2° Brit. 84 f (2)

Records

Hbh
4 Ac V/53
(2,4

2°El 6725 (4

4
1812

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

HARLEIAN COLLECTION.

VOL. IV.

5318

HARLEIAN COLLECTION
MANUSCRIPTS
VOL. IV.
BIBLIOTHECA REGIA MONACENSIS

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,

IN

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES

OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. IV.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1812.

RECORD COMMISSION,

12th March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

C. P. Cooper,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

April 1833.

PREFACE.

THE Volume, now offered in Completion of the Catalogue, will be found to contain;—

1. An Index of the Names of Persons.
2. An Index of the Names of Places.
3. An Index of Principal Matters; or a Catalogue of the MSS. classed according to their Subject Matter.

On the Plan and Execution of these Indexes, the Compiler would offer a few Remarks:—

I. The fortuitous Manner, in which the illustrious Founder of the Harleian Library acquired his valuable Collections of MSS. rendered any Classification of them impracticable. To supply this Deficiency, a general alphabetical Index was published with the former Edition of the Catalogue of the Harleian MSS. This Index was (perhaps unavoidably) defective, both in Plan and Extent; very many important Articles being either altogether omitted, or so imperfectly noticed, as to facilitate but little the Researches of the Studious.

II. In arranging the present Index of Principal Matters, the Compiler has sedulously endeavoured to dispose each Article under that Head to which it seemed most appropriately to belong.—Of the Bibliographical Plan, which he has adopted, it may suffice to observe, that he has not servilely copied any existing Scheme, but has been solicitous to unite conveniency of reference with simplicity of arrangement.

III. In prosecuting this Work, the Compiler has adhered to the Language, Words, and Spelling, employed in the Catalogue, for the Entries of the Names of Persons and Places as well as for the Titles of the Manuscripts; not conceiving himself at Liberty to vary therefrom. By this Means, indeed, the Name of the same Person or Place will sometimes occur in two or more different Letters of the Alphabet, according to the difference of Language, or of the various Orthography adopted in various Parts of the Catalogue; but, in this Case, the Compiler has carefully referred from such Article to its corresponding one. Of this Method, the undermentioned Articles may be cited as Examples: viz.

(1.) From Index I. of the Names of Persons.—*Aristote, Aristoteles* (p. 5.)—*Bacon, Bakone,* (Sir *Fr.* Sir *Nich.* & *Roger,* p. 7.)—*Coke, Cooke,* (Sir *Edw.* p. 21, 22.)—and *Ralegh, Raleigh,* or *Rawleigh* (Sir *Walter,* p. 72, 73.)

(2.) From Index II. of Names of Places.—*Andewarp, Andwarp, Antverpia,* or *Antwerp* (p. 97.)—*Barking, Barkinge, Berking* or *Berkynge,* (pp. 99, 101.)—*Darby, Darbyshire, Derby, Derbyshire,* (pp. 121—123.)

IV. With respect to the numerous and important Articles, relative to British History, and also to the Sovereigns of other Countries, a Chronological Order has been observed in the References, as thus:

MARY I. (p. 318.)
(*When Princess.*)
Christening.
Household Arrangement.
(*Queen.*)
Annals of.
Letters.
Marriage.
Inventory, &c.

CHARLES I. (p. 320, 321.)
1. (*When Duke of York, and Prince of Wales.*)
Letters.
Memorials on his Marriage, &c.
Register of Petitions addressed to him, &c. &c.
2. (*When King of England.*)
Declaration on succeeding James I.
Crowned at London.
——— at Edinburgh, &c.

LOUIS XIV. (*King of France*) p. 345.
Letters.
Inscription on.
Miscellaneous Tracts relative to his Reign.
Ordonnances de, &c. &c.

In the Divisions and Subdivisions of other Articles, Alphabetical Order has been regarded, as far as was compatible with Chronology.

V. A very interesting Portion of the present Volume is, the DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE BRITISH ISLES, consisting of *Instructions to Ambassadors*, *Treaties*, *Negociations*, *Diplomatic Correspondence*, and *other State Papers;* which were but imperfectly noticed in the Index to the former Edition of the Catalogue. These are now chronologically arranged under the Reigns of the respective Sovereigns: But, as many of the Letters of such Ambassadors relate to their own personal History and Affairs, particular References to these Letters are likewise introduced in the Class of BRITISH BIOGRAPHY, under the Names of the different Writers.—Further, in the Department of BRITISH TOPOGRAPHY, particular Attention has been given in order to comprise under the several *Counties*, all that relates to their General History, Antiquities, Customs, Tenures, &c. together with the Visitations of Heralds; whose Names are also introduced, with a View to facilitate the Researches of the Genealogical Historian. For the same Purpose, the very numerous *single* Pedigrees, Genealogies, and Displays of Arms, occurring in the Catalogue, are referred to, by the Family Names;—and are sub-divided into English, Welsh, Irish, Scottish, and Foreign.

VI. It only remains to add, that, as the Catalogue, in its present enlarged State, fills three ample Volumes, the References in the Indexes of Persons, Places, and Matters, are made—not merely to the Number and Article of the Codex or MS. Volume, as in the former Index; but also to the Volume and Page of the Catalogue, where the Article may be found. A General Index concludes the present Volume, in which every Article of the Classed Catalogue or Index of Principal Matters is incorporated under one Alphabet.

T. H. HORNE.

Employed under His Majesty's Commissioners on The Public Records of the Realm.

1st *Jan.* 1812.

CONTENTS.

Page

INDEX I.—*OF THE NAMES OF PERSONS* - - 1

INDEX II.—*OF THE NAMES OF PLACES* - - 95

INDEX III.—*Or, A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS classed according to their Subject Matter in the following Order*, viz.

I.
THEOLOGY.

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.

CHAP. I. *HOLY SCRIPTURES* - - - - - 199
SECT. 1. Entire Texts and Versions of the Bible - - ibid.
2. The New Testament (Entire Texts and Versions) - - 200
3. Detached Books of the Old Testament (Original Languages and Versions) ibid.
4. Detached Books of the New Testament (Entire Texts and Versions) - 202
5. Apocryphal Books - - - - ibid.
§. 1. Of the Old Teſtament - - - - ibid.
2. Of the New Teſtament - - - - 203
6. Concordances, Harmonies, Dictionaries - - ibid.

CHAP. II. *COMMENTATORS AND CRITICS* - - - ibid.
SECT. 1. Jewish - - - - ibid.
§. 1. Commentators - - - ibid.
2. Talmudical, Rabbinical, and Controversial Writers - - ibid.
SECT. 2. Christian - - - - - - 204
§. 1. On the Criticism and Study of the Scriptures - - ibid.
2. Commentators - - - - ibid.

CHAP. III. *COUNCILS* - - - - - 206
Authority of Councils - - - - ibid.
SECT. 1. Histories of Councils - - - - ibid.
2. Decrees, Canons, &c. of the Roman Church - - ibid.
3. Canons of the Reformed Church of England - - ibid.

CHAP. IV. *ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE AND RITES* - - ibid.
SECT. 1. Jewish Liturgies - - - ibid.
2. Liturgy and Rites of the Greek and Oriental Churches - 207
3. Liturgy and Rites, Bulls, and Indulgencies, of the Latin or Roman Church ibid.
4. Discipline and Rites of the Foreign Reformed Churches - 208
5. Discipline, Liturgy, and Rites of the Church of England - 209
6. Discipline and Liturgies of Religious Orders - ibid.
7. Miscellaneous Offices of Devotion, viz. Horæ, Prayers by Individuals, &c. 210

CHAP. V. *FATHERS OF THE CHURCH* - - - 211
SECT. 1. Greek - - - - ibid.
2. Latin - - - - - 212

CHAP. VI. *MODERN DIVINES* - - - - - 215
SECT. 1. Of the Greek Church - - - - ibid.
2. Of the Latin and Reformed Churches - - - 216
§. 1. Schoolmen - - - - - ibid.
2. Commentators on the Schoolmen - - - ibid.
3. Dogmatic and Polemic Divines, (who have written in Defence of Religion in General, including Controversies between Protestants and Roman Catholics, &c. &c.) - - - - - ibid.
4. Catechetic Divines (Creeds, Catechiſms, Confeſſions of Faith, &c. &c.) - 217
5. Sermons and Practical Treatiſes in Divinity - - 219
6. Myſtic Divines - - - - - 221

CHAP. VII. *MISCELLANEOUS DIVINITY, ROMISH, PROTESTANT, &c.* - 222

DIV. II. HEATHENISM, MOHAMMEDAN THEOLOGY - - 224

SECT. 1. Greek and Roman Mythology - - - ibid.
2. Mohammedan and Hindû Theology - - - ibid.

CONTENTS.

II.

PHILOSOPHY.

Page

DIV. I. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY AND PHILOSOPHERS,
(Including their Epistolary Writings) - - - - 225

DIV. II. LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS - - - ibid.

DIV. III. ETHICS - - - - 226

CHAP. I. *MORALS* - - - - - ibid.

SECT. 1. Antient Moral Philosophers - - - - ibid.
2. Modern Moral Philosophers - - - 228

CHAP. II. *POLITICS* - - - - - 229

SECT. 1. Treatises and Essays on Politics and Government in general - ibid.
§. 1. Antient - - - - ibid.
2. Modern - - - - ibid.
2. Diplomacy - - - - ibid.
3. Political Economy, Trade, and Commerce, &c. - - ibid.

CHAP. III. *JURISPRUDENCE* - - - - 230

SECT. 1. Law of Nature and Nations - - ibid.
2. Civil Law of Rome.—Commentators on the Civil Law of Rome - ibid.
3. Canon Law - - - - 231
4. British Law, Public and Constitutional - - 232
§. 1. Succession and Title to the Crown - - - ibid.
2. Of the King, his Prerogative, and Supremacy - - ibid.
3. Antiquity and Powers of Parliament - - 233
4. Constitution and Privileges of the House of Lords - - ibid.
5. Constitution and Privileges of the House of Commons - - ibid.
6. Privileges of the Subject, and Constitution in General - - 234

SECT. 5. Municipal Law of Britain - - - 234
§. 1. Anglo-Saxon, Danish, and Anglo-Norman Laws - - ibid.
2 History of English Law, and Treatises thereon - - ibid.
3. Criminal and Crown Law - - - 236
4. Forest Law - - - - - 237
5 Law of Civil Rights - - - - ibid.
i. Charters of Pardon, other Charters and Records concerning private Property, Inquisitiones post Mortem, &c. - - - ibid.
ii. Conveyancing, Court-Keeping, Private Deeds, Steward's Accounts, Inventories, &c. &c. - - - - 239
6. Ecclesiastical Law - - - - 240
i. Treatises on Ecclesiastical Law in general - - ibid.
ii. Tythes, appropriate and impropriate - - - 241
iii. Wills, Executors, and Administrators - - ibid.
7. Statutes and Acts of Parliament - - - - ibid.
i. Statutes in general - - - ibid.
ii. Particular Statutes, the Titles where of are specified in the Description of several of the Collections in the Catalogue - - 242
iii Abridgements, and Extracts of Statutes;—Private Acts of Parliament - 249
8. Judicial Proceedings - - - - - 250
i. Court of Chancery - - - - ibid.
ii. Court of King's Bench - - - - 251
iii. Court of Common Pleas - - - - ibid.
iv. Court of Exchequer - - - - ibid.
v. Court of Admiralty - - - - ibid.
vi. Ecclesiastical Courts - - - - - 252
vii. Star Chamber - - - - - ibid.
viii. Court of Augmentations - - - - ibid.
ix. Duchy Court - - - - - ibid.
x. High Commission Court - - - 253
xi. Court of Wards and Liveries - - - - ibid.
xii. Inferior Courts - - - - ibid.
xiii. Reports, Year Books, Entries, and Pleadings - - ibid.
9. Miscellanies of English Law, comprising Arguments, Charges, Common Place Books, and Legal Collections, Readings, &c. not included under any former Division 254
10. Laws of Wales, Scotland, and Ireland - - - - 256

SECT. 6. Foreign Laws - - - - - 257

PHILOSOPHY—*continued.*

	Page
DIV. IV. PHYSICS	257
CHAP. I. *SCIENCES*	ibid.
SECT. 1. Natural History and Philosophy, Chemistry, Alchemy, Magic, &c.	ibid.
§. 1. Antient Authors	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	258
2. Pure Mathematics, *i. e.* Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry	259
§. 1. Antient Authors	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	ibid.
3. Mixed Mathematics, *i. e.* Astronomy, Astrology, Mechanics, and Navigation, &c.	ibid.
§. 1. Antient Authors	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	260
i. Astronomy	ibid.
ii. Astrology, Almanacks, and Ephemerides	ibid.
iii. Mechanics	261
iv. Music	ibid.
(a) Antient Writers	ibid.
(b) Modern Writers	ibid.
v. Navigation	262
4. Medicine and Pharmacy,—Anatomy and Surgery,—Veterinary Art	ibid.
i. Medicine and Pharmacy—Antient Authors	ibid
Modern Authors	ibid.
ii. Anatomy, Surgery, and Veterinary Art	264
CHAP. II. *ARTS OF PEACE*	264
SECT. 1. Arts of Design, Painting, Sculpture, Writing, Stenography, Civil Architecture	ibid.
i. Antient Writers	ibid.
ii. Modern Writers	ibid.
SECT. 2. Agriculture, and Rural and Domestic Economy	264
i. Antient Authors	ibid.
ii. Modern Authors	ibid.
3. Manufactures	265
4. Games and Amusements	ibid.
CHAP. III. *ARTS OF WAR*	ibid.
SECT. 1. Military Tactics	ibid.
§. 1. Antient Authors	ibid.
2. Modern Authors	ibid.
2. Naval Tactics	266

III.
HISTORY.

DIV. I. INTRODUCTIONS TO THE STUDY AND USE OF HISTORY	266
CHAP. I. *CHRONOLOGY*	ibid.
II. *GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, AND MAPS*	267
SECT. 1. Antient	ibid.
2. Modern	ibid.
III. *VOYAGES, TRAVELS, ITINERARIES, AND POLITICAL SURVEYS*	268
DIV. II. UNIVERSAL HISTORY	269
CHAP. I. *CIVIL HISTORY*	ibid.
II. *ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY*	ibid.
DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY	ibid.
CHAP. I. *ANTIENT (by Languages)*	ibid.
SECT. 1. Greek	ibid.
2. Roman	270
CHAP. II. *MODERN (by Countries)*	271
SECT. 1. England	ibid.
§. 1. Topography of England (comprising County Histories, Heraldic Visitations of Counties, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies, and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. &c.)	ibid.

CONTENTS.

HISTORY.—*continued.*

DIV. III.—CHAP. II.—SECT. I.—*England.—continued.* *Page*

§. 2. Civil History of England.—Narrative - - - 311
i. Collections, illustrative of the General History and Antiquities of England, Coronations, &c. - - ibid.
ii. Chronicles and antient Histories of England - - 313
(A.) BEFORE THE CONQUEST - - ibid.
(*a*) During the Time of the Antient Britons and Romans ibid.
(*b*) During the Time of the Saxons - - ibid.
(*c*) During the Time of the Danes - - 314
(*d*) During the Time, both of the Saxons, and of the Danes ibid.
(B.) Annals, Chronicles, Histories, SINCE THE CONQUEST and Memoirs of particular Reigns - - - ibid.
iii. History of England, during particular Reigns, and Memoirs relative thereto - - - - 316
iv. Accounts of Military and Naval Expeditions, undertaken by British Forces 323
v. Parliamentary History of England, including the History, Debates, and other Proceedings of Parliament - - - ibid.

History of England.—Documentary - - - 324
i. Royal Charters connected with British History - - ibid.
ii. Diplomatic Instruments, viz. Treaties, Instructions to Ambassadors, Correspondence, &c. Chronologically arranged - - ibid.
iii. Proclamations, Journals, and Books of the Privy Council - 327
iv. Parliamentary, viz. Rolls and Journals of Parliament - - 328
v. Mint—Public Revenue—and Royal Expenditure - - 329
1. Coin and Money of England - - ibid.
2. Mint - - - - ibid.
3. Public Revenue, Aids, Taxes, Subsidies, &c. - - 330
4. Royal Expenditure and Estates - - - 331
vi. Ordnance and Military Documents - - - 332
vii. Admiralty and Navy, Victualling and Manning thereof - 333
viii. Trade - - - - - ibid.
ix. Customs, Excise - - - - ibid.
§. 3. Ecclesiastical History of England - - - 335
SECT. 2. History of Scotland - - - - 336
§. 1. Topography of Scotland, comprising County Histories, Surveys, Cartularies, and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. - - ibid.
2. Civil History of Scotland - - - 337
i. Collections, illustrative of the General History, &c. of Scotland - ibid.
ii. Chronicles and antient History,—Memoirs of particular Reigns - ibid.
iii. History of Scotland, during particular Periods - - ibid.
3. Documentary - - - - 338
i. Royal Charters, and other Records - - - ibid.
ii. Diplomatic Instruments, viz. Instructions to Ambassadors, and other State Papers - - - - ibid.
4. Ecclesiastical History of Scotland - - - 339
SECT. 3. History of Wales - - - - 339
§. 1. Topography of Wales, (comprising County Histories, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies, and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. &c.) ibid.
2. Civil History of Wales - - - - 340
SECT. 4. History of Ireland - - - - ibid.
§. 1. Topography of Ireland - - - - ibid.
2. Civil History of Ireland - - - 341
i. Narrative - - - - ibid.
ii. Documentary, (comprising Official Lists, &c. relative to the Settlement and Government of Ireland) - - - ibid.
SECT. 5. Islands forming Part of Great Britain. - - - 341
i. Norman Isles - - - - ibid.
ii. Other Isles - - - - ibid.
SECT. 6. History of European States (geographically disposed from the North to the South of Europe) - - - 342
§. 1. Denmark - - - ibid.
2. Sweden - - - - ibid.
3. Russia - - - - - ibid.
4. Poland - - - - ibid.
5. Germany - - - - ibid.
i. Germanic Empire - - - ibid.
ii. Austria - - - 343
iii. Palatinate - - - - ibid.
iv. Other German States - - - ibid.
6. The United Provinces and the Netherlands - - ibid.
i. The United Provinces - - - ibid.
ii. The Netherlands - - - - ibid.
7. France - - - - ibid.
i. Topography of France - - - ibid.
ii. Civil History,—Narrative (comprising Chronicles, Antient History, and Memoirs of particular Reigns) - - 344
iii. History during particular Periods - - - ibid.
iv. Documentary,—(comprising Treaties, Memorials, and other Diplomatic Papers) - - - - 345

HISTORY—*continued.*

DIV. III.—CHAP. II.—SECT. 6.—*continued.* *Page*

§. 8. Spain - - - - - 346
9. Portugal - - - - - 347
10. Italy. - - - - - - ibid.
i. Collections relative to Italian History in general - - ibid.
ii. Collections relative to the History of Rome and the Roman See - ibid.
iii. History of other Italian States, (alphabetically disposed) - - ibid.
11. Turkey - - - - - 348

SECT. 7. History of Asiatic Countries - - - 349
SECT. 8. History of America - - - - - ibid.

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY - - - - ibid.

CHAP. I. *CIVIL BIOGRAPHY* - - - - ibid.
SECT. 1. Antient Biography, including Letters - - - - ibid.
2. Modern Biography - - - - - 350
§. 1. British (including Letters, Trials, Speeches, &c.) - - - ibid.
2. Foreign Biography - - - - - 376

II. *ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY,*
(comprising Martyrologies, the Lives, Acts, Miracles, Passions, &c. of Saints, Fathers, Popes, Cardinals, and others, of the Greek and Latin Churches.) - - 382

III. *GENEALOGIES* - - - - - - 390
SECT. 1. English Genealogies and Pedigrees - - - - ibid.
2. Welsh Genealogies and Pedigrees - - - - 415
3. Scottish Genealogies and Pedigrees - - - ibid.
4. Irish Genealogies and Pedigrees - - - - - 416
5. Foreign Genealogies and Pedigrees - - - - 417

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY - - - - - 418

CHAP. I. *INSCRIPTIONS, EPITAPHS, AND SEALS* - - - ibid.

II. *HERALDRY* - - - - - - - 419
SECT. 1. History and Regulations of Heralds - - - - ibid.
2. History of Orders of Knighthood, British and Foreign - - 420
§. 1. History of British and Foreign Orders of Knighthood - - ibid.
2. Knights and Knighthood in General - - - - 421
3. English Heraldical Miscellanies,
(Comprising Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections, Claims of Dignities and Titles of Honour, Precedency of Nobility and Gentry, Grants and Displays of Arms, the Practice of the Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour, Justs, and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c. &c.) - - - 421
§. 1. Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections - - ibid.
2. Dignities and Titles of Honour,—Claims and Creations of Dignities - 422
(*a*) Descent of Dignities - - - - ibid.
(*b*) Claims of Dignities in Abeyance - - - 423
(*c*) Creations and Grants of Dignities - - - ibid.
3. Nobility.—Precedency - - - - - 424
4. Arms, Grants and Displays thereof - - - - 425
(*a*) Arms in General - - - - - ibid.
(*b*) Grants of Arms - - - - - ibid.
(*c*) Alphabets and Difplays of Arms - - - ibid.
5. Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour - - 428
6. Justs and Tournaments, Single Combats - - - ibid.
4. Welch Heraldical Miscellanies - - - - 429
5. Scottish Heraldical Miscellanies,
(comprising Scottish Arms, and Creations of Dignities, &c.) - 429
§. 1. Scottish Arms - - - - - ibid.
2. Creations of Dignities, &c. - - - - 430
6. Irish Heraldical Miscellanies,
(comprising Arms, Creations of Dignities, &c.) - - ibid.
§. 1. Irish Arms - - - - - ibid.
2. Creations of Dignities, &c. - - - - ibid.
7. Foreign Heraldical Miscellanies - - - - ibid.

DIV. VI. NUMISMATICS.—ANTIQUITIES - - - - 430

CONTENTS.

IV.
LITERATURE.

	Page
Div. I. GRAMMAR	431
Chap. I. *ALPHABETS AND DICTIONARIES OF LANGUAGES*	ibid.
Sect. 1. Alphabets	ibid.
2. Dictionaries of Languages	ibid.
i. Arabic	ibid.
ii. Hebrew	ibid.
iii. Persian and Turkish	ibid.
iv. Greek, Latin, and other Languages	432
II. *TREATISES AND ESSAYS ON GRAMMAR, in various Languages*	ibid.
Sect. 1. Antient Grammarians	ibid.
2. Modern Grammarians	433
3. Grammars of particular Languages	ibid.
i. Arabic	ibid.
ii. Armenian	ibid.
iii. Hebrew	ibid.
iv. Persian	434
v. Greek	ibid.
vi. Latin	ibid.
vii. Other Languages	ibid.
III. *PHILOLOGY AND CRITICISM*	ibid.
Div. II. RHETORIC	436
Sect. 1. Treatises on Rhetoric	ibid.
§. 1. Antient (Greek and Latin)	ibid.
2. Modern	437
Sect. 2. Orators	ibid.
§. 1. Antient (Greek and Latin)	ibid.
2. Modern	ibid.
Div. III. POETRY	438
Chap. I. *METRICAL*	ibid.
Sect. 1. Greek Poets	ibid.
§. 1. Epic, Lyric, &c.	ibid.
2. Dramatic	ibid.
Sect. 2. Roman Poets	438
§. 1. Epic, Bucolic, Lyric, &c.	ibid.
2. Dramatic	440
Chap. II. *OTHER WORKS OF IMAGINATION, NOT IN METRE*	441
Sect. 1. Antient (Greek and Latin)	ibid.
2. Modern (English, French, &c.)	ibid.
III. *ENGLISH AND SCOTTISH POETS*	ibid.
IV. *FRENCH POETS*	443
V. *ITALIAN POETS*	ibid.
VI. *MODERN LATIN POETS*	ibid.
VII. *ORIENTAL POETS*	444
VIII. *MODERN DRAMATIC POETS*	445
Sect. 1. Comedies	ibid.
2. Tragedies	ibid.
Div. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY	445
Sect. 1. Typographical History and Antiquities	ibid.
2. Catalogues of MSS. and Printed Books	446
Div. VI. LITERARY MISCELLANIES	447
Chap. I. *PROVERBS, APOPHTHEGMS, &c.*	ibid.
Sect. 1. Antient	ibid.
2. Modern	ibid.
§. 1. Oriental	ibid.
2. European	ibid.
II. *MISCELLANEOUS AND LITERARY TRACTS.* (Comprising Common Place Books, Adversaria, and other Tracts, not included under any preceding Class or Division)	ibid.
GENERAL INDEX	451

INDEX I.

OF

THE NAMES OF PERSONS.

[The First Column of Figures refers to the Volume of the Catalogue;—the Second, to the Page of the Volume;—the Third, to the Number of the Codex, or MS. Volume;—and the Fourth Column, to the Article of such Volume, in which the Names of Persons respectively occur.]

A.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
ABACUC, Propheta -	I.	462	863	10
Abælardus, Petrus -	I.	470	902	6
Abamon (———) -	III	297	5795	1
Abarbanel, Iſaacus -	II.	25	3418	1
Abaſſini Chriſtiani -	I.	450	825	
Abbas, Georgius, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	449	823	2
Abbatis Villa, Johannes de -	III.	231	4951	1
Abbington, Edward -	I.	154	290	73, 84
Abbot, George, Archbp. of Canterbury - -	I.	206, 207	354	15, 27
	ib.	323	464	1
	ib.	448	813	29
	ib.	486	969	1
	II.	4	1323	22
	ib.	141	1583	28
	ib.	186	1721	50
	ib.	299	1877	67
	ib.	647	2305	58
	III.	215	4888	24
	ib.	244	5083	3
	ib.	400, 401	6099	53, 115
	ib.	402	6800	38, 56
Abdallah, Cidi - -	ib.	429	6844	19
Abdil aziz - -	I.	3	13	19
Abdollah, Naſero' ddin Abu-ſaid - - -	III.	271	5477	1
Abdul' lah - -	ib.	ib.	5483	1
Abdua, Ferd. de -	ib.	341	6198	1
Aben Amram, Jacobus -	II.	25	3427	1
Abendana, Iſaacus -	III.	98	3947	1
Aben Ezra - -	ib.	272	5507	4
Aben Ragel, Halyus -	ib.	255	5244	1
Aben Tibon, Rabbi Sam. -	ib.	272	5507	2
Aben Tibbon, Moſes -	ib.	297	5797	3
Abergavenny, Lord -	I.	26	98	1
——— ——— Henry Lord -	III.	469	6992	35
Abernethie, Lord Salton -	I.	35	115	59
Abraham, Rabbi -	ib.	101	269	10
	ib.	203	340	3
——— Aben Ezra -	III.	539	7585	1
——— Judæus Tortuoſenſis	II.	164	1628	4
Abu Abdallah, Mohammed -	III.	272	5496	1
Abu Homaid - -	ib.	271	5488	7
Abulcaſin, Telf Ben Abez Azarin - -	II.	164	1628	4
Abu Moſlem - -	III.	270	5943	1
Abu Zeid, Al Boſtani -	ib.	271	5490	1
Acciaioli, Nicholaus -	ib.	341	6198	2
Accires, Sincerius -	ib.	29	3462	20
Achabar (the Great Mogul)	I.	442	790	1
Achardus - -	III.	4	3122	1
Achaſius, Sanctus -	II.	261	1845	5, 6
Achilleus, S. - -	I.	391	624	19
Acmet (Emp. of the Turks)	II.	201	1759	22
Acone, Thomas de -	I.	15	60	9
Acoſta, Joſeph - -	II.	146	1589	27
Actona, Johannes de -	I.	651	1298	3
Actone, Anthony - -	ib.	264	433	373
——— Joannes - -	ib.	33	84	106
——— John - -	ib.	264	433	373
Acuto (Hackwood), Johannes de - - -	ib.	584	1178	51
Adams, Anthony - -	ib.	28	98	69
	ib.	29	ib.	95
Adamus - - -	I.	14	53	1
	ib.	16	64	5
Adamus et Eva - -	II.	691	2432	1
Adamus, Abbas de Ebra -	ib.	188	1725	58
——— Carthuſienſis -	ib.	178	170	19
——— Muremuthenſis -	I.	319	448	1
	III.	85	3836	1
Adelredus, Rex Anglorum -	II.	205	1761	14
Adhelm, S[t] - -	ib.	638	2277	21
Adherbal - - -	ib.	694	2461	20, 21
Adlerſtein, Gerardus	III.	499	7011	49
Adni, Effendi - -	ib.	271	5490	4
Adraſter, Johannes	II.	10	1340	1
Adrianus, Abbas - -	I.	31	105	1
	ib.	398	652	3
——— S. - -	ib.	13	52	9
——— Papa - -	II.	188	1725	6
	ib.	246	1808	34
——— Carthuſianus -	ib.	301	1883	1
——— Imperator -	I.	234	399	2
	II.	710	2765	5
Adſonis, Monachus -	I.	650	1294	1
Aedius, Georgius - -	III.	293	5759	1

Index I.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aedwardus, R. et Confeſſor -	I.	198	322	7
	ib.	341	526	3
Aegidius - -	III.	5	3140	15
Aegidius Romanus -	I.	502	998	1
	ib.	ib.	1003	1
	II.	726	3022	1
	III.	206	4802	1
	ib.	213	4870	4
Aelfegus, Sanctus - -	I.	391	634	32
Ælfleda - -	I.	495	980	248
Aelfred, vel Aelfredus, ſive Aelvredus, Rex -	I.	351	563	2
	ib.	362	596	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	363	ib.	65, 71
Aelfredus Beverlacenſis -	I.	510	1018	1
Aelfricus - -	I.	2	8	1
	ib.	34	107	1
	ib.	312	438	22, 26 et ſeq.
	ib.	313	441	46 et ſeq.
	I.	323	464	27
Aelfricus (Abbas) -	I.	350	552	1
Aelianus, Claud. -	II.	697	2508	10
	III.	101	3982	2
Aelius Lampridius -	II.	705	2658	3
	III.	118	4121	3
——, Spartianus -	II.	705	2658	3
	III.	118	4121	1, 5, 9
Aelmerus, Joannes -	I.	241	417	86
Aelredus, Rievallenſis Abbas	I.	198	322	7
	ib.	351	563	3
Aemilius, Probus -	II.	701	2580	4
—— Paulus -	III.	54	3711	1
Aendendet, Mr. - -	II.	146	1589	19
Aenæas, Sophiſta (ſive Gazæus) - -	III.	121	4165	1
Aeneas Sylvius - -	II.	696	2492	3—6
	III.	15	3303	1
	ib.	132	4280	43
	ib.	140	4392	1
Aepinus, Joannes -	ib.	463	6989	23
Aeſchines - -	II.	694	2261	8 et ſeq.
	III.	280	5610	9
Aeſopus (Aeſop, vel Eſopus)	I.	489	978	74
	II.	652	2316	55
	ib.	710	2745	1
	III.	143	4416	1
	ib.	275	5543	1
	ib.	292, 293	5744	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	415	6814	38
Aethelbeart, vel Aethelberhtus	I.	361, 362	596	1 et ſeq.
Aethelbirht, King -	II.	536	1567	1
Aethelfleda - -	I.	495	980	248
Aethelhardus, Rex -	I.	350	559	24
—— Abbas -	ib.	198	322	8
Aethelred - -	III.	536	7567	2
Aethelredus, Rex -	I.	16	66	1
	ib.	362	596	28 et ſeq.
	II.	199	1757	9
Aethelwlf - -	I.	362	596	22
Æþertan Fætta - -	I.	323	464	17
Aethicus - -	III.	87	3859	7
Aethilbaldus, Rex -	I.	361	596	3
Aethiopes Chriſtiani -	I.	450	825	28
Aetius - -	III.	282	5626	1, 2
African Company -	ib.	524	7310	1 et ſeq.
Afrodonius, S. - -	ib.	189	4699	15
Affra, S. - -	I.	198	322	5
Agapetus, - -	III.	275	5539	1
Agai, Thomas - -	III.	129	4231	1
Agard, Arthur, -	I.	23	94	2, 6, 8 et ſeq.
	ib.	79	251	13
	ib.	102	293	26
	ib.	187	305	28
	III.	250	5177	4
Αγαθας - -	II.	194	1752	8
Agathias, S. - -	III.	88	3863	17
Agelles, Raymundus de -	ib.	137	4340	1
Aghirre, Giuſeppe (cardinal)	ib.		6198	
Agnes, S. - -	ib.	88	3863	15
Aglionby, Edward -	I.	455	847	7
Agrecius - -	III.	100	3969	4

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Agricius, B. - -	III.	45	3597	1
Agrippa - -	II.	701	2570	5
——, Henry Corneille -	ib.	199	1757	32
Aharon, Rabbi - -	ib.	117	1528	1
Ahmed, filius Ahmed -	III.	271	5488	3
Aidan, - -	I.	83	257	1
Aidanus, S. - -	III.	211	4843	5
Aimeri, or Aimery, Conte -	II.	3	1321	2—4
Ainſworth, Henry -	I.	451	828	3
Airay, Dr - -	III.	328	6123	1
Aiſcue, Admiral -	ib.	429	6843	2
Akarias - -	II.	246	1808	8
Alabaſter, Dr - -	I.	160	292	39
Alamanni, Luigi -	III.	21	3380	1
Aland Henry - -	ib.	298	5800	21
Alanus, Abbas Theokeſberienſis - - -	I.	1	2	1
	I.	442	788	3
—— Comes Britanniæ -	II.	37	1415	3
—— Comes Richemandiæ	ib.	39	1418	10
	III.	51	3674	1
Alardi, Alardus -	I.	510	1020	1
Alba, Duke of - -	ib.	337	523	46
Alba Landa, Abbas et Conventu, de - -	I.	634	1249	111, 112
Albanact - -	II.	83	1506	1
Albani, Willelmus Abbas S.	ib.	3	1317	5
—— Gio. Fran. (Cardinalis)	III.	341	6198	1
Albaniæ, Dux - -	I.	254	431	91
Albanie, Jean Duc d'	ib.	623	1244	25
Albans' (St.) Abbat & Convent of - -	I.	4	28	1
	ib.	15	60	12
Albanus, S. - -	I.	16	64	5
	ib.	ib.	66	1
	ib.	21	80	2
	ib.	197	321	9
	II.	638	2277	26
	III.	45	3597	18
Albany, Duke of -	I.	177	297	8
	ib.	178, 179	ib.	20, 23
—— Murduch Duke of -	III.	188	4694	7
Albayne, Duke of -	I.	164	293	97
Albemarliæ, Comites -	II.	564	2223	1
Albemarle, Duke of - (and ſee Monk Geo.)	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
Albert I. (Emp. of Germany)	I.	591	1195	30
Albert, Archduke of Auſtria	I.	6	35	44, 45, 48
	ib.	37	137	1
	ib.	68	295	22
	ib.	342	532	9
	II.	203	1760	18—23
—— & Iſabella, Arch. dukes of Auſtria -	ib.	134	1579	23
Albertanus - -	III.	215	4887	8
Albertus, Cauſidicus -	I.	64	206	81
—— Frater -	II.	696	2197	2
—— Magnus -	I.	14	57	1
	ib.	21	79	15
	ib.	343	536	1
—— Marchio Branderburgicus - -	ib.	175	296	38
Albinus - -	III.	100	3969	5
	ib.	235	4980	4, 5
Albones, S. Abbot of -	I.	271	433	811
Albrici, Vincenzo -	II.	82	1501	39, 42
Albumaſar - -	I.	1	1	17, 18
	ib.	101	267	9
	III.	47	3631	1, 2
	ib.	137	4350	6
Albuquerque, Duc d' -	I.	612	5	6
—— Meddacque de,	II.	143	1583	121
Albus, Thomas - -	ib.	55	3723	1
Alciphron - -	III.	277	5566	3
Al Coati, Dearit -	I.	330	497	1
—— Solomon filius -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Alcock, John (Bp. of Worceſter) - -	I.	287	433	1590
	II.	175	1704	9
—— John, Bp. of Ely -	II.	689	2406	1
Alcoke, Hugo -	I.	411	696	101
Alcot, William -	I.	51	160	74
Alcuinus, Albinus -	I.	484	957	17

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alcuinus, Albinus -	I.	32	106	35
	ib.	64	208	1
	ib.	68	213	1
	ib.	312	438	21 et ſeq.
Alcuinus, Flaccus -	II.	727	3036	1
	ib.	733	3070	1
Aldebuy, Johannes (Epiſcopus Lincolnienſis) -	I.	341	524	204
Alderley, Family of -	II.	480	2099	1
Alderſey, Family of -	ib.	392	2006	5
	ib.	412	2039	113
Alderſtein, Georgius -	III.	499	7011	49
Aldhelmus, S. - -	II.	734	3013	2
Aldred, Salamon -	I.	132	286	38
Aldryche, Capt. Geo.	I.	140	287	76
Alençon (Alenſon, or Alenzon) Duke of -	I.	92	260	140
	ib.	93	ib.	157
	ib.	94 et ſeq.	ib.	161 et ſeq
	ib.	131	286	15
	ib.	145, 146	288	74
—— Ducheſs Dowager of	ib.	181	297	39
Aleſſio, R. D. - -	III.	38	3529	1
Alexander, Aphrodiſeus -	III.	354	6295	1, 3
—— Bononienſis -	ib.	11	3229	1
—— Dolenſis -	II.	701	2577	4
—— EpiſcopusetMartr	I.	391	624	13
	ib.		503	1
	ib.		527	3
—— Magnus	ib.	234	399	7, 9
	II.	707	2682	22
	III.	14	3273	1
	ib.	243	5054	8
—— King of Scotland	I.	163	293	53
	ib.	652	1300	8
—— Papa - -	II.	246	1808	30
—— II. Papa -	I.	392	633	8, 9
—— III. Papa -	I.	1	2	3, 6, 7, 8
	ib.	16	64	9, 11
	ib.	20	76	6
	ib.	23	95	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	68	215	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	192	310	20
	ib.	504	1005	8, 9
	II.	724	3013	3
	ib.	726	3023	5
—— V. Papa -	I.	252	431	32
—— Patriarcha -	I.	254	431	103, 104
—— Yatros (vel Trallianus) -	III.	220	4914	1
Alexei Michailovics, Zar -	ib.	360	6357	20
Alexis, Stus et Confeſſor -	I.	391	624	31
Alexius - -	III.	28	3462	5
—— S. - -	II.	652	2316	52
Al Faki - -	III.	271	5480	1
Alfieri, Conte Catalani -	III.	19	3359	1
Alfonſus, Rex Caſtelliæ -	I.	507	1009	1
—— Petrus -	III.	88	3861	1
Alfred. King (and ſee Aelfred)	I.	77	247	20, 21, 24
Ali, filius Al-Mokhillis -	III.	272	5511	1
Alianor, (of Hen. III. Queen)	I.	348	544	19
Alington, Family of -	ib.	592	1195	48
—— Jo. - -	I.	84	259	1
—— James -	ib.		374	33
Alkabizus - -	I.	3	13	19
Alkadhi - - -	III.	271	5488	6
Alkindus - -	I.	3	13	13, 14
Alkyndus, Jacobus -	I.	1	1	19
	III.	251	5199	1
Allan, Earl of Britain -	I.	544	1088	5
Allanſon, Chriſtopher -	ib.	26	97	79
—— Mary - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	72, 79
—— Priſſilla -	ib.	ib.	ib.	79
Allen, Family of - -	I.	533	1110	123
	ib.	581	1174	263
	ib.	615, 617	1233	30, 188
—— Thomas - -	ib.	137	1581	53
—— William - -	ib.	536	2153	3
—— Sir Apſley - -	II.	6	1326	35
	ib.	138	1581	74
—— Thomas - -	ib.	137	ib.	53
Allertone, Rafe - -	I.	239	416	106
Alleyne - -	ib.	249	424	7, 8
Alliaco, Petrus de, (Cardinalis)	I.	393	637	1 et ſeq.
Alliaco, Petrus de, (Cardinalis) (*continued.*)	III.	14	3290	2
	ib.	57	3742	5
	ib.	60	3768	4, 5
Allington, Ann -	II.	17	1368	2
—— George -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
—— Hugh -	I.	218	374	24
—— James -	ib.	219	ib.	33
Allured, Thomas - -	III.	311	6021	5
Almade, Antonius del -	I.	223	376	14
	ib.	225	377	14
	ib.	226	378	42, 43
—— Johannes de -	ib.	225	377	14
Almaine, the Merchants of	I.	163	293	51
Almanzor - -	III.	56	731	3
Almeric, Earl of Narbonne -	II.	3	1321	4
Al-Morudi, Mohammed -	III.	272	5513	1
Alparachy, Abunatſar -	III.	272	5507	7
Alpetraugius - -	I.	1	1	1
Alpetraus, Aven -	I.	ib.	2	1
Alphegus, Stus - -	I.	450	826	1
Alphunſus, Petrus -	III.	54	3707	2
Alquinus Heremita -	I.	341	525	3
Alrain, Merage - -	III.	271	5479	1
Alſtedius, Johannes Henricus	III.	444	6877	3
Althemerus, Andreas -	II.	184	1714	9
Alured, Thomas -	III.	493	7000	37
Alva, Duke of - -	I.	87	260	57
	ib.	91	ib.	117
	ib.	125	285	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	168	295	6
Alvilla, Johannes de -	III.	113	4066	2
Alvredus - -	I.	189	307	1
Alwinus, vel Ailwinus, Aldermannus - -	I.	582	1178	12, 14
Amadeo, Prince Victor -	II.	203	1760	4
Amandis - -	I.	4	26	1
Ambreſbury, Prioriſſa et Conventus de - -	II.	205	1761	18
Ambroſius, B. vel Stus -	I.	15	59	1
	I.	67	211	62
	ib.	332, 333	511	9, 25 et ſeq.
	ib.	391	624	12
	ib.	393	635	20
	ib.	463	865	1
	ib.	626	1246	3
	II.	8	1334	1
	ib.	717	2873	9
	ib.	727	3042	1—5
	ib.	734	3083	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	735	3097	7
	III.	371	6509	2, 3
Ambroſius Camaldulenſis -	II.	11	1347	1
Ambrun, William Archbiſhop of - - -	II.	142	1583	73, 77
Amelia Elizabetha, Principiſſa Landgraviæ - -	I.	10	38	15
Ammonius Scacca -	III.	283	5635	20
Amos (Propheta) - -	I.	200	325	139
Anaſtaſe, Seint - -	II.	639	2277	63
Anatholia, Virga et Mart. -	III.	46	3597	23
Ancaranus, Petrus de -	I.	392	631	5
Anchieta, Joſeph -	III.	182	4628	17
Andegavenſis Univerſitas -	II.	9	1338	3
Anderſon, Seignior Edm. -	III.	207	4817	1
—— Sir Edmund -	II.	163	1624	15
—— Mr. Edward -	ib.	314	1893	17—21
—— Henry - -	ib.	86	1507	87
	ib.	557	2208	2
Andium Dux - -	II.	139	1158	14
Andrada, Franc. de -	I.	323	376	14
Andreas, S. (Apoſtolus) -	I.	1	2	14
	ib.	61	174	1
—— Stus Roffenſis -	ib.	183	298	37
	ib.	193	312	2
Andreas, Frater - -	III.	208	4822	2
—— Johannes -	I.	32, 33	106	8, 94
Andreas, Johannes -	I.	421	706	2
—— Johannes, Epiſcopus Accienſis -	II.	11	1347	1
—— Majorenſis Epiſcopus	III.	59	3767	1
Andreu, Seint þ' Apoſtle -	II.	639	2277	59
Andrewes, Mr. - -	III.	9	3209	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Andrewes, Thomas -	II.	86	1507	86
Andrews, Dr. Lancelot, (vel Andrews Lancelotus, Ep. Winton) - -	II.	131	1576	44
	III.	476	6694	96
	ib.	380	6614	1
	ib.	ib.	6616	1
	ib.	419	6824	16
——— Eus - -	ib.	529	7381	2
——— Dr. Francis -	III.	232	4955	20, 48
	ib.	233	ib.	52, 60
Angelus, Jacobus - -	I.	393	637	2
Angewyn, Bernard - -	II.	63	1470	32
Angleſia Regina Jeruſalem -	I.	251	431	14
Angleſey, Arthur Earle of -	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
Angos, le Count de - -	I.	431	746	30
Anguien, Duke of - -	II.	108	1516	166, 167
Anguiſh, Mr. - -	I.	520	1052	1
Angus, Earl of - -	I.	159	292	19
——— & Mar, E. of -	III.	490	6999	17
Anianus, S. - -	III.	95	3895	4
Anjou, Duc d' - -	I.	85 et ſeq.	260	15 et ſeq.
Anjow, or Anjoy, Duke of -	I.	82, 83	253	53, 70
	II.	139	1582	12, 13
Anna, S. - -	I.	67	211	128
——- Sanctiſſima Mater -	II.	252	1819	128
Annand, Lord - -	II.	137	1581	66
Anne of Cleves (Queen of Hen. VIII.) - -	I.	171	295	64
	ib.	175, 176	296	36, 43 et ſeq.
	ib.	528	1061	1
	II.	104	1515	87
Anne (Queen of James I.) -	I.	10	38	1
	ib.	164	293	106, 109
	II.	206	1760	40, 43
Anneſley, Arthur, (Ld. Privy Seal) - - -	I.	622	1243	68
——— Arthur, Earl of Angleſey - -	II.	70	1478	9
	III.	16	3319	11
——— Mrs. Brigitt -	II.	6	1327	18
——— Sir Francis -	II.	144	1584	7
——— Richard - -	I.	618	1235	1
——— Arthurus, Comes de Angleſey - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Anoma, Magiſter - -	II.	193	1736	9
Anſelmus, S. Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus - -	I.	31	103	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	61	178	1
	ib.	63	203	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	64	206	38
	ib.	74	237	28
	ib.	192	310	20
	ib.	195	315	2
	ib.	240	417	1
	ib.	393	635	13
	II.	669	2365	1
	ib.	725	3015	4
	ib.	727	3041	1
	ib.	731	3059	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	733	3074	3
	III.	18	3337	5
	ib.	85	3846	1
	ib.	120	4154	1
	ib.	138	4352	1
	ib.	454	6986	70, 71
Anſelmus, Abbas S. Edmundi	I.	506	1005	164
Anſtis, Johannes - -	I.	528	1061	1
——— John - -	III.	118	4120	1
Anſtruther, Sir Robert -	II.	137	1581	69
	ib.	142	1583	44
	ib.	144	1584	38
	ib.	205	1760	71
Anthoine, Count - -	II.	109	1516	208
	ib.	111	1517	72
Anthonius, Pergamenſis -	II.	634	2268	47, 60
Antinomuſus - -	II.	145	1585	12
Antiochus Epiphanes -	ib.	270	1861	19
Ἀντιπατρὸς - -	II.	197	1752	48
Antonianus Kyriacus -	III.	114	4088	1
Antonii S. fratres - -	I.	15	60	71
Antoninus - -	I.	233	397	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Antonius Archbiſhop of Florence -	II.	183	1713	4
———, Baſſianus Caracalla	ib.	196	1752	1
———, Marcus (Imperator) -	I.	636	1254	2
———, S. Confeſſor -	ib.	16	64	13
Antonio, Don - - -	I.	56	168	13
	ib.	132	286	41
	ib.	138	287	11
	ib.	175, 176	296	10, 59
Antonius Sĉus - - -	I.	61	172	14
	ib.	393	635	24
——— S. Monachus -	III.	189	4699	19
——— Hiſpanus -	ib.	113	4083	1
——— Muſa -	ib.	235	4986	1
Antwerpiæ, Burgi, Magiſtri	I.	143	288	9
Anyan, Tho. - -	III.	493	7000	20
Ap David, Lewelinus -	I.	410	696	71
——— Oweyn -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ap Eign, (Eignion) David -	ib.	410	696	59
——— Griffyth - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Jor. (Jerverth) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ap Eliſſe, Madoc - -	ib.	ib.	696	54
Ap Griffyth, Ap Oweyn, Howel -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
——— Madoc -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ap Griffyth Vaghan, Madoc	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ap Grono, Howell - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
Ap Gruffith de Penmenhythe	I.	410	696	100
Ap Gurgh, Jeſtyn - -	II.	36	1412	42
Ap Gwyn, Blethyn, (Prince of Powis) - - -	I.	575	1172	102
Ap Howell, Meredith -	I.	384	607	346
——— Robert -	ib.	278	433	1191
Ap Jevan Lloyde, Rethor -	II.	386	608	40
Ap John, Hoelle - -	I.	299	433	1977
——— Thomas -	I.	278	433	1186
Ap Tewdor Rees - -	II.	36	1412	42
Ap Tudor, Henricus Comes Richemundiæ - -		433	302	2087
Ap Tudore, Ap Gwilt, Llewellyn - - -	I.	281	433	1352
Apollinaris, Sidonius -	III.	413	4084	1
Apollo - - -	II.	145	1585	17
Apollodorus Athenienſis -	III.	291	5732	1
	ib.	356	6309	1
Apollonia S. - -	I.	67	211	131
	ib.	102	273	43
Apollonius Rhodius -	III.	281	5621	1
Appelbee, Walter - -	I.	359	590	9
Appian - - -	III.	227	4939	1
Appulleus - - -	III.	259	5311	1
Apulby, Criſtofer - -	I.	30	99	34
Apuleius, L. - -	I.	354	585	1
	II.	701	2575	8
	III.	100	3969	8, 9
	ib.	210	4838	4
	ib.	235	4986	2
Aquavilla, Nicholaus de -	III.	186	4661	1
——— vel Aque-ville, Nicholaus de - - -	I.	31	102	1
	II.	167	1660	1
Aquilejia, Laurentius de -	III.	45	3593	1
Aquino, Thomas de, vel Aquinas, S. Thomas -	I.	33	106	134
	ib.	67	211	121
	ib.	474	914	49
	ib.	475	916	1
	II.	3	1318	1, 2
	ib.	147	1592	1
	ib.	696	2499	4
	ib.	732	3067	10
	III.	11	3239	1, 2
Aramban, R. - -	ib.	540	7639	1
Araſkine, Sir Charles -	I.	574	1172	56
Arator, Cardinalis - -	II.	733	3072	3
	ib.	735	3093	6
	III.	4	3121	1
	ib.	89	3872	3
Araufinus Princeps -	II.	140	1582	64
Arbell, the Lady - -	I.	151	289	99
Arbroth, Lord of - -	ib.	159	292	19
Arc, Joanna d' (la Pucelle d' Orleans) -	II.	199	1757	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arcemboldus, Nicholaus -	I.	479	941	28
Archdeacon, Mr. Daniel -	ib.	647	1285	1
	III.	344	6213	1
	ib.	370	6495	1
Archer, Henry - -	I.	130	285	114
Archibold, P. N. - -	III.	96	388	1
Arcuarius, vel Architenens (i.e. Bowyer) Johannes -	II.	685	2399	7, 10
Arden, John - -	ib.	193	1736	10
Arderne, Johannes -	III.	20	3371	4, 9
	ib.	265	5401	1
——— Robertus -	II.	306	1885	31, 34
Ardmachenſis Epiſcopus -	I.	24	95	8
Aretæus Cappadox -	III.	357	6326	1 et ſeq.
Aretine Peter - -	I.	204	253	5
Aretinus Leonardus, vide Leonardus Aretinus.				
Arfaſtus, Epiſcopus Helmamenſis - - -	I.	20	76	78
Argenteyn, John - -	ib.	657	1309	1
Argentina, Ulricus de -	III.	269	5444	2
Arglaſſe, Earl of - -	ib.	134	4301	1
Arioſto - - - - -	ib.	259	5299	1
Ariſtarchus Grammaticus -	ib.	288	5693	1
Ariſtides - -	ib.	276	5547	2, 5
	ib.	288	5691	2
Ariſtophanes - -	II.	171	1675	3
	III.	282	5629	2
	ib.	285, 286	5664	8, 10
	ib.	290	5725	1
	ib.	355	6307	1
	ib.	368	6476	1
Ariſtote - - -	I.	70	219	4
	ib.	333	512	3
Ariſtoteles - -	I.	62	191	2, 3
	ib.	101	267	6, 7
	ib.	234	399	5, 9
	ib.	333	512	2
	ib.	488	978	11, 65
	II.	3	1322	1
	ib.	161	1619	5
	ib.	165	1635	1
	ib.	170	1670	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	171	1676	18
	ib.	699	2558	22
	ib.	702	2584	2
	III.	13	3269	1
	ib.	ib.	3270	1
	ib.	14	1372	1—4, 6
	ib.	15	3305	1
	ib.	21	3379	1
	ib.	23	3396	1
	ib.	ib.	3399	1
	ib.	24	3413	1
	ib.	31	3487	1
	ib.	53	3703	6
	ib.	55	3719	5
	ib.	129	4241	1
	ib.	214	4883	1, 2
	ib.	234	4970	1
	ib.	238	5004	1—5
	ib.	273	5517	1
	ib.	ib.	5520	1
	ib.	274	5536	1
	ib.	280	5599	1—9
	ib.	283	5635	17, 21
	ib.	293	5755	1
	ib.	354, 355	6295	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	357	6331	1—10
	ib.	444	6874	1
Arito Pergamenſis - -	II.	635	2268	91
Arkenſtall, Richard -	III.	476	6994	97, 100
Arlington, Earl of - -	II.	100	1511	84 et ſeq.
——— Lord - -	III.	252	5212	1
Armach, Biſhop of - -	III.	246	5108	6
Armachanes, Archbiſhop of	I.	5	35	4
Armar, Francis - -	II.	86	1507	93
Armeſtrange, Alexander -	I.	185	304	26
——— Herbertus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Armurath I. - -	II.	201	1759	18
Arnande Dr. - -	III.	340	6195	12
Arnauld, Monſieur -	ib.	148	4443	1
Arnault, Monſieur - -	ib.	98	3951	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arnoldus, Dux Geldriæ -	I.	223	376	1
Arragonia Gwillelmus de -	I.	1	1	23
Arran, James Stewarde, E. of	ib.	154	290	88
	ib.	156	291	3, 5, 6
——- Earl of - -	ib.	181	297	44
Arras, Monſieur de - -	I.	334	523	7
	ib.	337	ib.	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	339	ib.	98
Array, the Commiſſioners of	II.	514	2128	10 et ſeq.
Arrayne, Hamilton Earl of	I.	35	115	8, 9, 11
Arſcote, Francis - -	ib.	122	284	29
Arſenius, Conſtantinopoleos Archiepiſcopus - -	III.	275	5542	2
	ib.	500	7013	5, 9
Artaxerxes - - -	II.	698	2541	3
Artemidorus - -	III.	279	5597	2
Arthois, Robert de - -	III.	379	6601	4
Arthur (ſuppoſititious Son of Queen Elizabeth) -	I.	172	295	82
Arthur, Prince - -	I.	12	40	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	18	69	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	471	902	40 et ſeq.
——— King - -	II.	164	1629	1
Arthurus, Rex - -	I.	63	200	6
	II.	83	1506	1
Arturus, Princeps (filius Henrici VII.) - -	I.	202	336	6
	II.	9	1338	9
	ib.	38	1517	10
Arundel, Alethea, Counteſs of	I.	142	287	134
——- or Arundell, Count	II.	557	2208	1
——- Earl of - -	I.	52	161	44
	ib.	49	160	13, 14
	ib.	112	283	6
	ib.	173	296	3
	ib.	336	523	44
	II.	6	1326	36
——- Henry Earl of -	III.	465	6990	27
——- Kateryn - -	I.	263	433	333
——- Lord - -	I.	132, 133	286	35, 70
——- Philip (Howard) Earl of - -	ib.	215	368	33
——- Ricardus Comes -	I.	409	696	20
——- the Lady Sybell of -	II.	31	1408	40
——- Thomas - -	I.	263	433	333
——- Thomas Earl of -	II.	141	1583	25
——- Thomas (Howard) Earl of - -	I.	215	368	50
——- Sir Thomas -	I.	294	433	1815
	ib.	336	523	44
——- Thomas, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus	I.	71	224	1
	ib.	202	335	33
	ib.	244	420	5, 12
	ib.	246	421	63
	ib.	249	425	1
	ib.	252, 253	431	27, 55
	ib.	502	1005	8
Arundel Treryſe, John -	I.	269	433	651
——— Robert -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Arundel, Ric' de Trerise -	III.	16	3319	22
Arundelliæ Comites -	II.	564	2223	3
	III.	210	4840	1 et ſeq.
Arvernus, Gulielmus, (Epiſcopus Pariſienſis) - -	I.	515	1036	1
	II.	167	1659	2
Arzachelis - -	I.	3	13	2
	III.	48	3647	15
———, Yſaac - -	I.	391	625	9, 10
Aſclepius - -	III.	37	3521	10
Aſconius Pedianus - -	II.	700	2568	1
	ib.	704	2635	1
	III.	254	5238	1
Aſgill, John - -	III.	362	6385	1
Aſhby, Mr. - -	ib,	184	4647	1—5
Aſhfeild, Robert - -	I.	27	98	11
Aſhfeld, Alicia - -	I.	310	433	2360
——— John - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2361
——— Penelope -	ib.	25	97	22
Aſhfield, Dorothy -	I.	29	98	105
——- Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	31	99	47 et ſeq.
Aſhley, Mr. Serjt -	I.	52	161	58

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aſhley, Antony Lord -	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
——— Sir Francis -	III.	211	4841	1
Aſhmole, Elias - -	II.	118	1530	3
	III.	118	4129	1
Aſpie, William - -	I.	28	98	65
Aſhton, Chriſtopher -	II.	86	1507	103
——— Rychard - -	ib.	561	2219	7 et ſeq.
Aſhwelle - -	ib.	182	1709	4
Aſkew, Ann - -	I.	242	419	3
Aſkham, John - -	ib.	59	168	117
	ib.	173	295	101
Aſſcheton, Johannes -	I.	244	420	11
Aſſerius, Epiſcopus Menevenſis - -	I.	350	556	1
	ib	351	563	2
	ib.	406	685	1
Aſshefeld, Thomas -	I.	31	99	47 et ſeq.
——— or Aſshefeylde, Robert -	ib.	130	286	2, 4, 6, 9, 12
	ib.	142	287	133
Aſshenden, Johannes -	III.	244	5082	1
Aſt, Aſtexanus de -	ib.	56	3728	1
Aſtania, Willelmus de -	I.	17	66	17
Aſteley, Sir John -	II.	166	1650	1
Aſtley, Sir John -	I.	264	433	255
——— Lord Aſtley -	II.	118	1529	74
——— familia de -	III.	333	6160	1
Aſton Col. Arthur, -	II.	533	2149	28
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	468	2093	58, 65 et ſeq.
		468—472		
	ib.	514	2128	10
	ib.	533	2149	26
——— Sir Walter -	I.	185	304	17
	II.	4	1323	34
	ib.	135, 136	1580	1 et ſeq.
Athualpa - -	ib.	146	1589	25
Atchiſon, Mr. - -	III.	178	4612	1
Athanaſius, S. - -	I.	392	628	3
——— Patriarch of Antioch -	I.	450	825	1, 9, 22
——— Alexandrinus Epiſcopus - -	I.	462	863	20
	II.	722	2953	8
	III.	45	3597	8
	ib.	278	5579	1
Athelardus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis - -	I.	362	596	61
Athelſtanus - -	II.	247	1808	41
Athenæus - -	III.	356	6317	1
Athol, Eilzabeth Counteſs of	I.	549	1106	4
Atkinſon, Edmund, (Somerſet Herald) -	II	31	1408	1
——— Thomas -	III.	33	3496	2
	ib.	447	6925	1
Atkyns, Sir Robert -	I.	610	1222	4, 5
Attarius, Doctor - -	III.	269	5447	1
Atterbury, Dr Francis -	II.	200	1758	1
Atticus, Pomponius -	II.	701	2580	1
Attorney General -	II.	557	2206	3
At Water, Guilielmus -	I.	345	540	20
Atye, Mr. - -	II.	136	1580	28
—— Arthur - -	ib.	471	6993	6
Atzenkover, J. Geo. -	III.	356	6310	1
Auber, or Aubier, Jacques -	I.	277	433	1143, 1144
Aubrey, Lovis - -	III.	350	6267	1
Audeley, Joannes Dñus de -	I.	257	433	27
——— Thomas -	I.	119	297	26
Audley, Mervin (or Mervyn) Lord - -	I.	428	738	25
	II.	8	1330	2
	ib.	554	2194	26—29
	III.	442	6865	17
——— Thomas -	I.	189	309	1
Audmotus, Johannes -	II.	253	1819	242
Audöenus, Johannes -	III.	262	5363	1
——— P. Thomas -	I.	146	288	79
Audomarus, Sčus -	ib.	24	95	21
Augi, Comitiſſa -	ib.	194	313	8, 9
Augieres, Monſieur -	II.	142	1583	79
Augurellus, Aurelius -	III.	28	3462	3
Auguſtini, Abbas S. (Cantuar.)	I.	15	60	47

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Auguſtinus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	72	229	5
	ib.	393	636	1
——— Aurelius -	III.	255	5248	1
——— Pergamenſis -	II.	634	2268	80, 81
Auguſtinus, B. vel S. -	I.	2	2	19
	I.	13	47	4
	I.	13	50	1
	I.	31	103	11
	ib.	ib.	105	1
	I.	32, 33	106	40 et ſeq.
	ib.	63	200	7
	ib.	64	206	14, 21
	I.	71	228	1—5
	I.	72	232	11—13
	ib.	ib.	233	3
	ib.	193	312	3
	ib.	199, 200	325	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	326	489	33
	ib.	333	511	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	392	635	5, 6
	ib.	626	1246	10 et ſeq.
	I.	648	1288	24
	II.	179	1706	43, 44
	ib.	228	1801	7
	ib.	229	1801	19
	ib.	345	1916	2—4
	ib.	ib.	1918	6, 7, 25 et ſeq.
		346 et ſeq.		
	ib.	655, 656	2330	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	711	2784	5
	ib.	717	2873	9
	ib	724	3004	1
	ib.	ib.	3006	3—6
	ib.	ib.	3008	1, 3
	ib.	ib.	3012	1
	ib.	725	3016	5
	ib.	ib.	3018	1
	ib.	726	3022	6—8
	ib.	726	3025	1
	ib.	ib.	3027	1—6, 13—15
	ib.	ib.	3028	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	727	3034	2
	ib.	ib.	3039	1—4
	ib.	729	3046	1
	ib.	729—731	3051	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	731	3059	7
	ib.	732	3061	3
	ib.	ib.	3066	2, 3
	ib.	ib.	3067	1—9
	ib.	ib.	3068	10
	ib.	733	3077	1—8
	ib.	ib.	3080	1
	ib.	ib.	3081	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	734	3087	1
	III.	1, 2	3105	23 et ſeq.
	ib.	2, 3	3107	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	3	3108	1—5
	ib.	ib.	3111	1, 2
	ib.	4	3113	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	3114	1, 2
	ib.	7	3169	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	3171	1
	ib.	17	3337	1, 4
	ib.	84	3820	1, 6—10
	ib.	96	3923	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	3926	1
	ib.	114	4091	1
	ib.	196	4725	3, 4
	ib.	218	4902	1
	ib.	ib.	4904	1
	ib.	235	4978	2
	ib.	241	5025	1
	ib.	248	5125	1
	ib.	288	5687	1
Auguſtinus, B. vel S. -	III.	358	6238	1
	ib.	371	6509	4
Auguſtyne (St. Oxon) Freres of the Houſe of -	I.	278	433	1193
Aulus Gellius - -	II.	696	2495	1
	ib.	710	2756	1
	ib.	711	2768	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aulus Gellius - -	III.	212	4859	1
Aungeville, Ricardus de, Dunelmenſis Epiſcopus -	I.	327	492	2
Aurelianenſis Univerſitas -	II.	9	1338	1
Auſonius, Dec. - -	II.	701	2578	8
	ib.	703	2599	3, 6, 7
	ib.	703	2613	1
Auſtin St. See Auguſtinus.				
Auſtria, Don John de -	I.	7, 8	36	36, 40
	ib.	90, 93	260	92, 153
	ib.	168, 176	295	6, 8, 60
Auſtriche, Duke of -	I.	298	433	1961
Aventinus, Johannes -	III.	50	3668	3
Averetus, Gulielmus -	I.	595	1197	10
Avereye, Mr. - -	II.	332	1901	114
Averroes - -	III.	273	5517	1
Aveſbury, Robertus de -	I.	63	200	2
	ib.	348	545	1
Avianus - -	III.	234	4965	1
Avicenna - -	I.	488	978	12
	III.	38	2528	8
	ib.	45	3594	2
	ib.	57	3744	7
	ib.	83	3799	1
	ib.	115	4114	1
	ib.	269	5456	1
	ib.	354	6295	2
Avogarius Vicentinus -	II.	696	2492	28
Awkbarrow, Thomas -	III.	265	5401	5
Ayleſburie, Sir Thomas -	II.	137	1581	62
Aylmer, John, Bp. of London	III.	470	6992	46
Aymer - -	III.	163	4487	1
Aymon, vel Aymonius Joannes - -	II.	263	1850	33
	ib.	265	1852	1
	III.	100	3974	1
Ayneſworth, George -	I.	247	421	85
Ayremynne, Willelmus de -	ib.	422	714	8
Ayſcough, Roger -	ib.	135	286	118
Ayſcue, or Ayſkue, Sir George	I.	628	1247	12, 14
Ayſhefyld, Robert -	ib.	130	286	6
Azcue-Aranguren, Sabaſtian de - - -	II.	315	1894	4

B.

B., Agnes - -	I.	499	990	1
—— Johannes - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Baba Beag - -	I.	34	109	22
Babham, Thomas -	ib.	279	433	1231
Babington, Anthony -	I.	8	36	49
	ib.	154	290	72, 79
	ib.	239	416	101
	ib.	439	787	46
	ib.	653	1300	31—33
Babingtone, Sir John -	I.	261	433	202
Babio - -	I.	332	511	13
Babyngton, Willelmus -	I.	61	174	1
Baccalaureus - -	III.	267	5424	7
Backhouſe ( ) Bart. -	II.	70	1478	13
Bacleuch, Laird of -	I.	136	286	145
Bachman, Woolfe -	I.	122	284	36
Backwell, Ald. Edward -	II.	91	1509	102
Bacon, Mr. Anthony -	I.	136	286	144 et ſeq.
	ib.	160	292	39
—— Edmund, vel Edmundus - -	I.	182	298	18, 21
	ib.	166	294	40 et ſeq.
	ib.	193, 194	312	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	394	639	1 et ſeq.
Bacon, Sir Francis (Ld. Verulam) - -	I.	11	39	22, 29 et ſeq.
	ib.	185	304	11
	ib.	342	532	7
	ib.	353	583	1
	ib.	420	703	120
	ib.	452	830	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	456	852	11
	II.	4	1323	13
Bacon, Sir Francis (Ld. Verulam) (*continued.*) -	II.	130	1576	27
	ib.	133	1578	20
	ib.	170	1673	2
	ib.	227	1783	1
	ib.	267	1853	1, 5, 6
	ib.	300	1877	98
	ib.	316	1893	1, 10
	ib.	358	1953	1
	III.	200	4761	1—86
	ib.	246	5106	1
	ib.	267	5420	1
	ib.	374	6534	26
	ib.	397	6797	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	421	6828	1
	ib.	427	6842	2
	ib.	454	6986	77
	ib.	482	6996	50—52
	ib.	483	ib.	100, 109
	ib.	484—486	6997	14, 18, 29, 37, 44 60, 61 110
—— Lady Ann -	I.	465	871	5
—— Sir Nicholas, (Ld. Keeper) -	I.	8	36	55
	ib.	9	37	2
	ib.	11	38	23, 27
	ib.	56, 57	168	6, et ſeq.
	ib.	60	169	2
	ib.	78	249	17, 20
	ib.	130	286	6
	ib.	182	208	4
	ib.	190	309	44
	ib.	233	398	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	343	537	4
	ib.	350	555	2
	ib.	494	980	212
	II.	14	1360	1
	ib.	69	1477	1
	ib.	130	1576	10, 11
	ib.	298	1877	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	551	2185	1 et ſeq.
	III.	349	6265	3
Bacon, Friar Roger -	II.	635	2269	1
—— Rogerus -	III.	38	3528	1, 11
Baconus, Dominus -	I.	36	129	15
Baden Dourlach, Marquis of	II.	107	1516	148
Badger, Mr. - -	III.	470	6992	68, 70
	ib.	471	6993	1
Badleſmere, Bartholomeus de	I.	494	980	181
—— Margareta de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Bagford, John - -	III.	306	5891	1
Bagfordus Johannes -	I.	231	392	1
Bagley, Dr. John -	III.	534	7517	4
Bagnal, Sir Henry -	I.	5	35	25
Bagnold, Nicholaus -	I.	186	304	42
Bagſhaw, Edward -	I.	610	1222	10 et ſeq.
Baildon, John - -	III.	244	5069	1
Bailliol, Edwardus -	II.	199	1757	40
—— Jean, Roy d'Eſcoſſe	I.	622	1244	3—6
—— Joannes de, Rex Scotiæ - -	ib.	625	ib.	81
	ib.	652	1300	6 et ſeq.
	II.	199	1757	35
Bailly, J. - -	III.	139	4377	1
Baker, Mr. - -	II.	1624	1630	6
	III.	507	7027	1
—— Thomas - -	ib.	115	4115	1
	ib.	117	4116	1
Bakere, Sir John -	I.	369	606	1
	ib.	385	608	1
Bakon, Roger - -	I.	21	80	1
Bakone, Sir Francis -	ib.	50	160	42
—— Sir Nicholas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Bala, Burgenſes Ville de -	ib.	410	696	68
Balæus, Johannes -	II.	250	1819	1
Balaſius - -	III.	500	7013	2
Balbaces, Marquis de los -	II.	105	1516	25
	ib.	109	ib.	222
	ib.	113	1518	5
Balcanquall, Walter -	I.	8	36	43
	ib.	156	291	13

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Balcanquall, Walter (*contin.*)	I.	158	291	65 et ſeq.
Balcarres, Lord - -	III.	37	3523	1
Baldewinus - -	I.	441	788	1
Baldewynus - -	II.	174	1691	27
Baldwinus, Abbas S. Eadmundi - -	I.	20	76	7, 8
Baldricus, Dolenſis Epiſcopus - -	III.	54	3707	1
Bale, John - -	II.	690	2408	3
	III.	84	3821	1
Bale, or Bales, Peter -	I.	189	306	26
	ib.	342	530	5
	ib.	404	675	1
Baleus, Johannes -	III.	86	3838	1 et ſeq.
Balfour, Sir J. - -	ib.	188	4693	1
Balgerus, Nicholaus -	I.	36	129	4
Ballard, John - -	I.	154	290	72, 78
Balmerinoch, Lord -	III.	188	4697	1
Balthaſar, Rex - -	II.	718	2887	13
Balthaſard, Chriſtopher -	ib.	571	2242	3
Balyon, Radulfo -	I.	111	282	69
Bamberg, Biſhop of -	II.	108	1516	183
Bampfield, Francis -	III.	383	6662	1
Banaſtre, Rauffe - -	I.	263	433	335
	ib.	287	ib.	1617
Bancks, Johannes -	III.	249	5141	3
Bancroft, D[r] Richard (Bp. of London.) - -	I.	209	360	18, 22
	III.	474	6994	110
Bander, Sultan of -	I.	34	109	14
Bankes, or Banks, Sir John	I.	29	98	116
	II.	99	1511	71, 74
Banoyle, Capt. Humphrey -	I.	37	135	1
Bantam, the King of -	I.	621	1243	25
Baradius, Seb. - -	III.	113	4078	1
Baratayne, John - -	I.	261	433	206
Barbanſon, la Princeſſe de -	II.	138	1581	73
Barbara, S. - -	I.	67	211	132
	ib.	507	1008	2
Barbaroſſa - -	ib.	109	282	48
Barbarus, Franciſcus -	II.	634	2268	27
	ib.	706	2678	8
	III.	114	4090	1
——— Hermolaus -	ib.	96	3922	1
Barba Torta, Alanus de -	I.	484	1178	61
Barbers' Company -	I.	239	416	123
Barbius, Heliſeus - -	III.	372	6514	1
Barcelli, Jacobus -	III.	54	3715	1
Bardney, Abbat of -	I.	242	419	11
Barefoot, John - -	III.	483	6996	113
Bardolfe, William -	I.	656	1309	17
Barillon, Mr. de -	II.	114	1518	108
Barin, Jacques - -	III.	217	4897	1
Barkeley, Thomas -	I.	232	392	32
Barker Sir Chriſtopher -	ib.	182	297	49
	ib.	556	1116	13
	II.	14	1359	1
	ib.	15	1364	2
	ib.	52	1438	2
——— William - -	I.	152	290	22, 36, 37
	ib.	153	ib.	45
Barkhede, Richard -	I.	17	68	1
Barkley, Thomas Lord -	I.	100	265	1
——— Lord Barkley -	II.	118	1529	29
Barkſhire, Earle of -	I.	49	160	16
Barlaamus, S. - -	II.	667	2361	6
	III.	98	3958	1
	ib.	259	5293	1
	ib.	264	5394	2
	ib.	281	5619	1
Barlow, D[r] - -	III.	310	6007	1, 2
——— Thomas (Ep. Lincolnienſis) -	ib.	452	6949	4
——— Willelmus (Ep. Menevenſis) -	I.	634	1249	114
——— William (Bp. of Chicheſter) -	I.	244	249	51
	I.	360	594	12
Barnabe (Barnabas) St. -	II.	638	2277	23
Barnardiſton, Arthur -	I.	25	97	14, 30
	ib.	27	98	45
——— Sir Nathaniel.	ib.	54	165	5
Barnardiſtone, Egidius -	I.	166	293	56

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Barnes, William -	I.	204	353	9
Barnevelt - -	I.	142	287	115
Barnewell, Robert -	ib.	154	292	72, 79
Barney, Capt. - -	ib.	148	288	121
Barratier, Mr. - -	III.	445	6893	2
Barre, Ricardus -	ib.	12	3255	1
Barrel, Gilbert - -	I.	363	597	23
Barret, family of - -	II.	33	1408	195
——— Anne - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	196
——— Edmund - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Thomas (Biſhop of Knatchdune) -	I.	280	433	1278
Barreti, Edward Eſq. -	II.	134	1579	38
——— Sir Edward -	II.	133, 134	1579	19, 27
		1		49
	II.	144	1584	21 et ſeq.
Barettus, Doctor -	I.	238	416	43
Barreyi, Vicecomites de Buttewant - -	I.	349	546	8
Barrizius, Antonius -	III.	42	3568	14
Barrow, Iſaacus - -	I.	166	294	57
Barry, Richard (E. of Barrymore) - -	II.	30	1403	3
Bartas - - -	I.	513	1030	3
Barthius, Caſpar - -	III.	86	3837	11, 15
Bartholinus - -	III.	261	5352	2
Bartholomæi (Sti) Supprior et Conventus -	I.	295	433	1850, 1872
Bartholomæus Anglicus -	ib.	205	4789	1
——— S. - -	III.	88	3863	9
Bartholomei, S. Prior -	I.	15	60	7
Bartholomeus, S - -	I.	2	3	1, 2
Bartie, Peregrine (Lord Willoughby of Ereſby) -	II.	571	2241	1
——— Richard - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Bartlett, Sir William -	I.	628	1247	22
Barton, Elizabeth -	ib.	114	283	54
Barty, Peregrine -	ib.	165	293	122
Barick, R. - -	III.	284	5648	1
Barwicke, Edward -	II.	19	1380	1
——— Thomas -	I.	241	417	84
Barzizius, Gaſparinus -	II.	702	2594	1, 2
Baſilides (Johannes) Emperor of Ruſſia - -	I.	176	296	54
Baſilius, Imperator -	III.	275	5539	2
——— S. vel Magnus -	II.	229	1801	15
	ib.	701	2580	7
	ib.	706	2678	1
	III.	25	3426	9
	ib.	49	3651	6
	ib.	121	4172	1
	ib.	282	5622	1
	ib.	ib.	5624	31
	ib.	278	5576	1, 3, 4
	ib.	288	5689	5
Baſingwerke, Abbot & Convent of - -	I.	263	433	338
Baſkervile, Matthew -	III.	195	4716	1
Baſkerville, Roger de -	ib.	329	6136	9
Baſnet, John - -	II.	6	1327	9
Baſpeil, Monſieur -	II.	113	1518	8
Baſſet, family of - -	I.	227	380	15, 19
——— Guil. - -	ib.	198	323	14
——— James - -	ib.	380	607	163 et ſeq.
——— Raphe Lord -	ib.	221	374	93
——— Ricardus -	I.	198	323	14
Baſſompiere, Marſhal -	II.	4	1323	17
——— le Mareſchal de	III.	138	4363	1
	ib.	141	4407	1
	ib.	176	4586	1
	ib	177	4598	1
	ib.	285	5604	2
Baſſus, Caſſianus -	ib.	290	5726	1
Baſtoune, William -	I.	422	712	21
——— Willelmus -	II.	250	1819	85
Baſtwicke, Mr. - -	I.	325	479	3
——— D[r] - -	ib.	452	830	9
Baſtwicke, Dr. - -	II.	209	1769	5
Bath, Earl of - -	III.	485	6997	45
Bathe, Sir Henry de -	I.	490	980	42
Bathe, Biſhop of - -	I.	113	283	25

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bathe, Biſhop of (*contnued.*) -	I.	177, 179, 181	297	11, 22, 27, 34
—— Earle of - -	I.	58	168	79
Bathorius, Sigiſmundus Tranſylvaniæ Dux - -	II.	85	1507	55
Batteman, Willelmus -	III.	510	7038	3
Battine, Edward - -	I.	647	1283	1
Bauge, Zenon de -	III.	113	4072	1
Bavaria, Duke of - -	I.	97	260	220
	ib.	173	296	13
—— Elector of - -	II.	104	1515	93
Baxter, (——) - -	I.	29	99	1
—— Francis - -	ib.	239	416	122
—— Liſle - -	II.	28	1397	4
—— Thomas - -	ib.	6	1327	17
Bayley, John - -	I.	30	99	40
—— Robert - -	III.	310	6004	1
Bayne, Alexander - -	ib.	123	4187	1
—— Radulfus Ceſtrenſis Epiſcopus -	I.	246	421	32 et ſeq.
Baynham, Alexander Knt. -	I.	262	433	289
	ib.	274	ib.	936
	ib.	279	ib.	1224
	ib.	309	ib.	2315
—— Thomas - -	I.	274	ib.	936
Baynton, Lady - -	ib.	116	283	107
—— Sir Edmund -	ib.	171	295	62
Bays, Robertus - -	I.	500	990	14
Bazin, Mr. - -	II.	112	1517	124
Bazizus, Jumpfortus -	III.	42	3568	17
Beale, Mr. - -	I.	153	290	63 et ſeq.
	II.	262	1848	1
—— Petrus - -	ib.	271	1864	1
—— Robert - -	I.	7	36	29
	ib.	82	253	33
Beales, Peter - -	I.	346	541	9
Beauchamp, Agnes -	I.	268	433	628
—— Lord Edward -	III.	472	6993	55
—— Edward, Earl of Warwick -	I.	279	433	1246
—— Johannes, miles	I.	309	433	2315
—— Ricardus, miles	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Richard, Bp. of Sar. -	I.	274	433	967
—— Richard, Lord	ib.	279	433	1246
—— Sir Richard -	ib.	268	433	628
Beaufort, Monſr. le Duc de	II.	644	2296	3
—— Henricus, Wyntonienſis Epiſcopus	I.	252	431	26
—— Henry, Bp. of Wincheſter -	ib.	491	980	92
—— Johannes, Comes de Somerſet -	I.	253	431	59
Beaumont, Henry Lord -	I.	492	980	140
Beaune, Florimundus de -	III.	396	6796	23
Beaurain, Mr. de - -	I.	178	297	13, 14, 19
Beaver, Mr. Edward -	II.	651	2314	1, 6, 7
Becamus, Johannes, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	242	419	8
Becarius, Antonius -	II.	701	2570	9
Beccharis, Matth. -	III.	463	6989	2
Becher, Sir William -	II.	136	1580	29, 30
Bechynge, Stephen -	I.	239	416	92
Beck, Antonius de -	III.	55	3720	1
Becket, vel Beckettus, Thomas Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis - -	I.	174	296	16
	ib.	330	495	7
	III.	60	3775	1
	ib.	129	4242	1
(*Vide etiam, Bekettum, Tho. infra.*)				
Beckington, Thomas -	III.	202	4763	1
Beckle, Hugo de - -	III.	47	3632	1
Beda - - -	I.	13	50	1
	ib.	70	223	1, 2
	ib.	21	82	2
	ib.	32	106	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	198	322	14
	ib.	66	211	40
	ib.	235	406	5
	ib.	332	511	11, 12
	ib.	341	526	1 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Beda (*continued.*) - -	I.	397	649	5—8
	ib.	556	1117	2
	ib.	626, 627	1246	2 et ſeq.
	II.	345	1915	3
	II.	345 et ſeq.	1918	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	725	3015	3
	ib.	ib.	3020	1
	ib.	733	3075	1
	ib.	734	3091	4, 7, et ſeq.
	III.	1	3103	1, 3
	ib.	ib. 2	3105	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	50	3668	1
	ib.	51	3680	1
	ib.	100	3969	6
	ib.	118	4124	1—3
	ib.	188	4688	1
	III.	235	4978	3
	ib.	264	5394	1
	ib.	371	6503	7
Bedell, Dr. Wm. Biſhop of Kilmore - -	III.	364	6400	1
Bedford, Earl of - -	I.	6	36	11, 12
	ib.	150	289	70
	II.	145	1584	56
—— Francis Earl of -	I.	363	597	23
	III.	469	6992	41
Bedfordiæ, Jaſperus Dux -	I.	492	980	117
	ib.	550	1107	63
	II.	31	1408	53
Bedmar, Marcheſe di -	III.	28	2455	2
Bee, Cornelius - -	I.	500	991	22
Beech, Thomas - -	III.	4	3118	4
Beke, Thomas, Epiſcopus Menevenſis - -	I.	630, 631	1249	23 et ſeq.
Bekenham, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	78
Beket, Seint Thomas -	II.	639	2277	67
Bekettus, B. Thomas, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	1	2	1—5, 7, 8
	ib.	63	200	19
	ib.	68, 69	215	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	101	270	1
	ib.	488	978	7
	ib.	489	ib.	106
(and ſee above, *Becket*, Thomas)				
Bekwith, Sir Leonard -	I.	149	289	34
	ib.	176	297	5
Bekyntone, Thomas, Bathon. et Wellenſis Epiſcopus -	I.	458	860	1
Belaſſyſe, John Lord -	I.	608	1220	11
Belat, Joannes de -	III.	254	5235	7
Belet, Joannes - -	III.	196	4725	9
Belhous, Familia de -	I.	165	294	3
Bella Aqua, Aelicia de -	I.	24	95	7
Bellaius, Joh. - -	III.	463	6989	21
Bellamie (——) - -	I.	154	290	85
Bellarmin, Cardinal -	I.	442	789	1
	ib.	451	828	1
	ib.	475	918	11
Bellaſſis, Lord - -	II.	93	1510	63
Bellenden, Jean - -	I.	625	1244	66
Bellendre, Sir William -	I.	293	433	1800
Bellin, George - -	II.	355	1927	3
Bellinus, (——) - -	II.	83	1506	1
Bello-Becco, Abbas de -	I.	459	861	28, 29
Bello Campo, Thomas de -	I.	196	316	2
—— W. de -	I.	103	274	42
—— Willelmus de, Comes Warwicenſis -	ib.	477	926	6
Bello-Mariſco (Beaumaris) Burgenſes de - -	I.	410	696	60, 86
Bellovacenſis, Vincentius -	III.	52	3689	1
Belmontis, L. - -	II.	633	2268	17
Belval, the Sieur de -	ib.	148	1599	1, 5, 6
Belvaleti, Mondonus -	III.	266	5415	1
Bembowe, John - -	I.	206	354	20
Bembus, Petrus - -	III.	29	3462	18
Bencloſe, Robert - -	III.	302	5844	5
Benedictus S. - -	I.	326	488	2
	ib.	481	948	1, 2
	II.	637	2277	1
	III.	12	3251	1
—— S. Abbas -	II.	725	3020	1, 2
—— S'tus, de Hulmo -	I.	183	298	46

Index I.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Benedictus S'tus, de Hulmo -	I.	194	312	17
(*continued.*)	ib.	493	980	169
	ib.	502	1005	3
——— Abbas Petroburgenſis -	I.	1	2	1
	III.	50	3666	1
	ib.	135	4321	1
——— XI. Papa -	I.	37	136	5, 6
	ib.	63	200	13
——— XII. -	ib.	67	211	62
	ib.	71	226	1
	ib.	458	861	1
	II.	247	1808	48, 56, 57
——— XIII. -	I.	253, 254	431	165, 191
Ben Gerſon, Rabbi Levi -	III.	297	5797	1
Bengnobus, S. - -	I.	411	696	107
Benlows, Serjt. - -	I.	207	355	1
Benn, Mr Recorder -	I.	609	1221	47
Bennet, Charles -	II.	98	1511	12 et ſeq.
——— Sir Henry -	ib.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
——— Sir John - -	ib.	134	1579	20
——— John - -	I.	30	99	17
Benvet, Thomas -	II.	14	1359	1, 4
	ib.	52	1438	2
Benoth, Johannes -	I.	32	106	45
Benſon, Richard - -	II.	31	1408	44
	ib.	633	2268	5
Bentham, Thomas -	I.	237	416	31
——— Thomas, Bp. of Coventre -	ib.	360	594	14
Bentley, William -	III.	539	7580	3
Benton, John - -	I.	26	97	84
Beraldus, Michael -	I.	465	871	5
Berenclow, Mr. -	I.	640	1264	18
——— Dr. Martin -	ib.	ib.	1265	19
	ib.	642	1271	1
	ib.	ib.	1272	1
	II.	271	1863	1
Berengarius, Archiepiſcopus Compoſtolanus -	I.	472	912	32
Berengarius, vel Berengaudius, vel Berengwiddi -	II.	348	1919	1
Berkeley, Family of -	II.	626	2275	1
——— Lord - -	ib.	113	1518	1
——— George, Earl of Berkeley -	ib.	70	1478	3
——— Willelmus, Comes Notingham -	I.	309	433	2309, 2315
——— William Earl of Nottingham -	I.	267	433	538
——— Sir William -	ib.	271	ib.	792
	ib.	289	ib.	1530
Berklay, Familia de -	III.	233	4957	1
Berks, Vicecomes -	I.	590	1192	34
Berkynge, Abbatiſſa de -	I.	15	60	13
Bermondeſeye, Prior de -	I.	15	60	4
Bermyngeham, Johannes de	I.	257	433	29
——— Patricius de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Bernard, Iſaacus -	I.	597	1204	1
Bernardinus, Sanctus -	II.	196	1751	101, 102
Bernardus (——) -	I.	198	323	18
——— B. vel S., Abbas Claravallenſis -	I.	2	2	21
	ib.	13	47	1, 2
	ib.	14	52	29
	ib.	31	103	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	33	106	85
	ib.	67	211	81
	ib.	72	232	14
	ib.	ib.	233	2, 5
	ib.	326	485	5
	ib.	343	534	2
	ib.	474	914	32, 44
	ib.	597	1206	1
	II.	196	1751	105 et ſeq.
	ib.	229	1801	14, 20
	ib.	691	2431	6
	ib.	715	2844	3
	ib.	731	3059	5, 16
	ib.	733	3073	1—4
	ib.	ib.	3077	9—12
	ib.	ib.	3081	10—14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bernardus B. vel S., Abbas Claravallenſis (*continued.*) -	II.	735	3096	1
	III.	5	3135	1
	ib.	6	3150	2
	III.	7	3173	2
	ib.	17	3337	3
	ib.	49	3651	8
	ib.	54	3714	1
	ib.	84	3820	3—5
	ib.	96	3923	3
	ib.	101	3986	1
	ib.	136	4329	4
	ib.	257	5267	8—12
	ib.	264	5395	3
	ib.	265	5398	13—17
	ib.	268	5431	7
Bernardus, Caſſinenſis Abbas	III.	264	5388	1
Berners, John Lord -	I.	169—171	295	41 et ſeq.
Bernewelle, Prior de -	I.	15	60	32
Bernham, Benedyctus -	I.	101	271	2
Bernhardus (——) -	II.	696	2492	24
Berno, Abbas Augiæ -	III.	50	3668	4
Bernaldus, Philippus -	ib.	29	3462	12
Berrie, John - -	I.	27	98	40
——— Jone - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Berter, Peter - -	III.	217	4893	1
Berthelet, Thomas -	ib.	307	5910	11
Berti, Lord Willoughby -	II.	118	1529	70
Bertie, Peregrine - -	I.	134	286	92
——— Peregrine, Lord Willoughby -	I.	457	853	7
	III.	474	6994	70
	ib.	476	ib.	91
	ib.	484	6996	127
	ib.	487	6997	101
——— Richard, Lord Willoughby -	I.	585	1178	129
——— Robert, Earl of Lindſey - -	I.	427	737	23
Bertino, Gotcelinus de -	I.	31	105	1
Berty, Richard Eſq. -	ib.	165	293	121
Bertyres, Mountagrius -	I.	227	378	63
Berulle, le Pere de -	II.	142	1583	74
Bervey (——) - -	I.	90	260	107, 108
Beſelus, Epiſcopus Wigornienſis - -	I.	72	229	6
Beſoldus (——) - -	III.	17	3336	1
Beſſelns, Mr. - -	II.	114	1518	84, 88
Beſt, Capt. Peter -	ib.	144	1584	62
Bettente, Antonio da -	ib.	38	3530	8
Betunienſis, Robertus Epiſcopus Herefordienſis -	II.	324	469	1
Beul, Loys de - -	I.	17	66	10
Beverning, Monſieur -	II.	104	1515	61 et ſeq.
	ib.	109	1516	193
Beverningk, le Sieur -	II.	43	1518	7
Beverus, Johannes -	I.	395	641	4
Beyerus, Hartmannus -	III.	276	5549	1
Beza Theodore - -	I.	62	193	1
	ib.	432	750	4
	II.	201	1759	28
	ib.	692	2437	1
	III.	472	6993	32
Bigge, John - -	I.	25	97	39
Bigod, familia de -	III.	49	3648	6
——— Hugo, Comes Norff.	I.	543	1087	3
——— Rauff - -	I.	261	433	236
Bigot, Sir Rauffe -	I.	261	433	237
—— Rogerus Comes Norfolciæ - -	I.	557	1120	50
—— Roger, Earl of Norfolk	III.	239	5019	1
—— Simon - -	ib.	264	5391	1
Bildebel, Monſieur -	II.	142	1583	64
Bille, Steven - -	II.	204	1760	62
Bilmor, Walter - -	ib.	7	1327	42, 49
Bilton Johannes - -	I.	246	421	65
Bindus, Frater - -	III.	198	4740	1
Binge, Georgius -	I.	452	830	74
—— Henricus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Bingeham, Magiſter R. de -	I.	198	325	9
Bingham, Sir Richard -	I.	5	35	6
	III.	483	6996	116
Birchley, Thomas - -	II.	391	2004	39 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Birchley, Thomas -	II.	461, 463	2094	2, 43, 44
Birchington, Stephanus -	III.	135	4321	5
Bird, Will. - -	III.	322	6078	1
Birde, William -	II.	4	1323	18
Birgitta B. (de Sulcia) -	I.	389	612	1 et ſeq.
Birkenhead, Sir John -	I.	577	1172	165
Birmingham, Sir Piers -	I.	473	913	38
Biſhopp, John - -	I.	55	166	8
——— Francis - -	I.	612	1228	11
Biſpham, Sam. - -	III.	450	6940	1
Bittleſdena, Abbas de -	I.	17	66	6, 15
Bituricenſis Univerſitas -	II.	9	1338	5
Bixbie, James - -	I.	29	98	112
Bixbye, Thomas - -	I.	26	98	6
Blackett, Sir William -	III.	502	7017	23
Blæſenſis, Petrus - -	II.	189	1712	137
	III.	50	3672	1
	ib.	52	3684	1
(See alſo *Bleſenſis* Petrus *infra*)				
Blanchia, Henrici IV. Regis filia - - -	I.	253	431	55
Blaſius S. - - -	III.	88	3863	13
Blaſpeil, Mr. - -	II.	109	1516	204
	ib.	110, 111	1517	9, 36, 41 et ſeq.
Bleaunt, Simon de	I.	230	381	67
Blerecourt, Monſieur -	I.	143—145	288	18, &c.
Bleſenſis, Henricus, Epiſcopus Wintonienſis	I.	324	469	1
	II.	205	1761	2
——— Petrus - -	I.	200	325	206
	III.	54	3709	1
	ib.	89	3872	8
	ib.	96	3923	3
	ib.	105	4025	3
Blomfield, Wm. - -	I.	28	98	86
Blond Richard - -	II.	142	1583	71
Blondel, F. - -	III.	143	4421	1
——— le Sieur - -	III.	151	4451	1
Blondus, Flavius - -	III.	219	4913	1
Blotius, Hugh - -	III.	477	6995	41
Bloumville, Johannes de -	I.	22	88	8
Blount, Family of - -	III.	323	6079	69
Blounte, Charles Ld. Mountjoye - -	I.	20	78	11
——— Johannes, Dominus de Mountjoye	I.	259	433	141
——— Sir Michael -	II.	21	1386	74
——— Lord Mountjoye	II.	118	1529	39
Blud (Blood, Col.) - -	III.	432	6859	1
Blundevile, Randle, Earle of Cheſter - -	II.	534	2149	58
Boadicea - - -	I.	76	247	4
Bobovio, Alberto - -	III.	24	3409	1
Bocho - -	III.	96	3892	1
Boccace, John, *vel* Boccacius Johannes - -	I.	390	621	1
	ib.	625	1245	1
	II.	208	1765	2
	ib.	571	2242	1
	ib.	633	2268	5
	ib.	705	2640	3
	III.	16	3314	1
	ib.	33	3486	1
	ib.	38	3531	1
	ib.	42	3567	1
	ib.	47	3573	1
	ib.	264	5387	1
	ib.	267	5421	1
	ib.	ib.	5427	1
Bockynge, Radulphus de -	I.	184	299	23
Bodenham, Sir Roger -	I.	206	354	1
Bodleius, Thomas - -	ib.	240	416	146
Bodley, Sir Thomas -	I.	8	36	53, 54
	ib.	140, 141	287	64 et ſeq.
	ib.	456	852	7—9
Bodna, Uladiſlaus of -	I.	18	69	*12
Bodringan, Sir Thomas -	I.	290	433	1565
Boethius, (*vel* Boecius, ſeu Boetius) Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus - -	I.	12	43	1
	ib.	ib.	44	2
	ib.	349	549	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Boethius, (*vel* Boecius, ſeu Boetius) Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus (*cont.*) -	I.	391	625	12
	ib.	484	957	1
	II.	93	1737	1
	ib.	691	2421	1
	ib.	696	2499	2
	ib.	697	2516	1
	ib.	ib.	2517	1
	ib.	ib.	2518	1
	ib.	ib.	2519	1
	ib.	699	2559	1
	ib.	707	2685	1
	ib.	708	2688	9
	ib.	709	2713	3
	ib.	732	3068	1
	ib.	734	3082	1—4
	ib.	735	3095	1, 6 et ſeq.
	III.	14	3272	5
	ib.	15	3302	1
	ib.	41	3557	1
	ib.	114	4092	5
	ib.	136	4330	1
	ib.	196	4725	1
	ib.	219	4910	1
	ib.	254	5237	1
Boethius, Hector - -	III.	361	6374	1
Boheme, les Eſtats de -	II.	142	1583	64
Bohemia, King of -	I.	51	161	7
	ib.	171	295	63
——— Queen of -	ib.	137	286	175
	ib.	171	295	63
	ib.	225	377	18
	ib.	500	991	3
	ib.	420	703	124
	II.	332	1901	102 et ſeq.
	III.	454	6987	2
Bohme, Jacob - -	II.	258	1821	1
Bohun, Familia de -	III.	49	3648	4
——— Humphrey, Erle of Hereford -	I.	283	433	1484
——— Humfridus de, Comes Herefordiæ -	I.	416	700	1
	ib.	557	112	50
Bois, John - -	III.	510	7037	16
	ib.	514	7053	12
Boitell, P. Lord of Gaubertyn - -	I.	211	364	29
Bokenham, Wiſeman -	I.	28	98	74
Bokyngham, Georgius -	I.	184	299	24
Bolanus, Candianus -	II.	697	2508	4
Bolena, Anna de - -	I.	184, 185	303	1 et ſeq.
Boleyn, J. - -	I.	238	416	56
Boleyne, Sir Thomas -	I.	171	295	59 et ſeq.
	ib.	177, 179	297	8, 25
Boleyn, Queen Anne -	I.	12	41	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	171	295	62
	ib.	243	419	33
	ib.	437	787	1
	II.	554	2194	5
Bollarde, Nich. - -	I.	35	116	14
Bollen, Thomas - -	I.	130	286	2
Bonajurſus, Doctor -	II.	305	1883	6
Bonarde, Biſhop of London -	I.	20	78	6
Bonaventura, Cardinalis -	I.	31	102	1
	ib.	ib.	103	1
	ib.	32, 33	106	57, 65, 127
	II.	229	1801	11, 12
	ib.	591	2254	1
	ib.	655	2357	1
	ib.	690	2415	1
	III.	5	3138	1
	ib.	7	3174	1
	ib.	10	3216	3
	ib.	10	3227	1
	ib.	13	3262	2, 3
	ib.	102	3995	1, 2
	ib.	132	4280	51
	ib.	196	4725	5
	ib.	264	5395	5
Bond, Thomas - -	II.	131	1576	61
Boneil, Mary le - -	ib.	199	1757	29
Boner, Edmund - -	I.	177	297	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Boner, Biſhop (and ſee infra Bonner) -	I.	244	419	51
	ib.	245—247	421	3 et ſeq.
Bonevallis, Abbas -	I.	343	534	1
Bonfinius, Antonius -	III.	132	4280	29
Bongevilla, Willelmus de -	I.	406	692	17
Bonifacius, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	14	52	11
	I.	202	335	18
	II.	664	2349	4
——— Sanctus -	I.	391	624	30
——— Papa - -	I.	71	224	1
	ib.	ib.	229	1
——— S. Papa -	III.	50	3663	1
——— VIII. Papa -	I.	515	1033	54
	II.	199	1757	21
	III.	55	3718	1
——— IX. Papa -	I.	205	358	6
	I.	251	431	3 et ſeq.
	II.	675	2383	9
	III.	60	3768	10
Bonifacius, Moguntienſis Archiepiſcopus - -	III.	45	3597	14
Bonjuet, Monſieur de -	I.	310	433	2326
Bonne, François de -	II.	172	1681	8
Bonner, Mr. John -	I.	26	97	67, 70
——— Biſhop - -	I.	105	282	7
	ib.	106 et ſeq.	ib.	13, 19, et ſeq.
	ib.	238	416	40
	ib.	245—247	421	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	247	422	9
Bononcini, Giovanni -	I.	644	1273	27, 70
Bononia Thadeus de -	III.	258	5286	3
Bononiæ, Communitas -	ib.	29	3462	10
Bononienſis Univerſitas -	II.	9	1338	6
Booth, George - -	II.	521	2131	6
——— Sir George -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
	III.	16	3319	19
Boothe, Robertus -	III.	262	5356	1
Borbonienſis Dux -	I.	173	296	14
Bordeaux, Rogerus -	II.	198	1756	22
Borden, Arnoldus de -	II.	85	1507	54
——— Gromundom de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Boreman, Robertus -	I.	222	374	133, 143
	ib.	223	376	16—19
Boremannus, Robertus -	ib.	224	377	5
Borgheſi, Diomede -	III.	366	6455	2
Borheel, Myntheer -	II.	99	1511	52
	ib.	109	1516	187 et ſeq.
Borne, H. - -	II.	193	1741	1
Borome, Cardinal -	I.	600	1216	16
	ib.	601	ib.	95
Borough, or Boroughs, Sir John - -	I.	561	1151	7
	II.	4	1323	12
	ib.	8	1333	1
	ib.	30	1406	1
	ib.	34	1410	13
	ib.	70	1480	2
	ib.	262	1849	1
	III.	208	4819	2
	ib.	351	6274	13
	ib.	365	6445	1
Borthwick, Sir John -	I.	204	353	6
Borughe, Benet - -	I.	35	116	3
Boſchott, Monſr -	II.	140	1582	60
Boſcius Arnoldus -	ib.	253	1819	240
Boſeham, Herebertus de -	I.	1	2	1
Boſius, Donatus -	III.	50	3670	1
Boſonis, Cardinalis -	I.	68	215	30
Boſſe, A. - -	II.	82	1502	2
Boſtock, Laurence -	II.	425	2059	1 et ſeq.
Boſtocke, Laurence -	I.	37	139	1
	I.	331	506	1
——— T. - -	ib.	75	245	61
Boſtoke, family of -	I.	37	139	21
	ib.	75	245	62
——— Laurence -	ib.	37	139	21
——— Maude - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
Boſwell, Mr. William -	I.	218, 219	374	26 et ſeq.
——— Sir William -	II.	135	1579	19
	ib.	312	1889	1
	III.	493	7001	2
Boteller, Willelmus -	I.	74	245	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Botero, John - -	III.	312	6055	3
Boterwyke, Thomas, Abbas de Ramſey - -	I.	318, 319	445	1 et ſeq.
Bothe, family of -	II.	521	2131	12, 13
——— William -	I.	269	433	683
Bothwell, Earl of -	I.	90	260	95
	ib.	154	290	87
	ib.	160	292	34
	ib.	439	787	38 et ſeq.
Botiller, James Earl of Ormonde -	I.	248	433	592
——— Richard -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Matilda -	I.	632	1249	72
Botleſham, Willelmus de, Epiſcopus Roſſenſis -	I.	507	1007	36
Botley, Priour & Convent of	I.	269	433	673
Bouchier, (Bourchier, vel Bourgchier), Thomas, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis	I.	198	324	3
	ib.	244	420	8, 9
	ib.	256	433	20
	ib.	282	ib.	1444
	ib.	302	ib.	2087
Bouchier, Sir Thomas -	ib.	289	ib.	1552
Βαδδιος, Γαλιελμος vel Ιαιρμος	II.	171	1675	5—9
——— Λοδοικος -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Boughey, Franciſcus -	II.	226	1779	1
Boughton, Robert -	I.	238	416	49
——— William -	II.	85, 86	1507	78, 84
Bouillon, the Duke de -	ib.	115	1518	127
	ib.	139	1582	28
——— Mr. - -	III.	493	7002	2
Boult, Richard - -	I.	51	160	74
Boun, Edmundus de, -	I.	249	742	38
——— Rauf, vel Radulfus de	ib.	470	902	1
Bourbon, Anthoinette, Ducheſſe de Guiſe -	I.	624	1244	39 et ſeq.
	II.	204	1760	46
——— Duke of -	I.	112	282	86
	ib.	ib. 113	283	13, 16 et ſeq.
	ib.	171	295	59
	ib.	176—179	297	6, 8, 11, 118 et ſeq.
——— Henry de -	II.	83	1506	4
——— Madame Yſabel de	III.	140	4397	6
——— Marie de -	I.	623	1244	30
Bourbonius, Paulus Æmilius	II.	253	1819	241
Bourchier, Anthony -	I.	86	1507	92
——— Earl of Bathe -	II.	118	1529	15
——— Thomas, vide Bouchier.				
Bourgh, Lord Bourgh -	II.	118	1529	45
Bourghchier, John ? -	I.	169	295	41
——— Henricus Comes Eſſex - -	I.	257	433	44
Bourgogne, Philippe Duc de	I.	13	48	2
	ib.	18	69	11
Bourgueville, Charles de -	I.	145	288	66
Bourkes, the - -	I.	5	35	6
Bourne, Gilbertus, Ep. Bath.	I.	246	421	56
Bourſcough Robertus -	I.	354	585	1
Bowack, Mr. John -	II.	247	1809	1, 2
Bowditch, John -	I.	28	98	63
Bowers, Richard -	II.	94	1510	69
Bowes, Sir George -	III.	467	6991	33
——— Sir Henry -	ib.	472	6993	28
——— Martin - -	I.	399	660	12
——— Paul - -	I.	223	374	177, 178
——— Robert - -	I.	156, 157	291	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	160, 161	292	37, 44 et ſeq.
	III.	184	4647	6
	ib.	470	6992	49
	ib.	487	6999	1—4, 11, 12
	ib.	490	ib.	44, 59
	ib.	492	ib.	76
——— Sir Robarte -	I.	205	353	40
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	26	97	77
	ib.	27, 28	98	36, 73
	ib.	28	98	71
	ib.	176	297	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bowes, Lady - -	I.	28	98	73
—— Sir William -	I.	161	292	42
	ib.	456	851	2, 3
Bowet, Henricus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	246	421	65
	ib.	402	669	18
	ib.	583	1178	44
Bowry, Francis - -	III.	190	4708	1
Bowſier, John - -	I.	122	284	36
Bowyer, Will. - -	I.	23	94	4
—— Mr. - -	ib.	411	698	4
Boxle, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	45
Boyde, Lord Boyde -	I.	35	115	50
Boyl, Roger Lord Broghill	III.	16	3319	2
Boyle, Robert - -	ib.	536	7563	1
Brackenbere, Robert -	I.	258	433	95
Brackley, Ld. Chancellor -	I.	11	39	33
Bracton, Henricus de -	I.	398	653	1
	ib.	ib.	656	1
	ib.	433	763	1
	ib.	448	817	1, 2
	ib.	465	870	1
	ib.	620	1242	1
Bractonus, Henricus -	III.	25	3422	1
Braddon, Laurence -	ib.	24	3416	1
Bradford, John - -	I.	609	1221	54, 55
—— Johannes -	I.	237	416	22 et ſeq.
Bradley, Thomas -	ib.	245	421	22, 25
Bradſchawe, Henry -	I.	67, 68	211	114, 148
Bragans, Ducheſſe, of -	I.	122	284	24
Bragge Nicholas - -	I.	56	168	13
Brahe, Tycho - -	III.	25	97	14
Brakelonde, Jocelinus de -	I.	477	6995	40
Brakenbury, (or Brakenbere) Robert - -	I.	504	1005	98
	ib.	273	433	92 et ſeq.
	ib.	281	ib.	1336
	ib.	289	ib.	1681
Brakyngburghe, Ric. -	I.	282	433	1415
Brampton, Sir Edward -	ib.	281	ib.	1348
Brancetor, vel Brancetour, -	I.	106, 109	282	21, 46
Branch, Sir John -	I.	558	1125	1
Brandanus, B. Abbas -	I.	34	108	4
Brandenburgh, Elector of -	II.	101	514	10
	ib.	103	1515	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	1582	71
—— —— Jno. George, Marquis of - -	II.	204	1760	52
Brandon, Charles Duke of Suffolk - -	I.	114	283	57
	ib.	244	419	52
Brandone, Karolus -	I.	216	370	26
—— Sir William -	ib.	279	433	1276
	ib.	299	ib.	2003 et ſeq.
	ib.	302	ib.	2096 et ſeq.
Branthwaite, Dr. -	I.	213	367	66
Braoſa, Willelmus de -	I.	24	95	20
	ib.	163	293	130
Braulio, Epiſcopus -	I.	2	6	1
Bray, Sir Edward -	ib.	118	283	152
	ib.	123	284	52
Braybroke, Elizabeth -	I.	207	358	6
—— Sir Gerard -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Braybrooke, Robert -	I.	18	69	40
Bredon, Simon de -	I.	197	321	11
Breget, Monſr. - -	I.	115	1518	118, 119
Breitingus, Jacobus -	I.	333	518	1
Brekenoke, Inhabitants of -	I.	268	433	599
Breknoke, John -	II.	301	1878	21
Brembre, Nicholas -	I.	490	980	15
	II.	571	2235	15
Bremenſis Civitas -	I.	115	1518	132
Bremeſgrave, Ricardus de -	I.	391	626	1
Brendan, St. - -	II.	637	2277	19
Brendanus, S. Abbas -	III.	98	3958	2
Brentingham, Elias -	I.	612	1228	13
Brereton, Sir William -	II.	361	1970	24
	ib.	513	2115	22
	ib.	515	2128	37
Brerewood, Mr. -	II.	494, 495	2105	35 et ſeq.
—— —— Robert -	ib.	525	2135	24

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bretaigne, Nichole de -	I.	584	1178	67
—— Jean de, Duc d'Eſtampes - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	68
Bretaine, Duc of -	I.	307	433	2249
Breton (——) - -	III.	186	4656	1
	ib.	248	5134	1
Bretone, Johannes de -	I.	198	324	1
—— (*vel* Britton) Johannes le - -	I.	341	529	1, 46
Bretonus, Guilhelmus -	II.	173	1687	2
Bretoun, John de -	III.	48	3644	1
Brett, Captain - -	ib.	ib.	3638	13
—— Capt. Alexander -	ib.	138	1581	88, 89
—— Kellum, *alias* Kaleb -	I.	27	98	24, 26, 30
Bretton, John le -	I.	494	980	197
—— Joannes de -	I.	465	869	90
—— William -	I.	29	98	101
Bretun, Jordanus le -	I.	31	1408	47
—— Walterus le -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Breus, Thomas - -	II.	658	2338	2
—— Willelmus de -	I.	165	293	130
Brian, Reginaldus Epiſcopus Menevenſis -	I.	630	1249	13
—— Sir Francis -	I.	173, 174	296	16, 17
	ib.	177	297	9
—— Sir Thomas -	ib.	295	433	1852
Bride, St. - -	I.	38	139	39
Bridgeman, John, Biſhop of Cheſter -	II.	486	2103	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	544	2176	6
—— —— William -	I.	610	1222	7
—— —— Lord Keeper -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Bridges, Elizabeth -	I.	161	292	47
—— Sir John -	ib.	237	416	18
Bridgewater, Earl of -	II.	361	1970	9 et ſeq.
Brienne, Monſr. le Comte de	III.	138	4369	1
	ib.	174	4533	1
—— the Count de -	ib.	ib.	4540	1
Brieque, Monſr. de -	ib.	137	4638	1
Briewer, Ricardus -	I.	96, 97	260	202, 217
Briggs, Mr. - -	ib.	24	95	15
Brigida, S. - -	I.	359	590	3
	II.	684	2398	2
	ib.	719	2916	2
	III.	345	3597	3
Brigitt, *vel* Brigitta, S. *vel* B.	I.	60	173	2
	II.	313	1892	17
	ib.	715	2848	1
Brimvillers, Marquiſe de -	I.	319	449	1
Briquemaulte, Monſr. -	II.	139	1582	25
Briſtol, Earl of - -	I.	49	160	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	52	161	17 et ſeq.
	II.	134, 135	1579	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	568	2232	16 et ſeq.
	III.	131	4267	1
	ib.	352	6276	2
	ib.	518	7162	15, 16
—— Burgeſſes of -	II.	301	1878	27
—— Mayor and Commonalty of -	I.	214	368	7
Briſtowe Maire, Burgeſſes, &c. of - -	I.	280	433	37 et ſeq.
——- Nicholas -	II.	40, 41	1409	37 et ſeq.
Britaine, the Duke of -	I.	19	69	51
Britannia, Duces de -	I.	584	1178	59 et ſeq.
—— Johannes de, Comes Montisfortienſis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
—— Johes de, Comes Richemondiæ -	III.	51	3674	38
Brito, Gulielmus -	ib.	527	7557	1
—— John de - -	ib.	48	3644	1
—— Walterus - -	I.	24	95	15
Broadway, Giles -	II.	8	1330	2
Broderick, Family of -	III.	125	4198	31
Brograve, Jean - -	I.	452	829	3
Broke, Henry, Lord Cobham	II.	544	2194	23
—— John Lord Cobham -	I.	271	433	763 et ſeq.
—— Ralfe (York Herald)	I.	436	782	1
	ib.	549, 550	1107	10 et ſeq.
Brokhele, Will. -	I.	217	370	30
Bromhale, Prioriſſa de -	I.	461	862	13
Bromley, Magiſter -	II.	174	1691	30, 31
Bromleyhiorum, Familia -	III.	109	4031	71 *b.* 72

Index I.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Brompton, Johannes -	I.	192	310	1
Bromyard, John, *vel* Johannes	I.	32, 33	106	34, 112
Broneſcombe, Walterus, Epiſcopus Exonienſis -	I.	513	1027	11
Brook, Henry - -	I.	160	292	32
—— John - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Ralf - -	I.	447	810	1
—— Robert - -	III.	126	4204	1
Brooke, Lord Cobham -	II.	118	1529	32
—— Fraunces -	I.	26	98	1
—— John - -	I.	25	97	28
—— Ralfe or Raufe -	I.	453	834	1
	II.	31	1408	1
	ib.	57	1453	5
	ib.	127	1567	1 et ſeq.
	III.	37	3526	7, 8
	ib.	139	4751	1
Broſſes, Jean de, Compte de Pentheure - -	I.	584	1178	67
Brotherton, Margaret -	I.	490	980	17
—— Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	II.	299	1877	57
Broughton, Hugh, *vel* Broughtonus Hugo -	I.	440	787	87—89
	ib.	515	1038	4 et ſeq.
	II.	116	1525	1
——, Sir Robert -	II.	226	1777	7
Broune, Johannes -	II.	3	1317	3
—— Valentinus -	ib.	86	1507	95
—— Willelmus -	ib.	3	1317	5
Brounker, Lord - -	II.	93	1510	53
Brous, Thomas - -	I.	243	419	22
Browne, Sir Anthony -	I.	113	283	25
	ib.	343	537	4
—— Anthony Viſcount Montague -	I.	417	703	12
	ib.	590	1195	1
	II.	118	1529	23
—— Edmund -	I.	27, 28	98	14, 68
—— Johannes -	I.	412	698	12
—— John - -	II.	197	1754	13
—— Randal -	I.	24	97	7
—— Robertus -	I.	216	370	23
—— Thomas -	I.	28	98	68
—— Sir Valentyne -	I.	150	289	51
Brownrigge, Robertus, Epiſcopus Exonienſis -	I.	223	376	31
Bruccioli, Antoine -	III.	445	6886	1
Bruce, Robert, Earl of Ayleſbury - -	I.	547	1099	26
—— Lord - -	I.	551	1107	72
(and ſee below, article *Brus*, or *Bruce*)				
Brudenell, Sir Thomas -	II.	6	1327	20
—— Tho. Earl of Cardigan - -	III.	16	3319	10
Bruen, Calvin - -	I.	54	165	12
—— John - -	III.	379	6607	1
Brumpton, Thomas, Roffenſis Epiſcopus - -	ib.	59	3760	1
Bruneau, Jacques de	II.	143	1583	128
Brunell, Tratian -	I.	130	286	7
Brunichilda, Regina Francorum - - -	I.	237	416	2
Bruune, Robert of -	II.	176	1701	1
Bruno, Doctor - -	I.	217	373	1
—— Sanctus - -	III.	219	4911	1
Brunſwick, Duke of -	I.	223	375	3
—— Chriſtian Duke of	ib.	617	1233	2
	II.	13	1355	3
—— Julius Duke of -	II.	140	1582	70, 72
—— Duke Otto of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	72
Brunus, Longobrunenſis -	III.	114	4087	5
Brus, (*or* Bruce), family of	ib.	90, 91	3879	1
	ib.	233	6079	29
—— Robertus, Rex Scotiæ	II.	199	1757	37
—— Robertus de -	III.	188	4694	2 et ſeq.
Brute, *vel* Brutus, Rex Anglorum - -	I.	14	53	2
	ib.	16	63	1
	ib.	34	114	1
	ib.	217	372	5
	II.	83	1506	1
	ib.	246	1808	23, 24

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Brute, *vel* Brutus, Rex Anglorum (*continued.*) -	II.	577	2248	1
	ib.	640	2279	2
	ib.	700	2568	2
	III.	188	4690	1
	ib.	56	3730	2
	ib.	209	4827	1
	ib.	222	4930	1
	ib.	266	5418	1
	ib.	277	5566	4
Bryan, Sir Edward -	I.	205	353	26 et ſeq.
—— Sir Francis -	I.	173	296	11, 16
	ib.	174	ib.	18
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	228	280	33, 34
Bryard, Mr. - -	I.	25	97	28
Brychan (——) - -	III.	122	4181	II. 2.
Bryennius, Manuelis -	III.	288	5691	1
Brymedgham, John -	I.	109	282	54
Brynkele, Johannes de -	I.	430	743	2
Brynthyngham, Thomas, Epiſcopus Exonienſis -	I.	513	1027	26, 27
Brythricus, Rex Occidentalium Saxonum - -	I.	430	743	3
Buars, Conte de -	I.	121	284	16
Bucer, Marten - -	I.	248	423	1
Bucerus, Martinus -	I.	217	373	2
	II.	267	1854	1
Buchanan, Geo. -	III.	182	4628	15
Buchinger, Matthew -	III.	507	7026	4
Buck, Nicholas - -	III.	473	6994	9
Bucke, Peter - -	I.	82	253	29
Buckingham, Edward, Duke of	II.	163	1624	5 et ſeq.
—— (Geo. Villiers) Duke of -	I.	9	37	10 et ſeq.
	I.	49, 50	160	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	52, 53	161	28 et ſeq.
	I.	113	283	27, 29
	I.	148	288	133
	I.	188	305	38—40
	I.	318	444	23 et ſeq.
	I.	427	737	21, 22
	I.	452	830	1
	I.	498	980	363
	I.	500	991	17
	I.	609	1221	54, 55
	II.	5	1324	34 et ſeq.
	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
	II.	132	1576	106
	ib.	135, 136	1580	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	137, 138	1581	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	142	1583	37 et ſeq.
	ib.	144	1584	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	186	1721	27
	III.	48	3638	8
	ib.	114	4101	1
	ib.	134	4303	1
	ib.	352	6276	1
	ib.	457, 458	6987	73, 75 et ſeq.
	ib.	492	7000	1
Buckingham, Marquis of -	III.	454, 456	6987	9—11, 16 et ſeq.
—— Marchioneſs of	ib.	454	ib.	13
	ib.	455	ib.	27
Buckhurſt, Thomas Lord -	I.	11	38	31
	ib.	85	260	1, 11
	ib.	130	285	124
	ib.	138	287	11
	ib.	154	290	99
	ib.	417—419	703	32 et ſeq.
	II.	146	1588	3
	ib.	298	1877	38
	ib.		2093	142
	III.	480	6995	100, 101, 103
	ib.	481—483	6996	6, 41, 44, 60, 77, 80, 81, 86
	ib.	485, 486	6997	35, 73
Buckquhanane, Geo. -	III.	534	7539	1
Budæus, Gulielmus -	I.	501	995	1 et ſeq.
Budowecius, Wenceſilaus -	III.	435	6848	8
Bugg, John - -	I.	28	98	56

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bugg, Robert	I.	28	98	56
Bugge, Radulfus	I.	230	381	100
Bukeley, David de	I.	37	139	20
Bulbrooke, John	I.	26	97	61
	ib.	ib.	98	4
	ib.	31	99	49
Bulhoſſus, Cæſar	II.	117	1528	40
Bulkeley, the Lady Anne	I.	329	494	1
—— Lord	II.	91	1510	9
Bull, Stephen	I.	215	368	54
Bullen, Ann	I.	113	283	31, 63
(and ſee Boleyn, Ann, *ſupra*)	ib.	215	368	66
Bullingerus, Henricus	I.	239	416	115
	ib.	241, 242	417	60 et ſeq.
	III.	246	5108	1
Bullock, Capt. Hugh	II.	141	1583	24
Bulmer, John	I.	26	97	64, 65
Bunduica	I.	76	247	5
Bunny, Francis	I.	449	822	5
Burchardus, Epiſcopus Wormacienſis	II.	145	1585	11
Burche, John	I.	437	785	50
Burchet, Mr. Secretary	III.	354	6287	6
Burchetus, D.	II.	176	1675	1
Burdegalenſis, Cardinalis	I.	253	431	76
Buren the Count de	I.	181	297	33
Burghchiere Sir Thomas	I.	261	433	213
Burgeſius, Cornelius	I.	224	377	4
Burgh, Elizabeth	I.	621	1243	6
—— Sir Thomas	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Thomas Lord	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Burghe, the Lord	I.	160	292	36
Burghe-Seynt-Pere, le Abbe de	I.	404	673	6
Burghley, or Burleigh (Robert Cecil) Lord Treaſurer	I.	7	36	24
	I.	8	ib.	59
	I.	18	69	30
	I.	57	168	26 et ſeq.
	I.	79	251	3, 6
	I.	86—99	260	23 et ſeq.
	I.	130	285	124
	I.	131 et ſeq.	286	15 et ſeq.
	I.	141	287	90
	I.	154, 155	290	91 et ſeq.
	I.	157	291	58
	I.	162	292	73
	I.	188	306	6
	I.	212	365	25
	I.	214, 215	368	18 et ſeq.
	I.	416—419	703	9 et ſeq.
	I.	439	787	45
	I.	551	1107	64
	II.	139	1582	15
	III.	48	3638	11
	ib.	478	6995	67
	ib.	479	ib.	82, 84, 90, 104
	ib.	485—486	6997	54, 58, 70, 75, 78
	ib.	511	7042	3
	ib.	512	7047	5
Burgo, Hubertus de, Comes Kanciæ	I.	198	323	14
—— Johannes de	II.	689	2406	36
	III.	135	4314	1
—— R. de, Juſticiarius Hiberniæ	I.	496	980	254
Burgogne, the Baſtard of	III.	322	6079	29
Burgomaniers, Marquis de	I.	115	1518	123
Burgomayne, Mr. de	II.	107	1516	114 et ſeq.
Burgundiæ Duciſſa	I.	460	861	88
Burgundy, Duke of	I.	307	433	2240 et ſeq.
—— Ducheſs of	I.	460	861	87
Burien (St.), Dean of	I.	495	980	227
Burley, Sir John de	II.	46	1424	13
Burnathus, Gilbertus	III.	537	7570	4
Burnet, Biſhop	ib.	377	6584	1
Burre, Nicholaus	II.	307	1885	53
Burroughes, Sir John	I.	320	455	1
	ib.	ib.	457	1
Burrough, Capt. W.	III.	476	6994	104
Burrus, vel Burruſius, Johannes	II.	259	1823	1 et ſeq.
Burton, Mr. John	II.	209	1769	6
—— Mr. William	I.	219	374	63, 65
Burwache, Henricus de	II.	198	1756	12
Bury, Ricardus de	III.	10	3224	3
Buſby, Ricardus	III.	123	4184	1
—— Dr.	ib.	293	5750	1
Buſco, Franceſco di	I.	171	295	69
Buſhe, Edward	I.	55	167	1
Buſkin, Philip	I.	512	1026	26
Buſſieres, Jo.	III.	293	5752	1
Buſſy, Hugo	II.	198	1756	19
Buſſy Johẽs (Johannes, *vel* Sir John)	II.	198	1756	1 et ſeq.
—— Lambertus de	II.	198	1756	21
—— Willelmus de	II.	198	1756	13
Buſtleſham Montague, Supprior et Conventus de	I.	291	433	1718
Buteler, Thomas	III.	474	6994	31
Butler, Mr.	I.	618	1238	15
—— Bartholomæus	II.	86	1507	950
—— James, Marquis of Ormond (and ſee *infra* Ormond, Duke of)	III.	16	3319	14
Butler, Lord Piers	II.	138	1581	100
—— Thomas Earl of Ormond	II	58	1417	5
—— (of Warrington,) Family of	II	329	6136	7
Butleſdene, Abbas de	I.	15	60	62
Buttele, Prior de	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
Button, Sir William	I	55	166	9
Buxtorfius, Johannes	I.	101	269	9
	II.	193	1743	1
Βυζαντέος	ib.	196	1752	3
Buzennas, M. de	ib.	139	1582	23
Buzenueil, Monſieur de	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Byes, Mareſchal de	I.	144	288	31 et ſeq.
Byfield, Richardus	II.	227	1790	1
Byleghe, Abbas de	I.	15	60	25
Byley, Johannes, Abbas de	ib.	465	869	72
Byrd, Dr.	I.	245	421	1
Byrde, John Bp. of Cheſter	ib.	365	604	32
—— Roger	III.	377	6580	1
—— William	I.	427	738	5
Byron, Sir John	II.	350, 351	1926	38 et ſeq.
—— John Lord	ib.	524	2135	15
	ib.	525	ib.	37, 39
Byſhe, Sir Edward	I.	61	1468	6
	I.	518	1043	11
	ib.	ib.	1044	3
	ib.	543	1085	1 et ſeq.
			1086	
	II.	30	1405	1, 2
	ib.	34	1410	45
	ib.	54	1441	39
	ib.	61	1466	5

C.

Cabaham, Thomas de	III.	113	4065	1
Cabot, Sebaſtian	I.	344	546	2
Cade, John	III.	252	5203	1
Cadotius, Ægidius	ib.	343	6209	3, 5
Cadwallader	II.	83	1506	1
Caen, the Bailly of	I.	145	288	66
Caerlion, Meſſire Louis	II.	85	1507	57
Cæſar, Caius Julius	I.	504	1005	78
	II.	635	2268	94
	ib.	694	2461	15
	ib.	707	2683	1—5
	ib.	710	2765	4
	III.	115	4106	1
	ib.	182	4629	1
	ib.	184	4639	1
	ib.	209	4834	1
	ib.	493	7000	43
—— Sir Julius	I.	11	39	21

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cæſar, Sir Julius (*contin.*) -	I.	26	97	64
	ib.	136	286	153
	III.	480	6995	108
Cæſarius, Epiſcopus -	III.	210	4838	1
——— Arelatenſis Epiſcopus - -	II.	727	3040	1, 2
——— Domicus -	III.	30	3463	17
Caetano, Ruggiero -	III.	27	3453	1
Cainan - -	I.	17	67	1
Caiſneto, Helewiſa de -	I.	168	294	93
——— Willielmus de -	ib	ib.	ib.	ib.
Cajetanus - -	II.	260	1825	7
	III.	132	4280	60
Calaber, Joachim -	II.	9	1340	1
Calabriæ, Duciſſa -	III.	255	5255	4
Calais, Governor and Council of - - -	I.	143	288	26
Calamy, Edmund -	I.	226	378	26
	II.	197	1753	1
Calcarba, Duke of Arabia -	ib.	36	1412	53
Calceto, Johannes de -	I.	75	245	18
Caldwall (——) -	ib.	26	97	68
Cales, Governor of -	I.	172	295	85
Caleſtus (Calixtus) S. Papa -	II.	725	3020	3
Calethorp, Walterus, Norwicenſis Epiſcopus, -	I.	502	1005	1 et ſeq.
Calis, Mair and Feloſhip of the Stapel of - -	I.	263	433	348
Calixtus, Papa - -	ib.	507	1008	6, 7
——— II. Papa -	II.	246	1808	29, 35, 36
	ib.	313	1892	3
Callaway, Dame Agnes -	I.	30	99	31
——— Sir John -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Callimachus - -	III.	287	5676	1
Callinicus - -	ib.	280	5610	10
Calmeta, Vincenzo -	II.	28	3462	4
Caloleimon, Thomaſtos -	III.	222	4928	1
Calphurnius, C. Titus -	II.	701	2578	2
Calſtone, familia de -	ib.	162	1623	2
Calthorpe, Sir Charles -	I.	491	980	93
Calthrop, Carolus -	ib.	428	738	22
——— Sir Chriſtopher -	III.	432	6846	73
Calthrope, Carolus -	ib.	256	5265	1
Calveleghe, Hugh de -	II.	46	1424	13
Calvert, Sir George -	I.	51	161	10
	ib.	137	286	162
	II.	136	1580	49 et ſeq.
Calvin, John - -	III.	382	6655	2
	ib.	464	6989	86
Calvinus, (——) -	I.	475	919	13
Calvo, Mr. - -	II.	103	1515	64 et ſeq.
	ib.	110	1517	58
Camariota, Matheus -	III.	291	5728	1
Cambellus, Archibaldus, Argodorum Imperator -	II.	46	1423	66
Camber - -	II.	83	1506	1
Cambridge, Mayor, &c. of -	III.	340	6195	1
——— Univerſity of -	I.	49	160	17, 18
Camden, William -	I.	6	36	60
	ib.	187	305	31
	ib.	218	374	10
	ib.	349	551	4
	ib.	467	887	1
	ib.	485	963	1
	ib.	517	1041	9
	ib.	518	1043	9
	ib.	560	1141	1
	ib.	ib.	1142	1
	ib.	586	1179	1
	ib.	587	1180	1
	ib.	ib.	1181	1
	ib.	617	1234	3
	II.	14	1359	1
	ib.	28	1396	1
	ib.	49	1430	23
	ib.	ib.	1431	2
	ib.	52	1438	2
	ib.	54	1441	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	57	1451	1
	ib.	119	1532	1
	ib.	556	2202	1
	III.	122	4176	1
Camerarius, Joachimus -	ib.	226	4935	17

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Camerarius, L. - -	III.	226	4935	46
——— Philippus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—45, 49
Camertinus, Thomas -	II.	695	2486	2
Cammelle, Erle of Argile -	I.	35	115	14
Camoys, Ric. - -	III.	320	6072	48
Campanella, Thomaſo -	ib.	121	4167	1
Campanus, Magr -	I.	3	13	4
Campbell, Archball -	II.	138	1581	128
——— Earle of Argyle -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78
Campegius, Cardinalis -	I.	173	296	16
	ib.	244	419	34
	ib.	310	433	2325
	III.	463	6989	3
Campenſis, Joannes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34
Campianus, Dñus Johannes	II.	633	2268	23
	ib.	634	ib.	24 et ſeq.
Campion, Edmund -	I.	248	422	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	458	859	4
	II.	192	1732	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	118	1530	63
Camponeſchi, Signore -	ib.	207	1763	3
Camtulo, Dominus Marcus de - - -	ib.	633	2268	25
Canages, Monſr. -	I.	97	260	202, 217
Cancelere, Thomas -	ib.	264	433	398
Candida, Petrus de, Cardinalis Mediolanenſis - -	I.	253	431	63
Candidus, P. vel Petrus -	ib.	479	941	28
	II.	177, 178	1705	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	702	2587	2
	III.	509	7035	5
Candōres, Dux Cornubiæ -	II.	39	1418	5
Canell, Dñs - -	I.	173	296	16
Caner, George - -	II.	6	1327	12
Canham, William -	I.	27	98	34
——— Robert -	ib.	29	ib.	89
Caniſius, H. - -	III.	132	4280	2
Canne, Johannes -	I.	461	862	35
Canning, William -	III.	433	6846	105
Cannum, John - -	I.	29	98	112
Canon, Mr. le Preſident -	II.	107	1516	121
	ib.	110	1517	52, 53
	ib.	114	1518	75, 104
Canorus, Johannes -	ib.	170	1670	11
Canterbury, Archbiſhop of	I.	12	41	3
	ib.	19	69	50
	ib.	49	160	8
	ib.	57	168	51
——— Prior and Convent of Chriſt Church in -	I.	596	1197	19—21
Cantipratanus, Thomas -	III.	85	3832	1
Cantor, Petrus - -	III.	4	3125	1
	ib.	246	5099	1
Cantuarienſis, Archiepiſcopus	I.	12	42	6
	ib.	15	60	82
	ib.	16	64	8, 11
——— Matheus Archiepiſcopus	I.	596	1197	16
——— Willelmus -	I.	1	2	1
Canutus (Chnutus, *vel* Cnutus) Rex - -	ib.	189	307	3
	ib.	362	596	55
	ib.	431	746	20, 21
	ib.	437	785	4, 5
	II.	177	1704	1
Capel, Arthur, Earl of Eſſex	I.	609	1221	54—56
	III.	16	3319	6
Capella Bernardus -	ib.	114	4088	2
——— Mart. vel Martianus	II.	697	2506	14, 16
	ib.	705	2650	1
——— Mar. Min. Fel. -	ib.	707	2685	4
Caper (——) - -	III.	100	3969	3
Capet, Hugh - -	I.	513	1030	1
Capgrave, John - -	I.	495	980	246
Caporale, Cefare -	III.	84	3827	1 et ſeq.
Caracalla, Imperator -	II.	196	1752	1
Caracciolo, Don Antonio -	ib.	207	1763	1
Caraffa, Cardinal -	I.	249	424	18, 19
——— Carlo, Cardinal -	II.	208	1763	66
——— Giovanni Pietro -	ib.	207	ib.	1
——— Monſig^{r} -	ib.	28	3455	1
Caravaial, Bernardinus de -	III.	29	3462	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carcamo, Don Diego de -	II.	143	1583	131
Cardanus, Hieronymus -	III.	132	4280	18
Cardmaker, Joannes -	I.	245	421	19
	ib.	250	425	13
Carelle, *vel* Carylle, Johannes	II.	174	1691	5—11
Careu, (*vel* Carron) Ricardus de Epiſcopus Menevenſis -	I.	630	1248	2, 25 et ſeq.
Careu, Family of -	I.	228	380	38 et ſeq.
—— Francis -	I.	96	260	208
	ib.	227	378	81
—— Sir George -	II.	134	1579	21, 22
—— George Lord -	ib.	138	1581	76
—— John - -	III.	492	7000	4
—— the Lord -	II.	6	1326	36
—— Rafe - -	I.	138	286	6
—— Robert, Earl of Totnes	II.	48	1425	114
—— (*vel* Carrus) Geo. de	I.	74	245	6
—— Matthæus -	ib.	594	1196	149, 151
—— Sir Nicholas -	ib.	105	282	12
Carey, George -	III.	482	6996	76
—— Wm. Ferdinand -	ib.	385	6994	1
Cariſſimi, Signior Giacomo	II.	82	1501	29, 33
Carlile, Priour & Convent of	I.	293	433	1796
—— Chriſtopher (Norroy King at Arms) -	ib.	533	1069	2
	II.	42	1422	3
Carliſle, (James Hay) Earl of	ib.	136	1580	51—53
	ib.	144	1584	5
Carlo, Ludovicus -	II.	700	2561	24
Carlos, Don - -	I.	185	304	17
	II.	136	1580	25
Carlton (*or* Carleton) Sir Dudley - -	I.	49	160	12
	ib.	52	161	41
	II.	134	1579	41, 42
	ib.	136	1580	54 et ſeq.
	ib.	143, 144	1584	1 et ſeq.
Carmerden, Richard -	I.	215	368	59
Carminau, William -	III.	323	6082	10
Carnegy, Robert -	I.	623	1244	13
Caro, Hugo de Sancto -	III.	12	3254	1
Carolus (Rex Angliæ) vide infra Charles I. & II.				
Carolus, Elector Palatinus -	I.	10	38	12 et ſeq.
—— Magnus (Charlemagne) -	ib.	64	208	2
	ib.	341	527	1
	ib.	392	631	4
	ib.	472	912	12
—— Rex Hiſpaniæ -	ib.	175	296	34
—— VI. Rex Franciæ -	I.	255	431	117
Carolus-Ludovicus Boivarus, Comes Palatinus Rheni -	ib.	223	375	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	225	377	16, 17
Carolus-Ludovicus, Lotharingiæ Dux - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22
Carolus, filius (Philippi) Regis Francorum - -	I.	231	381	103
Carpenter (——) -	ib.	98	200	232, 245
Carr, Sir Robert, (Earl of Somerſet) - -	I.	206	354	9
	ib.	439	787	55
	ib.	500	991	18
	II.	554	2194	25
Carrieres, Mr. - -	II.	108	1516	162 et ſeq.
Carru, Ricardus, Miles, -	I.	232	392	32
Carrus, Robertus Miles, Comes Somerſetenſis - (and ſee above, Carr, Sir Robert)	I.	249	424	27
Carſwell, Wm. - -	ib.	28	98	63
Carter, John - -	I.	25, 28	97	37, 77
—— Robert - -	ib.	390	620	1
Carteret, Sir George -	I.	452	829	28
	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	166	1643	1
Cartwright, Dr. Nicholas.	I.	246	421	42
	ib.	247	422	3
Cary (——), Earl of Dover	II.	17	1370	5
—— —— Lord Hunſdon	ib.	118	1529	57
—— Sir Henry, Baron Hunſdon -	I.	593	1196	73
Cary, Sir Robert - -	III.	472	6993	36
Caſaubonus, Iſaacus -	I.	218	374	23
Caſe, Dr. John - -	III.	479	6995	96
	ib.	480	ib.	115
Caſelius, Joannes -	ib.	253	5223	2
Caſimir, Duke - -	I.	125	285	28 et ſeq.
—— Jean, Roy de Pologne	II.	108	1516	168, 169
	ib.	139	1582	35
—— Duke, Elector Palatine	ib.	ib.	ib.	37—43
Caſimiro, Duca - -	I.	174	296	19
Caſineto, Gulielmus -	ib.	167	294	92
Caſley, Mr. - -	III.	540	7632	1
Caſparinus Pergamenſis -	II.	696	2492	7, 8
Caſſalis, Sir Gregorie de -	I.	173	296	16
—— Sir Gregory de -	ib.	243	419	27, 30, 33
Caſſati, Sig^r - -	II.	82	1501	34
Caſſels, Arcebiſhop of -	I.	86, 87	260	31, 41 et ſeq.
Caſſianus, Joannes -	III.	1	3101	1
Caſſilienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	24	95	7
Caſſiodorius, M. Aurelius -	II.	704	2637	1
	ib.	726	3022	3
	III.	11	3242	1
	ib.	100	3969	2
Caſſiodorus, (Caſſianus) Joannes - - -	I.	326	485	23
Caſtalio, Count Balthaſar -	ib.	476	922	1
Caſtel-Acre, Prior de -	II.	501	2110	1
Caſtell, Richard - -	III.	297	5800	2
—— Robert - -	I.	29	98	90
Caſtellan, M. de -	III.	157	4486	6
Caſtellio, Gualterus -	ib.	268	5437	1
Caſtelvetri, Jacobus -	ib.	18	3344	1
Caſtelyn, Edward -	I.	36	130	1
Caſtiglione, Baldaſar de -	III.	165	4504	1
—— Sabba de -	ib.	29	3462	29
Caſtile, the King of -	I.	142	288	2
—— the Conſtable of -	II.	101	1515	1
Caſtlehaven, Lord -	I.	443	791	34
Caſtlemilhor, the Conde de	III.	244	5091	2
Caſtline, Edward -	I.	7	36	20
Caſtor, S. - -	III.	45	3593	4
Caſtro, Gervaſius de -	I.	462	862	53
Cateſby, Robart - -	I.	60	169	10
—— Will. or William -	ib.	164	293	93
	ib.	264	433	373
—— Sir William -	ib.	458	859	4
	ib.	257	433	37
	ib.	258	ib.	73 et ſeq.
	ib.	264	ib.	375
	ib.	265	ib.	443
	ib.	270	ib.	731
	ib.	283	ib.	1454
	ib.	291	ib.	1724
Cathcarte, Lord Cathcarte	I.	35	115	60
Catherine, St. - -	I.	346	540	1
—— Lady (Counteſs of Hereford) -	ib.	12	39	45
—— (Queen of H. VIII.)	ib.	243	419	29 et ſeq.
—— (Queen of Char. II.)	ib.	639	1204	1
Catherina : ſee Katherina.				
Catilina - - -	II.	694	2461	13, 17
	ib.	701	2569	7
Catline, Sir Nevil -	III.	432	6846	73
Catlyne, Sir Robert -	ib.	466, 467	6991	18, 37, 39
Cato, Dionyſius -	III.	36	3521	1
—— M. Portius - -	I.	35	116	3
	ib.	60	172	10
	ib.	101	271	2
	II.	701	2580	2
	ib.	694	2461	16
	ib.	701	2579	3
	III.	186	4657	4
Catullus, Q. Val. -	II.	701	2574	3
	ib.	711	2778	2
Cauchon, Petrus, Belluacenſis Epiſcopus - -	III.	199	1757	5
Cauntebrigge, Johannes de -	II.	306	1885	32
Cautonus, Thomas -	ib.	228	1795	1
Cauzclarius, Colucius Pierius	ib.	635	2268	101
Cavæus, Gulielmus -	I.	2	6	3
Cavalcant, le Sieur -	I.	87	260	50, 51
Cavalli, Sig^r - -	II.	82	1501	25

Index I.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cave, Guil. - -	I.	70	218	12
—— Sir Richard -	II.	8	1332	1
Cavendiſh, Cath. Baroneſs Ogle -	III.	16	3319	26
——— George -	I.	5	35	32
——— Richard -	ib.	112	283	11
	II.	5	1325	1
——— William, Earl of Cavendiſh -	I.	564	1155	77
——— William, Earl of Newcaſtle -	II.	5	1325	1
Cawoode, John - -	I.	61	180	1
Caxton, John - -	III.	307	5910	5
——— William -	I.	101	266	1
Cecil, Richard - -	I.	218	374	24
—— Sir Robert: *ſee* Cicil.				
—— Robert - -	I.	426	737	4
	ib.	206	354	2
—— Robert (Earl of Saliſbury) - -	II.	135	1579	87
	ib.	269	1858	12
	ib.	557	2207	1 et ſeq.
—— Sir William -	III.	464	6990	1, 6, 7
	ib.	465	ib.	34
Cecill, David - -	I.	218	374	24
——— Ladi Theodoſie -	ib.	8	36	63
——— Sir Edward -	III.	399	6799	2, 11, 18
——— Sir William -	I.	85—99	260	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	125, 126	285	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	218	374	24
Cecyll, General -	III.	48	3638	8, 20
——— Sir Robert -	I.	160, 161	292	39 et ſeq.
	III.	479	6995	97
	ib.	482	6996	70, 75
	ib.	484	6997	16, 64,
	ib.	486	ib.	74, 80 —83
——— Sir William -	I.	190	309	36et ſeq.
	ib.	317, 318	444	4 et ſeq.
——— Thomas, Earl of Exeter - -	I.	218	374	24
Cedda, Sanctus -	II.	715	2851	22
Celeſtinus (D) III. Papa -	I.	198	325	9
Cenciani, Pietro -	II.	228	1792	1
Cenewulphus, Rex Angliæ -	ib.	199	1757	9
Cenſorinus - -	III.	100	3969	7
Centonia, Petrus de -	ib.	254	5235	12
Cernuus, Abbe - -	III.	84	3826	2
Ceſarius, Arelatenſis Epiſcopus	ib.	264	5395	2
Ceſtriæ Conſtabularii -	II.	260	1829	1
Ceſulis, Jacobus de -	I.	645	1275	1
	III.	11	3238	1
Chaalons, Meſſieurs de -	II.	172	1681	1
Chabrius - -	III.	275	5542	3
Chadertone, Mr. Edmunde	I.	292	433	1748 et ſeq.
	ib.	293	ib.	1789 et ſeq.
Chadertonus, Laurentius -	III.	514	7052	1
Chadwicke, Samuel -	ib.	365	6466	1
Chalanger, Cryſtofer -	I.	213	367	37
——— Mr. Garneſche -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
Chalcidius - -	II.	703	2610	3
Chalien, Matthieu -	III.	164	4500	13
Challoner, Sir Thomas -	I.	149	289	26
	ib.	151	ib.	71, 72
	ib.	176	297	4, 5
	ib.	338	523	65
	ib.	382	607	243
	ib.	385	608	16
Chalmadye, Vincent -	I.	373	606	184
Chalmer, David -	ib.	139	287	52
——— John - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Chaloner, Jacob -	I.	554	1111	4
	I.	559	1137	5, 7, 10
	II.	20	1385	2—4
	II.	29	1400	1
	ib.	56	1449	1
	ib.	61	1467	4
	ib.	364	1979	11, 12
	ib.	501	2109	1
	ib.	518	2129	190
——— Johannes -	I.	408	696	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chaloner, Thomas -	II.	60	1465	1
	II.	349	1923	1
	ib.	354	1927	1
	ib.	357	1946	1
	ib.	361	1971	1
	ib.	499	2106	1
	ib.	536	2154	2
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	357	1970	32
(and ſee Challoner, Sir Thomas ante)				
Chalons, Jelcan *vel* Jehan de	I.	18	69	10
Chalphepie, Bertran de -	III.	162	4477	2
Chamberlain, Sir Thomas -	I.	337	523	61
	ib.	338, 339	ib.	82 et ſeq.
Chamberlen, Mr. Juſtice -	I.	26	97	80
——— Thomas Eſq. -	ib.	205	353	30
Chamberlene, Sir Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	32 et ſeq.
Chamberleyne, J. -	III.	325	6111	13
Chamberleyne, Johannes -	I.	460	862	10
Chambers, Bartholomæus -	III.	207	4819	1
——— Doctor -	II.	6	1327	11
——— Rd. - -	III.	104	4019	1
Chamberus, Guil. -	I.	240	416	135
Chamillart, M. de -	III.	176	4581	1
Champion, Edmond -	ib.	349	6265	2
Champney, Richard -	I.	259	433	148
Chandois, Gyles, Lord -	III.	480	6995	119
——— William Lord -	ib.	479	ib.	92
Chandos, Frances Lady -	ib.	480	6996	1
	ib.	484	6997	15
Chanteron, Guilleaume -	II.	191	1722	65
Chantillon, Aymes *ou* Aymon	III.	101	3983	1
Chapman, Johannes -	II.	660	2344	4
Chariſſimi, Signior Giacomo	ib.	82	1501	29
Charlemayne, Roy -	I.	102	273	23
	II.	3	1321	1
Charles the Great (Charlemagne) King of France -	I.	494	980	207
and ſee above Carolus, Magnus				
Charles I. (Prince of Wales, & King of England) -	I.	9, 10	37	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	10	38	4
	ib.	19	69	52, 53
	ib.	24	97	9
	ib.	49, 50	160	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	62	180	4
	ib.	139	286	168 et ſeq.
	ib.	148, 9	288	133 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	82
	ib.	173	295	103, 4
	ib.	182	298	9
	ib.	184	302	1
	ib.	187	305	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	211	365	1—6
	ib.	215	368	43
	ib.	219	374	38
	ib.	233	396	3
	ib.	249	424	28
	ib.	318	444	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	421	703	129
	ib.	426	737	1
	ib.	439, 440	787	66 et ſeq.
	ib.	479	939	3
	ib.	495	980	233
	ib.	500	991	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	524	1052	324
	ib.	574	1172	61
	ib.	601—608	1219	1 et ſeq.
	II.	4	1323	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	8	1332	1
	ib.	129	1574	71
	ib.	135, 136	1580	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	142	1583	38, 39
	ib.	143	ib.	90 et ſeq.
	ib.	185, 186	1721	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	202, 203	1760	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	320	1901	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	503	2111	6—11
	ib.	523	2135	1
	ib.	541	2173	6, 9 et ſeq.
	ib.	568	2232	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	646	2305	5 et ſeq.
	III.	128	4229	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Charles I. (Prince of Wales & King of England) (*cont.*) -	III.	190	4707	3
	ib.	253	5222	1
	ib.	432	6846	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	453	6986	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	458—462	6988	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	518	7162	8—14
Charles II. (King of Edgland)	I.	608	1220	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	621	1243	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	634	1250	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	639	1264	1
	II.	87	1509	1
	ib.	101—103	1514	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	103—104	1515	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	105, 106	1516	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	132	1576	107
	ib.	147	1595	3, 4
	ib.	571	2236	1
Charles, Nicholas, (Lancaſter Herald) - -	I.	540	1075	1
	I.	554	1113	1
	I.	586	1179	1
	II.	11	1349	1
	ib.	12	1353	1
	ib.	16, 17	1367	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	23	1396	1
	ib.	31	1408	25
	ib.	55	1447	1
	ib.	57	1453	1
	ib.	60	1463	1
	III.	306	5880	1
Charles IV. (Emperor) -	II.	199	1757	10, 12
	I.	145	289	68
	ib.	6	36	7
	ib.	20	78	17
	ib.	104 et ſeq.	282	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	112 et ſeq.	283	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	168, 169	295	1, 3, 41 et ſeq.
	ib.	175	296	35—38
	ib.	176—181	297	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	204	353	13, 16
	ib.	334	523	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	454	836	1
	ib.	529	1064	12, 14, 17
	ib.	625	1244	90
	II.	83	1506	3
	ib.	199	1757	30, 31
	ib.	201	1759	1 et ſeq.
	III.	162	4481	1
Charles le Biel (King of France)	I.	347	543	4
	ib.	458	861	11
—— V. (King of France)	I.	18	69	10
	ib.	70	219	5
	ib.	477	930	2
—— IX. (King of France)	II.	13	1355	4
—— XI. (King of France)	I.	623	1244	14 et ſeq.
—— Prince of Bourgogne	ib.	347	543	12
—— Duc d'Orleans -	I.	255	431	118, 119
—— IX. King of Sweden	II.	172	1681	2
—— XI. King of Sweden	III.	52	7502	19
Charleton, George, Biſhop of Chicheſter - -	I.	420	703	125
Charnock, Mr. - -	ib.	154	290	76, 85
	ib.	620	1243	1
Charollois, le Conte de -	I.	18	69	11
Chartier, Alain - -	III.	441	4402	1
Chaſtillon, Cardinal de -	ib.	465	6990	39
—— Monſieur -	I.	122	284	38
	II.	172	1681	1
Chateau-Neuf, M. de -	ib.	139	1582	21, 24, 31
	ib.	141	ib.	95 et ſeq.
	III.	148	3638	16
Chateau-Regnault, Monſieur le Compte de -	II.	226	1778	42
Chatelheraulte, Duke of -	I.	35	115	10, 11
Chaucer, (Geffraie, Geoffrey *or* Sir Geffrey - -	I.	21	78	27
	ib.	618	1239	1
	II.	20	1386	1
	ib.	641	2280	1
	ib.	200, 201	1758	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	582	2251	133, 134
Chaucer, (Geffraie, Geoffrey, *or* Sir Geffrey (*continued.*) -	II.	673	2376	1
	ib.	675	2382	6
	ib.	682	2392	1
	III.	97	3943	1
	ib.	526	7333	5—35
	ib.	ib.	7334	1
	ib.	ib.	7335	1
Chaulnes, Charles Duc de -	III.	159	4471	1
Chawndelere, Thomas -	I.	12	43	2
Chawney, Maurice -	I.	404	674	4
Chaworth, familia de -	II.	522	2134	6
Checus, Johannes -	I.	242	417	115
Cheddre, familia de -	ib.	195, 196	316	1 et ſeq.
Chedſey, D^r - -	I.	237	416	37
	ib.	238	ib.	39
—— Gulielmus -	ib.	247	422	3
Cheek, Mr. - -	II.	94	1510	72
Cheham, Johannes -	I.	632	1249	58
Cheke, Sir John - -	III.	342	6202	1
Chelcat, Vartanes de -	II.	100	1511	94
Cheney, Humfrey -	I.	271	433	765
—— John - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Robert - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Chenillewirda Can. S. Mariæ de	III.	49	3560	1
Chenye, Lord Cheney -	II.	118	1529	63
Chertеſey, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	43
Cheſter, Biſhop of -	II.	486	2103	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	563	2219	85
—— Dean of -	ib.	486	2103	14 et ſeq.
—— Dean and Chapter of	ib.	431	2134	6
—— le Herault -	I.	13	48	2—4
—— Inhabitants of the ount atine of	ib.	518	1046	7
—— C My Paſtomm^y of	ib.	215	368	267
—— Mayor, &c. of -	II.	385	2102	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	486	2103	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	522	2133	1—4
	ib.	523	2135	1 et ſeq.
—— Mr. Grenade -	I.	49	160	16
Cheſtre Herault of Arms -	ib.	261	433	244
Chetwood, Family of -	III.	109	4031	97
Cheverelle, John -	I.	264	433	368
Chevreuſe, Duc de -	II.	142	1583	80
Cheyne, William -	I.	264	433	367
Cheyney, Sir Thomas -	I.	117	283	132
Chichele, Henricus Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	252	431	47, 48
	ib.	71	224	1
	ib.	202	335	35
	ib.	244	420	6
	ib.	461	862	20
Chicheley, Agnes -	II.	32	1408	54
—— Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Henricus, Epiſcopus Menevenſis	I.	417	703	39
Chicheſter, Biſhop of -	III.	529	7381	1
—— Arthur Lord -	II.	165	1638	1
	ib.	137	1581	4
—— Sir Robert -	II.	17	1368	13, 14
Chieregate, Fr. - -	III.	28	3462	1
Chiffinch, William -	I.	608	1220	10
Chifletius, Joan. Jac. -	III.	225	4933	23
Chigi, Cardinal - -	II.	163	1625	2
Chikeſande, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	54
Child, Sir Joſiah - -	ib.	610	1222	6
Childe, Richard -	I.	239	416	120
Childericus, Rex Francorum	ib.	470	902	27
Chinerny, Chancelier du -	I.	600	1216	24
Chitting, Hen. Cheſter, Herald	I.	517	1041	10
	II.	119	1532	1
Chlodovæus, Rex Francorum	I.	470	902	27
Cholmeley, Edward -	ib.	25	97	43, 44
Cholmley, Sir Hugh -	III.	310	6007	3
Cholmondeley, Lord -	II.	514	2126	26, 30
—— Robert, Viſcount Cholmondeley -	III.	16	3319	13
Cholmundeleghe, Hugo -	I.	203	338	11
Choppyne, *or* Choppin, John	I.	24	97	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	27	98	32
	ib.	28	ib.	80 et ſeq.
	ib.	29	99	7
—— Tallemache -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.

Index I.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chriſtian IV. King of Denmark	III.	459	6988	37—39
——— II. Elector of Saxony	II.	204	1760	65
——— Duke of Brunſwick	I.	223	375	3
Chriſtiana, Ducheſs of Florence	II.	204	1760	66
Chriſtiani Abaſſini	I.	450	825	28
Chriſtianus, Dux Holſteniæ	ib.	223	379	4
——— King of Denmark	II.	204	1760	64
——— IV. Daniæ Rex	I.	225	377	8
Chriſtiern IV. King of Denmark	II.	13	1355	15
Chriſtina, Queen of Sweden	III.	419	6824	8, 10, 14
Chriſtine, Ducheſſe de Savoye	ib.	33	3492	1
Chriſtopherſon, Biſhop of Lincoln	II.	270	1860	13
Chriſtopherſonus, Johannes	I.	237	416	17
Chriſtopolitanus, Nicholaus	II.	269	1859	4
Chromatius,	I.	235	406	3, 4
Chrome, Magiſter Edvardus	ib.	245	421	24
Chryſococcus	ib.	218	374	23
Chryſoloras, Manuel	III.	277	5569	1
	ib.	371	6506	1
Chryſoſtomus, S. *vel* D. Johannes	I.	32	106	44, 69
	ib.	33	ib.	122, 142
	ib.	218	374	22
	ib.	239	466	93
	ib.	326	485	9, 20
	ib.	332	511	1
	ib.	651	1298	8, 9
	II.	725	3015	1
	III.	7	3170	1
	ib.	11	3235	1
	ib.	ib.	3236	1
	ib.	15	3291	1
	ib.	ib.	3297	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	3298	1
	ib.	20	3373	2
	ib.	238	4997	1
	ib.	284	5646	1
	ib.	288	5689	1—4
Chryſoſtomus, T. Conſt. Archiepiſcopus	III.	281	5614	1
Chudleigh, Mr.	II.	105	1516	1
Churchi, Haytonus	III.	247	5115	2
Churchyard, Mr.	ib.	492	6999	111
Chwhoggen, Arthur	I.	512	1026	26
Cicero, Marcus Tullius	I.	397	647	17
	II.	171	1675	1, 17
	ib.	633	2268	10
	ib.	694	2465	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2466	1—4
	ib.	ib.	2467	1—3
	ib.	ib.	2468	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2469	1, 2, 4, 5
	ib.	ib.	2470	1
	ib.	695	2491	1—4
	ib.	696	2492	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2505	1
	ib.	697	2509	1
	ib.	ib.	2510	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2511	1
	ib.	ib.	2512	1
	ib.	ib.	2542	3
	ib.	699	2543	1
	ib.	ib.	2544	1
	ib.	ib.	2545	1
	ib.	ib.	2546	1
	ib.	ib.	2547	1
	ib.	ib.	2548	1
	ib.	ib.	2549	1
	ib.	700	2561	21, 25
	ib.	ib.	2567	1—4
	ib.	ib. 701	2568	1, 8
	ib.	702	2589	1
	ib.	ib.	2590	1—5
	ib.	ib.	2591	1
	ib.	ib.	2592	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2594	3
	ib.	703	2599	1
	ib.	ib.	2600	1
	ib.	ib.	2618	1
	ib.	ib.	2619	2, 3
Cicero, Marcus Tullius (*cont.*)	II.	703	2622	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2623	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2624	1
	ib.	ib.	2625	1
	ib.	ib.	2626	1
	ib	ib.	2627	1
	ib.	ib.	2628	1
	ib.	ib.	2630	1—4
	ib.	ib.	2631	1, 2, 7, 8
	ib.	705	2646	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2652	1
	ib.	706	2678	12—14
	ib.	707	2681	1—30
	ib.	ib.	2682	1—23
	ib.	708	2687	1
	ib.	ib.	2690	1
	ib.	ib.	2691	1
	ib.	ib.	2692	1
	ib.	ib.	2696	1
	ib.	ib.	2698	1
	ib.	ib.	2707	1
	ib.	709	2712	1
	ib.	ib.	2716	1, 3—5
	ib.	ib.	2722	1
	ib.	ib.	2723	1—3
	ib.	ib.	2733	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2736	1
	ib.	710	2739	1
	ib.	ib.	2743	1
	ib.	ib.	2748	1
	ib.	ib.	2749	1
	ib.	711	2771	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2784	1—4
	III.	35	3509	1, 2
	ib.	89	3871	1—4
	ib.	ib.	3872	11
	ib.	95	3893	1
	ib.	96	3916	1
	ib.	97. ib.	3924	1
	ib.	ib.	3925	1
	ib.	99	3931	1
	ib.	ib.	3932	1
	ib.	98	3953	1
	ib.	105	4026	1
	ib.	115	4105	1, 2
	ib.	121	4169	1—3
	ib.	136	4329	2
	ib.	187	4662	1—4
	ib.	196	4725	6
	ib.	205	4790	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	4796	1—3
	ib.	206	4806	1, 2
	ib.	207	4810	1—6
	ib.	212	4852	1—10
	ib.	ib.	4858	10—12
	ib.	213	4865	2—4
	ib.	220	4913	8
	ib.	ib.	4917	1
	ib.	ib.	4920	1
	ib.	221, 222	4927	1—18
	ib.	234	4974	1
	ib.	243	5060	1—3
	ib.	ib.	5062	1
	ib.	247	5114	1—5
	ib.	248	5135	1—4
	ib.	255	5255	6
	ib.	256	5264	1
	ib.	257	5267	1—7
	ib.	259	5291	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	5295	1
	ib.	261	5341	2—6
	ib.	263	5376	1—3
	ib.	267	5428	1—15
	ib.	268	5432	1
	ib.	ib.	5438	2
	ib.	293	5747	1
	ib.	357	6327	1
	ib.	358	6349	1
	ib.	372	6522	1—5
	ib.	530	7400	1
Ciceſtriæ, Canonici	I.	15	60	77
Ciciliæ, Johannes de	ib.	1	1	25
Cicill, Sir Robert	ib.	5	35	18

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cicill, Sir Robert (*cont.*) -	I.	8	36	57 et ſeq.
	ib.	141	287	97
—— Earl of Exeter -	II.	118	1529	61
(and ſee Cecil, Cecyll, *ante*.)				
Cimon, Dominus, Treverenſis Archiepiſcopus -	III.	265	5403	2
Cinque Ports, the Barons of	I.	656	1309	12
Cirenceſtre, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	52
Cirenceſtris Epiſcopus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
Ciriça (——) Secretary of the K. of Spain - -	II.	143	1583	114
Clæpius, Daniel - -	III.	476	6994	88
Claius, Johannes -	II.	664	2354	2
Clamengis, Nicolaus de -	III.	197	4736	1
Clare, Bogo de - -	I.	493	980	141
—— John Earl of -	ib.	363	597	23
—— Thomas de -	III.	323	6082	11
Clarence, George Duke of -	I.	270	433	745
	ib.	347	543	26 et ſeq.
	II.	572	2243	20
Clarenciæ, Georgius Dux -	ib.	565	2223	51
Clarenſeux, Thomas -	I.	19	69	41, 42
Clarke, Ambroſe - -	ib.	27	98	18
—— Edward - -	II.	136	1580	57
	ib.	144	1584	43
—— Franciſcus -	ib.	195	1749	1
—— John Bp. of Bath and Wells - -	II.	114	283	76
	ib.	177, 179	237	11, 22, 27
—— John - -	III.	529	7385	1
—— Mrs. Mary -	II.	269	1860	1 et ſeq.
—— Samuel - -	III.	112	4051	1
—— Thomas -	I.	25	97	57
	ib.	27	98	18
Claudianus, Cl. -	II.	710	2753	1—15
	III.	251	5198	2
Claudius Ptolomæus -	I.	21	80	8
Claxton, John - -	ib.	ib.	81	1
—— William -	ib.	217	373	7, 8
Claypole, Lord - -	II.	132	1576	113
Cleave, Anna de -	I.	20	71	17
Cleaveland, Barbara Ducheſs of - - -	ib.	574	1172	61
Cleber - -	I.	344	533	25
Clemens, Papa & Martyr -	ib.	392	633	11, 15
—— S. et Papa I. -	II.	652	2316	41
—— V. Papa -	I.	13	52	1
	III.	58	3751	1
—— VI. - -	II.	199	1757	10, 11
Clement, Seint - -	ib.	639	2277	57
—— VII. Pope -	I.	179	297	22, 28
	ib.	181	ib.	41
—— VIII. Pope -	II.	132	1576	95
Clench, John - -	I.	24	97	11
—— Judge - -	III.	482	6996	61
Clerc, Sir Edward -	ib.	475	6994	60
Clerges, Thomas, Mil. -	II.	73	1488	1
Clerk, Bartholomæus -	I.	238	416	63
—— Edward - -	III.	474	6994	27
Clerke, John Bp. of Bath -	III.	463	6989	10
—— Dr Dean of Wells -	I.	243	419	25
Cleve, William Duke of -	I.	176	296	47
Cleves and Juliers, Duke of	I.	106	282	14
	ib.	107 et ſeq	ib.	25 et ſeq.
—— Antoinette, Ducheſs of	II.	204	1760	67
Clifford, Earl of Cumberland	ib.	117	1529	12
—— Rob. de -	III.	333	6082	15
—— Sir Thomas -	II.	88, 89	1509	37, 58 et ſeq.
Clifforde, Ricardus Epiſcopus Wigornienſis - -	I.	254, 255	431	108, 138
Climacus, Joannes -	III.	14	3282	1
Clinton, Lord - -	I.	381	607	194
—— Joannes Dominus de	ib.	583	1178	22
Clintone, Henricus de -	ib.	24	95	16
Clodulphus, Metengium Epiſcopus - -	III.	45	3597	16
Clopton, Anne - -	I.	30	99	36
—— Francis -	ib.	29	99	4
	ib.	36	127	1
—— Familia de -	ib.	165	294	4
—— George -	ib.	28	98	49
—— John - -	ib.	357	589	9
—— Mary - -	ib.	28	98	53
Clopton, Thomas -	I.	28	98	51, 53
	ib.	36	127	1
—— Dame Thomaſyne	ib.	357	589	8
—— William -	ib.	28	98	49
	ib.	30	99	36
—— Sir William -	ib.	25	97	21, 53, 54
	ib.	357	589	8
Clotworthy, John Baron of Loughreah - -	III.	16	3319	3
Cluton, Johannes -	ib.	132	4280	13
Clyffe, William Dean of Cheſter - - -	II.	373—375	1994	32 et ſeq.
Clyfforde, Margaret -	I.	282	433	817
—— Richardus Epiſcopus Wygornienſis -	ib.	252	431	52, 53
Clyfone, Sir Gervays -	ib.	272	433	817
	ib.	279	ib.	1253
Clynton, Earl of Lincolne -	II.	118	1529	21
Cnuto, *vel* Cnutus, Rex Angliæ - -	I.	14	55	4
	ib.	29	76	5
	II.	205	1761	23
Cobbe, Thomas - -	I.	247	421	106, 115
Cobeham, Johanna de -	I.	252	431	36
—— Johannes Old. Caſtell, Dominus de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Johannes de -	ib.	507	1006	35 et ſeq.
Cobham, Georgius Baro de	I.	217	373	44
—— Mr. Henry -	ib.	96	260	208
—— Sir Henry -	ib.	7	36	31
—— John Lord -	ib.	271	433	763 et ſeq.
—— Lord - -	ib.	8	36	40
	ib.	26	98	1
	ib.	30	99	38, 39
	ib.	58	168	60 et ſeq.
	ib.	115, 116	282	82 et ſeq.
	ib.	121—123	284	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	133, 134	286	75 et ſeq.
	ib.	139, 140	287	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	143—145	288	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	173—175	296	9, 39
	ib.	204	353	7
—— Lady - -	I.	117	283	126
Coch, or Coche, Sir John -	II.	310	1887	1—12
Cockayne, Sir William -	I.	25	97	58
	ib.	533	1067	55
Cocke, Joannes - -	III.	251	5190	4
—— John (Lancaſter Herald) - - -	II.	38	1417	1
Cockes, Thomas -	ib.	166	1647	1
Codinus, Georgius -	III.	283	5631	1
Codrington, John -	I.	18	69	38, 39
—— Robert -	ib.	332	509	1
Codyngton (——) -	ib.	130	286	4
Coenwlf, *vel* Coenwlfus Rex	I.	361	596	18 et ſeq.
Cogan, Robert - -	ib.	28	98	75
Coggeſhalle, Johan. de, Vicecomes Eſſex. - -	I.	589	1192	17
Cohellius, Jacobus -	III.	42	3563	1
Cokayne, Doro. - -	III.	482	6996	71
Coke, Sir Edward -	I.	52	161	55
	ib.	317	443	1
	ib.	353	583	14
	ib.	420	703	20
	ib.	428	738	2
	ib.	452	829	1, 4
	ib.	490 et ſeq.	980	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	605	1219	41
	II.	209	1767	6, 7
	ib.	262	1846	7—9
	ib.	133	1578	19
	ib.	185	1721	19
	III.	207	4815	1
	ib.	251	5191	2
	ib.	384	6687	1
	ib.	401	6800	9
(and *vide infra*, Cooke, Sir Edward)				
Coke, Mr. Secretary -	II.	145	1584	55
	III.	493	7000	43
	ib.	ib.	7001	1
—— John - -	II.	136	1580	59
	III.	493	7000	39

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coke, Sir John - -	II.	137	1581	65
	III.	401	6800	11, 25
—— Robert (Clarencieux)	I.	562	1153	39
Coket, John - -	I.	278	433	1224
Colbert, Monſieur -	II.	19	1378	5
	ib.	102	1514	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	112	1517	129, 140 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	1518	9
Coldwell, John, Bp. of Sarum	I.	135	286	121
Cole, Edward - -	II.	61	1466	1
—— Thomas - -	I.	236	410	1
	ib.	ib.	411	1
	ib.	433	756 —760	1
	ib.	455	845	1
Coleceſtre, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	16
Coleman, Edward -	I.	30	99	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	357	589	4
	ib.	610	1222	7
——— Samuel -	I.	30	99	19 et ſeq.
——— Mr. - -	II.	148	1597	4
	III.	352	6277	7
Colepeper, Sir John -	ib.	432	6846	45
——— or Colepepyr, Col. Thomas - -	II.	318	1899	1
	III.	47	3629	1
	ib.	416	6817 —6820	1
Coles, Eliſha - -	III.	8	3197	1
Coletus, Joannes -	I.	345	540	21
Coligny, Jaſper, Admiral de France - -	I.	163	1625	8, 9
Coll, Johannes - -	ib.	232	392	32
Collen, Thomas - -	I.	629	1248	42
Collucius, - -	II.	699	2549	2
Collutius - -	ib.	701	2575	4
Collyn, Nicholſon -	I.	645	1276	1
Colman, John - -	I.	28	98	67
——— Samuel -	ib.	25	97	39, 51
——— (the Chronicler) -	I.	594	2258	9
Colmane, Don Carlos -	II.	4	1323	34
Cologne, Elector of -	ib.	108	1516	154 et ſeq.
	ib.	111	1517	85
Cololeimon, Thomaſtos -	III.	105	4023	1
Colonna, Don Carlos -	II.	143	1583	102
——- Proſper -	ib.	202	1759	42
Colorno, Abraham -	III.	101	3981	1
Colt, Nicholas - -	I.	29	98	97
Colthis, George -	ib.	122	284	19
Colucius, Sex - -	III.	256	5255	16
Coluinus, Ludomæus -	ib.	374	6550	1
Columbarius, S. -	II.	734	3091	17
Columbinis, Johannes de -	ib.	697	2508	11
Columella, Luc. Jun. Moderatus - - -	III.	41	3556	1
Columna, Ægidius de -	I.	392	627	4
——— Cardinalis -	III.	463	6989	9
——— Guido de -	ib.	118	4123	2
Columnis, Guido de -	ib.	47	3637	1
	ib.	51	3681	1
Columpnis, Guido de -	I.	13	51	1
	ib.	61	176	1
	III.	139	4387	1
Colyn, John - -	II.	582	2252	1
Colynge, Margeria -	ib.	245	1806	16
Combarlan, the Lord of -	ib.	346	540	37
Combe, Familia de -	II.	162	1623	2
——— Capellanus de -	ib.	163	ib.	9, 11
Comberlande, Earle of -	I.	57	168	53, 54
Comenge, Monſ. le Comte de	II.	88, 89	1509	38, 39, 50 et ſeq.
Comeſtor, Petrus -	I.	3	23	1
	ib.	31	104	3
	ib.	657	1298	1
	II.	182, 183	1712	1 et ſeq.
	III.	6	3145	1
	ib.	119	4132	1
Comines (——) - -	I.	405	678	1
Commendone, Gio. Franceſco	II.	41	3562	1
Commiſſioners, of the Parliament of England	I.	439	787	36
——— of Scotland -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Commiſſioners, (*continued.*)				
——— of Prizes (temp. Car. II.) -	II.	87, 88	1509	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	91—97	1510	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	97—101	1511	1 et ſeq.
——— of Sick and Wounded - -	ib.	88	1509	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	92	1510	11 et ſeq.
——— for Subſidies -	I.	212	365	29 et ſeq.
Compton, Lord Compton -	II.	118	1529	62
Comyn, John Comes de Buchan - - -	I.	625	1244	82
Comyns, Mr. - -	II.	117	1528	42
	ib.	118	1530	1
Conant, Dr - -	III.	102	3998	11
Conanus, Comes Richemundiæ - - -	I.	464	869	4, 5
Condé, the Prince of -	ib.	94	260	174
	ib.	98	ib.	232
	II.	133	1579	17, 18
Conig, Mr. - -	ib.	107	1516	20
Conigſmark - -	II.	111	1517	13
Connyſhe, W. - -	ib.	182	1709	24
Conon, Stus - -	I.	391	624	26
Conopius, Nathaniel -	III.	500	7013	1
Conradus, II. - -	II.	724	3001	6
——— Maguntinus Archiepiſcopus -	I.	68	215	22
——— Marchio Miſniæ	II.	567	2227	2
——— Urſpurgenſis -	III.	50	3668	2
Conrius, Johannes -	I.	256	432	1
Conſages, Monſieur de -	III.	162	4479	3
Conſtable, Sir John -	I.	369	606	18
——— Sir Marmaduc -	ib.	269	433	674, 675
	ib.	294	ib.	1817 et ſeq.
	ib.	74	244	3, 4
——— Phil. - -	III.	204	4777	1, 2
——— Sir Robert -	I.	455	847	6
——— Robertus -	III.	175	4553	2
Conſtancia, Uxor Johannis de Gandavo - -	I.	253	431	84
Conſtantine, Mr. -	I.	239	416	105
——— George -	ib.	245	420	23
——— Mr. Thomas -	II.	94	1510	91
Conſtantinus Afer -	III.	285	4982	1
——— Africanus -	II.	171	1676	1
	III.	5	3140	9
	ib.	246	5098	1
	ib.	258	5286	2
——— Palæocappus -	II.	303	1879	3
	ib.	143	1583	98 et ſeq.
——— Porphyrogenitus	ib.	173	1686	1
Contello, Chriſtophorus -	III.	280	5606	1
Conwaie, Lord - -	II.	135	1579	86
Conway, (Mr. Secretary, *or* Sir John, *or* Lord) -	I.	52	161	22
	ib.	ib.	ib.	28
	ib.	139	287	41
	II.	136	1580	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	141	1583	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	144	1584	11 et ſeq.
	III.	493	7000	12, 22
Conyers, D'Arcy -	II.	131	1576	50
——- Sir George -	ib.	86	1507	105
Coo, Rogerus - -	I.	247	421	103
Cooke, Alexander -	I.	28	98	61
	ib.	449	822	6
——— Ed. - -	III.	189	4705	3
——— Sir Edward -	I.	9	37	32
	ib.	10	ib.	38
	ib.	12	39	51
	ib.	53	161	81
	II.	6	1326	36
	III.	432	6846	42
——— Johannes -	I.	629	1248	42
——— Sir John -	ib.	9	37	26
	ib.	53	161	71
	ib.	345	540	36
	ib.	606	1219	72 et ſeq.
	II.	646, 647	2305	25, 30 et ſeq.
	ib.	185	1721	20

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cooke, Lionel - -	I.	24	97	4, 11
	ib.	28	98	86
	ib.	54	165	3
—— Mr. - -	ib.	618	1236	1
—— Mr. Secretary -	III.	401	6800	7, 19
—— Robart - -	I.	19	69	49
—— Robert, Clarencieux	I.	29	98	97
	ib.	68	214	1
	ib.	517	1041	1
	ib.	533—535	1069	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	587	1183	1
	ib.	588	1186	1
	ib.	ib.	1191	1
	ib.	620	1241	1
	II.	5	1323	37
	ib.	20	1385	4
	ib.	28	1396	1, 5
	ib.	30	1407	3, 6
	ib.	42	1421	65
	ib.	51	1436	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	53, 54	1441	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	57	1452	22
	ib.	ib.	1453	2
	ib.	60	1463	1
	ib.	82	1504	1
	ib.	359	1966	1
	III.	128	4223	1
	ib.	529	7382	1
—— Sir Robert -	II.	8	1332	1
Coote, Ric. Baron Coote -	III.	16	3319	16
Copley, Mr. - -	I.	417	703	22
—— Thomas -	III.	470	6992	67
	ib.	471	6993	20
Copland, Robert -	III.	307	5910	14
—— William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Coppinger, Henry, Sen.	I.	25	97	57
	ib.	26, 28	98	1, 72
—— Thomas -	ib.	26	ib.	1
Copulis, Franciſcus de -	III.	244	5076	6
Corarius, Angelus -	I.	251, 253, 254	431	9, 65, 103 104
Corbet, family of -	III.	323	6079	69
—— Alice - -	I.	527	108	1059
Corbett, Sir John -	ib.	9	37	19
—— Sir Richard -	ib.	272	433	871
—— Richard (Bp. of Norwich) - -	ib.	323	464	1 et ſeq.
	III.	493	7000	15
—— Sir Vincent -	I.	609	1221	43
Cordell, Sir William -	ib.	385	608	1
	II.	131	1576	56
Cordova, Gonſalvo Fernand. de	III.	137	1581	38
Corinton, Mr. - -	I.	12	39	52
Cormac, *or* Cormoc, King of Ireland - -	II.	236	1802	2, 3
	ib.	237	ib.	16
Cormac-Mac-Duinatſlebi, Dr	I.	348	546	1
Corneburghe, Alveredus -	ib.	259	433	123, 143
	ib.	273	ib.	884
Cornelia, Mater Gracchorum	II.	701	2580	3
Cornelius, Jaſper -	I.	25	97	45
—— P. - -	III.	17	3332	1
—— S. - -	ib.	88	3863	12
Cornewaille, Sir Thomas -	I.	271	433	786
Cornewaleys, Sir Frederick	ib.	29	99	8
Cornewelle, Dam Elizabeth	I.	30	99	41
Cornwaleys, Sir Thomas -	III.	474	6994	43
Cornwallis, Sir Charles -	I.	206	354	11
	ib.	173	295	101
	ib.	609	1221	41 et ſeq.
	II.	145	1584	63
	ib.	272	1875	1 et ſeq.
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	385	608	1
Corſellis, Nicholaus -	I.	629	1248	50
Cortevil, Rafaelle -	III.	217	4899	1
Corvinus, Arnoldus -	II.	149	1606	1
—— Marcus Valerius -	I.	49	159	3, 4
	ib.	76	247	1
—— Miſſala -	II.	709	2708	1
Corridon (——) -	I.	232	392	1
Corriton, William -	I.	427	737	14
Coſens, Dr -	ib.	54	166	3
	ib.	432	750	15

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coſhill, Robart - -	I.	7	36	30
Coſin, *or* Coſins, Dr. Dean of Durham - -	ib.	607	1210	117
	III.	216	4891	1
	III.	509	7033	10
	ib.	513	7047	26
	ib.	524	7310	1
Coſmas Indicopleuſtes -	II.	248	1810	4
Coſowarth, Mich. -	III.	417	6906	1
Cotes, Ralph - -	I.	29	99	4
Cottesford, Samuel -	III.	481	6996	33
Cottington, Francis Lord -	I.	433	764	1
—— Sir Francis -	II.	136	1580	62—65
Cotton, Anne - -	I.	26	97	83
—— Appolyne -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Bartholomæus -	I.	417	812	3
—— Dodmore Eſq. -	II.	144	1584	17, 18
—— Family of -	III.	333	6160	9
—— P. - -	II.	572	2242	7
—— Ralph - -	I.	26	97	83
—— Sir Richard -	ib.	204	353	9
	ib.	205	ib.	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	122	284	36
—— Sir Robert -	I.	11	38	31, 35
	ib.	21	81	1
	ib.	49	160	1
	ib.	62	180	4
	ib.	76	246	2, 9
	ib.	164	293	79 et ſeq.
	ib.	185	304	15, 18
	ib.	187	305	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	206	354	5
	ib.	318	444	2
	ib.	363	597	23
	ib.	492	980	126
	ib.	499	988	1
	ib.	531	1065	5
	II.	4	1323	21
	ib.	141	1583	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	268	1858	1, 13—18
	ib.	572	2245	1
	ib.	636	2273	1
	ib.	646	2305	3
	III.	5	3142	13, 14, 16
	ib.	122	4176	1, 6
	ib.	215	4889	1
	ib.	314	6056	1
	ib.	360	6357	1
	ib.	529	7381	4
—— Robertus -	I.	166	294	61
—— Thomas -	ib.	125	285	34
	ib.	447	812	3
—— Sir Thomas -	ib.	86	260	29
Count Palatine, the -	I.	117	282	126
	ib.	176	296	50
Courſy, Jehan de -	III.	139	4376	1
Courten, Monſr. - -	II.	88, 89	1509	50 et ſeq.
Courteney, Will. Archiepus Cantuar. -	I.	72	229	5
—— Sir William -	ib.	174	296	16
Courtney, Family of -	III.	323	6082	7
—— Lord Edward -	I.	344	533	25
—— Henry, Marquis of Exeter -	I.	186	304	50
	II.	554	2194	9
—— Piers, Bp. of Exceſtre -	I.	305	433	2195
—— Ricardus, Epiſcopus Norwicenſis -	ib.	583	1178	44
—— Thomas, Earl of Devon -	I.	296	433	1802
—— Willelmus, Archiep. Cantuarienſis -	I.	244	420	9, 11
	ib.	461	862	22
	II.	675	2383	9
—— Sir William -	I.	262	433	291
	III.	481	6996	20
Couſages, M. de -	ib.	45	3588	17
Covenanters, Scottiſh: *ſee* Scotland, *infra*.				
Coventry, John -	II.	357	1940	1
—— Mr. Secretary -	ib.	107	1516	114 et ſeq.
—— Tho. - -	III.	493	7000	41

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coventry, Sir Thomas, (Lord Keeper) -	I.	11	39	6
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21
	ib.	25	97	43, 45 et ſeq.
	ib.	137	286	169
	ib.	428	738	26
	ib.	606	1219	67 et ſeq.
	II.	131	1576	65 et ſeq.
	ib.	133	1578	22
	ib.	170	1673	4
	ib.	557	2207	10, 11
	ib.	646	2305	8
	ib.	649	3310	3
	III.	439	6853	8
——— Sir William -	II.	92	1509	15 et ſeq.
Coverdale, Biſhop -	I.	244	419	51
——— Myles -	ib.	366	596	45
Coverham, Abbot and Convent of - -	I.	284	433	1518
Covert, Sir Walter -	I.	416—419	703	1 et ſeq.
Cowdry, Cronelia -	III.	262	5368	1
Cowper, Anthony Aſhley, Earl of Shafteſbury -	II.	556	2202	1
——— Anthony Aſhley, Baron Coote - -	III.	16	3319	16
Cowper (——) - -	I.	239	416	108
Cowyk, William -	ib.	30	99	43
Coyerus, Chriſtopherus -	III.	86	3837	24
Cradock, Vraith-veas -	II.	36	1412	42
Craig, Thomas - -	III.	208	4824	1
Crampricht, Mr. -	II.	108	1516	187
Cranborn, Lord - -	I.	440	787	83, 84
	II.	273	1875	3, 5, 10
Crane, Sir Francis -	ib.	137	1581	66
——— Ralph - -	III.	19	3357	1
——— Sir Robert -	I.	29	99	8
Cranewys, Johannes -	ib.	14	58	1
Cranfield, Lionel Lord -	I.	26	97	60
	II.	137	1581	20
Cranmer, Thomas, Archbiſhop of Canterbury -	I.	113	283	42
	ib.	237	416	28
	ib.	239	ib.	117
	ib.	240	417	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	242	418	1, 2
	ib.	244	419	36
	ib.	247	422	8—10
	ib.	248	ib.	13—17
	ib.	250	426	1
	ib.	367	604	76
	III.	331	6148	1
Cranmerus ; *vide* Cranmer				
Cranhals, Henrich van -	III.	425	6838	36
Craſhaw, John - -	I.	451	828	2
Crates - - -	III.	280	5610	17
Cravaliz, Auguſtin de -	ib.	36	3520	4
Crawford, Thomas -	ib.	177	4601	1
Crawley, Mr. Juſtice -	III.	344	6229	1
Creed, Dr. William -	I.	575	1172	96
Crellius, John - -	ib.	650	1289	1
Cremonio, Dr - -	III.	395	6793	1
Creſcentüs, Petrus de -	ib.	50	3662	1
Creſhelle, Mr. - -	I.	9	37	25
Creſhcild, Mr. - -	III.	432	6846	44
Creſſall, Robert - -	I.	28	98	76
Creſſet, Johannes, Epiſcopus Oſtienſis - -	ib.	252	431	39, 40
Creſſy, Criſtofer -	ib.	279	433	1253
Creſtfield, Mr. - -	II.	185	1721	18
Crew, Sir Ranulfe -	II.	544	2176	4
——- Thomas, Baron Crewe	III.	16	3319	9
——- Sir Thomas -	III.	370	6495	2
Crewe, John - -	I.	54	165	4
——— Randulphus -	ib.	182	298	36
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	9	37	8
	ib.	11	39	8
	ib.	453	832	1
	II.	503	2111	3
Crighton, Lord Crighton -	I.	35	115	47
Criſtinal, Seint - -	II.	638	2277	33
Criſtoforus, S. - -	II.	638	2277	35
Criſtoforus, Pergamenſis -	II.	634	2268	82
Crocus, Thomas -	I.	242	417	100
Croe, Walterus - -	ib.	24	95	15
Crofts, William -	III.	494	7001	4
Croius (——) - -	ib.	85	3738	1
Croke, Sir George -	I.	353	583	10, 12, 22
——— Dr. Richard -	ib.	237	416	11
——— Thomas - -	I.	242	417	99
Crome, Dr. Edward -	ib.	237	416	13
	ib.	250	425	6
Crompton, Jo. - -	III.	445	6891	1
Cromwell, Mrs. Ann -	II.	649	2311	1
——— Mrs. Battina -	ib.	649	2311	23
——— Henry -	ib.	649	2311	1
	I.	500	991	37
——— Oliver -	I.	440	787	70 et ſeq.
	ib.	500	991	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	542	1082	70
	ib.	548	1099	43, 44
	ib.	549	1105	5
	ib.	627	1247	7
	II.	8	1332	1
	ib.	18	1372	2
	ib.	52	1438	8—10
	ib.	59	1460	2, 3
	ib.	226	1780	1
	ib.	526	2135	66
	ib.	649	2311	1
——— Richard -	I.	500	992	37
——— (*or* Crumwell) Thomas Earl of Eſſex -	I.	143	288	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	60	169	8, 9
	ib.	106 et ſeq.	282	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	112	283	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	175, 176	296	44, 48
	ib.	207	358	10
	ib.	365	604	20 et ſeq.
	II.	118	1529	47
	III.	20	3362	2
Crooke, John - -	I.	441	787	114
——— Judge - -	ib.	497	980	295
	ib.	609	1221	51
	II.	133	1578	12
	ib.	210	1769	19
	III.	344	6230	1
Crophill, John - -	II.	192, 193	1735	3 et ſeq.
Crowlande, Johannes, Abbas de Rameſeya - -	I.	319	445	36, 37
Croy, Charles Philippes de	I.	126	285	35
—— Charles de, Prince Marquis de Haime -	II.	204	1760	63
Croylande, Prior et Conventus de, Abbot of -	I.	286	433	1584
———— Abbas de -	II.	198	1756	22
———— William of -	I.	341	530	2, 3
Cruce, Thomaxinus de la -	I.	251	431	15
Crumwell, Sir Richard -	ib.	114	283	75
——— Thomas : *vide* Cromwell.				
Cruys, Geffery - -	I.	388	608	141
Cryſpe (*or* Cryſper), Nicholas	I.	385	607	358
	ib.	ib.	608	11
Cucucates, Martyr -	III.	46	3597	29
Cuffe, Henry - -	I.	317	444	4
	II.	7	1327	43, 48
Culpepper, Capt. Nicholas -	II.	91	1510	8
——— Sir John -	I.	447	813	5
	II.	7	1327	25
———— Lord -	ib.	87	1509	25
	ib.	91	1510	8
Cumberforde, John de -	I.	203	338	2
Cumberland, George, Earl of	ib.	104	280	31
	III.	480	6995	112
——— Margaret Countes of - -	ib.	484	6997	4
Cuningham, Erle of Glencarne	I.	35	115	24
Cuninghamus, Alexander -	II.	210	1770	1
Cupro, Donaldus de -	ib.	668	2363	3, 4
Curlandiæ, Jacobus Dux -	I.	10	38	17
Curſon, Familia de -	III.	1	3374	1
Curtays, *vel* Curteys Piers -	I.	215	368	64
	I.	295	433	1848
Curteney, John -	I.	264	433	392
———— Philip -	ib.	ib.	ib.	391

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Curteney, William -	I.	264	433	393
Curtney, Willelmus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	202	335	37
Curtis, or Curtius, Mr.	II.	329	1901	83 et ſeq.
Curtius, Quintus -	II.	709	2727	1
	ib.	710	2757	1
	III.	211	4842	1
Curzun, Robertus de -	III.	21	3374	3
——— Thomas de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Cuſack, John - -	I.	467	885	1
	ib.	515	1038	11 et ſeq.
	II.	175	1694	4
	ib.	260	1832	1
Cuſanus, Card. - -	III.	132	4280	63
Cuſſington, Henry -	III.	380	6612	1, 3
Cuthbertus, Stus, *vel* Sanctus	I.	341	526	1, 2
	ib.	343	533	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	496	980	275
	ib.	556	1117	2—5
	III.	51	3673	5
	ib.	211	4843	1, 2, 6, 12
Cuthwinus - -	I.	198	322	14
Cvelbis, Don Diego -	III.	84	3822	1
Cybole, Robertus -	II.	199	1757	5
Cyprianus, S. -	I.	69	215	92
	II.	724	3001	7
	ib.	734	3089	1 et ſeq.
Cyrill, Patriarch of Conſtantinople - -	I.	430	825	1, 4, 6
Cyrillus Lucaris - -	I.	449	823	2, 3
——— Archiepiſcopus Trevenſis - -	III.	46	3597	22
Cyrus, Rex - -	III.	277	5560	1

D.

D'abbredyn, Jan -	I.	145	288	61
Dacia, Laurentius de -	III.	9	3200	1
——— Petrus de -	I.	1	1	20
Dacius, Gulielmus -	ib.	187	304	86
Dacre, Humphrey Lord -	ib.	266	433	522
——— Lord - -	ib.	296	ib.	1877
——— Lord Dacre of the North - -	II.	118	1529	73
——— Margaret Lady -	I.	582	1178	1, 5, 11
——— Thomas Lord -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
——— William -	III.	323	6082	14
——— William, Lord Greyſtoke - -	II.	79	1499	79
Dacres, Lady - -	III.	482	6996	56
——— George - -	I.	6	36	14
——— Leonardus -	ib.	185	304	29—31
——— Lord (of the North)	II.	554	2194	6
——— William Lord -	I.	6	36	14
——— Thomas, Lord, (of the South) - -	II.	554	2194	8
Dagobert, Franciſcus -	III.	123	4185	1
D'Aguerre, Mr. -	II.	111	1517	84, 95
D'Albeni, Abbot -	I.	148	288	117
Dale, Dr. - -	I.	98	260	238
	ib.	99	ib.	259
	ib.	ib.	ib.	260(8,10)
	ib.	145	288	69
	II.	139	1582	6—8
—— Robert - -	ib.	119	1533	17
	ib.	ib.	1534	12
	ib.	28	1396	6
	ib.	117	1529	3
Dalen, Michaelis de -	II.	669	2364	2
Dallington, Robert -	ib.	130	1576	24
Dalliſon, Mr. Juſtice -	III.	249	5141	1
——— Sir Tho. -	ib.	131	4268	1
Dalton, George - -	I.	385	608	6
——— Robert - -	I.	385	607	555
——— Laurence -	II.	14	1359	1
	ib.	52	1438	2
	ib.	509	2119	14
Damaſcene, John -	II.	176	1703	2
Damaſcenus, Johannes -	III.	284	5649	1, 2
Damaſcus, Stoicus -	ib.	16	3318	4
Damaſus, Papa - -	I.	103	275	7
Damianus, Petrus -	III.	210	4838	3
Damory, Rogerus -	I.	22	88	7
Danby, Earl of - -	I.	608	1220	8
	ib.	621	1243	11
	III.	353	6284	11, 12
	ib.	493	7000	30
Dandolo, Andrea -	III.	203	4770	2
Daniel, Eremita -	ib.	214	4881	1
Dante, Alighieri - -	III.	28	3459	1
	ib.	ib.	3460	1
	ib.	31	3488	1
	ib.	35	3513	1—3
	ib.	44	3581	1
	ib.	113	4082	3
Darbyſhire (the Jeſuit) -	I.	91	260	111
Darbyſhirius, Thomas -	ib.	146	288	79
Darcie, A. D. V. -	ib.	10	38	1
——— Sir Arthur -	ib.	123	284	61
Darco, Meſſire Silveſtre -	I.	179	296	35
Darcy, Sir Arthur -	II.	41	1419	44
——— Conyers Lord -	I.	138	286	185
	ib.	222	374	150, 160
	ib.	29	99	25
	II.	554	2194	7
——— J. - -	III.	324	6082	40
——— Lord - -	ib.	47	3638	2
——— Lord of Mennell -	II.	118	1529	40
——— Lord Darcy (of the South) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
——— Marmaduke -	I.	158	286	185
——— Thomas Lord -	ib.	124	284	77
Darcye, Sir Arthur -	I.	205	353	39
——— family of -	ib.	228	380	61—63
Darelle, Familia de-	II.	162	1623	1
——— Sir Marmaduke -	ib.	165	1639	1 et ſeq.
——— Willelmus -	ib.	162	1623	4
Dares Phrygius - -	I.	473	912	27
Darnell, Sir Tho. -	ib.	9	37	20
Darnley, Henry Lord -	I.	150	289	44, 48
	ib.	437	787	2
	ib.	439	ib.	38 et ſeq.
Darellus, Willelmus -	I.	192	309	97
Darres, Sir Thomas -	III.	324	6082	38
D'arſcot, P. d'Arembürgh Duc - -	II.	137	1581	55
Dartmouth (Geo. Legge) Earl of - - -	I.	647, 648	1286	1, 2, 6
Darynton, Nicholaus -	III.	463	6989	6
Daſtyn, Johannes -	ib.	38	3528	7
Dathus, Auguſtinus -	ib.	19	3356	1
	ib.	261	5345	1
Dauntesey, Richard -	III.	323	6079	70
D'avaux, le Compte -	II.	102	1514	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	105 et ſeq.	1516	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	1518	9
Davenant, Dr - -	I.	611	1223	5, 6
Davenport, Baron -	III.	344	6231	1
Daventrie, Nicholas de -	ib.	325	6111	11
Daveſius, Johannes -	I.	208	359	8
David, B. *vel* S. -	ib.	632	1249	61
——— Frater - -	III.	10	3215	4
——— Rex Scotiæ -	II.	181	1708	6
	ib.	199	1757	39
——— Scotorum Regis -	III.	87	3846	2
——— King of Scotland -	I.	149	289	3
	ib.	438	765	2
	ib.	625	1244	65
——— Piers ap - -	II.	361	1970	31
——— Prince of Wales -	I.	163	293	52
——— Stus, Menevenſis Archiepiſcopus - -	I.	192	310	26
Davies, Johannes -	ib.	346	541	1
——— John - -	II.	365	1981	1, 19
	II.	272	1867	3
	III.	373	6533	1
——— Sir John -	I.	496	980	287
	II.	133	1578	4
	III.	130	4261	1
——— Thomas, Biſhop of St. Aſaph - -	I.	359	594	1
Daviſon, or Davyſon, Mr. -	I.	186	304	45
	ib.	8	36	39, 44

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Daviſon, Frauncis, *or* Francis	I.	10	38	21
	ib.	175	296	31
	III.	449	6930	1
—— Will. (Secretary to Queen Elizabeth) -	I.	59	168	114
	ib.	125—30	285	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	131 et ſeq.	286	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	138	287	26
	ib.	146 et ſeq.	288	75 et ſeq.
	ib.	149	289	2
	ib.	154, 155	290	90 et ſeq.
	ib.	156—9	291	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	172	295	91
	ib.	175	296	30 et ſeq.
	II.	4	1323	26 et ſeq.
	III.	361	6369	1
	ib.	445	6893	8
Daviſonius, Will. *vel* Guil.	I.	155	290	115
	ib.	355	588	3
Daviſſone, Dr - -	III.	369	6491	1
Davy, Myghell - -	I.	124	284	63
—— R. - -	II.	182	1709	17
Davyes, Sir Thomas -	II.	34	1410	35
Davyſon, Willelmus	I.	452	830	13
Dawbeney, Sir Gilys -	I.	289	433	1531
Dawes, John - -	ib.	56	167	33et ſeq.
Day, Georgius, Epiſcopus Ciceſtrienſis - -	I.	246	421	53
—— John - -	ib.	239	416	117
Daye, John - -	I.	238	416	74
De Barney, Capt. Edward -	I.	134	286	98, 99
	ib.	140	287	58
—— John -	ib.	139	ib.	50
Debenham, Sir Gilbert -	I.	299	433	2003
De Bie, Jacques de -	III.	219	4908	1, 2
De Caſtro, Don Franceſco -	II.	557	2208	3, 4
De Croy, Adrein de -	I.	144, 5	288	49, 63
Deczius, Johannes -	I.	235	405	4
Dee, Johannes (or Dr. John)	I.	56	167	42
	ib.	78	249	13
	ib.	130	285	117
	ib.	218	374	11
	II.	303	1879	1, 6
	ib.	689	2407	33
	III.	369	6485	1
Deereing, Sir Anthony -	II.	6	1327	14
—— George -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Sir Edward -	II.	7	ib.	26 et ſeq.
	III.	518	7162	24—27
De Fos, le Sieur -	II.	142	1583	57
De la Bere, Richard -	I.	264	433	415
—— Sir Richard -	III.	329	6136	3
De la Cruce, Thomaxinus -	I.	251	431	15
De Laet, Johannes -	III.	15	33-7	1
	ib.	17	3321	1
De la Face (——) -	II.	172	1681	9
De la Grotiere, Monſieur -	I.	148	288	118
De la Lynd, John -	III.	297	5800	3
De la Mare, Sir Peter -	I.	491	980	50
—— —— Sir Thomas -	ib.	270	433	701
De la More, Thomas -	III.	350	6270	1
De la Motte, the Sieur -	I.	99	260	260 (2.)
	ib.	285	433	1554
De la Noue, the Lord -	II.	202	1759	51
De la Place, Pierre -	III.	364	6429	1
De la Pole, John, Earl of Lincolne - -	I.	270, 273	433	705, 932
De la Pryme, Mr.	III	47	3638	3, 4
De la Roche, Monſieur -	I.	91	260	109
	ib.	144, 145	288	47, 56
De la Rue, Anthony -	ib.	145	ib.	58
Dell, Mr. - -	I.	437	787	1
Della Torre, Alexandro -	II.	140	1582	69
Dellyng, Ricardus -	II.	268	5435	1
	ib.	ib.	5442	2
Delves, Dame Eliner -	I.	274	433	970
	ib.	290	ib.	1571
—— Johannes -	I.	408, 409	696	10 et ſeq.
—— Raufe - -	I.	274	433	970
Demetrius Moſches -	III.	290	5724	3
Democritus - -	ib.	53	3703	8
Demorinde, F. - -	ib.	186	4655	1
Demoſthenes - -	II.	257	1819	519
Demoſthenes (*continued.*) -	II.	693, 694	2461	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	704	2631	5, 6
	ib.	705	2641	5
	ib.	706	2678	7
	III.	286	5670	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	290	5724	8—15
	ib.	291	5728	3, 4
	ib.	356	6311	1
	ib.	ib. 357	6322	1 et ſeq.
Demſhill (——) -	III.	175	4553	4
Denby, Earle of -	I.	225	378	4
Dene, Henricus - -	ib.	244	420	9
Denham, Mr. Baron -	I.	11	39	29
——- Sir John -	ib.	437	786	1
	ib.	454	837	1
	II.	8	1330	3
Denis, Seint - -	II.	638	2277	46
Denman, Thomas -	I.	654	1302	1
Denmark, King of -	I.	91	260	116
	ib.	128	285	85
	ib.	178	297	18
	ib.	204	353	6
	II.	102	1514	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	108	1516	175 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	1582	70—73
—— Prince of -	I.	204	353	6
	ib.	452	829	28
Dennis, Sir Morys -	I.	123	284	52
Dennye, or Dennie, Sir Anthony - -	I.	20	78	13
	II.	40	1419	9, 35
Denſell, Sir William -	ib.	85	1507	66
Denſellorum, Proſapia -	III.	20	3367	1
Denton, Dame Elizabeth -	I.	27	98	43, 46
—— Lady - -	II.	130	1576	42, 43
Denys, St. - -	III.	142	4409	2
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	174	296	*16
De Praet, Monſieur de -	I.	181	297	40
Derby, Ferdiando Earl of -	ib.	77	247	58
—— Henry Earl of -	II.	350 et ſeq.	1926	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	474	6994	47
	ib.	475	ib.	64
	ib.	477	6995	29
	ib.	478	6995	73
	ib.	487	6997	98
—— M. Counteſs of -	I.	438	787	23
Derbye, Edward Earle of -	ib.	37	139	2
	ib.	77	247	59, 60
Derham, family of -	II.	173	1688	2
Derlintone, Johannes de -	ib.	181	1708	23
Dermitius, Murchardi filius	ib.	241	1282	9
Dermot the Son of Murchard	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Dertmouth, Maire &c. of -	I.	280	433	1319
Dertmouthe, the Cuſtumers of	I.	263	ib.	339
De Serres (——) -	ib.	492	380	105
Des Mahi, Mr. - -	III	443	6866	17
Des Marais, Regimer -	ib.	163	4484	1
Des Maretz, Mr. -	III.	146	1589	20
Deſmond, Earl - -	I.	308	433	2296, 2297
Deſmoniæ Comes -	ib.	473	913	11
De'Eſpance, Compte -	II.	105	1516	23
Deſpencer, family of -	III.	329	6135	1
—— Hugh le -	I.	428	741	2
	ib.	516	1033	56
D'eſtrades, the Mareſchal -	II.	105	1516	7
	ib.	109	ib.	186, 223
	ib.	113	1518	10
Detheck, Sir Gilbert -	III.	301	5826	1
—— Sir William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Dethick, Sir Gilbert -	II.	13	1355	6
	ib.	14	1359	1, 3
	ib.	36	1412	18
	ib.	52	1438	2
	ib.	54	1441	36, 37
	ib.	57	1453	6
—— Mr. Henry -	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
Dethicke, Sir William -	I.	73	235	10
	ib.	186	304	65, 72
	ib.	617	1234	11
	ib.	14	1359	1
	II.	24, 25	1393	130, 145 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dethicke, Sir William (*cont.*)	II.	49	1429	23
	ib.	52	1438	2
	ib.	54	1441	37
	ib.	57	1453	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	271	1864	1
	ib.	566, 567	2227	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	642	2287	1
De Thou, Monſieur -	I.	226	378	31
De Trappes (——) -	ib.	146	288	88, 89
Deus-dedit, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus - -	I.	31	105	1
Deux-ponts, Duke of -	II.	107	1516	119
Devereaux, Sir George -	I.	136	286	137
——— Walter, Lord Ferrars - - -	ib.	273	433	882
Devereux, George -	III.	470	6992	64, 69
	ib.	472	6993	34, 58
——— Sir John -	II.	46	1424	13
——— Robert Earl of Eſſex (*vel*, Robertus Comes Eſſexiæ) - -	I.	5	35	31
	ib.	78	249	14
	ib.	405	677	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	148	288	129
	ib	155	290	110, 112
	ib.	164	293	75
	ib.	187	305	13
	ib.	249	424	27
	ib.	609	1221	53
	II.	4	1323	23—27
	ib.	8	1332	1
	ib.	131	1576	79
	ib.	554	2194	21
	ib.	118	1529	20
	III.	252	5202	1
Devereux, Walter, Earl of Eſſex	I.	131	286	18
	ib.	164	293	72
De Vic, Henry - -	II.	202	1760	7
Devon, Edward Earl of -	I.	19	71	2
——— Merchants of -	I.	176	296	56
Devonſhire, Earl of -	ib.	9	37	27
	ib.	190	309	26
Dewes, Familia de -	I.	165	294	5
——— family of -	ib.	229	381	1 et ſeq.
	II.	67	1470	138
——— Adrian - -	I.	229	381	9—12
——— Garrat, Garrett, *or* Gerardt -	ib.	25	97	23
	ib.	28	98	50
	ib.	229	381	13, 18
——— Gerardus -	ib.	62	186	1
——— Joan - -	ib.	29	98	111
——— Paul - -	ib.	19	70	7, 11, 12
	ib.	24—26	97	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	27, 28	98	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	29, 30	99	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	36	130	1
	ib.	62	184—187	1
	ib.	137	286	167, 173
	ib.	211	364	30
	ib.	325	475	3
	ib.	346	541	2
	ib.	363	597	11 et ſeq.
	II.	130	1576	43
——— Richard -	I.	26	97	63
	ib.	27, 29	98	44, 91
	ib.	220	374	69 et ſeq.
	ib.	363	597	11
——— Capt. Richard -	I.	137	286	179, 182
——— Sir Simond, *vel* D. Simondſius -	I.	2	8	1
	ib.	ib.	10	1
	ib.	3	21	1
	ib.	4	27, 30	1
	ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	10, 11	38	1, 18 et ſeq.
	ib.	16	64	2
	ib.	19	70	5
	ib.	20	73	1
	ib.	21	83	1
	ib.	22	85, 86, 88	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dewes, Sir Simond, *vel* D. Simondſius (*continued.*) -	I.	23	93	2
	ib.	ib.	95	1
	ib.	24—26	97	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	27—29	98	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	29, 30	99	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	36	118	1
	ib.	37	139	1
	ib.	49	158	90
	ib.	ib.	159	2
	ib.	50, 51	160	29 et ſeq.
	ib.	52	161	36
	ib.	53—55	162—166	1
	ib.	61	180	1
	ib.	62	182—194	1
	ib.	71	227	1
	ib.	83	254	1—3
	ib.	ib.	255	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib. 85	258	1, 33
	ib.	132	286	54
	ib.	137, 138	286	170 et ſeq.
	ib.	142	287	124
	ib.	164	293	85 et ſeq.
	ib.	165	294	1, 2
	ib.	182—183	298	2, 39 et ſeq.
	ib.	192	310	2
	ib.	ib.	311	1
	ib.	193	312	1
	ib.	195	314	1
	ib.	196	319	1
	ib.	203	339	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	341	1
	ib.	204	352	2
	ib.	219—223	374	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	224, 5	377	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	225	378	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	227	379	1
	ib.	227, 228	380	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	229	381	6, 13 et ſeq.
	ib.	231	382	1
	ib.	231	384—388	1
	ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	325	481—484	1
	ib.	326	486	12
	ib.	341	530	1
	ib.	343	533	1
	ib.	344	537	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	346	541	1
	ib.	350	556	1
	ib.	357	589	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	359	593	1
	ib.	361	596	1
	ib.	363	597	11
	ib.	390	619	2
	ib.	391	623	1
	ib.	392	628	1
	ib.	393	636	1
	ib.	ib.	638	1
	ib.	394, 395	639—642	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	396	645, 646	1
	ib.	398	655—657	1
	ib.	435	775	1
	II.	65	1470	138, 141
	ib.	311, 312	1888	1
	III.	101	3987	1
	ib.	389	6709	1
	ib.	ib.	6710	1
	ib.	ib.	6711	1
Dewes, Sir Willoughby -	I.	25	97	29
Dexippus, Platonicus -	III.	16	3318	5
Dey, Thomas - -	I.	165	294	48, 49
Diadochus - -	III.	288	5688	4
Dicæarchus - -	ib.	16	3318	8
Dickens, W. - -	ib.	376	6566	1
Dickenſon, Mr. -	II.	144	1584	24
Dickins, Mr. William -	ib.	260	1838	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dickvelt, Monſr. -	II.	109	1516	187 et ſeq.
Dicia, (Dice or Diſce) Willelmus de - -	I.	504	1065	98
Dictys Cretenſis -	III.	36	3514	1
Dideville, Anthoine de -	I.	13	48	5
Diego, Don - -	I.	324	523	3
Dieulacres, (*or* Dieuleucres) Abbat of -	II.	484	2101	24
——— Abbot & Convent of - -	I.	266	433	493
Digby, Lord George -	II.	7	1327	33
——— George Earl of Briſtol	I.	602	1218	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	604	1219	28
——— John Earl of Briſtol	II.	136	1580	31 et ſeq.
——— Sir Kenelm -	III.	120	4153	1
	ib.	393	6758	1
	ib.	528	7375	1
——— Lord - -	ib.	518	7162	28—30
Digbye, Lord - -	I.	51	161	9
	ib.	452	830	4
——— Kenelmus (*or*, Sir Kenelm) - -	I.	84	258	35
	II.	172	1681	7
	ib.	650	2312	2
Digges, Sir Dudley -	I.	9	37	10
	ib.	52	161	41
	ib.	606, 607	1219	74 et ſeq.
	II.	133	1578	16
	ib.	186	1721	30, 49
	ib.	262	1846	1, 13
	ib.	557	2207	12
	ib.	ib.	2208	9
	ib.	570	2234	4
——— James - -	I.	140	287	79
——— Thomas -	III.	472	6993	49
Dilherus, Joh. Mic. -	III.	18	3339	1
	ib.	85	3837	4, 5
Dimmock, John -	I.	650	1291	1
	ib.	335	523	20
Dimoke, Sir Edward -	I.	204	353	17
Diodorus, Siculus -	III.	220	4916	1
Diogenes Lāertius -	II.	11	1347	1
Diole, Mr. Anthony -	I.	189	306	23
Diomedes Drammaticus -	II.	711	2773	2
Dion, Syracuſarum Princeps	II.	706	2678	5
Dionyſius, S. - -	I.	16	66	4
——— Areopagita -	ib.	404	674	7
	III.	287	5678	2
——— de Burgo Sancti Sepulchri -	II.	760	2661	1
——— Exiguus -	III.	50	3667	2
——— Periegetes -	II.	249	1814	1, 2
	III.	16	3318	2
	ib.	278	5577	1
	ib.	ib.	5580	1
	ib.	285	5662	4
——— Sophiſta -	ib.	280	5610	1
Dioſcorides - -	II.	145	1585	16
	III.	287	5679	1
	ib.	355	6305	5
Diſhington, Sir Thomas -	I.	138	286	187
Dixon, John - -	I.	51	160	76
Docquerye (——) -	ib.	5	35	7
Docwra, Thomas (Prior of St. John's Hieruſalem) -	I.	357	588	146
Dod, Hugh - -	II.	357	1944	3, 5
Doderidge, Judge -	I.	9	37	36
	ib.	187	305	7, 26, et ſeq.
	ib.	353	583	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	455	842	1
	ib.	653	1301	1
	II.	365	1980	1—3
	III.	243	5053	1
	ib.	252	5220	1
Dodge, Peter - -	I.	556	1116	12
Dodſworth, Rogerus -	ib.	167	294	76—82
	ib.	443	793	2
	ib.	ib.	794	1
	ib.	486, 487	972	1 et ſeq.
——— Roger -	I.	222	374	135, 157
	II.	359	1967	17
Dodwell, Dr. Henry -	III.	343	6210	6
Dobben, Sir Gilbert -	II.	101	1514	1
	ib.	105	1516	1
Dolbier, John - -	II.	145	1584	49
Dolcini, Bart. - -	III.	30	3463	11, 12
Doleman, Thomas -	I.	238	416	69
Dolenſis, Alexander -	III.	23	3404	1
	ib.	44	3583	1
Dombourg, Corneille -	I.	390	619	1
——— Martin -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Dominico, Hieroſolymitano	III.	24	3408	2
Domitilla, Sta et Martyr -	I.	391	624	15
Domo, Cocus de, Abbas Sti Edmundi - -	I.	505	1065	151
Dona, C. Baron de -	II.	142	1583	62
Donato, Franciſcus, Venetiarum Dux -	III.	22	3395	1
——— Hippolito -	I.	645	1279	2
Donatus, Ælius, Gramaticus	II.	693	2455	1
	ib.	701	2575	2
	ib.	703	2606	2
	ib.	710	2746	3
	III.	251	5198	9
	ib.	263	5372	1—3
——— Hieronymus -	ib.	28	3462	2
——— S. - -	I.	198	322	15
Done, the Baron le -	ib.	428	703	124
Donn, Henrie - -	ib.	154	290	72, 85
Donne, Dr. - -	III.	232	4955	49—51
	ib.	247	5110	6
Donſquer, Abbas de	I.	625	1224	84
Dorcheſter, Earl of -	III.	493	7000	45, 49
Dorcheſtre, Warden & Convent of the Friaeres Minaires of - - -	I.	293	433	1776
Doreward, Johannes -	I.	229	381	22
——— Wilielmus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Dorvile, Mr. John -	II.	99	1511	72
Doſitheus, Summus Pontifex	I.	473	913	25
Douglas, *vel* Dowglaſs Archibald - -	ib.	153	290	61
	ib.	318	444	15
	III.	491	699	90
——— Earl - -	I.	162	293	29
	ib.	280	433	1295
	ib.	300	ib.	2040
——— James -	ib.	156	291	12, 13
Doujut, J. - -	III.	148	4445	1 et ſeq.
Dove, Sir John - -	I.	112	283	16
Dover, Pryour of -	I.	280	433	1320
Doverre, Willelmus de -	I.	507	1006	40 et ſeq.
Downeham, William, Bp. of Cheſter - -	I.	131	286	19
Downham, Dr. - -	II.	192	1732	2
Downes, Mr. - -	I.	496	980	278
Dowghty, Thomas -	I.	345, 346	540	36
Doyley, Sir William -	II.	99	1511	82
Dragoner, Seu Drayner Thomas - -	I.	75	245	23
Dragret, Rays - -	I.	123	284	57
Drake, Richard - -	II.	303	1878	93
——— Sir Francis -	I.	55	167	11
	I.	104	280	15—17
	I.	173	296	2
	I.	212	365	21
	I.	345	540	36
	III.	344	6221	1
	ib.	485	6997	43
Drapers, Company of -	II.	376	1996	8—10
Draughtone, Ricardus de -	I.	72	230	4
Drewe, or Drewry, Sir William - -	I.	131	286	28
	ib.	382	607	224—237
Drummond, family of -	III.	129	423	81 et ſeq.
Drummonde, Lord Drummonde - - -	I.	35	115	36
Drury, Jeremiah -	I.	26	97	82
——— Sir William -	I.	139	287	56
——— William - -	I.	452	829	26
Du Bies, Mareſchal Oudart	I.	144	288	33
Dubinienſis, *vel* Dublinienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	24	95	7
	ib.	253	431	71
Dublyne, Maire &c. of -	ib.	283	433	1455

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Duboys, Anthoine -	III.	138	4355	1
Ducheſnius, Andreas -	I.	225	377	9
Du Clerc, Jacques -	III.	162	4476	1
Ducker, Mr. - -	II.	102	1514	28 et ſeq.
	II.	108	1516	180
	II.	112	1517	168
Du Cros, Simon -	II.	172	1681	4
Du Croque, Monſieur -	I.	91, 92	260	116, 124 131
Ducy, Sir William -	I.	574	1172	62
Dudo, Canon of St. Quintin's	II.	184	1717	1
Duddeley, Sir John -	I.	111	282	74 et ſeq.
——— Lord - -	III.	476	6994	83, 84
——— Lord Robert -	ib.	465	6990	28, 29
Dudlay, Edmund -	II.	556	2204	1
Dudleus, Robertus, Liciſtriæ Comes - -	I.	36	129	3
Dudley, Ambroſe, Earl of Warwick -	I.	447	1812	1
——— Sir Andrew -	ib.	534	523	1
——— Sir John -	ib.	105	282	33 et ſeq.
——— John Lord -	ib.	268	433	606
——— John Earl of Warwick	ib.	123	284	40
	II.	554	2194	11
——— John, Duke of Northumberland -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Robert, Earl of Leiceſter - -	I.	125 et ſeq.	285	26 et ſeq.
	ib.	138	287	12
	ib.	186	304	54
	ib.	548	1104	7
	ib.	591	1195	20
——— William, (Bp. of Durham) - -	I.	287	433	1596
Dudley, the Inhabitants of -	I.	282	ib.	1403
Du Foix (——) - -	I.	7	36	23
Dugdale, Sir John -	I.	575	1172	77
	II.	70	1479	7
——— Sir William, (*vel* Dugdalius Gulielmus, *ſive* Willelmus) - -	I.	24	95	20
	ib.	83	255	14
	ib.	167	294	89
	ib.	183	298	53
	ib.	184	300	2
	ib.	185	304	9
	ib.	220	374	64
	ib.	227	378	80
	ib.	227	380	16
	ib.	230	381	55, 82
	ib.	399	660	1
	ib.	520	1052	311
	ib.	527	1056	1
	ib.	558	1129	1
	II.	49	1431	4
	ib.	70	1479	7
	ib.	359	1967	14, 22
	III.	239	5011	1
	ib.	325	6104	1
Duglas, Erl of Anguis -	I.	35	115	12
——— Erle of Morton -	ib.	18	ib.	ib.
Du Houſſay, Seigneur -	I.	149	288	135
Du Moulin, Louis -	III.	36	3520	5
Dun, Dr. - -	I.	136	286	154
—— Sir Daniel - -	ib.	137	ib.	158
	ib.	218	374	14
Duncombe, Sir John -	II.	97, 98 et ſeq.	1511	2 et ſeq.
Du Neau (——) -	I.	153	290	65
Dungalus, Abbas -	I.	64	208	3
Dunkell, the Biſhop of -	II.	133	1578	25
Dunmowe, Prior de -	I.	15	60	23
Dunn, Dr. Daniel -	ib.	12	39	53
Dunne, Dr. John -	II.	650	2311	26
Dunninge, Michael -	I.	246	421	75, 77
Du Noyer, Monſieur -	II.	142	1583	49
Duns Scotus, Johannes -	I.	475	918	14
Dunſani, P. - -	III.	474	6994	25
Dunſtable, Prior et Conventus Sti Auguſtini de	II.	305	1885	1 et ſeq.
——— Robin -	ib.	131	1576	55
Dunſtan, *vel* Dunſtanus, S.	I.	14	56	1
	I.	195	315	1
Dunſtan, *vel* Dunſtanus, S. - (*continued.*)	I.	342	530	6
	I.	343	537	2
	II.	637	2277	20
Dunthorpe, Robert -	I.	26	97	67
Dupiri, Zadur - -	II.	99	1511	73
Duppa Brian, Biſhop of Wincheſter - -	II.	70	1478	12
Du Prat, Dr. Peter -	ib.	146	1589	1
Durceus, Joh. - -	III.	420	6826	20
——— Joannes -	ib.	506	7023	1
Durant, Jehan - -	III.	162	4479	2
Dureford, Abbas de -	II.	206	1761	68
Durye, John - -	I.	8	36	43
	ib.	156	291	13
Dus (D'Ewes?), Sieur Richarde - -	I.	149	288	135
Duſgate (——) - -	ib.	244	419	40
Dutton Rafe *vel* Raphe -	I.	37	139	4—6
——— Sir Piers, or Perus -	ib.	112	283	8, 9
	ib.	565	604	20
Du Val, A. - -	III.	15	3294	1
——— Gulielmus -	III.	267	424	8
Dyer, Sir Edward -	I.	440	787	80
—— Sir James -	ib.	331	506	29
	II.	437	2077	27
Dygges, Sir Dudley -	I.	9	37	31
Dymoke, Francis -	I.	555	1116	9
——— the Champion (of England) - -	I.	490	918	16
Dymmoke, Robert -	ib.	260	433	194
——— John -	ib.	656	1309	15
Dynham the Lord -	I.	264	433	401
——— John Lord -	ib.	268	ib.	601
	ib.	269, 70	ib.	699 et ſeq.
——— Charles -	I.	280	433	1304, 1321
Dynus, (——) - -	III.	58	3751	2
Dyoniſius Carbuſienſis -	II.	196	1751	104
Dyxie, Sir Wolſtan -	I.	228	380	66

E.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
E. Abbatiſſa - -	I.	63	203	10
Eadberhtus, Rex -	ib.	361	596	2
Eadburga - -	I.	16	64	14
Eadgar, *vel* Eadgarus Rex -	I.	362	596	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	14	55	2
	ib.	189	307	2
	ib.	208	358	18, 23
	ib.	495	980	248
	III.	530	7513	1
Eadmundus, Rex -	I.	362	596	26
——— S. de Burgo -	ib.	20	76	5, 8
	ib.	100	261	43, 48
	ib.	189	308	1
Eadweardus, Rex -	II.	305	1761	21
Ealfegus, Martyr -	ib.	637	2277	10
Ealdred, Bp. of Worceſter -	I.	323	464	17
Eardulfus, Rex - -	I.	361	596	6
Earle, Sir Walter -	I.	9	37	19
	ib.	80	252	11
	II.	8	1332	1
Earle Marſhal of England -	I.	187	305	5 et ſeq.
Eaſt India Company -	I.	9	37	13
	ib.	434	769	1
	ib.	610	1222	6 et ſeq.
	II.	5	1324	8—9
	ib.	90	1509	85 et ſeq.
	ib.	100	1511	98, 101 et ſeq.
	III.	135	4319	1
	ib.	524	7310	2 et ſeq.
Eathin, Mr. Edmond -	I.	132	286	45
Ebano, Petrus de -	III.	49	3659	1
	ib.	58	3747	4
	ib.	95	3894	1
Eberradi, Cæcilius -	III.	34	3500	15
Ebor' Archiepus *vel* Archiepiſcopus - -	I.	21	83	5
	ib.	253	431	61

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ebor' Vice-comes -	I.	589	1192	1
Ebridunenſis, Guillelmus Archiepiſcopus - -	III.	52	3683	4
Ecgberchtus, Archiepiſcopus Eburacæ Civitatis -	I.	312	438	18, 49
	ib.	313	441	45
Ecgberht, *vel* Ecgberchtus, Rex - -	I.	361	596	9 et ſeq.
	II.	11	1349	4
Ecgwinus, Wicciorum Epiſcopus - -	I.	208	358	28
Echlinus, David -	II.	169	1670	1
Eden, Thomas - -	I.	167	294	74
	ib.	193	312	9
Edendone, Willelmus, Epiſcopus Wintonienſis -	II.	206	1761	28
Edenſtowe, Henricus de -	I.	423	715	1
Edgar, Miles - -	III.	248	5120	1
——— William -	ib.	134	4309	1
Edgarus, Rex - -	I.	77	247	25, 26
	II.	199	1757	9
	ib.	247	1808	43
	III.	120	4143	1
Edmerus, Monachus Cantuarienſis - -	I.	207	357	2
Edmonds, Sir Thomas -	II.	185	1721	13
	ib.	202	1760	4
	III.	477	6995	37
Edmund, S[t] King & Martyr	I.	77	247	19
	ib.	217	372	1
	II.	639	2277	55, 56
	III.	208, 209	4826	1
	ib.	350	6273	1
Edmundo, David de Sancto, Epiſcopus Menevenſis -	I.	632	1249	68 et ſeq.
Edmund's, St. Abbot & Convent of - -	I.	364	604	4
Edmundus, S̃tus -	I.	182	298	19, 21, 24, 27, 35
	I.	193	312	6
——— B. Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	64	206	28
	III.	31	3490	1
Edmundus, S. Epiſcopus -	I.	67	211	66
	ib.	71	224	1
——— S. (de Burgo) -	I.	4	27	1
	ib.	14	35	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	20	76	6, 7, 8
	ib.	72	230	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	393, 394	638	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	396	645	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	502	1005	1 et ſeq.
——— S. (de Pontiniaco)	I.	33	106	124
——— (de Langley) Dux Eboracenſis -	II.	39	1418	9
——— Comes Lancaſtriæ	II.	39	1418	8
Edwards, Roger -	III.	346	6243	2
——— Thomas -	I.	26	97	66
Edwardus, Senior -	I,	196	318	6
Edward, Edwardus, (*vel* Eadwardus) Rex et Confeſſor -	I.	63	200	31
	ib.	100	261	45
	ib.	208	358	17
	ib.	216	369	15
	ib.	323	464	17
	ib.	437	785	3
	ib.	351	563	3
	II.	177	1704	2
	ib.	199	1757	9
	ib.	247	1808	45
	ib.	675	2383	1
	III.	235	4976	1
Edward, I. (King of England)	I.	4	25	1
	ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	6	36	2
	ib.	16	64	10
	ib.	17	66	20
	ib.	21	79	1
	ib.	ib.	83	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	23	88	11
	ib.	ib.	94	15
	ib.	24	96	2
	ib.	37	136	2
Edward, I. (*continued.*)	I.	162	293	22
	ib.	163	ib.	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	184	299	14
	ib.	186	304	44
	ib.	195	315	4
	ib.	196, 197	320	8—40
	ib.	198	324	1
	ib.	210	362	3
	ib.	232	395	1
	ib.	235	408	5
	ib.	236	409	2
	ib.	326	489	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	327	493	3
	ib.	349	548	1
	ib.	359	592	5
	ib.	395	644	1
	ib.	432	748	15
	ib.	457	858	1
	ib.	460	861	86
	ib.	463	867	3
	ib.	464	868	13
	ib.	477	926	6
	ib.	480	947	2
	ib.	491	980	1, 6 et ſeq.
	ib.	597	1208	1
	ib.	625	1244	81 et ſeq.
	ib.	652	1300	4 et ſeq.
	II.	8	1335	1
	ib.	33	1408	162, 163
	ib.	129	1574	5
	ib.	181	1708	18
	ib.	450, 451	2083	12—14
——— II. (King of England)	I.	4	25	1
	ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	17	66	9
	ib.	ib.	66	20
	ib.	21	83	11, 12
	ib.	23	89	2—4
	ib.	24	96	2
	ib.	34	114	2
	ib.	37	136	2
	ib.	63	200	2
	ib.	162	293	22
	ib.	163	ib.	43, 44
	ib.	192	310	2, 21
	ib.	193	311	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	195	315	7—11
	ib.	197	320	41—69
	ib.	203	337	12
	ib.	210	362	2, 8, 21
	ib.	216	369	1
	ib.	249	424	17
	ib.	327	493	3
	ib.	422, 423	714	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	428	739	1—13
	ib.	428	741	1
	ib.	458	858	56
	ib.	491	980	46 et ſeq.
	ib.	504	1005	2
	ib,	598	1208	54
	II.	127	1567	3
	ib.	199	1757	20
	III.	350	6270	1
——— III. (King of England)	I.	2	6	4
	ib.	3	14	1
	ib.	ib.	22	1
	ib.	ib.	24	1
	ib.	4	25	2
	ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	6	36	2
	ib.	14	58	3
	ib.	17	66	11, 12, 21
	ib.	20	78	2, 10
	ib.	23	88	11
	ib.	ib.	90	11
	ib.	ib.	94	13
	ib.	37	136	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	139	36
	ib.	63	200	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	204	2
	ib.	68	212	2
	ib.	70	218	10
	ib.	76	246	3 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edward, III. (*continued.*) -	I.	142	288	1
	ib.	162	293	24
	ib.	163, 164	ib.	42, 114
	ib.	185	304	9
	ib.	197	320	70—101
	ib.	210	362	21
	ib.	216	370	1
	ib.	235	408	43
	ib.	236	413	1
	ib.	341	529	44
	ib.	351	561	1, 11
	ib.	359	592	6, 7
	ib.	401	666	3
	ib.	401	667	11
	ib.	402	668	1
	ib.	423	715, 716	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	428	739	14—24
	ib.	428	740	1—13
	ib.	429	741	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	436	782	3
	ib.	458, 459	864	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	464	867	90, 91
	ib.	477	927	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	480	945	3, 5
	ib.	491	980	50
	ib.	504	1005	79
	ib.	584	1178	46 et ſeq.
	II.	3	1320	1
	ib.	8	1335	2
	ib.	11	1348	1
	ib.	199	1757	38, 40
	ib.	206	1761	69
	ib.	306	1885	42
Edward, (the Black Prince,) *vel* Edwardus Princeps Walliæ, filius Edwardi III. -	I.	17	66	12
	ib.	63	200	3
	ib.	142	288	1
	ib.	185	304	9
	ib.	259	433	117, 138
	ib.	409, 410	696	45, 47 et ſeq.
	ib.	437	785	21—23
	II.	3	1319	1
	III.	331	6148	46
Edward, IV. - -	I.	2	7	1
	ib.	3	17	1
	ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	6	36	1
	ib.	13	48	5
	ib.	17	69	1
	ib.	18	69	13, 17
	ib.	19	69	45
	ib.	20	78	5
	ib.	23	92	14
	ib.	35	116	11
	ib.	60	169	5, 8
	ib.	164	293	93
	ib.	198	324	3
	ib.	211	364	3
	ib.	216	368	70
	ib.	216	369	1
	ib.	314	442	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	347	543	14
	ib.	395	642	2
	ib.	425, 426	728—730	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	470	902	30
	ib.	558	1125	8
	II.	8	1335	7
	ib.	307	1885	56
—— V. - -	I.	256	433	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	306	ib.	2208 et ſeq.
—— Prince (afterwards Edward VI.) -	I.	315	442	74
—— VI. - -	I.	3	22	2
	ib.	5	35	35
	ib.	11	38	26
	ib.	23	94	15
	ib.	37	139	3
	ib.	60	169	1214

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edward, VI. (*continued.*) -	I.	78	249	6—9
	ib.	124	284	83
	ib.	145	288	59, 65
	ib.	151	289	*71
	ib.	171	295	65
	ib.	176, 177	297	5, 10, 11
	ib.	181	ib.	44
	ib.	294	352	1
	ib.	204, 205	353	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	216	369	2
	ib	216	370	21
	ib.	236	394	1
	ib.	236	396	1
	ib.	244	419	38 et ſeq.
	ib.	334—339	526	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	365, 366	604	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	399	660	17
	ib.	558	1125	10
	II.	41	1419	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	649	2308	1
	III.	245	5087	1
	ib.	311	6021	1
Edwinus, Comes -	II.	37	1415	3
Edwius, Rex - -	ib.	247	1808	42
Egerton, Sir Thomas (Lord Keeper) - -	I.	11	39	9
	ib.	405	677	33
	II.	4	1323	23
	ib.	130	1576	32
	III.	480	6995	116
	ib.	481	6996	23—30
	ib.	486	6997	66
	ib.	649	2310	1
Egeſippus, Judæus -	II.	8	1334	1
Egfridus, Rex - -	I.	16	66	1
	ib.	343	533	6
Egidii, S. Moniales -	I.	15	60	60
Egidius - -	III.	87	3849	1
—— S. - -	I.	67	211	125
—— Abbas - -	ib.	472	912	12
Egmond, Louis Count de -	II.	67	1470	41
Egremonde, Sir John -	I.	266	433	490
Elboeuf, le Marquis de -	I.	624	1244	53 et ſeq.
Eleanor, Queen of Portugal	I.	169	295	41, 42
Elector Palatine, the -	I.	10	38	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	173	295	101
	II.	110	1517	20, 21
	ib.	320	1901	1 et ſeq.
	III.	337	6165	1
Elene, Seynte - -	II.	577	2250	29
Elgius, Mr. - -	ib.	105	1516	26
Eliatus, Geminus -	I.	249	424	12
Elienſes, Epiſcopi -	ib.	593	1196	1
Elienſis, Prior - -	ib.	15	60	22
Eliezer, Rabbi - -	ib.	101	269	7
Eliote, or Elliott, Sir John -	I.	10	37	44
	ib.	49	160	12
	ib	52	161	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	607	1219	102
	II.	185	1721	14
	III.	401	6799	94, 96, 103
	ib.	ib. 402	6800	16, 19, 67
	ib.	403	6801	14
Elliott, William - -	I.	29	98	111
—— Willelmus -	II.	3	1317	5
Eliſeus Viterbienſis -	III.	392	6757	3
Elizabeth, Queen (*vel* Elizabetha Regina) -	I.	3	22	2
	ib.	5, 6	35	8—10, 12, 18, 19, 20, 29, 31, 37
	ib.	7, 8	36	15—22 25—30 34—40 et ſeq.
	ib.	9	37	6
	ib.	10	38	21
	ib.	11	39	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	17	68	1
	ib.	18	69	33
	ib.	19	69	43, 48
	ib.	19	71	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elizabeth, (*continued.*) -	I.	24	97	12
	ib.	25	ib.	31
	ib.	29	99	5
	ib.	56—60	168	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	60	169	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	61, 62	180	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	68	214	1
	ib.	78	249	12
	ib.	79	251	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	80	252	9
	ib.	81—83	253	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	85—99	260	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	125, 130	285	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	130—138	281	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	134—136	286	83 et ſeq.
	ib.	138 et ſeq.	287	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	145—48	288	69 et ſeq.
	ib.	149—151	289	15, 34 et ſeq.
	ib.	152—155	290	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	156—159	291	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	159, 160	292	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	107
	ib.	168	295	20, 21
	ib.	171, 172	ib.	73 et ſeq.
	ib.	176	296	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	182	298	6, 10
	ib.	185	304	8, 19
	ib.	188, 189	306	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	190, 191	309	37, 40, 45 et ſeq.
	ib.	207	358	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	209	360	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	211, 212	366	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	233	398	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	238	416	46
	ib.	241	417	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	239, 240	416	93 et ſeq.
	ib.	244	419	45
	ib.	249	424	20
	ib.	317, 318	444	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	342	532	1, 3
	ib.	346	540	38—40
	ib.	346	541	9
	ib.	357	589	1, 3
	ib.	358	ib.	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	395	642	6
	ib.	399	660	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	411, 412	698	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	421	705	1
	ib.	439	787	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	440	787	85 et ſeq.
	ib.	441	ib.	111—115
	ib.	465	871	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	584	1178	72
	ib.	596	1197	22
	ib.	617	1233	3
	ib.	624, 625	1244	52, 89
	ib.	653	1300	30 et ſeq.
	II.	4	1323	9, 23 et ſeq.
	ib.	41	1419	41
	ib.	133	1579	4, 10
	ib.	139	1582	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	202	1760	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	268	1858	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	551	2185	9, 11, 86
	ib.	561	2219	7
	III.	154	4464	1
	ib.	452, 453	6986	11 et ſeq.
Elizabeth (Daughter of Edward IV.) -	I.	19	61	45
	ib.	215	367	34
——— (Daughter of James I.) -	I.	212	366	37
	III.	453	6986	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	458—462	6988	11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 21, 30, 41, 62, 113
(and ſee Bohemia, Queen of)				
Elizabeth, Princeſs (Daughter of Charles I.) -	I.	232	393	4

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elizabeth, Lady - -	I.	344	533	25
——— Ducheſs of Suffolk	ib.	165	293	121
Elizabetha, Chriſtianiſſimi Regis filia - -	I.	244	419	41
Elizondo, family of -	II.	314	1894	2, 3
Elkana Ben-Jeruham Ben Abi-Gedud, R. - -	III.	273	5515	1
Ellerker, Sir Rauf -	I.	161	292	46
Elleſmere, Lord Chancellor	I.	11	39	10, 14
	ib.	26	97	61
	ib.	137	286	159
	II.	209	1767	1
	III.	131	4265	2
	ib.	361	5346	1
Elliott, Sir John -	II.	567	2228	1
	ib.	570	2234	17
Ellis, Will. - -	I.	24	97	3
Ellwes, Geffrey -	II.	17	1368	15—17
Elmer, Johannes, Epiſcopus Londonienſis -	I.	241	417	25
Elmham, Thomas de -	ib.	406	686	1
	ib.	460	861	91
	ib.	463	864	1
	II.	199	1757	7
Elmley, Fitzwilliam Lord of	I.	445	807	27, 38
Elphegus, Stus - -	ib.	192	310	16
Elphingſton, Lord Elphingſton	I.	25	115	58
Elringtone, Sir John -	ib.	283	433	1493
Elſynge, Henry - -	I.	54	165	1
	ib.	138	226	184
	ib.	221	374	91
	II.	10	1342	1
	III.	131	4273	1
	ib.	377	6585	1
	ib.	492	7000	12, 17
Elſtob, Elizabetha -	I.	323	461	*27
	II.	29	1397	19
	ib.	272	1866	1
Elton, Mr. - -	III.	5	3142	10
Elweſe, Sir Jervaſe -	II.	314	1893	9
Elyot, Sir Thomas -	III.	463	6989	22
Elyott, Sir William -	I.	219	374	41 et ſeq.
Elyottus, Guilielmus -	ib.	225	377	23
Elzivir, Daniel - -	III.	499	7011	78
Emanuel, Rex Portugalliæ -	ib.	29	3462	27
Emelyn, Thomas -	I.	466	862	12
Enderby, Sir Richard -	ib.	289	433	1554
Eneas Sylvius (poſtea Pius II. Papa) - - -	II.	305	1883	3, 10
Engelbertus, Prior de Valle S. Petri - -	I.	69	215	66
Englefeilde, Franciſcus -	ib.	185	304	33
Englefield, Sir Henry -	I.	175	296	2, 3
	ib.	369	606	1
	ib.	385	608	1
Englefylde, John -	I.	389	ib.	161
Englys, Frater Johannes -	II.	676	2385	9 et ſeq.
Enochus (Patriarcha) -	ib.	150	1612	14
Enos - - -	I.	17	67	1
Enty, Johannes - -	I.	460	862	12
Eperton, Edward -	ib.	134	286	88
Epheſius, Marcus -	III.	284	5646	2
Ephraim, S. - -	ib.	283	5636	4
Ephræm Syrus, S. -	II.	732	3060	4—13
	ib.	ib.	3068	2—8
Epicurus - -	II.	171	1676	1 et ſeq.
Epiphanius - -	I.	475	918	15
——— Cypri Epiſcopus	III.	277	5564	1
Epiſcopius, Simon -	I.	507	1007	1
Epo, Boetius - -	III.	44	3587	1
Eraſmus, Deſiderius -	I.	345	540	26
	ib.	475	918	9
	ib.	501	995	1 et ſeq.
	III.	132	4280	64
	ib.	42	3568	9
	ib.	463	6989	4, 7
Erdeſwick, family of -	III.	110	4031	110
——— Hugh -	I.	332	506	83
——— Sampſon -	ib.	203	338	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	324	471	1
	ib.	ib.	473	1
	ib.	330	506	1
	ib.	449	818	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Erdeswick, Sampson (*cont.*)	II.	369	1990	2
	ib.	437	2077	24, 30
Eremita, Daniel -	III.	42	3569	5
Eresby, Beck Baron of -	II.	32	1408	87
Eresius - -	III.	235	4977	1
Erghum, Radulfus, Bathoniensis Episcopus -	I.	252	431	49
Erington, Captain -	ib.	156	291	10
——— Nicholas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Erkenwaldus - -	II.	577	2250	23
Ermested, William -	I.	385	608	12, 13
Ernisius, Abbas - -	ib.	68	215	18
Ernle, Sir John - -	I.	608	1220	11
Errington, Captain -	III.	473	6994	17
Erskyn, Lord Erskyn -	I.	35	115	34
Ertham, Ricardus de -	ib.	102	274	1
Eschequiere, the Tresorer, & Chamberleynes of -	I.	261	433	201
Escosse, Roy de - -	I.	156	291	25
Espec, Walterus -	ib.	615	1233	34
Espernon, Monsr. de -	I.	147	288	103
Espiales, B. J. - -	I.	204	353	7
Esthyndene, Johannes -	ib.	393	637	17
Essex, Earl of - -	I.	5	35	17, 18
	ib.	8	36	58
	ib.	9	37	5
	ib.	55	167	14
	ib.	131	286	18
	ib.	134, 135		83 et seq.
	ib.	148	288	128
	ib.	162	292	73, 6, 7
	ib.	172	295	91
	ib.	317	444	4
	ib.	405	677	5 et seq.
	ib.	465	871	2
	ib.	479	939	4
	ib.	498, 499	983	2, 3
	ib.	615	1233	3
—— Lady - -	III.	48	3638	10
	III.	486	6997	62
	ib.	487	ib.	88
—— Robert Earl of -	III.	361	6377	1
	ib.	470	6992	65
	ib.	471	6993	9
	ib.	472	ib.	57
	ib.	473	ib.	61
	ib.	ib.	6994	10, 28, 35
	ib.	478	6995	68, 114, 120
	ib.	481—484	6996	14, 48, 58, 59, 67, 72, 74, 78, 87, 88, 91, 94, 96, 104 105, 107 111, 112 118 et seq. 128—131
	ib.	484—487	6997	2, 8, 9, 12, 17—28, 38, 40, 42, 47, 48, 52, 77, 79, 86, 88, 90, 94, 95, 96, 100 et seq.
—— Walter Earl of -	III.	466	6991	22, 23, 52
	ib.	469	6992	19, 27, 28
Estats Generals, les -	II.	126	285	35 et seq.
	ib.	140, 141	287	64 et seq.
Este, Cardinal de -	I.	85	260	14, 16
—— Don Francesco di -	I.	334	523	3
Estrete, Joannes -	III.	103	4004	2
Esturmi, Willelmus -	I.	253	431	55
Estwemes, the Lard of -	I.	259	292	3
Etheberhtus, Rex -	I.	361	596	13
Ethelredus, Abbas Rievallensis	ib.	63	200	31
Ethelwaldus, R. -	I.	77	247	21
Euclid, *vel* Euclides -	II.	145	1586	1
	III.	23	3400	1
	ib.	257	5266	1
	ib.	265	5404	1
Eudo, Comes de Ponthieuvre	I.	584	1178	61, 63
Eugenia, Virgo - -	II.	652	2316	54
Eugenius IV. Papa -	I.	450, 451	826	11 et seq.
	III.	507	7025	18
Euphemia, S. - -	III.	88	3863	20
Eure, Lord Eure -	II.	118	1529	48
—— Magr Sufolcius -	I.	21	80	12
Euripides - - -	III.	290	5724	1
	ib.	ib.	5725	3
	ib.	292	5743	3—5
	ib.	355	6300	1
Eusebius Emisenus -	II.	727	3040	3
Eusebius Pamphilus, (Cæsariensis Episcopus) -	I.	397	651	1
	ib.	484	957	12
	II.	269	1860	3 et seq.
	ib.	711	2788	3, 7
	III.	15	3308	1
	ib.	27	3452	1
	ib.	31	3477	1
	ib.	37	3521	9
	ib.	98	3957	1
	ib.	99	3962	1
	ib.	233	4965	1
	ib.	253	5230	1
	ib.	279	5590	1
—— S, - -	II.	712	2799	19
	ib.	714	2820	1
	III.	265	5400	1
Eustachius, S. - -	II.	652	2316	42
Eustathius - -	III.	278	5577	2
——— (*vel* Eumathius) -	III.	37	3521	6
Eustatius, Abbas -	III.	45	3597	19
——— Stus - -	I.	391	624	11
Eutropius, (Flavius Vegetius Renatus) - -	I.	398	654	1
	II.	697	2508	5
	ib.	699	2551	1
	ib.	709	2729	2
	III.	11	3242	2
	ib.	207	4792	3
	ib.	255	5252	1
Evax, Rex Arabum -	I.	21	80	14
Evelyn, Sir John -	II.	8	1332	1
Eventius, Martyr -	I.	391	624	13
Everyngham, Sir Thomas -	I.	265	433	423
Evesham, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	20
	ib.	68	214	1
——— Alexander -	ib.	390	615	1
——— John - -	I.	55	167	15
Evesham, Prior et Conventus	I.	284	433	1498
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1499
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1519, 1520
Ewe, Countess of -	I.	194	313	8, 9
Ewer, Ralph Lord -	III.	125	4198	21—30
Exchestre, the Custumers of -	I.	263	433	339
Exetour, Marquis of -	I.	110	282	59
Exonienfis, Decanus et Capitulum -	I.	460	862	2
	ib.	512, 513	1027	3 et seq.
——— Episcopus -	I.	512	1027	4 et seq.
Exmeuse, Will. - -	I.	404	674	4
Eyer, John - -	I.	14	58	4
Eylmere, Joannes -	I.	583	1178	45
Eyre, John - -	III.	136	1580	66, 77
Eytzingerus, Michaelis	I.	353	582	1
Ezechiel, propheta -	I.	340	461	1, 2
	II.	712	2792	1
Ezra - - -	ib.	ib.	2794	1

F.

F. Episcopus Beluacensis -	I.	63	203	12
F. Cardinalis Burdegalensis	I.	254	431	98
Fabius Victor - -	II.	698	2528	2
Facknaham, Sir William -	I.	490	980	10
Fagel, Monsieur -	II.	172	1680	16
Fagius - - -	I.	249	424	11
Fairchild, Mr. -	III.	396	6796	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod	Art.
Fairefax, Sir Guy -	I.	281	433	1370
—— Thomas Lord -	II.	537	2156	4
—— Dr Brian -	III.	363	6390	1
—— Ferdinando Lord -	I.	138	286	186
	III	328	6123	1
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	80	252	10
	ib.	440	787	69
	II.	227	1786	1—3
	ib.	651	2315	1, 2
—— Thomas Lord -	III.	363	6390	1
—— Sir William -	II.	57	1452	18
Fakenham, Nicholaus de -	III.	60	3768	6
Faius, Antonius -	I.	432	750	4
Falconia Proba - -	II.	315	1895	2
	ib.	703	2599	2
	ib.	710	2744	2
Falcount John - -	I.	490	980	21
Falkland, Lord Viſcount? -	I.	137	286	182
	II.	7	1327	35
	III.	518	7162	22, 23
—— Henry, Lord -	II.	137	1581	51—54
Fane, Mary Baroneſs le Deſpenſer - -	III.	16	3319	25
—— Sir Thomas -	III.	394	6778	6
Farmeingham, Sir William	III.	348	6260	8, 12, 13
Farmer, Sir George -	II.	17	1368	7, 8
—— William -	III.	39	3544	1
	ib.	243	5052	1
Farneſe, Cardinal -	I.	107	282	30
	ib.	110	ib.	62
Farrar, Mr. - -	I.	239	416	105
—— Robert, Bp. of St. Davids - - -	I.	245	420	17—20 et ſeq.
Faruſſone, Mr. James -	III.	113	4071	1
Faſtolfe, Sir John -	I.	164	293	88
—— Thomas, Epiſcopus Menevenſis - -	I.	630—633	1249	12 et ſeq.
Fathorne, Mr. Wm. -	III.	308	5910	41
Fatim, Judazer - -	I.	465	871	3, 4
Fauckland, Lord - -	I.	447	813	11
Faukner ius, (——) -	I.	238	416	48
Faulkland, Viſcount -	III.	48	3638	17
Faur, Guy de, Sieur de Pybrac - - -	III.	136	4324	1
Fauſtinus Terdoctius -	II.	700	2561	33
Fayrefor, *vel* Fayreford Th.	II.	699	2558	3, 5, 9
Fayrfax Cawlus - -	I.	487	972	5
—— Thomas -	I.	74	245	7
—— Thomas Dominus -	I.	487	972	5
Fazellus - -	I.	471	904	1
Featleyus, Daniel -	I.	449	823	2
Fecknam, Mr. - -	I.	205	353	48
Feilding, William Earl of Denbigh - -	II.	344	1902	1, 2
Feldallyng, Inhabitants of -	I.	298	433	1937
Felde, Mr. - -	I.	239	416	120
Feldus, Johannes -	I.	239	416	118
Feliciano, Felice - -	III.	257	5271	1
Felicianus, S. - -	I.	391	624	34
Felicula B. Virgo et Martyr	I.	391	624	21
Felton, *vel* Feltoun Joannes, (*or* John) - -	I.	2	4	1
	I.	74	238	1
	I.	344	537	23
	II.	6	1327	1
Feltonus, Joannes -	I.	464	868	1, 2, 4
Fenelon, Monſieur de la Mothe	I.	439	787	53
Fenne, Thomas - -	ib.	30	99	34
Fenner, Dudley -	III.	444	6879	1
—— Juſt. - -	II.	146	1588	3
Fenwicke, Sir John -	I.	620	1243	1
	III.	519	7171	1
Fenys, Lady - -	I.	262	433	307
—— Margaret -	ib.	582	1178	1
—— Sir Robert -	ib.	280	433	1281
—— Thomas - -	ib.	262	433	307
Ferdinand, Grand Duke of Toſcane -	I.	175	296	32
—— King of Arragon -	II.	201	1759	23
—— and Iſabella -	III.	205	4792	1
—— II. Empereur -	III.	150	4450	1
Ferdinando, Don - -	I.	170	295	57

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ferdinandus, Rex Caſtelliæ -	I.	307	433	2255 et ſeq.
Fergus, King of Ireland -	I.	256	432	2
Feri, Johannes - -	III.	245	5096	1
Ferid'eddin Attar -	III.	14	3285	1
Feronius, Joannes -	I.	470	902	2 et ſeq.
Ferracutus, Gigas -	ib.	34	108	1
Ferrar, the Lord -	III.	248	5138	3
Ferrara, Duke of -	I.	181	297	34
Ferraria, Lombardus de -	I.	404	672	1
Ferraris *vel* Ferrers, familia de	II.	80	1500	32
Ferrars, Mr. - -	I.	498	980	361
—— Sir Hum. -	III.	482	6996	69
—— Will. Earl of Derby	I.	352	568	13
Ferrers, John - -	III.	492	7000	3
—— Mr. H. - -	I.	344	539	3
—— Johannes de -	ib.	557	1120	50
—— Lord - -	I.	264	433	408
—— Thomas -	ib.	141	287	99
Ferrier, the Lord of -	II.	571	2422	2
Ferrutius, Jacobus -	III.	253	5226	1
Feſtus, Pompeius -	II.	702	2587	1
	III.	231	5028	1
Feuquieres, M. de -	II.	107	1516	199
Feverſham, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	41
Ficher, B. - -	III.	449	6932	1
Fichot, Edward - -	III.	477	6995	38
Ficinus, Marſilius -	III.	32	3481	1, 2
	ib.	188	4695	1
	ib.	261	5334	4—6
Fides, S. - - -	I.	15	60	37
	ib.	197	322	1
Field, Theophilus, (Biſhop of Landaff) - -	III.	493	7000	25
Fielding, Iſrael - -	III.	503	7018	33, 34
—— William Earl of Denbigh - -	II.	135	1579	74
Fieldiugus, Baſilius, Comes Denbighienſis -	I.	225	377	30
Fienes, Family of -	II.	261	1834	1
—— Nathaniel -	II.	261	1834	1
Fiennes, Robert, Lord of -	I.	582	1178	7
—— William, Viſcount Saye & Sele -	II.	8	1332	1
Finch, Heneage, Earl of Winchelſea -	ib.	70	1470	5
	I.	52	161	20
	ib.	193	312	3
—— John (*or* Sir John, Lord Keeper) - -	I.	9	37	23
	ib	606	1219	68, 106
	ib.	427	737	7
	II.	185	1721	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	646	2305	9
	III.	344	6228	1
	ib.	518	7162	1, 2, 36
—— Thomas, Earl of Winchelſea - - -	I.	183	298	67
Fines, Jacobus, Dominus Say et Sele -	I.	583	1178	22 et ſeq.
—— Margaret, Lady Dacre	I.	585	ib.	150, 151
—— Sir William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Firebrace, Hen. -	III.	190	4705	4
Firmicus, Julius -	II.	711	2766	1
Firmin, John - -	III.	374	6538	2
Fiſcampo, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	72
Fiſher, Ambroſius -	III.	202	4767	1, 3
—— Mr. - -	II.	7	1327	21
—— Fitz Payne -	ib.	59	1460	1
—— Henry - -	III.	338	6177	1
—— John - -	I.	19	60	41
	ib.	78	250	1
—— John, Biſhop of Rocheſter -	III.	362	6382	1
	ib.	446	6896	1
	ib.	514	7049	10
—— P. - -	III.	522	7193	7
—— Robert - -	I.	215	368	40
	ib.	589	1191	1
	II.	86	1507	109
Fiſherus, Johannes, Epus Roffenſis - - -	III.	508	7030	1
Fiſhebourne, Father Thomas	II.	653	2321	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fitz-Alan, Henry Earl of Arundel -	I.	121	284	9
	ib.	439	787	60
	ib.	446	807	39
——— Richard, Earl of Arundel -	I.	656	1309	13
	II.	554	2194	1
——— Thomas -	I.	112	283	6
——— Willelmus -	ib.	256	433	18
Fitz-Alwin, Henry -	II.	11	1349	5
	ib.	60	1464	2
Fitz-Geralde, Geralde Earl of Kyldare -	I.	272	433	837
——— Chief Juſtice of Ireland -	ib.	287	ib.	1589
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Fitz-Hamon, Robert -	I.	215	368	*63
Fitz-Henry, John -	ib.	284	433	1529
Fitz-Herbert, Anthony -	I.	16	65	1
	ib.	457	854	1
	ib.	469	900	1
	ib.	476	924	4
——— John -	I.	262	433	274
——— John, the Younger -	ib.	ib.	ib.	276
Fitz-Hughe, Richard Lord -	ib.	ib.	ib.	275
	ib.	582	1178	10, 11
Fitz-James, John -	I.	30	99	32
	III.	463	6989	31, 32
Fitz John, John -	I.	656	1309	20
——— Sir Robert -	ib.	493	980	146
——— Thomas, Comes de Kildare - -	ib.	652	1300	23
Fitz-Morris, James -	I.	91	260	109, 120
	ib	99	ib.	260 (9.)
Fitz-Paganus, Piſcator -	II.	59	1460	3
Fitz-Patrick, Florens -	II.	8	1330	2
Fitz-Reinfred, Gilbertus -	I.	229	381	28
Fitz-Roy, the Lady Anne -	I.	574	1172	61
——— Lady Charlotte -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Henricus, Dux Richmond' - -	ib.	9	38	6
Fitz-Stephen, John Gerald -	I.	134	286	102
Fitz-Thomas, Johannes -	I	465	869	83
Fitz-Walter, Johanna de -	I.	75	245	11
——— Walterus Dominus	I.	253	431	55
Fitz-Waters, Lord -	I.	150	289	70
Fitz-William, Sir William -	ib.	5	35	9
	ib.	178	297	20
——— John -	ib.	125	285	5
	ib.	272	433	843
	ib.	284	ib.	1527
Flaccius, Illyricus -	I.	241	417	36
Flaccus, Alcuinus -	I.	499	988	2
Flaccus (Q. Horatius) : ſee Horatius				
Flamake, Jewart -	I.	190	309	35
Flaminius, C. - -	III.	17	3332	1
——— M. Antonius -	III.	226	4935	1, 2
Flandriæ Comes - -	I.	24	95	5
Flavius Vopiſcus -	II.	705	2658	6
Fleetwood, General -	I.	500	991	37, 39
——— Sir George -	ib.	343	537	5
——— Sir Miles -	ib.	30	99	35
	ib.	343	537	5
Flemengus Judeus -	II.	310	1885	57
Fleming, Thomas -	II.	2	1314	6
Fleminge, Lord Fleminge -	I.	35	115	39
Flemynge, Robert Lord -	ib.	299	433	1985
Fletcher, Hugh - -	II.	101	1512	1
——— Phineas -	III.	8	3196	1
Fletwood, Mr. - -	I.	20	72	2
——— William -	I.	56	168	
Fletewood, Mr. Edward -	I.	136	286	141
——— Wm, -	III.	253	5225	3
	ib.	470	6992	42
Fleurange, Mareſchal de -	III.	212	4853	3
Flicke, Anthony -	I.	28	98	81
Flint, Miles - -	III.	362	6388	1
Florence, Ducheſs of -	I.	111	282	69
Florentia, Zenobrius de -	II.	711	2765	6
Florentines, the - -	I.	181	297	34
Florentinus, Thomas -	III.	55	3719	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Florentius Wigornienſis -	I.	17	67	1
	I.	207	357	1
	I.	218	374	11
	I.	350	556	1
	I.	351	563	1
	II.	198	1757	2
Florus, Lucius - -	I.	62	192	1
	II	696	2500	1
	ib	699	2557	1
	ib.	704	2620	1
	ib.	705	2657	4
	ib.	709	2731	1
	ib.	710	2765	2, 3
	III.	52, 53	3694	2
	ib.	205	4796	1
	ib.	259	5292	1
	ib.	268	5438	1
Flotte, Pierre - -	I.	622	1244	5
Flower, Will. - -	I.	467	886	1, 3
	I.	521	1052	73
	II.	37	1415	1
	II.	41	1420	2
	ib.	46	1424	9
	ib.	49	1429	19
Floyde, Owen - -	I.	81	252	26
Foix, Monſieur du -	I.	87	260	54, 63
	ib.	89	ib.	79, 80, 85—89
	ib.	93	ib.	150
—— John Count de -	I.	460	861	98
Foley, Mr. - -	I.	622	1243	52
Folioth, Gilbertus, Lond. Ep.	III.	6	3150	1
Fonſeca (——) - -	I.	493	980	160
	II.	107	1516	123 et ſeq.
Fontana, Domenico de -	II.	82	1502	1
Fontibus (——) -	I.	501	993	1
Forbois, Lord Forbois -	I.	35	115	54
Fordâ, Johannes, Abbas de	I.	198	322	10, 12
Fordham, Johannes de -	I.	201	329	1, 2
	I.	254	431	106
Fordun, Johannes de -	I.	421	712	1
	III.	202	4674	1
Foreſt, William -	II.	176	1703	1
Forman, Dr. Robert -	I.	245	421	12
	ib.	249	424	27
Fornaſinus, Johannes -	II.	700	2561	34
Forſſa, Bernarde, *vel* Bernardus de la - -	I.	307	433	2250, 2254 et ſeq.
Forſter, Father Seth -	I.	113	296	3
Forteſcue, Anthony -	I.	50	160	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	54	165	2
——— Mr. - -	I.	55	167	31
——— Mr. John -	ib.	135	286	107
——— Sir John -	ib.	135, 36	286	122 et ſeq.
	ib.	240	417	4
	ib.	343	537	1
	ib.	347	542	21
	ib.	437	785	18
	II.	199	1757	24 et ſeq.
	III.	484	6996	126
Fortunatus, Venant. Hen. Clem. -	II.	708	2695	5
——— Pber -	ib.	709	2736	1
Foruvus, Jacobus - -	II.	696	2492	26
Foſcari, Sigr. Pietro -	I.	406	680	1
Foſſedyke, Lambertus Abbas Croylandienſis - -	I.	289	433	1677
Foſter, Adamus - -	I.	427	421	89
——— Stephen -	ib.	30	99	31
——— Sir John - -	ib.	131	286	33
	ib.	159	292	8, 11
	III.	491	6999	97
Foulks, Doctour -	I.	240	422	23
Fountains, *or* Founteyns, Abbot of - -	I.	290	433	1572
	ib.	295	ib.	1861
Fouquet, Nicholas -	II.	644	2296	5—8
Fowler, Edmond, Biſhop of Glouceſter -	II.	596	2262	1
——— Thomas - -	I.	257	433	*57
Fox, Agnes - -	I.	239	416	91

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fox, Edward - -	I.	243, 244	419	24 et ſeq.
—— John (Foxe, Foxius, *vel* Foxus Joh.) -	I.	217	374	6
	ib.	236	416	1
	ib.	238—240	ib.	55 et ſeq.
	ib.	426	783	1
	ib.	241, 242	417	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	244	420	1
	ib.	245	421	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	247	422	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	248	423	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	249	424	
	ib.	249	425	1
	ib.	250	426	1
	ib.	ib.	427	1
	ib.	359	590	1
	ib.	437	785	19
—— Ricardus - -	I.	202	336	1
—— Richard - -	ib.	243	419	31
—— Samuel - -	ib.	238	416	42
	ib.	239	ib.	91
	ib.	24	ib.	140 et ſeq.
	ib.	241	417	45 et ſeq.
—— Simeon - -	ib.	240	416	132, 137, 139
—— Sir Stephen -	ib.	608	1220	11
—— Dr. Thomas -	ib.	240	416	143 et ſeq.
Fradſham, Henry -	I.	455	847	1
France, the King of -	I.	131	286	31
	I.	169, 170	295	42 et ſeq.
	I.	176, 177	297	6 et ſeq.
	II.	101, 102	1514	3 et ſeq.
—— the Kings of -	III.	337	6165	1
Franceys, Ricardus -	ib.	334	6160	10
Francia, Prelati de -	I.	253	431	56
Francis I. Roy de France -	I.	623	1244	32 et ſeq.
Franciſco, Don - -	I.	85	260	18
Franciſcus Civitellenſis -	II.	700	2561	35
—— S. - -	I.	13	47	3
	I.	16	64	12
	I.	473	913	17
—— I. Rex Franciæ -	I.	530	1064	28 et ſeq.
	II.	104	1515	86
Francyers, John de -	III.	164	4497	1
Francpoen, Anthony -	I.	126	285	36
Franton, Maſter F. -	II.	193	1742	1
Frauncys, K. of France -	I.	164	293	108
—— Saint, Warden & Frere Minaires of, (Worceſter) -	I.	278	433	1184
—— David, Archidiaconus Menevenſis -	ib.	633	1249	80
Frederick, Count Palatine -	I.	106	282	28
	II.	139	1582	47
—— Elector Palatin -	II.	204	1760	39—41
—— King of Bohemia -	III.	454	6986	76
—— Don - -	I.	125	285	6
—— Duke of Saxony -	II.	201	1759	3
Fredericus of Waredna -	I.	18	69	*12
Freeke, Robert - -	I.	389	608	162
Freherus, Marquardus -	III.	394	6782	1 et ſeq.
Freeman, Thomas -	III.	298	5800	16
Freman, William -	I.	26	98	5
Fremund, St. - -	I.	217	372	2
	III.	209	4826	2
Frencham, E. - -	I.	238	416	77, 78
French King, ſee Fraunce, King of.				
Frere, Mr. William -	II.	17	1368	5, 6
Freſchevyle, familia de -	III.	21	3375	1 et ſeq.
Freſcheville, Lord - -	III.	497	7005	1
Fretellus, Rorgus -	ib.	263	5373	2
Frevyle, Baldewynus de -	I.	462	862	51
Frideric, King of Bohemie -	III.	458	6988	7, 8
	ib.	459	ib.	32, 40, 42, 50, 52
Fridericus, II. Imperator -	I.	200	325	204, 5
—— Rex Bohemiæ -	II.	131	1576	92
	ib.	137	1581	35
Fridericus, Dux Bipontinus -	I.	10	38	12
—— Marchio Badenſis -	I.	10	38	14
—— V. Comes Palatinus Rheni -	I.	81	252	17, 18

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Frideſwidæ, S. Prior -	I.	21	79	3
—— Supprior et Conventus -	I.	297	433	1921 1927
Friers Minoures, Warden & Convent of - -	I.	261	433	406
Frieſland, States of -	II.	310	1886	1
Frith, William - -	I.	27	98	33
Fritheſtanus Epiſcopus Wintonienſis - -	II.	206	1761	29
Frobenius, Hieronymus -	I.	241	417	79
	III.	306	5894	1
Frobiſer, Martin - -	III.	471	6993	8
Frodſham, Decanus de -	II.	440	2079	9
Frontinus, Julius -	II.	706	2666	1
	ib.	709	2729	1
	III.	220	4921	1
	ib.	252	5216	1
	ib.	ib.	5221	1
Froſſard, (Froiſſard or Froiſſart) Sir John -	I.	207	357	5
	II.	200	1757	64
	III.	139	4379	1
	ib.	ib.	4380	1
Froſt, Will. - -	I.	25	97	25
Fry, Anne - -	I.	610	1222	9
—— Charles - -	I.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Frys, Jacobus - -	II.	164	1628	17
Fryſe, James - -	I.	274	433	943
Fuente, Fray, Diego de la -	II.	143	1583	115—117
Fuente, Marquis de la -	II.	109	1516	197, 198
Fuentes, Monſr. de -	II.	114	1518	98
Fulbeck (——) - -	I.	491	980	70
Fulco, Decanus Remenſis -	I.	68	215	36
Fulgentius, Fabius Planciades	II.	707	2682	13
	ib.	ib.	2685	2, 3
Fulgineo, Gentilis de -	III.	58	3747	5
Fulgoſus, Baptiſta C. -	III.	90	3878	1
Fulk, Dr - -	I.	248	422	25
Fulke, William - -	II.	192	1732	6
Fuller, Mr. - -	III.	427	6842	1
Fullertoune, Adam -	I.	159	292	10
Furbiſher, Martin - -	I.	57	168	42
Furnivall, William -	I.	655	1309	10
Furſeyus, Stus - -	I.	321	463	27
Furſtenburg, Prince William of - - - -	II.	101, 102	1514	3, 13
	II.	106	1516	100
Fury, Henry - -	II.	137	1581	59
Fuſcano, Jo. Bernardino -	III.	366	6454	1
Fynch, Sir John -	I.	427	737	19
Fyncham, Magiſter -	II.	193	1736	11
Fynes, Barons Dacre, family of	II.	80	1500	19
—— Lord Dacres -	ib.	118	1529	31
—— Henry Lord Say -	I.	259	433	145
	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Thomas, Lord Dacres, of the South -	II.	554	2194	8
Fyſher, John Biſhop of Rocheſter - -	I.	114	283	53
	I.	143	288	7
	II.	184	1714	22
—— John Eſq. -	II.	122	1544	7
Fytz-Herbert, Walterus -	I.	484	959	1

G.

G. filius Petri - -	I.	24	95	13
G. Epiſcopus Pariſienſis -	ib.	63	203	11
G. Papienſis - -	ib.	69	215	64
G. Archidiaconus -	ib.	69	215	78
G. Lanelvenſis Epiſcopus -	ib.	69	215	75
G. Senonenſis Archiepiſcopus	ib.	69	215	73
Gacevarro, Antonio de -	ib.	172	295	87
Gage, (——) - -	ib.	154	290	76, 85
—— John - -	ib.	133	286	67
—— Edward - -	ib.	416	703	7
	ib.	420	ib.	122
Gage, Sir John - -	ib.	120	283	192
	ib.	124	284	83

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Galeacius, Coracciolus, Marquis of Vico - -	I.	451	828	2
Galenus - -	II.	172	1683	2—8
	III.	5	3140	1, 2
	ib.	58	3748	1
	ib.	267	5425	1
	ib.	270	5611	1
Galfridus - -	II.	594	2257	1
——— Anglicus -	III.	44	3582	1
——— Grammaticus -	II.	635	2270	2
——— Monumetenſis (*vel* Monumethenſis) -	I.	71	225	1
	III.	60	3773	1
	ib.	95	3899	1
	ib.	214	4887	1
	ib.	118	4123	1
	ib.	247	5153	3
	ib.	356	6358	1
	III.	282	5625	1—4
	ib.	285	5651	1
	ib.	ib.	5652	1
	ib.	355	6305	1, 2
Galileo Galilei - -	III.	120	4141	1
	ib.	356	6320	1
Galland, Auguſtus -	ib.	149	4448	1
Galle, Theodorus -	II.	691	2426	1
Galli, Cornelia - -	I.	639	1264	1
Galloway, Earl of -	I.	567	1160	74
Gallus, Leonardus -	III.	285	5654	1
Galmazar - -	I.	21	80	16
Gambellionibus, Angelus de	III.	45	3598	1
Gamboa, Signior -	I.	120	283	196
Gamull, Mr. - -	II.	388, 389	2004	417 et ſeq.
——— Sir Francis -	ib.	443	2081	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	525	2135	25, 28
——— Thomas -	ib.	443	208	4
Gand, Ludovicus de -	I.	221, 222	374	89, 129
	I.	224	376	36 et ſeq.
Gandavo, Henricus de -	II.	675	2379	21
——— Johannes de -	I.	1	1	26
	I.	253	431	84
Gangulfus, Martyr	III.	45	3597	10
Gardiner, H. - -	III.	528	7365	1
——— Robert -	I.	30	99	18
——— Stephen (Biſhop of Wincheſter) - -	I.	113	283	47
	ib.	173	296	16
	ib.	185	304	13, 14
	ib.	238	416	40
	ib.	240, 241	417	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	243	419	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	245, 246	421	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	337	523	54
	III.	463	6989	40
	ib.	464	ib.	91
Gargrave, Sir Thomas -	I.	233	398	6
	II.	551	2185	2, 3
Garipotus, *vel* Gariopontus (——) - -	II.	172	1685	1 et ſeq.
Garlandia, Jacobus de -	I.	502	1002	18
Garlick, Father - -	I.	133	286	64
Garner, Richard - -	II.	300	1878	8
Garnerius, de Ponte S. Maxentii - - -	I.	101	270	1
Garnerus, Stephanus -	I.	242	418	1
Garnet, Henrie - -	I.	210	360	58, 59
Garnons, Johannes -	ib.	226	378	45
Garter, King of Arms -	I.	19	69	51
	ib.	148	288	126
	ib.	258	433	82
	ib.	267	ib.	575
Garwaie, William -	II.	9	1339	1
Garzon, Johannes -	III.	58	3747	1
Gaſcoigne, Richard -	I.	51	160	73
——— Thomas -	III.	451	6949	1
——— Sir William -	I.	297	433	1913
	ib.	274	433	858
Gaſma, Theſentus -	III.	372	6520	1
Gaſpar Pergamenſis -	II.	634, 635	2268	84—90
Gaſparinus Pergamenus -	II.	633	2268	18—21
	ib.	634	ib.	44, 46 et ſeq.
	III.	254	5238	2—4
Gaſper - - -	II.	696	2492	26
Gaſſion, Mareſchal de -	II.	146	1589	2 et ſeq.
Gaſton, Joannes Baptiſta -	I.	148	288	134
Gatakerus, Thomas -	II.	163	1625	6
Gatecombe, Johannes -	I.	196	316	10
Gates, Sir Henry -	ib.	385	607	359
——— Sir Jhon, *or* Syr John	ib.	124	284	69 et ſeq.
Gatine, Monſieur -	II.	226	1778	1
Gaubrielis, Archangelus -	I.	67	211	92
Gaulburgis, S. - -	III.	56	3726	1
Gaulfridus, -	II.	702	2585	1
Gaulminus, Gilbertus -	III.	86	3837	11, 16
Gaunt, Prior de -	I.	15	60	42
Gaunte, John of, (King of Caſtile, & Duke of Lancaſter) - -	I.	62	293	28
	ib.	655	1309	2
Gaveſton (Piers ?) -	I.	491	980	47
Gavir, Nicholaus de -	III.	59	3767	3
Gaynesforde, Johannes -	I.	231	392	1, 15
——— Criſtino -	I.	231	392	10
——— Johannes filius Johannis -	I.	231	392	10
Gaza, Theodore -	III.	354	6290	1
Geberus - -	III.	38	3528	5
Gebſon, Richard -	I.	250	425	20
Gebyrus - -	I.	391	625	2
Gee, Thomas - -	I.	81	252	26, 28
Gelalo'ddin, Mohammed -	III.	271	5490	2
Geldres, Duke of -	I.	175	296	43
Geldriæ, Ludovicus Dux -	I.	10	38	10
Gelibrandus, *vel* Gelybrandus, Ed. - - -	I.	239	416	124 et ſeq.
Gello, Giambattiſta -	III.	208	4825	1
Gemeſienſis, *vel* Gemeticenſis, Willelmus -	I.	327	491	1
	II.	692	2452	1
	III.	51	3679	1
	ib.	57	3742	1
Genebrardus, Gilbertus -	II.	147	1596	1
Gennadius, Sanctus -	III.	371	6503	2
Gennyngs, Stephan -	I.	357	589	11
Geno, Marcus - -	I.	240	417	5
Geoffrey, of Monmouth : (ſee Galfridus Monumetenſis)				
George, William Eſq -	I.	56	168	15
——— Saynćte, or St. -	ib.	73	235	1
	ib.	103	278	1
	ib.	186	304	73, 74, 77
	ib.	351	564	1, 11, 14
	II.	55, 56	1447	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	60	1464	4
	ib.	637	2277	11
Georgius, Dux Clarenſis -	II.	39	1418	6
——— Trapezuntius -	II.	697	2508	3
	II.	701	2577	1
Geraldini, Aleſſandre -	III.	42	3566	1
Gerard, Peter - -	III.	329	6136	5
Gerardinus - -	ib.	253	5228	1
Gerardus - -	ib.	55	3719	6
Geraſimus, Patriarch of Alexandria - -	I.	450	825	1
Gerbier, Sir Balthaſar -	III.	22	3384	1
Germanus, S. Antiſſiodorenſis Epiſcopus -	III.	189	4699	6
——— S. Pariſienſis Epiſcopus -	I.	391	624	25
——— Johannes -	III.	39	3539	1
Germany, the Princes of -	I.	176	296	48, 52
	I.	204	353	12, 13, 15
——— the Emperor of -	II.	101—103	1514	1 et ſeq.
——— Emperors of -	III.	337	6165	1
Gerrard, Henricus -	II.	135	1579	77
——— Sir G. - -	III.	476	6994	99
——— William - -	III.	478	6995	63
Gerſem, Johannes -	III.	10	3216	1
	ib.	ib.	3223	1
Gerſon, Johannes -	I.	596	1197	12
	III.	132	4280	53
Gertenhuſen, Conradus de -	I.	392	631	4
Gertrude, S. - -	III.	45	3597	6
Gervaſius, Menevenſis Epiſc. -	I.	630	1249	1
	III.	352	6280	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gervaſius, Tilburienſis -	I.	406	688	1, 2
	III.	94	3887	1
	ib.	121	4156	1
Gervigus - -	I.	397	647	18
Ghiſſilieri, Monſignore -	II.	2	1313	7
Glinham, Henricus de -	I.	216	370	1
Giangir, the Great Mogul -	ib.	442	790	1
Gibbonſius, Thomas, Armiger	ib.	486	970—972	1
Gibſon, Barnabi -	ib.	28	98	81
Giffard, Gerrard -	ib.	133	286	80
—— M. - -	II.	138	1581	85
Gifford, Lord Brimsfield -	III.	329	6136	1
Giglis, Johannes de -	I.	202	336	1, 2
Gilbert, Amb. - -	III.	236	4990	8
—— (St.) of Sempingham	I.	495	980	246
—— Sir Humphrey -	I.	7	36	33
—— Sir John -	I.	171	295	74
Gilbertus, Antiſiodorenſis Archidiacomes -	III.	4	3117	1
—— Epiſcopus Londinenſis -	I.	68	215	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	633	1249	98
Gildas Badonicus -	ib.	334	522	1
	ib.	391	624	1 et ſeq.
Gilebertus, S. - -	ib.	324	468	1, 2
Giles, Seint - -	II.	638	2277	40
Gillo - - -	III.	258	5280	1
Gilles, Hugh - -	I.	118	283	158
	ib.	122	284	28
Gimiges, Radulphus de -	ib.	75	245	19
—— Willelmus de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ginginus, Antonius -	II.	256	1819	412
Gioe, Monſieur - -	II.	103	1515	19
Giralde, Michaell -	I.	175	296	24
Giraldus Cambrenſis -	ib.	61	177	1
	ib.	192	310	22
	ib.	208	359	1—8
	ib.	349	551	2—5
	ib.	391	624	9
	II.	1	1707	1
	II.	200	1757	43
	III.	55	3724	6
	ib.	103	4003	1
Giraldus, Jacobus -	II.	117	1528	40
Girobaldus, Whitbibauenſis	III.	55	3724	1
Giſalbertus de Pergamo -	III.	354	6294	1
Giſeburne, Willelmus (Walterus ?) de - -	I.	406	691	1
Giſlebertus, Comes Clarenſis	II.	39	1418	6
—— Abbas Weſtmon.	II.	726	3021	3
Giuſtiniani, Dñus Georgius	II.	85	1507	53
Giver, Henry - -	I.	29	98	112
Glanvile, Mr. John -	ib.	10	37	42
Glanvilla, Bartholomeus de	ib.	32	106	70
—— Ranulphus de -	ib.	198	323	4
	ib.	556	1119	1
	II.	128	1572	7
Glanville, Mr. Speaker of the Houſe of Commons temp. Car. I. - -	I.	606 et ſeq.	1219	78 et ſeq.
Glanville, Mr. - -	II.	262	1846	16
Glaſguenſis Epiſcopus -	I.	625	1244	84
Glaſtonia, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	76
Gleſon, Thomas -	ib.	28	98	50
Glinham, Henricus de -	ib.	216	370	1
Glodeſindis, Virgo -	III.	46	3597	25
Gloſter, Duke of - -	I.	164	293	96
—— Richard Duke of -	ib.	171	295	66
Glouceſter, Thomas Duke of	ib.	163	233	55
Glouceſtre, Herald -	ib.	263	433	323
—— th'Abbot & Convent of -	ib.	275	433	1043
—— Rainoldus de -	III.	8	5398	1
Glouceſtriæ, Thomas Dux -	I.	164	293	83
Glouceſtrienſis, Humfredus Dux - - -	II.	177	1705	1 et ſeq.
Glover, Robert, (*vel* Gloverus Robertus) - -	I.	74, 75	245	1, 31
	ib.	237	416	6
	ib.	435	774	1
	ib.	467	886	1
	ib.	577	1173	1 et ſeq.
Glover, Robert, (*vel* Gloverus Robertus) (*continued.*) -	II.	5	1323	37
	ib.	22	1392	1
	ib.	37	1415	1
	ib.	38	ib.	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	41	1420	2
	ib.	46	1424	9
	ib.	49	1429	19
	ib.	71	1481	1
	ib.	82	1505	1
	ib.	83	1506	5
	ib.	363	1976	16
	ib.	457	2087	1, 2
	III.	332	6165	1
	ib.	337	6165	30
	ib.	378	6591	4
Glovernia, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	17
Glovers, the Company of -	II.	57	1453	7
Glyn, Mr. - -	II.	569	2233	20 et ſeq.
Glynn, Mr. Serjt -	I.	612	1228	4
Gnaphæus Gulielmus -	I.	239	416	116
Goade, Dr. - -	I.	248	422	23, 25
	II.	192	1732	4—6
Godeau, Anthony, Biſhop of Graſſe - -	III.	178	4611	1
Godefridus (——) -	I.	35	116	14
Godeſtowe, Abbatiſſa de -	I.	15	60	73
Godfrey, Sir Edmondbury -	III.	353	6284	10
—— of Bulloigne -	I.	543	1087	1
Godolphin, *vel* Godolphyn Mr.	I.	143	288	24 et ſeq.
—— Sydney, Lord -	I.	608	1220	11
—— Sir Francis -	I.	612	1228	4
—— Sir William -	II.	103	1515	12
	II.	107 et ſeq.	1516	121 et ſeq.
—— Lord Treaſurer -	II.	596	2262	18 et ſeq.
Godricus, S. - -	I.	198	322	8
Godrick, Thomas, (Biſhop of Ely) - -	II.	644	2296	1
Godrunus - -	I.	363	596	65
Godus, (*or* Goad) Thomas -	III.	243	5059	2
Godwin (——) - -	I.	492	980	102, 116
Godwinus, Franciſcus -	III.	371	6496	1
Godwyn (——) - -	ib.	293	5748	1
Goery, Abbeſſe de St. -	ib.	154	4465	1
Goethalſius, Franciſcus -	ib.	45	3588	16
Goffe (——) - -	I.	29	98	103
Goghe, Griffithe, Prior of Conway - -	ib.	295	433	1876
Gohagan, Arthur - -	ib.	437	738	9
	ib.	512	1026	26
Goheria (*vel* Gower) Henricus de Menevenſis Epiſcopus -	ib.	630—34	1249	6, 7, 45 et ſeq.
Goldeney, Henry -	ib.	326	608	54
Goldeſtone, John -	II.	637	2277	1
Golding, Arthur -	I.	207	397	5
Goldiſburgh, Nicholas -	II.	6	1327	11
Goldyng, Thomas -	III.	196	4727	1
Goldyngham, Henry -	III.	447	6902	1
Goliardus Ricardus -	I.	488	978	70
Golias, Epiſcopus -	ib.	455	847	5
	ib.	489	978	76 et ſeq.
Golofre, Johannes Miles -	ib.	461	862	17
Gome, Johannes -	ib.	631	1249	48
Gomeldon, Richard -	ib.	574	1172	42
—— Robert -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Gondomar, Count -	II.	137	1581	43
	ib.	143	1583	118 et ſeq.
Goodere, Sir Henry -	III.	477	6995	46
Goodman, John - -	I.	604	1219	30
	ib.	605	ib.	59
	ib.	606	ib.	60
	ib.	607	ib.	61
Goodwin, Mr. John -	I.	454	837	1
—— Mr. - -	II.	185	1721	10
—— Ralph -	III.	493	7000	33, 34
Gordianus, Stus -	I.	391	624	17
Gordon, Erle of Huntlie -	I.	35	115	13
	II.	45	1423	36
—— Erle of Sutherlande	I.	35	115	28
—— George, Earl of Huntley - - -	II.	45, 46	1423	36, 65--67

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gordonis, Barnardus de -	II.	688	2404	3
	III.	53	3698	1
Gordonius, Johannes -	I.	238	416	58
——— Bernardus -	I.	330	497	2
	I.	349	546	6
Gore, Thomas - -	III.	332	6150	1
Gorge, Sir Arthur -	III.	135	4311	1
Gori, Magiſter - -	III.	372	6513	1
Goring, Sir George -	II.	136	1580	70
Gorrhamus, Nicholaus -	I.	433	755	4
Gorran, Nicholas - -	I.	102	272	3
Goſnold, Anthony -	I.	28	98	66
Gouge, William -	I.	453	832	1
Gough, John - -	II.	42	1422	1
Goulding, Percival -	III.	124	4189	1
Gourdon, Francis -	II.	144	1583	28
Gower, J. - -	III.	31	3490	2
——— John - -	ib.	89	3869	1
——— Robert - -	I.	269	433	660
——— Thomas - -	III.	354	6291	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	520	7184	1
——— Sir Thomas -	I.	269	433	661
Gower-Lands, the Officers, &c. of - -	I.	257	433	53
Gourie, or Gowry, Erle of	ib.	157	291	46, 47, 58, 61
Goz, Griffythe - -	I.	245	420	18
Grabeus, Jo. E. - -	III.	101	3985	1
Grace, J. — -	II.	547	2179	6
Graevius, Johannes Georgius	III.	225	4933	30—32
	ib.	263	5277	2
	ib.	ib.	5278	1
Grafton, Richard -	I.	212	367	1, 9 et ſeq.
	III.	307	5910	13
Graham, Mr. George -	II.	133	1578	26
——— J. - -	III.	380	6610	1
Gramaticus, Mathias -	II.	695	2486	2
Grame, Thomas -	I.	276	433	1052
Granados, Diego de -	III.	114	4089	1
Grand Seignor, the -	I.	176	296	58
	I.	465	871	3
——- Vizir, the —	I.	524	1052	424
Grandebruge, Vicecomes de	I.	20	76	4
Grandevyle, Monſieur de -	I.	105	282	3
Grandiſono, Johannes de, Epiſcopus Exonienſis -	ib.	513	1027	20—25
Grandiſon, Oliver Lord -	III.	15	3292	7
	II.	138	1581	77 et ſeq.
Grandvela, M. de -	I.	110	282	67, 69
	ib.	177	297	9
Grantham, Alderman and Burgeſſes of -	ib.	265	433	434
——— Sir Thomas -	III.	199	4753	1
Granvela, Monſieur de -	I.	337	523	46 et ſeq.
Granville, Sir Bevil -	II.	132	1576	110
Graphæus, Johannes -	I.	76	246	1
Graſteno, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	34
Gratiani, Bonifacio -	II.	82	1501	35
Gratianus - -	III.	12	3256	1
Grau, A. de - -	III.	208	4823	1
	ib.	210	4837	1
Gravener, Sir Thomas -	I.	20	78	14
Gray Friers, the - -	I.	242	419	12
—— the Maſter of -	I.	154	290	89
—— Earl of Kent -	II.	117	1529	8
—— Patrick Maſter of -	II.	134	1579	26
—— Thomas, Marq. of Dorſet - - -	I.	12	41	1
Graya, Catherina -	ib.	247	422	6
Graya, Jana - -	ib.	247	422	6, 7
Graye, Lord Graye -	ib.	35	115	52
—— (of Wilton) Lord -	ib.	116	282	108
Gre, Francis - -	ib.	133	286	81
Greene, Laurence -	ib.	25	97	56
——— William -	ib.	27	98	48
——— John - -	ib.	183	286	70
——— Mr. Norton -	ib.	160	292	32
Greenhalgh, John -	II.	428	2063	13
Greenvill, Sir Richard -	II.	14	1360	1
Gregory, Mr. - -	I.	243	419	27
——— Arthur -	I.	132	286	49
Gregory, (*or* Gregorius Magnus, *vel* B. Papa. I) -	I.	66	211	25
Gregory, (*or* Gregorius Magnus, *vel* B. Papa. I) (*continued.*)	I.	2	12	1, 2
	ib.	13	50	1
	ib.	14	52	24, 26
	ib.	31	104	2
	ib.	72	232	8
	ib.	100	263	1
	ib.	101	267	2
	ib.	199	325	38, 114
	ib.	236	416	1
	ib.	249	424	22
	ib.	312	438	15
	ib.	333	511	15 et ſeq.
	ib.	490	979	11
	ib.	650	1294	1
	II.	345, 346	1918	16—18 30 et ſeq.
	ib.	724	3001	1—3
	ib.	ib	3009	1
	ib.	ib.	3010	1
	ib.	ib.	3011	1
	ib.	726	3029	1
	ib.	ib.	3033	1
	ib.	727	3036	3
	ib.	ib.	3043	17, 23—25
	ib.	729	3048	1
	ib.	731	3052	1
	ib.	ib.	3055	1
	ib.	732	3068	9
	ib.	733	3071	1
	ib.	ib.	3074	4, 5
	ib.	ib.	3076	1
	III.	2	3106	1
	ib.	3, 4	3112	1—5
	ib.	189	4699	2
	ib.	210	4838	2
	ib.	280	5608	1
	ib.	371	6509	1
——— III. - -	III.	196	4725	7
——— VII. - -	I.	392	633	10
——— VIII. Papa -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gregorius IX. Papa -	II.	345	1913	1
	ib.	ib.	1917	1
	III.	44	3587	2
	ib.	54	3710	1
——— X. Papa -	II.	181	1708	22
	III.	58	3751	4
——— XII. Papa -	I.	251, 252	431	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	253	ib.	57—65
	ib.	254	ib.	86 et ſeq.
——— XIII. Papa -	II.	2	1313	7
——— XIV. Pope -	I.	175	296	28
——— XV. Pope -	I.	207	353	29
	I.	219	374	38
	ib.	433	754	3
——— Cyprius -	III.	278	5576	4, 5
	ib.	291	5735	2, 3
——— Mazianzenus -	III.	26, 27	3445	1—9
	ib.	283	5629	7
	ib.	286	5666	1
——— Nyſenus -	III.	278	5576	1
Greham, Erle of Montroſe -	I.	35	115	20
——— Erle of Menteith -	I.	35	ib.	32
Grenoughe, Thomas -	I.	28	98	51
Grenville, John, Baron Grenville - - -	III.	16	3319	21
Greſham, Thomas -	I.	25	97	31
Greſley, Mr. - -	III.	493	7000	42
Greverus, Jodocus -	III.	196	4724	2
Grevill, Sir Foulk -	I.	131	286	32
Greville, (——) Baron Brooke	II.	70	1478	11
——— Fulke, Lord Brooke	II.	137	1581	64
Grey, Arthur Lord -	III.	476	6994	80
—— Dominus de la -	I.	104	279	8
—— Edmond Earl of Kent	ib.	273	433	89
—— Edmund - -	II.	583	2252	59
—— George, (Lord of Ruthyn) - -	I.	275	433	1048
—— Henry Lord -	ib.	261	ib.	231
—— Henry, Duke of Suffolk	I.	124	284	69
	II.	554	2294	12
—— John, (of Wilton) -	I.	267	433	586

	Vol.	Pag	Cod.	Art.
Grey, John, Lord (of Powis)	II.	35	1412	1
—— Lady Caterine -	I.	237	416	16
—— Lady Jane - -	I.	5	35	35
	I.	237	416	15, 16
	II.	554	2994	13
	II.	659	2342	35
	III.	344	6222	1
—— Lord (of Winton) -	II.	118	1529	34
—— Matilda de - -	ib.	79	1499	78
—— Reginaldus de -	I.	192	310	5 et seq.
	II.	79	1499	1697
—— Thomas, Marchio Dorcheſtriæ -	II.	40	1418	13
—— Thomas, Marchio Dorſet. - -	I.	257	433	43
—— Thomas, Marquis of Dorſet -	I.	289	433	1554
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	90	260	95
—— William (Bp. of Ely) -	I.	290	433	1697
—— William, Lord Grey, of Wilton - -	II.	79	1499	79
Griffith, John - -	I.	225	378	1
——— Rice - -	II.	6	1327	10
Griffyth, William -	I.	29	98	107
Grimſton, Mr. - -	II.	7	1327	24
	III.	365	6423	5
	ib.	5.8	7162	31—34
——— Sir Harbottle -	II.	21	1389	3
	II.	132	1576	101
	ib.	203	1759	19
——— Richard -	I.	24	97	8
——— Sir Richard -	II.	202	1759	46
——— Sylveſter -	II.	21	1339	3
Grindall, Edmund, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, *vel* Grindallus Edmundus Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	8	36	55
	ib.	182	298	10
	ib.	233	398	5
	ib.	235, 240	416	103 et seq.
	ib.	241, 242	417	13 et seq.
	ib.	360	595	24
	ib.	596	1197	23
	II		1877	66
	III.	250	5176	10
	ib.	469	6992	34
Griſelda - -	II.	696	2492	14
Gritti, Andrea - -	ib.	200	1757	61
Grobendoncq. le Sieur de -	I.	168	295	10, 13
Gronorius, J. F. - -	III.	197	4739	1
	ib.	224, 225	4933	1 et seq.
Groſchedelius, Johannes Baptiſta - - -	II.	25	3420	1
Groſſe, Mr. - -	I.	612	1228	4
Groſvenor, Sir Richard -	II.	382—384	2002	3 et seq.
Groſvenour, Robertus -	I.	164	293	83
Groſſeheved, Groſtet, *vel* Groſſeteſte, Robert, *vel* Robertus, Epiſcopus Lincolnienſis - - -	I.	32, 33	106	13, 86 et seq.
	ib.	102	273	19, 31
	ib.	349	548	24
	ib.	489, 490	979	2, 10
	ib.	502	1002	6
	ib.	557	1121	3
	ib.	651	1298	2
	II.	176	1701	1
	ib.	315	1897	1
	III.	257	5275	1
	ib.	137	4350	1
	ib.	30	7402	1
Grotius, Hugo - -	II.	261	1838	1
	III.	243	5057	1
	ib.	255	5254	1
Grubnerus, Paulus -	III.	445	6882	1
Grunwen, Abraham de -	I.	136	286	151
Gruterus, Janus -	III.	499	7011	50
Gryffyth, Mr. - -	I.	458	859	4
——— Ambroſe -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Gryffythe, Moris -	ib.	245	420	21
Grymaldes, Loys de -	ib.	287	433	1592
Grymeſby, Thomas de -	II.	300	1878	5
Grymæus, Simon -	II.	165	1635	1
Gualenſis, *vel* Guallenſis Johannes - -	I.	651	1298	2
	III.	59	3768	1
Gualfredus Anglicus -	ib.	371	6504	1
Gualterus - -	ib.	20	3371	2
——— Philippus -	III.	98	4745	1
——— Vallis Lucis Abbas	II.	668	2363	3, 4
Guarinus, Veronenſis -	II.	696	2492	20
	ib.	699	2549	1
	ib.	701, 702	2580	6 et seq.
	III.	18	3340	1
	ib.	42	3568	6, 8, 13
	ib.	54	3716	14
Guaſco, Marquis del -	I.	119	283	173
Guaſparinus, Pergamenſis Magr - - -	II.	633	2268	2—4
	ib.	634	ib.	32, 42 et seq.
(See alſo Gaſparinus Pergamenſis) - -				
Guerin, Silveſtre -	III.	162	4475	1
Guiche, Madame et le Comte de - - -	ib.	420	6825	5
Guido, Bernardus -	ib.	52	3687	1—7
——— Aretinus - -	I.	104	281	1—4
——— Monachus Monaſterij S. Dionyſii -	I.	104	281	8
——— Remenſis Archiepiſcopus - -	I.	510	1017	7
Guilleaume, Eveſque de Furnay - - -	III.	141	4397	1
Guillermus, Rhemenſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	510	1017	1
——— Ebridunenſis Archiepiſcopus - -	III.	52	3683	1
Guillim, John - -	II.	20	1386	1
Guiranus Gaillardus -	III.	253	5231	1
Guiſcardus et Sigiſmunda -	II.	705	2640	3
Guiſes, the - -	I.	85, 86	260	14 et seq.
	I.	97	260	221 et seq.
Guiſe, Duke of - -	ib.	147, 148	288	106, 116
	ib.	154	290	89
	ib.	249	424	14
	ib.	624	1244	57
——— Charles de Lorrain Duc de -	II.	204	1760	56
——— Katerine Ducheſs of	II.	204	1760	58, 59
——— Ducheſſe de -	I.	624	1244	39, 40
Gulielmus. Conqueſtor - (and ſee *infra*, William. I.)	I.	192	311	1, 6
Gulielmus Gemeticenſis -	II.	692	2452	1
	III.	51	3679	1
	ib.	57	3742	1
——— Juliæ Dux -	II.	104	1515	86
——— Malmeſburienſis -	I.	341	528	1
	III.	100	3969	1
——— Pariſienſis -	I.	33	106	82
	III.	84	3823	2
——— Princeps Auraſionenſis - -	I.	10	38	15
Gundulphus Roffenſis Epis. -	ib.	20	76	4
Gunninge, Petrus, Epiſcopus Ciceſtrenſis - -	I.	574	1172	68
Gunſun, Humfre -	I.	132	286	58—60
	ib.	134	ib.	103
Gunton, Mr. Samuel -	II.	650	2311	68
Gurgg, *or* Gurik, Biſhop of	II.	107	1516	111, 112, 122
	II.	114	1518	101
Gurnallus, Gulielmus -	I.	222	374	138, 142
	I.	224	376	41 et seq.
Guſman, Alonzo Perer, de	I.	6	36	10
Guſſoni (——) - -	II.	2	1313	3
Guſtavus Adolphus, K. of Sweden - - -	I.	343	537	5
	II.	205	1760	74
	III.	445	6893	1
	ib.	459	6988	53
Guthlacus, Sanctus -	I.	556	1117	7
	II.	735	3097	6
Guy, *or* Sir Gwy, Earle of Warwick -	III.	254	5243	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Guy, William - -	I.	295	433	1872
Guydot, Anthony -	I.	123	284	41
Guynne, Mr. - -	I.	448	813	26
Gwent, Richard -	III.	464	6989	94
Gwithenit - -	I.	411	696	107
Gwyn Vara Dyvoa -	II.	36	1412	42
Gybbe, Johannes -	I.	231	392	12
Gyſſaw, Sir George -	ib.	28	98	52
Gyminges, Sibilla de -	ib.	75	245	19
Gyſnes, Abbatiſſa et Conventus de - - -	ib.	14	52	27
H.				
Hachet, *or* Hacket, George	I.	159	292	13
Hacket, Bp. - -	III.	243	5063	1
Hackwell, Mr. - -	I.	53	161	79
	I.	607	1219	90
	II.	2	1578	2
Haddocke, Dr. - -	I.	60	169	18
Haddon, Dr. - -	ib.	7	36	16
	ib.	247	422	5
	ib.	250	425	16
Haddonus, Gualterus -	ib.	241	417	38
Hadlege, Johannes -	ib.	166	294	59
	ib.	193	312	15
Haecmunda, Ludovicus Comes	ib.	221, 222	374	106, 111 et ſeq.
Hageius, Thaddeus -	III.	498	7011	1
Haggett, Barth - -	III.	492	7000	10
Haggi Ali - -	III.	500	7013	13
Hagmond, Thomas Abbas de	I.	390	622	1
Haguinus, King of Norway	I.	163	293	48
Haildare, Ryvallenſis -	I.	218	374	12
Haiſtulphus - -	ib.	31	101	2
Hakluyt, Richard -	ib.	147	288	111
Hale, Sir Matthew (Ld. Chief Juſtice) - -	I.	421	711	1—3
	ib.	610	1222	9
	II.	175	1698	1
	III.	103	4009	1
	III.	187	4666	1
	ib.	518	7159	1
	ib.	ib.	7160	1
Hales, Sir Edward -	I.	452	830	6
——— Mr. John -	I.	244	419	50, 51
Halkote, Maiota -	II.	548	2179	21
Hall, Mr. - -	I.	56	167	42
—— Fraunceys - -	I.	122	284	19
—— Roger - -	I.	238	416	75
Hallam, Robert (*vel* Robertus Epiſcopus Sar.) -	I.	251	431	1
	ib.	461	862	42
Halle, Francys - -	I.	239	416	120
—— John - -	I.	238	416	74
—— Doctor Joſeph -	I.	486	969	2
—— Richardus -	II.	174	1691	26
Hallet, Edward - -	I.	27	98	40, 41
——— Grace - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
——— Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
Halleus, Joſephus Epiſcopus Norwiſenſis - -	I.	225	377	28
Hallus, Gulielmus -	ib.	226	378	61
Hamarem the Great Mogul -	I.	442	790	1
Hambleton, Mr. - -	I.	457	787	3
Hambourg, Magiſtrates of -	II.	106, 107	1516	37, 98
Hamden, John - -	I.	427	737	1920
	ib.	437	786	9
Hame, Meynardus de -	III.	463	6989	45
Hamed Ebn. Zalâloddin -	ib.	293	5746	1
Hamelinus, Comes Warennæ	I.	24	95	14
Hamerſley, John - -	III.	20	3361	5
Hamet Benally Benabdalla -	III.	500	7013	11
Hamilton, (*or* Hamiltoune) the Family of -	I.	35	115	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	149	289	1
——— the Lorde Claude	ib.	156, 7	291	7, 8, 11, 45
Hamiltoune, Lord Claud -	I.	157	291	45
——— David -	I.	157	291	45
——— James Duke of	I.	454	841	1 et ſeq.
Hamiltoune, James Lord Marquis -	II.	13	1355	1
	II.	136	1581	1 et ſeq.
——— Marke -	III.	182	4631	5
——— Sir Gilbert -	III.	182	463	5
Hammond, Dr. John -	III.	472	6993	39
Hamounte, Mathew -	I.	344	533	29
Hampole, *or* Hampoole, Richard (*vel* Hampulla, Ricardus Heremita de) - -	I.	31, 32	106	1, 42, 79
	ib.	33	ib.	89
	ib.	103	274	1—5
	ib.	511	1022	12
	II.	16	1366	9
	ib.	178	1706	5, 6, 13 17 et ſeq.
	ib.	191	1731	1
	ib.	244	1806	13
	ib.	689	2406	34, 35
	ib.	692	2445	8
	III.	254	5235	1—4
	ib.	265	5398	2
	ib.	449	6923	1
Hampden, Sir Edward -	I.	9	37	19
	ib.	80	252	12
Hanalt, Prince of -	II.	115	1518	110
Hanno - - -	III.	359	6356	1
Hanover, Duke of -	II.	104	1515	89
	II.	114	1518	59
Hanrech, Marquis of -	I.	125	285	8
Hanſes, Marchantes of the -	I.	359	589	53
	I.	447	812	2
Hanyball, Mr. - -	I.	179, 180	297	22, 27 et ſeq.
Harbart, Mr. - -	II.	262	1846	14
——— Philippus -	I.	17	66	13
Harbert, Daniel -	ib.	24	97	9
Harbin, John - -	I.	28	98	61
Harbord, Sir Charles -	I.	576	1172	130
Harcla, Andreas de -	ib.	22	88	7
Harcourt, Sir Simon -	III.	248	5137	1
Hardeknutus *vel* Harde-Canutus Rex - -	I.	208	358	24
	I.	362	596	31
Harding, John - -	I.	163	293	45, 46
——— Willelmus -	II.	85	1507	77
Hardwike, Will. -	III.	298	318	17
Hardynge, (——) -	I.	131	286	26
——— John - -	ib.	400	661	1
Hare, Johannes - -	I.	166	294	55
—— Sir Nicholas -	ib.	375	606	202
Harebrown, William -	III.	471	6993	2
Harington, Dñus de -	I.	75	245	11
——— Elizabeth de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Hariot, Thomas -	III.	324	6083	1
Harland, Thomas -	II.	147	1593	1
Harley, Edwardus -	I.	234	402	1
——— Sir Edward -	I.	645	1275	1
——— Sir Robert -	II.	8	1332	1
	ib.	227	1789	2
	ib.	ib.	1791	1 et ſeq.
Harmar, Jo. - -	I.	224	376	47
Harmarus, Johannes -	I.	225	377	24
Haro, Comes de -	I.	307	433	2258
Harold, King, (*vel* Haroldus Rex) - - -	I.	391	624	35
	II.	33	1408	157
Harp, Henry - -	II.	555	2199	1
Harpesfeld, Nicholas -	I.	246	421	47, 48
	I.	359	590	9
	III.	347	6253	1
Harrington, Family of -	III.	111	4041	1
Harringtone, Sir Robert -	I.	268	433	640
——— John -	I.	271	433	770
Harris, Dr. - -	III.	328	6123	1
——— John - -	I.	28	98	61
——— Lord - -	III.	488	6999	29
——— Sir Sebaſtian -	I.	245	421	9
——— Mr. Serjeant -	II.	267	1853	4
Harriſon, Capt. John -	ib.	144	1584	33
Harſnet, Dr. Samuel (Bp. of Chicheſter) - -	I.	420	703	420
	III.	5	3142	11

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Harte, Arthurus -	III.	19	3358	1
Hartus (——) D. D. -	III.	8	3178	1
Harveius (——) -	III.	261	5352	1
Harvel, Mr. Edward -	I.	121	284	18
Harvey, Mr. Juſtice -	I.	30	99	22
—— William, Clarencieux	I.	467	888	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	468	889	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	891	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	554	1111	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	587	1181	1
	II.	49	1429	31
	ib.	53	1441	19
	ib.	72	1482	8
	ib.	119	1533	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	1534	1 et ſeq.
	III.	199	4755	1
	ib.	250	5181	1
	ib.	251	5189	1
	ib.	324	6093	1
—— Mr. - -	III.	446	6898	11
Harvy, Daniell - -	I.	226	378	9
Harvye, Sir Gerarde -	I.	49	160	23
Harwar, John - -	I.	19	71	1
Haryngton (——) -	III.	244	5084	1
Haſelbach, Thomas de -	I.	397	650	1
Haſſet, Allan - -	III.	41	6082	41
Haſsfurter, John -	I.	478	933	1
Haſſia, Lodowick, Elector of	II.	130	1576	26
—— Landgrave of -	I.	176	296	50
Haſſiæ, Philippus Lantgravius	ib.	175	ib.	40
Haſteville, le Chevalier -	III.	139	4385	1
Haſtinges, Johannes de -	I.	192	310	4
—— Henry, Earl of Huntingdon -	I.	456	851	456
—— Earl of Huntingdon	II.	117	1529	14
Haſtingorum, familia -	I.	167	294	89
Haſtings, Family of -	III.	91	3881	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	201	4774	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	211	4849	1 et ſeq.
—— Ann - -	I.	655	1309	11
—— Sir Edmond (*vel* Edmundus, Miles) -	ib.	259	433	111
	ib.	263	ib.	329
—— Edward -	I.	260	ib.	147
—— Edwardus, Dominus de - -	ib.	192	310	8
—— Sir Hugh -	ib.	270	433	748
—— Johannes de -	I.	192	310	8
—— John - -	ib.	271	433	771
	ib.	656	1309	12
—— John Earl of Pembroke -	ib.	655, 656	ib.	11, 12
—— Lady Katherine -	I.	283	433	1485
—— Richard -	ib.	270	ib.	754
—— William Lord -	ib.	283	ib.	1485
Haſtynge, Canonici de -	I.	15	60	63
—— Kateryne -	I.	269	433	147
Haſtynges, Syr Edward -	I.	238	416	49
—— Johannes, Comes Pembrochiæ -	I.	584	1178	46—48
—— Philippa de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Sir Raufe -	ib.	291	433	1747
Hatcher, Mr. Thomas -	I.	218	374	10
	III.	327	6114	1
Hatcliffe, Magr Willelmus -	II.	164	1628	42
Hatfelde Peverel, Prior de -	I.	15	60	28
—— Regis, Johannes Supprior de -	I.	16	60	128
—— Prior et Conventus de	I.	16	60	129, 130
	ib.	ib.	ib.	131
Hatfield, Thomas -	I.	83	257	1
Hatton, Chriſtopherus (*or* Sir Chriſtopher, Lord Chancellor) - - -	I.	84	258	34
	ib.	167	293	67—70
	ib.	182	298	32, 33
	ib.	133	286	68
	ib.	193	312	7
	ib.	158	291	70
	ib.	239	416	128
	ib.	454	839	7
	II.	80	1500	12
	ib.	363	1976	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hatton, Chriſtopherus (*or* Sir Chriſtopher, Lord Chancellor (*continued.*) -	III.	471	6993	21
	ib.	472	ib.	41
	ib.	476	6994	79
Hatton, Mrs. Elizabeth -	III.	521	7193	2
—— Family - -	I.	37, 38	139	14, 17
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21 et ſeq.
—— John - -	II.	135	1579	88
—— Lord - -	I.	37	139	4
Haukewod, Johannes -	III.	461	6989	1
Haulkere, Robertus le -	I.	229	381	31
—— Rogerus le -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Haunſa, Mercatores de -	I.	436	784	1
Haunſe, Marchaunts of the	ib.	176	296	51
Haurech, le Marquis de -	ib.	168	295	14
Haventretirus, Johannes Ludovicus - -	I.	235	405	4
Haward, Viſcount Byndon -	II.	118	1529	24
Hawes, Johannes -	III.	297	5800	1
Hawke, Thomas -	I.	238	416	50
—— William -	I.	324	466	1
Hawkeſlowe, *or* Hawkeſtowe William - -	I.	19	69	40
	II.	14	1359	1
Hawkins, Dr. - -	I.	136	286	145 et ſeq.
	I.	175	296	27, 31
—— J. - -	III.	52	3692	1
—— Mr. John -	ib.	471	6993	7
Hawkyns, Sir Richard -	II.	137	1581	49
Hawley, Thomas -	II.	14	1359	1
	II.	52	1438	2
Hay, Alexander - -	II.	45	1423	53
—— Mr. John - -	I.	574	1172	56
—— Lord Yeſter - -	I.	35	115	43
—— William - -	I.	174	296	20
Haye, Erle of Arrell -	I.	35	115	26
Hayus, Franciſcus, Errolius	II.	46	1423	66
Haynes, Dr. - -	I.	105, 106 et ſeq.	282	7, 13 et ſeq.
Haymon, Halberſtadienſis Epiſcopus - -	II.	726	3026	1
	ib.	733	3079	1
Hayward, Dr. - -	I.	161	292	54
Haywarde, Sir Rawland -	I.	215	368	33
	ib.	526	1059	2
Haynton, Johannes	III.	265	5398	7, 8
Heath, Sir Robert -	I.	353	583	23
	I.	363	597	23
	I.	497	980	304
	II.	570	2234	6, 13
	ib.	572	2244	1
Heben-Meſue, Joannes -	III.	45	3594	2
	III.	57	3745	3
Heborn, Erle Bothwelle -	I.	35	115	16
Hectar Boetius - -	ib.	77	247	29
Hedwiga, Electreſs of Saxony	II.	204	1760	65
Hegeſippus - -	I.	15	59	1
	III.	52	3691	2
Hegham, Sir John -	I.	29	98	104
Heggenet, Don Randle de -	II.	512	2124	1
Heinſius, Daniel -	I.	224	376	50
	I.	225	377	15
	III.	499	7011	53
—— Nicholaus -	I.	227	378	68
	III.	225	4933	11—22
	ib.	ib.	ib.	85—88
Heiton, Martinus Epiſcopus Elienſis - -	I.	593	1196	38
Hele, John - -	I.	28	98	52
Heliard, Thomas -	II.	131	1576	60, 61
Heliodorus, Epiſcopus -	I.	235	400	3, 4
Heliogabalus, Imperator -	II.	634	2268	45
	III.	43	3577	3
Heliſachar - -	II.	704	2637	3
Helliſby, Family of -	I.	37, 38	139	25 et ſeq.
Helvetii - -	I.	175	296	34
—— Capitanei -	III.	29	3462	57
Hemingus, Monachus Wigornienſis - -	I.	192	311	1
Heneage, Earl of Winchelſey	III.	16	3319	18
—— Sir Thomas -	III.	476	6994	108
	ib.	477, 478	6995	32, 36

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Heneage, Sir Thomas (*cont.*)	III.	479, 480	6995	42, 43, 87
	ib.	ib.	ib.	107
	ib.	ib.	7042	3
	II.	166	1641	1
	ib.	ib.	1642	1
	ib.	ib.	1644	1
Henden, Sir Edward -	II.	8	1331	1
Hengham, Sir Ralfe de -	I.	491	980	45
Henley, Anthony -	II.	133	1579	2
—— Sir Andrew -	ib.	135	1579	85, 93
—— Robert - -	I.	28	98	87
—— Walter - -	I.	345	539	23
—— William - -	I.	28	98	86
Henn, (*or* Hene) Sir Henry	II.	63	1470	25
Hennage, Sir Thomas -	I.	119	283	181
	ib.	130	285	114
Henricus Huntingdonienſis -	I.	510	1018	1
	III.	537	7571	1
—— Comus Huntingdoniæ - -	I.	75	245	32
—— Lincolnienſis Epiſcopus -	II.	664	2349	9
—— filius Johannis Ducis Lancaſtriæ -	I.	464	869	2
—— Comes Richemondiæ - -	II.		1418	10
—— Rex (ſee *infra* Henry)				
Henrietta-Maria Queen of Charles I. - -	I.	164	293	82
	ib.	604	1219	31
	II.	357	1950	1
	III.	460, 461	6988	55, 78—94, 100 101
Henri, Prince de Galles -	I.	255	431	119
Henry, Prince of Wales, (ſon of James I.) *vel* Henricus Princeps Walliæ -	I.	17	66	18, 19
	ib.	78	250	2
	ib.	80	252	2, 3
	ib.	161	292	51
	ib.	164	293	86 et ſeq.
	ib.	395	642	9
	ib.	448	816	1
	ib.	456	852	1
	II.	45	1423	56
	ib.	145	1584	63
	ib.	357	1951	2
	ib.	363	1977	4
	III.	453	6986	41 et ſeq.
Henry I. (*vel* Henricus Rex)	I.	1	2	4
	ib.	23	95	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	163	293	61—64
	ib.	193	311	8, 10
	ib.	227	380	20
	ib.	232	395	2
	ib.	406	684	1—4
	ib.	431	746	11
	ib.	458	858	48
	ib.	503	1005	10
	ib.	598	1208	46
	II.	181	1708	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	199	1757	19, 24
	ib.	205	1761	12
—— II. -	I.	4	29	1
	ib.	17	66	6, 15
	ib.	23	95	1, 4
	ib.	24	ib.	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	69	215	57
	ib.	163	293	63—65
	ib.	193	311	13—17
	ib.	430	746	5
	ib.	464	869	4
	ib.	494	980	180
	ib.	584	1178	68
	II.	205	1761	12
—— III. - -	I.	4	29, 30	1
	ib.	16	64	8, 9
	ib.	17	66	8
	ib.	21	79	3
	ib.	21	83	7
	ib.	22	86	6—9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henry III. (*continued.*) -	I.	22, 23	88	4, 11
	ib.	23	93	2
	ib.	ib.	94	8, 10
	ib.	78	248	1
	ib.	81	252	33
	ib.	163	293	48, 50
	ib.	188	306	16
	ib.	192	310	24
	ib.	194, 195	313	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	196	320	1—7
	ib.	198	323	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	210	362	15
	ib.	235	408	4, 5
	ib.	236	409	1
	ib.	326	489	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	327	493	28
	ib.	341	529	11
	ib.	406	690	1
	ib.	432	748	7, 8, 46
	ib.	458	853	50
	ib.	463	867	1
	ib.	480	946	3
	II.	37	1415	8
	ib.	306	1885	7, 17, 36
—— IV. - - -	I.	18	69	8
	ib.	23	88	9
	ib.	ib.	92	4
	ib.	37	136	2
	ib.	103	274	42
	ib.	104	279	5, 6
	ib.	161	292	51
	ib.	163	293	67, 68
	ib.	192	310	4
	ib.	196	318	6
	ib.	196	319	2
	ib.	231	381	106
	ib.	235	408	45
	ib.	236	413	3
	ib.	251	431	13
	ib.	252—255	ib.	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	347	543	17
	ib.	401	666	6
	ib.	402	668	3
	ib.	424	720	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	721	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	433	751	3—11
	II.	250	1817	2—8
—— V. - - -	I.	3	20	1
	ib.	ib.	21	1
	ib.	4	24	1, 2
	ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	ib.	35	34
	ib.	23	92	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	23	94	11
	ib.	37	136	2
	ib.	60	169	7
	ib.	161	292	51
	ib.	163	293	66
	ib.	185	304	5
	ib.	192	310	6
	ib.	236	413	4
	ib.	242, 243	416	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	60	169	7
	ib.	243	419	22
	ib.	246	421	65
	ib.	255	431	140 et ſeq.
	ib.	347	543	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	351	565	8, 9
	ib.	359	592	3
	ib.	401	666	7
	ib.	402	668	4
	ib.	425	722	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	433	751	12—16
	ib.	458—460	861	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	463	864	1, 4
	ib.	477	930	1
	II.	8	1335	5
	III.	202	4763	2
—— VI. - -	I.	3	16	1
	ib.	ib.	22	1
	ib.	5	34	1
	ib.	14	53	1
	ib.	ib.	58	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henry VI. (*continued.*) -	I.	16	63	1
	ib.	18	69	38, 39
	ib.	19	ib.	51
	ib.	20	78	23
	ib.	21	81	1
	ib.	60	169	13
	ib.	149	289	6
	ib.	196	319	2
	ib.	201	331	3
	ib.	60	169	13
	ib.	248	423	7
	ib.	252	431	18
	ib.	320	452	1
	ib.	347	543	14
	ib.	351	566	1 et seq.
	ib.	395	644	1
	ib.	401	666	8
	ib.	402	668	5
	ib.	425	723	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	727	1 et seq.
	ib.	436	782	4
	ib.	451	826	21 et seq.
	ib.	464	869	1
	ib.	558	1121	6
	II.	8	1335	6
	II.	181	1708	12
	III.	452	6986	1
—— VII. - -	I.	3	18	1
	ib.	ib.	19	1
	ib.	ib.	22	1
	ib.	4	28	1
	ib.	17	69	6, 7
	ib.	18	ib.	24 et seq.
	ib.	19	ib.	44
	ib.	142	288	2
	ib.	149	289	8
	ib.	163	293	70
	ib.	169	295	40
	ib.	175	296	33
	ib.	176	297	1, 2
	ib.	188	306	15
	ib.	202	337	3—5
	ib.	314	442	7 et seq.
	ib.	347	543	13
	ib.	352	567	1
	ib.	426	732	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	735	1 et seq.
	ib.	529	1064	2, 3
	II.	74	1498	1
	II.	226	1777	7
	III.	452	6986	2
—— VIII. - -	I.	3	22	1
	ib.	5	35	33
	ib.	6	36	3, 4, 7
	ib.	14	58	4
	ib.	17	69	4
	ib.	18	69	13, 16
	ib.	20	78	11, 16
	ib.	24	97	10
	ib.	60	169	9, 19
	ib.	73	235	1
	ib.	83	256	1
	ib.	103	278	1
	ib.	104—112	282	1—86
	ib.	112—120	283	1—209
	ib.	142	288	5
	ib.	149	289	10—12
	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 21
	ib.	161	292	69
	ib.	163	293	71
	ib.	169—171	295	40 et seq.
	ib.	173, 175	296	10 et seq.
	ib.	176, 7	297	3 et seq.
	ib.	184, 5	303	1 et seq.
	ib.	188	306	10
	ib.	189	309	1 et seq.
	ib.	204	353	1
	ib.	210	362	11
	ib.	215	368	66, 68
	ib.	210	370	1, 17, 20
	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
	ib.	231	381	102
	ib.	243	419	24 et seq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henry VIII. (*continued.*) -	I.	310	433	2325 et seq.
	ib.	314	442	12 et seq.
	ib.	317	ib.	12 et seq.
	ib.	347	543	13
	ib.	351	566	6, 7
	ib.	358	589	12 et seq.
	ib.	364	599	1
	ib.	ib.	600	1
	ib.	367	604	76
	ib.	389	610	2
	ib.	399	660	3 et seq.
	ib.	442	791	2
	ib.	474	902	40 et seq.
	ib.	528	1061	1
	ib.	529	1064	5
	ib.	596	1197	18, 19
	ib.	623	124	24 et seq.
	II.	9	1338	9
	ib.	39	1418	10
	ib.	104	1515	87
	ib.	303	1880	1
	III.	28	3462	6
	ib.	29	ib.	32, 34
	ib.	348	6260	23
	ib.	452	6988	4 et seq.
—— II. Roy de France (*or* King of France) -	I.	623, 624	1443	34 et seq.
	ib.	145	288	59
—— III. King of France -	II.	13	1355	8
—— IV. King of France -	I.	6	35	38, 43
	ib.	8	36	56
	ib.	148	288	126, 129
	ib.	175	296	27
	ib.	600	1216	8
	ib.	614	1230	1 et seq.
	II.	13	1355	12
	ib.	131	1576	77
	ib.	202	1760	13 et seq.
	III.	47	3638	1
Henshaw, Dr. - -	I.	511	1026	2
Henyngham, (*or* Hennyngham) Sir John - -	ib.	9	37	19
	ib.	282	433	1422
Hephæstion - -	III.	281	5618	1
Heraclides - -	I.	34	106	156
Heraclius - -	III.	286	5675	1
——— Metropolita -	III.	286	5675	1
Herasmius, Seynt -	II.	170	1671	1
Herasmus, Sanctus -	I.	391	624	39
Herbart, Walterus -	I.	408	696	5
Herbarte, Mr. - -	ib.	9	37	11
Herbert, Sir Edward -	II.	137	1581	4—8
—— Henry, Earl of Pembroke - -	I.	593	1196	66
—— Sir John - -	I.	8	36	56, 60
—— Lord, (of Cherbury)	I.	157	286	177
—— Philip, Earl of Pembroke - -	ib.	260	433	188
	ib.	500	991	31
	II.	8	1332	1
—— Sir Richard -	I.	215	368	68
—— Sir Thomas -	III.	530	7396	1
—— Willelmus, Comes Huntyngdone -	I.	260	433	187
—— William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	188
—— William, Earl of Pembroke -	II.	48	1426	2
	ib.	117	1529	18
—— William, Earl of Huntingdon -	I.	296	433	1882
	ib.	291	433	1743
	ib.	271	433	761
Herbertus, Thomas -	I.	84	258	3
Hercla, Andrew de, Earl of Carlisle - -	I.	621	1243	3
Hereford, Mayors of -	II.	530	2141	1
——— Milo, Earl of -	ib.	36	1412	42
——— Nicholaus -	I.	244	420	11
Herefordensis Ecclesiæ, Presidens et Capitulum -	ib.	253	431	77
Herentalius, Petrus -	III.	7	3167	1
Herle, Sir William -	I.	132	286	44

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Herle, Willelmus de -	I.	429	741	24
	ib.	528	1062	1
Hermes, B. Rothuacenſis Epiſcopus -	I.	599	1211	3
—— Triſmegiſtus -	I.	21	80	9, 10
	II.	94	1747	4
	III.	38	3528	6, 19
	ib.	56	3731	1
Hermogenes - -	III.	287	5681	1
Hermonymus, Georgius -	ib.	18	3346	1
Hernandez, Gonſale -	I.	6	36	5
Herne, Mr. Lionel -	III.	14	3278	1
Herodotus - -	III.	280	5600	1
	ib.	356	6312	1
Heron, Mr. - -	I.	244	419	38
—— Cteſibius -	III.	279	5589	1, 2
	ib.	280	5604	1
	ib.	ib.	5605	1, 2
Heronyll, Sir John -	I.	555	1116	1
Hert, Nicholas - -	III.	302	5844	4
Hertford, Earl of -	I.	121—3	284	2 et ſeq.
—— Edward, Earle of -	II.	134	1579	23
—— Earl of -	III.	353	6286	1
—— Frances, Counteſs of - -	ib.	125	4199	51
Hervey, William (Clarenceux)	I.	617	1234	12
	II.	14	1359	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	15	1363	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	29	1399	
	ib.	56	1449	1
	ib.	119	1531	1
(and ſee Harvey, William, ante) - -				
Herward, Johannes -	I.	460	862	1
Heryot, Sir William -	I.	278	433	1223
Heſdin, Simon de -	III.	138	4372	1
	ib.	139	4374	1
	ib.	144	4431	1
Heſiodus - -	II.	701	2578	1
	III.	23	3397	1, 2
	ib.	290	5724	2
	ib.	357	6323	4
Heſketh, Bartholomew -	I.	569	1162	10
	II.	268	1856	2
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	190	309	57
Heſychius, Hieroſolymorum Preſbyter - -	II.	726	3032	1
Hetherſall, John -	I.	26	97	78
Hetonus, Johannes -	ib.	239	416	107
Hewardus - -	I.	75	245	19
Heyborn, Edward -	III.	481	6996	17
Heylin, Dr. Peter -	I.	456	850	2
Heywood, John -	II.	176	1703	1
Heytuſbery, Will. -	I.	61	179	1
Hickeſius, Georgius -	III.	16	3317	1
Hickes, Dr. George -	I.	236	414	1
	ib.	236	415	1
	ib.	311—313	436—	1
	ib.	ib.	441	1
Hickman, Mr. - -	ib.	238	416	81
Hickyn, William -	ib.	245	421	9
Hida, *vel* Hyda, Abbas et Conventus de - -	II.	205—7	1761	1 et ſeq.
Hide, Dr. Thomas -	I.	236	415	1
Hierocles - -	II.	706	2678	4
Hieronymus, B. *vel* S. -	I.	13	46	5
	ib.	13	50	1
	ib.	31	100	2
	ib.	64	206	34
	ib.	101	267	3
	ib.	103	275	7
	ib.	ib.	276	1
	ib.	199	325	89
	ib.	235	406	3, 14
	ib.	326	487	2
	ib.	332	507	1
	ib.	397	651	1, 2
	ib.	484	957	24
	ib.	ib.	963	3
	ib.	511	1023	1
	ib.	ib.	2025	2
	II.	168	1661	1
	ib.	ib.	1665	1
Hieronymus, B. *vel* S. (*cont.*)	II.	173	1688	4
	ib.	176	1700	1—2
	ib.	194	1748	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	210	1769	1—19
	ib.	222	1775	1
	ib.	228	1798	1
	ib.	244	1806	1
	ib.	315	1896	1
	ib.	711	2788	1, 4
	ib.	ib.	2789	1
	ib.	711	2790	1
	ib.	712	2793	1
	ib.	ib.	2795	1
	ib.	ib.	2796	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2797	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2798	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2799	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	724	3001	4
	ib.	726	3021	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	3030	2
	ib.	727—729	3044	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	731	3058	6
	ib.	732	3064	1, 3
	ib.	735	3097	1
	III.	1	3105	1
	ib.	3	3109	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	6	3149	1
	ib.	ib.	3155	1
	ib.	ib.	3157	1, 2
	ib.	7	3164	1
	ib.	ib.	3169	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	9	3213	1
	ib.	11	3233	1
	ib.	ib.	3237	1
	ib.	26	3436	1, 2
	ib.	98	3949	16—20
	ib.	120	4150	1
	ib.	212	4858	1
	ib.	218	4906	1
	ib.	220, 221	4923	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	236	5003	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	242	5039	1—3
	ib.	254	5235	8
	ib.	255	5251	1
Higden, Ranulphus de (*vel* Higdenus Ranulphus) -	I.	398	655	1
	ib.	463	866	2
	ib.	494	980	213
	II.	3	1320	1
	III.	46	3600	1
	ib.	50	3671	1
	ib.	90	3877	1
	ib.	94	3884	1
	ib.	214	4875	1
Higford, Robert -	I.	252	289	15, 16, 32
Higginſon, William -	II.	369	1989	2
Higgons, Sir Thomas -	III.	528	7374	1
Hilarion - -	ib.	280	5607	1
—— *vel* Hilarianus, Quintus, Junior -	III.	60	3771	1
Hilarius - -	I.	70	218	16
—— Papa - -	II.	733	3074	2
—— S. - -	III.	231	4949	1—5
—— Pictavienſis -	III.	4	3115	1—3
Hildebertus - -	II.	725	3016	1—4
Hildegardis, Abbas -	I.	187—190	1722	1 et ſeq.
Hildeſley, Mark -	III.	196	4726	1
Hildulphus, Epiſcopus et Confeſſor - - -	III.	46	3597	24
Hildyard, Mr. - -	III.	362	6387	1
Hill, Abraham - -	I.	611	1223	8
—— John - -	I.	27	97	18
—— Robert - -	II.	568	2231	1
	III.	198	4750	1
Hillarianus, S. - -	I.	198	322	14
Hillarius - -	I.	13	50	1
Hillary, Rogerus -	ib.	84	258	27
Hillerſden, Andrew -	I.	189	309	12
Hillery, Seynt, Eveſque de Poitiers - -	I.	637	1260	14
Hilliard (——) - -	III.	309	6000	1
Hilpun, Sir Thomas -	I.	149	289	36
Hilton, Walter, *vel* Walterus	I.	201	330	1, 3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hilton, Walter, *vel* Walterus (*continued.*)	I.	511	1022	9
	II.	678	2387	1
	ib.	690	2409	2
Hind, Johannes - -	I.	224	376	51
Hippeſley, Sir John -	II.	138	1581	107
Hippocrates (*vel* Ypocras *ſeu* Ypocrates) - -	I.	203	337	12
	II.	172	1683	1
	ib.	193	1736	14
	III.	5	3140	3, 4
	ib.	37	3527	1
	ib.	137	4347	1
	ib.	282	5626	3, 6
	ib.	355	6295	9 et ſeq.
Hirtius Panſa, Aulus -	III.	182	4629	2, 3
	ib.	184	4639	2, 3
Hiſpanus, Petrus -	III.	248	5139	1
	ib.	252	5218	1
Hixon, Johannes -	II.	245	1806	15
Hobart, Sir Henry -	II.	9	1339	2
—— Milo - -	III.	247	5110	3
Hobbes, Thomas -	I.	421	711	3
	II.	5	1325	1
	III.	19	3360	1
	ib.	129	4235	1
	ib.	342	6207	8
	ib.	396	6796	24
	ib.	442	6858	1
Hobbeſius, Thomas -	II.	261	1844	1
Hobbie, Sir Edward -	I.	249	424	25
Hobby, Sir Philip -	I.	118	283	160
	ib.	282	284	27
	ib.	204	353	9
	ib.	205	ib.	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	334—339	523	1 et ſeq.
Hobſon, Old - -	I.	443	791	29
Hoby, Philip - -	I.	106	282	18
—— Sir Thomas -	II.	74	1498	1
Hoccleve, Thomas -	I.	35	116	1
	I.	60, 61	172	9, 12
	I.	217	372	13
Hodges, Mr. - -	III.	390	6726	1
Hoëg, Mr. *or* Sieur -	II.	109	1516	201, 222,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	223
	II.	110	1517	35 et ſeq.
	II.	113	1518	6
Hoel Dha - - -	III.	138	4353	1
Hogan, Edmund -	I.	51	160	73
Hoghton, Thomas -	ib.	190	309	56
Hohenlo, Count Maurice -	I.	138	287	21*
Holand, (——) Duke of Exeter - -	I.	594	1196	145
—— Earl of - -	ib.	604	1219	25
—— Mr. - -	III.	352	6277	8
—— Mr. Joſeph -	I.	594	1196	145
	II.	80	1500	11, 14, 34
—— Robert - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34
—— Thomas, Comes Kancia - -	I.	448	813	35
Holcot (*vel* Holcothus) Robertus - - -	I.	33	106	80
	I.	645	1275	2
Holcroft, Sir Thomas -	ib.	205	353	18
Holcrofte, Mary -	III.	482	6996	49
Holes, Agnes de -	II.	359	1967	16
—— Hugo de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Holgate, Robert, Archbiſhop of York - -	I.	185	304	13
Holinſhead, Raphael -	I.	351	563	1
	I.	437	785	5 et ſeq.
—— Laurence -	II.	25	1393	200
Holland (——) - -	III.	518	7162	38
—— Catherine - -	ib.	8	3184	1
—— Earl of - -	I.	137	286	178
—— Henry Count de -	II.	8	1330	2
—— Sir John -	ib.	7	1327	39
—— Mr. Joſeph -	I.	187	305	32
—— Joſephus -	ib.	75	245	29, 30
—— Percy - -	ib.	26	97	80
	ib.	29	98	107, 108
Holles, Mr. J. - -	III.	362	6383	3
—— Denzellus -	III.	242	5048	1
Hollis, Denzell - -	II.	8	1332	1
Hollis, Denzell, Lord -	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
—— S. John - -	I.	8	36	59
—— John, Duke of Newcaſtle - -	II.	596	2262	1, 19
Holme, John (Clarenceux) -	I.	263	433	22
—— Randle, Sen^r -	II.	348	1920	1
	ib.	349	1921	1
	ib.	ib.	1922	1
	ib.	354	1927	1
	ib.	ib.	1928	1
	ib.	ib. 355	1929	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	1933	1
—— Randle, Jun^r -	II.	355	1930	1
	ib.	ib.	1931	1
	ib.	358	1958	1
	ib.	406—409	2026	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2039	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	480	2096	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2097	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2099	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	481—493	2100	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—2105	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	502—504	2111	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2113	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	509	2118	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	510	2119	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	512	2125	1
	ib.	522	2133	1, 4
	ib.	ib.	2134	1
	ib.	523	2135	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	531	2146	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	535—547	2151	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2177	1 et ſeq.
	III.	308	5955	1
	ib.	537	7568	1
	ib.	ib.	7569	1
—— Sir Robert -	II.	97	1510	156
	I.	608	1220	9
—— Sir Thomas -	ib.	524	1052	314
	II.	14	1359	1
	II.	52	1438	2
Holſt, Duke of - -	I.	7	36	15
Holſtein, Duke of -	II.	104	1515	92
	ib.	108	1516	175 et ſeq.
	ib.	114	1518	82 et ſeq.
Holſtocke, William -	I.	56	168	17 et ſeq.
Holt, John - -	I.	14	58	4, 5
—— Roland - -	I.	610	1222	7
—— William - -	I.	157	291	43, 44
Holtzl, Andrea - -	III.	30	3465	1
Holy, Muys de - -	I.	224	376	52—56
—— Trinity (Lond.) Priour & Convent of - -	I.	280	433	1301
Holzauſen, Bartholomæus -	III.	42	3562	18
Homberſtone, William -	I.	19	71	1, 2
Home, Sir George -	III.	16	3319	23
Homerus - -	II.	171	1675	16
	ib.	210	1770	1
	ib.	697	2508	8
	ib.	699	2560	1
	ib.	702	2582	1
	ib.	708	2695	7
	III.	251	5198	8
	ib.	280	5600	2
	ib.	ib.	5601	1
	ib.	285	5658	1
	ib.	ib.	5664	1
	ib.	286	5672	1
	ib.	ib.	5673	1
	ib.	ib.	5674	1
	ib.	288	5693	4, 6
	III.	335	6301	3
	ib.	357	6325	1
Homfreind (——) -	I.	81	252	28
Honeſtis, Chriſtoferus de -	III.	49	3659	2
Hongarie, Queen Dowager of	I.	205	353	36
Honorius, Preſbyter -	III.	137	4348	1
—— Auguſtodunenſis	I.	70	218	12
—— S. Archiepiſcopus, Cantuarienſis - -	I.	31	705	1
	I.	398	652	5
Honufrius, S. Confeſſor -	I.	329	494	4
Honycherche, Gilbertus de -	I.	507	1006	40 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Honywood, Sir Philip -	II.	89	1509	56
Hoo, family of -	I.	229	381	39 et ſeq.
—— Thomas Lord -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 41
Hooker, Mr. - -	I.	158	291	81, 82
	ib.	491, 492	980	68 et ſeq.
Hooper, Biſhop - -	I.	244	419	49
—— Doctor - -	I.	610	1222	8
—— Johannes -	I.	245	421	18, 26
—— John - -	I.	27	98	38
—— Mr. - -	III.	340	6195	15
Hopkins, Mr. Richard -	I.	173	295	108
—— Dr. - -	ib.	323	464	1, 17
Hopton, Sir Arthur -	II.	322, 323	1901	21 et ſeq.
—— Sir Owyn -	III.	475	6994	71
Hoptone, Johannes -	I.	246, 247	421	67 et ſeq.
—— Sir William -	I.	290	433	1694
Horatius Flaccus, Q. -	II.	171	1675	18
	ib.	699	2556	1
	ib.	702	2581	1
	ib.	703	2609	1
	ib.	704	2621	1
	ib.	ib.	2632	1
	ib.	705	2642	1
	ib.	708	2688	5—7
	ib.	709	2710	1—3
	ib.	ib.	2724	1—7
	ib.	ib.	2725	1—6
	ib.	ib.	2734	1
	III.	34	3503	1
	ib.	35	3510	1
	ib.	38	3534	1
	ib.	58	3754	3
	ib.	94	3892	3, 4
	ib.	102	3997	1
	ib.	113	4079	1
	ib.	212	4862	1
	ib.	259	5303	1
	ib.	266	5413	1
Horborch, Gulielmus -	III.	60	3769	1
Horne, Andrew -	I.	195	314	1
—— Robertus, Epiſcopus Wintonienſis -	I.	239	416	104
—— Dr. Robert -	I.	245	421	3, 4
Hornus, Carolus -	I.	596	1197	23
—— Princeps Holandiæ	ib.	341	527	6
Horſey, Edward -	I.	7	36	35
—— Sir Jerome -	II.	249	1813	1
Horton, Richardus -	II.	691	2432	1
Hortone, William -	I.	130	286	2
Hoſius, Cardinalis -	III.	132	4280	67
Hoſkins, John - -	ib.	178	4604	1
—— Thomas -	II.	184	1714	29
Hoſſius, Staniſlaus (Biſhop of Worms) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5, 19
Hothum, Johannes de -	I.	462	862	49
—— Johannes de, Elyenſis Epiſcopus	ib.	472	912	33
—— John - -	ib.	77	247	46
—— Margeria de -	ib.	462	862	49
Hotone, Thomas -	ib.	263	433	313
Houghton, Adam Menevenſis Epiſcopus - -	ib.	630—34	1248	8 et ſeq.
Houldinge, John -	ib.	82	253	27
Houleſworth, Mr. -	ib.	326	486	12
Houleſworthus Richardus -	ib.	221	377	2
Houſe of Commons -	ib.	49	158	84 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib. 50	160	2 et ſeq.
	II.	132	1578	1
Houtteville, J. L. -	III.	376	6567	1
Houwaert, Jehan Baptiſta -	II.	691	2419	1
Hoveden, N. de -	I.	499	985	1
—— Rogerus de -	ib.	14	54	1
	ib.	24	96	1
	III.	46	3602	1
Howard, family of -	II.	35	1411	1 et ſeq.
—— (*vel* Howardus, (—) Dux Norfolcienſis	I.	241	417	23
	ib.	347	542	13
—— (——)Earl of Arundel	II.	117	1529	4
—— (——) Earl of Nottingham -	II.	118	ib.	22
—— Carolus Dominus Baro de Effingham -	I.	363	597	3
Howard, Carolus Dominus Baro de Effingham -	I.	364	598	1, 2
—— Cha. E. of Nottingham (Lord High Admiral) - -	I.	10	38	22
	ib.	135	286	125
	ib.	142	287	128
	ib.	417	703	26 et ſeq
	ib.	420	ib.	103 et ſeq.
	III.	475	6994	55, 65
	ib.	476	ib.	111
	ib.	481	6996	9
	ib.	485	6997	49
—— Edward - -	I.	189	309	17
—— Lady Frances -	ib.	78	249	14
	ib.	609	1221	53
—— Lady Frances Viſcounteſs Byndon -	III.	487	6997	99
—— Henricus, Comes Northamptoniæ -	II.	202	1759	56
—— Henricus, Locumtenens de Caſtro Dovorenſi - -	II.	202	1759	56
—— Henry, Earl of Northampton -	I.	61	180	3
—— Henry, Earl of Norwich - -	I.	574	1112	61 et ſeq.
—— Henry, Earl of Nottingham -	II.	272, 273	1875	2 et ſeq.
—— James, Earl of Suffolk - -	I.	574	1172	61 et ſeq.
—— Johannes, Dominus Howard -	I.	256	433	14
—— Johannes, Dux Norfolcienſis -	I.	259	433	102
	ib.	ib.	ib.	135—137
—— John, Duc of Norff.	I.	267	433	563
	ib.	275	433	1032
—— Philip, Earl of Arundel - -	I.	439	787	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	441	787	105
	ib.	453	834	5
	II.	554	2194	16
—— Thomas, Arundeliæ Comes -	I.	225	377	29
—— Thomas, Earl of Arundell - -	I.	654	1301	9, 26
	III.	350	6272	10
—— Thomas, Earl of Suffolk - -	I.	187	305	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	239	416	97
	III.	16	3319	24
—— Lord Thomas -	I.	8	36	58
—— Thomas, Earl of Surrey - -	I.	273	433	896
	ib.	275	433	1032
	ib.	259	433	116
	ib.	260	433	179
—— Thomas, Viſcount Boyndon -	III.	466	6991	3
—— Thomas, Duke of Norfolk -	I.	182	297	50
	I.	441	787	104
	I.	453	834	4
	II.	70	1478	7
	II.	554	2194	15, 19
—— Willelmus, Baro de Naworth -	I.	167	294	76—82
—— Lord William -	II.	13	1355	11
Howel, Dha *vel* Bonus, Rex Walliæ -	I.	484	958	1
	II.	228	1796	1—5
Howell, John - -	I.	222	374	134
Howgrave, Alexander -	I.	25	97	29
Howlett, Humfrey -	ib.	27	98	10
Howyth, the Lord of -	ib.	287	433	1589
Hozier, Pierre de -	II.	42	1422	1
	ib.	53	1441	2
Huaſcar - - - -	II.	146	1589	25
Hubaldus, Oſtienſis Epiſcopus	I.	69	215	53
Hubbert, Serjt - -	I.	12	39	51
Hubertus, Archiep. Cantuarienſis - -	I.	24	95	13

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hudleſtone, Criſtofre -	I.	265	433	476
——— Sir Richard -	I.	276	433	1096
	I.	291	433	1743 et ſeq.
——— Ricardus -	I.	257	433	43
——— Dame Iſabel -	I.	184	299	8
——— Richard Eſq. -	I.	184	299	8
Hudſon, (——) -	III.	132	4274	1
——— William - -	I.	612	1226	1
	II.	174	1689	1
	III.	345	6235	1
	ib.	347	6256	1
Huggard, Myles - -	III.	26	3444	1
Huggeres, Edmond -	I.	8	36	38
Huggones, Elizabeth -	I.	205	353	39 et ſeq.
——— William -	ib.	ib.	353	39
Hughes, Griffith - -	II.	355	1936	1
Hugo, Abbas Cluniacenſis -	II.	727	3036	2
——— Epiſcopus Grammo—Politanus -	I.	35	16	10
——— Lupus, Comes Ceſtriæ	ib.	37	139	9
——— de S, Victore -	ib.	69	217	2
	ib.	102	273	18
	ib.	234	403	1
Hulcote, Alice - -	I.	258	433	*57
——— Johannes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Hulſius, Levinus - -	III.	293	5749	1
Humbarſton, William -	I	168	295	19
Hume, Lord Hume -	I.	35	115	35
	I.	151	289	90
Humenus Egyptius -	III.	48	3648	17
Humfredus Dux Glouceſtrenſienſis -	II.	177, 178	1705	1 et ſeq.
——— Laurentius -	I.	238—240	416	86, 113 et ſeq.
	ib.	241	417	19, 40 et ſeq.
Humfrey, William -	I.	399	660	25
Humfreys, Doctor -	ib.	239	416	91 et ſeq.
Humphredus Laurentius -	I.	36	129	4
——— Dux Glouceſtriæ	ib.	451	826	22
Hundeſdon, Lord -	II.	366	1984	5
Huneken, Mr. - -	ib.	114	1518	57, 58
Hungary, Queen of -	I.	109	282	52
	I.	337	523	46
Hunlafus, Rex Hirlandiæ -	I.	341	527	6
Hunſdon, Lord - -	I.	90	260	95
	I.	416	703	1
	III.	472	6993	37
	ib.	484	6997	13
	ib.	487—492	6999	23, 25, 26, 27, 33, 35, 38, 50, 52, 56, 58, 65, 66, 70, 73, 80, 81, 86, 87, 89, 98, 96, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 110
(and ſee, *Carey*, Henry Lord Hunſden, *ante*) -				
Hunt, Olofernes -	II.	650	2311	45
Huntingdon, Henricus -	III.	135	4321	1
——— Henry, Earl of	III.	467	6991	28, 30
	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
	ib.	469	6992	24
	ib.	470	ib.	66
	ib.	475	6994	63, 66
	ib.	476	ib.	67, 85
	ib.	478	6995	76
	ib.	479	ib.	94, 105
	ib.	480	ib.	122
	ib.	481	6996	19, 28, 29, 34, 37—40
	ib.	487—488	6999	5, 6, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28,
	ib.	490	ib.	54, 55, 63
Huntingdone, Henricus de -	I.	77	247	28
Huntingdone, Bailieffs & Burgeſſes of -	I.	265	433	433
	I.	282	433	1407
Huntington, Henry, Earle of	I.	7	36	25
Huntingtonienſis, Henricus	I.	16	64	1, 3
	I.	397	651	6
Huntley, Earl of - -	I.	150	289	57
Hurman, William -	III.	221	4925	1
Huſe, *or* Huſs, John -	I.	237	416	12
	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Huſee, Sir William -	I.	270	433	707
	ib.	291	ib.	1727 et ſeq.
Huſſelorna, Willelmus de -	II.	310	1885	59
Huſſey, Sir Wm. -	I.	261	433	199
——— Sir E. - -	I.	634	1250	17
Huſy, Sir William -	I.	270	433	743
	ib.	271	433	756 et ſeq.
Hutton, Dr. - -	III.	452	6950	1
	ib.	ib.	—6989	1
——— Matthæus -	I.	615	1232	1
——— Dr. Matthew (Archbiſhop of York) -	III.	534	7519	1
	ib.	ib.	7520	1
	ib.	ib.	7521	1
	I.	236	410	1
	ib.	ib.	411	1
	ib.	405	677	8
	ib.	440	787	83
	II.	261	1834	1
	ib.	ib.	1835	1
——— Mr. Serjeant -	II.	267	1853	4
——— Judge - -	II.	133	1578	14
——— Sir Richard -	II.	165	1636	1
	III.	207	4813	1
Hyckman, Mr. - -	I.	238	416	80
Hyde, Edward, Earl of Clarendon - -	I.	602	1218	1 et ſeq.
	II.	132	1576	108
	ib.	572	2243	23
	III.	35	3512	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	16	3319	7
——— Ld. Ch. Juſtice -	I.	9	37	36
——— Mr. - -	I.	498	980	351
——— Mr. Laurence -	II.	113	1518	2
Hygden, *vel* Hykeden Ranulphus de - -	I.	502	1004	1
	I.	655	1307	1
	II.	179	1707	1, 2
	II.	596	2261	2
(and ſee alſo Higden, Ranulfus *ante*)				
Hyginus, C. Jul. -	II.	697	2506	1
Hyll, James - -	I.	131	286	35
Hyllary, Thomas -	II.	186	1709	12
Hylton, Walterus -	III.	376	6573	1
	ib.	377	6576	1
	ib.	ib.	6579	1
(and ſee Hilton, Walterus *ſupra*)				
Hyndmer, Dr. - -	I.	149	289	34
Hynſon, alias Powel (——)	II.	70	1478	14

I.

Ickham, Petrus de -	III.	136	4323	1
Ideo, Lord of Lilwel -	II.	80	1500	20
Idle, Peter - -	I.	60	172	6
Idlefonſius, B. - -	III.	371	6503	4
Idpartus, Egypti Rex -	I.	354	585	2
Idwallo, Venedotiæ Princeps	II.	39	1418	4
Ignacius, S. *or* Ignatius -	I.	72	231	2, 3
	I.	510	1019	1
	II.	176	1603	2
Ignotus - -	II.	137	1581	42
	ib.	138	ib.	123, 128
Ina, Hyna, *vel* Yna Rex -	I.	76	247	9
	I.	362	596	33
	ib.	ib. 363	ib.	62 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Infanta of Spaine -	I.	62	180	4
	I.	96	260	209
Ingham, familia de -	II.	162	1623	7
Inggram, Willelmus -	II.	145	1587	1
Ingulfus, Abbas de Croyland	I.	364	604	1
Inioſſa, the Marquis de -	ib.	185	304	17
	II.	4	1323	34
Innocentius, II. Papa -	ib.	167	1659	1
——— III. Papa -	I.	16	64	6
	I.	31	104	5
	ib.	34	108	3
	ib.	63	203	1
	ib.	198	323	17
	ib.	490	979	7
	II.	306	1885	8
——— IV. Papa -	III.	58	3751	3
——— VI. Papa -	II.	199	1757	2
——— VII. Papa -	I.	251	431	8
——— X. Papa -	II.	134	1579	44
——— XI. Pope -	II.	105	1516	30
——— XII. Papa -	I.	596	1201	8
Inſula, Alanus de -	I.	327	492	1
	I.	463	806	3
Inſulis, Alanus de -	III	10	3224	1
	ib.	11	3234	1
	ib.	357	6324	1
Iphigenia - -	III.	17	3328	1
Ireland, Lords and Council of	I.	604	1219	14
Irelond, Thomas -	ib.	408	696	5
Iſaac, R. - -	III.	278	5584	1
Iſaacus - - -	III.	5	3140	8, 10
Iſabella, uxor Ricardi II. Regis Angliæ - -	I.	464	869	3
——— Queen of Caſtile -	I.	306	433	2235
	ib.	ib.	ib.	2236
	ib.	307	ib.	2257 et ſeq.
——— Archdutcheſs of Auſtria - -	I.	6	35	45, 48
	ib.	37	137	1
	ib.	342	532	9
	II.	137	1581	38
Iſenbrardus - -	I.	18	267	10
Iſhak, H. R. - -	III.	183	4634	1
	ib.	262	5366	1
Iſidorus, Hiſpalenſis -	I.	2	6	1
	ib.	33	106	139
	ib.	463	865	3
	II.	706	2660	1
	ib.	708	2686	1
	ib.	709	2713	1
	ib.	724	3003	1
	ib.	ib.	3006	1
	ib.	725	3015	2
	ib.	726	3025	2
	ib.	727	3034	1
	ib.	ib.	3035	1
	ib.	735	3099	1, 2
	III.	86	3844	1
	ib.	97	3941	1
	ib.	371	6503	5, 6
Iſlep, Simon - -	I.	71	224	1
	I.	202	335	3
	III.	345	6237	1
Iſlippe, John, Abbot of Weſtminſter - -	II.	74	1498	2, 3
Iſmael, Effendi - -	III.	271	5493	1
Iſocrates - - -	II.	695	2460	3
	ib.	706	2678	6
	III.	281	5670	24
	ib.	335	6301	8—10
Iſſachar, R. - -	III.	274	5529	1
Iſuf - - -	ib.	538	7575	3
Itchingham, Sir Walter -	II.	15	1364	9
Ivo, Carnotenſis Epiſcopus	I.	72	229	14
	ib.	391	624	8
	II.	734	3090	1
	III.	7	3173	3
Ixworth, Inhabitants of -	I.	25	97	38

J.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Jacintus, Cardinalis -	I.	68	215	34
Jack Straw - -	I.	242	419	14
Jackſon, John - -	III.	304	5850	1
Jacob, Lady Mary -	II.	137	1581	50
Jacob bar Aſſer, Rabbi -	III.	289	5716	1
	ib.	522	7198	1
Jaçob ben Napthali Rabi -	II.	117	1528	1
Jacobus I. & II. *vide* James I. & II.				
——— S. - -	I.	199	325	101
	II.	638	2277	34
——— Apoſtolus -	III.	34	3500	5
——— Januenſis -	I.	33, 34	106	151 et ſeq.
	III.	49	3657	1
——— filius Sciamachi Zebedei - - -	III.	34	3500	4
Jacquelin, Mr. - -	I.	147	288	106
Jacques IV. Royal Eſcoſſe -	I.	623	1244	19 et ſeq.
Jamblichus - -	III.	297	5795	1
James, Edward - -	I.	25	97	56
——— Martinus -	ib.	75	245	25
——— Captain - -	II.	202	1759	51
James II. (King of Scotland)	I.	35	115	8
	I.	422	712	3, 21
——— III. (King of Scotland)	I.	307	433	2261 et ſeq.
——— IV. (King of Scotland)	ib.	149	289	16, 21
——— VI. (of Scotland & I. of England,) *vide* next Article - -	I.	151	289	102 et ſeq.
	ib.	155, 156	291	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	158, 159	ib.	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	159—161	292	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	406	681	1
	ib.	437	787	3
	ib.	625	1244	89
	III.	178	4612	10
	ib.	491	6999	88
——— I. (King of England)	I.	6	35	40, 45, 48
	ib.	8	36	64
	ib.	10	38	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	17	66	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	37	137	1
	ib.	49	160	10
	ib.	51	161	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	69	169	18
	ib.	62	180	4
	ib.	80	252	1
	ib.	86	260	24
	ib.	137	286	155 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	76 et ſeq.
	ib.	172, 173	295	93 et ſeq.
	ib.	182	298	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	184	302	1
	ib.	210	363	9, 10
	ib.	212	366	37, 38
	ib.	212	367	8
	ib.	318	444	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	357	589	1
	ib.	405	677	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	426	736	1
	ib.	481	952	1
	ib.	486	952	1
	ib.	486	969	1
	jb	499	983	4
	ib.	544	1091	1
	ib.	549	1107	3
	ib.	558	1125	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	605	1219	48, 49
	II.	3	1323	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	9	1339	1
	ib.	133	1578	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	137	1581	23
	ib.	142, 143	1583	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	202	1760	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	554	2194	22
	ib.	690	2408	5
	III.	154	4461	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
James I. (*continued.*)	III.	215	4888	16
	ib.	453, 454	6896	24, 25
	ib.	ib.	ib.	37 et ſeq.
	ib.	454—436	6987	1 et ſeq.
James, Duke of York -	III.	353	6287	2
—— II. (King of England)	I.	481	954	1
	I.	603	1218	3
	I.	618	1236	1
	II.	312	1890	1 et ſeq.
Jane (Grey), Queen -	I.	334	523	1
	ib.	366	ib.	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	389	611	1
(And ſee Gray *or* Grey, Lady Jane, *ante*)				
Janſen, Jan - -	I.	124	285	1
Janſon, John - -	ib.	27	98	15
	ib.	62	193	1
Jarchi, Rabbi Salomon, *vel* Shelomon -	I.	498	981	1
	II.	276	1861	1
	III.	289	5708, 9	1
	ib.	293	5772	1
Jarmany, the Princes of -	I.	204	353	12
Jarmyne, Sir Robert -	ib.	128	285	84
Jean, Roy de France -	I.	623	1244	8 et ſeq.
Jeannin, Monſieur le Preſident - - -	I.	457	855	1, 2
Jefferajs Johannes -	I.	224	376	54
Jefferajies, Joannes -	I.	224	376	56
Jeffreys, Lord Chancellor	I.	434	770	2
Jehuda, Rabbi -	I.	103	277	3
Jenkenſon, Antonye -	I.	7	36	27
Jenkins, Sir Leoline -	I.	647	1286	1
	II.	91	1509	105
	ib.	95	1510	116
	ib.	102	1514	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	103	1515	30 et ſeq.
	II.	113	1518	1
	ib.	105 et ſeq.	1516	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	110et ſeq.	1517	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	115	1519	1
	ib.	ib.	1520	1
	ib.	ib.	1521	1
	ib.	116	1522	1
	ib.	ib.	1523	1
Jennings, Mr. -	I.	443	793	1
	ib.	443, 444	796	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—806	1 et ſeq.
Jenyns, Thomas -	II.	132	1577	2
Jerarde, Willelmus -	I.	595	1197	8
Jeremiah, *vel* Jeremias -	I.	13	48	1
	ib.	32	106	31, 32
	ib.	139	325	40
Jermin, John -	I.	25	97	53
Jermyn, Sir Ambroſe -	ib.	29	99	4
	ib.	386	608	30
	ib.	604	1219	21
	II.	138	1581	102
Jernegan, Sir Henry -	I.	380	607	180
Jernemuta, Adam de -	I.	404	673	6
——— Johanna de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Jerningham, *vel* Jernyngham, Sir Richard - -	I.	178, 179	297	17, et ſeq.
Jerome, Scint - -	II.	638	2277	45
Jeronimus B. -	I.	32	106	53
	I.	68	211	142
	I.	392	633	3, 4
	ib.	ib. 393	635	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	463	865	4
	ib.	626	1246	4 et ſeq.
	I.	639	1260	71
	II.	313	1892	23, 28
	ib.	345	1915	5, 7
	III.	371	6503	1
(And ſee Hieronymus *ante*) -				
Jeronimus Philoſophus -	I.	70	220	7
Jerſey, Deputy & Jurats of -	I.	440	787	1
Jeſuits, the - -	I.	510	1019	1
	ib.	ib.	1020	1
	II.	4	1323	8
Joachim, S. - -	II.	715	2844	2
Joachim, Ciſterciennus -	I.	646	1280	8
Joachim, Albertus -	I.	142	287	12, 45
Joachim, Albertus (*cont.*) -	I.	223	375	1, 2
	I.	225	377	47
——— Erneſt, of Brandenburgh - -	II.	130	1576	26
Joachimi, Albertus -	I.	219	374	44
Joachimus, Abbas -	III.	32	3483	1
——— Flor. Abbas -	III.	100	3969	20
Joachimus Rhæticus, Georgius - -	II.	185	1720	1
Johanna, Joſeph de -	II.	99	1511	73
Joane (the nun) of Kent -	III.	340	6195	10
Joane (Q. of England) -	I.	163	293	66
Joaimes, Rex Daniæ -	I.	175	296	33
——— IV. Rex Luſitaniæ	I.	224	376	1
——— Rex Hiſpaniæ -	I.	175	296	34
——— XVI. Papa -	I.	392	633	7
——— XXII. Papa -	I.	638	1260	34
——— Dux Mediol. -	II.	705	2641	3
——— Januenſis -	I.	31	102	2
——— S. (de Beverlaco)	II.	101	1514	5
Joas, Kinge - -	I.	213	367	30
Job - -	I.	2	2	37
Jocelinus, Sar. Epiſcopus -	ib.	68	215	5
Jodocus - -	II.	700	2561	23
Joh. Leuionicenus -	III.	10	3224	5
Johan, Duc de Berry -	I.	255	431	118—120
Johanna, Papiſſa -	I.	71	225	1
Johannes, S. (Evangeliſta) -	I.	103	270	1
	ib.	473	913	18
	ib.	398	658	1
	ib.	20	76	1
	ib.	69	211	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	72	231	2, 3
	ib.	73	234	1
	II.	639	2277	66
	III.	5	3136	1
	ib.	10	3214	1
	ib.	49	3653	1
	ib.	97	3939	1
	ib.	266	5416	1
	ib.	287	5678	3
——— S. Alexandrinus -	I.	321	463	25
	III.	195	4719	7
——— Antiochenus -	III.	59	3767	5
——— Baptiſta -	I.	67	211	103 et ſeq.
	II.	638	2277	27
——— Baptiſta (Judeus converſus) -	I.	502	999	1
——— D. (Beverlaci) -	ib.	351	560	42
——— Abbas Abbendonienſis -	I.	65	209	15
——— Capellanus -	I.	12	44	1
——— Carpathorum Epiſcopus -	III.	288	5688	5, 6
——— Elemoſynarius -	III.	189	4699	3
——— filius Patricii -	I.	234	399	7
——— filius Serapionis -	III.	57	3745	2
——— Hiſpanus -	I.	488	978	65
——— Levita -	ib.	2	12	1
——— Medicus -	II.	345	1914	1
——— S. Patriarcha -	I.	1	2	13
——— Preſbyter -	II.	706	2667	8
	III.	8	3185	7
——— Scholaſticus	II.	635	2268	115
——— R. (or John, King of England) -	I.	4	29	1
	ib.	22	86	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	87, 88	1
	ib.	24	95	15, 18, 21
	ib.	163	293	47
	ib.	184	301	4—7
	ib.	193	311	18—20
	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
	ib.	194, 195	313	15 et ſeq.
——— I. Dux Britanniæ -	I.	503	1005	38
——— II. Dux Britanniæ	I.	584	1178	63
——— Rex Franciæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64
	I.	63	200	3, 22
——— Rex Jeruſalem -	ib.	459	861	39 et ſeq.
——— Rex Indice -	I.	34	108	2
——— Baſilides, Emperor of Ruſſia - -	II.	735	3099	3
	I.	176	296	54

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Johannes VIII. Papa -	I.	2	12	1
——— XX. Papa -	II.	711	2773	4
——— XXII. Papa -	I.	102	273	2
Johannes-Maria Angelus, Dux Mediolanenſis -	I.	251	431	15
Johannicius - -	III.	5	3140	1
Johannis, Jeruſalem, Prior Hoſpitalis Sti	I.	437	785	21
John, Duc de Bourbon -	I.	255	431	118—120
—— King of France -	ib.	142	288	1
—— Joachym -	I.	180	297	30, 31
—— (Don) of Auſtria: See *Auſtria*, (*ante*)				
—— (of Gaunt) -	I.	37	139	36
—— St. - -	I.	60	171	1
(And ſee Johannes S. *ſupra*)				
Johnſon, Captain -	II.	87	1509	22
——— Charles -	I.	26	97	74
——— Daniel -	ib.	404	675	1
——— Edward -	II.	141	1583	7
——— Elizabeth -	ib.	51	160	71
——— Dr. Nathaniel -	III.	179	4614	1
——— Mr. Samuel -	I.	434	770	6
——— William -	III.	249	5151	1
Johnſone, Dominus R. -	II.	667	2361	1
Johnſton, Nath. -	III.	333	6158	1
Jom Tob Lipman, R. -	ib.	274	5528	1
Jona, Rabbi -	I.	103	277	1
Jonas, Juſtus - -	III.	463	6989	37
Jones, (——) - -	I.	154	290	74, 85
——— Francis -	II.	9	1339	1
——— Geffrey -	I.	238	416	53
——— Judge (or, Lord Chief Juſtice) - -	I.	9	37	36
	ib.	11	39	30
	ib.	437	786	3
	II.	133	1578	13
	III.	344	6232	1
——— Thomas -	II.	80	1500	20
——— Sir William -	ib.	130	1576	10
Jonſon, Ben. - -	III.	232	4955	1—19
Jordanus - -	I.	391	625	4
	III.	234	4973	1
Jordon, Mr. William -	II.	272	1867	2
Joſep, filius Rogeri -	ib.	310	1885	58
Joſephus Arimathæenſis, (*vel* ab Arimathæa,) -	I.	63	200	6
	ib.	76	247	11
	III.	283	5636	3
Joſephus, Flavius -	III.	52	3691	1
	ib.	53	3699	1, 2
	ib.	94	3883	1
	ib.	233	4959	1—3
	ib.	245	5116	1, 2
Joslin, Ralphe - -	I	26	97	84
Joſſeline, or Joſſelyne, John (*vel* Joſſelinus, ſeu Joſſelynus, Johannes -	I.	203	338	12, 13
	ib.	244	420	1
	ib.	407	692	29
	ib.	437	787	1
Judas, Sanctus - -	I.	391	624	14
——— Iſcariot - -	II.	639	2277	68
Juellus, Dominus -	I.	36	129	12
Juliana, S. - -	I.	64	206	45
Julianus - - -	II.	700	2561	23
——— Andreas -	II.	634	2268	33
	ib.	701	2580	5
——— Sanctus - -	II.	577	2250	25, 26
——— Toletanus Epiſcopus	II.	727	3037	2
	ib	732	3060	2
	ib.	733	3070	1
	III.	10	3217	1
Julius, S. - -	I.	198	323	4
——— Capitolinus -	II.	705	2658	2
	III.	118	4121	4
——— Firmicus - -	II.	711	2766	1
——— Frontinus -	II.	706	2666	1
	ib.	709	2729	1
——— Lampridius -	III.	118	4121	11
——— Pope - -	I.	174	296	16
——— II. Papa - -	III.	29	3462	42, 44
Junius, Franciſcus -	I.	2	8	1
Junius, Franciſcus (*cont.*) -	I.	62	193	1
	ib.	222	374	166
	III.	494	7011	5
——— Patricius - -	II	7	1328	1
	I.	222	374	15
	ib.	225	378	37, 38
Juon Carnotenſis -	II.	726	3021	3
Juſtin, Martyr - -	III.	420	6825	8, 9
Juſtinianus, Imperator -	III.	52	3093	1
	III.	58	3750	1
	ib.	ib.	3752	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	3753	1
	ib.	248	5117	1
Juſtianus, Leonardus -	II.	633	2268	22
——— Laur. - -	III.	132	4280	61
Juſtinus, M. Junius -	II.	695	2487	1
	ib.	705	2657	2
	ib.	708	2705	1
	ib.	710	2740	1
	ib.	ib.	2741	1
	ib.	ib	2747	1
	ib.	ib.	2762	1
	ib.	114	4099	1
	III.	208	4822	1
	ib.	220	4922	1
	ib.	244	5076	1
	ib.	258	5279	1
Juſtus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis - -	I.	31	105	1
	ib.	398	362	4
Juvenalis Decimus Junius -	II.	699	2555	1
	ib.	701	2576	1
	ib	702	2595	1
	ib.	702	2596	1
	ib	703	2611	1
	ib.	704	2638	1
	ib.	705	2648	1
	ib.	ib.	2649	1
	ib.	709	2714	1
	ib.	ib.	2730	1
	ib.	711	2772	2
	III.	58	3754	6
	ib.	89	3872	5
	ib.	95	3896	1
	ib.	97	3936	1
	ib.	259	5230	1
Juvencus - -	II.	734	3093	1
Juvenis, Alexander -	II.	306	1885	11
Juxon, Dr (Biſhop of London)	I.	54	166	2

K.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kanlephus, Willelmus -	III.	211	4843	9
Karitas, S Virgo -	I.	197	322	1
Karlil Priour & Chanons of	I.	266	433	509
Karolus, Rex Francorum -	I.	34	108	1
——— Magnus -	II.	727	3043	16
(and ſee Carolus, Charlemagne, *ante*)				
Karr, Robertus, Vicecomes Rocheſter - -	II.	81	1507	49
Karro, Joſeph - -	II.	16	62	1
Katacuſenus, Johannes -	III.	276	5551	1
Katerina, S. Alexandriæ -	I.	2	12	3
——— Regina Caſtelle et Legionis -	I.	253	431	74
——— filia Caroli VI Regis Franciæ -	I.	255	431	117
——— Dña, filia Dñe Birgitte - -	I.	389	612	5
——— S. - -	I.	67	211	130
	II.	639	2277	58
Katherina, S. Virgo et Martyr - - -	I.	507	1008	13
Katherine (of Spain, Queen of Hen. VIII.) -	I.	18	69	25, 26
	ib.	169	295	40
	ib.	174	296	18
	ib.	113 et ſeq.	283	42 et ſeq.
	II.	9	1338	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Katherine, Saint -	III.	256	5259	2
——— S. of Senis (Sienna)	ib.	31	3480	1
——— (Brandon) Lady -	I.	78	248	2, 4
	ib.	244	419	52
Kay, Johan - -	II.	165	1632	2
—— Sir John - -	ib.	5	1326	1
Keble (——) - -	II.	174	1691	2
Keene, Richard - -	I.	27	98	47
Keepus, Henricus -	II.	171	1680	7
Keigwyn, Mr. John -	II.	272	1867	2
Keil, J. - - -	III.	525	7321	1
Kelleſhulle, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	59
Kelley, Sir Edward -	III.	476	6994	98
Kellway, Magiſter -	II.	174	1691	4
Kelyn, Lord Chief Juſtice -	I.	610	1222	9
Kemby, Robert - -	III.	325	6102	1
Kemeys, Roger - -	ib.	327	6120	1, 2
Kemp, Ric' - -	III.	133	4291	1
——— Johannes -	I.	243	419	22
——— Robert - -	I.	469	901	1
Kempe, Thomas -	I.	29	98	103
Kemys, Roger - -	III.	298	5803	1
Kenaſtone, Sir Roger -	I.	267	433	566, 567
Kendall, Sir Robert de -	II.	30	1406	5
——— William -	I.	174	296	*16
Kenelm, Seint - -	II.	638	2277	30
Kenelworthe, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	70
——— John Yerdeley, Abbot of - -	I.	282	433	1451
Kenewrick, Johannes Ap. -	I.	253	431	84
Kenneday, Lady -	I.	161	292	47
——— Sir John -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Kenethy, Earl of Caſſels -	I.	35	115	21
Kent, Henry Earl of -	III.	482	6996	53
	ib.	484	ib.	124
	ib.	485	6997	51
—— Mary, Counteſs of -	III.	16	3319	20
Kentiſh Men, the -	I.	603	1219	3
Kentone, Nicholaus -	II.	257	1819	537
Ker, John - -	III.	214	4192	1
Kerius, Peter - -	ib.	83	3813	1
Kermerdun, Teudoru Dominus de - -	I.	165	293	130
Kerwin, Andrew -	II.	167	1653	1
Ket, the Tanner -	I.	336	523	43
Kethe, Erle Marſhall -	I.	35	115	17
Kett, (——) - -	ib.	186	364	44
Keye, *or* Keys, Richard -	II.	166	1647	1
	ib.	167	1651	1
Keymer, John - -	III.	247	5111	3
Keyth, Sir Andrew -	II.	6	1327	5
Khinſky, Compte -	ib.	105	1516	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	1518	3
Killebef, Thomas -	ib.	163	1623	8
Killegrewe, Henry -	I.	7	36	20
	ib.	89, 90	260	92 et ſeq.
	ib.	138, 139	287	19, 53
	ib.	150	289	61—63
	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
Killingworth, William -	I.	51	160	71
Kilmory, Lord Viſcount -	II.	514	2126	25
	ib.	ib.	2128	6
Kimbe, Mr. - -	II.	636	2275	1
Kimbolton, Edward Lord -	II.	8	1332	1
Kimedoncius, Jacobus -	III.	263	5380	1
King, Daniel - -	III.	250	5175	1
—— Gregory - -	II.	317	1898	64
	III.	416, 417	6821	1, 88
	ib.	421	6833	1
	ib.	ib.	6834	1
Kingeſwell, Richard -	I.	51	160	75
Kings College (Cambridge) Provoſt & Society of -	III.	480	6995	110
Kingſton upon Hulle, Maire of	I.	299	433	2002
——— Sir William -	I.	114	283	63
——— John - -	I.	498	980	332
——— John de -	II.	86	1507	81
Kirfoot, Ricardus -	II.	682	2395	26
Kirkenalle, Abbas de -	I.	285	433	1534
Kirwani, Abu-Abdallah Ben Abi Zaid - -	III.	271	5484	1
Klebitius, Willelmus -	I.	239	416	107
Knevet, Sir Thomas -	I.	80	251	64, 65

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Knight, Dr. - -	I.	178	297	13, 16
——— Edmund -	II.	14	1359	1
	II.	52	1438	2
——— Sir Edward -	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
——— Sir Richarde -	II.	197	1754	7
——— Thomas, Cheſter Herald - -	II.	50	1433	1
	II.	63, 66	1470	49, 110
——— William -	I.	550	1107	20 et ſeq.
Knighte, William -	II.	63, 6	1470	48, 111
Knightleys, family of -	III.	109	4031	101
	ib.	ib.	6148	20
	ib.	ib.	2289	6
Knightſbridge, Joannes -	III.	508	7029	12
Kniveton, S^{s} Lowe -	III.	210	4840	1
Knokys, John - -	I.	237	416	30
Knollys, Sir Robert -	I.	130	285	112
	II.	5	1323	36
——— Sir Francis -	I.	490	980	336
	II.	290	1877	38
	III.	465	6990	21
	III.	467	6991	38
	ib.	470	6992	44
Knott (Canutus) Samuel -	II.	670	2367	1
Knowles, Robert -	I.	5	35	26
——— William -	I.	25	97	59
——— Lady Catherine -	I.	591	1195	20
Knowlles, Mr. Francis -	II.	556	2202	56
Knox, John - -	I.	237	416	29 et ſeq.
Knuto, (Canute) Rex Angliæ	II.	199	1757	9
Knyghtone, Domini de -	II.	162	1623	3
Knyghton, Henry de -	I.	346	542	10
	I.	347	543	2
Knyvel, family of - -	I.	230	381	47 et ſeq.
——— Johannes -	I.	230	381	46
——— Robertus -	I.	165	294	2
——— Thomas - -	I.	225	378	5
——— Sir Thomas, Lord Knyvel -	I.	587	1183	3
——— Sir William -	I.	305	433	2205
Knyveton, St. Loe -	III.	133	4286	1
Knyvettus, Robertus -	I.	226	378	37
Kornatus (——) - -	III.	284	5644	1
Kyldare, Frere Michael -	I.	473	913	4
Kylden, Jane - -	I.	50	160	55
——— Stephen - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Kylpec, Hugo de -	III.	329	6136	4
Kylwarbi Robertus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	33	106	133
	I.	202	335	29
Kynaſton (——) - -	I.	264	433	250
Kynaugh, Mac Alphin Rex Scotorum - -	I.	446	807	81
Kyngeſwell, Richard -	I.	51	160	75
Kynwall, William -	II.	359	1961	1
Kyrkeby, Johannes de -	I.	195	315	4
Kyrkeſtede, Abbas de -	I.	13	60	51

L.

La Croix (——) -	II.	147	1595	13
Lactantius Placidius -	II.	708	2693	1
——— L. Cœl. Firmianus	II.	708	2693	3
	ib.	731	3056	1
	ib.	ib.	3057	1
	III.	3	3110	1—4
	ib.	6	3147	1
	ib.	ib.	3154	1
	ib.	ib.	3161	1—4
	ib.	11	3228	1
	ib.	205, 206	4797	1—4
	ib.	231	4947	1—3
	ib.	243	5054	9
	ib.	247	5113	1
	ib.	252	5209	3
	ib.	268	5439	1
Lacy, Edmundus, Epiſcopus Exonienſis -	I.	513	1027	28
	I.	583	1178	44
—— Earl of Lincoln -	I.	37	139	28

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lacy, Hugo - -	II.	24	1393	122
—— Henricus - -	II.	690	2411	1
	III.	449	6926	1
—— Rogerus de, Conſtabularius Caſtriæ - -	II.	440	2079	35
Ladam, Nicaſe - -	I.	557	1131	1
Laet, Johannes de -	I.	221, 222	374	11 et ſeq.
	I.	224	376	62—65
	III.	209	4836	1
La Ferté, Monſr -	II.	142	1583	53
Laing, Meſſire Phillippe de la	I.	13	48	2
Lake, Richard - -	I.	388	608	139, 140
Lakynghethe Johannes de -	I.	395	639	32—34
	I.	194	312	24
	I.	166	294	43
	I.	430	743	1
Lallemande, Mr. John -	I.	176	297	7
Lambarde, Gulielmus -	ib.	189	307	1
—— William -	I.	491	980	62
	II.	670	2368	1
	III.	252	5206	1
	ib.	482	6996	63
Lambarte, Johannes -	I.	184	299	24
Lambe, Henry - -	ib	25	97	57
Lambert (——) - -	I.	500	991	37
—— William -	III.	104	4013	1
	I.	344	539	1
—— John - -	ib.	110	282	59
La Mothe Fenelon, le Sieur de	I.	156	291	24 et ſeq.
	I.	157	291	42
La Motte (——) -	I.	156	291	2, 3
Lancaſter, Duke of -	ib.	165	293	60
Lancaſtre, Comitiſſa de -	II.	245	1808	6
—— Eſmon Conte de -	II.	246	1808	13
—— John, Duke of -	I.	216	369	45
—— —— Maire, &c. of -	ib.	299	433	2001
Lancelagus of Treſulwane -	I.	18	69	*12
Landaff, Theophilus, Bp. of	III.	492	7000	8
Landi (——) - -	II.	2	1313	5
Lane, Richard - -	I.	612	1228	12
—— John - -	II.	200	1758	7
—— Sir Robert -	I.	380	607	156
—— Mr. - -	I.	415	698	143
Lanfrancus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis	II.	732	3061	2
—— (de Mediolano) Medicus -	II.	172	1684	56
Lang, Guſtavus - -	III.	429	6843	3
Langbainius, Gerardus -	I.	408	695	22
Langermannus, Johannes -	ib.	239	416	126
Langetofte, Petrus de -	I.	34	114	1
	ib.	63	202	1
Langetone, Henricus de -	ib.	198	324	2
—— Stephanus -	ib.	202	335	16
	ib.	242	419	6
Langford, Edward -	III.	323	6079	70
Langham, Simon -	I.	244	420	4
Langley, Jane - -	I.	284	443	1515
—— Water - -	I.	2	7	10
—— William -	ib.	2	7	10
	ib.	284	443	1515
—— Thomas - -	ib.	251	431	1
—— John - -	I.	284	443	1515
Langman, Ralph - -	II.	35	1412	1
Langtone, Thomas, Epiſcopus Menevienſis - -	I.	307	433	2276 et ſeq.
Laniola, Johannes -	III.	42	3568	12
Lantony, Clement of -	II.	270	1862	5
Lanzo, Prior - -	I.	63	203	8, 9
Lapeyre, Jacques d'Anzole	III.	254	5239	1
Lapide, Joh. de - -	ib.	261	5241	1
L'Archant, Monſieur -	I.	88, 89	260	69 et ſeq.
Larder, Thomas - -	I.	19	69	42
Laſcaris, Conſtantinus -	III.	292	5741	1
	ib.	444	6875	1
Λασκαρις, Ιανος - -	II.	171	1675	6
Laſco, Johannes à -	I.	239	416	104
La Souche, Willelmus -	ib.	207	357	4
Laſſere, Ludovicus -	II.	698	2536	1
Latham, Ralph - -	I.	27	98	44
—— Charles - -	ib.	29	98	91
Latimer, Hugh, *vel* Hugo -	ib.	248	422	11, 16, 17

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Latimer, John - -	I.	237	416	22
—— Lord - -	ib.	440	787	81
Latimerus, Hugo -	ib.	238	416	80
Latomerus, (——) - -	ib.	238	416	47
Latton, William -	II.	119	1532	4
	ib.	ib.	1533	16
Latymer, Hughe -	I.	250	425	8
	III.	464	6989	90
—— Elizabeth, Lady -	I.	290	433	1567
—— Sir Richard -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Laud, Gulielmus (*or* William Archbiſhop of Canterbury) - -	I.	408	695	5, 12
	ib.	441	787	103
	ib.	603	1219	5 et ſeq.
	II.	132	1576	105
	II.	209	1769	2
	II.	544	2176	7
	III.	5	3142	12
	ib.	117	4115	59
	ib.	493	7000	57
	ib.	494	7001	3
Laude, William -	I.	84	258	13, 17
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
Lauder, Sir John -	III.	184	4642	1
Lauderdaill, John, Earl of -	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
Lauderdale, Duke of -	III.	182	4631	1
Laurealis Johannes -	II.	253	1819	258, 260
Laurentio, Robertus de Sco	I.	257	433	42
Laurentius, S. - -	I.	64	206	16
	ib.	102	273	1
—— Dionyſius -	II.	638	2277	37
—— Monachus Dunelmenſis -	III.	463	6989	14
—— Anconitanus Epiſcopus -	III.	9	3202	2
—— Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	254	431	92
—— Vallenſis -	I.	31	105	1
Lavender, J. - -	II.	700	2561	4
Lavenham, Inhabitants of -	III.	374	6536	1, 3
Lavinder, Richard -	I.	29	98	117
Law, George - -	II.	119	1531	10
—— Richard - -	I.	158	291	74, 75
La Ware, Lord - -	I.	158	291	84
	I.	186	304	46
	I.	311	437	16
	I.	417	703	13
	I.	470	902	31
Lawewell, William -	II.	197	1754	24
Lawſon, Mr. James -	I.	157, 158	291	63
—— Sir John -	II.	147	1595	14, 16
—— John - -	III.	343	6211	7
Layer, John - -	III.	493	6768	1
Layvage, Thomas -	I.	481	947	51
Laziſius, Georgius -	II.	704	2640	1
Lea, Richard - -	I.	14	1359	1
Le Bret, Galfridus -	I.	632	1249	72
—— Licelina -	I.	632	1249	72
—— Milo - -	I.	632	1249	72
Le Breton, Dñus de -	I.	459	861	26
—— N. - -	III.	136	4326	1
Le Brett, Robert -	I.	137	286	158
Le Brune, Andrew -	II.	648	2305	116
Leceſter, Lady - -	I.	186	304	54—56
Lector, Johannes -	III.	6	3162	1
Lecuona, family of -	II.	314	1894	2, 3
Lee, Biſhop - -	I.	248	423	8
—— Dr. Edward -	ib.	170	295	56, 57
—— Humphrey -	I.	136	286	127
—— Sir Henry - -	ib.	132	ib.	62
—— Richard - -	I.	447	808	1—3
	I.	620	1241	1
	II.	28	1396	612
	II.	33	1408	216
	ib.	36	1412	29
	ib.	52	1438	2
	III.	250	5187	1
—— Roland - -	I.	114, 115 et ſeq.	283 ib.	78, 79 et ſeq.
Leeke, Sir John - -	III.	298	5800	18
Le Foulon, Michael -	I.	145	288	66
Lega, Ricardus de -	II.	306	1885	41

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Legarius, *or* Loere, K. of Ireland	I.	256	432	1, 2
Legge, Sir William	II.	523	2135	35
Legh, Coll. John	II.	515	2128	23
Leghe, Sir John	I.	12	41	7
—— Philippus	ib.	258	433	60
Leiceſter, Dudley E. of	ib.	129—130	285	26 et ſeq.
—— Earl of	ib.	172	295	82
	ib.	85—99	260	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	55	161	25
	ib.	8	36	45 et ſeq.
	III.	465	6990	37 et ſeq.
	ib.	468	6992	3, 5, 6,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 38
	ib.	470	ib.	51, 56, 57
	ib.	471	6993	11
	ib.	472	ib.	38
	ib.	473	ib.	62, 66
	ib.	473	6994	3, 21, 77,
	ib.	475, 476	ib.	83, 84
—— Sir Peter	II.	433	2074	7 et ſeq.
Leiceſtre, Abbas	I.	15	60	75
—— Abbot of	ib.	280	433	1292
—— Abbot & Convent of	ib.	274	ib.	971
Leiceſtriæ Comes	I.	130	285	117
Leigh, Mr. Edward	I.	83	255	12
—— Edwardus	I.	226	378	53
—— Sir Peter	II.	349	1926	5
—— Henry	II.	514	2126	27, 20
—— Richard	II.	514	2126	26
—— Roger	I.	18	69	38
Leighton, Dr.	ib.	177	297	9
Leighus, Henricus	ib.	226	378	52
Leland, John, *vel* Lelandus Johannes	ib.	218	374	10
	ib.	453	842	1
	II.	10	1346	1
	III.	339	6193	1
	ib.	350	6266	3, 4
Lemman, Thomas	I.	27	98	36
Lemotte (——)	ib.	7	36	23
Lencker, Hanſe	II.	312	1891	1
Le Neve, John	III.	46	3605—	1
	ib.	ib.	3616	1
	ib.	ib.	3617—	1
	ib.	ib.	3624	1
	ib.	ib.	3625	1
	ib.	328, 329	6127	1
	ib.	260	5321	1
	ib.	364	6404—	1
	ib.	ib.	6418	1
—— Peter	ib.	191	4732	1
	ib.	298	5801	1
	ib.	339	6180	1
—— Petrus	I.	486	970	12
	ib.	ib	971	5
	ib.	231	391	1
	ib.	317 et ſeq.	442—	1
	ib.	ib.	463	1
—— Sir William	ib.	219	374	57
	ib.	220, 221	374	74, 83
	ib.	494	980	20
Lennard, Sampſon	I.	541	1079	1
	ib.	ib.	1080	1
	ib.	560	1141	1
	ib.	ib.	1142	1
	ib.	569	1163	1
	ib.	ib.	1164	1
	ib.	582	1177	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	582, 586	1178	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	587	1180	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	588	1187	1
	ib.	ib.	1189	1
	II.	19	1379	1
	ib.	49	1431	2
	ib.	54	1443	1
	ib.	55	1445	1
	ib.	57	1451	1
	ib.	ib.	1452	1
	ib.	80, 81	1500	29, 39 et ſeq.
	ib.	120	1539	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lennox, Duke of	II.	132	1576	100
—— Lodowick, Duke of	II.	141	1583	25
—— E. & Counteſs of	I.	150	289	43
—— Earl of	I.	181	297	45
	I.	439	787	39
Lenox, (Lodowick Stuart) Duke of	I.	607	1219	110
Lenoxe, Duke of	I.	80	251	49
	ib.	157	291	37
	ib.	158	ib.	58
Lenthall, William	I.	226	378	10
Lenton, Mr.	III.	211	4845	1
Lentone, Prioure and Convent of	I.	283	433	145—8
Lentulus, P.	II.	694	2471	3
	III.	114	4094	1
	ib.	201	4762	1
Le Nywe, Thomas	II.	31	1408	50
Leo, Saint (Pope)	I.	101	268	3
	I.	175	296	34
—— S. Papa	II.	347	1918	91, 92,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	133
	II.	733	3074	1
	III.	371	6500	1
—— I.	III.	87	3845	3
	ib.	189	4699	9
—— X.	III.	29	3462	45
	II.	262	1850	4
	ib.	264	1851	2
Leofric, Earl of Mercia	I.	229	381	33
Leofricus, Dux Merciorum	I.	516	1039	21
Leofrouna	I.	505	1005	102
Leofſtanus, Abbas Sancti Edmundi	I.	505	1005	102
Leolinus, Venedotiæ Princeps	II.	39	1418	4
Λεων βασιλευς	III.	22	3382	1
Leonard, Seint	II.	639	2277	53
—— William	I.	19	70	1 et ſeq.
Leonardus, S.	I.	67	211	126
—— Aretinus	II.	634	2268	73
	ib.	696	2492	17
	ib.	719	2762	1
	ib.	698	2541	5
	ib.	ib.	2542	2
	ib.	ib.	2631	34
	III.	14	3276	1, 2
	III.	42	3568	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	49	3649	1
	ib.	ib.	3651	2, 3
	ib.	54	3716	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	266	5411	1
	ib.	ib.	5418	5
—— Peruſinus	II.	691	2425	1
Leonell (Son of Edward III.)	I.	70	218	10
	ib.	347	543	*23
Leonicenus, Omnibonus	II.	701	2575	1
Leopold, Prince	II.	201	1759	1
Lepidus, Comicus	III.	42	3568	11
Lerma, Duke of	II.	281	1875	113 et ſeq.
Lerym, Comes de	I.	307	433	2258
Le Sieur, Mr. Stephen	I.	176	296	49
—— Sir Stephen	I.	175	296	32
Leſley, John, Bp. of Roſs	III.	361	6368	1
—— Tho.	III.	342	6207	5
Leſnes, Prior de	I.	15	60	31
L'Eſquire, Mr. Scipio	II.	80	1499	111
Leſſæus, Joh.	III.	182	4627	3
L'Eſtrang, Sir Hamond	I.	56	168	10
	I.	83	255	11
Leſtrange, Hamo	I.	225	377	39
Leſtraunge, Nicholas	I.	239	416	119
Leuionicenſis, Joh.	III.	10	3224	5
Levant, Company	I.	188	306	13
Levant Merchants	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Leventhorpe, Nicholas	I.	265	433	503
Leverus, Thomas	I.	241	417	18, 85
Levi, Haham Saul	III.	176	4584	1
Levi Ben Guerſon, R.	III.	274	5526	1
—— Sabbatay, Rabbi	III.	539	7585	1
Levingſtone, Lord	I.	94	260	76
	ib.	99	260	251, 259
Levinz, Mr. Serjt Creſſwell	I.	611	1222	16
Lewes, Jocoſa	I.	246	421	33, 35

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lewes, Prior de	I.	15	60	34
	I.	17	66	17
Lewis, Edward	I.	6	36	8
—— Sir John	I.	612	1228	12
—— XI. K. of France	I.	145	288	67
—— XIV.	I.	596	1201	1
Lexarius, Fran Careus	III.	34	3496	5
Ley, Johannes	II.	372	1994	9
Leyceſter, Dudley Earl of	I.	125—130	285	26 et ſeq.
	I.	138	287	11—13
(and see Dudley *ante*)				
Leyceſter, Sir Ralph	II.	86	1507	100
Lhoyd, Richard	II.	163	1626	1
Lhwyd, Mr. Edward	II.	226	1782	1
	ib.	272	1867	1 et ſeq.
Libanius	III.	277	5566	7
	ib.	285	5663	1
	ib.	290	5724	7
	ib.	291	5728	2, 5, 6
	ib.	292	5735	5
Libanus Wenceſlaus	II.	260	1828	1
Liberalis, Antoninus	III.	132	4280	139
Lichefeld, Decanus et Capitulum	I.	24	95	18, 19
Lichfield, Leonard	II.	130	1576	42
Lidda, Biſhop of	I.	120	283	201
Liddington, Lord	ib.	94	260	176
Lidgate, John	ib.	69	218	4
	ib.	213	267	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	217	372	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	654	1304	1
	ib.	351	565	8, 9
	ib.	392	629	1
	ib.	625	1245	1
	II.	208	1765	2
	II.	578	2251	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	592	2255	1
	ib.	629	2278	1
	III.	88	3862	1
	ib.	124	4197	1
	ib.	126	4203	1
	ib.	254	5243	1
(and ſee Lydgate, John, *infra*)				
Liege, Eſchevins of	II.	109	1516	207
—— Dean & Chapter of	II.	111	1517	86
Lieutenant of the Tower	I.	58	168	73
Ligne, Prince de	II.	115	1518	122
Lileſius, Robertus	I.	238	416	52
	ib.	242	417	103
Lilius, G.	III.	463	6989	26
—— Guil.	I.	345	540	24 et ſeq.
Lillye, John	II.	4	1323	29
Lilly, Henery	II.	119	1531	6
—— John	II.	299	1877	77, 78
Lily, Henry	III.	299	5808	5
	ib.	329	6138	1
	ib.	330	6147	1
Limerick, Lord	I.	605	1219	37
Lincoln, Henry Earl of	III.	35	3504	11
	ib.	478	6995	71
	ib.	480	ib.	109
	ib.	485	6997	39
Lincolne, Earl of, Lord Admirall of England	I.	92	260	140
—— Lord Biſhoppe of	I.	9	37	30
	ib.	25	97	44, 50
	ib.	26	97	64
	ib.	49	160	4
	ib.	53	161	84
Lind, Sir Humphrey	I.	491	980	84
Lindeſay, Lord Lyndeſay	I.	35	115	37
Lindewodius Willielmus	II.	664	2352	1
Lindſay, Robert	III.	187	4687	1
Lindſey, Mr. Alexander	II.	133	1578	25
Linea (*vel* Lynna) Nicholaus de	II.	249	1811	1
Lion, Lord Glammes	I.	35	115	57
Lipſius, Juſtus	III.	40	3546	2
	ib.	118	4122	1
Lira, Nicholaus de	III.	6	3156	1
Liſbona, Walaſcus de	II.	633	2268	7
Liſlæus, Hieronymus Groſlotius	III.	473	6994	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Liſle, Robertus	I.	74	245	4
—— Viſcount	I.	112	283	4
	I.	120	ib.	207
Litiltonus (——)	II.	174	1691	28
Litleſtein, Duke of	II.	140	1582	55
Littleton, family of	III.	300	5814	1
—— Sir Edward	I.	137	286	180, 181
	I.	221	374	97
	II.	133	1578	17
—— Mr. Solicitor	I.	427	737	20
—— Mr.	II.	186	1721	31
—— Mr. John	I.	53	161	85
—— Judge	II.	102	1621	1
Liverus, Johannes de	I.	21	80	11
Liveſton, Lord Liveſton	ib.	35	115	41
Livius, Paulus	I.	249	424	26
—— Sebaſtian	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Titus	ib.	76	247	1
	ib.	325	475	2
	II.	696	2493	1
	ib.	706	2663	1
	ib.	ib.	2671	1
	ib.	ib.	2672	1
	ib.	ib.	2684	1
	ib.	708	2697	1
	ib.	711	2781	1
	III.	52, 53	3694	1, 3
	ib.	98	3956	1
	ib.	216	4893	1
Llanymthevery, Burgeſſes of	I.	278	433	1216
Lloide, Hugh	I.	265	433	470
Lloyd, Mr.	III.	351	6274	2
—— Nathaniel	II.	272	1867	1
				1
Lloydius, Guil. Epiſcopus Aſephenſis	III.	343	6196	1
Lobel, Paul de	III.	367	6467	1
Loco Regali, Abbas de	I.	15	60	74
Lodevicus, Comes Egmondanus	I.	225	377	42
Lodovic, Eliz. Counteſs of Guilford	III.	16	3319	17
Lodowick, King of Hungary	II.	260	1827	5
—— Count	I.	89	260	83
	ib.	92	ib.	133 et ſeq.
	ib.	99	ib.	257
Lodowicus, Rex Franciæ	I.	64	215	2
Loftus, Adam, Archbiſhop of Dublin	III.	469	6992	40
	ib.	480	6995	121
Logovic, Pietro	III.	392	6753	1
Logothetus, Georgius	III.	16	3318	6
Lokmannus	III.	270	5490	8
Lombardus, Petrus	III.	11	3241	1
	ib.	214	4880	1
	ib.	255	5270	1
	ib.	381	6628	4
Lond. Magiſter W. de	I.	200	325	152
London, Apprentices of	ib.	607	1219	116
—— Archidiaconus	ib.	15	60	5
—— Lord Mayor, &c. of	I.	603	1219	7
	ib.	604	ib.	15, 18
	ib.	607	ib.	116
	II.	364	1979	3
	II.	583	2252	9
—— Majore of	I.	57, 58	168	442 et ſeq.
—— Mayor & Citizens of	ib.	656	1309	14
—— Mayor and Cominalty of	I.	4	28	1
	I.	57	168	44 et ſeq.
	I.	162	292	79
—— Recorder of	II.	557	2206	2
Londonia, frater R. de	I.	75	245	18
Long, Ricardus	I.	465	869	83
—— John	I.	24	97	1
Longedune, John	ib.	31	104	1
Longeſpee, William, Earle of Saliſbury	I.	446	807	54
Longlande, Johannes	ib.	238	416	50
Longland, Johannes	III.	463	6989	30
Λογγολιος Χριτοφορος	II.	171	1675	8
Longueville, Duke of	I.	86	260	22
	ib.	147	288	115
Loniſon, *or* Lonyſon, John	I.	411—415	698	1 et ſeq.

	Vol	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lopes, Hieronymus -	III.	463	6989	28
Lopez, Roger - -	I.	465	871	2
Lord Admirall - -	I.	58	168	80 et ſeq.
—— Prince, the (Son of Ric. III.) -	I.	262, 263	433	269, 294
	ib.	ib.	ib.	308
—— Protectour, the -	I.	44	288	40
	ib.	205	353	22
	ib.	240	417	9
(and ſee *Cromwell*, (Oliver) *ante*; Seymour, (Edward *infra*)				
Lorkin, Dr. - -	II.	119	1534	5
—— Mr. Tho. -	II.	137	1581	17
Lorking, Mr. Tho. -	III.	492	7000	2
	ib.	496	7002	22
Lormes, Viſcount de -	II.	138	1581	98
Lorraine (*or* Loraine) the Cardinal of - -	I.	85	260	10
	ib.	97	ib.	230
—— Charles, Cardinal de	II.	204	1760	42—45
—— Charles de, Duc de Guiſe - -	II.	204	1760	56
—— Cha. Duke of -	I.	10	38	16, 18
	ib.	50	160	32
	ib.	54	165	2
	ib.	170	295	58
	ib.	174	296	21
	ib.	177	257	9
—— the Duke of -	II.	102	1514	15
	II.	114	1518	75
—— Francis of, Duke of Guiſe - -	I.	148	288	120
	ib.	249	424	14
—— Henry de, Duc d'Aiguillon -	II.	204	1760	60
—— Duc de Bar	ib.	204	1760	53
Lorris, Guillaume de -	III.	143	4425	1
Loſanna, Jacobus de -	III.	269	5444	4
Lotharius, Rex - -	I.	69	215	92
—— D. *vel* Diaconus	ib.	198	325	1
	ib.	203	337	9, 10
—— Diaconus -	III.	197	4736	3
	ib.	214	4887	4
	ib.	87	3852	1
	ib.	254	5235	9
Louis, le Dauphin de France	I.	623	1244	17 et ſeq.
—— XI. - -	I.	306	433	2239
—— XII. K. of France -	I.	623	1244	19 et ſeq.
	II.	135	1579	69
—— XIII. - - -	I.	223	375	4
	II.	203	176	15, 16
—— XIV. - -	III.	138	4367	1
Λουκιανος - -	II.	196	1756	3 et ſeq.
Loundres, Hildebrandus -	ib.	162	1623	2
Louſoun, James - -	I.	158	291	65
Louvois, Mr. - -	II.	112	1517	140
Louys XI. K. of France -	I.	584	1178	67
Lovanio, Teomas de -	III.	85	3832	1
Lovell, Thomas - -	I	127	285	64
—— John Lad -	ib.	187	305	10
Lovelle, Agnes - -	I.	263	423	356
—— Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Lovelle, Fraunceys Lorde -	I.	274	ib.	850
	ib.	283	ib.	1454
—— Franciſcus, Vicecomes - -	I.	259	ib.	132
—— Lord Viſcount -	I.	305	ib.	2203
—— Matilda Domina de	II.	162	1623	3
Low Countries, States of (ſee States General *infra*) -	I.	8	36	40
Lower, Sir William -	III.	178	4611	1
Lownes, Robert - -	II.	195	1749	1, 3
Lowſon, Mr. James -	I.	158	291	68
Lowther, Gerard -	III.	484	6997	1
—— Sir William -	III.	352	6277	1
Loyes, King of France -	I.	347	543	33
Loys, Don, of Portugal -	ib.	105	282	1 et ſeq.
—— Duke of Orleans -	ib.	347	543	4
Lucanus, Marcus Annæus -	II.	272	1865	1
	ib.	693	2458	1
	ib.	695	2477	1
	ib.	695	2478	1
Lucanus, Marcus Annæus - (*continued.*)	II.	697	2507	1
	ib.	698	2531	1
	ib.	ib.	2532	1
	ib.	699	2552	1
	ib.	703	2682	1
	ib.	709	2728	1
	III.	58	3754	2
	ib.	257	5269	1
Luc. S. *vel* Lucas S. -	I.	13	51	2
	ib.	20	76	1
	ib.	199	325	40
	II.	638	2277	47
Lucas, Johannes -	I.	166	294	59
	ib.	1821	298	20
	ib.	193	312	15
	ib.	394	639	3
—— Lord - -	I	11	39	15
	III.	257	5277	1
—— William Barlee -	ib.	537	7571	12
Lucaſs, John Lord -	II.	135	1579	79
Lucen, Jacobus -	III.	261	5334	1, 2
Lucha Riple, Magiſter -	III.	264	5382	1
Luci, Godefridus de Epiſcopus Wintonienſis -	II.	205	1761	6
—— Ricardus de -	I.	1	2	4
Lucia, S. et Virgo -	II.	639	2477	61
Lucian, *vel* Lucianus -	III.	103	4008	1
	III.	288	5694	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	290	5724	16—20
	ib.	356	6321	1
Lucie, Thomas, Miles -	I.	411, 412	698	10
Lucio, Franceſco -	II.	82	1501	32
Lucretio - - -	ib.	705	2641	2
Lucretius, Carus -	ib.	699	2554	1
	ib.	703	2612	1
	ib.	708	2694	1
Lucy, Thomas - -	I.	75	245	11
Luder, Petrus - -	II.	696	2492	18
Ludforde (——) -	ib.	182	1709	533
Ludolphus Carthuſianus -	I.	351	564	15
Ludovic, Don - -	ib.	106	282	14
Ludovicus, Rex Franciæ -	ib.	142	288	4
—— XIV. -	III.	191	3979	2
—— Dux Gelriæ -	I.	222	374	136 et ſeq.
—— Comes Palatinus Rheni - - -	I.	253	431	55
	II.	139	1582	48, 49
Luſkin, Thomas - -	I.	629	1248	59
Lugatus, Petrus - -	III.	245	5086	3
Lugduno, Willielmus de -	III.	268	5431	6
Luitprandus - - -	III.	52	3685	3
—— Ticinenſis -	III.	54	3718	1
—— Crem. Epiſcopus	III.	708	2688	1
Luke, Walter - -	I.	25	97	42
—— Mr. - -	II.	147	1595	7
Lullius, Raimundus -	III.	20	3369	1
	ib.	60	3770	1—5
	ib.	265	5399	1 et ſeq.
Lully, Raymund -	III.	196	4724	7
Lumbardus, Petrus -	I.	72	233	1
Lumley, Lord Lumley -	II.	118	1529	37
Luna, Petrus de - -	I.	253	431	65,
	ib.	254	ib.	103, 104
Lunenburgh, Duke of -	II.	104	1515	55 et ſeq.
	II.	114	1518	55
Lunsford, familia -	III.	298	5800	30
Lupus, Epiſcopus -	I.	313	441	50
—— Hugo, Comes Ceſtriæ	I.	516	1039	19
	II.	39	1418	7
Luſcus, Antonius -	II.	634	2268	28
Luſhington, Thomas -	III.	121	4162	1
Luther, Martin - -	II.	180	297	32
	II.	343	539	12
	I.	475	918	9, 10
	II.	184	1714	20—22
	III.	463	6989	36
Luvoys, Mr. de - -	II.	108	1516	165
Luxembourg, Ducheſſe of -	ib.	110	1517	17
—— Duke of -	ib.	ib.	1517	33
Lycophron - -	III.	202	4767	1
	ib.	283	5634	1
	ib.	356	6319	1
	ib.	372	6517	1, 2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lydgate, John - -	I.	20	78	24, 25
	I.	35	116	9, 15, 17
	I.	60, 61	172	1, 11
	I.	213	367	43
	II.	178	1706	2—4
	II.	675	2382	1—4
	III.	103	4011	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	130	4260	1
	ib.	209	4826	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	5272	1
	ib.	526	7333	4
(and ſee Lidgate, John, *ſupra*)				
Lydyat, Thomas -	II.	688	2405	1
Lyndeſaye, Erle of Crayforde	I.	35	115	23
Lyndewodius, Willhelmus -	II.	666	2359	1
Lynwodius, Guil. -	I	71	224	1
Lyouns, Thomas -	I.	196	316	10
Lyſias - - -	II.	697	2508	7
Lyſlay, Erle of Rothes -	I.	35	115	19
Lyſle, William - -	III.	492	7000	12
Lytton, William - -	I.	25	97	56
Lyviano, Johannes de -	I.	507	1006	47

M.

Mab, James - -	III.	244	5077	1
Macado *or* Machado, Roger	I.	556	1116	13
	II.	14	1359	1, 4
	II.	52	1438	2
	ib.	57	1453	7
Mac Carthy, Charles, Viſcount Carthy - -	II.	30	1403	4
	ib.	62	1470	17
Macconnel, Sir James -	ib.	141	1583	28
Macculloch, Magnus -	I.	422	712	21
Macdonnel, Sir Randle -	II.	561	2216	8
Macer - - -	ib.	699	2558	24
	ib.	701	2579	2
	ib.	705	2651	1
—— Floridus (Pſeudo) -	III.	18	3353	1
	ib.	437	4346	1
Mac Gill, James -	I.	149	289	36
Mac Guire (——) Baron Ineskellon - -	II.	18	1372	6
Machiavegli, Niccolo -	III.	38	3533	1
Machiavel, Nicholas -	I.	211	364	20
	ib.	485	967	1
	II.	643	2292	1
Machometus (*vel* Machumetus)	I.	71	229	1
	ib.	350	559	23
(and ſee *infra*, Mahomet)				
Machon, (*or* Maſchon) Louys	III.	156, 157	4467	1 et ſeq.
Mackenzie, Sir George -	III.	57	3740	1
Mackgill, Jacques -	I.	625	1244	66
Macrobius - -	I.	397	647	17
	II.	694	2467	4
	ib.	697	2506	6—9
	ib.	704	2633	1
	ib.	705	2652	1
	ib.	709	2715	1
	ib.	711	2772	4
	III.	87	3859	2
	ib	252	5204	1
	ib.	268	5433	1
	ib.	357	6330	1
Madderne, Mr. - -	I.	25	97	28
Madre, Signior - -	II.	132	1576	98
Maffeus, Tim. - -	III.	26	3436	4
Magdalen College, Fellows of	I.	405	677	18
Magdalena, S. . . . -	I.	2	2	17
	ib.	ib.	4	1
Mahamet Baſſa - -	II.	147	1595	14
—— Bije - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Mahap, Gualterus -	I.	455	847	5
	ib.	489	978	75 et ſeq.
Mahomet - - -	I.	650	1290	1
	II.	297	1876	1
—— II. - -	ib.	201	1759	19
	ib.	165	1632	2
Mahumedes - -	III.	282	5624	37

	Vol	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mahumetes - -	III.	14	3286	1
Maidſtone, Eliz. Viſcounteſs de - - -	III.	16	3319	27
Maimonides, Rabbi Moſes -	I.	203	340	2
	III	272	5507	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	274	5525	1
	ib.	288	5686	8, 9
	ib.	289	5698	1
	ib.	ib.	5702	1
	ib.	290	5719	1
	ib.	540	7586	A.
Maine, Charles Damon, Conte du - -	II.	3	1319	1
Μαῖνος Ἰλέρμος - -	ib.	171	1675	9
Mainwaring, Dr. -	I.	497	980	311
—— Sir Heneage -	II.	556	2204	4
Maitland, Sir John -	I.	159	291	95
	ib.	ib.	292	15, 16
—— Sir Richard -	III.	324	6091	1
Makay (——) - -	III.	187	3645	1
Malaſpini, Marcheſi -	III.	30	3466	12
Malaxus, Emanuel -	III.	283	5632	1
Malcolm, Canmoir K. of Scotland -	I.	35	115	2
—— K. of Scotland -	II	31	1408	53
Malcolmus, Rex Scotiæ -	II.	199	1757	34
Maldon, Will. - -	I.	359	590	8
Malherbe, Edmundus de -	I.	196	316	4
Malik Jaun Eddin -	ib.	330	496	1
Malines (*or* Malynes) Gerard	I.	11	38	30
	ib.	79	251	3, 11
	ib.	333	513	1
	II.	572	2246	1
Mallorye, Will. - -	I.	25	97	24
Mallowes, John (*vel* Johannes)	ib.	182	298	29
	ib.	395	639	39
Malmeſbury, Monachi de -	I.	15	60	19
—— Abbot & Convent of - -	I	290	433	1703
Malmeſburienſis, Gulielmus	I.	100	261	1
	III.	48	3641	1
Maloſire, Monſieur -	I.	91	260	26
Maltravers, Lady -	II.	138	1581	120, 121
Malverne, William -	I.	344	539	14
Malynes, Gerard; ſee Malines *ſupra*				
Malyvere, Sir Thomas -	I.	281	433	1382
Malyverer, Haluathe -	I.	276	433	1068
	ib.	277	433	1129
	ib.	ib.	ib	1139
	I.	293	ib.	1783
Mamertinus - -	II.	695	2480	3
Mançera Marquis de -	ib.	102	1514	24
Manco Capac - -	ib.	146	1589	25
Mandevilla Otto de -	ib.	86	1507	82
—— Petrus de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Mandeville, William Lord -	ib.	137	1581	60, 61
Mandevillus, Johannes -	III.	45	3589	2
Maners, Georgius -	I.	615	1233	34
—— Gilbert - -	I.	272	433	867
—— Robertus Miles -	I.	615	1233	34
Maneſire, Monſieur -	I.	96	260	211
	ib.	97	ib.	215
	II.	697	2523	1
	ib.	702	2593	1
Manetti Jannotius *vel* Maneti Zanoti - -	ib.	703	2606	1
Manners, Family of -	I	615	1234	35
—— Earl of Rutland -	II.	117	1529	11
Manning, Ellen -	ib.	143	1583	134
Mannucci, Sig. Giacopo -	I.	133	286	71, 73
	ib.	172	295	77, 84
	ib.	174	296	22 et ſeq.
Manny, Walterus de -	I.	410	696	49
Manors, Sir Robert -	I.	272	433	825
—— Francis Earl of Rutland - - -	II.	137	1581	25, 26
Manouche, Mr. - -	I.	134	286	103
Manſell, Sir Edward -	II	87	1509	26
	III.	472	6993	35
	ib.	473	6994	13
—— Sir Robert -	II	137	1581	18
	ib.	166	1645	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mansfield, Count -	I.	421	703	128
——— Erneſt, Prince of	II.	203	1760	8
Mantegazza, Fra. Stephano	III.	169	4520	74
Mantua, Marquis of -	I.	181	297	34
Manucio, Sir Jacomo -	I.	134	286	103
Manuelis, Imperator Conſtant	I.	68	215	40
Manwaring Dr. -	ib.	53	161	60, 88, 89
	II.	187	1721	88 et ſeq.
Manwood, Mr. Juſtice -	I.	11	39	27
Manwood, Sir Roger -	III.	471	6993	4
	ib.	476	6994	81
Manwoode, Rogerus -	III.	256	5265	1
Manye, John - -	I.	214	368	15
Mapes, Walterus de -	II.	715	2851	10
Mapheus, Vegius -	II.	696	2492	10, 30
	III.	251	5198	6
Maquibar, Family of -	II.	314	1894	2, 3
Maranæus, Oliverius -	III.	420	6826	10, 11
Marbecke Rogerus -	I.	36	129	1, 5—8
Marbodaeus - -	ib.	21	80	14
	ib.	197	321	18
	III.	19	3353	2
Marbodius - -	III.	100	3969	11
Marc, le Roi - -	III.	140	4389	1
Marcaldi, Franciſco -	III.	121	4158	1
Marcelli, Ceſare, de Fano -	III.	36	3515	1
Marcellinus - -	III.	2	3107	1, 2
——— Sanctus -	I.	391	624	28
Marcellus, Sanctus -	I.	391	624	20, 21
——— Nonius -	II.	692	2451	1
	ib.	709	2719	1
March, Earl of - -	I.	619	1240	1
Marchaunt, Adventurers of England - -	I.	129	285	110
Marche, Olivier, Count of	III.	252	5217	1
——— Willelmus de la	I.	465	869	71
Marcilhy - -	III.	256	5256	1
Marck & Oye the Bailly de -	I.	144	288	34
Marcus, D. *vel* Evangeliſta -	I.	13	46	6, 7
	ib.	ib.	50	1
	II.	712	2791	1
(and ſee *Mark*, St. *infra*)				
Mardochæus - -	III.	221	4923	62
Mareſcallus, Willelmus Exonienſis Epiſcopus -	I.	512	1027	9
Mareſchall, Mr. Thomas -	II.	147	1594	1
Mareſchallus Angliæ -	I.	187	305	5 et ſeq.
Margaret, St. - -	III.	261	5347	1
——— Princeſs -	I.	60	169	5
——— (of France) -	ib.	91, 93	260	113, 116
	ib.	ib.	ib.	156
——— Lady - -	ib.	149	289	16
	ib.	178, 181	297	20, 37
——— Quene of Henry the Syxt -	I.	347	542	16
	I.	344	537	7
——— Counteſs of Richmond -	I.	263	433	669 et ſeq.
	II.	12	1354	10
——— de Valois -	I.	438	787	17
Margareta, S. - -	I.	67	211	134, 135
	II.	721	2947	2
——— Regina Angliæ -	I.	583	1178	23, 24
——— filia Henrici VII.	ib.	355	588	8
Margarete, Seint -	II.	638	2277	31
Margueritte d'Eſcoſſe -	I.	623	1244	13 et ſeq.
Maria, B. *vel* S. Virgo -	I.	66	210	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib. 67, 68	211	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	333	515	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	516	1 et ſeq.
	II.	652	2316	56
	ib.	706	2667	9
	ib.	715	2841	1
	ib.	ib.	2843	1
	ib.	ib.	2846	1
	ib.	ib.	2848	2
	ib.	ib.	2849	1
	ib.	ib.	2850	1
	ib.	716	2853	1
	ib.	ib.	2854	1
	ib.	ib.	2857	1
	ib.	ib.	2861	1
	ib.	ib.	2863	1
Maria, B. *vel* S. Virgo (*cont.*)	II.	716	2864	2
	ib.	ib.	2865	1
	ib.	ib.	2867	1
	ib.	ib.	2868	4
	ib.	ib.	2869	1
	ib.	717	2871	1
	ib.	ib.	2875	1
	ib.	ib.	2876	1
	ib.	ib.	2877	1
	ib.	ib.	2884	1
	ib.	718	2887	16
	ib.	ib.	2900	1
	ib.	719	2915	1
	ib.	ib.	2916	1
	ib.	ib.	2917	1
	ib.	720	2918	1
	ib.	ib.	2919	1
	ib.	ib.	2921	1
	ib.	ib.	2922	1
	ib.	ib.	2923	1
	ib.	ib.	2924	1
	ib.	ib.	2929	1
	ib.	ib.	2932	1
	ib.	ib.	2933	1
	ib.	ib.	2934	1
	ib.	ib.	2935	1
	ib.	ib.	2936	1
	ib.	721	2940	1
	ib.	ib.	2943	1
	ib.	ib.	2944	1
	ib.	ib.	2947	1
	ib.	ib.	2948	1
	ib.	722	2954	1
	ib.	ib.	2959	1
	ib.	ib.	2962	1
	ib.	ib.	2966	1
	ib.	ib.	2969	1
	ib.	ib.	2971	1
	ib.	ib.	2974	1
	ib.	723	2976	4
	ib.	ib.	2979	1
	ib.	ib.	2980	1
	ib.	ib.	2982	1
	ib.	ib.	2985	1
	ib.	ib.	2989	1
	ib.	724	2998	1
	ib.	ib.	2999	1
	ib.	ib.	3000	1
	III.	34	3500	13, 14
	ib.	96	3912	1
	ib.	262	5370	1
	ib.	ib.	5371	1
	ib.	294	5763	1
	ib.	ib.	5766	1
——— S. Egyptiaca -	II.	652	2316	53
	ib.	725	3016	4
——— Magdalena -	I.	2	2	17
	ib.	67	211	129
——— Donna, Infanta of Spain - -	II.	132	1576	97
	ib.	142	1583	90
——— Soror Philippi IV. -	I.	173	295	103
——— Regina Angliæ -	I.	237	416	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	530	1064	22
(and ſee Mary, Queen of England, *infra*)				
Maria, Scotorum Regina -	I.	530	1064	48
	I.	653	1300	30 et ſeq.
	II.	13	1354	39, 40
(and ſee Mary, Queen of Scots *infra*)				
Mariæ, S. de Voti (juxta Cæſaris Burgum) Abbas et Conventus - -	II.	198	1756	21
Marianna, Father Giovanni -	II.	572	2242	4
Marianus Scotus -	I.	17	67	1
	ib.	84	258	11
	ib.	350	556	1
	II.	198	1757	2
Marie, B. (de Southwerke) Prior - -	I.	15	60	6
——— Magdalene, Seint -	II.	638	2277	32
	ib.	652	2316	51

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Marie, Seynt Egyptiake -	II.	637	2277	9
—— (Qneen Mother of France) -	II.	142	1583	76 et ſeq.
Marillac, Archeveſque De Vienne - - -	I.	125	285	16
Marina, S. Virgo -	II.	652	2316	49
	III.	46	3597	27
Mariſc, William - -	I.	491	980	43
Mariſcallus, Willelmus, Comes Penbrochiæ - -	I.	543	1087	3
Marius, C. - -	II.	694	2461	23
Mark, St. - -	II.	637	2277	12
Markenfeilde, Tho. -	I.	185	304	32
Markenfelde, Sir Thomas -	I.	276	433	1066 et ſeq.
Marker, David - -	II.	99	1511	73
Markham, Sir Griffyth -	II.	138	1581	84
—— Robert -	III.	486	6997	91, 92
Marlianus, Joannes -	III.	85	3833	1
Marmaduke, Thomas -	I.	55	167	10
Marmeduc, Thomas -	II.	246	1806	18
Marocco, the Xeriff of -	I.	176	296	59
Maronis, Franciſcus de -	II.	653	2321	1
Maronitarum, Patriarcha -	I.	450	825	14
Marot, Clement -	III.	447	6915	1
Marſhal, Gilbert, Earl of Pembroke - - -	I.	149	289	36
Marſhall, John - -	III.	130	4253	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	4256	1 et ſeq.
Marſilius Patavinus -	II.	696	2492	13
Marten, John - -	II.	8	1332	1
—— Si- Richard -	I.	136	286	153
	ib.	411—415	698	5, 6, et ſeq.
Martha, Sancta - -	I.	2	2	18
	III.	46	3597	21
Marthe, Ste - -	II.	638	2277	36
Martialis, Confeſſor -	III.	189	4699	8
—— Marcus Valerius -	II.	708	2700	1
Martin David, Epiſcopus Menevenſis -	I.	631	1249	43
—— Mr. Geo. -	III.	361	6375	1
Martin Mar-Prelate -	I.	453	834	6
Martin? Pope - -	I.	244	419	47
—— Richardus, Epiſcopus Menevenſis -	I.	257	433	39
—— Richard - -	I.	11	38	31
—— Sir Richard -	I.	79	251	27, 30, 36
	ib.	80	ib.	61—64
—— Sir Roger -	II.	69	1477	1
Martine V Pope -	I.	237	416	3
Martines, John - -	III.	27	3450	1
	ib.	33	3489	1
Martini, S. Decanus et Capitulum - - -	I.	15	60	10
Martinus, S. *vel* Sanctus -	I.	17	67	1
	ib.	32	106	78
	ib.	321	463	18, 20
	II.	577	2250	19
	ib.	639	2277	54
	III.	189	4699	1
	ib.	235	4984	1
—— V.tus, Papa -	I.	242, 243	419	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	450	826	7
—— Polonus -	III.	46	3603	3
Martyn, (Merton) College (Oxford) Proctoures of - -	I.	296	433	1898
—— Sir Henry -	ib.	10	37	41
—— Sir Richard -	II.	137	1581	44
	III.	460	6364	1
—— Thomas -	I.	218	374	18
Martyr, D. Petrus -	I.	247	422	1—3
	II.	191	1732	1
Marucos and Feſſer, King of	I.	8	36	38
Marrinte, Gellius Bernardinus	II.	253	1819	239
Mary (St.) Woolnoth Church Wardens of - -	I.	467	877	5
Mary, Princeſs - -	I.	105	282	1 et ſeq.
—— the Lady (afterwards Queen of England) -	I.	177	297	10
	II.	41	1419	40
—— (Queen of England) -	I.	11	39	3
	ib.	61, 62	180	1 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mary, (Queen of England) (*continued.*)	I.	62	194	1
	ib.	206	353	44, 46
	ib.	ib.	ib.	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	239	416	100
	ib.	240, 241	417	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	334	523	1
	ib.	336	ib.	33 et ſeq.
	ib.	350	559	10, 11
	ib.	389	611	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	399	660	30
	ib.	439	787	40 et ſeq.
	III.	451	6949	2
—— (Queen of Philip III.)	I.	73	235	2
—— Queen of Scots, (*or* Marie, Reyne d'Eſcoſſe) -	I.	35	115	2
	ib.	78	248	4
	ib.	85, 86	260	14, 24
	ib.	87 et ſeq.	ib.	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	130	285	133
	ib.	136	286	145
	ib.	149	289	26, 33
	ib.	150, 151	ib.	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	152—155	290	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	*104
	ib.	172	295	89
	ib.	181, 182	299	44 et ſeq.
	ib.	239	416	97, 101
	ib.	317, 318	444	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	353	582	1
	ib.	624	1244	36 et ſeq.
	II.	141	1582	92
	ib.	ib.	ib.	98
	ib.	554	2194	17—20
	III.	115	4111	1
	ib.	184—186	4643	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—4648	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	187	4663	1
	III.	453	6986	1
Maſon, Mr. Francis -	ib.	370	6494	1
—— Sir John -	I.	6	36	11, 12
	I.	205	353	27
	ib.	334, 335	523	44 et ſeq.
—— Mr. - -	I.	9	37	37
	ib.	606	1219	62
	III.	253	5223	3
—— Mr. Recorder -	I.	512	1026	38
Maſſey (——) - -	II.	46	1424	13
Maſſingberde Chriſtofer -	I.	123	284	41, 42
Maſſol, *vel* Maſſolæus -	III.	148	4441	2
Maſſon, John de - -	II.	85	1507	79
Maſterus, Gulielmus -	I.	238	416	51
Matarafius Peruſinus -	II.	691	2425	1
Maternianus - -	II.	725	3019	4
Mather (——) - -	I.	90	260	106, 108
—— Cotton - -	II.	227	1784	1
—— Edward - -	III.	466	6991	6
Matheu, *or* Matthew, Saint (*vel* Mathæus S.)	I.	2	2	15
	ib.	13	46	1—5
	ib.	20	76	1
	ib.	499	984	1
	ib.	597	1203	1
	II.	147	1596	1
	ib.	638	2277	46
	ib.	712	2791	1
	III.	25	3431	1
—— Sir Toby (*or* Tobias)	I.	36	129	13—15
	II.	132	1516	97
	ib.	137	1581	19
Matthæus Weſtmonaſterienſis	II.	161	1620	1
—— Pariſienſis -	I.	76	246	2
	II.	161	1620	1
Matthias, the Archduke -	I.	125	285	21
	ib.	168	295	16
	II.	140	1582	52, 57
—— the Emperor -	I.	206	354	16
Matthieu, P. - -	II.	571	2242	1
Matildis, Imperatrix -	I.	24	95	6
	ib.	193	311	12
	II.	181	1708	7
Matravers, the Lord -	I.	277	433	1114
Maudeſley, Rich. -	I.	25	97	26
	ib.	27	98	38

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Maulyverer, John -	III.	8	3189	1
Maundevile, Sir John -	II.	193	1730	1
Maundeville, Jean de -	III.	139	4383	1
Maundevyle, (*vel* Maundeville) Johannes de -	I.	21	82	4
	ib.	61	175	1
	ib.	63	204	1
	ib.	68	212	1, 2
——— Sir John -	II.	678	2386	41
(and see Mandeville, *supra*)				
Maurice-ap-Ris -	I.	264	433	366
Maurice, Count - -	I.	141	287	96
——— Duke of Saxony -	ib.	204	353	13
——— Prince of Orange	II.	13	1355	16
Mauricius, Magister -	II.	171	1680	3
Maurinus, Abbas -	III.	45	3597	17
Maurus, S. - -	III.	45	3597	2
——— Magister -	III.	60	3772	2
Maurnatt, Aumulaize -	I.	176	296	60
Mawson, Charles, Chester Herald - -	II.	344	1902	1
Maximilian II. Emperor -	I.	8	36	37
	II.	13	1355	8
	ib.	201	1759	1
Maximilianus, King of Bohemia -	I.	335	523	26—29
——— Imperator -	I.	175	296	34
	ib.	529	1064	5 et seq.
——— Rex -	III.	29	3462	11
Maximus - -	III.	288	5688	7
——— B. *vel* S. -	I.	391	624	24
	II.	345	1918	4
	ib.	347	ib.	112
——— Cytherensis Episcopus - -	II.	243	1803	1—10
——— Archiep. Treverensis - -	III.	45	3597	13
——— Grammaticus -	III.	2	3107	15, 16
——— Tyrius -	III.	294	5760	1
Maxwell, Family of -	III.	39	3538	3
——— James -	II.	388, 389	2004	5 et seq.
——— Robert -	II.	6	1327	8
Maxwelle, Lord Maxwelle	I.	35	115	49
——— Lorde Carlielle	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
——— Herres -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
May, Sir Humfrey -	II.	6	1327	6
	ib.	138	1581	105
	ib.	143	1583	91
Maydistone, Ricardus -	ib.	257	1819	532
Mayenne, Charles de Lorraine Duc de - -	ib.	204	1760	61
Mayerne, D. Theodorus -	I.	240	416	153 et seq.
Mayers, John - -	III.	373	6534	18
Maynard, Mr. - -	II.	569	2233	5 et seq.
——— Sir John -	I.	137	286	170
	II.	138	1581	103
——— Willelmus Dñus de	I.	192	310	12
Mayne, Monsieur le Duc de	I.	457	855	1
Mayrone (*vel* Mayronis) Franciscus - -	III.	60	3768	1
Mazarine, Cardinal -	II.	135	1579	69
	III.	47	3628	1
Meadowes, Sir Thomas -	II.	93	1510	54
Mearitis, (*vel* Mewtise) Johannes - -	I.	257	433	41
Meautys, Thorowgood -	III.	120	4151	1
Mecænas, Agrippa -	II.	145	1585	12
Meckelburg, Duke of -	II.	203	1760	9
Mecklenbourg-Swerin, Duke of - - -	II.	114	1518	86, 87
Medardo, Familia de Sto -	III.	204	4783	1
Medardus, Sanctus -	I.	391	624	33
Mede (*or* Meade) Mr. Joseph	I.	53	161	63
	ib.	213, 214	367	56, 72
	ib.	231	389	1
	ib.	ib.	390	1
	ib.	432	750	13
	III.	382	6647	1
Medforde, Dña Clementia -	I.	461	862	13
——— Walterus, Decanus Wellensis - -	I.	461	862	14 et seq.
Mediceus, Fernandus -	III.	42	3569	4
Medicino, Cardinal -	I.	249	424	19

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Medicis, Cardinal de -	I.	179	297	22
——— Family of -	ib.	180	297	32
——— Laurence de -	ib.	485	967	1
——— Peter - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Cosmus de -	II.	11	1347	1
——— Laurentius de -	ib.	697	2522	1
——— Maria de, Queen Mother of France	ib.	203	1760	11 et seq.
——— Marquis Jovanni de	ib.	200	1757	54, 55
Medicorum Londinensium Collegium - -	I.	487	974	1
Medina-Cidonia, (*or* Sidonia) Duke of - -	I.	6	36	10
	ib.	172	295	79, 87
Mediolanensis, Dux -	I.	175	296	14
——— Michaelis -	III.	20	3368	1
Mediolano, Johannes de -	II.	635	2268	105
Medkirke, Adolf de -	I.	125, 126	285	8 et seq.
Meer, Hugo de - -	I.	494	980	180
Megre, Emma - -	I.	466	877	2
——— Johannes -	ib.	ib. 467	ib.	2—4
Mehun, Jehan de -	III.	102	3999	1
Meibomius - -	III.	225	4934	8
Meier, Mathæus -	II.	86	1507	89
Mela, Pomponius -	II.	315	1895	1
Melancthon, Philippus -	III.	16	3318	1
	ib.	463	6989	35
——— Philippus -	ib.	499	7011	44
Melani, Signor Alessandro -	II.	228	1792	1
Melioratus, Rhemigius -	III.	356	6310	3
Melitus, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus - -	I.	31	105	1
Melvill, Sir Robert -	I.	157	291	46
	II.	134	1579	26
Memmius, C. - -	ib.	694	2461	22
Menardus Monachus -	ib.	653	2321	5
Mendoza, Petrus de, Cardinalis	I.	307	433	2259
——— Don Antonio de -	III.	22	3386	1
	I.	57	168	27
——— Don Bernardino de	III.	120	4138	1
——— Diego de -	I.	109	282	52
Meniata, Elias - -	III.	291	5729	1
Mennes, Sir John -	II.	93	1510	53
Mentz, the Elector of -	II.	130	1576	26
Mepham Simon, Cantuar. Archiepiscopus - -	I.	33	106	98
	ib.	71	224	1
	ib.	202	335	24
	II.	664	2249	8
Merbury, James - -	I.	87	139	3
Mercator, Gerardus -	III.	499	7011	88
Merchant-Adventurers -	I.	55	167	3—5
	ib.	175, 176	296	42, 49
	ib.	189	506	28
Merchants of the Stilyard -	I.	447	812	2
Merchaunts Easterlings -	I.	284	433	1510
——— of the Dutch Guilde -	I.	176	296	51
——— of Devon -	I.	176	296	56
Merciorum, Reges -	I.	196	318	5
Mercurius - -	I.	21	80	9
——— Johannes -	III.	113	4081	1
Merfelde, Johannes -	I.	32	106	70
Merick, Sir John - -	II.	8	1332	1
——— Roland, Bp. of Bangor - - -	I.	359, 360	594	2 et seq.
Merisceby Hugo de -	I.	528	1062	39
Merlin (*vel* Merlinus) -	I.	81	252	26
	ib.	430	746	2
	II.	130	1576	38
	III.	344	6223	1
Merovingius - -	ib.	10	3222	10
Merton, Walter de -	II.	122	1534	7
Mertone, Prior de -	I.	15	60	11
Mesnil-Warinorum (*vel* Manwaring) Familia -	II.	80	1500	6
Messala, Corvinus -	II.	709	2708	1
Messealla, *vel* Messeallach -	III.	56	3731	2
Messehalath - -	I.	3	13	15, 16, 20, 22
Mesue - - - -	II.	193	1736	3
Metcalfe, Dr. Nicholas -	I.	25	97	42
——— Sir Richard -	I.	261	433	226

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Metford, Ricardus, Epiſcopus Sar.	I.	461	862	22 et ſeq.
Metham, Thomas	II.	198	1756	11
Metrophanes, Alexandriæ Patriarcha	I.	450	825	9
Metz, Gautier de	ib.	201	334	1
Meulana Gianni	I.	330	501	1
Meun, Jean (Elopinel) de	III.	136	4330	1
	ib.	137	4335	1
Meurs, Count de	I.	139	285	91
Meurſius, Johannes	III.	16	3318	11
	ib.	264	5384	1, 2
	ib.	499	7011	61, 65
Mexia Pedro de	I.	492	980	104
Meyerſberg, Monſr.	II.	108	1516	177
Meyricke, Dr. Rowlande	I.	245	420	17
——— Edmunde	ib.	360	594	5
Meyſendue (Maiſon-Dieu) Maſter & Brethren of, (at Dover)	I.	267	433	546
Meziriac, Monſieur de	III.	313	6051	1
Michaelis	III.	278	5573	1
——— Mediolanenſis	III.	20	3368	1
——— Imperater Orientalis	I.	64	208	2
——— S.	ib.	67	211	93
	II.	638	2277	43
Michault (——)	III.	140	4397	3
Michault, Pierre	III.	161	4473	1
Michelburne, Sir Edward	I.	51	160	85
Michell, Sir Francis	ib.	ib.	161	5
Michelney, Abbas de	I.	253	431	64
Micipſa	II.	694	2461	22
Mickelthewaytus, Thomas	I.	226	378	54
Micklethwayte, Dr.	I.	512	1026	9
Micoleta, Rafael	III.	356	6314	1
Middleton, Conyers	III.	533	7515	1
——— Hugh	I.	555	1115	6
——— Sir Hugh	II.	84	1507	40
——— Mr. Thomas	I.	189	306	28
——— Sir Thomas	ib.	332	509	1
——— Charles Earl of Middleton	II.	561	2216	4
Middletone, Prior et Conventus de	I.	506	1006	4
Milborne, Clayton	III.	327	6120	2
Mildemay, Sir Thomas	I.	135	286	123
——— Sir Humphrey	ib.	320	454	1
Mildmay, family of	II.	523	2134	24
——— Sir Henry	II.	261	1843	1
——— Sir Thomas	III.	492	7000	7
——— Sir Walter	I.	75	245	53—55
	ib.	85	260	10
	ib.	122—124	284	29 et ſeq.
	II.	40	1419	1
	II.	523	2134	24
	III.	470	6992	54
	III.	471	6993	22, 25
	ib.	473	6994	18
	ib.	476	ib.	78
Mildreda, *vel* Myldritha S. Virgo	I.	31	105	1
	ib.	398	652	2
Mildretha, S.	III.	95	3908	1
Miletus, Laodicenſis Epiſcopus	III.	97	3928	1
Mileus Romanus	I.	3	13	18
Millaine, Ducheſs of	ib.	105 et ſeq	282	6 et ſeq.
Millan, Duke of	I.	171	295	59
Milles, Thomas	I.	131	286	31
	III.	475	6994	115
Millington, Steph.	III.	293	5748	3
Milo, Morinenſis Epiſcopus	I.	69	215	82
Miræus, Johannes	III.	259	5306	1
Mir'al Mumimin, Xerif of Marocco, &c.	I.	176	296	59
Mirandola, Count	I.	122	284	35
Mirfelde, Johannes	I.	2	3	2
Miſſendene, Abbas de	I.	15	60	44
Mitchell, Sir John	I.	30	99	21—23
Mocenigo, Sigr. Luigi	I.	406	680	2
Modius, Franc	I.	62	186	2
Moffet, Capt. Thomas	I.	175	296	25
Mohammed, filius Abn. Beori	III.	274	5524	1
Mohammed Pir Ali	III.	271	5489	1
——— Ibn Abdalle	III.	500	7013	16
Mohun, Reginald, Earl of Eſts	I.	491	980	77
Moicy, Madame de	I.	86	260	40
Moigne, Margeria	I.	652	1300	9
Moilien, Renclus de	III.	138	4354	1
Molaiſe, Mr. de	II.	105	1516	28, 29
Moleton, Hugo de	I.	585	1178	158
——— Matilda de, Domina de Gilleſland	I.	585	1178	158
Molin, Nicholaus de	II.	85	1507	52
Molinæus, Ludovicus	III.	374	6550	2
Molineux, Thomas	II.	359	1967	21
——— Sir Thomas	ib.	561	2219	13
Molino (——)	ib.	2	1313	1
——— Nicolo	III.	43	3572	3
Molland, John	II.	635	2269	5
Mombray, Thomas, Earl of Notingham	I.	216	369	5
Mompeſſon, Mr.	I.	452	829	26
Mona, Guido de, Menevenſis Epiſcopus	I.	633	1249	100, 101
Monachus Radulphus	II.	207	1761	85
Monaldeſchi, Sigr.	III.	33	3493	2
Monaleſſo, Emiliano	II.	2	1313	2
Monavius, Jacobus	III.	476	6994	89
Moneda	II.	676	2384	1
Mongommerie, Erle of Eglinton	I.	35	115	29
Monica, S.	II.	734	3087	2
Monk, Chriſtopher, Duke of Albemarle	I.	548	1099	40—42
——— *or* Monck, George Duke of Albemarle	I.	612	1227	5
	II.	27	1395	1
	III.	16	3319	1
	ib.	122	4178	
	ib.	735	4320	1
Monmouth, Geoffrey of. See Monumenſis Galfridus (*infra*)				
——— *or* Munmowthe, Humfrey	I.	250	425	4
Monſieur (the D. of Anjou)	I.	61	180	2
	I.	85—88	260	15 et ſeq.
Mont, Chriſtoforus	III.	463	6989	27
Montacute, Symon de, Bp. of Worceſter	I.	323	464	34
Montacutius, Richardus Nordovicenſis Epus	I	226	378	35
Montague, Mr.	II.	114	1518	103, 104
	ib.	144	1584	42
——— Dr. Bp. of Chicheſter	III.	493	7000	26
——— Sir Edward	I.	187	305	25
	III.	463	6989	33
——— Edward, Lord	III.	465	6990	22
——— Edward, Earl of Sandwich	II.	163	1625	1
	III.	16	3319	12
——— Sir John de	II.	31	1408	40
——— Henry Earl of Mancheſter	II.	83	1506	8
Montaigne, Dr.	I.	443	791	30
Montbarrot, Lord	I.	6	35	43
Monte, Cardinal	I.	123	284	44
——— Willelmus de	ib.	198, 199	324	7, 11
Monte-Acuto, Willelmus de	ib.	409	696	26
——— Joannes de	ib.	462	852	52
——— Alto, Robertus de	ib.	61	173	1
——— Carmeli, fratres de	ib.	344	539	21
——— Forti, Willelmus de	ib.	15	60	3
——— Rocherio, Guido de	ib.	100	264	1
	II.	355	1937	4
——— Turture, Andreas de	II.	634	2268	38
Montgomeri, Count	I.	99	260	260 (9.)
Montgomerie, Edward	II.	138	1581	106
Montgomery, Sir Thomas	I.	265	433	424
	I.	292	ib.	1774
Montibus, Gulielmus de	III.	11	3244	16
Montigny, D. de	II.	146	1589	8
Montio Ludovico	I.	132	286	52

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Montis Moretani, Humbertus	II.	256	1819	471
	ib.	257	ib.	511, 520
Montmorancie, Lord -	I.	88	260	63, 72
	I.	90 et seq	ib.	103 et seq.
Montmorency, Duke of -	I.	93 et seq	260	145 et seq.
——— Monsr. le Duc de	II.	132	1576	111
——— Henri, dernier Duc de -	II.	172	1681	4
——— Monumetensis (*vel* Monumethensis Galfridus) - - -	I.	71	225	1
	III.	60	3773	1
	ib.	95	3899	1
	ib.	214	4887	1
	ib.	118	4123	1
	ib.	247	5153	3
	ib.	356	6358	1
	ib.	282	5625	1—4
	ib.	285	5651	1
	ib	ib.	5652	1
	ib.	355	6305	1, 2
Modie (——) - -	I.	8	36	52
Moore, family of -	II.	132	1577	4
——— John, Norroy K. at Arms - -	II.	57	1453	7
——— the Lord - -	I.	249	424	30
——— Thomas de la, Miles	I.	192	310	21
	ib.	249	424	17
Moot, Johannes, Prior de Sto. Albano - - -	I	364	602	1
Morales Zarco, Don Francesco de - - -	II.	1894	314	23
Mordant, Lord Mordant -	II.	118	1529	46
Mordaunt, Charles Earl of Peterborough	I.	620	1241	1
——— family of -	III.	393	6767	1
Mordauntius Henricus -	II.	485	966	1
——— Johannes, Comes Petroburgensis	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Ludovicus, Baro de Tuway -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
More, Benjamin - -	I.	500	991	23
——— John, King at Arms	I.	263	433	322
——— John Esq. -	ib.	325	476—	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	480	1 et seq.
——— (or Moore) Sir Thomas	I.	114	283	53, 54
	ib.	143	288	7
	ib.	250	425	8
	ib.	397	651	14
	ib.	470	902	30
	III.	337	6166	1
	ib.	343	6208	1
	ib.	346	6253	1
	ib.	347	6254	1
	ib.	360	6362	1
	ib.	461	6989	11
	ib.	508	7030	3
Moresse of Prise - -	I.	264	433	366
Moretone, John Bp. of Ely -	I.	277	433	1122
	I.	286, 289	433	1581
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1593
Moretony, Joannes Comes	II.	181	1708	8
Morgaine (——) - -	I.	8	36	52
Morgan, Sir Thomas ap -	I.	265	433	457
——— Sir Charles -	II.	144	1584	29—31
——— Johannes -	I.	510	1018	1—3
——— Lewis - -	II.	63	1470	38
——— Philippus -	I.	243	419	22
——— Philippus, Episcopus Wygorniensis -	I.	253	431	75, 79
——— Thomas - -	ib.	56	168	11
——— Trahern - -	ib.	408	696	5
——— Willelmus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Morganus Johannes, Episcopus Menevensis - -	I.	634	1249	108, 112
Morice, Mr. Raph, *or* (Raphe)	ib.	238	416	117
	ib.	244	419	40
——— Sir Richard -	II.	87	1509	3 et seq.
Morienus - -	III.	53	3703	1
Morins, Ricardus de -	II.	305, 306	1885	1, 9
Morinus - -	III.	37	3521	8
Morison, Sir Richard -	I.	205	353	29, 43
Morland, le Chevalier -	II.	295	5771	1
Morland, *or* Morley, Sir Samuel - -	II.	61	1468	7
Morlanensis, Bernardus -	III.	114	4092	3
Morley, Danyell - -	I.	51	160	82
——— Mildred -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Morleys, Thomas Lord -	I.	187	305	10
Marnay, Monsieur du Plessis	II.	201	1759	26
Moro, Sigr - -	III.	28	3455	3
Morocco, Emperor of -	II.	140	1582	74
Mortaigne, Godefroy de -	I.	144	288	35
Mortemere, Hugo -	ib.	255	431	117
Mortimer, Edmund, Earl of March	I.	619	1240	1
——— Edmundus Comes Marchie -	I.	421	704	1
——— Lady Margaret -	I.	244	419	52
——— Thomas -	II.	570	2234	13
Morton, Robert - -	I.	27	98	47
	ib.	30	99	29
Mortone, Earle of -	ib.	8	30	43
	ib.	87	260	31
	ib.	94	ib.	176
	ib.	150	289	50
	ib.	153	290	61
Mortumari, familia de -	III.	48	3649	1
Mortus, Ricardus de -	III.	214	4886	1
Mortymer, Roger - -	I.	514	1033	61
Moreas, D. Thomas -	I.	238	416	43
Morysson, Fynes -	III.	248	5133	1
——— (*or* Morysine) Sir Richard -	I.	115	282	83
	I.	248	423	4
——— Sir Richard -	I.	334—339	523	1 et seq.
	II.	5.	1326	1
Moscopulus, Manuel -	III.	281	5617	1
	ib.	291	5730	3
Moses Bili - -	III.	297	5794	1
—— bar Nachman, R. -	I.	133	277	4
	II.	272	5502	1
	III.	540	7638	1
	III.	289	5700	1
—— Nachmanides -	III.	289	5703	1
—— Ben Jacob de Cosi -	ib.	290	5718	1
—— filius Nunis - -	III.	274	5532	1
—— Rabbi - -	I.	203	340	2
	II.	117	1528	1
—— Mossio Georges -	I.	119	282	178
Motthe, Sieur de la -	I.	88	260	63
Moubray, Frauncys -	I.	647	1285	1
——— Johannes, Comes Maresscallus -	I.	251	437	17
——— Will. de -	I.	75	245	56
Mounke-Bretton, the Priour of	I.	263	433	361
Mounson, Sir Thomas -	I.	428	738	10
——— Robertus -	III.	256	5265	1
Mount, Mr. Christopher -	I.	205	353	19
Mountague, Captain -	II.	98	1511	43
——— Sir Henry -	II.	130	1576	12, 13
——— Lady -	II.	17	1368	11, 12
——— Lord -	I.	110	282	59
——— Lord Chief Justice -	I.	353	503	13
——— Richard Bp. of Norwich -	ib.	49	160	2
	ib.	80	252	14
	II.	210	1769	26
——— Viscount -	I.	7	36	16
——— Mr. Walter -	II.	83	1506	8
Mountayne, Thomas -	I.	250	425	24
Mounteagle, Lord -	I.	60	169	10
	II.	279	1875	89
Mounteferraunt, Kateryne -	I.	265	433	471
Mounteine, Georgius -	I.	192	310	11
Mounteney, Mr. - -	II.	99	1511	57 et seq.
Mountford, Johanne -	I.	263	433	336
——— Sir Tho. Knt. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Mountgomery, Sir Thomas	ib.	302	ib.	2102
Mount-grace, Prior & Convent of - -	I.	298	ib.	1937
Mountjoye, Dominus de -	I.	259	ib.	141
——— Lord -	I.	8	36	58
	ib.	20	78	11
	ib.	264	433	396

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mountjoye, Lord (*cont.*) -	I.	281	433	1357
	ib.	374	606	225
	III.	343	6210	1
——— Lady -	I.	374	606	225
Mountmorency, Duke -	ib.	7	36	23
Mountroſe, Duke of -	ib.	161	292	66, 67
Mowbray, Ann - -	I.	17	69	1
——— John Duke of Norfolk - -	I.	292	433	1748 et ſeq.
——— Johannes, Comes Nottingham -	I.	583	1178	20
——— Thomas, Comes Mariſcallus -	I.	583	1178	40
Mowgrave, Cotton -	III.	473	6994	6
Moyle, Sir Thomas -	I.	121	282	12
——— Sir Walter -	II.	94	1510	66
	ib.	245	1807	1
Moyſes (Moſes) - -	ib.	194	1748	1
Mozzenigo, Lazzaro -	ib.	2	1313	6
Muddiford, Sir Thomas -	ib.	97	1510	160
Muddooſoodum Raure -	III.	130	4252	2
Muddoo Soodun, Rauzze -	III.	522	7199	1
Muhamed, Ramadan -	III.	531	7501	1
Mukeſely, John Lord -	I.	27	98	9
Mulcaſter, Richard -	III.	481	6996	18
Mullaayne, Beagh -	I.	34	109	4
Muller, Mr. - -	II.	106	1516	50
	II.	114	1518	54, 55
Mullyners, Sir Rycharde -	I.	385	607	357
Multone, Thomas de -	I.	23	89	5
Munday, Peter -	II.	642	2286	1
Munden, Capt. Richard -	ib.	100	1511	99
——— Sir Richard -	ib.	101	1511	117
Mundy *or* Monday, Richard	ib.	55	1445	1
	ib.	117, 118	1529	1 et ſeq.
		119—128	1531—	1 et ſeq.
		ib.	1571	1 et ſeq.
——— William - -	III.	298	5800	23
Munſon, Sir William -	III.	115	4113	1
Munſonus, Reginæ Juſticiarius	I.	241	417	51
Munſterus, Sebaſtianus -	III.	463	6989	39
Muraltus, Johannes -	III.	264	5397	1
Murchad, King of Meath -	II.	241	1802	8
Murcote, John, Abbot of St. Mary & St. Botulph Thorneya - - -	I.	297	433	1934
Murgetrod, Michaelis -	III	121	4159	1
Murona, B. Petrus de -	III.	264	5395	4
Murray, Earl of - -	I.	150	289	49
	ib.	ib. 151	ib.	53 et ſeq.
Muſæus - - -	III.	285	5659	1
Muſcamp, Galfridus de -	I.	24	95	18
Muſchamp, family of -	II.	245	1806	77
——— Thomas -	ib.	245	1807	1
Muſcovy, Grand Duke of -	ib.	112	1517	159
Muſonius - - -	III.	280	5610	1
Muſſati, Albertinus -	III.	42	3565	2
Muſtapha the Grand Seignior	I.	517	1042	44
——— Dije - -	II.	147	1595	14
Mutton, Chriſtopher -	I.	24	97	7
Muys, Jacob - -	I.	127	285	70
Myldmay, Thomas -	II.	86	1507	88
——— Sir Walter -	I.	385	608	1
	ib.	416	703	11
	ib.	465	871	1
(and ſee Mildmay, Sir Walter, *ante*)				
Mynours, Richard -	I.	292	433	1771 et ſeq.
Myrimouth, Adamus -	ib.	406	685	4

N.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Naas, Hugo, Baro del -	I.	632	1249	76
—— Robertus, Baro del -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Nachman, R. (ſee Moſes-bar Nachman, *ante*)				
Nalſon, Dr - -	III.	514	7054	1
Nani, Baptiſta - -	III.	419	6824	35
Nantuil, Sanſon de -	III.	140	4388	1
Naper, Sir Archibald -	II.	364	1979	6
——— Sir Nathaniel -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Sir Robert -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Napper, Sir Robert -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Narbon, Richard - -	ib.	14	1359	1
Narbrough, Sir John -	III.	431	6845	45
Narciſſus, S. - -	I.	198	322	5
Naſſau, Maurice, Conte de	I.	126	285	45 et ſeq.
——— Maurice de, Prince of Orange - -	II.	204	1760	47
——— Count William of -	I.	138	287	14
Naſſaw, Monſieur de -	I.	171	295	59
——— Sarbruck, Comte de	II.	108	1516	184
Naſſovius, Gullielmus, Princeps Arauſionenſis -	I.	226	378	58
Nathaniel, Seignior, Archbiſhop of Sancta Mavera Lucather - -	I.	226	378	10
Naunton, Mr. Robert -	I.	148	288	127 et ſeq.
——— Sir Robert -	II.	137	1581	22
	II.	177	1704	12
	III.	529	7393	1
Navagerius, Bernardus -	II.	200	1757	61
Navarra, Signior Principe di	II.	130	1582	82
Navarre, King of - -	I.	93	260	156
	ib.	98	ib.	232
	ib.	111	282	71
	ib.	127	285	65
	ib.	147	288	107
	ib.	148	ib.	119, 124
	ib.	159	292	3
——— Joan, Queen of -	II.	141	1582	109
——— Queen of -	I.	91	260	113
	ib.	92	ib.	140
	ib.	108	282	32
Nazarius (——) - -	II.	695	2480	4
Necham, Alexander -	I.	2	6	3
	I.	64	206	49
Neckam, Alexander -	III.	5	3133	2
Neckham, Alexander -	III.	56	3737	1
Neckhamus, Alexander -	I.	200	325	195
Negri, Solomon - -	III.	20	3370	1
Neile, Sir Paule - -	II.	98	1511	29
Nectarius - -	III.	283	5633	1
	ib.	296	5789	1
Needham, George -	I.	122	284	26
——— Sir George -	ib.	148	288	130
——— Mr. Francis -	I.	138	287	20 et ſeq.
——— (——) - -	I.	609	1223	1
Nennius - -	I.	391	624	1 et ſeq.
	III.	87	3859	4
Nepos, Cornelius - -	II.	701	2580	1
	ib.	703	2601	1
Nequam, Magiſter Alexander	I.	198	325	1, 5, 8
	I.	200	ib.	196
Nereus, Sanctus - -	I.	391	624	19
Nero - - -	I.	21	80	14
Neubo, Willelmus Abbas de	I.	435	773	2
Neubourg, Duc de -	II.	103, 104	1515	20 et ſeq.
Neuburgh, Johannes -	I.	198	323	3
Neufville, Marquis de -	II.	8	1329	1
Neve, Franciſcus - -	III.	253	5227	1
—— Willelmus -	I.	166	294	62
(and ſee *Le Neve. ante*)				
Nevelle, Sir Thomas -	I.	380	607	154
Nevers, Duke of - -	ib.	94	260	172
	ib.	147	288	106
	ib.	148	288	119
Nevile *or* Neville, Alexander, Archiepiſcopus Eboracenſis - -	II.	570	2235	15
—— Edward - -	ib.	5	133	39
—— Henry - -	I.	612	1228	10
—— Sir Henry -	II.	134	1579	39
	ib.	268	1858	1, 2
—— Henry, Baron Bergavenny -	II.	299	1877	55
—— John, Lord Latimer	III.	204	4781	1
—— (——) Lord Aburgavenny - -	II.	118	1529	25
—— Mary -	II.	299	1877	55
—— Mr. - -	I.	440	787	81

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nevile, (——) Earl of Westmorland - -	I.	585	1178	136
—— Radulphus de -	II.	246	1808	18
—— Richard, Erle of Warewyke -	I.	290	433	1716
—— Dominus Robertus de	ib.	246	1808	18
Nevillorum, familia -	II.	198	1756	1 et seq.
Nevils, family of - -	III.	93	3882	1 et seq.
Nevyl, Ricardus - -	I.	13	50	3
Nevyle, Elizabetha -	I.	448	813	37
—— Johannes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Raufe Lord -	I.	268, 269	433	649 et seq.
Newbolt, William -	III.	433	6846	104
Newburgh, Lord - -	II.	135	1579	68
New-castelle, the Maire & Brethren of	I.	261	433	212
—— upon Tyne, Maire and Burgesses of	I.	271	433	774
—— Merchants of -	II.	300	1878	3, 4
—— Henry Marquis of	III.	127	4206	1
Newman, John - -	I.	24	97	10
Newnam, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	64
Newport, Mr. - -	ib.	25	97	28
Newton, family of -	II.	228	1801	1
Nicetas Serrensis - -	III.	296	5791	1
Nicetius, Sanctus —	I.	462	863	12
Nichodemus - -	I.	69	215	94
	ib.	72	231	5, 15
Nicholaa, Comitissa de Ponthieure - -	I.	584	1178	65, 67
Nicholas, Mr. Secretary -	II.	321 et seq.	1901	17 et seq.
Nicholaus, S. - -	I.	13	52	8
	ib.	67	211	124
	II.	639	2277	60
	ib.	735	3097	2
—— Archidiaconus Bedfordiensis -	II.	306	1885	5
—— Episcopus Lycopensis - -	I.	389	612	5
—— III. Papa -	ib.	395	641	5
—— IV. Papa -	ib.	359	591	1
	ib.	503	1005	9
—— Christopolitanus Episcopus -	II.	269	1859	4
—— Johannes, de Silernis - - -	II.	633	2268	26
Nichole, la Countesse de -	I.	202	273	19
	ib.	349	548	24
—— Evesque de -	ib.	202	273	19
	ib.	349	548	24
Nichols, Benedictus, Episcopus Menevensis - -	I.	633, 634	1249	104 et seq.
Nicholson, John	ib.	110	282	59
Nicholsonus, Willelmus, Carliolensis Episcopus -	ib.	400	662	1
Nicodemus - -	II.	706	2667	10
Nicolaus, Andidensis Episcopus - -	III.	278	5575	5
—— de Sanctis -	ib.	105	4025	2
—— Grammaticus -	ib.	234	4967	9
—— of Grossenstein -	ib.	375	6557	1
—— Florentinus -	ib.	58	3747	3
—— Salernitanus -	ib.	5	3140	12
Nicolay, Nicholas de -	ib.	102	3996	1
Nicole, Johannes -	ib.	244	5076	2—5
Nieubourg, Duke of -	II.	104	1515	56
Nigellus, Episcopus Eliensis	I.	68	215	8
—— Ermoldus -	III.	52	3685	2
Niger, Rogerus, Episcopus Londonensis - -	I.	201, 202	335	1, 2
	ib.	343	535	1
Nigrono, John Ambrose -	I.	282	433	1428
Nillesinus, Franciscus -	I.	423	717	1
Nithisdaill, Lord -	II.	141	1583	29
Nivers, Miles Comitis de -	II.	651	2316	1
N. O. (i. e. Nicholas Ofely)	I.	172	295	75
Noaille, Français de, evesque d'Acis - -	III.	175	4570	1
—— Giles de - -	III.	206	4805	1
Noble, William - -	I.	25	97	32
Noel, Baptist, Viscount Camden - - -	II.	70	1478	10
Noelus (*vel* Noellus) Laurentius	I.	192	309	93
Noelus (*vel* Noellus) Laurentius (*continued.*) -	I.	192	310	21
	ib.	349	552	1
	ib.	350	556	1
Nogeriis, Reymundus de -	II.	181	1708	25
Nogurola, Isotas -	ib.	697	2508	2
Nonius, Marcellus -	ib.	692	2451	1
Nonne of Kent - -	I.	113	283	48
Nonnius, Ludovicus -	III.	225	4933	25—29
Norborne, John - -	I.	576	1172	157
—— Walter -	ib.	573	1172	23
	ib.	576	1172	157
Norburie, George -	III.	131	4265	3
Norden, John - -	I.	352	570	1
	III.	53	3696	1
	ib.	58	3749	1
	ib.	346	6252	1
	ib.	354	6288	1
Norfolciensis, Dux -	I.	241	417	23
Norfolk, Duke of -	I.	152	290	9 et seq.
	ib.	551	1107	103—106
	III.	465	6990	35
	ib.	466	6991	1
—— Duchess of -	I.	620	1243	1
—— Ann, Duchess of -	ib.	284	433	1525
—— John, Duke of -	ib.	264	ib.	256
—— Margaret Countess of	ib.	112	283	1
—— Thomas (Howard) Duke of - -	I.	18	69	33
	ib.	89	260	89
	ib.	90	ib.	92, 95
	ib.	113	283	35
	ib.	124	284	83
	ib.	182	297	50
	ib.	239	416	97
	ib.	379	607	135
Norgate, Nich. - -	ib.	244	419	53
Norreys, Mr. (*or* Sir John) -	III.	470	6992	55
	ib.	476	6994	86
—— Henry Lord -	ib.	471	6993	26
	ib.	475	6994	58
—— Sir William -	I.	278	433	1174
Norrice, Lord - -	II.	131	1576	80
Norris, General - -	I.	173	296	2
—— Sir John -	I.	130	285	118
	ib.	138	286	4
	III.	17	3324	6
—— Sir William -	II.	161	1619	5
Norrys, Colonel - -	I.	126	285	60
North, (*or* Northe) Mr. -	I.	24	97	5
—— Sir Eward -	ib.	11	38	36
	ib.	119	283	181
	ib.	121	284	17
—— Roger, (Sir Roger, *or* Roger, Lord North) -	I.	29	99	8
	ib.	49	158	88
	ib.	130	286	5
	ib.	378	607	65
	ib.	381	ib.	189
	II.	134	1579	24
	III.	472	6993	33
	ib.	475	6994	56, 57
	ib.	477	6995	44, 45
	ib.	481	6996	12
Northam, the Captain of -	II.	200	1757	45
Northampton, Earl of -	III.	493	7000	36
—— Maire, &c. of	I.	284	433	1496
—— Marquis of -	I.	336	523	33
—— (Hen. Howard) Earl of -	I.	61	180	3
	ib.	62	188	1
—— (William Parre) Marques of -	ib.	171	295	65
	ib.	186	304	75, 76
—— the Lord Marques of - -	I.	205	353	33, 34
Northcote, Johannes -	I.	182	298	34
Northumberland, Duke of -	I.	55	35	3, 35
	ib.	336	523	38 et seq.
—— Earl of -	ib.	10	38	22
	ib.	343	532	2
—— Henry (Percy) Earl of	I.	162	293	29

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Northumberland, Henry (Percy) Earl of	III.	469	6992	24
	ib.	471	6993	5, 16
	ib.	478	6995	74
——— Thomas (Percy) Earl of - -	I.	131	286	20
	III.	465	6990	33, 43, 44
Northumbriæ, Johannes Dux	I.	379	607	135
Northumbrorum, Reges -	ib.	196	318	4
Northwolde, Hugo de, Abbas de S. Eadmundo	I.	505	1005	99
——— Johannes de -	I.	430	743	18
Norton, William -	I.	25	97	55
——— Thomas - -	ib.	457	853	4
——— George - -	ib.	238	416	71
——— Richard - -	II.	131	1576	47
Nortone, Dñus Georgius -	I.	297	433	1921
Norway, King of - -	ib.	163	293	48, 49
Norwell, William -	I.	76	246	8
Norwood, Fyringham -	I.	50	160	57
——— Richard -	III.	385	6699	1
Norys, Edward - -	I.	278	433	1170
——— Frydeſwide -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Noſtradamus - -	III.	33	3493	7
Noſworthy, Sir Edward -	I.	574	1172	38
Nothyngham, Willelmus de	I.	32	106	64
Nottingham, Earl of -	I.	10	38	22
	ib.	58	168	55
	ib.	135	286	125
——— Charles (Howard) Earl of -	ib.	439	787	62
——— Margaret, Counteſs of - - -	I.	439	787	62
	II.	138	1581	112
Notyngham, Thomas (Mombray) Earl of - -	I.	216	369	5
Novo Loco, Prior de -	I.	15	60	38
Nowell, Alexander -	I.	239	416	102
——— Magiſter - -	ib.	452	829	2
——— Dr. Dean of St. Pauls	ib.	240	416	130
——— Dr. - -	II.	192	1732	4
Noye, Edward - -	I.	26	97	75
	ib.	53	161	74
	ib.	80	252	11
	ib.	492	980	103,
	ib.	493	ib	164, 174
Nugrano, Ambroſius de -	I.	257	433	56
Nugutiis, Hieronymus de -	III.	461	6989	12, 13
Nuncius, Gabriel -	II.	182	1709	21

O.

Oates, Titus - -	I.	434	770	7, 10
Obigney, Lord - -	I.	137	286	155
O'Brian, Conner - -	II.	242	1802	10
O'Brien, Daniell -	I.	161	292	72
Occamus, Gulielmus -	I.	4	33	1
Occleff, John - -	III.	209	4826	6
Occleve, Th. - -	III.	213	4866	1
Ochiltree, Lord - -	III.	188	4697	1
Ockley, Rev. Simon -	I.	100	262	2
	ib.	597	1204	1
O'Connor, Tirlough King of Connaught - -	II.	242	1802	10
Octavianus, Ceſar -	I.	354	585	2
	II.	708	2706	5
	ib.	710	2777	2
Octobonus, S. Adriani Cardinalis - - -	I.	13	52	9
Odericus de Foro-Julii -	I.	351	562	1
Oddy, Obadiah - -	III.	368	6473	1
	ib.	ib.	—6478	1
Odo - - -	I.	63	203	9
—— Stus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	ib.	192	310	17—19
	ib.	391	624	27
Odyk, le Sieur - -	II.	113	1518	7
Offa, Rex, Merciorum -	I.	16	66	1, 4
	I.	361	596	7 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ogier, le Sieur Docteur -	II.	105	1516	31
Ogilwy, Lord Ogilwy -	I.	35	115	42
Ogle, Sir John - -	II.	5	1426	1
	III.	48	3638	22
	III.	128	4228	1, 2
—— Marke - -	II.	85	1507	58
—— Sir Thomas -	II.	137	1581	48
—— Iſabelle - -	I.	271	433	781
—— Owine - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Robert Knt. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Oglethorpe, Owynne -	ib.	124	284	83
Okebourne, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	81
Okedone, Johannes -	ib.	255	431	128
Olavus, Dñus Petrus -	ib.	389	612	5
——— Rex Manniæ -	II.	246	1808	38, 39
Oldcaſtell, Johannes Miles	I.	246	421	63
——— Sir John -	I.	245	420	13
Oldiſh, Dr. - -	I.	603	1218	3
Oliphante, Lord Oliphante	I.	35	115	55
Olivarez, Conde d' -	I.	86	260	28
	I.	172	295	90
	II.	143	1583	123 et ſeq.
Olivekrans - -	II.	113	1518	11, 17
Oliver, Dr. - -	I.	205	353	33
Olivet, J. d' - -	III.	358	6337	1
Olympiodorus - -	III.	286	5667	1
	ib.	ib.	5668	1
Ομηρος - - -	II.	196	1752	2
Onkelos, R. - -	I.	249	424	11
	III.	273	5520	1
Onoſander - -	III.	101	3982	1
Onufrius, Panvinius -	I.	24	96	3
Oporinus - - -	I.	241	417	17
Orange, Prince of -	I.	78	36	29, 39
	ib.	93	260	153, 159
	ib.	94, 95	ib.	165 et ſeq.
	ib.	125	285	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	145, 146	288	72 et ſeq.
	ib.	440	787	94
	II.	101	1514	10
	ib.	104	1515	47
	ib.	109	1516	212
	ib.	133	1579	14
	ib.	140	1582	63—68
(afterwards William III.)	III.	516	7103	1
Orchadenſis Comes -	II.	247	1808	40
Ordines Generales Confœderatarum Provinciarum	I.	130	285	117
—— et Status Ditionum Belgicarum - -	ib.	175	296	41
(and ſee *Etats Generaux, ante* States General, *infra*)				
Orenge, James - -	I.	135, 136	286	123, 127 et ſeq.
Orientalium Saxonum Reges	I.	196	318	2
——— Anglorum Reges	I.	196	318	3
Origenes - -	I.	31	101	1
	ib.	199	325	73
	III.	6	3149	2
——— Adamantius -	I.	510	1016	1
	I.	626	1246	9
	II.	726	3030	1
Orkney, the Biſhop of -	II.	133	1578	26
Orleans, Charles de -	III.	448	6916	1
——— Duke of - -	I.	111	282	71
Orletone, Adamus de Epiſcopus Wintonienſis -	II.	206	1761	39
Ormeſby, Willelmus de -	I.	528	1062	3
Ormond, Duke of -	I.	30	99	32
——— (James Butler), Duke of - - -	II.	27	1395	2
	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
	II.	523, 524	2135	4, 8
	III.	515	7056	1
——— Sir Thomas -	I.	279	433	1261
——— Thomas, Lord Ormonde - -	I.	279	433	1267
——— Thomas Earl of -	III.	474	6994	34
Ormſby, Family of -	I.	492	980	109
Orobio, Doctor Iſhak -	II.	25	3430	1—3
Oroſius, Preſbyter -	I.	398	654	1
O'Royrke - - -	I.	12	39	50
Ορφευς - - -	II.	196, 197	1752	19—42

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Orpheus - -	II.	197	1752	42
Ortelius, Abraham -	III.	473	6994	22
Ortell, Monſieur -	I.	140	287	59
	II.	140	1582	58
Ortolanus - -	II.	194	1747	5
	III.	53	3703	2
Oſberne, a Monk of Canterburie - - -	I.	343	537	2
Oſbernus, Præcentor Cantuarienſis - -	ib.	192	310	16, 17
	ib.	195	315	1
——— Monachus -	ib.	14	56	1
Oſborne, Nicolas -	II.	644	2298	3
——— Thomas -	III.	221	4924	1
——— Thomas, Earl of Danby -	I.	608	1220	8
——— Sir Thomas -	II.	97	1511	3
Oſely, Nicholas - -	I.	172	295	75, 76
Oſenay, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	50
	ib.	21	79	1, 2
	ib.	340	524	204
Oſiander, Andreas -	III.	463	6989	44
Oſithe, Abbas S. -	I.	15	60	26
Oſman, Baſſa - -	II.	147	1595	15
Oſnabrug, Biſhop of -	II.	114	1518	60, 61
Oſtervant, Francis Count de	II.	519	2129	195
Oſulfus - -	I.	505	1005	102
Oſwaldus, S. - -	III.	87	3846	4
——— Archiepiſcopus Eboricenſis -	I.	14	55	3
——— S. Rex et Martyr	III.	211	4843	4
O'Sullevane, Thomas -	I.	256	432	2
Otterburne, Thomas -	III.	48	3643	1
Otto, Cardinalis -	I.	13	52	8
Otto - - -	I.	33	106	84
Ottobonus, Dñus -	I.	33	106	84
	II.	664	3349	2
Oughtredus, Gul. -	III.	419	6824	18
Overall, Dr. - -	I.	432	750	8, 10—12
Overallus, D. D. -	III.	5	3142	2—5
Overburius, Thomas, Miles	I.	249	424	27
Overbury, Sir Thomas -	I.	452	829	25
	III.	134	4302	1
	ib.	365	6447	6
	ib.	539	7582	3
——— Nicholas Eſq. -	II.	644	2298	1
Oveſthorpe, Johannes, Prior de Selby - -	I.	402	669	8
Ovidius, Naſo, P. -	I.	509	1014	1
	II.	695	2489	1
	ib.	696	2494	1
	ib.	ib.	2505	2
	ib.	698	2529	1
	ib.	ib.	2537	1
	ib.	ib.	2538	1
	ib.	ib.	2555	3
	ib.	700	2560	5
	ib.	ib.	2564	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	2565	1
	ib.	ib.	2566	1
	ib.	703	2607	1
	ib.	ib.	2610	1
	ib.	ib.	2617	1
	ib.	705	2654	1
	ib.	ib.	2655	1
	ib.	708	2695	4, 9
	ib.	ib.	2699	1
	ib.	ib.	2706	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2709	1
	ib.	710	2737	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2738	1
	ib.	ib.	2742	1
	ib.	711	2769	1
	ib.	ib.	2777	2
	III.	11	3234	3
	ib.	19	3353	3
	ib.	23	3402	1
	ib.	24	3415	1
	ib.	36	3520	2
	ib.	44	3580	1
	ib.	58	3754	7
	ib.	213	4867	1
	ib.	220	4913	9, 10

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ovidius, Naſo, P. (*continued.*)	III.	251	5198	3
	ib.	252	5209	2
	ib.	256	5263	1
	ib.	357	6323	1
Owen, George - -	I.	558	1135	1
	II.	119	1531	6
——— Gutiun - -	II.	361	1970	12, 20
——— John - -	III.	321	6077	1
	ib.	ib.	6696	1
——— Sir Roger -	I.	491	980	65
	ib.	496	ib.	289
	II.	128	1572	9
	III.	47	3627	1
	ib.	379	6604	1
——— ap Richard -	I.	29	98	108
Oxenbridge, Sir Rob. -	II.	17	1368	18, 19
Oxenſtiernius, Axelius -	I.	219	374	47
Oxenſtern, Count -	II.	101	1514	8
	ib.	103	1515	37, 40
	ib.	107	1516	100
	ib.	112	1617	146 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	1518	11
Oxford, Earl of - -	I.	51	161	8
	ib.	611	1223	11
	III.	481	6996	22
——— Edward, Earl of -	ib.	484	ib.	117
——— Lord - -	ib.	445	6894	1
——— Maire, and Burgeſſes of - -	I.	278	433	1206
Oxon, Vicecomes -	I.	590	1192	34
Oxone, Maire & Burgeſſes of	I.	265	433	421
Oxonienſis, Univerſitas -	I.	240	416	146
——— Officialis -	II.	664	2349	10

P.

P. *vide* Prophete.				
Pacatus, Latinus -	II.	695	2489	2
Pacæus, Dñus Ricardus -	I.	173	296	14
	III.	463	6989	18
——— A. - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Pace, Richard - -	I.	112	282	86
	I.	ib. 113	283	12 et ſeq.
	III.	463	6989	17
——— Mr. Secretary -	I.	179	297	22, 27 et ſeq.
	III.	348	6260	9, 23
Pachieco - -	I.	91	260	124
Packer, John - -	II.	138	1581	72
	III.	534	7517	3
Packyngton, Humfrey -	I.	323	464	13
Padua, Antonius de -	III.	218	4901	1
——— Marſilius de -	I.	392	631	2
Paduana Univerſitas -	II.	9	1338	7
Pætus - - -	II.	698	2541	3
Page, John - -	I.	25	93	40
Paget, Charles - -	I.	146	288	83 et ſeq.
——— Ephraim - -	I.	450	825	1
	I.	238	416	68
——— Sir William -	I.	115 et ſeq.	282	97 et ſeq.
	ib.	117	283	129
	ib.	118 et ſeq.	ib.	147 et ſeq.
	ib.	205	353	24
	II.	85	1507	64
——— William - -	I.	123	284	50
	ib.	334—339	526	1 et ſeq.
——— Willelmus Dominus	III.	13	3267	1
——— Lord Paget -	II.	118	1529	25
Pagget (———) - -	I.	8	36	52
——— Lord - -	ib.	6	ib.	11, 12
Pagitt, Juſtinian -	ib.	511	1026	1
Pagittus, Ephraimus -	ib.	449	823	1
	ib.	450	824	1
Pagula, Gulielmus de -	ib.	73	233	54
Painter Stainers Company -	ib.	547	1099	15 et ſeq.
	II.	58	1454	3
	ib.	65	1470	116
Palæphatus - -	III.	283	5635	8
Palamedes, Georgius -	III.	278	5573	1
Palatine, the Count -	I.	10	38	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Palatine, the Count (*cont.*) -	I.	91	260	124
	ib.	176	296	50
——— the Elector -	II.	102	1514	17
	ib.	106, 7	1516	51 et ſeq.
——— Louiſe, Julienne Electreſs Dowager	ib.	204	1760	204
——— Madame la Princeſſe	ib.	108	1516	169
——— Louys Philippe, Prince - -	ib.	204	1760	37
——— Frideric Elector -	ib.	204	1760	39
Balavicino, Signior Horacio	I.	132	285	42
Palaviſino, Mr. - -	II.	139	1582	26
Paleologus, Johannes -	I.	251	431	13
Paleotti, Camillus -	III.	29	3462	21
Palfrey, Thomas - -	I.	27	98	21
Παλλαδιος - -	II.	196	1752	9, 11, 13
Palladius - -	I.	35	116	114
	III.	15	3296	1
	ib.	256	5263	2
Pallavicino, Ferrante -	III.	253	5223	1
Palloyſeau, Monſr. -	II.	142	1583	46
Palmer (——) - -	I.	238	416	57
——— Sir Henry -	II.	165	1639	1 et ſeq.
——— Julius - -	I.	250	425	10, 11
——— Mr. - -	II.	141	1583	1
	ib.	569	2233	42 et ſeq.
——— Nicholas - -	I.	290	433	1689 et ſeq.
——— Peter - -	I.	26	97	68
——— Thomas -	I.	250	425	8
——— Sir Thomas -	I.	121	282	11
	I.	149	289	26
Palmerio, Matthei -	III.	35	3508	1
Palmerius, Matthæus -	ib.	46	3599	1
	ib.	51	3675	1
	ib.	ib.	3677	1
Palmierus, Matthias -	III.	51	3677	2
Pancharis - -	II.	259	1823	1
Pancratius, Stns -	I.	391	624	8
Pandulphus, Legatus -	II.	306	1885	7
Panormitas, Antonius -	III.	42	3568	1
	ib.	54	3716	6, 10
Panſa, A. Hirtius -	ib.	182	4629	2, 3
	ib.	184	4639	2, 3
Panuntius, Eremita -	III.	2	3106	2
Paolo IV. Papa - -	II.	207	1763	1 et ſeq.
Papias - - -	II.	703	2610	2
	ib.	709	2735	1
Papienſis, Bernardus -	III.	85	3834	1
Papinius, Philoſophus -	II.	196	1752	1
Papon, L. - -	III.	136	4325	1
Paracelſus, Theophraſtus -	I.	332	508	1
	ib.	333	514	1
	ib.	ib.	516	7
	II.	10	1340	1
Paradin, Chanoine de Beauſieu	III.	152	4453	37
Paris, filius Priami -	I.	504	1005	80
—— Matthæus - -	I.	77	247	51
—— Biſhop of - -	I.	310	433	2326
—— Univerſity of -	II.	572	2242	8
Pariſienſis, Gulielmus -	II.	718	2891	1
——— Univerſitas -	ib.	9	1338	2, 4
Pariſinus, Johannes -	I.	392	631	3
Park, Mr. - -	III.	311	6028	1
Parker, (——) Lord Morley	II.	118	1529	30
—— Henry - -	I.	569	1163	1
	ib.	576	1164	1
	ib.	571	1167	1
	II.	12	1352	1
	ib.	82	1504	1
—— Matthew, Archbiſhop of Canterbury -	I.	182	298	10
	ib.	218	374	10, 19
	ib.	244	419	51
	III.	466	6990	49
	ib.	467	6991	41
—— Sir Philip -	I.	54	165	5
	ib.	131	286	27
—— William (*or* Sir William) - -	ib.	25	97	38
	ib.	261	433	225
	ib.	282	ib.	1405
—— Alicia le -	I.	327	493	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Parker, Henricus le -	I.	327	493	3
——— (Bp.) Samuel -	III.	128	4218	1
	ib.	375	6569	1—4
Parkerus, Matthæus -	I.	241	417	74
——— Philippus -	ib.	224	377	7
Parkhurſt, Criſtofer -	I.	244	419	53
——— John, Biſhop of Norwich (*vel*, Johannes, Epiſcopus Norwicenſis) -	I.	228	380	87
	ib.	239	416	109 et ſeq.
	ib.	241	417	12
	ib.	244	419	53
——— Nicholas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Sir Robert -	II.	8	1332	1
Parkins, (Perkins) John -	III.	241	5035	1
Parliament (the) of England	I.	439, 440	787	66 et ſeq.
	ib.	605, 606	1219	39 et ſeq.
——— of Scotland	ib.	440	787	73
Parma & Plaiſance, Duke of	ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	134	286	84 et ſeq.
——— Prince of -	ib.	127	285	74
	ib.	138	286	7
	ib.	160	292	31, 35
——— la Ducheſſe de	ib.	168	295	5
Parning, Robert -	ib.	77	247	46
Parre, William - -	ib.	119	283	186
	ib.	123	284	41
	ib.	171	295	65
	ib.	186	304	75, 76
Parret, Simon - -	ib.	240	416	131 et ſeq.
Parrot, Sir John - -	ib.	12	39	49
Parrye, Thomas - -	ib.	238	416	57
Parry, Dr Wm - -	ib.	12	39	47
	ib.	439, 440	787	49, 100
	ib.	468	895	3
—— Sir Thomas -	II.	280	1875	101
	III.	129	4232	1
Parſons, Phil. - -	III.	449	6924	1
——— Robert (the Jeſuit)	I.	132	286	42
	ib.	235	405	1
	III.	104	4020	1
	ib.	132	4282	2
Paſchalis, Romanus -	III.	105	4024	1
Paſton, Edward - -	II.	143	1583	131
Pate, Mr. Archdeacon of Lincoln - - - -	I.	105 et ſeq.	282	2 et ſeq.
Paterius (——) - -	II.	735	3094	2
Paterſon, Wm. - -	III.	188	4654	1
Pates, Richard (Bp. of Worceſter) - -	I.	233	396	2
Patriarcha, Jeroſolimitanus	ib.	34	108	3
Patrice, Patricius S. *or* Patrick, St. - - -	I.	102	273	32
	I.	256	432	1, 2
	II.	101	1513	4
Patricius, Franciſcus -	III.	30	3491	1
——— Alexander -	III.	345	6239	1
Patrick, Robert - -	I.	516	1039	18
Patten, Mercury - -	II.	357	1917	1
Patteſhull, Simon de -	III.	21	3374	1
Paul IV. Pope - -	II.	207	1763	1
Paula, S. - -	III.	49	3651	1
Paule, Sir George -	II.	137	1581	52
Paulet, (*or* Pawlet) Sir Amyas	I.	7	36	32
	ib.	154	290	101
	ib.	281	433	1341
	ib.	317	444	1
—— Sir William -	II.	38	1417	5
—— William Earl of Wiltſhire - -	I.	123	284	52
—— William, Marquis of Wincheſter -	I.	591	1195	20
	II.	117	1529	3
	III.	464, 465	6990	8—20
(and ſee Paulett *infra*)				
Paulfreiman, T. - -	III.	380	6624	1
Pauli, S. Capitulum -	I.	15	60	2
——— Canonici -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87
—— Decani Eccleſiæ Stī	II.	636	2273	7
Paulinus, Preſbyter -	II.	194	1748	6
	III.	209	4831	1
——— Stus - -	I.	321	463	23

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Paulinus et Therasia -	III.	2	3107	9, 11, 12
Paulo, Johannes de S. -	III.	50	3665	5
Paulus, S. (Apostolus) -	I.	63	200	30
	ib.	398	659	1
	ib.	477	931	2
	II.	116	1524	1
	ib.	635	2268	103
	ib.	729	3047	2
	III.	5	3131	1
	ib.	271	5474	1
	ib.	249	5140	1
—— S. Narbonensis Episcopus - -	III.	189	4699	14
—— S. Veronensis -	III.	45	3597	5
—— Diaconus -	I.	398	654	2
	III.	11	3242	2
—— Marcus - -	III.	247	5315	1
—— Orosius - -	II.	696	2500	2
	ib.	710	2765	1
	ib.	726	3027	7
Pauncefote, Grimbald -	II.	134	1579	33
Pauncefoote, Edward -	I.	634	1250	8, 30
—— Tracy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Paunefelde, Prior de -	I.	15	60	30
Pavy Hugo, Episcopus Menevensis - - -	I.	634	1249	107 et seq.
Paylaurent, Duc de -	I.	223	374	4
Paynæus, Piscator -	III.	522	7193	6
Payne, Ricardus -	I.	452	830	12
Paynel, J. - -	III.	325	6111	12
Pays Bas, les Etats Generauls du - - - (see States General, *infra*)	I.	530	1064	52 et seq.
Payton, Ed. - -	III.	20	3364	1
Peacham, Henry - -	III.	441	6855	13
Peard, Mr. - -	III.	518	7162	39
Peaselys, Mr. - -	I.	29	98	113
—— Sir Robert -	III.	310	6010	1
Peccam, Jannes - -	I.	244	420	2
Pecham, Johannes, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis -	I.	14	52	12
	ib.	71	224	1
	ib.	202	335	19, 21
	II.	244	1806	14
	ib.	664	2349	7, 15
Pechy, Galfridus - -	I.	344	537	24
—— Reginaldus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Peck, Thomas - -	I.	27	98	16
Peckham, Sir Edmond -	ib.	190	309	24
Peckio, Pietro - -	II.	133	1579	11
Pectorano, Bartholomæus à -	III.	35	3507	1
Pedro, Don - -	III.	43	3575	1
Peers, Alice - -	I.	218	374	18
Peeter, Sir William -	I.	6	36	11, 12
Peircye, Sir Henrye -	ib.	163	293	46
Peiresc, Nicholaus -	ib.	16	66	4
	III.	499	7011	63
Peirson, Bartholomew -	I.	27	98	22, 23
Pelagius - - -	III.	248	5136	1
—— Solitarius .	I.	62	181	3
Pelham, Sir Thomas -	I.	126	285	60, 61
—— Sir William -	ib.	129	ib.	89
	ib.	131	286	28
	III.	473	6993	67
	ib.	474	6994	48
Pelis, Sam. de - -	III.	34	3498	1
Pellegrini, Pompeo -	I.	172	295	77, 84
Pellegrino, Sir Pomponio -	I.	133	286	71
Pellicanus, Chuonradus -	I.	488	977	5
Pelonius, Almonius -	III.	262	5357	1
Pembroke, Earl of -	I.	57	168	52
	ib.	654	1301	8
—— Earl of (Lord Chamberlain) -	I.	607	1219	111 et seq.
—— Henry, Earl of -	III.	474	6994	36
	ib.	476	ib.	109
	ib.	477	6995	33—35
	ib.	ib	ib.	51, 54
	ib.	481	6996	31
	ib.	487	6997	93
—— Jasper, Earl of -	I.	309	433	2313
Pempe, Raynoldus -	I.	232	392	32
Penclad, Bennet - -	III.	298	5800	19

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pennaforti, Raymundus *vel* Raimundus de - -	I.	63	205	1
	I.	482	956	1
	II.	227	1787	1, 7
	ib.	ib.	1788	1
Pennarandas, Conde de -	ib.	103	1515	12
	ib.	109	1516	218
Pennington, Capt. John -	ib.	138	1581	92
	ib.	144	1584	36
Pennyman, William - -	ib.	131	1576	50
Penson, Thomas - -	III.	36	3516	1
Penson, (*or* Pinson) William, Lancaster Herald -	I.	520	1052	3
	ib.	549, 550	1107	1 et seq.
	ib.	552	1110	1
	II.	31, 32	1408	1 et seq.
Pepper, Chr. - -	III.	492	7000	5
Pepys, Mr. - -	III.	309	6003	3
	ib.	353	6287	3
Percey, Algernoun, Earle of Northumberland -	I.	10	38	22
Percy (——) Earl of Northumberland - -	II.	117	1529	6
—— Algernon, Earl of Northumberland -	II.	8	1332	1
—— familia de - -	III.	49	3048	2
—— Henricus Dominus de	I.	583	1178	20
—— Henricus de -	II.	570	2235	14
—— Henricus, Comes Northumbriæ - -	I.	13	50	13
—— Henry, Earl of Northumberland -	I.	261	433	*203
	ib.	265	ib.	427
	ib.	358	589	15
	II.	100	1344	5
—— Joyce - -	I.	269	433	645
—— Margaret - -	I.	280	ib.	1298
—— Robert, Knight -	I.	265	ib.	425
—— Robert, junior -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Sir Robert -	I.	269	ib.	645
Percie, Thomas, Earle of Worcester -	I.	163	293	46
Percye, Lord Henry -	I.	162	293	29
—— Thomas, Earle of Northumberland - -	I.	186	304	48
Perdulcis, D. - -	II.	172	1683	2, 7, 8
Peren, Francis, Bp. of Waradin - - -	II.	201	1759	24
Peresio, Camillo - -	III.	41	3558	1
Pergamo, Gisalbertus de -	III.	354	6294	1
Periton, Adam de -	I.	230	381	63
	I.	167	294	91
—— Thomas de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Peron, Cardinal - -	II.	557	2208	5
Perrie, Sir Thomas -	I.	171	295	61
Perrot, Sir John - -	III.	15	3292	2
	ib.	462	6992	9
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	134	286	90
	III.	479	6995	102
Persia, the Sophy of -	I.	106	282	21
Persius, Aulus - -	II.	699	2550	2
	ib.	702	2588	1
	ib.	703	2611	2
	ib.	704	2638	2
	ib.	705	2649	2
	III.	58	3754	5
	ib.	95	3894	2
	ib.	101	3989	1
	ib.	234	4969	13
	ib.	251	5198	1
	ib.	259	5300	2
Persons, Robert - -	II.	572	2245	2
Persye, Thomas -	I.	60	169	10
Perusio, Guaspar de -	II.	634	2268	30, 31
Peryam, Sir William -	III.	481	6996	27
Pescara, Duke of - -	I.	134	286	89
Petche, Sir William -	I.	265	433	473
Peter, St. (of Verona) -	II.	637	2277	15
—— Mr. - - -	I.	56	167	39
—— Seignior - - -	ib.	121	284	16
Peterboroughe, Henry Earl of	II.	147	1595	3, 4
Peters, Hugh - -	I.	500	991	88
Petit, Thomas - -	I.	121	284	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Petitæus, Joan-Franciſcus -	I.	69	216	1
Petramellario, Antonio -	II.	132	1576	95
Petrarch, Francis (*vel* Petraca, ſeu Petrarcha Franciſcus) - -	I.	390	621	1
	ib.	459	861	42
	II.	633	2268	15
	ib.	635	ib.	99
	ib.	696	2492	14
	ib.	698	2541	4
	ib.	701	2578	4
	ib.	706	2678	10, 11
	III.	13	3264	1
	ib.	293	5761	12
	ib.	358	6348	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	22	3385	1
	ib.	24	3410	1
	ib.	ib.	3411	1
	ib.	26	3436	5
	ib.	ib.	3442	1
	ib.	28	3454	1—4
	ib.	34	3496	6
	ib.	36	3517	1—6
	ib.	41	3555	1
	ib.	42	3567	1
	ib.	43	3579	1
	ib.	49	3651	4
	ib.	55	3722	1
	ib.	212	4857	1
Petre, Sir William -	I.	119	283	187
	ib.	122, 123	284	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	336	523	44
	ib.	346	542	1
	ib.	369	606	1
	ib.	385	608	1
Petro, Florianus de Sancto	II.	634	2268	39
Petronilla, Sta - -	I.	391	624	21
Petrus, S. Apoſtolus -	I.	71	225	1
	ib.	ib.	229	4
	II.	638	2277	28
—— Stus, exorciſta -	I.	391	624	28
—— Claravallenſis (*vel* de Claravalle) -	II.	706	2667	3—7
—— B. Martyr -	I.	16	64	6, 7
	ib.	241	417	64, 67
—— D. Martyr -	ib.	247	422	1—3
—— S. de Flaforth -	ib.	61	174	ib.
—— Blexenſis -	II.	633	2268	9
—— Stus de Burgo -	I.	182	298	32, 33
	ib.	193	312	7
—— de Eya -	ib.	182	298	28
—— S. Martyr - -	II.	665	2356	1
—— Archidiaconus Londinenſis - -	III.	12	3257	1
—— Hiſpanus - -	II.	310	1887	3
	ib.	699	2558	26
	III.	248	5139	1
	ib.	252	5218	1
Pett, Phineas - -	III.	352	6279	1
—— William - -	II.	17	1368	22
Pettingall, Samuel -	III.	477	6994	114
Pettour, Rollandus le -	I.	496	980	256
Petty, Sir William -	I.	611	1223	7
Petyt, Sylveſter - -	I.	524	1052	311
—— William - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Peverel, Sir Andrew -	III.	326	6111	14
Peyſemerſhe, Johanne -	I.	261	433	204
—— Sir Johne -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Peyton, Sir John -	I.	212	365	32 et ſeq.
Peytone, Sir Edward -	ib.	183	298	56
—— Edwardus -	ib.	219	374	49
—— familia de -	ib.	230	381	64
—— Sir Thomas -	II.	94	1510	77
Phalaris - - -	II.	700	2568	3
	III.	234	4974	2
	ib.	277	5566	2
Pharamund - -	I.	513	1030	1
Phecnammus (——) -	I.	247	422	7
Phelps, William -	I.	250	425	15
Philaretus - -	III.	5	3140	6
Philelphus, Jo. Marius -	II.	697	2522	1
	ib.	703	2605	1
	III.	55	3716	41

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Philibertus, Magiſter Hoſpitalis, S. Johannis Hieroſolymitani - -	I.	253	431	80
Philip & Jacob, Saints -	II.	637	2277	16
	ib.	3	22	2
	ib.	23	94	13
—— & Mary (K. & Q.)	I.	206	353	53
	ib.	385	608	1
	ib.	399	666	31—33
—— II. (K. of Spain) -	I.	342	532	9
	ib.	454	836	1
	II.	299	1877	53
—— III. K. of Spain -	I.	6	35	45, 48
	ib.	37	137	1
	ib.	59	168	125
	ib.	73	235	2
	ib.	85 et ſeq.	260	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	160	292	31, 35
	ib.	168	295	4
	ib.	342	532	9
—— IV. K. of Spain -	I.	173	295	103
Philipot, John, Somerſet Herald - - -	I.	590	1193	1
	II.	30	1406	1
	ib.	70	1480	2
	ib.	119	1532	1
Philippa, Q. (of Edw. III.)	I.	218	374	18
	II.	718	2899	1
Phillippes le Bel (de France)	I.	622	1244	4
Philipps, John - -	I.	612	1228	11
—— Sir Robert -	III.	432	6846	41
—— Thomas -	II.	302	1878	44 et ſeq.
—— Sir Thomas -	II.	6	1327	15
Philippus, Archi-dux Auſtrie	I.	529	1064	21 et ſeq.
—— Comes Hæcmundæ	I.	224	376	45
—— Lantgravius Haſſiæ	I.	175	296	40
—— (de Valeſio) Rex Franciæ -	I.	231	381	103
—— Dux Burgundiæ	I.	451	826	23
	III.	39	3539	1
—— Hiſpaniarum Princeps -	I.	530	1064	22
—— Theophraſtus, D.	I.	332	508	1
	ib.	333	516	2 et ſeq.
Phillips, Francis -	I.	609	1221	46
—— Sir Francis -	III.	47	3638	7
—— Sir Robert -	II.	185	1721	12
Φιλοδημος - -	II.	196	1752	9
Φιλων - - -	II.	196	1752	3
Philone - -	III.	267	5423	1
Philopatris - -	II.	556	2204	5
Philoſtorgius - -	III.	356	6316	1
Philoſtratus - -	III.	285	5663	3
Philotheus, Arch. Conſt.	III.	281	5616	1
Philpot, John - -	I.	246	421	46
	I.	558	1135	1
—— Archdeacon -	I.	495	980	217
Philpotte, Johannes -	I.	246	421	47
Phocas, Grammaticus -	III.	262	5372	9
Phocylides - -	III.	282	5624	7
	III.	285	5664	6
Photius, Patriarcha Conſtant	III.	279	5591	1
	ib.	285	5661	1
Phranza, Gregorius -	ib.	279	5595	1
Phtholomæus - -	I.	342	531	11
Phyton, Sir Edward -	III.	475	6994	72
Picard, Monſieur -	I.	94	260	172
Pikbourne, John - -	II.	291	1878	26
Pickering, Sir William -	I.	176	297	4
	ib.	205	353	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	338	523	65
—— Sir John -	ib.	261	433	218
Pickman, (——) -	ib.	7	36	33
Picot, Vice-Comes de Grendbruge - - -	ib.	20	76	4
Piemonti, Principe de -	II.	142	1583	58
Pieracini, Gio. Ant. -	III.	43	3577	4
Pierce, Alice - -	I.	491	980	50
—— Dr. Biſhop of Bath & Wells - -	II.	209	1769	4
—— Plowmanne -	III.	313	6041	1
Pireres (——) - -	III.	440	4390	1
Pierius, Colucius -	II.	696	2492	27

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pierpoint, Hon William -	I.	621	1243	4
——— Henry Marquis of Dorcheſter -	II.	70	1478	8
Piers, Joannes, Epiſcopus Sariſburienſis -	I.	241	417	41
—— Dr. - -	I.	420	703	127
—— Ploughman *or* Plowman	I.	64	207	1
	I.	466	875	1
	II.	673	2376	1
Pierſon, Thomas - -	III.	533	7517	1
Pieterſen, Matys - -	I.	124	285	1
Pigge (——) - -	I.	603	1219	11
Pighius, Albertus -	III.	498	7011	7
Pigot, family of - -	II.	15	1364	7 et ſeq.
Pike, Johannes - -	I.	406	685	2
Pilatus - -	III.	283	5036	1, 2
Piles, Capt. - -	II.	101	1511	117
Pilkington, (Biſhop) -	III.	324	6082	37
Pilkingtone, Sir Charles -	I.	266	433	501
	ib.	283	ib.	1464
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	275	ib.	996
	ib.	610	1222	4, 5
——— Edward -	ib.	283	433	1464
Pilpai - - -	III.	14	3280	1
Pincebeke, Walterus de -	I.	12	230	6
Pinchiarius, Auguſtinus -	II.	107	1516	94
Πινδαρος - -	II.	197	1752	47—54
Pindarus - -	I.	69	218	1
	II.	197	1752	46
	ib.	702	2582	1
	III.	291	5733	1
	ib.	356	6315	1
Pineau, Charles - -	III.	140	4393	1
Pinſon, Guillaume -	I.	524	1052	292
——— Edmundus -	I.	553	1110	153
Piſan, Chriſtine de -	III.	142	4410	1
	ib.	144	4431	1—30
	ib.	178	4605	1
Piſis, Bartholomæus de -	III.	56	3732	1
	ib.	ib.	3738	1
	ib.	84	3825	1
	ib.	137	4342	1
	ib.	242	5039	4
Piſſa, Capitanio Jacoppoda -	I.	174	256	21
Piſtor, Ricardus -	II.	205	1761	7
Pitſæus, Joannes - -	I.	201	330	1
	I.	464	868	1
Pius, Thomas - -	I.	238	416	66
—— II. Papa - -	II.	700	2568	4
	III.	101	3976	1
—— V. Pope - -	I.	249	124	18, 19
Pizan, Criſtine de -	I.	70	219	5
——— Thomas de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Pizolpaſſus - -	II.	634	2269	79
	ib.	635	ib.	96
Placidus, Actor -	II.	145	1585	15
Πλαγκιος Ιδιελμος -	I.	171	1676	4
Plantagenet, Arthur -	I.	112	283	4
	ib.	551	1107	90
——— Edward, Earl of Warwick -	I.	265	433	466
	II.	554	2194	3
——— Richard, Duke of York -	I.	564	1155	81
Planudes, Marimus -	I.	489	978	74
Platearides, Johannes -	I.	101	270	2
Platen, Baron - -	II.	111	1517	102
Plato, Athenienſis -	II.	177	1705	7—16
	ib.	701	2570	3
	III.	13	3261	1
	ib.	32	3481	1
	ib.	40	3551	1
	ib.	220	4923	45—47
	ib.	276	5547	1, 3, 4
	ib.	280	5610	8
Pluto, Apulienſis -	II.	145	1585	1 et ſeq.
Plautus, M. Accius -	II.	693	2454	1
	ib.	695	2476	1
	ib.	704	2631	1
	ib.	711	2776	1
	III.	26	3439	1
	ib.	114	4086	1
	ib.	258	5285	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Playfere, William -	I.	298	416	67, 70
Playne, William - -	I.	26	98	8
Plentagenet, Edward, Earl of Warwick -	III.	189	4704	1
	I.	270	433	745
——— Edmundus -	I.	477	926	6
Pletho, Georgius Gemiſtus	III.	355	6295	19
Plinius Caius, Sen.	II.	706	2076	1
	III.	31	3475	1
	ib.	213	4868	1
——— Secundus (junr)	I.	70	218	17
	ib.	635	2268	93
	ib.	694	2471	1
	ib.	695	2480	1
	ib.	696	2497	1
	ib.	711	2780	1
	III.	213	4868	4
	ib.	258	5288	1
Plompton, Dame Johanne	I.	309	433	2320
——— Robert, Knt. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— William, Eſquire	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Sir William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Plonkett, Sir Alexander -	I.	308	433	2302
Plot, Robert - -	III.	345	6240	1
Plotius, Marius - -	III.	24	3417	2
Plowden, Monſieur Edmund	I.	210	361	1
	I.	476	924	1
	II.	10	1345	6
	III.	84	6681	1
Plutarchus, Chæronæus -	I.	501	995	1
	II.	696	2492	20
	ib.	701	2569	1
	ib.	ib.	2570	4
	ib.	705	2641	4
	ib.	706	2678	3
	III.	9	3208	1
	ib.	23	3398	1, 2
	ib.	25	3426	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	32	3485	1
	ib.	120	4150	2
	ib.	221	4923	39—41
	ib.	266	5411	1
	ib.	280, 281	5612	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	283	5637	1
	ib.	288	5692	1 et ſeq.
Plymouth, Maire & Commonalty of -	I.	282	433	1406
——— the Commiſſioners (of Cuſtoms) of -	II.	88	1509	31
Pococke (*vel* Pocockius) Edwardus - -	I.	224	376	67
	ib.	225	377	25
Pocques, Jehan de -	I.	145	288	64
Poggius, Jo. Cardinalis -	III.	464	6989	89
Poggius, (*vel* Pogius) Franciſcus - - -	II.	305	1883	12
	ib.	633	2268	11
	ib.	696	2492	12
	ib.	696	2500	4
	ib.	701	2570	8, 12
	ib.	ib.	2571	1
	ib.	709	2711	1
	III.	17	3333	1
	ib.	28	3458	1
	ib.	54	3716	2, 25 et ſeq.
	ib.	372	6519	1
Pointz, Antony - -	I.	129	285	93
Poiſlorée, Monſr. de -	II.	142	1583	47
Pokysfene, Johannes -	I.	596	1197	12
Poland, King of -	I.	117	283	126
——— States of - -	III.	445	6882	1
Pole, Magr Owenus -	I.	246	421	62
—— Walterus le -	I.	255	431	139, 140
—— Alice de la - -	ib.	34	113	1
—— Michael de la -	II.	570	2235	15
—— William de la, D. of Suffolke -	I.	34	113	1
—— William - -	III.	492	7000	6
—— Sir William -	I.	592	1195	12
—— Sir Geffrey - -	II.	35	1412	1
—— Cardinal - -	I.	105	282	11
	ib.	110	ib.	62
	ib.	173	296	14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pole Cardinal (*continued.*) -	I.	237	416	37 et ſeq.
	ib.	240, 241	417	7 et ſeq.
(and ſee Polus, *infra*)				
Polentonus, Sicco (*vel* Xicco)	III.	202	4769	1
Poley, John - -	I.	230	381	66
—— William - -	ib.	29	98	100
—— Willelmus -	ib.	166	294	63
	ib.	182	298	25
Politianus, Rob. -	III.	15	3295	1
Pollexfen, Mr. - -	I.	610	1222	14
Polonus, Martinus -	III.	87	3853	1
	ib.	95	3901	1
	ib.	118	4122	3
Poltone, Thomas -	I.	255	431	128
Polus, Reginaldus, (*vel* Raingedus Cardinalis -	I.	237	416	33—36
	ib.	240	416	6
	ib.	246	421	34
	II.	146	1587	15
	II.	307	1885	54
	III.	463	6989	42, 43, 60
(and ſee *Pole*, Cardinal *ante*)				
Polybius - -	III.	15	3293	1
	ib.	56	3729	1
	ib.	311	6026	1
Polydore, Vergil -	I.	334	522	1
	ib.	492	980	132
	III.	461	6989	9
Pompeius Feſtus, Sextus -	ib.	46	3520	1
	ib.	241	5028	1
Pompone, Monſr. de -	II.	102	1514	33
	II.	104	1515	73
	II.	109	1516	199, 203
Ponderam, John de -	III.	427	6842	12
Pontanus, Joh. Jorianus -	ib.	17	3331	1
—— Joh. - -	ib.	196	4724	4
Pontiniaco, S. Edmundus de	I.	202	335	17
Poole, (——) -	I.	74	245	8
—— Reynald, Cardinal -	ib.	233	396	2
Pooly, Sir Edmund -	II.	89	1509	60
Poope, Simon - -	I.	246	421	31
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	376	607	1
Pope, Sir Thomas -	I.	318	444	7
	ib.	377	6307	13
Popham, Edward, Eſq. -	I.	28	98	63
	II.	132	1576	127
—— familia de -	II.	162	1622	1
—— Gilbertus de -	II.	206	1761	42
—— Henricus -	II.	206	1761	27
—— Henricus Dñus de	I.	594	1196	129
—— Sir John -	I.	209	360	22
	II.	163	1624	15
	III.	478	6995	66
—— Lord Chief Juſtice	ib.	481	6996	36
Poppo, Treverenſis Archiep.	ib.	45	3597	15
Popoleſchi, Danthe -	ib.	22	3390	1
Porchari, Stefano -	ib.	113	4082	1
Porphyrius - -	I.	62	191	1
	II.	170	1670	2, 3
	III.	14	3272	1
	ib.	16	3318	10
	ib.	280	5599	1
	ib.	355	6297	1
Porretanus, Gilbertus -	I.	200	325	145
Porta, John Baptiſta -	III.	34	3498	1
Porta Claudorum, Johannes de - - -	III.	38	3528	17
Porteman, Henry -	I.	370	606	66
Portepanus, Jacobus -	II.	170	1670	13
Porter, Edward -	I.	27	98	34
—— Endymion -	II.	130	1576	24
—— George - -	I.	610	1222	9
—— Captain George -	I.	620	1243	2
Portius, Latro - -	I.	490	980	8
Portugal, King of -	I.	132	286	41
	ib.	234	523	2
(& ſee Antonio, Don)				
Poſtellus, Gulielmus -	I.	74	241	1
	ib.	333	520	1
Potter, Geo. - -	ib.	25	97	46
—— Dr. Chriſtopher -	ib.	432	750	16
Pottone, Anna - -	ib.	247	421	96, 97
—— Robertus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Poulet (*or* Powlett) Aime -	I.	599	1215	1
—— Sir Amyas -	ib.	130	285	123
	III.	472	6993	46—54
—— Hugh - -	I.	599	1215	1
—— John, Earl of Winchester -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Lord - -	I.	55	166	11
—— William, Marquis of Wincheſter -	ib.	135	286	114, 119
	ib.	230	381	68
Pounteny, St. Edmund de, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis	I.	557	1121	2
Pountfreit, John de -	I.	280	433	1326
Pountfret, the Recievour of	I.	263	433	344
—— the Priour & Convent of -	ib.	285	433	1548
Powdrell, Mr. - -	ib.	458	859	4
Powell, David - -	II.	17	1370	3
—— Mr. - -	I.	23	94	4
—— Roger - -	ib.	26	97	82
—— Stephen - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
	ib.	175	296	24
—— Vavaſour -	III.	446	6898	9
Pownynges, Henry Lord -	I.	290	433	1570
Powys, John Grey Lord -	II.	361	1970	36
Poynings, Edward -	I.	290	433	1588
Poyninges, Mary -	II.	5	1323	38
Poyntz, Anthony -	I.	132	286	57
—— Sir Nicholas -	ib.	237	416	18
Poynz, Robertus -	ib.	198	323	3
Præpoſtinus, Cremonenſis -	III.	45	3596	1
Praſutagus, K. of the Iceni -	I.	76	247	5
Pratæus, Petrus - -	II.	176	1702	1
Pratt, Mr. Rychard -	I.	239	416	105
Prefacius, Judeus -	III.	53	3702	1
Premierfait, Laurent de -	III.	136	4329	2
Preſtewyche, Sir Thomas -	I.	520	1052	2
Prefter, John - -	II.	735	3099	3
Preſton, Thomas, Ulveſten King of Arms - -	II.	62, 63	1470	17, 51
Preymer, Seyfridus -	I.	125	285	23
Priamus, S. - -	I.	391	624	34
Price, John - -	I.	348	544	2, 4
—— Mr. - -	III.	362	6389	4
	ib.	432	6846	68
—— Peter - -	ib.	342	6207	4
Princolea, Capt. Edward -	I.	132	286	41
Prior, Matthew - -	III.	179	4616	1
Priſcianus - -	II.	698	2535	1
	ib.	700	2560	6
	ib.	701	2577	2
	ib.	706	2674	1
	ib.	708	2688	8
	ib.	710	2746	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2763	1
	ib.	263	5372	4, 10
	III.	355	6299	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	371	6501	1
Pritewelle, Prior de -	I.	15	60	29
Privy Council, Lords of the	I.	131, 2	286	19 et ſeq.
	II.	202	1759	47
—— of Henry VIII. -	III.	463	6989	38, 49
	ib.	464	ib.	50—75
Provaſt, Jonas - -	III.	19	3361	1
Proba, Falconia - -	II.	701	2578	9
	ib.	703	2599	2
	ib.	710	2744	2
Procancellarius et Senatus Cantabrigienſis -	I.	223	376	13
Proclus - - -	III.	13	3261	1
	ib.	286	5671	1
Profacius Judeus -	I.	101	267	11
Prometheus - -	I.	2	6	2
Propertius, Sextus Aurelius	II.	699	2550	1
	ib.	701	2574	2
	ib.	711	2778	1
	III.	253	5246	1
Prophete, (*vel* P. . . .) Johannes - -	I.	251, 252	429	1, 7, 16 et ſeq.
	ib.	253, 255	431	77, 85, 106, 108, 111, 124

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Prosper, Aquitanus *vel* Aquitanicus	I.	34	110	1, 2
	I.	397	651	3
	II.	725	3019	1
	II.	733	3069	1
	ib.	734	3093	3
Prospero, Publicola	III.	42	3566	3
Prudentius, Aur. Clemens	II.	703	2599	4, 5, 8
	ib.	726	3023	1—3
	ib.	734	3093	2
	III.	89	3872	4
	ib.	114	4092	1
	ib.	236	4992	1—11
Prussia, Duke of	I.	117	282	126
Pryce, Sir John	II.	260	1826	1
Pryme, Capt. Edward	I.	132	286	41
Prynne, Mr. John	I.	54	165	11, 12
	ib.	498	980	344
	ib.	512	1026	22
	II.	209	1769	7
Psellus, Michael	III.	279	5594	1
	ib.	282	5624	24, 25
	ib.	355	6299	3
Psenninak, Conradus	I.	143	288	30
Ptholemeus Phtholomeus (*or* Ptolemeus)	I.	3	13	10, 13, 21
	ib.	1	1	12
	ib.	101	267	8
	ib.	393	637	2
Ptolomæus, Claudius	III.	14	3290	1
	ib.	15	3306	1
	ib.	52	3686	1
	ib.	279	5597	1
	ib.	431	6855	11
	ib.	519	7182	1
	ib.	522	7195	1
Puckering, Serjeant	III.	473	6994	7, 8, 14
Puckering, Sir John (Lord Keeper)	I.	51	160	73
	ib.	135, 136	286	110 et seq.
	III.	478	6995	69
	ib.	493	7000	38
—— Lady	I.	135, 136	286	126
Pugeer, Helyas	I.	721	230	5
Punt, William	ib.	238	416	73
Purbeck, Frances Viscountess	III.	198	4746	1
—— Robert Danvers, Viscount	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Purcell, Henry	I.	643	1272	22
Purefey, Humfrey	III.	486	6997	85
Purefoy, Thomas	I.	495	980	223
Puregus, Henricus	ib.	239	416	129
Puritans, the	ib.	343	532	12
Purvis, Capt. George	ib.	324	466	3
	ib.	ib.	467	1, 2
Puteanus, Erycius	III.	499	7011	66
Pye, Sir Robert	II.	137	1581	24
Pygot (——)	II.	182	1709	13
Pykas, Johannes	I.	245	421	10, 11, 13
Pykerynge, Mr. William	II.	138	1582	1
Pykering, Sir John	I.	280	433	1331
	I.	281	433	1333
—— Hughe	I.	281	433	1333
Pylkingtone, Sir Charles	I.	275	433	1014
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1039
Pyme, Pym, *or* Pymme, Mr.	I.	9	37	14
	ib.	53	161	87
	ib.	54	165	14
	ib.	605	1219	40
	II.	7	1327	31, 32
	ib.	8	1332	1
	ib.	569	2233	64
	III.	432	6846	43
	ib.	518	7162	4442
Pynarte, Secretary	I.	85	260	2
Pyncebeck, Walterus de	I.	166	294	42
	I.	182	298	21
	I.	193	312	14
Pynson, Richard	III.	307	5910	9
Pyrco, Glaudo	I.	268	433	591
Pyrpount, Edmundus	II.	198	1756	11
—— Henricus	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Pythagoras	III.	285	5664	7

Q.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Quapelod, Nicholaus de	I.	21	82	1
Quatermayns, Ricardus	ib.	75	245	10
—— Sibilla	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Quavering, Thomas	ib.	284	443	1515
Queen Mother, of France	ib.	85—87	260	834 et seq.
	ib.	98	ib.	242
	ib.	148	288	116
Queen-Regent, (of France)	ib.	335	523	25 et seq.
Queen's College, (Cambridge) President & Felawes	ib.	269	433	657
	ib.	276	433	1088
Queloke, Richard	ib.	37	139	18
Queva, Alonzodelles	III.	248	5126	1
Qututelawe, Archibalde	I.	298	433	1944
Quincy, Robert, E. of Winchester	I.	567	1160	74
—— Roger, Earl of Winton	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Quintilianus, M. Fabius	I.	501	995	11
	II.	706	2662	1
	ib.	ib.	2264	1
	III.	209	4829	1
	ib.	219	4909	1
	ib.	231	4950	1
	ib.	238	4995	1
Quintin, Seint	II.	638	2277	50
Quintus, Curtius	ib.	709	2727	1
	ib.	710	2757	1
Quiriac *or* Quyriak, Saynt	ib.	577	2250	30
	ib.	637	2277	18
Quiricus, Barritonensis	ib.	732	3060	1
Quivile, Petrus de, (Ep. Exonienſis)	I.	70	220	1
	I.	513	1027	16

R.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
R. Lincolnienſis Episcopus	I.	17	66	16
— Prior S. Victoris	ib.	68	215	18
	ib.	2	2	20
Rabanus, Maurus	ib.	31	1012	20
	ib.	69	215	92
	ib.	199	325	58
	ib.	650	1297	2
	II.	728	3045	1
	ib.	734	3092	1
	III.	1	3104	1
Raby, Benjamin	I.	28	98	55
—— John	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Miles	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Radbertus, Paschasius	II.	732	3061	1
	III.	56	3726	2
Radcliffe, Robert, Earl of Suſſex	II.	138	1581	109
Radecliffe, Henry	III.	469	6992	33
Radegundes, S	I.	397	649	3
Radinge, Abbas de	I.	21	82	1
—— et Conventus de	II.	181	1708	1—16
Radnor, John Roberts, Earl of	II.	566	2224	1
	ib.	655	2325	1
Radzivil, Christopher	II.	533	2149	28
Radzivilius, Princeps Polonus	I.	450	825	16
Raimundus, Magister	III.	53	3701	1
Rainoldus, Ricardus	I.	487	973	1
Raignolds, Robert	II.	8	1332	1
Ralegh, (Raleigh, *or* Rawleigh) Sir Walter	I.	8	36	58
	ib.	12	39	35 et seq.
	ib.	56	168	8
	ib.	182	298	1
	ib.	185	304	12
	ib.	318	444	29
	ib.	443	791	32, 33
	ib.	206	354	8
	ib.	439	187	55

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ralegh, (Raleigh, *or* Rawleigh) Sir Walter (*continued.*) -	I.	456	852	10, 12
	ib.	486	968	1
	ib.	609	1221	39, 40
	II.	7	1327	41, 44
	ib.	130	1576	2, 17 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	67—71
	ib.	314	1893	12, 13
	III.	332	6191	1
	ib.	359	6353	5
	ib.	373	6534	14
	ib.	447	6908	4
	ib.	471	6993	3
	ib.	473	6994	2
	ib.	482	6996	68
	ib.	515	7056	8
Ralie, John - -	I.	27	97	29
Ramoll, Henricus -	III.	475	6994	59
Ramſay, David -	I.	427	737	23
Ramſey, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	49
—— Johannes, Abbas de	I.	258	433	66
—— Johannes, Vice comes Haddington -	II.	86	1507	80
Randall, John - -	I.	163	293	66
—— Thomas -	ib.	56	168	5
—— Will. -	ib.	50	160	53
Randolfe, *or* Randolph, Mr. -	I.	150	289	56
	ib.	151	ib.	74 et ſeq.
	ib.	152—155	290	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	160	292	32
—— Thomas -	III.	470	6992	49
	ib.	473	6994	15
	ib.	487—490	6999	7, 16, 19, 20, 22, 30, 34, 36—43, 48, 51, 53, 57, 68, 69, 74, 75, 94
Randolphus, Dūs Thomas -	I.	238	416	77
Rangone, Count Ludovico de	ib.	335	523	17
	ib.	337, 338	ib.	45, 94
Rant, Humfrey -	ib.	476	924	1
Ranulfe, Earl of Cheſter -	ib.	74	245	5
Ranulphus, Epiſcopus Dunelmenſis - -	ib.	343	533	7
—— Ceſtrenſis -	ib.	398	655	1
Raoult, Monſieur -	III.	267	5424	3
Raphael, Archangelus -	II.	261	1845	4
Raſes - -	III.	242	5040	1
	ib.	258	5286	1
Raſſenghem, familia de -	ib.	167	294	85
—— Johannes de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Raſtall (——) - -	II.	20	1386	13
—— John - -	III.	307	5910	11
—— William - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Raſtellus (——) -	I.	238	416	43
Ratcliffe, (——) Earl of Suſſex	II.	117	1529	13
—— Sir George -	II.	209	1769	8
—— Johanne -	I.	264	433	252
—— Sir Richard -	I.	265	433	472
—— Robertus, Dominus Fitz-Walter -	I.	582	1178	18
Rauſſe, Richard -	I.	239	416	120
Raven, John, Richmond Herald - -	I.	563	1154	47, 48
	II.	29	1398	1
	II.	125	1560	4
	III.	250	5177	8
Raverdiere, the Lord of -	I.	6	35	43
Ravius, Chriſtianus -	I.	222	374	161
	III.	34	3496	3
Raulings, Wm. -	III.	113	4076	1
Rawleigh, Sir Walter: (ſee Ralegh *or* Raleigh, *ante*)				
Rawley, Simon - -	I.	407	691	3
Rawlinſon, John -	ib.	26	97	81
Rawlyngs, Hugh - -	ib.	245	420	22, 27
Rawſon, Mrs. - -	ib.	470	902	7
Ray, W. - -	ib.	130	286	7
—— Thomas - -	ib.	159	232	7
Raymundus, Magiſter -	ib.	33	106	92, 111
Raygola, Dominicus de -	III.	114	4087	1
Raynolds, Walterus -	I.	71	224	1
Read, Mr. Glanvill -	I.	9	37	14
Reade, Guilielmus -	I.	507, 508	1009	1, 9
Realde, John Martinas de -	I.	132	286	55
Reaus, le Sieur de -	I.	146	288	99
Rede, Sir Edmunde -	I.	283	433	1494
—— Magiſter -	II.	193	1736	4—6
Redings, Abbas et Conventus de	I.	553	1110	153
Redynge, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	46
—— Robertus de -	I.	406	685	3
Reed, Henry - -	II.	174	1691	41
Reede, William - -	I.	405	676	1
Reelde, John - -	I.	6	36	5
Regemorterus, Petrus -	III.	473	6993	61
Reggio, Signor Pietro -	II.	81, 82	1501	1, 4, et ſeq.
Reginald, E. of Cornwall -	III.	323	6082	9
Reginaldi, Walterus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	I.	472	912	34
Reginaldus, Colonienſis -	I.	68	215	15
—— Dux Cornubiæ -	II.	39	1418	5
—— Theſaurarius -	I.	195	315	8, 9
Reginimortelius, Aſſuerus -	I.	241	417	58
Reginen, Prumcenſis -	III.	51	3276	1
Regiſelmus, Paſchaſius -	II.	10	1340	1
Regius, Ludovicus -	III.	464	6989	35
Reidames, Evexardus -	I.	138	287	14
Reinolds, Dr. Thomas -	I.	245	421	2
Rememerator, Dñi Theſaurarii	I.	5	34	1
	ib.	194	312	25
Remenſis, Guillermus Archiepiſcopus - -	I.	510	1017	1
Remigius, Rhemenſis -	II.	168	1661	1
	II.	345	1915	2
	III.	1	3102	1
—— Antiſſiodor Monachus -	ib.	7	3173	1
Renſe, Madame -	I.	171	295	60
Renne, the Lady - -	I.	179	297	27
Rentius, Theodorus -	III.	285	5654	2
Repetta, Marid -	I.	406	680	1
Repington, family of -	III.	110	4031	270
Repyngdon, Philippus -	I.	244	420	11
Reſus, filius Reſi - -	I.	630	1249	19
Retulle, Francis Vanden -	I.	125	285	28
Reuers, Monſieur de -	I.	145	288	73
Reviglione, Melchiore -	III.	396	6794	5
Rey, Donald, Lord -	I.	427	737	23
	III.	361	6373	1
Reynolds Mag. -	III.	133	4293	3
Reyſius, filius Teudour -	I.	165	293	132
Rhabanus Maurus; (ſee Rabanus, *ante*)				
Rhæſus, Johannes David -	II.	228	1796	6
Rheims, Archeſveſque de -	I.	622	1244	3
Rhemigius, Remenſis: (ſee Remigius, *ante*)				
Rhine, Count Palatine of: (ſee Palatine, *ante*)				
Ribadineira, Padre Pedro de	III.	361	6367	1
Ricardus, I. II. III.: (ſee Richard, *infra*)				
Ricardus, Dux Clarenſis -	II.	39	1418	6
—— I. Normannice -	II.	229	1801	9
—— Comes Mares callus	I.	198	323	14
—— Romanorum Rex	ib.	16	64	10
—— Sar Epiſcopus -	ib.	14	52	19
—— Abbas Abendonienſis -	ib.	65	209	6
—— vel Ricarde -	III.	355	6298	1
Rich, Henry Earl of Holland	II.	8	1332	1
	II.	137	1581	8—15
	II.	144	1584	5 et ſeq.
—— Sir Nathaniel -	I.	188	305	39
—— Sir Richard -	I.	365	604	29
—— Robert Earl of Warwick	I.	606	1219	82
—— Robertus Mil. -	II.	73	1488	1
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	26	97	62
(and ſee Riche *infra*)				
Richard Duke of Yorke -	I.	12	41	13
	ib.	13	48	3, 4, 5
	ib.	13	49	1
	ib.	17	69	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Richard I. (*vel* Ricardus, R. I.) - -	I.	4	29	1
	ib.	19	69	50
	ib.	163, 165	293	41, 126
	ib.	184	391	1, 2
	ib.	192	310	9
Richard II. (*vel* Ricardus II.)	ib.	18	69	23
	ib.	23	88	11
	ib.	ib.	91	1
	ib.	ib.	92	1—3
	ib.	37	136	2
	ib.	ib.	139	36
	ib.	162	293	18, 19,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 29
	ib.	163	ib.	55 et seq.
	ib.	164	ib.	98
	ib.	192	310	4
	ib.	216	369	3—6
	ib.	236	413	2
	ib.	242	419	13
	ib.	251	431	6
	ib.	256—30	433	passim
	ib.	401	666	5
	ib.	402	608	2
	ib.	423, 424	717—	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	719	1 et seq.
	ib.	464	869	91, 93
	ib.	480	945	4, 6
	ib.	506, 507	1006	33, 34
	ib.	583	1178	20 et seq.
	ib.	655	1309	1
	II.	3	1319	1
	ib.	199	1757	16, 17
	ib.	250	1817	1
	ib.	570	2235	13, 15
Richard III. - -	I.	3	18	1
	ib.	3	22	2
	ib.	4	25	1
	ib.	164	293	99
	ib.	256	433	passim
	ib.	426	731	1, 2
	II.	39	1418	11
Richards, Richard -	II.	131	1576	52
——— Jacob - -	III.	235	4989	1
Richardson, Dr. - -	I.	432	750	9
——— Tho. Ch. Just. -	II.	8	1330	3
Richardson, Sir Thomas -	I.	51	161	11
——— John - -	I.	158	291	84
Richardus, Dunelmensis Episcopus - -	I.	77	247	51
——— Fitz-Raunt, Armachanus -	I.	32, 33	106	60, 115 et seq.
Riche, Henry, Count d' Holland - -	II.	134	1579	41, 42
——— Lord Riche -	II.	118	1529	50
——— Raundvelle -	I.	229	381	32
——— Sir Robert -	ib.	51	160	91
(and see Rieh *ante*)				
Richel, Dr. - -	II.	326, 329	1901	41, 62
Richemond, Henry Erle of -	I.	309	433	2313
	I.	438	787	6, 7
Richfordius, Richardus -	I.	312	438	41 et seq.
Richius, Henricus, comes Hollandiæ - -	I.	225	377	12
Richlieu, cardinal (*vel* cardinalis de)	II.	135	1579	73
	II.	205	1760	72
Richmond, Alan, Earl of -	II.	25	1394	1
Richmondiæ, Alanus Comes	III.	51	3674	1
Ridellus, Galfridus -	I.	227	380	16
——— Geva - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ridgeway, Sir Thomas -	ib.	544	1091	1 et seq.
	ib.	634	1250	25
Ridley, Christopher -	ib.	218	364	9
——— Bishop - -	ib.	237	416	1 et seq.
	ib.	248	422	11
Ridleyus, Nicholaus -	ib.	248	422	17
Rigby, Mr. - -	III.	518	7162	37
Ried, (——) - -	II.	137	1581	36
Riga, Petrus de -	I.	391, 392	627	1, 4
	III.	113	4066	1
Rimela, Hirlandiæ Principessa	I.	341	527	6

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rine, Fredericke Count Palatine of - -	I.	7	36	18
(and see Palatine: Count of; *ante*)				
Ringelberge of Anwarpe -	III.	366	6454	1
Ringeswoode, Lord -	I.	50	160	31
Ripariis, Ricardus Comes de	I.	584	1178	50
Ripleius Georgius -	II.	690	2411	1
Ripley, George - -	I.	213	367	24
	II.	690	2411	1
——— Sir George -	I.	456	853	1
Rith, Christopher -	ib.	51	160	80
——— Richard - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Theophilus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Rivetus, Andreas - -	ib.	224	376	69
Roaldus, Franciscus -	III.	51	3679	2
Robarts, Henry - -	I.	176	295	61
——— - Sir John -	II.	572	2243	1
Robert, King of Sicily -	I.	341	525	2
Robert of Glouceſter -	I.	63	201	1
——— - E. of Chester -	ib.	74	245	5
——— - E. of Leceſter -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Roberts, Edward - -	III.	204	4784	1
——— John Lord -	II.	8	1332	1
	ib.	655	2325	1
Robertsiorum, Gens. -	II.	269	1859	5
Robertus, Sanctus, Bingiorum Dux -	II.	189	1725	265
——— Rex Francorum -	I.	472	912	7
——— Dux Glouceſtriæ	II.	39	1418	10
——— Rex Scotiæ -	II.	85	1507	77
——— III. Rex Scotorum	I.	76	245	76
	ib.	231	381	105
——— Pontiniacensis -	II.	207	1761	3
——— Sar Episcopus -	I.	14	52	20
——— Episcopus Linolnie	I.	66	2011	16
——— Herefordie Episcopus -	I.	68	215	4, 16
——— Wigornienſis Episcopus -	I.	68	ib.	16
——— Albaniæ Dux -	I.	76	245	76
——— Heremita -	I.	254	431	91
Robin Hoode -	I.	213	367	52
Robins, Mr. John -	II.	650	2311	46, 47
Robinson, Sir John -	I.	576	1172	114
——— John, Bp. of Briſtoll	I.	609	1221	52
——— Robert -	II.	227	1785	1
	III.	251	5190	3
Rocheford, Lord - -	I.	114	283	63
Rocheford, Saierus de Vicecomes Lincolniæ -	I.	589	1192	19
Rochegude, Marquis de -	III.	534	7543	1
Rochelle, Mayor, &c. of -	III.	459	6988	27, 28
Rochellers, the - -	I.	97, 98	260	218 et seq.
Rochester, Bp. of -	ib.	31	99	44
——— Sir Robert -	ib.	19	71	2
	ib.	369	606	1
——— Viscount -	ib.	206	354	9
Rochford, Ann Marchioness of Pembroke - -	III.	16	3319	28
Rock, Josiah - -	II.	358	1955	1
Rodbertus, Frater - -	ib.	724	3006	2
Roddi, Filippo - -	III.	15	3310	1
Rodulfus, Episcopus Roffensis - -	I.	505	1005	135
Rodulphe, II. Emperor.	ib.	8	36	37
Roe, Sir Henry - -	ib.	26	97	60, 70
—— Sir Thomas -	ib.	26	97	67, 80
	ib.	29	98	107, 108
—— Dame Elinor -	ib.	26	97	67
—— Sir Thomas - -	ib.	240	416	151 et seq.
	ib.	498	980	348
	II.	131	1576	78
	II.	134	1579	27
	II.	136	1580	68
	II.	320 et seq.	1901	1 et seq.
	III.	518	7162	4
(and see Rowe, Sir Thomas *infra*)				
Roffenses, Monachi -	I.	15	60	24
Roffensis, Prior et Conventus	ib.	31	99	45
——— Rodulfus Episcopus	ib.	505	1005	135
Roger, Bishop of Sar. -	ib.	490	980	35

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rogers (vel Rogerius) Daniel	I.	7, 8	36	28, 40 et ſeq.
	ib.	241	417	72
	II.	139	1582	48—50
	III.	465	6990	48
—— David -	I.	241	417	31
	II.	357	1944	2
—— Johannes -	I.	245	421	20
—— Mr. - -	II.	148	1598	3
—— Nathaniel -	II.	149	1609	3
—— Nehemiah -	III.	242	5043	1—13
—— Robert -	II.	357	1944	2
Rogerus, (Monachus Ceſtrenſis) - -	I.	398	655	1
	II.	179	1707	1, 2
	ib.	191	1728	2
	ib.	ib.	1729	1
	ib.	196	1751	1
—— Sariſburienſis Epiſcopus. -	II.	181	1708	9
	I.	614	1230	1 et ſeq.
Rohan, Henry Duc de -	II.	142	1583	52—56
—— Duc de -	II.	172	1681	3
	III.	176	4583	13
Roiz, Thomas - -	III.	445	6889	1
Rokeby, Ralph - -	III.	482	6996	55
Roland (——) - -	II.	3	1321	1
Rolandus - -	III.	17	3334	1
Rolerunk, Wernerus -	III.	13	3259	13
Rolle, Richardus - -	I.	325	485	1
—— Mr. (——) -	ib.	652	1300	7
Rollo, Duke of Normandy -	ib.	35	116	11
	ib.	37	139	8
	ib.	431	746	23
Romanis, Humbertus de -	ib.	33	106	154
Romans, the King of the -	ib.	151	289	73
	ib.	169	295	41
	ib.	206	353	55
	ib.	335	523	27 et ſeq.
Romanus, Paſchalis -	III.	105	4024	1
Romecon, Emanuelis -	I.	69	215	90
Rome, Gile de - -	III.	139	4385	1
Ronfredus, Beneventanus -	I.	421	707	1
Ronquillo Don Pedro -	II.	107	1516	91
Rookby, Judge - -	I.	610	1222	6
Roos, Lord - -	I.	271	433	759
—— Philip, Lady -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Roper, Henry, Lord -	I.	608	1220	11
—— William - -	III.	347	6254	1
Ros, Sir Richard -	I.	217	372	11
—— Thomas - -	III.	323	6082	8
Roſs, Thomas - -	III.	129	4233	1
—— (*or* Roſſe) Biſhop of -	I.	88	260	67
	ib.	152, 153	290	11, 23, et ſeq.
Roſſe, Johannes de, Epiſcopus Carleolenſis -	I.	472	912	34
—— Lord Roſſe -	ib.	35	115	46
—— Thomas - -	ib.	247	421	94, 95
Roſſer, Phillippe -	ib.	384	607	346
Roſſi, Signior Luiggi -	II.	81, 82	1501	1 et ſeq.
Roſſus, Johannes -	I.	194	312	22
	ib.	407	692	27
Rotarius, Jacobus -	III.	51	3675	2
Rotherham, Thomas, Ebor. Archiepus - -	I.	310	433	2370
Rotherick, Sir Thomas -	II.	437	2077	25
Rothes, Lord - -	I.	607	1219	111
Rotholandus - -	ib.	34	108	1
Rouille, Gulielmus le -	ib.	436	785	1
Roulart, Canoine of Nōtre Dame - -	ib.	95	260	177
Rouſe, Mr. - -	ib.	53	161	60
	ib.	606	1219	85
—— Fr. - -	III.	518	7162	43
—— John - -	I.	183	298	66
—— Johannes -	I.	194	312	22
	ib.	347	542	15
Row, Sir Thomas -	III.	385	6695	1
Rowe, Sir Thomas -	I.	426	737	6
—— Sir Henry -	II.	11	1349	5
(and ſee Roe, *ante*)				
Rowlette, Ralfe -	I.	399	660	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Royden, family of -	I.	230	381	62
Roydon, Pouleyn -	I.	230	381	62
Rubenius, Albertus -	III.	24	3417	3
	ib.	224, 225	4932	1 et ſeq.
Rudd, Dr. - -	ib.	369	6479	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—6484	1 et ſeq.
—— (Bp. of St. Davids)	ib.	514	7049	21
Rudier, Benjamin -	II.	131	156	93
Rudiſindus - -	III.	120	4147	1
Rudolphus, Hebſpurgenſis -	I.	356	588	104
Rudolphus II. Imperator -	I.	175	296	41
Rudſton, John - -	III.	252	5211	1
—— Sir John -	I.	614, 615	1231	1 et ſeq.
—— Nicholas -	I.	615	ib.	11, 15
Rudulph II. Emperor -	I.	175	296	42
	I.	551	1107	76
Rudyard (*or* Rudyerd) Sir Benjamin - -	I.	54	165	16
	ib.	606	1219	66
	II.	7	1326	29
	ib.	185	1721	16
	ib.	641	2283	4
	III.	518	7162	19—21
	ib.	400	6799	56, 58
	ib.	401	ib.	91, 110
	ib.	ib.	6800	15
	ib.	432	6846	46
Ruffinus - -	III.	7	3169	20
Ruffordia, Johannes Abbas Beate Marie de -	I.	529	1063	1 et ſeq.
Rufforth, James - -	II.	40, 41	1419	10 et ſeq.
Rufina - - -	III.	46	3597	26
Rufinus - -	II.	732	3065	2
—— Aquillienſis -	II.	734	3084	1
Ruggle, George - -	I.	25	97	50
	I.	493	980	173
Rufus, Jordanus -	III.	60	3772	1
Rullus, Donatus -	III.	463	6989	24
Rupe, Ada de - -	I.	633	1249	79
—— David de - -	I.	633	1249	79
—— Georgius - -	I.	632	1249	71
Rupert, Prince - -	I.	500	991	26
	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	524	2135	16 et ſeq.
	III.	537	7571	8
Rupertus (——) -	III.	132	4280	52
—— Imperator	I.	252	431	27
—— Romanorum Rex	I.	253	431	55
Ringbrochius (——) -	III.	132	4280	58
Ruſhbrooke, Will. -	I.	239	416	108
Ruſſall, Patricius -	I.	421, 422	712	1, 3
Ruſſell, Admiral -	III.	433	6867	2
—— (——) Earl of Bedford - -	II.	118	1529	17
—— Francis, Earl of Bedford - -	II.	260	1831	17, 19
—— Jane - -	I.	546	1096	8
—— Johannes, Epiſcopus Lincolnienſis -	ib.	202	336	1
	ib.	284	443	1504
	ib.	291	ib.	1727
	ib.	307, 308	ib.	2276 et ſeq.
—— Sir John - -	I.	178, 179	297	13, 21
—— John, Earl of Bedford	I.	123	284	50
—— Lord Keeper -	II.	40	1419	1
—— Miſtrys - -	I.	370	606	30 et ſeq.
—— Patricius -	III.	4764	2	1
—— Robert - -	II.	301	1878	9
—— Sir William -	I.	58	268	83
	ib.	138	287	22
	ib.	140	ib.	60 et ſeq.
	II.	166	1649	1
	ib.	167	1655	1
Ruſſia, the Czar, or Emperor of - - -	I.	7	36	26, 27
	I.	150	289	66, 67
Ruthen, Lord Ruthen -	I.	35	115	48
	ib.	157	291	47
Ruthuen, Lord - -	ib.	150	289	50
	ib.	157	291	47, 55, 61
Rutland, Prioure & Convent of Frere Prechaires of	I.	283	433	1468

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rutland, Lord - -	I.	85	260	11, 14
——— Earl of -	ib.	159	291	93
	II.	144	1583	4
——— Iſabella Counteſs of	III.	480	6995	106
Ruoyne, la - -	II.	134	1579	43
Ry, Randulphus de -	I.	184	299	14
Ryche, Sir Richard -	ib.	115	282	83
	ib.	121	284	7
——— Robert Lad -	III.	465	6990	40, 42
——— Lord - -	I.	130	286	5
	ib.	186	608	69
(and ſee *Rich*, & *Riche*, ante)				
Rydlæus, Nicholaus -	I.	238	416	80
Rydley, Ellen - -	ib.	29	99	3
——— Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ryece, Robert - -	I.	224	376	70
Ryley, Mr. - -	II.	657	2337	1
——— William, Lancaſter Herald - -	I.	560	1141	2
	ib.	561	1151	1
	ib.	590	1193	1
	II.	61	1468	6
	II.	65	1470	81 et ſeq.
	ib.	70	1480	2
	III.	135	4314	1
	ib.	236	4991	1
Ryvers, Anthony Erle -	I.	305	433	2203

S.

S. Prior de Monte Dei -	I.	69	215	65, 66
Saadi, Shirazenſis -	I.	330	500	1
Sabaudiæ, Comites, Duceſque - - -	I.	470	902	16
Sabina, S. - -	I.	197	322	2
Sacker, Nicholas -	II.	6	1327	4
Sackvyle (*or* Sakevill) Sir Rychard - -	I.	379	607	137
	I.	387	608	100
——— Sir Edward -	I.	551	1107	72—74
——— Lord of Buckhurſt	II.	118	1529	59
Sacro Boſco, Johannes de -	I.	1	1	21, 22
	I.	342	531	1 et ſeq.
	III.	19	3353	8
	III.	56	3735	5
Sali - - -	III.	269	5451	1
	ib.	271	5485	1
Sadington, Robert de -	I.	77	247	45
Sadler, Lawrence -	ib.	221	374	96
——— (*or* Sadlier) Sir Raphe	ib.	93	260	95
	II.	40, 41	1419	35 et ſeq.
Sadoletus, Jacobus Card. -	III.	463	6989	25
Safraun, Egypti Rex -	I.	330	502	1
Saguiran, Pere - -	II.	142	1583	71
Said, Ali - -	III.	269	5451	1
St. Albans, Henry Duke of	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
— Andrews, Biſhop of -	I.	258	291	67, 68
— Barnard, Abbé de -	ib.	126	285	35
Saint George, Henry (*or* Sir Henry, Richmond Herald)	I.	517	1043	9
	ib.	541	1079	1
	ib.	ib.	1080	1
	ib.	560	1141	1
	ib.	ib.	1142	1
	ib.	569, 570	1163—	1
	ib.	ib.	1165	1
	ib.	ib. 571	1166—	1
	ib.	ib.	1168	1
	ib.	572	1170	1
	ib.	617	1234	7
	II.	14	1355	17
	ib.	ib.	1359	1
	ib.	17	1368	1
	ib.	18	1374	1
	ib.	29	1397	17
	ib.	ib.	1398	3
	ib.	ib.	1400	1
	ib.	ib.	1401	1
	ib.	49	1429	20, 30, 36
	ib.	51	1437	1, 5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Saint George, Henry (*cont.*)	II.	52	1439	1
	ib.	54	1443	1
	ib.	55	1441	1
	ib.	ib.	1445	1
	ib.	56	1448	1, 3, 7
	ib.	69	1472	24
	ib.	ib.	1476	4
	ib.	72	1486	3
	ib.	120	1535	7
	ib.	ib.	1537	4
	ib.	ib.	1539	5
—— Sir Richard -	I.	76	246	13
	ib.	518	1044	6
	ib.	571	1168	1
	ib.	572	1170	1
	ib.	617	1234	1 et ſeq.
	II.	14	1355	17
	ib.	18	1374	1
	ib.	29	1397	17
	ib.	ib.	1398	3
	ib.	ib.	1400	1
	ib.	30	1406	1
	ib.	41	1420	7
	ib.	49	1429	20, 36
	ib.	51	1435	1
	ib.	ib.	1437	1
	ib.	52	1438	2
	ib.	ib.	1439	1, 3, 8
	ib.	55	1444	1
	ib.	56	1448	3
	ib.	69	1476	4
	ib.	70	1480	2
	ib.	72	1485	1
	ib.	ib.	1486	3
	ib.	73	1487	1, 4
	ib.	120	1535	7
	ib.	ib.	1537	3
	III.	314	6062	1
—— Sir Thomas -	I.	575	1172	77
	II.	14	1355	17
	ib.	18	137	1
	III.	120	4145	1
Saint Germain, Chriſtopher	I.	452	829	5
—— John, Mr. -	I.	497	980	313
	ib.	498	ib.	343
—— Oliver (*or* Sir Oliver)	ib.	500	991	4
	II.	137	1581	46
——— Lord Bletſoe -	ib.	118	1529	58
——— Lord William	I.	121, 122	282	14 et ſeq.
—— More, Benoit de -	III.	162	4482	1
—— Omers, Mayor and Eſchevins of -	I.	144	288	51
—— Thomas, Marquis of	I.	115	1518	117
—— Tomas, Mr. de -	III.	140	4397	1
Salamanca, Petre de -	I.	273	433	930
	ib.	280	ib.	1332
Salerno, Prince of -	I.	111	282	70
Saleſberienſis, Johannes -	ib.	1	2	1
Saleſbury, Robert Earl of -	ib.	8	36	63
	ib.	10	38	9 et ſeq.
Salinas, Don Bernardo de -	II.	105, 106	1516	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	107	ib.	123 et ſeq.
	ib.	109	ib.	213—215
Saliſbury, Earl of -	I.	104	280	24
——— (Robert Cecil) Earl of - - -	II.	134	1579	21, 22
	II.	277 et ſeq.	1875	59 et ſeq.
(and ſee Cecil, *or* Cecill, *ante*)				
Sallega, Stephanus Abbas de	III.	59	3766	6
Salluſtius, C. Criſpus -	II.	693	2460	4
	ib.	696	2499	1
	ib.	697	2520	1
	ib.	698	2539	1
	ib.	ib.	2540	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2542	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2568	6
	ib.	703	2597	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2598	1
	ib.	705	2643	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2657	1
	ib.	706	2675	1, 2
	ib.	708	2704	1, 2
	ib.	709	2710	1, 2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Salluſtius, C. Criſpus (*cont.*)	III.	14	3289	1
	ib.	26	3443	1
	ib.	89	3872	2
	ib.	263	5374	1, 2
	ib.	266	5412	1
	ib.	267	5429	1
	ib.	372	6516	1, 2
Salmy, the Prince of -	II.	111	1517	64
Salomon - -	I.	62	181	2
Salomon Jarchi, Rabbi -	I.	101	269	8, 9
	ib.	498	981	1
	II.	276	1861	1
	III.	289	5708	1
	ib.	ib.	5709	1
	ib.	293	5772	1
Salope, Bailiffs and Burgeſſes of	I.	265	433	422
Salter, Nicholas - -	II.	9	1339	1
Saltonſtall, Sir Samuel -	I.	332	509	1
——— Wye - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Saluſburie, Thomas -	I.	154	290	72, 85
——— William Earl of -	II.	13	1355	3
——— Earl of -	III.	345	6234	1
Saluſbury, Capt. Owen -	I.	135	286	106
Salvagius, *vel* Salvazius, Galfridus - -	II.	205	1761	86
Salvatoris (S.) Hoſpitalarius -	I.	504	1005	82
Salvus, S. Albienſis Epiſcopus	III.	189	4699	1
Samford, Daniel - -	I.	27	98	39
——— Heſter -	ib.	ib. 29	ib.	ib. 109
——— Robert -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39, 106,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	109
——— Jonas -	ib.	29	ib.	106
Sampſon, - -	ib.	241	417	39
——— Dr. Richard -	ib.	171	295	59 et ſeq.
	ib.	176, 177	297	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	—186	ib.	ib.
——— Richardus, Epiſcopus Coventrenſis	ib.	246	421	27
——— William -	ib.	30	99	15
——— St. - -	II.	85	1507	57
Samuel, Patriarch of Alexandria - -	III.	500	7013	4, 6
——— Ben-Tibon, R. -	III.	274	5525	2
Sance', the Baron de -	II.	142	1583	57
Sanchez-Darys, John -	I.	281	433	1359,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1362
Sancta Maria, Hugo de -	I.	484	957	12
	III.	105	4025	2
Sanctorum Quatuor, Cardinal	I.	245	419	30
Sanctus-Victor, Ricardus - (and ſee *Victore*, Hugo, and Ricardus de Sco, *infra*)	I.	320	461	2
Sandale, Johannes de -	I.	77	247	46
Sandcroft, Dr. Wm. Archbiſhop of Canterbury -	III.	74	3783	1
	ib.	75	3784	1
	ib.	76	3785	1
	ib.	77	3786	1
Sanderſon, William -	II.	556	2204	3
	III.	252	5208	1
Sandes, Lord Sandes -	II.	118	1529	41
——— Sir Edwyn -	I.	51	161	8
	ib.	605	1219	50
	III.	362	6383	2
Sandford (———) -	I.	131	286	26
——— Richard - -	II.	135	1579	75
Sandfordus, Gulielmus -	I.	227	378	62
Sandre, Ricardus - -	I.	507	1005	43
Sands, Thomas - -	I.	610	1222	6 et ſeq.
Sandwich, Earl of - -	I.	628	1247	13 et ſeq.
——— Edward Earl of -	II.	87	1509	3 et ſeq.
——— Earl of - -	III.	436	6859	4
Sandys, Edwin, Biſhop of Worceſter - -	I.	360	595	28
Sanquer, Lord - -	I.	11	39	42
Sanſon, Nicholas - -	III.	139	4379	1
Sanuta, Nicol - -	II.	697	2508	1
Sapcote, Johannes -	I.	256	433	22
Sapcotts Sir John - -	ib.	256	433	2
——— John - -	ib.	262	433	295
Sapientia, S. - -	I.	197	322	1
Sappho - -	II.	696	2499	3
	ib.	703	2599	10

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sar' Epiſcopus - -	I.	15	60	56
	ib.	31	99	51
Sarsfeld, Dominick, Viſcount Raſcuberry - -	I.	512	1026	26
Sarum, John Biſhop of -	III.	483	6996	93, 97
Saſiola, Gaufridus de -	I.	256	433	3
	ib.	306	ib.	2235
Saunders, John - -	I.	472	910	1
	ib.	518	1045	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	520	1049	2, 5
	ib.	520	1050	1
	ib.	ib.	1052	1
	ib.	542	1082	7 et ſeq.
	II.	20	1385	3
	ib.	21	1390	1
	ib.	ib.	1391	1
	ib.	30	1401	2
	ib.	ib.	1402	1
	ib.	ib.	1404	4
	ib.	ib.	1406	1
	ib.	41	1420	1
	ib.	ib.	1421	1
	ib.	46	1424	1
	ib.	50	1432	1
	ib.	58	1454	4, 6
	ib.	ib.	1457	1
	ib.	61	1468	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib. 62	1469	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	68	1472	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	71	1483	1 et ſeq.
——— Laurence -	I.	237	416	7
——— Laurentius, -	I.	245	421	23
Saunervilla, Gilbertus de -	II.	306	1885	5
Savage, Jeen - -	II.	46	1424	15
——— Johannes, Miles -	I.	202	338	5
	II.	46	1424	15
——— John - -	I.	154	290	72, 80
	II.	46	1424	15
——— Sir John - -	I.	273	433	621
	II.	163	1624	8
——— Margareta de -	II.	46	1424	15
——— Thomas, Lord -	II.	137	1581	58
Savelli, Troilo - -	III.	42	3564	7, 8
Savile, Henry - -	I.	262	433	272
——— Thomas - -	ib.	262	433	273
——— Sir John - -	ib.	262	433	298
——— John - -	II.	2	1314	6
Savina, S. Virgo - -	I.	198	322	3
Savinus, S. - -	III.	88	3863	8
Savonarole, Hierome (*or* Jerom)	I.	349	554	1
	II.	260	827	1
Savoy, Duke of - -	I.	96	260	211
	II.	106	1516	17
——— la Ducheſſe de -	I.	599	1215	1
——— Victor Amado, Pr. of	II.	203, 205	1760	24, 29, 68
——— Emanuel Duke of -	ib.	203	1760	25, 31
	ib.	142	1583	60
——— the Cardinal of -	ib.	203	1760	27 et ſeq.
——— Thomas Prince of -	ib.	203	1760	34
——— Chreſtienne, Ducheſs of - -	ib.	203	1760	35
Sawtre, Abbas de - -	I.	15	60	48
——— Johannes, Monachus de Thorneye -	II.	194	1741	1 et ſeq.
Sawtry (———)	III.	53	3703	7
Saxey, Juſtice - -	I.	5	35	20
Saxo Ferrato, Bartholus de -	I.	460	861	100
Saxonia, Johannes de -	I.	342	531	5
——— Jordanus de -	I.	64	206	48
	II.	655	2355	11
Saxonum, Reges - -	I.	196	318	1—3
Saxony, Duke of -	I.	8	36	42
	I.	117	282	128
——— Elector of -	I.	173	296	13
——— Friderick Duke of -	II.	106	1516	58
Say Willelmus, Decanus de Wherwelle - -	II.	206	1761	83
Scaglia, Abbot de -	II.	142	1583	61
Scales, Lord - -	III.	322	6079	29
Scaliger, Joſephus -	I.	218	374	22, 23
	III.	16	3318	3
	III.	37	3521	7
	ib.	263	5377	11, 14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Scalona, Baptiſta - -	III.	29	3462	15, 19
Scambler, Bp. of Peterburg -	I.	233	398	21
	ib.	405	677	4
——— Edmund, Biſhop of Norwich -	III.	479	6995	91
Scandolaris, Jacobus de -	III.	264	5389	1
Scarborough, Carolus -	III.	244	5081	1
Scarburgh, *vel* Scardeburghe the Burgeſſes of - -	I.	269	433	655
	ib.	277	433	1163
	ib.	281	433	1358
Scarlate, Richard - -	II.	404	2021	1, 2
Scarlatti, Aleſſandro -	I.	642	1271	1 et ſeq.
Scarlet, Richard - -	II.	16	1366	1—11
	ib.	30	1408	1
Sceltonius, Laureatus -	II.	584	2252	49
Schenck, Sir Martin -	I.	140	287	69
Schets, Monſr. Melchoir de	I.	144	288	45
Schevers, Lord - -	I.	169	295	46
Schevez, Willelmus, Sanct-Andreanus Archiepiſcopus - -	I.	422	712	21
Schlanitz, Staniſlaus -	III.	398	6798	23
Schomberg, the Mareſchal de	II.	110	1517	5
Schoordyk, Jacobus à -	I.	550	1107	31
Schurman, Anna-Maria à -	I.	224	376	71
	III.	419	6824	17 (1.)
Schyrborn, Johannes -	III.	265	5398	3
Scipio, P. Africanus -	II.	694	2461	18
Scobell, John - -	III.	365	6423	1
Scocia, Johannes de -	II.	440	2079	32
Scombergius (——) -	II.	132	1576	112
Scotiæ, Abbates et Priores -	II.	129	1574	7
Scotland, Covenanters of -	I.	604 et ſeq.	1219	25 et ſeq.
	II.	503	2111	8
——— Parliament of -	I.	604, 605	ib.	14 et ſeq.
Scory, John, Biſhop of Hereford - - -	I.	244	419	51
	III.	465	6990	30
Scot, John - -	III.	104	4017	1
	ib.	132, 133	4283	1
—— *or* Scott Reginald, (*or* Reynold) -	II.	645	2302	3
	ib.	167	1651	1
—— Patrik - -	ib.	192	1734	1
—— James Duke of Monmouth - -	ib.	27	1395	2
	ib.	70	1479	4
Scott (——) - -	III.	135	4312	1
——— of Scotſtarvet -	III.	361	6370	1
—— John (*vel* Johannes) -	I.	27	98	12, 31
	I.	31	99	50
	I.	37	139	9
	III.	323	6080	1
—— William - -	III.	180	4621	1
Scottes, the Queene of -	I.	19	69	43
	I.	176	297	8
(and ſee *Mary*, Queen of Scots, *ante* - -				
Scots, Covenanters -	II.	503	2111	8
Scottowe, John - -	III.	94	3885	1
Scotts Commiſſioners -	I.	452	830	11
Scotus Joh. Comes Ceſtriæ	II.	39	1418	7
Scriveners, Maſter and Company of - -	II.	643	2295	1 et ſeq.
Scriverius, Petrus -	III.	18	3342	1
	ib.	24	3417	1, 6
	ib.	132	4280	48
Scroope, Lord of Bolton -	II.	118	1529	35
——— Thomas Lord -	III.	485	6997	46
——— Archbp. of Yorke -	I.	163	293	46
Scrop, Henricus Dño de -	I.	255	431	117
—— the Lord - -	ib.	266	433	530
Scrope, Lord - -	ib.	159	292	19
——— Henricus le, Dominus de Maſham -	I.	252	431	26
——— Henry, Lord -	III.	477	6995	52, 53
	ib.	491, 492	6999	79, 98,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	103, 108,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	113
	ib.	515	7056	5
——— Joannes, Dñus le -	I.	259	433	107
——— Ricardus le -	ib.	164	293	83
Scrope, Stephen le -	I.	164	293	88
——— Stevyn -	II.	633	2266	1
Scudamore, Ambroſe -	I.	25	97	14
——— - Sir? Ambroſe -	I.	219	374	50
Seall, Robert - -	I.	135	286	124
Seaman, Laz. -	III.	34	3497	1
Searle, Sam. - -	I.	26	97	84
Sebaſtian, Don -	II.	202	1759	59
——— St. -	I.	217	372	8, 9
Sebrooke, William	III.	484	6996	132
Secundus, Philoſophus -	I.	234	399	1, 2
Sedgewick, Obadiah -	I.	596	1198	1
——— - William -	ib.	598	1209	6
Sedulius, C. - -	II.	711	2772	3
	ib.	733	3072	2
	ib.	735	3093	7
	III.	14	4092	2
Segar, Sir William -	I.	542, 543	1084	3 et ſeq.
	I.	550	1107	21
	I.	653	1301	7
Segnelay, Monſr. de -	II.	108	1516	144
Segrave, Sir Richard de -	I.	491	980	46
Seguier (le Chancellier) -	III.	148	4442	1
	ib.	158	4468	75 et ſeq.
	ib	159	4469	1
——— Famille de -	III.	227	4938	1
Seifel, Moluc - -	I.	320	502	1
Seint John, Sir William -	I.	115	282	86
Seint Legére, Sir Thomas -	I.	285	433	1554 et ſeq.
	I.	290	433	1703
Selby, Robertus - -	II.	679	2388	20
Selden, M. John (*vel* Seldenus, Johannes) -	I.	9	37	12, 28 et ſeq.
	ib.	51, 52	161	8, 59
	ib.	80	252	4, 12
	ib.	137	286	162, 3
	ib.	225	377	55
	ib.	363	597	23
	ib.	494	980	197
	ib.	406	690	2
	ib.	452	830	10
	II.	186	1721	34
	ib.	259	1825	4
	ib.	262	1846	5, 15
	ib.	557	2208	10
	ib.	570	2234	5
	III.	213	4873	1
	ib.	345	6234	2
	ib.	401	6800	20
Seley, Eley - -	I.	344	547	26
Selingeſbye, Franciſcus -	ib.	74	245	2
Sellerus, Abrahamus -	III.	17	3329	1
Sellinger, Sir William -	II.	144	1584	62
Selſey, Familia de -	I.	195	316	1
Selvin, Francis - -	II.	133	1579	1
Semple, Colonel William -	I.	159	292	7
Sempryngham, Prior de -	I.	15	60	61
Sendigovius, Michael -	III.	363	6397	1
Seneca, L. Annæus -	II.	694	2269	3, 7, 8
	ib.	695	2481	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—2485	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	702	2585	1
	ib	703	2616	1
	ib.	705	2641	6, 7
	ib.	ib.	2647	1
	ib.	ib.	2659	1—4
	ib.	706	2669	1
	ib.	710	2752	1
	ib.	711	2784	1
	III.	23	3396	2
	ib.	89	3870	1
	ib.	207	4810	1
	ib.	212	4858	5, 6
	ib.	220	4918	2—7
	ib.	221	4923	19—21
	ib.	227	4937	1
	ib.	238, 239	5006	1—7
	ib.	243	5054	5, 6
	ib.	255	5255	2
	ib.	357	6332	1
——— (M. Annæus) -	I.	31	103	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Seneca (M. Annæus) (*cont.*)	I.	72	233	6—14
	ib.	101	267	5
	ib.	397	647	17
	ib.	484	957	10
	ib.	484	962	1
	ib.	499	989	1
	II.	635	2268	103, 104
	ib.	692	2453	1
	ib.	693	2461	1
Seneque - -	III.	136	4329	1
Sengle, Claudius de la -	III.	18	3345	1
Senis, Bernardus de -	III.	86	3841	1
Sent Leger, Sir Anthonie -	I.	20	78	8
——— Sir W. -	II.	137	1581	57
Septimillenſis, Henricus -	III.	256	5262	1
Sequeſtrations, Commiſſioners of - -	II.	514	2128	3 et ſeq.
Serapion Medicus - -	II.	164	1628	1 et ſeq.
	III.	57	3745	1
Serinchamps, Monſieur -	II.	114	1518	75
Sermonetta, Cardinal -	II.	298	1877	50
	III.	128	4228	16
Serniga, Monſieur de -	I.	85	260	17
Serranus, Andreas Vaurentinus	II.	256	1819	472
Seruino, Monſig^{r} Lodovico -	II.	572	2242	4
Servatius, S̃tus - -	I.	391	624	23
Servius, M. *vel* Marius -	II.	707	2680	1
	ib.	711	2773	1
	ib.	ib.	2782	1
	III.	255	5248	2
	ib	265	5372	718
Seth *vel* Sethus - -	I.	17	67	1
	ib.	217	373	4
Seton, Family of - -	III.	324	6091	1
Seton, Lord Seton -	I.	35	115	38
	ib.	91	260	114
Settle, Elkanah - -	III.	447	6903	1
Severinus, S̃tus - -	I.	459	861	33
Sewey, Ricardus, prior de Burtleſham - -	I.	291	433	1728
Sextus, Rufus - -	II.	694	2471	2
Seymer, Seymor, *or* Seymour, (——) Earl of Hertford - -	II.	118	1529	19
——— Charles - -	ib.	70	1479	3
——— Edward (*or* Sir Edward, Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, *temp.* Car. II.) -	I.	385	608	4
	ib.	621	1243	8
	II.	89	1509	60
	ib.	93, 95	1510	36, 117
	ib.	100	1511	89
	III.	351	6274	1
——— Edward, Earl of Hertford - -	I.	77	249	12
	ib.	120	284	1
——— Edward, Duke of Somerſet (Lord Protector) - -	I.	122, 123	ib.	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	205	353	23 et ſeq.
	ib.	244	419	42
	ib.	334	523	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	385	608	4
	II.	40	1418	12
	ib.	554	2194	10
Seymer, Seymor, or Seymour, Sir Francis -	I.	52	161	56
	II.	7	1327	23
	ib.	185	1721	11
	III.	518	7162	53
——— Francis, Lord -	II.	70	1479	3
——— Lord Henry -	I.	59	168	106
——— Capt. Hugh -	II.	93	1510	41
——— Lady Jane -	I.	111	282	73
	III.	344	6222	1
——— John Eſq. - -	II.	95	1510	100 et ſeq.
——— Sir Thomas -	I.	137	286	161
——— Thomas Lord -	ib.	77	249	6, 7
Seynlowe, Willelmus -	II.	85	1507	77
Seynt John, the Lord - (and ſee Saint John, *ante*)	II.	40	1419	1
Seyſſel, Claude de - -	III.	227	4939	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Shaa, John - -	I.	265	433	444
——— Edmund - -	I.	268	433	605
——— Sir Edmonde - -	I.	281	433	1379
Shad, San-Hieronymus -	III.	271	5478	1
Shakelady, Ronland -	II.	268	1856	1
Shakelton, Mr. Francis -	I.	239	416	130
Shane, Sir James - -	III.	216	4892	11
Sharpe, Archbiſhop -	III.	118	4119	1
Sharpe, Leonellus -	I.	238	416	60
Shaw, Dr. - -	III.	418	6824	3
Shawe, Sir Edmund -	I.	290	433	1703
——— Edward - -	II.	402	2019	1
Sheffield, Lord - -	I.	135	286	118
——— Lord Sheffield -	II.	118	1529	52
Sheldenus, Dr. - -	III.	36	3520	7
Sheldon, Gilbert, Archbiſhop of Canterbury -	II.	70	1478	6
	III.	529	7377	1
Shelley, Sir Richard -	I.	132	288	39
	ib.	317	443	1
	ib.	336	526	33 et ſeq.
	III.	465	6990	31
	ib.	468	6992	4
	ib.	471	6993	14, 15, 23
Shelton, Thomas -	II.	358	1955	1
Shepherd, Jane - -	I.	51	160	88
——— Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Sherard, Gul. - -	III.	533	7509	1
Sherbourne, Sir Richard -	I.	191	309	58
	ib.	383	607	276
	ib.	384	607	320
Sherfield, Edmund Eſq. -	III.	39	3540	1
Sherfo'ddin, Al-Hafan -	III.	27	3446	1
Sherington, (*or* Sheryngtone) Mr. Gilbert - -	I.	135	286	120
Sherlunde, Mr. - -	I.	9	37	15
	II.	262	1846	17
Sherman, Tho. - -	I.	51	160	91
	ib.	383	607	283
Shevers, the Lord -	I.	169	295	43, 46
Shipwrights, Company of -	ib.	51	160	87
Shirburne, Sir Richard -	II.	351	1926	56 et ſeq.
Shires, William -	II.	16	1365	1
Shirleiorum, Familia -	III.	105—109	4028	1—256
Shirbey, Domus de -	III.	105	4023	1
——— the Houſe of -	ib.	222	4928	1 et ſeq.
——— Sir Anthony -	I.	136	286	140
	III.	482	6996	42, 43
——— Sir Charles -	II.	19	1380	20
——— Georgius -	I.	75	245	20, 21
——— Sir Robert -	II.	19	1380	20
——— Sir Thomas -	I.	135	285	120
	ib.	139	287	31
	ib.	417	703	12—14
Shirwoode, Johannes, Epiſcopus Dunelmenſis -	I.	308	433	2279
Shorland, Edw. - -	I.	25	97	27
	ib.	26, 29	98	3, 104
——— Thomas -	ib.	26	98	3
Shorter, John - -	III.	196	4721	1 et ſeq.
Shrewſbury, the Duke of -	I.	73	235	1
	ib.	62	1243	1
——— Gilbert, E. of -	ib.	135	286	112, 113
	ib.	148	288	126
	II.	13	1355	12, 13
	III.	466	6991	1, 12
——— the Earl of -	I.	315	442	53
Shuldham, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	54
Shurley, Sir Thomas -	I.	129	285	110
	ib.	130	ib.	120
Shyvers, the Lord -	I.	169	295	45
Sibbald, David - -	I.	224	376	73
Sibbs, Richard - -	I.	453	832	1
Sidlye, Sir Charles -	III.	362	6388	3
Sidney, Robertus, Dominus de Penſhurſt -	I.	583	1178	19
——— Sir Henry -	ib.	56	168	3
——— (*or* Sydney) Sir Philip	I.	8	36	37
	I.	96	260	197
	I.	127—30	285	67 et ſeq.
	I.	132, 133	286	45 et ſeq.
	I.	138	287	1
	I.	317	444	2 et ſeq.

Index I.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sidney, Sir Philip (*cont.*) -	II.	4	1323	9
	III.	48	3638	9
	ib.	470	6992	42
	ib.	471	6993	19
Sienna, the Citizens of -	II.	200	1757	54, 55
Sigebertus - -	III.	103	4010	10
——— Monachus Gemblacenſis - -	I.	397	651	4
Sigiſmond, Prince of Tranſylvania - - -	III.	481	6996	15
Sigiſmundus, Rex Ungariæ	I.	255	431	113 et ſeq.
	ib.	450, 51	826	12 et ſeq.
——— Imperator	ib.	ib.	ib.	131
——— Rex et Martyr	III	45	3597	9
Sigiraed, Rex Cantiæ -	I.	361	596	5
Silius Italicus - -	III.	129	4233	1
	ib.	212	4863	1
Silo, Gerardus de -	III.	50	3665	1
Silveſter, Daniel -	I.	7	30	26, 27
	ib.	150	289	66, 67
——— I. Papa - -	III.	86	3845	1
Simeon, Dunolmenſis -	I.	84	258	19
	ib.	221	374	85, 87
——— Theſſalonicenſis Epis.	III.	278	5574	1
Simon & Jude, Saints -	II.	638	2277	49
——— Ricardus - -	II.	229	1802	1
Simonds, Familia de -	I.	165	294	6
——— Thomas -	ib.	19	70	5
Simondſius, Richardus -	ib.	36	129	1, 2
Simpegeham, G. - -	ib.	68	215	37
Simple, Lorde Simple -	ib.	35	115	61
Simplicius - -	ib.	64	206	79
Simpſon, David -	III.	190	4607	1
Sincerius, Accus - -	III.	29	3462	20
Sincler, Erle of Orkenaye -	I.	35	115	31
——— Lord Sincler -	ib.	ib.	ib	53
Sintzendorff, Jöchim Erneſtus, Baron - - -	II.	132	1576	120
Sirmondus, Jacobus -	I.	225	377	10
	ib.	326	486	2
Six Clerks - -	II.	557	2207	12, 13
Sixtus IV. - -	I.	307	433	2269
	ib.	308	ib.	2278 et ſeq.
Skelton, Mr. John -	I.	213	367	36 et ſeq.
	II.	102	1514	46
	ib.	103	1515	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	106	1516	36
	ib.	109	ib.	227, 228
Skinners' Company -	II.	60	1463	8
Skinner, Charles - -	I.	25	97	19
——— Thomas -	III.	135	4319	1
	ib.	ib.	4320	1
Skipwith, Henry Eſq. -	II.	6	1327	16
Skynner, Johannes -	I.	214	368	13
——— Thomas -	ib.	25	97	18
——— Sir Vincent -	ib.	549	1107	5
Skypton, Maiſter Rycharde	II.	226	1777	7
Slingſby, Sir Robert -	III.	309	6003	6
	ib.	353	6287	1
Slyngeſby, Walter -	II.	94	1510	84
Smaragdus, Abbas S. Michaelis ad Moſam - -	II.	724	3007	1
	II.	733	3078	1
Smaragdus, Cyprianus -	III.	52	3685	1
Smart, John (Garter King at Arms) - -	II.	57	1433	7
——— Mr. - -	I.	54	166	3
——— Peter - -	I.	607	1219	117
	III.	369	6479—	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	6487	1 et ſeq.
Smetius, D. - -	I.	225	377	38
Smid, Mr. - -	II.	106	1516	69
	II.	111	1517	91
Smith, (Smithe, *or* Smythe) Ambroſe -	I.	51	160	79
——— Chriſtofer -	ib.	387	608	86 et ſeq.
——— Dr. - -	ib.	408	694	21
——— Edward - -	ib.	10	38	21
	III.	102	3998	11
——— Frances - -	I.	51	160	79
——— Johannes -	ib.	224	376	76
	ib.	238	416	62

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Smith, John - -	I.	27	98	48
	ib.	51	160	77, 78
——— Dr. John -	ib.	171	295	62
——— Magiſter -	II.	174	1691	24
——— Matthew -	ib.	620	1243	1
	III.	343	6210	15
——— Richard -	ib.	19	3361	2
——— Robert - -	I.	50	160	29
	ib.	7	36	17, 19, 35
	ib.	37	135	1
	ib.	81	252	28
	ib.	83	253	70
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	55	167	19, 21, 23,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 25
	ib.	130	282	14
	ib.	145	288	70
	ib.	151	289	80
	ib.	205	353	24
	ib.	238, 239	416	41, 128
	ib.	399	660	35
	ib.	455	847	2
	ib.	558	1130	1, 2
	II.	95	1510	129
	III.	16	3319	4
	ib.	464	6989	84
	ib.	466—468	6991	7—11
				14—17
				34, 54, 61
——— William -	I.	26	97	82
	II.	465	2092	1, 2
——— William, (Rouge Dragon) - -	I.	74	245	1
	ib.	592	1195	38
	III.	300	5807	1
Smithſon, Bernard -	I.	555	1115	15
——— Sir Hugh -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Smithus, Johannes -	II.	85	1507	56
Snell, Georgius - -	II.	545	2176	8—15
Snig, George - -	II.	2	1314	6
Snyffemore, Johannes -	I.	460	862	6
Soame, Mr. -	II.	115	1518	118
Socinus - - -	III.	34	3501	1—5
	ib.	35	3506	1
Socolarus (——) -	ib.	182	4280	66
Socrates - - -	ib.	47	3630	1
	ib.	243	5054	4
Soldanus, Babylonicus -	I.	507	1008	6, 7
Soleimanus, Turcarum Imperator - - -	II.	249	1815	1
Solicitor General, the -	II.	556	2206	1
Solinus, Julius - -	II.	702	2583	1
	ib.	ib.	2584	1
	ib.	703	2604	1
	ib.	705	2645	1
	III.	87	3859	6
	ib.	263	5373	1
Solo, Girardus de -	III.	45	3594	4
Solomon - - -	I.	353	573	1
	III.	101	3981	1
Solomon-Jarchi, (Rabbi): vide *Jarchi*, ante) - -				
Somer, Frater Johannes -	I.	197	321	8, 9
Somers, Johannes -	II.	227	1785	1
——— Lord - -	III.	448	6917	1
	ib.	521	7191	1
Somerſet, Duke of - (and ſee Seymer, *or* Seymour, *ante*)	I.	76	249	4
Somerſet, Earl of Worceſter	II.	117	1529	10
——— (*vel* Somerſeth) Johannes - -	I.	463	864	2, 3
Somertone, Laurencius de -	I.	402	669	1
Sommerwelle, Lord Sommerwelle - - -	I.	35	115	45
Somner, William (*vel* Somnerus Gulielmus) -	ib.	222	376	175
	ib.	406	684	1 et ſeq.
	III.	16	3317	3
Somnitz, Monſieur -	II.	113	1518	8
Sophia, the Princeſſe -	II.	108	1516	153
Sophianus, Michaelis -	III.	285	5654	3
Sophocles - - -	III.	292	5743	1, 2
Sophronius - -	III.	286	5665	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Soppewelle, Prior de -	I.	15	60	67
Sorciano, Michele -	II.	2	1313	9
Sotherton, Nicholas -	II.	131	1576	93
Soubize, the Marechal de -	II.	142	1583	56
Souch, Willelmus la -	I.	34	108	6
Southampton, (——) Earl of	I.	336	523	44
	ib.	11	39	16
	ib.	51	161	8
	ib.	78	249	4
—— (Wriothesley) Earl of - - -	III.	492	7000	12
(and see *Wriothesley*, infra)				
Southampton, Maire of -	I.	284	443	1516
South-Wales, the Princes of	I.	567	1160	119
Southwell, Mr. - -	III.	448	6921	1
—— Robert (*or* Sir Robert) -	I.	378	607	51
	II.	87	1509	14 et seq.
	ib.	98	1511	34 et seq.
—— Thomas -	I.	27	98	19
Sozomenus - -	III.	47	3630	1
Spalding, Priores de -	I.	429	742	1 et seq.
Spanheim, Monsr. (*vel* Spanhemius, Fridericus) -	II.	111	1517	76
	II.	146	1589	23
	III.	255	5255	1
Sparre, Baron - -	II.	107	1516	89
Spayne, *or* Spain, the King of	I.	7, 8	36	35, 36
	ib.	57—59	168	27 et seq.
	ib.	85 et seq.	260	15 et seq.
	ib.	129	285	90 et seq.
	ib.	132	286	55
	ib.	134 et seq.	ib.	82 et seq.
	ib.	139	287	41
	ib.	154	290	71
	ib.	170, 171	295	51 et seq.
	ib.	249	424	20
	II.	143	1583	93 et seq.
(and see *Philip*, II. III. ante)				
Specotte, Willelmus -	I.	460	862	3
Speed, John - -	I.	10	38	3
	ib.	76	246	12
—— Georgius -	ib.	224	376	74, 75
Speedus, Georgius -	ib.	224	377	6
Spelman, Henry (*or* Sir Henry, *vel* Spelmannus Henricus) -	I.	166	294	60
	ib.	182	298	22
	ib.	192	311	2
	ib.	193	312	5
	ib.	220	374	78, 82
	ib.	428	738	26
	ib.	495	980	214 et seq.
	II.	199	1757	7 et seq.
	ib.	259	1823	18
	III.	97	3929	1
	ib.	359	6353	7
—— Sir John -	I.	220	374	78
Spencer, Hugh le -	I.	20	78	2
	ib.	486	969	5
—— (*or* Spenser,) Edmund	I.	136	286	152
	I.	350	558	1
	II.	200	1758	7
	II.	682	2393	2
	III.	447	6910	1
	III.	529	7388	1
Spenser, Dr. Miles -	I.	246	421	71
—— Milo - -	ib.	246	421	67 et seq.
—— Robert - -	III.	492	7000	12
Spes, S. Virgo - -	I.	197	322	1
Spice, Humfrey -	I.	283	433	1475
Spicer, Sir Robert -	I.	283	433	1477
Spigurnel, Henricus -	I.	528	1062	3
Spinola, Benedict -	I.	96	260	208
—— the Marquis -	II.	130	1576	25, 26
Spirin, Johannes -	III.	58	3747	2
Spirutus, Dr. - -	I.	244	419	57
Sporte, Ricardus, Monachus Westmonasterienſis -	I.	407	692	11
Spottswood, John -	III.	443	6866	23
Spragges, Sir Edward -	II.	100	1511	83
Sprakeling, Robert -	III.	377	6583	1
Spring, Sir William -	I.	25	97	38
Sproſon, Philip - -	III.	507	7026	3
Sprott, Thomas - -	I.	407	692	5
Spurius, Liguſtinus -	II.	202	1759	45
Ssforcia, Johannes Maria Dux Mediolanenſis -	I.	307	433	2268
Stadford (Stafford) Robert de	II.	31	1408	41
Stadlowe, George -	ib.	202	1759	43
Stafford, *or* Stafforde (——)	I.	8	36	52
—— Edmund -	ib.	471	902	44
—— Sir Edward -	ib.	138, 139	287	8, 33
	ib.	146, 147	288	82 et seq.
	II.	139	1582	18—22
	III.	215	4888	2
	ib.	471	6993	24
	ib.	472	ib.	40
	ib.	473	ib.	68
—— Edward, Duke of Buckingham -	II.	554	2194	4
—— Henricus, Dux Buckingham - -	I.	256	433	16 et seq.
	ib.	258	433	88 et seq.
	ib.	265	ib.	443
	ib.	283	ib.	1484
—— Henry, Duke of Buckingham -	ib.	272	ib.	824
	ib.	283	ib.	1484
—— Humphrey Esq. -	II.	4	1323	15
—— Sir Humphrey -	I.	230	381	51
—— Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham -	ib.	256	433	8
—— Johannes -	ib.	244	420	7
—— Lord - -	ib.	137	286	161
	ib.	266	433	500
	II.	118	1529	33
—— Mr. M? - -	I.	134	286	100
—— Reed - -	ib.	136	ib.	135
—— Mr. Robert -	ib.	136	ib.	135
—— William - -	ib.	412	698	29, 30
—— Sir William -	ib.	134	286	89
	ib.	205	353	38
—— William Earl -	ib.	471	902	44
Stamford, Sir William -	ib.	457	814	1
Standyshe, Edward -	ib.	190	309	57
Stanford, Thomas -	II.	100	1511	100
Stanhope, Mr. E. -	III.	480	6996	2
—— John - -	ib.	486	6997	72
—— Sir John -	I.	58	168	56
—— Michael -	III.	478	6995	79
	ib.	479	ib.	83, 99
	ib.	480	ib.	123, 124
—— Sir Thomas -	ib.	478, 479	ib	77, 83
	ib.	480	6996	3—5
Stanleius, Thomas -	ib.	287	5676	1
Stanley (——) Earl of Derby	II.	117	1529	9
—— Edward, Earl of Derby - -	I.	190	309	54, 55
—— George, Lord Straunge	ib.	272	433	824
—— Henry, Earl of Derby	II.	5	1323	37
—— Sir John -	III.	323	6082	16
—— Sir Rowland -	I.	168	295	20
—— Thomas, Lord -	ib.	263	433	221
	ib.	269	433	644 et seq.
	ib.	271	ib.	824
—— Thomas Earl of Derby	II.	46	1424	14
—— Sir William -	I.	298	433	1948
	ib.	284	443	1514
	ib.	130	285	114
	ib.	133	286	69
	ib.	139	287	43
	ib.	265	443	445
	ib.	271	ib.	787
—— William, Earl of Derby - -	ib.	137	286	159
	ib.	162	293	30
—— William, Lord Mounteagle - - -	ib.	191	309	54
Stansfield, Sir James -	II.	100	1511	111
Stanton, Henricus de -	I.	320	453	1 et seq.
	ib.	528	1062	43
Stapildone, Walterus, Episcopus Exonienſis -	ib.	513	1027	18, 19
Staple, Geffrey - -	ib.	28	98	60
Stapleton, Sir Brian de -	II.	46	1424	14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stapleton, Sir Miles -	III.	329	6136	2
Strapyltone, Sir Bryan -	I.	289	433	1677
Starkey, Henry -	ib.	54	165	1
—— John -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Ralph -	ib.	9	37	3
	ib.	21	81	1
	ib.	22	88	1
	ib.	81	253	1
	ib.	25	97	14, 30
	ib.	54	165	1
	ib.	60	169	1
	ib.	130	286	1
	ib.	176	297	1
	ib.	204	352	1
	ib.	ib.	353	1
	ib.	331	506	1
	ib.	350	557,	1
	ib.	ib.	558	ib.
—— Roger - -	II.	86	1507	96
States General, (of the Low Countries) - -	I.	8	36	40, 47
	ib.	126—130	285	35 et seq.
	ib.	138—141	287	23 et seq.
	II.	101—103	1514	1 et seq.
	ib.	103	1515	11 et seq.
	ib.	106	1516	46 et seq.
	ib.	133	1579	11 et seq.
	ib.	143	1583	132 et seq.
	ib.	146	1589	22
	ib.	202	1760	2
	III.	459	6988	33
Statham, Rauf de - -	II.	46	1424	14
Statius, Surc. Papinius -	ib.	704	2636	1
	ib.	706	2665	1
	ib.	710	2744	3
	III.	58	3754	3
	ib.	213	4869	1
	ib.	694	2463	1
	ib.	696	2498	1
	ib.	699	2560	2
	ib.	703	2608	1
	ib.	709	2720	1
Statynge, Thomas -	I.	29	99	3
Staunford, Mr. Justice -	ib.	629	1248	63
Staynings, Thomas -	ib.	130	286	2
Stell, Johannes - -	ib.	167	294	70
Stephanus, Abbas de Monte Sanctæ Genevefæ	II.	207	1762	3
—— Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	389	613	1
—— R. *vel* Stephen, K.	ib.	4	29	1
	ib.	63	201	1
	ib.	193	311	11
	III.	105	4026	1
Stephen, Seint - -	II.	639	2277	64, 65
Stevenſonus, Johannes -	ib.	3	1317	5
Stevyns, Mr. - -	I.	173	296	16
Steward, Eſmo, Lord Obigney	ib.	139	286	155
—— Sir Alexander -	ib.	160	292	23
—— Colonell -	ib.	160	292	24
Stewarde, Earl of Athalle -	ib.	35	115	16
—— Erle of Borithan -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25
—— Lord Ocletree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
—— Erle of Murraye -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
—— Erle of Lenoxe -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22
—— Lord Innermerthe	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
—— Hoo - -	ib.	224	376	77
Stewart, Baro Oghiltree -	ib.	76	245	76
—— Sir James -	ib.	439	787	57
Stewickley (——) -	ib.	85, 86	260	13, 28, 31
Stigandus, Epiſcopus Helmamenſis - - -	ib.	504	1005	97
Stile, Gualterus - -	ib.	255	431	122
—— Ricardus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Stillingfleteus (Ep.) -	ib.	502	998	1
Stilyarde, Alderman & Company of Merchants of the	ib.	131	286	17
Stobæus, Johannes -	III.	356	6318	1
—— (*vel* Stubs) Thomas	I.	34	108	6
Stoch, Sanctus Symon -	II.	257	1819	479
Stoke, Walterus de -	I.	103	274	47
Stokes, Johannes -	ib.	255	431	113 et seq.
Stokesley John, Bp. of London	ib.	366	604	43
Stonard, Francis -	III.	382	6647	1
Stone, Gilbertus - -	I.	255	431	125 et seq.
—— Jolley - -	ib.	228	1248	1
—— Robert - -	ib.	137	286	175
Stonlee, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	80
Stournel, Monſieur de -	ib.	144	288	34
Stourton, Lord Stourton -	II.	118	1529	38
—— Charles Lord -	ib.	554	2194	14
Stowa, Ricardus de -	I.	392	627	3
Stowe, Johannes Abbas Rameſeye - -	ib.	319	445	38 et seq.
Stow, *vel* Stowe, John -	ib.	60, 61	172	6, 9, 12
	ib.	76, 77	247	17—19,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 61–63
	ib.	162	292	10, 24
	ib.	212—214	367	1 et seq.
	ib.	217, 218	373	6 et seq.
	ib.	326	486	3 et seq.
	ib.	341	530	1
	ib.	344	539	1 et seq.
	ib.	345	540	1 et seq.
	ib.	347	542	20, 22
	ib.	347	543	1
	ib.	348	544,	1
	ib.	ib.	545	1
	ib.	349	551	1
	ib.	351	563	1
	II.	3	1319	1
Strabolgy, David de -	I.	184	299	19
Stradella, Aleſſandu -	ib.	642	1272	21
Stradman *or* Stratman, Monſr.	II.	112	1517	160
	ib.	113	1518	4
Strafford, Comte - -	ib.	172	1681	5
—— Edward, Duke of Buckingham -	I.	342	532	8
	ib.	345	540	11 et seq.
—— (Thomas Wentworth) Earl of - - (and see Wentworth, Thomas, *infra*)	ib.	240	416	56
Strange, Ferdinande, Lord -	II.	350		41, 47 et seq.
Strangwyſhe, Sir James -	ib.	595	2259	14
Straſbourg, Biſhop of -	ib.	103	1515	26
	ib.	106, 107	1516	62 et seq.
	ib.	114	1518	79 et seq.
Stratford, Rev. D. Edmundus	III.	8	3179	1
—— Johannes, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	14	52	18
	ib.	71	224	1
	ib.	72	232	3
	ib.	407	692	9
	ib.	556	1118	3
	II.	664	2349	11
	ib.	676	2383	11
—— Dr. William -	ib.	135	1579	93
Stratforde, Abbas de -	I.	15	60	27
Straunge, the Lord -	ib.	18	69	20
Strempus, Martinus -	ib.	395	641	5
Stretford, Johannes de, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	II.	664	2349	11
Strigulle, Gilbert de -	I.	531	1065	9
Stroad, Will. - -	ib.	512	1026	15
Strode, John - -	ib.	143	288	28
Strogell, Gilbert de -	III.	35	3504	3
Strogile, Gilbert de -	II.	299	1877	65
Strong, John - -	III.	246	5100	1
Stroude, William -	I.	612	1232	10
Strozzi, (Duke of Milan) -	ib.	87	260	83
	ib.	95	ib.	179 et seq.
Struys, John - -	III.	448	6922	2
Strype, Rev. Mr. John -	I.	236	416	1
	ib.	240	417	1, 4
	ib.	245	421	1
	ib.	250	427	1
	ib.	251	428—	1
	ib.	ib.	431	1
	III.	493	7000	51
Stuarde, Colonelle -	I.	18	69	28
Stuart, Lodowick, Duke of Richmond -	II.	137	1581	16
—— Lady Arabella -	III.	455	6986	40, 44

	Vol	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stuart, Mary (Queen of Scots) (and ſee *Mary*, Queen of Scots, *ante*)	I.	217	371	2
Stuarts, the family of -	II.	561	2218	1
Stuartus, Jacobus, Richemondiæ Dux - -	I.	227	378	64
Stubbs, John - -	ib.	61	108	2, 3
——— William - -	ib.	455	844	1 et ſeq.
Studeman, Mr. - -	ib.	136	286	137
Sturgeon, John - -	ib.	261	433	198
Sturmius, Johannes -	III.	467	6991	5
	ib.	469	6992	18
Stuteville, Dame Suſannah -	I.	28	98	83
——— Mr. Thomas -	ib.	83	255	13
——— Sir Martin -	ib.	142	287	124
	ib.	231	389,	1
	ib.	ib.	390	ib.
Suchem, Ludolphus de -	III.	45	3589	1
Sudburienſis, Archidiaconus	I.	166	294	50
	ib.	182	298	17
Sudbury, Simon, Cantuariæ Archiepiſcopus -	ib.	71	224	1
	ib.	202	335	30
Sudlée, Johannes de -	ib.	462	862	51
——— Petrus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Suetonius, C. Tranquillus -	II.	704	2639	1
	III.	22	3390	1
	ib.	261	5342	1
Suffolk, Frances, Ducheſs of	II.	86	1507	83
——— James, Earl of -	I.	28	98	88
	ib.	547	1099	22
	III.	17	3319	30
Suffolke, Duke of -	I.	5	35	35
	ib.	117	283	136
	ib.	178, 179	297	20, 23
Suidas - - -	I.	501	995	10
	III.	1	3100	1
Sulcardus, Monachus Weſtmonaſterienſis - -	I.	16	66	2
Sumerville, Alicia de -	III.	21	3374	2
Sunderland, Earl of -	II.	115	1521	1
	ib.	116	1523	13
Surrey, Earle of - -	I.	20	78	12
	ib.	179, 182	297	21, 49
——— Henry - -	ib.	119	283	183
——— (Th. Howard) Earl of (and ſee Howard, *ante*)	ib.	162	293	30
Suſſex, Earl of - -	I.	113	283	35
	III.	467	6991	35, 36
	ib.	469	6992	25
——— Henry, E. of -	ib.	473	6994	19, 20
——— Lords Lieutenants of	I.	417	703	27 et ſeq.
Sutcliffius, D. - -	ib.	451	828	1
Suthampton, Vicecomes -	ib.	589	1192	24
Suthwelle, Johannes de -	ib.	32	106	70
Sutton, Lord Dudley -	II.	118	1529	36
——— James - -	I.	25	97	45
——— Henricus - -	ib.	70	220	7
Swaffham, Johannes -	ib.	182	298	35
	ib.	193	312	9
	ib.	394	639	21
Sweden, the Embaſſador of	II.	95	1510	96
——— the King of -	ib.	102	1514	51
	ib.	103	1515	4 et ſeq.
Sweetzer, Abraham -	I.	183	298	62
Sweit, Sir Gyles -	ib.	575	1172	69
Swereford, Alexander de -	ib.	406	688	1
Swethlende, King Elect of	ib.	318	444	7
Swithuni, S. Prior et Conventus (Winton) - -	ib.	201	326	1
Swithunus, S. - -	ib.	195	315	3
Swippin, Seint - -	II.	638	2277	29
Swapham, Curſunus -	III.	197	4735	1
Swynforde, Thomas de -	II.	306	1885	42
Sydney, Sir Henry -	I.	205	353	42
——— Sir Philip -	ib.	130	285	114 et ſeq.
(and ſee Sidney, *ſupra*)				
Sydney, Sir Robert -	II.	10	1344	3
——— Sir Robert, Ld. Liſle	III.	110	4031	264
Sydrac, le Philoſophe -	I.	557	1121	1
	III.	138	4361	1
	ib.	143	4417	1
	ib.	163	4463	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sygolena - - -	III.	46	3597	28
Sylla - - -	II.	694	2461	24
Sylveſter, John - -	I.	513	1030	2
——— Syropulus -	III.	292	5740	1
Symeon, Dunelmenſis -	I.	343	533	1 et ſeq.
——— Theſſalonicenſis -	III.	283	5630	1
Symmachus - -	ib.	212	4858	9
Symon, Johannes -	I.	451	826	39
Symond, Ricardus, Miles -	ib.	631—633	1249	39 et ſeq.
Symondes *or* Symonds, Richard	ib.	19	70	5
	ib.	83	255	8
	ib.	472	911	1
	ib.	479	939—	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	480	944	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	485	964	1
	ib.	ib.	985	1
	ib.	499	986	1, 4
	ib.	500	991	1
	ib.	643	1279	1
——— Thomas -	ib.	49	158	85
——— Willelmus -	II.	174	1691	16 et ſeq.
Sympſon, Chriſtopher -	III.	298	5800	24
Synerius - - -	ib.	292	5735	6
Syneſius, Cyrenes Epiſcopus	ib.	277	5566	1, 5, 6, 8
	ib.	292	5793	1—4
Syrgelus, Mic. - -	ib.	291	5730	4
Syriæ S. Abbas - -	ib.	36	3519	1

T.

T. *vel* Tho. Cantuar' Archiepus - - -	I.	69	215	41, 84, 85
Taclechthy, Griffinus Abbas de - - -	ib.	631	1249	41
Tacitus, Cornelius -	II.	315	1895	3
	ib.	656	2331	1
	ib.	704	2639	2
	ib.	710	2764	1
Tagliacotius, Caſpar -	III.	267	5424	4
Tailleboys, Lord - -	I.	493	980	152
Tailloure, William -	II.	301	1878	12
Tailer, *vel* Taylor, J. -	ib.	570	2235	9 et ſeq.
Talbot, Sir Criſtofre -	I.	279	433	1263
——— George, E. of Shrewsbury - -	ib.	73	235	6
	ib.	217	373	3
——— Sir Gilbert -	II.	261	1843	2
	III.	432	6859	1
——— Gilbert E. of Shrewſbury - -	I.	73	235	3, 5, 7
	ib.	137	286	176
	II.	38	1415	26
	ib.	117	1529	7
	III.	478, 479	6995	67, 85
	ib.	480	ib.	111
——— Gilbertus, Salopiæ Comes - -	I.	152	290	17
——— Sir Humfrey -	ib.	268	433	611
	ib.	289	433	1064
——— J. Earl of Shrewſbury	III.	329	6136	6
	I.	135	286	112 et ſeq.
——— Mr. Thomas -	II.	553	2189	101
	ib.	564	2223	1 et ſeq.
——— William, Dean of Worceſter -	I.	523	464	29
Talbotorum, familia -	III.	240	5019	25
Talbottus, Robertus -	I.	211	364	13
——— Thomas -	III.	824	6082	20, 21
Talemache, Sir Lionel -	I.	25	97	41
Tamas, Chah. - -	II.	249	1815	1
Tamworthe, Bailliefs &c. of	I.	298	433	1969
Tanfield, Lord Chief Baron	II.	197	1754	26
Tangier, Commiſſioners at -	ib.	97	1510	155, 170
Tanrigge, Prior de -	III.	204	4785	1 et ſeq.
Taper, Milicencia -	I.	16	60	129, 130
——— Robertus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Tarente, Nicholaus de -	ib.	195	315	3
Taſſo, Bernardo - -	III.	366	6455	1
——— Torquatus -	I.	466	871	7
	III.	30	3463	15, 16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tate, Mr. Francis -	I.	187	305	30
—— Richard - -	ib.	106	282	12, 15
Tateſhale, Robertus Dñus de	ib.	61	173	10, 13
Taverner, Mr. Richard -	ib.	238	416	76
	II.	138	1581	117
Tavyſtoke, Stephanus Abbas de - - -	I.	462	862	57
Taxter, Johannes -	ib.	346	543	2
Tayleboyſe, William -	ib.	385	608	10
Taylerus, Doctor Johannes ?	ib.	238	416	80
Tayllurs, Hugh le -	ib.	329	493	226
Taylor, Dr. John -	ib.	36	131	1
	ib.	243	419	24
	ib.	359	590	4
—— Rolanders -	ib.	245	421	21
—— Silas - -	III.	393	6766	1
Taylorius, Thomas -	II.	260	1828	1
Tayſteke, Joannes de -	I.	511	1022	14
Tebith - - -	III.	48	3647	11—14
Techo, Nicholaus del -	ib.	206	4803	1
Temby, the Mair & Burgeſſes of - - -	I.	262	433	292
Temple, Sir William -	II.	101, 102	1514	10, 15 et ſeq.
	ib.	103, 104	1515	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	106—108	1516	50 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	1518	1
	ib.	116	1522	1
	ib.	ib.	1523	1, 3
Temporarius, Johannes -	III.	13	3263	1
Tendring, Mrs. Anna -	I.	218	374	20
Teniſon, Dr. Philip -	ib.	577	117	176
	ib.	610	1222	8
Teoſle, Saint - -	II.	638	2277	24
Teoſcheof, Jon. - -	III.	188	4697	1
Terentius, Pub. Afer -	II.	693	2455	1
	ib.	ib.	2456	1
	ib.	696	2496	1
	ib.	698	2524	1
	ib.	ib.	2525	1
	ib.	ib.	2526	1
	ib.	ib.	2527	1
	ib.	700	2562	1
	ib.	701	2572	1
	ib.	703	2614	1
	ib.	705	2656	1
	ib.	706	2670	1
	ib.	708	2689	1
	ib.	709	2717	1
	ib.	ib.	2721	1
	ib.	710	2750	1
	ib.	ib.	2751	1
	III.	238	5000	1
	ib.	251	5224	1
	ib.	259	5304	1
	ib.	268, 269	5443	1 et ſeq.
Teſh, *or* Teſhe, Wm. -	II.	495	2105	55
	ib.	497	ib.	86 et ſeq.
	III.	26	3437	1
Tewkeſbury, Abbot & Convent of - -	I.	283	433	1489
Tewkyſbury, Monachi de -	ib.	15	60	18
Thackham, (——) - -	ib.	238	416	57
—— Thomas -	ib.	250	425	10, 11
	III.	112	4055	1
Thalaſſius, Petrus -	ib.	101	3984	4
Thame, Abbas de - -	I.	15	60	58
Thancredus, S. - -	II.	735	3097	4
Thauler, Maſter John -	ib.	184	1714	2—4
Thaulerus - -	III.	132	4280	57
Theano - - -	ib.	280	5610	4
	I.	342	531	10
	ib.	21	80	7
Thebit - - - -	ib.	1	1	12
	ib.	3	13	6, 8
—— Ben Moſæ -	ib.	1	1	15
—— Ben Chereth -	ib.	3	13	7, 9
Thecla, Beata - -	III.	189	4699	7
Thelippe, Thomas -	ib.	492	7000	11
Theloal, (*or* Thevall) Simon	I.	136	286	154
	ib.	216	368	71
Themiſtius - -	III.	284	5645	1
Theobaldus, S. Abbas -	I.	67	211	112
Theobaldus, Comes Companiæ -	I.	321	463	20
—— Epiſcopus Ciſſinatis -	ib.	473	913	17
—— Italicus -	II.	735	3093	1
Theocritus - -	III.	288	5691	4
	II.	701	2578	5
Theodardus, S. - -	III.	189	4699	12
Theodebertus, Rex Francorum	I.	236	416	1
Theodolus, Martyr -	ib.	391	624	13
Theodore, Archbiſhop of Moſcho - - -	ib.	450	825	13
Theodoricus, Rex Francerum	ib.	236	416	1
—— S. Preſbyter -	III.	45	3597	7
Theodorus, Sapiens -	II.	196	1752	1
—— S. Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	31	105	1
	ib.	311	438	2
	ib.	398	652	6
Theodorus - -	III.	284	5641	1
Theodorus, Monembaſienſis	ib.	292	5742	1
Theodoſia, Virgo -	I.	391	624	10
Theodoſius - -	ib.	3	13	17
Theodoſius, Grammaticus -	III.	291	5730	1, 7
Theodulplius, Epiſcopus Aurelianenſis - -	II.	726	3024	1
Theodulus - -	ib.	734	3093	4
Theognis - - -	III.	355	6301	10
Theophanes, Patriach of Hieruſalem - - -	I.	450	825	1, 11
Theophile - -	II.	138	1581	108
Theophilus - -	ib.	726	3020	4
	III.	5	3140	5
—— Monachus -	ib.	96	3915	1
—— Simocatus *vel* Simocata - - -	ib.	263	5380	1—3
	ib.	282	5624	1
Theophraſtus, Aureolus -	I.	10	218	16
Theophylactys, Scholaſticus	III.	292	5735	1
Theramo, Jacobus de -	I.	13	51	2
	III.	5	3134	1
	ib.	248	5130	1
—— Joannes de -	I.	651	1298	7
Theſipon, Abenathar -	III.	34	3500	1—3
Thetbaldus - -	II.	735	3093	5
Theyer, Carolus -	I.	408	695	20
Thibaulty, Comte de Champagne - - -	ib.	622	1244	4
Thiepulo, Jacobus -	III.	203	4770	1
Thinne, Sir John -	I.	205	353	24
—— Mr. Fr. - -	III.	122	4176	12
—— Francis - -	ib.	376	6591	4
Thirleby, Thomas, Biſhop of Weſtminſter -	I.	339	583	100
	ib.	116	283	125
	ib.	121, 124	284	2, 69 et ſeq.
—— Bp. of Norwich -	ib.	334—339	523	6, 25 et ſeq.
Thiſtyltone, Ambrogius de -	II.	198	1756	22
—— Hermannus de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Tholomæus - -	I.	1	1	23
	ib.	404	671	9
(and ſee Ptolemæus, *ante*)				
Tholoſana, Univerſitas -	II.	9	1338	8
Thomas, S. Apoſtolus -	I.	67	211	121
	II.	639	2277	62
—— Abbas Sĉi Edmundi de Burgo -	I.	72	230	1
—— B. (ſee Bekettus, *or* Beket, *ante*)				
—— Captain -	ib.	87	260	43, 57
—— Duc de Clarence	ib.	255	431	118, 119
—— Duke of Glouceſter	II.	18	69	23
—— Hugh - -	ib.	561	2218	1
	ib.	642	2288	1
	ib.	ib.	2289	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	645	2299	1
	III.	261	5338	1
	ib.	418	6823	1
	ib.	421	6831	1
	ib.	444	6870	1
—— of Lancaſter -	I.	18	69	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Thomas, Monachus et Martyr	I.	67	211	21
——— Miles et Martyr	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Herefordie Antiſtes et Martyr	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— de Aquino	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Tim.	III.	445	6895	1
——— William	I.	204	353	4, 5
	II.	86	1507	90
Thompſon, John	I.	25	97	43
	ib.	380	607	167, 179
	II.	644	2298	1
——— Samuel, Windſor Herald	ib.	28	1397	3
	ib.	49	1430	1
	ib.	50	1433	7
Thoreſby *vel* Thurſby, Johannes Epiſcopus Meneveniſis	I.	630—633	1249	22 et ſeq.
——— Johannes de, Archiepiſcopus Eboracenſis	ib.	511	1022	14
Thorne, Willelmus	ib.	407	692	7
Thornedike, Francis	II.	85	1507	7
——— Härbert	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Thorneye, Robertus Abbas de	I.	503	1005	61
——— Sampſon Abbas de	ib.	503	1005	61
Thornton, Mr.	ib.	26	97	66
Thorpe, John	ib.	26	97	73
——— Robert	ib.	27	98	48
Thorpius, Willelmus	ib.	238	416	80
Thory, Leonard	ib.	26	97	71
Threſham, Sir John	ib.	376	606	309, 310
Thrift, William	ib.	27	98	33
Throckmorton (*or* Throgmorton) Mr Arthur	III.	486	6997	71
——— Anthony	I.	381	607	218
——— Clemens	ib.	84	258	31
——— Mr. Francis	ib.	437	787	49
——— Mr. George	ib.	133	286	79
——— Sir Nicholas	ib.	86	260	20
	III.	359	6353	1
——— Sir William	ib.	177	4602	1
Thurſby, George	I.	59	168	91
Thwayts, Thomas	ib.	258	433	80
——— Sir Thomas	ib.	269	433	648
Thweyng, Ingram	ib.	133	286	73
——— Johannes	ib.	402	669	20
Thynne, Francis	ib.	437	774	1
——— Thomas, Viſcount Weymouth	II.	94	1510	81
	ib.	100	1511	83
Thyrſis	I.	232	393	1
Tibetot, Paganus de	II.	442	2079	70
Tibullus, Albius	ib.	701	2573	1
	ib.	701	2574	1
	III.	252	5209	1
Tichborniorum, familia	ib.	298	5800	30
Tichburne, Chideock	I.	154	290	72, 82
	ib.	439	787	59
Tidder, Jaſper	ib.	305	433	2195
——— Owen	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Tifernus, P. Gregorius	II.	701	2578	10
Tilegny, Monſieur	I.	87	260	33
Tiler, Wat.	ib.	242	419	14
Tilleyſon, *or* Tillotſon, Mr.	ib.	443	793	2
	ib.	444	799—804	1
Timotheus	III.	283	5636	5
Timur	ib.	241	5029	17
Tindale, John	I.	250	425	8
——— William	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Tindall, Martin	III.	463	6989	29
Tindalus, Willelmus	I.	238	416	80
Tinemuth, Johannes de	ib.	407	692	15
	ib.	649	1288	24
Tipetoft, Johannes	ib.	255	431	134
Tipping, W.	III.	375	6562	1
	ib.	382	6645	1
Tiptoft, John E. of Worceſter	I.	18	69	17
	II.	12	1354	11
	ib.	226	1776	43
	ib.	516	2129	29
Tiptoft, John Lord	II.	554	2194	2
	ib.	666	2358	9
Tipton, Hugh	I.	6	36	8
Tirel *or* Tirelle, Sir Jamys	I.	264	433	371
	ib.	271	433	786
Titus Livius, de Friloviſiis (and ſee Liviùs, *ante*)	ib.	5	35	1
Tobias, Rabbi	ib.	101	269	7
Tocots, Sir Roger	ib.	290	433	1566
Toxne, William	ib.	62	188	1
Toland, Mr. John	II.	230, 235	1802	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	236	ib.	ib.
Toledo, Don Fernande de	I.	18	69	20
——— Fredericke de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Tollertone, Robert	ib.	295	433	1850
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1872
Tolnai, Johannes	ib.	450	825	17
Tomſon, Antony	ib.	133	286	66, 67
——— Laurence	ib.	158	291	82
Tonge, Thomas Norray K. at Arms	II.	32	1408	53
	ib.	78	1499	1, 12, 15
Tonſtall, Cuthbert, Biſhop of London	I.	181	297	37
	ib.	36	133	1
——— Bp. of Dureſme	ib.	114	283	66
Torcellus, Nicolaus	ib.	255	431	123
Torna, Johannes de	III.	45	3594	5
Torporley, Thomas	I.	239	416	121
Torrineio, Robertus de	ib.	397	651	5 et ſeq.
Tortyngtone, Prior de	ib.	15	60	39
Tothill, Will.	ib.	26	97	62
——— Richard	III.	307	5910	15
Totingtone, Edmundus de	ib.	72	230	4
Tottle, Mr.	III.	131	4265	1
Touchet, Mr.	I.	14	284	10
Tournay, Biſhop of	ib.	177	297	12
Townſend, Henry	II.	214, 215	368	25 et ſeq.
——— Mr. Heyward	ib.	641	2283	1
——— Hor. Baron Townſend	III.	16	3319	8
Townſhend, Sir Robert	I.	575	1172	100
Townes, Charles	ib.	28	98	49
Tracie, Sir John	ib.	27	97	25
——— Dame Elizabeth	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Trade & Plantations, Commiſſioners for (temp. Ca. I.)	II.	5	1324	1—12
Tradeſcant, *vel* Tredescant Jn.	ib.	29	1397	16
Tradeſmen & Artificers, Corporation of	ib.	34	1410	13
Trajanus, Imperator	I.	333	511	18
Trafford, family of	ib	37	139	21
Traill, Jacobus	ib.	224	376	81
Trano, Galfridus *vel* Gaufredus de	III.	95	3907	1
	II.	227	1787	4
	III.	56	3733	1
——— Goffredus de	III.	48	3646	1
Tranſylvania, Gabriel Prince of	II.	203	1760	17
Trautmanſdorf, Count	ib.	107	1516	93
	ib.	322	1901	23
Traveis, Henry	I.	352	569	1
Travers, John	ib.	154	290	75, 85
——— Petrus	ib.	443	791	31
——— Seathe	ib.	121	282	15
——— Water	III.	215	4888	7
Trebellius Pollio	II.	705	2658	5
	III.	118	4121	16
Treby, Sir George	I.	610	1222	4
Tregiſiow, Radulphus	ib.	460	862	10
Tregoz, Thomas Dñus	ib.	61	173	1 et ſeq.
Treherne (——)	ib.	20	72	1
	ib.	427	738	1
	ib.	558	1126	1
Tremellius	ib.	62	193	1
Tremoille, Duc de la (*or* Tremouille Duke of)	II.	110	1517	6
	ib.	202	1759	39
Tremyl ( )	I.	512	1026	24, 27
Treſham, Sir Thomas	ib.	266	433	507
	ib.	458	859	4
——— Sir Lewis	II.	6	1327	20
	ib.	138	1581	107

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Treſhamus, Gulielmus -	I.	247	422	1, 2
Treſilian, Robertus, Miles -	II.	571	2235	15
Treſulwane, Lancelagus -	I.	10	69	*12
Treſwelle, Robert (*vel* Robertus) - -	ib.	167	294	69 et ſeq.
	ib.	549, 550	1107	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	554	1112	1
	II.	28	1396	1
Trevelion, John -	ib.	583	2252	33
Trevet, Nicholas -	I.	351	563	4
Treviſa, Joannes -	II.	180	1706	8
——— John de -	ib.	318—320	1900	1 et ſeq.
	III.	205	4789	1
Trevor, Sir John -	II.	97	1511	2
	ib.	165	1639	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	596	2262	25
Tridentinus, Elector -	ib.	200	1757	62
Triers, Elector of -	I.	131	286	31
Trinitatis S. (London) Prior	ib.	15	60	8
Triggus, Franciscus -	III.	113	4063	1
Triſtanus (——) -	I.	13	49	1
——— Johannes -	ib.	225	377	14
Trithemius - -	III.	132	4280	54
Trivet *vel* Trivettus, Nicholaus	I.	4	29	1
	ib.	406	688	4
	III.	5	3138	3
	ib.	59	3768	2
	ib.	114	4093	1
	ib.	136	4322	1
Trivulſe, Anthoine cardinal de	I.	623, 624	1443	35—38
Troilus & Creſſida -	II.	682	2392	1
Trollop, Sir Andrew -	I.	30	99	33
Trott, Nich. - -	ib.	466	871	8
Trotta, *vel* Trotula -	III.	23	3407	1
Troutbek, *vel* Troutebeke Johannes - -	II.	391, 392	2005	1 et ſeq.
Troute *or* Trowt, Thomas -	ib.	14	1359	1
	ib.	86	1507	102
Trowte Alay (f. Alan) -	ib.	86	1507	102
Trubwyke, Johannes de -	I.	2	6	4
Trumbull, William -	ib.	415	698	145
——— Sir William -	ib.	611	1223	6
	II.	137	1581	29
Trunchfelde, Johanna -	I.	247	421	96, 98
——— Michael -	ib.	ib.	421	96
Truſſel, Willelmus -	ib.	410	696	70
Tuanenſis, Archiepiſcopus -	ib.	24	95	7
Tubman, Nicholas -	II.	24	1393	130
Tubbe, Mr. Henry -	III.	118	4126	1 et ſeq.
Tuchburne, Chediock -	I.	8	36	50, 51
Tucker, Stephen -	ib.	541	1079	10
	ib.	569	1162	10
Tuckneius, Antonius -	ib.	224	376	82
	ib.	225	377	36, 37
Tuckney, Dr. Antony -	ib.	222	376	169, 170
Tudway, Dr. - -	III.	527	7337	1
	ib.	ib.	—7343	1
Tufton, Sir John -	II.	33	1408	151
——— Nicholas, Earl of Thanet -	ib.	66	1470	121
Tuggie, Raphe -	ib.	6	1327	5
Tunſtal, Cuthbert, Bp. of London -	I.	245	421	5 et ſeq.
Tunſtalle, Ricardus, Miles -	ib.	259	433	141
	II.	392	2005	45
Tunebrigg, Ricardus de -	I.	167	294	92
Turcell, Edmunde -	III.	385	6697	1
Turk, the Great - -	I.	131	286	31
Turkey Merchants, Company of - -	ib.	188	306	11—13
	II.	5	1324	8, 9
Turner, Sir William -	ib.	87	1509	19
Turner, Dr. - -	I.	52	161	17 et ſeq.
Turnera - -	ib.	249	424	27
Turnerus, Dr. Guil. -	ib.	238	416	80
Turneur, William -	ib.	8	36	63
Turpine, Erceveſque de Reins	ib.	102	273	23
Turpinus Archiepiſcopus Rhemenſis - -	ib.	34	108	1
	II.	696	2500	6
	III.	360	6358	2
Turpyn, Richard -	I.	347	542	12
Turre, Bertrandus de -	III	244	5080	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tuſſer, Thom. - -	I.	326	486	5
Tutiour, Johannes, Rector S. Clementis (Roſſenſis) -	ib.	507	1006	35
Twiſden, Sir Nicholas -	ib.	183	298	56
Twiſdenus, Rogerus -	ib.	225	377	31
Twiſſus, Guil. - -	ib.	475	918	17
Twitchet, Lord Audley -	II.	118	1529	26
Twyſden, Dr. - -	I.	512	1026	23, 26
——— Rogerus -	ib.	222	374	141
Tyant, Monſieur -	ib.	131	286	30
Tybetot, family of -	ib.	164	293	88
Tychemerſſe, Johannes, Abbas Rameſeye - -	ib.	319	445	21—35
Tydder, Henry - -	ib.	305	443	2195
——— Owen - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Tylney, Charles - -	ib.	154	290	73, 83
Tylſey, Abbas de -	ib.	15	68	48
Tynby, the Maire & Bretheren of - -	ib.	262	433	270
Typtofte, John - -	III.	322	6079	48
(and ſee Tipetoft, *or* Tiptoft *ante*)				
Tyndall, Humfrey -	I.	4	24	3
Tynmarth, the Lord Prior of	II.	31	1408	53
	ib.	78	1499	25
Tyrell, Sir James -	I.	268, 269	433	593, 651
	ib.	290	ib.	1705
	ib.	301	ib.	2050 et ſeq.
	ib.	302	ib.	2078
Tyrie, Thomas - -	ib.	154	290	87
Tyrone - -	II.	134	1579	22
Tyrwhyt, Triſtram -	ib.	655	2326	1
Tyſen, familia de -	III.	49	3648	3
Tzetzes, Johannes -	ib.	285	5662	1—3

U.

Ubaldine, Cardinall -	I.	433	754	3
Ubaldus, Baldus - -	ib.	460	861	101
Udall, Mr. - -	ib.	209	360	45—47
Ufflet, Family of -	ib.	580	1174	207
Ufford, Johannes de -	II.	35	1411	38
——— William de, Earl of Suffolk - -	ib.	35	1411	38
Ufforde, Margareta de -	I.	217	370	27
——— Willelmus de -	ib.	217	370	27
Ugolinus - -	III.	42	3568	15
Uidlerc, Guido - -	II.	207	1761	3
——— Guillermus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Ulcken, Monſr.	ib.	114, 115	1518	82, 115
Ulpianus - -	ib.	665	2355	1
Umpton, Sir Henry -	I.	132	286	42
Underhill, Edward -	ib.	249	424	8
Undrehylle, Edward -	ib.	250	425	19
——— Thomas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Univerſitas, Oxonienſis - (and ſee Oxonienſis Univerſitas *ante*)	ib.	240	416	146
Upland, Jacke - -	III.	382	6641	1
Upton, Nicholaus -	ib.	35	3504	1
	ib.	325	6106	1
Uptone, Willelmus -	I.	284	433	1498
Urban VIII. Pope -	II.	142, 143	1583	72, 86 et ſeq.
Urbanus, Dr. Papa et Martyr	I.	202	335	32
	III.	45	3597	12
Urbanus IV. Papa -	I.	102	273	2
	II.	246	1808	20
Urbanus VI. Papa -	I.	63	203	6
	ib.	71	226	1
Urbine, Guidubaldus Duca de	II.	2	1313	6
Urbyne, Duke of - -	I.	106	282	14
	ib.	608	1221	3
Urſula S. - -	ib.	68	211	130
Uſcher, Chriſtophorus -	II.	21	1386	79
Uſcytel, Archiepiſcopus Eboracenſis - -	I.	14	55	3 (2.)
Uſher, Archbiſhop, *vel* Uſſerius, Jacobus, Archiepiscopus Armachanus - -	I.	84	258	26

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Uſher, Archbiſhop, *vel* Uſſerius Jacobus, Archiepiſcopus Armachanus *cont.*	I.	221	374	83, 90
	ib.	350	556	1
	ib.	449	822	1,3,et ſeq.
	III.	499	7011	70
	ib.	514	7052	2
Uſuardus, Abbas -	II.	729	3047	1
	ib.	732	3062	1
Uvedale, Sir Edmund -	III.	17	3324	1,3,7
——— Mr. Thomas -	I.	209	360	17
V.				
Vadis, Agydius de - -	III.	38	3528	20
Vaghan, Sir Roger -	I.	265	433	442
Vaillant, Clement -	III.	149	4447	1
Valegas, Captain Barth. -	III.	128	4225	1—7
Valencia, Audomarus de, Comes Pembrochiæ	I.	184	299	23
	ib.	583	1178	29
——— Will. de, Comes Pembrokiæ -	III.	323	6082	15
Valentinus, Baſilius -	ib.	87	3856	1
Valerius - -	ib.	56	3724	13
Valerius Probus - -	II.	698	2528	1
Valerius, Maximus -	ib.	695	2488	1
	ib.	696	2504	1
	ib.	710	2759	1
	ib.	711	2774	1
	ib.	ib.	2779	1
	III.	89	3872	1
	ib.	138	4372	1
	ib.	139	4374	1
	ib.	144	4430	1
	ib.	120	4915	1
Valeſio, Phillippus de -	I.	231	381	102
Valkenbourg, John -	II.	133	1579	1
Valla, Laurentius -	III.	120	4144	1, 2
	ib.	132	4280	65
Valle, Robert -	I.	110	282	65
Valles, the Sieur de -	III.	190	4710	1
Valliaro, Chr. - -	ib.	42	3569	1
Valois, Charles Conte de -	I.	622	1244	4
Valvis (Walſh) Sir Robert de	II.	34	3502	1
Van Beuninghen, Heer -	ib.	102	1514	49
	ib.	103	1515	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	105	1515	3 et ſeq.
Van Clux, Har. Tank, Miles	I.	255	431	113 et ſeq.
Van den Berch, G. -	ib.	222	374	154
Vander Burch (——) -	ib.	175	296	39
——— Dilſt (——) -	ib.	172	296	39
Van Eſk, Cornelius -	III.	241	5033	1
—— Haren, Monſieur -	II.	103	1515	34
	ib.	113	1518	7
—— Holy (——) -	I.	224	376	52, 55
—— Loor, Sir Peter -	II.	7	1327	49
——— Dame Jacoba -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Vane, Sir Henry -	I.	164	293	82
	III.	493	7000	48
—— Sir Henry, Jun. -	II.	8	1332	1
—— Ralph - -	I.	171	295	61
Vanetti, Bernard. -	III.	30	3463	14
Vannes, Peter - -	I.	173	296	16
	ib.	244	419	54
Varro, M. T. *vel* Terentius -	II.	708	2702	1
	III.	265	5406	1
Vaſelius, Jaſbonenſis -	II.	634	2268	29
Vaudray, Robertus -	I.	415	699	1
Vaughan, Sir John -	III.	298	5800	20
——— Lord Chief Juſtice	I.	612	1222	9
——— Mr. - -	ib.	109	282	57
	ib.	112	283	11
	ib.	121	284	10
——— Richard, Earl of Carbury -	ib.	575	1172	102
——— Robert -	ib.	10	38	1
——— Stephen -	ib.	116, 117	283	113 et ſeq.
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	265	433	459

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Vaughanus, Ricardus -	III.	370	6495	6
Vauldray, Monſr. du -	I.	109	282	52
Vaux, Lord Haredon -	II.	118	1529	42
Vaux, the Lord -	I.	458	859	4
	II.	176	1702	1
Vaux, Edward, Lord Harrowden - -	ib.	6	1327	20
Vavaſor, Rycharde -	I.	372	606	143
——— Thomas - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Petre - -	ib.	387	608	76
——— Sir Thomas -	ib.	549	1107	8
Vavaſour, William -	ib.	75	245	24
——— Robertus le -	II.	31	1408	47
Veare, *or* Veer: ſee Vere, *infra*				
Vega, Fr. Andres de -	III.	22	3394	1
—— Garcilaſe, *or* Garcilaſſo, de la -	I.	18	69	20
	II.	146	1589	25
Vegetius, Flavius -	I.	484	957	2, 3
	II.	695	2475	7
	ib.	706	2667	1
	III.	87	3859	1
Vegius Mafeus *vel* Mapheus	II.	305	1883	7
	ib.	721	2953	3
Veldentz, the Palatine of -	ib.	110	1517	12
Venables, Thomas -	I.	203	338	9
	II.	509	2119	14
Venetians, the - -	I.	181	297	34
Venetiarum, Dux -	ib.	255	431	123
Venice, Doge *or* Duke of -	II.	557	2208	3, 4
Vere (Veare, Veer, *or* Ver,) Earl of Oxford -	I.	76	245	71
	ib.	171	295	66
	II.	117	1529	5
—— Albericus de, Comes Oxonienſis -	I.	583	1178	34
—— Albr. de, Earl of Oxford	III.	16	3319	5
—— Alicia, comitiſſa Oxon	I.	182	298	31
—— Sir Edward -	II.	137	1581	30
—— Edward Lord -	III.	466	6991	5
—— Familia de -	I.	230	381	90
—— Family of - -	III.	124	4189	1
	ib.	394	6776	1
—— Sir Fraunces, *or* Francis	I.	57	168	47
	ib.	140	287	69
	ib.	142	ib.	120
	ib.	3430	532	1
	II.	10	1344	1—5
	ib.	316	1893	15
	III.	47	3638	6
	ib.	48	ib.	19, 21—
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
	ib.	126	4228	1, 5
	ib.	429	6844	15
—— Sir Horatio -	I.	213	367	54
	II.	137	1581	31
—— John de, Earl of Oxon	I.	305	433	2195
—— Robertus de, Comes Oxonie - -	ib.	503	1005	54
—— Robertus de, Dux Hiberniæ - -	II.	570	2235	15
Vergerius, Petrus Paulus -	ib.	635	2268	95
	ib.	706	2678	2
	III.	54	3716	8
Veridiana, S. - -	II.	726	3022	3
Vernaude, la Marquiſe de -	I.	214	367	77
Vernevill, Henry Duc de -	II.	88	1509	50 et ſeq.
Verney, Edmonde -	I.	263	433	358
	ib.	280	433	1282
——— Sir John - -	II.	50	1433	1
Vernon, Family of -	I.	37	139	142
	II.	359	1967	22
——— Francis - -	III.	365	6434	1
—— Sir Rauffe -	I.	37	139	7
	II.	393	2008	10
——— Robert - -	III.	487	6999	13
——— William -	II.	359	1967	14
Veronica, S. - -	I.	67	211	51
Verrio, Antonio -	II.	3	1319	1
Verſtegan, Richard -	I.	155	290	105
Veteriponts, family of -	III.	338	6177	1
Veyſey, Elizabeth -	I.	28	98	53
Viaticus - -	III.	5	3140	11

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Vicarye, Nicholaus -	I.	290	433	1727
Vicentius, S. - -	III.	88	3863	11
Vico, Enea - -	ib.	263	5381	1
Vico, the Marquis of -	I.	451	828	2
Victor, Sctus - -	ib.	391	624	16
Victore, Hugo de S, *vel* Sancto	ib.	32	106	43
	ib.	33	ib.	101 et seq.
	ib.	325, 326	485	3 et seq.
	ib.	389	613	1
	ib.	489	979	1
	II.	227	1787	213
	ib.	229	1801	16
	ib.	315	1897	2
	ib.	691	2432	7
	ib.	715	2845	1
	ib.	735	3094	1
	III.	3	3108	6, 7
	ib.	5	3137	1
	ib.	22	3392	1
	ib.	87	3847	1
	ib.	96	3923	5
—— Ricardus de Sto *vel* Sancto -	I.	466	876	2
	II.	229	1801	10
	III.	6	3148	1
	ib.	132	4280	59
	ib.	196	4725	8
	ib.	265	5398	9
Victorinus, M. Fabius -	II.	706	2679	1
	III.	357	6329	1
Victoris, S, (Parisiensis) Ricardus - -	II.	207	1762	1
Vida, Marcus Hieronymus -	III.	97	3933	1
	ib.	372	6518	1
Vigilius, Episcopus Tapsensis	I.	462	863	20
Vignay, Jehan de -	III.	268	5440	1
Vigueur, La - -	II.	134	1579	43
Vileeurad (——) -	ib.	112	1517	123
Vilers, *vel* Vellers, familia de	III.	21	3374	1
Villa Dei, Alexander de -	ib.	95	3902	1
	ib.	357	6328	1
Villa Hermosa, Duc de -	II.	103, 104	1515	33, 66 et seq.
	ib.	109	1516	188 et seq.
—— Sierra, Marquis de -	ib.	104	1515	75
Villa Nova, Arnoldus de -	ib.	250	1818	1
	III.	45	3594	7, 8
	ib.	50	3665	2, 6, 7
	ib.	265	5399	5
Villanovanus (——) -	ib.	54	3706	1
Villeauxchers, Monseigneur de la - -	II.	142	1583	74
Villezan, Rodericus de -	I.	253	431	84
Villiers, Family - -	III.	519	7178	1
Villiers, Monsr. -	II.	141	1582	91, 93
—— George, Duke of Buckingham (*vel* Georgius Dux de Buckingham -	I.	137	286	168
	ib.	164	293	75
	ib.	188	305	38—40
	ib.	612	1227	4
	III.	214	4882	1
(and see Buckingham, Duke of, *ante*)				
Vincent, Augustine -	I.	554	1112	1
	ib.	587	1180	1
	ib.	ib.	1184	1
	II.	28	1396	1
	ib.	49	1430	1
	ib.	49	1431	2
	ib.	50	1433	7
	ib.	125	1558	2
Vincentius - -	III.	244	5076	9
—— Bellovacensis -	II.	706	2667	2
—— Belluacensis -	I.	34	108	5
—— Burgunvus -	II.	691	2423	1
Vineis, Petrus de -	I.	200	325	204
	III.	46	3603	4
Violet, Thomas - -	ib.	312	6034	1
Viracque, M. - -	I.	99	260	251, 259
Virgilius (P. Maro) -	II.	693	2457	1
	ib.	694	2472	1
Virgilius (P. Maro) (*cont.*)	II.	694	2473	3
	ib.	696	2502	1
	ib.	ib.	2503	1
	ib.	698	2533	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	2534	1—6
	ib.	699	2553	1
	ib.	ib.	2555	4
	ib.	701	2578	6, 7
	ib.	705	2644	2, 3
	ib.	708	2693	1—3
	ib.	ib.	2701	1—9
	ib.	ib.	2706	1—4
	ib.	709	2726	1
	ib.	710	2744	1
	ib.	ib.	2754	1
	ib.	ib.	2755	1
	ib.	ib.	2761	1
	ib.	711	2770	1
	ib.	ib.	2772	1
	ib.	ib.	2777	1
	ib.	733	3072	1
	III.	26	3450	1
	ib.	36	3518	1
	ib.	58	3754	1
	ib.	97	3944	1
	ib.	98	3955	1
	ib.	99	3963	1
	ib.	114	4097	1
	ib.	ib.	4098	1
	ib.	212	4856	1
	ib.	234	4969	12
	ib.	251	5198	4, 5
	ib.	252	5209	4
	ib.	253	5224	2
	ib.	256	5261	1
	ib.	257	5268	1
Viry, Baron de -	III.	347	6259	1
Visconti, caro - -	III.	31	3479	1
Viscount, Johannes le -	I.	584	1178	51
Vificampi, Abbas -	II.	635	2268	97
Vitalis, Abbas - -	I.	16	66	2
Vitriaco, Jacobus de, Archiepiscopus Antiochenus -	ib.	34	106	155
	ib.	472	912	20
	II.	198	1757	4
	III.	45	3592	1
	ib.	196	4725	10
Vitruvius Pollio, M. -	II.	697	2508	6
	ib.	710	2760	1
	ib.	711	2767	1
	III.	88	3859	8
	ib.	213	4870	1
Vitry, Duc de - -	II.	113	1518	9, 10
Vives, Joh. Ludovicus -	III.	132	4280	55
Volaterranis, Johannes de -	II.	703	2615	1
Volscus, Ant. - -	III.	242	5051	1
Vondamme, Jules de -	II.	205	1760	73
Von Sternsee, Christopher -	ib.	310	1886	1
Vopiscus, Flavius -	III.	118	4121	17
Voragine, Jacobus de -	I.	32	106	47
	ib.	392	630	1
	III.	49	3657	1
	ib.	1	4775	1
Vortigernus, Rex -	I.	470	902	10
Vossius, Js. - -	III.	225	4933	24
—— Ger Jo. -	ib.	499	7011	68
Vowell, John - -	I.	582	1178	16
Vulcatius (*vel* Vulgatus) Gallicanus - -	II.	705	2658	4
	III.	118	4121	6

W.

Waad, William Esq. -	I.	8	36	52
	ib.	56, 57	168	11 et seq.
—— Mr. - -	ib.	146	288	89
Waade, Armigell -	ib.	335	523	16
Waccherus, Joh. Matthæus -	III.	471	6993	13
Wachtmeister, Baron de -	II.	112	1517	150
Wacttendonck, Leonora van	I.	143	288	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wade, Armagill - -	I.	7	36	15
	II.	86	1507	91
—— William Eſq. -	I.	56, 7	168	11 et ſeq.
Wadington, William de -	ib.	102	273	31
—— Guillaume de -	ib.	202	337	1
Wadsworth, James - -	III.	445	6893	9
Wafever, Mr. - -	I.	25	97	47, 48
Waiesforde, Superior & Comens of - -	ib.	269	433	692
Wainsforde, Mr. -	ib.	9	37	17
Walle, John - -	ib.	261	433	203
	III.	323	6082	17
—— Sir Iſaac -	II.	137	1581	39
	ib.	142	1583	42, 43
Waldegrave (*or* Walgrave) Sir Edward -	I.	369	606	1
	ib.	385	608	1
—— Family of -	III.	323	6082	18
—— Mr. William -	I.	130	286	12
—— Sir William -	ib.	30	99	32, 35, 36
	ib.	190	309	53
	ib.	218, 219	374	26 et ſeq.
Walden (i. e. Waltheof) Earle	ib.	341	530	4
—— Rogerus, Epiſcopus dendinenſis -	ib.	254	431	108
Waldene, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	14
	ib.	301	433	2067
Waldingfield, John -	ib.	25	97	32, 37
	ib.	28, 29	98	79, 96
Walenſis, Thomas -	II.	262	1847	1
Walerici, Prior S. -	I.	15	60	33
Wales, David, Prince of -	ib.	491	980	44
—— Leoline, Prince of -	ib.	491	980	44
Waleweyn, Thomas -	ib.	253	431	85
Walham, J. Epiſcopus Sar.	ib.	252	431	49
Walingforde, Ricardus -	ib.	21	80	2
Walker, Sir George -	II.	69	1477	2
—— Dr. - -	ib.	192	1732	4
—— Ricardus - -	I.	297	433	1927
—— Samuel -	ib.	628	1248	35
—— Sir Edward -	ib.	524	1052	312, 321
	ib.	574—577	1172	60 et ſeq.
	II.	61	1466	5
	ib.	ib.	1468	7
	III.	128	4229	1
	ib.	404	6802	1
	ib.	438	6851	1
Wallenſis (vel Guallenſis) Johannes -	I.	392	632	1
—— Willelmus -	ib.	484	957	7
—— Thomas, Epiſcopus Menevenus -	ib.	632	1249	39
Wallenſtein, Count -	II.	107	1516	107 et ſeq.
Waller, Mr. - -	III.	518	7162	40
—— Sir John -	I.	512	1026	15
—— Sir William -	I.	225	378	6
Walleys, Sir Richard de -	II.	30	1406	5
Wallingforde, John, *vel* Johannes - -	I.	400	660	36
	ib.	406	688	2
Wallis, Abraham - -	II.	268	1857	1
—— Sir John - -	I.	112	283	2
	ib.	115	ib.	95
	ib.	142, 143	288	6 et ſeq.
Wallope, Sir Henry -	II.	4	1323	30
—— Robert - -	ib.	8	1332	1
Walſall, Samuel -	III.	373	6583	3
Walſingham, Sir Francis -	I.	7	36	19—22,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
	ib.	55—57	167	26 et ſeq.
	ib.	85—99	260	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	126—130	285	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	131 et ſeq.	286	14 et ſeq.
	ib.	138, 139	287	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	145 et ſeq.	288	71 et ſeq.
	ib.	153	290	64 et ſeq.
	ib.	156—159	291	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	159, 160	292	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	171, 172	295	74 et ſeq.
	ib.	174, 175	296	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	189	306	27
	ib.	358	589	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	416, 417	703	1 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod	Art.
Walſingham, Sir Francis(*cont.*)	I.	439	787	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	440	ib.	96 et ſeq.
	ib.	445	807	3, 7
	II.	4	1323	30
	ib.	138, 139	1582	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	544	2194	20
	III.	466—468	6991	4, 29, 40, 45—48, 50, 55, 60
	ib.	468—470	6992	2, 7, 8, 11—16, 23, 29, 33, 39—45, 47, 48, 56, 62, 63
	ib.	471—473	6993	17, 18, 27, 29, 30, 31, 42—45, 56, 59, 63, 65
	ib.	473—477	6994	5, 11, 29, 30, 37, 38, 39, 42, 46, 49, 51, 52, 53, 69, 73, 74, 75, 76, 92, 94, 95, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113
	ib.	488—492	6999	17, 31, 32, 45, 46, 47, 61, 62, 82, 105
—— Thomas de -	I.	37	136	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	242	419	15
	II.	708	2693	4
	III.	47	3634	1
Walſinus, Sanctus -	ib.	129	4242	2
Walterus, filius Eynam -	I.	632	1249	61
—— Coventrienſis -	ib.	406	689	1
Waltham, Rogerus de -	II.	2	1312	2
—— Captain -	ib.	88	1509	32
Waltonus, Brianus, Epiſcopus Ceſtrienſis - -	ib.	7	1328	1
Wandesforde, Criſtofre -	I.	268	433	609
Wandesworth, George Duke of	I.	576	1172	123
Wanleus, Humphreydus -	III.	94	3886	1
Wanley, H. - -	ib.	102	273	31
—— Humphrey (*vel* Humfredus) -	III.	13	3266	1
	ib.	16	3317	3
	ib.	61	3777	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	64	3778	1
	ib.	312	6030	1
	ib.	66	3779	1
	ib.	68	3780	1
	ib.	70	3781	1
	ib.	73	3782	1
	ib.	233	4764	1
	ib.	364	6402	1
	ib.	367	6466	20
	ib.	373	6532	1
	ib.	430	6845	1
	ib.	431	6846	1
	ib.	439	6853	1
	ib.	444	6876	1
	ib.	450	6941	1
—— Nathaniel -	II.	135	1579	89
	I.	102	273	31
	III.	343	6208	5
	ib.	365	6430	1
Wantham, Rogerus de -	I.	16	60	131
Warbecke, Perkyne -	ib.	114	283	55
	ib.	500	991	7
Ward, Dr. - -	ib.	432	750	18
—— Mr. Sam. -	ib.	449	822	3, 4
Warde, Sir Chriſtofre -	ib.	267	433	547
Wardone, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	69
Wardoure, Mr. - -	ib.	56	167	39
Ware, Prior de - -	ib.	15	60	36
—— Lord la - -	ib.	124	284	83

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ware, Johannes -	I.	201	328	2
	ib.	ib.	329	1
Waredne, Fredericus -	ib.	18	69	*12
Warenna, Comes de -	II.	245	1808	6
Warrennæ, Comes -	I.	24	95	14
——— Johannes Comes	II.	205	1761	19
—— —— Johannes de -	I.	165	293	129
Warewyke, Gydo de -	ib.	341	525	3
Warle, Ingelardus de -	ib.	195	315	7, 10
Warner, Walter -	III.	392	6754	1
	ib.	ib.	6755	1
Warnerius (——) -	II.	713	2817	3
Warnerus, (——) Jeſuita -	I.	467	880	1
Warrewyke, Erle of -	ib.	267	433	544
Warrham, Willelmus Archiep. Cantuarienſis - -	ib.	244	420	10
	ib.	342	530	6
Warwick, Sir Philip -	ib	611	1223	11
	II.	132	1576	114
——— Earl of -	I.	9	37	35
	ib.	205	353	32
	ib.	336	523	44
	II.	40	1414	1
	III.	98, 99	3959	1 et ſeq.
——— Ambroſe Earl of -	ib.	465	6990	25, 26
Warwyk, Frates Hoſpitalis de	I.	15	60	57
Wase, Chriſtopher -	III.	120	4140	1
Watefelde, Henricus -	I.	72	229	6
Water, Abraham -	ib.	245	421	6, 7
——— John, York Herald -	ib.	263	433	321
Waterforde, Maire, &c. of -	ib.	280	433	1329
Watſon (——) -	ib.	247	422	5
——— Antony -	ib.	240	416	130
——— Thomas -	II.	355	1937	5
	III.	534	7517	4
Watſonus, Guil. -	I.	224	376	84
	ib.	226	378	46
Wattone, Willelmus de -	ib.	64	206	36
Watyre, William -	ib.	130	286	2
Waverlee, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	79
Wayland, John - -	III.	307	5910	17
Waymoth, George -	I.	190	309	25
Wayne, Willelmus -	ib.	246	421	27
Waynfleet, Willelmus, Epiſcopus Wintonienſis -	ib.	402	670	1
	ib.	618	1235	1
Wayte, Philippus, Menevenſis Epiſcopus - -	ib.	630	1249	17
Webbe, Ann - -	ib.	26	97	83
——— Benedict -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Wm. - -	ib.	28	98	54
Wechelus, Andreas -	ib.	241	417	33
Weckherlin, Mr. -	III.	493	7000	47
Weavers' Company (of London) - -	II.	596	2262	3 et ſeq.
Wedderburnus, Jacobus -	I.	432	749	1
	ib.	ib.	750	1
Wedderkop, Monſr. -	II.	114	1518	82
Weighardu-, Chriſtophorus -	I.	74	241	1
	ib.	333	518	1
Welleſborough, John de -	ib.	495	980	223
Welles, Lionel, Lord -	ib.	75	245	44
——— Richard, Lord -	ib.	282	433	1395
Welſhe, John -	ib.	171, 172	295	72, 83
Weltone, Royſia de -	ib.	2	6	4
Wenceſlaus, Imperator -	ib.	251	431	3
Wentforde, Sir Henry -	ib.	397	651	14
Wentworth, Lord Wentworth	II.	118	1529	44
——— Sir Henry -	I.	274	433	986
	ib.	275	433	1046
——— Peter -	ib.	51	161	3
	II.	298	1877	45
——— Sir Thomas, (*or* Thomas, Earl of Strafford) -	I.	52	161	54
	ib.	190	309	38 et ſeq.
	ib.	228	380	27
	ib.	243	416	156
	ib.	591	1195	4
	II.	7	1327	30
	ib.	185	1721	17
	ib.	209, 210	1769	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	569	2223	1 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wentworth, Sir Thomas (*or* Thomas, Earl of Strafford (*cont.*)	II.	648	2305	98
	III.	493	7000	5
——— William Earl of Strafford -	I.	519	1047	1 et ſeq.
Wernardus (——) -	ib.	198	323	18
Weſt, Mr. - -	II.	132	1576	104
—— Thomas, Lord la Warre	ib.	5	1323	38
—— Sir Richard -	ib.	131	1576	53
Weſte, Sir Thomas -	I.	186	304	46
Weſtcote, Thomas -	II.	649	2307	1
Weſtmerland, Henry E. of	I.	149	289	26, 27
Weſtminſter, Abbot and Convent of -	ib.	4	28	1
Weſtminſter, Dean & Prebendaries of - -	ib.	591	1195	20
Weſtmonaſterienſes Monachi	ib.	15	60	1
Weſtmonaſterienſis Schola -	II.	703	2603	1
Weſtmorland, Charles E. of	III.	465	6990	43—45
	ib.	467	6991	53
Weſton, Sir Richard -	II.	137	1581	40
	I.	605	1219	48
	ib.	452	829	25
	ib	51, 52	161	15, 47
——— the Prolocutor -	ib.	247	422	5
——— Sir James -	ib.	525	1055	1 et ſeq.
——— Thomas - -	III.	326	6111	28
	ib.	393	6767	1
——— Sir William -	ib.	481	6996	25
	ib.	486	ib.	89, 90
Weſtrip, Simon - -	I.	27	98	13
Weſt Saxonum, Reges -	ib.	196	318	1
Weſtwood, Johannes -	III.	137	4345	1
Wetherſhed, Ricardus -	I.	71	224	1
Wetſtenius, Henricus -	III.	499	7011	76
Wetwang, Capt John	II.	100	1511	92
Wex Chaundelers, Fellowſhip of - -	I.	263	433	346
Whalley, Colonel -	ib.	250	427	1—3
Wharcham, William Archbiſhop of Canterbury -	ib.	342	532	8
Wharton, Lord Wharton -	II.	118	1529	49
——— Thomas Lord -	I.	149	289	26
——— Lord -	ib.	205	353	41
——— Mr. George -	ib.	439	787	56
——— Mr. -	II.	178, 179	1706	31, 39
	ib.	270	1862	5
Whartone, John -	I.	267	433	533
——— Thomas -	ib.	267	433	534
Whelar, Johan - -	II.	164	1628	4
Wheelerius, Georgius -	I.	407	694	4
Wheelock, Mr. Abraham *vel* Wheelocus Abrahamus -	ib.	219—222	374	77 et ſeq.
	ib.	433	761	1
Whelocus, Abrahamus -	ib.	221, 222	374	87 et ſeq.
Wherwelle, Rector Eccleſiæ de	II.	205	1761	17
Whetehylle, Adryanne -	I.	264	433	419
Whitgift, John, Archbiſhop of Canterbury (*vel* Johannes, Archicpiſcopus Cantuarienſis - - -	I.	160	292	39
	ib.	207	357	3
	ib.	244	419	61
	ib.	358	589	13
	ib.	440	787	89
	III.	358	6350	1
	ib.	474	6994	32
	ib.	478, 479	6995	78, 93
	ib.	481	6996	13
Whitlocke, Mr. -	II.	132	1576	23
	ib.	569	2233	17 et ſeq.
——— Mrs. -	ib.	132	1578	1
	ib.	133	1579	1
Whittaker (——) -	III.	361	6376	1
——— Dr. - -	I.	442	789	1
——— Mr. Laur. -	ib.	226	378	7
Whyte, Robertus -	III.	268	5436	1, 3
Whiddon (——) -	II.	174	1691	3
Whitakerus, Franciscus -	III.	260	5313	1
Whitby, Dr. Daniel -	ib.	515	7056	7
Whitby, Mr. Recorder (of Cheſter) - -	II.	391	2004	39 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Whitby, Mr. Recorder (of Cheſter (*continued.*) -	II.	473	2093	118 et ſeq.
	ib.	490, 491	2104	5 et ſeq.
Whitehead, Henry -	I.	25	97	32—37
	ib.	28	98	73
——-—— William -	ib.	26	98	2
Whitelocke, Judge -	ib.	9	37	36
——————— Sir James -	ib.	353	583	18
Wiat, Francis - -	ib.	558	1130	2
Wiatt, Sir Thomas -	ib.	20	78	6 et ſeq.
Wickfort, Mr. - -	II.	110	1517	31
Wickham, William of, ſee Wykham - -				
Wickens, Nathaniel -	I.	54	165	11
Wickliffe, (Wicklef, Wecklef, Wycleve, *or* Wycliffe), John	I.	12	42	2—6
	ib.	342	530	11
	ib.	392	635	7
	ib.	595	1197	5
	ib.	597	1203	3
	ib.	599	1212	2
	II.	169	1666	1
	ib.	182	1710	1
	ib.	191	1730	1—4
	ib.	244	1806	13
	ib.	270	1852	5
	ib.	577	2221	91
	ib.	649	2309	1
	ib.	654	2322	1
	ib.	ib.	2324	13
	ib.	657	2335	1
	ib.	ib.	2336	1
	ib.	660	2343	1
	ib.	676	2385	1 et ſeq.
	III.	105	4027	1
	ib.	216	4890	1
	ib.	239	5017	1
	ib.	294	5767	1
	ib.	358	6333	1
Widevile, Anthoine de -	I.	13	48	5
——— Anthony, Earl Rivers -	ib.	267	433	540
——— Sir Richard -	ib.	280	433	1295
Widdrington, Sir Thomas -	III.	313	6050	1
Wiet Thomas, Miles -	I.	350	559	34
Wigmore, Sir Richard -	ib.	155	290	114
Wigpitt, John -	ib.	27	98	20
Wikeham, Willelmus, Epiſcopus Wintonienſis - (and ſee Wykeham, *infra*)	ib.	201	328	1 et ſeq.
Wilbecke, Thomas -	ib.	32	286	36
——— William -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Wilcockes, Thomas -	III.	262	5263	1
Wilcoxon, Roger -	I.	592	1195	38
Wilde, Dr. John -	II.	135	1579	89
Wildman, Major -	I.	621	1243	27
Wilfridus, Scūs, Archiepūs Eboracencis - -	ib.	162	293	20
Wilkes, Thomas -	ib.	140, 141	287	82 et ſeq.
Wilkins, John (Bp. of Cheſter)	II.	149	1606	2
	ib.	358	1955	3
Wilks, Mr. Thomas -	ib.	138	1582	4
Will. fil Willelm. - -	I.	39	139	20
Willan, Leonard -	II.	62, 65	1470	5, 10
Willelmus (*or* William) I. -	I.	20	76	4, 7, 8
	ib.	37	139	8
	ib.	75	245	15
	ib.	162	293	9, 11, 12
	ib.	182	298	1
	ib.	186	304	47
	ib.	327	491	1—3
	ib.	343	536	2
	ib.	391	624	35
	ib.	431	746	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	437	785	3
	ib.	544	1088	5
	II.	11	1348	1
	ib.	161	1619	4
	ib.	199	1757	9
Willelmus, Rufus -	I.	17	66	5
	ib.	186	304	47
Willelmus, Scotiæ Rex -	ib.	24	95	6
——— Confeſſor -	III.	45	3597	11
Willelmus, Altiſſodorenſis	III.	243	5054	10
	ib.	10	3219	1
——— B. Eboracenſis Archiepiſcopus -	I.	1	2	9, 10
——— Malmesburienſis	ib.	ib.	2	12
	ib.	33	106	150
	ib.	207	356	1
	ib.	319	447	1
Willeramus, Abbas Eberspergenſis - -	II.	725	3014	1
Willet, Dr. Hugh -	ib.	652	2318	1
William, Duke of Normandy	III.	344	6219	1
——— the Monk (of Malmeſbury) -	I.	77	247	34
(and ſee Willelmus *ante*)				
Williams, Dr. John Bp. of Lincoln (Lord Keeper) -	ib.	11	39	35
	ib.	209	360	24, 28
	ib.	603	1219	12
	II.	130	1576	30
	ib.	299	1877	68
	III.	350	6271	1, 2
	ib.	492	7000	9
——— Moſes -	II.	272	1867	1
——— Sir Roger -	II.	133	1579	7
	III.	477	6995	30, 50
——— Samuel -	II.	272	1867	4
——— Mr. Speaker -	II.	551	2186	14 et ſeq.
——— Walter -	I.	411	698	8
	II.	139	1582	29
——— William -	I.	411	698	8
Williamſon, Mr. -	II.	87	1509	15
——— Sir Joſeph -	ib.	99	1511	58 et ſeq.
——— ——— Mr. Secretary -	ib.	102	1514	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	103, 104	1515	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	105—108	1516	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	115	1519	1
	ib.	ib.	1520	1
	ib.	ib.	1521	1
	ib.	116	1522	1
	ib.	ib.	1523	1
Willis, Joh. - -	III.	446	6899	1
Willoughby, (Willughby, *or* Wilughby) Chriſtopher -	I.	184	299	21
Willoughby, Francis Lord (of Parham) -	II.	70	1478	4
	ib.	96	1510	133
——————— George -	I.	230	381	96
——————— Georgius -	II.	174	1691	32
	I.	27	98	27
	ib.	30	99	15
	ib.	230	381	96
——————— Lord -	ib.	134	286	92
	II.	14	1584	27
——————— Lord of Earſby	ib.	118	1529	28
——————— Lord of Parham	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
——————— Peregrine Bertie Lord (d' Ereſby)	I.	457	853	7
——————— Pereginus, Baro de Ereſby -	I.	75	245	33
——————— Rauffe -	ib.	261	433	200
	ib.	269	ib.	669 et ſeq.
	ib.	282	ib.	1412
——————— Mr. Richard -	ib.	148	288	125
	ib.	175	296	27
Willys, Sir Richard -	ib.	244	419	60
——— Dame Alice -	ib.	ib	ib.	ib.
Wilmot, Commiſſioner -	III.	15	3292	3
——— Lord - -	II.	144	1584	46
Wilſon, Dr. Thomas -	I.	7	36	34
	ib.	137	286	160
	III.	131	4272	1, 2
	ib.	466—468	6991	24—27,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	59
	ib.	469, 470	6992	36, 37, 53,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 62
	ib.	492	7000	12
Wiltone, Abbatiſſa de -	I.	257	433	45
Wiltiſher, John -	ib.	657	1309	7
Wiltſhire, Earl of -	ib.	121	284	14
Weltune, Abbatiſſa de -	ib.	461	862	39
Wimbledon, Lord -	III.	48	3638	12
——————— Viſcount -	I.	9	37	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wimbye, Mr. - -	I.	493	980	152
Winchelcumbenſis Monachus	II.	660	2345	1
Winchelſey, Robertus -	I.	244	420	3
Wincheſter, Marques of -	ib.	11	38	36
	ib.	121	284	14
——— Quincy Earl of	ib.	100	265	1
——— the Biſhop of -	ib.	162	293	32
——— Mayor & Citizens of -	ib.	456	852	4
Wincheſtre, Marquis of -	ib.	389	611	1
Windebank, Sir Francis (Secretary of King Charles I.)	ib.	137	286	179
	ib.	604	1219	29
	ib.	607	ib.	107
	II.	7	1327	34
	ib.	209	1769	3
	III.	477	6995	31, 39,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 49
	ib.	484	6996	123
Windeſor, Sir Thomas -	I.	6	36	14
Windham, Colonel Edmund	II.	93	1510	55
Windindon, William de -	I.	102	273	31
Windſor, Edward Lord -	III.	415	6990	38, 41
——— Thomas Lord -	I.	591	1195	4—10
——— Sir Walter -	I.	591	1195	10
Wing, John - -	III.	341	6200	1
Wingfeld, Sir Anthony -	I.	124	284	83
Wingfield, Sir Richard -	ib.	184	297	38 et ſeq.
Winnif, Thomas -	ib.	27	98	28
Winnington, Sir Francis -	III.	353	6284	11
Win-peny, Wilielmus -	II.	441	2079	60
Winter, George - -	I.	56	168	20
——— Robert - -	ib.	210	360	59
Winterton, Ralph -	III.	373	6534	6
Winthropp, Mr. Adam -	II.	148	1598	4
Winton, John Marquis of -	II.	134	1579	38
Wintown, Andrew -	III.	447	6909	1
Winwoode, Sir Raufe -	I.	456	852	10
Wireker, Nigellus -	II.	691	2422	1
Wirtemberg *or* Wirtemburghe, Duke of -	I.	176	296	50
	ib.	318	444	12
——— the Adminiſtrator of -	II.	111	1517	67
Wiſdom, Robert -	I.	249	425	3
Wiſe, Thomas, Canonicus Reſidenciarius Exonienſis -	I.	512	1027	3
Wiſeman, Sir Robert -	II.	87	1509	23
Wiſmes, Monſieur de -	I.	143	288	26
Wiſt, Richard - -	I.	409	696	42
Withie, Auguſtin -	ib.	617	1234	1
——— John - -	ib.	520	1049	5, 7
	ib.	536	1070	3, 6
	ib.	ib.	1071	1
	ib.	540	1076	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—1081	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	617	1234	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	471, 472	906	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—909	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	516	1039	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	1040	1
	ib.	519	1047	1
	II.	12	1349	24
	ib.	ib.	1350	1
	ib.	14	1356	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—1360	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	16, 17	1367	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	17	1369	2
	ib.	18	1372	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	—1374	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	19	1386	1
	ib.	21	1388	1
	ib.	28	1396	1
	ib.	29	1400	1
	ib.	30	1402	1
	ib.	ib.	1403	1
	ib.	ib.	1404	4
	ib.	ib.	1405	1
	ib.	ib.	1406	1
	ib.	34	1410	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	48	1428	1
	ib.	49	1430,	1
	ib.	ib.	1431	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Withie, John (*c ont.*) -	II.	54	1442	1
	ib.	54	1443	1
	ib.	56	1447	18
	ib.	ib.	1448	1
	ib.	ib.	1449	1
	ib.	ib.	1450	10
	ib.	58	1455,	1
	ib.	ib.	1456	ib.
	ib.	59	1459	1—4
	ib.	60	1462	1
	ib.	ib.	1463	1
	ib.	62 et ſeq	1470	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	68	1472	ib.
	ib.	69	1473	ib.
	ib.	ib.	—1476	ib.
Withius, Auguſtinus -	ib.	71	1481	1
——— Johannes -	ib.	ib.	1481	1, 4
Withlafus, Merionum Rex	I.	364	604	1
Wittham, Ricardus Prior de	ib.	514	1032	5
Wius, Abbas Sti Edmundi	ib.	430	743	2
Wlfricus, S. - -	ib.	198	322	10—12
Wlſtanus, S. - -	ib.	198	322	9
Wodeforde, Willelmus -	ib.	12	42	1, 2
	ib.	392, 393	635	7—9
Woder (——) - -	ib.	29	98	93
Wodeſtocke, Edwardus de, Princeps Walliæ -	ib.	407	692	13
Wodeſtok, Domnus Johannes	ib.	461	862	41
Wodeward, Johannes -	III.	265	5398	11
Wogan, Johannes -	I.	632, 633	1249	76, 77
Wokelberge, Frater W. de	I.	32	106	48
Wolfe, Rinold & John -	III.	307	5910	18
Wolley, Mr. - -	I.	244	419	59
——— John - -	III.	474	6994	44, 50, 54
——— Secretary -	III.	476	ib.	90
Wolfæus, Thomas -	I.	231	381	102
Wolſeley, Rauffe -	ib.	275	433	1033
Wolſey (*or* Woolſey), Cardinal - - -	ib.	5	35	32
	ib.	112	282	86
	ib.	112	283	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	169—171	295	*43 et ſeq.
	ib.	174	296	18
	ib.	176	297	6, 7, et ſeq.
	ib.	189	309	11
	ib.	207	357	4
	ib.	231	381	102
	ib.	243 et ſeq.	419	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	364	599	1
	ib.	390	620	1
	ib.	251	428	1
	ib.	397	651	14
	ib.	596	1197	24
	II.	131	1576	59
	III.	347, 348	6260	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	358	6345	1
	ib.	520	7185	1
Wolveraſte, Dñus Willelmus de - - -	I.	61	173	1
Wolvertonus, Rogerus -	ib.	443	792	1
Won Wich, Barth. -	ib.	224	376	87
Wood, Joſeph - -	III.	527	7354	1
——— Mrs. Mary -	ib.	257	5273	3
——— Ant. - -	ib.	266	5409	1
Woodeford, Samuel -	II.	209	1768	1 et ſeq.
Wooder, Iſaac - -	I.	26	97	19
Woodeſon, Mr. Ralph -	II.	596	2259	13
Woodmane, Rycharde -	I.	250	425	22, 23
Woodſtock, Anne of -	ib.	517	1042	34
——— John of -	ib.	517	1042	34
——— Thomas of -	ib.	655	1309	4
Woodvyle, Lionel, Biſhop of Saliſbury - -	ib.	290	433	1713
Woolnoaſh, Charles -	ib.	443	791	37
Wootton, Dr. - -	ib.	150	289	68
	ib.	177	297	9
——— Thomas -	II.	17	1370	4
Worberton, Galfridus de -	ib.	440	2079	8, 9
——— Margeria de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— Petrus de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Worceſter, Counteſs of -	I.	635	1251	46, 47
——— Earl of -	ib.	98	260	236, 8
	ib.	99	260	255

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Worceſter, Edward Earl of (and ſee *Tipetoft*, or *Tiptoft*, ante)	III.	485	6997	55
Worceſter, Marquis of -	II.	691	2428	1
Worckman, Mr. John -	III.	243	1563	1
Worſeley, Henricus -	II.	194	1747	17
——— Col. Henry -	II.	320	1901	1
——— Sir Robart -	I.	191	309	63
	II.	641	2284	1
——— Mr. - -	II.	641	2284	1
Woſtley, Sir Thomas -	I.	268	433	607 et ſeq.
	ib.	275	433	1014
——— Jane - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
——— familia de -	III.	21	3374	1
——— Nichus de -	ib.	21	3374	6
Wotton, Dr. - -	I.	7	36	16
	ib.	338	523	65 et ſeq.
——— Sir Edward -	ib.	115	282	95
	ib.	121, 2	284	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	615	1231	11, 15
——— Sir Henry -	ib.	164	293	75
	II.	131	1576	45
	ib.	134	1579	49
	ib.	137	1581	42
	ib.	568	2232	1
	III.	134	4298	2
——— Dr. Nicholas -	I.	118	282	164, 5
	ib.	150	289	68
	ib.	176	297	4
	II.	138	1582	3
——— Dame Urſula -	I.	615	1231	11—15
Woubourne, Abbas de -	ib.	15	60	65
Wouthe, Emeline -	ib.	461	862	38
——— Katerine -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Wrathe, John - -	ib.	174	296	*16
Wray, Sir Chriſtopher -	III.	473	6993	64
	ib.	ib.	6994	12
——— Sir John -	I.	26	97	77
	II.	7	1327	7
	III.	518	7162	17, 18
Wren, Mr. Matthew -	II.	97	1510	154 et ſeq.
——— Matthew (Bp. of Norwich & afterwards of Ely) - -	I.	325	479	4
	III.	345	6885	1
——— D. Chriſtophorus -	I.	104	281	1
——— Sir Chriſtopher -	II.	167	1658	1
Wrexham, John - -	ib.	14	1359	1
Wrexworth, William, Guyan King at Arms -	ib.	42	1422	2
	ib.	52	1438	1
Wright, Jeremiah -	ib.	58	1454	5
Wriotheſley, (——) Earl of Southampton	II.	118	1529	16
——— Henry, Earl of Southampton	ib.	544	2194	21, 22
——— Thomas, (*or* Sir Thomas, Ld. Chancellor &) Earl of Southampton -	I.	108 et ſeq.	282	40 et ſeq.
	ib.	115 et ſeq.	ib.	103 et ſeq.
	ib.	121	284	7
	ib.	533	1069	10, 12
	ib.	611	1223	11
	II.	14	1359	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	26	1394	78
	ib.	52	1438	1
	III.	463	6989	48, 59
Wrotham, Willelmus de -	I.	24	95	13
Wroxſone, Prior de -	ib.	15	60	66
Wryſley, Mr. - -	ib.	109	282	57
Wulfgetus - -	ib.	313	441	48
Wulfſinus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46
Wuñod? R. - -	ib.	238	416	42
Wyatt, Sir Thomas -	ib.	20	76	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	104—112	282	1 et ſeq.
Wycham, William -	ib.	77	247	42
Wyche, Sir Peter -	II.	145	1584	48
Wyclevus, Willelmus -	I.	345	540	5
Wycliffe, *vel* Wyclyffe, Willelmus - - -	ib.	4	31	2, 3, 5
Wydeforde, *vel* Wydfforde, Willelmus - -	ib.	4	31	1, 2, 3
	ib.	12	42	5, 6
Wydevile, Anthony, Erle Rivers - - -	I.	267	433	540
Wyer, Rob. - -	III.	307	5910	16
Wygonenſis, Epiſcopus -	I.	15	60	21
Wykeham, Willelmus de Epiſcopus Wintonienſis -	ib.	201	328	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	342	530	27
	ib.	351	564	2
	II.	10	1343	2, 3
Wyklene, Johannes -	I.	195	315	3
Wylbor, John - -	I.	31	99	44
Wylde, John - -	III.	385	6698	1
Wylkes, Sir Thomas -	ib.	474	6994	26
Wylſon, Dr. Thomas -	ib.	466—468	6991	24—27
	ib.	ib.	ib.	59
	ib.	469, 470	6992	36, 37,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 59,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
Wylſon, Sir? Thomas -	I.	131	286	20
Wylyngton, Henricus de -	ib.	22	88	7
Wymanddermere, th' Inhabitants of - - -	ib.	272	433	864
Wymbiſche, Alicia de -	ib.	462	862	50
——— Johannes de -	ib.	462	862	50
Wymyldone, Magiſter Tho.	II.	685	2698	6
Wynchecombe, Abbot & Convent of -	I.	266	433	511
——— Richardus	I.	461	862	47
——— Johannes, Prior de Hayles - -	II.	718	2894	1
Wynchelſe, Robertus -	I.	70	224	1
Wynchelſee, Robertus -	ib.	202	335	23, 26
Wynchelſey, Robertus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis -	ib.	202	335	6, 7
Wyncheſtre, Maire & Citizens of - - -	ib.	265	433	420
Wyndeſore, William -	ib.	264	433	374
——— Radulfus -	ib.	342	530	27
——— Andrew Lord -	II.	303	1880	1
Wyndham, Mr. Edmund -	III.	90	3875	1
Wyngfeild, Robertus, Armiger - - -	I.	183	299	5
Wyngfeld, *vel* Wyngfeylde, Sir Robert -	ib.	130, 131	286	2 et ſeq.
——— John - -	ib.	264	433	368
Wynibanke, Richard -	ib.	115	282	102
	ib.	101	266	1
Wynken (*or* Wynkyn) de Worde - -	III.	307	5910	8
Wynter, Sir William -	I.	516	1041	3
Wynterton, Thomas de -	ib.	4	31	5
Wyntrop, Wyllyam -	ib.	238	416	61
Wyrley, Roger de -	ib.	555	1116	1
Wyſe, Mr. Wylliam -	ib.	5	35	11
Wyttredus, Rex - -	II.	199	1757	9

X.

Xaverus, Hieronymus -	III.	269	5455	1
Xenophon - -	II.	693	2460	1, 2
	ib.	706	2678	9
	III.	25	3426	10
	ib.	279	5587	1
	ib.	290	5724	5, 6
Xp̃oforus, S. Martyr -	II.	652	2316	47

Y.

Yea, Robertus - -	III.	242	5051	1, 2
Yeates, William -	III.	297	5800	4
Yelvertone, Sir Henry -	I.	51	161	6
	I.	353	583	9
	III.	432	6846	27
——— ——— Serjeant -	III.	481	6996	24
Yerdley, John - -	I.	283	433	1451
Yetſweirt, Jane - -	III.	484	6997	10, 11
Ynchaurandieta, family of -	II.	316	1894	23

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Yniosa, Marquis de la -	II.	136	1580	26
	ib.	143	1583	108 et seq.
Yoghulle, Burgesses of -	I.	282	433	1404
Yonge, W. - -	I.	645	1274	2
—— Sir Richard -	II.	137	1581	68
York, Monsr. le Cardinal de	I.	175	296	36
—— the Archbp. of -	ib.	238	416	87
—— James Duke of -	ib.	628	1247	15 et seq.
	II.	87	1509	30
Yorke, Richard - -	I.	50	160	54
Young, Patrick - -	ib.	227	378	75—79
—— Mr. - -	ib.	239	416	105
—— Richard - -	III.	481	6996	32
Ypermanes - -	II.	172	1684	6
	I.	203	337	12
Ypocras *vel* Ypocrates -	II.	193	1736	14
Ysaac - - -	III.	20	3371	1
—— Abbas Syriæ -	ib.	264	5395	1
Ysaias - - -	I.	199	325	33, 95
	ib.	398	658	12
Ysidorus B. *vel* S. Ispaniensis	ib.	34	110	3
	ib.	72	231	10
	II.	347	1918	90
	II.	692	2439	3
(and see Isidorus, *ante*)				
Yslep, Simon, Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis - -	II.	685	2399	3
Ysops - - -	I.	489	978	74

Z.

Zabarelli, Franchiscus -	II.	305	1883	2
—— Jac. - -	III.	419	6824	20
Zacharias, Papa - -	I.	100	263	1
Zacharias, Chrisopolitanus -	II.	345	1915	1
Zaël, Hornbschir - -	I.	101	267	16
Zambecaius, Franciscus -	II.	700	2561	26
Zambecar, Peregrinus de -	ib.	633	2268	8
Zanchius - - -	I.	239	416	103
	ib.	475	918	1
Zancarrius, Dñus Albertus Enoch - - -	II.	634	2268	37
Zanemin, Domenic -	III.	420	6825	4
Zarabella, Jac. - -	ib.	354	6292	1
Zark, Rabbi Josephus -	ib.	272	5502	1
	ib.	274	5531	1
Zattone, Rogerus -	I.	72	229	7
Zeno - - -	III.	240	5024	1
Zenobius - - -	ib.	285	5663	5
Zenobius de Florentia -	II.	711	2765	6
Ζηνοδοτος - - -	ib.	196	1752	6
Zenophon, Philosophus -	ib.	305	1883	9
Ζευξιππος - -	ib.	197	1752	47
Zidabenus, Joannes -	III.	278	5575	1
Zillioli, Marcus Ant. -	ib.	248	5129	1
Zonaras, Johannes -	ib.	355	6297	1
Zonius, Florentinus -	II.	695	2479	1
Zouch, Lord of Harringworth	ib.	118	1529	27
—— Lord (of Ashby de la Zouch) - -	III.	379	6601	1
—— Lady Eleanor -	ib.	473	6994	4
Zouche, Alan la - -	ib.	323	6082	13
—— Alan le - -	II.	31	1408	46
—— James Esq. -	ib.	135	1579	93
—— the Lord - -	I.	263	433	357
—— Dñus Willelmus, Archiepiscopus Eboracensis -	ib.	207	358	8
Zuichemus, Viglius -	III.	25	3421	1
Zundelinus, Wolfgangus -	ib.	471	6993	12
Zunega, Don Balthazar -	II.	143	1587	107

INDEX II.

OF

THE NAMES OF PLACES.

[The First Column of Figures refers to the Volume of the Catalogue;—the Second, to the Page of the Volume;—the Third, to the Number of the Codex, or MS. Volume;—and the Fourth Column, to the Article of such Volume, in which the Names of Places respectively occur.]

A.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
ABADAYTHE -	I.	411	696	103
Abanes St. -	ib.	316	442	98
Abbandunenſis Abbatia -	ib.	227	380	21
Abbendon - -	ib.	167	294	84
	III.	299	5804	26
Abberbury (Monaſt de) -	I.	371	606	108
Abbey Church (Weſtminſter)	II.	34	1410	2
Abbey Court - -	ib.	430	2067	6
Abbingdon, Mon. -	ib.	428	2060	58
Abbotes-anne - -	ib.	205	1761	22
Abbotes-berton - -	ib.	205	1761	22
Abbots Walden - -	I.	229	381	41
Abbotes-worth - -	II.	205	1761	22
Abedonia, S. Mariæ Eccl. de	III.	391	6748	39
Abendon Town & Monaſtery	I.	16	66	5
	ib.	64	209	3
	ib.	65	209	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	75	245	61
	ib.	100	261	4
	III.	127	4204	41
	II.	415	2044	3
	III.	391	6748	75
	I.	376	607	3
	II.	77	1498	152
	ib.	415	2044	6
	I.	193	312	1
Abeney - - -	ib.	529	1063	16
Aberbrothoch Abbey -	III.	180	4623	16
Aber-Conway (Burgum de)	I.	410	696	61
	III.	56	3725	1, 2
	ib.	318	6068	3
Aberdaron - -	I.	411	696	103
Aberdeen - -	III.	181	4623	42
Aberdey, Harbour -	II.	145	1584	62
Aberfrawe (Candreda de)	I.	409	696	34
Abergavennia - -	III.	378	6586	37
Abergavenny - -	II.	561	2218	17
	III.	93	3882	1, 6
	ib.	202	4768	1
	ib.	206	4798	1
Abeſtone - -	I.	135	286	119
Abindon or Abingdon -	ib.	323	464	27
	III.	319	6072	6
	II.	125	1557	5
Abindon (*cont.*) - -	III.	305	5867	1
Abington - - -	I.	75	245	65
	II.	368	1988	26
Abonés Seynt - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Abreford - -	ib.	502	2110	34
Abthorpe - -	ib.	63	1470	48
	ib.	66	1470	111
Abyndon (Prior. de) -	I.	461	862	30
Acapulco - -	III.	128	4225	4, 5
Accleye - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Accornebury (Prioratus de) -	I.	377	607	23
Achonra, Dioces - -	II.	419	2048	38
	ib.	419	2048	40, 45
Acornebury - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Acra - - -	ib.	502	2110	101
Acres Hall - -	ib.	85	1507	76
Acton - - -	ib.	500	2107	29
	ib.	513	2126	8
	ib.	514	2128	6
Acton Church - -	ib.	489	2103	106, 110
	ib.	513	2126	19
	III.	88	3868	1
Adbrighton-Huſee - -	I.	208	358	30
Adderbury - -	ib.	370	606	31
	III.	360	6365	126
Adderley Church - -	II.	519	2129	238
Addington - -	ib.	35	1411	27
Adelborough - -	ib.	125	1568	12
Adelington - -	ib.	475	2094	75
Adington (Manor) -	I.	650	1309	17
Adlim-pariſh - -	II.	435	2074	83
	ib.	515	2128	41
Adlington - -	ib.	381	1999	65, 67
	ib.	520	2130	15
Adlyngton - -	ib.	507	2115	87
Adrithelega - -	ib.	432	2072	17
Adwicke Com. Ebor. -	ib.	84	1507	28
Ægris - - -	I.	311	438	4
Ægypt - - -	II.	161	1619	8
Aermg thwait - -	ib.	304	1881	21
Æſlingaha - -	I.	361	596	7
Alfcott - - -	II.	522	1134	5
Affrique - - -	I.	146	288	76
Africa - - -	ib.	21	80	17

Index II.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Africa (*continued*) -	I.	123	284	56
	ib.	313	441	2
	ib.	342	530	32
	II.	133	1579	1
	ib.	147	1595	5
	ib.	274	1875	20
	III.	27	3450	7—9
	ib.	33	3489	3, 4, 6
	ib.	142	4414	2
	ib.	346	6247	3
	ib.	358	6356	1
	ib.	434	6847	46
Aganalosa - -	II.	502	2110	65
Aggas Saynt Monastery -	ib.	78	1499	27
Aggebrig (Wapentake) -	I.	444	803	1
Aghton Church - -	II.	504	2113	27
Agincourte - -	I.	351	565	8
Aglunby - -	II.	304	1881	10
Agmodesham - -	III.	52	3688	1
Agmondesham - -	I.	282	433	1431
	ib.	295	ib.	1855
	ib.	302	ib.	2081
	ib.	303	ib.	2130
Agyncourt - -	ib.	436	782	5—7, 21
Ailwaston, Manerium de -	III.	21	3375	10
Ainstapelid - -	II.	304	1881	24
Ainsty (Wapentake) -	I.	443	794	1
Aire - - -	III.	169	4520	94
Akelestone - -	II.	162	1623	1, 4
Alba landa - -	ib.	484	2101	43
Albani Sti, Monasterium -	I.	193	312	11
	ib.	376	607	1
	ib.	386	608	32, 35, 50,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	142
	II.	417	2044	53
Albans, St. Convent of -	I.	4	28	1
	ib.	15	60	12
	ib.	267	433	557
	ib.	218	374	11
	ib.	364	602	1
	II.	17	1370	8
	ib.	77	1498	151
	III.	61	3735	11—16
	ib.	184	4641	1
	ib.	379	6598	1
	ib.	440	6853	86
	ib.	534	7520	1
—— St. (Town) -	II.	175	1694	3
Alba Rodingham -	I.	227	378	62
Albarye - -	ib.	213	367	61
Albemarlia - -	III.	378	6586	41
Albena - -	I.	222	374	158
Alberburie - -	II.	518	2129	167
Albone, St. - -	I.	77	247	53
Albones, St. - -	ib.	271	433	811
Alboroughe - -	ib.	214	368	2
Albrighton - -	III.	302	5848	f. 41
Alburbury - -	I.	277	433	1150
Alcrotch - -	ib.	14	52	27
Aldborough - -	II.	56	1449	5
Aldburge - -	I.	260	433	172
Aldburia - -	ib.	223	376	23
Aldburie - -	ib.	227	380	11
Aldcliffe - -	II.	84	1507	21
Aldeburgh - -	III.	52	3688	1
Aldeburia - -	I.	226	378	34
Aldebury - -	III.	52	3688	1
Aldeforde vel Alforde (Man. de) - - -	I.	369	606	16
Aldeston - -	III.	21	3375	20
Aldelym - -	II.	434	2074	46
Aldelyme Church -	ib.	504	2113	25
Alderham Church -	ib.	122	1546	8
Alderley - - -	ib.	401	2017	16
	ib.	477	2095	41
	ib.	481	2099	2
	ib.	500	2107	43, 47
Alderney - -	I.	6	36	11
	II.	160	1617	12
Aldersgate - -	ib.	124	1555	12
Aldertone - -	I.	331	506	31
Aldfoorde - -	II.	478	2095	49
Aldford - - -	ib.	452	2084	9
Aldford (*cont.*) - -	II.	527	2136	13
	ib.	476	2095	22
	ib.	477	2095	35
	ib.	401	2017	25
Aldrydge Church -	III.	310	6006	1
Aldwincle (Chantry) -	I.	365	604	14
Alexanderstone - -	ib.	265	433	442
Alexandria - -	ib.	2	12	3
Alford - - -	II.	437	2077	36
Algier - - -	II.	147	1595	16
	ib.	542	2173	21
Alhallowes Churche -	ib.	425	2059	14
Alhalwyne of Berking -	I.	281	433	1308
Alington - -	ib.	303	433	2137
Alkaninge - -	ib.	171	295	62
Alkmunds St. Church (in Derby) - - -	II.	73	1486	9
	ib.	518	2129	181
Allaneby - -	ib.	305	1881	89
All Angels Chapel -	III.	184	4640	1
Aldersgate Warde -	I.	472	909	1
Allemagne - -	II.	142	1583	70
	III.	144	4432	1
	ib.	ib.	4433	1
	ib.	ib.	4434	1
	III.	146	4439	2, 3, 4, 6
	ib.	148	4441	6
	ib.	153	4456	25
	ib.	159	4471	1
	ib.	159	4471	25
	ib.	165	4514	1
(and see Germany)				
Allerton - - -	I.	366	604	30
	II.	26	1394	36
	ib.	484	2101	46
Allesborrowe - -	ib.	554	2192	6
Allesley (Park) - -	I.	305	433	2186
Allestone-Mareis, (Manerium de) - - -	ib.	196	316	5
Allhallows Church (London)	II.	124	1552	12
	III.	81	3793	41
	ib.	229	4941	67, 68
	ib.	81	3794	3
All-Halowghe on the Pavement in York - -	II.	31	1408	24
Allost - - -	I.	131	286	30
Allostocke - -	II.	380	1999	35
All Saints Church (Malden)	III.	230	4944	7
All Saints Church -	II.	121	1541	12
All Sayntes - -	ib.	556	2205	4
Allysaunderstowne -	ib.	163	1624	6
Almaigne - - -	I.	18	69	15
Almaine - - -	ib.	163	293	51
Almaine Campe -	ib.	336	523	43
Almayne - -	ib.	348	545	10, 14
Almely - -	ib.	246	421	60
Almestone - -	II.	162	1623	1
Almetone - -	I.	529	1063	5
Almondsbery Churche -	II.	27	1394	111
Alnewick Castle -	III.	199	4758	1
Alnewick - -	ib.	513	7048	36
Alnewyke - -	I.	149	289	23
	ib.	167	294	79
	II.	417	2044	56
Alnewyke (Monast. de) -	I.	407	692	12
Alnie - - -	III.	106	4028	66
Alnwick Church -	II.	124	1554	7
Alphetone - -	I.	184	299	18
Alresford - -	II.	149	1603	2
Alsace - - -	III.	155	4465	32
	ib.	159	4471	15, 16
	ib.	173	4524	1
Alstow hundred -	ib.	420	6826	1
Altemouthe - -	II.	353	1926	101
Althurst - -	I.	260	433	169
Alti Pecci Castrum -	III.	105	4028	46
Altissiodorensis Civitas -	I.	31	67	106
Alton - - -	III.	88	3868	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
Altringham - -	II.	441	2079	52
	ib.	505	2113	48
Altum-Peccum - -	I.	352	568	1
	III.	248	5138	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alveceſter - -	III.	90	3875	4
Alveley (Cantaria) -	I.	367	605	16
Alveſton - -	II.	540	2166	1
Alvethley - -	I.	229	381	20
Alvingham Cænobium de	ib.	228	380	63
Alvingham - -	ib.	84	258	13
Alvingham Monaſtery -	II.	51	1436	11
Alwodeſton - -	III.	21	3375	18
Alwoldeſton, Eccleſia de -	ib.	21	3375	8
Alyngtone - -	I.	294	433	1838
Amazons-River - -	II.	141	1583	25
Amboyna - -	I.	342	532	3
	II.	644	2296	1
Amboys - -	I.	107	282	30
	ib.	108	282	31
Ambreſbury - -	III.	420	6826	1
Ambreton - -	ib.	21	3375	14
Ameland - -	II.	87	1509	27
America - -	I.	104	280	14
	III.	27	3450	10, 12,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 15
	ib.	350	6273	1
American Coaſt of South Seas	ib.	110	4034	1
American Iſlands -	II.	112	1517	128
Amerique - -	ib.	146	1589	29
Amethorpe - -	I.	316	442	89
Amiens - - -	II.	142	1583	76
Amotbrigge - -	I.	293	433	1800
Amounderneſs - -	ib.	190	309	56
	II.	563	2219	67
Ampthille (Honor de) -	I.	374	606	230
	ib.	386	608	67
	ib.	387	ib.	92
Amſterdam - -	ib.	120	283	205
	ib.	129	285	96
	ib.	130	285	126
	ib.	142	287	134
	ib.	223	375	3
	ib.	224	376	68
	II.	98	1511	51
Amunderneſſe - -	ib.	503	2112	19
Anderton - - -	ib.	518	2129	140
Andeura Eccleſia -	I.	342	532	5
Andewarp - -	ib.	277	433	1149
	ib.	283	433	1478
Andrea St. Acao - -	II.	545	2176	13
Andreæ Sti Roſſenſis, Prioratus - - -	I.	193	312	2
Andrew St. Underſhaft (Lond)	II.	197	1754	50
Andrew Seynt, Rocheſter -	ib.	77	1498	150
Andrinople - -	ib.	148	1599	1
Androes St. - -	I.	158	291	68 et ſeq.
Andwarp (or Antwerp) -	ib.	125	285	33
	ib.	138	287	26
	ib.	168	295	15
	ib.	119	283	172 et ſeq.
	ib.	136	286	151
	II.	133	1579	13
	I.	117	283	126 et ſeq.
	ib.	122	284	26
	ib.	125	285	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	169	295	41
	II.	302	1878	39
Angerley - -	III.	310	6006	1
Angers - - -	ib.	157	4468	13, 14
Angiers - - -	II.	572	2245	6
Angleſeie - -	I.	273	433	887
Angleſey, County -	ib.	31	128	9
	ib.	262	433	266
	ib.	408, 409	696	9, 19
	II.	362	1974	4
	III.	387	6702	103
	I.	259	433	140
	ib.	215	368	65
	ib.	281	433	135
	II.	355	1936	2
	ib.	362	1974	1, 2
	ib.	362	1974	3
	ib.	394	2009	22
	ib.	551	2180	17
	III.	203	4776	2, 4
Anglia - - *paſſim.*	I.	215	368	65

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anguilla - -	II.	597	2262	32
Anho - -	III.	360	6365	8
Anjou - - -	ib.	141	4405	9
	ib.	142	4409	1
Ankerwyke, prioratus de -	I.	461	862	13
Anneſley Church - -	II.	26	1394	81
Anout Iſle - -	ib.	112	1517	145
Anpanly - -	ib.	505	2113	61
Antego - - -	ib.	599	2262	97
Antegoa - - -	ib.	597	2262	32
Antilles Iſles -	ib.	146	1589	29
Antiochena Eccleſia -	III.	4	3115	3
Antiochia - -	I.	234	399	3
Antrim (Com.) -	II.	481	2099	21
Antuerpia (or Antwerp) -	I.	125	285	23
	ib.	143	288	9
	ib.	241	417	58
	ib.	82	253	54
	ib.	116	283	112 et ſeq.
	ib.	126	285	36
	ib.	139	287	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	143	288	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	308	433	2286
	ib.	335	523	10
	III.	128	4230	1
	I.	77	247	56
	ib.	79	251	10
	ib.	129	285	103
	ib.	155	290	105 et ſeq.
(and ſee Andwerp, *ante*)				
Anvers - - -	ib.	125	285	27
Apelcona - -	III.	391	6748	46
Apelton (Priory) -	I.	364	604	4
Appelby - -	II.	304	1881	1
	ib.	304	1881	45
Appleton - -	I.	388	608	135
	II.	69	1474	5
	ib.	372	1994	24, 25
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	488	2103	75
Appulton - - -	I.	389	608	134
	III.	354	6288	1
Apthorpe (Villa de) -	I.	408	696	3, 6
Aguilegienſis Provincia -	ib.	254	431	96 et ſeq.
Aquitaine - -	ib.	259	433	135
Arabia - - -	ib.	21	80	14, 17
	III.	27	3450	6
Aragon - - -	I.	170	295	50 et ſeq.
Aragonia - -	ib.	254	431	98
Archeſtur - -	ib.	326	486	7
Arclieff Bulwark -	II.	6	1326	13
Arclyd - - -	ib.	438	2077	57
Ardale - - -	I.	282	433	140
Arden (Prioratus de) -	ib.	374	606	248
Arden - - -	III.	420	6826	1
Ardenne, College de -	ib.	169	4520	71
——— Egliſe de -	ib.	169	4520	72
Ardren - - -	II.	500	2107	30
Ardres - - -	I.	143	288	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	144	288	38 et ſeq.
	ib.	145	288	55 et ſeq.
Ardeſlo - - -	II.	44	1422	85
Arebiſtoke - -	ib.	373	1994	35
Argentina - -	I.	217	374	1
	ib.	222	374	164
Argentinum, Univerſity of	ib.	235	405	4
Argentoratum - -	ib.	10	38	14
Argerie - - -	ib.	176	296	56
Arkeſden Church -	II.	121	1541	13
Arlechſey (Manerium de) -	I.	380	607	169
Arles - - -	ib.	131	286	31
Arley - - -	II.	57	1452	19
	ib.	411	2039	59
	ib.	417	2044	51
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	482	2099	45
Arleys - - -	ib.	517	2129	87
Armagh - - -	III.	498	7009	13
Armington - -	II.	84	1507	38
Armitage - -	ib.	436	2077	2
	ib.	437	2077	12
Arnolds-hare -	ib.	405	2022	15
Arnoul (St.) Abbaye de -	III.	147	4440	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arowe	I.	237	416	31
Arragon	III.	43	3570	9
	ib.	168	4520	44
Arragone	I.	338	523	6
Arragonia	ib.	1	1	23
Arraine, (New)	ib.	158	291	71
—— (Oulde)	ib.	158	291	71
Arrington	III.	117	4116	32
Arrowe	II.	476	2095	9
Arthois	I.	126	285	35
	ib.	338	523	65
Artilboro	ib.	326	486	7
Artiſey	ib.	253	431	82
Artois	III.	162	4481	2
Artoys	I.	89	260	83
Arundel	III.	106	4028	54
	ib.	202	4768	4
—— Caſtle	ib.	89	3868	1
	ib.	391	6748	6
Arundelia	ib.	210	4840	1
Arundell	I.	117	283	*125
	II.	31	1408	40
—— Church	ib.	30	1406	4
	ib.	126	1562	7
—— Houſe	ib.	415	2044	5
Arundelle	I.	75	245	22
Arundellia	III.	378	6586	12
Arzilla	I.	342	530	32
Aſaphs St.	II.	489	2103	118
	ib.	519	2129	256
	I.	280	433	1308
	II.	467	2093	34
	III.	329	6127	1
—— (Biſhopric)	I.	360	595	18
Aſby Folvyle	II.	520	2129	291
Aſchele	ib.	502	2110	100
Aſcheley (Manor)	I.	655	1309	11
Aſcol, Manerium de	ib.	210	362	16
Aſhborne	ib.	400	663	1—3
Aſhburton	ib.	599	2262	109
Aſhby	III.	91	3881	14
	ib.	319	6072	9
—— Campſy	II.	19	1360	18
—— (Canons)	III.	108	4028	172
—— de la Land	ib.	82	3794	32
—— de la Zouch	I.	75	245	32
	III.	92	3881	41 (2)
	ib.	92	3881	53
	I.	75	245	32
Aſhdown Forreſt	II.	135	1579	88
Aſheburne	ib.	401	2017	27
—— in the Peake Church	ib.	401	2017	24
—— Church of	I.	281	433	1390
Aſheby	III.	91	3881	22
Aſheley	I.	272	433	820
Aſheover	ib.	377	607	14
Aſheton	II.	489	2103	114
	ib.	505	2113	42
	ib.	521	2131	8
—— Church	III.	116	4115	49
—— under Lyme	II.	247	2176	75
Aſhewelle (Cantaria)	I.	368	605	2
Aſhewode	ib.	258	433	84
Aſhley	II.	405	2022	5
	ib.	408	2037	11
	ib.	435	2074	70
	ib.	440	2079	15
	ib.	475	2094	47
	ib.	482	2099	39
Aſhperton Parke	ib.	536	2152	4
Aſhton	ib.	435	2074	70
—— under Lyme	ib.	482	2099	47
Aſhwelle Thorpe	I.	222	374	155
	ib.	225	378	5
Aſia	III.	259	5297	1
—— Minor	ib.	27	3450	17
	ib.	33	3489	7
Aſke Churche	II.	26	1394	50
Aſkham	III.	79	3789	6
Aſkrigge	ib.	51	3674	27
Aſores (Iſlands of)	I.	8	36	58
Aſpall	II.	523	2134	23
Aſpele Eccleſia	ib.	306	1885	6

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aſſaph St. (Dioceſſe)	II.	361	1970	11
Aſſaphe St. Church Cath.	ib.	460	2090	56
Aſſaven	ib.	263	1850	9
Aſſeburneham	I.	197	320	54
Aſſheden	ib.	29	99	4
Aſſhedowne	ib.	261	433	231
Aſſherugg	ib.	21	83	3
Aſtania	ib.	17	66	17
Aſtbury	II.	532	2146	8
—— Church	ib.	431	2071	23
Aſtburye	ib.	419	2048	33
Aſtebury Eccleſia	ib.	360	1967	25
Aſteby	III.	391	6748	33
Aſtle	II.	487	2103	40
Aſtley	I.	259	433	119
	III.	91	3881	22
Aſtline	ib.	99	3959	2
Aſton	I.	331	506	48
	II.	360	1968	12
	ib.	408	2037	7
	ib.	411	2039	59
	ib.	440	2079	12
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	533	2149	24
	ib.	561	2218	27
—— Capella	ib.	545	2176	16
—— Cauntlow	I.	382	667	242
—— Church	II.	26	1394	19
Aſtone Samforde	I.	270	433	721
—— undre Egge	ib.	278	433	1174
Aſſonfield Church	III.	88	3868	1
Aſton-Mondrem	II.	408	2037	10
Aſton (Steeple)	III.	360	6365	6
Aſtwell Manor	ib.	108	4028	178
Atfendun	ib.	299	5804	25
Atherley Church	II.	504	2113	24
Atherton	ib.	438	2077	75
Athertone	ib.	456	2085	12
Athewaldyſton, Manerium et Eccleſia, de	III.	21	3375	13
Athlone	ib.	204	4784	6
Atholia	ib.	188	4694	5
Atlebrugh	II.	66	1470	129
Atwater	III.	513	7048	36
Audeforde	II.	507	2115	68
Audley	ib.	367	1984	39
	ib.	373	1994	34
—— Church	ib.	519	2129	237
—— End	I.	89	260	89
	ib.	187	305	18 et ſeq.
Aughton	II.	26	1394	52
Auguſtines Sti.	I.	162	293	15
Auguſtini, Sti. Abbatia	ib.	167	294	87
Auguſtyne St. Houſe of	ib.	278	433	1193
Auguſtin St. Eccleſia	ib.	344	539	5
Auguſtine Seynt Monaſtery	II.	77	1498	153
Auguſtini S. Monaſterium de	I.	297	433	1927
Aukebarowe	II.	76	1498	134
Aukelande (Decanatus)	I.	368	605	27
—— (Cantaria)	ib.	368	605	46
Aulton	II.	205	1761	4
	ib.	205	1761	13
	ib.	206	1761	63
—— (Eccleſia de)	ib.	205	1761	6
	ib.	206	1761	65
Aungerville	I.	327	492	2
Aungiers	ib.	347	543	27
Aungre	ib.	15	60	101, 113
Auranches	ib.	163	293	63
Aurelianenſis Civitas	II.	723	2981	1
Aurency	ib.	160	1617	12
Aurenge	III.	141	4405	11
Auſpurgh	I.	205	353	20 et ſeq.
Auſſonne	II.	148	1599	1
Auſte	III.	310	6006	1
Auſtria	I.	6	35	45, 46
	ib.	8	36	40
	ib.	90	260	92
	ib.	172	295	84
	ib.	175	296	41
	II.	132	1576	120
	ib.	134	1579	20, 23
	ib.	600	2262	117

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Auſtria (*continued.*)	III.	128	4228	15
	ib.	168	4520	44
Auſtrice	I.	342	532	9
Autriche	ib.	165	4514	1
	ib.	159	4471	26
	ib.	160	4472	24
Auvena	I.	251	431	14
Auvergne	III.	164	4500	6
Auveſton	II.	379	1999	2
Ava	I.	236	415	2
Avening	II.	597	2262	36
Aveniona	I.	251	431	7
Avenynge	II.	304	1880	1
Averbury	III.	420	6826	1
Averney	II.	160	1617	6, 7, 8
Aveſbury	I.	348	545	1
Avignon	ib.	122	284	18
	ib.	131	286	31
	III.	150	4450	5, 19—28
Awderley	II.	383	2002	20
Awforth	ib.	489	2103	115
Awſtwike Manor	I.	268	433	640
Axbridge	II.	55	1445	4
Axbrigge	I.	196	316	3
Axeforde	II.	162	1623	1
Axeholme, iſle of	I.	268	433	613
	ib.	289	433	1684
Axhey (Prioratus de)	ib.	377	607	12, 21, 22
Axholme, iſle of	ib.	262	433	272 et ſeq.
	ib.	264	433	409
	ib.	282	433	1440
	ib.	295	433	1854
——— (Prioratus de)	ib.	376	606	306
Axholt	ib.	282	433	1440
Axminſter	ib.	25	97	59
Ayleſbere	ib.	19	71	9
Ayleſbrough	ib.	26	97	68
Aylesforth (Man de)	ib.	370	606	38
Ayllesforde	ib.	108	282	38
Aylefham	II.	599	2262	94
Ayllynton	I.	318	445	4
Aylwaldeſton	III.	21	3375	20
Aymouth	I.	6	36	11
	ib.	205	353	27
Ayrun	III.	318	6068	2
Ayſhbury	ib.	99	3961	1
Azores	I.	104	280	31

B.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Babechilde (Pariſh)	I.	289	433	1685
Babinge	ib.	211	364	22
Babram	ib.	237	416	10
Babylonia	ib.	16	1	21
Bache	II.	476	2095	8
Bach Milne	ib.	450	2083	21
Backford	ib.	383	2002	19
	ib.	428	2060	61
Badbury	III.	99	3961	1
Baddeley	II.	500	2107	13
Baddiley	ib.	406	2022	34
Bade	ib.	148	1599	1
Badeley	ib.	418	2046	8
Badelley	ib.	426	2059	41
Baden	I.	255	431	141
Badeſham, Manerium de	ib.	61	173	5
Badeſlegh	III.	379	6602,	2
	ib.	ib.	6603	ib.
Badleſmere	I.	197	320	54
Badowe-Magna	ib.	367	605	5
	ib.	379	607	115
Badowe (Parke)	ib.	272	433	868
Bafhall	II.	420	2050	6
Baggelake	ib.	162	1623	1
Baggerugg	III.	52	3688	1
Baggetorp	II.	502	2110	34
Bagguley	ib.	487	2103	34
	ib.	501	2107	85
Bagington	ib.	379	1999	2
Bagſhot	ib.	303	1808	1
Bagſhott (Park)	III.	58	3749	1
Baketuna	II.	502	2110	54
Bakewell	II.	55	1445	7
——— (Church)	ib.	125	1559	17
Bakford	ib.	459	2090	25
Balatteſtone	ib.	162	1623	1
Balderıone	ib.	198	1756	18
Baldivia	III.	128	4225	7
Baldock (Church)	ib.	127	4204	496
Baldreſia	II.	502	2110	53
Ballards, manoire	I.	290	433	1699
Balleſden (Man. de)	ib.	370	606	29
Balleſtone	II.	162	1623	1
Ballingham	I.	256	433	24
Balmerinoch (Abbey)	III.	180	4623	17
Balſal-Temple	II.	162	1620	1
Balſham (Cantaria de)	I.	368	605	24
Baltique (Mer de)	III.	167	4515	2
Baltredeleye	ib.	89	3868	1
Balyngham	I.	259	433	108
Bamberoughe Caſtle	II.	436	2076	7
Bampton Church	III.	195	4716	5
Banbury	ib.	121	4170	1
——— (Church)	II.	124	1553	7
Banck	ib.	488	2103	7
Bander	I.	34	109	15, 22
Bangor	ib.	220	374	77
	II.	545	2176	10
——— (Biſhopric)	I.	360	595	16
——— (Epiſcopatus)	ib.	409	696	40, 41
	ib.	411	ib.	101
	II.	263	1850	11
	III.	329	6127	1
	ib.	203	4776	9
——— (Church)	II.	475	2094	82
	ib.	519	2129	252
	III.	203	4776	10
Bangour Cantaria	I.	368	605	38
Bangor Maenoll	ib.	409	696	28
——— (Villa de)	ib.	409	696	27, 28
Bangy	ib.	436	782	8
Bantry	ib.	134	286	102
	ib.	172	295	89
Banwell	ib.	114	283	76
Barbadoes	II.	96	1510	133
	ib.	98	1511	33
Barbary	I.	59	168	113
	ib.	123	284	56
	ib.	170	295	48
	II.	123	1552	9
	ib.	144	1584	33
	ib.	147	1595	10
	ib.	277	1875	62
Barbouda	ib.	597	2262	32
Barcelona (vel Barſilonie)	I.	107	282	22
	ib.	169	295	36
	ib.	173	295	102
	III.	212	4864	2
Barden	II.	76	1498	136
Bareworthe Capella	ib.	306	1885	12
Bargham (Manerium de)	I.	61	173	13
Barkeby Church	III.	89	3868	1
Barkelowe	I.	29	99	4
Barkſhier (Barkeſhire)	ib.	542	1081	1
Barkſhire	II.	119	1532	1
Barkeſhire	ib.	197	1754	43
	ib.	508	2116	14
Barks	ib.	303	1880	1
Barkeſton (Wapentake)	I.	443	795	1
	ib.	ib.	796	1
Barking Church	II.	121	1541	14
	III.	230	4944	8
——— (Monaſt. et Manerium de)	I.	375	606	260
Barkinge (Monaſt. de)	ib.	370	606	44
Barkington	II.	468	2093	54
Barksford	ib.	440	2079	24
Barkyng-Shelfe	I.	58	168	78
——— (Villa de)	ib.	428	740	1
Barlaſton (Chapel)	III.	89	3868	1
Barleby	I.	379	607	136
Barleſtone	ib.	211	364	16
Barley Church, (Eſſex)	III.	300	5816	3
——— (near Cheſterfield)	II.	73	1486	15

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Barley - - -	II.	73	1486	16
Barlings (aubatia de) -	I.	486	971	14
Barlowe - -	II.	504	2112	46
Barnards Caſtelle -	I.	285	433	1540
	ib.	285	433	1545
——— Caſtle (Chappel) -	II.	25	1393	207
Barneby - - -	I.	269	433	658
Barnes - - -	ib.	285	433	1552
Barneſley Church -	II.	27	1394	114
Barnet - - -	I.	386	608	32,35,50,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	147
——— Jeſus Hoſpital, Chipping Barnet Co. Hertford	III.	361	6379	1
Barneton - -	II.	554	2192	5
Barnewell, Monaſterium -	III.	46	3601	1
Barnoldeſwie - -	II.	428	2060	50
Barnſtable, or Barnſtaple (vel Barnſtaplia ſive Barnſtapelis)	ib.	29	1399	12
	I.	265	433	423
	ib.	234	402	1
	III.	106	4028	80
Barnſton - -	II.	428	2063	11
Barrell - - -	ib.	384	2002	32
Barrowford - -	ib.	433	2074	19
Barrow-hille - -	ib.	303	1880	1
Barrowly Churche -	ib.	26	1394	90
Barow, Barrow vel Barowe (Pariſh) - -	ib.	366	1985	27
	ib.	500	2107	22
	ib.	513	2126	10
	ib.	514	2128	15
	ib.	435	2074	64
Bartomles Church Co. Cheſter	III.	320	6072	24
Barthomley - -	II.	500	2107	30
Bartomley - -	ib.	379	1999	7
	ib.	513	2126	8
	ib.	513	2126	19
	ib.	545	2176	20
Barton Hartiſhorne -	ib.	504	2113	22
——— -	I.	18	69	18
	ib.	257	433	55
	ib.	318	445	4
——— (Man. de) -	ib.	369	606	25
	II.	352	1926	74
	ib.	352	1926	78
	ib.	429	2063	1672
	ib.	504	2113	28
——— (Steeple) -	III.	360	6365	82
Barwicke - -	I.	74	240	2
	ib.	149	289	22
	ib.	150	289	51
	ib.	157	291	58
	ib.	158	291	85
	ib.	159	291	93
	ib.	159	292	6
	ib.	237	416	30
	ib.	239	416	119
	II.	135	1579	65
	ib.	563	2219	60, 62, 69
Baſill - - -	I.	237	416	34
Baſil - - -	ib.	242	418	1
	II.	205	1761	14
Baſinge - -	I.	135	286	114
Baſing-houſe - -	II.	504	2113	7
Baſingſtoke - -	I.	214	368	3
Baſingwerke - -	ib.	104	280	12
——— (Convent of) -	ib.	263	433	338
	II.	359	1967	18
	ib.	426	2060	10
	ib.	432	2072	21
	ib.	441	2079	42
	ib.	481	2099	9
Baſs Countries - -	I.	205	353	36 et ſeq.
Baſtendene - -	ib.	302	433	2101
Baſtille - - -	ib.	147	288	112
Baſtynden (terræ et eccleſia de)	III.	383	6670	6
Batavia - - -	I.	223	375	11
	III.	128	4225	8
	ib.	396	6794	13
Bathe, Church of -	I.	214	368	4
Bath (City) - -	ib.	138	287	12
	II.	55	1445	5, 10
	ib.	359	1967	19

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bath (*continued*) - -	II.	247	2176	75
	III.	298	5804	2
	ib.	405	6802	260, 261
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— & Wells (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	594	7
	ib.	367	604	80
	III.	329	6127	1
	ib.	452	6964—	1
	ib.	ib.	6968	1
Bathauerne Parke houſe -	II.	519	2129	263
Batheley - -	ib.	16	1364	19
Batheſton - -	III.	100	3970	5
Bathonia - -	ib.	377	6586	4
	I.	100	261	4
	ib.	208	358	21
Bath-Monaſtery -	II.	428	2060	52
Bathonienſe Monaſterium et Eccleſia Cathedralis -	III.	100	3970	1—22
Battel Abbey - -	II.	510	2119	14
Battelſden, Church of -	ib.	22	1391	2
Batterley - -	ib.	405	2022	23
Bauſeia - -	ib.	502	2110	71
Bavaria - -	III.	50	3668	3
	ib.	337	6165	1
Bavſey, Manor of -	I.	280	433	1280
Baye Seonce - -	II.	6	1326	6
Bayhalle - -	I.	263	433	321
Baynton (Manerium de) -	ib.	378	607	59
Bawtre, Lordſhip of -	ib.	275	433	1092
Bawtry - -	ib.	258	433	77
——— (St. Mary Magd. Hoſpital at) - -	III.	529	7385	7
Beakeſbourne - -	II.	64	1470	75
Bealmes - -	III.	310	6006	1
Bealt Lordſhip - -	I.	271	433	786
Beameſley - -	II.	81	1500	42
Bearne - - -	ib.	142	1583	47
Beauchief Abbey -	III.	90	3875	6
Beaudeley - -	I.	290	433	1687
Beauley, Monaſtery of -	ib.	260	433	146
Beaulieu, Abbatia de -	III.	379	6602	3
	ib.	ib.	6603	3
	I.	288	433	1620
Beaumaner - -	III.	91	3881	14
Beaumaris - -	I.	260	433	191
	ib.	276	433	1096
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	291	433	1744
	ib.	296	433	1901
	ib.	410	696	70
——— (Port of) -	II.	91	1510	9
	ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	490	2104	19
	ib.	504	2113	30
	ib.	517	2129	105
	ib.	518	2129	178
Beawdley - -	I.	323	464	33
Bebbeygrave - -	III.	52	3688	1
Bebington - -	II.	405	2022	4
Bebyngtone Eccleſia -	ib.	547	2179	8
Bebynton - -	ib.	405	2022	3
Becci Monaſterium -	I.	100	261	44
Beccles (Church) -	III.	393	6762	1
Bechampton - -	II.	22	1391	10
Becheworthe - -	I.	267	433	533 et ſeq.
Beckelynge - -	I.	216	370	11
Beckingham - -	III.	230	4944	3
Beconsfield - -	II.	33	1408	128
	ib.	63	1470	44
——— (Church) -	ib.	119	1533	9
Beckwith - -	III.	253	5223	5
Bedala - -	II.	502	2110	57
Bedcham (Man. de) -	I.	372	606	152
Bedeſley - -	II.	86	1507	92
Bedford (Town, &c. of) -	I.	25	97	42
	ib.	298	433	1950
	II.	38	1417	26
	ib.	546	2176	50
	III.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	25
——— (Cantaria Corporis Criſti in) -	I.	368	605	50
——— (Cantaria Sŧe Trinitatis in) -	ib.	368	605	51

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bedford John St. Church -	II.	484	2101	43
—— Petris St. Eccleſia -	ib.	306	1885	20
—— County - -	I.	74	245	9
	ib.	84	259	3
	ib.	194	313	35
	ib.	195	313	37 et ſeq.
	ib.	251	431	16
	ib.	260	433	193
	ib.	266	433	490
	ib.	270	433	725
	ib.	285	433	1554
	ib.	289	433	1683
	ib.	293	433	1803
	ib.	297	433	1933
	ib.	546	1095	19
	ib.	546	1097	8
	II.	17	1370	8
	ib.	20	1386	33
	ib.	21	1390	1, 2, 3
	ib.	30	1405	3
	ib.	39	1417	73
	ib.	81	1500	67
	ib.	85	1507	56
	ib.	85	1507	75
	ib.	119	1531	4
	ib.	306	1885	6, 20, 23
	ib.	306	1885	32, 50
	ib.	307	1885	55
	ib.	364	1979	10
	ib.	501	2109	1, 5
	ib.	508	2116	9
	ib.	511	2122	1, 2
	ib.	531	2145	8
	ib.	553	2188	92
	ib.	565	2223	29
	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	99	3968	6
	ib.	115	4108	1
	ib.	188	4692	1
	ib.	177	4600	1
	ib.	202	4765	1
	ib.	230	4944	9
	ib.	250	5186	1
	ib.	378	6586	20
Bedhamptone - -	II.	205	1761	4
	ib.	206	1761	63
Bedington (Hall) -	I.	228	380	48
——— (Mannour) -	II.	40	1419	30
Bednall Green - -	ib.	169	1668	1
Bedwyne, (lordſhip) -	I.	293	433	1802
Bedyngton - -	ib.	228	380	46 et ſeq.
Beer-Ferres - -	ib.	280	433	1310
Beeſton Caſtle - -	II.	488	2103	83
Bees, St. Grammer Schole (Cumberland) -	ib.	547	2176	83
Beirſted (or Oxted) -	III.	204	4785	6 (2)
Beiſton - -	II.	479	2095	77
Bekeley - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Bekenham - -	I.	15	60	78
Bekensfield - -	III.	52	3688	1
Bekington - -	II.	439	2078	57
Bekiſbourne - -	I.	116	283	107
	ib.	239	416	117
Bekyngham, (Manor) -	ib.	283	433	1472
Belameir - -	ib.	134	286	102
Belany Pallyng - -	II.	162	1623	1
Belchefelde - -	ib.	76	1498	134
Beldford - -	ib.	86	1507	93
Belgia - - -	III.	248	5133	1
Belgium Provincium -	I.	223	375	1
——— - - -	III.	158	4468	74
	ib.	239	5018	1, 3, 4, 6
Belgrade - -	I.	170	295	57
Belgreave - -	II.	384	2002	24
Belgreue - -	ib.	410	2039	36
Belingſley - -	III.	303	5848	143
Bel-key - -	II.	424	2057	59
Belli-loci Abbatia vel Beaulieu	III.	379	6602	3
	ib.	ib.	6603	3
Bello loco Regis als Bewley Co. Southampton -	I.	468	892	3
——— Sta Mariæ eccl. de in nova foreſta -	III.	392	6748	81

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bellum-Mariſcum -	I.	409	696	24
Bello-Mariſco (Villa de) -	ib.	410	696	60, 86
Bello Monaſterium de -	ib.	208	358	20
Beltone Manor of -	ib.	274	433	962
Belton - - -	III.	299	5804	28
Beltone Churche of -	I.	282	433	1440
Belvoir Caſtle - -	III.	91	3881	14
Belvoir - -	ib.	91	3881	16, 18
Benale - -	I.	216	370	4
Bendeſer - -	III.	202	4768	4
Beneham-Lovelle -	I.	380	607	150
Benenden - -	II.	520	2129	287
Beneweks Mannor (C° Suſſex)	ib.	67	1470	156
Beneweks - -	ib.	85	1507	68
Beniſter Church - -	ib.	48	1427	30
Bennyngton - -	ib.	76	1498	137
Beornſlake - -	ib.	305	1881	8
Bercombe - -	III.	91	3881	14
Berdney (Abbatia de) -	I.	372	606	153
Bere, foreſt of - -	ib.	278	433	1211
Beremere - -	II.	502	2110	33
Berewic Manerium de -	III.	106	4028	61
Berg - - -	ib.	146	4439	1
Bergavenny - -	ib.	93	3882	6
Bergen op Zoom -	I.	138	287	2
	ib.	139	287	56
	ib.	140	287	66
	ib.	141	287	100
	ib.	142	287	123
Bery-Ferys - -	ib.	258	433	68
Berghſted alias Burſted Manerium de - -	III.	204	4785	6
Bergnes - -	I.	148	288	121
Berington - -	II.	122	1545	10
Berkelay - -	I.	331	506	26
Berkeley - -	II.	318	1900	1
	III.	339	6187	3
—— Caſtle - -	ib.	405	6802	260
Berkenhead - -	I.	104	280	1
Berkeſwood - -	III.	232	4954	7
Berkhamſted - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Berkley - - -	I.	352	566	1
	III.	202	4768	4
Berkly Co. Pembroke -	ib.	502	7017	49
Berking - -	I.	280	433	1301
	ib.	282	433	1413 et ſeq.
—— ſee Berkynge -	ib.	283	433	1462
Berkſhire - -	ib.	75	245	61
	ib.	84	258	5
	ib.	117	283	142
	ib.	167	294	84
	ib.	259	433	106 et ſeq.
	ib.	261	433	206
	ib.	265	433	423
	ib.	269	433	644
	ib.	279	433	1231
	ib.	279	433	1277
	ib.	280	433	1290
	ib.	479	939	2
	ib.	562	1153	22
	II.	20	1386	38
	ib.	71	1483	5, 6 et ſeq.
	ib.	118	1530	3
	ib.	125	1557	5
	ib.	512	2122	31
	ib.	565	2223	35
	III.	115	4108	1
	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	223	4831	45
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	301	5819	1
	ib.	ib.	5822	1
	ib.	ib.	5828	1, 2
	ib.	321	6075	78
	ib.	338	6173	1
	ib.	360	6365	1
	ib.	386	6702	61
	ib.	404	6802	63, 64
——— (Houſe)	II.	167	1658	1
Berkynge - -	I.	15	60	13, 105
	ib.	16	ib.	119
	ib.	100	261	20

Index II.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Berkynge (*continued.*) -	I.	329	494	1
——— (Chyrche) -	II.	583	2252	18
Berleſton - -	III.	89	3868	1
Berlin - - -	II.	204	1760	38
	III.	174	4533	1
Berlinges - -	II.	417	2044	56
Bermarres - -	III.	204	4776	20
Bermingham Tower -	I.	498	980	347
Bermondeſey - -	ib.	15	60	4
	ib.	72	231	2
	ib.	281	433	1383
	II.	416	2044	42
——— (Savioure Seynt)	ib.	77	1498	154
Bermudas (the), or Summer Iſlands - -	III.	385	6699	1
Bernarde Caſtelle -	I.	298	433	1938
Bernchfeld - -	II.	305	1881	83
Bernddeſwick - -	ib.	484	2101	38
Berneton - -	ib.	484	2101	31
Bernewelle - -	I.	15	60	32
Bernwelle - -	ib.	185	304	22 et ſeq.
Bernwell, Abbatia de -	ib.	487	972	2
Bernewelle, Monaſt. de -	ib.	502	1005	8
——— Eccleſia Convent de - - -	III.	509	7035	1
Bernham Church -	ib.	105	4028	43
Berningeham - -	II.	502	2110	51
Berrey Pomery Caſtle -	ib.	17	1368	9
Berſham - -	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	403	2020	28
	ib.	410	2039	20
Bertherton - -	ib.	142	1583	74
Berulle - -	III.	391	6748	40
Berumdeſica, Sti Salvat Eccl. de - - -	I.	149	289	28 et ſeq.
Berwike (or Berwick, Town and Caſtle) - -	ib.	149	289	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	156	291	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	158	291	88
	ib.	163	293	37
	ib.	164	293	91
	ib.	280	433	1299
	ib.	281	433	1341
	ib.	291	433	1734
	II.	55	1448	5
	ib.	96	1510	125
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	597	2262	41
	III.	92	3881	26
Berwick in Elmett -	II.	135	1579	67
Bery - - -	I.	351	565	9
Beſkewode - -	ib.	266	433	501
Beſton - - -	II.	517	2129	72
Beſtorp cum Calvetone -	I.	529	1063	23
Beſtwood (Parke) -	ib.	251	427	4
Bethelme - -	ib.	344	539	8
Bethons-Mormſtone -	ib.	214	368	19
Bethunia - -	ib.	69	216	1
Betteley Church -	II.	519	2129	236
Bettesfordia Eccleſia -	ib.	415	2044	4
Bettleye - -	III.	89	3868	1
Beul - - -	I.	18	69	10
Beveleye - -	II.	162	1623	1
Beverhouſe - -	I.	20	71	18
Beverlacenſis S. Johannis Eccleſia - -	I.	344	539	8
	III.	133	4292	1
Beverley - -	I.	214	368	5
——— (Towne of) -	ib.	272	433	831
	II.	26	1394	56
	ib.	38	1415	18
	ib.	128	1571	8
	ib.	566	2225	5
	ib.	26	1394	57
——— (St. Maries Church)	ib.	26	1394	55
Beverſtone - -	I.	280	433	1316
Bevinden - -	II.	409	2038	37
Bevyngdene Manerum de -	I.	231	392	13
Bewdley - -	III.	351	6274	11
Bewedeſert - -	I.	352	566	1
Bewley - -	ib.	288	433	1620
	ib.	468	892	3
——— (Manour) -	II.	40	1419	27

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bewmares Church -	II.	518	2129	156
Bewprey Hall - -	ib.	43	1422	9
	ib.	65	1470	100
Bewſey - - -	ib.	383	2002	20
	ib.	517	2129	123
Bexton - -	ib.	500	2107	31
Biciter vel Borceſter -	III.	121	4170	1
Bickington - -	II.	544	2176	5
Bickley - -	ib.	382	2002	4
	ib.	383	2002	18
	ib.	383	2002	21
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	458	2090	3
Bicton - - -	I.	214	368	19
Bidſtone -	II.	476	2095	9
	ib.	476	2095	10
Bidſton - -	ib.	501	2107	78
Bielt, (lordſhip) -	I.	288	433	1630
Biflete Park - -	III.	58	3749	1
Bilande (Prioratus de) -	I.	371	606	69
Bilbo or Bilboa -	ib.	132	286	55
	II.	87	1509	15
	ib.	464	2091	84
	ib.	464	2091	84
	ib.	464	2091	84
——— (River) - -	ib.	63	1470	26
Bildeſton - -	ib.	65	1470	95
	ib.	428	2060	56
Bildewas Mon. - -	I.	383	607	283
Billeſton - -	II.	66	1470	130
Billing - -	ib.	413	2042	17
Billinge - -	ib.	502	2110	48
Billingeforda - -	I.	656	1309	13
Bilſington (Manor) -	III.	391	6748	34
Binadon, (S. Mariæ eccl. de)	II.	502	2110	46
Binetre - -	III.	420	6826	1
Bingham - -	II.	378	1997	11
Bingley Church -	ib.	508	2117	4
	I.	486	970	9, 10
Binham monaſt. de -	II.	437	2077	18
Birchells - -	I.	263	433	317
Birdhal - -	II.	406	2025	4
Birkett Mon. -	ib.	406	2025	4
Birkinhede Mon. -	ib.	434	2074	26
Birkinhead - -	ib.	483	2101	10
	ib.	518	2129	150, 152
Birling - -	III.	91	3881	14
Biſcarne (Manor) -	I.	287	433	1615
Biſcay (or Biſkay) -	ib.	169	295	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	172	295	78
	ib.	179	297	25
	ib.	281	433	1359
	II.	96	1510	124
	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	16	3315	14
Biſhopdale - -	I.	260	433	173
	III.	51	3674	29
Biſhopeſtone - -	I.	331	506	31
Biſhop-Hatfelde -	ib.	286	433	1581
Biſhopp-Froome -	II.	364	1979	19
Biſhops Caſtle - -	ib.	28	1396	10
	ib.	68	1472	3
Biſpham - -	ib.	63	1470	31
	ib.	63	1470	46
Bitrichfield - -	I.	529	1063	15
Bittleſdena vel Bittleſduna -	ib.	17	66	6, 15
	III.	194	4714	22
	ib.	195	4714	34, 35
	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41
——— (Monaſterium de)	ib.	194	4714	1
Blackeburghe (Prioratus de)	I.	382	607	233
Blackburghe (Man. de) -	ib.	375	606	239
Blackburne (Hundred) -	ib	25	97	15
	ib.	131	286	24
	ib.	190	309	51
	ib.	191	309	58
	ib.	211	366	6
	ib.	211	364	22
	II.	563	2219	83
	III.	420	6826	1
Blackforde (Manor) -	I.	265	433	423
Black Friars - -	III.	312	6033	5
	I.	348	544	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Blacke-Hethe - -	I.	348	545	17
Blackland Abbey -	III.	93	3881	71, 72
Blacklowe (Hundred) -	II.	527	2136	22
Blackmore Priory -	III.	505	7022	6
Blackneſſe - -	I.	121	284	11
	ib.	122	284	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	204	353	10
	ib.	336	523	43
Black Sea (the) - -	III.	33	3489	7
Blackwall - -	II.	84	1507	31
Blacon - -	ib.	410	2039	45
	ib.	478	2095	44
Bladon - -	ib.	597	2262	35
Blagiacenſe Monaſt. -	I.	65	209	105
Blaienporthe - -	ib.	245	420	18
Blainville - -	III.	155	4465	4
Blakeburne - -	II.	536	2153	4
Blakeley Capella -	ib.	489	2103	104
Blakenham - -	III.	194	4714	10
Blakenhurſt (Hundred) -	I.	323	464	16
Blakeſhale (lordſhip) -	ib.	292	433	1753
Blakeſley - -	II.	84	1507	36
Blakmere - -	I.	259	433	127
Blankney - -	ib.	352	566	1
Blanckney - -	III.	202	4768	4
Blatherwicke (Church) -	I.	357	588	143
Blebury - -	ib.	251	431	2
Blecchyngleghe - -	ib.	267	433	533
Blechinſley - -	II.	64	1470	58
Blechington - -	ib.	84	1507	19
Blen-coggen - -	ib.	305	1881	72
Bletſo Church - -	ib.	119	1531	9
	III.	320	6072	25
Blew-morris Church -	II.	518	2129	178
Bling. eccl. de - -	III.	392	6748	101
Blithbury - -	II.	417	2044	55
Blithfeild - -	ib.	480	2096	12
Blithfield Church -	ib.	519	2129	245
Blithe - - -	I.	74	245	3
	II.	484	2101	44
Blith-hall - -	I.	220	374	64
Blois - - -	ib.	255	431	118
Blore - - -	II.	435	2075	6
Bloſſenyle - -	III.	105	4028	49
Bloumville - -	I.	22	88	8
Blouneham - -	ib.	25	97	42
Bloys - - -	ib.	91	260	109 et ſeq.
	ib.	92	260	129 et ſeq.
	ib.	107	282	29 et ſeq.
	ib.	147	288	112
	ib.	174	296	18
Bluhington - -	III.	360	6365	25
Blythe - -	II.	384	2002	24
Blythe-feld - -	ib.	505	2113	33
Blythe (Prioratus de) -	I.	375	606	248
Blythinge - -	ib.	216	370	20
Blymhill - -	III.	300	5816	8
Boardland Ground -	II.	411	2039	56
Bobingworth - -	ib.	197	1754	3
Bochardby - -	ib.	304	1881	9
Bocking - -	I.	224	376	59
	ib.	494	980	205
Bockynge - -	ib.	184	299	23
Bocingam Com. -	II.	565	2223	30
Bodawethan - -	ib.	460	2090	56
Bodeham - -	ib.	502	2110	28
Bodmar - -	ib.	85	1507	67
Bodmynland - -	I.	211	366	7
Bodna - - -	ib.	18	69	*12
Bodney - -	II.	15	1363	22
Bodon - -	ib.	487	2103	34
	ib.	500	2107	12
Bodway, Com. Wigorn -	ib.	19	1380	17
Boemer - -	ib.	67	1470	147
Boghton - -	ib.	533	2149	38
Bohemia - -	I.	51	161	7
	ib.	121	284	16
	ib.	225	377	18
	ib.	335	523	27, 29
	II.	17	1368	1
	ib.	132	1576	126
	ib.	135	1579	71
	ib.	142	1583	63

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bohemia (*continued*) -	III.	48	3638	8
	ib.	78	3786	35
	ib.	111	4045	1
	ib	159	4471	26
	ib.	248	5133	1
Bokamia - -	I.	52	161	36
Bokingham (eccl. de) -	III.	513	7048	36
Bokhynge - -	I.	15, 16	60	106, 120
——— (Maner de) -	ib.	506	1006	2, 13
Bolcheforde - -	II.	76	1498	134
Bolde - - -	ib.	429	2063	33
Bollington - -	ib.	501	2107	84
Bologna - - -	III.	29	3462	50
	ib.	30	3463	8
	ib.	307	5897	1
Bolonia	I.	195	313	58
Bolſworth - -	II.	442	2079	78
Bolton - -	I.	152	290	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	342	530	33
	ib.	366	604	39
	II.	431	2071	52
	ib.	540	2165	6
——— (in Allerdale) -	III.	204	4781	1
——— Percy - -	ib.	91	3881	14
	II.	26	1394	26
	III.	319	6070	11, 14
Bolyngton - -	II.	76	1498	136
Bombay - -	III.	199	4753	1
Boncourt College de -	ib.	149	4449	33
Bondene, Manerium de -	I.	257	433	53
	III.	21	3375	15, 18
Bononia - -	I.	69	215	85
	III.	29	3462	10, 44
Bononienſis Univerſitas -	ib.	85	3830	12
Bonſon - -	II.	467	2093	32
Bonyndone - -	III.	52	3688	1
Bonyrval - -	II.	358	1954	23
Borceſter (vel Biciter) -	III.	121	4170	1
Bordd-Oſwald - -	II.	304	1881	18
Bordeſley - -	ib.	417	2044	56
	ib.	359	1967	18
Bordeos - -	ib.	572	2245	5
Bordeſlega - -	I.	344	537	14
	II.	426	2060	16
Bordeſley - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Bordland - -	ib.	371	1994	5
Borlee, (Maner de) -	I.	506	1006	3
Borne - - -	II.	444	2081	24
	ib.	445	2081	27
Bornholm - -	ib.	111	1517	98
Borſtalle - -	ib.	76	1498	136
	III.	52	3688	1
Borwardiſlee Maj. -	II.	440	2079	14
Boſeham - -	I.	1	2	1
Boſham (Chapel) -	III.	387	6702	81
Boſmere - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Boſtel (Manor) - -	ib.	126	4204	21
Boſtock - -	II.	401	2016	73
	ib.	437	2077	21
Boſton - - -	I.	188	306	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	217	374	5
	ib.	267	433	554
	ib.	351	565	6
	II.	62	1470	14
	ib.	76	1498	137
	III.	51	3674	23
	ib.	86	3838	1
Boſworth - -	I.	346	542	7
Boten - -	ib.	119	283	188
Bothall - -	ib.	352	566	1
	III.	202	4768	4
Botheby Paynell -	ib.	90	3875	12
Bothes - -	II.	507	2115	72
Botilneſbrigg - -	III.	107	4028	159
Botley - - -	I.	269	433	672
Bottiſham - -	III.	116	4115	53
Bottlebridge - -	ib.	108	4028	189
Botulf Bridge - -	ib.	107	4028	137, 138
	ib.	107	4028	151
Boucliffe - -	II.	162	1623	1
Boughton - -	ib.	449	2083	2, 3
	ib.	458	2090	13
	ib.	501	2107	65

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Boughton (*cont.*) -	II.	473	2093	122
Boughtone Malherbe -	I.	246	421	50
Boulogne (Boulloyne, or Boloigne) - -	ib.	117	283	146 et seq.
	ib.	119	283	183 et seq.
	II.	199	1757	31
	ib.	268	1858	5
	ib.	269	1858	9, 11, 12
	III.	152	4453	19
	ib.	164	4500	6
Boulton - -	II.	546	2176	38
Boune - - -	III.	141	4405	10
Bounton (Church) -	ib.	89	3868	1
Bourdeaux - -	II.	94	1510	89
	I.	94	260	174
	ib.	148	288	122
	ib.	283	433	1486
	II.	490	2104	19
Bourg-doisaus - -	III.	213	4864	12
Bourgogne, (vel Bourgoigne)	I.	13	48	2
	ib.	18	69	11
	III.	141	4405	1
	ib.	152	4453	19
Bourne - -	I.	196	316	10
	II.	452	2083	45
Bourscough (Mon.) -	I.	366	604	38
Boursin - -	ib.	144	288	38
Boutansdale - -	II.	475	2094	79
Boveney - -	ib.	303	1808	1
Bovillon, Dutchy -	ib.	111	1517	86
Bovey Tracy - -	I.	268	433	633
Bowden - -	II.	425	2059	4
	ib.	449	2082	87
	ib.	487	2103	38
	ib.	488	2103	79
	ib.	501	2107	83
	ib.	501	2107	84, 85
	ib.	547	2176	79
—— (Church) -	ib.	516	2129	54
Bowerchers Hall -	III.	119	4136	4
Boxford - -	I.	506	1006	10
Boxgrove S. Maria de -	III.	106	4028	59
Boxle - - -	I.	15	60	45
Boxley - -	ib.	77	247	47
—— (Monast. de) -	ib.	385	608	21
	III.	391	6748	26
Boxtede - -	I.	166	294	63
	ib.	182	298	25
Boycote - -	III.	195	4714	45
Brabant - -	I.	89	260	83
	ib.	126	285	45
	II.	133	1579	11
	III.	169	4520	80
	ib.	170	4520	124
	ib.	170	4520	128
	ib.	254	5236	1
	ib.	51	3675	2
Brackley - -	ib.	195	4714	54
	ib.	420	6826	1
Bradbury - -	II.	520	2130	8
Bradden - -	I.	270	433	704
Bradeburna Ecclesia -	II.	306	1885	10
Bradeham - -	ib.	502	2110	89
Bradeley or Bradley -	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	459	2090	25
	III.	106	4028	99, 126
	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.
Bradenbourg - -	II.	105	1515	112
	ib.	105	1516	9
	ib.	114	1518	48, 53
Bradfeild - -	ib.	21	1389	3
Bradfield (Chapell) -	ib.	408	2037	27
	ib.	519	2129	258
Bradford - -	ib.	28	1396	12
	ib.	429	2063	17
Brading - -	ib.	84	1507	40
Bradninch - -	ib.	597	2262	49
Bradnynthe - -	I.	268	433	601
Bradwall - -	II.	380	1999	34
	ib.	438	2077	54
	ib.	442	2079	80, 83
Brailesford - -	III.	106	4028	64
	ib.	106	4028	99, 12
	ib.	222	4928	6, 4

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Braintree - -	II.	599	2262	95
	III.	99	3959	2
	ib.	99	3959	11
Bramber - -	II.	297	1877	2
Bramblie - -	ib.	537	2156	5
Bramley - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Bramptone - -	I.	259	433	142
Brampton - -	ib.	373	606	186, 187
	ib.	529	1063	14
Bramshill - -	II.	133	1579	2
Branborroughe - -	ib.	411	2039	64
Brandes Burton in Holdernes, Churche of - -	ib.	26	1394	62
Brantesluna - -	ib.	502	2110	51
Branton - -	III.	92	3881	26
Braosa - -	I.	24	95	20
Brasthede (Manor) -	ib.	288	433	1625
Bratton-Fleming -	III.	116	4115	25
Braughinge - -	I.	15	60	89, 94
	ib.	224	376	79
Braunstone, (Manor) -	ib.	294	433	1831
Brauncetone - -	ib.	375	606	263
Bray, (Rectory) - -	III.	503	7017	62
Brayboef - -	II.	162	1623	1
Brales - - -	I.	264	433	382
Brayles (Cantaria de) -	ib.	368	605	43
Brayles'ord - -	III.	106	4028	67
Braxdon - -	ib.	392	6748	100
Braxton Hundred -	II.	380	1999	9, 10 et seq.
Brecheholte - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Breukburn (Monastery) -	III.	304	5855	1
Brekenock - -	I.	77	247	35
	ib.	265	433	456
	ib.	280	433	1284
	ib.	295	433	1859
	II.	86	1507	90
	III.	433	6846	87
	ib.	502	7017	48
	ib.	123	4181	17
	I.	268	433	599
—— (Monast. de) -	ib.	384	ib.	345
Brecknocke (Prioratus de) -	I.	384	607	325
Brecknock Priory -	III.	123	4181	14
—— Com' -	I.	36	128	5
Brecknockshire - -	II.	12	1351	10
	ib.	355	1933	7
	ib.	362	1975	1
	ib.	379	1997	17
	III.	502	7017	47
	ib.	123	4181	13
Brecon Co. - -	ib.	325	6108	1
Breda - -	II.	111	1517	71
Bredbery - -	ib.	389	1999	58
Bredburie-Demeane -	ib.	410	2039	32
Bredbury - -	ib.	433	2074	8
Brede Udymere - -	ib.	304	1880	1880
Bredon (Co. Nottingham) Mariæ St. Ecclesia - -	ib.	484	2101	34
Bredona - -	ib.	484	2101	34
Bredynghurst - -	ib.	245	1807	1
Brekenburne - -	I.	167	294	69 et seq.
Brele or Brayle Nemus de -	ib.	529	1063	3
Bremen - -	II.	111	1517	117
	ib.	115	1518	131, 132
	I.	136	286	154
Bremenium - -	ib.	218	374	15
Bren, lordship of - -	ib.	280	433	1278
Brentford - -	ib.	211	365	2
Brente, Hundred -	ib.	196	316	6
Brent Illegh or Burnt-Illegh	ib.	26	97	61
	ib.	ib. 27,	98	4 et seq.
	ib.	28, 29	ib.	4 et seq.
	ib.	31	99	49
Brentmersh - -	ib.	280	433	1278
Brent-Seint Barbe, Manore of	ib.	291	433	1720
Brentwood (Cantaria in) -	ib.	367	605	11
Brereton - -	II.	380	1999	38
	ib.	397	2011	16
	ib.	426	2059	36
	ib.	433	2074	11
	ib.	440	2079	25
	ib.	505	2113	46, 75
	ib.	519	2129	267

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Brereton - -	II.	531	2144	16
	III.	300	5816	8
Breſcia - -	ib.	169	4520	64
	ib.	307	5897	1
Breſſa - - -	ib.	29	3462	51
Breſſe - -	II.	148	1599	1
	III.	101	3979	9
Breſt - -	I.	85	260	18
	ib.	141	287	103 et ſeq.
	ib.	142	287	111
Bretagne (or Bretaigne) -	ib.	97	260	216
	ib.	141	287	106
	ib.	268	433	614
	II.	85	1507	57
	III.	138	4359	1
	ib.	141	4398	1
	ib.	151	4452	1—6
	ib.	160	4472	10
	ib.	162	4473	5
	ib.	175	4573	1
Bretford - -	II.	426	2060	20
Brettone - -	ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	481	2099	4
	ib.	481	2099	8
Breves-Norton, (alias Breſe-norton) - -	I.	380	607	151
Brewood (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	379	607	117
Brianſon - -	III.	213	4864	11
Briavello, (Caſtrum de Sto.)	I.	257	433	30
Briavel Caſtel of -	ib.	265	433	464
Bricheleſwrde - -	II.	502	2110	38
Brichulla Eccleſia -	ib.	306	1885	6
Brickhulle - -	III.	52	3688	1
Brickley Lodge - -	I.	352	568	5, 7
Bridgeford - -	III.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
Bridge Gate - -	II.	512	2125	7
	ib.	534	2150	10
Bridgenorthe (Collegium B. Marie in) - -	I.	368	605	37
Bridgnorth (Church) -	III.	302	5848	f. 41
Bridget Railes - -	ib.	58	3749	1
Bridgewater - -	I.	188	306	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	262	433	275
	ib.	303	433	2121
	III.	420	6826	1
	II.	55	1445	3
Bridlington - -	I.	213	367	24
	II.	91	1509	112
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	381	607	221
	ib.	384	607	341
	ib.	385	608	26, 96
Bridport - - -	II.	57	1451	3, 6
Briell - - -	I.	44	36	8
Briell, the - -	ib.	140	287	59
Briera - -	II.	502	2110	57
Briggenorth (Caſtle) -	I.	261	433	233
Brighthamptone (or Bright-helmſton) - -	ib.	196	316	12
	III.	425	6838	46
Brightingſea - -	II.	42	1421	65
Brightlingſea - -	ib.	149	1603	2
Brightmede - -	I.	288	433	1628
Brill - - -	ib.	59	168	91
Brill, the - -	ib.	127	285	64
Brilles - - -	ib.	265	433	442
Brill - - -	III.	121	4170	1
Brimmesfeld - -	I.	76	245	69
Bringewood - -	ib.	206	354	1
Bringwood - -	II.	366	1985	24
Brinkſton - -	I.	221	374	102
Brinſton - -	II.	487	2103	56
Briſgau - -	III.	155	4465	32
	ib.	159	4471	15
Briſtol (Briſtelie, or Briſtowe)	I.	136	286	131
	ib.	188	306	4
	ib.	214	368	7
	ib.	262	433	279
	ib.	297	433	1927
	II.	301	1878	9
	ib.	64	1470	77
	ib.	87	1509	26
	ib.	90	1509	99
	ib.	95	1510	105
	ib.	529	2138	18
Briſtol (*continued.*) -	II.	543	2173	37, 38, 39
	III.	134	4305	1
	ib.	321	6075	80
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	339	6187	3
	ib.	405	6802	260
Briſtol (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	595	14
——— St. Auguſtins College near Briſtol - -	III.	298	5800	19
	I.	82	161	32
	ib.	275	433	1023
	ib.	277	433	1154
	ib.	280	433	1283
	ib.	281	433	1394
	ib.	294	433	1842
	III.	391	6748	46
Britain (*paſſim.*)				
Britanie or Brittany -	I.	204	353	7
	ib.	141	287	110
	ib.	142	287	112
	ib.	347	542	19
	III.	138	4360	1
	ib.	159	4470	1
Britiſh Iſlands (the) -	ib.	33	3489	5
Britiſh Seas - -	II.	4	1323	12
Broadgate Hall - -	ib.	197	1754	19
Broadhempſon - -	ib.	596	2262	28
Brockhull - - -	ib.	503	2112	20
Brock-leſham - -	I.	226	378	39
Brockley - - -	III.	181	4626	18
Brockſaſh - - -	ib.	390	6726	7
Broctona - - -	II.	305	1881	65
Brodewinſore - -	III.	99	3961	1
Brodholme (Prioratus de) -	I.	380	607	154
Brokeheaille - -	ib.	217	370	29
Broke (Manor) - -	ib.	266	433	486
	ib.	288	433	1621
	ib.	370	606	45
	III.	108	4028	178
Brokyſby - -	II.	39	1417	66
Bromburge - -	ib.	434	2074	38
Bromeham, Manor of -	I.	286	433	1566
Bromeholm (Prioratus de) -	ib.	382	607	226
Bromholm - -	II.	502	2110	54
Bromeſgrove - -	ib.	56	1450	8
Bromfeldia - -	I.	224	376	61
Bromfield, (Lordſhip) -	ib.	289	433	1661
	II.	361	1970	40
	ib.	365	1981	9
	ib.	383	2002	7
	ib.	384	2003	5
	ib.	404	2020	33
	ib.	425	2058	4
	III.	53	3696	1
	ib.	99	3959	2
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	383	607	282
Bromgeheg - -	ib.	361	596	11, 18
Broomhall - -	II.	405	2022	10
	ib.	409	2038	6
Bromhed - -	ib.	408	2037	25
Bromleia-magna - -	I.	226	378	32
Bromley - - -	II.	46	1424	10
	ib.	438	2077	86
——— (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	248
	III.	20	3361	4
Bromley St. Leonards -	II.	123	1551	5
	III.	320	6072	57
Bromley Bagod - -	II.	416	2044	18
Bromleygh - -	ib.	475	2094	86
Bromwich Church, (Weſt) -	III.	88	3868	1
Brotherton - -	II.	39	1417	83
	ib.	484	2101	40
Broughton - -	ib.	31	1408	37
	ib.	65	1470	81
——— Church near Banbury, Oxon. -	III.	319	6072	8
Browghen - -	I.	318	445	4
Browton - -	III.	52	3688	1
Broxaſh - -	ib.	390	6726	7
Broxton (Hundred) -	II.	396	2010	7
	ib.	410	2038	51
	ib.	461	2090	71
	ib.	476	2095	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Broxton (Hundred) (*cont.*) -	II.	476	2095	8
	ib.	514	2128	16
	ib.	527	2136	2, 5, 7, 10,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 12, 13
Brudeporte (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	14
Brudnell Stanton -	ib.	416	2044	50
Bruen Stapleford -	ib.	405	2022	11
Bruera (Capella) -	ib.	488	2103	95
——— (Eccleſia) -	ib.	484	2101	22, 23
Brueria, (Stæ. Mariæ Eccl. de)	III.	391	6748	48
Brugenorth - -	II.	68	1472	2
Bruges - - -	I.	7	36	16
	ib.	116	283	111
	ib.	168	295	13
Bruggenorth, Caſtle of -	ib.	266	433	502
Brugge - -	II.	416	2044	36
Brugges - -	ib.	300	1878	4
Brumbrough Court -	ib.	439	2078	59
Brumfeld - -	ib.	432	2072	19
	ib.	304	1881	1
	ib.	305	1881	90
Brumtorpa - -	ib.	502	2110	31
Brunnenbergh (Caſtle) -	I.	144	288	31
Brunſwic Lunenburg -	II.	598	2262	73
Bruſſels or Bruxelles -	I.	105	282	12
	ib.	107	282	23
	ib.	110	282	64 et ſeq.
	ib.	118	283	163 et ſeq.
	ib.	119	283	179
	ib.	123	284	44 et ſeq.
	ib.	125	285	17
	ib.	137	286	170
	ib.	139	287	27
	ib.	145	288	63
	ib.	168	295	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	168	295	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	168	295	17
	ib.	175	296	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	225	377	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	334	523	*31, 3
	ib.	535	523	8, 28
	ib.	337	523	46, 60
	ib.	338	523	81
	II.	4	1323	8
	ib.	109	1516	199
	ib.	114	1518	107
	ib.	140	1582	64
	ib.	204	1760	46
	III.	33	3493	3
	ib.	172	4521	17
	ib.	173	4521	60
Brutone - -	I.	288	433	1650
Brydelyngton - -	III.	95	3908	3
Brydford - -	ib.	320	6072	39
Bryghtwelle - -	I.	2	7	2
Brymbo - -	II.	384	2002	24
Bryngton - -	I.	318	445	4
Brynkeſtombe Frithe -	II.	304	1880	1
Bryn Melite - -	III.	505	7022	4
Brynton - -	ib.	181	4626	19
Bucham - - -	II.	501	2110	11
Buchain - -	III.	168	4520	55
Buchaſtre - -	II.	304	1881	15
Buckby - - -	III.	106	4028	66
Buckfaſtleighe (Monaſt. de)	I.	382	607	238
Buckenham (Prioratus de) -	ib.	382	607	225, 228
——— Vetus -	ib.	374	606	234
	ib.	375	ib.	246
Buckingham (Town, &c. of)	ib.	52, 53	161	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	193	312	3
	II.	119	1533	1, 5
	III.	321	6075	19
	ib.	384	6683	1
Buckinghamſhire (or Bucks, County) - -	ib.	533	7512	3
	I.	76	245	65
	ib.	84	259	3
	ib.	191	309	81
	ib.	194	313	35
	ib.	195	313	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	237	416	18
	ib.	260	433	19
	ib.	265	433	465
	ib.	270	433	721

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Buckinghamſhire (*continued.*)	I.	282	433	1431
	ib.	284	433	1494
	ib.	285	433	1554
	ib.	287	433	1599
	ib.	295	433	1852
	ib.	295	433	1855
	ib.	546	1095	10
	ib.	548	1102	2
	ib.	559	1136	1
	ib.	561	1151	1
	ib.	617	1234	1 et ſeq.
	II.	20	1386	34
	ib.	21	1391	1
	ib.	30	1405	2
	ib.	49	1429	31
	ib.	49	1429	34
	ib.	71	1482	9
	ib.	76	1498	133
	ib.	84	1507	18
	ib.	85	1507	67
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	201	1759	34
	ib.	303	1808	1
	ib.	307	1885	50
	ib.	489	2103	115
	ib.	504	2113	22
	ib.	504	2113	28
	ib.	508	2116	10
	ib.	510	2119	14
	ib.	511	2122	1, 2
	ib.	519	2129	212
	ib.	553	2188	115
	ib.	567	2230	1
	III.	99	3968	1
	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	188	4692	1
	ib.	250	5181	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	301	5819	1
	ib.	301	5828	1, 2
	ib.	302	5832	1
	ib.	305	5868	1
	ib.	324	6082	34
	ib.	378	6586	15
	ib.	505	7022	11
Bucklow - -	II.	396	2010	4
Bucklowe - -	ib.	442	2079	72
	ib.	457	2088	2
——— (Hundred) -	ib.	460	2090	58
	ib.	514	2126	25
	ib.	514	2128	12
	ib.	515	2128	25, 28, 35
	ib.	528	2137	4, 6, 7, 9 et ſeq.
	ib.	544	2174	2
Bucknell - -	III.	121	4170	1
Buda - - -	ib.	235	4989	1
Budwerth - -	II.	411	2039	59
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	484	2101	31
	ib.	500	2107	23
——— (Church) -	ib.	506	2115	31
Budworthe Magna -	ib.	459	2090	40
Budworth parva - -	ib.	500	2107	8
Buers Church - -	ib.	124	1552	11
Buerton - -	ib.	370	1991	26, 30,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 43
	ib.	410	2039	52
	ib.	435	2074	84
	ib.	479	2095	77
	ib.	479	2095	79
Bugden - -	I.	113	283	44
Bukeby, lordſhip of -	ib.	270	433	731
Bukenham (lordſhip of) -	ib.	269	433	671
Buldewas - -	II.	539	2163	6
Bulington - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Bulkeley - -	ib.	425	2059	22
Bulkyley - -	ib.	369	1991	3
Bullemburghe -	I.	144	288	32 et ſeq.
Bullocks towne -	II.	554	2192	10
Bulloigne - -	I.	6	36	12
	ib.	94	260	176
	ib.	115	283	90

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bulloigne (*continued.*) -	I.	115	283	92 et ſeq.
	ib.	116	283	111
	ib.	117	283	125
	ib.	120	283	189 et ſeq.
	ib.	121	284	2
	ib.	122	284	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	123	284	50 et ſeq.
	ib.	144	288	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	147	288	107
	ib.	204	353	10
	ib.	205	353	17
	ib.	336	523	43, 47
	ib.	339	523	98
(and ſee Boulogne)				
Bulwell - - -	III.	232	4954	3
Bumbrough (Eccleſia) -	II.	484	2101	22
Bumbury (Collegium de) -	I.	368	605	62
Bumſtede - -	II.	502	2110	97
Bunburie Pariſh - -	ib.	488	2103	83
Bunbury - -	ib	372	1994	22
	ib.	488	2103	84
	ib.	500	2107	2
——— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	20
——— (Collegium de) -	I.	368	605	45
Bunewella - -	II.	502	2110	46
Buoy a' Nore - -	ib.	89	1509	76
Burdeaux - -	I.	274	433	964
	ib.	331	506	1
	II.	474	2093	143
(and ſee Bourdeaux)				
Burdigala - -	I.	255	431	116
Burewelle - -	II.	417	2044	56
Burford - -	I.	368	605	18
	II.	36	1412	34
	ib.	197	1754	26
	III.	121	4170	1
	ib.	420	6825	1
Burgenſis Eccleſia -	ib.	240	5019	52
Burges - - -	I.	24	95	21
Burgevenny - -	II.	76	1498	134
Burghaſhe, (Lordſhip) -	I.	292	433	1753
Burghley (Houſe) -	ib.	218	374	24
Burghlion (Maner. de) -	ib.	416	702	1
Burgongne - -	III.	101	3979	9
Burgum - -	II.	304	1881	12, 55
	ib.	441	2079	52
Burgum Petri - -	I.	15	60	68
——— Sti. Eadmundi -	ib.	20	76	5—8
(and ſee Bury infra)				
Burgundia, or Burgundy -	III.	214	4874	1
	I.	6	35	45, 48
	ib.	18	69	12
	ib.	131	286	31
	ib.	169	295	*43
	III.	386	6702	38
Burham Abbey - -	ib.	91	3881	18
Burians (St.) - -	I.	281	433	1373
	ib.	495	980	227
Buriton, Manor of -	ib.	206	354	1
Burkeſton-Aſhe - -	II.	504	2113	6
Burland - -	ib.	500	2107	32
Burlongham - -	III.	181	4626	19
Burmaſh - -	II.	599	2262	101
Burmundeſeye - -	I.	28	9	51
	ib.	124	284	73
(and ſee Bermondſey)				
Burnaby - - -	II.	76	1498	134
Burnell - -	ib.	85	1507	74
Burnham - -	I.	263	433	356
	ib.	375	606	240, 243
	II.	303	1808	1
	ib.	502	2110	32
——— Thorpe (Maner de)	I.	384	607	330
Burnt Illegh: vide Brent Illegh				
Burras - - -	II.	507	2115	43
Burringham Chauntery -	I.	378	607	75
Burſcough - -	II.	429	2063	27
Burſley - - -	ib.	442	2079	77
Burſted, Manerium de -	III.	204	4785	6
Burſton - - -	ib.	181	4626	19
Burſtowe. Surr. Com. -	II.	64	1470	57
Burton - - -	I.	246	421	37
	II.	384	2003	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Burton (*cont.*) - -	II.	384	2002	24
	ib.	434	2074	47
	ib.	506	2115	16
	ib.	548	2179	18
——— (Abbathia de) -	III.	21	3375	11
	ib.	195	4714	48
——— (Cantaria) -	I.	378	607	76, 85
Burton Court - -	II.	439	2078	49
Burtone head - -	ib.	473	2093	133
Burton Lazers -	III.	88	3868	1
Burton-Stather - -	II.	76	1448	134
——— ſuper Trent -	I.	208	358	22
——— upon Trent, (Abbey)	ib.	229	381	33
——— Wood - -	II.	546	2176	50
Burdwardſley - -	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	441	2079	64
	ib.	442	2079	77
Burwelle - -	I.	918	445	4
Bury Mere - -	II.	304	1880	1
Buria S. Edmundi -	I.	4	27	1
Bury St. Edmunds (Town & Monaſtery of) -	I.	14	58	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	24	97	2, 7, 12
	ib.	28, 29	98	88, 117
	ib.	35	116	9, 15
	ib.	69	218	4
	ib.	77	247	19
	ib.	77	247	44
	ib.	131	286	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	165	294	18
	ib.	166	294	40 et ſeq.
	ib.	183	299	1
	ib.	190	309	39 et ſeq.
	ib.	190	309	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	191	309	70 et ſeq.
	ib.	191	309	82
	ib.	192	309	92
	ib.	208	358	24
	ib.	211	366	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	212	367	12
	ib.	213	367	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	214	368	14
	ib.	215	368	48
	ib.	216	370	17
	ib.	246	421	97
	ib.	330	498	1
	ib.	364	604	5
	ib.	364	604	6
	ib.	378	607	71
	ib.	384	607	332
	ib.	393, 394	638	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	394, 395	639	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	396	645	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	430	743	1 et ſeq.
	II.	258	1820	7
	ib.	546	2176	49
	III.	181	4626	1, 2
	ib.	181	4626	3, 9
	ib.	181	4626	10, 11, 12
	ib.	302	5844	3
	ib.	426	6839	36
	ib.	534	7520	1
Buſborough - -	I.	139	287	34 et ſeq.
Buſbridge - -	ib.	219	374	40
Buſbrigia - -	ib.	222	374	129
Buſbridgii - -	ib.	224	376	32 et ſeq.
Buſhby (Cantaria de) -	ib.	368	605	19
Buſhopps Caſtell - -	ib.	214	368	25
Buſhye Heath - -	II.	559	2211	5
Busſheley - -	I.	214	368	8
Buſtleſham (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	375	606	256
Butleſdene - -	ib.	15	60	62
Butley (Prioratus de) -	ib.	378	607	67, 68
Buttele - - -	ib.	15	60	15
Butterwik - -	II.	76	1498	137
Byddenden - -	I.	214	368	15
Bydenham - -	ib.	74	245	9
Bygewode, Manerium de -	ib.	103	275	11
Bykebury-Langſtone -	ib.	266	433	488
Byketone - -	II.	205	1761	22
Byketon - - -	ib.	206	1761	38, 39
Byland (Monaſt. de) -	I.	384	607	335, 340
	ib.	385	608	24

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Byland (Monaſt. de) (*cont.*) -	II.	78	1499	33
Byldeſtone - -	I.	239	416	108
Byleghe - -	ib.	15	60	25
Byley cum Yate houſe -	II.	531	2144	19
Byllerden Monaſtery -	III.	195	4714	55
Byrkenhed - -	II.	484	2101	27
Byrmingham - -	I.	246	421	38
Byſham - - -	II.	32	1408	81
	ib.	73	1498	1
Byttleſden Abbey -	III.	108	4028	172

C.

Cacoly - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Cadecote - -	ib.	367	1984	34
Cadiz or Cades -	I.	82	253	36
	ib	172	295	85
	II.	10	1344	1
	ib.	537	2156	13
	III.	48	3638	21
	ib.	152	4453	33
	ib.	505	7021	31
(ſee Cales)				
Cadwallader - -	II.	35	1412	1
Caen - - -	I.	436	782	18
	III.	176	4581	1
Carmarthen (County) -	I.	36	128	1
	ib.	245	420	27
	ib.	290	433	1714
	ib.	292	433	1770
	II.	362	1975	1
	ib.	645	2300	1
	I.	36	128	7
	ib.	215	368	65
	ib.	262	433	266
	ib.	273	433	887
	ib.	291	433	1743
	ib.	408	696	5, 10
	II.	355	1936	2
	ib.	358	1954	20
	ib.	362	1974	14 et ſeq.
	ib.	516	2129	17
	ib.	519	2129	252, 261
	ib.	596	2262	25
	III.	387	6702	103
Caernarvon (Town & Caſtle)	I.	54	165	12
	ib.	259	433	140
	ib.	265	433	445
	ib.	271	433	787
	ib.	290	433	1711
	II.	358	1954	17
	ib.	358	1954	25
	ib.	361	1970	23
	ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	551	2189	17
	III.	203	4776	1
	ib.	203	4776	4
	ib.	204	4776	21
Caervadwyn - -	II.	398	2012	26
Caeſarea - -	III.	159	4471	22
Caſſlogyon - -	I.	409	696	16
Cage Chamber -	II.	455	2084	66
Cage Poole - -	ib.	443	2080	7
Caiſhoe (Hundred) -	ib.	642	2285	1
Calais, Calles or Callice -	I.	20	78	10
	ib.	76	246	3
	ib.	88	260	65
	ib.	93	260	152
	ib.	94	260	176
	ib.	111	282	71
	ib.	112	283	4
	ib.	113	283	40
	ib.	114	283	73
	ib.	115	283	85
	ib.	115	283	86 et ſeq.
	ib.	116	283	107 et ſeq.
	ib.	117	283	125 et ſeq.
	ib.	118	283	148 et ſeq.
	ib.	119	283	170 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Calais (*continued.*) -	I.	120	283	190 et ſeq.
	ib.	121	284	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	122	284	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	123	284	39 et ſeq.
	ib.	133	286	73 et ſeq.
	ib.	134	286	94 et ſeq.
	ib.	143	288	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	143	288	25
	ib.	144	288	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	145	288	53 et ſeq.
	ib.	148	288	127
	ib.	169	295	23
	ib.	173	296	9
	ib.	175	296	39 et ſeq.
	ib.	178	297	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	189	309	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	204	353	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	205	353	26
	ib.	206	353	52
	ib.	242	419	4
	ib.	261	433	219
	ib.	262	433	280
	ib.	263	433	348
	ib.	264	433	389 et ſeq.
	ib.	265	433	432 et ſeq.
	ib.	267	433	540 et ſeq.
	ib.	268	433	611
	ib.	269	433	656
	ib.	269	433	697, 702
	ib.	272	433	842
	ib.	272	433	857
	ib.	273	433	876
	ib.	273	433	879
	ib.	273	433	915
	ib.	274	433	948
	ib.	277	433	1138
	ib.	278	432	1195
	ib.	278	433	1199
	ib.	279	433	1233
	ib.	280	433	1313
	ib.	280	433	1326
	ib.	280	433	1329
	ib.	281	433	1342 et ſeq.
	ib.	282	433	1446
	ib.	284	433	1504 et ſeq.
	ib.	288	433	1634
	ib.	289	433	1664 et ſeq.
	ib.	290	433	1714
	ib.	291	433	1731 et ſeq.
	ib.	292	433	1763 et ſeq.
	ib.	296	433	1884
	ib.	297	433	1912
	ib.	297	433	1928
	ib.	298	433	1941 et ſeq.
	ib.	315	442	39
	ib.	315	442	40
	ib.	338	523	86
	ib.	347	542	12
	ib.	347	543	17, 24, 25
	ib.	316	442	87
	ib.	436	782	18
	II.	142	1583	46
	ib.	268	1858	1
	ib.	300	1878	1
	ib.	558	2210	1
	ib.	564	2221	3
	III.	91	3880	1
	ib.	91	3881	18
	ib.	91	3881	23
	ib.	99	3968	5
	ib.	340	6207	3
Caldbeck - -	II.	305	1881	91
Caldecote - -	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	117	4116	4
Calder Monaſtery -	II.	78	1499	46
Caldſtrem, Monaſt. de -	III.	383	6670	7
Caldy-Grange - -	II.	396	2009	101

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Caldy (Magna) - -	II.	396	2009	101
—— Parva - -	ib.	396	2009	101
Caldey - - -	ib.	424	2057	57
—— (Hundred) -	ib.	439	3078	48
Calelonde, or Calleſlonde (manor of,) - -	I.	265	433	428
	ib.	267	433	589
Cales, or Cadiz - -	ib.	55	167	11, 14
	ib.	82	253	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	172	295	85
	ib.	174	296	22
	ib.	498	983	2
	II.	277	1875	62
	III.	48	3638	19
	ib.	128	4228	5
(See Cadiz)				
Calicut - - -	ib.	346	6249	2
California - - -	ib.	110	4034	1
	ib.	128	4225	5
Caliſia - - -	ib.	99	3968	3, 4
Callao - - -	ib.	128	4225	1, 2
Callumbuſar - - -	ib.	130	4253	1
Calne - - -	II.	55	1443	5
	ib.	126	1565	9
Calſhot Caſtle - -	ib.	6	1326	19
Calſton - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Calneley - - -	ib.	378	1996	57
Calvetone - - -	I.	259	433	143
Cambermere - -	II.	440	2079	29
Cambourne - - -	ib.	615	2263	196
Cambray - - -	I.	105	282	5
	ib.	114	283	66
Cambria - - -	ib.	208	359	2 et ſeq.
	II.	258	1826	1
Cambridge, Cantebrigge, Cambrigge, vel Cantabrigia -	I.	49	160	16—18
	ib.	84	258	33
	ib.	84	259	4
	ib.	189	307	1
	ib.	195	314	1
	ib.	201	331	2
	ib.	210	360	49
	ib.	212	366	33
	ib.	213	367	34
	ib.	218	374	10
	ib.	219	374	37
	ib.	219	374	51
	ib.	220	374	77 et ſeq.
	ib.	221	374	85
	ib.	221	374	87 et ſeq.
	ib.	222	374	169 et ſeq.
	ib.	223	376	13
	ib.	224	376	54 et ſeq.
	ib.	225	377	26 et ſeq.
	ib.	226	378	46 et ſeq.
	ib.	237	416	28
	ib.	240	416	138
	ib.	242	417	94 et ſeq.
	ib.	247	422	4
	ib.	248	422	12
	ib.	248	422	17
	ib.	252	431	27
	ib.	264	433	375
	ib.	267	433	559
	ib.	270	433	716
	ib.	271	433	779
	ib.	276	433	1088
	ib.	277	433	1162
	ib.	284	433	1512
	ib.	287	433	1593
	ib.	293	433	1779,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1786
	ib.	311	438	1
	ib.	312	438	35
	ib.	318	444	24
	ib.	318	444	26, 27
	ib.	344	539	11
	ib.	350	557	1
	ib.	501	993	1
	II.	6	1327	14
	ib.	43	1422	7
	ib.	119	1534	4
	ib.	161	1619	1
Cambridge (*continued.*) -	II.	433	2073	25
	ib.	511	2120	13
	ib.	522	2131	28
	ib.	555	2198	1
	ib.	572	2245	2
	ib.	597	2262	52
	III.	5	3142	5
	ib.	17	3319	30
	ib.	48	3643	2
	ib.	78	3786	28
	ib.	79	3789	14—16
	ib.	87	3848	1
	ib.	116	4115	12
	ib.	116	4115	30, 31
	ib.	117	4116	9—11
	ib.	ib.	ib.	13—15
	ib.	117	4116	2, 3
	ib.	117	4116	41
	ib.	127	4204	84
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	307	5910	34
	ib.	321	6075	8
	ib.	364	6409	1
	ib.	378	6586	19
	ib.	385	6702	1
	ib.	425	6838	38, 39
	ib.	508	7033	6
	ib.	512	7046	8—32
	ib.	533	7512	3
—— Bennet Church -	ib.	116	4115	30
	ib.	327	6121	8
—— Bennet College -	I.	221	374	83
	ib.	244	419	40
	ib.	407	694	15
	III.	115	4115	4
	ib.	508	7033	2
	ib.	512	7046	23
	ib.	512	7047	16
—— Bibliotheca Publicæ Academiæ -	I.	407	694	14
—— Butolph Church -	III.	327	6121	10
—— Caius College -	I.	213	367	57
	III.	116	4115	25, 26
	ib.	117	4116	27, 28
	ib.	508	7031	11
	ib.	512	7045	3
—— Chriſt's College (vel Corpus-Chriſti Collegium) -	I.	231	389	1
	ib.	367	604	86
	III.	79	3790	13
	ib.	340	6195	36
	ib.	452	6981	1
	ib.	508	7031	3
	ib.	508	7031	4
	ib.	508	7033	1
	ib.	511	7044	2
	ib.	512	7046	24
	ib.	527	7362	1
—— Clare Hall, (or Clare, Aula de) -	ib.	508	7032	15
	ib.	510	7041	7
	ib.	512	7047	8
	II.	401	2017	41
	III.	445	6892	1
—— Emanuel College -	I.	226	378	52
	ib.	407	694	12
	III.	508	7033	5
	ib.	509	7033	14
	ib.	512	7047	11
—— Jeſus College -	II.	197	1754	10
	I.	218	374	26
	ib.	407	694	16
	III.	508	7033	4
	ib.	510	7038	11
	ib.	511	7044	1
	ib.	512	7046	28
—— Jeſus College Chapel - -	ib.	327	6121	15
—— King's College and Hall - -	I.	218	374	10
	ib.	240	416	138
	ib.	257	433	48
	ib.	265	433	476

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cambridge, King's Hall (*cont.*)	I.	271	433	779
	ib.	273	433	878
	ib.	277	433	1153
	ib.	277	433	1162
	ib.	303	433	2112
	II.	22	1392	8
	ib.	161	1619	1
	III.	126	4199	129
	ib.	508	7031	1
	ib.	510	7038	6
	ib.	512	7045	14, 15
	ib.	512	7046	25, 26
	ib.	513	7047	30
	ib.	513	7048	4
	ib.	513	7049	2
	ib.	525	7323	1
	ib.	327	6121	11
—— Magdalen College	ib.	409	6806	78
	ib.	508	7031	10
—— Pembroke Hall College - -	II.	161	1619	1
	III.	116	4115	6
	ib.	327	6121	16
	ib.	508	7031	7
	ib.	509	7033	17
	ib.	509	7034	3, 4
	ib.	511	7044	4
	ib.	512	7045	4
	ib.	512	7046	21, 22
—— Peter House -	ib.	508	7031	6
	ib.	512	7045	2
	ib.	512	7046	20
	ib.	512	7047	18
—— Queens College -	I.	271	433	800
	ib.	302	433	2090
	ib.	408	694	17
	III.	327	6121	14
	ib.	508	7031	8
	ib.	510	7038	7
	ib.	512	7047	17
	ib.	121	4171	1
—— (Sydney-Suffex Scholae or Sydney College) -	I.	223	376	25
	ib.	407	694	13
	II.	601	2262	156
	III.	116	4115	7
	ib.	116	4115	33
	ib.	508	7033	3
	ib.	508	7031	9
	ib.	510	7038	10
—— St. Edward's Church -	ib.	327	6121	12
—— St. John's College	I.	407	694	9
	II.	6	1327	12
	III.	507	7028	1
	ib.	510	7039	1
	ib.	511	7043	12
	ib.	512	7047	9, 10
	ib.	513	7048	17
	ib.	514	7050	1
—— St. Mary's Church	ib.	327	6121	7
	ib.	502	7017	54
—— St. Michael's Church	ib.	327	6121	9
—— St. Michael's College	H.	161	1619	1
—— Sti. Petri Collegium	III.	394	6773	1
—— Trinity Church -	ib.	327	6121	13
—— Trinity College -	I.	220	374	77
	ib.	223	376	18
	ib.	238	416	65
	II.	197	1754	11
	I.	407	694	7
	II.	524	2135	12
	ib.	525	2135	22
	ib.	529	2138	35
	III.	94	3890	1
	ib.	116	4115	18, 19
	ib.	116	4115	23
	ib.	117	4116	22
	ib.	117	4116	34—39
	ib.	507	7025	9
	ib.	507	7029	7
	ib.	508	7031	2
Cambridge, Trinity College - (*continued.*)	III.	508	7031	5
	ib.	509	7033	22
	ib.	510	7038	9
	ib.	512	7045	5, 16
	ib.	ib.	7046	29
	ib.	ib.	7047	13
	ib.	513	7049	1
	ib.	520	7187	3
—— University vel Cantabrigensis Academia -	I.	208	358	51
	ib.	249	424	7
	ib.	261	433	205
	ib.	430	744	1
	ib.	438	787	31
	ib.	497	980	325
	ib.	498	982	1
	ib.	502	1005	8
	ib.	617	1234	3
	II.	22	1392	8
	ib.	77	1498	167
	ib.	197	1754	6
	ib.	344	1909	1
	ib.	371	1993	6
	ib.	401	2017	41
	ib.	500	2106	12
	ib.	518	2129	189
	ib.	558	2211	3
	ib.	564	2221	7
	III.	5	3142	2
	ib.	104	4016	1
	ib.	116	4115	14
	ib.	117	4116	1
	ib.	129	4239	1
	ib.	208	4821	1
	ib.	323	6080	1
	ib.	387	6702	102
	ib.	394	6771	1
	ib.	508	7032	1
	ib.	508	7033	8
	ib.	509	7033	10—16,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	25
	ib.	510	7037	4—16
	ib.	510	7038	1—12
	ib.	511	7044	3
	ib.	514	7053	1—30
	ib.	519	7176	1
	ib.	ib.	7177	1
Cambridgeshire (or Cambridge County) - -	I.	2	7	5
	ib.	136	286	134
	ib.	186	304	43
	ib.	212	366	32
	ib.	237	416	10
	ib.	261	433	203
	ib.	267	433	539
	ib.	288	433	1643
	ib.	331	506	18
	ib.	344	539	12
	ib.	518	1043	9, 10
	II.	20	1386	30
	ib.	29	1401	1
	ib.	119	1534	2
	ib.	468	2093	59
	ib.	508	2116	6
	ib.	511	2122	3
	ib.	519	2129	216
	ib.	567	2230	3
	III.	104	4014	1
	ib.	193	4713	101
	ib.	393	6768	1
	ib.	394	6769	1
	ib.	ib.	6770	1
	ib.	ib.	6775	1
	ib.	421	6830	1
Cameley - -	ib.	99	3961	1
Cameracensis Ecclesia -	ib.	172	4521	45
Cameron - -	II.	537	2156	4
Camerwell - -	ib.	245	1807	1
Cammelle Reigne -	I.	269	433	644
Campden - -	II.	53	1441	9
	ib.	66	1470	123
	ib.	86	1507	106
	III.	297	5800	7

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Campden (in the Old) -	I.	278	433	1174
Campes Clofe - -	III.	119	4136	32
Canada - - -	II.	202	1760	5
Candalia - -	III.	378	6586	46
Candia - - -	ib.	158	4468	46
Candelmeſhe - -	II.	162	1623	1
Canewell - -	ib.	426	2060	14
Canford Church -	ib.	48	1427	19
Canke - - -	ib.	38	1415	27
Canſey - - -	I.	264	433	414
Canteleys - -	ib.	216	370	12
Canterbury (Canterburie, Cantuaria, Cantuarenſis Civitas)	ib.	12	41	3
	ib.	15	60	47, 82
	ib.	16	64	8
	ib.	19	69	50
	ib.	68	215	14
	ib.	68	215	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	76	246	11
	ib.	77	247	23
	ib.	77	247	48
	ib.	104	280	29
	ib.	117	283	135
	ib.	124	284	72
	ib.	162	293	15
	ib.	163	293	64
	ib.	165	293	123
	ib.	167	294	87
	ib.	176	297	2
	ib.	192	310	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	193	311	18
	ib.	193	312	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	195	315	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	207	357	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	207	358	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	218	374	10
	ib.	222	374	175
	ib.	240	417	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	242	419	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	244	419	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	244	420	1
	ib.	246	421	46 et ſeq.
	ib.	250	425	7
	ib.	251	431	10
	ib.	288	433	1649
	ib.	289	433	1662 et ſeq.
	ib.	296	433	1885
	ib.	312	438	24
	ib.	313	441	6
	ib.	323	461	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	325	485	2
	ib.	342	530	6
	ib.	342	532	8
	ib.	343	537	2
	ib.	344	539	5
	ib.	344	539	6
	ib.	346	542	5
	ib.	349	551	5
	ib.	371	606	86
	II.	3	1323	1
	ib.	4	1323	22
	ib.	12	1350	2
	ib.	16	1366	2
	ib.	132	1576	105
	ib.	202	1759	57
	ib.	261	1833	1
	ib.	263	1850	13
	ib.	427	2060	44
	ib.	502	2110	103
	ib.	541	2168	1
	ib.	542	2173	33
	ib.	545	2176	9
	ib.	547	2176	83
	ib.	553	2188	109
	ib.	554	2192	11
	ib.	558	2210	1
	ib.	559	2216	1
	ib.	563	2219	59
	ib.	566	2226	4
	III.	48	3644	1
	ib.	55	3720	1
	ib.	78	3789	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Canterbury (*continued.*) -	III.	79	3790	8
	ib.	79	3790	13
	ib.	82	3797	1
	ib.	230	4943	18
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	385	6698	1
——— Cathedral (vel Cantuarenſis Eccleſ. Cathedralis) - -	I.	408	695	16
	II.	598	2262	77
	III.	391	6748	56
	ib.	439	6853	39
	ib.	511	7044	14
	II.	16	1366	1
	ib.	50	1432	13
	ib.	77	1498	148
——— (Church) -	I.	348	544	3
Cantuaria (Prioratus de) -	ib.	406	684	4
——— (Sti Auguſtini Monaſt. prope Cantuar.)	ib.	385	607	358
	ib.	406	684	3
	ib.	ib.	686	1
	III.	392	6748	104, 106
——— (Sti. Salvatoris Eccleſia) -	I.	506	1006	1
——— (Stæ. Trinitatis Eccleſia) -	III.	391	6748	23
Canterſellay - -	II.	163	1624	6
(Cantia, vel Cantium, ſee Kent)				
Cap - - -	III.	213	4864	8
Capenhurſt - -	II.	374	1994	53
	ib.	459	2090	25
	ib.	479	2095	77
Caple - - -	ib.	553	2192	3
Caraman - -	ib.	148	1599	1
Carantocke (Collegium de) -	I.	368	605	36
Carboyle - -	ib.	81	252	25
Carbry - - -	II.	47	1425	48
	ib.	419	2048	39
	I.	134	286	1 2
Carbye - - -	ib.	218	374	10
Carden - - -	II.	418	2047	2
	ib.	435	2074	80
	ib.	517	2129	120
Cardif, or Cardiffe -	I.	266	433	508
	ib.	371	606	79
	ib.	380	607	145, 146
Cardigan, (County) -	ib.	36	128	2
	ib.	136	286	137
	ib.	245	420	18
	II.	84	1507	40
	ib.	362	1975	1
Carewys (town) - -	I.	281	433	13
Carew's Mount - -	II.	6	1326	25
Carey - - -	III.	420	6826	1
Caribbee Iſlands -	II.	96	1510	133
	ib.	419	2048	27
	ib.	597	2262	32
Cariſbrok Caſtle vel Careſbroke caſt. de - -	I.	194	312	21
	ib.	ib	313	32
	ib.	232	393	4
	III.	217	4898	1
Carlaverok (Scotland) -	I.	20	78	18
	II.	382	2000	4
	ib.	33	1408	163
Carliſle, vel Carliolum -	I.	7	36	14
	ib.	22	88	7
	ib.	159	292	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	161	292	43
	ib.	265	433	455
	ib.	284	433	1517
	ib.	293	433	1789 et ſeq.
	ib.	295	433	1864
	ib.	296	433	1877
	ib.	296	433	1902
	II.	597	2262	38
	III.	323	6081	1
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	399	6798	63
	ib.	438	6851	14
——— (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	595	22

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carliſle (Caſtle) - -	I.	136	286	145
	ib.	285	433	1541
——— (Cathedral) -	III.	328	6127	1
——— (Priory) -	II.	79	1499	49
Carmelis Mons - -	I.	66	211	7
	ib.	201	330	3
Carnewaltham, Lordſhip of -	I.	290	433	1715
Carningham - -	II.	440	2079	27
Carolina - -	III.	189	4705	1
Carre - - -	II.	373	1994	34
Carrick - - -	III.	188	4694	5
Carrington - -	II.	500	2107	39
Carſewelle (Man. de) -	I.	383	607	279
Carſhalton Church - -	II.	50	1433	8
	ib.	197	1754	14
Carſington - -	I.	369	606	8
Carſlowe, Manor of, -	ib.	283	433	1494
Carthagena - -	ib.	172	295	86
Cartmele (Monaſtery) -	ib.	366	604	38
	II.	78	1499	44
Carton - - -	III.	100	3970	2
Carye - - -	ib.	100	3970	4
Caryn - - -	II.	98	1511	39
Caſſal - - -	ib.	109	1516	217
Caſſenton - -	III.	360	6365	145
Caſſington - -	ib.	116	4115	45
Caſtel-Acre, -	II.	359	1967	3
	ib.	417	2044	57
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	501	2110	23
	ib.	502	2110	110
	I.	486	970	4, 7
	III.	323	6079	51
——— (Priory) -	I.	496	980	261
Caſtel kairoc - -	II.	304	1881	22
Caſter (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	31
Caſtelle (Caſtile) -	I.	271	433	809
Caſterne - -	II.	412	2040	7
Caſtile, vel Caſtilla -	I.	200	326	2
	II.	273	1875	7
	I.	345	540	31
	ib.	347	543	13
	III.	16	3375	1
	ib.	141	4404	3
	ib.	168	4520	48
	ib.	182	4532	3
	ib.	205	4792	1
Caſtle Conel - -	II.	46	1425	10
Caſtle Dunnington -	III.	248	5138	1
Caſtle Frome - -	II.	561	2218	26
Caſtle Haven - -	ib.	554	2194	26
Cataia - - -	I.	57	168	22
	ib.	189	306	*27
Catalonia - -	ib.	170	295	53
Catalogne - -	III.	151	4450	52
Cateſby - - -	ib.	232	4954	7
Cateſhull (Manor) -	I.	656	1309	21
Cattericke or Cateryke -	ib.	260	433	172
——— (Cantaria Sti Jacobi de) - -	ib.	368	605	58
——— (Church) -	II.	27	1394	99
Catfoſſe - - -	ib.	49	1429	30
Cathay - - -	I.	55	167	10
	III.	346	6245	1
Catherlagh - -	ib.	204	4784	14
Catigerne - -	I.	345	539	38
Caundel-Chidioke -	ib.	278	433	1177
Cautionary Towns (the) -	ib.	8	36	55
	ib.	138	287	16
Cavan - - -	III.	498	7009	13
Caversfield - -	ib.	121	4170	1
Caverſham - -	I.	263	433	314
	ib.	294	433	1814
Cawes (Caſtell) - -	ib.	287	433	1600
Cawne Church - -	II.	55	1443	14
Cawood (Co. York) -	III.	533	7512	3
Cawſay - - -	II.	452	2084	8, 11, 13
	ib.	453	2084	14 et ſeq.
	ib.	454	2084	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	455	2084	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	456	2084	80 et ſeq.
Cayntons Houſe - -	ib.	519	2129	241
Cayrus - - -	I.	260	433	150
Cellatyne (Parochia, &c. de)	ib.	379	607	107

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cerdagne - - -	III.	151	4450	52
Ceretica - - -	ib.	378	6586	40
Cerne Abbey and Monaſtery -	I.	256	433	12
	ib.	260	433	185
	III.	391	6748	32
	ib.	391	6748	66
	I.	383	607	269
Certeſeye Eccleſia de -	ib.	100	261	20
Ceſtriæ, Comitatus et Civitas, vide Cheſhire & Cheſter infra				
Ceſtreſham (Eccleſia de)	II.	305	1885	6
Ceſtreton - -	ib.	299	5804	25
Chabham (Surrey) -	I.	387	608	94
Chaddiſden (Cantaria) -	ib.	368	605	23
	III.	88	3868	1
Chadelworth - -	I.	117	283	142
Chadkirke (Cantaria) -	ib.	368	605	22
Chaldefelde - -	ib.	275	433	1038
Chalfham - - -	ib.	14	52	27
Chalfhunte - -	III.	52	3608	1
——— (St. Peter's) -	ib.	319	6072	11
Chalferde - -	I.	15, 16	60	104, 158
Chalke - - -	ib.	30, 31	99	44, 45
	II.	416	2044	44
	III.	420	6826	1
Châlons (Caſtle) -	I.	108	282	31
Chalverton - -	III.	108	4028	232
Chamberry - -	ib.	213	4864	20
Chambrigge - -	I.	272	433	820
Champetours - -	ib.	232	395	10
Chantilly - -	ib.	94	260	174
Chapean Cornu -	III.	213	4864	21
Chard, Co. Somerſet -	ib.	440	6853	89
——— (Church) - -	II.	125	1559	10
Chardley Church -	ib.	519	2129	240
Chardſtocke (manor) -	I.	31	99	51
	ib.	83	255	18
	ib.	212	366	39
	ib.	219	374	31
	ib.	357	589	7
Charlbury - -	II.	599	2262	102
Charletone (Manor) -	I.	268	433	628
——— (Church) -	II.	48	1427	36
	ib.	67	1470	160
	ib.	383	2002	22
	III.	360	6365	68
Charlwood (Church) -	II.	29	1397	9
Charmer (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	26
Charmeſter (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	11
Charmynſtere - -	I.	270	433	729
Chartley - - -	ib.	130	285	123
	III.	103	4010	1
Chaſtean en Cambrëſis -	I.	118	283	154
Chaſtelherault - -	ib.	107	282	30
Chaſtillon - - -	III.	155	4465	24
Chaterys - - -	I.	318	445	4
Chatham or Chattam -	ib.	57	168	46
	ib.	82	253	29 et ſeq.
	II.	621	2264	23
	III.	99	3959	2
	ib.	531	7482	1
	ib.	ib.	7493	1
Chatteſworth - -	ib.	89	3868	1
Chaugrave (Eccleſia) -	II.	306	1885	6
Chaulton (Chantry) -	I.	365	604	17
Chauntemorell - -	II.	48	1427	32
Chautone, Cap. - -	ib.	206	1761	66
Cheadle - - -	ib.	381	1999	71
Cheaveley - - -	ib.	460	2090	55
Chebrey (Eccleſia) -	ib.	163	1623	12
	ib.	163	1623	14
Cheddre, Manerium de -	I.	196	316	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	269	433	679
Chedle - - -	ib.	76	245	65
	II.	359	1963	13
	ib.	393	2008	12
Chedworth (Eccleſia de) -	III.	513	48	36
Chedyngfelde - -	I.	231	392	15
Chelardeſton - -	III.	21	3375	18
Chelford - - -	II.	246	2176	72
	ib.	487	2103	40
	ib.	500	2107	52
Chelmondeley - -	ib.	441	2079	64

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chelmsford - -	I.	15	60	99, 113
	II.	62	1470	7
	ib.	64	1470	73
	III.	119	4136	31
Chelsea Church - -	II.	505	2113	47
—— (College) -	ib.	88	1509	44
—— (Hospital) -	ib.	89	1509	52
—— (Manor) -	I.	114	283	54
	ib.	124	284	76
	ib.	224	376	53 et seq.
	II.	143	1583	128
—— (Manor of) -	III.	440	6853	88
Chelworthe - -	I.	269	433	696
—— (Magna Manerium de) - - -	ib.	384	607	328
Chelwys Manerium de -	ib.	231	392	14
Chemley - - -	II.	533	2169	39
Chennora - - -	III.	392	6748	105
Cheping-Nortone -	I.	267	433	564
Cherase - - -	III.	141	4405	10
Cherbury - - -	II.	137	1581	4
Cheringtone - -	I.	265	433	423
Cherlbury - - -	III.	121	4170	1
Cherletone - - -	I.	331	506	30
	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	306	1885	19
Chertesey or Chertsey -	I.	15	60	43
—— (Monast. de) -	ib.	387	608	94
Chesselden - - -	II.	205	1761	4
	ib.	206	1761	43, 44
Chesham - - -	I.	295	433	1855
	ib.	302	433	2081
	III.	52	3688	1
Cheshire vel Cestriæ Comitatus	I.	85	259	28
	ib.	104	280	2
	ib.	162	293	30
	ib.	190	309	54
	ib.	191	309	60 et seq.
	ib.	163	293	33
	ib.	257	433	54
	ib.	258	433	60
	ib.	332	506	94, 95 et seq.
	ib.	260	433	169
	ib.	261	433	210
	ib.	265	433	475
	ib.	266	433	493
	ib.	273	433	883
	ib.	277	433	1146
	ib.	290	433	1942
	ib.	324	471	1
	ib.	330	506	1
	ib.	331	506	5, 18, 23
	ib.	331	506	31, 48
	ib.	334	521	2
	ib.	345	539	23
	ib.	363	597	4
	ib.	562	1151	5
	ib.	572	1170	1
	ib.	617	1234	5
	II.	20	1386	54
	ib.	46	1424	9
	ib.	67	1470	140
	ib.	86	1507	99, 100
	ib.	86	1507	104
	ib.	120	1535	7
	ib.	348	1920	9 et seq.
	ib.	348	1920	16
	ib.	351	1926	64
	ib.	353	1926	104
	ib.	357	1943	1
	ib.	360	1970	1
	ib.	360	1967	27
	ib.	360	1967	30
	ib.	366	1985	21
	ib.	367	1988	6
	ib.	368	1988	30, 31, 33 et seq.
	ib.	368	1988	27, 45
	ib.	368	1988	51, 56
	ib.	369	1990	3
	ib.	370	1991	613
	ib.	372	1994	23

Cheshire (*continued.*)	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
	II.	373	1994	35
	ib.	373	1994	40
	ib.	379	1997	13, 14
	ib.	380	1999	18
	ib.	380	1999	21, 23
	ib.	383	2002	20
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	384	2002	31
	ib.	387	2003	40
	ib.	391	2005	1, 3 et seq.
	ib.	391	2005	21 et seq.
	ib.	392	2005	36 et seq.
	ib.	394	2009	21 et seq.
	ib.	394	2009	22, 30
	ib.	394	2009	33 et seq.
	ib.	395	2009	98
	ib.	396	2011	1, 3
	ib.	396	2011	4
	ib.	396	2009	101, 102
	ib.	396	2010	3, 4
	ib.	397	2011	20
	ib.	399	2014	1
	ib.	399	2016	1 et seq.
	ib.	399	2016	11
	ib.	401	2017	16
	ib.	402	2018	3
	ib.	402	2018	7
	ib.	402	2019	1
	ib.	404	2020	44, 46
	ib.	405	2022	4, 7, 10,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 20, 22,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 29
	ib.	408	2037	7, 8
	ib.	410	2039	10
	ib.	411	2039	55
	ib.	412	2039	120, 121,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
	ib.	412	2041	1, 2
	ib.	415	2043	41
	ib.	415	2044	5, 7, 10—
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
	ib.	417	2044	51
	ib.	418	2046	8
	ib.	418	2046	20
	ib	418	2047	2
	ib.	420	2050	3
	ib.	422	2055	6
	ib.	424	2057	85
	ib.	426	2059	29
	ib.	426	2059	31, 38
	ib.	426	2060	5, 14, 29 et seq.
	ib.	427	2060	43
	ib.	428	2060	51
	ib.	428	2062	1
	ib.	428	2063	15
	ib.	429	2066	1
	ib.	430	2067	1
	ib.	431	2071	39, 49
	ib.	432	2072	11, 18, 20
	ib.	433	2073	11, 13,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 22
	ib.	433	2074	4, 18
	ib.	434	2074	21, 25, 30, 33, 34, 35, 41, 47, 48, 49, 55, 56, 58
	ib.	435	2074	70, 82
	ib.	436	2076	12, 13
	ib.	437	2077	14, 20, 25
	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
	ib.	438	2077	53, 77, 90
	ib.	439	2078	22 et seq.
	ib.	439	2078	28
	ib.	439	2079	3
	ib.	440	2079	3, 13, 29
	ib.	441	2079	35, 37, 39 et seq. 53, 57 et seq.
	ib.	442	2079	70 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	79 et seq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cheſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	445	2081	29 et ſeq.
	ib.	445	2082	3
	ib.	446	2082	8, 23
	ib.	447	2082	26 et ſeq.
	ib.	448	2082	46
	ib.	451	2083	16
	ib.	454	2084	31
	ib.	457	2088	1, 3
	ib.	457	2089	6
	ib.	458	2090	1
	ib.	459	2090	26
	ib.	460	2090	54
	ib.	461	2090	70
	ib.	463	2091	59
	ib.	464	2091	69
	ib.	465	2091	90
	ib.	469	2093	69 et ſeq.
	ib.	470	2093	80 et ſeq.
	ib.	471	2093	88 et ſeq.
	ib.	475	2094	48, 66,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	68, 80
	ib.	476	2095	1, 8 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15 et ſeq.
	ib.	477	2095	28
	ib.	478	2095	44, 47, 57
	ib.	479	2095	81
	ib.	480	2098	1, 2
	ib.	481	2099	3
	ib.	482	2099	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	485	2102	16
	ib.	486	2103	32
	ib.	487	2103	49
	ib.	487	2103	52, 56
	ib.	488	2103	79, 80, 86,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	95, 96
	ib.	489	2103	120
	ib.	500	2106	13
	ib.	503	2111	1, 5
	ib.	504	2113	9
	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 8, 19,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	25, 27, 51,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	52, 53
	ib.	506	2115	1, 2, 9, 29,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
	ib.	507	2115	39, 92, 93,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 99
	ib.	508	2115	103, 109
	ib.	508	2116	2
	ib.	508	2117	3
	ib.	509	2119	1, 5, 6, 9,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 18
	ib.	510	2119	31
	ib.	512	2125	21
	ib.	513	2126	1
	ib.	514	2128	18, 22
	ib.	515	2128	24, 32, 37
	ib.	517	2129	65
	ib.	518	2129	157, 165
	ib.	ib.	ib.	166, 172
	ib.	ib.	ib.	190
	ib.	519	2129	225, 264
	ib.	520	2129	278, 279
	ib.	520	2129	284
	ib.	520	2130	1
	ib.	521	2131	1, 4, 6,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
	ib.	522	2131	18
	ib.	522	2131	20
	ib.	523	2135	1
	ib.	526	2135	56
	ib.	527	2136	5
	ib.	527	2137	1
	ib.	530	2140	1
	ib.	530	2142	1, 5
	ib.	530	2144	1
	ib.	531	2146	4
	ib.	532	2146	8, 9
	ib.	533	2149	22, 27
	ib.	534	2149	50, 53 et ſeq.
	ib.	535	2151	1
	ib.	536	2152	3,

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cheſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	536	2153	2, 3
	ib.	537	2155	1, 15
	ib.	538	2157	1
	ib.	539	2163	1
	ib.	540	2163	7
	ib.	538	2159	4
	ib.	540	2167	4, 12
	ib.	543	2173	52
	ib.	544	2174	2
	ib.	544	2175	2
	ib.	545	2176	10, 20 et ſeq.
	ib.	546	2176	67
	ib.	552	2187	1, 2
	ib.	565	2223	18
	ib.	567	2230	4, 5
	ib.	597	2262	51
	ib.	599	2262	91
	III.	250	5182	1
	ib.	365	6428	1
—— (Foreſta) -	II.	359	1967	23
—— (Eccleſia) -	ib.	359	1967	1
—— (Hundreds) -	ib.	396	2010	14, 20
	ib.	396	2010	16
—— (Ould Hundreds) -	ib.	396	2010	16
—— (Monaſteries) -	I.	519	1046	16
	II.	368	1988	17
Cheſter (City) vel Ceſtria -	I.	54	165	12
	ib.	74	245	5
	ib.	104	280	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	112	283	9
	ib.	114	283	78
	ib.	131	286	19
	ib.	168	295	20
	ib.	188	306	4
	ib.	214	368	16
	ib.	258	433	65
	ib.	263	433	332
	ib.	268	433	590
	ib.	272	433	859
	ib.	274	433	953
	ib.	283	433	1457
	ib.	284	433	1511 et ſeq.
	ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	331	506	15, 17
	II.	25	1393	207
	ib.	46	1424	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	348	1920	20
	ib.	354	1929	2, 3, 7
	ib.	357	1950	1
	ib.	359	1967	8
	ib.	361	1970	1
	ib.	361	1971	1
	ib.	365	1982	7
	ib.	367	1988	9
	ib.	369	1989	2, 4 et ſeq.
	ib.	370	1991	15, 17 et ſeq.
	ib.	371	1992	6
	ib.	371	1994	2
	ib.	372	1994	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	373	1994	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	374	1994	44 et ſeq.
	ib.	375	1994	58 et ſeq.
	ib.	376	1996	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	378	1996	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	378	1996	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	379	1998	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	379	1999	6
	ib.	383	2002	11, 13, 14,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21
	ib.	384	2002	30, 35
	ib.	385	2003	12, 13,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	386	2003	29
	ib.	386	2003	35
	ib.	387	2003	41, 42
	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
	ib.	388	2003	65
	ib.	388	2004	2 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester (*continued.*)	II.	388	2004	6
	ib.	389	2004	11 et seq.
	ib.	390	ib.	24 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	29 et seq.
	ib.	394	2009	20 et seq.
	ib.	395	2009	55, 59 et seq.
	ib.	396	2011	2
	ib.	397	2012	10
	ib.	398	2013	1, 2
	ib.	399	2014	1
	ib.	399	2016	5, 8, 9
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12 et seq.
	ib.	400	2016	19 et seq.
	ib.	402	2020	1, 17, 18 et seq.
	ib.	403	2020	31
	ib.	404	2020	53
	ib.	405	2022	16 et seq.
	ib.	406	2022	36
	ib.	406	2025	4, 6
	ib.	408	2037	14, 22
	ib.	410	2039	4, 8, 29,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 48
	ib.	411	2039	60
	ib.	412	2039	102, 104
	ib.	ib.	ib.	114
	ib.	412	2040	8
	ib.	413	2042	9. 25
	ib.	417	2046	2, 3, 5, 7
	ib.	418	2046	9, 15, 18
	ib.	419	2048	31
	ib.	419	2048	37
	ib.	420	2054	1, 2, 3
	ib.	421	2054	27 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
	ib.	422	2056	1
	ib.	422	2057	1, 2 et seq.
	ib.	423	2057	22
	ib.	424	2057	47 et seq.
	ib.	425	2057	88 et seq.
	ib.	425	2059	10, 12
	ib.	428	2063	8, 9 et seq.
	ib.	430	2067	6
	ib.	430	2071	1, 5 et seq.
	ib.	430	2071	4
	ib.	430	2071	11
	ib.	431	2071	22, 24, 28 et seq.
	ib.	431	2072	1
	ib.	432	2072	13, 21,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 32
	ib.	433	2073	21
	ib.	435	2074	68, 74
	ib.	436	2077	10, 19
	ib.	438	2077	92 et seq.
	ib.	439	2078	9 et seq.
	ib.	440	2079	3
	ib.	441	2079	50, 55
	ib.	442	2079	75, 85
	ib.	443	2080	4, 6
	ib.	443	2081	2 et seq.
	ib.	444	2081	15, 18,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 25
	ib.	445	2081	29, 36 et seq.
	ib.	445	2082	1
	ib.	446	2082	7 et seq.
	ib.	447	2082	24 et seq.
	ib.	448	2082	45 et seq.
	ib.	449	2082	70, 71, 72 et seq.
	ib.	450	2083	5 et seq.
	ib.	451	2083	20
	ib.	452	2083	33 et seq.
	ib.	452	2084	8, 9, 12,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
	ib.	454	2084	35 et seq.
	ib.	455	2084	59 et seq.
	ib.	456	2084	81 et seq.
	ib.	457	2089	7
	ib.	458	2090	3, 8
	ib.	459	2090	22 et seq.
Chester (*continued.*)	II.	460	2090	67
	ib.	461	2090	70
	ib.	461	2091	1, 2, 3 et seq.
	ib.	462	2091	15, 18, 19,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	23, 25
	ib.	463	2091	40 et seq.
	ib.	464	2091	61, 62 et seq.
	ib.	465	2091	85, 87, 89
	ib.	466	2093	2, 3 et seq.
	ib.	467	2093	23 et seq.
	ib.	468	2093	50 et seq.
	ib.	469	2093	67 et seq.
	ib.	470	2093	77 et seq.
	ib.	471	2093	88 et seq.
	ib.	472	2093	101
	ib.	473	2093	116 et seq.
	ib.	474	2093	141, 142 et seq.
	ib.	475	2094	72, 83, 88
	ib.	476	2095	2 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 20
	ib.	477	2095	26, 30, 33;
	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 40
	ib.	478	2025	45, 46,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 60
	ib.	480	2096	13
	ib.	480	2097	3
	ib.	480	2099	1
	ib.	481	2099	6, 11 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
	ib.	482	2099	30
	ib.	483	2100	17, 18
	ib.	483	2101	2 et seq.
	ib.	484	2101	17 et seq.
	ib.	485	2102	1, 4 et seq.
	ib.	485	2103	2, 3
	ib.	486	2103	6 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	31
	ib.	487	2103	33 et seq.
	ib.	488	2103	62, 63 et seq.
	ib.	489	2103	100 et seq.
	ib.	490	2104	1, 4, 12 et seq.
	ib.	491	2104	28 et seq.
	ib.	492	2104	56 et seq.
	ib.	493	2104	78 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	93, 96, 101
	ib.	493	2105	1 et seq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
	ib.	494	2105	12, 13
	ib.	495	2105	43, et seq.
	ib.	496	2105	62, 67 et seq.
	ib.	497	2105	78, 79 et seq.
	ib.	498	2105	98, 99 et seq.
	ib.	499	2105	120, 121 et seq.
	ib.	503	2111	1
	ib.	505	2114	3
	ib.	506	2115	10, 14, 15,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 23, 27
	ib.	507	2115	54, 56, 62,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	66, 88, 90
	ib.	508	2115	102, 109,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	111
	ib.	508	2116	2
	ib.	509	2119	7
	ib.	511	2120	7, 13, 16
	ib.	512	2124	1
	ib.	512	2125	1, 2, 3 et seq.
	ib.	513	2125	22, 23,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 25
	ib.	515	2128	42
	ib.	517	2129	66
	ib.	517	2129	100, 115
	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
	ib.	518	2129	194

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chefter (*continued.*)	II.	521	2130	29, 49
	ib.	521	2131	3, 5
	ib.	522	2131	19, 20,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 28
	ib.	522	2133	1, 2, 3, 4
	ib.	524	2135	6, 7 et ſeq.
	ib.	525	2135	23, 24 et ſeq.
	ib.	526	2135	40, 43
	ib.	528	2138	8
	ib.	530	2142	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	532	2146	18
	ib.	532	2149	10
	ib.	533	2149	26, 44
	ib.	534	2149	48, 49 et ſeq.
	ib.	534	2150	1, 3 et ſeq.
	ib.	535	2150	19, 20 et ſeq.
	ib.	537	2155	1, 14 et ſeq.
	ib.	537	2156	7
	ib.	538	2158	1
	ib.	538	2159	1, 7, 8 et ſeq.
	ib.	539	2159	25, 26
	ib.	539	2163	2
	ib.	540	2163	8, 11
	ib.	540	2167	14
	ib.	541	2172	1
	ib.	541	2173	1, 4 et ſeq.
	ib.	542	2173	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	543	2173	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	544	2176	6
	ib.	544	2173	57, 58
	ib.	545	2176	10
	ib.	546	2176	55, 57,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	62 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	80—82
	ib.	547	2177	1
	ib.	549	2179	124
	ib.	550	2180	3, 4
	ib.	551	2180	17
	ib.	596	2261	2
	III.	80	3791	33
	ib.	321	6075	116
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	378	6586	28
	ib.	534	7568	1
	ib.	ib.	7569	1
—— Abbey -	II.	398	2013	1, 2
	ib.	401	2016	68
	ib.	427	2060	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
	ib.	430	2071	10, 12
	ib.	431	2071	15
	ib.	505	2113	47
	ib.	506	2115	12
	ib.	547	2179	8
—— (Caſtle) vel Ceſtriæ Caſtrum -	I.	257	433	31
	II.	376	1996	3
	ib.	382	2002	3
	ib.	421	2054	51
	ib.	429	2065	4
	ib.	434	2074	57
	ib.	439	2079	1
	ib.	441	2079	47
	ib.	441	2079	58
	ib.	441	2079	63 et ſeq.
	ib.	443	2081	9
	ib.	445	2081	36
	ib.	450	2083	9
	ib.	451	2083	15, 19
	ib.	465	2091	98, 99 et ſeq.
	ib.	467	2093	48
	ib.	482	2099	62
	ib.	501	2107	64
	ib.	513	2125	22
	ib.	524	2135	21
	ib.	534	2149	51
	ib.	546	2176	44, 72

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chefter (Cathedral) (*continued.*)	II.	400	2016	53
	ib.	401	2016	65
	ib.	431	2071	25, 29
	ib.	485	2102	3
	ib.	485	2103	3, 18
	ib.	487	2103	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	488	2103	72, 87
	ib.	517	2129	68
	ib.	538	2159	10
	ib.	545	2176	15
	III.	328	6127	1
—— (Cawſey) -	II.	452	2084	3, 8
—— (Chriſt Church, Convent and Priory) -	ib.	488	2103	69
—— (Fort) - -	ib.	513	2125	22
—— (Haven) - -	ib.	452	2084	4, 5
—— (Markett) -	ib.	406	2025	10
—— (Mills) - -	ib.	452	2084	3
—— (Port) - -	ib.	386	2003	30
	ib.	490	2104	2, 6
—— (River) - -	ib.	452	2084	5
	ib.	453	2084	15
—— (St. Anne Cantaria in)	I.	368	605	57
—— (St. Anne's Hoſpital)	II.	539	2159	26
—— (St. Auſtin's) -	III.	239	5019	2
—— (St. Bridgets Ward)	II.	449	2082	85
—— (St. George's Gild or Hoſpital.) -	ib.	538	2159	24
—— (St. Gyles Hoſpital)	ib.	507	2115	88
—— (St. Giles Ward) -	ib.	379	1998	1
	ib.	449	2082	78
—— (St. John's Church)	ib.	273	1994	41
	ib.	375	1994	69
	ib.	430	2071	5
	ib.	462	2091	22
—— (College) - -	ib.	406	2025	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	539	2159	25
—— (Pariſh) - -	ib.	464	2091	77
—— (Ward) - -	ib.	449	2082	82
—— (St. John Baptiſt's Hoſpital) -	I.	287	433	1603
	ib.	283	433	1457
	II.	369	1989	16
	ib.	404	2020	53
	ib.	476	2095	15
	ib.	481	2099	14
	ib.	483	2101	4, 9 et ſeq.
	ib.	484	2101	25
	ib.	507	2115	59
	ib.	507	2115	66
	ib.	538	2159	17, 20, 24
—— (St. John's Church)	ib.	488	2103	62
—— (St. Laurentius' Hoſpital) - -	I.	331	506	7
—— (St. Mary's Church)	II.	431	2071	25
	ib.	445	2082	4
	ib.	546	2176	69
—— (Nunnery) -	ib.	483	2101	14
	ib.	506	2115	6
—— (Ward) - -	ib.	449	2082	79
—— (St. Martin's Pariſh)	ib.	464	2091	77
—— (St. Michael's Pariſh)	ib.	464	2091	77
—— (St. Olave's Ward) -	ib.	449	2082	77
	ib.	449	2082	86
—— (St. Oſwald's Church)	ib.	487	2103	54
—— (Pariſh) - -	ib.	489	2103	101, 103
—— (Ward) - -	ib.	467	2093	26
—— (St. Peter's Church)	ib.	404	2020	32
	ib.	464	2091	77
	ib.	546, 547	2176	6981
—— (Trinity Pariſh) -	ib.	489	2103	102, 105
—— (Ward) - -	ib.	379	1998	1
—— St. Werburgh's Pariſh	II.	464	2091	77
	III.	239	5019	2
—— (County Palatine, vel Comitatus Palatinus)	I.	23	94	1
	ib.	363	597	4
	ib.	415	699	1
	ib.	518, 519	1046	5—15
	ib.	535	1070	1
	II.	82	1505	1
	ib.	367	1988	14, 21, 28
	I.	331	506	29

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cheſter County Palatine (*cont.*)	II.	364	1980	3
	ib.	393	2009	2
	ib.	395	2009	56 et ſeq.
	ib.	400	2016	26
	ib.	410	2038	50, 52
	ib.	411	2039	69
	ib.	430	2070	1
	ib.	430	2072	2
	ib.	435	2075	8, 16
	ib.	437	2077	27
	ib.	483	2101	15
	ib.	449	2082	69
	ib.	456	2084	81 et ſeq.
	ib.	476	2095	11
	ib.	485	2102	8
	ib.	492	2104	59 et ſeq.
	ib.	500	2107	1, 3
	ib.	501	2107	85
	ib.	506	2115	3
	ib.	534	2150	11
	ib.	539	2559	28
	III.	498	7009	15
—— (Dioceſe) -	I.	209	360	39
	ib.	360	595	21
	II.	410	2039	34
	ib.	545	2176	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	599	2262	108
—— (Manor) - -	ib.	440	2079	16
—— (Marſh) - -	ib.	433	2074	3
Cheſterfeld or Cheſtrefeld (Manerium de) -	I.	257	433	40
	ib.	259	433	101
	ib.	268	433	608
	ib.	288	433	1626
	ib.	529	1063	14
	III.	21	3375	10
Cheſterforde - -	II.	76	1498	135
Cheſterforde Church -	ib.	76	1498	139
Cheſtertone - -	I.	331	506	8
Cheſterton - -	III.	121	4170	1
Cheſthunt - -	I.	294	433	1816
Cheſtre Water -	II.	404	2020	49
Cheſwicke - -	ib.	61	1468	9
Chetwynd - -	ib.	519	2129	239
Chewton Keinſham -	III.	178	4606	1
Chicheſter vel Ciceſtria -	I.	15	60	52, 55, 77
	II.	84	1507	47
	ib.	263	1850	12
	I.	347	543	22
	II.	543	2173	49
	ib.	599	2262	99
	III.	329	6127	1
	ib.	534	7520	2
—— (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	595	11
Chickeringe Hall -	II.	554	2192	9
Chidwall - - -	ib.	545	2176	23
	ib.	546	2176	36
Chidyoke Houſe - -	ib.	48	1427	25
Chikeſonde or Chikſand (Monaſt. de) - -	I.	15	60	53
	ib.	380	607	172
Child-Comptone - -	ib.	196	316	9
Childern, Manor of -	ib.	267	433	542
Childer Thornton - -	II.	410	2039	35
Childockforde - -	I.	196	316	7
	III.	310	6006	1
Childreia - -	I.	224	376	67
Childwall - -	II.	431	2071	52
	ib.	521	2130	49
Chillwell - - -	III.	21	3375	9
Chilo - - -	ib.	128	4225	6, 7
Chilterne - - -	I.	259	433	132
Chilton - - - -	ib.	224	376	*31
	ib.	249	424	25
	III.	116	4115	26
Chilton Condover -	II.	122	1544	7
China - - -	I.	55	167	10
	III.	27	3450	4, 5
	ib.	43	3570	7
	ib.	243	5069	1
	ib.	346	6245	1
	ib.	346	6249	2
	ib.	396	6794	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chineworthe (Prioratus de) -	II.	636	2273	5
Chippenham (Co. Wilts) -	ib.	55	1443	10
	III.	91	2881	18
—— (Cantaria B. Mariæ de) -	I.	382	607	240
—— (Church) -	II.	55	1443	13
	III.	320	6072	33
Chippen-Warren - -	II.	424	2057	49
Chipping Norton (Church) -	III.	319	6072	13
—— Wickham or Wycomb - - -	I.	191	309	81
	II.	22	1391	1
	ib.	49	1429	32
	ib.	119	1533	6
Chirbury - -	ib.	28	1396	12
Chirche-Copenhale -	ib.	400	2016	46
Chirk - - -	ib.	365	1981	9
	ib.	475	2094	41
	ib.	516	2129	19
	ib.	517	2129	80
	ib.	519	2129	235
Chirton - - -	ib.	408	2037	16
Chiſelhurſt - -	ib.	61	1468	8
Chitonhawe - -	ib.	303	1808	1
Chobham - -	I.	317	442	117
Chocleage - -	II.	383	2002	22
Cholmley - -	ib.	517	2129	69
Cholmondeley - -	ib.	380	1999	17
	ib.	507	2115	80
—— (Court) -	ib.	439	2078	45
Cholmondeſton - -	ib.	501	2107	77
Cholſey - -	I.	383	607	288
Cholwick - -	II.	65	1470	85
Chorkeby - -	ib.	304	1881	4
Chorlegh - -	ib.	503	2112	30
	ib.	533	2149	37
Chorleton - -	ib.	405	2022	27
	ib.	383	2002	19
Chorley - - -	ib.	546	2176	51
Chorrington - -	ib.	149	1603	2
Chreſtetone - -	I.	2	7	3
Chriſtſchurch Caſtelle -	ib.	262	433	302
Chriſtleton - -	II.	384	2002	24
	ib.	500	2107	11
Chudleigh - -	ib.	34	1410	14
Church Copnall - -	ib.	513	2126	19
Churchenheath - -	ib.	460	2090	49
Church Hanbrow - -	III.	360	6365	147
Church-heath - -	II.	488	2103	93
Church-hedone - -	I.	196	316	12
Church-Holme - -	II.	372	1994	23
Church Hulme - -	ib.	412	2039	118
Church Langley (Co. Derby)	III.	519	7180	1
Church-Lawton - -	II.	357	1943	1
Church-Munſhill or Mynſhull	ib.	408	2037	15
	ib.	513	2126	8
	ib.	527	2136	20
Church Stretton - -	ib.	416	2044	45
Churton - - -	ib.	369	1991	2
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	384	2002	32
	ib.	452	2084	9
	ib.	476	2095	22
—— (Heath) - -	ib.	460	2090	52
Churchtowne - -	ib.	615	2263	196
Chute - - -	I.	266	433	513
Cicile - - -	ib.	338	523	65
Cicilia - - -	ib.	1	1	24
Cinque Ports - -	ib.	8	36	40
	ib.	57	168	36
	ib.	145	288	66
	ib.	188	306	8
	ib.	218	374	11
	II.	4	1323	16
	ib.	12	1350	2
	ib.	129	1574	32
	ib.	276	1875	45
	ib.	286	1875	163
	III.	258	5282	1
Cipri - - -	I.	251	431	14
Cirencefter - -	ib.	15	60	53, 55
	ib.	135	286	110
	ib.	162	293	21

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cirenceſter (*continued.*) -	I.	250	425	15
	ib.	252	431	44
	ib.	283	433	1456
	III.	127	4204	826
	ib.	391	6748	73
	ib.	392	6748	79
	ib.	534	7520	1
——— (Abbey) -	II.	363	1975	6
	III.	195	4714	46
Ciſteaux - -	I.	283	433	1481
	ib.	286	433	1572
Claia - - -	II.	502	2110	37, 38
Clan-William - -	ib.	419	2048	46
Cleere (Hundred) - -	I.	444	799	1
Clare (Co. Eſſex (Manerium de) - -	ib.	166	294	56
	ib.	216	370	22
	ib.	217	370	31 et ſeq.
	III.	243	5061	1
	ib.	378	6586	17
	ib.	420	6826	1
—— (Sti. Auguſtini Monaſt. de) - - -	ib.	209	4835	1
Clarebrugh - -	II.	76	1498	134
Clareford - -	III.	420	6826	1
Clarendone - -	I.	263	433	358
——— (Park) -	ib.	259	433	139
Clarentia - -	III.	378	6586	21
Claughton - -	II.	545	2176	29, 30
Claverdone - -	I.	298	433	1967
Claverhalle Manor -	III.	91	3881	12, 13
Claverham - -	ib.	310	6006	1
Claveryng - - -	II.	76	1498	136
Claytone (Manor) -	I.	287	433	1599
	II.	546	2176	71
Clayton Griffeth - -	ib.	538	2156	13
Clecheden - -	ib.	76	1498	136
Clenche Waretuna -	ib.	502	2110	73
Clerkenwell (juxta London Eccleſia et Conventus de) -	I.	466	877	1
Clerkenwell - -	ib.	220	374	66
	II.	4	1323	8
	III.	99	3959	38, 39
——— (Hoſpitalis Sti. Johis Jeruſalem de) -	I.	376	606	313
Cleves (Duchy) - -	II.	110	1517	51
	III.	146	4439	1
	ib.	227	4938	1
	ib.	254	5236	1
Cleworth - - -	II.	410	2039	34
Clewre (Clewer) Cantaria in	I.	367	605	7
Cleydon - - -	III.	420	6826	1
Cleyton - - -	II.	550	2180	3
Clibbrunor Eccleſia -	ib.	304	1881	1
Cliderhowe - -	ib.	260	1830	2
Cliffe (Baylywicke) -	ib.	600	2262	128
Clifton - - -	ib.	352	1926	79
	ib,	359	1967	13
	III.	105	4028	49
	ib.	121	4170	1
Clintone - - -	I.	24	95	16
Clipſtone - -	ib.	21	83	2
	ib.	266	433	501
	III.	90	3875	12
Cliſburn - - -	II.	304	1881	42
Clitherow - -	ib.	433	2074	20
Cliud - - -	ib.	371	1993	10
Cliva juxta Lewis -	III.	390	6721	1
Clive - - -	II.	408	2037	24
Clogher (Dioceſe) -	ib.	528	2138	9
Clonne - - -	I.	161	292	69
Clonn Hoſpital, (Co. Salop)	III.	385	6693	1—7
Cloptone - - -	I.	196	316	9
	II.	20	1385	9
Clopton - - -	ib.	124	1553	10
——— (Church) - -	ib.	124	1553	9
Clothall Manor Co. Hereford	III.	389	6708	3
Clowde Water - -	I.	283	433	1468
Clumad, (Sti. Eccleſia de) -	III.	391	6748	53
Cluneany - -	II.	485	2102	5
Clunne (Manor) - -	I.	214	368	18 et ſeq.
Clunne - - -	ib.	215	368	30 et ſeq.
	II.	28	1396	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Clunne (*continued.*) -	III.	420	6826	1
Clunok Vawr Collegium de	ib.	204	4776	19
Clutton - - -	II.	408	2037	16
	ib.	461	2090	73
Clyderowe Caſtelle -	I.	270	433	741
Clyffe - - -	ib.	286	433	1572 et ſeq.
Clynnok-Vawr - -	ib.	411	696	107
——— (Eccleſia Collegiate de) - -	ib.	368	605	28
Cobham - - -	II.	43	1422	10
	ib.	63	1470	45
	ib.	65	1470	101
	I.	119	283	182
	ib.	121	284	15 et ſeq.
	ib.	143	288	16
	ib.	219	374	50
	ib.	222	374	164
——— (College) - -	ib.	116	283	107
	ib.	30, 31	99	40, 42
——— Bury - -	ib.	30, 31	99	43 et ſeq.
——— Hall - -	ib.	116	283	107
Cobby - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Cockermouth - -	III.	202	4768	4
Cockerſam or Cockerſand (Abbey) - -	ib.	367	6461	17
	II.	429	2063	24
——— (Monaſtery) -	I.	366	604	38
	II.	78	1499	43
Cockeſden - -	I.	19	70	10
Cockfield - - -	ib.	27	98	37
Cockington - -	ib.	134	286	87 et ſeq.
Codington or Coddington -	II.	408	2037	16
	ib.	410	2039	51
	ib.	435	2074	75, 79
	ib.	460	2090	49
	ib.	487	2103	50
	ib.	527	2136	13
Cogdale cleſe - -	ib.	559	2211	5
Coges - - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Cogges - - -	III.	121	4170	1
Cogſhalle or Coggeſhale -	I.	77	247	38
	ib.	342	530	17
	II.	506	2115	31
	III.	99	3959	11
Cogh-William - -	II.	474	2094	12
Cokeſden - -	I.	83	255	8
Colby - - -	II.	304	1881	52
Colcheſter (Coleceſtre or Coleceſtria) - -	I.	15	60	16, 106
	ib.	16	ib.	112, 120,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	126
	ib.	182	298	20
	ib.	193	312	15
	ib.	237	416	37
	ib.	245	421	8 et ſeq.
	II.	17	1370	8
	ib.	72	1484	9
	ib.	95	1510	99
	ib.	121	1541	15, 16
	III.	230	4943	14
	ib.	425	6838	51
——— (Albane, Eccleſia de) - -	ib.	391	6748	52
——— (All Saints Church)	ib.	393	6762	1
——— (St. Gyle's Church)	ib.	230	4944	9
	ib.	327	6121	1
——— (St. John's Church)	ib.	391	6748	52
——— (Sti. Johannis Monaſt.) - -	I.	376	607	2
——— (St. Mary's Church)	III.	393	6762	1
——— (St. Nicholas Church) -	ib.	393	6762	1
——— (St. Peter's Church)	II.	121	1541	16
	III.	230	4944	9
	ib.	393	6762	1
——— (Wardona Eccleſia)	ib.	391	6748	52
Colchilt - - -	II.	382	2002	2
	ib.	383	2002	9
Colcote - - -	I.	269	433	696
Colde Arbere - -	ib.	264	433	370
Coldham - - -	III.	120	4136	38
Coldingham Abbey -	ib.	180	4623	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cold Norton - -	II.	426	2060	7
Colebrook - - -	I.	159	292	13
Coleby - - -	II.	304	1881	46
Cole-pits - - -	ib.	479	2095	84
Colerain - - -	III.	498	7009	13
Coleſhull (Ireland) -	II.	16	1364	14
	ib.	553	2188	106
Coleſten Baſſett - -	III.	105	4028	49
Colfelde - - -	I.	266	433	480
Colliferde (Cantaria de) -	ib.	378	607	89
Collingborough Abbey -	II.	511	2121	11
Colmeworthe (Co. Bedford)	I.	268	433	596
Colmouthe, Manor of -	ib.	289	433	1683
Colne - - -	II.	509	2117	12
Colnes - - -	III.	420	6826	1
——— (Iſland) - -	I.	272	433	857
Cologne - -	ib.	119	283	178
	ib.	346	541	7
	II.	105	1516	11, 19
	ib.	110	1517	5
	III.	159	4471	7
	ib.	160	4471	40, 46, 48
	ib	254	5236	1
	ib.	307	5910	27
Colſhit - - -	II.	382	2002	5
Colſhull - - -	ib.	482	2099	32
Colſton-Baſſet - -	I.	211	364	18
Colthill - - -	II.	384	2002	25
Coltone - - -	I.	331	506	31
Colum - - -	ib.	65	209	15, 19
Colump-John (Maner. de) -	ib.	378	607	60
Colveſtuna - -	II.	502	2110	95
Colwick - - -	ib.	398	2012	25
——— (Church) -	ib.	413	2042	12
	ib.	520	2129	278
Colyngbourne - -	ib.	205	1761	4
	ib.	206	1761	54, 55
——— (Eccleſia) -	ib.	206	1761	57
Colyton - - -	I.	378	607	89
Combe - - - -	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	162	1623	4
	ib.	304	1880	1
——— (Abbey) - -	ib.	433	2073	5
——— (Capella) - -	ib.	163	1623	11
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	369	606	3
——— juxta Fiteltone -	II.	162	1623	1
Comberbache - -	ib.	459	2090	40
Combermere - -	I.	104	280	12
Comberwelle - -	II.	162	1623	1
Combey - - -	I.	289	433	1673
Comerlandia - -	III.	378	6586	43
Commandry Mantells -	I.	220	374	66
Comme - - -	ib.	169	295	38
Comtone - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Comptone - - - -	ib.	303	1880	1
——— (Church) -	III.	89	3868	1
——— Daun de -	I.	196	316	9
——— Greneville -	ib.	196	316	9
Conde - - -	III.	169	4520	95
Condover - -	II.	28	1396	12
——— (Vicarie) -	I.	381	607	183
Conflans - -	III.	155	4465	24
Congham - -	II.	501	2110	5, 7, 16
Congleton - -	I.	455	844	1 et ſeq.
	II.	398	2012	16
	ib.	434	2074	30
	ib.	434	2074	43
	ib.	434	2074	54
	ib.	441	2079	60
	ib.	459	2090	20
Coni - - - -	III.	141	4405	10
Coningſmark - -	II.	111	1517	94
Conington - -	I.	76	246	9
Connaught (Province) -	ib.	5	35	6
	II.	529	2138	22
	III.	204	4784	14
Conſett - - -	II.	175	1694	1
Conſtantinople or Conſtantinopolis - - -	I.	26	97	60
	ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	176	296	58
	ib.	220	374	78
	ib.	240	416	152

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod	Art.
Conſtantinople or Conſtantinopolis (*cont.*) - -	I.	251	431	13
	II.	134	1579	27
	ib.	148	1599	1, 2, 5
	III.	24	3408	2
	ib.	24	3409	1
	ib.	40	3552	8, 9
	ib.	42	3564	6
	ib.	396	6794	11
	ib.	505	7021	42, 43
Conway, (Conwey, Conwaye)	I.	119	283	150
	ib.	260	433	190
	ib.	409, 410	696	11, 51, 61
	II.	360	1968	12
	ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	520	2129	293
	III.	203	4776	1
——— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	265
——— (Monaſtery) -	I.	295	433	1876
	ib.	384	607	324
Conyſhed (Monaſt. de) -	ib	366	604	38
Coolelavin - -	II.	419	2048	38
Coolock - - -	III.	204	4784	12
Copeland - -	I.	257	433	43
Copenhagen - -	III.	174	4535	1
Coperhall - -	II.	405	2022	25
——— (Church) -	ib.	505	2113	44
Copnall - - -	ib.	379	1999	7
	ib.	513	2126	8
Coppyenham - -	III.	92	3881	26
Coquimbo - -	I.	104	280	15
Cork, Corke, Corkhagie, City and County - -	ib.	134	286	102
	ib.	136	286	152
	ib.	161	292	69
	ib.	429	741	11, 12
	II.	46	1425	20, 23
	ib.	53	1441	18
Cornwall (Cornewalle, Cornewaille, Cornubia) -	I.	24	95	14
	ib.	19	71	10, 12
	ib.	84	259	2
	ib.	124	284	75
	ib.	174	296	16
	ib.	187	305	12
	ib.	336	523	40, 42
	ib.	257	433	46
	ib.	259	433	110 et ſeq.
	ib.	264	433	367
	ib.	265	433	428
	ib.	267	433	581
	ib.	272	433	825, 827
	ib.	272	433	867
	ib.	273	433	884
	ib.	277	433	1139
	ib.	281	433	1373
	ib.	281	433	1387
	ib.	285	433	1557
	ib.	287	433	1616
	ib.	289	433	1658
	ib.	290	433	1704 et ſeq.
	ib.	311	433	2375
	ib.	525	1057	5
	ib.	541	1079	1
	ib.	560	1142	1
	ib.	561	1149	1, 2
	II.	5	1326	1
	ib.	12	1351	9
	ib.	71	1482	6
	ib.	97	1510	71
	ib.	366	1985	28
	ib.	422	2055	5
	ib.	508	2116	19
	ib.	511	2122	5
	ib.	558	2210	19
	ib.	596	2262	20
	ib.	598	2262	63
	III.	14	3288	2
	ib.	91	3881	18
	ib.	109	4031	87—91
	ib.	127	4204	926
	ib.	131	4278	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cornwall (*continued.*) -	III.	298	5804	1
	ib.	301	5827	1
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	321	6075	92
	ib.	324	6082	33
	ib.	361	6380	1
	ib.	377	6586	1
	ib.	498	7009	15
——— (Stannaries) -	ib.	519	7174	2
——— (St. Burian's) -	ib.	387	6702	79
——— (St. Bunyane) -	ib.	379	6600	1
——— (St. Probus) -	ib.	379	6600	1
——— (Dutchy) -	I.	264	433	371 et seq.
	ib.	273	433	897
	ib.	283	433	1460
	II.	88	1509	31
	ib.	364	1980	2
	ib.	538	2159	2
	ib.	597	2262	49
Corren - - -	ib.	419	2048	45
Corthampton - -	ib.	405	2022	4
Corton - - -	I.	19	71	4
Corvaen (Church) -	II.	519	2129	229
Corvy (Church) - -	I.	357	588	143
Cosebercherche - -	III.	391	6748	64
Cosforde - -	I.	211	364	22
Cosgrave - -	ib.	302	433	2090
Cosham (Lordship) -	ib.	260	433	149
Costesey - - -	ib.	216	370	15
Cotes - - -	II.	16	1364	18
Cotingham or Cotyngham -	I.	273	433	880
——— (Church) -	ib.	277	433	1132
Cottenham - -	III.	116	4115	30
Coton, (Cotton, or Cottone)	II.	76	1498	134
	ib.	410	2039	39
	ib.	434	2074	35
	ib.	437	2077	31
	ib.	440	2079	29
	ib.	479	2095	75
	ib.	497	2105	89
Cotton-Bresworthe -	I.	216	370	10
——— End - -	III.	121	4157	1
——— House - -	II.	244	1806	13
Couchetts Hay - -	ib.	373	1994	29
Coughall - - -	ib.	527	2136	3
Couper Abbey - -	III.	181	4623	23
Coûtance - - -	ib.	177	4599	1
Coventry vel Coventre -	I.	2	7	6—8
	ib.	24	95	18, 19
	ib.	237	416	6
	ib.	246	421	27 et seq.
	ib.	260	433	183
	ib.	275	433	1005
	ib.	283	433	1487 et seq.
	ib.	314	442	29
	II.	66	1470	112, 113
	ib.	263	1850	14, 24
	ib.	357	1950	1
	ib.	506	2115	22
	ib.	508	2115	102, 110
	ib.	544	2173	66
	III.	312	6033	8
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	340	6195	4
	ib.	362	6388	1
	ib.	364	6402	5—7
	ib.	367	6466	7
	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	436	6850	7
	ib.	442	6863	1
	ib.	502	7017	52
——— (Bibliotheca Scholæ)	I.	408	695	18
——— (Cathedral) -	II.	438	2077	56
——— (Church) -	I.	100	261	47
	II.	518	2129	159
	II.	547	2179	12
——— (Priory) - -	III.	534	7520	1
——— (Stæ. Mariæ Prioratus) - -	ib.	367	6466	19
——— (St. Michael's) -	ib.	312	6030	2
——— & Lichfield (Bishopric) - - -	I.	360	594	14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coverdale (Lordship) -	I.	298	433	1952
Coverham - -	ib.	284	433	1518
——— (Convent) -	ib.	298	433	1952
——— (Grangia et Monast. de) - -	ib.	370	606	67
	ib.	373	ib.	191, 192
	II.	78	1499	29
Cowes - - -	ib.	87	1509	25
	ib.	92	1510	13
	ib.	92	1510	27
	ib.	94	1510	78, 92
	ib.	95	1510	94
	ib.	95	1510	118, 119
——— (Castle) - -	ib.	6	1326	20
Cowesbrooke Castle -	ib.	6	1326	22
Cowley - - -	ib.	303	1808	1
	III.	360	6365	1
Coxden - - -	I.	26	97	59
Coxham - - -	II.	36	1412	22
Coye - - -	ib.	525	2135	26
Coysty-birches - -	ib.	475	2094	59
Craball - - -	ib.	428	2063	7, 8
	ib.	482	2099	51
Cracovie - - -	III.	168	4520	29
Crainfurd - -	ib.	299	5804	25
Craill - - -	ib.	181	4623	33
Crakehall - - -	ib.	51	3674	20, 21
Cramford - -	II.	304	1880	1
Cranborne Lodge -	III.	58	3749	1
——— Railes - -	ib.	58	3749	1
Cranebrook - -	II.	84	1507	30
Cranfeld - - -	I.	318	445	4
Cranford - - -	III.	107	4028	152
Crateleye - -	I.	529	1063	4
Crathorne Churche -	II.	26	1394	70
Craunage - -	ib.	380	1999	31
Cravant - - -	I.	436	782	11, 12
Craven - - -	III.	319	6070	10
Crawden - - -	II.	44	1422	76
Crawforde-Mere - -	I.	80	251	52
Craxton - - -	II.	380	1999	30
Crayneforde - -	ib.	65	1470	86
Crec - - -	ib.	501	2110	22
Crediton (Collegium Ste. Cricis de) - - -	I.	382	607	223
	ib.	383	607	279
Creehelade - -	III.	420	6826	1
Creglin - - -	II.	304	1881	11
Creke - - -	ib.	502	2110	30
Crendone - -	III.	52	3688	1
Cresseby - - -	II.	76	1498	134
Cresse-hall - -	ib.	352	1926	74
Cressey - - -	I.	357	589	9
Cressnegane - -	II.	305	1881	82
Crest - - -	III.	213	4864	13
Cretinge Church -	II.	197	1754	44
——— (Sti. Olaves) -	I.	216	370	9
Crew vel Cru - -	II.	411	2039	62, 63
	ib.	433	2073	13
	ib.	435	2074	77
	ib.	500	2107	31
	ib.	545	2176	20
Crewkhern - -	III.	420	6826	1
Creyhe (Abbatia de) -	ib.	509	7036	4
Criche (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	33
Crickett-Thomas - -	II.	125	1559	16
Cricklade - - -	III.	195	4716	3
Cristleton - -	II.	395	2009	89
——— (Church) -	ib.	437	2077	15
Croacia - - -	I.	255	431	113
Crofte - - -	II.	372	1994	25
	ib.	561	2218	15
Crofton - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Crokelyn (Ecclesia) -	ib.	304	1881	2
Crokesden - -	I.	104	280	12
——— (Abbey) -	III.	88	3868	1
Crokestuna - -	II.	502	2110	40
Croosby - - -	ib.	304	1881	47
Crosby - - -	ib.	546	2176	52
Crosrig - - -	ib.	305	1881	85
Crosseby - - -	ib.	305	1881	67, 92
Crosse-Hall - -	ib.	350	1926	43
Croston - - -	ib.	86	1507	103

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Croſton - - -	II.	545	2176	35
——— (Church) -	ib.	413	2042	13
	ib.	438	2077	67
Crouland - -	I.	167	294	73
Crowherſt (Manerium de) -	ib.	231	392	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	232	392	22
Crowland (Abbey) -	III.	304	5855	10
Crowley - - -	II.	411	2039	59
Crowyll - - -	I.	316	442	89
Croxdon (Prioratus de) -	ib.	382	607	250
Croxhall - - -	III.	21	3374	1
	ib.	21	3374	3, 4
Croxton - - -	II.	434	2074	29
Croydon or Croydone -	I.	114	283	53
	III.	83	3797	27
Croyland, Croylandia, (Crowland Abbey, Convent and Monaſtery) - -	I.	286	433	1584
	ib.	289	433	1678
	ib.	290	433	1692
	ib.	341	530	3, 4
	ib.	364	604	1, 3
	ib.	429	742	1
Cruch, vel Crich (Eccleſia de)	III.	21	3375	11
—— (Manerium de) -	ib.	21	3375	15, 18
	ib.	50	3669	1, 7, 10,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Cruclane - -	II.	459	2090	26
Crukyn (Villa de) -	I.	437	785	22
Crve - - -	II.	411	2039	62
Cryſtmalford - -	III.	99	3961	1
Cublintone (Eccleſia de) -	II.	306	1885	6
Cublintona Eccleſia -	ib.	306	1885	14
Cuckfield, vel Cukfelde -	I.	294	433	1833
——— (Church) -	II.	30	1406	3
	ib.	126	1562	8
Cudington - -	ib.	383	2002	22
Cudleſtone (Hundred) -	ib.	38	1415	25
Cudworth - -	ib.	519	2129	223
Culgait - - -	ib.	304	1881	35
Culraham - -	ib.	125	1557	9
Culrige - - -	ib.	303	1808	1
Culroſs (Abbey) -	III.	181	4623	18
Cumba (Monaſt. de) -	II.	359	1967	18
	ib.	426	2060	18
Cumberbach - -	ib.	554	2192	5
Cumberland (Cumbreland, Cumbria) -	I.	84	259	14
	ib.	167	294	77 et ſeq.
	ib.	185	304	26 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	43
	ib.	259	433	113
	ib.	293	433	1800
	ib.	276	433	1052
	ib.	294	433	1822
	ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	345	539	23
	ib.	618	1234	15
	II.	18	1374	3, 6
	ib.	120	1536	1
	ib.	300	1878	4
	ib.	301	1878	10
	ib.	304	1881	1, 51
	ib.	352	1926	82
	ib.	354	1926	118, 124
	ib.	415	2043	40
	ib.	422	2055	10
	ib.	468	2093	54
	ib.	482	2099	55
	ib.	508	2116	35
	ib.	511	2122	6
	ib.	547	2176	83
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	91	3881	1—5
	ib.	204	4781	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	320	6072	46
	ib.	321	6075	112
	ib.	378	6586	48
——— (St. Beyſſe's Monaſtery) - -	II.	78	1499	47
Cumbermere - -	I.	331	506	6
——— (Abbey) -	II.	359	1967	19
Cumbermere (Abbey) -	III.	88	3868	1
Cumerby - - -	II.	475	2094	78
Cumnor - - -	III.	260	6305	43
Cumptone iuxta Eneford -	II.	162	2623	1
Cumquintin - -	ib.	304	1881	6
Cunſden - -	ib.	520	2129	285
Curcaſſone - -	I.	131	286	31
Curlone - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Curlandia - -	I.	10	38	17
Curſola - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Curſon's Chappell -	ib.	73	1486	11
Cuſa - - -	III.	57	3744	1
	ib.	57	3745	3
	ib.	59	3757	1
Cuſſewortha - -	ib.	21	3375	18

D.

Dacorum (Hundred) -	II.	642	2285	1
Dacres - - -	III.	202	4768	6
Dagenham Church -	II.	121	1541	7
	III.	230	4944	5
Dagworthe - -	I.	216	370	7
Dale - - -	II.	489	2103	121
Dalham - - -	I.	231	389	1
Dalingtone, Manor of -	ib.	261	433	228
Dalkeith - - -	ib.	158	291	89
Dalmacie - -	ib.	255	431	113
Dampfront - -	II.	438	2077	86
Danbury - -	I.	320	454	1
Danby (Lordſhip) -	ib.	288	433	1635
Danby, Wauz de -	III.	21	3375	6
Danſey or Danefey -	I.	15, 16	60	102, 116
Dantzick - -	II.	108	1516	164
	ib.	144	1584	28
Darby and Darbyſhire ſee Derby and Derbyſhire (Poſt)				
Darcie Lever - -	ib.	353	1926	93
Darefield Church - -	ib.	27	1394	113
Darell - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Darenton Churche -	ib.	31	1408	6
Dareſbury - -	ib.	437	2077	43, 48
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	507	2115	37
Darnchale - -	ib.	396	2010	10
	I.	104	280	12
Darneſbury Church -	II.	368	1988	16
D'Arles - - -	III.	101	3979	9
Darley (Prioratus de) -	I.	374	606	202
	II.	397	2012	13
	ib.	435	2074	82
Dartmoor Foreſt - -	III.	301	5827	1
Dartmouth, (Dartemouth, Dertmouth) - -	I.	58	168	70
	ib.	176	296	56
	ib.	188	306	4
	ib.	263	433	322 et ſeq.
	ib.	267	433	588
	ib.	268	433	630
	ib.	280	433	1319
	ib.	288	433	1627
	ib.	298	433	1951
	ib.	346	540	37
	II.	148	1597	3
	ib.	160	1617	9
Darvoll - - -	I.	206	354	1
Darwent - -	ib.	385	608	5
Daufine' - - -	III.	101	3979	9
Dauphine' - -	ib.	212	4864	1
Davenham - -	II.	401	2017	18
	ib.	500	2107	17
——— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	18
Davenport - -	ib.	370	1991	16
	ib.	475	2094	77
	ib.	500	2107	45
	ib.	510	2119	34
Daventre (Daventry) -	I.	260	433	171
	III.	420	6826	1
David's St. (See) - -	I.	348	544	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dawbeney - -	III.	91	3881	14
Dawkeith - -	I.	151	289	94
Deale - - -	II.	92	1510	22
	ib.	96	1510	136
—— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	6	1326	9
Dean (Deane, Dene) -	III.	78	3789	2
—— (Church) - -	II.	546	2176	37
—— (Foreſt) - -	I.	257	433	30
	ib.	262	433	286 etſeq.
	III.	212	4850	1
	ib.	498	7009	16
—— Priour - -	ib.	202	4766	1
—— Rowe - -	II.	381	1999	45
	ib.	521	2130	27
Dedington, Co. Oxon (Church)	III.	320	6072	61
Dee - - -	II.	445	2081	27
	ib.	452	2084	9
—— (Bridge) - -	ib.	452	2083	35
—— (Haven) - -	ib.	446	2082	6
—— (Mills) - -	ib.	443	2081	6, 7, 8, 9
	ib.	443	2081	11, 13,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 21
	ib.	445	2082	1, 4
	ib.	446	2082	6, 7 et ſeq.
	ib.	449	2083	1, 3
	ib.	452	2084	1, 2
	ib.	453	2084	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	454	2084	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	455	2084	51 et ſeq.
—— (Paſſage) - -	ib.	452	2084	9
—— (Piſcaria) - -	ib.	451	2083	25
—— (River) - -	ib.	387	2003	48
	ib.	405	2022	14, 15,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17
	ib.	406	2025	7
	ib.	422	2057	10
	ib.	434	2074	60
	ib.	445	2081	28, 34
	ib.	446	2082	6
	ib.	448	2082	67
	ib.	453	2084	22
	ib.	456	2084	86 et ſeq.
	ib.	507	2115	55
	ib.	543	2173	45, 46
—— Milnes - -	ib.	424	2057	66
	ib.	445	2081	34, 35
	ib.	448	2082	45
	ib.	450	2083	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	451	2083	24, 27, 30
	ib.	452	2083	40, 42,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 45
	ib.	456	2084	88
	ib.	506	2115	5
Deepe - - -	I.	130	286	7
Dee-Water - -	II.	404	2020	50, 51
	ib.	405	2022	18
	ib.	443	2081	7
	ib.	445	2081	27
	ib.	452	2083	36
Delacriſe, or Delacreſſe -	I.	186	304	42
	II.	384	2002	26
	ib.	478	2095	61, 62
De la mara Forreſt (Delamare, Delamere) - -	ib.	395	2009	87
	ib.	395	2009	88, 91
	ib.	409	2038	39
	ib.	507	2115	44, 53
De la Ware - -	III.	202	4768	4
Delft - - -	II.	302	1878	42
Denbigh (Denbeigh, Denbighſhire County - -	I.	36	128	11
	ib.	264	433	394
	ib.	272	433	813, 822
	ib.	291	433	1730
	II.	355	1936	1
	ib.	355	1936	2
	ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	361	1970	40
	ib.	362	1971	3
	ib.	362	1972	2
	ib.	364	1979	8
	ib.	398	2012	23
	ib.	403	2020	28

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Denbighſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	404	2020	33
	ib.	425	2058	3
	ib.	428	2063	15
	ib.	445	2081	28, 34
	ib.	446	2082	8
	ib.	480	2098	1
	ib.	481	2099	26
	ib.	507	2115	43, 45
	ib.	512	2122	32
	ib.	518	2129	162
	ib.	518	2129	171
	ib.	519	2129	228, 250
	ib.	ib.	ib.	251, 262
	ib.	520	2129	290
Denbigh (Dynbighe, Denbeigh City) - -	I.	264	433	396
	ib.	272	433	813, 822
	ib.	291	433	1730
	II.	361	1970	38, 39
	ib.	383	2002	7
	ib.	384	2003	5
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	451	2083	29
	ib.	456	2084	78
	ib.	458	2090	8
	ib.	546	2176	66
	III.	47	3632	1
	ib.	53	3696	1
	ib.	203	4776	4
—— (Caſtle) -	II.	433	2073	10
—— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	168
—— upon Aſton -	ib.	518	2129	170
Denby - - -	I.	266	433	481
Denham - -	III.	20	3361	3
Denmark (Dania, Dannemarck, Danemarke) -	I.	8	36	53
	ib.	107	282	28
	ib.	112	283	11
	ib.	173	296	1
	II.	88	1509	46
	ib.	102	1514	62
	ib.	104	1515	89
	ib.	105	1515	111
	ib.	105	1515	113
	ib.	106	1516	38
	ib.	111	1517	94
	ib.	112	1517	121
	ib.	114	1518	46
	ib.	114	1518	83
	ib.	144	1584	25
	ib.	205	1760	71
	ib.	437	2077	25
	ib.	507	2115	95
	III.	159	4471	25
	ib.	185	4648	11
	ib.	227	4938	1
	ib.	239	5018	4
	ib.	248	5133	1
	ib.	377	6586	1
	ib.	346	6249	1
Denney - - -	ib.	510	7041	1
Denſtone - -	ib.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
Denton - - -	I.	74	245	7
	II.	304	1881	17
	ib.	397	2012	9
	ib.	475	2094	52
	ib.	504	2112	38
	ib.	537	2156	4
Denzell - - -	III.	20	3367	1
Depedena - -	II.	501	2110	25
Deping - - -	III.	49	3658	1
Deptford - -	I.	78	249	1
	ib.	81	253	16
	III.	531	7482	1
	ib.	ib.	7493	1
Derby (Derbia, Darby City,)	I.	19	71	1
	ib.	84	259	12
	II.	72	1486	4
	ib.	401	2017	13
	ib.	414	2043	7
	ib.	536	2153	4
	ib.	563	2219	67
	III.	41	3374	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Derby (*continued.*) -	III.	21	3375	17
	ib.	125	4199	6
	ib.	244	5070	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	300	5809	1
	ib.	321	6075	119
	ib.	378	6586	32
—— (Abbathia de) -	ib.	21	3375	11
—— (Collegium de) -	I.	368	605	52
Derby Houſe - -	ib.	164	293	89
	III.	217	4898	1
Derbyſhire (Derby, Derbia, Darby, Darbyſhire, County)	I.	27	98	27
	ib.	76	246	16
	ib.	136	286	130
	ib.	189	309	13
	ib.	230	381	96 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	40
	ib.	259	433	101
	ib.	261	433	202
	ib.	262	433	274 et ſeq.
	ib.	268	433	608
	ib.	277	433	1134
	ib.	281	433	1391
	ib.	288	433	1626
	ib.	331	506	21
	ib.	352	568	1
	ib.	467	886	1
	ib.	542	1082	12, 20
	ib.	545	1093	1
	II.	20	1386	43
	ib.	29	1400	3
	ib.	52	1439	8
	ib.	72	1484	4, 5
	ib.	72	1486	3
	ib.	83	1507	7
	ib.	84	1507	31
	ib.	120	1537	3
	ib.	124	1555	13
	ib.	401	2017	24
	ib.	401	2017	36
	ib.	414	2043	7
	ib.	414	2043	9
	ib.	415	2043	52, 53
	ib.	416	2044	44
	ib.	467	2093	38
	ib.	504	2113	12, 16
	ib.	505	2113	50
	ib.	508	2116	22
	ib.	511	2122	7, 8
	ib.	516	2129	62
	ib.	519	2129	208, 209
	ib.	ib.	ib.	222
	ib.	522	1134	1, 4
	ib.	549	2179	134
	ib.	555	2198	2
	ib.	565	2223	36
	ib.	567	2230	7
	III.	21	3375	1, 2
	ib.	105	4028	29
	ib.	239	5013	1
	ib.	250	5186	1
	ib.	378	6592	1
Dereham (Caſtle) - -	I.	231	381	106
Dereſburie (Eccleſia) -	II.	518	2129	165
Dernhale - - -	ib.	427	2060	47, 48
Derneſdde - -	ib.	425	2059	23
Dentant Cap. - -	ib.	304	1881	1
Derteſtyr, terræ de -	III.	383	6670	2
Dertforde - - -	I.	270	433	764
Dertmore - - -	ib.	268	433	602
Dertingtone - -	ib.	268	433	633
Dertone - - -	ib.	263	433	361
	ib.	264	433	381
—— (Church) -	ib.	260	433	182
Derwent - - -	ib.	260	433	160
	II.	411	2039	91
Deſmonia Com. - -	I.	349	546	7
Deulacres, ſee Dieulacres -				
Deventer - - -	I.	129	285	91
	ib.	130	285	114
Deviſes - - -	II.	55	1443	7, 8
	ib.	126	1565	7, 8

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Devonſhire (Devon, Devonia)	I.	19	71	2, 8, 13,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
	ib.	24	95	13
	ib.	25	97	59
	ib.	70	220	5
	ib.	84	259	2
	ib.	176	296	56
	ib.	182	298	34
	ib.	189	309	12
	ib.	212	366	19
	ib.	257	433	46
	ib.	259	433	123
	ib.	262	433	291
	ib.	264	433	405
	ib.	265	433	423
	ib.	266	433	485 et ſeq.
	ib.	266	433	523
	ib.	267	433	573, 569
	ib.	268	433	601
	ib.	273	433	885
	ib.	277	433	1129
	ib.	282	433	1397
	ib.	285	433	1557
	ib.	294	433	1834
	ib.	295	433	1867
	ib.	336	523	40
	ib.	336	523	42, 43
	ib.	468	889	1
	ib.	479	939	2
	ib.	541	1080	1
	ib.	572	1169	4
	II.	12	1350	8
	ib.	12	1351	9
	ib.	16	1367	3
	ib.	20	1386	42
	ib.	29	1399	1, 16
	ib.	33	1408	148
	ib.	46	1425	12
	ib.	57	1452	6
	ib.	71	1482	8
	ib.	120	1538	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	127	1567	7, 16, 29
	ib.	145	1584	56
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	366	1985	28
	ib.	384	2003	8, 9
	ib.	416	2044	33
	ib.	508	2116	21
	ib.	511	2121	2
	ib.	511	2122	9
	ib.	520	2129	282
	ib.	553	2189	2
	ib.	567	2230	8, 9
	ib.	596	2262	28
	ib.	597	2262	49
	ib.	599	2262	109
	ib.	691	2410	1
	III.	14	3288	1, 2
	ib.	49	3660	1
	ib.	99	3967	1
	ib.	109	4031	87—91
	ib.	125	4199	1
	ib.	127	4204	920
	ib.	131	4278	2—5
	ib.	223	4931	38
	ib.	250	5185	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	301	5827	1
	ib.	302	5840	1
	ib.	305	5871	1
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	328	6126	1—4
	ib.	377	6586	2
	ib.	442	6861	1
	ib.	505	7022	11
Deverben - -	II.	460	2090	56
Devynnoke (Foreſt) -	I.	268	433	599
Dewees Land - -	ib.	229	381	20
Dichelinge - -	II.	554	2192	7, 8
Dichwde - -	ib.	502	2110	80
Didmarton - -	III.	79	3789	13
Dieppe - - -	I.	124	285	1
	ib.	133	286	73

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dieppe (*continued.*) -	I.	145	288	61 et ſeq.
	ib.	148	288	129
Dierham - - -	II.	502	2110	70
Dieulacres, or Deulacres (Abbey, Convent and Monaſtery) - - -	I.	104	280	12
	ib.	266	433	493
	II.	359	1967	18
	ib.	371	1992	12
	ib.	426	2060	22, 23, 24
	ib.	432	2072	8
	ib.	432	2072	14
	ib.	434	2074	31
	ib.	506	2115	11
	III.	89	3868	1
Diewlencreaſe - -	II.	384	2002	26
Diffyn - - -	ib.	474	2094	11
Dightone, Maner -	I.	271	433	789
Digſwell Church (Co. Herts)	III.	320	6072	34
Dinaſbran (Caſtrum) -	II.	432	2072	19
Dirach - - -	ib.	515	2128	38
Diſley - - -	ib.	520	2130	23
	ib.	381	1999	49
Diſlingtona - -	ib.	305	1881	69
Ditchley - - -	ib.	599	2262	102
Ditton Park - -	III.	58	3749	1
Doddeſcot (Manor) -	I.	267	433	569
Doddington, or Dodington -	II.	65	1420	103
	ib.	384	2003	7
	ib.	417	2044	50
	ib.	440	2079	24
	ib.	439	2078	61
Dodenhall - - -	III.	107	4028	112
	ib.	299	5805	6
Dodforde - -	ib.	194	4714	25—27
——— (Church) -	II.	76	1498	133
Dodleſtone - -	ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	384	2002	26
	ib.	527	2136	2
Dokenfyld - -	ib.	398	2012	18
Dokinge - - -	ib.	502	2110	36
Dolbaderne - -	ib.	358	1954	23
Dole or Dolle - -	ib.	85	1507	57
	ib.	148	1599	1
Dombarre (Caſtelle de) -	I.	297	433	1915
Dombes - - -	III.	101	3979	9
Donbreton (Caſtle) -	I.	181	297	45
Doncaſter - -	II.	26	1394	13
	ib.	37	1415	12
	ib.	66	1470	120
	ib.	67	1470	149
	ib.	128	1571	12
	III.	362	6387	1
——— (Cantariæ Variæ in) - - -	I.	370	606	39—43
	ib.	372	ib.	147—151
Dondalke - -	II.	4	1323	30
Donegal - -	III.	498	7009	13
Doneghus - -	I.	506	1006	7
Doneſtanvilla - -	ib.	544	1087	37
Donne (Manerium de) -	III.	106	4028	68
Donningworth -	II.	644	2296	27
Donſtaple, or Donſtable -	I.	348	545	9
	II.	31	1408	18
(See Dunſtable)				
Donwiche - -	I.	342	532	6
Donwicke - -	ib.	344	539	9
Dora - - -	II.	417	2044	56
Dorcheſter - -	I.	280	433	1322
	ib.	287	433	1603
	ib.	293	433	1776
	ib.	545	1092	3
	II.	57	1451	2, 6
	ib.	122	1544	10
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	382	607	265
Dordall Church -	II.	127	1566	5
Dore Abbey - -	III.	106	4028	78
	ib.	299	5804	19
Dorlaſtone - -	I.	283	433	1490
D'orpiere - -	III.	212	4864	3
Dorſetſhire (Dorſet) -	I.	19	71	3
	ib.	26	97	59

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dorſetſhire (*cont.*) - -	I.	28	98	61
	ib.	31	99	51
	ib.	83	255	8
	ib.	84	259	8
	ib.	165	294	6
	ib.	183	298	64
	ib.	196	316	7
	II.	206	1761	52
	I.	212	366	39
	ib.	226	378	30
	ib.	256	433	12
	ib.	256	433	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	36
	ib.	264	433	405
	ib.	266	433	519
	ib.	271	433	778, 785
	ib.	278	433	1177
	ib.	285	433	1550
	ib.	288	433	1647
	ib.	291	433	1737
	ib.	294	433	1824
	ib.	467	888	2
	ib.	479	939	2
	ib.	518	1046	2
	ib.	519	1046	7
	ib.	545	1092	2
	ib.	561	1150	1
	II.	20	1386	41
	ib.	48	1427	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	48	1427	37
	ib.	57	1451	1
	ib.	71	1482	8
	ib.	120	1538	7
	ib.	120	1539	4
	ib.	508	2116	18
	ib.	511	2122	10
	ib.	518	2129	176
	ib.	529	2138	23
	ib.	551	2186	1
	ib.	567	2230	10
	III.	17	3324	1, 6, 7
	ib.	104	4014	1
	ib.	118	4120	1
	ib.	253	5227	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	305	5871	4
	ib.	306	5888	1
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	321	6075	80
	ib.	324	6082	30
	ib.	377	6586	3
	ib.	505	7022	7
Dorſington - -	ib.	107	4028	139
	ib.	107	4028	144, 145
	ib.	ib.	ib.	150
	ib.	107	4028	156, 157
	ib.	108	4028	189
Dort - - -	I.	128	285	84
	ib.	219	374	59
Doun-hather-Lyeghe -	ib.	196	316	12
Dountone - -	III.	52	3688	1
Doure, du Chaſtell de -	I.	226	378	17
Douay, or Doay -	ib.	24	95	21
	ib.	126	285	35
	III.	141	4405	14
Dover (Dovare, or Dovorr) -	I.	55	167	1
	ib.	92	260	141
	ib.	115	283	86
	ib.	116	283	110
	ib.	120	283	205
	ib.	124	284	82
	ib.	133	286	73
	ib.	175	296	25
	ib.	188	306	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	267	433	4—6
	ib.	280	433	1320
	ib.	288	433	1634
	ib.	301	433	2050
	ib.	342	532	5
	ib.	471	908	1
	II.	12	1350	2
	ib.	89	1509	61, 64
	ib.	91	1509	100

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dover (*continued.*) -	II.	92	1510	27
	ib.	98	1511	43
	ib.	276	1875	46, 52
	ib.	277	1875	60, 61
	ib.	302	1878	60
	III.	81	3794	12
—— (Caſtle) - -	I.	264	433	37
	ib.	342	530	15
	II.	6	1326	11
	ib.	99	1511	78
	ib.	142	1583	46
	ib.	202	1759	56
	III.	240	5019	30
	ib.	325	6111	1
—— (Eccleſia) - -	I.	100	261	22
—— (Harbour) - -	III.	434	6847	31
—— (Port) - -	II.	90	1509	83
	ib.	92	1510	22
	ib.	94	1510	77
Dovercourt (Lordſhip) -	I.	297	433	1931
Downe Ampney (Church) -	III.	201	4762	21
Downe-place - -	II.	303	1880	1
Downley - - -	I.	112	283	6
Downmare - -	III.	204	4784	8
Drakenage - -	ib.	91	3881	22 (2)
Draughtone - -	I.	74	230	3
Draix (Prioratus de) -	ib.	402	669	16
	II.	508	2117	4
Draynok - - -	III.	320	6072	29
Drayton (Draiton, Draituna)	I.	75	245	65
	ib.	168	294	97
	ib.	331	506	31
	II.	205	1761	7
	ib.	206	1761	23, 39
	ib.	366	1985	20
	ib.	502	2110	94
	III.	107	4028	144, 145,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	151
Drayton-Baſſett - -	I.	131	286	26
	ib.	221	374	93
	II.	415	2044	5
	III.	108	4028	210
	ib.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
—— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	210
Droghedha - -	ib.	409	2038	37
Drogheda - -	ib.	543	2173	41
Droitwich - -	ib.	56	1450	9
	ib.	384	2002	24
	III.	420	6826	1
Drongfelde (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	24
Drumbec - - -	II.	304	1881	13
Drengetone - -	I.	331	506	31
Driffeld - - -	II.	363	1975	6
Dryburgh Abbey -	III.	180	4623	14
Dublin (Dublyn Dublyne) -	I.	5	35	13
	ib.	269	433	693
	ib.	283	433	1455
	II.	22	1392	5
	ib.	53	1441	18
	ib.	63	1470	51
	ib.	67	1470	155
	ib.	85	1507	76
	ib.	390	2004	27
	ib.	418	2046	19
	ib.	418	2048	4, 5, 6, 8
	ib.	425	2058	8
	ib.	484	2101	30
	ib.	484	2101	33
	ib.	490	2103	*128
	ib.	499	2106	3
	ib.	523	2135	4
	ib.	524	2135	12
	ib.	525	2135	22
	ib.	528	2138	11
	ib.	529	2138	25, 33,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 39
	ib.	564	2221	2
	III.	15	3292	5
	ib.	190	4706	1, 2
	ib.	204	4784	12, 13
	ib.	216	4892	11
—— (Bibliotheca Uſſeriana)	I.	407	694	5
—— (Caſtle) - -	II.	522	2131	30

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dublin Caſtle (*continued.*) -	II.	528	2138	4
	ib.	533	2149	41
—— (Cathedral) -	ib.	484	2101	29
—— (Port) -	ib.	528	2138	10
Duddleſwell - -	III.	390	6721	1
Dudegame - -	I.	202	336	36
Dudington - -	II.	478	2095	51
Dudley - - -	I.	282	433	1403
	II.	507	2115	64
—— (Priory) - -	III.	88	3868	1
Duffeildfryth - -	I.	352	568	4
Dukeſhurſt - -	II.	553	2192	3
Dumblane - - -	III.	181	4623	38
Dumfermling or Dumferlmge	I.	159	292	3 et ſeq.
	II.	134	1579	26
	III.	183	4637	15
—— (Abbey) -	ib.	182	4628	3
Dunbarre - - -	I.	290	433	1712
	ib.	295	433	1871
—— (Caſtle) -	ib.	291	433	1736
Dunboyne - -	III.	204	4784	1
Dunbritton Caſtle -	I.	87	260	42
Dunchurche - -	ib.	369	606	6
Dundagelle Caſtle - -	ib.	283	433	1460
Dunelmenſis Comitatis et Eccleſia, vide Durham				
Duneſdene - -	III.	52	3688	1
Dunham - - -	II.	439	2078	44
	ib.	478	2095	47
	ib.	501	2110	6
—— (Eccleſia) -	ib.	501	2110	7
—— Maſer, or Maſſey -	ib.	438	2077	69
	ib.	439	2078	27
	ib.	482	2099	47
—— on the Hill -	ib.	439	2078	62
	ib.	476	2095	19
Dunholme (Cathedral) -	III.	328	6127	1
Dunkeld - - -	ib.	181	4623	36
	ib.	181	4623	40, 41
Dunkirk, or Dunkerke -	I.	133	286	72 et ſeq.
	ib.	134	286	94
	II.	90	1509	81
Dunſtace - - -	ib.	481	2099	21
Dunmow, or Dunmawe -	I.	15	60	23, 90, 95
	ib.	245	421	1
	ib.	364	604	6
—— (Priory) -	ib.	400	662	1
Dunnington - -	III.	391	6748	64
—— (Caſtle) -	I.	352	568	1
Dunrugge - -	III.	52	3688	1
Dunſmore - -	II.	123	1551	6
Dunſtable (Dunſtaple, Dunſtaplia) -	I.	135	286	109 et ſeq.
	II.	33	1408	158
	ib.	307	1885	52, 55
	ib.	505	2113	35
—— (Eccleſia de) -	III.	391	6748	17
—— (Monaſtery) -	I.	364	604	10
	ib.	387	108	92
—— (Priory) -	ib.	135	286	107 et ſeq.
	ib.	380	607	168
	II.	306	1885	15, 16
	ib.	307	1885	55
	III.	214	4886	1
—— Halton (Church)	II.	505	2113	35
Dunſtar Church -	ib.	125	1559	7
Dunſter - -	III.	420	6826	1
Dunteſburne - -	I.	376	606	292
Dunwiche - - -	ib.	77	247	43
	II.	56	1449	6
	ib.	125	1560	9
	III.	420	6826	1
Durantesthorpe - -	I.	331	506	31
Dureſhamplace - -	II.	40	1419	31
Durham (Dunelmenſis, Dureſme, Com.) County of the Biſhoprick, and City -	I.	54	166	3
	ib.	83	257	1
	ib.	84	258	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	185	304	2
	ib.	213	367	3
	ib.	216	369	5
	ib.	217	374	7 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Durham (*continued.*) -	I.	258	433	65
	ib.	270	433	713
	ib.	288	433	1622
	ib.	295	433	1864 et ſeq.
	ib.	327	492	2.
	ib.	334	522	1
	ib.	345	539	23
Durham Caſtle - -	ib.	345	539	33
	ib.	390	595	20
	ib.	571	1168	1
	II.	18	1374	2, 6
	ib.	29	1397	17
	ib.	73	1481	420
	ib.	85	1507	77
	ib.	121	1540	2, 3
	ib.	132	1576	117
	ib.	175	1694	1
	ib.	263	1850	15
	ib.	300	1878	4
	ib.	301	1878	10
	ib.	354	1926	118
	ib.	421	2055	2
	ib.	509	2118	2
	ib.	517	2129	109
	ib.	519	2129	285
	ib.	565	2223	38
	ib.	567	2230	11
	ib.	597	2262	47
	III.	81	3794	11
	ib.	92	3881	53
	ib.	321	6075	113
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	502	7017	36
	ib.	510	7041	1, 6
	ib.	512	7047	24
—— Church - -	I.	343	533	5
	ib.	408	695	14
	II.	147	1594	3, 5
	ib.	147	1594	6
	ib.	147	1594	10, 11
	III.	439	6853	45, 46
	ib.	510	7041	4
—— Monaſtery -	II.	78	1499	22
Durſley - - -	III.	339	6187	3
Duryſham (Monaſt. de) -	I.	381	607	201
Dutch Provinces - -	ib.	129	285	94
Dutton - - -	II.	515	2128	34
Dwyrud - -	ib.	520	2129	294
Dyffrynſluth - -	III.	318	6068	5
Dymmyngton - -	II.	76	1498	134
Dyndaythe - -	I.	409	696	24
Dynorwyke - -	II.	358	1954	23
Dynthlayn - - -	I.	409	696	17

E.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elding - - -	I.	263	433	335
	ib.	287	433	1617
Eareſby - -	ib.	105	293	121
Earls Stonham - -	II.	62	1470	13
	ib.	67	1470	148
Eaſt Baſham - -	I.	496	980	261
Eaſtern Archipelago -	III.	27	3450	5
Eaſt-field - -	II.	519	2129	223
Eaſt Gate - -	ib.	449	2082	81
	ib.	464	2091	79, 81
	ib.	465	2091	88, 94
Eaſt Greenwich - -	ib.	383	2002	9
Eaſt hall - -	ib.	483	2100	13
Eaſt ham - -	ib.	488	2103	74
Eaſthamſtead Park -	III.	58	3749	1
Eaſt hundred - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Eaſt Indies - -	I.	188	306	2
	II.	90	1509	87
	ib.	100	1511	97
	III.	199	4753	1
	ib.	130	4252	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eaſt Indies (*continued.*) -	III.	130	4254	1
	ib.	ib.	4255	1
	ib.	ib.	4256	1
	ib.	307	5910	32
	ib.	308	5910	38
	ib.	434	6847	46
Eaſt Lillinge - -	ib.	354	6288	1
Eaſt Meath - -	ib.	204	4784	1—3
Eaſton (Man. de) - -	I.	369	606	26
Eaſt Pecham - -	II.	81	1500	55
Eaſt Radford - -	ib.	29	1400	4
Eaſt Radford - -	ib.	124	1555	7
Eaſtwood - -	III.	99	3959	2
Eaton, ſee Eton				
Ebleſbernewake - -	II.	162	1623	1
Eboracenſis, Comitatus, Eccleſia et Eboracum, vide York (County and City)				
Ebrigge - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Ebrightone, or Ebryghton -	I.	253	431	79
	III.	297	5800	6
Ebrington (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	195	4714	43
Eccles - - -	II.	352	1926	72
	ib.	352	1926	81, 87
	ib.	353	1926	110
—— (Church) - -	ib.	518	2129	174
Eccleſton - -	ib.	373	1994	35
	ib.	383	2002	7, 10
	ib.	384	2002	32
	ib.	411	2039	96
	ib.	438	2077	59
	ib.	477	2095	35
	ib.	487	2103	57
	ib.	501	2107	68
	ib.	527	2136	2
	ib.	546	2176	42
—— Hall - -	ib.	460	2090	62
Edboldeſthrope - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Eddenbrigge or Edenbrigge (Manor) - -	I.	269	433	690
	ib.	271	433	797
Edelmeton - -	II.	545	2176	21
Edenhall - - -	ib.	305	1881	61
Ederington - - -	I.	205	353	27
Edern - - -	ib.	409	696	30
Edeſbury (Edeſburie, Ediſbury Hundred) - -	II.	513	2126	3
	ib.	396	2010	7
	ib.	515	2128	40
	ib.	530	2144	1, 4, 5, 6
	ib.	531	2144	7
	ib.	544	2175	2
Edesford (Church) -	ib.	484	2101	41
Edge - - -	ib.	383	2002	22
	ib.	397	2011	34
Edge Hill - -	III.	134	4306	1
Edgeware - -	II.	559	2211	3, 5
Edgmund Church - -	ib.	519	2129	242
Edgworth - -	ib.	353	1926	93
Edinburgh (Edenborge, Edynborough, Edenborroughe -	I.	88	260	62
	ib.	97	260	222
	ib.	139	287	52
	ib.	142	287	113
	ib.	149	289	38, 40
	ib.	156	291	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	157	291	42 et ſeq.
	ib.	158	291	65 et ſeq.
	ib.	159	291	90 et ſeq.
	ib.	161	292	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	298	433	1943
	ib.	346	541	10
	ib.	355	588	10
	II.	45	1423	45, 46 et ſeq.
	ib.	358	1959	1
	III.	346	6246	1
—— (Caſtle) -	I.	90	260	95
	ib.	99	260	259 et ſeq.
	ib.	213	367	16
	III.	183	4637	17
—— (Tower) -	I.	94	260	171
Edinghall - -	III.	21	3374	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edingtone - -	I.	135	286	119
——— (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	378	607	59
Ediſburgh - -	II.	307	1885	52
Edith Weſton - -	ib.	84	1507	42
Edleſten - -	ib.	500	2107	29
Edmonton, or Edmynton -	ib.	545	2176	21
	III.	91	3881	16, 18
	ib.	91	3881	22
	ib.	92	3881	23
Edmundi vel Eadmundi Sti. de Burgo (Eccleſia) -	I.	100	261	32, 48
——— (Monaſterium) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
	ib.	167	294	74
	ib.	193	312	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	194	312	24
	ib.	223	376	30
	ib.	346	542	2
	ib.	503	1006	8—37
	ib.	504, 505	1005	87—105
	ib.	ib.	ib.	109—
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—154
	ib.	506	ib.	155—
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—168
	ib.	558	1132	1
See alſo Bury St. Edmund, and St. Edmund's Bury.				
Edd - - -	II.	476	2094	91
Edwardſtone - -	ib.	54	1441	28
Edyngrave - -	III.	52	3688	1
Edremit - - -	ib.	505	7021	42
Edrigeſthonere - -	ib.	392	6748	102
Eems - - -	I.	343	532	13
Egerton - -	II.	366	1985	23
Eggeham - -	ib.	303	1880	1
Eginton - - -	I.I.	21	3375	14
Egleſcliff Church - -	II·	121	1540	7
Egleſton - -	III.	51	3674	38
Egleton (Co. Hereford) -	ib.	390	6720	1
Eglingham - -	II.	85	1507	58
Eglyſtone Abbey - -	ib.	78	1499	26
Egypt - - -	I.	21	80	17
	ib.	330	502	1
	III.	10	3222	6
	ib.	33	3489	7
	ib.	142	4414	2
Eileſton - - -	II.	29	1400	7
Eirby - - -	ib.	76	1498	134
Ekering - - -	I.	529	1063	4
Elande (Church) - -	II.	27	1394	109
Elaſham - - -	ib.	384	2002	24
Elbe - - -	I.	335	523	13
	II.	105	1516	5
	ib.	142	1583	44
Elbing - - -	I.	219	374	47
	II.	144	1584	28
Elcho (Priory) - -	III.	181	4623	25
Ellaſton - - -	I.	382	607	250
	ib.	ib.	ib.	251
Ellebrogge - -	ib.	196	316	12
Ellenhall - -	II.	366	1985	9
Ellerker (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	49
Ellerton (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	51
Elleſham - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Elleſmere (Eccleſia de) -	I.	369	605	65
Ellworth - -	II.	392	2006	6
	ib.	481	2099	17
Elmeley - - -	ib.	33	1408	134
Elmſall - - -	ib.	27	1394	122
Elneſtowe (Cantaria de) -	I.	369	605	63
Elphin (Dioceſe) - -	II.	419	2048	39
	ib.	419	2048	42
Elsfield - - -	III.	360	6865	60
Elswurth - - -	I.	318	445	4
Elſyngham - -	II.	76	1498	136
Eltham (Manor) - -	I.	276	433	1106
	ib.	267	433	578
——— (Park) - -	II.	12	1351	17
Elthona (Abbatia de) -	III.	391	6748	38
Elton - - -	II.	435	2074	72, 74
	ib.	459	2090	24
	ib.	477	2095	38
Elvington - -	III.	354	6288	1
Elvynge - - -	I.	8	36	41

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ely (Elye, Elienſis Inſula) Iſle and City - -	I.	60	169	14
	ib.	69	215	68
	ib.	84	258	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	195	315	4
	ib.	201	329	1, 2
	ib.	208	358	18
	ib.	219	374	56
	II.	263	1850	16
	I.	279	433	1274
	II.	502	2110	105
	III.	116	4115	34
	ib.	117	4116	8
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	364	6414	1
	ib.	392	6748	108
	ib.	435	6848	30
	ib.	511	7043	1, 4
	ib.	512	7046	1, 7
	ib.	533	7512	3
	ib.	534	7520	2
—— (Biſhoprick and Dioceſe)	I.	300	433	2032
	ib.	360	594	17
	ib.	360	595	9
	III.	508	7030	9
	ib.	509	7033	28
	ib.	511	7043	3
—— (Cathedral Church) -	I.	344	539	13
	ib.	358	589	12
	ib.	503	1005	8
	III.	55	3721	1
	ib.	445	6885	1
	ib.	508	7032	16, 19
	ib.	513	7048	37
—— (Monaſt. et Convent)	I.	290	433	1697
	III.	509	7034	2
Elyngton - -	I.	318	445	4
Embden (Embdene, Emden)	ib.	8	36	42
	ib.	129	285	105
	ib.	138	287	3
	ib.	343	532	13
	II.	87	1509	27
Emerton Rectory - -	III.	117	4115	60
Emlybrige - -	II.	511	2121	12
Emmote - -	ib.	76	1498	134
Emneth - -	I.	251	427	8
Emrall - - -	II.	517	2129	92
Emſtede - - -	ib.	502	2110	38
Enchuyſen - -	ib.	139	1582	36
Enchuyſen - -	I.	128	285	86
Enemeth - -	II.	502	2110	63
Enfield, or Enfelde -	I.	260	433	189
	ib.	264	433	408
	ib.	298	433	1962
	II.	63	1470	30
	ib.	135	1579	66
——— Chace - -	I.	215	368	36
Enford, or Eneford -	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	163	1623	9
England (paſſim)				
Engleton - -	III.	109	4031	101, 102
Englewode (Foreſta de) -	II.	305	1881	94
	III.	240	5019	29
Engliſ-combe - -	ib.	100	3970	5
Enhale - - -	II.	501	2110	22
Enlly (Conventus de) -	I.	411	696	103
Enſham - - -	III.	360	6365	156
Enſtone - - -	II.	599	2262	102
Epworth or Eppeworthe (Manor) - - -	I.	262	433	272
	ib.	268	433	613
	ib.	295	433	1854
	ib.	376	606	293, 294
Epſham Church - -	II.	126	1561	10
Erdeſwike - -	ib.	533	2149	37
Ereſby - - -	I.	75	245	33
	II.	32	1408	77, 87
Erethlon - -	ib.	364	1979	8
Erithe - - -	ib.	76	1498	136
Erles-Colne (Prioratus de) -	I.	407	692	22
Erleſeye - - -	II.	424	2057	57
Ermitage - -	ib.	488	2103	78
Erne - - -	ib.	198	1756	14

Index II.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ernecote - -	III.	52	3688	1
Erwarton - -	I.	131	286	27
Eſcoſſe, ſee Scotland				
Eſcote - - -	III.	52	3688	1
Eſcrick Churche - -	II.	26	1394	43
Eſelburgh - -	III.	52	3688	1
Eſingwold (Church) -	II.	26	1394	73
Eſkir - - -	I.	269	433	693
Eſpagne, Eſpana, ſee Spain				
Eſpeke-Garſton - -	II.	435	2075	2
Eſſex (Eſſexia, vel Eſſexienſis Comitatus) - -	I.	15	60	98
	ib.	20	71	18
	ib.	22	88	8
	ib.	29	99	4
	ib.	77	247	36
	ib.	84	259	19
	ib.	101	271	2
	ib.	135	286	123
	ib.	165	294	2
	ib.	167	294	72
	ib.	182	298	26
	ib.	184	303	4
	ib.	185	304	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	187	305	13
	ib.	195	313	55 et ſeq.
	ib.	215	368	63
	ib.	216	370	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	226	378	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	227	378	62
	ib.	229	381	13
	ib.	231	391	1
	ib.	236	416	1
	ib.	245	421	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	249	424	25
	ib.	251	427	9
	ib.	259	433	122
	ib.	261	433	198
	ib.	264	433	385
	ib.	265	433	424 et ſeq.
	ib.	269	433	650
	ib.	278	433	1183
	ib.	291	433	1733
	ib.	291	433	1739
	ib.	297	433	1931
	ib.	320	454	1
	ib.	331	506	25
	ib.	344	539	2
	ib.	467	887	1
	ib.	542	1083	1
	ib.	543	1085	1
	ib.	559	1137	5—12
	ib.	561	1146	1
	II.	17	1367	10
	ib.	20	1386	31
	ib.	32	1408	68
	ib.	50	1432	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	57	1452	13
	ib.	72	1484	8
	ib.	83	1507	5
	ib.	84	1507	41
	ib.	86	1507	88
	ib.	121	1542	1
	ib.	121	1541	1
	ib.	149	1603	1
	ib.	197	1754	3
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	258	1820	12
	ib.	366	1984	10
	ib.	442	2079	89
	ib.	461	2090	68
	ib.	505	2113	61
	ib.	505	2113	37
	ib.	508	2116	7
	ib.	511	2122	11, 12
	ib.	517	2129	124
	ib.	518	2129	152
	ib.	519	2129	247
	ib.	520	2129	271
	ib.	555	2198	4, 5
	ib.	571	2240	1
	ib.	596	2262	27
	ib.	599	2262	95

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eſſex (*continued.*) -	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	98	3959	1
	ib.	99	3968	6
	ib.	178	4608	1
	ib.	187	4686	2
	ib.	196	4723	1
	ib.	223	4931	28
	ib.	230	4944	1, 2
	ib.	249	5167	1
	ib.	250	5177	9
	ib.	251	5190	1, 6, 7, 10
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	316	6065	1
	ib.	321	6015	32
	ib.	378	6586	15, 16
	ib.	384	6677	1
	ib.	ib.	6678	1
	ib.	ib.	6684	1
	ib.	384	6685	1
	ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	425	6838	55
	ib.	502	7017	40
	ib.	505	7022	10, 12
	ib.	506	7022	17
	ib.	505	7022	5
—— Houſe - -	I.	136	286	145 et ſeq.
Eſhafteſbiere (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	100	261	33
Eſſington - -	II.	35	1410	47
Eſt-Barſham - -	ib.	502	2110	25
	ib.	501	2110	26
Eſt-Bedfunde - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Eſt-Burye - -	ib.	303	1880	1
Eſt-Coker (Church) -	ib.	125	1559	13
Eſt-Enborne - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Eſternalling - -	I.	370	606	49
Eſteſtoke - -	III.	99	3961	1
Eſte-Yep - -	II.	162	1623	1
Eſt-Frieſlande - -	I.	260	433	168
Eſt-Gate - -	II.	404	2020	36
Eſt-Grenſtede, or Grinſted -	I.	19	66	17
	ib.	246	421	55
	I.	372	606	110, 111
	ib.	374	ib.	206, 207
	II.	557	2192	1
Eſt-Halgarth - -	III.	91	3881	22 (2)
Eſt-Horpetre - -	II.	367	1985	34
Eſt-Hyda - -	III.	297	5800	5
Eſt-Lecheſham Eccleſia -	II.	501	2110	7
Eſt-Lolford (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	13
Eſtmerlawe - -	III.	52	3688	1
Eſton, or Eſtone (Manerium de)	II.	17	1368	7
	I.	196	316	9
	ib.	263	433	341
	ib.	269	433	669
Eſtrington (Church) -	II.	26	1394	54
Eſt-Ruſtone - -	I.	216	370	14
Eſt-Shaldeforde - -	ib.	294	433	1813
Eſtwelle - -	III.	194	4714	8
Eſtwardeſlerſoke - -	II.	76	1498	134
Eſyndone - -	I.	265	433	465
Eſyngwolde - -	ib.	293	433	1804
Etchells - -	II.	381	1999	77
Ethelinges (Eccleſia de) -	I.	100	261	33
Ethiopia - -	III.	42	3566	2
	ib.	142	4414	2
Etindon (Church) -	ib.	105	4028	37
—— (Warren) -	ib.	105	4028	41
Etingdon - -	ib.	222	4928	3
Eton (Eaton, Etone, Etona)	I.	241	417	32
	II.	380	1999	30
	ib.	383	2002	7, 8, 11
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	397	2011	31
	ib.	405	2022	18
	ib.	405	2022	19
	ib.	448	2082	48
	ib.	483	2100	5
	III.	327	6121	19
—— (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	30
—— (College) - -	ib.	263	433	347
	ib.	519	1048	18
	II.	22	1392	8
	ib.	564	2221	7

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eton (Coll. B Marie Virginis de) - -	I.	442	791	1
—— (Schola) - -	III.	511	7044	5
Eaton-were - -	II.	405	2022	15
Eaton-Wood - -	ib.	513	2126	12
Eucroſſe (Wapentake) -	I.	444	804	1
Eulowe - - -	II.	360	1968	12
Europe, or Europa -	I.	133	286	74
	ib.	201	329	4
	ib.	236	415	2
	II.	140	1582	85
	III.	27	3450	15, 16
	ib.	44	3585	32
Evenley, or Evynley -	II.	76	1498	134
	III.	195	4714	54
Everſden - -	I.	342	530	14
Eveſham Abbey, and Monaſtery (Eveſhamienſis Abbatia, Everſham, Eviſham) -	ib.	15	60	20
	ib.	17	66	5
	ib.	71	229	1
	ib.	72	229	7
	ib.	260	433	158
	ib.	369	606	19
	ib.	382	607	248
Eveſham (Town) -	ib.	208	358	28
	ib.	284	433	1498 et ſeq.
	ib.	323	464	34
	ib.	346	542	9
	II.	556	2205	4
	III.	21	3375	6
	ib.	59	3763	1
	ib.	204	4781	1
	ib.	534	7520	1
Evyas-Lacy, or Ewyas Lacy	I.	265	433	455
	III.	390	6726	7
Evyonnyd - -	I.	409	696	31
Evyonnyth - -	ib.	409	696	19
Ewe - - -	ib.	133	286	73
Ewell - - -	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	505	7022	9
—— (Church) - -	II.	126	1561	11
Ewelme - - -	I.	2	7	2
	ib.	114	283	57
Ewhurſt - -	II.	304	1880	1
Ewlowe - - -	ib.	360	1968	10
Exe (River) - -	III.	387	6702	76
Exeter (Exceſtre, Exonia, Exonienſis Civitas) -	I.	70	220	2
	ib.	84	258	25
	ib.	100	261	41
	ib.	208	358	19
	ib.	222	374	176
	ib.	223	376	31
	ib.	225	377	26
	ib.	232	395	14
	ib.	235	408	16
	ib.	244	419	40
	ib.	258	433	68
	ib.	263	433	322 et ſeq.
	ib.	277	433	1141
	ib.	281	433	1383
	ib.	285	433	1558
	ib.	298	433	1951
	ib.	345	539	31
	ib.	348	545	5
	II.	29	1399	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	127	1567	8, 9, 14
	ib.	263	1850	17
	ib.	599	2262	98
	III.	49	3652	17
	ib.	131	4278	1
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	364	6414	1
	ib.	365	6416	1
	ib.	385	6691	1
—— (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	594	18
	ib.	ib.	595	5
—— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	281	433	1382
—— (Cathedral) -	ib.	461	862	48
	ib.	479	939	2
	ib.	512, 513	1027	1—29
Exeter (Cathedral) (*cont.*) -	II.	428	2060	55
—— (Curia de) -	III.	15	3300	1
—— (Port) - -	I.	267	433	588
	II.	148	1597	3
Exminge - -	I.	211	364	22
Exmouthe - -	ib.	279	433	1244
Eye or Eya - -	ib.	29	99	8
	ib.	182	298	28
	ib.	184	299	24
	III.	52	3688	1
—— (Lordſhip) - -	I.	264	433	400
—— (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	384	607	316
	ib.	386	608	51
—— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	166	294	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	194	312	18 et ſeq.
Eynſham (Abbey) -	ib.	77	247	27
	ib.	83	258	1
—— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	262	433	268
Eyremond - -	III.	202	4768	4
Eyton - - -	ib.	528	7369	1
Eytone-Field - -	II.	307	1885	52

F.

Facheam - -	II.	502	2110	35
Fairfelde - -	I.	506	1006	24—26
Falkland (Falkelande Farkland) - - -	ib.	156	291	15
	ib.	157	291	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	158	291	67 et ſeq.
	ib.	159	292	2
Falmouth - -	II.	94	1510	89
Fardych - - -	I.	326	486	7
Farlam - - -	II.	304	1881	20
Farley - - -	I.	259	433	111
	II.	416	2044	37
Farllfuird - -	III.	181	4623	32
Farmandby - -	III.	91	3881	22(2)
Farnedon, or Farndon -	II.	384	2002	24
	ib.	408	2037	16
	ib.	452	2084	9
	ib.	476	2095	22
	ib.	488	2103	81
	ib.	527	2136	13
	ib.	546	2176	56, 69
Farnhale - -	ib.	432	2072	38
Farnham - -	I.	119	283	176
	ib.	127	285	63
—— (Manor) - -	ib.	655	1309	10
Farnworth, or Farneworthe -	II.	479	2095	64
	ib.	489	2103	100
	ib.	544	2173	57
—— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	23
	ib.	518	2129	155, 175
	ib.	520	2129	276
Farringdon - -	I.	302	433	2102
Faſana - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Faulkes' Caſtle - -	I.	98	260	249
Fawnes - - -	II.	303	1808	1
Fazakerley - -	ib.	515	2128	44
Felddalling (Lordſhip) -	I.	298	433	1937
Felduna - - -	II.	502	2110	34
Felley (Prioratus de) -	I.	377	607	14
Felſhama - -	ib.	226	378	47
Felſted - - -	III.	99	3959	2
Felton - - -	I.	74	245	4
	II.	484	2101	45
Feltwell (Feltewella or Feltvela) - - -	I.	223	376	27
	II.	502	2110	78
	ib.	502	2110	34
Fenny Suttone - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Fenton - - -	ib.	76	1498	134
Ferfield (Church) - -	III.	299	5804	12
Feriby (Prioratus de) -	I.	383	607	267
Fermanagh - -	III.	498	7009	13
Fernam - - -	II.	76	1498	136
Ferrara - - -	III.	15	3510	1
	ib.	ib.	3311	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ferreira - - -	I.	176	296	60
Ferrerill - -	II.	419	2048	42
Ferry - - -	ib.	452	2084	9
Feverſham - -	I.	15	60	41
	ib.	290	433	1714
	ib.	346	542	8
	III.	99	3959	38, 39
Feyrsfelde - -	I.	506	1006	28
Fez - - -	ib.	176	296	59
Fiandra - - -	III.	29	3462	56
	ib.	30	3463	1
	ib.	158	4468	40
Fiennes - - -	I.	144	288	38
Fifield, or Fyfield - -	III.	99	3959	2
	ib.	99	3959	12
	ib.	360	6365	140
Figden - - -	II.	384	2002	24
	ib.	411	2039	96
	ib.	478	2095	56, 58
Fikedene - -	ib.	478	2095	56
Fildedallinges - -	ib.	502	2110	50
Fincham - -	ib.	502	2110	67
Fineſheved - -	ib.	552	2188	44
Fiorenza, or Firenze -	III.	29	3462	49
	ib.	40	3547	1
	ib.	44	3585	3
	ib.	31	3467	1
Fiſcampo (Abbatia de) -	I.	15	60	72
Fiteltone - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Flamſtede (Cantaria) -	I.	368	605	25
Flanders (Flandre, Flandres, Flandria, Flaunders) -	ib.	23, 24	95	2—5
	ib.	85	260	17
	ib.	89	260	83
	ib.	93	260	147
	ib.	94	260	170
	ib.	96	260	209
	ib.	107	282	27
	ib.	108	282	43
	ib.	109	282	57
	ib.	115	283	96, 103
	ib.	118	283	150 et ſeq.
	ib.	126	285	38 et ſeq.
	ib.	138	287	24
	ib.	139	287	43
	ib.	156	291	29
	ib.	168	295	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	178	297	18
	ib.	205	353	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	233	398	20
	ib.	288	433	1636
	ib.	292	433	1752
	ib.	295	433	1875
	ib.	296	433	1887
	ib.	298	433	1943 et ſeq.
	ib.	338	523	65
	ib.	346	541	6
	II.	85	1507	76
	ib.	145	1584	64
	ib.	276	1875	43
	ib.	276	1875	46, 52
	ib.	277	1875	60, 61
	ib.	278	1875	77
	ib.	285	1875	157
	ib.	343	1901	215
	ib.	557	2208	7
	III.	28	3462	7
	ib.	36	3516	1
	ib.	91	3881	15
	ib.	141	4405	12
	ib.	162	4481	1, 2
	ib.	254	5236	1
	ib.	307	5910	28
	ib.	340	6207	3 (6)
	ib.	507	7027	1
Flawforthe (Church) -	II.	26	1394	84
Flemingby - -	ib.	304	1881	53
	ib.	305	1881	62
Flemyng (Eccleſia de) -	III.	513	7048	36
Fletewicke - -	II.	162	1623	1
Fletwyke - -	III.	90	3875	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Flint, or Flynt (Villa de) -	I.	263	433	332
	II.	360	1968	10
	ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	383	2002	9
	ib.	455	2084	78
	ib.	456	2084	92
	ib.	461	2091	11
	ib.	482	2099	29, 30 et ſeq.
—— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	596	2262	25
Flinteham - -	I.	529	1063	8
Flintham - -	III.	117	4115	61
Flintſhire (Flyntſhire, Flynte, Flint) - - -	I.	36	128	12
	ib.	260	433	150
	ib.	265	433	475
	ib.	267	433	568
	ib.	273	433	883
	ib.	277	433	1146
	ib.	281	433	1339
	ib.	415	699	2
	II.	360	1968	7, 9, 10, 11
	ib.	361	1970	3, 7, 10
	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43
	ib.	362	1971	3
	ib.	362	1972	2
	ib.	373	1994	35
	ib.	382	2002	2
	ib.	384	2002	25
	ib.	391	2005	3, 6, 21, 36 et ſeq.
	ib.	392	2006	8
	ib.	394	2009	22
	ib.	428	2063	15
	ib.	433	2073	16
	ib.	446	2082	8
	ib.	483	2099	63
	ib.	485	2102	16
	ib.	507	2115	62
	ib.	518	2129	173
	ib.	519	2129	231
	ib.	550	2180	10
Flittewic (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	306	1885	6
Flixtone - - -	ib.	352	1926	87
	ib.	353	1926	110
Flodden-Field (Floddon, Flodene-feeld, Flowden-feilde) - -	I.	162	293	30
	ib.	213	367	42
	ib.	216	369	9
	III.	37	3526	6
Florence - - -	I.	174	296	22
	ib.	273	433	894
	ib.	286	433	1578
	II.	260	1827	2
	III.	24	3412	1
	ib.	28	3458	1
	ib.	145	4437	32
	ib.	307	5897	1
	ib.	327	6121	2
Florida - - -	ib.	142	4414	2
Fluſhing - -	I.	7, 8	36	28, 33, 44
	ib.	93	260	148 et ſeq.
	ib.	94	260	168 et ſeq.
	ib.	126	285	42
	ib.	127	285	69
	ib.	129	285	99 et ſeq.
	ib.	134	286	95
	ib.	138	287	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	287	57 et ſeq.
	ib.	145	288	61
	ib.	169	295	23
Flytten - - -	III.	52	3688	1
Foggia - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Foghelertone - -	ib.	205	1761	22
Folkingham - -	III.	109	4031	122 b.
Follie John Park - -	ib.	58	3749	1
Fongorth - -	ib.	181	4623	39
Fonterabye, or Fontarabia	I.	169	295	36
	ib.	171	295	60
Foord - - -	II.	28	1396	12
Forda - - -	I.	198	322	10
—— (Abbatia de) -	III.	392	6748	94

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fordend - - -	I.	186	304	53
Fordham or Fordeham -	ib.	376	607	2
	III.	420	6826	1
Fordringtone - -	I.	285	433	1550
Forcet (Manor) - -	ib.	273	433	928
Fornall - - -	III.	51	3674	4
Foſcote (Manerium de) -	I.	369	606	10
Foſſan - - -	III.	141	4405	10
Foſſigni - - -	ib.	141	4405	10
Foſton - - -	I.	371	606	96, 103
Fotheringbrigge (Manerium de)	III.	392	6748	82
Fotheringay (Fodringhay, Fortheringhay) - -	ib.	154	290	103
	ib.	298	433	1936
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	317	444	1
——— (Collegium B. Marie, in) -	ib.	373	606	160
——— (Collegium de)	ib.	387	608	103, 104
Fotheringham (Caſtle) -	I.	152	290	10
Foulke-Stapleforde - -	II.	477	2095	26
Foulmeria - -	I.	222	374	137
Foulwich - -	II.	384	2002	24
Fountaynes or Fountaunce, Abbey, Convent, and Monaſtery (Yorkſhire) - -	I.	286	433	1572
	ib.	295	433	1861
	ib.	297	433	1913
	ib.	345	539	22
	ib.	379	607	113
	II.	78	1499	30
	III.	440	6853	96
Fountayne Gattes or Gate -	II.	80	1500	20
	ib.	397	2012	15
Fournay, or Fourneys (Convent & Monaſtery) -	I.	284	433	502
	ib.	275	433	1009
	II.	78	1499	45
Foway, or Fowey -	I.	188	306	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	288	433	1627
Foxes Lane - -	II.	169	1668	1
Framlyngham - -	I.	292	433	1762
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	112	283	1
Frampton (Church) -	II.	48	1427	1
Francby - - -	ib.	396	2009	101
France (Francia, Fraunce) -	I.	6	36	11
	ib.	7	ib.	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	18	69	10
	ib.	20	78	10
	ib.	23	92	2, 5, 9
	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 14
	ib.	ib.	94	13, 15, 17
	ib.	57	168	23 et ſeq.
	ib.	70	219	5
	ib.	80	251	58
	ib.	83	253	70
	ib.	85	260	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	86	260	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	87	260	52 et ſeq.
	ib.	88	260	71
	ib.	89	260	81 et ſeq.
	ib.	90	260	95 et ſeq.
	ib.	91	260	115 et ſeq.
	ib.	92	260	130 et ſeq.
	ib.	93	260	114 et ſeq.
	ib.	94	260	172
	ib.	95	260	184 et ſeq.
	ib.	96	260	198 et ſeq.
	ib.	97	260	215 et ſeq.
	ib.	98	260	246
	ib.	99	260	260
	ib.	100	260	260 (11)
	ib.	104	281	1
	ib.	104	282	1
	ib.	106	282	19
	ib.	107	282	29
	ib.	108	282	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	109	282	53
	ib.	110	282	62
	ib.	111	282	71
	ib.	112	282	86 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	283	22
	ib.	115	283	94
	ib.	117	283	131

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
France (*continued.*) -	I.	119	283	182 et ſeq.
	ib.	124	284	70
	ib.	125	285	16
	ib.	127	285	65
	ib.	128	285	86
	ib.	131	286	14, 21
	ib.	132	286	58
	ib.	134	286	89
	ib.	136	286	146
	ib.	138	286	187 et ſeq.
	ib.	142	288	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	143	288	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	144	288	37
	ib.	145	288	67 et ſeq.
	ib.	146	288	78
	ib.	147	288	103 et ſeq.
	ib.	148	288	124 et ſeq.
	ib.	150	289	61
	ib.	152	290	4
	ib.	155	290	104 et ſeq.
	ib.	156	291	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	158	291	72
	ib.	162	293	24
	ib.	164	293	81
	ib.	169	295	*43
	ib.	170	295	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	171	295	59 et ſeq.
	ib.	172	295	74 et ſeq.
	ib.	174	296	17
	ib.	176	297	6
	ib.	177	297	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	178	297	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	179	297	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	180	297	29 et ſeq.
	ib.	181	297	33 et ſeq.
	ib.	182	298	12
	ib.	183	298	59
	ib.	196	320	7
	ib.	200	326	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	205	353	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	206	354	8
	ib.	207	354	25
	ib.	213	367	33 et ſeq.
	ib.	220	374	69
	ib.	231	381	105
	ib.	232	396	1
	ib.	233	398	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	243	419	24
	ib.	253	431	56 et ſeq.
	ib.	274	433	972
	ib.	277	433	1145
	ib.	296	433	1891
	ib.	314	442	27, 28
	ib.	315	442	62
	ib.	317	442	107, 120
	ib.	319	449	1
	ib.	334	523	1, 2, 7
	ib.	335	523	14, 22, 25 et ſeq.
	ib.	338	523	65
	ib.	338	523	79, 92
	ib.	345	539	24, 26
	ib.	347	543	26, 28, 30
	ib.	348	543	33
	ib.	351	565	9
	ib.	355	588	17
	II.	4	1323	17
	ib.	5	1323	37
	ib.	13	1355	12, 13
	ib.	21	1386	58
	ib.	83	1506	8
	ib.	85	1507	76
	ib.	88	1509	48
	ib.	104	1515	89
	ib.	105	1516	31
	ib.	108	1516	145
	ib.	109	1516	221
	ib.	110	1517	27
	ib.	111	1517	85, 86, 87
	ib.	ib.	ib.	118
	ib.	112	1517	155
	ib.	ib.	ib.	156
	ib.	112	1517	122

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
France (*continued.*) -	II.	113	1518	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	1518	34, 35,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 40,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
	ib.	114	1518	56, 63, 65
	ib.	ib.	ib.	67 et ſeq.
	ib.	115	1518	137, 142
	ib.	129	1574	66, 68
	ib.	132	1576	125
	ib.	134	1579	22, 24
	ib.	138	1581	126
	ib.	139	1582	18, 21
	ib.	140	1582	77, 78,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	80, 87
	ib.	142	1583	49
	ib.	142	1583	81
	ib.	144	1584	11, 13
	ib.	145	1584	57
	ib.	145	1584	64
	ib.	200	1757	65
	ib.	202	1759	53
	ib.	276	1875	43, 51
	ib.	280	1875	98, 101
	ib.	287	1875	172
	ib.	343	1901	208
	ib.	371	1993	7
	ib.	390	2004	25
	ib.	434	2074	56
	ib.	438	2077	86
	ib,	474	2094	18
	ib.	508	2116	2
	ib.	557	2208	6
	ib.	571	2242	3
	ib.	583	2252	36
	ib.	597	2262	42
	ib.	600	2262	125
	III.	30	3465	1—4
	ib.	31	3466	15
	ib.	31	3474	2
	ib.	33	3489	5
	ib.	36	3516	1
	ib.	41	3553	11
	ib.	44	3584	1
	ib.	78	3787	27
	ib.	102	4002	1
	ib.	124	4195	4
	ib.	143	4424	1
	ib.	143	4425	1
	ib.	144	4435	1—7
	ib.	145	ib.	11—13
	ib.	148	4441	6
	ib.	148	4444	1
	ib.	160	4472	11
	ib.	164	4500	1
	ib.	219	4908	1, 2
	ib.	227	4938	1
	ib.	239	5008	1
	ib.	ib.	5009	1
	ib.	337	6165	1
	ib.	346	6249	1
	ib.	396	6774	11, 14
	ib.	445	6887	1
	ib.	507	7027	1
	ib.	519	7178	1
Franche Compté - -	ib.	101	3979	9
Franckenthalium -	II.	140	1582	59
Frankfort (Francforde, Frankefort, Francofurt) -	I.	206	354	16
	ib.	121	284	16
	ib.	235	405	7
	ib.	241	417	33, 43
	II.	105	1515	106
	ib.	139	1582	26, 40
	ib.	132	1576	120
	ib.	140	1582	51
	ib.	329	1901	83
Fraufham - -	II.	502	2110	81
Frederickſtadt - -	ib.	98	1511	49
Frenge - -	ib.	502	2110	36
Freſchenvile, or Freſchevill -	III.	21	3375	1
	ib.	21	3375	5
Freſeley - - -	ib.	106	4028	112
	ib.	299	5805	6

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Freſingfeld, or Fryſingfelde -	I.	370	606	35
	III.	78	3786	39
	ib.	81	3794	1, 2
Frier, or Fryer-Waddon -	II.	63	1470	29, 50
Frimley walke - -	ib.	135	1579	93
Fringford - -	III.	121	4170	1
Friſetum - - -	II.	417	2044	56
Frithebeke - -	I.	279	433	1253
Friton - - -	III.	519	718	2
Frize - - -	I.	126	285	45
Frizeland (Freſland, Friezeland) - -	ib.	138	287	5
	ib.	335	523	20
	II.	310	1886	1
Frodeſwelle - -	I.	331	506	31
Frodſham, or Frodeſham -	II.	372	1994	20
	ib.	380	1999	20
	ib.	408	2037	12
	ib.	434	2074	23
	ib.	434	2074	37
	ib.	441	2079	38
	ib.	476	2095	18
	ib.	493	2104	88, 91
	ib.	507	2115	67
	ib.	513	2126	9
	ib.	514	2128	20
	ib.	533	2149	24
	ib.	545	2176	10
——— (Bridge) -	ib.	402	2019	1
	ib.	442	2079	90
——— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	166
Frolſwerth Church -	ib.	520	2129	289
Frome, or Froome - -	III.	420	6826	1
——— (Church) - -	II.	125	1559	14
Froſtendene - -	I.	216	370	3
Froxfelde - -	II.	162	1623	1
Fryſton - - -	ib.	76	1498	137
Fryth-halle (Eſſex) -	ib.	64	1470	64, 69
Fulham (Church) - -	III.	319	6072	20
Fullebrigg - - -	II.	305	1881	80
Fullwood - -	III.	232	4954	5
Fulmer, or Fulmeria -	ib.	390	6721	1
	I.	224	376	84 et ſeq.
	ib.	226	378	46
——— (Church) - -	II.	201	1759	34
Fulmodeſtuna - -	ib.	502	2110	40
Fulſhaw - - -	ib.	440	2079	32
Furnes - - -	III.	239	5019	2
Furneſio (Abbey of St. Mary de) - - -	ib.	304	5855	4
Furnyffalle - -	ib.	174	4556	1
Furſtemburg - -	II.	102	1514	13, 39 et ſeq.

G.

Gabaa - - - -	I.	200	325	197
Gaddiſby - - -	III.	89	3868	1
Gahynyh-boig - -	I.	134	286	102
Gainſborough, See Gayneſburghe.				
Galacia - - - -	II.	273	1875	5
Galding (Manor) - -	I.	273	433	900
Galloway, (Galway, Galeway) - - -	ib.	276	433	1102
	II.	51	1436	10
	ib.	485	2102	7
	ib.	528	2138	2, 3, 14
	ib.	529	2138	22
	ib.	600	2262	121
	III.	204	4784	7, 8
Gallia, or Gaull -	I.	356	588	29
	III.	158	4468	74
	ib.	248	5133	1
	ib.	318	6069	27
(and ſee France *ante*)				
Gallizia - - -	I.	169	295	38
Galtreſſe (Foreſt) - -	ib.	262	433	251
Gamlingay (Vicaria de) -	III.	509	7035	4
Gandavo, ſee Ghent.				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gandolveſtan (Maner. de) -	III.	392	6748	82
Garboldeſham - -	I.	265	433	426
——— (Church) -	II.	15	1364	3
Gargrave - - -	ib.	515	2128	38
Garſingten - -	III.	360	6365	92
Garſtang - - -	II.	546	2176	41, 47
Gartine - - -	I.	223	376	20
Garyngges (Manerium de) -	ib.	61	173	1 et ſeq.
Gaſcoigne - - -	ib.	180	297	29
	II.	160	1617	10
	ib.	301	1878	11
	ib.	432	2072	28
Gatele - - - -	ib.	502	2110	41
Gaunt - - - -	I.	107	282	25 et ſeq.
	ib	110	282	66 et ſeq.
	ib.	111	282	70 et ſeq.
Gawſworth - - -	II.	381	1999	73
	ib.	520	2130	19
	ib.	521	2130	31
Gayneſburghe (Gainſborough)	I.	285	433	1541
	II.	51	1436	9
——— (Cantaria in)	I.	369	606	24
Gayton - - - -	ib.	258	433	70
	II.	439	2078	48, 52
	ib.	507	2115	85
	III.	231	4944	13
Gebyſteck - - -	II.	483	2100	14
Gedding or Gidding (Nunnery, Co. Huntingdon) -	I.	318	445	4
	III.	211	4845	1
	ib.	515	7055	6
Geituna - - - -	II.	501	2110	15
Gelderland - - -	I.	89	260	83
	ib.	229	381	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	289	433	1656
Geldres (Dutchy) - -	ib.	107	282	28, 30
	ib.	111	282	71
	II.	67	1470	141
Geldria - - - -	I.	10	38	19
Geneva - - - -	ib.	147	288	111
	ib.	237	416	34
	III.	176	4580	2
	ib.	506	7024	5
Genoa (Genoua, Genua) -	I.	179	297	23
	ib.	243	419	26
	ib.	287	433	1592
	III.	42	3562	15
	ib.	47	3633	1
Gerambury - - -	I.	94	260	162 et ſeq.
Germany, (Germania) -	ib.	76	246	1
	ib.	89	260	83
	ib.	97	260	216 et ſeq.
	ib.	98	260	232
	ib.	99	260	256 et ſeq.
	ib.	105	282	12
	ib.	110	282	67
	ib.	114	283	65
	ib.	116	283	118 et ſeq.
	ib.	117	283	128
	ib.	119	283	185
	ib.	124	284	70
	ib.	125	285	23
	ib.	126	285	39
	ib.	136	286	154
	ib.	173	296	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	176	296	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	178	297	18
	ib.	180	297	32
	ib.	204	353	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	205	353	19, 37
	ib.	206	354	17
	ib.	238	416	78
	ib.	240	416	152
	ib.	249	424	26
	ib.	334	523	6
	ib.	335	523	13
	ib.	337	523	57, 58
	ib.	338	523	83
	II.	71	1483	24
	ib.	134	1579	25
	ib.	140	1582	65
	ib.	144	1584	38
	ib.	202	1759	62
Germany (*continued.*) -	II.	205	1760	70, 75
	ib.	276	1875	56
	ib.	321	1901	11
	ib.	343	1901	207
	ib.	598	2262	78
	III.	6	3144	1
	ib.	28	3455	1
	ib.	30	3465	1
	ib.	31	3474	1
	ib.	41	3560	1
	ib.	42	3562	18
	ib.	115	4111	14
	ib.	158	4468	74
	ib.	205	4188	1
	ib.	227	4938	1
	ib.	239	5018	2, 6
	ib.	248	5133	1
	ib.	306	5885	1
	ib.	337	6165	1
	ib.	346	6249	1
	ib.	365	6427	1
	ib.	396	6794	16
Gernemua - -	II.	502	2110	50
Gertruydenbergh - -	I.	140	287	71
Gervers (Monaſtery) -	II.	78	1499	28
Geſona - - -	ib.	474	2094	8
Geſſes, in Langhoe -	ib.	149	603	2
Gettington - -	ib.	84	1507	43
Ghent, or Gandavo -	I.	1	1	26
	ib.	24	95	21
	ib.	168	295	4 et ſeq.
	II.	200	1757	49
	III.	15	3299	1—3
Gidding, *See* Gedding.				
Gifford's Manor - -	ib.	108	4028	178
Gigleſweke (Church) -	II.	121	1542	8
Gilcruce - - -	ib.	305	1881	74
Gilden-Sutton - -	ib.	522	2131	29
Gilerna - - -	ib.	305	1881	73
Gilleſland - -	I.	352	566	1
	II.	304	1881	34
	III.	378	6586	50
Gillingeſt - -	ib.	51	3674	17
Gillingham - -	I.	263	433	357
Gillingweſt - -	III.	51	3674	16
Gipwin - - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Giſborne (Manerium de) -	I.	385	608	16
——— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Giſſing - - - -	ib.	495	980	246
Glamorganſhire, or Glamorgan, County - - -	ib.	36	128	7
	ib.	215	368	*63
	ib.	302	433	2078
	ib.	366	604	58
	II.	355	1933	11
	ib.	362	1975	1
	ib.	379	1997	17
	III.	123	4181	9
	ib.	325	6108	1
Glan y Velin - -	ib.	505	7022	4
Glaſcombe (Pariſh) -	ib.	505	7022	4
Glaſgow - - -	ib.	181	4623	37
	ib.	182	4631	4
Glaſſenburg - -	I.	260	433	159
Glaſtonbury (Glaſtenbury, Glaſtonia) - -	ib.	15	60	76
	ib.	76	247	8, 9
	ib.	84	258	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	100	261	4
	ib.	208	358	27
	II.	598	2262	60
	III.	92	3881	38
——— (Abbatia de) ..	I.	187	305	8
——— (Eccleſia Stæ Mariæ de) -	ib.	348	544	7, 9
——— (Monaſterium de)	ib.	100	261	42
Glattone - - -	III.	52	3688	1
Gledele - - - -	II.	306	1885	6
Glemsfordia - - -	I.	224	376	40
	ib.	226	378	45
Glouceſter, City, (Glowceſtre, Gloceſter, Gloceſtria) -	ib.	77	247	35
	ib.	115	283	89

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Glouceſter, City (*continued.*) -	I.	188	306	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	214	368	6
	ib.	235	408	9
	ib.	236	409	5
	ib.	262	433	283
	ib.	264	433	379
	ib.	284	433	1495
	ib.	286	433	1582
	ib.	341	529	18
	ib.	349	550	6
	ib.	423	717	2
	II.	86	1507	79
	ib.	127	1567	20
	ib.	174	1691	41
	ib.	300	1878	6
	ib.	507	2115	42
	ib.	510	2119	22
	ib.	596	2262	1
	III.	49	3652	26
	ib.	84	3817-	1
	ib.	ib.	-3819	1
	ib.	97	3937	2
	ib.	97	3942	2
	ib.	119	4131	3
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	63
	ib.	324	6082	23
	ib.	325	6106	1
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	338	6174	1
	ib.	339	6187	3
	ib.	365	6416	1
	ib.	378	6586	14
	ib.	382	6644	6
	ib.	384	6679	1
	ib.	426	6839	66
	ib.	534	7520	1
	ib.	534	7520	2
——— (Abbey) -	I.	344	539	14
	III.	508	7032	13
——— (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	595	6
——— (Convent) -	ib.	275	433	1043
——— (Monaſt. Sti. Petri)	ib.	167	294	75
	ib.	383	607	275
	ib.	ib.	ib.	282
Glouceſterſhire (Glouceſter County vel Glouceſtriæ Comitatus) - -	ib.	2	7	1
	ib.	2	7	3
	ib.	2	7	10
	ib.	4	33	3
	ib.	13	49	3
	ib.	18	69	23, 38
	ib.	21	79	3
	ib.	84	259	21
	ib.	167	294	75
	ib.	196	316	9
	ib.	196	316	12
	ib.	207	358	15
	ib.	211	364	19
	ib.	232	395	7
	ib.	250	425	27
	ib.	253	431	75
	ib.	278	433	1174
	ib.	280	433	1316
	ib.	295	433	1852
	ib.	327	493	35, 36
	ib.	331	506	26
	ib.	516, 517	1041	5, 8
	II.	20	1386	19, 50
	ib.	32	1408	72
	ib.	35	1410	54
	ib.	56	1450	2
	ib.	72	1484	15
	ib.	81	1500	78
	ib.	86	1507	92
	ib.	86	1507	106
	ib.	121	1543	2
	ib.	127	1567	3, 5, 18
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	344	1903	1
	ib.	363	1975	6
	ib.	480	2097	8

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Glouceſterſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	508	2116	29
	ib.	511	2121	3, 4, 9
	ib.	511	2122	14
	ib.	518	2129	183
	ib.	567	2230	14
	ib.	597	2262	36
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	79	3790	17
	ib.	119	4131	2
	ib.	195	4716	1
	ib.	212	4850	1
	ib.	239	5013	1
	ib	330	6139	1
	ib.	339	6183	1
	ib.	445	6887	1
Glovernia (Glouceſter) -	I.	15	60	17
Gloverſtone - -	II.	385	2003	15, 17, 18
Gluckſtadt - -	ib.	109	1516	205
Gnowfall - -	III.	109	4031	101, 102
Goad-Ingelflode - -	II.	162	1623	1
Goarehambury or Gorhambury	I.	131	286	21
	III.	244	5079	2, 3
Goatehurſt - -	II.	119	1533	10
Godesfeld - -	III.	379	6602	2
	ib.	ib.	6603	2
Godley - - -	II.	476	2095	20
Godſtowe (Abbey) -	III.	299	5804	23
	ib.	320	6072	38
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	319	6072	6
Godyndone - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Gogerth (Manerium de) -	I.	409	696	37
Golborne or Golleborne -	II.	399	2016	7
	ib.	484	2101	15
	ib.	509	2119	14
Goldcliffe - -	I.	17	66	9
Goldſborough - -	II.	83	1506	11
	III.	218	4900	24
Gonville (College) -	I.	213	367	57
Goodreſt (Manor) -	ib.	270	433	714
Gorcote - -	III.	299	5805	8
Gorgona Iſland - -	ib.	128	4225	8
Gorſtilowe - -	II.	481	2099	16
Gorthambury - -	I.	142	287	133
Gorze (Abbaye de) -	III.	147	4440	9
Goſbercherche - -	I.	184	299	14
Gosfield - -	II.	35	1411	3
Gosford - - -	I.	74	245	4
	II.	484	2101	45
Gotham - - -	ib.	29	1400	7
Gotheringtone (Manerium de)	I.	273	433	885
	ib.	294	433	1834
	ib.	296	433	1896
Gottenburgh - -	II.	95	1510	96
	ib.	100	1511	92
Gower Lands, (Wales) -	I.	257	433	50
Gowran - - -	III.	204	4784	4, 5
Grafton - -	I.	115	283	84
	II.	480	2096	15
	ib.	489	2103	121, 123
	ib.	ib.	ib.	124
	ib.	ib.	ib.	125
——— (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	266
Granada - - -	I.	170	295	57
	ib.	176	296	60
——— (New) - -	III.	110	4034	123
Grandebruge - -	I.	20	76	4
Grange - - -	ib.	152	290	14
Grangie - - -	III.	202	4766	1
Grantbruggeſcire - -	ib.	249	5166	1
Grantham, or Granthamia -	I.	241	417	78
	ib.	265	433	434
——— (Cantaria B. M. de)	ib.	369	605	66
——— (Church) -	II.	27	1394	94
Grapenhall, or Grapnall -	ib.	372	1994	24, 25
	ib.	372	1994	26
	ib.	488	2103	75
Grasford - -	ib.	410	2039	40
Graſtenum - -	I.	15	60	35
Graveley - -	ib.	318	445	4
Graveling - -	ib.	116	283	112
	ib.	144	288	34
	ib.	145	288	62
Gravell (Church) -	II.	48	1429	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gravelyn - -	I.	20	78	19
	ib.	59	168	124
Graveſend, or Graveſhend -	ib.	115	283	83
	II.	6	1326	3
	ib.	50	1432	12
	ib.	416	2044	24
Grayenſe Hoſpitium -	I.	517	1042	25
Grays (Manor) - -	ib.	269	433	650
	II.	431	2071	17
—— (Eccleſia de) -	III.	513	7048	36
Grayſtone - -	II.	510	2119	14
Great Britain (*paſſim.*)				
Great-Budworth - -	ib.	417	2044	51
	ib.	489	2103	111
	ib.	547	2176	76
—— Caldey - -	ib.	373	1994	40
	ib.	396	2009	101
—— Church - -	ib.	487	2103	59
—— Lever - -	ib.	373	1994	38
—— Malverne (Church)	ib.	556	2205	2
—— Medes - -	ib.	373	1994	40
—— Mollington -	ib.	410	2039	47
—— Neſton - -	ib.	439	2078	54
—— Peuer - -	ib.	380	1999	35
—— Saughall, or Salghalle	ib.	374	1994	53
	ib.	460	2090	61
	ib.	482	2099	51
—— Shelford - -	III.	116	4115	26
—— Torrington -	II.	29	1399	11
—— Torington -	ib.	127	1567	11
—— Witley (Church) -	I.	323	464	34
—— Wymondeley -	III.	116	4115	56
—— Yarmouth -	II.	480	2095	89
Greece - - -	III.	33	3489	7
Greenefeld - -	II.	417	2044	56
Greeneley - -	ib.	384	2002	32
Greenes-Norton -	ib.	405	2022	4
Greenwall - -	ib.	384	2002	24
Greenwich (Grenewiche, Grenwich) -	I.	10	38	21
	ib.	17, 18	69	2, 13
	ib.	73	235	8, 10
	ib.	86	260	29 et ſeq.
	ib.	99	260	259 et ſeq.
	ib.	100	260	10
	ib.	105	282	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	106	282	15 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	283	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	117	283	132 et ſeq.
	ib.	118	283	166 et ſeq.
	ib.	119	283	188
	ib.	120	283	192 et ſeq.
	ib.	123	284	58 et ſeq.
	ib.	124	284	65 et ſeq.
	ib.	126	285	46 et ſeq.
	ib.	130	285	116 et ſeq.
	ib.	131	286	14
	ib.	141	287	105
	ib.	142	287	112
	ib.	145	288	69
	ib.	151	289	108
	ib.	153	290	69
	ib.	154	290	102
	ib.	156	291	9
	ib.	163	293	67
	ib.	176	297	6
	ib.	182	298	6
	ib.	186	304	73
	ib.	190	309	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	191	309	67 et ſeq.
	ib.	210	360	51
	ib.	212	366	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	216	369	13
	ib.	233	398	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	238	416	39
	ib.	283	433	1484
	ib.	334	523	2
	ib.	335	523	13, 24
	ib.	336	523	32
	II.	40	1419	2, 3
	ib.	91	1509	108
	ib.	96	1510	141
	ib.	161	1618	26

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Greenwich (*continued.*) -	II.	167	1657	1
	ib.	167	1658	1
	ib.	225	1776	9
	ib.	349	1925	8
	ib.	563	2219	66
	III.	217	4898	1
	ib.	349	6265	27
Grendham Abbey - -	ib.	93	3881	71, 72
Grenehamton - -	ib.	204	4781	1
Grenoble - - -	ib.	163	4489	2
	ib.	ib.	4490	2
	ib.	213	4864	18
Gresford - -	II.	384	2002	24
Greſley or Greiſley (Church)	ib.	505	2113	43
—— (Prioratus de) -	I.	378	607	90
Greſſeham - -	II.	502	2110	39
Gretewelle - -	III.	105	4028	49
Greveſby - -	II.	373	1994	40
Greyſbye, or Greſby -	ib.	370	1991	44
	ib.	396	2009	101
Greytree - -	III.	390	6726	7
Grimeſby - -	I.	342	530	13
Grimeſthorpe - -	ib.	75	245	33
Grimſbury - -	II.	85	1507	51
Grimſditch - -	ib.	437	2077	46
Grimſworth - -	III.	390	6726	7
Groby - - -	I.	268	433	640
	ib.	352	566	1
	III.	202	4768	4
Groninghen - -	I.	140	287	80 et ſeq.
Gropenall (Church) -	II.	487	2103	52
Gropenhall - -	ib.	528	2137	8
Groſcote (Hund. de) -	III.	21	3374	2
Groyne - - -	I.	172	295	86
	ib.	173	296	3
	II.	273	1875	3, 5
	ib.	558	2208	17
Grutleton - -	III.	99	3961	1
Grymeſcote - -	I.	2	7	4
Grymſted - -	ib.	236	408	46
Guaſo - - -	III.	128	4225	7
Gaurdalope (Guadaloupe) -	II.	597	2262	32
Guernſey, or Gerneſey -	I.	74	240	23
	ib.	88	260	63
	ib.	262	433	288
	II.	92	1510	27
	ib.	93	1510	40, 46,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 62
	ib.	94	1510	82, 83
	ib.	160	1617	3, 4, 7, 8
	ib.	160	1617	9—15
	ib.	384	2002	24
Guerſilt - - -	ib.	384	2002	24
Gueryddy - - -	ib.	411	2039	61
Guiana - - -	I.	6	35	38, 43
	ib.	12	39	39, 40, 42
	II.	7	1327	41
Guienne, or Guyenne (Dutchy)	I.	20	78	1
	ib.	178	297	20
	ib.	180	297	29
	ib.	436	782	16
	II.	63	1470	32
	ib.	83	1507	16
	ib.	160	1617	10
	ib.	371	1993	3
	III.	157	4468	12
	ib.	161	4473	4
Guilford (Gyldeforde, Guldeforde) - -	I.	15	60	38
	ib.	119	283	175 et ſeq.
	ib.	231	392	15
	ib.	232	392	27
	ib.	256	433	1
	ib.	282	433	1434
	ib.	283	433	1479
	ib.	518	1046	5
	II.	29	1397	8
	ib.	49	1430	3
	ib.	50	1433	10
	III.	58	3749	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
Guipuzcoa, or Guypuſque -	I.	271	433	809
	II.	315	1894	6

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Guiſnes, or Guyſnes -	I.	115	283	94 et ſeq.
	ib.	116	283	108
	ib.	118	283	158 et ſeq.
	ib.	119	283	172 et ſeq.
	ib.	120	283	190 et ſeq.
	ib.	120	284	1
	ib.	121	284	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	122	284	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	143	288	27
	ib.	205	353	26
	ib.	258	433	80
	ib.	259	433	141
	ib.	264	433	396
	ib.	279	433	1232
	ib.	281	433	1357
	ib.	301	433	2051
	ib.	316	442	87
	II.	558	2210	1
	III.	91	3880	1
—— (Caſtle) - -	I.	278	433	1180
	ib.	278	433	1209
	ib.	280	433	1326
	ib.	292	433	1747
Guly - - -	III.	203	4776	16
Gwerhilt - -	II.	398	2012	23
Gwerſett - -	ib.	519	2129	234
Gwerſilt - - -	ib.	516	2129	21
Gye (Province) - -	II.	482	2099	50
Gyffordes - -	I.	20	71	17
Gymmyngham - -	II.	123	1552	9
Gyſborow (Monaſtery) -	ib.	78	1499	20
Gyſebourne (Monaſt. Stæ Mariæ de) - - -	I.	402	669	19
Gyſnes - - -	ib.	14	52	27

H.

Habergh - -	II.	304	1881	26
Hacham - - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Hackney - -	ib.	72	1485	1
Hackney-Machell - -	ib.	505	2113	47
Hackwell - -	III.	99	3959	2
Haddam - - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Haddon - -	II.	83	1507	7
Haddon-Vernoun -	III.	89	3868	1
Hadduna - -	II.	502	2110	71
Hadington - -	I.	75	245	65
	ib.	338	523	93
—— (Abbey) -	III.	180	4623	10
Hadleigh - - -	ib.	99	3959	2
Hadley - - -	I.	250	425	26
—— (Church) - -	III.	319	6072	12
Haſlington - -	II.	435	2075	13
Hafnia - - -	I.	175	296	33
Hagham - -	II.	417	2044	56
—— (Abbey) -	ib.	405	2022	6
—— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	198	1755	3, 4
Haghemon - -	ib.	553	2188	113
Haghmon - -	I.	319	446	1
Hagneby (Abbey) -	II.	644	2296	20
Hague - - -	I.	127	285	65 et ſeq.
	ib.	128	285	76 et ſeq.
	ib.	129	285	91
	ib.	132	286	47 et ſeq.
	ib.	134	286	93
	ib.	138	287	14
	ib.	139	287	29
	ib.	140	287	62 et ſeq.
	ib.	141	287	83, 92 et ſeq.
	ib.	219	374	56
	ib.	223	376	5 et ſeq.
	II.	13	1355	16
	ib.	111	1517	91
	ib.	114	1518	60
	ib.	136	1580	56
	ib.	144	1584	21
	ib.	146	1589	26
	ib.	204	1760	40, 51
Haibold - - -	II.	440	2079	10
Hailbaleſtede - -	ib.	76	1498	134
Hainault - -	I.	168	295	11
	III.	168	4520	55
Hakelſtone - -	II.	163	1623	10
Halchis - - -	ib.	134	1579	27
Hale - - -	ib.	438	2077	55
—— (Chapel) - -	ib.	544	2174	3
—— (Church) - -	ib.	518	2129	153
Haleghe - -	ib.	502	2110	63
Hales Owen (Church) -	III.	303	5848	f. 43
Halewdone-hille -	II.	198	1756	14
Halifax - - -	I.	218	374	19
	ib.	437	785	20
Halikeld (Hundred) -	ib.	443	793	2
Haliwell - - -	III.	89	3868	1
Hallondyſwalle - -	I.	506	1006	27
Hallyng - - -	III.	52	3688	1
Hallywelle - -	I.	119	283	181
	ib.	318	445	4
Halſham - - -	ib.	75	245	34
Halſtede - -	II.	17	1370	8
—— (College) - -	I.	359	591	5
Halſton - - -	II.	532	2146	16
Halton - - -	I.	112	283	8
	ib.	331	506	39
	ib.	332	506	94
	ib.	370	606	33
	II.	21	1386	73
	ib.	76	1498	134
	ib.	393	2008	4, 5
	ib.	402	2019	1
	ib.	405	2022	30
	ib.	408	2037	3
	ib.	409	2038	33
	ib.	425	2059	9, 16
	ib.	434	2074	33
	ib.	437	2077	19
	ib.	438	2077	77
	ib.	441	2079	60
	ib.	506	2115	32, 33,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 35
	ib.	507	2115	94 96,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 100
	ib.	533	2149	25
	III.	121	4170	1
—— (Caſtle) - -	II.	441	2079	61
	ib.	506	2115	30, 33
Halwil (Manor) - -	I.	266	433	488
Hambleton - -	ib.	122	284	36
Hamburgh (Hamborough, Hambourg) - -	I.	110	282	66
	ib.	128	285	87
	ib.	239	416	126 et ſeq.
	ib.	296	433	1878
	II.	89	1509	55
	ib.	92	1510	23
	ib.	106	1516	59
	ib.	110	1517	7
	ib.	111	1517	73
	ib.	134	1579	44
	ib.	142	1583	44
	ib.	142	1583	45
Ham (Church) - -	III.	319	6072	14
Hamden - -	II.	510	2119	14
Hamiltoun - -	I.	159	292	11
Hamme - - -	II.	162	1623	1
—— (Cantaria de) -	I.	367	605	3
Hammes - - -	ib.	114	283	7
	ib.	256	433	23
	ib.	259	433	109
	ib.	280	433	1326
—— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	118	283	165
	ib.	275	433	1036
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1037
	ib.	316	442	87
	ib.	264	433	397
	ib.	282	433	1436
Hampole -	ib.	103	275	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	325	485	1
Hampſhire - -	ib.	111	282	75 et ſeq.
	ib.	285	433	1553

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hampſhire (*continued.*) -	I.	287	433	1607
	ib.	288	433	1620
	ib.	290	433	1696
	ib.	525	1054	3, 4
	II.	69	1473	3
	ib.	122	1544	2
	ib.	344	1904	1
	ib.	484	2101	46
	ib.	508	2116	17
	ib.	511	2122	15
	ib.	537	2156	5
	ib.	567	2230	15
	III.	230	4944	3
	ib.	304	5865	3
	ib.	321	6075	97
	ib.	325	6105	1
Hampſtede - -	I.	259	433	131
Hampſteed Marſhall -	ib.	263	433	352
	II.	565	2223	35
Hampton - -	I.	187	305	20
	II.	206	1761	42
	ib.	312	1890	12, 15
	ib.	384	2003	6
——— (Capella de) -	I.	367	605	2
Hampton-Court - -	ib.	88	260	72 et ſeq.
	ib.	97	260	226
	ib.	98	260	236 et ſeq.
	ib.	105	282	8
	ib.	106	282	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	108	282	40
	ib.	113	283	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	114	283	66 et ſeq.
	ib.	115	283	82
	ib.	117	283	134 et ſeq.
	ib.	122	284	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	124	284	82
	ib.	131	286	22
	ib.	150	289	55 et ſeq.
	ib.	172	295	82
	ib.	178	297	20
	ib.	181	297	33
	ib.	190	309	40
	ib.	317	442	117
	II.	40	1419	18
	ib.	161	1618	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	167	1656	1
	ib.	167	1657	1
	ib.	167	1658	1
	ib.	521	2131	7
	III.	217	4898	1
	ib.	340	6195	3
——— Doyle -	ib.	121	4170	1
——— Gay - -	ib.	121	4170	1
———Lovett (Cantaria de)	I.	367	605	15
Hamptone-Poyle -	ib.	232	392	25
Hamvyle - -	II.	162	1623	1
Hanbary - -	ib.	12	1352	3
Handbridge - -	ib.	410	2039	4
	ib.	410	2039	44, 48
	ib.	460	2090	67
	ib.	462	2091	14
	ib.	463	2091	53
	ib.	472	2093	112
	ib.	473	2093	115, 117
	ib.	ib.	ib.	129
	ib.	ib.	ib.	130
Handforthe - -	ib.	477	2095	40
	ib.	482	2099	49
Handley - - -	ib.	527	2136	13
	ib.	534	2149	61
	ib.	546	2176	37
Hangweſt (Hundred) -	I.	443	793	1
Hanley - - -	ib.	293	433	1787
——— (Church) -	II	401	2017	16
Hanover - - -	I.	203	340	2
	II.	598	2262	73
	ib.	600	2262	117
Hanſe Towns -	I.	188	306	15
	ib.	276	433	1073
	II.	115	1518	125
	III.	229	4943	7 (2)
Hanſtal-Ridware - -	ib.	105	4028	47
Hantonia - - -	ib.	378	6586	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hanworth (Manerium de) -	I.	185	303	5 et ſeq.
Harborough, or Harborowe -	ib.	188	306	1
	II.	167	1655	1
Harcourt - - -	III.	91	3881	56
Harden - - -	II.	433	2074	8
Hardelaghe, or Hardlaghe (Caſtle)	I.	267	433	566
——— (Villa de) -	ib.	262	435	250
	ib.	410	696	75
Hardinghen - -	ib.	144	288	38
Hardmede - -	II.	303	1808	1
Harewood (Caſtle) -	ib.	27	1394	101
——— (Church) -	ib.	27	1394	102
Harflew - - -	ib.	52	1439	6
Hargrave on Worrall -	ib.	461	2090	70
Hargreave - -	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	411	2039	60
	ib.	433	2074	5
Harlem - - -	I.	129	285	93 et ſeq.
	ib.	130	285	121 et ſeq.
Harley - - -	III.	405	6802	260
Harlow - - -	ib.	99	3959	2
——— (Church) -	II.	518	2129	152
Harlyngtone - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Harpetre - -	ib.	367	1985	34
Harrington (Man. de) -	I.	369	606	14
Harrolſton - -	ib.	134	286	90
Harrowdown - -	II.	61	1467	3
Harrow on the Hill, vel Harrow ſuper Montem - -	ib.	558	2211	1—3
	ib.	559	2211	5, 6
(Hartford, ſee Hertford, Hartfordſhire, ſee Hertfordſhire)				
Harthill - - -	ib.	527	2136	13
Hartiſmere - -	III.	420	6826	1
Hartmere, or Hartemere -	II.	303	1880	1
	ib.	304	1880	1
Harwich - - -	I.	300	433	2031
	II.	89	1509	60
	ib.	91	1509	111
	ib.	93	1510	52
	ib.	94	1510	87, 91
	ib.	621	2264	23
——— (Church) -	ib.	121	1541	11
	III.	230	4944	6
Harwood - -	II.	487	2103	55
Haſelbene - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Haſelbergia - -	I.	198	322	12
Haſeley - - -	ib.	84	258	31
	III.	360	6365	92
Haſelwood (Chapel) -	II.	26	1394	75
Haſlington - -	ib.	437	2077	22, 35
	ib.	500	2107	31
Haſſelgreve - -	ib.	434	2074	32
Haſtings, or Haſtynge -	I.	15	60	63
	ib.	345	540	18
	III.	91	3881	16, 18
	ib.	92	3881	49
Hatfield - - -	I.	89	260	85
	ib.	137	286	155
	ib.	215	368	63
	ib.	223	376	15
	ib.	316	442	89
	III.	116	4115	54
——— or Hatfelde Peverelle	I.	15	60	28
	III.	119	4136	8
Hatfielde Regis, or Hatfelde -	I.	16	60	128—131
Hatherton - -	II.	478	2095	51
	ib.	481	2099	7
Hattone, or Hatton -	ib.	126	2059	40
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	410	2039	15
	ib.	437	2077	41
	ib.	475	2094	59
	ib.	481	2099	3
Haughe-Greene - -	ib.	462	2091	14
Haughton - -	I.	8	36	59
Hauglegh-Sorrells - -	ib.	216	370	8
Hauſeley (Manor) - -	ib.	270	433	709
	ib.	294	433	1835
Havaña - - -	III.	152	4453	33
Haveltone - - -	I.	331	506	31
Haverbergh (Manerium de)	ib.	257	433	53
Haverelle, or Haverille -	ib.	131	286	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Haverelle, or Haverille -	I.	289	433	1673
Haverford - -	ib.	310	433	2332
Haverford-Weſt - -	III.	533	7512	3
Haverhille - -	II.	502	2110	96
Haverholme (Prioratus de) -	I.	373	606	167
Haveringe - -	ib.	142	287	125
——— (Park) -	ib.	251	427	9
	ib.	256	433	9
Havet-Reke - -	II.	358	1954	23
Have (Villa de) - -	I.	369	606	20
Hawarden, or Hawrdin -	II.	360	1968	11, 12
	ib.	481	2099	9, 14
Hawchurcham - -	I.	226	378	30
Hawkſtone, or Hawkyſtone	ib.	267	433	539
	II.	483	2100	14
Hawruge - - -	ib.	43	1422	8
	ib.	65	1470	92
	ib.	84	1507	18
Hayles - - -	III.	56	3725	1
——— (Abbatia de) -	ib.	392	6748	95
Hayteſbury - -	I.	270	433	729
Hayton (Church) - -	III.	89	3868	1
Haytone (Manerium de) -	I.	61	173	4
Haywood - -	III.	232	4954	3
Headon - - -	II.	38	1415	19
	ib.	41	1420	4
	ib.	128	1571	9
Heaton - - -	ib.	383	2002	20
	ib.	483	2100	8
Hebrides - -	III.	102	3996	1
Heccham (Eccleſia de) -	II.	306	1885	6
Hecham - - -	ib.	502	2110	39
Hedcorne - -	I.	246	421	52
Heddendon - -	III.	360	6365	70
Hedeſbury - -	II.	514	2128	16
Hedeſore - -	III.	52	3688	1
Hediſtaſtone (Chapel) -	I.	274	433	935
Hedley - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Hedon - - -	ib.	25	1394	8
Hedresford - -	ib.	304	1881	16
Hedyng - - -	I.	144	288	36
Heeſtone - -	II.	303	1808	1
	ib.	304	1880	1
Heghton (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	206	1761	61
Heidelberg - -	ib.	137	1581	35
	ib.	142	1583	68
	ib.	204	1760	38
Helagh - - -	III.	51	3674	26
Helegeia - -	II.	502	2110	76
Hellyngleighe - -	I.	246	421	53
Helmden-Stoking - -	III.	108	4028	172
Helme - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Helmedon - -	III.	107	4028	148
Helmeſley (Church) -	II.	26	1394	68
Helmeſwelle - -	I.	280	433	1285
Helpeſton - -	II.	81	1500	42
Helſbie - - -	ib.	441	2079	38
Heltllan - -	ib.	518	2129	171
Heltwelle - -	I.	257	433	53
Helvetia - -	II.	132	1576	126
	III.	30	3463	7
	ib.	248	5133	1
Hemel-Hempſtead - -	I.	251	427	5
	II.	85	1507	63
	III.	52	3688	1
Hemelle - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Hemingbrough (Rectoria de) -	I.	368	605	55
Hempſtede - -	II.	461	2090	68
Hemynford - -	I.	318	445	4
Hemyngburch (Church) -	II.	26	1394	45
Henao - - -	III.	168	4520	55
Henbury - -	II.	521	2130	29, 38
——— (Church) -	III.	127	4204	34
Hendebury - -	II.	437	2077	18
Hendon - - -	I.	135	286	122
Hengham - -	ib.	15	60	92, 97
	ib.	236	409	10
——— (Parva) - -	ib.	326	489	13
	ib.	327	493	14
Hengrave - - -	ib.	211	364	17
Henham - - -	II.	76	1498	136
Henley in Arden (Maner. de)	I.	273	433	910
	ib.	371	606	71
Henley Park - - -	III.	58	3749	1
——— upon Thames -	ib.	91	3881	18
Henſhawe Hall - -	II.	520	2129	284
Henſtelle (Prebenda de) -	I.	380	607	139
Henwood - -	II.	426	2060	15
Hepworth - - -	I.	229	381	25
Heradia - - - -	ib.	83	254	3 et ſeq.
Hereford, or Herefordia (City)	ib.	165	294	2
	ib.	212	367	13
	ib.	246	421	60 et ſeq.
	ib.	253	431	77
	ib.	277	433	1125
	ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	379	607	109—11
	II.	51	1434	3, 5, 7
	ib.	122	1545	3
	ib.	461	2091	7
	ib.	530	2141	1
	III.	79	3789	120
	ib.	111	4046	1
	ib.	112	4056	3
	ib.	203	4776	6
	ib.	253	5223	8, 9
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	330	6139	1
	ib.	358	6337	1
	ib.	365	6416	1
	ib.	385	6695	1
	ib.	390	6726	7
	ib.	392	6748	109
	ib.	426	6839	66
	ib.	508	7032	14
	ib.	511	7043	1
	ib.	520	7189	21
	ib.	528	7366	1
——— (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	595	7
——— (Caſtle) -	III.	106	4028	81
——— (Cathedral) -	I.	232	396	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	341	529	46
	ib.	408	695	17
	II.	723	2983	1
	III.	137	4343	1
	ib.	390	6726	7
——— (Hoſpitalis Sti. Ethelberti) - -	ib.	137	4343	2
Herefordſhire, or Hereford (County) - -	I.	84	259	22
	ib.	162	293	23
	ib.	206	354	1
	ib.	254	431	85
	ib.	256	433	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	278	433	1220
	ib.	324	469	1
	ib.	409	696	45
	ib.	433	762	1
	ib.	559, 560	1140	1—9
	ib.	566	1159	1—5
	II.	20	1386	51
	ib.	51	1434	1, 4
	ib.	54	1442	3
	ib.	122	1545	2
	ib.	263	1850	20
	ib.	362	1975	1
	ib.	364	1979	19
	ib.	366	1985	24
	ib.	416	2044	37
	ib.	420	2050	2
	ib.	508	2116	30
	ib.	511	2121	1, 8
	ib.	511	2122	16
	ib.	520	2129	288
	ib.	530	2141	1
	ib.	536	2152	3, 4
	ib.	567	2230	16
	III.	112	4056	1
	ib.	119	4137	2
	ib.	122	4174	1
	ib.	131	4271	1
	ib.	239	5013	1
	ib.	379	6596	1
	ib.	390	6726	1—10

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hereſordſhire (*continued.*) -	III.	393	6765	1
	ib.	ib.	6766	1
	ib.	442	6856	1
	ib.	444	6868	1
	ib.	534	7519	1
Heringſhae - -	II.	502	2110	79, 81
Herlawe - -	I.	15	60	91, 96
Herley (Priory) - -	ib.	279	433	1231
——— (Terrae et Eccleſia de)	III.	383	6670	3
Herlingdune (Eccleſia de) -	II.	306	1885	6
Hermitage - -	ib.	506	2115	36
Herpele - - -	ib.	501	2110	19
Herpeſwelle - -	III.	52	3688	1
Herſham - -	I.	289	433	1673
	II.	502	2110	53
——— (Church) -	ib.	36	1412	35
	ib.	124	1556	5
Herſtmunceux - -	III.	240	5019	30
Hertewelle, or Hertwelle -	I.	261	433	227
	III.	52	3688	1
Hertford, City (Hertfordia, Hartford) - -	II.	86	1507	95
	ib.	122	1547	2
	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	30
	ib.	378	6586	18
——— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	389	6708	1
Hertfordſhire, or Hertford (County) - -	I.	22	88	8
	ib.	25	97	42
	ib.	49	160	23
	ib.	84	259	19
	ib.	184	303	4
	ib.	195	313	55 et ſeq.
	ib.	226	378	34
	ib.	229	381	41
	ib.	251	427	5
	ib.	261	433	198
	ib.	264	433	415
	ib.	269	433	665
	ib.	278	433	1183
	ib.	286	433	1581
	ib.	294	433	1816
	ib.	300	433	2028
	ib.	617	1234	6, 7
	II.	20	1386	32
	ib.	30	1405	4
	ib.	48	1429	1, 2
	ib.	49	1429	35, 36
	ib.	50	1433	1
	ib.	82	1504	1, 3
	ib.	83	1507	6
	ib.	84	1507	48
	ib.	85	1507	63
	ib.	122	1546	2, 3, 4
	ib.	123	1551	1
	ib.	307	1885	55
	ib.	408	2037	7
	ib.	442	2079	89
	ib.	508	2116	8
	ib.	511	2122	11, 13
	ib.	519	2129	213
	ib.	555	2198	7
	III.	77	3786	14
	ib.	188	4692	1
	ib.	223	4931	29
	ib.	330	6147	1
Hertfurthlithe - -	I.	264	433	384
Hertilpoyle, or Hertepoll	ib.	366	604	39
	II.	305	1881	76
Hertland (Hundred) -	I.	70	220	5
	III.	392	6748	96
Hertyſhulle (Manor) -	I.	270	433	709
	ib.	294	433	1835
Herwayne - -	ib.	298	433	1965
Heſdin - - -	ib.	144	288	36
Heſdyng - -	ib.	118	283	152
Heſildene (Manerium de) -	ib.	381	607	201
Heſkyne - -	II.	545	2176	25
Heſpehale - -	ib.	502	2110	48
Hethe - - -	I.	14	52	27
Hethrebechbrigge - -	III.	389	6702	219

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Heton - - -	II.	504	2112	43
Heun-Caſtel - -	I.	98	260	249
Hewyſhe - -	II.	162	1623	1
Hey, (Foreſt) - -	I.	262	433	275
Heydon (Manor) - -	ib.	655	1309	7
Heydone - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Heyelſham - -	I.	285	433	1562
Heytredeſbury (Manor) -	ib.	266	433	492
Heywoode - -	ib.	331	506	31
Hezham-Ferreys - -	ib.	326	486	7
Hibernia, *See* Ireland.				
Hide (Hida, Hyde, Hyda) -	I.	114	283	72
	II.	433	2074	10
	ib.	504	2112	39
	III.	231	4944	14
——— (Abbatia de) -	I.	194	313	29
	II.	205	1761	4
——— (Eccleſia B. Petri de) -	ib.	205	1761	2, 6
Higham - - -	I.	259	433	119
——— (Priory) - -	III.	513	7048	17
Higham-Ferrers, or Ferys -	I.	260	433	171
	III.	420	6826	1
High Croſs - -	II.	473	2093	121
	ib.	530	2142	8
High-Leigh (Legh, Ligh) -	ib.	46	1424	12
	ib.	411	2039	93
	ib.	437	2077	50, 51
	ib.	475	2094	50
	ib.	514	2126	28
	ib.	520	2130	13
High-Peake - -	ib.	120	1537	7
Hilda St. (Heremitorium) -	ib.	305	1881	94
Hillingetuna - -	ib.	502	2110	45
Hil-Norton - -	ib.	366	1985	19
Hilton - - -	I.	104	280	12
Hinckford (Hundred) -	III.	384	6677	1
Hindly - - -	II.	546	2176	50
Hinton - - -	I.	19	71	5
	II.	415	2043	43
	III.	116	4115	57
——— (Church) - -	ib.	89	3868	1
Hiſton-Audrey - -	ib.	116	4115	44
Hitchcock - -	II.	401	2016	73
Hitchin (Parſonage) -	III.	440	6853	93
Hiteringeham - -	II.	502	2110	51
Hockenhul-mylne -	ib.	451	2083	23
Hoddeſdon - -	ib	54	1441	24
	ib.	63	1470	43
Hodenake - -	I.	256	433	21
Hodenhull (Church) -	III.	89	3868	1
Hodington - -	I.	75	245	65
Hokerton - -	ib.	529	1063	10
Holbeache, or Holbech -	II.	65	1470	98
	I.	210	360	58
Holdenby - -	II.	518	2129	128
Holderneſs - -	I.	256	433	9
	ib.	261	433	203
	ib.	288	433	1638
	II.	25	1394	8
Holeford or Holford -	ib.	370	1991	35
	ib.	410	2039	41
	ib.	531	2144	21
——— (Wood) -	ib.	513	2126	12
Hole-Heath - -	ib.	447	2082	24
Holgate - - -	I.	352	566	1
	III.	202	4768	4
Holgrave - -	I.	331	506	48
Holingforth (Abbey) -	III.	320	6072	45
Holkam - -	II.	502	2110	37
Holland (Holande, Hollandt, Hollandia) - -	I.	18	69	28
	ib.	125	285	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	126	285	42 et ſeq.
	ib.	127	285	70
	ib.	128	285	75 et ſeq.
	ib.	129	285	100 et ſeq.
	ib.	130	285	117
	ib.	138	287	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	139	287	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	287	60
	ib.	141	287	110
	ib.	142	287	122
	ib.	155	290	123

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Holland (*continued.*) -	I.	169	295	23
	ib.	219	374	56
	ib.	225	377	33
	ib.	226	378	44
	ib.	260	433	170
	ib.	262	433	284
	ib.	268	433	617
	ib.	331	506	12
	ib.	346	541	12
	II.	87	1509	15, 27, 33
	ib.	99	1511	64, 72
	ib.	102	1514	62
	ib.	104	1515	89
	ib.	110	1517	22, 27
	ib.	115	1518	141, 149
	ib.	133	1579	5, 6, 8, 9
	ib.	134	1579	47
	ib.	343	1901	214
	ib.	545	2176	23
	III.	36	3516	1
	ib.	115	4111	14
	ib.	148	4444	1
	ib.	153	4456	22
	ib.	159	4471	3, 33, 34,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
	ib.	167	4514	46
	ib.	176	4583	7
	ib.	247	5111	1
	ib.	307	5910	28
	ib.	350	6267	1
	ib.	365	6427	1
	ib.	445	6893	5
	ib.	502	7017	53
Hollande (Lancashire, Church and Monastery) -	I.	366	604	38
	II.	123	1549	6
Hollingwerth - -	ib.	514	2128	2
Holm-cultram (Holme-coltram, Cultrum, Coltrane Abbey)	I.	167	294	78
	II.	304	1881	1
	ib.	305	1881	93, 96
——— (Monastery) -	ib.	79	1499	48
	III.	94	3891	1
	ib.	96	3911	1
Holm (Maner.) - -	I.	375	606	278
	II.	380	1999	35
	ib.	405	2022	8
—— (House) - -	ib.	481	2099	25
Holmefyrthe - -	I.	284	433	1521
Holmo (Abbatia de) - (See Hulmo)	III.	391	6748	12
Holn (Priory) - -	ib.	95	3897	1
Holone - - -	II.	507	2115	69
Holt, or Holte - -	ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	425	2058	3
	ib.	445	2081	28
	ib.	455	2084	71
	ib.	488	2103	81
	ib.	502	2110	38
	ib.	520	2129	90
	ib.	546	2176	66
—— (Bridge) - -	ib.	448	2082	48
—— (Castle) - -	I.	289	433	1661
	II.	361	1970	27
	ib.	433	2073	16
	ib.	505	2113	47
	III.	53	3696	1
—— (House) - -	I.	81	252	26
Holewey - -	III.	21	3375	7
Holwaughe (Rectoria de) -	I.	374	606	225
Holy Cross Church -	III.	78	3789	2
Holyrood-House (Haly-Rode, Hulyruid, Hollyrud) -	I.	149	289	3
	ib.	151	289	103
	ib.	157	291	55, 56 et seq.
	ib.	158	291	73 et seq.
	ib.	159	292	20
	III.	181	4623	21
Holywell - -	II.	519	2129	253
Homefeild - -	ib.	84	1507	35
Home (Park) - -	I.	260	433	149
Homyldoun-hille - -	II.	246	1808	22

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Honkeston - -	II.	366	1985	23
Honduras - -	III.	152	4453	33
Honninges - -	II.	15	1363	23
Honydene (Manor) -	I.	293	433	1803
Honyngham - -	ib.	250	425	19
Hoo (Hooe, Ho) - -	ib.	345	540	18
	ib.	506	1006	6
	II.	63	1470	48, 49
	ib.	66	1470	110
	ib.	502	2110	92
—— (Monast. de) -	I.	72	230	2
Hooknorton - -	II.	553	2188	91
Hoole, or Hole - -	ib.	446	2082	23
	ib.	527	2136	3
Hoone - - -	III.	107	4028	126
Hoose - - -	II.	396	2009	101
Hooton - - -	ib.	373	1994	40
	ib.	488	2103	74
——— (House) -	ib.	515	2128	43
———Bardolfe -	I.	375	606	277
Hope - - -	II.	360	1968	7, 12
—— (Church) - -	ib.	519	2129	231
Hopedale - -	ib.	360	1968	7, 12
	ib.	506	2115	16
	III.	107	4028	126
Hoptone - -	I.	331	506	31
Horewold - -	III.	52	3688	1
Horkesley (Church) -	II.	121	1542	7
Horley - - -	ib.	553	2192	3
——— (Church) - -	ib.	29	1397	13
Hornby Castle - -	I.	138	286	183
	ib.	222	374	145 et seq.
Horne (Manerium de) -	ib.	231	392	17 et seq.
Hornebury - -	ib.	211	364	19
Horninglow - -	ib.	131	286	32
Hornyngesherth-magna (Manerium de) - -	ib.	388	608	148
——— (Parva) - -	ib.	375	606	281
Horrn - - -	II.	540	2165	7
Horsedune - -	III.	52	3688	1
Horsendon - -	ib.	299	5804	25
Horsham - - -	I.	15	60	37
——— (Church) -	III.	106	4028	89
Horsley - - -	I.	285	433	1552
	II.	435	2075	19
	ib.	485	2102	16
	ib.	519	2129	234
Hortfelde - -	I.	2	6	4
Horton, or Hortone -	ib.	31	99	44, 45
	ib.	271	433	777
	II.	303	1808	1
	ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	383	2002	22
	ib.	408	2037	7
	ib.	416	2044	38
	III.	52	3688	1
Horwude - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Hosbold - - -	II.	440	2079	40
Hotham - -	III.	354	6288	1
Hothersfield (Church) -	II.	27	1394	110
Hoton - - -	ib.	397	2012	4
	ib.	418	2046	13
	ib.	459	2090	25
Hotringeheia - -	ib.	502	2110	34
Hottone-feeld - -	I.	164	293	91
Hougham cum Marston -	III.	117	4116	16
Houghe - - -	II.	520	2129	284
Houghton (Hougton, Howghtun) - - -	I.	318	445	4
	II.	307	1885	52
	ib.	397	2011	5
	ib.	438	2077	74
	ib.	537	2156	9
——— Conquest -	III.	116	4115	33
Hoult - - -	II.	456	2084	91
	ib.	518	2129	162
—— (Bridge) - -	ib.	445	2081	34
Houndeslowe (Maner. de) -	I.	382	607	263
——— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Houthe - - -	ib.	257	433	42
Houtuna - -	II.	501	2110	22
Hoveden (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	46
Howden (Ecclesia Collegiata de)	I.	368	605	41

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Howke, in Marſland -	III.	354	6288	1
Howndene (Manor) -	I.	292	433	1761
Hownſdone - -	ib.	113	283	50
Howſham - -	II.	26	1394	25
Hoxney - - -	III.	420	6826	1
Huccote - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Huckna (Church) -	II.	73	1486	10
Huddeſcoch - -	ib.	304	1881	30
Huggeley - -	III.	52	3688	1
Hukelawe - -	I.	529	1063	17
Hukwelle - -	II.	163	1623	8
Hull, or Hulle - -	I.	117	283	144
	ib.	260	433	164
	ib.	272	433	826
	ib.	272	433	872
	ib.	280	433	1330
	ib.	283	433	1486
	ib.	292	433	1749
	ib.	297	433	1928
	II.	91	1509	112
	ib.	91	1510	3
	ib.	92	1510	31
	ib.	162	1623	1
	III.	386	6702	25
—— (Port) - -	I.	268	433	594
	ib.	298	433	1941
—— (Trinity Chapel) -	II.	26	1394	58
Hullmore - -	ib.	410	2039	50
Hulme - - -	ib.	442	2079	86
—— (Church) -	ib.	487	2103	51
Hulmo (Abbatia Sti Benedicti de) - - -	I.	166	294	61
(*See* Holmo)				
Hulton (Abbatia de) -	ib.	544	1087	49
	II.	426	2060	2, 3
Humber (River) - -	I.	117	283	144
	ib.	292	433	1749
	II.	433	2073	19
	III.	102	3996	1
Hume (Caſtle) - -	I.	93	260	144
Hungary (Hungarie, Hungaria) - - -	ib.	18	69	*12
	ib.	117	283	127
	ib.	175	296	27
	ib.	255	431	115
	ib.	337	523	46
	II.	132	1576	126
	ib.	201	1759	8 et ſeq.
	III.	171	4520	172
Hungerforde - -	II.	162	1623	1
Hungreland - -	III.	525	7314	2
Hunkele - - -	II.	506	2115	16
Hunningham - -	I.	171	295	66
Hunſton - - -	II.	123	1552	7
Huntanſton - -	I.	167	294	89
Huntedon (Eccleſia de) -	III.	392	6748	92
Huntercombe - -	II.	558	2210	19
Huntingdon'City, (Huntindon, Huntyngdone) -	I.	192	311	2
	ib.	193	312	5
	ib.	265	433	433
	ib.	282	433	1407
	ib.	293	433	1792
	II.	436	2077	10
	ib.	449	2082	89
	ib.	460	2090	55
	ib.	532	2146	17
	III.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	7
	ib.	390	6726	7
	ib.	391	6748	72
—— (Caſtle) -	I.	291	433	1746
Huntingdonſhire, or Huntingdon' County - -	ib.	22	88	8
	ib.	16	64	1—3
	ib.	19	69	41
	ib.	84	259	4
	ib.	100	265	2
	ib.	166	294	60
	ib.	227	378	66
	ib.	261	433	203
	ib.	266	433	506
	ib.	279	433	1262

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Huntingdonſhire (*continued.*)	I.	288	433	1643
	ib.	344	539	12
	ib.	468	890	2
	ib.	525	1054	5, 6
	ib.	540	1075	1
	II.	20	1386	52
	ib	304	1881	54
	ib.	417	2044	50
	ib.	442	2079	89
	ib.	504	2113	10
	ib.	511	2122	3, 17
	ib.	598	2262	69
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	301	5825	1
Huntingſield, or Huntyngfelde	I.	216	370	2
	ib.	263	433	321
Huntington, or Huntingtonia	III.	378	6586	26
	ib.	394	6774	1
Hureſton - -	ib.	392	6748	100
Hurſbourne (Maner. de) -	I.	388	608	149, 155
Hurſt (Caſtle) - -	II.	6	1326	26
Huſbonde Crawley -	I.	387	608	92, 93
Huſborne-Pryors -	II.	17	1368	18
Huſſeburne (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	306	1885	6
Huteſhen - -	ib.	304	1881	29
Hutton-grange - -	ib.	413	2042	16
Huxley - - -	ib.	383	2002	19
	ib.	397	2011	8
	ib.	410	2039	33
	ib.	460	2090	49
	ib.	487	2103	35
Huxwelle - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Hye-brugge - -	I.	196	316	5
Hynshete - -	II.	162	1623	1
Hytehall - - -	III.	231	4944	14

I.

Ickford - - -	III.	121	4170	1
Idene - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Idmyſton - -	III.	99	3961	1
Iffeld - - -	II.	68	1471	5
Iſly - - -	III.	360	6365	3
Ighfield - - -	II.	520	2129	292
Ilfardecombe - -	I.	283	433	1477
Ilford, Little (Chapel) -	II.	121	1541	10
Illingworth (Chantry) -	I.	365	604	17
Ilſham - - -	II.	84	1507	27
Imberhorne - -	ib.	553	2192	1
Inchiffray (Abbey) -	III.	181	4623	19
India - - -	I.	69	215	90
	III.	27	3450	6
Inerley - - -	I.	258	433	84
Ingarſton (Church) -	III.	320	6072	31
Ingelſlode - -	II.	162	1623	1
—— Bellet - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Ingeſtrie - -	I.	331	506	31
Ingpenne or Inkepenne -	II.	162	1623	1
Ippelpene - -	I.	266	433	485
Ipſwich (Ipſwiche, Ippeſwiche) - -	I.	24	97	3, 8
	ib.	50	160	28
	ib.	131	286	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	183	298	55
	ib.	188	306	7
	ib.	191	309	91
	ib.	238	416	82
	ib.	239	416	98 et ſeq.
	ib.	291	433	1732
	II.	56	1449	9
	ib.	64	1470	68
	ib.	85	1507	71
	ib.	125	1560	7
	ib.	197	1754	25
	ib.	566	2223	94
	III.	116	4115	12
—— (St. Clements) -	ib.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Peters) -	ib.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Mary Key) -	ib.	393	6762	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ipſwich (St. Mary's) -	III.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Stephen's) -	ib.	393	6762	1
Irby - - -	II.	373	1994	40
Ireland (Irlande, Irelonde, Hibernia) - -	I.	5	35	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	11	38	32
	ib.	13	49	1
	ib.	17	66	10, 20, 21
	ib.	24	95	8, 10
	ib.	57	168	29
	ib.	70	220	9
	ib.	81	252	25
	ib.	85	260	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	91	260	109
	ib.	94	260	175
	ib.	103	278	1
	ib.	109	282	54
	ib.	131	286	17
	ib.	133	286	64
	ib.	134	286	102
	ib.	136	286	152
	ib.	155	290	105
	ib.	159	292	1
	ib.	161	292	49 et ſeq.
	ib.	162	292	74 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	72
	ib.	185	304	4
	ib.	192	310	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	204	353	11
	ib.	208	359	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	232	396	1
	ib.	233	398	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	249	424	30
	ib.	253	431	73
	ib.	256	432	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	42
	ib.	258	433	97 et ſeq.
	ib.	259	433	105 et ſeq.
	ib.	269	433	692, 693
	ib.	270	433	747
	ib.	273	433	932
	ib.	275	433	1009
	ib.	279	433	1255
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1267
	ib.	280	433	1329
	ib.	282	433	1404
	ib.	283	433	1465
	ib.	287	433	1589
	ib.	291	433	1744
	ib.	316	442	84
	ib.	320	450	4
	ib.	347	542	14
	ib.	349	551	3, 4
	ib.	498	980	347
	ib.	536	1071	1
	II.	2	1311	7
	ib.	3	1323	1
	ib.	4	1323	31
	ib.	5	1324	1, 6, 10, 11
	ib.	6	1327	15, 30, 31
	ib.	16	1365	11
	ib.	30	1403	1
	ib.	46	1425	11, 12
	ib.	47	1425	37
	ib.	53	1441	14, 15
	ib.	64	1470	51
	ib.	71	1482	2
	ib.	85	1507	76
	ib.	98	1511	33
	ib.	129	1574	6
	ib.	132	1576	124
	ib.	137	1581	53
	ib.	138	1581	127, 128
	ib.	144	1584	7
	ib.	148	1597	4
	ib.	149	1603	4
	ib.	150	1609	4
	ib.	160	1617	10
	ib.	349	1926	16
	ib.	350	1926	36, 40, 49
	ib.	351	1926	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	352	1926	84, 85 et ſeq.
Ireland (*continued.*) -	II.	353	1926	94, 104
	ib.	355	1932	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	371	1993	3
	ib.	377	1996	40
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	392	2006	1
	ib.	397	2012	2
	ib.	403	2020	10, 11
	ib.	409	2038	37
	ib.	412	2040	4
	ib.	418	2046	19
	ib.	418	2048	2, 3, 8, 11
	ib.	419	2048	21, 24,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 48
	ib.	425	2058	7, 9, 10
	ib.	441	2079	47
	ib.	457	2089	7
	ib.	473	2093	126
	ib.	474	2093	142
	ib.	474	2094	18
	ib.	475	2094	39
	ib.	476	2095	6, 11
	ib.	481	2099	21
	ib.	484	2101	32, 33
	ib.	485	2102	6, 7
	ib.	489	2103	*110, 128
	ib.	511	2120	6, 7
	ib.	516	2129	57
	ib.	522	2131	30
	ib.	526	2135	69
	ib.	528	2138	1, 2, 5, 10,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 15
	ib.	529	2138	20, 26,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 31,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 47
	ib.	530	2143	2
	ib.	533	2149	34, 41
	ib.	543	2173	52
	ib.	544	2173	61
	ib.	544	2176	2
	ib.	554	2194	26
	ib.	561	2218	2, 23, 37
	ib.	563	2219	74, 77, 79
	ib.	564	2221	2
	ib.	600	2262	121
	III.	15	3292	1—9
	ib.	39	3544	1
	ib.	55	3720	1
	ib.	55	3724	6
	ib.	83	3813	1
	ib.	84	3821	1
	ib.	93	3881	59 (2)
	ib.	103	4003	1, 4
	ib.	103	4004	2
	ib.	120	4137	1
	ib.	134	4297	1
	ib.	182	4632	2
	ib.	190	4706	3, 4, 7, 14
	ib.	204	4784	1
	ib.	217	4892	18
	ib.	230	4943	23—33
	ib.	248	5133	1
	ib.	304	5866	2
	ib.	305	5877	7
	ib.	309	5999	1, 2
	ib.	325	6096	1
	ib.	364	6412	1
	ib.	378	6586	51
Irwell - - -	II.	352	1926	78
Irwilham - - -	ib.	429	2063	18
Iſcor (Iſcorney ?) -	I.	409	696	14
Iſcoyed - - -	II.	499	2105	121
Iſleworth Syon, or Iſtelworthe	ib.	303	1808	1
	ib.	477	2095	32
Iſlington - - -	I.	219	374	44 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	55
	ib.	385	608	12
Iſlip - - -	III.	360	6365	162
Iſnamſtede - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Italy (Italie, Italia) -	I.	99	260	260
	ib.	111	282	69
	ib.	112	282	86 et ſeq.
	ib.	116	283	122

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Italy (*continued.*)	I.	117	283	130
	ib.	120	283	191
	ib.	124	284	70
	ib.	126	285	61
	ib.	133	286	71
	ib.	134	286	88
	ib.	137	286	156
	ib.	148	288	132
	ib.	171	295	60
	ib.	172	295	77
	ib.	173	296	1 et seq.
	ib.	174	296	22 et seq.
	ib.	175	296	27
	ib.	180	297	32
	ib.	205	353	32
	ib.	211	364	20
	ib.	276	433	1071
	ib.	288	433	1634
	ib.	346	541	6
	II.	45	1423	42
	ib.	203	1760	24
	ib.	276	1875	51
	ib.	280	1875	97
	III.	23	3408	1
	ib.	29	3462	62
	ib.	33	3489	6
	ib.	39	3536	2
	ib.	111	4049	1
	ib.	148	4441	6
	ib.	151	4453	6
	ib.	158	4468	45, 74
	ib.	165	4514	1
	ib.	228	4940	1
	ib.	239	5008	1
	ib.	239	5009	1
	ib.	248	5133	1
	ib.	307	5897	1
	ib.	307	5910	29
	ib.	358	6358	1
	ib.	396	6794	16
	ib.	505	7021	32
Ivechurch (Prioratus de)	I.	384	607	328
Ivelie	II.	379	1999	6
Iver (Church)	ib.	119	1533	8
Ixworth (Manor)	I.	25	97	38
	ib.	29	98	98
	ib.	215	368	39

J.

Jamaica	II.	597	2262	54
	III.	20	3361	6
Jametz	II.	202	1759	53
Japan	III.	27	3450	4, 10
	ib.	346	6249	2
Jarvax, or Jarvauxe (Monaſt. de)	I.	379	607	119, 120
	ib.	384	607	337
Java	III.	128	4225	8
Jedburgh (Abbey)	ib.	180	4623	9
Jellingham	I.	55	167	1
Jerſey, or Jerzey	ib.	74	240	23
	ib.	271	433	795
	II.	63	1470	39
	ib.	92	1510	27
	ib.	93	1510	40, 45, 46
	ib.	94	1510	82, 83
	ib.	160	1617	3, 7, 8
	ib.	384	2002	24
Jeruſalem	I.	34	108	2
	ib.	76	246	14
	ib.	251	431	14
	II.	540	2167	2
——— (Hoſpitalis Sti Johannis de)	I.	253	431	80
	ib.	437	785	21
	II.	20	1386	28
	ib.	304	1880	1
	III.	18	3345	1
	ib.	392	6748	103
Jeruſalem (St. John's Priory)	I.	220	374	66
Juliers	III.	146	4439	1

K.

Kabergh	II.	304	1881	28
Karcarevill	ib.	304	1881	1, 14
Karlil, ſee Carliſle.				
Kaveresfeld	III.	52	3688	1
Kebic	ib.	203	4776	14
Keddelſton	ib.	21	3374	1
Keele	II.	433	2074	16
Kelbean	III.	119	4136	18
Kelfelde	I.	376	606	290, 299
Kelkes	II.	305	1881	85
Kelleſhulle	I.	15	60	59
Kellington	III.	116	4115	50
Kelmarch	ib.	302	5848	f. 43
Kelſo (Abbey)	ib.	180	4623	12
Kelton (Man. de)	I.	373	606	169
Kelum cum Parke Lathe	ib.	529	1063	6
Kemeſeye	ib.	100	261	31
Kem̃ (Kemmeys ?)	ib.	409	696	18
Kemes	ib.	259	433	140
Kemeſtun	II.	501	2110	12
——— (Eccleſia de)	ib.	501	2110	7
Kemeſworth	ib.	307	1885	52
Kemnyhall	I.	142	287	131
Kenardye	II.	381	1999	77
Kendal, or Kendale	I.	274	433	992
	ib.	293	433	1809
	II.	126	1564	1
	ib.	414	2043	16
Kenelworthe, or Kenilworth	I.	15	60	70
	ib.	24	95	16
	ib.	193	311	19
	ib.	215	368	40
	ib.	236	409	17
	II.	283	433	1451
	III.	359	1967	18
	ib.	48	3650	1
——— (Monaſtery)	I.	105	4028	31
	II.	381	607	220
——— (Priory)	III.	426	2060	19
Kenetebury	II.	88	3868	1
Kenington, or Kenyngtone (Manor)	I.	162	1623	1
Kenſington	ib.	270	433	719
	ib.	245	421	9
——— (Houſe)	III.	257	433	41
Kent (Cantium, Cantia, vel Kancia)	I.	249	5150	1
	ib.	16	66	13
	ib.	50	160	54
	ib.	58	168	60 et ſeq.
	ib.	76	246	4
	ib.	76	247	17
	II.	113	283	48
	ib.	124	284	82
	ib.	131	286	18
	ib.	136	286	128
	ib.	185	304	25
	ib.	192	309	97
	ib.	198	324	3
	ib.	208	358	25
	ib.	211	364	7
	ib.	214	368	15
	ib.	231	392	10
	ib.	257	433	52
	ib.	258	433	65
	ib.	260	433	*197
	ib.	263	433	323 et ſeq.
	ib.	268	433	604
	ib.	269	433	690
	ib.	270	433	717
	ib.	271	433	764, 797
	ib.	273	433	900, 918
	ib.	274	433	983
	ib.	276	432	1094

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kent (*continued.*) - -	I.	279	433	1254
	ib.	287	433	1617
	ib.	288	433	1618
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1624
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1646
	ib.	289	433	1666 et seq.
	ib.	290	433	1698 et seq.
	ib.	292	433	1759
	ib.	295	433	1853
	ib.	314	442	19
	ib.	320	453	5
	ib.	327	493	46
	ib.	342	532	5
	ib.	344	539	1, 2
	ib.	346	542	8
	ib.	347	543	25
	ib.	348	545	17
	ib.	471	908	1—7
	ib.	472	908	1—7
	ib.	617	1234	8
	II.	20	1386	36
	ib.	39	1417	35
	ib.	50	1432	11, 17, 18
	ib.	57	1452	2
	ib.	72	1484	11
	ib.	72	1485	11
	ib.	84	1507	26
	ib.	85	1507	66
	ib.	86	1507	108
	ib.	123	1548	3
	ib.	163	1624	13
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	202	1759	47
	ib.	344	1905	1
	ib.	383	2002	9
	ib.	408	2037	1
	ib.	409	2038	37
	ib.	416	2044	24, 38
	ib.	455	2084	76
	ib.	508	2116	12
	ib.	511	2122	18
	ib.	520	2129	287
	ib.	553	2192	4
	ib.	555	2198	8
	ib.	599	2262	101
	III.	96	3917	1
	ib.	114	4101	3
	ib.	115	4108	3
	ib.	115	4109	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	302	5843	1
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	321	6075	58
	ib.	325	6109	1
	ib.	329	6138	1
	ib.	338	6175	1, 2, 3
	ib.	378	6586	11
	ib.	425	6838	55
	ib.	505	7022	10
Kenton - - -	II.	428	2063	3
Kentwelle, or Kentwell -	I.	24	97	2
	ib.	27, 28	98	25, 49
	ib.	30	99	27
	ib.	133	286	68
	ib.	356	588	109
	ib.	357	589	9
——— (Manerium de) -	ib.	184	299	19 et seq.
	ib.	210	362	6
	ib.	228	380	56
Kenwyke - -	ib.	272	433	843
Kerdestun - -	II.	502	2110	26
Kerdon - - -	ib.	503	2112	29
Kermedene - -	I.	256	433	19
Kerye - - -	ib.	264	433	367
Keffel - - -	ib.	229	381	4 et seq.
	II.	67	1470	141
Kestevene - -	I.	429	742	1
Ketelbastone - -	II.	85	1507	61
Keteleſtone, or Ketleſtone -	III.	21	3374	3
——— (Church) -	II.	73	1486	11
Kethynoke - -	I.	375	606	281

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ketilwelle (Townſhip) -	I.	295	433	1861
Ketteringe - -	ib.	383	607	307
Keven-Kelonack - -	ib.	214	368	19
Kevenlethe - -	ib.	375	606	280
Keyneſham (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	380	607	152
Keynton - - -	ib.	185	304	24
Kidderminſter - - -	II.	47	1425	51
	III.	420	6826	1
Kiddington - - -	ib.	121	4170	1
Kidlington - - -	II.	599	2262	102
	III.	360	6365	76
Kidwelly (Kidwillie, Kedwelly) - - - -	I.	258	433	99
	ib.	279	433	1256
	ib.	290	433	1715
	III.	252	5203	1
	ib.	193	4713	120
Kighley - - -	II.	451	2083	22
	ib.	515	2128	38
Kildare - - - -	ib.	529	2138	43
	III.	59	3756	1
Kilgayne - -	I.	375	606	281
Kilkenny - -	III.	204	4784	4, 5
Killala (Dioceſe) -	II.	419	2048	41
Killingworth - -	I.	94	260	169 et seq.
	II.	148	1600	18
Kilmereſden - -	I.	494	980	183
Kilmurrey - -	II.	437	2077	41
Kilpeck, or Kilpecke -	I.	352	566	1
	III.	202	4768	4
Kimbolton, ſee Kymboltone.				
Kinderton - - -	II.	380	1999	33
	ib.	393	2008	7
	ib.	425	2059	20
	ib.	437	2077	20
	ib.	439	2078	26
	ib.	460	2090	46
	ib.	481	2099	5
	ib.	507	2115	65
	ib.	509	2119	14
	ib.	517	2129	70, 118
	ib.	531	2144	14
	ib.	533	2149	43
Kinerton - - -	ib.	384	2002	24
Kineſtone (Manor) -	I.	266	433	490
Kingſbury, or Kyngeſbury -	ib.	269	433	644
	II.	559	2211	5
Kingſclere - -	ib.	134	1579	38
Kingſhill (Rochford) -	I.	494	980	188
Kingſland, or Kingeſlonde -	ib.	369	606	7
	II.	384	2002	34
Kings Langley - -	III.	310	6005	1
Kingſley, or Kingeſley -	II.	408	2037	12
	ib.	409	2038	25
	ib.	410	2039	42
	ib.	513	2126	21
Kings Lynne - - -	ib.	123	1552	8
	ib.	532	2147	1
Kings-Norton - -	I.	16	66	22
Kings-Poole - - -	II.	445	2081	27
Kingſton-Marwarde -	ib.	48	1427	33
Kingſton upon Hull, (Kingeſtone, Kyngeſton) -	I.	55	167	10
	ib.	158	291	84
	ib.	188	306	3 et seq.
	ib.	231	392	20
	ib.	277	433	1159
	ib.	291	433	1732
	ib.	299	433	2002
	ib.	386	608	43
	II.	26	1394	10
	ib.	38	1415	20
	ib.	41	1420	5
	ib.	62	1470	1, 5
	ib.	65	1470	106
	ib.	128	1571	10
	ib.	433	2073	19
	III.	89	3868	1
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	385	607	359
——— upon Thames -	II.	29	1397	10
	ib.	49	1430	4
	ib.	50	1433	3, 12
	ib.	65	1470	104
	ib.	126	1561	8

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kingſton upon Thames (*cont.*)	II.	511	2121	12
Kingſton, or Kingeſton (Co. Dorſet, Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	26
Kingſwood - -	ib.	214	368	7
	II.	460	2090	61
	ib.	476	2095	21
	ib.	479	2095	66
	ib.	482	2099	50
Kingſworthy - -	III.	310	6006	1
Kington - - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Kinmalee - -	II.	517	2129	91
Kinſale - - -	ib.	98	1511	33
	ib.	419	2048	27
Kinſbury (Church) -	III.	127	4204	34
Kirby - - -	I.	84	258	34
	II.	396	2009	101
Kirby-Lonſdale - - (and ſee Kirby-Lounſdale)	ib.	545	2176	17, 22
Kirby-Walley - -	ib.	545	2176	8
Kirby-Wallizey - -	ib.	545	2176	8
Kirk-Andreas - -	ib.	304	1881	36
Kirkby, or Kirkeby -	ib.	371	1994	5
	ib.	373	1994	39
	ib.	417	2044	56
	ib.	489	2103	119
	III.	51	3674	28
—— (Church) -	II.	27	1394	98
	ib.	484	2101	22
Kirkbye Lounſdale (Manerium de) - -	I.	386	608	42
—— Miſherton (Church)	II.	26	1394	67
—— Ravenſworthe -	I.	384	607	338
	II.	431	2071	52
Kirkby-Stephen (Eccleſia de)	ib.	304	1881	1
Kirkby-Thore - -	ib.	304	1881	48
	ib.	305	1881	78
Kirkby-Wyſke (Church) -	ib.	27	1394	96
Kirke-Leatham - -	ib.	128	1571	3
Kirke-Marron (Church) -	ib.	373	1994	35
Kirketone - -	I.	529	1063	25
Kirk-Oſwald - -	II.	304	1881	29
Kirkham (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	16
	III.	391	6748	59
—— (Monaſtery) -	II.	78	1499	32, 40
Kirkheugh - -	III.	181	4623	29
Kirkhill - - -	III.	181	4623	34
Kirkley Roode - -	I.	291	433	1734
Kirklington - -	II.	599	2262	108
Kirkſtall, or Kirkeſtalle -	I.	285	433	1534
	II.	428	2060	50
—— (Abbey) - -	ib.	438	2077	89
	III.	326	6111	18
—— (Church) -	II.	484	2101	41
—— (Monaſtery) -	I.	375	606	274
	ib.	381	607	213
Kirkſted, or Kyrkeſtede -	ib.	15	60	51
	II.	416	2044	49
	ib.	417	2044	56
	ib.	417	2044	60
—— (Abbey) -	III.	240	5019	28
Kirkſted (Nov. Monaſt. de) -	ib.	391	6748	1
Kirktall - - -	II.	484	2101	38
Kirktoftes - -	ib.	305	1881	83
Kirneſhale - -	I.	529	1063	24
Kirklinge - -	II.	502	2110	86
Kirtlinton - -	I.	529	1063	11
Kiſhly-birches - -	II.	475	2094	59
Knachdune - -	I.	280	433	1278
Knapton - - -	III.	354	6288	1
Knapwell - -	I.	318	445	4
Knareſborough, or Knareſburghe - - -	ib.	260	433	184
	ib.	266	433	510
	ib.	297	433	1913
	ib.	366	604	39
	III.	253	5223	4, 6
—— (Monaſtery) -	II.	428	2060	56
—— (St. Robert's Convent)	I.	260	433	184
Kneſale (Manor) -	ib.	282	433	1432
	ib.	294	433	1835
Knightley - -	III.	109	4031	101, 102
Knights Grange - -	II.	461	2090	69
Kniveton - -	III.	21	3375	1
Knocking - -	II.	405	2022	6
Knolle - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Knoltone - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Knonoke (Lordſhip) -	I.	293	433	1802
Knotesford, or Knottesford -	II.	366	1985	21
	ib.	380	1999	27
	ib.	393	2008	11
	ib.	434	2074	27
	ib.	437	2077	49
	ib.	479	2095	81
	ib.	507	2115	71
Knottynge - -	I.	326	486	7
Knoweſley - -	II.	487	2103	56
Knowke - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Knutsford, or Knuttesford -	ib.	435	2074	71
	ib.	501	2107	72
	ib.	513	2126	5
—— (Chapel) -	ib.	513	2126	5
—— (Church) -	ib.	513	2126	15
Knyghtone - -	I.	266	433	499
	II.	162	1623	1
Kokerenho - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Konigſbergum - -	I.	10	38	15, 17
Kunebelle - -	III.	52	3688	1
Kydwillie, ſee Kidwelley.				
Kylveton - -	ib.	100	3970	3
Kylborne - -	II.	149	1604	2, 3
Kyllchullyn - -	I.	237	416	36
Kyllum, vel Kyllem -	II.	26	1394	63
—— (Church) - -	ib.	26	1394	59
Kymboltone (Lordſhip) -	I.	285	433	1547
	ib.	345	540	17
Kyme (Prioratus de) -	ib.	373	606	168
Kymer - - -	ib.	292	433	1761
Kynerton - - -	II.	360	1968	12
	ib.	481	2099	16
Kynewartone - -	I.	103	274	42, 43
Kymfare (Foreſt and Manor)	ib.	268	433	606
Kyngeſhulle - -	III.	52	3688	1
Kyngton - - -	ib.	99	3961	1
Kynmaill - -	II.	460	2090	56
Kyntbery - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Kynware (Foreſt) -	I.	282	433	1403
Kypling (Villa et Graungia)	ib.	378	607	65, 66
Kyrkby, ſee Kirkby.				
Kyrkenham (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	383	607	283
Kyrtone - - -	ib.	74	245	9
Kyts-Coti-hows - -	ib.	345	539	38

L.

Lacharn - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Lachedennis - -	ib.	380	1999	35
Laches - - -	ib.	381	1999	36
Lackford - -	I.	211	364	22
Lady Hall - -	III.	99	3959	12
Lagondy - - -	I.	223	375	11
Laiton, vel Layton (Cantaria in) - - -	ib.	368	605	48
Lalegham - -	II.	303	1808	1
Lalitſa - - -	ib.	148	1599	1
Lalleford - -	ib.	85	1507	78
Lallyngo (Manerium de) -	I.	506	1006	5, 14
Lambeth, vel Lambetha -	ib.	192	300	1
	ib.	202	335	11
	ib.	202	335	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	222	374	141
	ib.	347	543	10
	II.	48	1425	114
	III.	5	3142	3
	ib.	53	3705	2, 3
—— (Church) -	II.	29	1397	16
Lamborne - -	I.	383	607	277
Lamie-loaid - -	II.	381	1999	59
Lamley - - -	III.	92	3881	49
Lancaſhire (Lancaſtria, vel Lancaſter, County)	I.	84	259	26
	ib.	136	286	143
	ib.	162	293	30

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lancaſhire (*continued.*) -	I.	190	309	64 et ſeq.
	ib.	191	309	58 et ſeq.
	ib.	198	324	2
	ib.	209	360	19
	ib.	248	422	22
	ib.	257	433	43
	ib.	258	433	63 et ſeq.
	ib.	259	433	103 et ſeq.
	ib.	272	433	853
	ib.	288	433	1628
	ib.	297	433	1917
	ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	325	480	2
	ib.	366	604	38
	ib.	468	891	68
	ib.	525	1057	*3
	ib.	561	1152	1, 2
	ib.	566	1158	1, 2
	ib.	617	1234	10
	II.	17	1367	8
	ib.	52	1437	8
	ib.	61	1468	2
	ib.	57	1452	12
	ib.	84	1507	33
	ib.	85	1507	76
	ib.	86	1507	103
	ib.	123	1549	3
	ib.	147	2176	75
	ib.	349	1926	1, 2
	ib.	350	1926	23 et ſeq.
	ib.	352	1926	83, 88
	ib.	353	1926	96, 104
	ib.	357	1947	1
	ib.	372	1994	25
	ib.	379	1997	14
	ib.	396	2011	1
	ib.	401	2017	15, 38
	ib.	404	2020	44, 46
	ib.	405	2022	9
	ib.	405	2022	22
	ib.	410	2039	43
	ib.	411	2039	91
	ib.	412	2041	2
	ib.	413	2042	4, 5, 7
	ib.	413	2042	16, 17, 25
	ib.	422	2055	3
	ib.	427	2060	44
	ib.	429	2063	23
	ib.	435	2075	9
	ib.	436	2076	13
	ib.	438	2077	62, 67,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	73, 77,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	90
	ib.	439	2079	3
	ib.	441	2079	60
	ib.	448	2082	46
	ib.	456	2085	1—5, 9
	ib.	457	2085	16
	ib.	457	2086	4
	ib.	460	2090	54
	ib.	475	2094	78
	ib.	477	2095	40
	ib.	479	2095	64
	ib.	482	2099	49
	ib.	485	2102	11
	ib.	487	2103	56
	ib.	503	2112	2, 5
	ib.	504	2112	31, 47
	ib.	507	2115	94, 99
	ib.	508	2116	24
	ib.	511	2122	19
	ib.	517	2129	65
	ib.	518	2129	145—147
	ib.	519	2129	240
	ib.	519	2126	268
	ib.	520	2129	272
	ib.	536	2153	4
	ib.	543	2173	52, 53
	ib.	545	2176	23, 25, 29
	ib.	546	2176	50
	ib.	561	2219	2, 6
	ib.	562	2219	14, 15 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lancaſter (*continued.*) -	II.	563	2219	52, 54 et ſeq.
	ib.	563	2219	91, 92, 93
	III.	22	3391	1
Lancaſter, City, (Lancaſtre, Lancaſtria) - -	I.	19	71	1
	ib.	74	240	2
	ib.	167	294	70
	ib.	266	433	5118
	ib.	299	433	2001
	II.	354	1926	123
	ib.	373	1994	38
	ib.	383	2002	20
	ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	429	2063	26
	ib.	434	2074	35
	ib.	464	2091	62
	III.	59	3764	1
	ib.	195	4714	41
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	115
	ib.	323	6079	65
	ib.	324	6082	31
	ib.	378	6586	45
——— (Caſtle) -	II.	429	2063	22
——— (Church) -	I.	281	433	1372
	II.	401	2017	11
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	385	607	355
——— (Dutchy) -	ib.	260	433	171 et ſeq.
	ib.	262	433	276
	ib.	263	433	327
	ib.	266	433	503 et ſeq.
	ib.	290	433	1700
	ib.	310	433	2365
	ib.	311	433	2377
	ib.	352	568	5
	ib.	359	592	1
	ib.	368	605	59
	II.	135	1579	68
	ib.	135	1579	88
	ib.	367	1987	3, 5
	ib.	393	2008	6
	ib.	425	2059	21
	ib.	438	2077	72
	ib.	438	2077	79
	ib.	456	2084	5
	ib.	483	2100	12
	ib.	508	2115	104, 106 et ſeq.
	ib.	561	2219	1
	ib.	565	2223	40
Lancelyn - -	ib.	405	2022	5
Landaff, See Llandaff.				
Landauen - -	ib.	263	1850	25
Landhilp, or Landehilpe (Lordſhip) - - -	I.	267	433	581
——— (Manor) - -	ib.	289	433	1658
Lanercoſte (Abbey) -	ib.	24	96	2
Lanerſtoke - -	II.	206	1761	60
Langar (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	87
Lang-Aſhetone - -	I.	262	433	279
Langbie (Caſtle) -	II.	66	1470	114
Langdone (Manerium de) -	I.	507	1006	37
Langebrydie - -	II.	162	1623	1
Langeforde - -	I.	196	316	10
Langham - -	ib.	216	370	16
Langley, or Langleye -	ib.	267	433	542
	ib.	302	433	2081
	II.	76	1498	136
	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	58	3749	1
	ib.	93	3881	58
	ib.	239	5019	2
Langſdon - -	II.	66	1470	124
Languedoc - -	I.	97	260	220
	ib.	98	260	232
	III.	157	4468	12
Lanlawren - -	II.	65	1470	79
Lanrecoſt - -	I.	167	294	77
Lanthore Priory (near Glouceſter) - - -	III.	299	5804	20
——— (Wales) -	ib.	299	5804	20

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lanthony, vel Lanthonia (Prioratus de) - -	I.	324	469	1
	ib.	378	607	84
	ib.	380	607	169
	ib.	383	607	286
	III.	48	3648	1
	ib.	323	6079	55, 60
Lanzonem - -	I.	63	203	8
Lapley - - -	III.	420	6826	1
Lark (River) - -	ib.	434	6847	35
Larkeſtok - -	II.	205	1761	4
Laſingcroft - -	ib.	26	1394	80
Latham - - -	I.	190	309	64
	III.	323	6082	2
—— Hall - -	I.	77	247	60
	II.	414	2043	4, 10
Latimer, or Latymer -	I.	352	566	1
	III.	202	4768	6
Launceſton (Burgum de) -	I.	374	606	214
—— (Caſtell) -	ib.	277	433	1139
—— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	382	607	239
Launda (Convent) -	II.	436	2077	6
Launde - - -	ib.	479	2095	64
—— (Abbey) - -	III.	93	3881	71, 72
Launtun - -	ib.	121	4170	1
—— (Church) -	ib.	88	3868	1
Lavenham, *vel* Lavenhamia (Manerium de) -	I.	25	97	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	26—29	98	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	30	99	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	142	287	137
	ib.	210	362	12
	ib.	222	374	138 et ſeq.
	ib.	224	376	42 et ſeq.
	ib.	503	1005	54
Lavenſhall (Church) -	II.	36	1412	35
Laverſtoke - -	ib.	205	1761	22
Laverton - - -	ib.	373	1994	40
Lawthorpe (Collegiate Church)	I.	368	605	44
La Ware, or Lawarr -	ib.	352	566	1
	III.	240	5019	55
Lawforde - - -	I.	369	606	3
Lawlſett (Abbey) -	III.	181	4623	20
Lawton-Hall - -	II.	535	2151	5
Laycock, or Lacoke -	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	429	2063	36
Layland - - -	ib.	413	2042	25
—— (Hundred) -	I.	190	309	57
Laynal - - -	III.	383	6670	1
Layſingby - -	II.	304	1881	58
Lea - - -	ib.	373	1994	33
	ib.	409	2038	13
Leaftwich, ſee Leftwich.				
Lea-hall - - -	ib.	518	2129	145
Lea-Newbold - -	ib.	373	1994	33
Leavens - - -	ib.	413	2042	20
Lecſham - - -	ib.	501	2110	13
Lechlade, or Lachlade (Church) - -	III.	319	6072	18
Ledbrock - - -	II.	481	2099	28
Ledbury - - -	ib	56	1450	7
Ledſham - - -	ib.	374	1994	53
	ib.	439	2078	50
Lee - - - -	I.	136	286	127
	II.	429	2063	28
	ib.	476	2095	80
	ib.	483	2100	15
	III.	92	3881	49
Leeds (Ledes, Leedes) -	I.	277	433	1128
	ib.	289	433	1667
	II.	6	1327	7
	ib.	515	2128	38
—— (Church) -	ib.	27	1394	100
Leefield - - -	III.	92	3881	49
Leeforde - -	II.	205	1761	22
Leek, or Leeke - -	ib.	67	1470	158
	III.	420	6826	1
Leeſton - - -	ib.	391	6748	19
Leeward Iſlands - -	II.	600	2262	119
Lee-Wood - - -	ib.	474	2094	1
Leeze - - -	III.	99	3959	2, 38, 39
Leftwich (Leaftwich, Leftwyche) - -	II.	397	2011	20
Leftwich (Leaftwich, Leftwyche) (*cont.*) - -	II.	435	2075	8
Lega, vide Leighe.				
Leghorn - - -	I.	174	296	23
Leiceſter, City (Leiceſtria, Leiceſtre, Leyceſter) -	ib.	36	129	3
	ib.	74	245	5
	ib.	84	258	26
	ib.	122	284	29
	ib.	238	416	49
	ib.	258	433	71
	ib.	268	433	640
	ib.	272	433	849
	ib.	274	433	934
	ib.	275	433	1044
	ib.	280	433	1292
	ib.	283	433	1492
	ib.	284	433	1494 et ſeq.
	ib.	297	433	1926 et ſeq.
	II.	368	1988	21, 24
	III.	21	3374	2
	ib.	93	3881	59 (2)
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	27
—— (Abbey) -	II.	428	2060	54
—— (Church) -	I.	276	433	1098
	ib.	280	433	1291
	ib.	290	433	1715
—— (Convent) -	ib.	274	433	971
—— (Foreſt and Frith)	ib.	305	433	2176
—— (St. Leonard's) -	ib.	274	433	971
	ib.	282	433	1440
—— (Stæ. Mariæ Eccleſia de) - -	III.	391	6748	68
Leiceſterſhire (Leiceſter, vel Leyceſtriæ Comitatus) -	I.	84	259	23
	ib.	100	265	2
	ib.	122	284	30
	ib.	124	284	73
	ib.	207	358	15
	ib.	208	358	39
	ib.	220	374	63
	ib.	227	380	23
	ib.	257	433	53
	ib.	260	433	197
	ib.	269	433	669
	ib.	294	433	1831
	ib.	348	543	34
	ib.	352	568	1
	ib.	346	542	10
	ib.	447	810	1
	ib.	554	1113	1
	II.	16	1367	4
	ib.	17	1369	1
	ib.	20	1386	47
	ib.	52	1439	5
	ib.	84	1507	42
	ib.	198	1756	10
	ib.	366	1985	27
	ib.	401	2017	33, 43
	ib.	408	2037	1
	ib.	414	2043	11
	ib.	417	2044	50
	ib.	479	2095	64
	ib.	508	2116	26
	ib.	511	2122	20, 21
	ib.	519	2129	207
	ib.	520	2129	286, 289
	ib.	ib.	ib.	291
	ib.	548	2179	73
	ib.	554	2192	12
	ib.	555	2198	9, 10
	ib.	600	2262	127
	III.	91	3881	7—9
	ib.	91	3881	10—12
	ib.	239	5013	1
	ib.	328	6125	1
	ib.	339	6183	1
	ib.	367	6466	2
	ib.	387	6702	62
	ib.	505	7022	8

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Leighe (Lega, Leghe) -	I.	196	316	10
	II.	425	2059	2
	ib.	438	2077	60
	ib.	546	2176	58
	III.	52	3688	1
Leigh-hynton - -	II.	56	1450	6
Leighton-Buſtard -	ib.	85	1507	56
Leighton, or Leightona -	I.	331	506	43
	II.	379	1999	2
	ib.	405	2022	28
	ib.	437	2077	30
	ib.	505	2113	53, 54
	ib.	540	2166	1
Leinſter - - -	ib.	529	2138	21
	III.	204	4784	14
Leipſic - - -	ib.	307	5910	32
Leiſthorpe - - -	I.	382	607	259
Leith, or Lethe - -	ib.	133	286	67
	ib.	136	286	142
	ib.	452	829	29
	II.	96	1510	138, 139,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	145
	ib.	98	1511	33
	III.	181	4623	31
	ib.	185	4648	10
Leitrim - - -	ib.	204	4784	7
Lemyngton - -	II.	548	2179	19
Lengaine - -	ib.	419	2050	2
Lengfelde - -	I.	232	392	32
Leniers - - -	ib.	88	260	71
Lenna - - -	II.	502	2110	64
	ib.	501	2110	5
Lenſingham - -	ib.	305	1881	87
Lenton, or Lentone -	I.	251	427	4
	III.	391	6748	57
——— (Convent) -	I.	283	433	1458
——— Eccleſia de -	III.	392	6748	85
——— Prior - -	ib.	232	4954	18
Leominſter - -	ib.	433	6846	86
Leon - - -	I.	200	326	2
	II.	425	2058	3
Lepanto - - -	I.	90	260	94
Lepington (Church) -	III.	88	3868	1
Leſemere - -	II.	304	1880	1
Leſmahago - -	III.	180	4623	13
Leſnes - - -	II.	76	1498	136
Leſthorpe, or Leeſthorpe -	ib.	64	1470	71
Leſtwich - -	ib.	65	1470	108
	ib.	68	1470	163
Letcombe-Baſſet -	I.	370	606	30
Letheryngham - -	ib.	130	286	2 et ſeq.
Lethywode - -	ib.	261	433	245
Levant - - -	ib.	188	306	11
Levedale - - -	ib.	331	506	31
Levertone - -	ib.	529	1063	5
Lewes, or Looſe - -	ib.	15	60	34
	ib.	17	66	17
	ib.	208	358	29
	ib.	231	392	20
	II.	205	1761	19
	ib.	416	2044	34
	III.	106	4028	60
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— (Archdeaconry) -	I.	420	703	125
——— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	374	606	227
Lexden - - -	ib.	15, 16	60	110, 124
Lexlep (Manor) -	I.	272	433	837
Lextrim - - -	III.	15	3292	7
Leyborne - -	ib.	108	4028	232
Leyda - - -	I.	222	374	161
Leydon - - -	ib.	127	285	71
Leykleya - -	II.	305	1881	68
Leyland - -	ib.	546	2176	51
	ib.	563	2219	67
——— (Hundred) -	ib.	562	2219	48, 50
	ib.	563	2219	93
——— (School) -	ib.	546	2176	40
Leyney - - -	ib.	419	2048	40
Leyſtone (Monaſterium de) -	I.	216	370	23
Lhandew (Church) -	III.	123	4181	17
Lhanvronack - -	ib.	123	4181	15
Librynia - -	I.	254	431	95
——— (Caſtrum de) -	ib.	254	431	100
Lichet-Mynſtre - -	I.	461	862	27
Lichfield, or Litchfield (City)	ib.	24	95	18, 19
	ib.	76	247	10, 12
	ib.	209	360	29
	ib.	237	416	6
	ib.	331	506	31
	II.	38	1415	29
	ib.	49	1429	16
	ib.	128	1570	11, 12
	ib.	414	2043	8
	ib.	472	2093	111
	ib.	506	2115	22
	ib.	508	2115	102, 110
	ib.	518	2129	161
	III.	79	3789	8
	ib.	88	3868	1
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	365	6416	1
	ib.	505	7022	1
——— (Cathedral) -	II.	263	1850	14, 24
	ib.	393	2009	5
	ib.	431	2071	52
	ib.	438	2077	56
	ib.	520	2129	280
	ib.	547	2179	8
	ib.	547	2179	12
	ib.	549	2179	84
	III.	86	3839	1
	ib.	126	4204	32
	ib.	206	4799	1
——— Cloſe - -	II.	414	2043	8
——— Seay - -	ib.	128	1570	10
Liddeſdale - -	I.	159	292	8
	III.	185	4648	16
Liddle (Church) - -	ib.	328	6121	43
Liege, or Leige - -	I.	319	449	1
	II.	105	1516	30
	III.	179	4520	111
——— (Cathedral de) -	ib.	169	4520	98
Liege-land - -	II.	113	1517	176
Lightfoot-Poole - -	ib.	428	2063	15
Lignanum - -	I.	33	106	121
Lille - - -	III.	167	4520	7
Lilleſhall, or Lilleſhull (Monaſtery) - -	II.	426	2060	4
	ib.	426	2060	25, 26
Lima - - -	III.	128	4225	6
Lime, *See* Lyme.				
Limehouſe, or Lymehouſe -	II.	169	1668	1
Limerick - -	I.	131	286	28
Lincoln, Lincolne, Lincolnia, (City) - - -	ib.	21	83	10
	ib.	22	88	5
	ib.	74	245	5
	ib.	77	247	28
	ib.	84	258	13
	ib.	105	282	2
	ib.	115	283	81
	ib.	263	433	331
	ib.	277	433	1121
	ib.	277	433	1126
	ib.	285	433	1545
	II.	397	2012	12
	ib.	478	2095	64
	ib.	480	2097	5
	ib.	481	2099	19
	ib.	598	2262	81
	ib.	599	2262	90
	ib.	600	2262	114
	III.	230	4943	14
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	11
	ib.	322	6079	46
	ib.	323	6081	2
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	378	6586	29
	ib.	391	6748	36
	ib.	513	7048	46
——— (Cathedral -	I.	360	595	3
——— (Dioceſe & Biſhopric)	ib.	367	604	83
	ib.	390	618	1
	III.	452	6950—	1
	ib.	ib.	6956	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lincoln (Eccleſia de) -	III.	513	7048	36
——— (Eccleſia B. Mariæ de)	ib.	391	6748	29
Lincolnſhire (Lincoln, Lincolne, Lincolnienſis Comitatus)	I.	75	245	16
	ib.	84	259	9
	ib.	100	261	15
	ib.	113	283	24
	ib.	117	283	138
	ib.	184	299	10
	ib.	198	325	7
	ib.	199	325	11
	ib.	207	358	15
	ib.	208	358	39
	ib.	212	366	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	218	374	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	229	381	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	252	431	45
	ib.	255	431	128
	ib.	260	433	194
	ib.	262	433	277
	ib.	266	433	525
	ib.	269	433	644
	ib.	277	433	1140
	ib.	278	433	1212
	ib.	282	433	1395
	ib.	288	433	1643
	ib.	294	433	1825
	ib.	297	433	1921
	ib.	315	442	69
	ib.	341	526	4
	ib.	342	530	13
	ib.	347	543	26
	ib.	526	1057	15
	II.	17	1367	6
	ib.	20	1386	44
	ib.	39	1417	57, 68
	ib.	42	1421	66
	ib.	43	1422	5
	ib.	51	1436	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	57	1452	11
	ib.	63	1470	47
	ib.	72	1484	2, 3
	ib.	85	1507	74
	ib.	123	1550	2, 3, 7
	ib.	422	2055	4
	ib.	440	2079	31
	ib.	444	2081	24
	ib.	445	2081	27
	ib.	502	2110	107
	ib.	503	2112	13, 14
	ib.	508	2116	23
	ib.	511	2122	23
	ib.	523	2134	16
	ib.	531	2145	1, 2, 9, 10
	ib.	555	2198	12
	III.	119	4135	1
	ib.	239	5013	1
	ib.	305	5874	1
	ib.	421	6829	1
Linden - - -	II.	64	1470	66
Lindisfarne - -	I.	83	257	1
	III.	510	7041	1
——— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	341	526	1
	ib.	343	533	5
	ib.	345	539	33
Lindley - - -	ib.	220	374	63 et ſeq.
	ib.	227	380	23
Lindney - -	ib.	246	421	61
Lindſey *vel* Lindſeya -	III.	436	6850	19
	I.	227	378	63
Lines - - -	III.	505	7022	3
Linlytchco - -	I.	158	291	84
Linton (Capelle B. Marie de)	ib.	368	605	54
——— (Manerium de) -	III.	391	6748	41
Lirlinge - - -	II.	502	2110	91
Liſbon (Liſbone, Liſboa) -	I.	135	286	107 et ſeq.
	ib.	159	292	7
	ib.	161	292	72
	ib.	172	295	75 et ſeq.
	ib.	173	296	3
	ib.	174	296	22
	II.	140	1582	76
	ib.	278	1875	70
Liſbon (*continued.*) -	II.	283	1875	127, 130
	ib.	ib.	ib.	131
	ib.	410	2038	43
Liſburne - -	I.	59	168	77
Liſcarde - -	ib.	277	433	1141
Liſle - - -	ib.	17	66	14
	III.	141	4405	14
Liſton (Manor) - -	I.	656	1309	18
Litchfield. *See* Lichfield				
Litebrugh - -	II.	76	1498	134
Litnam (Priory) - -	ib.	401	2017	15
Little-Budworth - -	ib.	434	2074	50
	ib.	439	2078	62
	ib.	456	2084	90
Little-Caldey - -	ib.	373	1994	48
Littlecote - -	III.	195	4714	51
Little-Croſbie - -	II.	52	1437	8
Little-Eyſten (Church) -	III.	127	4204	44
Littlehaughe - -	I.	25	97	57
Little Lallieford - -	II.	86	1507	84
Little-Lever - -	ib.	353	1926	93
Little-Malverne - -	ib.	556	2205	3
Little-Mearley - -	ib.	433	2074	19
Little-Neſton cum Hargrave	ib.	478	2095	46
Little-Peatling - -	ib.	49	1431	5
Little Peuer - -	ib.	514	2126	26
Little Salghall, or Saughall -	ib.	374	1994	53
	ib.	384	2002	34
	ib.	410	2039	16
	ib.	476	2095	21
	ib.	479	2095	66
Little-wood - -	ib.	518	2129	146
Liverpool (Leverpoolle, Liverpoole) - - -	I.	132	286	55
	II.	383	2002	14
	ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	413	2042	24
	ib.	414	2042	35
	ib.	483	2101	10
	ib.	490	2104	12
	ib.	524	2135	18
——— (Church) -	ib.	520	2129	272
Llanbeder - -	I.	380	607	147
——— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	262
Llandaff (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	595	1, 2, 17
	ib.	366	604	57
	III.	329	6127	1
Llan-Ddinam - -	II.	545	2176	28
Llandguy (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	261
Llangothleu (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	235
Llannandewere (Caſtle) -	I.	273	433	903
Llanreadur (Manerium de) -	ib.	409	696	38
Llanruſt (Church) -	II.	519	2129	232
Llanternam (Monaſt. de) -	I.	376	606	308
Llan-Thomas - -	II.	66	1470	115
	ib.	86	1507	90
Llanvayrneſtryke - -	ib.	358	1954	23
Llanvilliam - -	ib.	458	2090	8
Llan-verres - -	ib.	355	1936	1
	ib.	550	2180	11
Llanvronach - -	III.	39	3538	3
Llanygay (Church) -	II.	517	2129	88
Llanymthemery - -	I.	275	433	1012
	ib.	278	433	1216
Llanyſſen - -	ib.	376	606	301
Llaun-Naghan - -	ib.	409	696	29
Llaunychan - -	ib.	409	696	39
Llaunnynnock - -	ib.	409	696	41
Llaye - - -	II.	506	2115	16
Llevenny - -	ib.	483	2100	8
Lleyn - - -	ib.	474	2094	7
Lloddyard - -	ib.	483	2100	16
Llyſmayn (Villata) -	I.	409	696	26
Lockington (Church) -	II.	26	1394	53
Lode-Way - -	ib.	432	2072	38
Lodington - -	ib.	84	1507	20
Loecroſſe - -	ib.	383	2002	22
Loghlyn - -	ib.	441	2079	47
Loire - - -	I.	255	431	119
Lombardy, *vel* Lombardia -	II.	200	1757	63
	III.	52	3682	1
Londendale - -	II.	411	2039	58
Londiſdaile - -	ib.	563	2219	67

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London, City (Londinum, Londinenſis Civitas, Londonia, Londone, Londra, Londres,) in general -	I.	4	28	1
	ib.	10	38	10
	ib.	11	39	11
	ib.	15	60	82
	ib.	21	84	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	55, 6	167	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	56--57	168	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	72	232	7
	ib.	74	240	24
	ib.	75	245	18
	ib.	77	247	39
	ib.	77	247	49
	ib.	79	251	32
	ib.	81	252	19
	ib.	85	260	17
	ib.	100	261	12
	ib.	106	282	19
	ib.	108	282	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	109	282	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	110	282	59 et ſeq.
	ib.	111	282	85
	ib.	112	283	5
	ib.	114	283	61 et ſeq.
	ib.	115	283	89
	ib.	116	283	117
	ib.	117	283	127
	ib.	118	283	159 et ſeq.
	ib.	119	283	181
	ib.	121	284	9
	ib.	122	284	29
	ib.	123	284	54
	ib.	124	284	81 et ſeq.
	ib.	126	285	37 et ſeq.
	ib.	127	285	63
	ib.	128	285	77
	ib.	129	285	100
	ib.	131	286	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	133	286	68 et ſeq.
	ib.	134	286	88 et ſeq.
	ib.	135	286	106
	ib.	136	286	154
	ib.	137	286	170 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	287	59 et ſeq.
	ib.	148	288	122
	ib.	152	290	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	153	290	61 et ſeq.
	ib.	162	292	79
	ib.	162	293	12
	ib.	163	293	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	89
	ib.	168	294	97 et ſeq.
	ib.	168	295	19
	ib.	172	295	75 et ſeq.
	ib.	175	296	39
	ib.	185	304	16
	ib.	188	305	42
	ib.	188	306	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	189	306	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	192	310	11
	ib.	193	311	15 et ſeq.
	ib.	200	325	152
	ib.	201	335	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	202	335	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	202	335	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	205	353	23
	ib.	206	354	2
	ib.	209	360	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	212	366	5
	ib.	212	367	23
	ib.	213	367	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	215	368	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	218	374	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	219	374	50 et ſeq.
	ib.	220	374	62 et ſeq.
	ib.	221	374	88 et ſeq.
	ib.	222	374	121 et ſeq.
	ib.	224	376	38
	ib.	225	377	42 et ſeq.
	ib.	226	378	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	227	380	22

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (*continued.*) -	I.	229	381	15
	ib.	232	395	22
	ib.	236	409	6
	ib.	237	416	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	238	416	80
	ib.	239	416	105
	ib.	241	417	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	245	421	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	250	425	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	252	431	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	255	431	128 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	41
	ib.	257	433	56
	ib.	260	433	154 et ſeq.
	ib.	261	433	230
	ib.	263	433	346 et ſeq.
	ib.	264	433	417
	ib.	267	433	579
	ib.	268	433	631
	ib.	271	433	780
	ib.	273	433	894
	ib.	274	433	975
	ib.	277	433	1149
	ib.	278	433	1204
	ib.	278	433	1215
	ib.	280	433	1301
	ib.	281	433	1362
	ib.	281	433	1388
	ib.	282	433	1419
	ib.	283	433	1487
	ib.	284	433	1515
	ib.	286	433	1566 et ſeq.
	ib.	286	433	1577 et ſeq.
	ib.	287	433	1589 et ſeq.
	ib.	288	433	1619 et ſeq.
	ib.	288	433	1628 et ſeq.
	ib.	289	433	1657
	ib.	290	433	1701
	ib.	291	433	1742
	ib.	292	433	1763 et ſeq.
	ib.	293	433	1780
	ib.	314	442	3, 6, 13
	ib.	315	442	41
	ib.	315	442	51, 58,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 74
	ib.	316	442	100
	ib.	317	442	117
	ib.	319	448	1
	ib.	320	453	2
	ib.	320	457	1
	ib.	324	472	1, 4
	ib.	326	486	3
	ib.	329	493	233
	ib.	332	506	97
	ib.	337	523	53
	ib.	342	530	10, 18, 28
	ib.	344	537	18
	ib.	344	538	1
	ib.	344	539	8
	ib.	345	539	24
	ib.	345	539	36
	ib.	345	540	8, 9, 19,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 32, 41
	ib.	346	541	11, 22,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	23, 24,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	26, 33
	ib.	347	542	17
	ib.	347	543	3
	ib.	348	544	5
	ib.	348	544	6, 11, 12 et ſeq.
	ib.	348	545	14
	ib.	350	557	1
	ib.	351	565	2, 3, 4, 5,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
	ib.	356	588	110
	ib.	364	601	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (*continued.*)	I	499	986	1
	ib.	525	1057	9
	ib.	558	1125	1—11
	II.	7	1327	49
	ib.	11	1349	1 et seq.
	ib.	12	1351	10
	ib.	14	1358	1, 3
	ib.	17	1368	4
	ib.	17	1368	15
	ib.	17	1370	4
	ib.	19	1380	13
	ib.	20	1386	7
	ib.	30	1403	3
	ib.	31	1408	25, 71
	ib.	44	1422	77
	ib.	54	1441	26, 30, 38
	ib.	58	1454	1, 2
	ib.	60	1463	1, 3, 7 et seq.
	ib.	60	1464	1 et seq.
	ib.	62	1470	9
	ib.	62	1470	19, 20
	ib.	63	1470	34, 36
	ib.	64	1470	55
	ib.	64	1470	65, 74
	ib.	66	1470	116, 132
	ib.	ib.	ib.	133
	ib.	67	1470	144, 146
	ib.	67	1470	157, 159
	ib.	69	1472	24
	ib.	69	1476	1 et seq.
	ib.	72	1484	14
	ib.	82	1501	45
	ib.	82	1504	2
	ib.	83	1507	13
	ib.	84	1507	22, 23
	ib.	84	1507	40
	ib.	85	1507	64, 69,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	72
	ib.	86	1507	96, 98,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	101
	ib.	87	1509	29, 37,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 46
	ib.	89	1509	75
	ib.	90	1509	87, 88, 98
	ib.	91	1509	108
	ib.	91	1510	3, 4, 10
	ib.	92	1510	22
	ib.	92	1510	26
	ib.	93	1510	37, 47,
	ib.	ib.	ib	52, 55,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 64
	ib.	94	1510	67, 70
	ib.	95	1510	97
	ib.	96	1510	134, 142
	ib.	ib.	ib.	148
	ib.	99	1511	72, 77
	ib.	119	1533	12
	ib.	124	1555	12
	ib.	132	1576	120
	ib.	132	1577	3
	ib.	133	1578	27
	ib.	139	1582	30
	ib.	141	1582	95
	ib.	142	1583	71
	ib.	143	1583	119
	ib.	149	1606	2
	ib.	162	1623	1, 5
	ib.	169	1666	1
	ib.	175	1694	3
	ib.	202	1759	62
	ib.	246	1808	23
	ib.	261	1836	1
	ib.	263	1850	22
	ib.	269	1859	5
	ib.	278	1875	67
	ib.	283	1875	130
	ib.	300	1878	1
	ib.	303	1878	78
	ib.	343	1901	206
	ib.	354	1929	9
	ib.	355	1937	4
	ib.	355	1937	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (*continued.*)	II.	357	1950	1
	ib.	359	1959	1
	ib.	364	1979	13, 17
	ib.	367	1987	6
	ib.	368	1988	49
	ib.	377	1996	44
	ib.	383	2002	7, 11
	ib.	384	2002	25
	ib.	385	2003	11
	ib.	385	2003	19 et seq.
	ib.	397	2011	25
	ib.	398	2012	29
	ib.	405	2021	3
	ib.	410	2039	8
	ib.	412	2039	102
	ib.	412	2041	2
	ib.	414	2043	11
	ib.	415	2043	41
	ib.	415	2044	8
	ib.	417	2046	7
	ib.	419	2048	37
	ib.	424	2057	59
	ib.	425	2058	1, 2
	ib.	433	2073	8, 12
	ib.	433	2073	18
	ib.	436	2076	22
	ib.	438	2077	72
	ib.	438	2078	2, 3
	ib.	442	2079	82
	ib.	448	2082	62
	ib.	457	2088	4
	ib.	461	2090	69
	ib.	461	2091	8, 9
	ib.	463	2091	59
	ib.	467	2093	45
	ib.	468	2093	52
	ib.	472	2093	111
	ib.	476	2095	9
	ib.	479	2095	85
	ib.	480	2097	9
	ib.	481	2099	19
	ib.	482	2099	32, 35
	ib.	483	2100	18
	ib.	484	2101	42
	ib.	487	2103	39
	ib.	488	2103	76
	ib.	488	2103	82
	ib.	490	2104	25
	ib.	494	2105	37
	ib.	495	2105	43
	ib.	498	2105	112
	ib.	499	2105	120
	ib.	500	2106	12
	ib.	510	2119	17
	ib.	511	2122	24
	ib.	512	2125	21
	ib.	517	2129	94
	ib.	518	2129	135
	ib.	523	1134	7
	ib.	528	2138	8, 11
	ib.	529	2138	43
	ib.	532	2146	17
	ib.	536	2154	21, 34
	ib.	537	2156	13
	ib.	540	2167	5, 15
	ib.	542	2173	27
	ib.	543	2173	35, 56
	ib.	544	2173	70
	ib.	545	2176	21
	ib.	548	2179	20
	ib.	555	2197	1
	ib.	555	2198	14, 15,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 18,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
	ib.	556	2206	1
	ib.	557	2206	2
	ib.	557	2208	2
	ib.	559	2211	3, 5, 7
	ib.	559	2216	1
	ib.	564	2220	1, 4
	ib.	564	2223	4
	ib.	565	2223	50
	ib.	566	2224	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (*continued.*) -	II.	567	2230	20
	ib.	570	2234	1
	ib.	570	2235	2, 3 et seq.
	ib.	572	2245	2
	ib.	583	2252	10 et seq.
	ib.	596	2262	2, 5
	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	53	3705	7
	ib.	57	3741	3, 4
	ib.	61	3775	7
	ib.	115	4112	1
	ib.	120	4139	1
	ib.	195	4716	2, 4
	ib.	204	4778	1
	ib.	300	5810	1
	ib.	307	5900	1
	ib.	307	5910	35
	ib.	308	5953	1
	ib.	321	6075	39
	ib.	321	6076	1
	ib.	223	4931	35
	ib.	230	4943	10, 20
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	360	6365	1
	ib.	379	6597	1—4
	ib.	387	6702	69
	ib.	387	6702	117
	ib.	388	6702	142
	ib.	423	6835	1
	ib.	436	6850	6
	ib.	442	6860	1
	ib.	502	7017	46
London (Abchurche Parochia de) - -	I.	369	606	15
—— (Armorum Officium)	II.	417	2044	63
—— (Barnards Inn) -	ib.	175	1692	5
—— (Baſſiſhaw Church) -	III.	320	6072	32
—— (Berking) -	I.	282	433	1408
—— (Bethlem, Hoſp. de)	ib.	461	862	33
—— (Bridewell) -	ib.	112	283	12
	ib.	186	304	57
	ib.	347	543	9
	II.	4	1323	13
—— (Hoſpital) -	ib.	68	1472	12
—— (Bridge) -	ib.	424	2057	59
	III.	311	6016	6
—— (Byſhoppeſgate) -	I.	344	539	8
—— (Carthuſienſium domus in) -	ib.	383	607	272
—— (Caſtle Baynard) -	ib.	212	367	2
—— (Charter Houſe) -	ib.	348	544	14
	ib.	364	604	2
	II.	77	1498	160
	III.	438	6850	81
—— (Charterhouſe Priory)	ib.	181	4623	24
—— (Chriſt Church) -	I.	348	544	13
	II.	77	1498	156
—— (Dioceſe) -	I.	15	60	1, 83 et seq.
	ib.	16	60	127
	ib.	51	160	70 et seq.
	ib.	68	215	13
	ib.	367	604	80
—— (Furnivals Inn) -	II.	175	1692	3
	ib.	175	1692	27, 31
—— Grays Inn) -	ib.	63	1470	33
	ib.	63	1470	38
	ib.	119	1532	4
	ib.	119	1533	16
	ib.	122	1545	5
	ib.	122	1545	11
	ib.	126	1561	13
	ib.	135	286	120
	ib.	174	1689	1
	ib.	344	1912	1, 2, 5
	ib.	393	2009	12
	ib.	415	2044	8
	ib.	429	2063	37, 38
	ib.	479	2095	67
	ib.	498	2105	106
	ib.	505	2113	38
	ib.	528	2138	1
—— (Grey Fryers) -	III.	312	6033	7
	ib.	116	4115	7

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (Guildhall) -	I.	163	293	51
	ib.	188	306	16
	ib.	276	433	1073
	ib.	348	545	14
—— (Heraldorum Collegium) - -	ib.	408	694	18
—— (Houndſdyche) -	ib.	373	606	195
—— (Lincoln's Inn) -	ib.	53	161	79
	ib.	163	293	67
	ib.	204	353	3
	II.	62	1470	24
	ib.	65	1470	96
	ib.	85	1507	70
	ib.	175	1692	33, 34
	III.	527	7363	2
—— (Lions Inn) -	II.	175	1692	17, 26
—— (Lothbury Church)	ib.	197	1754	49
—— (Marie B. extra Biſhoppeſgate Hoſpitalis) - -	I.	373	606	195
—— (Minoriſſarum Juxta Aldgate Monaſterium) -. -	ib.	376	607	7
—— (Port) - -	ib.	261	433	207
	ib.	273	433	930
	II.	98	1511	10, 26 et seq.
	ib.	100	1511	95
	ib.	302	1878	49, 53, 60
—— (Staple Inn) -	ib.	84	1507	26
—— Sti. Andreæ Underſhafte Parochia) -	I.	384	607	315
—— St Bartholomews Hoſpital - -	ib.	310	433	2327
	II.	68	1472	11
—— St. Bartholomews Weſt Smithfield -	III.	91	3881	15
—— (Prioratus de) -	I.	377	607	8
—— (St. Bartholomews the Great) - -	II.	481	2099	19
—— (St. Brides Church)	ib.	475	2094	72
	III.	228	4941	8
—— (St. Botolphs Church)	II.	124	1555	12
—— (St Buttolphs by Alderſgate) -	ib.	17	1368	2
—— (St. Buttolphs Church without Alderſgate)	III.	319	6072	7
—— (St. Dunſtans in the Weſt) - -	II.	68	1472	5
	ib.	68	1472	16, 17 et seq.
	ib.	644	2298	1 et seq.
—— (St. Giles without Cripplegate) -	III.	366	6450	1
—— (St. Gyles Church)	II.	121	1541	15
—— (St. Katherines near the Tower) -	I.	348	544	19, 21
	III.	308	5912	1
—— (Hoſpital) -	II.	558	2211	1
	III.	245	5097	1—7
	ib.	246	5097	1—7
—— (Stæ. Katherinæ vocat Colmans in vico Fenchurch, Eccleſia) -	I.	546	1096	17
	III.	320	6072	59
—— (Sti. Leonardi in Shoredych Eccleſia)	I.	546	1096	16
	III.	320	6072	58
—— (Sti. Martini Eccleſia)	I.	100	261	21
	III.	392	6748	88
—— (Sti. Martini in venetria, Parochia) -	I.	471	903	1
—— (St. Martins Ludgate)	II.	69	1472	25
—— (St. Mary le bow) -	III.	229	4941	67, 68
—— (St. Mary Magdalen's Church) -	ib.	320	6072	30
—— St. Mary Magdalene's Old Fiſh Street) -	ib.	320	6072	50
—— (St. Mary Mounthall)	I.	546	1096	13
—— (St. Mary on the Hill)	II.	372	1994	10
	ib.	546	2176	55
—— (St. Mary Somerſet near Broken Wharf)	I.	546	1096	15

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (St. Mary Somerſet near Broken Wharf)	III.	320	6072	55
—— (St. Mary Spittell Hoſpital) - -	I.	324	472	3
—— (St. Mary Wolneth Eccleſia de) -	ib.	466	877	2—8
	II.	582	2252	1
—— (St. Michael's Old Fiſh Strete) -	I.	546	1096	9
—— (St. Michaels Paternoſter in the Old Royal) - -	I.	546	1096	11
	III.	320	6072	52
—— (St. Michaels Queenhive) - -	I.	546	1096	12
	III.	320	6072	53
—— (St. Nicholas Golden Abbaye) -	I.	546	1096	10
	III.	320	6072	51
—— (St. Nicholas Olaves)	I.	546	1096	14
	III.	320	6072	54
—— (St. Paul's Cathedral, Sti. Pauli, Eccleſia Cathedralis, St. Paule's, St. Pawle's, St. Powle's)	I.	214	368	9 et ſeq.
	ib.	252	431	27
	ib	345	540	12, 15
	ib.	348	544	10
	ib.	351	565	2
	II.	77	1498	149
	ib.	433	2073	8
	ib.	457	2088	4
	III.	216	4888	40
	ib.	228	4941	1—118
	ib.	229	4941	1—118
	ib.	326	6111	22
	ib.	379	6598	1
	ib.	391	6748	14, 22
	ib.	425	6839	5
	ib.	508	7032	13
	ib.	511	7043	28
—— (Eleemoſynarium) -	ib.	113	4080	1
—— (St. Peter the Poor) -	II.	197	1754	47
—— Sti. Petri in Weſt Cheape Parochia) -	I.	380	607	160
—— (St. Sepulchres Church) -	III.	228	4941	8
—— (Sti. Sepulchri Parochia) - -	I.	370	606	46
—— (Sti. Sepulchri extra Newgate Parochia)	ib.	377	607	8
—— (St. Thomas of Acres, Hoſpital) -	ib.	208	358	33
—— (Staples Inn) -	ib.	121	284	17
	II.	175	1692	2
—— (Temple, the) -	I.	203	339	11
	ib.	220	374	66
	ib.	279	433	1235
	II.	68	1472	8
—— (Temple, Inner) -	I.	122	284	24
	ib.	137	286	162
	ib.	189	306	23
	ib.	203	339	15
—— (Temple, Middle) -	ib.	82	253	31
	ib.	187	305	30
	ib.	210	360	1
	ib.	517	1042	24
	II.	65	1470	86
—— (Thavies Inn) -	ib.	175	1692	6
—— (Tower of London, Londinenſis Arx vel Turris) -	I.	3	14, 16,	1
	ib.	ib.	17, 20	1
	ib.	3	21	1
	ib.	ib.	22	1
	ib.	22	85	1
	ib.	ib.	86	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	23	89	1—4
	ib.	ib.	93	1
	ib.	ib.	94	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	51	160	60
	ib.	79	251	32
	ib.	110	282	59

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (Tower) (*continued.*)	I.	122	284	34
	ib.	123	284	61
	ib.	124	284	81
	ib.	131	286	26
	ib.	134	286	100
	ib.	152	290	23 et ſeq.
	ib.	155	290	107 et ſeq.
	ib.	182	297	2
	ib.	190	309	19
	ib.	205	353	39
	ib.	220	374	63
	ib.	227	380	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	237	416	18
	ib.	240	416	156
	ib	242	419	3
	ib.	244	419	45
	ib.	247	422	7
	ib.	248	422	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	249	424	10
	ib.	250	425	5
	ib.	251	429	1
	ib.	258	433	95 et ſeq.
	ib.	263	433	324
	ib.	267	433	543 et ſeq.
	ib.	267	433	572 et ſeq.
	ib.	268	433	625 et ſeq.
	ib.	273	433	888
	ib.	275	433	1013
	ib.	280	433	1307
	ib.	291	433	1740
	ib.	314	442	2
	ib.	318	444	34
	ib.	320	453	2
	ib.	335	523	15
	ib.	336	523	34, 36
	ib.	337	523	54
	ib.	347	543	30
	ib.	348	544	19
	ib.	411	697	4 et ſeq.
	II.	4	1323	12
	ib.	6	1326	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	20	1386	11
	ib.	27	1394	129
	ib.	40	1419	1
	ib.	84	1507	32, 40
	ib.	98	1511	41
	ib.	160	1618	1, 2
	ib.	141	1583	27
	ib.	167	1656	1
	ib.	167	1657	1
	ib.	167	1658	1
	ib.	261	1839	2
	ib.	262	1849	1
	ib.	269	1858	14
	ib.	280	1875	101
	ib.	308	1885	55
	ib.	359	1967	7
	ib.	394	2009	19
	ib.	419	2048	25
	ib.	426	2060	22
	ib.	434	2074	35, 36
	ib.	434	2074	48
	ib.	456	2085	7
	ib.	556	2204	1
	ib.	558	2211	1
	III.	103	4010	2
	ib.	217	4898	1
	ib.	308	5912	1
	ib.	308	5913	1
	ib.	338	6166	32
	ib.	386	6702	57
	ib.	388	6702	162
	ib.	452	6957—	1
	ib.	ib.	6963	1
	ib.	533	7512	3
—— (Trinity Holy Priory)	I.	348	544	13
—— (Trinity Houſe) -	ib.	189	306	24
—— (Walbroke) -	II.	91	1509	108
	III.	540	7626	1
Long-Aſham (Church) -	II.	125	1559	12
Longe-Aſheton - -	III.	100	3970	2
Longendale - -	II.	381	1999	72
Longeſdon (Church) -	ib.	73	1486	14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Longford - -	III.	204	4784	7
Longland - -	ib.	513	7048	36
Long-Melford - -	II.	258	1820	3
	ib.	461	2091	12
Long-Stanton - -	ib.	537	2156	6
Longueville (Abbaye de) -	III.	155	4465	39
Lonsdale (Hundred) -	I.	191	309	59
Lorraine - -	ib.	10	38	16, 18
	ib.	50	160	32 et seq.
	ib.	54	165	2
	II.	111	1517	92
	III.	101	3979	1
	ib.	145	4435	14
	ib.	147	4440	10
	ib.	155	4465	4, 11, 14
	ib.	156	4465	52, 53
	ib.	156	4467	5
Lostoc - - -	II.	520	2130	21
Lostock-Gralam - -	ib.	380	1999	34
	ib.	531	2144	21
Lotharingia - -	III.	158	4468	74
Lothingland - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Loughborough or Lougburghe	I.	259	433	126
	III.	91	3881	14
Loughsody - -	II.	47	1425	64
Louth (County) - -	ib.	47	1425	59
Louvain (Louanium, Lovanium) - -	I.	119	283	184
	III.	45	3591	1
	ib.	173	4521	60
—— (University) -	ib.	171	4521	1, 5, 44
Low Countries - -	I.	7, 8	36	16, 28,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	33 et seq.
	ib.	18	69	27
	ib.	57	168	24
	ib.	59	ib.	112
	ib.	89	260	83
	ib.	91	260	122 et seq.
	ib.	105	282	12
	ib.	106	282	12
	ib.	107	282	29
	ib.	109	282	52
	ib.	111	282	71
	ib.	125	285	4 et seq.
	ib.	126	285	34 et seq.
	ib.	127	285	64 et seq.
	ib.	128	285	79 et seq.
	ib.	129	285	104 et seq.
	ib.	130	285	113 et seq.
	ib.	134	286	89
	ib.	138	287	4 et seq.
	ib.	140	287	68 et seq.
	ib.	141	287	88 et seq.
	ib.	142	287	121
	ib.	151	289	78 et seq.
	ib.	155	290	105 et seq.
	ib.	168	295	8 et seq.
	ib.	169	295	23
	ib.	172	295	75 et seq.
	ib	177	297	9 et seq.
	ib.	178	297	13 et seq.
	ib.	190	309	25
	ib.	249	424	20
	ib.	318	444	8, 9
	ib.	334	523	4
	ib.	335	523	29
	ib.	337	523	46, 61
	ib.	343	537	6
	II.	132	1576	118
	ib.	133	1579	13, 15
	ib.	134	1579	22
	ib.	140	1582	59, 67, 68
	ib.	144	1584	10
	ib.	145	1584	49
	ib.	202	1759	62
	ib.	277	1875	60
	ib.	279	1875	83
	ib.	302	1878	40
	ib.	130	4243	10, 16
	ib.	365	6427	1
	ib.	502	7017	53

(*See* also Holland *ante* and Netherlands *infra*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lowe - - -	II.	533	2149	37
Lower-Rydodin - -	ib.	80	1500	20
Lowestoff, or Leostoff -	III.	425	6838	49
Low-Leyton - - -	I.	236	416	1
Lowling - - -	III.	99	3959	2
Loxfelde - - -	ib.	390	6721	1
Lubbenham - - -	II.	44	1422	78
Lubeck - - -	I.	134	286	85
	ib.	163	293	50
Lucare (S.) de Barrameda -	ib.	6	36	6, 10
Lucca - - -	ib.	243	419	26
	III.	42	3562	14
Luce - - -	I.	254	431	90 et seq.
	ib.	254	431	96 et seq.
Lucyvenny - - -	ib.	376	606	301
Lüdenburgh - - -	ib.	89	260	83
Ludgerhall, or Lurgershalle (Manerium de) -	I.	372	606	114
	III.	121	4170	1
Ludham - - -	I.	239	416	109
Ludlow, or Ludlowe -	ib.	115	283	79
	ib.	274	433	979
	ib.	279	433	1239
	ib.	302	433	2098
	II.	492	2104	67
	ib.	505	2113	67
	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Castle) -	II.	447	2082	36
	ib.	499	2105	124
	III.	217	4898	1
	ib.	327	6121	4
—— (S. Johann. Bapt. de)	ib.	385	6690	5
—— (St. Lawrence Church)	I.	274	433	979
	ib.	279	433	1239
Luffelde (Priory) -	II.	76	1498	133
Luffenham - - -	ib.	16	1364	15
Luffwick, or Luffwike (Chantry) - - -	ib.	405	2022	4
	I.	365	604	15
Luggeshall, *See* Ludgershall.				
Luggerwordine - -	III.	106	4028	81
Lugubalia - - -	I.	343	533	6
Lulleshulle (Abbey) -	II.	549	2179	135
Lullyngestone (Castle) -	I.	198	324	3
Lumley - - - -	III.	232	4954	3
	ib.	378	6586	38
Lumme - - - -	II.	445	2081	27
Lunsford - - -	ib.	36	1412	36
Lury - - - -	I.	130	286	10
Lusitania - - -	ib.	225	377	14 et seq.
	ib.	226	378	43
Luskarke - - - -	II.	459	2090	25
Lutetia, *vel* Lutetiæ Parisiorum *vide* Paris.				
Lutlechirch, wapp de -	III.	21	3375	12
Luton (Luttone, Luttona) -	II.	162	1623	1
—— (Church) - -	ib.	119	1531	8
	ib.	502	2110	58, 82
	III.	319	6072	21
Luton-hoe - - -	II.	364	1979	10
Lutzen - - - -	I.	343	537	5
Luxemburg, or Luxambourg	II.	105	1516	26
	III.	155	4465	22
Luzerne - - - -	ib.	213	4864	10
Lyd - - - -	I.	279	433	1254
Lyddington - - -	ib.	152	290	14
Lydurant (Manor) -	ib.	289	433	1658
Lyers - - - -	ib.	130	286	5
Lyesnes - - - -	III.	52	3688	1
Lyghe - - - -	I.	118	283	169
Lylley - - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Lyme, or Lymme -	ib.	501	2107	62
	ib.	528	2137	8
	ib.	475	2094	51
	III.	119	4136	35
—— (Church) -	II.	459	2090	40
	ib.	510	2120	1
	ib.	520	2129	279
—— (Manor) - -	ib.	459	2090	40
Lyme-Regis - -	I.	215	368	46 et seq.
Lymston (Manor) -	ib.	295	433	1867
Lynge felde - -	II.	205	1761	4

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lynn (or Lynne-Regis) -	I.	58	168	70
	ib.	70	221	1
	ib.	188	306	3 et seq.
	ib.	225	378	1
	II.	468	2093	59
	III.	116	4115	12
	ib.	512	7047	22
Lynton (Abbey) -	II.	78	1499	13
Lyons, or Lions - -	I.	94	260	174
	ib.	111	282	70
	ib.	132	286	38
	ib.	146	288	81
	ib.	271	433	809
	II.	139	1582	5, 7
	ib.	147	1595	13
	ib.	360	1968	12
	ib.	445	2081	28
	ib.	520	2129	90
	III.	213	4864	23
	ib.	307	5902	1
——— (Caſtle) - -	II.	433	2073	16
——— (St. John's Church)	III.	311	6017	1
Lytes Carey - -	ib.	327	6121	20
Lythe - - -	II.	367	1988	4
Lytylcote *juxta* Remmeſbury	ib.	162	1623	1
Lywan - - -	I.	409	696	21

M.

Macclesfield (Makelisfield, Macclesfeldia) -	II.	63	1470	33
	ib.	381	1999	69, 70
	ib.	396	2010	4
	ib.	409	2038	3
	ib.	432	2072	4
	ib.	432	2072	7, 9, 10
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 15, 26
	ib.	432	2072	17
	ib.	434	2074	53
	ib.	435	2074	63
	ib.	435	2074	66
	ib.	440	2079	32
	ib.	441	2079	35
	ib.	457	2088	2
	ib.	458	2090	9, 11, 13
	ib.	459	2090	20, 21
	ib.	476	2095	15
	ib.	482	2099	17
	ib.	489	2103	107
	ib.	500	2107	54
	ib.	506	2115	17
	ib.	507	2115	50, 51,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 79
	ib.	517	2129	66
	ib.	520	2130	1, 3
	ib.	521	2130	30, 41
	ib.	533	2149	36
	ib.	546	2176	67
——— (Church) -	ib.	481	2099	3
	ib.	505	2113	76
Macedonia - -	ib.	515	2128	38
Maching (Manerium de) -	I.	376	606	311
Madeley - - -	II.	548	2179	21
——— (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	203
Madrid - - -	I.	172	295	82 et seq.
	ib.	173	295	108
	ib.	173	296	3
	II.	5	1323	35
	ib.	101	1514	1
	ib.	104	1515	74
	ib.	132	1576	97
	ib.	136	1580	31
	ib.	143	1583	115
	ib.	143	1583	131
	ib.	284	1875	148
	ib.	285	1875	161
	ib.	287	1875	180
	III.	31	3476	3
	ib.	33	3494	1
Maes-Gwin - - -	II.	561	2218	22
Maeſtricht - -	ib.	105	1516	27
Magellan (Straits) -	I.	104	280	17
	III.	27	3450	12
	ib.	110	4034	1
Maghull - -	II.	413	2042	14
Magna Porta (Manerium de)	I.	376	606	308
Maguntia - -	ib.	76	246	1
Maiden-Bradley - -	II.	78	1499	9
——— (Monaſtery) -	I.	371	606	89, 90
	III.	91	3881	22 (2)
Maidenhithe - -	I.	282	433	1411
Maiden-Newton, *vel* Maydene Newtone) - -	ib.	379	607	98
	II.	162	1623	1
Maidſtone, or Maydſton -	I.	238	416	74
	II.	553	2192	4
Mailros - - - -	I.	422	713	1
Maine - - - -	III.	142	4409	1
Makſtoke (Caſtle) - -	I.	271	433	803
Malauzane - - -	III.	212	4864	4
Malden - - - -	II.	96	1510	130
	III.	230	4944	7
Maldon, or Maldone -	I.	167	294	68
	ib.	193	312	8
	III.	119	4136	26
Maldoun - - -	I.	101	271	2
Maleſhanger - -	II.	303	1880	1
Malet - - - -	I.	194	312	18
Malines - - - -	ib.	126	285	45
Mallerſtange - -	ib.	272	433	854
Malloyd - - - -	ib.	221	374	101
	ib.	223	376	28
	II.	272	1867	3
Malmanbroke - -	I.	256	433	24
Malmeſbury, *vel* Malmſburie	ib.	15	60	19
	ib.	72	229	9
	ib.	77	247	34
	ib.	100	261	4
	ib.	319	447	1
	ib.	341	528	1
	II.	55	1443	9
	III.	310	6013	9
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— Abbey, *vel* Meldunenſis Abbatia -	ib.	391	6748	24, 25,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	60, 62,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
——— (Convent) -	I.	290	433	1703
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	201	433	240
——— (Sti. Adelmi Abbatia) - -	III.	391	6748	60, 62
Malpaſſe, or Malpas Court -	II.	383	2002	22
	ib.	425	2059	18
	ib.	434	2074	39
	ib.	439	2078	25
	ib.	487	2103	50
	ib.	489	2103	125
	ib.	545	2176	10
——— (Hundred) -	ib.	507	2115	64
Malta - - -	I.	113	283	43
	ib.	133	286	74
	III.	396	6794	1
Malton (Church) - -	II.	26	1394	65
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	78	1499	35
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	379	607	93
Maltraythe - -	ib.	409	696	20
Mancheſter (Mancheſtre, Manceſtre) - - -	I.	237	416	25
	ib.	246	421	32 et seq.
	II.	64	1470	67
	ib.	349	1926	16
	ib.	350	1926	43
	ib.	351	1926	58, 62
	ib.	352	1926	75, 87
	ib.	353	1926	110
	ib.	397	2011	6
	ib.	414	2042	30
	ib.	429	2063	20
	ib.	456	2085	14, 15
	ib.	464	2091	62
	ib.	489	2103	104
	ib.	503	2112	16

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Manchester (*continued.*) -	II.	504	2112	45
	ib.	515	2129	6
	ib.	545	2176	34
——— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	149
	ib.	544	2176	3
——— (Collegium de) -	I.	367	605	13
Mancote - - -	II.	360	1968	12
——— (Little) - -	ib.	483	2099	63
Mandley - - -	ib.	397	2012	10
Maneden - - -	ib.	76	1498	136
Manerbere (Manor) -	I.	277	433	1147
Manheim - -	ib.	213	367	54
Man (Isle of) *vel* Manne, *vel* Mannia) - -	II.	373	1994	35
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	478	2095	48
	ib.	537	2156	4
	ib.	564	2223	6
	III.	103	4010	3
	ib.	426	6839	35
	ib.	324	6082	36
	ib.	378	6586	52
Maningforde - - -	II.	206	1761	50
Manley - - - -	ib.	438	2077	53
Manns - - -	I.	347	543	18
Mansfield, or Maynsffylde	ib.	284	433	1529 et seq.
	II.	31	1408	7
	III.	232	4954	2
Manston - - -	II.	48	1427	35
Manton - - - -	I.	331	506	24
Mantouan - - -	III.	157	4468	27
Mantua - - - -	I.	143	288	6
	III.	29	3462	34
	ib.	307	5897	1
	ib.	327	6121	5
Mapilbeck - -	I.	529	1063	7
Marchia Walliae, *See* Wales.				
Mare (Forest) *vel* Marra Foresta	II.	400	2016	42, 43, 44
	ib.	414	2057	57
	ib.	441	2079	56
	ib.	506	2115	18
	ib.	507	2115	61
	ib.	508	2115	102, 111
Marbury - - - -	ib.	384	2002	32
	ib.	459	2090	29
	ib.	475	2094	66
	ib.	487	2103	32
	ib.	546	2170	45
March-Baldon - -	III.	121	4170	1
Marche - - - -	ib.	155	4465	24
Marchington - -	I.	376	607	7
Marfleet - - - -	II.	64	1470	78
Margam (Monast. de) -	I.	382	607	261
Marham - - - -	I.	166	294	55
	II.	502	2110	68
Marke, or Mark (Lordship)	I.	144	288	41
	ib.	264	433	400
Market-Bosworth, or Bosworthe - -	ib.	294	433	1817
Markham Great (Church) -	II.	124	1555	8
Marlborough (Marleberge, Marleborowe) - -	I.	21	79	7
	ib.	232	395	5
	ib.	235	408	7
	ib.	279	433	1235
	ib.	326	489	17
	ib.	327	493	34
	ib.	341	529	14
	ib.	383	607	300
	II.	55	1443	6
	ib.	126	1565	5, 6
	ib.	162	1623	1
	III.	97	3937	2
	ib.	97	3942	2
	ib.	84	3817—	1
	ib.	84	3819	1
	ib.	382	6644	4
	ib.	420	6826	6
Marledone (Church) -	I.	282	433	1397
Marley - - - -	II.	408	2037	8
Marocco, *See* Morocco.				
Marreham (Man. de) -	I.	335	606	269
Marreham Barbara (Monast. de) - - -	I.	375	606	269
Marreys - - - -	ib.	302	433	2081
Marrick (Prioratus de) -	ib.	379	607	106
Marroke - - - -	ib.	283	433	1462
Marseilles - - -	ib.	180	297	30 et seq.
	II.	280	1875	98
Marston (Manerium de) -	I.	380	607	162
	II.	26	1394	82
———More - - -	III.	123	4181	20
——— (West Meath) -	II.	47	1425	28
Martinstey (Hundred) -	III.	420	6826	1
Marton - - - -	II.	63	1470	40
	ib.	66	1470	126
	ib.	359	1967	19
	III.	420	6826	1
——— (Monastery) -	II.	78	1499	16
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	380	607	157
	ib.	382	607	249
	ib.	384	607	328
Martynstow - - -	III.	202	4766	1
Massilie - - - -	I.	254	431	93
Massingeham - - -	II.	501	2110	4
Matersey (Prioratus de) -	I.	375	606	247
	ib.	ib.	ib.	275
Matley - - - -	II.	476	2095	20
Mattram - - - -	ib.	534	2149	60
Maulden (Church) -	ib.	121	1541	12
Mawerdine - -	III.	106	4028	81
Mawley (*vel* Malo lacu, de) -	ib.	378	6586	25
Maxfield - - -	II.	435	2074	67
	ib.	439	2078	46
Maxtoke (Castle) -	I.	263	433	330
——— (Priory) -	ib.	366	604	46
Mayburgh - - -	II.	305	1881	86
Mayburne - - -	ib.	304	1881	50
Mayo (County) - -	ib.	419	2048	38, 44
	ib.	528	2138	4, 14
	ib.	529	2138	22, 24
Mayfendue - - -	I.	267	433	546
Meabrun - - - -	II.	304	1881	47
Meaulx-en-Brie - -	I.	436	782	10
Mechlin - - - -	II.	510	2119	21
Medborne (Church) -	I.	81	252	26
Mediolani (Ducatus) -	ib.	251	431	14 et seq.
	II.	723	2990	1
Meire - - - -	ib.	514	2128	14
Melbourne - - -	ib.	48	1427	9
Melburn-Regis - -	ib.	304	1881	43
Melbury-Sampford -	I.	222	374	172
Melcomb-Regis - -	II.	57	1451	4
Melforde, *vel* Melfordia -	I.	25	97	53
	ib.	27	98	35
	ib.	29	99	4
	ib.	222	374	144
	ib.	227	378	65
Mellifont, or Melyfont -	II.	392	2006	2
	ib.	409	2038	37
Mellin, or Melling -	I.	88	260	77 et seq.
	ib.	89	260	79 et seq.
	II.	503	2112	6
——— (Chapel) - -	ib.	401	2017	23
Melmorby - - -	ib.	304	1881	31
Melreia - - - -	III.	391	6748	5
Melrofs, or Melrosse -	I.	77	247	37
——— (Abbey) - -	III.	180	4623	11
	ib.	190	4707	1
	ib.	529	7394	1
——— (Monastery) -	ib.	99	3960	1
Melsa, *sive* Meux (Monast. de)	I.	371	606	91
	ib.	378	607	88
	ib.	384	607	343
	ib.	386	608	27
Melton - - - -	ib.	257	433	52
	II.	416	2044	24
Melton-Mowbray -	I.	285	433	1546
——— (Church) -	II.	401	2017	33
Melwede - - -	ib.	502	2110	77
Melwode - - - -	I.	262	433	277
Mendham - - -	II.	502	2110	55
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	487	972	13
Menevensis Dioces. et Eccles. *vide* St. Davids.				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Meney - - -	I.	409	696	25, 33
Mentlinghe - -	II.	502	2110	65
Meoles (magna et parva) -	ib.	396	2009	101
Meydene (Hundred) -	I.	258	433	61
Mere - - -	ib.	331	506	31
Merelawe - -	III.	52	3688	1
Meretona (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	391	6748	61
Merfelde - -	I.	32	106	70
Meriden - - -	ib.	215	368	40
Merington - -	II.	65	1470	83
Merionethſhire, or Merioneth (County) - -	I.	36	128	10
	ib.	215	368	65
	ib.	221	374	101
	ib	263	433	342
	ib.	265	433	456 et ſeq.
	ib.	273	433	887
	ib.	346	541	1
	II.	272	1867	3
	ib	355	1933	12
	ib.	355	1936	2
	ib.	483	2100	4, 10, 17
	ib.	519	2129	229
	ib.	520	2129	294
	III.	203	4776	3, 4
	ib.	204	4776	23
	ib.	387	6702	103
Merritone - -	I.	331	506	31
Merſey (River) - -	II.	483	2101	10
Merſham (Church) - -	III.	329	6134	1
Merſten - - -	ib.	392	6748	90
——— (Capella de) -	II.	198	1755	3, 4
——— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	306	1885	6
Merſtone (Boſcum de) -	I.	24	95	17
Merſtone-Meyſey - -	ib.	259	433	124
Merton (Mertone, Mertonia)	ib.	15	60	11
	ib.	21	79	6
	ib.	202	335	23
	ib.	232	395	4
	ib.	235	408	6
	ib.	236	409	15
	ib.	326	489	16
	ib.	327	493	33
	ib.	341	529	13, 21
	ib.	349	550	4
	II.	416	2044	48
	ib.	427	2060	48
	III.	53	3705	5
	ib.	97	3937	2
	ib.	97	3942	2
	ib.	102	3999	1
	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	195	4714	37
	ib.	382	6644	3
——— (Church) -	ib.	89	3868	1
——— (College) -	II.	161	1619	1
	ib.	371	1993	5
——— (Monaſtery) -	I.	278	433	1198
Meſſendene (Monaſterium de)	III.	52	3688	1
Meſſina - - -	ib.	40	3548	1
	ib.	43	3576	1
	ib.	152	4454	1
	ib.	167	4519	1
Meſſinge - - -	ib.	120	4136	37
Metford - - -	ib.	58	3755	1
Methe (Liberty) - -	II.	47	1425	62
Metheley (Church) -	I.	263	433	308
	II.	27	1394	104
Metz - - -	I.	131	286	31
	ib.	338	523	65
	III.	141	4400	1
	ib.	147	4440	9
	ib.	156	4463	3
	ib.	156	4465	49, 58
	ib.	156	4467	5
	ib.	166	4514	21
Meux, *See* Melſa				
Mevis (Harbour) -	II.	202	1759	47
Mewes - - -	I.	347	543	20
Mexico - - -	ib.	82	253	34
	III.	244	5069	1
Michel-Devere - -	II.	205	1761	22
	ib.	206	1761	27
Michelney - -	I.	253	431	64
Mickleton - -	III.	119	4136	35
Micle - - -	II.	527	2136	3
Middleburgh - -	I.	127	285	67 et ſeq.
	ib.	128	285	86
	ib.	129	285	110 et ſeq.
	ib.	130	285	121
	ib.	132	286	46
	ib.	134	286	92
	ib.	138	287	18
	ib.	139	287	53
	ib.	140	287	59
	ib	141	287	99
	ib.	308	433	2287
	II.	92	1510	18
	ib.	300	1878	4
Middle Clayden (Church) -	ib.	22	1391	7
Middleham - -	I.	284	433	1531
——— (Lordſhip) -	ib.	295	433	1861
	ib.	298	433	1952
	III.	51	3674	20—22
Middleſex, *vel* Middleſexia -	I.	15	60	87, 88,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	93, 98
	ib.	16	ib.	127
	ib.	84	259	18
	ib.	211	365	2
	ib.	211	366	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	215	368	36
	ib.	257	433	41
	ib.	266	433	487
	ib.	300	433	2028
	ib.	353	583	1, 4, 6,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
	ib.	364	601	1
	II.	20	1386	37
	ib.	31	1408	39
	ib.	61	1468	1, 6, 12
	ib.	62	1470	15
	ib.	65	1470	82
	ib.	123	1551	1, 3
	ib.	163	1626	1
	ib.	169	1668	1
	ib.	303	1880	1
	ib.	461	2090	72
	ib.	477	2095	32
	ib.	505	2113	47
	ib.	508	2116	13
	ib.	511	2122	24
	ib.	545	2176	21
	ib.	558	2211	3
	ib.	559	2211	5
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	79	3790	11
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	41
	ib.	502	7017	46
Middleton (Middletone, Middletuna) -	I.	258	433	61
	ib.	331	506	18
	ib.	506	1006	4, 15
	II.	85	1507	50
	ib.	365	1981	19
	ib.	429	2063	26
	ib.	517	2129	83
	ib.	545	2176	17, 19
	III.	391	6748	5
——— (Monaſterium de)	I.	100	261	39
——— (Rectory) -	ib.	358	589	43
——— (School) -	III.	439	6853	44
Middlewich, or Middlewych	II.	380	1999	33
	ib.	393	2008	9
	ib.	396	2010	10
	ib.	405	2022	33
	ib.	439	2078	41
	ib.	481	2009	5
	ib.	501	2107	61
	ib	506	2115	13
	ib.	507	2115	76
	ib.	517	2129	117
	ib.	522	2131	21
	ib.	526	2135	60, 61
Midſomer-Nortone (Manerium de) - - -	I.	196	316	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Milan (Millaine, Millan) -	I.	105	282	1, 2
	ib.	100	282	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	111	282	70 et ſeq.
	ib.	119	283	178
	ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	170	295	58
	ib.	174	296	21
	ib.	177	297	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	179	297	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	180	297	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	181	297	34
	ib.	335	523	17
	II.	276	1875	57
	III.	16	3315	3
	ib.	29	3462	35
	ib.	29	3462	47, 48
	ib.	43	3572	1
	ib.	152	4453	48
	ib	158	4468	45
	ib.	159	4471	18
Milbroke - - -	II.	53	1441	6
Milcote - - -	I.	2	7	9
Mildham - - -	II.	67	1470	151
	ib.	85	1507	65
Milding, or Myldinge -	I.	26	98	3
	ib.	29	98	121
	ib.	31	99	50
	ib.	215	368	44
	ib.	219	374	33
Milford Haven - -	II.	87	1509	26
	ib.	95	1510	105
Millington - -	ib.	518	2129	150
Millrowe-Chapell -	ib.	485	2102	4
Milton, or Miltone -	I.	251	431	7
	ib.	379	607	103
	II.	50	1432	12
	ib.	410	2039	39
	ib.	437	2077	16
	III.	360	6365	105
Milton-Grange - -	II.	85	1507	75
Milton-Grene - -	ib.	485	2102	16
Minchinhampton, or Mynchynhamptone -	ib.	304	1880	1
Minorca - - -	III.	16	3315	1
Minſhull - - -	II.	486	2103	32
	ib.	487	2103	44
	ib.	513	2126	19
——— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	21
——— Vernon - -	ib.	408	2037	15
	ib.	533	2149	37
Minſter Lovell - -	III.	121	4170	1
Minſterworth, or Mynſterworth - - -	I.	383	607	275
	III.	323	6079	67
Miſſendene - -	I.	15	60	44
——— (Great) -	II.	22	1391	5
Miſtelhamme - -	I.	506	1006	29
Miſterton - -	II.	408	2037	4
Mitcham - - -	ib.	63	1470	35
——— (Church) -	ib.	29	1397	5
Mize - - -	ib.	513	2126	12
Mobberley, or Modberlegh -	I.	331	506	22
	II.	440	2079	34
	ib.	433	2074	14
	ib.	501	2107	74
——— (St. Wilfrid's de)	III.	89	3868	1
Mocktree - - -	I.	206	334	1
Modane - - -	III.	213	4864	15
Mohart - - -	II.	360	1968	12
Mollington, or Molingten -	ib.	477	2095	28
Mollington Court -	ib.	439	2078	52
Moluchos - - -	I.	189	306	*27
Mondevis - -	III.	141	4405	10
Mondidier - -	ib.	152	4453	19
Mondrem (Foreſt) -	II.	441	2079	56
	ib.	506	2115	18
	ib.	507	2115	61
	ib.	508	2115	102, 111
Monk-Brettone (Convent) -	I.	260	433	182
	ib.	263	433	361
	ib.	264	433	381
——— (Monaſtery)	II.	78	1499	38
Monkſkirby - -	III.	117	1116	31

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Monks-Melford - -	I.	25	97	54
	ib.	27, 29	98	35, 115
	ib.	29	99	4
Monkton (Church) -	II.	26	1394	36, 37
Monmouthſhire, or Monmouth (County) - -	I.	36	128	6
	ib.	85	259	29
	ib.	256	433	21
	ib.	258	433	99
	ib.	267	433	540
	ib.	276	433	1069
	ib.	280	433	1306
	II.	355	1933	10
	ib.	362	1975	1
Mons - - -	I.	93	260	153
	ib.	95	260	177 et ſeq.
	III.	168	4520	55
	ib.	172	4521	24
Monſhowe - -	II.	479	2095	75
Montauban - -	I.	223	376	2
	II.	142	1583	55
Montferrat - -	ib.	109	1516	217
	III.	157	4468	27
Montgomery, or Mountegomery -	I.	215	368	68
	ib.	216	368	71
	III.	203	4776	4
——— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	368	605	39
Montgomeryſhire -	ib.	17	66	13
	ib.	36	128	13
	II.	355	1936	2
	ib.	362	1973	1, 3, 4, 5
Montlimar - -	III.	213	4864	9
Montpellier - -	ib.	151	4450	48, 49
	ib.	176	4583	8
Montreul - -	I.	109	282	53
Montſerrat - -	II.	597	2262	32
	ib.	600	2262	111
Mony-Aſhe (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	32
Monymuſh (Priory) -	III.	181	4623	28
Mordona - - -	ib.	298	5804	3
More (Manor) - -	I.	113	283	20
	ib.	263	433	311
	II.	40	1419	25
	ib.	416	2044	36
Morea - - -	I.	93	260	153
Moregate - -	II.	76	1498	134
Morepit - - -	ib.	86	1507	99
	ib.	432	2072	12
Moreſbarrow - -	ib.	533	2149	21
Moreſide -	ib.	381	1999	77
Moret - - -	I.	145	288	71
Morgan - - -	ib.	301	433	2056
	II.	561	2218	29
——— (Abbey) - -	III.	123	4181	10
Morgannoke - -	I.	215	368	*63
Morland - - -	II.	304	1881	38
——— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	304	1881	1
Morley (Hundred) -	I.	443	797	1
——— (Monaſtery) -	II.	120	1537	6
Mornſbarwe - -	I.	331	506	23
Mortlake, or Mortlacke -	ib.	109	282	55
	ib.	111	282	83
Morton, or Moreten -	II.	56	1450	1
	ib.	429	2063	32
	ib.	144	2081	24
	ib.	445	2081	27
	III.	99	3959	12
	ib.	195	4714	47
Morocco, or Marocco -	I.	8	36	38
	ib.	176	296	59 et ſeq.
	II.	490	2104	11
Mortimers (Manor) -	III.	117	4116	24
Mortuo-mari (Baron. de) -	I.	544	1087	24
Mortun - - -	III.	299	5804	25
Moryſe (Manor) -	I.	289	433	1685
Moſcow (Moſcoy, Moſkow)	I.	77	247	61
	ib.	176	296	54
	II.	106	1516	45
	III.	312	6030	2
Moſton - - -	II.	364	1978	3
	ib.	397	2012	15
Moſton-Marke - -	ib.	452	2084	7

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Moſtyn	II.	435	2075	21
Motesfont	ib.	484	2101	46
Mottram	ib.	246	2176	73
	ib.	381	1999	72
	ib.	476	2095	20
	ib.	520	2130	5, 6
Mottram-Andrew	ib.	381	1999	75
Mould (Church)	ib.	518	2129	180
Moulton	ib.	437	2077	21
	III.	105	4028	49
——— (Church)	ib.	506	7023	2
Mounſlow	II.	414	2043	18
Mountgrace (Convent)	I.	298	433	1937
——— (Monaſt. de)	ib.	374	606	217
Mountneſing	II.	17	1368	22
Mount-Orgelle (Caſtle)	I.	271	433	795
Mount-Sorell	II.	505	2113	41
——— (Caſtrum de)	ib.	415	2044	7
——— (Eccleſia de)	ib.	27	1394	115
Moyenvic	III.	166	4514	23
Moyfenragh	ib.	204	4784	3
Moyſton	II.	509	2119	14
	ib.	510	2119	14
Much-Bently	ib.	149	1603	2
Much-Croſbie	ib.	546	2176	53
Muchel-Devere, or Dovere	ib.	205	1761	4, 8
	ib.	205	1761	13
Much-Haddam	I.	49	160	23
——— (Church)	II.	122	1546	5
Much-Totham	III.	119	4136	36
Much-Waldene	I.	265	433	430
Much-Waltham	III.	99	3959	2
——— (Church)	II.	518	2129	177
Much-Woolton	ib.	546	2176	36
Muckleſton	III.	109	4031	1006
Mucleton (Church)	II.	519	2129	259
Mudforde	I.	19	71	5
	III.	99	3961	1
Mũ Keſeley	I.	27	98	9
Mullington	II.	440	2079	11
Mulſham	ib.	86	1507	88
Multon, or Multone	I.	294	433	1825
	II.	505	2113	73
Muncaſter	ib.	504	2112	36
Mundon (Monaſtery)	III.	119	4136	7
Munſhull (Church)	II.	401	2017	21
Munſter, or Mounſter	I.	5	35	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	161	292	68
	II.	46	1425	14, 17, 19
	III.	153	4456	1, 2, 39
	ib.	154	4457	1
	ib.	ib.	4458	1
	ib.	ib.	4459	1
	ib.	ib.	4460	1
	ib.	159	4471	2
	ib.	166	4514	13
	ib.	174	4534	1
Murdocarvine	II.	134	1579	26
Muſcam del Parklathe	I.	529	1063	12
Muſcam-North	ib.	529	1063	13
Muſcovy, *vel* Muſcovia (*And See alſo* Moſcow)	ib.	176	296	55
	ib.	249	424	26
	III.	41	3553	8
	ib.	175	4571	1
	ib.	346	6249	1
Muſewelle	ib.	52	3688	1
Muſkrey	II.	62	1470	17
Muxton (Church)	ib.	519	2129	259
Mydia	ib.	24	1393	120
Mylden-Hall	ib.	258	1820	9
Myldinge, *See* Milding				
Myldham, *See* Mildham				
Mynchyn-Hamptone, *See* Minchinhampton				
Mynſhull, *See* Minſhull				
Mynſterworth, *See* Minſterworth				
Mythe	I.	258	433	97
Mynton	II.	416	2044	45
Myntynge	I.	382	607	237

N.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Namptwich	I.	215	368	48
	II.	348	1920	23
	ib.	359	1967	19
	ib.	376	1996	6
	ib.	379	1999	2, 7, 8
	ib.	380	1999	28
	ib.	396	2010	6
	ib.	405	2022	8
	ib.	405	2022	12
	ib.	425	2059	19
	ib.	434	2074	22
	ib.	434	2074	44
	ib.	458	2090	9
	ib.	482	2099	43
	ib.	500	2107	25
	ib.	507	2115	63
	ib.	514	2128	3
	ib.	515	2128	42
	ib.	532	2149	5
	ib.	540	2166	1
	ib.	546	2176	54
——— (Church)	ib.	520	2129	273
Nan-Conwey	I.	409	696	12
Nancy	III.	166	4514	27
Nantes	I.	88	260	64
	III.	158	4468	51
Naples, or Napoli	I.	111	282	70
	ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	169	295	42
	ib.	170	295	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	180	297	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	243	419	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	338	523	65
	II.	571	2242	1
	III.	16	3315	2, 5, 12
	ib.	42	3564	3
	ib.	44	3585	5
	ib.	152	4453	49
	ib.	168	4520	28
	ib.	396	6794	3, 4
Napoli di Romania	I.	110	282	69
Nather-Burnham	ib.	376	606	306
Nattone	II.	162	1623	1
Navarre (Navarr, Navarra)	I.	98	260	232
	ib.	127	285	65
	II.	133	1579	17
	I.	148	288	126
	ib.	169	295	42
	ib.	170	295	50 et ſeq.
	ib.	338	523	65
	III.	40	3550	1
	ib.	40	3552	1
——— (College de)	ib.	148	4449	33
Naworth	I.	167	294	78 et ſeq.
Nayland, or Neyland	II.	529	2138	23
Needwood	I.	352	568	4
Neketuna	II.	502	2110	90
Neleſmorthe	ib.	304	1880	1
Neoti (S. Prioratus)	ib.	636	2273	2
Nereburch	ib.	502	2110	69
Nereford	ib.	502	2110	66
	ib.	502	2110	75
Neſcall (Church)	ib.	26	1394	23
Neſton	ib.	501	2107	78
——— Magna	ib.	459	2090	25
——— (Eccleſia de)	ib.	484	2101	22
Netelſtede (Manor)	I.	287	433	1606
Nethe (Abbathia de)	II.	636	2273	6
—— (Caſtle)	I.	263	433	328
Nether-Acaſter	ib.	388	608	138
Nether-Etington	III.	107	4028	127
Netherhaven (Manor)	I.	269	433	653
Netherhayforde	ib.	265	433	423
Nether-Knottford, or Knuttesford	II.	246	2176	72
	ib.	487	2103	39
	ib.	513	2126	73

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nether-Knuttesford (*cont.*) -	II.	515	2128	30
	ib.	527	2137	2
Netherlands - -	I.	93	260	151 et seq.
	ib.	108	282	32
	ib.	124	285	1
	ib.	125	285	18
	ib.	126	285	53
	ib.	128	285	83
	ib.	138	287	14 et seq.
	ib.	168	295	1 et seq.
	ib.	318	444	29
	II.	133	1579	11
	ib.	140	1582	60
	ib.	202	1759	61
	III.	131	4268	2
Nethernam - -	I.	266	433	485
Nether-Peuer - -	II.	380	1999	35
	ib.	381	1999	37
Nether-Shelley - -	I.	378	607	90
Nether-Sutton - -	II.	484	2101	37
Nether-Tabley - -	ib.	395	2009	98
	ib.	532	2149	9
Netherwalton - -	ib.	459	2090	40
Nether-Whitley - -	ib.	405	2022	29
	ib.	514	2128	7
Neton-Heorclegam -	III.	391	6748	53
Netteleydene - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Nettilcombe, or Netilcombe	I.	277	433	1152
——— (Cantaria de) -	ib.	367	605	4
Netylton - - -	III.	99	3961	1
Neubolt - - -	I.	529	1063	14
Neufchaſtell - -	II.	148	1599	1
Neuſtria - - -	III.	47	3634	1
Neutuna - - -	II.	501	2110	10
Nevis - - -	ib.	597	2262	32
New-Abbey - -	III.	181	4623	22
Newark - - -	II.	304	1880	1
	III.	420	6826	1
Newark upon Trent -	II.	29	1400	5
	ib.	122	284	24 et seq.
	ib.	124	1555	6
New-Biging - -	ib.	305	1881	81
Newbold - - -	ib.	373	1994	40
Newborough (Monaſtery) -	ib.	78	1499	17
Newbottle - -	III.	360	6365	13
——— (Eccleſia de) -	II.	306	1885	6
Newbroughe - -	I.	366	604	39
Newbury, or Neweburghe -	ib.	327	493	1
	ib.	410	696	69
	ib.	437	785	23
	II.	54	1441	29
Newby - - -	ib.	304	1881	7
	ib.	304	1881	59
Newcaſtle upon Tyne, *vel* Novum Caſtellum *ſuper* Tinum	I.	120	283	96
	ib.	161	291	46
	ib.	184	299	19
	ib.	188	306	4
	ib.	207	354	24
	ib.	214	368	19
	ib.	221	374	86
	ib.	237	416	30
	ib.	260	433	174
	ib.	261	433	212 et seq.
	ib.	271	433	774
	ib.	277	433	1124
	ib.	296	433	1878
	ib.	366	604	39
	II.	53	1441	7
	ib.	56	1448	4
	ib.	62	1470	22
	ib.	86	1507	87
	ib.	88	1509	33
	ib.	92	1510	23
	ib.	93	1510	43
	ib.	95	1510	102, 109
	ib.	124	1554	5, 6
	ib.	132	1576	116
	ib.	300	1878	3, 4
	ib.	367	1985	31
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	479	2095	84
	ib.	533	2149	33

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Newcaſtle (*continued.*) -	II.	545	2176	26
	ib.	567	2230	13
	III.	89	3868	1
	ib.	204	4784	13
	ib.	379	6598	1
	ib.	392	6748	86
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— under Lyme -	II.	38	1415	31
	ib.	49	1429	17
	ib.	128	1570	13
	ib.	434	2074	40
	ib.	503	2112	18
Newedone - -	I.	182	298	34
Newenden - -	ib.	388	608	139
New-England - -	ib.	55	167	12
	III.	215	4888	9
Newfoundland - -	I.	357	589	2
New Granada - -	III.	110	4034	1
Newham (Abbey) -	ib.	323	6082	3
Newhambrigge - -	I.	281	433	1364
Newhaven - -	ib.	119	283	175
	ib.	121	284	10
	ib.	122	284	32 et seq.
	ib.	189	309	7
	ib.	190	309	23
	ib.	204	353	10
	ib.	205	353	17
	ib.	233	398	18
	ib.	317	442	120
	ib.	336	523	42
	ib.	336	523	43
	III.	185	4648	19
Newington, or Newenton -	I.	14	52	14
	ib.	325	479	2
	III.	105	4028	49
Newington Butts (Church) -	II.	29	1397	15
Newland, or Neulond (Manerium de) -	I.	232	392	30 et seq.
	ib.	262	433	287
	II.	484	2101	40
	III.	52	3688	1
——— (Cantaria in) -	I.	367	605	12
New-Malton - -	II.	6	1327	1
	III.	502	7017	50
Newminſter - -	I.	77	247	32
Newnam, or Newenham -	ib.	15	60	64
	ib.	29	98	92
	ib.	ib.	99	4
	III.	49	3656	1
	ib.	339	6187	3
——— (Villa de) -	I.	379	607	91
Newnhambridge - -	ib.	119	283	187
Newnham Courtney -	III.	121	4170	1
Newnham-wells - -	ib.	117	4116	24
Newport - - -	I.	15	60	109, 123
	ib.	142	287	120
	ib.	122	284	25
	ib.	263	433	316
	II.	10	1344	4
	ib.	31	1402	1
	ib.	366	1985	22
	ib.	378	1997	8
	ib.	428	2063	61
	ib.	435	2075	23
	III.	48	3638	22, 24
	ib.	116	4115	32
	ib.	128	4228	1
	ib.	189	4705	3
	ib.	398	6798	12
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	249
——— (Collegium de) -	I.	368	605	21
Newport-Painell, or Pagnell	II.	553	2188	115
New Radnor - -	III.	433	6846	85
New River - -	ib.	46	3604	1
	ib.	117	4116	30
New Roſſe - -	II.	543	2173	39
New Sarum - -	ib.	126	1565	4
Newſom (Lordſhip) -	I.	293	433	1797
Newſted (Priory) - -	ib.	228	380	65
	ib.	381	607	212
Newſtocking - -	III.	299	5804	29

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Newton - - -	I.	75	245	24
	ib.	198	324	2
	ib.	331	506	31
	II.	305	1881	86
	ib.	380	1999	33
	ib.	383	2002	19
	ib.	396	2009	101
	ib.	411	2039	56
	ib.	437	2077	32
	ib.	437	2077	48
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	476	2095	20
	III.	91	3881	5, 6
	ib.	91	3881	15
	ib.	202	4766	1
	ib.	300	5816	8
Newton-Regis - -	I.	331	506	21
	III.	107	4028	127
Newton-Sulney - -	ib.	92	3881	55
Newton upon Owſe (Church)	II.	26	1394	28
Newton with the Winges -	ib.	373	1994	40
Newtree - - -	ib.	381	1999	46
Nice - - -	ib.	148	1599	1
	III.	141	4405	10
Niewham (Abbatia de) -	II.	416	2044	33
Nimeguen - -	ib.	102	1514	21, 34
	ib.	104	1515	48, 49
	I.	223	375	5
	II.	105	1515	113
	ib.	105	1516	16
	ib.	106	1516	37
	ib.	110	1517	6, 14, 32
	ib.	111	1517	100, 105
	ib.	112	1517	125, 126
	ib.	113	1518	1, 2
	ib.	114	1518	108
	ib.	116	1522	1
	III.	168	4520	30
Niſmes - - -	ib.	150	4450	6, 9, 11,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Nithington - -	II.	487	2103	40
Nizza - - -	III.	41	3553	7
Noke, or Noche - -	II.	384	2002	24
	III.	360	3635	63
Noketon - - -	ib.	106	4028	68
Noneſuch - - -	I.	137	286	178
	ib.	212	366	35
	II.	40	1419	20
	III.	217	4898	1
Nocke - - -	II.	384	2002	24
Nonne-Eaton, *See* Nuneaton				
Nony - - -	III.	99	3961	1
Norbury - - -	I.	260	433	169
	II.	505	2113	50
Noremberg, or Norimberg -	III.	155	4465	23
	ib.	307	5910	26
Norfolk (County) Norfolcia *vel* Norfolcienſis Comitatus -	I.	17, 19	69	1, 40
	ib.	22	88	8
	ib.	56	168	10
	ib.	70	221	1
	ib.	84	259	10
	ib.	135	286	109
	ib.	165	294	9
	ib.	166	294	62
	ib.	167	294	89
	ib.	183	298	46
	ib.	184	299	23
	ib.	190	309	40 et ſeq.
	ib.	194	312	17
	ib.	212	366	18
	ib.	216	370	25
	ib.	217	370	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	225	377	39
	ib.	227	380	7
	ib.	228	380	35
	ib.	250	425	19
	ib.	251	427	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	55
	ib.	259	433	116
	ib.	260	433	179
	ib.	261	433	200 et ſeq.
	ib.	263	433	356
Norfolk (*continued.*) -	I.	264	433	385
	ib.	269	433	669, 671
	ib.	272	433	843
	ib.	276	433	1107
	ib.	279	433	1274
	ib.	281	433	1360
	ib.	282	433	1410
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1412
	ib.	289	433	1674
	ib.	291	433	1724
	ib.	291	433	1733
	ib.	292	433	1749
	ib.	293	433	1782
	ib.	298	433	1937
	ib.	336	523	42
	ib.	336	523	43
	ib.	469	901	1—11
	ib.	486	972	1
	ib.	495	980	215
	ib.	517	1042	13
	ib.	543	1085	4
	ib.	548	1101	1
	ib.	552	1109	1
	II.	553	2188	112
	I.	564	1154	66—69
	ib.	617	1234	12
	II.	15	1363	18, 24
	ib.	17	1367	14
	ib.	20	1386	27
	ib.	34	1410	40
	ib.	57	1452	16, 17
	ib.	85	1507	65
	ib.	123	1552	1, 2
	ib.	131	1576	94
	ib.	197	1754	13
	ib.	197	1754	15
	ib.	197	1754	45
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	258	1820	15
	ib.	344	1906	1
	ib.	366	1984	10
	ib.	416	2044	26
	ib.	508	2116	4
	ib.	511	2122	25, 26
	ib.	529	2138	29
	ib.	530	2141	1
	ib.	532	2147	1
	ib.	555	2198	20
	ib.	567	2230	21
	ib.	568	2230	22
	ib.	599	2262	94
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	54	3720	1
	ib.	91	3881	1—5
	ib.	128	4219	1
	ib.	199	4755	1
	ib.	199	4756	1
	ib.	223	4931	39
	ib.	249	5167	1
	ib.	251	5189	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	301	5823	1
	ib.	320	6072	26
	ib.	321	6075	48
	ib.	324	6091	1
	ib.	337	6166	2
	ib.	378	6586	23
	ib.	393	6762	1
Norham - - -	I.	288	433	1622
—— (Caſtle)	II.	78	1499	23
Norhampton - -	I.	19	66	7
	II.	206	1761	56
Norley - - -	ib.	408	2037	12
	ib.	410	2039	42
	ib.	477	2095	36
Normandy, *vel* Normannia -	I.	1	2	4
	ib.	20	78	1, 10
	ib.	35	116	11
	ib.	70	220	10
	ib.	147	288	101
	ib.	148	288	126
	ib.	180	297	29
	ib.	182	298	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Normandy (*continued.*) -	I.	200	326	2
	ib.	204	353	7
	ib.	242	419	17
	ib.	295	433	1863
	ib.	320	458	4, 5, 6
	ib.	327	491	1, 2
	II.	161	1619	4
	ib.	413	2042	13
	III.	29	3462	41
	ib.	49	3661	1
	ib.	120	4148	1
	ib.	161	4473	4
	ib.	162	4477	1
	ib.	163	4488	1
	ib.	174	4550	1
	ib.	176	4582	1
Normanton (Manor) -	I.	293	433	1778
	ib.	373	606	190
	III.	50	3669	6
North-Allerton - -	ib.	91	3881	15
——— (Church) -	II.	27	1394	97
Northampton (City) -	I.	84	258	34
	ib.	117	283	141
	ib.	167	294	68
	ib.	233	398	21
	ib.	263	433	341
	ib.	284	433	1496
	ib.	294	433	1818
	ib.	370	606	27, 28
	ib.	372	ib.	118
	ib.	423	717	4
	II.	61	1467	1, 2
	ib.	86	1507	101
	ib.	124	1553	1, 3, 8
	ib.	425	2059	14
	III.	91	3881	16 b.
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	378	6586	30
	ib.	392	6748	80
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	194	4714	21
——— (Eccleſia Stæ. Andreæ de) -	ib.	240	5019	50
——— (Eccleſia Sti. Jacobi de) - -	ib.	391	6748	48
	ib.	392	6748	99
Northamptonſhire, or Northampton (County) -	I.	2	7	4, 10
	ib.	75	245	16
	ib.	84	259	11
	ib.	165	294	7
	ib.	168	294	100
	ib.	218	374	24
	ib.	260	433	171 et ſeq.
	ib.	261	433	227 et ſeq.
	ib.	266	433	507 et ſeq.
	ib.	266	433	531
	ib.	267	433	587
	ib.	270	433	704
	ib.	270	433	731
	ib.	276	433	1092
	ib.	283	433	1454
	ib.	317	444	1
	ib.	468	890	1
	ib.	518	1044	1
	ib.	542	1084	5
	ib.	545	1094	1
	ib.	572	1171	9
	ib.	617	1234	13
	II.	12	1353	4
	ib.	20	1386	48
	ib.	76	1498	133
	ib.	123	1552	10
	ib.	397	2011	35
	ib.	401	2017	39
	ib.	408	2037	1
	ib.	480	2096	15
	ib.	508	2116	27
	ib.	511	2122	28
	ib.	518	2129	128
	ib.	519	2129	219
	ib.	519	2129	266
	ib.	523	2134	15

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Northamptonſhire (*continued.*)	II.	552	2188	44
	ib.	558	2210	19
	ib.	568	2230	3, 24, 25
	ib.	600	2262	128
	III.	91	3881	10—12
	ib.	239	5013	1
	ib.	321	6075	1
	ib.	360	6365	1
	ib.	393	6763	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	505	7022	8
North-barſam - -	II.	502	2110	28
North-birlingham -	ib.	501	2110	21
North Cadbury - -	III.	92	3881	49
North Cave (Church) -	II.	26	1394	48
	III.	319	6070	13
Northcote - -	I.	272	433	827
Northcurry cum Well -	III.	310	6006	1
Northdreytune - -	ib.	52	3688	1
North-Duffelde - -	I.	291	433	1741
Northenden - -	II.	476	2095	20
Northerden - -	ib.	381	1999	77
	ib.	487	2103	34
	ib.	521	2130	28
	ib.	521	2130	46, 47
North-Fereby - -	I.	383	607	267
Northfield - -	II.	83	1507	15
North-foreland - -	I.	115	283	83
Northleigh - -	II.	599	2262	102
	III.	121	4170	1
Northmore - - -	ib.	360	6365	135
——— (Church) -	II.	197	1754	16
North Mymmes - -	I.	255	431	128
Northorp - - -	III.	21	3375	19
Northrington - - -	ib.	117	4116	25
Northſtoke - - -	ib.	90	3875	8
North-Stonham - -	II.	205	1761	22
North Todeworthe -	ib.	162	1623	1
Northtone - - -	I.	196	316	12
Northull - - -	III.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
Northumberland, (County) *vel* Northumbria, *vel* Northumbrenſis (Comitatus) -	I.	5	35	3
	ib.	13	50	3
	ib.	74	245	4
	ib.	83	257	1
	ib.	84	259	13
	ib.	149	289	23
	ib.	167	294	69 et ſeq.
	ib.	185	304	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	192	309	95 et ſeq.
	ib.	206	353	51
	ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	343	533	5
	ib.	343	533	6
	ib.	345	539	23
	II.	18	1374	1, 6
	ib.	20	1386	57
	ib.	24	1393	157
	ib.	32	1408	82
	ib.	49	1429	20, 21
	ib.	56	1448	1, 2, 3
	ib.	81	1500	48
	ib.	86	1507	93
	ib.	124	1554	2, 3, 10
	ib.	132	1576	117
	ib.	246	1808	22
	ib.	300	1878	4
	ib.	301	1878	10
	ib.	354	1926	118
	ib.	422	2055	9
	ib.	484	2101	45
	ib.	508	2116	35
	ib.	512	2122	29
	ib.	566	2224	1
	ib.	567	2230	13
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	199	4758	1
	ib.	318	6069	33
	ib.	378	6586	49
North Welde (Church) -	II.	505	2113	37
Northwich, or Northwych -	ib.	350	1926	46
	ib.	360	1968	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Northwich (*continued.*) -	II.	380	1999	21, 23, 29
	ib.	381	1999	36
	ib.	382	1999	84
	ib.	393	2008	8
	ib.	396	2010	12
	ib.	433	2073	17
	ib.	439	2078	40
	ib.	452	2084	11
	ib.	458	2090	9, 13
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	460	2090	40
	ib.	481	2099	19
	ib.	500	2107	15
—— (Caſtle) -	ib.	460	2090	40
	ib.	513	2126	14
—— (Hundred) -	ib.	348	1920	21
	ib.	396	2010	7
	ib.	513	2126	12
	ib.	515	2128	29
	ib.	531	2144	9, 10, 11
	ib.	ib.	ib.	23
Northwode - -	I.	275	433	1024
Northwolde - -	II.	501	2110	22
North-Wyke - -	ib.	35	1410	52
Northwyne (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	198	1756	15
North-yam - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Norton, or Nortone -	I.	104	280	12
	ib.	219	374	40
	ib.	368	605	61
	II.	384	2002	32
	ib.	409	2037	30
	ib.	477	2095	24
	ib.	500	2107	46
	ib.	502	2110	46
	ib.	507	2115	57
	ib.	561	2218	24
—— (Abbey) - -	ib.	415	2044	11
	ib.	433	2073	11
—— (Chancel) -	ib.	519	2129	226
—— (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	260
—— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	409	2037	29
	ib.	427	2060	43
—— (Priory) - -	ib.	417	2044	51
Norton Lees - -	ib	81	1500	62
Norway, *vel* Norwegia -	I.	163	293	48
	III.	377	6586	1
Norwich (City) *vel* Norwicenſis Civitas - -	I.	55	166	12
	ib.	68	211—	148
	ib.	ib.	214	ib.
	ib.	69	215	68
	ib.	80	252	14
	ib.	84	258	21
	ib.	166	294	64
	ib.	208	358	35
	ib.	215	368	49 et ſeq.
	ib.	216	370	18
	ib.	220	374	68
	ib.	239	416	109 et ſeq.
	ib.	241	417	12
	ib.	323	461	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	325	479	4
	ib.	345	539	32
	ib.	374	606	238
	II.	15	1363	17
	ib.	85	1507	59
	ib.	197	1754	46
	ib.	263	1850	27
	ib.	468	2093	59
	ib.	502	2110	108
	ib.	553	2188	111
	ib.	567	2230	21
	III.	79	3790	4
	ib.	91	3881	16 b.
	ib.	181	4626	15
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	389	6702	204
	ib.	508	7032	14
	ib.	511	7043	1
—— (Biſhopric and Dioceſe)	I.	360	595	8
	ib.	360	595	26
	ib.	635	1253	1
	II.	522	2132	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Norwich (Caſtle) - -	I.	279	433	1268
—— (Cathedral) -	II.	428	2066	53
	III.	328	6127	1
	ib.	393	6762	1
—— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	503	1005	8
—— (St. Georges Tombland) - -	III.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Giles) -	ib.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Johns) -	ib.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Michaels) -	ib.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Peters) -	II.	197	1754	46
	III.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Stephens) -	ib.	393	6762	1
Noſtell, or Noſtelle -	I.	84	258	34
—— (Church) -	II.	484	2101	41
—— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	381	607	216
—— (Priory) - -	II.	416	2044	23
Notall - - -	ib.	484	2101	37
Notre-dame - -	I.	95	260	177
Nottingham (City) Nothingham, Nothyngam, *vel* Nottinghamia - -	I.	32	106	64
	ib.	211	364	18
	ib.	256	433	9
	ib.	277	433	1134
	ib.	280	381	73
	ib.	286	433	1583
	ib.	293	433	1800 et ſeq.
	ib.	294	433	1820 et ſeq.
	ib.	297	433	1924
	ib.	297	433	1934 et ſeq.
	ib.	298	433	1936 et ſeq.
	ib.	529	1063	21
	II.	29	1400	6, 8
	ib.	124	1555	5
	ib.	398	2012	25
	ib.	401	2017	26
	ib.	442	2079	70
	ib.	484	2101	34
	ib.	484	2101	44
	III.	59	3759	1
	ib.	244	5070	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	108
	ib.	378	6586	31
	ib.	420	6826	1
	I.	215	368	51
	ib.	266	433	501
	ib.	275	433	1039
	ib.	281	433	1337
	ib.	284	433	1496
	ib.	298	433	1959
	II.	40	1419	28
	III.	134	4306	1
—— (St. Mary's) -	II.	401	2017	26
Nottinghamſhire, or Nottingham (County) -	I.	8	36	59
	ib.	10	38	23
	ib.	74	245	3
	ib.	84	259	12
	ib.	124	284	77
	ib.	189	309	13
	ib.	207	358	15
	ib.	210	362	3
	ib.	215	368	52 et ſeq.
	ib.	228	380	65
	ib.	251	427	4
	ib.	261	433	202
	ib.	270	433	702
	ib.	275	433	1029
	ib.	290	433	1712
	ib.	295	433	1845 et ſeq.
	ib.	352	568	1
	ib.	467	886	3
	ib.	542	1082	11
	II.	29	1400	1, 3
	ib.	73	1487	4
	ib.	78	1499	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nottinghamſhire (*continued.*)	II.	86	1507	107
	ib.	124	1555	2, 3
	ib.	124	1555	12, 13
	ib.	413	2042	12
	ib.	415	2043	63
	ib.	505	2113	42, 43
	ib.	508	2116	22
	ib.	511	2122	7
	ib.	519	2129	217
	ib.	523	2134	18, 19
	ib.	551	2185	11, 12
	ib.	555	2198	21, 22, 23
	III.	21	3374	1
	ib.	343	638	1
	ib.	378	6593	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
Nova Scotia - -	II.	202	1760	5
Nowſham - -	ib.	523	2134	24
Nuburgh - -	III.	204	4776	24
Nueva Eſpana - -	ib.	152	4453	33
Nun-Apleton (Prioratus de)	I.	388	608	134, 138
Nunburne-holme (Monaſt. de)	ib.	371	606	72
Nun-Cotton (Prioratus de) -	ib.	377	607	11, 39
Nuneaton, or Nonne-Eaton	ib.	246	421	42
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	373	606	159
	III.	89	3868	1
Nunmunćton (Abbey) -	ib.	204	4781	1
Nunney (Caſtle) -	ib.	405	6802	260
Nun-Ormeſbye (Prioratus de)	I.	371	606	76
Nuremburgh - -	ib.	121	284	16
	II.	144	1584	38
	ib.	312	1891	1
Nuthurſt - -	ib.	367	1987	9
Nutton-feild - -	ib.	438	2077	61
Nytra - -	I.	248	423	19

O.

Oakhampton - -	I.	188	305	36
	ib.	266	433	523
	II	415	2043	47
Oatlands, or Otelande -	I.	119	283	186
	ib.	131	286	29
	II.	40	1419	19
	III.	217	4898	1
Obbley, or Obeleyghe (Manerium de) -	I.	196	316	8
	III.	310	6006	1
Obourne (Church) - -	ib.	126	4204	32
Ockeholte (Maner. de) -	I.	384	607	316
Ocleſton - - -	II.	380	1999	34
Odbarowe (Manor) -	I.	271	433	768
Odeham (Caſtle) - -	ib.	261	433	234
Odſtock - - -	II.	561	2218	32
Odyan (Lordſhip) -	I.	289	433	1654
Odyll - - -	ib.	326	486	7
Offechurche (Man. de) -	ib.	369	606	11
Offeley - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Offerton - - -	ib.	381	1999	76
	ib.	520	2130	11
Okebourne - -	I.	15	60	81
Okebrok - - -	III.	21	3375	20
Okeham, or Okham (Lordſhip) - - -	I.	273	433	899
	ib.	287	433	1596
	ib.	288	433	1618
——— (Hundred) -	III.	420	6826	1
Okendon, South (Church) -	ib.	230	4944	4
Okethorpe - -	ib.	93	3881	66 (2)
Oketry (Park) - -	I.	275	433	1043
Okingham (Cantaria) -	ib.	367	605	9
Okington (Caſtle) -	II.	384	2003	8
Okley (Manor) - -	III.	108	4028	175
Olde-Fiſhe-Borne (Man. de)	I.	374	606	226
Olde-Oven, or Owene -	ib.	263	433	323
	ib.	270	433	717
Oldfield - - -	II.	479	2095	77
Oldington - -	ib.	533	2149	37
Oleby, or Welby - -	II.	16	1364	16
Olterbarrow - -	ib.	438	2077	55
Olton - - -	ib.	425	2059	24
	ib.	459	2090	40
——— (Low) - -	ib.	397	2012	13
Olvey - - -	ib.	461	2090	72
Ongar - - -	III.	99	3959	2
Orchades - -	ib.	102	3996	1
Orchaes - - -	I.	126	285	35
Orchies - - -	III.	141	4405	14
Orcheſtone (Lordſhip) -	I.	293	433	1802
Orford - - -	ib.	24	97	9
	ib.	214	368	2
	II.	56	1449	8
	ib.	125	1560	8
	III.	420	6826	1
Orleans - - -	I.	94	260	174
	ib.	174	296	17
	ib.	220	374	69
	III.	165	4501	1
Orleigh - - -	II.	31	1408	30
Ormeſby (Manor) - -	I.	269	433	669
	II.	304	1881	33
	ib.	305	1881	88
	III.	90	3875	31
Ormes-heved (Eccleſia de) -	II.	304	1881	1
Ormeſkirk, or Ormſkirk -	I.	77	247	60
	II.	518	2129	125
——— (Church) -	III.	89	3868	1
Ormond, *vel* Ormoniæ Comitatus - - -	II.	529	2138	17, 44
	ib.	565	2223	54
	III.	324	6082	35
Orſelt (Church) - -	ib.	230	4944	6
Orſett (Church) - -	II.	121	1541	8
Orſtle - - -	ib.	246	2176	72
Orton-Key - -	ib.	424	2057	59
Ortringham - -	III.	354	6288	1
Orvieto - - -	I.	243	419	28
Oſbaldeſton - -	II.	518	2129	147
Oſcrofte - -	ib.	410	2039	39
Oſenay (Oſeneye, or Oſnay)	I.	15	60	50
	ib.	21	79	1, 2
——— (Abbatia de) -	ib.	487	972	3
——— (Monaſt. de) -	II.	636	2273	4
Oſgodcroſſe (Wapentake) -	I.	444	800	1, 2
	II.	504	2113	5
Oſithe (S. Abbacia) -	I.	15	60	26
Oſnaburg, or Oſnabruch -	ib.	170	295	49
	II.	105	1516	17
	III.	159	4471	4
	ib.	106	4514	13
Oſpreng (Manerium de) -	I.	194	313	6
Oſſenue (St. Georg. de) -	III.	392	6748	93
Oſſorie - - -	ib.	84	3821	1
Oſtend - - -	I.	130	285	112
	ib.	134	286	84 et ſeq.
	ib.	139	287	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	287	76 et ſeq.
	ib.	169	295	23
	II.	90	1509	81
	ib.	378	1997	9
	III.	48	3638	23
	ib.	128	4228	2
	ib.	398	6798	13
Oſterley - - -	I.	25	97	31
	ib.	88	260	67 et ſeq.
Oſwaldeſter -	ib.	77	247	54
	II.	361	1970	35
Oſweſtry - -	ib.	28	1396	12
	ib.	365	1981	1, 3 et ſeq.
	ib.	365	1981	9, 10
——— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	32
Oſwold-kirke - -	I.	261	433	218
Otregia, *vel* Otridge -	ib.	17	66	8
Ottendun - -	III.	299	5804	25
Otterburne - -	I.	162	293	29
Ouerton - -	II.	532	2146	8
And *See* Overton.				
Ouldcaſtle - -	ib.	383	2002	22
Oundle (Parochia de) -	I.	381	607	182
	III.	420	6826	1
Ovenbury - -	ib.	107	4028	148

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Over (Manor) - -	I.	295	433	1852
	II.	501	2107	58
	ib.	501	2107	73
	ib.	513	2126	2, 3
Overey (Prioratus de) -	I.	371	606	84
Overhalle (Manor) -	ib.	270	433	722
Overholme - -	II.	44	1422	91
Over-Kingesheme de -	ib.	416	2044	36
Over-Knotsford - -	ib.	246	2176	72
Over-Knutesford -	ib.	487	2103	40
Over-Tably (Manor) -	ib.	459	2090	40
Overton - - -	ib.	383	2002	22
	ib.	434	2074	45
Over-Whitlegh - -	ib.	506	2115	31
	ib.	514	2128	7
Ovyngdene (Manerium de) -	I.	231	392	21
	ib.	232	392	22 et seq.
Owere - - -	II.	434	2074	41
Owsacre - - -	ib.	518	2129	143
Owsebridge-end (St. John's Church) -	ib.	27	1394	95
Owterton - -	ib.	246	2176	72
Owynhamme - -	I.	506	1006	31
Oxford, Oxenford, Oxfordia, Oxonia, *vel* Oxonium (City)	ib.	74	238	1
	ib.	77	247	27
	ib.	83	258	1
	ib.	100	261	46
	ib.	103	274	47
	ib.	124	284	63
	ib.	162	293	12
	ib.	197	320	2
	ib.	201	331	2
	ib.	202	335	16 et seq.
	ib.	203	340	3
	ib.	208	358	16
	ib.	210	362	15 et seq.
	ib.	218	374	8
	ib.	218	374	19
	ib.	225	377	25
	ib.	226	378	10
	ib.	234	399	2 et seq.
	ib.	236	415	1
	ib.	237	416	13 et seq.
	ib.	238	416	42 et seq.
	ib.	239	416	121
	ib.	240	416	131 et seq.
	ib.	240	416	139
	ib.	241	417	28 et seq.
	ib.	241	417	30
	ib.	244	419	60
	ib.	247	422	1 et seq.
	ib.	247	422	8
	ib.	248	422	11 et seq.
	ib.	275	433	1025
	ib.	278	433	1206
	ib.	323	461	4
	ib.	346	542	1
	ib.	352	566	1
	ib.	447	808	3
	ib.	485	964	2, 3
	II.	36	1412	30
	ib.	43	1422	7
	ib.	70	1480	2
	ib.	122	1544	7
	ib.	125	1557	3, 6
	ib.	147	1594	1
	ib.	161	1619	1
	ib.	179	1706	62
	ib.	197	1754	9, 10, 11
	ib.	197	1754	19, 20, 21 et seq.
	ib.	320	1901	1
	ib.	383	2002	13
	ib.	433	2073	25
	ib.	436	2077	6
	ib.	464	2091	67
	ib.	482	2099	55
	ib.	484	2101	31
	ib.	506	2115	13
	ib.	513	2126	5
	ib.	524	2135	11
	ib.	525	2135	30
Oxford (*continued.*) -	II.	566	2223	94
	ib.	598	2262	59
	ib.	598	2262	61
	II.	664	2349	1
	III.	8	3197	1
	ib.	ib.	3198	1
	ib.	48	3643	2
	ib.	52	3688	1
	ib.	53	3705	1, 6
	ib.	81	3794	6
	ib.	91	3881	18
	ib.	99	3968	1
	ib.	195	4716	1
	ib.	202	4768	4
	ib.	239	5007	2
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	300	5812	1
	ib.	307	5901	1
	ib.	307	5910	34
	ib.	321	6075	22
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	352	6282	1—4
	ib.	360	6365	1
	ib.	364	6409	1
	ib.	378	6586	13
	ib.	386	6702	40
	ib.	404	6802	63, 64
	ib.	508	7033	7, 8
	ib.	527	7356	1
	ib.	533	7512	3
—— (Alhallows Church)	II.	17	1368	5
—— (All Souls College)	I.	162	293	12
	III.	19	3361	1
	ib.	108	4028	172
—— (Baliol College) -	II.	226	1779	1
	ib.	371	1993	5
—— (Bernard College) -	I.	305	433	2206
—— (Bibliotheca Arundeliana) - -	ib.	407	694	3
	ib.	408	695	2
—— (Bibliotheca Bodleyana) - -	ib.	408	695	3, 4, 21
—— (Bithopric) -	ib.	360	595	12
—— (Brazen Nose College) - - -	II.	371	1993	5
	ib.	506	2115	13
—— (Cathedral) -	ib.	415	2044	16
	III.	328	6127	1
—— (Christ Church) -	I.	84	258	1 et seq.
	ib.	243	419	30 et seq.
	II.	197	1754	9
	ib	436	2077	6
	ib.	484	2101	31
	III.	126	4199	129
	ib.	507	7025	7, 8
	ib.	511	7044	7
	ib.	512	7047	12
—— (Christ's College) -	I.	84	258	5 et seq.
	II.	513	2126	5
	ib.	197	1754	20
	III.	300	5812	1
—— (Colleges) -	II.	36	1412	26
	III.	445	6892	1
—— (Collegium Omnium Fidelium defunct)	I.	378	607	81
—— (Collegium Regale)	ib.	378	607	80
—— (Edmund's Hall) -	ib.	219	374	39
—— (Exeter College) -	ib.	346	542	1
	II.	161	1619	1
	ib.	197	1754	21
	ib.	371	1993	5
	ib.	598	2262	59
—— (Frideswidæ Stæ *vel* Frydeswyde Monasterium) - -	I.	84	258	5
	ib.	100	261	46
	II.	415	2044	17
—— (Prioratus) -	I.	297	433	1927
—— (K. Hen. VIII. Collegia) - -	ib.	383	607	274
	ib.	384	ib.	326
—— (Lincoln College) -	ib.	407	694	4
	II.	147	1594	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Oxford (Lincoln College) - (*continued.*)	II.	197	1754	22
	ib.	371	1993	5
	III.	507	7029	8
——(Magdalen, or Maudlin College) -	I.	238	416	86
	ib.	240	416	139
	ib.	241	417	55 et seq.
	ib.	408	695	7
	ib.	618	1235	1
	III.	129	4240	1
	ib.	300	5812	1
	ib.	352	6282	2—4
—— (Martyn College) -	I.	296	433	1898
—— (Merton College) -	III.	508	7032	10
—— (New College) -	I.	408	695	8
	II.	161	1619	1
	ib.	197	1754	23
	ib.	371	1993	5
—— (Oriel College) -	I.	408	695	11
	II.	161	1619	1
	ib.	371	1993	5
—— (Queen's College) -	I.	84	258	4
	ib.	408	695	10
	II.	482	2099	55
—— (St. John's College)	ib.	36	1412	32
	ib.	371	1993	5
—— (University *vel* Oxonienſis Academia)	I.	183	298	66
	ib.	242	417	110 et ſeq.
	ib.	249	424	7
	ib.	255	431	142
	ib.	286	433	1572
	ib.	291	433	1745
	ib.	296	433	1898
	ib.	430	744	1
	ib.	438	787	31
	ib.	447	808	5
	ib.	497	980	324
	ib.	519	1048	13
	II.	77	1498	166
	ib.	132	1576	105
	ib.	371	1993	5
	ib.	537	2155	32
	ib.	545	2176	14
	ib.	558	2211	3
	III.	5	3142	12
	ib.	509	7035	1
—— (Wadham College) -	II.	135	1579	77
Oxfordſhire (Oxon. Oxford, County; *vel* Oxoniæ Comitatus) - - -	I.	2	4	3
	ib.	21	79	1, 3
	ib.	74	238	1
	ib.	75	245	10
	ib.	75	245	65
	ib.	76	245	71
	ib.	84	258	5
	ib.	182	298	31
	ib.	228	380	63
	ib.	252	431	27
	ib.	259	433	128 et ſeq.
	ib.	261	433	206 et ſeq.
	ib.	265	433	421
	ib.	265	433	423
	ib.	278	433	1175
	ib.	278	433	1193
	ib.	280	433	1290
	ib.	297	433	1927
	ib.	365	604	33
	ib.	447	808	1
	ib.	455	843	1, 2
	ib.	545	1095	1—3, 6
	ib.	546	1097	1, 2, 4
	II.	20	1386	35
	ib.	30	1405	1
	ib.	36	1412	31, 38
	ib.	70	1480	2
	ib.	76	1498	133
	ib.	124	1556	2, 6
	ib.	124	1557	2
	ib.	125	1557	9
	ib.	131	1576	62
	ib.	132	1576	104
Oxfordſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	197	1754	17, 18
	ib.	197	1754	26
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	218	1772	66
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	415	2044	17
	ib.	481	2099	26
	ib.	508	2116	11
	ib.	511	2121	6
	ib.	512	2122	31
	ib.	558	2210	19
	ib.	597	2262	35
	ib.	599	2262	102
	III.	99	3966	2—4
	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	188	4692	1
	ib.	250	5187	1
	ib.	301	5819	1
	ib.	301	5828	1, 2
	ib.	386	6702	61
Oxted - - -	ib.	204	4785	6 (2)
	ib.	205	4786	4
Oxton - - -	ib.	232	4954	10
Oyeſluce, or Ooyeſtluce -	I.	119	283	187
	ib.	122	284	28

P.

Packenton - -	III.	105	4028	49
Paddebury - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Paddington - -	I.	370	606	68
	II.	397	2012	11
Paderton (Park) - -	ib.	561	2218	25
Padſtow - - -	ib.	39	1417	60
Padua (Padoa, Padoue, *vel* Patavium) -	I.	175	296	27
	II.	148	1599	1
	III.	85	3829	1
—— (Univerſity) -	I.	237	416	11
	II.	501	2110	9
Pagrava - - -	III.	193	4713	121
Pamſwick, or Panſwicke -	ib.	180	4623	15
Paiſley (Abbey) - -	I.	211	365	4
Pakenham - -	ib.	174	296	23
Palermo - - -	ib.	248	423	19
Paleſtine - - -	II.	483	2100	17
Paley - - -	I.	529	1063	20
Palterton - -	III.	128	4225	1, 3, 4
Panama - - -	II.	435	2075	5
Pantlongday - -	ib.	550	2180	10
Pantyllongdy - -	I.	364	604	7
Pappey (Church) -	III.	206	4803	1
Paraquaria - -	II.	96	1510	133
Paris (Lutetia *vel* Lutetiæ Pariſiorum) - -	I.	10	38	19, 20
	ib.	85	260	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	86	260	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	87	260	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	89	260	82 et ſeq.
	ib.	95	260	177 et ſeq.
	ib.	96	260	197 et ſeq.
	ib.	97	260	214 et ſeq.
	ib.	98	260	232 et ſeq.
	ib.	99	260	251 et ſeq.
	ib.	106	282	21
	ib.	107	282	21
	ib.	108	282	32
	ib.	110	282	62
	ib.	120	283	203 et ſeq.
	ib.	122	284	35
	ib.	132	286	43
	ib.	133	286	80 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	288	78 et ſeq.
	ib.	147	288	100 et ſeq.
	ib.	148	288	116 et ſeq.
	ib.	158	291	88
	ib.	172	295	78
	ib.	173	295	108
	ib.	174	296	17

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Paris (*continued.*)	I.	220	374	70 et ſeq.
	ib.	223	275	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	226	278	31
	ib	319	449	1
	ib.	343	532	11
	II.	82	1502	2
	ib.	112	1517	130
	ib.	132	1576	115
	ib.	134	1579	27
	ib.	139	1582	6,8 et ſeq.
	ib.	140	1582	77, 81, 83
	ib.	142	1583	48
	ib.	142	1583	71, 75, 77
	ib.	142	1583	82
	ib.	146	1589	25
	ib.	148	1599	1
	ib.	572	2242	7, 8
	III.	22	3384	1
	ib.	307	5902	1
Parkhall	I.	76	245	65
Parkham	ib.	285	433	1560
Parkynton-parva	ib.	246	421	39
Parma	ib.	122	284	18
	ib.	144	288	49
Parſhore	III.	420	6826	1
Parſlow	ib.	99	3959	2
Paſtun	II.	502	2110	51
Patchinghall	III.	99	3959	2
Pateſhull (Eccleſia de)	II.	306	1885	6
Patricke-Brompton	ib.	431	2071	52
Pattingham	III.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
Paunefelde	I.	15	60	30
Pawlett	III.	420	6826	1
Pays Bas, or Pais bas	II.	139	1582	35
	III.	144	4432—	1
	ib.	ib	4434	1
	ib.	148	4445	2
	ib.	158	4468	39
	ib.	165	4514	1
Peckham	II.	245	1807	77
Peele	ib.	521	2130	32, 36
—— (Caſtle)	III.	103	4010	3
Pegu	ib.	346	6249	2
Pekelynglyth	II.	32	1408	119
Pembroke (Town)	I.	17	66	13
	ib.	36	128	4
	ib.	281	433	1355
	ib.	656	1309	12
——— (Caſtle)	ib.	292	433	1773
	ib.	297	433	1923
Pembrokeſhire, or Pembroke (County)	ib.	136	286	131
	ib.	266	433	494
	ib.	310	433	2332
	ib.	209	360	40
	II.	355	1933	9
	ib.	362	1975	1
	ib.	564	2223	7
	III.	322	6077	7
	ib.	378	6586	39
	I.	184	303	4
Pendleton	II.	352	1926	79
Pengwerne	ib.	460	2090	56
Penington	ib.	504	2112	35
Penkelly, or Penhellay	I.	265	433	442
	II	17	1370	3
	ib.	163	1624	6
Penketheley	I.	186	304	46
Penkritche	ib.	131	286	32
Penman (Villata de)	ib.	409	696	26
Penmenethe (Villa de)	ib.	384	607	324
Penrith	II.	83	1506	11
Penrynn	I.	290	433	1703
	ib.	411	696	99
	III.	203	4776	13
Penſanel	I.	288	433	1627
	ib.	290	433	1705
Penſbury	III.	420	6826	1
Penſhurſt	I.	17	66	14
	ib.	288	433	1625
	ib.	289	453	1679
Penſylvania	III.	350	6273	1
Pentlow-Halle	I.	261	433	225

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pentre-madoc, or Pentrey-Madoc	II.	398	2012	17
	ib.	435	2075	7
Pentroughan	ib.	433	2074	12
Pentryn	ib.	517	2129	79
Pentſecoſtogyne	ib.	358	1954	23
Penwythe	I.	264	433	367
Penwortham (Cella de)	ib.	382	607	248
	ib.	388	608	160
	II.	546	2176	38
Penyderyn	I.	380	607	155
Pen y Panney	III.	505	7022	4
Peper-Harrowe	II.	303	1880	1
Perico	III.	128	4225	2
Peronne	ib.	152	4453	19
Perpignanum	I.	254	431	98
Perſepolis	III.	47	3638	3
Perſhore	I.	274	433	945
	ib.	323	464	34
—— (Monaſt. de)	ib.	388	608	129
Perſhutt	III.	405	6802	260
Perſia	I.	32	109	1
	ib.	106	282	21
	ib.	330	502	1
	II.	144	1584	17
	III.	40	3552	2, 3
	ib.	47	3638	3
	ib.	346	6249	2
Perth, *vel* Pertha	I.	157	291	48
	II.	85	1507	77
Peru	I.	174	296	23
	III.	128	4225	3
Peruſa	I.	111	282	69
Peruythe	II.	303	1880	1
Petecote	I.	2	7	4
Peſemarche, or Peſemerche	II.	84	1507	25
	ib.	304	1880	1
Peteneia	ib.	502	2110	74
Peterborough, or Peterburghe	I.	20	78	10
	ib.	258	433	65
	ib.	345	540	17
	II.	13	1354	39, 40
	III.	329	6127	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	533	7512	3
	ib.	534	7520	1
——— (Biſhopric)	I.	360	595	4
——— (Cathedral)	ib.	164	293	104
	III.	328	6127	1
Petertone (Park)	I.	262	433	275
Petworth (Honor de)	ib.	370	606	57
	II.	31	1408	16
Peueſey	ib.	205	1761	4
	ib.	206	1761	48, 53
Pevenſey (Rape)	I.	311	433	2377
Pever, or Peuer	II.	418	2046	8
	ib.	426	2059	39
	ib.	426	2059	41
	ib.	433	2074	7
	ib.	437	2077	33, 37, 39
	ib.	440	2079	18
	ib.	489	2103	114
	ib.	500	2107	18
	ib.	517	2129	90
	ib.	546	2176	44
——— (Chapel)	ib.	436	2077	9
	ib.	484	2101	31
Pexhulle	ib.	437	2077	18
Peytow (Lordſhip)	I.	292	433	1753
Picardy	ib.	112	282	86
	ib.	177	297	8
	ib.	178	297	13
	ib.	258	433	80
	ib.	259	433	108
	II.	133	1579	17
Pickering, or Pykerynge	III.	323	6079	65
Pickeringlithe	I.	258	433	85
	ib.	288	433	1623
Pickford	II.	201	1758	26
Pickhall	III.	116	4115	57
Pickmere	II.	433	2074	6
Pickton	ib.	418	2046	13
Piedmont	I.	123	284	48

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Piedmont (*continued.*) -	III.	33	3493	12
Piers Beauxe - -	I.	274	433	979
Pignerol - -	II.	203	1760	25
	III.	213	4864	10
Pilkingtone - -	II.	353	1926	93
Pilleſdon - -	ib.	48	1427	18
Pilton - - -	ib.	65	1470	105
Pimhill - - -	ib.	28	1396	12
Pinchbeck *vel* Pincebeke *vel* Pincebeck - -	I.	74	230	6
	ib.	429	742	1
	II.	62	1470	8
	ib.	66	1470	122
	III.	116	4115	35
Pinendene - -	II.	199	1757	9
Pinkney - - -	III.	108	4028	172
Pinley - - -	II.	426	2060	16
Pinleya (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	426	2060	16
Pipwell, or Pyppewell (Monaſt. de) - - -	I.	165	294	7
	ib.	391	624	2
	III.	107	4028	144, 145
	ib.	240	5019	50
Pirehill (Hundred) -	II.	38	1415	24
Piſa - - -	III.	43	3577	4
Piſano - - -	I.	252	431	32
	ib.	253	431	61 et ſeq.
	ib.	254	431	86 et ſeq.
	ib.	254	431	98
	ib.	281	433	1356
Pittlewell - - -	III.	99	3959	2
Place-nevydd - -	II.	475	2094	82
Placentia - - -	I.	122	284	18
	ib.	144	288	49
	ib.	181	297	34
	III.	52	3682	1
	ib.	133	4285	1
Plaſhey (Caſtle) - -	I.	278	433	1169
——— (Chantry) -	ib.	365	604	15
——— (College) - -	ib.	276	433	1107
Platte (Rivere de la) -	III.	154	4462	3
Playdon (Free Chapel) -	II.	76	1498	132
Playford - - -	ib.	81	1500	63
Plecy (Caſtle) - -	I.	266	433	477
Plemborow - -	III.	385	6697	1
Plemſtall - -	II.	489	2103	9
	ib.	501	2107	71
Plemſtowe - -	ib.	481	2099	25
	ib.	489	2103	116
Plenglie - - -	ib.	148	1599	1
Pleydone - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Pliepoglie - -	ib.	148	1599	1
Plumley - - -	ib.	514	2126	26
Plumpton, or Plompton -	I.	230	381	94
	III.	91	3881	14
Plumſtede - -	II.	76	1498	136
	ib.	502	2110	51
Plymouth (Plimouth, Plymmouthe) - -	I.	58	168	70
	ib.	134	286	91
	ib.	188	305	46 et ſeq.
	ib.	262	433	267
	ib.	278	433	1194
	ib.	282	433	1406
	ib.	288	433	1627
	ib.	294	433	1842
	II.	6	1326	29
	ib.	29	1399	10
	ib.	88	1509	31, 32
	ib.	89	1509	61, 65, 67
	ib.	90	1509	94, 97, 99
	ib.	91	1510	3
	ib.	92	1510	17
	ib.	92	1510	26, 32, 33
	ib.	93	1510	39
	ib.	94	1510	66, 73,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 76
	ib.	95	1510	95
	ib.	95	1510	111
	ib.	95	1510	116
	ib.	99	1511	56, 60, 62
	ib.	99	1511	70
	ib.	100	1511	89

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Plymouth (*cont.*) -	II.	127	1567	10
	ib.	145	1584	56
	ib.	160	1617	9
	ib.	278	1875	73, 75,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	86
	I.	285	433	1561
	II.	598	2262	75
	III.	17	3324	2
	ib.	109	4031	87—91
	ib.	531	7482	1
	ib.	ib.	7483	1
	ib.	ib.	7484	1
	ib.	ib.	7485	1
	ib.	ib.	7493	1
Plympton (Caſtle) -	I.	281	433	1382
——— (Manerium de) -	ib.	188	305	36
——— (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	383	607	308
Pocklington (Church) -	II.	26	1394	41
Podele - - -	III.	52	3688	1
Poderigge - -	II.	162	1623	1
Podyngton - -	I.	326	486	7
Poictou - - -	ib.	89	260	90
Poland *vel* Polonia - -	ib.	96	260	209
	ib.	97	260	216 et ſeq.
	ib.	98	260	232
	II.	105	1515	102, 104
	I.	107	282	28
	ib.	338	523	91
	II.	526	2135	66
	III.	31	3474	6
	ib.	173	4532	1
	ib.	346	6249	1
	II.	132	1576	126
	III.	30	3463	2
	ib.	44	3585	19
	ib.	248	5133	1
Pollbrugh - -	II.	304	1881	56
Polleſloo (Prioratus de) -	I.	383	607	297
	ib.	386	608	59
Polleſworthe (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	383	607	283
——— (Nunnery) -	II.	393	2009	6
	III.	106	4028	111, 112
Polſtede-hall - -	I.	263	433	356
Poltemore - -	II.	80	1500	35
Pomerania - - -	ib.	110	1517	41
	ib.	111	1517	104
Pomfret *See* Pontefract				
Poncothe - - -	I.	375	606	280
Pontefract (Pountefract, Pountfret, Pomfret) -	I.	13	48	43
	ib.	256	433	6
	ib.	258	433	98
	ib.	260	433	155 et ſeq.
	ib.	263	433	344
	ib.	264	433	390
	ib.	266	433	510
	ib.	271	433	807
	ib.	272	433	826
	ib.	272	433	866
	ib.	284	433	1516 et ſeq.
	ib.	285	433	1544
	ib.	285	433	1548
	ib.	295	433	1872 et ſeq.
	ib.	296	433	1876 et ſeq.
	ib.	296	433	1883 et ſeq.
	ib.	297	433	1914 et ſeq.
	II.	26	1394	12
	ib.	37	1415	11
	ib.	41	1420	6
	ib.	73	1487	6
	ib.	128	1571	11
	ib.	484	2101	39
——— (Caſtle) -	I.	269	433	663
	ib.	284	433	1497
	II.	484	2101	36
——— (St. Elyne's) -	I.	260	433	155
——— (St. Giles) -	II.	27	1394	105
——— (St. John's) -	ib.	484	2101	41

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pontefract (Sti. Johan. Monaſt.) - - -	I.	371	606	88
	ib.	372	ib.	138
Ponthieu - -	III.	152	4453	19
Poole - - -	I.	188	306	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	290	433	1691
	II.	57	1451	5
	ib.	160	1617	9
	ib.	370	1991	8
	ib.	405	2022	20
	ib.	410	2039	49, 53
	ib.	435	2075	15
	ib.	500	2107	25
Popham - -	ib.	162	1623	1
	ib.	206	1761	27, 42
Popynho - -	I.	318	445	4
Portchéſter - -	ib.	259	433	121
	II.	604	2262	227
——— (Caſtle) -	I.	262	433	299
Portingalle - -	ib.	169	295	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	172	295	95 et ſeq.
	ib.	334	523	2
Portland - - -	II.	529	2138	23
——— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	6	1326	28
Portlocke Chaſe - -	ib.	565	2223	35
Portrica - - -	III.	201	4762	22
Portſlip - - -	II.	64	1470	76
Portſmouth - -	I.	55	167	1
	ib.	58	168	70
	ib.	82	253	45
	ib.	115	283	91
	ib.	115	283	93
	ib.	133	286	64
	ib.	179	297	25
	ib.	188	306	1
	ib.	189	309	7
	ib.	190	309	19
	ib.	215	368	54
	ib.	259	433	121
	ib.	262	433	299
	ib.	290	433	1689
	ib.	318	444	25
	II.	6	1320	17
	ib.	88	1509	48
	ib.	89	1509	55
	ib.	89	1509	61, 63, 66
	ib.	90	1509	78
	ib.	91	1509	106
	ib.	92	1510	13
	ib.	92	1510	35, 42
	ib.	94	1510	92
	ib.	96	1510	140
	ib.	99	1511	69
	ib.	100	1511	90
	ib.	122	1544	9
	ib.	142	1583	54
	ib.	261	1839	2
	ib.	601	2262	133
	ib.	621	2264	23
	III.	531	7482	1
	ib.	ib.	7493	1
Portugal - - -	I.	55	167	15
	ib.	59	168	113
	ib.	89	260	80
	ib.	105	282	1
	ib.	133	286	77
	ib.	161	292	72
	ib.	173	295	98
	ib.	173	296	4
	ib.	177	297	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	337	523	46
	II.	4	1323	26
	ib.	268	1855	1
	ib.	318	1899	1
	ib.	510	2119	16
	ib.	600	2262	117
	III.	30	3463	3
	ib.	166	4514	25
	ib.	168	4520	48
	ib.	245	5091	2
	ib.	346	6249	4
	ib.	365	6446	1
Potinton - -	II.	435	2075	16
Potrithan, or Poltrithan -	II.	517	2129	71
	ib.	518	2129	142
Pottvarry Church -	ib.	518	2129	169
Poulſton - -	ib.	527	2136	2
Poulton - - -	ib.	410	2039	3
Pount Melaunt - -	I.	347	543	19
Powich - - -	III.	420	6826	1
Powis, *vel* Powiſia -	II.	361	1970	35
	III.	378	6586	43
Poyle (Manerium de) -	I.	231	392	15 et ſeq.
	II.	303	1808	1
Poynt - - -	III.	405	6802	260
Poynton - - -	II.	381	1999	39, 42, 46
	ib.	ib.	ib.	48 et ſeq.
	ib.	381	1999	76
	ib.	397	2012	7
	ib.	433	2074	12
	ib	520	2130	9
	ib.	520	2130	20
	ib.	522	2131	25
Prague - - -	I.	171	295	63
	ib.	237	416	3
	II.	142	1583	66
——— (Caſtle) - -	I.	175	296	42
Pratis (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	382	607	224
	ib.	385	ib.	356
	ib.	ib.	608	14
Preſbury (Preſbery, Preſtbury)	II.	381	1999	51, 63
	ib.	427	2060	37
	ib.	431	2071	19
	ib.	435	2074	63
	ib.	520	2130	25, 43
	ib.	544	2173	71
	ib.	546	2176	67
——— (Church) -	ib.	484	2101	22
	ib.	505	2113	45
Preſcott - - -	ib.	546	2176	42
——— (Chapell) -	ib	518	2129	155, 175
——— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	22
	ib.	518	2129	151
Preſtolle (Prioratus de) -	I.	411	696	102
Preſton - - -	ib.	281	433	1380
	ib.	382	607	246
	II.	350	1926	41
	ib	351	1926	53, 56
	ib.	352	1926	73
	ib.	352	1926	90
	ib.	503	2112	17, 19, 30
	III.	194	4714	24
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— (Church) -	II.	518	2129	163
——— (Priory) -	III.	320	6072	56
——— Millieres (Manerium de) - -	I.	61	173	8
———Patrick - -	II.	413	2042	20
Preſtwyche - -	ib.	353	1926	10
Principe-Harewelle (Manerium de) - - -	I.	380	607	167
Priorton - - -	III.	202	4766	1
Priory-Court - -	ib.	119	4136	8
Priſtane - - -	I.	264	433	366
Priſtley - - -	ib.	265	433	423
Pritewelle, or Prytelwell -	ib.	15	60	29
	II.	68	1470	164
	ib.	84	1507	41
Promhelle - -	I.	14	52	27
Provence - -	ib.	122	284	18
	III.	101	3979	9
	ib.	143	4421	1
	ib.	163	4489	2
	ib.	163	4490	2
Providence (Iſland) -	I.	142	287	126
Provinces Unies, *See* United Provinces				
Pruſſia - - -	ib.	10	38	17
	II.	600	2262	117
	III.	239	5018	5
Puclowe - - -	II.	353	1926	102
Puddeſmere - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Puddington, or Pudington -	ib.	371	1993	11
	ib.	379	1999	3
	ib.	439	2078	47, 50
Pudele (Capella de)	ib.	206	1761	52

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Puegheim - -	II.	540	2165	7
Puefey (Caſtle) - -	I.	261	433	231
Puimon - - -	III.	213	4864	8
Pulford - - -	II.	384	2002	24
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	488	2103	81
	ib.	501	2107	67
——— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	484	2101	23
Pulle - - -	III.	99	3961	1
Pullokeſhullue (Eccleſia de) -	II.	306	1885	6
Pulteney - - -	ib.	408	2037	4
Pulton, or Pultone -	I.	104	280	12
	II.	359	1967	18
	ib.	370	1991	7, 29
	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	410	2039	46
	ib.	478	2095	61, 62
——— (Abbey) -	ib.	426	2060	22
——— Lancelyns -	ib.	405	2022	2, 3
	ib.	433	2074	5
	ib.	507	2115	77
Puntona - - -	ib.	434	2074	25
Putney (Church) -	ib.	29	1397	12
Putteyne-Lurty - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Pyddelton (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	21
Pykeringe, *See* Pickering.				
Pykeſinglith, *See* Picheringlithe.				
Pykton - - -	II.	384	2002	31
Pylton - - -	ib.	17	1368	13
Pynbourne - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Pynchehole - -	ib.	76	1498	136
Pyrenees - -	III.	47	3628	1
Pyrye (Lordſhip) -	I.	262	433	261
Pyteley (Manerium de) -	ib.	375	606	279

Q.

Quadringdon (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	29
Quaplod - - -	ib.	21	81	1
Quarredone - -	ib.	124	284	73
Quarrera - - -	II.	484	2101	43
——— (Abbatia de) -	III.	240	5019	50
Quebec - - -	II.	202	1760	5
Queenborough (Quenburge, Quynneſburghe) -	I.	267	433	583
	ib.	274	433	983
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	359	590	10
	ib.	273	433	908
	ib.	304	433	2139
Queene Charlton -	III.	178	4606	1
Quemerforde - -	II.	162	1623	1
Quentone - -	I.	331	506	31
Querendal - -	II.	523	2134	22
Quichſall - -	III.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
Quickſwood (Manor) -	ib.	389	6708	3
Quidhanering - -	ib.	391	6748	64
Quinpircorentin - -	II.	203	1760	16
Quinſai - - -	III.	41	3562	11
Quintonia (Eccleſia de) -	II.	518	2129	183

R.

Rachdale - -	II.	491	2104	49
——— (Church) -	ib.	485	2102	4
Radale - - -	I.	260	433	173
Radburghe - -	II.	304	1880	1
Radlow - - -	III.	390	6726	7
Radnor (Caſtelle) - -	I.	279	433	1225
Radnorſhire - -	II.	355	1933	8
	ib.	362	1975	1
	III.	505	7022	4
Raglande - - -	I.	260	433	188
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	209	360	40
Raguſa, or Raguze -	I.	174	296	23
	II.	148	1599	1
Rainham (Reinham, Reynham) - -	ib.	502	2110	42
——— (Prioratus de) -	I.	486	970	5
Rakedale - - -	III.	105	4028	49
Raleghe (Church) - -	II.	31	1408	15
Raleigh (Honor de) -	III.	251	5190	2
Rama - - -	I.	200	325	197
Ramſey *vel* Rameſia *vel* Ramſeia - -	ib.	166	294	60
	ib.	192	311	2
	ib.	193	312	5
	ib.	257	433	49
	III.	239	5019	2
——— (Abbey) - -	I.	227	378	73
——— (Eccleſia de) -	III.	391	6748	15
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	384	607	334
	III.	425	6839	33
Randal Lentone (Manor) -	I.	276	433	1052
Rapendon - -	III.	21	3374	4
Raſſedale (Prioratus de) -	I.	402	669	18
Raſſehille - - -	II.	304	1880	1
Raſſenghem - -	I.	167	294	85
Rasſheleghe - -	II.	162	1623	1
Ratcliffe - - -	I.	371	606	105
	II.	169	1668	1
Rathtoucht - -	III.	103	4004	2
Ratiſborne - -	II.	108	1516	183
	ib.	112	1517	136
	III.	146	4439	2
Ratooth - - -	ib.	204	4784	2
Ratton - - -	II.	32	1408	69
Raveley - - -	I.	318	445	4
——— Magna - -	ib.	318	445	4
Raveningham - -	II.	64	1470	60
Ravenſton - -	I.	193	312	3
	II.	16	1364	19
——— (Caſtrum de) -	ib.	415	2044	7
Rayneforde-Chapell -	ib.	508	2116	38
Reynethorpe - -	ib.	6	1327	17
Reading (Rading, Redynge, Reding) -	I.	95	260	186 et ſeq.
	ib.	136	286	133
	ib.	187	305	21
	ib.	202	335	19
	ib.	250	425	11
	ib.	283	433	1485
	ib.	353	583	20
	ib.	461	862	31, 36
	II.	664	2349	6
	III.	53	3705	3
——— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	391	6748	75, 76
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	383	607	288
	III.	391	6748	7
Reculver - - -	III.	127	4204	81
Redborne - -	ib.	244	5079	1
Redford - - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Redlingfelde (Prioratus de)	I.	384	607	309
Rehoue - - -	ib.	125	285	29
Reimereſluna - -	II.	502	2110	49
Remeſdiche - -	I.	196	316	9
Remilly - - -	III.	156	4465	55
Remmerbury, or Remyſbery	II.	162	1623	1
Repindone, or Repingdon -	ib.	416	2044	44
	III.	92	3881	49
	ib.	92	3881	55
——— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	513	7048	36
——— (Prioratus de) -	II.	549	2179	134
Reptone - -	I.	281	433	1391
Reſham - - -	II.	502	2110	29
Reſtennet (Priory) -	III.	181	4623	26
Retferde (Weſt) -	I.	290	433	1712
Reulx - - -	ib.	144	288	49
Rhe' (Iſle) - -	II.	144	1584	44, 46, 47
Rheims - - -	I.	146	288	93
	ib.	174	296	21
Rhine (the) - -	ib.	176	296	50
	ib.	226	378	16
	ib.	318	444	18
Rhine (the lower) -	III.	254	5236	1
Rhodes - -	I.	170	295	53
	II.	20	1386	28

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rhodes (*continued.*) -	III.	29	3462	59
Rhofne - - -	I.	109	295	23
Rhuomor - - -	III.	318	6068	5
Ribchefter - -	II.	546	2176	37
Richefneſe - -	ib.	501	2110	6
Richmond (Co. Surry) -	I.	17	69	4
	ib.	213	367	23
	ib.	282	433	1412
	III.	217	4898	1
——— (Church) -	II.	29	1397	14
——— (Manor) -	I.	149	289	16
	II.	40	1419	26
——— (Co. York) -	I.	366	604	39
	III.	51	3674	6, 7, 9,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 30
	ib.	51	3674	12, 13, 38
	ib.	128	4219	2
	ib.	324	6082	24
——— (Archdeaconry)	I.	378	607	72, 73
	II.	431	2071	50
	III.	321	6075	111
Richmondſhire *vel* Richmondiæ Comitatus - -	ib.	51	3674	7, 10, 11,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 18,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22, 23
	ib.	378	6586	44
Rickling, or Rykeling (Church) - -	II.	121	1541	6
Rickmaynſworth, or Rykmerſworthe - -	I.	291	433	1721
Ridburch - -	II.	502	2110	45
Riddington - -	ib.	384	2002	24
Ridell - -	I.	76	245	65
Ridley - - -	II.	546	2176	66
Ridune - - -	ib.	501	2110	16
Ringemer - -	III.	390	6721	1
Ringey - - -	II.	500	2107	21
Ripley - - -	ib.	27	1394	93
Rippell-Pentriz - -	III.	21	3375	9
Rippon - - -	I.	320	457	1
	II.	526	2135	46
	III.	327	6121	3
	ib.	533	7512	3
Riſbridge - - -	I.	211	364	22
Rifebanke - -	ib.	264	433	378
——— (Tower) -	ib.	280	433	1326
Rifeley, or Ryfeley -	ib.	230	381	96
	ib.	326	486	7
Riſing, or Ryſinge -	ib.	216	370	13
	ib.	227	380	7
Riſton - - -	III.	107	4028	152
Rivers - - -	II.	47	1425	57
Rixton - - -	ib.	246	2176	74
Roan - - -	I.	95	260	182 et ſeq.
	ib.	105	282	10
	ib.	147	288	110
	ib.	148	288	126 et ſeq.
	ib.	173	296	3
	ib.	347	543	21
	II.	9	1337	1
	ib.	127	1568	1
	ib.	577	2248	1
Robarts-bridge - -	I.	77	247	47
Rochclive - -	II.	304	1881	57
Rochelle - - -	I.	9	37	14
	ib.	59	168	113
	ib.	94	260	175
	ib.	95	260	177 et ſeq.
	ib.	96	260	201
	ib.	97	260	216
	ib.	98	260	232 et ſeq.
	ib.	99	260	256 et ſeq.
	ib.	145	288	67
	ib.	148	288	118
	ib.	172	295	89
	II.	4	1323	17
	ib.	97	1510	174
	ib.	134	1579	41, 42
	ib.	142	1583	47
	ib.	145	1584	51
	ib.	517	2129	81
Rochelund - -	ib.	501	2110	22
	ib.	502	2110	91

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rocheſter (City) *vel* Roffenſis Civitas - - -	I.	100	261	5, 11
	ib.	104	280	12
	ib.	114	283	71
	ib.	119	283	171
	ib.	215	368	59
	ib.	301	433	2042
	ib.	507	1006	35
	II.	12	1350	2
	ib.	263	1850	28
	III.	329	6127	1
——— (Biſhopric) -	I.	360	595	10
——— (Cathedral) -	III.	328	6127	1
——— (Church) - -	II.	272	1866	4
——— (Clauſtrum de) -	III.	21	3375	4
——— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	100	261	30
Rochford (Rocheforde, Rochesford) -	ib.	15	60	100, 114
	ib.	279	433	1261
	II.	520	2129	271
	III.	99	3959	2
	ib.	251	5190	2
——— (Church) -	ib.	127	4204	44
Rockingham (Caſtle & Foreſt)	I.	283	433	1454
	ib.	302	433	2091
	II.	600	2262	128
Rockwood - -	III.	230	4944	9
Rode - - -	I.	261	433	227
	ib.	265	433	423
	II.	432	2072	17
Rodelowe - -	III.	109	4031	100
Roderam (Church) -	II.	31	1408	12
Rode-Way - -	ib.	432	2072	38
Rodingia - -	I.	226	378	54
Rodington (Church) -	II.	26	1394	83
Roe - - -	ib.	384	2002	24
Roinges - - -	ib.	502	2110	98
Rokelye - - -	I.	369	606	5
Rokedene (Chapel) -	II.	438	2077	62
Rokeſhoc (Capella de) -	ib.	306	1885	6
Rollendone (Manor) -	I.	287	433	1605
Rolleſton (Manor) -	ib.	19	71	15
	ib.	269	433	647
	ib.	295	433	1860
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1873
Rolvinden - -	II.	409	2038	27
Romania - -	I.	119	283	178
Rome *vel* Roma - -	ib.	57	168	23 et ſeq.
	ib.	80	252	15
	ib.	92	260	137
	ib.	98	260	239
	ib.	101	272	1
	ib.	111	282	82
	ib.	114	283	52 et ſeq.
	ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	123	284	44
	ib.	132	286	42 et ſeq.
	ib.	137	286	164
	ib.	146	288	83
	ib.	148	288	124
	ib.	163	293	64
	ib.	172	295	90
	ib.	173	296	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	174	296	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	175	296	26 et ſeq.
	ib.	177	297	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	178	297	18
	ib.	179	297	22 et ſeq.
	ib.	180	297	29 et ſeq.
	ib.	181	297	33 et ſeq.
	ib.	197	320	65
	ib.	207	354	29
	ib.	207	358	6
	ib.	211	364	26
	ib.	219	374	38
	ib.	220	374	79
	ib.	243	419	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	245	421	2
	ib.	249	424	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	251	431	7
	ib.	283	433	1482
	ib.	292	433	1754
	ib.	298	433	1947
	ib.	315	442	50

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rome (*cont.*) - -	I.	339	523	105
	ib.	348	545	10
	II	82	1502	1
	ib.	142	1583	74
	ib.	143	583	116, 177
	ib.	205	1760	74
	ib.	208	1763	66
	ib.	276	1875	86
	ib.	284	1875	140
	ib.	549	2179	98
	III.	17	3322	1
	ib.	24	3408	1
	ib.	28	3462	1
	ib.	29	3462	24
	ib.	33	3493	8, 10
	ib.	39	3543	1
	ib.	40	3552	5
	ib.	40	3553	4
	ib.	42	3564	2
	ib.	44	3585	11
	ib.	103	4011	4
	ib.	115	4107	3
	ib.	128	4230	1
	ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	144	4433	1
	ib.	144	4434	1
	ib.	169	4520	76
	ib.	219	4913	1
	ib.	252	5210	1
	ib.	307	5897	1
	ib.	307	5910	34
	ib.	311	6025	1
	ib.	327	6121	6
	ib.	365	6444	1
Romely - -	II.	520	2130	8
Romney - -	I.	188	306	10
Romney-Marsh -	ib.	358	590	1
Rood-Dee -	II.	422	2057	10
Rookels-hall -	ib.	64	1470	54
	ib.	67	1470	139
Roscommon (County)	ib.	419	2048	43
	ib.	529	2138	22
	III.	204	4784	6
Rosgrouther -	I.	209	360	40
Rosse-Pont -	II.	543	2173	39
Rossett - -	III.	253	5223	3
Rossington -	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.
Rosthorne -	II.	501	2107	72
	ib.	513	2126	5
——— (Church)	ib.	436	2077	6
Rothelan -	I.	409	696	43
Rotheram (Church)	II.	26	1394	21
	ib.	27	1394	107
	III.	319	6070	2
	ib.	513	7048	36
Rotherhithe, or Redereth	ib.	389	6708	2
Rothwell - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Rotomagum -	I.	17	66	8
Rotterdam -	II.	98	1511	42
	ib.	99	1511	64
Rotynge, Manor of	I.	273	433	918
Rouceſter (Abbey)	II.	549	2179	136
	III.	89	3868	1
	ib.	108	4028	229 et seq.
Rouen - - -	I.	132	286	36
	ib.	138	287	24
	ib.	147	288	109
	ib.	175	296	25
	ib.	279	433	1233
	ib.	294	433	1837
	III.	142	4409	1
	ib.	163	4489	2
	ib.	163	4490	2
	ib.	217	4897	1
Rouſſillon - -	ib.	151	4450	52
Rouſtborne (Pariſh)	II.	501	2107	63
Rownor - - -	III.	230	4944	3
Rowſham - -	ib.	360	6365	3
	ib.	440	6853	99
Rowſten - - -	ib.	79	3789	7
Rowton, or Routen	II.	366	1985	9
	ib.	384	2002	24
Roxburghe - -	I.	6	36	11

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Roxburghe (*continued.*) -	I.	205	353	27
Roydon-Hall -	II.	121	1541	19
Royſton - - -	I.	405	677	7
	III.	107	4028	144, 145
——— (Priory) -	ib.	510	7041	3
Rucroft - - -	II.	304	1881	23
Rudgeley Church -	ib.	519	2127	244
Rudham - - -	ib.	501	2110	18
Rudhethe, or Rudheath -	I.	266	433	493
	II.	428	2060	51
Rufford *vel* Ruffordia -	ib.	438	2077	66
	ib.	435	2075	9
	III.	232	4954	1
——— (Abbey) -	II.	78	1499	14
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	529	1063	1, 2, 9
Ruge - - -	II.	483	2100	4
Ruge-houſe - -	ib.	519	2129	230
Rugely (Church) - -	III.	301	5816	20
Rughenham - -	ib.	379	6602	2
	ib.	379	6603	2
Rugutviſſa - -	II.	148	1599	1
Runchorne - -	ib.	409	2038	33
——— (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	264
Rungey - - -	ib.	476	2095	20
Runworth - -	ib.	546	2176	36
Rungmead, or Ronemede -	III.	298	5804	5
Ruſcheden - -	I.	326	486	7
Ruſhall - - -	II.	561	2218	28
Ruſhton - - -	III.	103	4010	4
Ruſſel - - -	ib.	513	7048	36
Ruſſia - - -	I.	7	36	26
	ib.	176	296	53
	ib.	346	541	11
	II.	68	1471	9
	III.	36	3519	1
	ib.	308	5910	38
Ruſſyn - - -	II.	478	2095	48
Ruthyne - - -	I.	275	433	1048
——— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	228
Rutlandſhire (Roteland, or Rutland) - -	I.	84	258	6
	ib.	218	374	24
	ib.	277	433	1127
	ib.	277	433	1129
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1130
	ib.	287	433	1596
	ib.	331	506	24
	ib.	365	604	33
	II.	84	1507	42
	ib	125	1558	2, 5, 6
	ib.	382	2002	2
	ib.	382	2002	5
	ib.	383	2002	9
	ib.	384	2002	25
	ib.	508	2116	27
	ib.	512	2122	30
	ib.	519	2129	220
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	92	3881	41 (2)
	ib.	93	3881	59 (2) 62
	ib.	239	5013	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	6
	ib.	378	6586	24
	ib.	420	6826	1
Rycote, or Ricott -	I.	75	245	10
	ib.	124	284	63
	III.	109	4031	105 b.
Rydge - - -	II.	475	2094	76
Rydgeley (Church) -	ib.	520	2129	277
Rye - - -	I.	208	358	47
	II.	47	1425	68
	ib.	76	1498	132
	ib.	304	1880	1
	III.	230	4943	14, 19
Ryegate (Church) -	II.	29	1397	7
	ib.	50	1433	9
	ib.	126	1501	12
Rykeforde - -	I.	196	316	10
Rykeling, *See* Rickling.				
Rykmerſworthe, *See* Rickmansworth				

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ryneberke - -	III.	48	3638	24
Rynfare - - -	I.	258	433	84
Rynſworth-Saltmarſh	III.	385	6697	1
Rypton-Abbatis -	I.	318	445	4
Ryſe in Holderneſs	III.	354	6288	1
Ryton - -	II.	26	1394	66
——— (Church)	ib.	123	1551	6
Ryvalles (Abbey)	ib.	78	1499	18
——— (Monaſt. de)	I.	377	607	41
Ryven-Park -	II.	350	1926	43
Ryven-Pyke -	ib.	352	1926	74
S.				
Sabcotts - -	I.	76	245	65
Sabrige - -	ib.	285	433	1552
Sabridgeworth -	III.	231	4944	14
Saffron-Walden -	ib.	533	7512	3
Salcote - -	II.	304	1880	1
Sale - -	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	476	2095	20
Salforde, or Salford	I.	191	309	63
	II.	349	1926	15, 16, 18
	ib.	350	1926	37 et ſeq.
	ib.	351	1926	53 et ſeq.
	ib.	352	1926	83 et ſeq.
	ib.	353	1926	92, 94 et ſeq.
	ib.	354	1926	111, 112
	ib.	429	2063	19
	ib.	504	2112	44
	ib.	536	2153	4
	ib.	563	2219	84
	III.	103	4010	5
Salghall, or Saughall	II.	374	1994	53
	ib.	384	2002	34
	ib.	428	2063	7
	ib.	476	2095	2
	ib.	482	2099	52, 54
——— (Parva) -	ib	410	2039	46
	ib.	482	2099	48, 50, 51
Salghton -	ib.	486	2103	13
	ib.	488	2103	98
Saliſbury, *vel* Saliſburia	I.	10	38	9, 10
	ib.	274	433	984
	ib.	277	433	1135
	ib.	288	438	1638
	II.	35	1410	50
	ib.	55	1443	11
	ib.	120	1538	6
	ib.	143	1563	98
	ib.	263	1850	29
	III.	39	3540	1
	ib.	324	6082	26
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	377	6586	5
	ib.	534	7520	2
——— (Abbatia de)	ib.	391	6748	13
——— (Cathedral)	I.	479	939	2
(And *ſee* Sarum *infra*)				
	III.	326	6111	64
	ib.	328	6127	1
Sarke - -	II.	160	1617	12
Salkeld-Regis -	ib.	304	1881	49
Saltery - -	I.	74	240	23
Salley, *vel* Salleya	ib.	34	112	1
	II.	416	2044	39
——— (Church)	ib.	519	2129	222
——— (Monaſtery)	ib.	78	1499	41
Salmurthoo -	ib.	305	1881	75
Salop (County) *See* Shropſhire *infra*.				
Saltaſhe - -	I.	384	607	321
	II.	97	1510	171
Salte - -	I.	331	506	31
Saltereia - -	ib.	31	103	14
	ib.	100	261	3
Saltney-Marſh -	II.	433	2074	3
Saluſſe - -	III.	212	4864	6
Salwetteſwerthe -	III.	231	4944	14
Sampford - -	I.	124	284	64
	III.	420	6826	1
Samford Dorcas (Church)	II.	48	1427	22
Sandalle (Caſtle)	I.	297	433	1917
Sandbach -	II.	500	2107	34
	ib.	501	2107	57
	ib.	546	2176	64
——— (Church)	ib.	360	1967	24
	ib.	434	2074	31
	III.	89	3868	1
Sandelſtede -	II.	205	1761	4
Sanderſton (Church)	ib.	15	1363	9
Sandfoote -	ib.	6	1326	27
Sandforde -	I.	196	316	11
	III.	121	4170	1
Sandgate, or Sandegate	I.	256	433	23
	ib.	259	433	109
	II.	169	1647	1
——— (Caſtle)	ib.	6	1326	14
Sandham (Caſtle)	ib.	6	1326	21
Sandone, or Sandon	ib.	162	1623	1
——— (Church)	ib.	519	2 29	210
	III.	88	3868	1
Sandowne-Scone -	II.	6	1326	8
Sandſlach - -	ib.	305	1881	84
Sandwath, or Sandewathe	ib.	304	1881	37
	ib.	305	1881	80
Sandwell (Priory)	III.	88	3868	1
Sandwich, or Sandewiche	I.	138	286	187
	ib.	188	306	7
	ib.	257	433	56
	ib.	262	433	278
	ib.	264	433	386
	ib.	289	433	1664 et ſeq.
Sanſarra - -	I.	99	260	257
Santa Saba -	II.	148	1593	1
Santleia - -	III.	299	5844	25
Sapford (Church)	ib.	231	4944	16
Saragoza (Saragoſſa)	I.	169	295	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	170	295	47 et ſeq.
Sarum - -	ib.	135	286	121
	ib.	206	354	20
	ib.	208	358	31
	ib.	240	416	136
	ib.	252	431	50 et ſeq.
	ib.	254	433	405
	ib.	272	433	860
	ib.	276	433	1077
	ib.	277	433	1160
	ib.	283	433	1461
	ib.	285	433	1554
	ib.	287	433	1602
	ib.	291	433	1718
	ib.	291	433	1728
	ib.	294	433	1815
	ib.	298	433	1963
	ib.	300	433	2013
	ib.	ib.	ib.	2015
	II.	132	1576	123
	III.	82	3795	4
	ib.	88	3866	1
	ib.	385	6691	1
——— (Biſhopric) -	I.	367	604	70 et ſeq
——— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	276	433	1100
	ib.	277	433	1113
——— (Cathedralis Eccleſia)	ib.	408	698	13
——— (Church) -	ib.	244	419	54 et ſeq.
	ib.	266	433	513
	ib.	281	433	1333
——— (New) - -	ib.	114	283	68
	ib.	136	286	128
Saughall, *See* Salghall.				
Saugham, or Sawkham-Carre	II.	479	2095	67
Saughton - - -	ib.	428	206	10
	ib.	449	2082	89
	ib.	460	2090	49
	ib.	487	2103	38
	ib.	488	2103	66
Saulſure (Egliſe de) -	III.	156	4465	61
Saumur - - -	ib.	176	4583	2
Sauſſels - - -	I.	219	374	59

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Savillan - - -	III.	141	4405	10
Savoy, or Savoie -	I.	57	168	28
	ib.	267	433	579
	II.	148	1599	1
	ib.	203	1760	24
	III.	101	3979	9
	ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	144	4434	1
	ib.	152	4453	37, 40
	ib.	176	4580	2
Sawkhan-Marfye -	II.	479	2095	67
Sawſtone - -	I.	2	7	5
Sawtre - - -	ib.	15	60	48
Saxony - - -	ib.	8	36	42
	III.	31	3468	1
Scalby - - -	I.	294	433	1827
Scalforde - -	ib.	372	616	144
Scampſtone, or Scamſton -	ib.	300	433	2030
	ib.	376	606	287
Scapeia, *See* Sheppey.				
Scarborough (Scarburgh, Scardeburgh) - -	I.	99	260	259
	ib.	269	433	655
	ib.	277	433	1163
	ib.	281	433	1358
	ib.	288	433	1623
	ib.	296	433	1905
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1907
	ib.	297	433	1909 et ſeq.
	ib.	295	433	1871
	ib.	304	433	2151
Scardeclyfe, or Scardeclive -	ib.	529	1063	19
	III.	21	3375	18
Scarefdale - -	II.	120	1537	7
Scareſdale - -	I.	257	433	40
	ib.	268	433	608
	ib.	288	433	1626
Scarvedal Lutlechirch, (Wappentake) - -	III.	21	3375	12
Scengham - -	II.	502	2110	37
Scertona - - -	ib.	502	2110	57
Scheagh - - -	III.	202	4766	1
Scheiton - - -	I.	526	486	7
Schernebroke - -	ib.	326	486	7
Schirburne - -	ib.	461	862	25
Schireberne - -	III.	91	3881	1—5
Schockleich - -	II.	527	2136	13
Schytlynton - -	I.	318	445	4
Scilly (Iſle of) - -	II.	95	1510	112, 113
Sclegile - - -	ib.	304	1881	44
Scoarebye - -	III.	354	6288	1
Scodam - - -	II.	306	1885	13
Scopeholme - -	I.	388	608	158
Scoporre - -	ib.	163	293	33
Scotland (Eſcoſſe, Scotia, Scocia) - - -	I.	6	36	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	18	69	27
	ib.	23	92	3, 6, 8, 13,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
	ib.	24	95	6
	ib.	77	247	37
	ib.	80	251	52
	ib.	82	253	55 et ſeq.
	ib.	86	260	25, 56
	ib.	95	260	177 et ſeq.
	ib.	96	260	198 et ſeq.
	ib.	97	260	216 et ſeq.
	ib.	98	260	241 et ſeq.
	ib.	99	260	251 et ſeq.
	ib.	131	286	14 et ſeq.
	ib.	131	286	31
	ib.	144	288	45
	ib.	145	288	58 et ſeq.
	ib.	146	288	96
	ib.	149	289	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	150	289	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	151	289	82 et ſeq.
	ib.	152	290	2
	ib.	152	290	14 et ſeq.
	ib.	153	290	61
	ib.	155	290	114 et ſeq.
	ib.	155	291	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Scotland (*continued.*) -	I.	156	291	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	157	291	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	158	291	69 et ſeq.
	ib.	159	291	93
	ib.	159	292	6
	ib.	161	292	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	162	293	29
	ib.	163	293	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	81 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	94 et ſeq.
	ib.	165	293	117
	ib.	175	296	25
	ib.	176	297	5
	ib.	178	297	20
	ib.	184	299	19
	ib.	200	326	1
	ib.	204	353	14
	ib.	205	353	18
	ib.	205	353	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	216	369	6
	ib.	231	381	105
	ib.	233	398	8
	ib.	240	416	155
	ib.	249	424	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	255	431	132
	ib.	275	433	1018
	ib.	276	433	1052
	ib.	286	433	1587
	ib.	290	433	1712
	ib.	295	433	1875
	ib.	296	433	1885
	ib.	298	433	1943 et ſeq.
	ib.	316	442	101
	ib.	318	444	15
	ib.	318	444	38
	ib.	320	455	1
	ib.	334	523	1
	ib.	334	523	7
	ib.	337	523	46, 52, 56
	ib.	338	523	93
	ib.	342	532	7
	ib.	343	537	1
	ib.	344	537	16
	ib.	345	540	33, 34
	ib.	353	582	1
	ib.	355	588	11
	ib.	456	848	1
	ib.	495	980	235
	II.	2	1314	6
	ib.	18	1371	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	55	1423	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	71	1482	1
	ib.	71	1483	23
	ib.	73	1487	16
	ib.	96	1510	126
	ib.	97	1510	172, 176
	ib.	98	1511	33
	ib.	129	1574	5
	ib.	129	1574	21
	ib.	129	1574	67
	ib.	129	1574	69
	ib.	141	1583	22
	ib.	145	1584	62
	ib.	198	1756	14
	ib.	200	1757	47
	ib.	274	1875	26
	ib.	349	1926	19
	ib.	351	1926	56, 57
	ib.	352	1926	76
	ib.	353	1926	104
	ib.	354	1929	8
	ib.	367	1988	11
	ib.	382	2000	4
	ib.	395	2009	84
	ib.	400	2016	39
	ib.	419	2048	20, 23
	ib.	438	2037	61
	ib.	474	2094	18
	ib.	503	2111	8
	ib.	ib.	ib.	14 et ſeq.
	ib.	526	2135	44
	ib.	537	2156	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Scotland (*continued.*) -	II.	545	2176	13
	ib.	554	2194	20
	ib.	561	2218	2, 4
	ib.	563	2219	53, 58
	ib.	597	2262	50
	ib.	600	2262	112
	III.	37	3523	1
	ib.	56	3730	1
	ib.	79	3791	6
	ib.	83	3813	1
	ib.	88	3860	1
	ib.	103	4003	4
	ib.	115	4111	1
	ib.	119	4134	1
	ib.	121	4158	1
	ib.	124	4192	1
	ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	144	4434	1
	ib.	145	4437	33
	ib.	178	4612	1
	ib.	179	4613	2, 3
	ib.	179	4614	1—9
	ib.	180	4620	1
	ib.	180	4623	1
	ib.	181	4623	1—42
	ib.	181	4624	1
	ib.	181	4625	1
	ib.	182	4631	2
	ib.	182	4627	4, 5
	ib.	182	4628	1
	ib.	183	4633	1
	ib.	185	4648	10, 11
	ib.	186	4648	26
	ib.	188	4693	1
	ib.	188	4696	1
	ib.	188	4697	1
	ib.	190	4707	3
	ib.	197	4732	1
	ib.	217	4895	1
	ib.	224	4931	49
	ib.	224	4932	1
	ib.	230	4943	11
	ib.	239	5019	3
	ib.	248	5133	1
	ib.	325	6107	1
	ib.	340	6207	3 (8)
	ib.	344	6214	1
	ib.	361	6372	1
	ib.	374	6542	1
	ib.	377	6586	1
	ib.	386	6702	25
	ib.	518	7164	1
	ib.	534	7539	1
Scrivelby (Manor) -	I.	656	1309	15
Scriven - - -	ib.	74	245	2
Scropton - -	ib.	371	606	96, 103
Seamers - - -	II.	26	1394	64
Secam - - -	ib.	410	2039	46
Sedan - - -	I.	147	288	111
	II.	202	1759	53
Sedburghe - -	I.	384	607	337
Sedlescombe - -	II.	62	1470	3
Seford - - -	I.	164	293	92
Sefton (Church) - -	II.	519	2129	268
Segenho (Ecclesia de) -	ib.	306	1885	6
Segrave - - -	III.	198	4748	1
Seisden - - -	ib.	88	3868	1
Selby - - -	ib.	534	7520	1
—— (Abbey Church) -	II.	26	1394	24
—— (Monast. de) -	I.	379	607	136
	ib.	388	608	157
	II.	78	1499	34
—— (Monast. Sta. Germani de) - -	I.	2	669	8
Selling - - -	ib.	270	433	717
Selsey, or Selesey (Ecclesia de)	ib.	100	261	25
—— (Manor) -	III.	529	7381	1
Selwode - - -	I.	263	433	357
Sempingeham - -	II.	417	2044	56
———— (Monastery) -	ib.	51	1436	11
———— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	376	606	312
Sempryngham - -	I.	15	60	6
Sengeham - - -	II.	501	2110	24

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Senonienſis Eccleſia -	III.	156	4465	59
Sephton - - -	II.	52	1437	8
——— (Church) -	ib.	401	2017	23
Serewardyn (Manerium de) -	I.	214	368	17
Serke - - -	II.	160	1617	5, 7
Setel (Manor) - -	ib.	615	2263	197
Seteryngtone - -	I.	64	206	32
Setona - - -	II.	305	1881	64
Sevenoaks - -	ib.	500	2107	40
Severn (River) - -	III.	123	4181	19
Seville, or Sevilla -	I.	171	295	61 et ſeq.
	ib.	172	295	3 et ſeq.
	II.	277	1875	62
	III.	152	4453	33
Sewardeſley - -	II.	417	2044	56
Sewareſton - -	III.	20	3361	7
Sewelle - - -	II.	307	1885	52
Seynton (Prioratus de) -	I.	388	608	117
Seyton - - -	ib.	388	608	117
Sezay (Church) -	II.	26	1394	38
Shadwell, or Shedvalle -	I.	214	368	19
	II.	169	1668	1
Shafteſbury, *vel* Shaftonia -	I.	258	433	83
	ib.	279	433	1234
	II.	48	1427	10
	ib.	48	1427	20
	I.	16	60	1
———— (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	380	607	158
Shakerlandhall - -	II.	64	1470	55
Shakerley - -	ib.	434	2074	35
Shapwicke - -	ib.	48	1427	7, 8
Shavynton - -	ib.	440	2079	26
Shawcroſſe - -	ib.	504	2113	11
Shawell - - -	I.	25	97	45
Sheen, or Shene -	ib.	13	48	5
	ib.	17	69	3
	ib.	123	284	57
	ib.	259	433	129
	ib.	267	433	578
—— (Church) - -	II.	29	1397	11
Sheepiſhede - -	III.	91	3881	16
Sheerneſs - -	ib.	531	7482	1
	ib.	531	7483	1
	ib.	531	7484	1
	ib.	531	7485	1
	ib.	531	7486	1
	ib.	531	7487	1
	ib.	531	7488	1
	ib.	531	7489	1
	ib.	531	7490	1
	ib.	531	7491	1
	ib.	531	7492	1
	ib.	531	7493	1
Sheffield - - -	I.	152	290	35
	ib.	153	290	64 et ſeq.
	II.	17	1368	20
	ib.	553	2192	2
—— (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	20
Sheffnall - - -	I.	135	286	113
Shelford - - -	III.	232	4954	15
——— (Great) - -	ib.	116	4115	26
Shellingford (Church) -	II.	197	1754	43
Shelve - - -	ib.	417	2046	6
Shelvetham - -	I.	24	97	2
Sheppey (Iſle) *vel* Scapeia -	ib.	17	66	13
	ib.	258	433	65
	II.	86	1507	108
Sherborne, or Shirburne -	I.	264	433	384
	III.	354	6288	1
	II.	48	1427	4
———— (Church) -	III.	126	4204	32
Sheriff-hutton, or Shereff-hatone	I.	261	433	224
	III.	354	6288	1
——— (Church) -	II.	26	1394	40
Sherlond - - -	I.	115	283	101
Sherwood, Sherewode, Shirewood (Foreſt) -	ib.	228	380	65
	ib.	251	427	4
	ib	266	433	501
	III.	231	4954	1
	ib.	232	4955	26
Shimpline - -	II.	197	1754	45
Shipbrooke - -	ib.	393	2008	10

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Shiplake - - -	III.	52	3688	1
Shipton, *vel* Shiptona -	I.	240	416	135
	ib.	244	419	54 et ſeq.
Shipton upon Charwell -	III.	121	4170	1
Shirbroke - -	I.	529	1063	18
Shirley, or Sherley -	III.	105	4028	34
	ib.	105	4028	45—48
	ib.	107	4028	126
	ib.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
	ib.	222	4928	3
—— (Church) -	ib.	135	4028	1
Shotover (Foreſt) - -	I.	278	433	1193
Shotteſden - -	II.	32	1408	66
Shotwick - - -	ib.	439	2078	56
	ib.	476	2095	2
	ib.	501	2107	75
	ib.	507	2115	84
—— (Caſtle) -	ib.	433	2073	15
Shoulforde - -	I.	124	284	72
Shrewſbury - -	ib.	73	235	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	163	293	46 et ſeq.
	ib.	272	433	873
	II.	28	1396	9
	III.	420	6826	1
	II.	495	2105	45
	III.	527	7363	1
Shrigley - - -	II.	434	2074	35
Shrivenham - -	I.	259	433	142
Shropſhire (Salop, Salopiæ Comitatus) - -	I.	84	259	16
	ib.	104	280	12
	ib.	135	286	113
	ib.	136	286	127
	ib.	187	305	14
	ib.	208	358	30
	ib.	214	368	18
	ib.	215	368	57 et ſeq.
	ib.	256	433	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	259	433	127 et ſeq.
	ib.	261	433	239 et ſeq.
	ib.	266	433	502
	ib.	274	433	935
	ib.	287	433	1600
	ib.	319	446	1
	ib.	345	539	23
	ib.	525	1057	3, 6
	ib.	554	1112	1
	ib.	620	1241	1
	ib.	12	1350	4
	II.	20	1386	55
	ib.	28	1396	1
	ib.	28	1396	9
	ib.	68	1472	1
	ib.	365	1981	4
	ib.	365	1982	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	365	1983	1
	ib.	366	1984	4
	ib.	366	1985	22
	ib.	376	1995	6
	ib.	386	2003	35
	ib.	392	2006	7
	ib.	401	2017	35
	ib.	408	2037	1
	ib.	417	2046	6
	ib.	428	2063	4
	ib.	428	2063	5, 6
	ib.	428	2063	15
	ib.	429	2063	35
	ib.	435	2075	7, 23
	ib.	440	2079	29
	ib.	475	2094	79
	ib.	477	2095	24
	ib.	504	2113	3, 4
	ib.	504	2113	9, 24
	ib.	508	2116	33
	ib.	509	2119	2, 4
	ib.	511	2121	5
	ib.	518	2129	158, 167,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	182
	ib.	519	2129	238, 242 et ſeq.
	ib.	520	2129	292

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Shropſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	536	2152	3
	ib.	539	2163	6, 7
	ib.	547	2179	7
	ib.	549	2179	131, 135
	ib.	553	2188	113
	ib.	561	2218	1
	ib.	565	2223	14
	ib.	565	2223	46
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	88	3868	1
	ib.	105	4028	46
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	324	6082	28
	ib.	325	6110	1
	ib.	332	6153	1
	ib.	338	6172	1
	ib.	378	6586	35
	ib.	385	6690	3, 4
	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	426	6839	66
Shuldham - -	I.	15	60	54
Shurlache - -	II.	381	1999	37
Shurlande - -	I.	17	66	13
Siam - - -	III.	346	6249	2
Sibetone, or Sibeton (Mon. de)	I.	167	294	94
	ib.	168	294	95
	II.	416	2044	26
Sibetune - - -	ib.	484	2101	43
Sibille Hingham -	I.	269	433	650
Sicily, *vel* Sicilia -	ib.	69	215	60
	ib.	170	295	58
	ib.	172	295	77
	ib.	174	296	23
	ib.	200	326	1
	ib.	341	525	1
	ib.	471	904	1
	III.	16	3315	2, 5, 12
	ib.	33	3489	2
	ib.	168	4520	28
Siddington - -	II.	500	2107	19
Sideham - - -	III.	299	5804	25
	ib.	392	6748	105
Sideſterne - -	II.	501	2110	20, 22
Sienna - - -	I.	338	523	65
	II.	200	1757	54
Sieſterne - - -	ib.	501	2110	20
Sileſia - - -	I.	131	286	31
Sillomſtede - -	II.	162	1623	1
Siluordia - -	III.	172	4521	18
Silvæ Ducenſis Urbs -	ib.	101	3975	1
Simplinge - - -	I.	185	304	27
Singleſbrough (Man. de) -	ib.	369	606	21
Sinningthwait - -	III.	326	6111	52
Sintzendorf - -	II.	132	1576	12
Sipedeham - -	ib.	502	2110	21
Sipheſterne - -	ib.	501	2110	20
Sittingbourne - -	I.	295	433	1846
Sixhille, or Syxhille (Prioratus de) - - -	ib.	376, 377	607	5, 9
	ib.	388	608	119
Skalney - - -	ib.	388	608	158
Skareſdale - - -	ib.	259	433	101
Skelmerſdale - -	II.	485	2102	11
Skipton (Caſtle) - -	I.	222	374	157
	ib.	223	376	29
Skiracke (Wapentake) -	ib.	444	802	1
Skirpenbeck - -	III.	354	6288	1
Skreyng - - -	II.	76	1498	137
Skyrbek - - -	ib.	76	1498	137
Slebghall - -	ib.	482	2099	48
Sligo (County) - -	ib.	419	2048	38
	ib.	419	2048	42
	ib.	528	2138	14
	ib.	529	2138	22
Slope - - -	I.	318	445	4
Slyford - - -	II.	33	1408	208
Slyngſby - - -	III.	92	3881	26
	ib.	92	3881	49
	ib.	519	7180	2
Smalcalde - -	II.	140	1582	53
Smalefeild - -	ib.	84	1507	44
Smethwick - -	ib.	437	2077	23
Smyrna - - -	ib.	148	1599	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Smyrna (*continued.*) -	III.	505	7021	36, 40, 41
Smyth (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	513	7048	36
Snape - - -	II.	480	2096	5
Snareſton (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	247
Sneteſham - -	ib.	501	2110	7, 17
Sniptone - - -	I.	259	433	125
Snitterton - -	ib.	219	374	58
——— (Manerium de) -	ib.	228	380	35
Snowdene (Foreſt) -	ib.	262	433	262
Snowell - - -	II.	167	1658	1
Sodor (Cathedral) -	III.	328	6127	1
Sofie - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Solderne - -	III.	360	6365	7
Solway - - -	ib.	102	3996	1
Somerfelde - -	II.	162	1623	1
Somerforde - -	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	359	1967	19
	ib.	415	2044	10
	ib.	442	2079	81
Somerhall (Caſtle) -	I.	296	433	1881
Somerhame - -	III.	99	3969	1
Somerſetſhire - -	I.	19	69	42
	ib.	ib.	71	5—7
	ib.	28	98	63
	ib.	84	259	8
	ib.	184	303	4
	ib.	196	316	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	256	433	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	36
	ib.	264	433	405
	ib.	265	433	423
	ib.	266	433	485
	ib.	269	433	644
	ib.	269	433	679
	ib.	274	433	962
	ib.	275	433	1045
	ib.	277	433	1152
	ib.	285	433	1551
	ib.	288	433	1647
	ib.	291	433	1737
	ib.	336	523	42
	ib.	479	939	2
	ib.	561	1145	1
	II.	12	1351	9
	ib.	20	1385	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	28	1396	5
	ib.	34	1410	41
	ib.	55	1445	8
	ib.	71	1482	8
	ib.	83	1507	8
	ib.	120	1538	8
	ib.	125	1559	1, 2, 3 et ſeq.
	ib.	125	1559	8, 18
	ib.	134	1579	60
	ib.	163	1624	7
	ib.	197	1754	31
	ib.	366	1985	28
	ib.	508	2116	20
	ib.	511	2122	10
	ib.	544	2176	5
	ib.	565	2223	35
	ib.	568	2230	26
	III.	118	4120	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	305	5871	6
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	321	6075	69
	ib.	328	6126	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	505	7022	7
Somerſham - - -	I.	286	433	1574
	III.	508	7032	8
Somerton - - -	ib.	360	6365	116
Sonden - - -	II.	425	2059	26
Sondewalle - -	ib.	549	2179	131
Soppewelle - -	I.	15	60	65
Soulkhome - -	ib.	124	284	77
Soulton - - -	II.	483	2100	14
Sound (The) - -	III.	155	4465	32
Southacre *vel* Suth-Acra -	II.	501	2110	6, 8
Southall - -	III.	99	3959	2
Southam - - -	ib.	78	3789	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Southampton (Town and County) - -	I.	25	97	45
	ib.	58	168	70
	ib.	84	259	15
	ib.	159	292	13
	ib.	188	306	7
	ib.	192	310	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	196	317	1
	ib.	212	366	20
	ib.	257	433	56
	ib.	259	433	106
	ib.	261	433	229
	ib.	269	433	696
	ib.	277	433	1114
	ib.	279	433	1242
	ib.	283	433	1480
	ib.	284	433	1516
	ib.	289	433	1654
	ib.	289	433	1686
	II.	54	1441	27
	ib.	69	1473	1
	ib.	71	1483	16
	ib.	71	1483	17
	ib.	91	1510	3
	ib.	92	1510	27
	ib.	93	1510	47
	ib.	94	1510	78
	ib.	95	1510	94
	ib.	96	1510	140
	ib.	133	1579	2
	ib.	134	1579	38
	ib.	160	1617	9
	ib.	205	1761	3
	ib.	451	2083	16
	ib.	505	2113	49
	III.	298	5804	1
	ib.	391	6748	72
——— (Caſtle) -	I.	261	433	235
——— (Manerium de) -	III.	139	4383	3
South Brome - -	II.	162	1623	1
South Cave (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	47
	III.	319	6070	12
Southcote, or Suthcote -	ib.	52	3688	1
South Halſted Church -	ib.	127	4204	61 b.
Southolt, or Sowthold -	I.	142	287	139
	II.	125	1560	10, 11
Southkyrkbe - -	III.	179	4617	1
South Leigh - -	ib.	121	4170	1
Southleke - -	II.	76	1498	134
South Leverton - -	ib.	76	1498	134
South-Mallinge (Deanery) -	I.	420	703	125
South Maperton -	II.	48	1427	24
Southminſter - -	III.	119	4136	24
Southmymmes (Manor) -	I.	266	433	487
	ib.	285	433	1556
South Newton - -	III.	107	4028	144, 145
	ib.	108	4028	189
South-Okenden (Church) -	II.	121	1541	5
	III.	230	4944	3
South Seas (the) -	ib.	246	5101	1
——— (American Coaſt of)	ib.	110	4034	1
South-Somercotes, (Cantaria B. Mariæ in) - -	I	367	605	6
Southſtoke - -	III.	100	3970	4
Southwark (Suthewerk, Suthwarke) - - -	I.	15	60	6
	ib.	52	161	30
	ib.	162	293	31, 32
	ib.	201	328	1
	ib.	348	544	22
	ib.	499	986	1
	II.	205	1761	4
	ib.	417	2044	56
	III.	420	6826	1
	ib.	502	7017	46
——— (Clink Priſon) -	I.	52	161	30
——— (St. Mary Overy Prioratus de) -	ib.	348	544	23
	ib.	385	608	6
	II.	304	1880	1
——— (St. Saviour's) -	III.	311	6016	15
——— (St. Thomas' Hoſpital)	ib.	339	6190	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Southwell, or Suthwelle -	I.	32	106	170
	II.	62	1470	12
	ib.	67	1470	153
	ib.	417	2044	65
	III.	232	4954	10
	ib.	420	6826	1
——— (Church) -	II.	566	2225	3
——— (Collegium de) -	I.	373	606	190
	ib.	375	606	252
	ib.	ib.	ib.	267
South-Wenna, or Wuna -	II.	198	1756	6
	ib.	198	1756	9
Southwick, or Suthwyke -	I.	196	317	1
	ib.	232	392	24
	ib.	288	433	1621
South-Wokentone -	ib.	299	433	2004
Southwolde - -	II.	56	1449	7
South-Workington (Manor) -	I.	282	433	1422
Southwyne (Eccleſia de) -	II.	198	1756	15
Spain (Eſpagne, Eſpãna, Hiſpania, Spagne) -	I.	6	35	37, 44 et ſeq.
	ib.	6—8	36	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	12	39	12
	ib.	18	69	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	23	94	16
	ib.	56, 58	168	6 et ſeq.
	ib.	82	253	33
	ib.	85	260	7, 10
	ib.	90	260	92 et ſeq.
	ib.	96	260	204
	ib.	97	260	222
	ib.	104	280	30
	ib.	105	282	12
	ib.	106	282	12
	ib.	108	282	31 et ſeq.
	ib.	109	282	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	110	282	67
	ib.	125	285	13 et ſeq.
	ib.	126	285	61
	ib.	127	285	65
	ib.	128	285	86
	ib.	129	285	96
	ib.	131	286	21
	ib.	132	286	42
	ib.	135	286	104 et ſeq.
	ib.	138	287	7
	ib.	139	287	42 et ſeq.
	ib.	146	288	91
	ib.	148	288	128
	ib.	168	295	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	169	295	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	170	295	47 et ſeq.
	ib.	171	295	59 et ſeq.
	ib.	171	295	60
	ib.	172	295	74 et ſeq.
	ib.	173	295	98 et ſeq.
	ib.	173	296	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	176	297	6
	ib.	177	297	8
	ib.	179	297	23
	ib.	179	297	29 et ſeq.
	ib.	181	297	33 et ſeq.
	ib.	206	354	8
	ib.	207	354	32
	ib.	213	367	64
	ib.	219	374	38
	ib.	219	374	56
	ib.	223	375	9
	ib.	248	423	8
	ib.	273	433	911
	ib.	318	444	8
	ib.	318	444	29
	ib.	334	523	2
	ib.	335	523	7
	ib.	342	532	9
	ib.	346	541	6
	ib.	356	588	73
	II.	4	1323	32
	ib.	5	1323	40
	ib.	56	1450	12
	ib.	84	1507	29
	ib.	104	1515	89
Spain (*continued.*) -	II.	114	1518	45, 50
	ib.	115	1518	137
	ib.	133	1579	16
	ib.	135	1580	1
	ib.	143	1583	92, 94
	ib.	143	1583	127
	ib.	144	1584	3, 4, 6
	ib.	144	1584	27
	ib.	202	1759	61
	ib.	203	1760	23, 30
	ib.	ib.	ib.	34
	ib.	305	1760	71
	ib.	247	1808	52
	ib.	268	1858	1
	ib.	269	1858	7
	ib.	272	1875	1, 37
	ib.	280	1875	97
	ib.	282	1875	124
	ib.	284	1875	148
	ib.	285	1875	159
	ib.	287	1875	173, 180
	ib.	301	1878	11
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	343	1901	208
	ib.	366	1984	5
	ib.	418	2046	9
	ib.	474	2094	18
	ib.	508	2116	2
	ib.	557	2208	6
	ib.	558	2210	1
	ib.	568	2232	8, 21, 29
	ib.	600	2262	117
	III.	15	3312	1
	ib.	ib.	3313	1
	ib.	16	3315	2, 3, 8, 12,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	17
	ib.	28	3455	3
	ib.	30	3463	6, 9
	ib.	31	3473	1
	ib.	33	3489	5
	ib.	40	3548	1
	ib.	40	3552	11
	ib.	42	3563	2
	ib.	43	3575	1
	ib.	47	3638	7
	ib.	48	3638	12
	ib.	78	3787	9
	ib.	84	3822	1
	ib.	121	4167	1
	ib.	122	4176	4
	ib.	128	4228	14
	ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	144	4433	1
	ib.	144	4434	1
	ib.	148	4145	1
	ib.	164	4500	1
	ib.	165	4514	1
	ib.	227	4938	1
	ib.	228	4940	1
	ib.	249	5151	1
	ib.	306	5885	1
	ib.	340	6207	3 (5)
	ib.	346	6249	4
	ib.	351	6275	1—25
	ib.	396	6774	14
	ib.	396	6794	16
Spalding - - -	I.	263	433	312
Spaldinge (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	388	608	136
——— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	429	742	1 et ſeq.
Spaldwyn - -	III.	386	6702	30
Spechbery (Church) -	II.	48	1427	36
Speke - - -	ib.	475	2094	85
Spelhurſt - -	I.	292	433	1759
Sperſtaurig - -	II.	305	1881	79
Spires - - -	I.	176	296	49
	ib.	334	523	7
Spithead, or Spetthead -	ib.	324	467	1
Spittle - - -	ib.	116	283	118
Spondon - -	III.	88	3868	1
Sproſton - - -	II.	380	1999	33
——— (Church) - -	ib.	197	1754	15
Spurſtow - -	ib.	497	2105	89
Sputty (Chapel) - -	ib.	519	2129	250

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Spyney - - -	I.	166	294	57
St. Amaud - -	III.	141	4405	14
St. Andrews (Caſtle) -	II.	6	1326	18
——— (Priory) -	III.	182	4628	4
St. Angelo (Caſtle) -	I.	174	296	23
St. Chriſtopher - -	II.	597	2262	32
St. Claude (Chapella de) -	III.	156	4465	61
St. David's Biſhoprick *vel* Dioces. Menevens -	I.	281	433	1386
	ib.	300	433	2029
	ib.	360	595	15, 25
	II.	263	1850	26
	ib.	597	2262	36, 48
	III.	329	6127	1
St. Denis - - -	ib.	142	4409	1
St. Dominique (Convent de l'ordre de en Blainville) -	ib.	155	4465	4
St. Edmunds Bury (Abbatia de)	I.	189	307	1
——— (Monaſterium de) -	ib.	182	298	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	217	370	30 et ſeq.
	ib.	210	362	13
	ib.	226	378	26
	ib.	266	433	521
	III.	101	377	1
See alſo Bury St. Edmunds.				
St. Elyns - - -	I.	264	433	390
	II.	31	1408	23
St. Eſprit - -	III.	212	4864	5
St. Germain (Abbaye de) -	ib.	149	4449	31
St. Haghman's (Abbey) -	ib.	88	3868	1
St. Helena - -	II.	100	1511	99, 115
	III.	199	4753	1
St. Jago - - -	ib.	199	4753	1
St. Jehan - - -	ib.	213	4864	17
St. Julien's - -	II.	16	1364	17
St. Mawſe (Caſtle) -	ib.	6	1326	32
St. Michael's near St. Alban's	ib.	48	1429	7
	III.	320	6072	36
St. Mullin - -	ib.	204	4784	14
St. Neot's - - -	I.	186	304	53
St. Nicholas Iſland - -	II.	6	1326	30
St. Omer's - - -	I.	144	288	51
St. Pancraſs - - -	III.	229	4941	68
St. Quinten's - - -	I.	206	353	54
St. Sebaſtian - - -	II.	464	2091	84
St. Stephen's Church near St. Alban's - - -	III.	319	6072	10
St. Werburgh's (Abbey) -	II.	361	1970	1
	ib.	428	2062	1
	ib.	488	2103	71
——— (Church) -	I.	331	506	15
	II.	371	1994	5
	ib.	372	1994	14
	ib.	427	2060	33, 36,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41
	ib.	430	2071	8, 10
	ib.	432	2072	24
	ib.	486	2103	26 et ſeq.
	ib.	487	2103	58
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	367	1988	9
	ib.	369	1989	19
	ib.	430	2071	4, 6, 14
	ib.	484	2101	23
	ib.	486	2103	31
	ib.	487	2103	61
(and *See* Cheſter)				
Stafford *vel* Staffordia (Town)	I.	84	259	17
	ib.	186	304	42
	ib.	211	364	16
	ib.	224	376	66
	ib.	226	378	53
	ib.	316	442	93
	ib.	331	506	31
	II.	28	1396	9
	ib.	38	1415	30
	ib.	49	1429	15
	ib.	128	1570	9
	ib.	416	2044	19
	ib.	416	2044	25
	ib.	437	2077	28
	ib.	505	2113	62
	III.	298	5809	1
	I.	310	433	2372

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stafford (*continued.*) -	III.	321	6075	117
	ib.	324	6082	27
——— (Caſtle) -	I.	268	433	607
——— (Decanatus de) -	ib.	367	605	1
Stafforde-Barmyngham (Manor) - - -	ib.	276	433	1107
Staffordſhire, or Stafford (County) - -	ib.	19	71	1, 2, 15
	ib.	168	294	97
	ib.	225	378	4
	ib.	230	381	84
	ib.	258	433	84
	ib.	260	433	192
	ib.	268	433	606 et ſeq.
	ib.	274	433	977
	ib.	276	433	1086
	ib.	278	433	1214
	ib.	282	433	1403
	ib.	283	433	1490
	ib.	286	433	1580
	ib.	330	506	1
	ib.	331	506	30
	ib.	331	506	48
	ib.	332	506	81
	ib.	345	539	23
	ib.	352	568	1, 9, 12
	ib.	449	818	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	467	886	4, 5
	ib.	526	1057	16
	ib.	540	1077	1
	II.	20	1386	56
	ib.	35	1410	51
	ib.	38	1415	27
	ib.	38	1415	28
	ib.	38	1415	32
	ib.	49	1429	8, 9
	ib.	49	1429	19
	ib.	52	1439	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	127	1570	2
	ib.	128	1570	5
	ib.	128	1570	6, 7
	ib.	357	1942	3
	ib.	365	1982	6
	ib.	366	1985	6, 8 et ſeq.
	ib.	367	1984	39
	ib.	369	1990	2
	ib.	373	1994	34
	ib.	384	2002	26
	ib.	396	2011	2
	ib.	401	2017	25
	ib.	401	2017	40
	ib.	408	2037	1
	ib.	414	2043	39
	ib.	416	2044	21
	ib.	417	2044	55
	ib.	422	2055	12
	ib.	426	2060	3
	ib.	426	2060	7
	ib.	440	2079	12
	ib.	475	2094	86
	ib.	480	2096	12
	ib.	500	2106	11
	ib.	504	2113	9, 14
	ib.	504	2113	16, 17
	ib.	505	2113	33
	ib.	508	2116	34
	ib.	517	2129	124
	ib.	519	2129	203, 210
	ib.	519	2129	237, 244
	ib.	ib.	ib.	248
	ib.	520	2129	277
	ib.	531	2145	1, 4
	ib.	536	2152	3
	ib.	549	2179	131
	ib.	549	2179	136
	ib.	555	2198	26
	ib.	556	2203	1
	III.	325	6104	1
	ib.	329	6128	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
Stainbridge - -	ib.	119	4136	12
Staincliffe (Wapentak) -	I.	274	433	989
	ib.	444	804	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Staincroſſe (Wapentake) -	I.	444	798	1
	ib.	ib.	800	2
Stainrap by Raby (Church)	II.	31	1408	11
Staines, or Stanes -	ib.	303	1808	1
	III.	195	4714	37
Stamford - -	I.	114	283	75
	ib.	293	433	1793
	II.	26	1394	91
	ib.	76	1498	132
Stamfordbriggs - -	III.	354	6288	1
Stanbrigge - -	II.	307	1885	52
Standiſhe - -	ib.	546	2176	51
Standon - - -	ib.	366	1985	10
	ib.	433	2074	19
Stanerton (Manerium de) -	I.	383	607	274
Stanford (Bridge) -	ib.	323	464	13
——— (Foreſta de) -	III.	391	6748	43
Stanham - - -	II.	502	2110	56
Stanham-Antegayne -	I.	330	498	3
Stanlake - -	III.	360	6365	59
Stanley, *vel* Stanlega -	I.	261	433	241
	II	397	2012	4
	ib.	442	2079	73
	III.	88	3868	1
——— (Abbatia de) -	I.	374	606	216
	III.	391	6748	70, 74
——— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	391	6748	69
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	84	258	35
	III.	299	5804	22
Stanlow, or Stanlaw -	I.	104	280	12
	II.	372	1994	12
	ib.	429	2064	5, 6
	ib.	479	2095	71, 72
	ib.	479	2095	77
——— (Abbey) -	ib.	367	1988	8
	ib.	441	2079	37
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	427	2060	44
	ib.	428	2060	61
Stanmere Parva - -	I.	374	606	224
Stanney - -	II.	434	2074	59
	ib.	466	2093	11
	ib.	501	2107	70
Stanſgate -	III.	99	3959	2
——— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	505	7022	3
Stanſted, or Stanſtead -	I.	25	97	53
	III.	194	4713	138
Stanthorne - -	II.	380	1999	30
Stanton, or Staunton -	I.	27	98	27
	ib.	75	245	20
	ib.	229	381	25
	ib.	270	433	729
——— (Man. de) -	ib.	369	606	17
Stanton-Harcourt, or Staunton-Harecourte -	ib.	378	607	82
	II.	197	1754	18
	III.	360	6365	51
——— (Church) -	II.	197	1754	18
Stanton, or Staunton Haroll	III.	106	4028	69, 71
Stanton-Prior - -	ib.	100	3970	3
Stanwelle, or Stanewelle -	II.	76	1498	138
	ib.	303	1880	1
Stanwick, or Stanweke -	I.	326	486	7
	II.	54	1441	22
	ib.	63	1470	27
Stapleforde - -	ib.	464	2091	69
	ib.	565	2223	35
Starton - - -	III.	81	3793	35
Starthanor (Terræ de) -	ib.	383	6670	2
Stathorne (Cantaria de) -	I.	369	605	64
Staunton-Harcourt and Staunton-Harole, *See* Stanton				
Staveley - - -	II.	65	1470	84
	ib.	81	1500	72
——— (Manerium de) -	III.	21	3375	14
	ib.	21	3375	16, 23
Staynesfeilde (Prioratus de)	I.	379	607	11
Stean - - -	III.	360	6365	16
Steenwicke - -	I.	141	287	96
Stenſton - - -	III.	21	3374	3
Stentley-Camoys -	I.	266	433	506
Stepney (Stepentry, Stephenhith, Stepnethe) -	ib.	109	282	53
	ib.	109	282	54

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stepney (*continued.*) -	I.	116	283	106
	ib.	302	433	2087
	II.	169	1668	1
Steppingele (Eccleſia de) -	I.	306	1885	6
Stereſbye - -	ib.	380	607	157
Sterries (Chauntrie) -	ib.	368	605	42
Stetin - - -	ib.	343	537	5
Steydune - -	III.	299	5804	25
Sticht - - -	I.	125	285	10
Stilton - - -	II.	504	2113	10
Stirkeland - -	ib.	304	1881	39
Stirling, or Sterling -	I.	231	381	105
	ib.	153	290	43
	ib.	157	291	53 et ſeq.
	ib.	158	291	77 et ſeq.
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	151	289	105
Stockburne - -	II.	510	2119	14
Stockholmia - -	ib.	149	1604	9
Stockport - -	ib.	397	2012	7
	ib.	381	1999	39, 40, 68
	ib.	381	1999	76, 81, 83
	ib.	393	2008	13
	ib.	432	2072	7
	ib.	500	2107	10
	ib.	504	2113	31
	ib.	520	2130	10, 22
	ib.	522	2131	25
Stockton - - -	ib.	384	2002	24
	ib.	461	2090	71
	ib.	477	2095	37, 39
——— (Capello de) -	I.	368	605	60
	II.	459	2090	40
Stockwell, or Stokewelle -	I.	12	41	7
Stodham (Eccleſia de) -	II.	306	1885	6
Stoke - - -	I.	50	160	54
	ib.	266	433	485
	III.	91	3881	14
	ib.	92	3881	41 (2)
——— (Church) - -	I.	280	433	1292
Stoke-Aſh, Stoke, five -	ib.	386	608	51
Stoke-Dawbeney - -	III.	91	3881	22
Stoke-hamon - -	ib.	52	3688	1
Stoke (juxta Clare, Collegium Sti Johis Bapt. de) -	I.	368	605	49
	II.	149	1603	1
Stokeld - - -	ib.	523	2134	22
Stokelyre - -	III.	121	4170	1
Stoke near Guilford -	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	505	7022	9
Stoke-Newington -	II.	163	1626	1
Stoke-Pogeys - -	ib.	304	1880	1
	III.	91	3881	18
	ib.	92	3881	26
Stokeſſey - -	I.	19	71	7
Stokeſley - -	II.	26	1394	69
Stoke-Slyfylde - -	I.	231	392	15
Stokes - - -	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	299	5804	25
Stoke-under-Harneln (College)	I.	368	605	47
Stoke upon Tierne -	II.	479	2095	75
Stok-ſelver - -	ib.	206	1761	51
Stone - - -	III.	420	6826	1
——— (Church) - -	ib.	319	6072	23
——— (Priory) - -	ib.	88	3868	1
Stoneham - -	ib.	390	6721	1
Stone Henge - -	ib.	527	7354	1
	ib.	ib.	7355	1
Stoneley - - -	II.	426	2060	17
	III.	420	6826	1
——— (Abbey) -	I.	344	539	3
Stonesfield - -	II.	597	2262	35
	ib.	599	2262	102
Stoneſgate (Priory) -	III.	505	7022	6
Stonlee - - -	I.	15	69	80
Stony-Eſtone - -	ib.	196	316	9
Stony-Stratforde -	ib.	181	297	39
Stopford - - -	II.	433	2074	12
Stoporch - -	III.	79	3789	6
Stotenham - -	ib.	92	3881	49
Stoteſcumbe - -	II.	162	1623	1
Stoteſdon, or Stoteſden (Church) - -	III.	303	5848	f. 44
	ib.	420	6826	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stoughton - -	II.	598	2262	69
Stourtone - -	I.	258	433	84
	ib.	268	433	606
Stow, or Stowe -	ib.	331	506	31
	II.	502	2110	88
	III.	420	6826	1
Stow-Hall - -	I.	19	70	6, 12
	ib.	25	97	15 et ſeq.
	ib.	27	98	10 et ſeq.
	ib.	53	162	1
	ib.	130	286	6
	ib.	137	286	181
	ib.	166	294	55
	ib.	219	374	43 et ſeq.
	ib.	221	374	94
	ib.	228	380	35 et ſeq.
	II.	426	2060	27
Stow-Langetoft, or Langtoft	I.	25	97	45* et ſeq.
	ib.	27	98	29
	ib.	30	99	26
	ib.	222	374	174
	ib.	226	378	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	226	378	27
	ib.	229	381	4
	II.	62	1470	10
Strabane - - -	III.	204	4784	9, 10, 11
Stradbroke - -	I.	370	606	36
Strafforthe (Hundred) -	ib.	444	801	1
Straſburgh - -	ib.	205	353	19
	ib.	235	405	4
	ib.	249	424	11
	ib.	335	523	12
	II.	103	1515	33
	ib.	106	1516	62
	ib.	115	1518	133
	ib.	201	1759	32
	ib.	204	1760	52
	III.	158	4468	77
Stratflur - - -	ib.	318	6068	3
Stratforde *vel* Stratfordia -	I.	15	60	27
	ib.	185	304	28
	ib.	222	374	153
	ib.	286	433	1572
	ib.	286	433	1577
	ib.	296	433	1876
——— (Eccleſia de) -	III.	391	6748	71
——— (Maner. de) -	I.	378	607	67
——— Langethorne (Monaſt. de) - -	ib.	377	607	34
Stratford upon Avon -	II.	68	1471	9
	III.	107	4028	156, 157
	ib.	320	6072	44
Stratton, or Strattone -	II.	205	1761	22
	ib.	15	1364	10
Streneſham - -	ib.	35	1411	26
Stretche-Bentley -	ib.	304	1880	1
Stretforde - -	I.	72	232	7
	III.	390	6726	7
Strettehulle, or Streethall Manor - - -	II.	459	2090	40
	III.	116	4115	20
Stretton, or Strettone -	I.	331	506	39
	II.	16	1364	10
	ib.	76	1498	134
	ib.	368	1988	32
	ib.	395	2009	90
	ib.	440	2079	13
	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	487	2103	49
——— (Church) -	III.	89	3868	1
Stretton-Audley -	ib.	121	4170	1
Streynſhame - -	I.	296	433	1897
Striveling, or Streevelinge (Caſtle) - -	ib.	318	444	5
	ib.	151	289	107
	ib.	155	290	1, 2
Strudballie - -	II.	47	1425	47
Stryxton (Church) -	III.	107	4028	156, 157
Studely - - -	II.	79	1499	73
	ib.	417	2044	56
Stulton (Manor) -	I.	656	1309	20
Stunlaw (Abbey) -	II.	429	2064	7
Sturbridge - -	III.	117	4116	12
Sturbridge (Chapel) -	II.	644	2296	19
Sturemera - -	ib.	502	2110	97
Stynsforde (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	16
Suckthorne - -	III.	21	3375	7
Sudborne - -	I.	367	604	65
Sudbury, *vel* Sudburia -	ib.	28	98	49
	ib.	29	99	8
	ib.	49	158	90
	ib.	50	160	29
	ib.	53	162	1
	ib.	165	294	12
	ib.	166	294	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	215	368	62
	ib.	224	376	41*
	ib.	224	377	3
	ib.	247	421	83
	ib.	297	433	1933
	II.	56	1449	4
	ib.	124	1552	12
	ib.	125	1560	13, 14
	ib.	258	1820	5
	III.	420	6826	1
Sudeley - - -	I.	267	433	549
Sudflet - - -	III.	391	6748	64
Sudtone - - -	ib.	298	5804	3
Suffolk, *vel* Suffolcia -	I.	19	70	6
	ib.	20, 21	71	17, 28
	ib.	22	88	6, 8
	ib.	24	97	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	27, 28, 29	98	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	29, 30	99	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	40	158	89, 90
	ib.	50	160	28 et ſeq.
	ib.	53, 54	162	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	55	166	12
	ib.	84	259	10
	ib.	124	284	73
	ib.	130	286	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	131	286	23 et ſeq.
	ib.	133	286	68
	ib.	137	286	180
	ib.	142	287	133 et ſeq.
	ib.	165	294	12
	ib.	166	294	50 et ſeq.
	ib.	167	294	93
	ib.	168	294	95
	ib.	182	298	25 et ſeq.
	ib.	183	298	55 et ſeq.
	ib.	184	299	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	185	304	27
	ib.	186	304	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	187	305	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	189	307	1
	ib.	190	309	40 et ſeq.
	ib.	191	309	62 et ſeq.
	ib.	194	312	19
	ib.	207	358	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	210	362	12
	ib.	211	364	17 et ſeq.
	ib.	211	365	6
	ib.	211	366	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	212	366	15 et ſeq.
	ib.	213	367	18
	ib.	215	368	39 et ſeq.
	ib.	216	370	1
	ib.	217	370	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	217	370	27 et ſeq.
	ib.	219	374	40
	ib.	224	377	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	225	378	5
	ib.	226	378	14 et ſeq.
	ib.	227	378	65
	ib.	229	381	4
	ib.	244	419	53
	ib.	261	433	200 et ſeq.
	ib.	264	433	385
	ib.	269	433	672
	ib.	270	433	722
	ib.	275	433	1046
	ib.	279	433	1274
	ib.	282	433	1410
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1412
	ib.	289	433	1673

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Suffolk (*continued.*)	I.	289	433	1674
	ib.	291	433	1733
	ib.	292	433	1749 et seq.
	ib.	331	506	45
	ib.	344	537	13
	ib.	468	891	1—5
	ib.	469	901	1—11
	ib.	571	1169	2
	ib.	543	1085	*3
	ib.	552	1109	8
	II.	17	1367	12
	ib.	20	1386	29
	ib.	32	1408	86
	ib.	53	1441	8
	ib.	56	1449	1, 2, 3,
	ib.	56	1449	13
	ib.	57	1452	14
	ib.	72	1484	6, 7
	ib.	85	1507	61
	ib.	85	1507	71
	ib.	124	1552	14
	ib.	125	1560	1, 2 et seq.
	ib.	125	1560	17, 18
	ib.	149	1603	1
	ib.	197	1754	25
	ib.	197	1754	44
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	258	1820	3, 6, 9
	ib.	366	1984	10
	ib.	416	2044	26
	ib.	461	2091	12
	ib.	511	2122	25, 27
	ib.	523	2134	23
	ib.	529	2138	23
	ib.	530	2141	1
	ib.	532	2146	16
	ib.	565	2223	55
	ib.	568	2230	27, 28
	ib.	597	2262	50
	III.	80	3792	24
	ib.	89	3873	2
	ib.	104	4014	1
	ib.	115	4109	1
	ib.	249	5167	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	302	5842	1
	ib.	321	6075	45
	ib.	322	6082	25
	ib.	378	6586	22
	ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	425	6838	55
Suldeham - -	II.	502	2110	71
Summer Islands - -	III.	385	6699	1
Sunda - - -	ib.	199	4753	1
Sunderland - -	II.	384	2002	24
Sunninge Hill (Park) -	III.	58	3749	1
Surat - - -	I.	236	415	1
	III.	199	4753	1
Surrey (Surry, Surria, County)	I.	12	41	7
	ib.	20	78	12
	ib.	84	259	7
	ib.	194	313	13 et seq.
	ib.	215	368	60
	ib.	231	392	10
	ib.	231	392	15
	ib.	232	392	29
	ib.	263	433	337
	ib.	264	433	383
	ib.	266	433	498
	ib.	269	433	691
	ib.	270	433	719
	ib.	273	433	899
	ib.	288	433	1646
	ib.	289	433	1684
	ib.	300	433	2028
	ib.	325	479	2
	ib.	344	539	2
	ib.	416	703	1 et seq.
	ib.	518	1046	5
	ib.	525	1057	8
	ib.	561	1147	1
Surrey (*continued.*) -	II.	28	1397	3, 4
	ib.	39	1417	56
	ib.	49	1430	1
	ib.	50	1433	2, 7
	ib.	67	1470	150
	ib.	126	1561	2, 3 et seq
	ib.	126	1561	13, 14
	ib.	197	1754	14
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	245	1807	1, 77
	ib.	303	1880	1
	ib.	366	1984	2
	ib.	416	2044	42
	ib.	416	2044	48
	ib.	442	2079	89
	ib.	508	2116	15
	ib.	511	2121	12
	ib.	553	2192	3
	ib.	555	2196	2
	ib.	555	2198	27
	ib.	598	2262	76
	III.	298	5804	1
	ib.	302	5830	1
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	321	6075	101
	ib.	324	6082	29
	ib.	378	6586	10
	ib.	383	6672	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
Surtnam - -	II.	418	2046	18
Suffex (County) *vel* Suffexia	I.	58	168	61
	ib.	84	259	7
	ib.	117	283	125
	ib.	194	313	14 et seq
	ib.	215	368	60
	ib.	231	392	10
	ib.	263	433	337
	ib.	266	433	498
	ib.	269	433	691
	ib.	282	433	1417
	ib.	282	433	1434
	ib.	285	433	1562
	ib.	311	433	2377
	ib.	416	703	1 et seq
	ib.	468	892	1, 4
	ib.	471	906	1
	ib.	540	1076	1
	ib.	542	1084	6
	ib.	558	1135	1
	ib.	617	1234	14
	II.	28	1397	4
	ib.	30	1406	1
	ib.	72	1484	11
	ib.	84	1507	47
	ib.	85	1507	68
	ib.	126	1562	2, 3, 4
	ib.	199	1757	19
	ib.	297	1877	2
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	344	1907	1
	ib.	416	2044	34
	ib.	442	2079	89
	ib.	553	2192	1
	ib.	555	2196	1
	ib.	555	2198	28
	ib.	565	2224	1
	ib.	597	2262	33
	ib.	598	2262	76
	III.	115	4109	1
	ib.	298	5800	29
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	302	5829	1
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	334	6164	1
	ib.	378	6586	12
	ib.	388	6702	133
	ib.	425	6838	55
Sutton, or Suttone -	I.	260	433	160
	II.	62	1470	16, 23
	ib.	380	1999	33
	ib.	411	2039	64
	ib.	420	2050	2
	ib.	429	2063	34

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sutton (*continued.*) -	II.	459	2090	40
	ib.	502	2110	58
	III.	91	3881	22
	ib.	513	7048	36
—— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	462	862	54
	II.	502	2110	58, 82
	ib.	505	2113	42
	III.	88	3868	1
—— (Laſtus de) -	III.	384	6676	6
—— (Park) - -	I.	270	433	715
—— Colfield - -	II.	56	1450	4
—— Frewne - -	ib.	420	2050	2
—— Holgrave -	I.	376	606	286
—— in Galtres -	III.	354	6288	1
—— inHolderneſs(Church)	II.	26	1394	60
—— in the Dale (Church)	ib.	73	1486	12
—— (Iſle of Ely) -	III.	117	4116	23
Sutton Walronde -	II.	162	1623	1
Suze - - -	III.	213	4864	16
Swaffham - -	I.	219	374	58
	ib.	261	433	215
	II.	76	1498	132
	ib.	502	2110	88
Swallowfield (Manor) -	I.	279	433	1277
Swalwathis - -	II.	304	1881	27
Swapham - - -	III.	239	5019	2
Swarſcombe (Bridge) -	II.	73	1486	8
Sweden, *vel* Suecia -	I.	7	36	26
	ib.	343	537	5
	II.	15	1364	8
	ib.	95	1510	96
	ib.	100	1511	83
	ib.	103	1515	4
	ib.	104	1515	89
	ib.	108	1516	145
	ib.	109	1516	209
	ib.	110	1517	22
	ib.	111	1517	82, 87,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	98
	ib.	112	1517	155, 159
	ib.	ib.	ib.	167
	ib.	113	1518	34, 35,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
	ib.	114	1518	56, 64,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	66, 68, et ſeq.
	ib.	115	1518	137, 141
	ib.	ib.	ib.	144, 145
	ib.	ib.	ib.	148, 149
	ib	144	1584	8
	III.	44	3585	19
	ib.	239	5018	1
	ib.	169	4520	76
	ib.	346	6249	1
	ib.	377	6586	1
Sweethart Abbey (C°Galloway Scotland) - -	ib.	181	4623	22
Swetenham, or Swetnam -	II.	401	2017	16
	ib.	405	2022	21
	ib.	521	2131	15
Swethlande - -	I.	318	444	7
Swillington (Church) -	II.	27	1394	103
Swinley-Lodge - -	III.	58	3749	1
Swinley-Railes - -	ib.	58	3749	1
Switzerland - -	I.	97	260	228
	II.	111	1517	65
	III.	375	6557	1
Sworkeſtone (Church) -	II.	73	1486	7
Swyne (Monaſt. de) -	I.	369	606	18
	ib.	384	607	342
	ib.	386	608	28
Swyne in Holderneſs (Church)	II.	26	1394	61
Swyne-head, or Swyneſhedde	I.	374	606	137
	II.	438	2077	58
	ib.	411	2039	94
	ib.	554	2192	5
—— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	376	606	305
	ib.	381	607	192, 193
Sybertiſweld - -	II.	64	1470	59
Sybſey - - -	ib.	76	1498	137
Sydenhall - - -	ib.	383	2002	19
Sydenham, (Eccleſia de) -	I.	462	862	58
Sylverton (Church) -	III.	319	6072	16
Symme-Revelle (Caſtle) -	I.	262	433	286
Syon (Monaſtery) -	ib.	329	494	1
	II.	77	1498	165
	ib.	461	2090	72
	III.	25	3432	1
Syria - - -	II.	161	1619	8
	III.	27	3450	17, 18
	ib.	33	3489	7

T.

Tabley - - -	II.	410	2039	37
	ib.	433	2074	14
	ib.	437	2077	41
	ib.	475	2094	55
	ib.	477	2095	27
	ib.	514	2126	24
	ib.	517	2129	67
Tacchele - - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Tachly - - -	III.	360	6365	37
Taddington - -	II.	420	2050	2
Takontanne - -	III.	51	3674	3
Talabolyon - -	I.	409	696	22, 35
Talcan - - -	II.	304	1881	19
Talley (Monaſt. de) -	I.	375	606	280
Tama - - -	III.	299	5804	24
Tamerton - - -	ib.	202	4766	1
Tamworth - -	I.	298	433	1969
	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Caſtle) -	I.	218	374	17
	ib.	344	539	3
	II.	393	2009	6
—— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	160
Tanfield - - -	ib.	597	2262	47
Tangier - - -	ib.	93	1510	41
	ib.	93	1510	63
	ib.	95	1510	103
	ib.	147	1595	4, 5
	ib.	147	1595	11
Tanridge (Tanregge, Tanrige)	I.	232	392	32
	II.	417	2044	56
	III.	204	4785	1
	ib.	205	4786	5
Taribrode - -	II.	148	1599	1
Tartary - - -	III.	27	3450	18
Tarvin - - -	II.	530	2144	1
Tateſhall - -	I.	282	433	1395
Tattenhall - -	II.	383	2002	19
	ib.	439	2078	53
	ib.	479	2095	71
	ib.	527	2136	13
—— (Church) -	ib.	519	2129	225
Tatteridge - -	ib.	86	1507	95
Tatton - - -	ib.	371	1993	11
Taunton - - -	I.	235	408	44
	II.	55	1445	6, 8
	III.	420	6826	1
Tauſtoke - -	I.	331	506	40
Taverham - -	II.	502	2110	94
Taviſtock, *vel* Taviſtochia -	I.	220	374	72
	ib.	225	377	40
—— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	100	261	37
Tawtone - -	ib.	286	433	1560
Taxall - -	II.	520	2130	13
Teddington - -	ib.	52	1438	19
Tedwaſter - -	III.	420	6826	1
Telucrowth - -	II.	44	1422	75
Temby - - -	I.	262	433	292
Temesforde (Cantaria de) -	ib.	368	605	31
Tempilgwytyng - -	III.	127	4204	82 b.
Tenbigh, or Tenbie -	I.	262	433	270
	ib.	310	433	2332
	II.	474	2093	143
Tenbury, *vel* Temediſbury (Manor) - -	I.	282	433	1405
Tendrynge - -	ib.	15	60	111 et ſeq.
—— (Chapel) -	III.	299	5804	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tenterden - -	I.	246	421	47 et ſeq.
	II.	65	1470	102
Terdevige - -	ib.	304	1880	1
Tergeras - - -	I.	136	286	147
	ib.	173	296	2
Tergeviſta - -	II.	148	1599	1
Terrington (Manor) -	I.	251	427	7 et ſeq.
	III.	508	7032	8
Tervyn - - -	II.	518	2129	172
——— (Church) -	ib.	175	2094	60
Teterigge - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Tetſworth - -	III.	360	6365	115
Tettewrd - -	ib.	299	5804	25
Tewkſbury (Tewkeſbury, Teuxbury) - -	I.	15	60	18
	ib.	278	433	1181
	ib.	283	433	1489
	ib.	301	433	2057
	ib.	407	692	19
	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
	III.	534	7570	1
——— (Monaſterium de)	I.	377	607	10, 26, 27
	II.	76	1498	138
Tewtone, Chapel of -	I.	263	433	344
Thame (Oxon) - -	ib.	15	60	58
——— (Monaſtery) -	II.	304	1880	1
Thames (the) - -	I.	189	309	18
	ib.	225	377	31
	ib.	314	442	3
	II.	5	1326	1
	ib.	452	2084	6
	ib.	599	2262	96
	III.	195	4716	3
	ib.	386	6702	61
Thanet, *vel* Thenet (Iſle of)	I.	267	433	54, 56
Thaxſted - -	ib.	269	433	670
Thedwardeſtre - -	ib.	211	364	22
	ib.	503	1005	59
Theilby - - -	II.	76	1498	134
Thelvetham - -	I.	24	97	2
	ib.	210	362	7
——— (Manor) -	ib.	228	380	56
Thelwall - -	II.	528	2137	8
Thenford - -	III.	360	6365	24
Theobalds - -	I.	94	260	161
	II.	4	1323	22
	ib.	554	2192	15
	III.	217	4898	1
Theoxby, or Theokeſby -	ib.	391	6748	46
	ib.	391	6748	49
Therfeld - - -	I.	318	445	4
Thermdich (Terræ de) -	III.	383	6670	5
Thetford, *vel* Theoford -	I.	24	95	14
	ib.	281	433	1360
	III.	116	4115	37—39
	ib.	231	4944	11
Thid - - -	II.	502	2110	59
Thienton - -	III.	391	6748	33
Thikhille - - -	I.	260	433	156
Thingdon - -	II.	67	1470	154
	ib.	83	1507	9
Thinghowe, *vel* Things (Monaſt. de) - -	I.	503	1005	59
	III.	420	6826	1
Thingo cum Buns -	I.	211	364	22
Thirnom (Lordſhip) -	ib.	297	433	1917
Thirſke, or Thurſke (Church)	ib.	376	606	296
	II.	26	1394	72
Thiſteltone - -	ib.	198	1756	6, 7, 22
——— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	198	1756	15
Thobie (Priory) - -	III.	505	7022	6
Thokebi - - -	ib.	299	5804	31
Thoralby - -	ib.	51	3674	29
Thore (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	392	6748	83
Thornebury -	I.	285	433	1558
	III.	194	4714	18, 19, 22
——— (Church) -	II.	76	1498	133
Thornecliff - -	ib.	381	1999	53
	ib.	411	2039	58
Thorney, *vel* Thorneya -	I.	84	258	33
	ib.	208	358	23
	ib.	297	433	1934
	III.	181	4626	19

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Thorney (Abbatia de) -	I.	271	433	799
	ib.	486	971	12
	ib.	503	1005	61
Thornfaucon - -	III.	310	6006	1
Thornham - -	I.	330	498	1
Thornhill (Eccleſia de) -	II.	27	1394	108
Thornmunby - -	ib.	26	1394	76
Thornton (Thornetone, Thorntona) - -	ib.	78	1499	11
	ib.	358	1952	2
	ib.	410	2039	38
	ib.	410	2039	43
	ib.	410	2039	50
	ib.	501	2107	69
——— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	157
Thornton-haugh -	ib.	439	2078	55
Thornycroft - -	ib.	510	2119	31
	ib.	521	2131	4
Thorpe - - -	I.	136	286	132
	II.	303	1880	1
Thorperley - -	ib.	434	2074	42
Thorpe-waterfield -	I.	310	433	2368
Thoſly (Prioratus de) -	III.	505	7022	3
Thoternho (Eccleſia de) -	II.	306	1885	6
Thoul, *See* Toul.				
Thouloufe, *See* Toulouſe.				
Thourne - - -	I.	132	286	62
Thrapſton - -	ib.	186	304	40
Thremſhalle (Priory) -	ib.	215	368	63
Threſcote-Graunge (Man. de)	ib.	369	606	22
Thrinneby - -	II.	304	1881	41
Thryber (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	22
Thryſthelton - -	III.	202	2766	1
Thurgarton (Monaſt. de) -	I.	381	607	202, 208
	III.	21	3374	1
	ib.	21	3375	3
Thurgarton (Prioratus de) -	I.	370	606	652
	ib.	375	606	253, 261
	ib.	376	607	4
Thuringia - - -	II.	140	1582	53
Thurlaſton, or Thurleſton -	I.	369	606	4
	III.	21	3375	20
Thurſtanton - -	II.	458	2090	2
Thurſtaſton - -	ib.	373	1994	37, 40
Thurvaſton - -	III.	107	4028	126
Thyngwalle - -	II.	459	2090	25
Tichfeldenſis Abbatia -	III.	379	6602	1
	ib.	379	6603	1
Tiddeſwall (Church) -	II.	73	1486	13
	ib.	120	1537	6
Tidekenham - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Tigurium, *See* Zurich.				
Tikehille - -	ib.	76	1498	132
Tikeſhalle - -	I.	331	506	31
	II.	398	2012	21
Tilbury, and Fort -	I.	115	283	83
	ib.	134	286	83
	II.	6	1326	4
	ib.	474	2094	21
Tillingham (Church) -	ib.	121	1541	9
	III.	230	4944	6
Tillintone - -	I.	331	506	31
Tilney - - -	ib.	251	427	8
	ib.	257	433	55
Tilſton - - -	II.	383	2002	22
	ib.	408	2037	16
	ib.	487	2103	49
	ib.	488	2103	85, 86
	ib	489	2103	125
	ib.	546	2176	59
Tilſworth - -	ib.	307	1885	52
Tilton - - -	ib.	16	1364	13
Tinmouth, *See* Tynemouth.				
Tinterne, or Tynterne -	III.	48	3648	1
——— (Abbey) -	ib.	299	5804	21
Tipperary - -	II.	529	2138	17
Tiptree (Prioratus de) -	III.	505	7022	3
Titheby (Church) -	II.	26	1394	85
Tivedale - -	I.	178	297	20
Tiverton - - -	ib.	380	607	153
	II.	425	2059	27
Tivoli - - -	III.	392	6748	1
Tixhall, or Tixall -	I.	332	506	81

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tixhall, or Tixall (*continued.*)	II.	398	2012	21
	ib.	416	2044	21
Todworthe-Hoſebrigge -	I.	294	433	1836
Toft - - -	II.	433	2074	14, 15
	ib.	437	2077	18
	ib.	485	2102	9
	ib.	496	2105	75
Tokyngton (Manor) -	I.	266	433	489
Toldekenyngtone -	ib.	185	303	5
Toledo - - -	ib.	18	69	20
	ib.	111	282	72
Toletre - - -	II.	440	2079	10
Tolleſhunt - -	III.	119	4136	2
Tong (Church) - -	ib.	303	5848	44 b
Tongham (Manerium de) -	I.	232	392	29
Topcliff - - -	ib.	131	286	20
——— (Church) -	II.	31	1408	21
Torbeke - - -	ib.	545	2176	27
Torbrian - -	ib.	384	2003	8, 10
Torenton (Eccleſia de) -	III.	391	6748	69
Torkedene - -	I.	2	7	1
Torkyngtone - -	ib.	15	60	39
Torphichen - -	III.	181	4623	30
Torporley (Torpurlege, Tarpoley) - - -	II.	432	2072	38
	ib.	500	2107	6
	ib.	597	2262	51
Torrald - - -	ib.	477	2095	28
Torre (Manor) - -	I.	266	433	488
Torſte - - -	II.	86	1507	100
Tortyngtone - -	I.	15	60	39
Torveſton - - -	III.	195	4714	40
Torvine - - -	II.	546	2176	60
Torytone - -	I.	265	433	423
Totehille - -	ib.	266	433	525
Totham (Great) - -	III.	119	4136	35
——— (Little) - -	ib.	119	4136	32, 33
Totingtone - -	I.	72	230	3, 4
Totneſs - - -	ib.	273	433	885
	ib.	294	433	1834
	II.	29	1399	9
Toternhoo, *vel* Toturnho, Tottenhoo (Manerium de) -	I.	380	607	168
	II.	306	1885	13
	ib.	307	1885	52
	ib.	307	1885	53
Tottiſdon (Manerium de) -	I.	382	607	239
Totynhylle - -	II.	304	1880	1
Toul, or Thoul - -	III.	147	4440	9
	ib.	154	4463	3
	ib.	155	4465	37
	ib.	155	4465	45
	ib.	156	4465	48, 50,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 58, 60,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	62—64
	ib.	156	4467	5
	ib.	166	4514	21
Toulouſe, or Tholouſe -	I.	174	296	17
	II.	65	1470	89
	III.	145	4435	17
	ib.	163	4489	2
	ib.	163	4490	2
	ib.	319	6070	5
Tournay - -	I.	170	295	51 et ſeq.
	ib.	338	523	65
	III.	141	4405	14
	ib.	164	4500	11
Tournholt - -	ib.	47	3638	6
Tours - - -	I.	18	69	10
	III.	149	4449	35
Towceſter, or Touceſter -	I.	293	433	1787
Towneley - -	II.	428	2060	50
	ib.	433	2074	19
Towzon (Major) -	III.	119	4136	2
Trafford - -	II.	438	2077	69
	ib.	527	2136	3
Trammer - -	ib.	467	2093	36
Tranſylvania - -	I.	335	523	11
Treffog (Manerium de) -	ib.	409	696	32
Tregaron - -	II.	397	2012	15
Trekeſtuna - -	ib.	502	2110	28
Tremwelle - -	I.	272	433	825
Trent - - -	ib.	256	433	14 et ſeq.
Trent (*continued.*) -	I.	258	433	73
	III.	31	3479	1
——— (River) - -	II.	121	1540	3
Trentham - -	ib.	405	2022	6
	ib.	415	2044	4
	ib.	426	2060	3, 5
	ib.	548	2179	18
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	359	1967	13
——— (Priory) -	III.	89	3868	1
Treſel - - -	ib.	88	3868	1
Treſham - -	ib.	194	4714	23
Treſſal - - -	ib.	420	6826	1
Trevalwyn, or Trevallin -	II.	507	2115	43
	ib.	519	2129	254
Treverenſe Collegium -	ib.	722	2958	1
Trewardreth (Manor) -	I.	287	433	1616
Trewelawne (Manor) -	ib.	287	433	1616
Treyleke - - -	ib.	265	433	455
Trieſte - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Tripoli - - -	ib.	147	1595	15
Troutbeck, or Trutebeck -	ib.	305	1881	83
——— (Chapel) -	ib.	547	2176	82
Trowbridge - -	ib.	70	1479	3
Trumpington - -	III.	116	4115	55
Truro, or Trewro -	II.	39	1417	61
Tudeham - -	ib.	502	2110	93
Tudingeduna (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	306	1885	25
Tuſhingham - -	ib.	382	2002	4
Tuill - - -	I.	338	523	65
Tullenſis Eccleſia - -	III.	155	4465	43
Tunbridge, or Tunbrigge (Manor) - - -	I.	288	433	1625
	ib.	289	433	1679
	ib.	294	433	1829
	ib.	295	433	1853
Tunis - - -	ib.	123	284	56
	ib.	176	296	56
	II.	147	1595	14
	ib.	542	2173	21
	III.	169	4520	83
	ib.	175	4571	1
Tunregge - -	II.	417	2044	56
Tunſtal - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Turgatona (Eccleſia de) -	III.	392	6748	80
Turkelyn - -	I.	409	696	2, 3, 36
Turkey (Turcia, Turquie) -	ib.	59	168	113
	ib.	172	295	89
	ib.	188	306	11
	II.	135	1579	63
	III.	248	5133	1
	ib.	307	5910	32
	ib.	308	5910	38
	ib.	346	6249	4
——— (Frontieres Marines)	ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	144	4433	1
	ib.	144	4434	1
Turin - - -	II.	203	1760	31
Turneholt - -	ib.	10	1344	3
	III.	128	4228	1
Turville - - -	II.	531	2145	8
Turvy - - -	ib.	47	1425	58
Turvyn, or Turwin -	I.	112	283	3
	ib.	216	369	8
	II.	500	2107	24
	ib.	583	2252	36, 37
Tuſcany - - -	I.	180	297	32
	II.	572	2242	9
	III.	39	3536	3
Tuſſingham, or Tnſhingham	II.	382	2002	4
	ib.	383	2002	18
	ib.	383	2002	21
	ib.	384	2002	32
	ib.	440	2079	10
	ib.	458	2090	3
	ib.	458	2090	15
	ib.	477	2095	25
Tutbury - - -	I.	269	433	674
	ib.	281	433	1371
	ib.	299	433	1984
	ib.	352	568	1, 2, 3,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
	II.	135	1579	64
	III.	248	5138	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tutbury (Prioratus de) -	I.	377	607	40
	III.	105	4028	34
Tuxforde (Manerium de) -	I.	373	606	176, 177
Tweed (River) - -	ib.	176	297	5
	ib.	205	353	27
	II.	200	1757	45
Twenlowe - -	ib.	371	1992	9
Twickenham, or Twyknam	I.	290	433	1702
Twyford, or Twiford -	III.	21	3374	3
	ib.	52	3688	1
Twyggeworth - -	I.	196	316	12
Twyminge - -	II.	54	1441	25
Tykeham - -	III.	52	3688	1
Tykfall - - -	II.	49	1429	18
Tylten, *See* Tyten.				
Tyltey - - -	I.	15	60	40
Tyndalle, or Tyndall -	ib.	293	433	1812
	ib.	296	433	1902
Tynemouth, or Tinmouth -	ib.	366	604	39
	II.	31	1408	53
	III.	392	6748	85
——— (Caſtle) -	ib.	92	3881	53
——— (Monaſtery) -	II.	32	1408	53
	ib.	78	1499	24
Tyrone - - -	III.	204	4784	9, 10, 11
	ib.	498	7009	13
Tyrreragh - -	II.	419	2048	41
Tyten, or Tylten -	I.	19	71	14
Tyttenhanger (Manerium de)	I.	376	607	1
Tyvye - - -	III.	318	6068	2

U.

Ubetone - - -	II.	162	1623	1
Uckfield - -	ib.	64	1470	70
	III.	390	6721	1
Udy - - -	II.	598	2262	63
Ufford - - -	ib.	6	1327	4
Ughaph - -	I.	409	696	13
Ugley - - -	II.	76	1498	136
Ulkertorp - -	III.	21	3375	9
Ullenhall (Chapel) -	II.	126	1563	6
Ulneſwik - -	III.	52	3688	1
Ulſter - - -	I.	5	35	25
	ib.	162	292	79 et ſeq.
	III.	204	4784	14
	ib.	498	6709	13
Ultonia (in Hiberniâ) -	ib.	378	6586	51
Ulverſtone (Lordſhip) -	I.	297	433	1917
	ib.	382	607	244
Ulveſby - -	II.	304	1881	32
Ulveſter - -	ib.	86	1507	95
Ungburghe (Cantaria de) -	I.	368	605	25
United Provinces (Provinces Unies *vel* Provinciæ Unitæ)	ib.	50	168	31
	ib.	59	ib.	11
	ib.	79	251	8
	ib.	126	285	54
	ib.	127	285	62
	ib.	129	285	93 et ſeq.
	ib.	138	287	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	141	287	95
	ib.	142	287	113 et ſeq.
	ib.	223	375	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	318	444	9
	ib.	346	541	6
	II.	3	1323	1
	ib.	99	1511	79
	ib.	143	1583	129
	ib.	143	1584	1
	ib.	144	1584	32
	ib.	204	1760	39
	ib.	285	1875	159
	ib.	343	1901	211
	III.	154	4464	1
	ib.	154	4456	45
	ib.	167	4514	46
	ib.	169	4520	101
	ib.	248	5133	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Uphall - - -	III.	91	3881	22 (2)
Up-Lambourne (Free Chapel)	II.	76	1498	132
Upledecombe (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	163	1623	13
Upminſter - -	I.	229	381	13 et ſeq.
Upnor, or Uppnor (Caſtle) -	II.	6	1326	5
	ib.	167	1655	1
Upton - - -	ib.	439	2078	62
	ib.	442	2079	87
	ib.	488	2103	91
	ib.	504	2113	32
Upton-Eſcudmore -	III.	320	6072	43
Upwelle - - -	II.	502	2110	62
Upwod - - -	I.	318	445	4
Urmeſton, or Urmiſton -	II.	414	2042	37
	ib.	457	2085	7
	ib.	504	2112	38
Uſcom - - -	III.	100	3970	5
Uſke - - -	I.	257	433	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	265	433	455
——— (Caſtle) - -	ib.	266	433	516
——— (River) - -	III.	123	4181	15
Utkington - -	II.	409	2038	25
Utrecht, or Utrycht -	I.	126	285	45
	ib.	129	285	97 et ſeq.
	ib.	130	285	114 et ſeq.
	ib.	138	287	1
	ib.	274	433	947
Uttoxeter - -	ib.	352	568	13
	II.	426	2060	9
	III.	248	5138	3
——— (Church) -	ib.	88	3868	1
Uxbridge, *vel* Uxbrigia -	I.	225	377	30
	II.	566	2224	1
——— (Cantaria in) -	I.	367	605	8

V.

Valance - - -	III.	213	4864	14
Valdye (Monaſt. de) -	I.	382	607	259
Valenciennes - -	ib.	122	284	27
	III.	168	4520	55
	ib.	170	4520	110
Vale-Royal, *vel* Vallis Regalis	I.	104	280	12
	II.	429	2064	2
	ib.	434	2074	41
	ib.	451	2083	15
——— (Monaſtery) -	I.	365	604	22, 26
	II.	427	2060	48, 49
Valentia - - -	I.	170	295	53
Valladolid, *vel* Valedolet -	ib.	170	295	58
	ib.	171	295	59
	ib.	173	296	3
	ib.	178	297	14 et ſeq.
	II.	273	1875	7, 8, 10,
	ib.	ib.	ib	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	277	1875	63 et ſeq.
	ib.	282	1875	122 et ſeq.
	ib.	284	1875	143 et ſeq.
Valteline - -	III.	175	4573	1
	ib.	177	4598	1
	ib.	219	4907	3—29
Vandome - -	II.	133	1579	17
Vaſconia - - -	I.	23	92	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	196	320	1 et ſeq.
Vaux (Manor) -	ib.	297	433	1931
Vawre - - -	III.	505	7022	4
Vaynolle - -	II.	460	2090	56
	ib.	489	2103	118
Vedrenarde - -	I.	144	288	34
Veldentz - -	II.	110	1517	12
Venice (Venize, Venetia) -	I.	112	283	12, 13
	ib.	113	283	49
	ib.	116	283	114
	ib.	120	283	191
	ib.	121	284	18
	ib.	124	284	70
	ib.	131	286	34
	ib.	132	286	39 et ſeq.
	ib.	133	286	77

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Venice (*continued.*)	I.	136	286	145 et ſeq.
	ib.	137	286	176
	ib.	149	288	135
	ib.	174	296	20
	ib.	175	296	24 et ſeq.
	ib.	237	416	11
	ib.	249	424	10
	ib.	272	433	841, 851
	ib.	297	433	1932
	II.	104	1515	73
	ib.	138	1581	126
	ib.	142	1583	43
	ib.	148	1599	1
	ib.	276	1875	43
	ib.	276	1875	55
	ib.	280	1875	104
	ib.	284	1875	140, 141
	ib.	557	2208	5
	III.	18	3347	1, 2
	ib.	22	3393	1
	ib.	22	3395	1
	ib.	23	3403	1
	ib.	28	3455	2
	ib.	29	3462	38
	ib.	30	3466	3, 6
	ib.	30	3466	7, 10
	ib.	40	3549	1
	ib.	44	3585	4
	ib.	115	4107	3
	ib.	115	4110	1
	ib.	128	4230	1
	ib.	134	4298	1
	ib.	144	4432	1
	ib.	144	4433	1
	ib.	144	4434	1
	ib.	203	4770	1
	ib.	240	5020	1
	ib.	307	5897	1
	ib.	307	5910	29
Verdun, or Verdune	I.	338	523	65
	III.	147	4440	9
	ib.	149	4449	35
	ib.	154	4463	3
	ib.	156	4467	5
	ib.	166	4514	19, 21, 31
Vermew	II.	464	2091	84
Vernveil en Perche	I.	436	782	13
Verona	II.	148	1599	1
	III.	29	3462	61
Verrue	ib.	158	4468	42
Vienna, or Vienne	I.	13	52	1
	ib.	175	296	41
	ib.	201	333	1
	II.	13	1355	9
	ib.	102	1514	45
	ib.	105	1516	25
	ib.	344	1901	218
	ib.	636	2282	1, 2 et ſeq.
	III.	29	3462	46
	ib.	171	4520	172
	ib.	213	4864	22
Vigo	I.	173	296	2
	III.	507	7025	1—6
Vigtorne	ib.	188	4694	5
Villeauxchers	II.	142	1583	74
Ville Franche	III.	141	4405	10
Vinal	II.	517	2129	89
Vincenza	I.	104	282	1
	ib.	105	282	9
Virginia	ib.	324	466	1
	II.	597	2262	31
	III.	79	3790	1
	ib.	316	6067	3

W.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Waddryngtone	I.	157	291	45
Wadeſworth (Church)	II.	26	1394	77
Wagenhille	ib.	304	1880	1
Waiesforde	I.	269	433	692
Wainford	III.	420	6826	1
Waingford, or Wangford	I.	29, 30	99	5, 9 et ſeq.
Wakefield, or Wakefelde	ib.	268	433	621
	ib.	276	433	1055
	ib.	284	433	1521
	ib.	296	433	1881
	II.	484	2101	40
——— (Church)	ib.	27	1394	106
	ib.	31	1408	20
Wakeſhall	III.	392	6748	79
Walcot (Manerium de)	I.	376	606	312
Wald	III.	91	3881	15
Waldegrave	II.	124	1552	11
Walden (Waldene, Waldena)	I.	15	60	14
	ib.	89	260	89
	ib.	301	433	2067
	II.	121	1542	4
	ib.	489	2103	99
	III.	53	3697	1
——— (Abbey)	II.	120	1537	6
——— (Monaſterium de)	I.	167	294	72
	III.	250	5173	4
	ib.	304	5855	11
Walderſhare	I.	215	368	61
Waldingfeldia	ib.	242	417	99
Walecroſs (Wappentake)	III.	325	6111	9
Waleham	II.	263	1850	22
Wales, *vel* Wallia	I.	17	66	11 et ſeq.
	ib.	20	72	4
	ib.	115	283	79
	ib.	132	286	62
	ib.	152	290	1
	ib.	173	295	104
	ib.	184	303	4
	ib.	185	304	7
	ib.	187	305	12
	ib.	196	320	29
	ib.	197	320	32 et ſeq.
	ib.	208	359	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	214	368	1
	ib.	215	368	67 et ſeq.
	ib.	216	368	69 et ſeq.
	ib.	219	374	38
	ib.	221	374	101
	ib	231	381	104
	ib.	236	412	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	252	431	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	264	433	411
	ib.	256	433	3
	ib.	258	433	99
	ib.	259	433	130
	ib.	260	433	148
	ib.	262	433	271
	ib.	264	433	366
	ib.	266	433	499 et ſeq.
	ib.	268	433	593
	ib.	270	433	747
	ib.	278	433	1216
	ib.	288	433	1630
	ib.	ib.	ib.	1633
	ib.	289	433	1653
	ib.	290	433	1715
	ib.	320	450	4
	ib.	324	473	1
	ib.	331	506	29
	ib.	332	506	98
	ib.	349	551	2, 5
	II.	17	1370	1, 2
	ib.	46	1425	11
	ib.	163	1624	6
	ib.	260	1826	1
	ib.	267	1853	4
	ib.	302	1878	63
	ib.	358	1954	20
	ib.	363	1976	10
	ib.	364	1978	1
	ib.	364	1979	7
	ib.	365	1981	8
	ib.	387	2003	40
	ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	412	2039	115
	ib.	446	2082	10
	ib.	452	2084	7

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wales (*continued.*) - -	II.	457	2089	7
	ib.	499	2105	122
	ib.	506	2115	11, 15, 24
	ib.	507	2115	39
	ib.	508	2115	111
	ib.	538	2159	1
	ib.	561	2218	1
	ib.	600	2262	129
	III.	17	3325	1—3
	ib.	39	3538	2
	ib.	54	3720	1
	ib.	61	3776	10
	ib.	78	3787	15
	ib.	117	4118	1
	ib.	120	4137	1
	ib.	121	4164	1
	ib.	122, 123	4181	1—20
	ib.	133	4293	1
	ib.	134	4304	1
	ib.	203	4776	1
	ib.	230	4943	14
	ib.	299	5805	24
	ib.	317, 318	6068	1—40
	ib.	325	6102	1
	ib.	326	6111	29
	ib.	328	6122	1
	ib.	332	6153	1
	ib.	333	6156	1
	ib.	358	6337	1
	ib.	385	6690	2
	ib.	385	6696	1
	ib.	421	6831	1
	ib.	426	6839	66
	ib.	441	6870	1
	ib.	498	7009	15
	ib.	511	7043	29
—— (Marches *vel* Marchia)	I.	287	433	1600
	ib.	289	433	1661
	ib.	315	442	72
	II.	425	2058	3
	ib.	425	2058	6
	ib.	473	2093	127
	III.	378	6586	36
—— (Principality) -	I.	56	168	3 et ſeq.
	II.	364	1980	1
—— (North) - -	I.	17	66	12
	ib.	256	433	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	33 et ſeq.
	ib.	258	433	89
	ib.	262	433	250 et ſeq.
	ib.	264	433	394
	ib.	265	433	445 et ſeq.
	ib.	285	433	1549
	ib.	290	433	1706
	ib.	295	433	1876
	ib.	296	433	1901
	ib.	408	696	7
	II.	268	1857	1
	ib.	358	1954	25
	ib.	360	1969	3
	ib.	362	1971	3
	ib.	362	1972	2
	ib.	362	1974	13
	ib.	364	1978	12
	ib.	397	2012	15
	ib.	412	2041	2
	ib.	504	2113	9
	ib.	512	2125	22
	ib.	517	2129	65
	ib.	543	2173	53
	III.	203	4776	8
—— (South) - -	I.	17	66	12
	ib.	266	433	516
	ib.	256	433	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	33 et ſeq.
	ib.	260	433	187
	ib.	271	433	786
	ib.	274	433	985
	ib.	285	433	1549
	ib.	297	433	1923
	II.	87	1509	26
	ib.	361	1970	19
	ib.	362	1975	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wales (South) (*continued.*) -	II.	363	1976	1
	ib.	364	1979	14
	III.	404	6802	56—61
Waleſby - -	I.	529	1063	25
Walkingham - -	II.	86	1507	107
Walknolle - -	I.	366	604	39
Walleſworthe - -	ib.	196	316	12
Wallezey, or Wallazie (Eccleſia de) - -	II.	428	2060	61
	ib.	545	2176	9
Wallingford, *vel* Wallingfordia	I.	259	433	132
	ib.	370	606	32
	III.	360	6365	125
	ib.	378	6586	8
Wallingwells (Prioratus de) -	I.	375	606	249
Walmer (Caſtle) - -	II.	6	1326	10
Walſale, or Walſall -	I.	310	433	2369
	ib.	369	606	9
Walſhall - -	III.	106	4028	66
Walſham - -	I.	191	309	77
	ib.	216	370	6
	ib.	226	378	14
	II.	502	2110	52
	III.	116	4115	47
Walſingham - -	II.	502	2110	50
—— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	503	1005	8
Waltham - -	II.	263	1850	22
	III.	57	3739	1
	ib.	61	3776	2
	ib.	391	6748	50
	ib.	534	7520	1
—— (Abbey) -	I.	219	374	48
	ib.	231	391	1
	III.	59	3766	1
	ib.	207	4809	1
—— (Foreſt) -	ib.	389	6705	1
—— (Monaſterium de)	I.	376	606	311
Walthambury - -	ib.	267	433	536
Walton, *vel* Waltuna -	II.	84	1507	39
	ib.	502	2110	69
	ib.	503	2112	25
	ib.	515	2128	44
	III.	100	3970	3
—— (Church) -	II.	520	2129	286
Wandon (Church) -	ib.	22	1391	2
Wanegate - -	I.	331	506	31
Wanendene (Manerium de) -	ib.	257	433	*57
Wantham - -	ib.	16	60	131
Wappenham alias Wapñam -	III.	194	4714	28, 30,
	ib.	195	ib.	33, 35,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
Wantwich (Church) -	ib.	88	3868	1
Warblington - -	II.	451	2083	16
Warburton - -	ib.	459	2090	40
—— (Capella de) -	ib.	459	2090	40
Wardeboys - -	I.	318	445	4
Wardington - -	III.	105	4028	49
Wardone, *vel* Wardon (Monaſterium de) - -	I.	15	60	69
	III.	392	6748	88
	ib.	202	4765	1
Ware - - -	I.	15	60	36
	II.	504	2112	45
—— (Church) - -	ib.	31	1408	17
Waredma - -	I.	18	69	*12
Warendorf - -	III.	159	4471	5
Warford-Court - -	II.	439	2078	51
Warham (Church) -	ib.	48	1427	29
Warham-Sconce - -	ib.	6	1326	7
Warmincham - -	ib.	501	2107	82
Warmyngton - -	I.	246	421	31
Warnborne (South) -	III.	231	4944	18
Warpleſtone - -	I.	264	433	383
Warrington, or Warryngton	ib.	382	607	245
	II.	351	1926	53
—— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	164
	ib.	519	2129	269
	ib.	520	2129	274
Warſokyn - -	I.	318	445	4
Warſopp - -	ib.	124	284	77
Wartun - -	II.	32	1408	122
	ib.	373	1994	35
—— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	545	2176	9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wartre (Convent) -	I.	285	433	1537 et ſeq.
Warwick, Warewike, Warwicus, Warwyk (City) -	ib.	9	37	35
	ib.	15	60	57
	ib.	19	71	1
	ib.	218	374	13
	ib.	294	433	1819
	ib.	341	525	2
	ib.	352	566	1
	ib.	571	1167	1
	II.	17	1370	8
	ib.	416	2044	20
	ib.	505	2113	34
	ib.	600	2262	130
	III.	202	4768	4
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	66
	ib.	324	6082	32
	ib.	378	6586	33
—— (Caſtle) -	I.	270	433	745
	ib.	283	433	1488
	ib.	283	433	1491
	ib.	285	433	1544
—— (Collegiate Church)	ib.	280	433	1289
	ib.	282	433	1415
Warwickſhire (Warwykeſchyre, Warwicke *vel* Warwici Comitatus) -	ib.	2	7	10
	ib.	84	259	23
	ib.	225	378	4
	ib.	246	421	31
	ib.	250	425	19
	ib.	259	433	119
	ib.	260	433	197
	ib.	263	433	330
	ib.	263	433	358
	ib.	270	433	709
	ib.	270	433	715
	ib.	271	433	768
	ib.	276	433	1079
	ib.	279	433	1276
	ib.	298	433	1967
	ib.	344	539	3
	ib.	346	540	39
	ib.	352	568	1
	ib.	525	1057	2
	ib.	548	1100	1
	II.	12	1350	6
	ib.	12	1353	2, 3
	ib.	20	1386	49
	ib.	57	1452	8
	ib.	85	1507	78
	ib.	123	1551	6
	ib.	126	1563	1, 4
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	366	1985	19
	ib.	401	2017	37
	ib.	408	2037	1
	ib.	422	2055	7
	ib.	426	2060	20
	ib.	433	2073	5
	ib.	505	2113	34
	ib.	508	2116	28
	ib.	511	2122	20, 22
	ib.	519	2129	218
	ib.	554	2192	12, 13, 14
	ib.	555	2198	11
	ib.	568	2230	29
	III.	91	3881	7—9
	ib.	314	6060	1—6
	ib.	364	6402	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
	ib.	505	7022	8
Waſconia - -	I.	75	245	16
Waterbech - -	III.	510	7041	1
Waterbech cum Denny (Manor) - - -	I.	136	286	134
Waterfall - -	III.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
	ib.	202	4766	1
Waterford - -	I.	280	433	1329
	II.	53	1441	18
—— (Cathedralis de) -	III.	59	3765	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Water Frieſton - -	II.	515	2128	38
Waterpery - -	III.	121	4170	1
Watford - - -	II.	32	1408	105
Watlingetuna - -	ib.	502	2110	70
Watſbrig - -	III.	21	3375	7
Watton - - -	I.	377	607	19
Waverley (Waverlee, Waverleia) - - -	ib.	15	60	79
	ib.	406	687	1
—— (Abbathia de) -	ib.	481	948	5
Wavertone - -	II.	305	1881	71
	ib.	487	2103	35
Wayley - - -	ib.	520	2130	14
Wayte-croft - -	ib.	305	1881	63
Webbe-Tree - -	III.	390	6726	7
Wedacre - -	II.	546	2176	47
Wedderall, or Wederhale -	ib.	417	2044	56
—— (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	304	1881	2
—— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	304	1881	1
	ib.	305	1881	95
Weden - - -	ib.	108	4028	172
Weddington - -	III.	92	3881	49
Weeke - - -	II.	553	2192	4
Welbeck, or Welbeke -	III.	48	3640	1
	ib.	90	3875	32
	ib.	232	4954	6, 9
—— (Abbatia de) -	ib.	21	3375	3
	ib.	21	3375	22
—— (Convent) -	I.	270	433	751
—— (Monaſt. de) -	ib.	375	606	250
	II.	78	1499	37
	III.	21	3374	1
Welbourne - -	ib.	91	3881	22
	ib.	91	3881	23
Welch-Pool - -	II.	362	1973	4
Weldon - - -	I.	2	6	4
	ib.	76	245	65
	ib.	168	294	97
	II.	426	2060	13
	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Church) -	I.	357	588	143
Weley - - -	ib.	280	433	1316
Welford - -	II.	565	2223	25
	III.	91	3881	5, 6
	ib.	92	3881	26
	ib.	93	3881	57
	ib.	107	4028	139
Welham - -	II.	84	1507	42
	ib.	600	2262	127
Welleſhale - -	I.	29	98	121
	ib.	31	90	50, 51
Wellinger - -	ib.	4	24	3
Wells (Welles, Wellys) -	ib.	114	283	76
	ib.	267	423	535
	ib.	345	539	22
	II.	55	1445	2
	ib.	359	1967	19
	ib.	501	2110	15
	III.	329	6127	1
—— (Church) -	II.	125	1559	15
Wells & Bath (Dioceſe) -	III.	452	6904	1
	ib.	ib.	6965	1
	ib.	ib.	6966	1
	ib.	ib.	6967	1
	ib.	ib.	6968	1
Welth - - -	II.	84	1507	24
Weltone - -	I.	385	608	14
Wemme (Pariſh) -	ib.	274	433	935
Wendebbecie - -	III.	299	5804	25
Wendlebury - -	ib.	121	4170	1
Wendlyng - -	II.	502	2110	85
	ib.	502	2110	87
Wendlyngboro - -	I.	326	485	7
Wendovere - -	III.	52	3688	1
Wenlock (Wenloc, Wenloke)	I.	104	280	12
	II.	440	2079	30
	ib.	507	2115	58
	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Abbey) -	ib.	88	3868	1
—— (Convent) -	I.	276	433	1060
—— (Monaſterium de) -	ib.	385	608	19
Wenſladale, *See* Wynſladall.				
Weobley - -	III.	433	6846	83

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weodnall - -	III.	106	4028	74
Werchesforda - -	II.	502	2110	97
Wereham - -	ib.	501	2110	7, 14
Weremodeſton - -	III.	52	3688	1
Weremouth, (Eccleſia de) -	I.	100	261	23
Werke, (Caſtle) -	ib.	179	297	23
Werketone - -	ib.	182	298	24
	ib.	193	312	16
Werle - - -	ib.	129	285	91
Werne - - -	III.	505	7022	4
Werral (Hundred) -	II.	380	1999	19
	ib.	459	2090	22
Weſel - - -	ib.	148	1599	1
Weſt-Acre (Monaſt. de) -	I.	377	607	17
Weſtanfeilde - -	III.	51	3674	24
Weſt-Barſham - -	II.	502	2110	27
Weſt-Bedfounte - -	ib.	303	1880	1
Weſt-Bedwynde - -	I.	461	862	15
Weſt-Brainford (Bridge) -	III.	184	4640	1
Weſt-Bromwich (Church) -	ib.	88	3868	1
Weſtbury - -	I.	253	431	75
	III.	195	4714	50
——— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	255
	III.	127	4204	34
——— (Collegium de) -	I.	370	606	34
Weſtcapelone - -	ib.	275	433	1045
Weſtcot - - -	III.	196	4714	10
Weſt-Dereham (Monaſt. de)	I.	377	607	15
Weſt-Grinſted - -	II.	32	1408	83
——— (Church) -	III.	320	6072	60
Weſt-Ham - -	I.	377	607	34
Weſt-ham (Church) -	II.	121	1541	17
Weſt-Hoadly - -	ib.	553	2192	1
Weſt-Horſeley - -	ib.	303	1880	1
Weſt-Houghton -	ib.	419	2048	34
Weſt Indian Iſlands -	III.	27	3450	14
Weſt Indies - -	I.	345	540	36
	II.	142	1583	59
	ib.	315	1898	5
	III.	308	5910	38
	ib.	370	6494	15
Weſt-Kirkby - -	II.	373	1994	39, 40
	ib.	396	2009	101
	ib.	489	2103	119
	ib.	501	2107	78
——— (Church) -	ib.	432	2072	21
	ib.	489	2103	120
Weſtle - - -	I.	184	299	23
Weſt-Lexham (Eccleſia de)	II.	502	2110	84
Weſt-hillinge - -	III.	354	6288	1
Weſtminſter, (Weſtmeſtere, Weſtemeſter, *vel* Weſtmonaſterium) - -	I.	11	39	7
	ib.	12	41	5
	ib.	17, 18	69	1, 8, 17
	ib.	21	79	8, 14
	ib.	ib. 22	83	7 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	88	7
	ib.	23	94	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	60	169	12
	ib.	81	252	34
	ib.	85	260	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	86	260	23
	ib.	87	260	41 et ſeq.
	ib.	88	260	62 et ſeq.
	ib.	90	260	105 et ſeq.
	ib.	91	260	116 et ſeq.
	ib.	93	260	144 et ſeq.
	ib.	97	260	227
	ib.	98	260	237
	ib.	99	260	252
	ib.	104	282	1
	ib.	105	282	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	106	282	12 et ſeq.
	ib.	108	282	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	109	282	45 et ſeq.
	ib.	111	282	75 et ſeq.
	ib.	112	282	86 et ſeq.
	ib.	113	283	22
	ib.	114	283	70
	ib.	117	283	135 et ſeq.
	ib.	118	283	149 et ſeq.
	ib.	119	283	187

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weſtminſter (*continued.*) -	I.	120	283	206
	ib.	122	284	35 et ſeq.
	ib.	123	284	39 et ſeq.
	ib.	124	284	71 et ſeq.
	ib.	138	286	182
	ib.	151	289	73, 49
	ib.	161	292	42
	ib.	161	292	69
	ib.	162	293	12
	ib.	162	293	26
	ib.	163	293	70 et ſeq.
	ib.	164	293	106 et ſeq.
	ib.	176	297	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	179	297	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	180	297	29
	ib.	181	297	34 et ſeq.
	ib.	182	298	10
	ib.	184	303	4
	ib.	185	303	5 et ſeq.
	ib.	186	304	73 et ſeq.
	ib.	187	305	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	188	306	2 et ſeq.
	ib.	189	309	13
	ib.	191	309	74 et ſeq.
	ib.	192	310	14
	ib.	193	311	22
	ib.	202	335	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	207	354	33
	ib.	210	360	49
	ib.	216	369	*4
	ib.	218	374	10
	ib.	220	374	64
	ib.	222	374	132 et ſeq.
	ib.	224	376	73
	ib.	228	380	27
	ib.	229	381	26
	ib.	232	393	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	233	398	1
	ib.	235	408	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	236	409	2
	ib.	236	412	3
	ib.	238	416	49
	ib.	242	419	6
	ib.	250	425	7
	ib.	253	431	69
	ib.	255	431	134
	ib.	257	433	41
	ib.	263	433	340
	ib.	264	433	387
	ib.	267	433	574 et ſeq.
	ib.	270	433	732
	ib.	277	433	1166
	ib.	288	433	1647
	ib.	289	433	1652
	ib.	289	433	1678 et ſeq.
	ib.	290	433	1692 et ſeq.
	ib.	291	433	1717 et ſeq.
	ib.	292	433	1751 et ſeq.
	ib.	297	433	1927 et ſeq.
	ib.	316	442	98
	ib.	317	442	119
	ib.	326	489	23, 31
	ib.	327	493	29, 30
	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
	ib.	335	523	19
	ib.	338	523	81, 83
	ib.	339	523	101
	ib.	341	526	3
	ib.	341	529	20
	ib.	345	540	14
	ib.	348	544	12
	ib.	349	550	7, 8
	ib.	350	556	2
	ib.	353	581	11
	ib.	422	714	9
	ib.	423	715	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	716	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib	717	1 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weſtminſter (*continued.*) -	I.	424	718	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	719	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	720	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	721	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	722	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	499	986	1
	II	6	1327	19
	ib.	12	1354	6
	ib.	35	1410	59
	ib.	40	1419	4, 5 et ſeq.
	ib.	63	1470	32
	ib.	123	1551	7
	ib.	130	1576	30
	ib.	132	1576	127
	ib.	133	1578	27
	ib.	160	1617	14
	ib.	ib.	ib.	18 et ſeq.
	ib.	161	1619	1
	ib.	164	1631	1
	ib.	167	1656	1
	ib.	167	1657	1
	ib.	187	1721	104
	ib.	260	1831	1
	ib.	262	1848	1
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	311	1888	1
	ib.	366	1984	9
	ib.	368	1988	21
	ib.	378	1997	3
	ib.	388	2004	6
	ib.	394	2009	24
	ib.	396	2010	8
	ib.	399	2016	3
	ib.	405	2022	4
	ib.	414	2043	7
	ib.	418	2048	1
	ib.	429	2065	4
	ib.	430	2067	4
	ib.	438	2078	2
	ib.	440	2079	16
	ib.	443	2081	5
	ib.	456	2085	3, 4
	ib.	456	2085	11
	ib.	478	2095	63
	ib.	479	2095	87
	ib.	480	2095	89
	ib.	481	2099	21
	ib.	494	2105	41
	ib.	507	2115	49
	ib.	519	2129	198
	ib.	519	2129	214
	ib.	550	2180	10
	ib.	551	2185	8
	ib.	562	2219	51
	ib.	566	2223	94, 99
	ib.	570	2235	10, 11
	ib.	583	2252	*28
	III.	49	3652	1
	ib.	53	3705	2
	ib.	84	3817—	1
	ib	ib.	3819	1
	ib.	97	3942	2
	ib.	102	3944	1
	ib.	133	4288	1
	ib.	190	4706	24
	ib.	195	4716	4
	ib.	234	4971	15
	ib.	251	5190	3
	ib.	382	6644	5, 7
	ib.	423	6835	1
	ib.	502	7017	46
	ib.	507	7025	10
	ib.	534	7520	1
——— (Abbey *vel* Abbatia Weſtmonaſtienſis)	I.	23	94	3, 9, 10
	II.	20	1386	8
	ib.	52	1438	9
	ib.	534	2149	56
	ib.	636	2273	3
	III.	391	6748	58
——— (Bibliotheca Regia in S. Jacobi Palatio) - -	I.	407	694	1
Weſtminſter (Bibliotheca Weſtmonaſterienſis)	I.	407	694	2
——— (Eccleſia Cathedralis de) -	ib.	382	607	237
	II.	149	1604	5, 7
	III.	391	6748	11
	ib.	391	6748	68
——— (Liberty) -	ib.	533	7512	3
——— (School) -	II.	703	2603	1
	III.	507	7025	11—13
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
——— (St. Clement Dane's)	II.	68	1472	14
——— (Ste Margarete Parochia in) -	I.	370	606	
——— (St. Margaret's Church) -	III.	319	6072	15
——— (St. Martin's in the Fields) -	II.	260	1831	17, 22
——— (St. Peter's) -	I.	348	544	12
	ib.	350	556	2, 3
——— (St. Peter's Monaſtery) - -	II.	304	1880	1
——— (St. Stephen's) -	I.	284	433	1379
	II.	77	1498	158
——— (St. Stephen's College) -	ib.	161	1619	1
Weſtmoreland (Weſtmerland, Weſtmorland) - -	I.	84	259	25
	ib.	167	294	80
	ib.	185	304	29
	ib.	265	433	472
	ib.	272	433	854
	ib.	272	433	864
	ib.	293	433	1809
	ib.	618	1234	15
	II.	18	1374	3, 6
	ib.	51	1435	1
	ib.	86	1507	102
	ib.	124	1556	5
	ib.	300	1878	4
	ib.	301	1878	10
	ib.	354	1926	118
	ib.	413	2042	20
	ib.	414	2043	16, 17
	ib.	422	2055	11
	ib.	508	2116	24
	ib.	545	2176	17
	ib.	555	2198	29
	ib.	599	2262	92
	III.	22	3391	1
	ib.	51	3674	2, 22
	ib.	91	3881	1—5
	ib.	204	4781	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	320	6072	46
	ib.	378	6506	47
Weſtoke - - -	I.	19	71	6
Weſton - - -	ib.	75	245	24
	ib.	279	433	1276
	ib.	318	445	4
	ib.	341	529	15
	II.	20	1385	7
	ib.	420	2950	2
	ib.	439	2078	61
	ib.	506	2115	33
	III.	100	3970	6
	ib.	108	4028	172
——— (Church) -	ib.	231	4944	10
	ib.	319	6072	22
——— (Chapel) -	II.	519	2129	243
Weſton on the Green -	III.	121	4170	1
Weſton under Lizard -	ib.	300	5816	8
Weſtphalia - - -	I.	129	285	91
	ib.	223	376	7
Weſt-Walton - -	ib.	251	427	8
	II.	502	2110	61
Weſt-Winez - -	ib.	502	2110	69
Weſt-Witton - -	III.	51	3674	29
Wetecroft - -	ib	21	3375	7
Wetherall - - -	I.	167	294	81
Wetheringſett (Manor) -	ib.	207	358	2
Wetheroffelde - -	ib.	259	433	122
Wethersfield - -	II.	148	1598	3

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weting (Church) -	III.	299	5804	12
Wettenhall - -	II.	488	2103	82
Wever (River) - -	ib.	459	2090	29
	ib.	478	2095	51
Weverham - -	ib.	428	2060	61
	ib.	439	2078	43
	ib.	440	2079	33
	ib.	460	2090	51, 57
	ib.	465	2091	86
	ib.	500	2107	35
Wexford - -	ib.	424	2057	51
	ib.	543	2173	39, 40
——— (Port) - -	ib.	418	2048	7
Wey (River) - -	III.	123	4181	19
Weymouth - -	I.	279	433	1266
	II.	57	1451	4
	ib.	418	2046	17
	ib.	419	2048	27
Weyne - - -	ib.	405	2022	18
Whalley, or Whaley -	ib.	427	2060	44
	ib.	429	2063	25
	ib.	429	2064	7
	ib.	438	2077	65
——— (Abbey) - -	III.	89	3868	1
——— (Eccleſia de) -	II.	260	1830	2
	ib.	429	2064	5, 6
	ib.	484	2101	41
——— (Monaſtery) -	I.	382	607	245
	II.	78	1499	42
	ib.	428	2060	61
	III.	503	7017	63
Whaploo - -	I.	371	606	81, 82
Whatlocke - -	ib.	184	299	18
Whatton - -	II.	26	1394	89
——— (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	88
Whenby (Church) -	ib.	26	1394	39
Wherall - - -	ib.	405	2022	20
Wherwelle (Eccleſia de) -	ib.	205	1761	17
Wheteley - -	ib.	76	1498	134
Whicleſwicke - -	ib.	477	2095	40
	ib.	482	2099	49
Whichſtie - -	ib.	507	2115	45
Whichwood - -	I.	244	419	60
	ib.	259	433	125
Whipſmaid, or Whipſmade	II.	306	1885	13
	ib.	307	1885	52
Whitakre - -	I.	246	421	41
Whitby - - -	II.	442	2079	73
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	402	669	12
	ib.	407	692	26
	II.	78	1499	19
Whitchurch, or Whitchurche	I.	268	433	622
	ib.	279	433	1263
	ib.	295	433	1855
	II.	66	1470	128
	ib.	518	2129	158
	ib.	524	2135	17
	III.	302	5848	f. 42 b.
——— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	257
Whitcomb - -	ib.	54	1441	23
Whitfield - -	III.	194	4714	5—7
Whitford, or Whytforde -	I.	19	71	8
——— (Church) -	II.	518	2129	173
Whitgreve - -	I.	331	506	31
Whithorne (Priory) -	III.	181	4623	27
Whitley - - -	I.	264	433	383
	II.	437	2077	47
Whittcott - -	I.	214	368	19
Whittilwoode (Foreſt) -	ib.	291	433	1724
	ib.	293	433	1787
Wibunbury, *See* Wybunbury.				
Wiche, or Wych (Town) -	I.	278	433	1203
	III.	386	6702	3
Wiche-Malbank - -	II.	400	2016	46
	ib.	410	2038	48
	ib.	432	2072	31
	ib.	434	2074	44
	ib.	532	2149	5
	ib.	545	2176	10
	ib.	507	2115	38
Wickham, or Wykeham -	I.	270	433	729
	ib.	278	433	1188
	ib.	293	433	1806

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wickham (*continued.*) -	III.	119	4136	21
Wickham-Court - -	ib.	119	4136	13
Wickin - - -	I.	220	374	81
Wicks (Prioratus de)	III.	505	7022	3
Wickingeſete - -	II.	502	2110	44
Wickingham - -	ib.	502	2110	51
Wicklow, or Wickeloe -	I.	192	310	12
Wicleſwde - - -	II.	502	2110	49
Wictuna - - - -	ib.	502	2110	51
Widdenbury - -	ib.	515	2128	41
Widforth - - -	ib.	381	1999	44, 47,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 60,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
Wigan, or Wygan -	I.	136	286	143
	II.	351	1926	57
	ib.	372	1994	24
	ib.	545	2176	36, 39,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 51
	ib.	546	2176	37, 71
——— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	154
Wigehale - - -	ib.	502	2110	66
Wigenhalle - - -	I.	374	606	232, 233
	ib.	ib.	ib.	237
Wigford - - -	II.	49	1429	37
Wight, Wyghte, or Wycht, (Iſle of) - - -	I.	125	285	5
	ib.	194	313	32
	ib.	259	433	120
	ib.	262	433	298
	ib.	275	433	1030
	II.	87	1509	25
	ib.	91	1510	8
	III.	17	3324	2
	ib.	189	4705	3
Wigland - - -	II.	384	2002	24
Wigmore - - - -	I.	167	294	71
	ib.	281	433	1392
	ib.	619	1240	1, 4
	II.	428	2060	57
	ib.	553	2188	90
	III.	48	3648	1
	ib.	390	6726	7
——— (Abbey) -	ib.	299	5804	14
——— (Abbey of St. James de) - -	I.	281	433	1392
	III.	304	5855	7
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	377	607	20
Wignerſtone - -	ib.	216	370	5
Wigton, or Wiggeton -	II.	305	1881	77
Wikemere - -	ib.	502	2110	51
Wilberfoſſe (Convent) -	I.	260	433	160
Wilberſton - -	III.	91	3881	22
Wilbraham-Magna -	I.	379	607	133
———Parva - -	ib.	379	607	133
Wildcatteſheth - -	II.	425	2059	27
Wildmore - -	III.	119	4127	1
Willaſton - -	II.	437	2077	26
	ib.	439	2078	60
Willeforde (Manor) -	I.	295	433	1852
Willerſey (Man. de) -	ib.	369	606	13
Willey-more - -	II.	383	2002	18
	ib.	383	2002	21
	ib.	458	2090	3
	ib.	460	2090	63
	ib.	382	2002	4, 13
Willian (Church) - -	III.	127	4204	90 b.
Willoughby - - -	I.	165	293	122
	ib.	269	433	669
	III.	230	4944	9
Wilmeſlowe - -	II.	247	2176	77
Wilmondeley (Manor) -	I.	655	1309	9
Wilſamſtede - -	ib.	270	433	725
Wilton (Wiltone, Wiltuna, Wiltonia) - -	ib.	124	284	75
	ib.	267	433	586
	ib.	311	436	1
	II.	502	2110	34
	ib.	554	2194	24
	III.	106	4028	81
	ib.	378	6586	7
——— (Monaſterium de) -	I.	257	433	45
Wiltſhire, or Wilts (County)	ib.	19	71	4
	ib.	84	259	27

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wiltſhire (*continued.*) -	I.	84	258	35
	ib.	ib.	259	27
	ib.	124	284	75
	ib.	212	366	22
	ib.	256	433	6
	ib.	256	433	16 et ſeq.
	ib.	257	433	36
	ib.	259	433	124
	ib.	260	433	149
	ib.	261	433	241
	ib.	262	433	290
	ib.	264	433	405
	ib.	266	433	486
	ib.	269	433	647
	ib.	269	433	669
	ib.	274	433	962
	ib.	275	433	1038
	ib.	276	433	1097
	ib.	285	433	1553
	ib.	287	433	1607
	ib.	288	433	1621
	ib.	290	433	1695
	ib.	295	433	1852
	ib.	295	433	1860
	ib.	467	888	1
	ib.	479	939	2
	ib.	525	1054	1
	ib.	554	1111	1
	ib.	570	1165	1
	II.	20	1386	40
	ib.	35	1411	4
	ib.	54	1443	1
	ib.	71	1482	5
	ib.	120	1538	6
	ib.	126	1565	2
	ib.	149	1603	4
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	508	2116	16
	ib.	519	2129	255
	ib.	565	2223	35
	ib.	568	2230	30, 31
	III.	79	3790	16
	ib.	91	3881	18
	ib.	195	4716	1
	ib.	250	5184	1
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	305	5871	3
	ib.	311	6015	1
	ib.	321	6075	74
	ib.	420	6826	1
Wily - - -	ib.	420	6826	7
Wimbleton - -	ib.	217	4898	1
Wimborn, or Wymbourne -	I.	271	433	778
	III.	88	3868	1
——— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	100	261	27
Wimborn, or Wymbourne-Mynſter -	ib.	271	433	785
——— (Church) -	II.	518	2129	176
Wimmington *See* Wymyngtone.				
Wimple - -	III.	511	7043	24
Wimſwold - -	ib.	116	4115	52
Winboteſham - -	II.	501	2110	7
Wincalton - -	ib.	604	2262	2261
Wincham - -	ib.	460	2090	44, 45
Winchcomb, or Wynchcombe	I.	266	433	511
	ib.	274	433	959
	III.	534	7520	1
Wincheleſcumbe (Eccleſia de)	I.	100	261	29
Winchelſea - -	ib.	292	433	1775
Wincheſter (Winceſtria, Winton, Wintonia, Wyntone)	I.	17	66	5
	ib.	78	249	2
	ib.	194	313	25
	ib.	201	328	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	207	358	10
	ib.	208	358	36 et ſeq.
	ib.	212	367	13
	ib.	232	395	13
	ib.	235	408	15
	ib.	235	408	35
	ib.	242	419	1
	ib.	256	433	13
	ib.	262	433	261

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wincheſter (*continued.*) -	I.	265	433	420
	ib.	286	433	1563 et ſeq.
	ib.	286	433	1584
	ib.	312	438	30
	ib.	313	441	4
	ib.	313	441	6
	ib.	326	489	5, 6
	ib.	337	523	54
	ib.	341	529	25, 26
	ib.	344	539	16
	ib.	357	589	10
	II.	71	1483	18
	ib.	88	1509	48
	ib.	205	1761	2, 4
	ib.	205	1761	15, 20
	ib.	206	1761	67
	ib.	471	2093	94
	ib.	542	2173	32
	ib.	565	2223	11, 19
	III.	49	3652	18
	ib.	49	3652	27
	ib.	52	3688	1
	ib.	84	3817	1
	ib.	ib.	3819	1
	ib.	91	3881	23
	ib.	97	3937	2
	ib.	97	3942	2
	ib.	102	3994	1
	ib.	194	4714	14
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	377	6586	6
	ib.	382	6644	8
	ib.	534	7520	2
——— (Biſhopric) -	I.	361	595	30, 31
——— (Cathedral) -	III.	319	6072	19
	ib.	327	6121	22
	ib.	328	6127	1
——— (Church) -	I.	344	539	15
——— (College) -	II.	161	1619	1
——— (Dioceſe) -	I.	367	604	80
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	100	261	34, 38, 40
	ib.	ib.	ib.	
——— (St. Swithin's Church) -	ib.	344	539	16
——— (Convent) -	ib.	207	358	10 et ſeq.
——— (Monaſtery) -	ib.	208	358	36
Windeſlaydale - -	III.	51	3674	5
Windſor (Windeſore, Windeſhoure) - -	I.	56	168	1
	ib.	73	235	9
	ib.	95	260	189
	ib.	96	260	198 et ſeq.
	ib.	114	283	64
	ib.	115	283	105
	ib.	116	283	108
	ib.	119	283	185
	ib.	124	284	83
	ib.	154	290	91 et ſeq.
	ib.	156	291	21 et ſeq.
	ib.	180	297	29
	ib.	183	298	41
	ib.	184	302	1
	ib.	185	304	20 et ſeq.
	ib.	212	366	18
	ib.	261	433	223
	ib.	273	433	886
	ib.	277	433	1165
	ib.	279	433	1231
	ib.	293	433	1786
	ib.	341	529	8
	ib.	342	530	27
	ib.	347	543	13
	ib.	348	545	10
	II.	13	1355	1
	ib.	34	1410	44
	ib.	40	1419	23
	ib.	47	1425	30
	ib.	64	1470	72
	ib.	67	1470	152
	ib.	77	1498	140
	ib.	142	1583	62
	ib.	225	1776	4, 9

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Windſor (*continued.*) -	II.	226	1776	43
	ib.	301	1878	12
	ib.	436	2076	3
	ib.	564	2221	9
	III.	58	3749	1
	ib.	217	4898	1
—— (Caſtle) - -	I.	117	283	138 et ſeq.
	ib.	154	290	92
	ib.	186	304	74
	ib.	206	354	13
	ib.	212	367	11
	ib.	214	367	71
	ib.	248	423	7
	ib.	257	433	28
	ib.	262	433	253
	ib.	263	433	351
	ib.	264	433	365
	ib.	269	433	698
	ib.	274	433	950
	ib.	288	433	1631
	ib.	345	540	31
	II.	40	1419	21, 22
	ib.	225	1776	1
	ib.	312	1890	11, 13
	ib.	597	2262	35
	ib.	599	2262	86
	III.	321	6076	7
—— (College) -	I.	257	433	51
	ib.	295	433	1858
—— College Royal at -	ib.	298	433	1953
	II.	56	1447	14
	ib.	77	1498	157
	III.	92	3881	26
	ib.	315	6064	14
	ib.	508	7032	17
—— (Foreſt) - -	I.	272	433	817
	II.	8	1330	3
	ib.	135	1579	93
	ib.	604	2262	227
Winſel - - -	ib.	304	1881	40
Wingfield - -	I.	153	290	43
	II.	63	1470	25
	ib.	66	1470	125
Winnelthorpe *juxta* Neworch	III.	391	6748	27
Winſlowe - -	II.	381	1999	78
	ib.	501	2107	59
	ib.	521	2130	42
Winſtantone - -	ib.	426	2059	35
Winterborne, or Wynterborne	ib.	205	1761	18
	III.	99	3961	1
	ib.	115	4108	2
Winterhead - -	ib.	310	6006	1
Winterton - -	I.	369	606	12
	II.	76	1498	134
—— (Cantaria de) -	I.	376	606	307
Winton, *vel* Wyntonia, *See* Wincheſter.				
Winwicke - -	II.	438	2077	62
—— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	148
—— (Rectory) -	I.	427	738	3
Winyard - - -	ib.	218	374	9 et ſeq.
Wiraham - -	II.	502	2110	72
Wirehall (Wirhall, Wirrall)	ib.	402	2018	4, 6
	ib.	434	2074	47
	ib.	487	2103	56
	ib.	379	1999	4
	ib.	396	2010	5
	ib.	401	2018	1, 5, 7
	ib.	402	2018	8 et ſeq.
	ib.	439	2078	47
	ib.	446	2082	7
	ib.	467	2093	36
	ib.	473	2093	133
	ib.	476	2095	9
—— (Foreſt) - -	ib.	405	2022	5
	ib.	441	2079	56
	ib.	506	2115	19
Wirneth - -	ib.	520	2130	7
Wirtemburg - -	I.	318	444	12
	II.	111	1517	67
	ib.	204	1760	38
Wiſbeach (Wiſbich, Wiſbech)	ib.	468	2093	59
	III.	116	4115	12

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wiſbeach (Caſtle) -	I.	173	296	3
	ib.	209	360	3
Wiſmes - -	ib.	144	288	46
Wiſſemburg - -	II.	111	1517	64
	ib.	405	2022	24
Wiſtanſton - -	ib.	425	2059	25
Wiſtaſton - -	ib.	379	1999	2
	ib.	411	2039	57
	ib.	505	2113	52, 58
	ib.	540	2166	1
Wiſton - - -	ib.	76	1498	134
	III.	106	4028	74
	ib.	106	4028	89
	ib.	107	4028	128, 129
Wiſtow - - -	I.	318	445	4
	II.	84	1507	42
Witeoft - - -	ib.	305	1881	80
Witewelle - -	ib.	502	2110	52
Witham - - -	I.	15, 16	60	107, 121
	III.	319	6072	6
—— (Church) -	II.	121	1541	18
	III.	231	4944	11
	ib.	505	7022	1
Witham-Feary -	ib.	81	3793	25
Withington - -	II.	246	2176	72
	ib.	500	2107	42
Withinſhawe - -	ib.	460	2090	61
	ib.	520	2130	18, 44
Withreſeld - -	ib.	501	2110	7
Witleſey - -	I.	358	589	19
Witney - - -	II.	36	1412	33
	ib.	479	2095	77
	III.	121	4170	1
Wittenham (Little) -	ib.	121	4170	1
Witton - - -	II.	375	1994	67
	ib.	380	1999	32
	ib.	411	2039	59
	ib.	481	2099	19
	ib.	547	2176	80
	III.	51	3674	1
—— (Chapell) -	II.	484	2101	31
Wivenhoo (Cantaria de) -	I.	367	605	14
Woburn, or Woubourne -	ib.	15	60	65
	ib.	283	433	1481
	ib.	286	433	1572
	ib.	286	433	1577
	ib.	296	433	1876
—— (Church) -	II.	119	1531	7
—— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	386	608	66
Wocheſham - -	II.	502	2110	57
Woden (Magna) - -	ib.	429	2063	29
Wodeſome - -	ib.	27	1394	112
Woghfelde-Banaſtre -	ib.	162	1623	1
Wogwille - -	I.	295	433	1845
Wokefelde - -	II.	162	1623	1
	ib.	303	1808	1
Wokelberge - -	I.	31	106	48
Wokingham - -	II.	53	1441	11
Wolfenbuttel - -	ib.	142	1583	67
Wollaſtone - -	I.	331	506	31
Wolley-Feldes (Capella de)	ib.	367	605	10
Wollyſton - -	ib.	326	486	7
Wolphey - -	III.	390	6726	7
Wolſham - - -	II.	33	1408	127
Wolvardenton - -	III.	299	5805	8
Wolvercott - -	ib.	360	6365	29
Wolverhampton - -	I.	357	589	11
—— (Church) -	II.	519	2129	246
—— (Eccleſia Collegiata de) - -	I.	368	605	56
Wolverton - -	II.	134	1579	38
Wolveſey - -	ib.	542	2173	32
Wolveton - - -	ib.	48	1427	12
Wolvey - - -	I.	117	283	142
Wombwell - -	II.	197	1754	24
	III.	179	4617	1
Woodbury, or Wodbury (Manor) - - -	I.	295	433	1867
Woodchurch - -	II.	373	1994	40
	ib.	396	2009	102, 103
	ib.	428	2063	11
	ib.	459	2090	25
	ib.	500	2107	28

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Woodchurch (*continued.*) -	II.	599	2262	91
——— (Church) -	ib.	460	2090	53
Woodhall - -	I.	260	433	173
	III.	99	3959	2
Woodham-Mortimer -	ib.	119	4136	34
Woodmancoat, or Wodemancote - - -	II.	205	1761	4
	ib.	205	1761	22
	ib.	206	1761	60
Woodſtock (Wodeſtocke, Wudeſtock) - -	I.	95	260	178 et ſeq.
	ib.	127	285	63
	II.	597	2262	35
	III.	52	3688	1
	ib.	217	4898	1
	ib.	360	6365	167
——— (Manor) -	I.	273	433	895
	II.	40	1419	24
——— (Park) - -	ib.	597	2262	35
Woodthorp, or Wodethorpe	III.	21	3375	5
Wooford Church - -	ib.	89	3868	1
Woolwich - -	I.	82	253	45
	III.	531	7482—	1
	ib.	ib.	7493	1
Worceſter, *vel* Wigornia (City) - - -	I.	98	260	238
	ib.	239	416	107
	ib.	250	425	14
	ib.	260	433	151
	ib.	278	433	1184
	ib.	278	433	1203
	ib.	282	433	1437
	ib.	323	461	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	323	464	34
	ib.	500	991	36
	II.	12	1352	1
	ib.	485	2102	3
	III.	79	3789	9, 11
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	300	5814	1
	ib.	321	6075	95
	ib.	327	6121	25
	ib.	329	6127	1
	ib.	378	6586	34
	ib.	383	6668	1
	ib.	426	6839	66
——— (Abbey) -	ib.	88	3868	1
——— (Bibliotheca de) -	I.	323	464	31
——— (Biſhopric) -	ib.	360	595	13
——— (Cathedral) -	II.	127	1566	5
	ib.	556	2205	1
	III.	328	6127	1
——— (Eccleſia de) -	I.	100	261	26
	ib.	323	464	17, 20,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	28
	III.	186	4660	1
	ib.	426	6839	68
——— (Monaſterium de)	ib.	90	3875	33
——— (Stæ. Mariæ Eccleſia) - -	ib.	391	6748	55
Worceſterſhire (Wigorniæ, Wigornienſis Comitatus) -	I.	16	66	22
	ib.	17	67	1
	ib.	72	229	6
	ib.	84	259	24
	ib.	258	433	64
	ib.	258	433	77
	ib.	263	433	358
	ib.	282	433	1403
	ib.	282	433	1405
	ib.	296	433	1897
	ib.	323	464	13
	ib.	323	464	16
	ib.	323	464	21
	ib.	517, 518	1043	1—7
	ib.	558	1133	2
	II.	20	1386	53
	ib.	56	1450	10
	ib.	72	1486	1, 2
	ib.	127	1566	2, 3, 4
	ib.	304	1880	1
	ib.	344	1908	1
	ib.	416	2044	29

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Worceſterſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	508	2116	32
	ib.	511	2121	7
	ib.	519	2129	215
	ib.	536	2152	3
	ib.	556	2205	2
	ib.	568	2230	32
	III.	239	5013	1
	ib.	302	5841	1
	ib.	305	5871	5
	ib.	330	6139	1
	ib.	420	6826	1
Worden - - -	II.	246	2176	71
Wordhulle - -	ib.	459	2090	40
Wordinge - -	ib.	502	2110	47
Workeſoppe (Monaſt. de) -	I.	375	606	251
Workinge (Park) -	III.	58	3749	1
Worleſton - -	II.	440	2079	23
Wormbruge - -	ib.	549	2179	137
Wormelow - -	III.	390	6726	7
Wermenhall - -	ib.	121	4170	1
Wormes - - -	I.	119	283	178
Wormeſley (Abbey) -	II.	520	2129	288
——— (Monaſt. de) -	I.	383	607	287
—— —— (Prioratus de) -	ib.	374	606	220
Worperton - -	II.	442	2079	69
Worſley - - -	ib.	352	1926	75
	ib.	464	2091	62
	ib.	483	2100	12
Worſley's Tower (Iſle of Wight) -	ib.	6	1326	24
Worſop (or Workſop) -	III.	232	4954	2
——— (Abbey) -	II.	78	1499	15
——— (Convent) -	I.	275	433	1015
Worth - - -	II.	381	1999	41
Wortinge - -	ib.	205	1761	22
	ib.	206	1761	40
Wortleye - - -	III.	21	3374	6
Wotton - - -	I.	138	287	13
	ib.	377	607	43
	ib.	387	608	78
	II.	597	2262	35
	III.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
——— Baſſet - -	II.	55	1443	4
	ib.	65	1470	91
——— (Church) -	ib.	55	1443	12
Wotton-under Wood -	ib.	489	2103	115
Wotton-Wauen - -	ib.	126	1563	7
Wouſton-Wood - -	ib.	379	1999	2
	ib.	540	2166	1
Wrangdike (Hundred) -	III.	420	6826	1
Wrenbury, or Wrenburge -	II.	533	2149	37
	ib.	486	2103	32
	ib.	546	2176	45
——— (Church) -	ib.	546	2176	63
Wreſtall - - -	III.	203	4776	15
Wrettona - - -	II.	502	2110	70
Wrexham, or Wrynham -	ib.	247	2176	78
	ib.	428	2063	15
	I.	289	433	1661
	II.	445	2081	34
——— (Church) -	ib.	518	2129	179
	ib.	519	2129	251
Wrington, or Wryngtone -	I.	196	316	10
	III.	310	6006	1
Writall - - -	ib.	392	6748	79
——— (Manerium de) -	ib.	392	6748	87
Wroxhall - -	ib.	240	5019	50
Wrynhill (Chapel) -	II.	519	2129	204
Wybunbury (Wybbenbury, Wibbunbury) - -	II.	379	1999	7
	ib.	439	2078	61
	ib.	481	2099	7
	ib.	500	2107	27
	ib.	501	2107	79
——— (Church) -	ib.	440	2079	18
	ib.	504	2113	26
Wych, *See* Wiche.				
Wycombe (Wycumbe, Wicomb) - - -	I.	75	245	65
	III.	52	3688	1
Wydyngtone - -	I.	259	433	119
Wye - - -	II.	85	1507	66
Wyfaldia - - -	III.	299	5804	25

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wygeſlee - -	II.	198	1756	18
Wyke-Sturmy - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Wykyn - - -	ib.	76	1498	136
Wylington - -	I.	22	88	7
Wymanddermere - -	ib.	272	433	864
Wymbotteſham - -	ib.	377	607	18
Wymbram-Minſter -	III.	319	6072	17
Wymondham, *vel* Wymundham - - -	I.	166	294	62
	ib.	209	360	42
——— (Prioratus de) -	II.	384	607	330
——— (St. Mary's) -	III.	106	4028	56
Wymyneham - -	II.	459	2090	40
Wymyngtone (Manor) -	I.	267	433	587
	ib.	326	486	7
——— (Eccleſia de) -	II.	307	1885	43
Wynborne-Mynſter -	ib.	48	1427	23
Wyndryche - -	I.	300	433	2006
Wynhalle - - -	II.	303	1880	1
Wyningten - -	ib.	459	2090	40
	ib.	481	2103	77
Wynkburne (Church) -	ib.	124	1555	12
Wynſladale, or Wenſladale -	I.	260	433	173
	ib.	293	433	1793
Wynterford-Syche -	II.	432	2072	38
Wynterſette (Manerium &c. de) - - -	I.	381	607	214
Wynthorpe - -	II.	258	1820	14, 15
Wynwalle (Manerium de) -	I.	377	607	15
Wynwick - - -	II.	475	2094	51
Wyrardſbury, or Wirardeſbury - - -	I.	302	433	2081
Wyrdon - - -	II.	518	2129	146
Wyrkop (Prioratus de) -	III.	108	4028	232
Wyrkwyn, *vel* Radford -	ib.	108	4028	229 et ſeq.
Wyrſop-Prior - -	ib.	232	4954	6
Wyrvyn (Capella de) -	II.	488	2103	95
Wyryn - - -	ib.	418	2046	13
Wyverton - -	ib.	26	1394	86
	ib.	523	2134	19

Y.

Yale - - -	II.	383	2002	7
	ib.	404	2020	33
	ib.	425	2058	4
	ib.	432	2072	19
	ib.	481	2099	26
	ib.	517	2129	111
	III.	53	3696	1
——— (Lordſhip) -	I.	289	433	1661
Yarm - - -	ib.	366	604	39
Yarmouth - -	ib.	188	306	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	238	416	56
	ib	323	464	7
	II.	91	1509	111
	ib.	92	1510	25
	ib.	94	1510	74
	ib.	468	2093	59
	ib.	502	2110	50
	III.	393	6762	1
	ib.	425	6838	55
——— (Caſtle) -	II.	6	1326	23
Yavrington - -	III.	360	6365	72
Yate-Croſſe Flat -	II.	435	2074	78
Yatendene - -	I.	270	433	729
Yeddingham (Prioratus de)	ib.	377	607	28, 87
Yeldehame - -	ib.	184	299	17
Yelvertoft - -	ib.	266	433	531
Yerdley - - -	ib.	263	433	358
Yerdſley - - -	II.	481	2099	24
Yeuerne - - -	I.	19	71	3
Ykebure - -	II.	502	2110	94
Yoghulle - - -	I.	282	433	1404
Yokeflete (Capella de) -	ib.	368	605	53
Yolden - - -	ib.	326	486	7
York, Yorke, *vel* Eboracum (City) - - -	I.	21	83	5
	ib.	54	165	7, 12
	ib.	74	245	2
	ib.	137	286	182
	ib.	256	433	8
	ib.	260	433	163 et ſeq.
	ib.	261	433	237
	ib.	263	433	345
	ib.	267	433	582
	ib.	275	433	1008
	ib.	277	433	1117
	ib.	277	433	1155
	ib.	280	433	1302
	ib.	283	433	1486
	ib.	284	433	1503 et ſeq.
	ib.	286	433	1576
	ib.	291	433	1731
	ib.	295	433	1857 et ſeq.
	ib.	296	433	1882 et ſeq.
	ib.	297	433	1913 et ſeq.
	ib.	298	433	1964
	ib.	320	456	1
	ib.	344	539	18
	ib.	359	591	2
	II.	38	1415	16
	ib.	44	1422	90
	ib.	73	1487	7, 8
	ib.	128	1571	6
	ib.	131	1576	57
	ib.	132	1576	117
	ib.	268	1858	2
	ib.	301	1878	30
	ib.	495	2105	55
	ib.	497	2105	86
	ib.	499	2105	129
	ib.	508	2117	6
	ib.	526	2135	45
	ib.	542	2173	31
	ib.	545	2176	24
	ib.	566	2225	1 et ſeq.
	III.	329	6127	1
	ib.	390	6746	5
	ib.	409	6808	10
	ib.	512	7047	20
—— (Abbey) - -	I.	281	433	1377
—— (Archbiſhopric) -	ib.	360	595	19
—— (Belfre Church) -	II.	31	1408	19
—— (Caſtle, *vel* Caſtrum Eboracenſe) - -	I.	276	433	1093
	ib.	298	433	1939
	II.	73	1487	10
—— (Cathedral, Metropolitical Church, or Minſter) - -	ib.	26	1394	29
	ib.	38	1415	17
	ib.	73	1487	2
	ib.	128	1571	7
	ib.	246	1808	26
	ib.	566	2225	1—3 et ſeq.
	I.	272	433	865
	ib.	273	433	880
	ib.	274	433	981
	ib.	277	433	1132
	III.	320	6072	37
	ib.	328	6127	1
—— (Cathedralis Eccleſiæ Bibliotheca) -	I.	408	695	15
—— (Chriſt Church) -	II.	26	1394	31
	ib.	31	1408	8
—— (Crony's Church) -	ib.	31	1408	10
—— (Dioceſe) - -	I.	189	309	3
	III.	452	6969—	1
	ib.	ib.	6972	1
—— (Minſter, ſee Cathedral.)				
—— (St. Leonard Monaſt. de) - -	I.	369	606	20

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
York (St. Martins, Caſtle Garth) - -	II.	26	1394	33
—— (St. Mary's Abbey, Convent, & Monaſtery) - -	I.	276	433	1105
	ib.	280	433	1328
	ib.	285	433	1539
	ib.	291	433	1722
	ib.	305	433	2204
	ib.	379	607	134
	ib.	402	669	9—11
	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
	II.	73	1487	10
	ib.	78	1499	31
	ib.	85	1507	6
	ib.	508	2117	7
	III.	534	7520	1
—— (St. Mary's Tower) -	II.	438	2077	63
—— (St. Peter's Church)	III.	126	4200	1
	ib.	251	5192	1
	ib.	533	7512	3
—— (St. Sampſon's Church) -	II.	26	1394	30
Yorkſhire (Comitatus Eboracenſis, *vel* York, County) -	I.	104	280	29
	ib.	113	283	35
	ib.	162	293	28
	ib.	215	368	35
	ib.	252	431	49
	ib.	256	435	85
	ib.	258	433	3
	ib.	261	433	203 et ſeq.
	ib.	261	433	232
	ib.	264	433	384 et ſeq.
	ib.	265	433	426
	ib.	271	433	789
	ib.	ib.	ib.	793
	ib.	273	433	928
	ib.	276	433	1054
	ib.	276	433	1067
	ib.	277	433	1132
	ib.	279	433	1245
	ib.	282	433	1400
	ib.	288	433	1635
	ib.	291	433	1741
	ib.	293	433	1797
	ib.	312	438	25
	ib.	312	438	37
	ib.	314	442	22
	ib.	336	523	42
	ib.	342	530	33
	ib.	344	539	19
	ib.	345	539	23
	ib.	443	793	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	794	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
	ib.	ib.	795	1
	ib.	ib.	796	1
	ib.	ib.	797	1
	ib.	444	798	1
	ib.	ib.	799	1
	ib.	ib.	800	1
	ib.	ib.	801	1
	ib.	ib.	802	1
	ib.	444	803	1
	ib.	ib.	804	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
	ib.	ib.	805	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	543	1084	19
	ib.	572	1171	1
	II.	17	1367	17
	ib.	20	1386	46
	ib.	25	1394	3
	ib.	26	1394	13
	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
	ib.	27	1394	128
	ib.	37	1415	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
	ib.	38	1415	15
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21
Yorkſhire (*continued.*) -	II.	41	1420	2, 3
	ib.	ib.	ib.	8, 9
	ib.	52	1438	7
	ib.	57	1452	18
	ib.	65	1470	93
	ib.	73	1487	1
	ib.	73	1487	4, 5
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
	ib.	80	1499	111
	ib.	83	1506	11
	ib.	121	1542	8
	ib.	128	1571	2
	ib.	128	1571	3—5
	ib.	131	1576	59
	ib.	132	1577	3
	ib.	301	1878	30
	ib.	352	1926	82
	ib.	354	1926	118
	ib.	354	1926	124
	ib.	378	1997	11
	ib.	401	2017	38
	ib.	408	2037	25
	ib.	416	2044	23
	ib.	422	2055	8
	ib.	424	2057	59
	ib.	431	2071	52
	ib.	451	2083	22
	ib.	484	2101	46
	ib.	504	2113	5
	ib.	508	2116	25
	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
	ib.	ib.	2117	1, 2
	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
	ib.	509	ib.	8
	ib.	509	2118	1—3
	ib.	511	2120	21
	ib.	515	2128	38
	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
	ib.	519	2129	206
	ib.	519	2129	223
	ib.	519	2129	258
	ib.	523	2134	22
	ib.	533	2149	35
	ib.	555	2198	30
	ib.	568	2230	33
	ib.	ib.	ib.	35
	ib.	596	2262	26
	ib.	599	2262	108
	III.	21	3375	21
	ib.	57	3741	1
	ib.	91	3881	10—1
	ib.	124	4198	1
	ib.	182	4630	11
	ib.	223	4931	12
	ib.	231	4953	1
	ib.	319	6070	1—18
	ib.	378	6586	42
	ib.	298	5804	1
	ib.	321	6075	102
	ib.	354	6288	1
—— (North Riding) -	I.	359	591	3
—— (Weſt Riding) -	ib.	359	591	4
Youghall - -	II.	484	2101	33
Ypellpen - -	ib.	385	2003	9
Ypres - - -	I.	24	95	21
Yſcoyd - - -	II.	403	2020	29
Yvica - - -	III.	16	3315	1

Z.

Zara - - -	II.	148	1599	1
Zea - - -	I.	343	532	13
Zealand - -	ib.	7	36	28
	ib.	89	260	83
	ib.	93	260	152

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Zealand (*continued.*) -	I.	116	283	113
	ib.	126	285	43 et seq.
	ib.	128	285	86
	ib.	129	285	100
	ib.	139	287	28 et seq.
	ib.	169	295	23
	ib.	223	375	2
	II.	99	1511	64
Zell - - -	ib.	598	2262	73
Zell (*continued.*) - -	II.	600	2262	117
Zunega - - -	ib.	143	1583	107
Zurich, *vel* Zigurium -	I.	237	416	31
	ib.	241	417	86
	ib.	242	417	92
	II.	148	1599	1
Zutphen - - -	I.	129	285	108
	II.	67	1470	141
	III.	48	3638	23

INDEX III.

OR

A CATALOGUE of the MSS.

Classed according to their Subject Matter.

[The First Column of Figures refers to the Volume of the Catalogue;—the Second, to the Page of the Volume;—the Third, to the Number of the Codex, or MS. Volume;—and the Fourth Column, to the Article of such Volume, in which the Subjects respectively occur.]

I.

THEOLOGY.

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. I. *Holy Scriptures.*)

CHAP. I. HOLY SCRIPTURES.

SECT. I.—*Entire Texts and Versions of the Bible.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
BIBLIA HEBRAICA -	II.	117	1528	1 et seq.
——— cum punctis -	III.	272	5498	1
- - - -	ib.	289	5710	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5711	1
- - - -	ib.	295	5773	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5774	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5775	1
BIBLIA GRÆCA -	ib.	17	3329	1
BIBLIA LATINA				
——— (Vulgatæ Editionis)	I.	332	507	1
- - - -	ib.	389	613	1
- - - -	ib.	515	1034	1
- - - -	ib.	646	1280	2
- - - -	ib.	648	1287	2
- - - -	ib.	651	1297	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	168	1661	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	228	1793	1
- - - -	ib.	664	2351	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2353	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2786	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2789	1
- - - -	ib.	712	2798	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2799	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2803	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2804	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2805	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2806	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2807	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2808	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2809	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2810	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2811	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2812	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2813	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2814	1

CHAP. I. HOLY SCRIPTURES.

SECT. I.—*Entire Texts, &c. (continued.)*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
BIBLIA LATINA (Vulg. Ed.) (*continued.*)	II.	713	2815	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2816	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2818	1
- - - -	ib.	714	2819	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2822	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2824	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2825	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2828	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2832	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2833	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2834	1
- - - -	ib.	715	2836	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2837	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2839	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2840	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2847	1
- - - -	III.	26	3438	1
- - - -	ib.	84	3815	1
- - - -	ib.	115	4067	1
- - - -	ib.	203	4772	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4773	1
- - - -	ib.	262	5367	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6758	1
——— (Junii et Tremellii, Codex impressus) -	I.	62	193	1
——— Carminibus Latinis reddita, a Petro de Rigâ - -	ib.	391	627	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	431	747	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	113	4666	1
- - - -	ib.	381	6628	1
——— (*Gallice*) -	ib.	142	4412	1
——— (in English) -	II.	577	2249	1

Index III.

Sect. II.—*The New Teſtament* (*entire Texts and Verſions.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
NOVUM TESTAMENTUM (*Græce*) - -	III.	297	5796	1
——— (Vulgatæ Editionis)	I.	235	404	1
——— (in Old Engliſh) Anonymous Verſions	I.	102	272	2
- - - -	ib.	200	327	1
- - - -	II.	116	1526	1
——— by Wicliffe -	I.	479	940	1
- - - -	ib.	599	1212	2
- - - -	III.	105	4027	1
- - - -	ib.	216	4890	1
- - - -	ib.	239	5017	1
- - - -	ib.	358	6333	1

Sect. III.—*Detached Books of the Old Teſtament* (*Original Languages and Verſions.*)

Bibliorum Hebraicorum Pars, a Joſuæ Libro ad Ezechielem prophetam -	III.	290	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5722	1
Bibliorum Græcorum Pars, a Joſuæ Libro, ad Cant. Canticorum - - -	ib.	534	7522	1
Teſtamentum Vetus, cum Gloſſis - -	ib.	240	5021	1
Biblia Latina, a Deuteronomio fere ad finem Epiſtolarum	II.	692	2442	1
Bibliorum Pars, a Proverbiis ad primum Macchabeorum	III.	239	5016	1
PENTATEUCHUS, (*Hebraice*) -	II.	270	1862	1
- - - -	III.	279	5586	1
——— (Heb. cum paraphraſi *Chaldaice*) -	ib.	289	5709	1
- - - -	ib.	295	5772	1
- - - -	ib.	540	7619	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7620	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7621	1
——— (*Arabice*) - -	ib.	271	5474	5
- - - -	ib.	272	5505	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſis)	ib.	6	3159	1
- - - -	ib.	7	3165	1
- - - -	ib.	112	4067	1
GENESIS (*Hebraice* cum Verſione Gallica)	ib.	254	5239	1
——— (Verſio Vulgata) -	I.	74	242	1
- - - -	ib.	405	679	1
- - - -	II.	168	1665	1
Geneſeos, uſque ad Pſalmos, Verſio Gallica - -	I.	390	616	1
Exodus (*Hebraice*) -	III.	287	5683	1
Exodi Pars, (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	287	5683	1
- - - -	ib.	289	5706	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	ib.	5	3139	1
- - - -	ib.	238	5002	1
Leviticus (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	287	5683	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	II.	734	3085	1
Numeri (*Hebraice*) - -	III.	287	5683	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	ib.	103	4005	1
Deuteronomium (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	287	5683	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	ib.	59	3761	1
Joſhua (*Hebraice*) - -	ib.	290	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5722	1
——— (*Græce*) - -	II.	8	1328	8
- - - -	III.	534	7522	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	II.	734	3086	1
——— (Book of, to the Pſalms, incluſive, in Old Engliſh) -	I.	573	2249	1
Judicum Liber, (*Hebraice*) -	III.	290	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5722	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	II.	734	3086	1

Sect. III.—*Detached Books of the Old Teſtament.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ruth (*Hebraice*) - -	II.	270	1861	7
- - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	287	5686	7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5709	7
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5722	1
——— (*Græce*) - -	ib.	534	7522	1
——— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	ib.	235	4985	1
Regum Libri, (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	290	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5721	1
——— (*Græce*) -	ib.	534	7522	1
Paralipomenωn, ſive Chronicorum, Libri (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
——— (*Græce*) -	ib.	534	7522	1
Ezra (*Hebraice*) - -	ib.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
——— (*Latine*) - -	II.	712	2794	1
Nehemias (*Hebraice*) -	III.	290	5715	1
Eſther (*Hebraice*) - -	II.	270	1861	10
- - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	286	5686	7
- - - -	ib.	289	5706	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5709	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
Job (*Hebraice*) - -	II.	270	1861	16
- - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
- - - -	ib.	297	5797	1
——— (*Latine*) - -	II.	713	2817	1
- - - -	III.	60	3774	1
- - - -	ib.	257	5273	1
——— (*Anglice*) - -	ib.	95	3903	1
——— (Corrections of the Engliſh Verſion) -	I.	458	859	1
Pſalmi (*Hebraice*) -	II.	691	2427	1
- - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	287, 288	5686	7, 12
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5722	1
——— (*Diglotti*) -	ib.	290	5723	1
——— (*Polyglotti*) -	II.	691	2427	1
- - - -	III.	296	5786	1
——— (*Arabice*) - -	ib.	270	5469	1
- - - -	ib.	271	5476	1
- - - -	ib.	272	5505	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	372	6524	1
——— (*Græce*) - -	I.	691	2427	1
- - - -	III.	274	5533	1
- - - -	ib.	276	5553	1
- - - -	ib.	278	5570	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5571	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5582	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5653	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5723	1
- - - -	ib.	296	5786	1
——— (*Græce*, cum Odis Sacris) -	ib.	292	5737	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5738	1
Pſalmorum Loci, (*Græce*) a Codd. Hebr. variantes	II.	8	1328	9
——— (*Latine*) - -	I.	2	11	1
- - - -	ib.	31	100	1
- - - -	ib.	68	211	142
- - - -	ib.	326	487	2
- - - -	ib.	349	547	3
- - - -	ib.	364	603	1
- - - -	ib.	392	628	1
- - - -	ib.	430	745	2
- - - -	ib.	462	863	5
- - - -	ib.	494	960	3
- - - -	ib.	511	1025	2

SECT. III.—*Detached Books of the Old Teſtament.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Pſalmi (*Latine*) - -	I.	639	1262	3
- - - -	II.	150	1607	2
- - - -	ib.	173	1688	4
- - - -	ib.	185	1719	2
- - - -	ib.	210	1770	1
- - - -	ib.	228	1798	1
- - - -	ib.	313	1892	28
- - - -	ib.	315	1896	1
- - - -	ib.	665	2356	3
- - - -	ib.	691	2427	1
- - - -	ib.	692	2438	1
- - - -	ib.	712	2793	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2796	1
- - - -	ib.	715	2842	1
- - - -	ib.	716	2856	1
- - - -	ib.	717	2872	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2879	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2883	1
- - - -	ib.	718	2895	1
- - - -	III.	9	3204	1
- - - -	ib.	49	3654	1
- - - -	ib.	98	3950	1
- - - -	ib.	187	4664	3
- - - -	ib.	200	4804	1
- - - -	ib.	246	5102	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5309	1
- - - -	ib.	277	5563	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5653	2
- - - -	ib.	296	5786	1
(and ſee *Pſalterium*, infra, Chap. IV. Sect. 2. and 3.)	ib.	530	7398	1
Pſalmi (*Metris Anglicis*) -	I.	499	987	2
- - - -	II.	209	1768	1
- - - -	ib.	314	1896	1
- - - -	III.	447	6904	1
- - - -	ib.	449	6930	1
—— (Corrections of the Engliſh Verſion) -	I.	458	859	8
—— (*Gallice*) - -	ib.	102	273	4
- - - -	II.	210	1770	1
- - - -	III.	113	4070	1
- - - -	ib.	136	4327	1
- - - -	ib.	165	4508	1
—— (Gallicis verſibus, a Marot) - -	ib.	448	6915	1
—— (*Muſcovitice*) -	ib.	290	5723	1
—— (*Sclavonice*) -	ib.	22	3389	1
—— (in Short Hand) -	ib.	259	5307	1
Pſalmorum Capitula quædam	ib.	247	5110	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Proverbia (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
- - - -	ib	540	7622	1
—— (*Polyglotta*) -	II.	691	2427	1
—— (*Turcice*) -	I.	353	576	1
—— (*Græce*) -	III.	534	7522	(a)
—— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	ib.	7	3168	1
—— (Metris Anglicis)	ib.	247	5110	8
—— (Metris Gallicis)	ib.	140	4388	1
Eccleſiaſtes (*Hebraice*) -	II.	270	1861	9
- - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	287	5686	7
- - - -	ib.	289	5709	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
—— (*Græce*) -	ib.	534	7522	(a)
—— (*Latine*, cum Gloſſa)	ib.	7	3168	1
Cantica Canticorum (*Hebraice*)	II.	270	1861	6
- - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	287	5686	7
- - - -	ib.	289	5709	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	11
—— (cum comm. *Hebr.*)	ib.	297	5797	2, 3
—— (*Græce*) - -	III.	290	7522	1
—— (*Latine, vulg. ed.*) -	ib.	7	3168	1
- - - -	ib.	297	5797	1

SECT. III.—*Detached Books of the Old Teſtament.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Cantica (verſione metrica Latina, Willerami Abbatis Eberſpurgenſis)	II.	725	3014	1
- - - -	III.	95	3895	6
Prophetæ Majores, Minoreſque (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	290	5722	1
—— Minores ſex ultimi, (*Hebraice*, cum punctis) -	ib.	273	5509	1
—— (*Latine, cum Gloſſa*)	ib.	103	4006	1
—— (verſionis Hieronymianæ, cum Gloſſis) -	II.	176	1700	1
- - - -	III.	235	4981	1
Eſaias, *vel* Iſaias (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	273	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5722	1
—— (*Latine, cum Gloſſis*)	ib.	59	3762	1
Jeremias (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	290	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5721	1
—— Lamentationes (*Heb.*)	II.	270	1861	9
- - - -	III.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	287	5686	7
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
—— Threnorum pars -	I.	397	648	2
Ezechiel (*Hebraice*) -	III.	270	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5720	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5721	1
—— (*Latine*) - -	II.	712	2792	1
—— (*Lat. cum Gloſſis*) -	III.	7	3163	1
Daniel (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	272	5506	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5715	1
—— (*Arabice*) -	ib.	272	5505	1
—— (*Latine, cum Gloſſis*) -	ib.	7	3163	1
- - - -	ib.	59	3762	1
Hoſea (*Hebraice*) - -	ib.	273	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5722	1
Joel (*Hebraice*) - -	ib.	273	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5721	1
Amos (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	273	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5721	1
Obadiah (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	273	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5721	1
Jonah (*Hebraice*) - -	ib.	273	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5721	1
Micah (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	273	5509	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5721	1
Nahum Propheta (*Latine, cum Gloſſis*) - - -	ib.	103	4006	1
Habakkuk (*Latine, cum Gloſſis*)	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sophonias (Zephaniah, *Latine cum Gloſſis*) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Haggai (*Latine, cum Gloſſis*) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Zecharias (*Latine, cum Gloſſis*)	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Malachi (*Latine, cum Gloſſis*)	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cantica varia, e ſacris Scripturis deſumpta - -	I.	31	100	3
- - - -	ib.	102	273	5—16
- - - -	ib.	349	547	4
- - - -	ib.	462	863	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	484	960	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	511	1025	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	150	1607	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	173	1688	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	185	1719	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	210	1770	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	244	1806	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	314	1892	36—45
- - - -	ib.	315	1896	2—12
- - - -	ib.	665	2356	4—13
Pſalmes taken out of the Holye Scripture - -	I.	635	1253	2
Sepher Haphtaroth, *ſive* Lectiones e Prophetis deſumptæ	II.	270	1861	12 et ſeq.

Index III.

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(Chap. I. *Holy Scriptures.*)—*continued.*

Sect. IV.—*Detached Books of the New Testament.* (*Original Languages and Versions.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Evangelia IV. (*Græce*) -	II.	248	1810	3
- - - -	III.	275	5540	1
- - - -	ib.	277	5559	1—4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5567	1
- - - -	ib.	284	5647	1
- - - -	ib.	291	5731	1
- - - -	ib.	292	5736	1
- - - -	ib.	295	5776	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5777	1
- - - -	ib.	296	5784	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5790	1
——— (*Latine* Editionis Vulgatæ) -	I.	349	547	2
- - - -	ib.	511	1023	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	229	1802	1
- - - -	ib.	714	2820	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2830	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2831	1
- - - -	III.	198	4747	1
——— (Versionis Heronymianæ) -	II.	222	1775	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2788	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2790	1
- - - -	ib.	712	2795	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2797	1
——— (*Saxonice*) -	III.	27	3449	1
——— (*Sclavonice*) -	ib.	356	6311	B.
——— (*Characteribus Hibernicis*) -	II.	229	1802	1
Evangelisteria et Lectionaria (*Græce*) -	ib.	722	2970	1
- - - -	ib.	723	2993	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2994	1
- - - -	III.	275	5538	1
- - - -	ib.	279	5598	1
- - - -	ib.	284	5650	1
- - - -	ib.	296	5785	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5787	1
——— (*Latine*) -	II.	718	2889	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2893	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2898	1
- - - -	ib.	719	2914	1
- - - -	III.	507	7026	1
- - - -	ib.	519	7183	1
Matthæi (S.) Evangelium (*Latine*) -	II.	712	2791	1
——— (*cum Glossis*) -	III.	12	3250	1
- - - -	ib.	25	3431	1
——— (*Hebraice*) -	ib.	540	7637	1
——— (in English by Wicliffe) - -	I.	499	984	1
Marcis (S.) Evangelium -	ib.	13	46	7
——— (*Latine cum Glossis*) -	II.	712	2991	1
Lucæ (S. Evangelium *Latine*)	III.	535	7551	4
——— (in English by Wicliffe)	ib.	294	5767	1
Johannis (S.) Figura -	ib.	535	7551	5
Evangelium, (Vulg. Editionis)	I.	73	234	1
- - - -	ib.	103	276	1
- - - -	ib.	635	1251	3
- - - -	III.	266	5416	1
——— (*Latine, cum Glossis*)	ib.	5	3136	1
- - - -	ib.	49	3653	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3939	1
- - - -	ib.	266	5416	1
——— (in English by Wicliffe) - -	ib.	294	5767	1
Excerpta e Johannis Evangelio	ib.	5	3131	3
Actus Apostolorum, Epistolæ, et Apocalypsis (*Græce*) -	ib.	274	5537	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	276	5557	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	279	5588	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	281	5613	1

Sect IV.—*Detached Books of the New Testament.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Actus Apostolorum, Epistolæ, et Apocalypsis (*Græce*) (*continued.*) -	III.	ib.	5620	1
- - - -	ib.	295	5778	1
——— (*Latine, cum Glossis*) - -	ib.	12	3252	1
Epistolæ Paulinæ et Catholicæ (*Græce*) -	ib.	276	5552	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	281	5613	1
- - - -	ib.	295	5778	1
——— (*Latine, cum Glossis*)	II.	213—215	1772	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	729	3047	3
Pauli (D.) Figura - -	III.	535	7551	5
——— Epistolæ (Versionis Vulgatæ cum Glossis) -	I.	398	659	1
- - - -	II.	116	1524	1
- - - -	ib.	210	1772	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	714	2829	1
- - - -	ib.	729	3047	2
- - - -	III.	5	3131	1
- - - -	ib.	12	3249	1
- - - -	ib.	249	5140	1
——— (*Arabice*) - -	ib.	271	5474	1
——— Ep. ad Romanos (*Latine*)	ib.	535	7551	6
——— Ep. ad Ephesios (*Gallice*)	ib.	448	6915	1
——— Ep. ad Colossenses (*Gallice*) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
——— Ep. ad Titum fragm. -	ib.	507	7026	5
Jacobi (S.) Epistola *cum Glossis* (*Latine*) - -	II.	214	1772	49
- - - -	III.	535	7551	6, 7
Petri S. Epistolæ (*Latine*) -	II.	214, 215	1772	50, 51
- - - -	III.	535	7551	6, 7
Johannis (D.) Epistolæ tres, (vulgatæ editionis) *cum Glossis* - -	II.	216	1772	52—54
- - - -	III.	535	7551	6, 8
Judæ Epistolæ fragmentum (*Latine*) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Apocalypsis (*Græce*) -	ib.	281	5613	1
- - - -	ib.	287	5678	1
- - - -	ib.	295	5778	1
——— (*Latine*) -	I.	70	223	1
- - - -	II.	217	1772	54
Apocalypseos fragmentum -	III.	535	7551	9
The Catholic Epistles and Book of Revelations by Wicliffe	ib.	294	5768	1
The Revelations (with an Exposition) - -	ib.	96	3913	1
Gospels and Epistles for all the Festis in the Zeer	I.	513	1029	1
- - - -	II.	182	1710	1
- - - -	III.	375	6561	1
——— Fragments of, in English Verse -	ib.	124	4196	1

Sect. V.—*Apocryphal Books.*

§ 1. *Of the Old Testament.*				
Tobias (*Hebraice*) - -	III.	290	5713	1
——— (*Latine, cum Glossis*)	ib.	235	4985	1
——— (*Anglice*) -	ib.	95	3903	1
Judith (*Latine, cum Glossis*) -	ib.	235	4985	1
Sapientia (*Latine, cum Glossis*)	ib.	7	3168	1
- - - -	ib.	235	4985	1
Ecclesiasticus (*Latine cum Glossis*) - -	ib.	7	3168	1
Macchabæorum Libri pars (*Hebraice*) -	I.	270	1861	19
- - - -	III.	290	5713	1
——— (*Anglice*, a Wicliffe)	ib.	239	5017	1
——— (Historia, picturis)	II.	116	1516	1

SECT. V.—*Apocryphal Books.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Teſtamentum Patriarcharum 12	I.	466	876	1
- - - -	ib.	635	1252	1
- - - -	III.	87	3853	2
- - - -	ib.	196	4725	2
- - - -	ib.	197	4736	4
§ II.—*Of the New Teſtament.*				
Apoſtolorum Geſta -	ib.	57	3742	2
Joſephi (Arimathæenſis) Narratio de Jeſu Chriſto -	ib.	283	5636	3
Lentuli Epiſtola ſpuria de Jeſu Chriſto - -	II.	694	2471	3
Nichodemi Paſſio ſive Pſeudo Evangelium - -	I.	44	149	5
- - - -	ib.	69	215	94
- - - -	ib.	72	232	5, 15
- - - -	II.	706	2667	6
- - - -	III.	124	4196	3
Pauli (D.) Epiſtola pſeudographa ad Laodicenſis	II.	714	2833	3
- - - -	III.	5	3131	1
—— (*Anglice*) - -	I.	598	1212	1
—— (Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ ad Senecam, cum Reſponſis)	II.	700	2561	2
- - - -	ib.	705	2659	3
- - - -	III.	212	4858	1
- - - -	ib.	220	4918	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5436	2
Pilati (Pontii) Epiſtolæ Spuriæ	II.	594	2258	2
- - - -	III.	283	5636	4

SECT. VI.—*Concordances, Harmonies, Dictionaries.*

Anonymi Auctores.				
Concordantia Evangeliſtarum - -	III.	264	5393	1
Concordantiæ Biblicæ fragmentum -	I.	14	57	2
Harmonia Evangeliorum (Franco-Theotiſcè) -	ib.	313	439	1
Mammotrectus, ſive Lexicon Biblicum -	III.	5	3141	1
Broughton (Hugh), Harmony of the Bible - -	II.	116	1525	1
Feri (Johannis) Reſtitutio Commentariorum in Varia loca Novi Teſtamenti, &c. -	III.	245	5096	1
Malham (——) Concordantia Bibliorum - -	ib.	87	3858	2
Millii (Joh.) Explicatio Vocum Græcarum in Vet. et Nov. Teſtamentis - -	ib.	450	6941	20
Neckham (Alex.) Correctiones ſuper Libros Biblicos -	I.	2	6	3
Wickliffe (John) Harmony of the IV Goſpels -	II.	270	1862	1 et ſeq.
Zechariæ (Chryſopolitani) Concordia Evangeliſtarum	ib.	345	1915	1

CHAPTER II. COMMENTATORS AND CRITICS.

SECT. I.—*Jewiſh.*

§ 1. *Commentators.*

Anonymous Jewiſh Commentators, on				
Geneſis - -	I.	101	269	1
Exodus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Leviticus - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Numbers - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Fragment of Comm. on the Pentateuch - -	III.	273	5514	1
Chronicles, Targum on	ib.	273	5521	1
Job - -	I.	44	150	26
The Prophets -	III.	273	5518	1

SECT. I.—*Jewiſh.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Comment. (*cont.*) Midraſh, *ſive* Commentarius in duodecim Prophetas minores -	III.	289	5704	1
Abrahæ (Hiſpani, R.) Commentarius in Eſtheram -	I.	101	269	10
Eliezer (Rabbi Tobias Ben), Commentarius in Ruth -	ib.	101	269	7
Iſhaky (Rabbi Sælomon) Commentarius in Pentateuchum	III.	289	5708	1
Jarchi (Rabbi Salomonis Ben) Commentarius in Pentateuchum - -	II.	270	1862	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	285	5655	1
—— Targum, ſive Gloſſa in Librum Jehoſuæ uſque ad prophetiam Malachiæ -	I.	44	150	1 et ſeq.
—— Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum -	ib.	101	269	9
- - - -	ib.	498	981	1
—— Commentarius in Lamentationes Jeremiæ	ib.	101	269	8
Levi Ben Gerſon (Rabbi) Comment. in Job -	III.	274	5526	1
—— Comment. in Proverbia Salomonis -	ib.	540	7622	1
Moſis Bar Nachman (R.) Commentarius in Pentateuchum - -	ib.	272	5503	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5504	1
- - - -	ib.	289	5703	1
- - - -	ib.	540	7638	1
Moſis Ben Coſi (R.) Commentarius in Pentateuchum -	ib.	289	5700	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5718	1
Onkelos (R.) Targum in Pentatechum, *Chaldaice* -	ib.	273	5520	1

§ 2.—*Talmudical, Rabbinical, and Controverſial Writers.*

Abarbanelis (Iſaaci) Predicator Salutis, *Latine* - -	III.	25	3418	1
Abendana (Iſaaci) Miſhnæ libri tres, *Latine* - -	ib.	98	3947	1
- - - -	ib	ib.	3948	1
Aben-Ezræ, Liber de 13 Articulis -	ib.	272	5507	4
—— Liber Piruſh -	ib.	539	7584	1
Aben Tibon (Rabbi) Expoſitio in Moreh Nevochim -	ib.	272	5507	2
- - - -	ib.	274	5525	2, 3
Alparachy Abunatzar, Principia Philoſophiæ -	ib.	272	5507	7
Anonymi Judæi, Providencia de Dios con Iſrael -	ib.	176	4584	1
Anonymi Tractatus Rabbinici De Jugis Sacrificii -	II.	228	1795	1
De Die Expiationis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Capitula Patrum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
De Sanhedrin -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Codex Maccoth -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Shaar Haor, ſive Porta Luminis -	III.	273	5510	1
Miſhnah, comment. in	ib.	289	5705	1
Moreh Machom, ſeu Doctor Locorum -	ib.	392	6757	1
Pirke Aboth, Commentarius in - -	I.	101	269	6
Baruch (R.) Sepher Hatterumot, ſive Liber Elevationum	III.	284	5648	1
Elkana Ben Jeruham, Sepher Happeliah, ſive Liber Mirabilium - - -	ib.	273	5515	1
Iſaac (R.) Liber Mitzuoth, ſive Mandata, Hebr. -	ib.	278	5584	1
Iſhak (Rabbi) Fortificacion de la Fẽe - - -	ib.	183	4634	1

Index III.

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(Chap. II. *Commentators and Critics.*)—*continued.*

Sect. I.—*Rabbinical, &c. Writers.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Iſſachar (R.) De ceremoniis Judæorum - -	III.	274	5529	1
Jacobi Aben Amram, Porta Veritatis - -	ib.	25	3427	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3428	1
- - - -	ib.	213	4872	5
Jacobi Ben Aſher, Compendium Legis Moſaicæ, ſecundum Rabbinos - -	ib.	290	5716	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5717	1
Jacob Ben Aſſer (Rabbini), Judæorum Ritus, mores, et ceremoniæ - -	ib.	522	7198	1
Jehudæ Levitæ (R.) Liber in honore Regis Coſar -	ib.	296	5779	1
Jona (Rabbi) Shaare Tzedek ſive Porta Juſtitiæ -	I.	103	277	1
Karro (Rabbi Joſeph) Liber Orach Chajim - -	ib.	16	62	1
Judæorum Scriptorum Fragmenta - -	III.	25	3429	1
Lipman (R. Jom Tob) Liber Nizachon - -	ib.	274	5528	1
Maimonides (Rabbi Moſis) Commentarius in Talmud. -	I.	203	340	2
—— De Anima, Hebr. -	III.	288	5686	8
—— Directorium Dubitantium - -	ib.	540	7586	A.
—— Moreh-Nevochim -	ib.	272	5507	1
- - - -	ib.	274	5525	1
—— Moſis Miniſter -	ib.	272	5507	3
—— Ars Logicæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
—— Spiritus Gratiæ -	ib.	272	ib.	6
—— De Sacrificiis -	I.	103	277	4
Tractatus varii, ad Legem pertinentes - -	III.	289	5698	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5699	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5702	1—3
- - - -	ib.	290	5719	1
Moſis Ben Jacob (de Coſi, R.) Liber Præceptorum -	ib.	289	5700	1
- - - -	ib.	290	5718	1
Moſes ben Nunis, Sepher Migdalos, liber Cabaliſticus - -	ib.	274	5532	1
Orobio (Iſaac) Controverſial Tracts (in Spaniſh) -	III.	25	3430	1—3
Talmudis Pars - -	ib.	273	5508	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	278	5585	1
—— cum Maimonidis Comment. - -	ib.	288	5686	9
Talmude Babylonico Excerpta ex - - -	ib.	214	4876	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4877	1

Sect. II.—*Chriſtian.*

§ 1. *On the Criticiſm and Study of the Scriptures.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymorum Scriptorum Tractatus varii, viz.				
Breviarium Sacræ Scripturæ - -	II.	636	2274	1
Codicis Claromontani (in parte) Deſcriptio -	ib.	219	1773	1
Collectiones de auctoritate Scripturæ -	III.	5	3443	1
Contenta Librorum Biblicorum - -	I.	477	932	1
Danielis, 70 hebdomadibus, tractatus de -	III.	121	4163	2
Diſcourſe on tranſlating the Bible into Engliſh	I.	249	425	1

Sect. II.—*Chriſtian Critics, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymorum, &c. (*cont.*) Order (temp. Jac. I.) for tranſlating the Bible -	I.	432	750	1
Flores veteris Teſtamenti	III.	4	3124	1
Genealogies of Luke and Matthew compared -	ib.	39	3536	4
Hiſtoire de la Bible -	ib.	142	4412	1
Legis et Evangelii Harmonia -	ib.	113	4074	1
Life of Chriſt (in Chineſe)	ib.	14	3284	1
Lectiones variæ in Matthæi Evangelium, Verſione Ang. Sax. -	ib.	535	7551	2, 3
—— Pſalmorum Græce Verſionis ab Hebraico	II.	8	1328	9
Moſaical Laws, reduced to method - -	III.	126	4201	1
Prophecies (Collection of) relative to the Meſſiah	ib.	198	4744	1
Summary of the Bible -	ib.	382	6647	1
Synopſis Novi et Veteris Teſt. verſibus Græcis	ib.	281	5615	1
Barre (Ricardi) Compendium Vet. et Nov. Teſtamenti -	ib.	12	3255	1
Bertrandi (Alvernenſis) Tropologia, de 12 prophetis minoribus - -	ib.	12	3245	1
Bindi Figuræ Novi et Veteris Teſtamenti - -	ib.	198	4740	1
Kilburne (Wm.) Diſcovery of Errors in the printed Bibles	ib.	539	7580	1
Peter (Dean of Treves) Hiſtoire de la Bible - -	ib.	139	4381	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4382	1
Riga (Petri de), Biblia Verſificata - - -	I.	431	747	1 et ſeq.
Taylori (Thomæ) Moſes et Aaron, ſive Typi revelati	II.	260	1828	1
Wickliffe (John)? Summary of the Old Teſtament -	ib.	169	1666	1

§ 2. *Commentators.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi Commentaria in, Geneſeos Tria Capita priora - -	I.	333	517	1
Geneſin, Notæ in -	III.	445	6880	1
Geneſe juſques à la Levitique - -	ib.	138	4364	1
Leviticum, comm. in -	II.	727	3038	1
Regum Libb. Expoſitio	III.	248	5118	1
Pſalmorum Expoſitio -	ib.	12	3247	1
- - - -	ib.	212	4860	1
—— Argumenta Summaria ac Diſpoſitiones	I.	636	1255	1
—— Notæ breves	III.	6	3157	2
Cantica Canticorum, Comm. in. - -	I.	68	213	2
- - - -	ib.	103	275	7
- - - -	ib.	326	488	1
- - - -	ib.	397	649	1
- - - -	ib.	499	988	12
- - - -	II.	348	1919	2
- - - -	ib.	714	3005	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3006	2
- - - -	ib.	735	3096	1
- - - -	III.	4	3117	1
- - - -	ib.	10	3225	1
- - - -	ib.	12	3246	1
- - - -	ib.	535	7551	1
Matthew's Goſpel (ch. 24.) comment. on -	I.	597	1203	3
—— Gloſſæ in -	II.	712	2791	1
Marcum, Gloſſæ in -	I.	13	46	7
- - - -	II.	712	2791	1
Lucam, comment. in -	III.	380	6616	1
—— Notæ - -	ib.	258	5283	1

Sect. II.—*Christian Commentators.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Johannem, Gloſſæ et Commentaria in -	I.	73	234	1
- - - -	ib.	103	276	1
- - - -	ib.	398	658	1
- - - -	II.	345	1916	2
- - - -	III.	5	3136	1
- - - -	ib.	49	3653	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3939	1
Actus Apoſtolorum Com. in - - -	ib.	235	4980	1
Pauli Epiſtolas, Comm. Anonymi in -	II.	732	3063	1
	III.	12	3253	1
Apocalypſe (Diſcourſe on)	I.	102	272	3
Anonymous Expoſitions of - -	ib.	60	171	1
- - - -	ib.	466	874	1
- - - -	ib.	599	1203	1
- - - -	III.	383	6660	1
- - - -	ib.	530	7401	1
——— *Latine* -	ib.	10	3214	1
- - - -	ib	ib.	3225	1
Notæ variæ ad V. Teſtamentum - -	ib.	84	3823	1
Notæ in varia S. Scripturæ Loca - -	ib.	111	4047	1
Commentarius Brevis ad N. T. - -	ib.	97	3930	3
New Teſtamènt, notes on Paraphraſe, Notes, &c. on various Parts of Scripture - -	I.	432	750	2
	III.	383	6659	1
Alcuini (Flacci Albini) Comment. in Eccleſiaſtem -	I.	68	213	1
Ambroſii (S. Mediolani Epiſcopi) Expoſitio Pſalmi 118	II.	726	3031	1
Anſelmi Elucidarium S. Johannis Evangelium - -	I.	103	276	2
- - - -	II.	669	2365	1
- - - -	ib.	727	3041	1
Aratoris (Cardinalis) Commentarii in Acta Apoſtolorum - -	ib.	733	3072	3
- - - -	ib.	735	3093	6
——— Hiſtoria Apoſtolica -	III.	4	3121	1
Auguſtini (S.) Comment. in Pſalmos	ib.	218	4904	1
——— (D. vel S.) Gloſſæ ad Evangelium D. Marci -	I.	13	50	1
——— Gloſſæ ad Johannis Evangelium -	ib.	73	234	1
Barradii (Sebaſt.) Annotata in Hiſtoriam Evangelicam -	III.	113	4078	1
Bartadas (Sebaſtiani) Commentarius in Geneſin	I.	405	679	1
——— in Apocalypſin -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Baſilii (M.) Com. in Eſaiam -	III.	282	5622	1
Bedæ (Preſbyteri, Venerabilis) Canticorum Expoſitio	I.	397	649	1
—— Parabolarum Salomonis Expoſitio - -	III.	1	3103	1
—— Tobiæ, Expoſitio -	I.	397	649	8
—— Prologus et Gloſſæ in Evangelium Matthæi -	I.	13	46	3—5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	50	1
—— Prologus et Gloſſæ ad Marci Evangelium -	ib.	ib.	46	67
- - - -	ib.	ib.	50	1
—— Gloſſæ ad Johannis Evangelium - -	ib.	73	234	1

Sect. II.—*Christian Commentators.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bedæ Expoſitio in Actus Apoſtolorum - -	I.	397	649	5
- - - -	II.	345	1915	3, 4
- - - -	III.	1	3103	3
—— Epiſtolarum Canonicarum Expoſitio -	II.	733	3075	1
—— Epiſtolas Catholicas, Commentaria in -	I.	397	649	5
- - - -	III.	88	3864	1
—— Apocalypſeos Expoſitio -	I.	70	223	1
- - - -	II.	345	1915	5—7
Berengari (*ſive* Berengaudi, *vel* Berengwiddi) Apocalypſeos Expoſitio - -	ib.	348	1919	1
Bernardi (S.) tractatus ſuper Magnificat - -	I.	13	47	1
—— Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum - -	II.	735	3096	1
Beza (Theodore) Paraphraſe on the Pſalms (Low Dutch)	ib.	692	2437	1
Brereton (John) Expoſition of difficult Paſſages of Scripture	ib.	402	2019	1
Brunonis (S.) Expoſitio Apocalypſeos - -	III.	219	4911	1
De Laet (Johannis) Comment. in Epiſtolas Pauli ad Corinthios - - -	ib.	15	3307	1
Denman (Thomas) Commentary on Amos - -	I.	654	1302	1
Ferrutii (Jacobi) Comment. in Cantica Canticorum -	III.	253	5226	1
Ficini (Marſilii) Commentarius in Epiſtolam ad Romanos -	ib.	188	4695	1
Flaminio (—) Paraphraſe on the 42 Firſt Pſalms (Italic.)	ib.	39	3541	1
Gilberti (Antiſiodorenſis Eccleſiæ Archidiaconi) Expoſitio Lamentationum Jeremiæ -	ib.	4	3117	1
Goedau (Antony, Bp. of Graſſe & Vence) Paraphraſe on the Apoſtolical Epiſtles -	ib.	178	4611	1
Gregorii Magni Moralia *ſive* Expoſitio in Jobum -	II.	726	3033	1
- - - -	ib.	731	3052	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3053	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3054	1
- - - -	III.	3, 4	3112	1 et ſeq.
Expoſitio Canticum Canticorum - - -	II.	731	3055	1
Expoſitio in Ezechielem -	ib.	731	3055	1
Gloſſæ in Evangelium Marci	I.	13	50	1
Heſychii (Hieroſolymorum Preſbyteri) Expoſitio Levitici	II.	726	3032	1
Hieronymi (S.) Expoſitio Eccleſiaſtæ -	III.	1	3103	2
In Cantica Canticorum	ib.	6	3149	1
Expoſitio Danielis Prophetæ - -	II.	735	3097	1
Præfationes in Libros S. Scripturarum	ib.	194	1748	7 et ſeq.
—— in Evangelia IV.	ib.	711	2788	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2790	1
- - - -	ib.	714	2820	3—5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	3, 5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	3—5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2830	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2833	1
Gloſſæ in Evangelium D. Johannis - -	I.	73	234	1
In Apocalypſin -	II.	724	3012	3
In Epiſtolam ad Epheſios - -	ib.	726	3030	2
In Matthæum -	III.	6	3157	1

Sect. II.—*Christian Commentators.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Excerpta Commentarius in Matthæum, &c. - -	III.	9	3213	1
Houtteville (J. L.) Annotationes in N. T. - -	ib.	376	6567	1
Hugonis (de Sancto Caro Cardinalis) Expositio Cantici Canticorum, &c. -	ib.	12	3254	1
—— Prophetarum Minorum - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Joachimi (Flor. Abbatis) Apocalypseos, Explicatio -	ib.	100	3969	21
Junii (Patricii) Annotationes in Libros, Genesin—Leviticum - - -	II.	7	1328	1 et seq.
Langton, *vel* Longedune (Stephani de) Expositio XII. Minorum Prophetarum - -	I.	31	104	1
—— Expositio Prophetiæ Joelis - -	ib.	398	658	14
—— Naum - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
Laurentii (Dunelmensis) Hypognosticon Veteris et Novi Testamenti - -	III.	9	3202	2
Losanna (Johannis de) Comment. in Genesin, Exodum, et Job.	ib.	269	5442	4
Lyra (Nicolai de) Comment. in Evangelia IV. -	ib.	6	3156	1
Melanchthonis (Philippi) Notæ in Jeremiam - -	ib.	499	7011	44
Nicetæ Serrensis Catena in Psalmos, Gr. - -	ib.	296	5791	1
Origenis Adamantii, Expositio Epistolæ Pauli ad Romanos	II.	726	3030	1
Petri (Blesensis) Comment. ad Librum Job - -	III.	96	3923	3
Pineau (Charles) Commentaire sur les Actes des Apôtres -	ib.	140	4393	1
Rabani Mauri Comment. in Matthæi Evangelium -	ib.	1	3104	1
Remigii (Rhemensis Archiepiscopi) Expositio Epistolæ Pauli ad Romanos -	ib.	1	3102	1
—— ad Corinthios primæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Repyngdone (Philippi) Notabilia super Evangelia -	I.	33	106	87
Ricardi de S. Victore: *vide* Victorem *infra*.				
Rodberti (fratris) Commentaria in Cantica Canticorum -	II.	724	3006	2
Selleri (Abraham) Scholia in Biblia Græca - -	III.	17	3329	1
Victore (Ricardi de Sto.) Expositio Psalmorum -	ib.	207	1762	2
—— Cantici Canticorum	ib.	6	3148	1
—— Isaiæ Loci -	II.	207	1762	1
—— Visionis Ezechielis	I.	320	460	1
—— De Templo Ezechielis	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Willerami (Abbatis Eberspurgensis) Commentaria in Cantica Canticorum, (Teutonice) - - -	II.	729	3014	1
Woodeforde (Samuel) Paraphrase on the Psalms -	ib.	209	1768	1 et seq.

Chap. III. COUNCILS.

Authority of Councils.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Andrææ (——) Gubernaculum Conciliorum -	III.	59	3767	1
Johannis (Antiocheni Patriarchæ) de potestate Generalium Conciliorum, Liber -	ib.	59	3767	5

Sect. I.—*Histories of Councils.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Basil (Council of) Documents concerning - -	I.	450	826	7 et seq.
—— de potestate, tractatus Varii - -	III.	59	3767	6 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3768	3
Becanceldense Consilium -	II.	199	1757	8
Constantiensis Concilii gesta -	III.	45	3590	1
Constance (Council of) Papers relative to - -	ib.	236, 237	4994	17 et seq.
Pisani Conciliabuli Abjuratio - - -	ib.	29	3462	16
Trent (Council) History of -	ib.	120	4152	1
—— Documents concerning - - - -	ib.	23	4994	50 et seq.
	ib.	501	7015	7
Syropuli (Sylvestri) Historia concilii Florentini -	ib.	292	5740	1

Sect. II.—*Decrees, Canons, &c. of the Roman Church.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Avenionensis Concilii constitutiones - - -	III.	87	3854	1
Basiliensis Concilii Acta et Processus -	I.	450	826	3
—— Decreta et Gesta -	III.	100	3972	1
Compendiensis Concilii Constitutiones - -	I.	510	1017	2, 5
Constanciensis Concilii Decreta	ib.	450	826	5
Constitutiones Clementine, in Concilio, Vienne editæ - -	ib.	13	52	1
—— in Concilio, Oxoniensi promulgatæ	ib.	14	ib.	10
Guillermi (Remensis Archiepiscopi) Constitutiones -	ib.	510	1017	1
Guidonis (Remensis Archiepiscopi) Constitutiones -	ib.	510	1017	7
Londonienſis Concilii Decreta	ib.	350	556	3
—— Synodi Capitula -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Lugdunensis Concilii Ordinatio - - -	III.	46	3603	5
Nicenum Concilium 2 -	ib.	286	5665	2
Novionii Concilii Constitutiones - - -	I.	510	1017	6
Sinensis, Concilii Decreta -	ib.	450	826	4
Silvanectensis Concilii Constitutiones - -	ib.	510	1017	3, 4
Wintonienſis Concilii Capitula	ib.	242	419	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	313	441	4, 6

(*For the provincial Decrees and Canons of English Archbishops, prior to the Reformation, vide infra* Class II. Div. III. Chap. III. *Jurisprudence*. Sect. 3. *Canon Law.*)

Sect. III.—*Canons of the Reformed Church of England.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Canons passed at the Synod of 1622 - - -	I.	137	286	166

Chap. IV. ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE AND RITES.

Sect. I.—*Jewish Liturgies.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Judæorum Hispanorum, Officium pro die Expiationis -	III.	274	5530	1
Libri Liturgici Hebr. in usum Judæorum Germanorum -	ib.	287	5682	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5686	1 et seq.

SECT. I.—*Jewish Liturgies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Libri Liturgici Hebr. in usum Judæorum Germanorum (*continued.*) -	II.	288	5686	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	289	5701	1
- - - -	ib.	522	7197	1
- - - -	ib.	540	7618	1
Liturgia Samaritana -	ib.	271	5481	1, 2
	ib.	272	5495	1
Machazer Judæorum, sive Officii Precum Parvo -	ib.	290	5714	1
Preces et Benedictiones Judaicæ - - -	ib.	ib.	5713	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5714	1
- - - -	ib.	297	5794	1

SECT. II.—*Liturgy and Rites of the Greek and Oriental Churches.*

Armeniacæ Ecclesiæ Confessio	III.	420	6827	1
Ecclesiæ Græcæ Confessio -	ib.	291	5734	1
Ars canendi Psalmos, Græce - -	ib.	275	5544	1
Officia varia -	II.	150	1613	1 et seq.
Formulæ Salutationum	III.	275	5545	1
Horologium (Arabice)	ib.	270	5460	1
Hymni Græci -	ib.	275	5541	1, 5
- - - -	ib.	278	5571	2
Liturgia, Græce -	ib.	150	1613	1
Psalteria, Græce -	ib.	274	5533	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5534	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5535	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5544	4
- - - -	ib.	276	5553	1
- - - -	ib.	278	5570	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5571	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5575	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5582	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5653	1
Psalterium Græce et Moscovitice -	ib.	290	5723	1
Regulæ Monialium Græcarum -	ib.	371	6505	1
Rites and Ceremonies of the Greek Church	ib.	6	3143	3
Ritus et Canones, Ecclesiæ Græcæ -	ib.	276	5548	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5554	1
Typicon, sive formulæ variæ Ecclesiæ Græce	ib.	276	5546	1
Chrysostomi (T.) Liturgia Gr.	ib.	281	5614	1
Chrysostomi, Basilii, et Nazianzeni, Liturgiæ -	ib.	277	5561	1
- - - -	ib.	286	5669	1
Gregorii M. Liturgia, Græce	ib.	280	5608	1
Liturgiarum Græcarum Fragmenta - - -	ib.	282	5623	1
Meniatæ (Eliæ) Petra Offensionis, sive de Schismate inter Ecclesiam Orientalem et Occidentalem - -	ib.	291	5729	1
Menologium Ecclesiæ Græcæ	ib.	260	5322	1
- - - -	ib.	275	5541	3
- - - -	ib.	277	5557	1
- - - -	ib.	278	5581	1
- - - -	ib.	280	5603	1
- - - -	ib.	296	5782	1
Missa Latinorum Græce -	ib.	281	5614	3

SECT. III.—*Liturgies and Rites, Bulls and Indulgencies of the Latin (or Roman) Church.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alexander III. (Pope) Bulls -	I.	24	95	7—10
- - - -	III.	149	4449	1
Alexandri VI. (Papæ) Indulgentiæ - -	I.	61	172	15
Atrebatensis Ecclesiæ Formulæ Libellorum Supplicum -	II.	249	1812	1
Belet (Johannis) Summa de Ecclesiasticis Officiis -	III.	196	4725	9
Belzebub, Bull of, to the Pope	I.	211	363	26, 27
Bernardi (de Turre, Tullensis Episcopi) Institutiones pro Diocesi sua - -	III.	244	5080	1
Bonefacii (Papæ) Bullæ -	I.	401	667	3, 4
——— VIII. Bullæ	ib.	515	1033	64
Breviaria, cum Calendariis -	II.	692	2446	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2450	1
- - - -	ib.	717	2874	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2878	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2881	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2885	1
- - - -	III.	8	3181	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3182	1
- - - -	ib.	242	5049	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5310	1
- - - -	ib.	261	5334	1
- - - -	ib.	297	5793	1
- - - -	ib.	530	7398	2
Breviarium Parisiense -	II.	720	2927	1
——— Bartholomæi -	I.	2	3	1
——— et Temporale Secundum usum Sar. -	I.	355	587	1
- - - -	II.	101	1512	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1513	1
- - - -	ib.	228	1797	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1798	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2785	1
- - - -	ib.	721	2942	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2945	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2946	1
- - - -	III.	88	3866	1
- - - -	ib.	220	4919	1
- - - -	ib.	242	5037	1
Breviarium Dispensationum Matrimonialium, in Belgio concessarum - -	ib.	213	4874	1
Bullis Papalibus, Excerpta ex variis - - -	ib.	124	4195	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5442	1
Graduale - -	I.	390	622	1
Gregoire XIII. Brief de -	III.	150	4450	3
Gregory (XIII.) Indulgencies of - - -	I.	249	424	22, 23
Hymnarium, ad usum Ecclesiæ Sarisburiensis -	II.	721	2951	1
Indulgencies (various) forms of Lat. and Eng. -	I.	482	955	35 et seq.
Jacobi (Lucen. Cardinalis) de Pontificio tractatus -	III.	261	5335	1, 2
Litaniæ - - -	I.	31	100	4
- - - -	ib.	66	210	8
- - - -	ib	68	211	143
Litanies, Recueil de plusieurs Sts et Stes - -	II.	723	2995	1
Liturgici Codices varii Ecclesiæ Romanæ - - -	I.	599	1211	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	637	1260	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	639	1262	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	664	2350	1
- - - -	ib.	665	2356	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	691	2431	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2433	1
- - - -	ib.	717	2870	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2880	1
- - - -	III.	17	3335	1

Sect. III.—*Liturgies and Rites, &c. of the Latin (or Roman) Church.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Miſſals, Hymn & Service -	I.	612	1229	1 et ſeq.
Books of the Roman Church	ib.	613	ib.	ib.
- - - -	II.	176	1701	4
- - - -	ib.	243	1804	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	711	2787	1
- - - -	ib.	714	2835	1
- - - -	ib.	717	2887	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	718	2888	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2891	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2893	1
- - - -	ib.	719	2896	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2907	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2908	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2912	1
- - - -	ib.	720	2920	1
- - - -	ib.	721	2940	1
- - - -	ib.	722	2961	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2967	1
- - - -	ib.	723	2975	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2986	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2996	1
- - - -	III.	83	3811	1
- - - -	ib.	88	3863	2
- - - -	ib.	95	3900	1
- - - -	ib.	99	3965	1
- - - -	ib.	101	3978	1
- - - -	ib.	187	4664	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	233	4958	1
- - - -	ib.	255	5249	1
- - - -	ib.	258	5284	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5289	1
- - - -	ib.	269	5444	1
- - - -	ib.	272	5512	1
- - - -	ib.	294	5765	1
Miſſale Romanum, Literis Syriacis - -	ib.	273	5512	1
—— in uſum Eccleſia Sarum - -	II.	711	2785	1
—— in uſum D. Pauli, (Lond.) - -	ib.	ib.	2787	1
—— Eccleſiæ Auguſtanæ	ib.	719	2908	1
- - - -	ib.	721	2941	1
—— Eccleſiæ Treverenſis	ib.	722	2958	1
—— Eccleſiæ Nivernenſis	ib.	723	2991	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2992	1
Nicholai V. Papæ, Bulla -	I.	465	869	81
Officia varia Eccleſiæ Romanæ				
Abſolutionis Formulæ -	ib.	73	237	21
- - - -	ib.	74	ib.	25
Antiphonæ et Collecta de diverſis Sanctis -	ib.	482	955	2 et ſeq.
Chriſma, forma conficiendi - -	III.	259	5305	2
Directorium Sacerdotum ad feſtos dies celebrandos - -	ib.	21	3378	1
Epiſcopales Benedictiones	ib.	259	5305	1
Epiſcopos, Forma conſecrandi - -	I.	351	561	1
- - - -	II.	721	2938	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5305	3
Euchariſtiam, forma conſecrandi - -	III.	4	3125	1
Miniſtrorum Eccleſiæ, Forma conſecrationis -	I.	351	561	6
Officia Sanctorum -	III.	366	6449	1
Officium Defunctorum	ib.	70	3166	1
Oleum, formulæ conſecrandi - -	II.	722	2960	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2964	1
Ordo ad viſitandum infirmos - -	I.	639	1263	1, 2
- - - -	II.	722	2963	1
- - - -	ib.	723	2990	1

Sect. III.—*Liturgies and Rites, &c. of the Latin (or Roman) Church.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Officia varia eccleſiæ &c. (*cont.*)				
Profeſſionis, Virginis Deo dicandæ - -	I.	351	561	2, 3
Ordo Romanus, de ſeptem Eccleſiaſticis Gradibus	II.	719	2906	1 et ſeq.
Servos Eccleſiæ, Admonitiones ad - -	I.	350	561	7 et ſeq.
Ordinale, ſecundum uſum Eccleſiæ Sariſburienſis	ib.	466	873	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	502	1001	1, 2
- - - -	II.	721	2942	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2945	1
—— Eccleſiæ Herefordenſis	ib.	723	2983	1
—— Abbatiæ S. Edmundi de Burge -	ib.	723	2977	1
Peloni (Almonii) De Epiſcopatu Liber - -	III.	262	5357	1
Pſalterium (B. Hieronymi ſive Gallicanum) - -	I.	31	100	2
- - - -	ib.	68	211	142
- - - -	ib.	326	487	2
- - - -	ib.	349	547	3
- - - -	ib.	364	603	1
- - - -	ib.	392	628	1
- - - -	ib.	430	745	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	462	863	5
- - - -	II.	150	1607	1
- - - -	ib.	173	1688	4
- - - -	ib.	185	1719	2
- - - -	ib.	210	1770	1
- - - -	ib.	244	1806	1
- - - -	ib.	313	1892	28
- - - -	ib.	315	1895	1
- - - -	ib.	665	2356	3
- - - -	ib.	717	2871	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2872	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2879	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2883	1
- - - -	ib.	718	2888	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2890	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2895	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2897	1
- - - -	ib.	719	2904	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2905	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2909	1
- - - -	ib.	720	2930	3
- - - -	ib.	721	2949	1
- - - -	III.	49	3654	1
- - - -	ib.	136	4327	1
- - - -	ib.	206	4804	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5309	1
- - - -	ib.	277	5563	1
- - - -	ib.	294	5764	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	530	7398	1
—— (Sclavonice) -	ib.	22	3389	1
Rituale Magnum - -	I.	16	62	2
Ritualis Fragmenta -	ib.	351	561	1 et ſeq.
Urban VIII. Bulls of -	III.	149	4449	28
- - - -	ib.	150	ib.	58

Sect. IV.—*Diſcipline and Rites of the Foreign Reformed Churches.*

Diſcipline Eccleſiaſtique des Egliſes Reformées du France	III.	101	3980	1
Dutch Liturgy - -	II.	691	2434	1
Hiſtoire de l'Hierarchie dans l'Egliſe Gallicane -	III.	102	4002	1
Ordo Baptizandi infantes (Belgice) - - -	II.	668	2362	1—7

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(Chap. IV. *Eccleſiaſtical Diſcipline and Rites.*)—*continued.*

Sect. V.—*Diſcipline, Liturgy, and Rites of the Church of England.*

(*See alſo Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of England, infra,* Claſs III. *Hiſtory,* Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. I. § 3.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Advertiſement touching the Controverſies of the Church of England	II.	314	1893	2
Andrews (Bp.) Notes on the Book of Common Prayer	III.	525	7311	7
Anne (Queen) Conges d' Elire	II.	602	2662	160
	ib.	628	2264	200
Articuli Whitakeriani et Lambethani	I.	432	750	6
Aſſembly of Divines, Remonſtrance on Church Government	III.	133	4288	1
Book of Common Prayer, with Dr. Coſin's Obſervations	ib.	524	7311	3 et ſeq.
——— Objections to	I.	208	358	48, 49
CANONS of Church of England paſſed at the Synod of 1622	ib.	137	286	166

(*See alſo Canon Law, infra,* Claſs II. Div. III. Sect. III.)

Church of England, Eccleſiaſtical Polity of the	III.	130	4243	15
Treatiſe on the Liberties of	ib.	199	4760	1
Vindication of	ib.	261	5346	2
Miſcellaneous Tracts on	I.	451	828	1 et ſeq.
	III.	350	6273	2
	ib.	351	6273	7, 9
	ib.	360	6357	23
	ib.	539	7581	2
Church Government, project for altering	I.	325	479	5
——— Notes on its Reformation	ib.	244	419	48, 51
Commiſſioners for Eccleſiaſtical Affairs, Reports of	III.	134	4297	1
Conſiderations for Pacification of the Church	II.	314	1893	3
Coſin (Ric.) Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Politeia	III.	216	4891	1
—— Catalogus Sedum Epiſcopalium	ib.	216	4891	2
—— On the Supremacy of the Church	I.	432	750	15
—— Notes on the Book of Common Prayer	III.	524	7311	3 et ſeq.
Cuſſington (Hen.) Expoſition of the Liturgy of the Church of England	ib.	380	6612	1, 3
Doctrines of Church of England	I.	443	791	26, 27
Doubts of Doctrine & Practice of the Roman Church anſwered	II.	163	162	4
Eccleſiaſtical Government, Tracts on	I.	248	423	1—3
——— Juriſdiction of Biſhops	ib.	208	358	46, 53
Edwardi VI. Regis Catechiſmus	III.	96	3927	1
Epiſcopacy, Antiquity of	I.	443	791	2, 3
——— Tracts on	ib.	325	478	4
	III.	102	3998	2, 13
	ib.	120	4147	2
Form of Prayer, Temp. Edw. VI.	I.	244	419	39
James I. (King) Judgment of the Ch. of England	III.	380	6612	2
Le Neve (J.) Liſts of Preachers in Lent	ib.	260	5317	1

Sect. V. *Diſcipline, Liturgy, and Rites of the Church of England.* —continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Liturgia Ingleſe, (tradotta da Amidei)	III.	3	3495	1
Lydyat (Tho.) Tracts on Altars in Churches	II.	686	2405	1 et ſeq.
Martin Mar-Prelate	I.	453	834	6
Norman Iſles, Eccleſiaſtical Diſcipline of	III.	102	3998	15
Overall (Dr.) on the Ceremonies of the Church	I.	432	750	8
Preſbyteries, plan for ſetting up	ib.	325	479	55
Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica	III.	37	3522	1
Prieſtly Apparel, Tracts on	I.	244	419	55
Spanhemii (Frid.) De unione Diſſidentium in Eccleſia Anglicana Tractatus	III.	255	5253	1
Walker (John) Puritan and Romiſh Phariſee unmaſked	I.	647	1284	1
Wigmore (Mich.) The Church of England not Heretical	III.	360	6357	21

Sect. VI.—*Diſcipline and Liturgies of Religious Orders.*

Antonii (Hiſpani) Compendium breve ad Eccleſiaſticos dictatum	III.	113	4083	1
Athelwoldi (Wintonienſis Epiſcopi) Conſuetudines Monachorum	I.	349	552	1
Auguſtini (S.) Regula Monaſtica	II.	721	2939	2
——— cum Expoſitione Hugonis de S. Victore	III.	22	3392	1
	ib.	102	3995	7
——— Ordinis Breviarium et Pſalterium	II.	723	2988	1
Auguſtini Regulæ Expoſitio	III.	112	4053	5
Bartholomæ de Piſis, Declaratio ſuper regulam fratrum minorum	ib.	242	5039	4
Baſilii (S.) Regula	ib.	102	3995	5
Benedicti (Sti.) Regula	I.	326	488	2
	ib.	481	948	1, 2
	II.	190	1725	281
	ib.	718	2902	2
	III.	12	3251	1
	ib.	102	3995	8
	ib.	267	5431	2
Benedictini Ordinis Statuta	I.	353	575	1
Bernardi (Caſinenſis Abbatis) Speculum Monachorum	III.	264	5388	1
Carmelitani Ordinis Fundatio	I.	68	211	144
	ib.	344	539	21
Carmelitanorum Introductio in Anglia	ib.	345	540	5, 6
Carthuſianorum, Lovanii, Regiſtrum Cartarum	III.	45	3591	1
——— Ordinis Fundatio	I.	35	116	10
——— Diurnale	II.	716	2855	1
Caſſiodori (Caſſiani? Johannis) de Inſtitutione Monachorum	I.	326	485	23
Ciſtercienſis Ordinis Regulæ	I.	481	948	3—6
	III.	95	3898	1
Ordinale	II.	720	2937	1
Ordo faciendi Monachum et Abbatem	ib.	716	2866	3, 4
Statuta, et Conſtitutiones	ib.	668	2363	3 et ſeq.
	III.	54	3708	1
	ib.	95	3898	2

Index III.

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(Chap. IV. *Eccleſiaſtical Diſcipline and Rites.*)—*continued.*

Sect. VI.—*Diſcipline, &c. of various Orders.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Notes on the Ciſtertian Order	III.	251	5190	11
Cluniacenſis Ordinis Cartulare	ib.	54	3712	1
Denis (S.) Les Loix de la Fraternite du - -	ib.	142	4409	1
Franciſcanorum, Liber Diurnalis - -	II.	719	2913	1
Franciſcan Order, Hiſtory of	III.	94	3888	1
Gulielmi Coventrienſis Elucidarium - -	ib.	259	5306	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5436	4
Hildegardis (Abbatiſſæ) Expoſitio Regulæ S. Benedicti	II.	190	2725	281
Hugonis (de S. Victore) de inſtitutione Noviciorum Liber	III.	96	3923	5
Jeruſalem. Statuta ordinis Domus Hoſpitalis, S. Johannis de Jeruſalem - -	ib.	18	3345	1
Jeſuitarum Ordinis, Collectio regularum - - -	ib.	177	4603	1
——— Catecheſis Teſtimonia	I.	510	1020	1
——— Formula Novitiorum	III.	242	5042	1
——— Monita Secreta -	ib.	44	3585	15
Jeſuits, Account of - -	ib.	350	6273	3
Miræi (Johannis) Manuale Sacerdotis - - -	ib.	259	5306	1
Nicholai (Papæ) Regulæ -	ib.	102	3995	4
Premonſtratenſium Ordinis, Initia et Incrementa -	ib.	97	3935	1
——— Modus ordinandi Abbatem - - -	II.	716	2866	1
Regularis Concordia Anglicæ Nationis Monachorum -	I.	350	552	2
Savonarola (Hierome) Boke of the Lyf of Wædows -	ib.	550	554	1
Smaragdi (Abbatis) Diadema Monachorum - -	II.	724	3007	1
- - - -	ib.	733	3078	1
- - - -	III.	258	5284	1
Trinitatis (Monaſt. S. de Cadomo, in Normannia) Leges et Conſuetudines - -	ib.	49	3661	1
Willelmi (de Lugduno) de profeſſione Monachorum, Liber - - -	ib.	268	5431	6

Sect. VII.—*Miſcellaneous Offices of Devotion, viz. Horæ, Prayers by Individuals, &c.*

Brigett (Saint) Treatiſe on the Wounds of Jeſus Chriſt - -	I.	60	172	2
——— Orationes Quindecim	II.	715	2848	1
Bulkeley (Anne, Abbeſs of Syon) Prayers and Meditations	I.	329	494	1 et ſeq.
D'Ewes (Paul) Prayers by -	ib.	345	541	2
Grey (Lady Jane) Collection of Prayers and Devotions	II.	659	2342	1 et ſeq.
Manuale Devotionis -	ib.	692	2443	1
- - - -	III.	260	5315	1
Manuals of Prayers	II.	168	1662	1—38
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1663	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	686	2400	2
- - - -	III.	8	3183	1
- - - -	ib.	380	6624	1
Mariæ (B. vel Virginis) Horæ, et officia varia ei dicata -	I.	61	172	16
- - - -	ib.	66	210	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	211	2, 15
- - - -	ib.	67	ib.	71—76
				78—89
				127

Sect. VII.—*Miſcellaneous Offices, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mariæ (B. vel Virginis) Horæ, et officia varia ei dicata. (*continued.*) - -	I.	73	237	17
- - - -	ib.	74	ib.	22, 23
- - - -	ib.	329	494	5, 7, 22
- - - -	ib.	333	515	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	516	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	462	863	43
- - - -	II.	652	2316	56
- - - -	ib.	706	2667	9
- - - -	ib.	715	2841	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2843	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2846	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2848	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2849	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2850	1
- - - -	ib.	716	2853	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2857	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2858	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2861	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2862	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2863	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2864	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2865	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2867	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2868	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2869	1
- - - -	ib.	717	2871	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2875	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2876	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2879	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2880	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2884	1
- - - -	ib.	718	2887	16
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2900	1
- - - -	ib.	719	2915	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2916	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2917	1
- - - -	ib.	720	2918	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2919	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2921	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2922	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2923	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2924	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2929	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2932	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2933	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2934	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2935	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2936	1
- - - -	ib.	721	2940	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2943	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2944	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2947	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2948	1
- - - -	ib.	722	2954	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2959	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2962	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2971	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2974	1
- - - -	ib.	723	2976	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2979	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2980	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2985	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2989	1
- - - -	ib.	724	2998	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2999	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3000	1
- - - -	III.	8	3176	1
- - - -	ib.	34	3500	1
- - - -	ib.	85	3835	1
- - - -	ib.	88	3862	1
- - - -	ib.	96	3912	1
- - - -	ib.	141	4401	1
- - - -	ib.	260	5318	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mariæ (B. vel Virginis) Horæ, et officia varia et dicata. (*continued.*) - -	III.	260	5328	1
- - - -	ib.	262	5370	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5371	1
- - - -	ib.	294	5762	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5766	1
- - - -	ib.	296	5780	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5781	1
- - - -	ib.	527	7359	1
Marthe (Ste Virginis) Miſſa cum Antiphonis - -	I.	320	459	1
Officium pro Mortuis -	ib.	481	955	1
- - - -	II.	168	1663	6
- - - -	ib.	715	2842	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2843	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2845	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2849	2
- - - -	ib.	716	2857	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2859	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2862	1
—— Sanctæ Crucis -	ib.	715	2843	3
- - - -	ib.	716	2857	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2858	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2859	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2860	1
—— S. Trinitatis -	ib.	716	2860	1
Orationes et Preces variæ (Lat. Angl. &c.) -	I.	13	52	6
- - - -	ib.	66	210	3, 7 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	211	19, 29, 30, 34—39, 41, 42, 43, 53 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	67	211	45, 50 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib. 68	ib.	92 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	81	252	24
- - - -	ib.	73	237	20
- - - -	ib.	101	271	1
- - - -	ib.	326	487	5
- - - -	ib.	462, 463	863	23 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	475	917	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	484	960	2
- - - -	ib.	635	125	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	637, 638	1260	14 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	244	1804	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	313	1892	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	659	2341	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	692	2445	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2447	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2448	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2449	1
- - - -	ib.	717	2873	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	721	2952	1
- - - -	III.	84	3828	1
- - - -	ib.	120	4143	1
- - - -	ib.	141	4406	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	260	5312	1
- - - -	ib.	522	7196	1
- - - -	ib.	270	5471	1
Preces Æthiopicæ - -	ib.	540	7629	1
—— Belgicæ - -	I.	474	914	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	692	2441	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2444	1
—— Gallicæ,	III.	18	3349	1
- - - -	ib.	294	5763	1
—— Germanicæ -	II.	691	2430	1
- - - -	III.	260	5323	1
—— Græcæ -	ib.	275	5541	1
—— Ruſſicæ -	ib.	270	5462	1
—— Slavonicæ -	ib.	540	7630	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Precum Formulæ, in Academii Oxonienſis ſive Cantabrigenſi - -	I.	201	331	2
Wynchecombe (Johannis, Prioris de Hayles) Manuale Precum - -	II.	720	2894	1

Chap. V. FATHERS OF THE CHURCH.

Sect. I.—*Greek.*

Agapeti (Diaconi) Admonitiones ad Juſtinianum -	III.	275	5539	1
- - - -	ib.	282	5624	20
- - - -	ib.	292	5735	9
- - - -	ib.	355	6301	4
Amphilochii (Metropolitæ Cyzici) Tractatus varii Gr. -	ib.	296	5788	1
Athanaſii (Alexandrini Patriarchæ) Opera varia -	ib.	278	5579	1
Baſilii (S. Magni) de conſolatione - -	ib.	49	3651	6
—— Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	282	5624	31
—— De inſtitutis Juvenum	II.	706	2678	1
- - - -	III.	25	3426	9
- - - -	ib.	98	3949	8
- - - -	ib.	221	4923	52
- - - -	ib.	275	5541	6
- - - -	ib.	280	5609	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5660	1
—— Liber Monachum -	ib.	121	4172	2
—— Sermones ſive Homiliæ	II.	701	2580	7
- - - -	III.	221	4923	22
- - - -	ib.	278	5576	1, 3
—— De Virginitate, Liber -	ib.	288	5689	5
Chromatii Epiſtola - -	I.	235	406	1
Chryſoſtomi (B.) Joannis Epiſtolæ - -	III.	284	5646	1
Homiliæ, ſive Sermones	I.	332	511	1
- - - -	II.	11	1347	2, 7
- - - -	ib.	725	3015	1
- - - -	ib.	729	3046	1
- - - -	III.	7	3170	1
- - - -	ib.	11	3235	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3236	1
- - - -	ib.	15	3291	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3297	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3298	1
- - - -	ib.	288	5689	1—4
- - - -	ib.	345	6237	2
—— *Sclavonice* -	III.	20	3373	2
De Penitencia - -	I.	386	485	9
- - - -	ib.	393	635	19
Tractatus Varii -	III.	284	5643	8 et ſeq.
Collectanea ex operibus Patrum Græcorum -	III.	284	5643	1 et ſeq.
Cyprian (S. Carth. Ep.) Opera	ib.	238	5005	1
De unitate Eccleſiæ -	I.	211	363	23
Cyrilli (Epiſcopi Hieroſolymitani) Epiſtola fictitia -	I.	472	912	38
Damaſceni (Johannis) Tractatus Varii - -	III.	284	5643	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5649	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	291	5734	9
Dionyſii (Areopagitæ ?) Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	282	5621	30
—— Opera - -	ib.	287	5678	2
Ephræm S. (Syri) Tractatus Varii - -	ib.	732	3060	4—13
- - - -	II.	ib.	3068	2—8
Epiphanii Epiſtolæ -	ib.	277	5564	1
Euſebii (Emiſeni) Homiliæ	III.	727	3040	3

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. V. *Fathers of the Church.*)—*continued.*

SECT. I.—*Greek.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Euſebii (Pamphili Cæſarienſis Epiſcopi) Canones in Evangeliſtas - -	II.	711	2788	7
- - - -	ib.	714	2820	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2833	1
—— Chronica (*Latine*)	I.	397	651	1
- - - -	III.	98	3957	1
- - - -	ib.	99	3962	1
—— Epiſtolæ - -	II.	711	2788	3
- - - -	III.	38	3530	3
——Fragmentum in Pſalmos	ib.	279	5590	1
——Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica -	ib.	27	3452	1
——Morini Emendationes in	ib.	37	3521	8
—— (Anglice) -	II.	269	1860	3
——Præparatii Evangelica -	III.	15	3308	1
- - - -	ib.	31	3477	1
- - - -	ib.	233	4965	1
- - - -	ib.	253	5230	1
——Sermones - -	II.	724	3003	7
——Tractatus varii - -	ib.	734	3089	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	49	3651	9
Gregorii (Cyprii) Tractatus varii - - -	ib.	278	5576	4, 5
Gregorii (Nazianzeni Epiſcopi) Apologeticus de fuga ſua - - -	ib.	26	3445	1
—— conſpectus hiſtoriarum - - -	ib.	283	5629	7
—— Tractatus varii -	ib.	286	5666	1, 2
—— Sermones varii -	ib.	26	3445	2 et ſeq.
Gregorii (Nyſſeni Tractatus varii - -	ib.	278	5576	2
Heliodori Epiſtola -	I.	235	406	1
Hilarionis, Synodorum Hiſtoria - -	III.	280	5607	1
Ignacii S. Epiſtolæ -	I.	72	232	2—4
Juſtin Martyr, Apologies pour les Chrêtiens - -	III.	420	6825	8, 9
Nectarii (Patriarchæ Hieroſol.) de Papæ imperio Liber	ib.	283	5633	1
Origenis Epithalamium ſuper cantica canticorum -	I.	31	101	1
—— de cantico canticorum Epiſtola - -	ib.	103	275	7
—— Homiliæ -	II.	729	3046	1
- - - -	III.	187	4665	3
- - - -	ib.	268	5436	2
Photii (Patriarchæ Conſt.) de Spiritu Sancto Liber -	III.	285	5661	1
Syneſii (Cyrenes Epiſcopi) Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	277	5566	1, 8
- - - -	ib.	292	5735	6
—— Orationes - -	ib.	ib.	5739	1 et ſeq.

SECT. II.—*Latin.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alcuini (Flacci Albini) Epiſtolæ - -	I.	64	208	1
—— De confeſſione -	II.	727	3036	1
—— De virtutibus et vitiis	ib.	733	3070	1
—— Tractatus varii -	III.	235	4980	2 et ſeq.
Alipii Epiſtolæ - -	II.	729	3051	11
- - - -	ib.	730	ib.	73
Ambroſii (Aurelii, Mediolanenſis Epiſcopi) de bono mortis, fragmentum -	ib.	685	2399	2
—— Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	729	3049	1
—— Hexameron -	ib.	727	3042	3

SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ambroſii—(*continued.*)				
—— De Officiis -	II.	727	3042	1
—— De Paradiſo -	ib.	727	3042	4
—— De Pœnitentia -	ib.	727	3042	5
—— De Reſurrectione Domini -	ib.	727	3042	2
—— Sermones de Sacramentis - -	I.	463	865	2
—— Sermons -	ib.	343	535	4
—— Tractatus varii -	ib.	463	865	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	724	3006	6
- - - -	ib.	729	3049	1 et ſeq.
Anſelmi S. (Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi) Elucidarium	I.	103	276	2
- -	II.	669	2365	1
- - - -	ib.	727	3041	1
—— Lamentationes -	III.	18	3337	5
—— De Liber Arbitrio -	II.	725	3015	4
—— Meditationes -	I.	31	103	6, 9
- - - -	ib.	61	178	1
- - - -	II.	229	1801	24
—— Opera quædam Varia	I.	63	203	6, 23
- - - -	ib.	103	275	6
- - - -	II.	731	3059	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	733	3074	3
- - - -	ib.	734	3083	1
- - - -	ib.	735	3097	7 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	120	4154	1
- - - -	ib.	138	4352	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	371	6509	2, 3
Audacis Literæ - -	II.	730	3051	70
Auguſtini (B.) Adverſus academicos - -	I.	71	228	1
- - - -	II.	727	3039	3
—— De civitate Dei -	III.	3	3111	1
- - - -	ib.	218	4902	1
- - - -	ib.	358	6339	1
—— Comment. in, a Nicholao Triveto -	ib.	114	4093	1
- - - -	ib.	267	5426	1
—— Tabula in Libros de civitate Dei -	II.	734	3088	1, 2
—— Confeſſiones - -	I.	392	635	5
- - - -	II.	724	3004	1
- - - -	ib.	725	3010	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3018	1
- - - -	ib.	733	3079	1
- - - -	ib.	734	3087	1
—— Confutatio capitulorum ſibi imputatorum -	II.	726	3027	10
—— De diligendo Deo -	III.	84	3820	6
—— Diſputationes - -	II.	732	3064	10
—— De Diſciplina Chriſtianorum - -	I.	72	233	3
- - - -	II.	726	3028	5
- - - -	ib.	733	3075	6
- - - -	III.	3	3108	4
- - - -	ib.	17	3337	1
——De Divinatione Demonum	II.	732	3004	8
—— De Doctrina Chriſtiana	III.	3	3108	1
—— De duodecim Abuſivis -	II.	726	3027	6
- - - -	III.	3	3108	3
—— Enchiridion de fide -	II.	732	3066	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3067	1
—— Eneucleationes -	ib.	726	3027	3
—— Epiſtolæ - -	I.	211	363	14
- - - -	ib.	393	635	13
- - - -	ib.	729	3051	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	1, 2	3105	23 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	2	3107	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	3	3109	29, 32, 35
- - - -	ib.	221	4923	37
- - -	ib.	248	5125	1
——Exhortationis Liber	II.	726	3027	14
- - -	ib.	ib.	3028	4

SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Auguſtini (S.)—*continued.*				
——— Expoſ. Epiſt. ad Rom.	II.	726	3027	5
——— De Gaudio Electorum	I.	32	106	41
——— De Gradibus Virtutum - -	II.	692	2439	2
——— De Gratia et libero arbitrio - -	ib.	726	3027	8
——— De Immortalitate Animæ - -	ib.	726	3027	2
——— De Laude Caritatis -	I.	326	485	11
——— Liber Quæſtionum -	ib.	13	47	4
——— Adverſus Manichæos	II.	727	3039	1, 2
——— De Medela Animæ -	ib.	724	3008	1
——— De Miſeria Corporis et Animæ - -	ib.	733	3077	7
——— Meditaciones -	I.	31	103	11
- - - -	ib.	32	106	56
- - - -	III.	17	3337	4
- - - -	ib.	84	3820	1, 7—9
- - - -	ib.	87	3852	4
- - - -	ib.	241	5025	1
——— De Muſica -	I.	71	228	5
——— De Natura Boni -	ib.	71	228	3
——— De Natura et Gratia	II.	732	3064	9
——— De 83 Quæſtionibus	ib.	726	3028	8
- - - -	III.	3	3108	2
——— De Opere Monachorum - -	I.	71	228	4
——— De Ordine Rerum -	ib.	71	228	2
- - - -	II.	727	3039	4
——— De origine mali -	III.	17	3337	2
——— De perfectione Juſtitiæ - -	II.	733	3077	2
——— De Penitentia -	ib.	732	3064	3
——— De Præſentia Dei -	ib.	726	3027	3
——— De Purgatorio Igne -	I.	2	2	19
- - - -	II.	726	3025	1
- - - -	ib.	732	3061	3
——— De Regula Vivendi -	ib.	692	2439	1
——— Retractationes -	ib.	726	3028	6
——— De Sermone Domini in Monte -	ib.	726	3027	4
——— SermonesſiveHomiliæ	I.	32	106	76
- - - -	ib.	72	232	11 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	724	3002	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3006	3—5
- - - -	ib.	726	3027	13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3028	1—3
- - - -	ib.	729	3046	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3059	7
- - - -	ib.	732	3067	2,5,6
- - - -	ib.	733	3080	1
- - - -	III.	4	3114	1,2
- - - -	ib.	7	3171	1
- - - -	ib	96	3926	1
- - - -	ib.	114	4091	1
- - - -	ib.	235	4978	2
- - - -	ib.	371	6509	4, 5
——— Soliloquia animæ cum Deo -	II.	726	3022	7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3027	1
- - - -	ib.	733	3077	5
——— Speculum animæ -	ib.	726	3022	6
——— Speculum Peccatorum	III.	84	3820	10
——— De ſummo bono -	II.	733	3064	4
——— De tenenda obedientiâ - -	ib.	733	3077	3
——— De Trinitate -	I.	32	106	72
- - - -	III.	3	3111	2
- - - -	ib.	288	5687	1
——— De vera Religione	II.	732	3064	1
——— De vero Cultu -	ib.	711	2784	5
——— De videndo Deum	ib.	726	3027	15
——— De Viſitatione Infirmorum - -	I.	32	106	40

SECT. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Cod.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Auguſtini (S.)—*continued.*				
——— Speculum De Vita Chriſtiana - -	I.	392	635	6
- - - -	II.	229	1801	25
- - - -	ib.	726	3022	8
- - - -	ib.	733	3077	1
——— Tractatus Varii -	III.	4	3113	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	7	3169	9 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	96	3923	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	196	4725	3, 4
——— Tracts(various,tranſl^d)	II.	655	2330	1 et ſeq.
——— Excerpta ex opuſculis	ib.	729	3050	1
Bedæ (Venerabilis) Vita	I.	341	526	2
——— Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica: *vide infra*, Claſs II. Div. II. Chap. II.				
——— Homiliæ, ſive Sermones - -	I.	397	649	7
- - - -	II.	725	3020	1
- - - -	ib.	729	3046	1
——— Liber Scintillarum -	I.	235	406	6
——— Martyrologium -	II.	718	2902	1
- - - -	ib.	721	2939	4
——— De Natura rerum -	ib.	725	3015	3
——— Vita - -	I.	341	526	2
——— De Vita et Miraculis S. Cuthberti - -	ib.	341	526	1
- - - -	ib.	556	1117	2 et ſeq.
——— Tractatus varii -	III.	188	4688	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	264	5394	1, 2
——— excerpta quædam ex hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica -	I.	472	912	35
Bernardi (Caſſinenſis Abbatis Speculum Monachorum -	ib.	597	1206	1
——— Expoſicio Regulæ B. Benedicti - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Bernardi (S. Claravallenſis Abbatis) Apologia, contra Cluniacenſes - -	III.	7	3173	2
——— de B. Virgine -	I.	343	534	2
——— de Cognitione Dei -	ib.	31	103	4
——— de Confeſſione -	II.	733	3077	11
——— de cura rei Familiaris	ib.	700	2561	15
——— de Diligendo Deo -	II.	691	2432	6
——— Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	700	2561	15
- - - -	ib.	702	2586	4
- - - -	ib.	728	3044	10, 13, 15, 17, 18, 23, 24
- - - -	ib.	729	3059	16
- - - -	III.	49	3651	8
- - - -	ib.	136	4329	4
- - - -	ib.	372	6515	6
——— De form. honeſtæ vitæ	II.	733	3077	10
——— de Laudibus Virginis Marie - -	ib.	731	3059	5
——— Meditationes - -	I.	13	47	2
- - - -	ib.	31	103	4, 5, 13
- - - -	ib.	72	233	2
- - - -	ib.	103	275	3
- - - -	II.	229	1801	14
- - - -	ib.	733	3077	9
- - - -	III.	84	3820	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	96	3923	4
- - - -	ib.	235	4987	4
- - - -	ib.	241	5035	1
- - - -	ib.	254	5234	13, 17
——— de Paſſione Chriſti -	I.	14	52	29
- - - -	ib.	72	233	5
——— Scala clauſtralium -	ib.	326	485	17
——— Speculum Peccatoris	III.	262	5366	4
——— Sermones varii -	I.	2	2	21—36
- - - -	ib.	326	485	6
- - - -	II.	721	2939	3
- - - -	ib.	733	3073	1 et ſeq.

Index III.

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(Chap. V. *Fathers of the Church.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Bernardi Sermones varii (*cont.*)	III.	5	3135	1
- - - -	ib.	49	3651	5
- - - -	ib.	101	3986	1
—— Teſtamentum -	II.	733	3077	12
—— Tractatus varii -	I.	13	47	1
- - - -	II.	733	3080	10 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	11	3244	7
- - - -	ib.	17	3337	3
- - - -	ib.	257	5267	8—12
- - - -	ib.	268	5431	7 et ſeq.
Boethii (Anicii Manlii Torquati Severini) De Trinitate Liber - -	II.	734	3082	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	735	3095	2—5
- - - -	III.	196	4725	5
Bonaventuræ (Cardinalis) Tractatus varii -	I.	33	106	110, 127
- - - -	III.	10	3227	1, 2
—— De Septem Donis Spiritûs Sancti - -	II.	665	2357	1
Breviloquium, de veritate Theologiæ - -	III.	83	3811	2
- - - -	ib.	102	3995	1
—— Meditaciones -	I.	69	217	1
- - - -	II.	229	1801	11
- - - -	III.	196	4725	1
—— De Vita Chriſti -	I.	515	1035	1
- - - -	II.	229	1801	12
- - - -	III.	7	3174	1
—— De Paſſione Chriſti -	I.	31	102	4
—— on the Sufferings of Chriſt - -	II.	176	1701	2
—— Stimulus divini Amoris (Anglicè) - -	ib.	591	2254	1
- - - -	ib.	690	2415	1
—— Pharetra - -	III.	5	3138	1
Bonefacii Epiſtolæ -	II.	731	3051	116, 119 121, 123 124, 126 128.
Caſſiani (Johannis) Collationes Patrum -	III.	1	3101	1
Ceſarii (Arelatenſis Epiſcopi) Homiliæ - -	II.	727	3040	1, 2
Damaſi (Papæ) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	727	3044	1
- - - -	III.	1	3105	2
Damiani Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	210	4838	3
Dioſcori Literæ - -	II.	730	3051	40
Flores, ſive Excerpta de Patribus Latinis - -	I.	201	330	2
- - - -	III.	253	5234	7
Gennadius (Maſſilienſis) de viris illuſtribus - -	III.	6	3155	6
- - - -	ib.	371	6503	2
Gregorii B. (vel Magni) —— Dialogorum Libri IV.	II.	724	3009	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3011	1
- - - -	ib.	733	3071	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3076	1
- - - -	III.	2	3106	1
- - - -	ib.	210	4838	2
—— Epiſtolæ - -	I.	236, 237	416	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	472	912	40
- - - -	II.	724	3001	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	733	3074	4, 5
—— Homiliæ - -	ib.	724	3010	1
- - - -	ib.	727	3036	3
- - - -	ib.	729	3046	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3048	1
—— De Paſtorali cura, Liber	I.	31	104	2
- - - -	ib.	72	232	8
- - - -	ib.	650	1294	1
- - - -	II.	724	3001	1
- - - -	III.	98	3946	1
- - - -	ib.	371	6509	1
- - - -	ib.	372	6515	5

Sect. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gregorii B. (*continued.*) —— Excerpta ex Libris moralium -	I.	14	52	24, 26
—— Sententiae ex operibus decerpta -	I.	480	979	11
Hebridii Literæ - -	ib.	731	3051	139
Hieronymi (vel Jeronimi) Contra Jovinianum Libri duo -	I.	463	865	4
- - - -	III.	6	3155	1
—— Epiſtolæ varii argumenti - -	I.	393	635	14—17
- - - -	II.	194	1748	6
- - - -	ib.	711	2788	1,4
- - - -	ib.	714	2820	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2821	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2823	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2826	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2830	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2833	1
- - - -	ib.	726	3041	1,2
- - - -	ib.	727	3044	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	1,2	3105	1,3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	3	3109	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	6	3155	2
- - - -	ib.	7	3164	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3169	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	11	3233	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3237	1,2
- - - -	ib.	238	5003	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	396	6794	7
—— Expoſitiones nominum propriorum -	II.	731	3058	1—4
—— Flores ex Hieronymo decerpta - -	III.	38	3530	1
—— Sermones - -	ib.	88	3863	4
—— Tractatus varii -	ib.	220,221	4923	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	242	5039	1—3
- - - -	ib.	7	3169	17 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	98	3949	16 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	120	4150	1
—— De Virginitate B. Virginis Mariæ -	I.	484	957	24
- - - -	III.	100	3969	22
—— De viris illuſtribus -	ib.	6	3155	5
- - - -	ib.	371	6502	1
—— De vitâ activâ et Contemplativâ -	ib.	218	4906	1
Hildeberti (Cenomanenſis Epiſcopi) Epiſtolæ	II.	725	3016	1
—— De Celebratione Miſſæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
—— Querimonia Spiritûs et Carnis - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
—— Vita S. Mariæ Ægyptiacæ - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Hillarii (S. Pictavienſis Epiſcopi) - - -	III.	231	4949	1
—— Adverſus hæreſes varias - - -	ib.	231	4949	2—6
—— Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	4	3115	4
—— Expoſitio Fidei -	ib.	4	3115	3
—— De Trinitate -	ib.	4	3115	1,2
Idlefonſii (B.) de illuſtribus viris Liber - - -	ib.	371	6503	4
Innocentii III. (Papæ) Tractatus de Contemptu Mundi	I.	103	275	4
- - - -	ib.	198	323	17
- - - -	ib.	ib.	325	2
- - - -	ib.	199	ib.	17
- - - -	ib.	203	337	9,10
- - - -	ib.	490	979	7
- - - -	ib.	515	1037	3
- - - -	II.	167	1659	1
- - - -	III.	10	3227	3
- - - -	ib.	87	3852	1
- - - -	ib.	96	3923	7
- - - -	ib.	197	4736	3

Sect. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Innocentii III. De Contempt. Mundi (*continued.*) -	III.	214	4887	4
- - - -	ib.	254	5234	14
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5235	9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6923	1
Iſidori Hiſpalenſis, Vita -	ib.	221	4923	14
—— De conſideratione tui ipſius - -	II.	692	2439	3
Liber differentiarum, ſive de Summo Bono - -	ib.	724	3003	1
- - - -	ib.	725	3015	2
—— De Numero -	I.	330	495	8
—— De Parabola Jothæ -	II.	724	3006	1
—— Sermones -	I.	463	865	3
—— De ſignificatione nominum, in Vet. et Nov. Teſtamentis -	II.	729	3049	1
—— De ortu et obitu Sanctorum - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— Patriarcharum -	III.	262	5366	1
—— De Summo Bono -	ib.	253	5234	6
—— De viris illuſtribus -	ib.	6	3155	7
- - - -	ib.	221	4923	13
- - - -	ib.	371	6503	3, 5
(*Opera Grammatica : vide infra*, Claſs IV. *Literature.* Div. I. Chap. I. II.)				
Ivonis (Carnotenſis Epiſcopi) Epiſtolæ - -	I.	72	229	14
- - - -	II.	726	3021	3
—— Tractatus varii -	ib.	677	2385	25
- - - -	ib.	734	3090	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	7	3173	3
Johannis (Saraceni) Expoſitio Græcarum Dictionum in Hieronimi prologis ad S. S. Scripturas - -	I.	648	1287	3
Juliani (Toletani Epiſcopi) Tractatus varii -	III.	10	3217	1
- - - -	II.	732	3060	2
—— Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	733	3070	2
Lactantii Lucii Cælii Firmiani) Opera - -	III.	205	4797	1
—— Inſtitutiones Divinæ	II.	731	3056	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3057	1
- - - -	III.	3	3110	1
- - - -	ib.	6	3147	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3161	1
- - - -	ib.	11	3228	1
- - - -	ib.	231	4947	1
- - - -	ib.	247	5113	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5439	1
—— De hominis formatione	ib.	243	5054	9
—— Inſtitutionum Epitome	ib.	3	3110	4
- - - -	ib.	6	3161	2
—— De ira Dei - -	II.	731	3057	2
- - - -	III.	3	3110	2
- - - -	ib.	6	3161	3
- - - -	ib.	231	4947	2
—— De opificio Dei -	II.	731	3057	3
- - - -	III.	3	3110	3
- - - -	ib.	6	3154	1
- - - -	ib.	6	3161	4
- - - -	ib.	231	4947	1
Lanfranci (Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis) de Corpore Chriſti	II.	732	3061	2
Leonis (I. S. Papæ) Epiſtolæ cum Vita - -	III.	13	3268	1
—— De Chorepiſcopis -	ib.	87	3845	3
—— Sermones -	ib.	371	6500	1
Licentii Literæ - -	II.	730	3051	25
Longiniani Literæ -	ib.	730	3051	13
Macedonii Epiſtolæ -	ib.	730	3051	36, 38

Sect. II.—*Latin.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Marcellini Literæ - -	II.	729	3051	5
- - - -	III.	2	3107	1
Martini (Braccarenſis Epiſcopi) de Virtutibus - -	I.	32	106	78
Nectarii Epiſtolæ - -	II.	730	3051	45
Pammachii Literæ - -	ib.	728	3044	37
Panuntii (Eremitæ) Epiſtola -	III.	2	3106	2
Paſcenſii Literæ - -	II.	731	3051	110
Patricii (S.) De duodecim Abuſionibus Sæculi Meditatio - - -	ib.	229	1801	18
Patrum (S. S.) Sententiæ ex operibus decerptæ -	ib.	732	3060	1
- - - -	ib.	735	3098	1
- - - -	III.	113	4073	1
Pauli Oroſii Quæſtiones de Trinitate - -	II.	726	3027	7
Paulini (S.) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	730	3051	18, 20
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 43
- - - -	III.	2	3107	7, 9, 11
- - - -	ib.	209	4831	1
- - - -	ib.			
Petri Claravallenſis Epiſtolæ -	II.	706	2667	2 et ſeq.
Publicolæ Literæ - -	ib.	730	3051	85
Radberti (Paſchaſii) de corpore Chriſti - -	ib.	732	3061	1
Severi Literæ - -	ib.	730	3051	22
Theodulphi (Aurelianenſis Epiſcopi) De Spiritu Sancto Liber - -	ib.	726	3024	1
Theophili Actus - -	ib.	726	3040	4
Theraſiæ Epiſtolæ -	ib.	730	3051	18, 20, 21
- - - -	III.	2	3107	7, 9, 11
Voluſiani Literæ - -	II.	729	3051	3
Willelmi (Antiſſiodorenſis) opera - -	III.	10	3219	1

Chapter VI. MODERN DIVINES.

Sect. I.—*Of the Greek Church.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æneæ Sophiſtæ (ſive Gazæi) De immortalitate animæ dialogus - -	III.	121	4165	1
Arſenii (Conſtant. Archiep.) Apophthegmata -	ib.	275	5542	1
—— Literæ - -	ib.	500	7013	5, 8, 9,
Cabaſilæ (Nic.) Liturgiæ Expoſitio, Gr. - -	ib.	281	5614	2
Cyrilli Lucaris (Patriarchæ Alexandrini) Literæ -	I.	449	823	2
Diadochi (Photices Epiſcopi) Sermo - - -	III.	288	5688	4
Gennadii (Patriarchæ) Confeſſio Fidei Chriſtianæ -	ib.	291	5734	1
Hiraclides (Bp. of Paleſtine) Garden of Paradyſe -	I.	248	423	10
—— Life of Paul -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Johannis (Carpathiorum Epiſcopi) Tractatus Varii -	III.	288	5688	5, 6
Katacuzeni (Johannis) Defenſio Rel. Chriſt. contra Mohammedanos -	ib.	276	5549	1
Marcii Epheſii Epiſtola -	ib.	284	5646	2
Maximi Prologus, de Amore	ib.	288	5688	7
Maximi (Margunii, Cytherenſis Epiſcopi) opera varia -	III.	243	1803	1 et ſeq.
Nectarii (Patriarchæ Hieroſol.) Theſes de poteſtate Papæ -	III.	296	5789	1
Philothei (Arch. Conſt.) Parerga - -	ib.	281	5616	1

Index III.

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(Chap. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Of the Greek Church.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Samuelis (Patriarch. Alexand.) Literæ - -	III.	500	7013	4, 6.
Simeonis (Theſſalonicenſis Archiepiſcopi) Tractatus varii	ib.	278	5574	1, 2.
- - - -	ib.	283	5630	1
- - - -	ib.	296	5783	1
Sophronii (Patriarchæ Alexandr.) Tractatus varii -	ib.	286	5665	1
Theodori Laſcaris, oratio de Sancto Spiritu - -	ib.	282	5624	26
Theoriani epiſtola de Jejunio in Sabbati - -	ib.	278	5578	2

Sect. II.—*Of the Latin and Reformed Churches.*

§ 1.—*Schoolmen.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Andreæ (Johannis) Excerpta ex Summa Aurea -	I.	33	106	85
Angeli de Gambellionibus Tractatus Maleficiorum -	III.	46	3598	1
Anonymi Scholaſtici Tractatus - - -	I.	4	32	1
Aquinatis (S. Thomæ) -	III.	11	3239	1
——— Compendium Theologiæ Veritatis -	ib.	381	6628	2
——— De Conſcientia -	I.	33	106	134
——— De diverſa ratione computandi -	ib.	497	980	298
——— De Viciis et Peccatis	II.	3	1318	1
——— Expoſitio Symboli Veteris - -	III.	11	3239	2
——— De Euchariſtæ Sacramento - -	II.	3	1318	2
Aſt, (Aſtexani de) Summa de Caſibus - -	III.	54	3728	1
Bartholomæi (de Piſis) Summa de Caſibus Conſcientiæ -	ib.	54	3732	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3738	1
- - - -	ib.	84	3825	1
- - - -	ib.	137	4342	1
Fitz-Raut (Johannis) de Queſtionibus Armenorum -	I.	33	106	115—119
Inſula (Alani de) de Complanctu Naturæ -	ib.	327	492	1
Jacobi Januenſis excerpta e Catholico - -	ib.	597	1207	1
Joannis Januenſis Locus e Catholico - -	ib.	31	102	2
Johannis Lectoris, Summa Confeſſorum - -	III.	6	3162	1
Kylwarbi (Roberti) Tractatus de conſciencia - -	I.	33	106	133
Lombardi (Petri) Liber Sententiarum - -	ib.	72	233	1
- - - -	III.	11	3241	1
- - - -	ib.	214	4880	1
- - - -	iib.	257	5270	1
- - - -	ib.	381	6628	4
Mylleverley (Willelmi) Tractatus varii Scholaſtici -	II.	547	2178	2 et ſeq
Rabbani Mauri de Clericorum Inſtitutione - - -	I.	31	101	2
Victore (Hugonis de St°) Tractatus varii Scholaſtici -	ib.	393	635	21, 22
Willelmi (Altiſſiodorenſis) Summa Abbreviata -	III.	243	5054	10
Wygnale (Thomæ) Speculum Juratorum - -	I.	44	148	1

Sect. II. §. 2.—*Commentators on the Schoolmen.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Comeſtoris (Petri) Hiſtoria Scholaſtica - -	III.	119	4132	1
Commentarius in Summam Theologiæ Thomæ Aquinatis - - -	II.	147	1592	1
Politiani (Rob.) Dictata in Thomam Aquinatem -	III.	15	3295	1
Præpoſtini Cremonenſis, comment. in Librum Sententiarum - -	ib.	47	3596	1

Sect. III.—*Dogmatic and Palemic Divines,*

(*Who have written in Defence of Religion in general, including Controverſies between Proteſtants and Roman Catholics, &c. &c.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi Tractatus varii -	I.	74	243	1—3
Arminian Controverſy, Tracts on - - -	III.	382	6650	1
Liber controverſiarum	III.	7	3172	1
On the Controverſy between the Catholics and Proteſtants -	ib.	255	5250	1
Free Will, Treatiſes on	II.	646	2302	1 et ſeq.
Hugonots Principles examined - -	ib.	314	1893	8
Lantern of Light, a Treatiſe on Antichriſt -	III.	380	6613	1
Manuductio ad Theologicam Polemicam -	ib.	379	6609	1
Maſs, Defence of -	I.	346	541	5
Power of the Popes -	I.	392	631	1—5
- - - -	III.	59	3767	1 et ſeq.
Predeſtination, Treatiſe on	I.	211	363	21
Proteſtant Religion, Treatiſe on the Defence of (Fr.) - - -	III.	102	4000	1
Trial of - -	ib.	206	4801	1
Theologiæ, Scholaſtice diſputata - -	III.	4	3127	1
Theologicæ Diſputationes	ib.	121	4171	1
Tranſubſtantiation, Treatiſe on - -	I.	64	207	1
Alphonſi (Petri) contra Judæos Dialogus - -	III.	54	3707	2
- - - -	ib.	88	3861	1
Bampfield (F.) on the Seventh Day Sabbath - -	ib.	383	6662	1
Bellarminum, Controverſiæ adverſus - - -	ib.	209	4836	1
Bernonis (Abbatis Augiæ) contra Divinatores Liber -	ib.	50	3668	4
Buceri (Martini) de Communicatione cum eccl. Romanâ	II.	269	1854	1
Chedſey (Gul.) Diſputationes de Euchariſtia - -	I.	247	422	3
Crellius (John) on God the Father - -	ib.	650	1289	1
Fakenham (Nicholai) Determinatio Schiſmatis inter Papas - - -	III.	60	3768	6
Fulke (Dr.) Diſputations with campion. - -	I.	248	422	22—25
Genebrardi (Gilberti) Objectorum Judæorum refutatio -	II.	147	1596	1
Georgii Trapezuntii, de Proceſſione Spiritus Sancti, Tractatus - -	ib.	697	2508	3

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(Chap. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Dogmatic and Polemic Divines.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gerbier (Sir Balthazar) Admonitions and Diſputes on Popery, with his Daughters	III.	22	3384	1
Germaniæ Theologorum Reponſa, de diſſidiis in religione componendis -	ib.	6	3144	1
Giglis (Johannes de), De Obſervantia Quadrageſimali	I.	202	336	1, 2
Harſnett (——) Theſes Theologicæ - -	III.	5	3142	1
Hobbes (Tho.) on Liberty and Neceſſity - -	ib.	342	6207	8
Hooker (Richard) Propoſitions of, confuted - -	I.	158	291	81
—— Doctrine taught by him - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	82
Innocenti III. Tractatus de Miſſa - -	ib.	31	104	5
- - - -	ib.	63	203	1
Johannis Baptiſtæ (Judæi converſi) de confutatione Hebrææ Sectæ - -	ib.	502	999	1
Latimer (Bp.) Account of his Diſputations - -	ib.	248	422	12, 14
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17
Lavenham (Ricardi), de Septem Peccatis Mortalibus -	ib.	66	218	7
Lullii (Raymundi) de Predeſtinatione, Liber -	III.	60	3770	5
—— Demonſtratio Articulorum Fidei - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Mayrone (Franciſci de) Tractatus varii - -	ib.	60	3768	9, 11
Melancthon (Philip) on the Papal Supremacy -	ib.	525	7314	5
Moryſon (Sir Richard) on Faith and Juſtification -	I.	248	423	4
Occhami (Gulielmi), Dialogus de Hæreſi - -	ib.	4	33	1
Overalli (D. Johannis) Prælectiones Theologicæ -	I.	432	750	10—12
- - - -	III.	5	3142	2
—— Proceedings concerning them -	ib.	5	3142	5
—— De Articulis Lambethanis - -	ib.	5	3142	3
Pelagius, ſive de Pelagianorum Hæreſi Commentarius -	ib.	248	5136	1
Petri (de Alliaco) de Reformatione Eccleſiæ Tractatus	ib.	60	3768	4
—— De poteſtate Papæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Petri (Martyris) Diſputationes	I.	247	422	2
Radeclyffe (Nicholai) Invectio contra Johannem Wycliffe	ib.	393	635	12
Richardſoni (D.) Lectiones de Prædeſtinatione -	ib.	432	750	9
Ridley (Bp.) Account of his Diſputations - -	ib.	248	422	11
Saltereia (Henrici de,) Tractatus de Purgatorio S. Patricii	ib.	31	103	14
- - - -	ib.	100	261	3
Socini Tractatus Varii -	III.	34	3501	1—6
- - - -	ib.	35	3506	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3507	1
Stratford (Edmundus de) De Deo - - -	ib.	8	3179	1
Strimeſius (Sam.) Plan of Union for Proteſtant Churches - -	ib.	386	6610	1
Sutcliffe (D.) de vera Eccleſia Chriſti adverſus Bellarminum - -	I.	451	828	1
Tomſon (Laurence) Confutation of Hooker - -	I.	158	291	81
Treſhami (Guil.) Diſputatio cum Petro Martyre et aliis	I.	247	422	1

Sect. III.—*Dogmatic and Polemic Divines.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Upland (J.) On the Growth of Antichriſt - -	III.	382	6641	1
Watſon (—) Diſputation on the Euchariſt - -	I.	247	422	4
Whitaker (Dr.) Controverſie with Bellarmin - -	I.	442	789	1—3
Wicliffe (Johannis) De ſacramento - -	I.	393	635	11
Wodeforde, Wydford, Wydeforde, vel Wydfforde, (Willelmi) Tractatus varii, contra Johannem Wickliffe	I.	4	31	1—7
- - - -	ib.	12	42	1—6
- - - -	ib.	392	635	7, 8, 9
- - - -	ib.	393	ib.	10

Sect. IV.—*Catechetic Divines (Creeds, Catechiſms, Confeſſions of Faith, &c. &c.)*

Anonymous Catechetical Treatiſes, including Creeds, Confeſſions of Faith, &c. and Expoſitions thereof. Lat. Engl. Fr. &c.)				
Abridgement of Chriſtian Doctrine - -	III.	380	6611	1
Abſolutionis Sententia -	I.	67	211	67
Apoſtles Creed -	ib.	248	423	5
- - - -	ib.	60, 61	172	5, 17
Expoſition of -	II.	87	1508	2
Apoſtolorum Symbolum	I.	462	863	18
Apoſtolorum Symboli expoſicio - -	ib.	63	203	2
- - - -	ib.	355	586	8
—— Paraphraſis Poetica (Saxonice)	ib.	313	441	32
Articuli Fidei -	III.	254	5234	18
De Attributis Divinis -	ib.	383	6658	1
Ave Maria - -	I.	61	172	17
De calice Laicis porrigenda - -	II.	250	1816	1 et ſeq.
Capitulum de Articulis Fidei - -	I.	72	233	4
Catalogus Peccatorum -	ib.	515	1037	6
Catechiſmus (temp. Eliz. ſcriptus) - -	ib.	325	475	1
Des Ceremonies de la Meſſe - -	III.	148	4441	4
De Cœna Domini -	ib.	382	6651	1
Confeſſion, Tract on (Italicè) - -	ib.	39	3536	5
—— Helps to -	ib.	382	6642	1
- - - -	I.	65	209	104
Confeſſionale -	ib.	66	211	8
Confeſſionis formula -	ib.	473	912	41
On the Death of Chriſt -	III.	383	6661	1
Decalogi Expoſitio -	ib.	379	6608	1
Epitome Religionis et Diſciplinæ Chriſtiane -	II.	692	2440	1
Diſcourſe on the Euchariſt - -	I.	248	423	6
De Euchariſtia et Baptiſmo - -	ib.	73	237	16
Exemples Moreaux, compilez de la Bible -	III.	141	4403	1
Expoſitio Articulorum fidei - -	I.	355	586	1
- - - -	ib.	472	912	36
Expoſitio Miſſæ -	III.	4	3120	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3123	1
De Incarnatione Chriſti	I.	599	1213	1, 2
De Indulgenciis -	ib.	44	148	8
Inſtructions for a Pariſh Prieſt, &c. -	III.	121	4172	1 et ſeq.

Index III.

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(Chap. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

Sect. IV.—*Catechetic Divines, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Treatiſes, *cont.*				
De Lapſu hominis, &c.	III.	96	3913	2
De Libero Arbitrio -	I.	44	148	2
Libro di Perfecta Penitentia - -	III.	22	3387	1
De operibus meritoriis	I.	44	148	6
Paternoſter - -	ib.	61	172	17
Explanation of -	ib.	63	203	3
- - - -	ib.	481	953	4
- - - -	ib.	595	1197	3
- - - -	II.	595	2260	1
De Peccatis - -	I.	44	148	5
De Predeſtinatione -	ib.	44	148	3
Pupillus Oculi, ſive de Sacramentis - -	III.	268	5435	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5442	1
De Purgatorio -	I.	44	148	7
Regimen animarum -	II.	636	2272	2
- - - -	III.	6	3151	1
De Reprobatione -	I.	44	148	4
Roſarium Theologiæ -	III.	214	4884	2
Sabbath, Diſcourſe on -	ib.	187	4685	5, 6
The Sacrament of Penance - -	ib.	103	4012	1
De Sacramentis Septem	I.	66	209	112
- - - -	II.	221	1774	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	636	2272	1
De Septem Peccatis Mortalibus - -	I.	595	1197	2
- - - -	III.	96	3913	1
Speculum Eccleſiæ -	ib.	4	3123	2
Speculum Humanæ Salvationis - -	I.	4	26	1
Speculum Peccatorum -	ib.	31	103	4
- - - -	ib.	325	485	1
- - - -	III.	20	3363	4
——— Sacerdotum	ib.	20	3363	2, 3
Symbolum Athanaſii (Latine et Saxonice) -	I.	392	628	3
Symbolum Nicenum (Normanno-Saxonice)	ib.	462	863	20
Ten Commandments, Expoſition of -	ib.	313	441	1
- - - -	ib.	481	953	2
- - - -	ib.	595	1197	1
- - - -	II.	87	1508	1
De Trinitate - -	III.	20	3366	1
Vie du Jeſus Chriſt -	ib.	136	4328	1
De Virtutibus et Viciis -	ib.	148	4441	5
Ægidii Romani (Bituricenſis Archiepiſcopi) Compendium Veritatis Theologicæ -	I.	502	998	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1003	1
- - - -	ib.	514	1032	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	515	1037	2
- - - -	III.	27	3447	1
Alani (de Inſulis) Pœnitentiale	ib.	10	3244	2
Alexandri (de Villa Dei) Doctrinale cum comment. -	ib.	357	6328	1
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Confeſſion of Faith - -	II.	314	1893	1
Betunienſis (Roberti Epiſcopi) Herefordenſis ſpeculum vitæ	I.	324	469	1
Bonaventuræ (Cardinalis) Diæta ſalutis - -	ib.	31	103	1, 2
Byrde (Roger.) Speculum Chriſtiani - -	III.	377	6580	1
Cabaham (Thomæ de) De Pœnitenta Liber -	ib.	113	4065	1
Calvin (John) Treatyſe of Confirmacyon - -	II.	686	2400	3
Candiani Bolani tractatus ſuper canticum B. Mariæ -	ib.	697	2508	4
Cantoris (Petri) Summa -	III.	4	3125	2
Cranmeri (Th.) de Euchariſtia	I.	242	418	1

Sect. IV.—*Catechetic Divines, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ecghberhti (Cantuar. Archiep.) Liber confeſſionalis	I.	312, 313	438	49, 56
——— De ſacerdotali jure -	ib.	312	ib.	18
Faſtidius, Traité de la Vie Chretienne - -	III.	420	6825	11
Fenner (Dudley) Syſtem of Divinity - -	ib.	444	6879	1
Granados (Diego de) de 4 noviſſimis Liber -	ib.	114	4089	1
Groſſeteſte (Roberti, Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi) De Articulis Fidei - -	ib.	88	3860	3
——— Expoſitio Decalogi -	I.	489	979	2
——— Oracionis Dominicæ	ib.	489	979	4
——— Modus confitendi -	ib.	66	211	16
——— De ſacramentis Liber	ib.	490	979	10
——— Templum Domini -	II.	315	1897	1
——— Tractatus varii -	I.	557	1121	1
- - - -	III.	87	3858	3, 4, 5
- - - -	ib.	268	5441	9
——— Veritas Theologica -	I.	502	998	1
Gulielmi (de Montibus) Summa	III.	11	3244	10
Hall (Dr. Joſeph, Bp. of Norwich) Briefe Summe of the Principles of Religion -	I.	486	968	2
Henrici (Huntindonenſis) de Creatione et Diſtinctione Mundi - -	ib.	16	64	3
——— (Salterienſis Monachi) De Purgatorio S. Patricii - -	III.	87	3846	5
Hovedene (N. de) De Proceſſu Chriſti et Redempcionis noſtræ - -	I.	499	985	1
Hugonis (de S. Victore) ——— De arca Noë, arca eccleſiæ, &c. - -	II.	3	3108	6
——— De Creatione -	ib.	735	3094	1
——— De Sacramentis Tractatus - -	I.	234	403	1
- - - -	ib.	325	485	4
- - - -	II.	315	1897	2
- - - -	ib.	735	3094	1
- - - -	III.	3	3108	5
- - - -	ib.	5	3137	1
- - - -	ib.	87	3847	1
Iſſip vel Yſlep (Simonis de, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi) Speculum Regis - -	II.	685	2399	3
- - - -	III.	345	6237	1
Ivonis (Carnotenſis Epiſcopi) De Sacramentis Liber -	ib.	7	3173	3
Laurentii de Dacia, Stella Clericorum - -	ib.	9	3200	1
Menardi (Monachi) Breviarium Scripturæ -	II.	653	2321	5
More (Sir Tho.) on the Sacrament - -	III.	343	6208	2
Neckham (Alexandri) Expoſitio Symboli Athanaſii -	ib.	5	3133	1
Parker's (Henry?) Dialogue between Dives and Pauper	I.	44	149	1
Pecham (Johannis, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis) Meditatio de Corpore Chriſti -	ib.	473	913	45
Penna-forti (Raymundi de) Summa de caſibus Pœnitentialibus - -	II.	227	1787	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1788	1
- - - -	III.	53	3701	1
Petri (de Polonia) Summa Theologiæ - -	ib.	9	3211	1
Pountney (St. Edmund, Archeveſque de Cantorbyre,) Myrrour de Seint Egliſe	I.	557	1121	2

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(Chap. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

Sect. IV.—*Catechetic Divines, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Pountney (St. Edmund)—(*cont.*)				
—— Speculum Religiosorum - -	III.	33	3490	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5441	1
—— Speculum Ecclesiæ -	II.	685	2398	1
Remigii (Antissiodorensis) Expositio Missæ - -	III.	7	3173	1
Rhabani Mauri, de Missarum Solempniis - -	I.	2	2	20
—— de Cœna - -	ib.	69	215	92
Shad (San-Hyeronymi) Speculum Veritatis Christianæ (Perfice) - -	III.	271	5478	1
Theodori (Archiepiscopi Cantuarienſis) Liber Pœnitentialis - - -	I.	311	438	2—14
- - - -	ib.	313	ib.	56
Theramo (Jacobi de) Compendium Theologiæ -	III.	248	5130	1
—— de Redemptione humani generis, Dialogus -	ib.	5	3134	1
Thesiphonis (Abenathar) Liber Fundamentorum Fidei	ib.	34	3500	1
Trivet (Nicholai) de Missa Liber - -	III.	5	3138	3
- - -	ib.	59	3768	2
Speculum Humanæ Salvationis	II.	715	2838	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2845	1
- - - -	III.	11	3240	1
Ysagoge in Evidentiam Theologiæ - - -	I.	489	979	1
Wicliff (John) Treatise on Faith - - -	ib.	481	953	1
—— Exposition of the Paternoster - -	II.	654	2322	1
—— of the Ten Commandments -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
—— Tracts - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	676	2385	1 et seq.
Wilkins (David of Chester Bp.) on the Gifts of Preaching -	II.	149	1606	2
—— on Prayer - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Yslep: *vide* Islip (Sim.) *supra*				

Sect. V. *Sermons and Practical Treatises in Divinity.*

(*Some practical Essays and Treatises also occur among the Writings of the Fathers, vide supra,* Chap. V. Sect. I. and II.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Anonymi Tractatus de Predicatione - -	II.	159	1695	1
Anonymous Sermons, Homilies and Meditations (Latin, English, and French)	I.	4	26	2
- - - -	ib.	12	43	3
- - - -	ib.	13	52	2, 35
- - - -	ib.	13	ib.	7
- - - -	ib.	14	52	30
- - - -	ib.	65, 66	209	9, 10, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	23, 106—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109
- - - -	ib.	68	213	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	72, 73	233	15 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	73	235	5—14
- - - -	ib.	104	280	22
- - - -	ib.	198	325	10
- - - -	ib.	200	ib.	191, 197
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	ib.	201	331	1
- - - -	ib.	320	462	1
- - - -	ib.	330	504	4—7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	505	7, 8
- - - -	ib.	332	510	1, 3
- - -	ib.	355	586	4, 6

Sect. V.—*Sermons, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Anonymous Sermons, &c. (*continued.*)	I.	397	649	4
- - - -	ib.	398	652	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	433	755	1
- - - -	ib.	509, 510	1015	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	625—627	1246	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	11	1347	2—7
- - - -	ib.	159	1615	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	193	1744	1
- - - -	ib.	195	1750	6 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	345	1916	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1918	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	573—577	2247	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	635	2268	108 et seq
- - - -	ib.	637	2276	1
- - - -	ib.	653	2321	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	654	2323	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	660—662	2345	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	662	2346	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.—664	2348	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	669	2364	2—7
- - - -	ib.	671	2371	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	676	2385	7 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	680	2391	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	683	2396	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	686	2403	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	691	2417	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2418	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2420	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2435	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2436	2
- - - -	III.	4	3117	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3118	1, 4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3126	1
- - - -	ib.	5	3130	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3133	1
- - - -	ib.	6	3158	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	8	3176	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3177	1
- - - -	ib.	9	3212	1
- - - -	ib.	10	3215	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3218	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3221	1
- - - -	ib.	11	3235	2
- - - -	ib.	20	3363	1
- - - -	ib.	39	3537	1
- - - -	ib.	112	4054	1
- - - -	ib.	146	4438	2
- - - -	ib.	189	4703	1
- - - -	ib.	241	5032	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5036	1
- - - -	ib.	242	5038	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5041	1
- - - -	ib.	244	5074	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5085	1
- - - -	ib.	260	5319	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	264	5396	1
- - - -	ib.	280	5602	1
- - - -	ib.	282	5627	1
- - - -	ib.	343	6208	3—5
- - - -	ib.	359	6356	7 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	376	6572	1
- - - -	ib.	381	6638	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6639	1
- - - -	ib.	383	6656	1
- - - -	ib.	451	6945	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6946	1 et seq.
Abbatis Villa (Johannis de) Sermones - -	III.	231	4951	1
Abbonis Cernui Liber ad Clericum - -	ib.	84	3826	2
Abu'l Faragii Depulsio mæroris (Arabice) - -	ib.	270	5461	1
Adæ Carthusiensis, Sermones	ib.	59	3766	13

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—*Sermons, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ælfrici (Epiſcopi)				
—— Epiſtolæ -	I.	312	438	33, 37, 38
- - - -	ib.	ib.	441	46, 47, 48
—— Homiliæ -	ib.	ib.	438	34—37
- - - -	ib.	313	441	28, 49
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 52
- - - -	ib.	ib.	464	27
- - - -	ib.	312	438	22, 26, 39
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 43
- - - -	ib.	323	464	* 27
Alcok (Simonis) de Sermone ſcribendo - -	ib.	392	635	1
Andrewes (Lanceloti, Winton. Ep.) Tractatus varii -	III.	380	6614	1
Antonii (de Padua) Sermones	ib.	218	4901	1
Aque-villa, Nicholai de, Sermones varii - -	I.	31	102	1
- - - -	II.	167	1660	1—3
- - - -	III.	186	4661	1
Avereli (Gulielmi) Speculum Criſtiani - -	I.	595	1197	10
Bingeham (R. de) Homilia de Reſurrectione - -	ib.	198	325	9
Bleſenſis (Petri): *ſee* Petri (Bleſenſis) *infra.*				
Bonevallis (Arnoldi? Abbatis) Sermones - -	ib.	343	534	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	536	5
Bradley (Thomæ, Anachoritæ) Adnotationes variæ -	ib.	67, 68	211	114, 148
Bromyard (Johannis) ſumma Prædicantium - -	ib.	32	106	34,
- - - -	ib.	33	ib.	71, 75
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 112
Brumpton (Thomæ, Roffenſis Epiſcopi) Sermones -	III.	59	3760	1
Burgo (Johannis de) Pupilla Oculi - -	II.	689	2406	36
Cæſarii (Arelatenſis Epiſcopi) Homiliæ, ſive Sermones -	I.	65	209	105
- - - -	III.	210	4838	1
- - - -	ib.	264	5395	1
Calamy (Edmund) Notes from his Sermons -	II.	197	1752	1
Chatterton (Mr.) Notes from ſome Sermons - -	I.	104	280	1
Comeſtoris (Petri) Sermones varii - -	I.	3	23	2—6
- - - -	II.	182, 183	1712	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	6	3145	1
- - - -	ib.	98	3958	3
Conant (Dr. John) Lectures -	ib.	102	3998	1
Daſtan Maſih, i. e. Hiſtoria Chriſti (Perſice) -	ib.	269	5455	1
D'Ewes (D. Simondſii) Judicia vere Credentis -	I.	62	189	1
—— Paul, Sermon -	III.	101	3987	1
Durandi (Guil.) Rationale Divinorum - -	II.	ib.	3091	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	12	3248	1
—— excerpta ex Rationali	I.	33	106	104
Du Val (A.) Summa Theologiæ - - -	III.	15	3294	1
Epiſcopii (Simonis) Lectiones in 17 priora capita Matthæi Evangelii - -	I.	507	1007	1
Felton (vel Feltoun, Johannis) Sermones varii - -	ib.	2	4	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	74	238	1
—— Sermones Dominicales	ib.	464	868	2—4
Firmin (J.) Sermons -	III.	374	6538	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6539	5
Folioth (Gilberti, Lond. Ep.) Sermones - -	ib.	6	3150	1
Foſter (Michael) Extracts from various Sermons -	I.	487	976	1 et ſeq.
Fulberti (Carnotenſis Epiſcopi) Sermone - -	III.	88	3863	5
Funeral Sermons, Collection of	ib.	376	6568	1 et ſeq.
Gerſon (Johannis) De arte Moriendi - -	I.	596	1197	12
—— De perfecte animæ philoſophia -	III.	10	3216	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3223	1
—— De imitatione Chriſti	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— De præparatione cordis, Liber -	ib.	6	3152	1
Gorrhami (Nicholai) Sermones - -	I.	433	755	4
Groſteſſte (Rob. Lincoln. Epi) Tractatus varii - -	ib.	32	106	13, 79
- - - -	ib.	33	ib.	86, 128
- - - -	ib.	651	1298	2—6
—— Manuel des Peches -	ib.	102	273	31
- - - -	III.	186	4567	2
—— Sermones - -	I.	489	979	2—5
Hampole (Richard the Hermit) various Tracts of -	I.	31—33	106	1, 3, 42, 89
- - - -	ib.	74	237	29
- - - -	ib.	103	275	1, 5, 8
- - - -	ib.	201	330	4
- - - -	ib.	511	1022	12
- - - -	II.	178	1706	37 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	254	5235	1—5
—— Speculum Peccatoris	I.	325	485	1
—— Explanatio Articulorum Fidei - -	II.	689	2406	34
—— Actijf Lijf & Contemplatijf Lijf - -	I.	481	953	14
- - - -	II.	178	1706	23
—— Twelve Uſes of Tribulacyon - -	I.	595	1197	6
- - - -	II.	178	1706	22
—— Pryke of Conſcience	ib.	191	1731	1
- - - -	ib.	673	2377	1
- - - -	ib.	682	2394	1
- - - -	III.	449	6923	1
Harpe (Henry?) Manner and Method to true Mortification - -	II.	555	2199	1
Haſelbach (Thomæ) Sermones	I.	397	650	1
Haſterville (Chevalier de) Jardin Spirituel des Divines -	III.	139	4384	1
Haymonis (Halberſtadienſis Epiſcopi) Homiliæ -	II.	733	3079	1
Hildegardis (Abbatiſſæ) Sermones in Evangelia IV. -	ib.	190	1725	285
Hilton (vel Hylton, Walteri) Imago Dei Homo -	I.	201	330	3
—— Scala Spiritualis Perfectionis - -	ib.	201	330	1
- - - -	ib	511	1022	9
- - - -	ib.	515	1035	3
- - - -	II.	678	2387	1
- - - -	ib.	684	2397	2
- - - -	III.	376	6573	1
- - - -	ib.	377	6576	1
- - - -	ib.	377	6579	1
—— Speculum de utilitate Religionis Regularis -	ib.	87	3852	5
—— Tractatus varii (*Latine et Anglice*) - -	II.	689	2406	40
- - - -	ib.	690	2409	1, 2,
Holcote (vel Holcoth Roberto) Super-ſapiens abbreviatus -	I.	33	106	80
Holland (Catherine) Method to converſe with God -	III.	8	3184	1

DIV. I. REVEALED RELIGION—(CHAP. VI. *Modern Divines.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—*Sermons, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Honorii Auguſtodunenſis Elucidarium - -	I.	466	876	3
Horton (Ricardi) Tractatus, de Spirituali milite - -	II.	691	2432	3
Houldeſworth (Mr.) Sermon	I.	326	486	12
Hugonis (de Sto Victore) Tractatus varii -	ib.	33	106	101—103
- - - -	ib.	325	485	4, 5
—— De Laude Caritatis -	ib.	69	217	2
- - - -	ib.	325	485	3
—— Beſtiare d'Amours -	ib.	102	273	18
—— De Virtute orandi -	ib.	326	485	7
- - - -	II.	227	1787	3
—— De Meditatione -	ib.	227	1787	2
—— De Operibus ſex Dierum - -	ib.	691	2432	7
Hygden (Ranulphi de) Speculum curatorum -	I.	502	1004	1
Hylton: *vide* Hilton, *ſupra.*				
James I. Extracts from his Works - -	II.	655	2329	1 et ſeq.
Johannis (de Fonte Auſtrali) Jacula tentationum prævisa	III.	260	5316	1
Johannis Gualenſis, Regimen Vitæ Humanæ - -	ib.	59	3768	1
Kempis (Thomas à) De imitatione Chriſti - -	ib	10	3216	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3223	1
Lavender (J.) Funeral Sermon on Mrs. Luther - -	ib.	374	6538	1
Life of Chriſt (*Sinice*) -	ib.	14	3284	1
Luſhington (Tho.) Sermons	ib.	421	4162	1
Mab (James) Obſervations on the Feſtivals - -	ib.	244	5077	1
Manſill (—) Expoſition of Philip II. 10. - -	II.	4	1323	33
Maronis (Franciſci de) Sermones - -	ib.	653	2321	1
Mather (Cotton), Abſtracts of Sermons - -	ib.	227	1781	1
Michaelis (Mediolanenſis) Sermones - -	III.	20	3368	1
Monte (Willelmi de, Cancellarii Lincolnienſis) Tractatus varii Parænetici -	I.	198, 199	325	7, 11
Myrrour to Lewde Men and Wymmen - -	ib.	13	45	1, 2
Nequam (Alexander) Sermones et Homiliæ -	ib.	198	325	1, 5, 7
- - - -	ib.	200	ib.	195, 196
Orchard of Syon - -	III.	25	3432	1
Pagula (Gulielmi de?) Oculus Sacerdotis - -	I.	73	233	54
Park (——) Abſtracts of Sermons - -	III.	311	6028	1
Parker (Sam.) Sermons -	ib.	375	6559	1—4
Peake (——) Sermon of -	ib.	256	5258	1
Pennaforti (Raymundi de,) de Hoſpitalitate, &c.	I.	33	106	111
Petri (Bleſenſis, ſive Blæſenſis) Epiſtolæ - -	III.	50	3672	1
- - - -	ib.	52	3684	1
- - - -	ib.	54	3709	1
—— De XII utilitatibus Tribulacionis - -	I.	326	485	16
—— De Amicitia Liber -	III.	105	4025	3
Pierſon (T.) Sermon -	ib.	534	7517	2
Pokysfene (John) Homilies on the Epiſtles and Goſpels for every Sunday in the Year -	I.	598	1197	13
Poſtelli (Gulielmi) de Via ad Summum Bonum -	ib.	74	241	1
Ricardi de Sancto Victore Expoſicio in Iſaiæ et Pſalmorum Locos quoſdam -	II.	207	1762	1, 2
Ricardi de S. Victore—(*contin.*)	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
—— de Studio Sapientiæ -	I.	466	876	2
Roleuink (Werneri) Paradiſus Concientiæ - -	III.	13	3259	1
Rupeſciſſâ (Johannis de) Vade-mecum in tribulacione -	I.	507	1008	4
Rypon (Roberti) Sermones -	III.	217	4894	1
Sedgwick (Obadiah) Sermons	I.	596	1198	1
- - - -	ib.	598	1209	1
Smaragdi (Abbatis) Collectio Homiliarum - -	ib.	397	648	1, 2
Souſhauze (Jehan de) Orloge de Sapience - -	III.	139	4386	1
Stephani (Abbatis de Tallega) Meditationes - -	ib.	59	3766	6
Taylor (Dr. John) Sermon -	I.	36	131	1
Theramo (Jacobi de) conſolatio Peccatorum - -	ib.	13	51	2
- - - -	ib.	651	1298	7
Tipping (Wm.) Jeſus Chriſt the Antidote to all Diſtempers - -	III.	382	6645	1
Treviſa (John de) Tranſlations by - - -	II.	318, 319	1900	1—3
Victore (Hugonis de Sancto) *See* Hugonis de S. Victore *ſupra.*				
—— Ricardi de Sancto): *See* Ricardi de Sti Victore, *ſupra.*				
Vincentius Burgundus (Præſul Belluacenſis) de Morte Amici - - -	ib.	691	2423	1
Wadington vel Windingdon (William de) Manuel des Peches - -	I.	102	273	31
- - - -	III.	186	4567	2
Waleys (Thomæ) de arte predicandi - -	I.	392	635	3, 4
Watſon (Tho.) Sermons -	III.	534	7517	5
Wicliffe (John) Sermons -	II.	191	1730	1
Tracts - -	ib.	654	2322	6—17
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2324	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	657	2335	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2336	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	660	2343	1 et ſeq.
Worckman (John) Sermons	III.	243	5068	1
Wymildone (Johannis) Sermones - -	II.	685	2398	6

SECT. VI.—*Myſtic Divines.*

Alcock (John, Biſhop of Rocheſter) Allegorical Treatiſe of the Abbey of the Holy Ghoſt - -	II.	177	1704	9
- - - -	ib.	689	2406	41
Bohm (Behmen? Jacob) Hiſtory of Joſeph myſtically expounded - -	II.	258	1821	1
Brigitt (S.) on the wounds of Jeſus Chriſt - -	I.	60	172	2
Comeſtoris Petri Allegorie in Libro Evangeliorum -	ib.	31	104	3
Molinæi (Ludovici) Tractatus Varii - - -	III.	374	6550	1 et ſeq.
Pallavicino (Ferrunte) Heavenly Divorce - -	ib.	253	5223	1
Paracelſi (Philippi Theophraſti) De cœna Domini -	I.	333	514	1
—— Tractatus varii myſtici - -	ib.	ib.	516	1 et ſeq.
Poſtelli (Gulielmi) De Nativitate Mediatoris ultima -	ib.	333	52	1

Index III.

Sect. VI.—*Mystic Divines.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Resolutions of Misticall Theologie - - -	I.	651	1296	1
Savonarola (Jerome) Mystical Tracts of - -	II.	260	1827	1—4
Theologia Weigheliana -	I.	333	518	1

Chap. VII. MISCELLANEOUS DIVINITY; ROMISH, PROSTESTANT, &c.

Anonymous Theological Common Place Books, Treatises, and Miscellaneous Collections (Latin and English) -	I.	33, 34	106	135—156
- - - -	ib.	63, 64	206	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	65	209	26 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	73	237	1 (1, 2, 3)
- - - -	ib.	234	401	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	402	1—12
- - - -	ib.	235	407	1—3
- - - -	ib.	311	438	5—14
- - - -	ib.	321, 322	463	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	332	510	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	511	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	339, 340	524	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	398	658	2—13
- - - -	ib.	400	665	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	404	664	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	447	813	12, 14, 18
- - - -	ib.	472	912	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	473	913	24 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	475	918	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	475, 476	919	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	476	920	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	477	928	1, 2, 3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	932	1
- - - -	ib.	478	934	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	935	1
- - - -	ib.	481	953	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	482—484	956	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	484	960	4 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	487	975	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	976	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	977	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	499	987	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	501	993	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	997	1
- - - -	ib.	507	1008	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	510	1016	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	510, 511	1022	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	635	1251	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	636	1258	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	648	1288	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	650	1294	3 et seq.
- - - -	II.	1	1310	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	2	1312	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1316	1
- - - -	ib.	147	1593	1
- - - -	ib.	150	1610	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	168	1662	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1664	1
- - - -	ib.	183	1713	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	184	1714	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	187	1723	1, 4
- - - -	ib.	191, 192	1732	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	228	1794	1
- - - -	ib.	229	1801	9 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	244	1805	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	261	1845	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	577	2250	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	632	2265	1 et seq.

Chap. VII.—*Miscellaneous Divinity.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Theological, Common Place Books, &c.—*continued.*	II.	633	2267	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	651	2314	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2316	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	652	2317	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2318	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	655	2327	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2328	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	656	2333	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	658	2339	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	660	2344	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	666	2360	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	667	2361	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	672	2372	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2373	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	674	2379	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	675	2383	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	676	2385	14 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	678	2388	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	680	2391	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	682	2394	1
- - - -	ib.	684	2397	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2398	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	685	2399	10 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	688	2406	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	734	3091	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	6	3146	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3153	1
- - - -	ib.	8	3175	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3182	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3185	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3186	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3192	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3193	1
- - - -	ib.	9	3201	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3203	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3207	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3211	1
- - - -	ib.	10	3220	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3222	1
- - - -	ib.	11	3230	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3231	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3232	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3244	1
- - - -	ib.	12	3257	1
- - - -	ib.	13	3260	1
- - - -	ib.	15	3309	1
- - - -	ib.	87	3851	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3855	1
- - - -	ib.	96	3923	6
- - - -	ib.	103	4012	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	112	4057	1
- - - -	ib.	113	4069	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4073	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4075	1
- - - -	ib.	132	4280	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	187	4665	1
- - - -	ib.	214	4884	1
- - - -	ib.	234	4968	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4969	1
- - - -	ib.	243	5055	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5056	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5064	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5065	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5066	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5067	1
- - - -	ib.	246	5108	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	253	5234	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	261	5336	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5343	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5344	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5351	1
- - - -	ib.	262	5359	1

Div. I. REVEALED RELIGION.—(Chap. VII. *Miſcellaneous Divinity.*)

Chap. VII.—*Miſcellaneous Divinity.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Theological Common Place Books, &c.—(*continued.*) - -	III.	262	5360	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5361	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5364	1
- - - -	ib.	263	5375	1
- - - -	ib.	265	5398	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	291	5734	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	311	6027	1
- - - -	ib.	373	6534	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	374	6535, 6	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6539	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6540	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6542	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6545	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6547	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6548	1
- - - -	ib.	375	6551	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6552	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6553	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6556	1
- - - -	ib.	376	6564	1—4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6566	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6569	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6571	1
- - - -	ib.	380	6615	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6617	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6621	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6622	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6623	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6625	1
- - - -	ib.	381	6627	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6631	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6632	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6634	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6636	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6637	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6653	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6654	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6655	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	383	6665	1
- - - -	ib.	414	6813	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6814	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	420	6827	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	421	6828	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	443	6866	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	446	6898	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	525	7314	5—7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7322	1
- - - -	ib.	535	7552	1
- - - -	ib.	536	7554	1
Ægidii-Romani Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis -	III.	27	3447	1
Alanus (de Inſulis) De planctu Naturæ - -	ib.	10	3224	1
- - - -	ib.	11	3234	1
Andrews (Lancelot) Theſis de Uſura - -	ib.	419	6824	16
Bauge (Zenon de) Dialogos das principas Cauſas na S. Eſcritura - -	ib.	113	4072	1
Bellyn (Geo.) Theological Miſcellanies - -	II.	355	1931	3
Bruen (John) Collection of Theological Sentences -	III.	379	6607	1
Cammaſſale (Ricardi) Quæſtiones philoſophico-Theologicæ - - -	ib.	11	3243	1

Chap. VII.—*Miſcellaneous Divinity.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chalien (Matthieu) Diſcours ſur les Dances - -	III.	164	4500	13
Collyn (Thomas), Treatiſe Theological and Moral -	I.	645	1276	1
D'Ewes (Paul) Theological Miſcellanies - -	ib.	211	363	30
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Theological Miſcellaneous Collections - -	ib.	71	227	1
- - - -	ib.	203	339	1 et ſeq.
Digby (Sir Kenelm) Theological Tracts - -	II.	650	2312	1 et ſeq.
Exmeuſe (William) The Cloude of the Unknowynge -	I.	482	959	1
Farnſſone (James) Miſilanious queaſtiones cleired -	III.	113	4071	1
Ficini (Marſilli) Dialogi -	ib.	261	5335	4—6
Gaſcoigne (Tho.) Collectanea Theologica - -	ib.	451	6949	1
Gaſmæ (Theocriti) de imbecillitate mentis humanæ Liber - - -	ib.	372	6520	1
Guerin (Silveſtre) Traite contre Simonie - -	ib.	162	4475	1
Guidonis (Bernardi, Epiſcopi Lodevenſis) Tractatus varii	ib.	52	3687	1 et ſeq.
Holme (Randle ſenior) Theolocical Collections -	II.	354	1928	1
—— (Randle, junior) Theological Collections -	ib.	355	1930	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1931	1
—— (Randle III.) Theological Collections - -	ib.	530	2159	1
Junii (——) Axiomata Theologica - -	I.	636	1258	1
Maulyvrer (John) Theological Obſervation - -	III.	8	3189	1
Metrophanis de rebus ſacris Liber (Græcè) -	ib.	243	5059	2
Notyngham (Rogeri) Quæſtiones variæ Theologicæ -	ib.	11	3243	1
Riga (Petri de) Aurora, ſive Liber de Veteri et Novo Teſtamento - -	I.	392	627	2, 4
Roſarium Theologiæ -	III.	10	3226	1
Roux (Patris le) Tractatus varii - -	ib.	173	4522	1, 2
Rudd (Dr.) Defence of the Jews - - -	ib.	369	6479	1
Sprakeling (Adam) Theological Treatiſe - -	ib.	377	6583	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Thackham (Thomæ) Collectanea Theologica -	ib.	112	4055	1 et ſeq.
Theologica Loca ex operibus Auguſtini, aliorumque deſumpta - - -	I.	510	1021	1
Uſher (Archbiſhop) Bibliotheca Theologica - -	ib.	449	822	1 et ſeq.
Wallenſis (Johannis) Tractatus varii - -	ib.	392	632	1 et ſeq.
Wedderburni (Doctoris Jacobi) excerpta varia Theologica - -	ib.	432	749	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	750	1 et ſeq
Wodham (Adami) Quæſtiones variæ Theologicæ -	III.	11	3243	1

Div. II. HEATHENISM—MOHAMMEDAN THEOLOGY.

Sect. I.—*Greek and Roman Mythology.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) de Cælo et Mundo Liber -	III.	213	4865	4
—— De Divinatione, Libri	ib.	187	4662	2
- - - -	ib.	247	5114	4
—— De Fato (cum commentario) - -	II.	706	2678	12
—— De Fato, Liber -	III.	213	4865	3
—— De Mundi Essentia -	II.	694	2465	2
- - - -	ib.	704	2622	2
- - - -	III.	187	4662	1
—— De Natura Deorum -	II.	694	2465	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2511	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2622	2
- - - -	III.	187	4662	1
- - - -	ib.	247	5114	3
Fulgentii (Fab.) Mythologia -	II.	707	2685	2
—— Expositio Virgilianæ Continentiæ - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Procli (Philosophi) de Theologia Platonis - -	III.	13	3262	1
- - - -	ib.	286	5671	1
- - - -	ib.	289	5696	1
Valensis (Thomæ) de Formis Veterum Deorum -	II.	262	1847	1

Sect. II.—*Mohammedan and Hindû Theology.*

Alcoranum (Mahumetis) Arabice - -	I.	62	199	1
- - - -	III.	14	3279	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3286	1
- - - -	ib.	28	3456	1
- - - -	ib.	96	3914	1
- - - -	ib.	269	5445	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5448	1
- - - -	ib.	270	5463	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5467	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5468	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5472	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5473	1
- - - -	ib.	272	5492	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5499	1
- - - -	ib.	273	5519	1

Sect. II.—*Mohammedan Theology, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alcoranum (Mahumetis) Arabice.—(*continued.*) -	III.	277	5562	1
- - - -	ib.	289	5695	1
- - - -	ib.	540	7624	1
Anon. Tractatus in laude Alcorani - -	ib.	272	5492	2
Account of the Rise and Progress of Mohammedanism - -	ib.	339	6189	1
Liber Miraculorum (Turcice) - -	I.	100	262	1
De Auguriis Liber (Turcice) - -	III.	269	5453	1
Abdallah Elharavi, Diversorium ad Veritatem (Arabice)	ib.	271	5480	1
Abu-Saïd, Medicina Spiritualis (Arabice) - -	ib.	272	5490	10
Al-Moradi (Mohammed) compendium expositionis Nominum Dei (Arabice) -	ib.	273	5513	1
Hamed Ebn Zalâdlodin, Observationes in Avicennæ Librum de amore Dei (Arabice)	ib.	293	5746	1
Ketab, Liber, de cultu Dei (Turcice) - -	ib.	272	5496	1
Meregi Al-Rain, Laudes Dei (Arabice) - -	ib.	271	5479	3
Marshall (John) Account of the Pooranas - -	ib.	522	7199	1
Mohammed Pir Ali, Expositio fidei Mohammedicæ (Turcice) - -	ib.	271	5489	1
Naserod'din comment. in Alcoranum - -	III.	271	5477	1
Preces Variæ (Arabice) -	ib.	270	5463	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5464	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5470	1 et seq.
Preces Arabicæ - -	ib.	271	5479	2
Preces Turcicæ - -	ib.	283	5640	1
Sadre'ddin Abul Sadak Liber de penitentia (Arabice) -	ib.	272	5490	9
Surata Yes Alcorani (de rebus magicis) Liber (Arabice) -	ib.	96	3914	1

II.

PHILOSOPHY.

DIV. I. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY AND PHILOSOPHERS.

(Including their Epistolary Writings.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æschinis (Socratici) Epistolæ	III.	280	5610	9
Anonymi, de Vita et moribus Philosophorum Libri -	ib.	48	3645	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3938	1
—— Historia Cyri Regis, et filii ejus, et septem Philosophorum (Græce) - -	ib.	277	5560	1
—— Conversation concerning Confucius, (in Chinese) -	ib.	28	3457	1
Apuleii (Lucii) De Secta Platonica - -	ib.	100	3969	8, 13
—— De Deo Socratis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9, 12
Aristotelis Epistolæ - -	I.	488	978	11
- - - -	III.	53	3703	6
- - - -	ib.	256	5255	12
Ciceronis (Marci Tulli) Vita	II.	704	2631	4
Operum catalogus -	ib.	699	2545	2
Epitaphia varia Ciceronis	III.	95	3893	2
Epistolæ - -	II.	633	2268	10
- - - -	ib.	694	2466	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2467	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2470	1
- - - -	ib.	695	2491	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	696	2505	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2509	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2512	1
- - - -	ib.	698	2542	3
- - - -	ib.	702	2591	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2625	1
- - - -	ib.	707	2682	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	708	2707	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2743	1
- - -	ib.	711	2773	3
- - - -	III.	220	4920	1
- - - -	ib.	243	5062	1
Callinici Epistolæ - -	ib.	210	5610	10
Cratetis Epistolæ, Græce -	ib.	280	5610	5
- - - -	ib.	283	5635	9
Diogenis (Laertii) Vitæ Philosophorum - -	II.	11	1347	1
—— (Cynici) Epistolæ -	III.	280	5610	6
- - - -	ib.	283	5635	8
Dionysii (Sophistæ) Epistolæ	III.	280	5610	2
Gulielmus Malmesburiensis, de Dictis Philosophorum -	ib.	100	3969	1
Jamblichi Epistola - -	ib.	297	5795	1
Melissæ Epistolæ - -	ib.	280	5610	3
Meursii (Johannis) de Porphyrio Syntagma - -	ib.	16	3318	11
Musonii (Philosophi) Epistolæ	ib.	280	5610	5
Philostrati Vitæ - -	ib.	285	5663	3
Platonis Epistolæ - -	II.	701	2570	3
- - - -	III.	221	4923	45
- - - -	ib.	280	5610	8
- - - -	ib.	283	5635	4
Plinii (Caii Secundi, Novocomensis) Epistolæ -	II.	696	2497	1
- - - -	ib.	701	2570	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2780	1
- - - -	III.	213	4868	4
- - - -	ib.	258	5288	1
Plutarchi (Chæronensis) Symposia Philosophorum -	ib.	288	5692	3
Pythagoræ Epistolæ -	ib.	283	5635	11
Secundi Philosophi Vita -	I.	234	399	1, 2
Senecæ (Lucii Annæi) Epistolæ - - -	ib.	484	962	1
- - - -	ib.	499	989	1
- - - -	II.	705	2659	4
- - - -	ib.	710	2752	1
- - - -	ib.	212	4858	5
- - - -	III.	207	4810	6
- - - -	ib.	220	4918	2
- - - -	II.	635	2268	103
- - - -	ib.	705	2659	3
—— Epistolæ spuriæ inter Senecam et Paulum apostolum	ib.	700	2561	12
- - - -	ib.	705	2659	3
- - - -	III.	212	4858	1
- - - -	ib.	220	4918	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5436	5
Socratis Epistolæ -	ib.	283	5635	25
Theophylacti (Simocatæ) Epistolæ - -	ib.	282	5624	1
- - - -	ib.	292	5735	1
Theanûs Epistolæ - -	ib.	280	5610	2

DIV. II. LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS.

SECT. I.—*Antient.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aristotelis de Anima, Liber -	III.	33	3487	5, 8
- - - -	ib.	355	6295	16
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	10
—— Analytica -	ib.	274	5536	1
- - - -	ib.	280	5599	4, 5
—— Categoriæ -	ib.	280	5599	2, 8
—— Dialectica - -	II.	171	1677	18
—— De Interpretatione -	III.	280	5599	9
—— Logicæ Compendium	ib.	293	5755	1
—— Metaphysica -	ib.	129	4241	1
—— De Memor. et Remin.	ib.	33	3487	6

SECT. I.—*Antient.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aristotelis De Memoria et Reminiscentia (*cont.*) -	III.	357	6331	8
—— Organum, (*Hebraice*)	ib.	273	5517	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5523	1
—— De Spiritu et Animæ	ib.	33	3487	9
—— Topica - -	ib.	280	5599	6
—— *Excerpta e Scriptis Aristotelicis*				
—— Ex Categonis -	I.	62	191	2
—— Περι Ερμενειας -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3

Index III.

Div. II. LOGIC and METAPHYSICS.—continued.

Sect. I.—*Antient*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Boethii (Anicii Manlii Torquati Severini) In Porphyrii Isagogen - -	II.	709	2713	3
Porphyrii (Philosophi) Isagoge in Aristotelis categorias -	III.	280	5599	1
—— Operum quæ desiderantur, fragmenta -	ib.	16	3318	10

Sect. II.—*Modern*.

Anonymi, Commentationes Metaphysicæ - -	II.	169	1669	1
Annotata Logicalia -	I.	651	1295	1
Ars Memorativa -	ib.	62	181	1
Ars Notoria -	ib.	62	181	2
Compilationes Logicæ, Græce - -	III.	289	5697	1

Sect. II.—*Modern*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi, &c. (*continued*.)				
Logicæ Memoranda -	III.	261	5340	1
- - - -	ib.	293	5759	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	366	6457	1
Logicæ Liber -	ib.	260	5330	1
Syntagma Logicum -	ib.	18	3343	7
Boughey (Franciſci) Disputatio de Duratione -	II.	226	1779	1
Britonis (Gul.) Comment. in Porphyrii prædicamenta -	III.	527	7357	1
D'Ewesii (Simondsii) Collectania Logicalia -	I.	36	129	1
Salomonis Ab Angelo, Ars notoria - -	ib.	62	181	2
Smart (Pet.) Tract. de Logicæ	III.	369	6487	1

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. I. *Morals*.)

Sect. I.—*Antient Moral Philosophers*.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aristidis (Ælii) Sermones -	III.	276	5547	2, 5
Aristotelis (Philosophi) Opera Varia - -	I.	101	267	6,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
- - - -	ib.	332	512	2, 3
- - - -	II.	702	2584	2, 3
- - - -	III.	14	3272	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	33	3487	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	293	5759	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	1 et seq.
Ethica (*Latine*) - -	II.	3	1322	1
- - - -	III.	13	3269	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3270	1
- - - -	ib.	15	3305	1
- - - -	ib.	21	3379	1
- - - -	ib.	23	3396	1
- - - -	ib.	24	3413	1
Moralium Libri 2 - -	ib.	238	5004	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Basilii Imperatoris, ad Leonem fil. exhertatio - -	ib.	275	5539	2
Boethii (An. Man. Torq. Sev.) De Consolatione Philosophiæ - - -	I.	12	43	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	44	1
- - - -	II.	669	2364	1
- - - -	ib.	691	2421	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2516	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2517	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2518	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2519	1
- - - -	ib.	699	2559	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2685	1
- - - -	ib.	732	3068	1
- - - -	ib.	735	3095	1
- - - -	III.	15	3302	1
- - - -	ib.	41	3557	1
- - - -	ib.	114	4092	5
——(*Gallice*) -	ib.	136	4330	1
- - -	ib.	137	4335	1
Catonis (Marci) Disticha, *Latine* - -	ib.	197	4733	1

Sect. I.—*Antient Moral Philosophers*.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Catonis Disticha, (*cont*.)				
—— Eadem, cum commentario -	III.	354	6294	1
—— Eadem, Latine et Græce - -	ib.	36	3521	1
—— Eadem, Græce -	ib.	285	5664	1
—— Eadem, Anglicâ versione - -	I.	35	116	3
- - - -	ib.	101	271	2
—— Eadem, Latine et Gallice - -	III.	186	4657	1
—— (Marci Portii, censoris) Sententiæ Monitoriæ	ib.	355	6301	4
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) Academicæ Quæstiones -	ib.	98	3953	2
- - - -	ib.	247	5114	2
- - - -	ib.	259	5291	2
- - - -	ib.	357	6327	1
—— De amicitia, Liber -	II.	694	2469	1
- - - -	ib.	700	2567	1
- - -	ib.	704	2627	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2628	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2630	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2631	8
- - - -	ib.	707	2682	4
- - - -	ib.	708	2690	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2691	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2723	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2784	3
- - - -	III.	89	3872	6
- - - -	ib.	96	3916	1
- - - -	ib.	121	4169	2
- - - -	ib.	136	4329	3
- - - -	ib.	196	4725	6
- - - -	ib.	207	4810	4
- - - -	ib.	212	4858	12
- - - -	ib.	220	4917	1
- - - -	ib.	222	4927	18
- - -	ib.	ib.	4929	2
- - - -	ib.	248	5135	3
- - - -	ib.	257	5267	2
- - - -	ib.	261	5341	4
- - - -	ib.	2	5376	1

Div. III. ETHICS—(Chap. I. *Morals.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Antient Moral Philosophers.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ciceronis De amicitia Liber, (*continued.*) - -	III.	293	5747	1
- - - -	ib.	372	6514	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6522	4
—— De officiis, Libri Tres	II.	694	2469	6
- - - -	ib.	699	2543	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2544	1
- - - -	ib.	700	2567	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	703	2599	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2628	1
- - - -	ib.	707	2682	21
- - - -	ib.	708	2692	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2698	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2716	4
- - - -	ib.	711	2784	1
- - - -	III.	96	3921	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3924	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3931	1
- - - -	ib.	205	4796	1
- - - -	ib.	207	4810	2
- - - -	ib.	229	4929	1
- - - -	ib.	234	4974	1
- - - -	ib.	243	5060	1
- - - -	ib.	247	5114	5
- - - -	ib.	248	5135	1
- - - -	ib.	256	5264	1
- - - -	ib.	257	5267	1, 5
- - - -	ib.	261	5341	2
—— De Finibus -	III.	98	3953	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5291	1
—— Paradoxa Stoicorum	II.	694	2468	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2469	2
- - - -	ib.	702	2594	3
- - - -	ib.	704	2622	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2630	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2631	2
- - - -	ib.	705	2646	2
- - - -	ib.	709	2723	3
- - - -	ib.	711	2784	2
- - - -	III.	89	3872	6
- - - -	ib.	121	4169	3
- - - -	ib.	187	4662	3
- - - -	ib.	207	4810	5
- - - -	ib.	212	4858	10
- - - -	ib.	221	4927	8
- - - -	ib.	248	5135	4
- - - -	ib.	255	5267	3
- - - -	ib.	261	5341	3
- - - -	ib.	263	5376	2
- - - -	ib.	293	5747	1
- - - -	ib.	372	6522	5
—— De Petitione Consulatûs - -	II.	707	2682	3
—— De Paupertate, Liber	III.	212	4858	13
—— De Senectute -	II.	694	2469	4
- - - -	ib.	700	2567	2
- - - -	ib.	702	2589	2
- - - -	ib.	704	2628	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2630	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2631	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2646	1
- - - -	ib.	707	2682	5
- - - -	ib.	709	2716	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2723	2
- - - -	ib.	711	2784	3
- - - -	III.	89	3872	11
- - - -	ib.	121	4169	1
- - - -	ib.	136	4329	2
- - - -	ib.	205	4796	2
- - - -	ib.	207	4810	3
- - - -	ib.	212	4858	11
- - - -	ib.	220	4917	1
- - - -	ib.	222	4929	3
- - - -	ib.	248	5135	2

Sect. I.—*Antient Moral Philosophers.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ciceronis De Senectute (*cont.*)	III.	257	5267	4
- - - -	ib.	261	5341	5
- - - -	ib.	263	5376	3
- - - -	ib.	293	5747	1
- - - -	ib.	372	6522	3
- - - -	ib.	396	6795	3
—— (*Italice*) - -	ib.	113	4082	2
—— Somnium Scipionis -	II.	171	1675	4
- - - -	ib.	704	2628	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2630	4
- - - -	ib.	705	2652	1
- - - -	ib.	221	4923	58
- - - -	ib.	261	5341	6
—— *Græce* -	III.	220	4913	8
—— Timæus - -	II.	694	2465	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2469	5
- - - -	ib.	697	2510	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2511	3
- - - -	III.	213	4865	4
- - - -	ib.	261	5341	7
—— Topica - -	ib.	35	3509	2
—— Tusculanæ Quæstiones -	II.	171	1675	17
- - - -	ib.	694	2468	1
- - - -	ib.	695	2490	1
- - - -	ib.	699	2546	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2547	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2626	1
- - - -	III.	257	5267	6
- - - -	ib.	372	6522	1
—— Excerpta e Tusculanis Quæstionibus -	III.	85	3839	19
—— Excerpta e Libris de Consolatione Philosophiæ - -	I.	490	980	4
Damascii (Stoici) de primis principiis, Liber -	III.	16	3319	4
Dionysii (Halicarnassensis) —— De Nuptiis celebrandis Liber -	III.	221	4923	64
Epicteti Enchiridion -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
Epicuri (Philosophi) Libri, et de philosophia ejus -	II.	171	1677	1 et seq.
Hieroclis (Philosophi) Comment. in Carmina Pythagorea - -	ib.	706	2678	4
Luciani (Samosatensis) Philosophi —— Opera - -	III.	288	5694	1 et seq.
—— Opuscula varia -	ib.	290	5724	16 et seq.
—— Dialogi - -	ib.	103	4008	1
- - - -	ib.	221	4923	63
—— Dialogues translated into English -	ib.	356	6321	1
- - - -	ib.	103	4008	1
Macrobii (Ambrosii) ——Comment. in Somnium Scipionis - -	II.	694	2467	4
- - - -	ib.	704	2633	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2772	4
- - - -	III.	205	4794	1
- - - -	ib.	252	5204	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5433	1
—— ejusdem Fragmentum	II.	685	2399	1
Maximi Tyrii Dissertationes -	III.	294	5760	1
Olympiodori Scholia Gr. in Platonis Phædona -	ib.	286	5667	1
—— in Gorgiam -	ib.	ib.	5668	1
Platonis (Athenienſis Philosophi Opera, *Latine*) -	ib.	32	3481	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3482	1
—— De Amicitia -	ib.	276	5547	3
—— Dialogi varii, *Latine* -	ib.	221	4923	45 et seq.
—— Phædo, *Latine*	ib.	40	3551	1

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS—(Chap. I. *Morals.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Antient Moral Philosophers*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Platonis Dialogi, (*cont.*)				
——— Protagoras, *Græce* - -	III.	276	5547	1
——— Socratis Defensio -	ib.	243	5054	4
——— De Fortitudinè, (*Latine*) - -	ib.	276	5547	4
Plutarchi (Chæronensis) De Amicitia - -	ib.	285	5660	6
——— De Differentia Amici et Adulatoris -	II.	701	2569	2
——— De Educatione Liberorum, *Latine* -	ib.	696	2492	20
- - -	ib.	701	2570	4
- - -	ib.	705	2641	4
- - - -	ib.	706	2678	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2691	2
- - - -	III.	98	3949	10
- - - -	ib.	120	4150	2
- - - -	ib.	221	4923	39
——— Literæ - -	ib.	54	3716	12
——— Opuscula Moralia, *Græce* - -	ib.	280	5612	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	288	5692	2 et seq.
——— De Virtute Morali, *Græce* - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Porphyrii (Philosophi)				
——— De Abstinentia Liber	ib.	355	6296	1
——— Operum fragmenta -	ib.	16	3318	9
——— Isagoge in Aristotelis Categorias -	ib.	14	3272	1
- - - -	ib.	280	5599	1
Porphyrii (Philosophi) de Abstinentia ab animatis -	ib.	3551	6296	1
Procli Commentarius in Platonis Parmenidem -	ib.	286	5671	1
Seneca (Lucii Annæi)				
——— De Beneficiis, Liber (*Italice*) -	II.	703	2616	1
- - - -	III.	212	4858	6
- - - -	ib.	220	4918	4
——— De Clementiâ -	II.	694	2469	7
- - - -	III.	212	4858	2
- - - -	ib.	220	4918	3
——— Consolatio ad Marciam - -	II.	700	2561	13
——— Ethica minor -	III.	98	3949	12
——— De Institutione Morum - - - -	II. III.	694 212	2469 4858	3 8
——— De Remediis fortuitorum - -	II.	635	2269	104
- - - -	ib.	705	2641	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2659	2
- - - -	III.	212	4858	3
——— Proverbia -	I.	31	103	3
- - - -	II.	705	2659	1
——— De liberalibus Studiis	ib.	ib.	2641	7
——— De Prudentiâ -	I.	72	233	8—12
——— De formula honestæ Vitæ, Liber -	II.	711	2784	6
——— De Vita Beata -	ib.	694	2469	8
——— Tractatus varii -	I.	72	233	6—14
- - - -	ib.	101	267	5
- - - -	II.	716	2745	1
- - - -	III.	23	3396	2
- - - -	ib.	136	4329	1
- - - -	ib.	212	4858	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	220	4918	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	243	5054	5, 6
——— Excerpta ex Senecæ operibus -	ib.	17	3330	1
Symmachi, de Causis, Liber -	ib.	212	4858	9
Xenophontis Cyropædia, *Græce*	ib.	279	5587	1
——— Vita Cyri, *Latine* -	II.	693	2460	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2678	9
——— Agesilaus, *Græce* -	III.	290	5724	5

Sect. I.—*Antient Moral Philosophers*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Xenophontis, (*cont.*)				
——— Epistolæ, *Græce*	III.	283	5635	3, 26
——— Tyrannus, *Græce* -	ib.	290	5724	6
——— *Latine* -	II.	693	2460	2
- - - -	ib.	305	1883	9
- - - -	III.	25	3426	10
——— Apologia Socratis, *Græce* - -	ib.	290	5724	3

Sect. II. *Modern Moral Philosophers.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Writers				
Counsels to young Ladies and young Women -	II.	208	1764	1
Divine and Moral Counsels - - -	ib.	177	1704	10
De ingenuis moribus, Liber - -	III.	120	4150	3
Exempla moralia -	I.	101	268	1
——— Opera Philosophica -	II.	171	1677	1
Precepta Moralia -	I.	341	527	2
Treatise on Morals (*Hispanice*) - - -	III.	266	5407	1
Adriani (Carthusiani) de Remediis utriusque Fortunæ	II.	305	1883	1
Æneæ Sylvii (postea Pii II. Papæ) Tractatus De Miseria Curialium - - -	II.	ib.	1883	10
——— Dialogi - -	III.	15	3303	1
Arverni (Gulielmi, Parisiensis Episcopi) Tractatus Moralis de Virtutibus - -	I.	514	1031	3
- - - -	II.	167	1659	2
——— De septem Viciis -	I.	515	1036	1
- - - -	II.	167	1659	3
Barbari (Francisci) De re uxoria Liber - -	III.	114	4090	1
- - - -	ib.	120	4150	5
Castiglione (Balthasar), Courtier of, in French -	ib.	165	4504	1
——— Extracts therefrom -	I.	476	922	1, 2
Echlini (Davidis) Opera Philosophica - -	II.	169, 170	1670	1 et seq.
Eremitæ (Danielis) Aulicæ Vitæ et Civilis, Libri IV.	III.	214	4881	1
Ethics, System of - -	I.	608	1221	1
Golii Ethica - -	III.	533	7511	1
Gulielmus Parisiensis de Viciis et Virtutibus - -	I.	33	106	82
——— Summa de Viciis -	III.	84	3823	2, 3
Hermonymi (Georgii) Collectio Sententiarum Aurearum - - -	ib.	18	3346	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3348	1
Leonardi (Aretini) Isagoge in Ethicum - - -	ib.	49	3651	2
- - - -	ib.	98	3949	13
——— de re familiari -	ib.	49	5651	3
——— in Hypocritas invectiva -	ib.	26	3436	3
Manetti (Jannotii) de Dignitate Hominis - -	II.	697	2523	1
- - - -	ib.	702	2593	1
Penna-forti (Raymundi de) Summa de Casibus Pœnitentialibus - - -	I.	63	205	1
Petrarchi (Francisci) de Remediis utriusque Fortunæ, Liber	III.	43	3579	1
Poggii (Florentini) Dialogus in Avaritiam - -	II.	305	1883	11
Pupagii (Narcissi) Precepta varia, ex Tullio et aliis desumpta - -	III.	415	6814	37

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. I. *Morals.*)—continued. (Chap. II. *Politics.*)

Sect. II.—*Modern Moral Philoſophers.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tractatus varii de Inſtitutione Puerorum - - -	II.	706	2667	2
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	2678	1 et ſeq.
- - - - -	III.	98	3949	8--10
Vegii (Mafei) Dialogus Veritates et Philalethis -	II.	305	1883	7
——— De Felicitate et Miſeria, Dialogus -	ib.	ib.	1883	8
Vergerii (Petri Pauli) de inſtitutione Puerorum -	III.	98	3949	13
——— De ingenuis moribus, Liber - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Zabarelli (Franciſci) de Felicitate - -	II.	305	1883	2

Chapter II. POLITICS.

Sect. I.—*Treatiſes and Eſſays on Politics and Government, in General.*

§ 1. *Antient.*

Ariſtotelis Politica - -	III.	214	4883	1
- - - - -	ib.	238	5004	2
- - - - -	ib.	444	6874	1
——— (tranſlated into Engliſh) -	II.	161	1620	7
——— Extrait du Politique d'Ariſtote -	III.	148	4441	3
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) de Legibus - - -	II.	709	2722	1
- - - - -	III.	213	4865	2
- - - - -	ib.	247	5114	1
Dionis (Syracuſæ Principis) de Regno, Liber -	II.	706	2678	5
Platonis de Legibus, *Latine* -	III.	13	3261	1
——— De Politeia -	II.	177	1705	1 et ſeq.
—— — Politica, *Græce* -	III.	278	5578	1
Plutarchi Precepta Politica -	ib.	288	5692	4
Whether a Prince ought to apply to Learning (*Hiſpanice*) -	ib.	9	3208	1

§ 2. *Modern.*

Ægidii Romani, de Regimine Principum - -	III.	206	4802	1
Anonymi, Tractatus Politici De Gubernatione Rei publicæ - -	I.	485	966	1, 2
Diſcourſe on Courts and Courtiers - -	III.	104	4018	1
Idee du Politique tres Chrêtien - -	ib.	147	4441	1
Fiſheries, Tracts on -	I.	608	1220	4
Coins (Britiſh and Foreign) Compariſon of	ib.	499	980	2
Le Livre de l'Information des Princes - -	ib.	13	48	1
Meditata ad Beſoldi Synopſin Politices -	III.	17	3336	1
Political Obſervations, Collection of -	I.	407	678	1
Precepta Politica -	ib.	485	966	3
Project for ſealing Linen Cloth, &c. -	ib.	113	283	38
Propoſals for reſtoring Public Credit -	II.	261	1841	1
Treatiſe on Government	III.	205	4788	1
Chriſtine de Piſan, Corps de Policie du - -	ib.	142	4410	1
- - - -	ib.	144	4431	1

Sect. I.—*Treatiſes &c. on Politics, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Contelionis (Chriſt.) De imperio Dialogus, *Græce* -	III.	280	5606	1
Gill (de Rome) Le Livre de Gouvernement des Rois et Princes - -	ib.	139	4385	1
Guillaume (Eveſque de Tournay) Traité de Conſeil, pour le Duc de Bourgoyne -	ib.	140	4397	1
Lok (Michael) on Commerce with Ruſſia - -	I.	346	541	11
Machiavegli (Niccolo) Diſcorſi di ſopra la primo deca di Livio - -	III.	38	3533	1
Machiavel (Nicolas) The Prince (in Engliſh) -	I.	211	363	20
- - - -	ib.	485	967	1
- - - -	II.	643	2292	1
——— Diſcourſes on Livy -	III.	533	7507	1
Parſons (Robert, the Jeſuit) Leiceſter's Commonwealth	I.	235	405	1
- - - -	ib.	350	557	1
- - - -	II.	643	2290	1
- - - -	III.	104	4020	1
- - - -	ib.	132	4282	2
- - - -	ib.	311	6021	7
- - - -	ib.	539	7582	1
Petty (Sir Wm.) on the Coin of England - -	I.	611	1223	7
Poor, Method of relieving in Holland - -	III.	534	7517	4

Sect. II.—*Diplomacy.*

Ambaſſadors, Liſt of, from England to other Countries, &c. (1664—1680) -	III.	350	6273	4
Cotton (Sir Rob.) Proceedings againſt Ambaſſadors miſbehaving - -	I.	185	304	15
- - - -	ib.	453	830	26
Cyphers, and Keys thereto, Anonymous - -	ib.	132	286	50, 51
- - - -	ib.	141	287	87, 89
Bodley's (Sir Tho.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88
Daviſon's (Wm. Sec. to Q. Elizabeth) -	ib.	132	286	53
Montio's (Ludovico) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Walſingham's (Sir Francis - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
Paſſports and ſafe Conducts to				
Daviſon (William) -	I.	157	291	59
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) -	ib.	138	ib.	183
Houſſay (Seigneur du) -	ib.	149	288	135
Morgan (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	141	287	100
Talbot (Gilbert) -	ib.	137	286	176
Peyton (Edw.) Diſcourſe on Courts and Courtiers -	III.	20	3364	1
Rogers (T.) Ambaſſador's Idea - -	ib.	20	3365	1

Sect. III.—*Political Economy, Trade and Commerce, &c.*

Davenant (Dr.) on the Decay of Trade - -	I.	611	1223	1
——— Eſſay on Public Virtue	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
——— Memorial concerning Credit - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
——— on the Coin of England - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4, 5
——— on the Eaſt India Trade - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6

Sect. III.—*Political Economy, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Davenant (*cont.*)				
—— concerning a Council of Trade -	I.	611	1223	9
East India Company, Attorney General's Argument for, against Interlopers -	ib.	434	769	1
Solicitor General's Argument for - -	ib.	610	1222	12
Sundry legal Proceedings of, relative to the Case of Mr. Sandys -	ib.	610, 611	1222	6, 12—14
- - - -	III.	437	6850	45, 46
Tracts on their Trade -	I.	611	1223	6
Tracts concerning -	III.	524	7310	1
Malines (Gerrard de) on the Abuse of Bills of Exchange	I.	11	38	30
—— Treatise on Exchanges	ib.	333	513	1
—— On Exchange of English Coins	ib.	399	660	15
—— Treatise on Money and Coin -	II.	572	2246	1 et seq.
Market Towns of England, Proposal for the Advancement of - -	I.	113	283	23
Mart, Project for establishing a general one in England -	ib.	82	253	69
Merchant-Adventurers (to the Low Countries) Letters of	ib.	129	285	110
—— History of - -	ib.	363	597	28
Merchants of the Steelyard, Privileges of - -	ib.	359	589	53
Salt, Project concerning -	III.	498	7009	8
Tobacco, on the Importation of from Spain - -	I.	104	280	30
—— and the Tobacco Trade, Papers concerning	ib.	618	1238	1 et seq.
Trade and Commerce (British) Papers concerning -	II.	572	2244	1
With Austria and the Netherlands -	I.	168, 169	295	22—25
Grievances of English Merchants trading to France (temp. Eliz.) -	ib.	148	288	122, 131
With Germany -	II.	37	137	2
- - - -	ib.	175, 176	296	41, 42, 49
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51
With Morocco - -	II.	147	1395	6—10
Persian Firmauns to English Merchants -	I.	33	109	1—23
With Russia - -	I.	176	296	53, 54
With Spain - -	ib.	6	36	3—10
- - - -	ib.	37	137	3
- - - -	ib.	172, 173	295	92 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	181	297	43
- - - -	ib.	183	299	4
Spanish Merchants (Company) Charter, Officers, and Regulations of -	II.	270	1855	1—4
With Turkey - -	I.	176	296	58
Weights and Measures of England:				
—— De Ponderibus et Mensuris Angliæ -	ib.	216	369	17
—— Trade and Plantations, Reports of the Commissioners of -	II.	5	1324	1 et seq.
—— Declaratio Standardi de diversis Mensuris	ib.	323	464	18
Weights and Measures of England Tracts and Observations on - -	ib.	399	660	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	490	ib.	38

Chap. III. JURISPRUDENCE.

Sect. I.—*Law of Nature and Nations.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi Analecta de studio Juris Cæsarei et Pontificii -	III.	293	5758	1
- - - -	ib.	313	6049	1
De Jure et Justitia Dubia varia - -	I.	353	579	1
Notæ in Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis -	II.	261	1838	1
- - - -	III.	243	5057	1
- - - -	ib.	255	5254	1
Tractatus de Jurisprudentia naturali -	ib.	293	5757	1
Dale (Dr.) Opinions on ayders of Pyrats - -	I.	57	168	34, 35
Hale (Sir Matthew Ld. Ch. Just.) Tract on the Law of Nature - -	III.	518	7159	1
Hobbes (Tho.) Elements of Law, Natural and Politic -	II.	5	1325	1
- - - -	III.	129	4235	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4236	1
- - - -	ib.	442	6858	1
Lewis (Dr.) Opinions on ayders of Pyrats - -	I.	57	168	34, 35

Sect. II.—*Civil Law of Rome.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Justiniani (Imperatoris) Institutionum Libri IV. -	III.	26	3441	1
- - - -	ib.	52	3693	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3705	13
- - - -	ib.	58	3750	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3752	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3753	1
- - - -	ib.	59	3758	1
—— Codex - -	ib.	248	5117	1
—— Novellæ -	ib.	58	3752	3
—— Pandectarum, sive Digestorum, Libri L.	ib.	52	3690	1
- - - -	ib.	53	3700	1
- - - -	ib.	55	3743	1
Heraclii (Imp.) Novellæ -	ib.	286	5675	2
Leges Nauticæ et Rhodiæ -	ib.	286	5675	3

Commentators on the Civil Law of Rome.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi:				
Institutionum Epitome -	III.	54	3705	15
—— Flores -	ib.	86	3842	2
Commentarius in Institutiones - -	ib.	196	4722	1
Commentarius in Pandectas - -	ib.	47	3635	1
- - - -	ib.	197	4734	1
Collectio chartarum de Jure civili - -	ib.	44	3588	1 et seq.
Miscellaneous Tracts on Civil Law -	ib.	54	3705	13 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	198	4742	2 et seq.
Miscellanea Juris Civilis et Caronici -	ib.	536	7558	1
Theses in Jure Civili -	ib.	313	6043	1
Atzenkover (J. G.) De Actionibus mixtis Disputatio -	III.	350	6310	1
Boetii (Eponis Frisii) Quæstiones juris civilis -	ib.	44	3587	1
Civil Law (Professors of) Petition against the Prohibitions of James I. - -	I.	208	358	45

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Civil Law of Rome.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fendal Law, Tracts on -	III.	198	4742	1
Liber de Feudis - -	ib.	58	3752	4
Juris Civilis Regulæ -	ib.	113	4063	2
- - - -	ib.	251	5196	1
- - - -	ib.	87	3857	1
—— Angliæ Formularia -	ib.	103	4004	3
Modii (Franc.) Excerpta ex Pandectis Triumphalibus -	I.	62	186	2
Ridley's View of Civil, Canon and Ecclesiastical Law, Notes from - -	ib.	493	980	152
- - - -	ib.	495	ib.	216
Senis (Bernardi de) Tractatus de Contractibus -	III.	86	3841	1
Ulpiani Tractatus de edendis Actionibus - -	II.	665	2355	1
Van Eck (Cornelii) Principia Juris - - -	III.	241	5033	1

Sect. III.—*Canon Law.*

Actone, (Johannis) Glossæ Super Constitutiones Otonis et Ottoboni - - -	I.	33	106	84
Adnotatio ad Jus Canonicum	ib.	14	52	22
Aelfrici Collectio Canonum	ib.	313	440	1
Alphabetum Juris Canonici	III.	239	5051	1
Andreæ (Johannis) de consanguinitate, et affinitate -	I.	421	706	2
—— Excerpta ex Operibus	ib.	33	106	88, 94
Anonymæ Regulæ super Libros 4tum et 5tum Decretalium - - -	ib.	431	748	1, 2
Anonymi, Opus Juris canonici sive Ecclesiastici Anglicani	ib.	467	882	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	883	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	884	1
Adnotatio, de celebrantibus matrimonia clandestina - -	ib.	421	706	1
Notes on the Canon, Civil and Common Law.	ib.	211	363	28
Oculus Sacerdotis (ad jus canonicum spectans)	ib.	655	1307	1, 2
Anselm (Archbp. of Canterbury) Constitutions of -	ib.	163	293	61, 62
Arundel (Thomæ, Cant. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	33
- - - -	III.	53	3705	12
Axiomata Juris Canonici -	II.	227	1787	5
Bartholi (de Saxo-Ferrato) Liber de Represaliis -	I.	460	861	100
Basio, sive Baysio (Guidonis de) Commentarii in Librum sextum decretalium -	ib.	421	706	6
Bernard (Papiensis) Breviarium Decretalium -	III.	85	3834	1
Bernardi, Casus V. Librorum Decretalium - -	I.	198	323	18
Bonifacii (VIII Papæ) Decretalium Liber Sextus -	ib.	421	706	5
- - - -	III.	50	3663	1
- - - -	ib.	55	3718	1
—— Regulæ super librum sextum - - -	I.	431	748	3
Bonefacii (Archiep. Cantuar.) Constitutiones - -	ib.	14	52	11
- - - -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	18
- - - -	II.	664	2349	4
- - - -	III.	53	3705	2

Sect. III.—*Canon Law.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Canones Synodi Londonienſis - - -	I.	350	556	2
Canones quædam Anglo-Saxonici - - -	ib.	313	441	7—27
—— Oxoniæ an 1200	III.	53	3705	6
Canonarium Libri 2. -	ib.	286	5675	4
Canonum Flores - -	ib.	86	3842	3
Chicheley (Henrici Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	34
Constitutio contra Religiosos vagantes - - -	ib.	14	52	23
Clementinæ Constitutiones -	ib.	13	ib	1
- - - -	ib.	198	324	2
- - - -	ib.	201	333	1
—— cum apparatu Johannis Andrææ -	III.	57	3746	1
- - - -	ib.	58	3751	1
Constitutiones quædam Ecclesiasticæ - - -	I.	73	237	15
- - - -	II.	664	2349	4—6
Constitutionum Ecclesiasticarum Collectio, ex Digestis et Novellis (Gr.) -	III.	286	5675	1
Corvini (Arnoldi) Aphorismi de Jure Canonico -	II.	149	1606	1
Courtney (Willelmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) Constitutiones - -	I.	202	335	37
Dictionarium Casuum Juris Canonici - -	III.	248	5128	1
Edmundi (S. de Pontiniaco, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) Constitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	17
Formulæ Literarum, &c. ad Rem Ecclesiasticam pertinentes - -	ib.	72	232	1
Formularum Instrumentorum variorum in Jure Canonice usitatarum, Collectio -	ib.	402, 403	670	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	421	706	3
- - - -	ib.	460, 462	862	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	547	2179	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	50	3664	1
Gaufredi (de Trano.) Tituli Decretalium - -	II.	227	1787	1
—— Summa super Titulos Decretalium -	III.	48	3646	1
- - - -	ib.	54	3733	1
Gratiani Decretarum Canonicorum Collectanea -	ib.	12	3256	1
Greek Canon Law, Tract on -	ib.	534	7537	1
Gregorii (Papæ IX.) Decretalium Libri V. - -	II.	345	1913	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1917	1
- - - -	III.	54	3710	1
Gregorii IX. Decretalium expositio - -	ib.	44	3587	2, 5
Henrici (Lincolnienſis Episcopi) Constitutiones -	II.	664	2349	9, 10
Hilarii Papæ Canones -	ib.	733	3074	2
Islep (Simonis, Cantuar. Archiep.) Constitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	3—5, 9, 29
- - - -	III.	53	3705	10
Johannis Papæ XXII. Extravagantes - - -	II.	723	2993	5
Kylwarbi (Rogeri, Cantuariensis Archiep.) Constitutiones - -	I.	202	335	20
Langetone (sive Langton,) Stephani, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) Constitutiones -	ib.	202	335	16, 28
- - - -	III.	53	3705	1, 8

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Juriſprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Canon Law.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Lyndwodi (Guil. Menevenſis Epiſcopi) Provinciale ſive Conſtitutiones - -	I.	71	224	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	664	2352	1
- - - -	ib.	666	2359	1
Menevenſium Epiſcoporum Conſtitutiones - -	I.	630	1249	1—16
- - - -	ib.	633	ib.	93 et ſeq.
Mepham (Simonis, Cantuar. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones -	ib.	33	106	98
- - - -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	24, 27
- - - -	II.	664	2349	8
- - - -	III.	53	3705	7
Nigri (Rogeri, Epiſcopi Londonienſis) Statuta et Conſtitutiones - -	I.	201	335	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	343	535	1, 2
Octoboni (vel Ottobonis Cardinalis) Conſtitutiones -	ib.	13	52	9
- - - -	ib.	202	335	15
- - - -	II.	664	2349	2, 3
Ottonis Cardinalis Conſtitutiones - -	I.	13	52	8
- - - -	ib.	202	335	14
Peccham (Johannis Cantuar. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones -	ib.	14	52	12—17
- - - -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	19, 21
- - - -	II.	664	2349	7, 15
- - - -	III.	53	3705	3
Pennaforti (Raymundi de) Summa Juris Canonici -	I.	482	956	1
Quiville (Petri, Exonienſis Epiſcopi) Canones -	III.	87	3850	1
Raynolds (Walteri, Cant. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	6, 7
Ricardi (Sar. Ep.) Conſtitutiones - -	ib.	14	52	19
Roberti (Sar. Ep.) Conſtitutiones - -	ib.	14	52	20
Ronfredi (Dñi) de ordine Judiciorum - -	ib.	421	707	2
Stratforde (Johannis de, Cantuar. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones - -	ib.	14	52	18
- - - -	ib.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	72	232	7
- - - -	ib.	202	335	2, 5
- - - -	II.	664	2349	11
- - - -	III.	53	3705	4, 9
Sudbury (Simonis, Cantuar. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	30, 31
- - - -	III.	53	3705	11
Summa Decretorum -	II.	686	2401	1, 2
Sylveſtris I. (Papæ) Canones	III.	86	3845	2
Ubaldi (Baldi) de Ceſſionibus	I.	460	861	101
Urbani V. (Papæ) Conſtitucio	ib.	202	335	32
Wetherſhed (Ricardi, Cantuar. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones -	I.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	22
Wynchelſe (Roberti, Cantuar. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones - - -	I.	71	224	1
- - - -	ib.	202	335	6,7,23,26
- - - -	III.	53	3705	5

Sect. IV.—*Britiſh Law, Public and Conſtitutional.*

§ 1.—*Succeſſion and Title to the Crown.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Anonymous Dialogue on the Succeſſion, after Queen Elizabeth's Deceaſe -	I.	436	780	1
——— on the Succeſſion after Edward VI. -	III.	135	4314	3, 4
——— Ante-Nati, et Poſt-Nati, Caſe of -	II.	653	1300	35
On the Government of England by Women -	III.	347	6257	1
Right of the Kings of England to the Crown of France, &c. -	III.	331	6148	36—38
- - - -	ib.	332	6155	1
Bacon (Sir Nicholas) on the Inheritance of the Crown -	I.	343	537	4
——— Reply to Hale on the Succeſſion -	ib.	350	555	2
Becking (Thom. Epiſcopi Batho-Wellenſis) de Jure Regis Angliæ ad Franciam - -	III.	202	4763	1
Edwards (John) on Succeſſion to the Crown - -	III.	346	6243	2
Forteſcue (Sir John, Lord Chief Juſtice K. B.) Declaration of the King's Title	II.	199	1757	25, 27
——— Difference between Dominium Regale, and Dominium Politicum et Regale -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
——— On James I.'s Title to the Crown of England - -	I.	343	537	1
- - - -	ib.	347	542	21
Hale (John?) Defence of Lady Frances's Title to the Crown	ib.	350	555	1
Hale (Ld. Ch. Juſt.) on Succeſſion to the Crown of England - - -	III.	187	4666	1
King (Alex.) Oration on King James I. Succeſſion to the Crown of England -	I.	346	541	10
Ordo conſecrandi Regem et Reginam Angliæ - -	II.	718	2901	1
Wentworth (P.) on the Succeſſion after Q. Eliz. deceaſe	ib.	431	4846	20

§ 2. *Of the King, his Prerogative, and Supremacy.*

Diſcuſſion of the Biſhops' Right to give Judgement in Capital Caſes - -	II.	643	2294	1—3
Dodderidge (Judge) on the King's Prerogative -	III.	252	5220	1
Henry VIII. on Abolition of the Papal Authority -	I.	113	283	46
King, Notes on the Submiſſion due to him - -	ib.	498	980	341
Coronation Oath (*Latine*)	ib.	515	1033	65
Whether he may ſet Impoſitions without Leave of Parliament -	III.	88	3867	1
- - - -	ib.	130	4261	1
- - - -	ib.	131	4276	1
- - - -	ib.	345	6241	1
- - - -	ib.	528	7370	1
On his Power to diſpenſe with the Oaths of Members of Parliament - -	ib.	199	4752	1

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. IV.—*British Law, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
The King:—(*cont.*)				
The King's Right of Indulgence in Spiritual Matters	I.	353	584	1
On the Prince's Power to Pardon	III.	343	6209	9
Prohibitions, Tracts on	I.	651	1299	1 et seq.
Queen's Prerogative on Salt Shores	III.	195	4717	1
——— Right to Sea Lands	ib.	346	6243	1
Royal Prerogative, Tracts on	I.	457	854	1
	ib.	78	250	4
	III.	216	4892	1—3
	ib.	252	5220	1
Triggi (Franciſci) Conſiderationes de Auctoritate Regis	III.	113	4063	1
Whitgift (Archbiſhop) Vindication of the Supremacy of the Crown	I.	244	419	61

§ 3. *Antiquity, and Powers of Parliament.*

Agarde (Arthur) Antiquity, &c. of Parliaments in England	I.	187	305	28
Annual Parliaments, Proceedings concerning	ib.	54	165	10
——— Reaſons for	ib.	187	305	34
Anonymous Tracts on the Antiquity and Conſtitution of Parliament	ib.	187	305	27, 33
	II.	414	2043	6
——— Diſcourſe on the Privilege and Practice of Parliament	I.	558	1128	1
Camden's (William) Antiquitie of Parliaments	ib.	187	305	31
Clergy—Whether the Clerks of the Houſe of Convocation are Members of Parliament	ib.	495	980	217
Cotton's (Sir Robert) Diſcourſe on the High Court of Parliament	III.	134	4307	1
Doderidge (Mr. Juſtice), Antiquitie, Power, &c. of Parliaments in England	I.	187	305	26, 29
Elſynge (Henry, Cler. Parl.) Modus tenendi Parliamentum	II.	10	1342	1
	III.	131	4273	1
——— Form and Manner of paſſing Bills in Parliament	I.	188	305	37
	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
	III.	377	6585	1
Holland's (Joſeph) Antiquitie of Parliaments	I.	187	305	32
Modus tenendi Parliamentum	ib.	188	305	35
	ib.	423	714	10
	ib.	447	813	3
	ib.	477	930	1
	II.	131	1576	87
	ib.	ib.	ib.	89
	ib.	507	2115	46
	ib.	557	2208	8
	ib.	566	2226	1
	ib.	570	2235	8
	III.	35	3504	2
	ib.	131	4273	1
	ib.	195	4717	4
	ib.	413	6810	1
	ib.	ib.	ib.	16

Sect. IV.—*British Law, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Parliaments, original Inſtitution of	III.	350	6273	5
——— Miſcellaneous Tracts on	ib.	413	6810	1 et seq.
——— Notes on the Uſages, Rules and Cuſtoms of Parliaments	II.	572	2243	1 et seq.
Petyt (Wm.) Jus Parliamentarium, or Juriſdiction of Parliament	III.	518	7165—	1
	ib.	ib.	7169	1
Platform and Manner of Sitting in the lower Houſe of Parliament	I.	49	159	1
Starkey (Raphe or Ralphe) Privilege and Practice of Court of High Court Parliament	ib.	9	37	3
Tate's (Francis) Antiquitie of Parliaments	ib.	187	305	33
——— Diſcourſe on the aſſembling of a Parliament	ib.	82	253	31
Triennial Parliaments, Proceedings on	ib.	54	165	6
Vowell (John) Order and Uſage of holding a Parliament	ib.	582	1178	16
Yonge (W.) Elenchus Parliamentorum, ab Edwardi II. uſque ad Edwardum IV.	ib.	645	1274	2

§ 4. *Conſtitution and Privileges of the Houſe of Lords.*

Arreſt of Peer's Servants during Parliament, Papers on	I.	10	38	9, 10
——— Caſe of (Robert) Earl Saliſbury's Servant	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Stafford (Ld.) Protection of his Servant from Arreſts, during Parliament	ib.	137	286	161
Houſe of Lords, Mode of Proceeding in	III.	409	6086	24
——— Collection relative to their Privileges, &c.	II.	648	2306	1 et seq.

§ 5. *Conſtitution and Privileges of the Houſe of Commons.*

Cotton (Sir Robert) Whether the Houſe of Commons have equal Powers of Judicature with the Lords	I.	187	305	25
	III.	413	6056	1
	ib.	ib.	6810	1
—*Elections.*—				
——— Conſiderations on the Election of Members of Parliament	II.	261	1840	1
——— Dewes (Sr Simonds) Caſe of, as Member for Sudbury	I.	49	158	90
——— Ipſwich, Notes concerning the Members choſen for	ib.	183	298	55
——— Suffolk (County) Proceedin electing Knights for	ib.	49	158	89
	ib.	ib.	ib.	91
	ib.	54	165	5, 7 et seq.
Miſcellaneous Papers relative to its Proceedings	III.	352	6283	1 et seq.

Index III.

Sect. IV.—*British Law, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Notes of Orders, Proceedings and Punishments of the Lower House -	III.	180	4619	1
- - - -	ib.	536	7556	1 et seq.
Rules and Orders of the House of Commons, Collections of	I.	526	1058	3
- - - -	II.	569	2234	1
- - - -	III.	522	7201	1
Speaker (Elections of), Disputes concerning the House of Commons chusing their own Speaker - -	I.	621	1243	89
——— Proceedings on Election of Mr. Seymour as Speaker, 1679 -	III.	351	7274	1
Wickens (John, Servant to Mr. Prynne) Petition of, for illegal Imprisonment -	I.	54	165	11

§ 6. *Privileges of the Subject, and Constitution in general.*

Anonymous Discourse on the English Government -	III.	443	6867	7
Abuses of Government, Tract on - -	I.	343	532	10
Byble off Englishe Polecy	ib.	20	78	20—22
Profles (the trewe) of English Polecie -	ib.	101	271	1
Ready Way to settle the Peace of the Commonwealth - -	ib.	608	1220	3
Bacon (Sir Francis) on the Union of England with Scotland - -	ib.	342	532	7
Cotton's (Sir Rob.) Discourse on who are to be reputed Aliens - -	ib.	164	293	80
——— Danger of the Kingdom -	ib.	49	160	1
Fortescue (Sir John) on the Government of England -	ib.	347	542	21
Habeas Corpus, Opinions and Papers concerning the Writ of	ib.	9	37	6, 19, 36
——— Case of - -	II.	560	2217	43
——— Proceedings on, in K. B. - -	III.	115	4103	1
Liberty of the Subject, Precedents on - -	I.	52	161	59
- - - -	II.	570	2234	7, 8, 9
- - - -	ib.	647	2307	36, 38
- - - -	III.	134	4299	2
——— Parliamentary Proceedings thereon -	I.	9	37	27—29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 37
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—43
- - - -	ib.	52	161	53 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	53	161	69 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	54	165	11, 12
- - - -	II.	262	1846	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	133	1578	18, 19, 20
- - - -	ib.	557	2208	14 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	647	2307	33 et seq.
- - - -	III.	131	4268	4
- - - -	ib.	132	4281	1
- - - -	ib.	180	4619	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	245	5090	1
- - - -	ib.	401	6800	20 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	402	ib.	3 et seq.
Harvey (Sir Gerard) on the State of the Country (temp. Car. I.) - -	I.	49	160	23

Sect. IV.—*British Law, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Liberty of the Subject, Arguments concerning -	I.	9	37	6, 7, 19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 28, 29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 37,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—43
- - - -	ib.	53	161	72, 74, 75
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 82, 90
- - - -	III.	134	4299	2
and see *infra*, Sect. 9. *Arguments*, &c.				
Smith (Sir Tho.) Government of England -	I.	558	1130	1

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*

§ 1. *Anglo-Saxon, Danish, and Anglo-Norman Laws.*

Æthilbirhti (aliorumque Regum Anglo-Saxonum) Judicia -	II.	272	1866	1 et seq.
Anglo-Saxonicæ Leges -	I.	362, 363	596	31 et seq.
——— Legum Fragmenta -	III.	536	7567	1 et seq.
——— Legum Lectiones variantes - -	I.	210	362	19, 20
- - - -	ib.	362	596	32
Anglo-Saxonicurum Regum Excerpta ex Cartis -	ib.	16	66	1
Cnutonis (sive Canuti Regis Angliæ) Leges - -	ib.	14	55	4
- - - -	ib.	431	746	20
- - - -	ib.	437	785	4
- - - -	II.	177	1704	1
——— Constitutiones de Foresta - -	I.	437	785	6
- - - -	ib.	448	814	7
Coustumier de Normandie, (Extracts du) - -	ib.	436, 437	785	1, 12
Danelage (sive Leges Danicæ)	ib.	431	746	20
Eadgari (Reges) Leges (*Saxonice*) - - -	ib.	14	55	2, 3
- - - -	III.	120	4143	1
Edwardi Confessoris Leges -	II.	177	1704	2
Henrici I. Leges - -	I.	193	311	8
- - - -	ib.	437	785	8
——— Carta de Libertatibus (*Latine*) -	I.	320	458	1
- - - -	ib.	431	746	9
——— Eadem (*Normannice*)	ib.	320	458	4
Henrici II. Confirmatio Cartæ de Libertatibus, *Latine* -	ib.	320	458	3
——— Eadem, *Normannice*	ib.	320	458	6
Clarendon, Constitutions of -	ib.	1	2	3, 4
Lambardi (Gulielmi) Αρχαιονομία cum variantibus Lectionibus - -	ib.	189	307	1 et seq.
Merciorum Regum, Cartæ -	I.	16	66	4
——— Legis pars - -	ib.	312	1704	2
Somneri (Guil.) Glossaria, &c. ad Leges Henrici I. -	ib.	404	684	1 et seq.
Stephani (Regis Angliæ) Magna Carta - -	ib.	193	311	11
——— Confirmatio Cartæ de Libertatibus (*Latine*)	ib.	320	458	2
——— Eadem, (*Normannice*)	ib.	320	458	5
William I. (or the Couqueror) Charters of - -	ib.	192	311	6, 7
——— Leges - -	ib.	363	596	72
- - - -	ib.	431	746	8
- - - -	II.	11	1348	1

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.
§ 2. *History of English Law, and Treatises thereon.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Treatises, viz.				
Origin of the Laws of England	III.	135	4317	1
Treatise on the Laws and Government of England (Fr.)	ib.	176	459	1
——— on the Rights and Privileges of Aliens	I.	318	444	10, 11
——— on the Registry of Aliens	III.	256	5257	1
Distress, Query on the Law of	I.	50	160	47
Knights, Treatise on, according to the Laws of England	ib.	427	738	4
Law of England, Abstract of	ib.	452	829	23
The Use of the Law	ib.	598	1201	1
Ars cyrographandi, sive modus faciendi cartas	ib.	514	1033	42
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Maxims of Law	II.	227	1783	1
Bastardia, Tractatus de	I.	327	493	15
– – – –	ib.	401	667	49
– – – –	ib.	457	858	41
– – – –	ib.	480	946	35, 36
– – – –	ib.	557	1120	55
– – – –	ib.	598	1207	68
Bird (W.) Treatise on Matrimony	II.	4	1323	18
Bouille (Guilielmi le) De Legibus et Legum-latoribus Angliæ	I.	436	785	1
Bracton (Henrici de) De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ	ib.	398	653	1
– – – –	ib.	ib.	656	1
– – – –	ib.	433	763	1
– – – –	ib.	448	817	1
– – – –	ib.	620	1242	1
– – – –	III.	24	3416	1
– – – –	ib.	25	3422	1
– – – –	ib.	186	4656	1
Bretone (vel Britton, Johannis de, Episcopi Herefordensis) de Legibus Municipalibus Angliæ	I.	198	324	1
– – – –	ib.	327	489	39
– – – –	ib.	341	529	1, 46
– – – –	ib.	465	869	90
– – – –	ib.	ib.	870	1
– – – –	III.	48	3644	1
– – – –	ib.	97	3937	3
– – – –	ib.	248	5134	1
Burroughs (Sir J.) Sovereignty of British Seas asserted	II.	4	1323	12
– – – –	ib.	8	1333	1
Byrde's Originall of Courts of Justice in England	I.	427	738	5
Cadit Assisa (Summa)	ib.	326	489	36
– – – –	ib.	327	493	47
– – – –	ib.	401	667	48
– – – –	ib.	458	858	43
– – – –	ib.	465	869	79
– – – –	ib.	480	946	37
– – – –	ib.	557	1120	58
– – – –	ib.	598	1207	67
– – – –	II.	174	1690	34
– – – –	ib.	198	1755	18
Coke (Ld.) Treatise on Bail and Mainprize	I.	318	444	35
– – – –	ib.	427	738	2
– – – –	ib.	452	829	1, 4

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Common Law, Precedents of various Writs, &c. &c. relative to	I.	198	323	10—15
– – – –	ib.	326	489	15
– – – –	ib.	328, 329	493	89 et seq.
– – – –	ib.	400	664	1
– – – –	ib.	401, 402	667	42, 44, 66
– – – –	ib.	ib.	ib.	69, 77
– – – –	ib.	432	748	54—57
– – – –	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 63, 65
– – – –	ib.	458	858	44, 47, 50
– – – –	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 59
– – – –	ib.	515	1033	40, 63
– – – –	ib.	557	1120	56, 61
– – – –	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 63
– – – –	ib.	598	1207	56—58
– – – –	II.	174	1690	37
– – – –	ib.	182	1711	2—4
– – – –	III.	49	3652	25
– – – –	ib.	189	4701	1
– – – –	ib.	246	5100	1
– – – –	ib.	ib.	5103	1
– – – –	ib.	311	6020	1
Common Law of England Notes on (*Latine*)	I.	430	746	1
——— Treatise on	ib.	457	856	1
Corporation, Treatise on	III.	195	4717	3
Cusacke (John) Claves Legis, Laudes Regis; a Treatise on certain Branches of the Law	I.	515	1038	11
——— Petition to Charles I. concerning his Book, &c.	ib.	ib.	ib.	12—14,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
——— On Imprisonment for Debt	II.	260	1832	1
Davis (Sir John) Discourse on the Common Law	III.	431	6846	1
Doctrina de Husebaunderia	I.	598	1207	42
Doderidge (Judge) Discourse on the Principality of Wales	II.	364	1980	1
——— of Cornwall	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
——— of Chester	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Explicatio Vocabulorum in Jure Communi technicorum	I.	216	369	18
– – – –	ib.	401	667	72
– – – –	ib.	432	748	64
– – – –	ib.	457	858	39, 40
– – – –	II.	198	1755	13
Ertham (Ricardus de) de Proprietatibus Cartarum, &c.	I.	102	274	1
Fet Assavoir (Summa)	I.	232	395	53
– – – –	ib.	235	408	41
– – – –	ib.	236	409	9
– – – –	ib.	432	748	52
– – – –	ib.	465	869	77
– – – –	ib.	500	990	9
– – – –	ib.	514	1033	36
– – – –	ib.	557	1120	52
– – – –	ib.	598	1207	43, 59, 64
– – – –	II.	174	1690	32
– – – –	ib.	198	1755	19
Fitzherbert's (Ant.) Natura Brevium, Commentary on	I.	469	900	1
Fleta (Liber de Lege communi Angliæ	ib.	398	657	1
Forestallers, Regulations against	II.	583	2252	17, 20
Fortescue (Sir John) de Laudibus Legum Angliæ	ib.	199	1757	28
Fox-Trap (The), a Treatise on fraudulent Awards	I.	447	813	16

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Glanville (Ranulfi de) Summa de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ	I.	198	323	4
- - - -	ib.	430	746	5
- - - -	ib.	556	1119	1
Gray's Inn (Society) Transcripts of Documents concerning	II.	344	1912	1 et seq.
Hale (Sir Matthew, Lord Chief Justice) History and Analysis of the Common Law	I.	421	711	1
- - - -	III.	518	7160	1
—— Commendation of the Laws of England	ib.	235	4990	1
—— On the Amendment of the Laws of England	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
—— Reflections on Hobbes's Dialogue on Laws	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Hengham Magnum	I.	235	408	42
- - - -	ib.	236	409	10
- - - -	ib.	326	489	35
- - - -	ib.	401	667	41, 67
- - - -	ib.	432	748	53
- - - -	ib.	465	869	80
- - - -	ib.	480	946	41
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	37
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	53
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	60
- - - -	II.	174	1690	33
- - - -	ib.	198	1755	25
Hengham, Parvum	I.	232	395	51
- - - -	ib.	326	489	13
- - - -	ib.	326	493	14
- - - -	ib.	401	667	40
- - - -	ib.	404	673	10
- - - -	ib.	432	748	54
- - - -	ib.	457	858	41
- - - -	ib.	465	869	81
- - - -	ib.	480	946	34
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	39
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	57
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	61
- - - -	II.	174	1690	35
- - - -	ib.	198	1755	24
Horne (Andrew) Mirroir aux Justices	I.	195	314	1
- - - -	III.	175	4563	1
Inns of Chancery, Discourse on	I.	549	1102	9
Lambarde (Wm.) Archeion	III.	195	4717	6
- - - -	ib.	252	5206	1
- - - -	ib.	344	6215	1
Lincoln's Inn (Society), Oath of its Members and Benchers	I.	50	160	64, 65
Metingham (Johannes de) Judicium Essoniorum	ib.	432	748	58
- - -	ib.	458	858	46
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	38
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	54
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	66
- - - -	II.	174	1690	36
Noy (Wm. Attorney General) Extracts from his Opinions	I.	493	980	164—166
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	174
Old Natura Brevium	II.	551	2183	1
Owen (Sir Roger), Antiquity and Excellency of the Common Law	ib.	128	1572	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	47	3626	1
- - - -	ib.	379	6604—	
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6606	1
Replication of a Serjaunte at Lawe to Dr. and Student	I.	452	829	5

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rules and Maxims of Law, Collection of	III.	384	6688	1
St Germain (Christ) Doctor and Student	ib.	528	7371	8
Selden (John) Table Talk	II.	2	1315	1
—— England's Epinomis	III.	57	3741	2
Serjeants at Law, Proceedings at the Election of	I.	50	160	45, 58
- - - -	ib.	183	298	43
- - - -	ib.	219	361	3, 4
—— Arms of	III.	422	6834	54
—— Their Oath	I.	50	160	59
Dispute of Precedency between them, Masters in Chancery, and Doctors	III.	311	6016	13
Serjeants at Law, Order of making	ib.	528	7371	5

§ 3. *Criminal and Crown Law.*

Conference between a Lawyer and a Gentleman on the Execution of Papists for Treason, against Q. Elizabeth	I.	485	967	2
Fleetwood (Mr.) Treatise on Justices of the Peace	ib.	20	72	2
Gaol Delivery, things to be observed at	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Harcourt (Sir Simon) Common Place Book for Justices of the Peace	III.	248	5137	1
High Treason — Proceedings on :				
—— Gohagan (A.) Trial	I.	427	738	9
—— Rebels, Trials of, in 1685 by Judge Jefferies	III.	188	4689	1
—— Vaux (Lord) and others, Trial of	I.	458	859	4
—— Remarks thereon	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
—— York (Richard,) Indictment of	ib.	50	160	54
Justices of the Peace (Anonymous Tracts concerning :)				
A Book of the Justices of the Peace, &c.	ib.	324, 325	474	1 et seq.
Instructions to, for executing the Laws against usury, &c. &c.	ib.	359	589	52
Officium coronatoris	ib.	401	667	51
Placita Coronæ, or Treatises on the Pleas of the Crown	ib.	401, 402	ib.	53
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	60
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	63
- - - -	II.	174	1690	39
- - - -	III.	245	5088	1
- - - -	ib.	383	6669	1
Symonds (Richard) Charges at Petty Sessions	I.	50	160	40, 43
Tractatus Corone	ib.	401	667	52
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	59
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	62
- - - -	II.	174	1690	38
Witchcraft, Proceedings on				
—— Dury (Wm.) Examination of	I.	452	829	26
—— Kylden (Stephen and Jane) for witchcraft	ib.	50	160	55
—— Randall (Will.) for conjuring	ib.	ib.	ib.	53

Div. III. ETHICS—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Witchcraft—(*cont.*)				
—— Examinations concerning Witchcraft	III.	441	6854	7
[Some Trials for Witchcraft and other Offences, are alſo incidentally noticed *infra*, Cl. III. Div. IV. *Biographical Hiſtory* Chap. I.]				
§ 4. *Foreſt Law.*				
Canuti (Regis) Conſtitutiones de Foreſta - -	I.	437	785	6
- - - -	ib.	448	814	7
Carta de Foreſta: *vide infra* Sect. 7. (i.) *Statutes in general.*				
Conſuetudines et Aſſiſa de Foreſta - -	ib.	457	858	48—52
- - - -	ib.	463	867	44
- - - -	ib.	464	369	12
Dean (Foreſt) Laws and Cuſtoms of - -	III.	212	4850	1
Foreſts and Foreſt Law, Anonymous Treatiſes on -	I.	448	814	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	496	980	255
- - - -	III.	251	5194	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	389	6704	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6705	1
- - - -	ib.	509	7035	15
—— Beaſts of Venery diſcribed -	I.	80	252	16
—— Liſt of, in England -	ib.	192	309	93
Shirewood (Foreſtæ de) Placita	III.	120	4137	1
- - - -	ib.	231	4954	1
Treherne's (—) Laws of the Foreſt - -	I.	20	72	1
- - - -	ib.	37	138	1
—— Reading on the Authority, &c. of a Foreſt -	ib.	427	738	1
- - - -	ib.	558	1126	1
Waltham (Foreſt) Treatiſe on	III.	389	6705	1
§ 5. *Law of Civil Rights.*				
i. *Charters of Pardon, other Charters and Records concerning Private Property, Inquiſitiones Poſt Mortem, &c.*				
[*For Charters, &c. of Cities, Towns, Corporations and Religious Houſes, vide infra* Claſs III. Div. II. Chap. II. Sect. I. § 1. *Topography of England.*]				
Anglia ——Numerus Eccleſiarum Parochialium, Epiſcopatuum, Villarum, Feodorumq. Militarium in Anglia	I.	63	200	26
Authenticus Liber Contra Rotulamenti Hanaperii Cancellariæ (temp. Eliz.) - -	II.	165	1637	1
Bigot (Rogeri, Comitis Norfolciæ) carta Pardonationis -	I.	557	1120	50
Bohun (Humfredi, Comitis Hereford) carta Perdonationis - -	ib.	557	1120	56
Cartæ Antiquæ variæ -	ib.	192	311	1, 2
Cartarum variarum Formulæ et Excerpta - -	ib.	102, 103	274	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	437	785	38 et ſeq.
Charles I. Dockets of Patents granted by - -	ib.	508	1012	2—8
Chartæ variæ Antiquæ (in Arce Londinenſi) -	ib.	22	84	1—24
- - - -	ib.	ib.	85	1—17
- - - -	ib.	582	1175	2
- - - -	II.	555	2197	1
- - - -	III.	391	6748	1 et ſeq.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chartæ variæ Antiquæ (in Arce Londinenſi)—(*cont.*)	III.	392	6751	1
—— Extracts from Regiſters of - -	ib.	452	6957	1
Cordell (Sir Wm. M. R temp. Eliz.) Ordinances for preſerving the Records in the Chapel of the Rolls -	II.	131	1576	56
Domesday Book:				
—— Account of -	I.	390	623	1
—— Excerptiones, Extracts from - -	ib.	165	293	130
Cheſter (County) -	ib.	40	139	219
- - - -	ib.	586	1178	173
- - - -	II.	46	1424	6
- - - -	III.	365	6428	1
Cornwall - -	ib.	311	6015	1
Devon - -	ib.	311	6015	1
Dorſet - -	ib.	311	6015	1
Eſſex - -	ib.	249	5167	1
Glouceſterſhire -	II.	344	1903	1
Hampſhire - -	ib.	344	1904	1
Hereford - -	III.	442	6856	1
Kent - -	II.	344	1905	1
- - - -	III.	311	6015	1
Norfolk - -	II.	344	1906	1
- - - -	III.	249	5167	1
Somerſet - -	ib.	311	6015	1
Staffordſhire -	II.	366	1985	11, 12
Suffolk County -	I.	22	88	6
- - - -	III.	249	5167	1
Surry - -	ib.	311	6015	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6025	3
Suſſex - -	II.	344	1907	1
- - - -	III.	311	6015	1
Wilts - -	ib.	311	6015	1
Worceſterſhire -	II.	344	1908	1
Yorkſhire -	ib.	37	1415	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	231	4953	1
Eſcheat Rolls, *ſee* Rolls (*infra*, in this Section)				
Feilde (Edwardi) Literæ Patentes Jac. I. de Perdonatione - - -	I.	17	66	22
Ferrers (Johannis de) Carta Perdonationis - -	ib.	557	1120	50
Henrici III. collectanea ex cartis - - -	ib.	22	86	9
Henry VIII. Letters Patent to Engliſh Merchants trading to Spain - -	ib.	6	37	3
—— Charter of Privileges to the ſame -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
—— Literæ Patentes variæ	ib.	42	140	1—52
- - - -	ib.	465	869	72—74
Index Literarum Patentium, à Johanne uſque ad Rich. III.	III.	249	5160-5	1
Inquiſitiones Poſt Mortem: Five Sorts of, iſſuable on Deceaſe of the King's Tenants -	II.	457	2087	1, 2
Inquiſitiones Poſt Mortem.				
Alderſey (Johannis)	ib.	370	1991	13
Andrewe (Thomæ) -	I.	448	813	28
Bokyngham (Georgii) -	ib.	184	299	24
Boſtocke (Johannis de)	II.	369	1991	2
Bothe (Johannis) -	ib.	369	ib.	4
—— (Thomæ) -	ib.	370	ib.	6
Brereton (Henrici) -	ib.	370	ib.	12
Cholmley (Rich.) -	ib.	533	2149	39
Conwey (Johannæ) -	ib.	506	2115	4
Danyel (Johannis) -	ib.	506	2115	37
D'Ewes (Gerardi) -	I.	363	597	20
D'Ewes (Pauli) -	ib.	183	299	5
Eggerton (Willelmi de)	II.	369	1991	3
Fenes (Willellmi de) -	I.	229	381	27
Haſtinges (Philippæ de) comitiſſæ Pembrochiæ	ib.	584	1178	47, 48

Index III.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Inquisitiones Post Mortem-(cont.)				
Lacy (Henrici comitis Lancastriæ	II.	503	2112	13,15
—— Aliciæ Comitissæ Lancastriæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Leodegario(Johan. de S.)	I.	229	381	75
Manley (Johannis) -	II.	369, 370	1991	5,7
Marburie (Jacobi) -	ib.	370	ib.	10
——(Willelmi) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Mordaunt (Agnetis) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Neville (Radulph) -	I.	448	813	38, 39
Nevyle (Johannis) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
Poole (Johannis) -	II.	370	1991	8
Simonds (Ricardi) -	I.	363	597	10
Skynner (Thomæ) -	ib.	183	299	1
Thelvetham (Johannis de	ib.	230	381	89
Wriothesley (Thomæ, Comitis Southampton)	ib.	448	813	27
Wynington (Johannis de)	II.	506	2115	36
Inquisitiones variæ - -	ib.	507	2115	40
James I. Letters Patent to Lord Obigney - -	I.	137	286	155
Johan. R. Collectanea ex cartis	ib.	22	87	1
Liber Niger de Wigmore -	ib.	619	1240	1 et seq.
Literæ Patentes, temp. Hen. III. usque ad Rich. II.	III.	90	3875	15 et seq.
Registrum Extentarum Angliæ tempore Jacobi I. -	ib.	358	6338	1
Rolls *of various Descriptions, alphabetically and chronologically disposed.*				
Rotulis Clausis, Collectanea ex, temp. Johan. - -	I.	22	86	2
Hen. III. -	ib.	22	ib.	7
Edwardi III. -	ib.	582	1176	2
variorum Regum -	ib.	486	971	6
Escheat Rolls, and Extracts therefrom				
Temp. Edward. II. -	I.	22	88	8
- - - -	ib.	210	362	2
- - - -	ib.	449	821	2
Hen. III. et aliorum regum -	ib.	23	ib.	11
- - - -	ib.	395	640	1
- - - -	ib.	421	708	1
Hen. III. to Rich. III.	III.	118	4120	1
Edw. III. -	I.	210	362	2
- - - -	ib.	449	821	4
Henrici IV. usque ad Henricum VIII.	II.	456	2085	13
Elizabethæ Reginæ	I.	395	639	33
- - -	III.	536	7567	14
Regum variorum -	I.	486	971	2, 8
- - - -	ib.	615	1232	1
Extracts therefrom by Tho. Cole Vol. I.	ib.	433	756	1
- - - II.	ib.	ib.	757	1
- - - III.	ib.	ib.	758	1
- - - IV.	ib.	ib.	759	1
- - - V.	ib.	ib.	760	1
- - - VI.	ib.	236	410	1
- - - VII.	ib.	ib.	411	1
Finium Rotulis Collectanea ex temp. Johannis -	ib.	22	86	5
Hen. III. -	ib.	22	86	8
Ricardi I. -	ib.	184	301	3
Franc' excerpta ex tempore Henrici III.	ib.	196	320	7
Edwardi III. -	II.	557	2197	3,5 et seq.
Ricardi II. -	I.	23	92	2
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
- - - -	II.	555	2197	34—36
Henrici IV. -	III.	124	4195	3—5
Henrici V. -	I.	23	92	9
Henrici VI. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Edwardi IV. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14,15

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Liberatæ R. Johannis, collectanea ex - -	ib.	22	86	4
Norman. excerpta ex Tempore Johannis	ib.	22	88	3
- - - - -	ib.	23	ib.	10
Henrici V.	ib.	22	92	10
Oblate R. Johannis Selecta ex	ib.	ib.	86	3
- - - - -	III.	90	3875	13
Patent. R. Johannis, excerpta ex - - -	I.	22	86	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	88	1
- - - -	ib.	182	298	15
- - - -	ib.	210	362	5
Henrici III. -	ib.	22	86	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	88	5
Henrici IV. -	III.	124	4195	2,6,7,9—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13,15
Edward I. -	I.	22	88	2
Edward III. -	ib.	23	98	1
Alemanniæ, excerpta ex Tempore Edwardi II. -	ib.	197	320	56
Edwardi III. -	ib.	179	320	82—85
Romæ, excerpta ex Tempore Edwardi II. -	I.	197	320	65—69
Edwardi III. -	ib.	b.	ib.	71—81
Walliæ, excerpta ex Tempore Edwardi I. -	ib.	196, 197	ib.	29, 33, 34
Pipe Rolls, and Extracts therefrom.				
- - -	ib.	166	294	66
- - -	ib.	210	362	1
- - -	ib.	486	971	5
Placitorum Communium, Collectanea ex Rotulis				
Tempore Henrici III. -	ib.	78	248	1
Johannis Regis -	ib.	184	301	4, 5
Coram Edwardo I. -	ib.	182	298	16
- - - -	II.	150	1609	2
Placitorum Rotulis, excerpta ex (*Comitatus Cestrensis*).				
Temp. Edw. III. -	I.	42	139	254
- - - -	III.	239	5012	259
Rich. II. -	I.	42	139	260
Hen. V. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	261—265
Edw. IV. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	266—269
Edw. II. -	III.	239	5012	1
Scaccarii, Excerpta ex Rotulis Communibus.				
Tempore Henrici III. -	I.	4	30	1
Edw. I.—IV.	ib.	194	312	25—27
- - - -	ib.	5	34	1
Edwardi III. -	ib.	194	312	28
Scociæ, excerpta ex Rotulis.				
Tempore Henrici IV. -	ib.	23	92	6
Ricardi II. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Henrici V. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Henrici VI. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Edwardi I. -	ib.	197	320	35—40
Edwardi II. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57—64
Edwardi III. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	86—101
Vascon. excerpta ex.				
Tempore Ricardi II. -	ib.	23	92	1
- - -	II.	555	2197	26—33
Henrici IV. -	I.	23	92	4
Henrici V. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Henrici VI. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Henrici III &c.	ib.	ib.	93	2
- - -	ib.	196	320	1—5
Edwardi I. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 6, 8, et seq.
Edwardi II. -	ib.	197	ib.	41—53
Edwardi III. -	II.	555	2197	1 et seq.
Henr. IV. -	III.	124	4195	8, 14, 16
Talbot's (——) Extracts from Records - -	ib.	390	6723	1

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

ii. *Conveyancing, Court-keeping, Private Deeds, Stewards' Accounts, Inventories, &c. &c.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arundell (Comitis) Cartæ -	I.	75	245	22
Baſſet (Familiæ de) Cartæ -	ib.	75	245	46, 51
Bella-aqua (Alicia de) Deed of Sale of Merſton Wood -	ib.	24	95	17
Bello Campo (Thomæ de) cartæ Privatæ - -	ib.	196	316	*1, 2
Bello-Campo (W. Ballier W. de) Compotus - -	ib.	103	274	42, 46
Berkley (Fam. de) Cartæ et Eridencia - -	ib.	100	265	2
Beverhouſe (Manor) Survey of	ib.	20	71	18
Blaomor (Adam de) Charta -	ib.	75	245	31
Book of Manors, Tenements, &c. held of the Crown -	III.	90	3874	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3775	1 et ſeq.
Boſtocke (Family) Private Deeds, Muniments, and Inquiſitions of - -	I.	41	139	22 et ſeq.
Boteller (Willelmi) Chartæ -	ib.	74	245	9
Buckingham (Edwardi, Ducis) compota Balliorum, Formariorum &c. ſuorum -	II.	169	1667	1
Buſſy (Johannis) Copia Feodorum, et cartæ privatæ -	ib.	198	1750	1 et ſeq.
Calſton (Fam. de) Regiſtrum Carterum - -	ib.	162	1623	1
Calthrop's (Thomas) Readings on Copyholds - -	I.	428	738	22
—— With Ld. Coke's MS. Obſervations -	III.	384	6687	1
Capel (Sir Arthur) Court Rolls of his Eſtates - -	ib.	310	6006	1
Carleton (Jam.) Private Deeds	I.	465	869	84, 85, 92
Carru (vel Carew, Georgii de) Chartæ - -	ib.	74	245	6
Ceſtriæ Comitum, excerpta ex cartis - -	ib.	42	139	271
Cheſter (Ranulph and Robert, Earls of) Agreements of -	ib.	74	245	5
Clintone (Henrici de) Releaſe and Quit claimer of Kenilworth Caſtle - -	ib.	24	95	16
Clopton (Family,) Private Accounts of - -	ib.	30	99	35, 36, 37
- - - -	ib.	36	127	1
Coke's (Sir Edward) Notes on Littleton's Tenures -	III.	384	6687	1
Coke on Littleton Abridged -	ib.	241	5034	1
Conſuetudines Kanciæ -	II.	198	1755	1
Contuetudines Herefordiæ -	I.	409	696	45
Copyholds, Treatiſe on -	ib.	317	443	3, 4
Crathorne (Familiæ de) Cartæ	ib.	75	245	47
Crew (Randulphi) Cartæ -	I.	182	298	36
Croe, (Walteri) Quit claimer of, to King John -	ib.	24	95	15
Croftis, Regiſtrum -	ib.	4	27	1
Darell (Fam. de) Regiſtrum cartarum - -	II.	162	1623	1, 4
Deſpencer (Familiæ de) Cartæ	I.	75	245	51
Devon (Earl of) Survey of his Eſtates - -	ib.	19	71	3—16
D'ewes (Family) Private Deeds, Accounts, Inventories, Rent Rolls, &c. of	ib.	23	95	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	24	97	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	26	98	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	29	99	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	62	185	2
—— (Paul) Inventories of	ib.	19	70	7—13
—— (Sir Symondes) Will, and other private Deeds - - - -	III. ib.	389 ib.	6709—6711	1 1

SECT. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Diſtreſs, Queſtion concerning	I.	50	160	47
Dower (Tracts, &c. on) -	ib.	327	493	57, 80 et ſeq.
Dragoner (vel Drayner, Thomæ) Cartæ - -	ib.	75	245	23
Dutton (Family) Private Deeds of - -	ib.	39	139	161, 170—172
Ealdred (Bp. of Worceſter) Charter of - -	ib.	323	464	17
Erdeſwicke (Sampſonis) Cartæ	II.	366	1985	10
Eſtrete (Johannis) Cartæ -	III.	103	4004	2
Fairfax (Tho. militis) Evidenciæ - -	I.	74	245	7
Fines and Recoveries, Precedents, Fees, &c. of paſſing	II.	356	1938	6 et ſeq.
Gatecombe (Johannis) Cartæ Privatæ - -	I.	196	316	10
Gaynesforde (Fam. de) Cartæ Privatæ, Rentaliæ, &c. -	ib.	231, 232	392	1 et ſeq.
Groſvenour (Sir Richard) Deeds and Law Proceedings of - -	II.	382 et ſeq.	2002	4, 11 et ſeq.
Gyffordes (Manor) Survey of	I.	20	71	17
Gyminges (Sibyllæ de) Cartæ	ib.	75	245	19
—— (Radulphi filii Willelmi de) Cartæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Harecourt (Walteri) Cartæ -	II.	366	1985	9
Hereford (Earl of) Value of his Eſtates - -	I.	416	700	1 et ſeq.
Hill (Rob.) Treatiſe on Tenures - -	II.	568	2231	1
- - - -	III.	198	4750	1
Holland (Joſephi) Cartæ -	I.	75	245	29, 30
Humfridi (Ducis Glouceſtriæ) Cartæ - -	ib.	42	139	270
Huntingdoniæ (Henrici, comitis) Cartæ et Evidenciæ	ib.	75	245	32
Ingpenne (Fam. de) Regiſtrum Cartarum - -	II.	162	1623	1
Kent (Co.) les Uſages del -	I.	327	493	46
Kildare (Earl) Rent Roll -	III.	522	7200	1
Knights Fees, Accounts of (Bedford County) -	I.	195	313	37, 38, 41, 43 et ſeq.
(Buckingham) -	ib.	195	313	36, 38, 40—43, 47
(Eſſex) - -	ib.	195	313	55, 56
(Herts) - -	ib.	195	313	55, 56
Kent (Co.) temp. Henr. III. -	ib.	194	313	1 et ſeq.
(Southampton) temp. Hen. III. -	ib.	194	314	24 et ſeq.
(Co. Surrey) temp. Hen. III. -	ib.	194	313	13, 15, 18 20, 23
(Suſſex) temp. Hen. III.	ib.	194	314	14, 16, 17 21, 23
Knyvet (Fam.) Private Deeds	ib.	230	381	46, 47
Langley, (Family) Leaſes by	ib.	2	7	1—9
—— (William) Inventory of his Eſtates and Income	ib.	2	7	10
Leonard (Mr.) Inventory of	ib.	19	70	3, 4—6
Liſle (Roberti) Cartæ -	ib.	74	245	4
Littleton (Thomas) Treatiſe on Tenures (*Gallice*) -	ib.	235	408	3
Littleton's Tenures, Anonymous Comment. on -	II.	162	1621	1
—— Notes on - -	III.	175	4564	2
[See alſo Coke, (Sir Edward) ſupra]				
London (Fam. de) Regiſtrum Cartarum - -	II.	162	1623	1
Long (Ricardi) Cartæ -	I.	465	869	83

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lovett (Fam.) Deeds -	III.	384	6680	1
Makenade (Familiæ) Cartæ	I.	75	245	25
Malherbe (Edmundi) Cartæ Privatæ - -	ib.	196	316	4
Manors and Courts Baron, Treatise on - -	III.	389	6714	1
Mersch (Rogeri) Testamentum - -	ib.	540	7626	1
Militum Feodorum (in Anglia) Numerus - -	I.	480	945	2
Moreteinorum (Familiæ) Evidencia - - -	ib.	210	362	3
Mortimer (Edmundi, comitis Marche) Kalendarium Feodorum, &c. - -	ib.	421	704	1, 2
Mortimer (Earls of March) Collection of Deeds, &c. relative to their Estates -	ib.	619	1240	1 et seq.
Morton (E.) Conveyances of	III.	365	6432	1
Moubrayorum (Familiæ de) Cartæ - -	ib	75	245	57
Nevill (John Ld. Latimer) Survey of his Estates -	III.	204	4781	1
Noell (Philippi) cartæ -	II.	366	1985	8
Northcote (Johannis) Carta -	I.	182	298	34
Officium Senescalli et Ballivi	ib.	401, 402	667	54, 79
Observations on making a Deed of Bargain and Sale -	ib.	612	1227	7
Perkins (John) Treatise on conveyancing - -	III.	241	5035	1
- - - -	ib.	370	6494	17
Poley (Willelmi) Cartæ Privatæ - -	I.	166	294	63
- - - -	ib.	182	298	25
Poole (——) Chartæ -	ib.	74	245	8
Popham (Fam. de) Registrum Cartarum - -	II.	162	1623	1
Precedents in conveyancing -	I.	447	812	1
Precedents in conveyancing -	ib.	612	1227	3
Rentals (Miscellaneous Collection of) - -	III.	538	7572	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7574	1
Sherbone (Rob. Bp. of Chester) Inventory - -	I.	365	604	12
Shirley (Fam.) Deeds -	III.	384	6680	1
Shirley (Georgii) Cartæ -	I.	75	245	20, 21
Stone (Jolley) Collection of Precedents in conveyancing and Court keeping -	ib.	628—630	1248	1 et seq.
Tateshale (Roberti de) Private Deeds of - -	ib.	61	173	10—13
Tenants in capite. —— Inquisitiones de Servitiis Tenentium in capite -	ib.	184	301	7
- - - -	ib.	449	821	1
- - - -	ib.	486	971	7
- - - -	III.	249	5172	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5173	3
Tenentium in capite, abstractus Releviorum, temp. E. I. II. III. - - -	I.	5	34	1
Tenurarum diversarum declaratio - - -	ib.	477	926	5
Tenures, Tracts on -	III.	248	5127	1
Thelvetham (Manor) Documents concerning -	I.	24	97	2
Throckmorton (Clementis) Evidentia - -	ib.	84	258	31
Tregoz (Fam.) Private Deeds of - - -	ib.	61	173	1 et seq.
Turcell (Edm.) Survey of his Estates - -	III.	385	6697	1
Valentia (Audomari de, Comitis Pembrochiæ) cartæ Privatæ - -	I.	184	299	23

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Vavasour (Willelmi) Cartæ -	I.	75	245	24
Ver (Aliciæ de, Comitissæ Oxon') cartæ Privatæ -	ib.	182	298	31
Warennæ (Hamelini Comitis) Carta Escambii terranum -	ib.	24	95	14
Warwick (Earls of) Inventory of Deeds, &c. - -	III.	98	3959	1 et seq.
Wigmore Liber Niger de -	I.	619	1246	1 et seq.
Willoughby (Dominorum de Eresby) Cartæ et Evidenciæ	ib.	75	245	33 et seq.
Wyttelbury (Roberti) Cartæ -	ib.	365	604	15

§ 6. *Ecclesiastical Law.*

i. *Treatises on Ecclesiastical Law in general.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Abbey Lands, Account of -	III.	135	4316	1
- - - -	ib.	529	7389	1
Abstract and Valuation of Livings in the King's Gift -	ib.	124	4190	1
Advowsons:—Differentia inter advocationem medietatis Ecclesiæ, et medietatem advocationis Ecclesiæ -	I.	402	667	75
Alien Priories:—Certificatio Valorum - -	I.	365	604	13
Archiepiscopatuum, Episcopatuum, Beneficiorum. que Aliorum, in Anglia Valor -	ib.	367	604	77
- - - -	III.	321	6075	1
Bishops (their Authority, Election, &c.) Tracts on -	I.	492	980	116, 119
- - - -	ib.	498	ib.	334
Bridgman (John Bp. of Chester) Form of consecrating a Church or Chapel -	II.	542	2176	6
Burde (William) Treatise touching Ecclesiastical Matters -	I.	426	736	3
Cranmeri (Tho.) Reformatio Legum Ecclesiasticarum -	ib.	250	426	1
- - - -	ib.	367	604	77, 78
- - - -	III.	321	6075	1
Deaneries and other Livings, Valuations of - -	ib.	322	6077	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	420	6826	1 et seq.
Defence of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction - -	ib.	132	4282	1
Ecclesiastical Precedents, Collection of - -	ib.	214	4885	1
- - - -	ib.	384	6679	1
Electionum Episcoporum, aliorumque formulæ variæ -	I.	402	669	1 et seq.
Fiats (Collection of) for ecclesiastical Promotions -	III.	528	7373	1
Hooper (Dr.) Opinion on the Case of the Parishes of Saint Martin and Saint James -	I.	610	1222	8
Modus convocandi Cerum -	II.	566	2226	2
Nicholai IVti. (Papæ) Taxatio Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum - - -	I.	359	591	1
Parson's Law - -	ib.	612	1225	2
- - - -	II.	127	1569	1
Prohibitions, Proceedings concerning - -	I.	451	827	1 et seq.
Sandcroft (Wm. Archbishop of Canterbury) Collection of Ecclesiastical Cases -	III.	78	3788	1
- - - -	ib.	ib. 79	3789	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	80	3792	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	81	3793	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3794	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	82	3795	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	83	3798	1 et seq.

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

ii. *Tithes, appropriate and impropriate.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Andrews (Eus.) On Impropriations - -	III.	29	7381	3
Anonymous Tracts on Tythes	ib.	581	3793	23
- - - -	ib.	391	6746	7
- - - -	ib.	529	7381	1
Conſtitutiones de decimis	II.	664	2349	5
Decretum de decimis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Lectura de decimis ſecundum Jus Canonicum -	I.	32	106	6
Modus Decimandi, Obſervations on - -	I.	192	310	15
- - - -	III.	518	7161	2
Price (Peter) Tract on Tithes	ib.	342	6207	4

iii. *Wills, Executors, and Adminiſtrators.*

[Wills of Sovereigns, *vide infra* under their reſpective Names in Claſs III. Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. II. § 1. (iii.) *Hiſtory of England, during particular Periods.*]				
Inteſtate's Effects, Diſpoſition of - - -	III.	81	3793	1
Inventory of deceaſed Perſons, Precedent of - -	I.	103	274	48
Selden (John) Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction of Teſtaments -	ib.	452	830	7
Solutiones pro probacione Teſtamentorum - -	ib.	401	666	1
Teſtamentis, Excerpta e variis, in Prerogat. Officio -	ib.	487	972	12
Teſtamentorum Formulæ -	II.	358	1958	1—4
Teſtamentum, Modus faciendi	III.	390	6718	4
Wills, Executors, and Adminiſtrators, Treatiſes on -	I.	611	1225	1
- - - -	III.	81	3793	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	313	6039	1
Wills (Precedents of) -	I.	103	274	47
Wills, Miſcellaneous Collection of - - -	ib.	369	1991	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	427	6841	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	598	7030	5
- - - -	ib.	599	7033	13
Wills of Individuals (Originals and Tranſcripts)				
Bavand (Thomas) Will	II.	370	1971	36
Bedwinde (Thomas) Will	ib.	370	1971	41
Bemvyll (Merget) Will	ib.	370	1971	32
Berkeley (Sir Henry) Will - -	I.	612	1228	8
Bothe (or Booth, John) Will - -	II.	370	1971	40
—— (Robert) Will -	ib.	370	1971	37
Broughton (Valentine) Will - -	ib.	370	1971	27, 28
Bryan (Sir Thomas) Will	I.	228	380	33, 34
Bryce (Sir Hugh) Will	ib.	467	877	7
—— (Dame Elizabeth) Will - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Chamber (Jane) Will -	II.	370	1971	25
Clegge (John) Will -	ib.	370	1971	44
Davenport (Sir John) Will. - -	ib.	370	1971	16
Dee (Johannis) Teſtamentum - -	ib.	689	2407	33
D'Ewes (Adrian) Will	I.	229	381	9, 10
D'Ewes, (Sir Simonds) Tranſcripts and Collections of Wills by, from the Regiſtry of Norwich	ib.	2	10	1

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

Wills of Individuals, &c. (*continued.*)	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Dorwarde (John) Will	I.	184	299	22
Dyxie (Sir William) Will	ib.	228	380	66
Egerton (Dame Marie) Will - -	II.	370	1971	20
Gamull (Edmund) Will	ib.	370	1991	17
—— (Ellen) Will -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
—— (Frances) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
—— (Ralph) Will -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30
—— (Thomas) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 23
—— (William) Will	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 38
Grey (Henry Lord) Will of - - -	I.	75	245	60
Hobſon (Tho. Cambridge Carrier) Will -	III.	116	4115	30
Hopkins (John) Will -	ib.	423	6835	1
Juxon (Wm. Archbiſhop of Canterbury) Will	ib.	79	3790	2
Laud (Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury) Will -	ib.	116	4115	59
Liveall (Thomas) Will	II.	370	1971	19
Lloyd (David) Will -	ib.	370	1971	31
Long (John) Will of -	I.	25	97	1
Lydgate (John) Will of	ib.	69	218	4
Manley (Henry) Will -	II.	370	1971	29
Mountjoye (Lord) Will of	I.	20	78	11
Megre (Emmæ) Teſtamentum - -	ib.	466	877	2
—— (Johannis) Teſtamentum -	ib.	466	877	3, 4
Myldmay (Sir Walter) Will - -	ib.	465	871	1
Noket (Thomæ) Teſtamentum - -	ib.	467	877	6
Noy (Gulielmi, Attornati Generalis) Teſtamentum - -	ib.	495	980	226
Pymme (William) Will of	ib.	498	980	356
Robinſon (Hugh) Will	II.	370	1971	22
Rogers (Ralph) Will -	ib.	370	1971	21
Rudſtone (Sir John) Will	I.	614	1231	1
Sheldon (Archbp.) Will	III.	423	6835	1
Wetenhall (Gabriell) Will	II.	370	1971	23
Willoughby (Chriſtopher Lord) Will -	I.	184	299	21
Wren (Matt. Bp. of Ely) Will - -	III.	116	4115	11, 58

§ 7. *Statutes and Acts of Parliament.*

i. *Statutes in General.*

COLLECTIONS OF STATUTES, viz.

Statuta Antiqua, ſive Vetera: containing various Statutes from Magna Carta 9 H. III. to the End of Edw. II. and Statutes of uncertain Date	I.	21	79	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	232	395	1—42
- - - -	ib.	235	408	4—36
- - - -	ib.	236	409	2—17
- - - -	ib.	326	489	2—32
- - - -	ib.	327	493	17 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	341	529	5—43
- - - -	ib.	349	550	1—26
- - - -	ib.	401	667	11—73
- - - -	ib.	404	673	3—24
- - - -	ib.	430, 431	746	3—26
- - - -	ib.	432	748	7—51
- - - -	ib.	457	858	1—38
- - - -	ib.	464, 465	869	8—70
- - - -	ib.	477	926	6—49

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statuta Antiqua (*cont.*) -	I.	478	936	4—49
- - -	ib.	480	946	1—43
- - - -	ib.	499	990	1, 2, 3
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	2—46
- - - -	ib.	508, 509	1013	3—21
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	1—32
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	2—51
- - - -	ib.	597	1208	1—54
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	2—12
- - - -	ib.	637	1259	1—40
- - - -	II.	174	1690	1—41
- - - -	ib.	181	1708	21—24
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	8—67
- - - -	ib.	358	1954	6—11
- - - -	III.	84	3817	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3818	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3819	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3824	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3937	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - -	ib.	235	4975	1
- - - -	ib.	241	5022	4
- - - -	ib.	242	5044	1
- - - -	ib.	244	5072	1
- - - -	ib.	252	5213	2
- - - -	ib.	257	5274	1
- - - -	ib.	258	5290	1
- - - -	ib.	260	5326	1
- - - -	ib.	267	5430	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	1 et seq.
Statuta Nova: containing Statutes of Edw. III. and subsequent Reigns				
1 to 25 Edw III. -	I.	428	741	1—9
1 to 28 Edw. III. -	III.	261	5349	1
1 to 38 Edw. III. -	II.	2	1311	1
- - - -	III.	9	3205	1
1 to 50 Edw. III. -	ib.	ib.	3206	1
5 Edw. III. - -	I.	341	529	44
Edw. III. and Ric. II. -	III.	18	3341	1
1 Edw. III. to 7 Ric. II.	I.	639	1261	1, 2, 3
1 Edw. III. to 12 Ric. II	III.	9	3205	1
1 Edw. III. to 20 Ric. II.	ib.	511	1024	3, 4
1 Edw. III. to 7 Hen. IV.	ib.	212	4855	1
Ric. II. to 11 Hen. IV.	II.	250	1817	1 et seq.
1 Edw. III. to 2 Hen. V.	III.	252	5214	1
1 Hen. IV. to 4 Hen. V.	I.	433	751	3—16
Edw. III. to Hen. VI. -	III.	175	4565	1
- - - -	ib.	253	5233	1
1 Edw. III. to 5 Hen. VI.	I.	401	666	3 et seq.
1 Edw. III. to 18 Hen. VI. [N. B. *Translation into English*]	III.	238	4999	1
1 Edw. III. to 20 Hen. VI.	ib.	213	4871	1
23 Hen. VI. -	I.	435	773	22
24 Hen. VI. - -	III.	444	6873	3
1 Edw. III. to 3 Edw. IV.	II.	8	1335	1 et seq.
27 Edw. III. to 3 & 4 Edw. IV. - -	I.	402	668	1 et seq.
Statuta Antiqua et Nova: containing Statutes as well previous as subsequent to E. III.				
Magna Carta to 3 Ed. III.	ib.	477	926	6 et seq.
to 9 Ed. III.	ib.	480	947	1—53
- -	ib.	514	1033	4—60
to 15 Ric. II.	ib.	463	867	1 et seq.
Westm. 2; 13 Edw. I. to Ric. II. - -	III.	49	3652	1 et seq.
Westm. 1; 3 Edw. I. to 23 Hen. VI. -	I.	5	644	1

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

II. PARTICULAR STATUTES,

The Titles whereof are specified in the Description of several of the Collections in the Catalogue.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
HENRY III.				
Magna Carta, de Libertatibus totius Angliæ; & Confirmationes ejusdem for E. I.	I.	21	79	4
- - - -	ib.	198	323	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	232	395	1
- - - -	ib.	235	408	4
- - - -	ib.	236	409	12
- - - -	ib.	326	489	2
- - - -	ib.	327	493	28
- - - -	ib.	341	529	11
- - - -	ib.	349	550	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	401	667	8, 11
- - - -	ib.	404	673	24
- - - -	ib.	431	746	12
- - - -	ib.	432	748	7, 46
- - - -	ib.	463	867	2
- - - -	ib.	464	869	8, 9, 13
- - - -	ib.	477	926	6
- - - -	ib.	478	936	4
- - - -	ib.	480	947	1
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	3, 22
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	3
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	1
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	10
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	49
- - - -	ib.	597	1208	2
- - - -	II.	245	1807	8
- - - -	III.	84	3817	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3937	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	1
Carta de Foresta -	I.	21	79	5
- - - -	ib.	198	323	7
- - - -	ib.	232	395	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	235	408	5
- - - -	ib.	236	409	13, 14
- - - -	ib.	401	667	12
- - - -	ib.	404	673	25
- - - -	ib.	431	746	11
- - - -	ib.	432	748	8, 47
- - - -	ib.	457	858	2
- - - -	ib.	463	867	4
- - - -	ib.	464	869	10, 11
- - - -	ib.	477	926	7
- - - -	ib.	478	936	5
- - - -	ib.	480	947	2
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	4, 23
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	4
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	2
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	11
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	3
- - - -	ib.	577	1120	49
- - - -	ib.	597	1208	3
- - - -	II.	245	1807	9
- - - -	III.	84	3818	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3937	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	2
Statutum Hyberniæ -	ib.	464	867	70
- - - -	ib.	480	947	21
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	16
- - - -	II.	2	1311	7
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	25
Statuta de Mertone -	I.	21	79	6
- - - -	ib.	232	395	4
- - - -	ib.	235	409	6

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statuta de Mertone (*cont.*) -	I.	236	409	15
- - - -	ib.	326	489	86
- - - -	ib.	327	493	33
- - - -	ib.	341	529	13, 21
- - - -	ib.	401	667	13
- - - -	ib.	404	673	26
- - - -	ib.	431	746	14
- - - -	ib.	432	748	10
- - - -	ib.	457	858	4
- - - -	ib.	467	867	6
- - - -	ib.	468	869	16
- - - -	ib.	477	926	8
- - - -	ib.	478	936	7
- - - -	ib.	480	946	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	3
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	9
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	3
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	14
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	5
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	5
- - - -	II.	245	1807	11
- - - -	III.	97	3937	2
Statutum de anno Biſextili [*ſive* de Wyndſor] -	I.	327	493	22
- - - -	ib.	341	529	8
- - - -	ib.	349	550	19
- - - -	ib.	457	858	24
- - - -	ib.	432	748	31
- - - -	ib.	463	867	34
- - - -	ib.	464	869	46
- - -	ib.	478	936	8
- - - -	ib.	480	946	21
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	18
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	44
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	51
- - -	II.	245	1807	48
Sententia lata ſuper Cartas -	I.	72	231	1
- - - -	ib.	432	748	9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48
- - - -	ib.	457	858	3
- - - -	ib.	463	867	5
- - - -	ib.	464	869	14
- - - -	ib.	478	936	6
- - - -	ib.	480	946	5
- - - -	ib.	508	1013	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	23
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	4
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	4
- - - -	II.	245	1807	10
Statute De Aſſay de Peyn et Serveys - -	I.	327	493	54, 55
- - - -	ib.	349	548	4
—— Aſſiſa Panis et Cerviſiæ	ib.	341	529	38
- - - -	ib.	432	748	34, 35
- - - -	ib.	457	858	34, 35
- - - -	ib.	464	867	62
- - - -	ib.	465	869	50, 51
- - - -	ib.	477	926	32
- - - -	ib.	480	946	31
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	38
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	34
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	32
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	36
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	11
- - - -	III.	49	3652	8
—— Panis -	I.	232	395	33
- - - -	ib.	235	408	29
- - - -	ib.	326	489	12
- - - -	II.	198	1755	8
—— Cerviſiæ -	I.	232	395	34
- - - -	ib.	235	408	29
- - - -	ib.	477	926	35, 36
- - - -	ib.	480	946	32

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statute Aſſiſa Cerviſiæ (*cont.*)	ib.	508	1011	39
- - - -	II.	198	1755	9
Dies Communes in Banco -	I.	432	748	32
- - - -	ib.	457	858	28
- - - -	ib.	465	869	53
- - - -	ib.	477	926	48
- - - -	ib.	464	867	64
- - - -	ib.	478	936	45
- - - -	ib.	480	946	28
- - - -	ib.	480	947	36
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	41
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	32
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	50
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	35
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	29
- - - -	II.	198	1755	4
- - - -	III.	49	3652	11
Dies Dotis -	I.	327	493	81
- - - -	ib.	457	858	29
- - - -	ib.	464	867	65
- - - -	ib.	465	869	54
- - - -	ib.	477	926	49
- - - -	ib.	480	946	29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	37
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	36
- - - -	II.	198	1755	5
Diſtrictiones Scaccarii -	I.	232	395	17
- - - -	ib.	327	493	39
- - - -	ib.	349	550	9
- - - -	ib.	432	748	14
- - - -	ib.	401	667	20
- - - -	ib.	457	858	16
- - - -	ib.	463	867	26
- - - -	ib.	464	869	38
- - - -	ib.	477	926	18
- - - -	ib.	480	947	20
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	25
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	16
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	19
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	26
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	12
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	14
- - - -	II.	174	1690	4
Statuta Scaccarii -	I.	21	79	10
- - - -	ib.	232	395	18
- - - -	ib.	236	409	6
- - - -	ib.	326	489	32
- - - -	ib.	327	493	26, 27
- - - -	ib.	349	550	17
- - - -	ib.	457	858	15
- - - -	ib.	463	867	25
- - - -	ib.	464	869	36, 37
- - - -	ib.	477	926	17
- - - -	ib.	478	936	39
- - - -	ib.	480	946	13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	27
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	26
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	25
- - - -	ib	557	1120	13
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	13
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	8
- - - -	II.	174	1690	5
- - - -	III.	49	3652	13
Judicium Pillorie et Tumbe- relli - -	I.	432	748	42
- - - -	ib.	463	867	17
- - - -	ib.	465	869	52
- - - -	ib.	477	926	33, 34
- - - -	ib.	480	946	33
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	39
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	40
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	30
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	12

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dictum, *vel* Ordinationes de Kenilworth - -	I.	193	311	19
- - - -	ib.	236	409	17
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	24
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	15
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	6
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	9
Statuta de Marleberge -	ib.	21	79	7
- - - -	ib.	232	395	5
- - - -	ib.	236	409	16
- - - -	ib.	326	489	17
- - - -	ib.	827	ib.	34
- - - -	ib.	341	529	14
- - - -	ib.	349	550	5
- - - -	ib.	401	667	14
- - - -	ib.	404	673	27
- - - -	ib.	431	746	24
- - - -	ib.	432	748	50
- - - -	ib.	457	858	5
- - - -	ib.	463	867	7
- - - -	ib.	464	869	17
- - - -	ib.	477	926	9
- - - -	ib.	478	936	9
- - - -	ib.	480	946	7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	4
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	7
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	4
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	17
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	7
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	6
- - - -	II.	245	1807	12
- - - -	III.	84	3819	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3937	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	3
EDWARD, I.				
Statutum Westmonasterii, I. -	I.	21	79	8
- - - -	ib.	232	395	6
- - - -	ib.	232	408	8
- - - -	ib.	326	489	23
- - - -	ib.	327	493	29
- - - -	ib.	341	529	15, 44
- - - -	ib.	349	550	7
- - - -	ib.	401	667	19
- - - -	ib.	404	673	29
- - - -	ib.	431	746	25
- - - -	ib.	432	748	12, 51
- - - -	ib.	457	858	6
- - - -	ib.	463	867	8
- - - -	ib.	464	869	18
- - - -	ib.	477	926	10
- - - -	ib.	478	936	10
- - - -	ib.	480	946	8
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	5
- - - -	ib.	499	990	2
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	8
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	5
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	20
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	7
- - - -	II.	174	1690	3
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	13
- - - -	III.	97	3937	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	5
Extenta Manerii -	I.	327	493	62
- - -	ib.	349	548	1
- - -	ib.	401	667	57
- - -	ib.	404	673	22
- - -	ib.	463	867	46
- - -	ib.	465	869	55
- - -	ib.	508	1011	41

Sect. V. —*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum Extenta &c. (*cont.*)	I.	514	1033	43
- - - -	ib.	559	1120	30
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	35
- - - -	II.	245	1807	64
- - - -	III.	49	3652	3
Statutum de Officio Coronatoris	I.	480	947	44
——— de Bigamis -	ib.	232	395	20
- - - -	ib.	326	489	9
- - -	ib.	327	493	23
- - - -	ib.	341	529	5
- - - -	ib.	349	550	15
- - - -	ib.	401	667	*32
- - - -	ib.	457	858	31
- - - -	ib.	463	867	14
- - - -	ib.	464	869	24
- - - -	ib.	477	926	22
- - -	ib.	478	936	23, 29
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	32
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	12
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	12
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	42
- - -	ib.	597	1207	25
- - - -	II.	174	1690	31
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	21
- - - -	III.	49	3652	5
Statut. de Glouceſtre, *ſive* Statutum Glouceſtriæ -	I.	21	79	13
- - - -	ib.	232	408	9
- - - -	ib.	327	493	35
- - - -	ib.	236	409	4
- - - -	ib.	341	529	16
- - - -	ib.	349	550	6
- - - -	ib.	401	667	15
- - - -	ib.	404	673	28
- - - -	ib.	432	748	16
- - - -	ib.	457	858	7
- - - -	ib.	467	867	9
- - - -	ib.	464	869	19
- - - -	ib.	477	926	11
- - - -	ib.	478	936	11
- - -	ib.	480	946	9
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	8
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1013	9
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	6
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	21
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	9
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	8
- - - -	II.	174	1690	9
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	13
- - - -	III.	97	3937	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	6
Explanatio Statuti Glouceſtriæ - -	I.	232	395	8
- - - -	ib.	235	408	* 9
- - - -	ib.	227	493	36
- - - -	ib.	401	667	6
- - - -	ib.	432	748	17
- - - -	ib.	457	858	8
- - - -	ib.	463	867	10
- - - -	ib.	464	868	2
- - - -	ib.	477	926	12
- - - -	ib.	478	936	12
- - - -	ib.	480	946	10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	8
- - -	ib.	508	1011	9
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	7
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	22
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	10
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	9
- - - -	II.	174	1690	10
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	14
Statutum de Quo Warranto primum (*ſive* Vetus) -	I.	21	79	12

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Juriſprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum de Quo Warranto, &c. (*continued.*) -	I.	232	395	27
- - - -	ib.	341	529	28, 31
- - - -	ib.	349	550	26
- - - -	ib.	401	667	27, 29
- - - -	ib.	404	673	12
- - - -	ib.	432	742	21
- - - -	ib.	457	858	22
- - - -	ib.	464	867	48
- - - -	ib.	480	947	41
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	16
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	16
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	19
- - - -	II.	174	1690	10
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	30
- - - -	III.	49	3652	13
Statutum Armorum -	I.	432	748	43
- - - -	ib.	457	858	26
- - - -	ib.	465	869	65
- - - -	ib.	478	936	44
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	52
Articuli ſuper Stat. Glouc.	ib.	464	867	88
- - - -	ib.	480	947	7
Statuta de Rothelande (Rutland) - -	ib.	404	673	35
- - - -	ib.	409	696	43
- - - -	ib.	457	858	38
Statutum de Mercatoribus (*ſive* de Acton Burnel) -	ib.	232	395	15
- - - -	ib.	235	408	14
- - - -	ib.	326	489	11
- - - -	ib.	327	493	27
- - - -	ib.	349	550	12
- - - -	ib.	457	858	11
- - - -	ib.	401	667	70
- - - -	ib.	404	673	32
- - - -	ib.	463	867	16
- - - -	ib.	432	748	15
- - - -	ib.	464	869	23
- - - -	ib.	477	926	21
- - - -	ib.	478	936	13
- - - -	ib.	480	946	15, 16
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	40
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	12
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	27
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	20
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	16, 17
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	7
- - - -	II.	245	1807	28
- - - -	III.	49	3652	15
Ordinances, relative to Wales - -	I.	411	696	88
Statute of Weſtminſter, the Second - -	ib.	21	79	14
- - - -	ib.	232	395	9
- - - -	ib.	235	408	10
- - - -	ib.	326	489	31
- - - -	ib.	327	493	30
- - - -	ib.	341	529	20
- - - -	ib.	349	550	8
- - - -	ib.	401	667	21
- - - -	ib.	404	673	30
- - - -	ib.	432	748	19
- - - -	ib.	457	858	9
- - - -	ib.	463	867	11
- - - -	ib.	464	888	21
- - - -	ib.	477	926	13
- - - -	ib.	478	936	14, 15,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
- - - -	ib.	480	946	14
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	12
- - - -	ib	508	1011	10
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	10
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	8

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statute Weſtm. II. (*cont.*) -	I.	514	1033	24
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	11
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	10
- - - -	II.	174	1690	12
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	17
- - - -	III.	49	3652	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3937	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	7
Statute of Wincheſter (*ſive* Statutum Wyntoniæ) -	I.	232	395	13
- - - -	ib.	235	408	35
- - - -	ib.	326	489	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	341	529	25, 26
- - - -	ib.	401	667	16
- - - -	ib.	432	748	18
- - - -	ib.	457	858	17
- - - -	ib.	463	867	24
- - - -	ib.	464	869	25
- - - -	ib.	477	926	24
- - - -	ib.	478	936	21
- - - -	ib.	480	946	11
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	18
- - -	ib.	508	1011	14
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	11
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	28
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	18
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	20
- - - -	II.	174	1690	13
- - - -	III.	49	3652	18
- - - -	ib.	97	3937	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	8
Articuli ſuper Statutum Wintoniæ - -	I.	401	667	7
- - - -	ib.	404	673	31
- - - -	ib.	457	858	18
- - - -	ib.	467	867	42
- - - -	ib.	464	869	26
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	39
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	21
Religioſorum, *ſive* de Religioſis - -	ib.	327	493	21
- - - -	ib.	349	550	10
- - - -	ib.	401	667	18
- - - -	ib.	403	673	11
- - - -	ib.	457	858	14
- - - -	ib.	477	926	15
- - - -	ib.	478	936	22, 38
- - - -	ib.	480	946	17
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	13
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	10
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	23
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	28
- - - -	II.	597	1208	12
- - - -	ib.	174	1690	18
- - - -	III.	49	3652	12
Circumſpecte Agatis -	I.	235	408	19
- - - -	ib.	326	489	14
- - - -	ib.	327	493	19
- - - -	ib.	401	667	32
- - - -	ib.	404	673	13
- - - -	ib.	432	748	37
- - - -	ib.	457	858	20
- - - -	ib.	480	946	26
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	45
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	35
- - - -	ib.	513	1027	15
- - - -	ib.	597	1028	23
- - - -	II.	174	1690	21
Des Citeins de Londres, &c.	I.	236	409	5

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum Exceſtriæ *sive* Exoniæ (*aliter* Oxonie) -	ib.	232	395	14
- - - -	ib.	235	408	16
- - - -	ib.	341	529	30
- - - -	ib.	401	667	35
- - - -	ib.	402	673	1, 415
- - - -	ib.	432	748	23, 24
- - - -	ib.	464	867	52
- - - -	ib.	465	869	66
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	29
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	19
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	2
- - - -	II.	174	1690	14
- - - -	ib.	205	1807	52
- - - -	III.	49	3652	17
Articuli Statutorum Exonie - -	I.	464	867	53
- - - -	ib.	465	869	67
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	15
- - - -	II.	245	1807	53
Statute of Weſtminſter the Third, viz. *Quia Emptores Terrarum* - -	I.	102	274	2
- - - -	ib.	232	395	12
- - - -	ib.	235	408	17
- - - -	I.	327	493	31, 58
- - - -	ib.	349	550	11
- - - -	ib.	401	667	17
- - - -	ib.	404	673	33
- - - -	ib.	432	748	39
- - - -	ib.	457	858	12
- - - -	ib.	463	867	12
- - - -	ib.	464	869	22
- - - -	ib.	477	926	14
- - - -	ib.	478	936	25
- - - -	ib.	480	946	16
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	11
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	17
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	9
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	32
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	27
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	11
- - - -	II.	174	1690	23
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	18
- - - -	III.	49	3652	10
- - - -	ib.	97	3937	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3942	2
- - - -	ib.	102	3994	1
- - - -	ib.	382	6644	7
Statutum Novum de Quo Warranto (*sive* II.) -	I.	232	395	23
- - - -	ib.	349	550	25
- - - -	ib.	401	667	28
- - - -	ib.	432	748	38
- - - -	ib.	457	858	21
- - - -	ib.	463	867	20
- - - -	ib.	464	869	44
- - - -	ib.	478	936	26
- - - -	ib.	480	946	19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	41
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	16
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	17
- - - -	II.	174	1690	29
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	29
De Quo Warranto III. -	I.	489	947	43
De defenſione juris -	ib.	464	869	43
- - - -	ib.	478	936	32
- - - -	ib.	480	947	22
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	27
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	53
- - - -	II.	245	1807	27
De Moneta - -	I.	341	529	18, 19
- - - -	ib.	432	748	25
De Compoſitione Monetæ	ib.	463	867	45
- - - -	ib.	465	869	61, 62, 63

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum De Recog. ponendis (*continued.*) - -	ib.	514	1033	47
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	22
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	18
- - - -	II.	174	1690	16
Novum de Moneta -	I.	432	748	26, 40
- - - -	ib.	464	867	81
- - - -	ib.	465	869	63
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	30
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	21
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	41
- - - -	II.	174	1690	15
De ponendis in Aſſiſis -	I.	235	408	18
De recognitione Aſſiſarum et Juratarum -	ib.	341	529	32
- - - -	ib.	349	550	21
- - - -	ib.	401	667	22
- - - -	ib.	457	858	19
De Recognitoribus ponendis in Aſſiſis et Juratis - -	ib.	464	867	28, 60
- - - -	ib.	ib.	869	39
- - - -	ib.	477	926	26
- - - -	ib.	478	936	33, 34
- - - -	ib.	480	946	24
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	15
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	17
- - - -	I.	513	1028	13
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	38
- - - -	III.	49	3652	12
De Chaceis et Warrennis, ſive de Terris perquirendis - -	I.	464	867	79
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	21
De Finibus -	ib.	232	395	42
- - - -	ib.	235	408	22
- - - -	ib.	327	493	43
- - - -	ib.	401	667	36
- - - -	ib.	457	858	13
- - - -	ib.	464	867	50
- - - -	ib.	465	869	60
- - - -	ib.	477	926	19
- - - -	ib.	478	936	24, 30
- - - -	ib.	480	947	16
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	17
- - - -	II.	245	1807	20
De Libertate perquirend'	I.	463	867	23
- - - -	ib.	477	926	27
- - - -	II.	245	1807	57
De Wardis et Releviis -	I.	464	867	58
- - - -	ib.	465	869	48
- - - -	ib.	478	936	18, 42
- - - -	ib.	480	947	30
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	18
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	23
- - - -	II.	245	1807	33
De Appellatis -	I.	464	867	57
Lincolniæ, i. e. Novi Articuli ſuper cartas -	ib.	401	667	23
- - - -	ib.	457	858	37
- - - -	ib.	463	867	31
Articuli novi ſuper cartas	ib.	464	867	75
- - - -	ib.	ib.	869	15
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	21
- - - -	ib.	478	936	36
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	26
- - - -	II.	245	1807	42, 47
De Eſcaetriis *ſive* de Eſchaetoribus -	I.	464	867	69
- - - -	ib.	478	936	36
- - - -	ib.	480	947	34
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	26
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	27
Ordinaciones ſuper Menſuris - -	ib.	477	926	40, 41
De Conſultacionibus -	ib.	464	867	56

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
De Protectionibus Domini Regis - -	ib.	464	867	71
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	24
- - - -	II.	245	1807	61
De Diffinicione Conspiratorum - -	I.	464	867	66
De Champertours *sive* de Conspiratoribus -	ib.	232	335	10
- - - -	ib.	235	408	23, 25
- - - -	ib.	327	489	17, 20
- - - -	ib.	341	529	33, 34
- - - -	ib.	349	550	13
- - - -	ib.	401	667	35
- - - -	ib.	432	748	45
- - - -	ib.	457	858	32
- - - -	ib.	463	867	21
- - - -	ib.	464	869	45
- - - -	ib.	465	869	70
- - - -	ib.	477	926	43
- - - -	ib.	478	936	28, 35
- - - -	ib.	480	946	22
- - - -	ib.	ib.	947	10, 11, 24
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	18
- - - -	ib.	509	1011	15
- - - -	I.	513	1028	20, 31
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	8
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	32, 33
- - - -	II.	245	1807	37, 38
- - - -	III.	49	3652	12
Novum Statutum Westmonasterii de conjunctim Feoffatis -	I.	235	408	33
- - - -	ib.	327	493	41
- - - -	ib.	463	867	29
- - - -	ib.	465	869	68
- - - -	ib.	477	926	47
- - - -	ib.	478	936	37
- - - -	ib.	480	947	32
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	28
- - - -	ib.	507	1207	38
- - - -	II.	245	1807	19
De Apportis Religiosorum	I.	232	395	21
- - - -	ib.	235	408	13
- - - -	ib.	432	748	20
- - - -	ib.	463	867	41, 51
- - - -	ib.	464	869	27
- - - -	ib.	480	947	14
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	16
EDWARD II.				
Statutum Militum, *sive* de Militibus faciendis -	I.	232	395	19
- - - -	ib.	432	748	27
- - - -	ib.	457	858	25
De Militibus faciendis -	ib.	464	867	59
- - - -	ib.	480	946	18
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	34
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	31
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	29
- - - -	II.	174	1690	20
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	55
- - - -	III.	49	3652	19
De frangentibus Prisonam	I.	464	867	54
- - - -	ib.	ib.	869	35
- - - -	ib.	480	947	26
- - - -	II.	245	1807	59, 60
De Gaveletto *sive* de Habentibus Redditus in London - -	I.	232	395	22
- - - -	ib.	432	748	41
- - - -	ib.	457	858	23
- - - -	ib.	464	867	55

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum De Gaveletto, &c. (*continued.*) - -	I.	464	869	30
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	19
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	19
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	41
- - - -	II.	174	1690	25
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	45
- - - -	III.	49	3652	20
Ordinaciones in Parliamento Eboraci -	I.	478	936	47
- - - -	ib.	463	867	32
- - - -	ib.	477	926	25
- - - -	ib.	478	936	48
- - - -	ib.	480	947	19
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	54, 60
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	54
Westmonasterii IV.	ib.	401	667	73
- - - -	ib.	428	741	4
- - - -	ib.	463	867	22
- - - -	ib.	477	926	45
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	34
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
De Notariis - -	ib.	478	936	49
Ordinaciones de Gavestono - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
Modus Calumpniandi Essonias - -	ib.	235	408	32
- - - -	ib.	327	493	58, 59
- - - -	ib.	341	529	40
- - - -	ib.	432	748	33
- - - -	ib.	463	867	18
- - - -	ib.	464	869	40
- - - -	ib.	480	946	27
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	45
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	46
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	29
De Hugh le Despenser -	ib.	514	1033	56
De Vicecomitibus et Ballivis - -	ib.	464	867	84
De Prerogativa Regis -	ib.	327	493	42
- - - -	ib.	463	867	33
- - - -	ib.	464	869	42, 43
- - - -	ib.	477	926	43
- - - -	ib.	480	947	25
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	11
- - - -	II.	245	1807	24
De Homagio faciendo et Fidelitate -	I.	235	408	28
- - - -	ib.	349	548	2
- - - -	ib.	404	673	21
- - - -	ib.	432	748	28
- - - -	ib.	464	867	61
- - - -	ib.	465	869	47
- - - -	ib.	477	926	28
- - - -	ib.	480	946	30
- - - -	ib.	ib	947	29
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	42
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	13
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	18
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	44
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	45
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	39
- - - -	II.	198	1755	7
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	34
- - - -	III.	49	3652	4
Visus Franci Plegii -	I.	235	408	31
- - - -	ib.	232	395	35
- - - -	ib.	326	489	19, 28
- - - -	ib.	404	673	23
- - - -	ib.	327	493	53
- - - -	ib.	341	529	37
- - - -	ib.	432	748	29
- - - -	ib.	463	867	30

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutum Visus Fr. Pleg. (*cont.*)	I.	464	869	41
- - - -	ib.	477	926	29
- - - -	ib.	480	947	35
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	20
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	22
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	31
- - - -	ib.	597	1297	30
- - - -	II.	198	1755	6
- - - -	III.	49	3652	2
EDWARD III.				
Westmonasterii V. -	I.	477	926	46
- - - -	ib.	481	947	47
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	59
Statutum De Northampton -	ib.	481	947	50
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	58
Westmonasterii VI. -	ib.	481	947	48
Westmonasterii VII. -	ib.	481	947	51
Westmonasterii VIII. -	ib.	481	947	52
Statutes &c. of uncertain Date, temp. Hen. III. *to* Edw. III. *Alphabetically arranged*				
Statutum de Accione Vasti -	ib.	464	867	49
- - - -	ib.	ib.	869	28
- - - -	ib.	478	936	31
De regia Prohibicione -	ib.	463	867	19
- - - -	ib.	478	936	16
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	14
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	24
- - - -	II.	174	1690	22
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	31
Articuli contra prohibicionem - -	I.	478	936	17
- - - -	ib.	480	946	20, 26
- - - -	ib.	481	947	46
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	36
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	26
- - - -	III.	49	3652	16
Assisæ Forestæ -	I.	508	1011	21
- - - -	II.	174	1690	28
De attornatis -	I.	235	408	36
De attornatis recipiendis et de finibus -	ib.	463	867	36
- - - -	ib.	477	926	20
- - - -	ib.	478	936	40
- - - -	ib.	480	947	17
- - - -	ib.	509	1013	19
- - - -	ib.	513	1028	29
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	22
- - - -	II.	245	1807	51
De Catallis felonum -	I.	464	867	83
De Cohæredibus -	ib.	327	493	40
Composito Mensurarum	ib.	235	408	30
Composiciones Mensurarum - -	ib.	477	926	42
Compositio Mensurarum et Monetæ -	ib.	349	548	5
- - - -	ib.	401	667	38
- - - -	ib.	432	748	30
- - - -	ib.	457	858	30
Consuetudines de Foresta	ib.	557	1120	34
- - - -	II.	245	1807	22
De Diffinicione Vocabulorum - -	I.	464	867	72
- - - -	ib.	465	869	59
Diffiniciones Tenementorum - -	II.	245	1807	25
Dilaciones Curiæ -	I.	464	867	85
De Duello et Assisa -	ib.	464	867	63
De feodis Magnatum Angliæ - -	ib.	464	867	67

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutes of uncertain Date (*cont.*)				
Modus levandi Fines -	I.	464	867	87
De Forestallariis -	ib.	597	1207	34
De Gavelkynde -	ib.	401	667	24, 30
De Hereditate partita -	ib.	464	869	31
Contra Hæreticos -	ib.	73	224	76
De indictationibus Forestarum - -	ib.	478	936	41
Judaismi - -	ib.	21	79	9
Estatuz de la Juerie (i. e. Statuta Judaismi) -	ib.	236	408	2
- - - -	ib.	431	746	26
De Judicio carnificum -	ib.	477	926	38
De Juratis, Assisis, et Attinctis - -	ib.	232	395	11
- - - -	ib.	327	493	32
- - - -	ib.	432	748	44
De Juratoribus -	ib.	245	1807	36
De Libertate clamanda -	ib.	463	867	47
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	31
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	15
Lucrum Pistoris -	ib.	341	529	39
- - - -	ib.	432	748	36
- - - -	ib.	457	858	36
- - - -	ib.	477	926	31
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	38
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	37
- - - -	II.	198	1755	10
De Magna Assisa jungenda	ib.	245	1807	40
Notabilia Statutorum -	I.	480	946	12
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	47
Nova capitula, in itinere	ib.	464	867	78
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	23, 24
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	26
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	4
- - - -	II.	174	1690	11
- - - -	III.	49	3652	6
Novi Articuli -	I.	235	408	26
De Ordinacione Exceptionum - -	ib.	464	867	68
- - - -	ib.	478	936	19
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	43
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	48
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	40
Ordinatio de mutuanda Pecunia per cyrographum	ib.	198	323	9
Panis, de venditione frumenti - -	ib.	514	1033	46
- - - -	ib.	477	926	30
Placita Coronæ -	ib.	465	869	56
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	60
- - - -	II.	245	1807	63
Placita Mortis Antecessoris - -	I.	327	493	44
De Ponderibus et Mensuris - -	ib.	235	408	27
De Ponderibus -	ib.	464	867	74
- - - -	ib.	465	869	64
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	27
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	8, 35
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	43
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	10
- - - -	II.	174	1690	17
Quot modis fit Divorcium	I.	464	867	89
Quot modis dicitur Exceptio - -	ib.	457	858	33
De Prisonibus deliberandis	ib.	341	529	10
Principium Itineris -	ib.	464	867	76
- - - -	ib.	465	869	49
Rageman (*sive* de Justiciariis assignandis)	ib.	21	79	11
- - - -	ib.	232	395	16
- - - -	ib.	341	529	23
- - - -	ib.	401	666	59

DIV. III. ETHICS—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Statutes of uncertain Date (*continued.*)				
Rageman (*sive* de Justiciariis Assignandis) - -	I.	432	748	22
- - - -	ib.	463	867	14
- - - -	ib.	464	869	34
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	29
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	30
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	14
- - - -	ib.	598	1207	50
- - - -	II.	174	1690	7
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	39
Statutum De iis qui petunt se admitti responsionibus -	I.	463	867	35
De Scutagio persolvendo	ib.	341	529	45
De supervenientibus -	ib.	341	529	9
De Tolneto capiendo ad Molendina -	ib.	477	926	39
De Tonsura Monetæ -	ib.	557	1120	40
- - - -	II.	174	1690	23
- - - -	ib.	245	1807	67
- - - -	III.	49	3652	12
De torcenuses destresces	I.	236	409	3
De falsis retournis Vicecomitum -	ib.	464	867	82
- - - -	ib.	465	869	57
- - - -	ib.	480	947	28
De turnis Vicecomitum -	ib.	464	867	80
- - - -	ib.	465	869	57
De Præsentibus vocatis ad Warrantum -	ib.	235	409	20
- - - -	ib.	457	858	10
- - - -	ib.	463	867	27
- - - -	ib.	464	869	29
- - - -	ib.	477	926	23
- - - -	ib.	478	936	27
- - - -	ib.	480	947	23
- - - -	ib.	508	1011	33
- - - -	ib.	514	1033	55
- - - -	ib.	597	1207	28
- - - -	II.	245	1807	32, 44
De Vasto Tempore alieno	I.	235	408	21
De Vasto factore alieno	ib.	508	1011	20
- - - -	II.	245	1807	58
De Vasto facto in Custodia - -	I.	513	1028	30
- - - -	II.	245	1807	58
Vetera Capitula, in Itinere	I.	464	867	77
- - - -	ib.	557	1120	23
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	3
EDWARD IV.				
Touching the true making of Woollen Cloth -	ib.	320	450	2
Bylle of Granez -	ib.	320	450	3
What Things shall not be imported -	ib.	320	450	4
Bylle of Array -	ib.	320	450	5
HENRY VIII.				
Act for granting first Fruits to	ib.	181	297	45
Act for establishing the Court of Augmentations -	ib.	182	297	48
ELIZABETH.				
Acts for Dissolution of Chantries - -	III.	195	4717	8, 9
COMMONWEALTH.				
Ordinances, &c. confirming Bishop Juxon's Leases -	ib.	54	166	2

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
WILLIAM III.				
Acts of Parliament and Bills (various, A. D. 1690—1693)	I.	634, 635	1250	1 et seq.
- and Clauses of Acts, of various Dates temp. William III. - -	III.	408	6805	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	408, 409	6806	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	433	6847	1 et seq.
Precedents of, passed without Concurrence of Lords Spiritual -	ib.	436	6846	27

ii. *Abridgements and Extracts of Statutes;—Private Acts of Parliament.*

Abridgements of Statutes -	I.	320	450	1
- - - -	ib.	558	1127	1
- - - -	II.	3	1317	1
Excerpta è Statutis. Edwardi III. -	I.	236	413	1
- - - -	ib.	433	751	1
- - - -	ib.	480	945	3, 5
Richardi II. -	ib.	236	413	2
- - - -	ib.	433	751	1
- - - -	ib.	480	945	4, 6
Henrici IV. -	ib.	235	408	45
- -	ib.	236	413	3
Henrici V. -	ib.	236	413	4
Catalogue of Acts passed, from Hen. VII to William and Mary - - -	I.	518	7156	1
Ordinances of Charles I. and of the Parliament -	ib.	353	581	1
Anonymous Readings on Magna Carta -	II.	8	1336	3
- - - -	III.	236	4990	13
Statute of Merton -	I.	598	1210	14
Statutes of Westminster I. and II. -	II.	8	1336	1, 2
Considerations on the Execution of Penal Statutes	I.	78	249	18, 20
Report on Repeal, &c. of certain Laws (temp. James I.) - -	ib.	74	244	1, 2
Bacon (Sir Francis) Readings on the Statute of Uses -	II.	267	1853	6
- - - -	III.	385	6688	2
Bancks (Johannis) Lectura super Statutum 21 Jac. I. c. 16. -	ib.	249	5141	3
Bawtry's Reading on 14 Eliz. c. 8. - -	II.	175	1692	15
Brograve (Jean.) Lecture sur le Statute de Uses -	I.	452	829	3
Broke (Rob.) Lecture sur Magna Carta - -	III.	253	5225	5
Brooke's Reading on 43 Eliz. c. 8. - -	II.	175	1692	29
Chibborne (Mr.) Reading on the 33 Henr. VIII. -	ib.	175	1692	16, 18
Coke's (Sir Edw.) Readings on the Statute of Fines -	I.	74	24	3, 4
Constable (Rob.) Reading on the Stat. Prerogativa Regis	III.	175	4553	2
Demshill (——) Lecturæ novem super Statuto de finibus.	ib.	175	4553	4
Gilbert (Amb.) Reading on the Statute of Wills, 34 and 35 Henr. VIII. - -	ib.	236	4990	8

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hall (Richard) Reading on the Statute of Glouceſter -	II.	174	1691	26
Hitchcock (Thomas) Reading on the Statute of Merton -	ib.	175	1692	32
Jeffreys (John) Reading on 21 Hen. VIII. -	ib.	175	1692	33
Jones (William) Readings on the 43 Eliz. c. 1. -	ib.	175	1692	34
Littleton (Judge) Reading on Stat. Weſtm. II. c. 12. -	ib.	174	1691	28
Mead (——) Lectura ſuper ſtat. de faux Recoveries -	III.	253	5225	4
Nowell (Magiſtri) Lectio ſur le Statute de Willis -	I.	452	829	2
Richardſon (——) Lecture ſur 27 Henr. VIII. del Jointures	II.	175	1692	23
Smythe (——) Lectura, ſur le ſtat. 27 Henr. VIII. -	ib.	174	1691	24
Stone (John) Reading on the Statute of Bank Receipts (13 Eliz. c. 6. ſeſſ. 7.) -	III.	165	4505	2
Symonds (Richard) Readings on ſtat. 3 and 4 Edw. VI. c. 6.	II.	174	1691	15—18
—— (Willelmi) Lecturæ quinque, ſur le Statute 32 Henr. VIII. cap. 28.	ib.	174	1691	35—39
Treherne (——) Reading on the Foreſt Laws -	I.	20	72	1
- - -	ib.	427	738	1
- - - -	ib.	558	1126	1
—— (Abridgement of) -	ib.	448	814	8
Willoughby (Georgii) Lecturæ tres ſuper Statutum de Prerogativa Regis -	II.	174	1691	32, 34
Private Acts of Parliament granted to:				
Lee (Sir Tho.) Exchange of Lands - -	ib.	363	597	1
Richmond (Duke of) Settlement of Lands -	III.	408	6805	4
Catalogue of Private Acts paſſed temp. Hen. VIII. and Car. I. - -	ib.	516	7089	1

§ 8. *Judicial Proceedings.*

Courts of Record at Weſtminſter, Breviat concerning -	I.	11	39	7
—— Table of their Fees, temp. Jac. I. - -	ib.	236	411	3
Wallis (Abraham) Survey of the Courts of Record -	II.	268	1857	1

i. *Court of Chancery.*

Aſtania (Will. de) Precept for removing his Suit into Chancery. - -	I.	17	66	17
Bacon (Francis, Lord Verulam) Ordinances - -	II.	358	1953	1
Bacon (Sir N.) Argument praying Noblemen to be perſonally attachable for diſobeying Chancery -	I.	11	39	23
- - - -	II.	557	2207	8
—— Orders of - -	I.	11	39	18—20
Cæſar (Sir Julius) Ordinances of	ib.	11	39	21
- - - -	III.	439	6853	8
Chancellor: *ſee* Lord Chancellor, *infra*.				

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chancery (Court of), Treatiſes on its Inſtitution, Authority, Practice, and Officers -	I.	426	736	1
- - - -	ib.	453	830	15, 25
- - - -	II.	184	1716	1
- - - -	ib.	557	2207	9
Chancery Proceedings, method of - -	ib.	8	1331	2
- - - -	ib.	130	1576	31
- - - -	III.	243	5054	1
—— Miſcellaneous Papers relative to the Court and its Proceedings - -	ib.	439, 440	6853	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	518	7161	3
—— Records concerning	ib.	249	5147	1
Clopton (Fam.) Chancery Proceedings of - -	I.	357	589	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	358	ib.	50
Commiſſions, Orders concerning the iſſuing of -	ib.	11	39	12
Cottington (Francis Lord Chancellor) Regiſter of Orders &c.	ib.	433	764	1
- - - -	II.	130	1576	32
Coventry (Lord Keeper) Ordinances of - -	I.	11	39	21
- - - -	II.	131	1576	65
- - - -	ib.	557	2207	10
Curiæ cancellariæ, Prærogativa et ſumma Authoritas -	ib.	557	2207	5
Curſitors, of London and Middleſex, Caſe of -	III.	411	6808	11
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds), Proceedings in his various Chancery Suits - -	I.	184	299	15 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	300	1
- - - -	ib.	357	589	4, 5, 7—10
- - - -	ib.	363	597	11—19
Egerton (Sir Thomas Lord Keeper) Ordinances of	II.	360	1968	13
Elleſmere (Lord Chancellor) Orders of - -	I.	11	39	14
- - - -	III.	131	4265	2
- - - -	ib.	411	6808	2, 4, 6, 7
Exitus et Proficua Hanaperii -	I.	113	283	37
Fees of Chancery -	ib.	452	829	13 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	438	2078	6
King's Counſel, Lord Chancellor Elleſmere's Order concerning - -	I.	11	39	10
Lord Chancellor.—On the extent of his Authority -	ib.	11	39	11
- - - -	ib.	596	1200	1
—— Order of James I. concerning - -	II.	209	1767	8
—— Chancellors of England, Liſts of - -	I.	346	542	4
- - - -	ib.	562	1153	19
- - - -	II.	14	1357	1
- - - -	III.	109	4029	4
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	12
Magiſtrorum Rotulorum, Nomina - -	ib.	109	4029	3
Maſter of the Rolls, and the Six Clerks, Cauſe between -	II.	557	2207	12
Maſters in Chancery, Notes on	I.	495	980	240
—— and Clerks in Chancery Petition of - -	ib.	556	1118	3
Norbury (Geo.) Abuſes (and Remedies) of the Court of Chancery - -	II.	557	2207	11
- - - -	III.	131	4265	3
Precedents (Chancery) Collection of - -	I.	612	1227	1
- - - -	III.	411	6808	23

Sect. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Puckering (Sir John) Lord Keeper, Orders and Proceedings of - -	I.	51	160	73 et seq.
Registers, Oath of -	III.	411	6808	8
Registrum Brevium Cancellariæ, tempore Edwardi III. -	I.	477	927	1
- - - -	ib.	481	947	56
- - - -	ib.	556	1118	2
- - - -	III.	102	3994	2
—— tempore Edwardi I. sive II. -	I.	484	961	1
—— tempore Edwardi I. -	ib.	557	1120	64
- - - -	II.	150	1608	1
- - - -	ib.	174	1690	42
—— tempore Ricardi II. -	ib.	171	1678	2
Riche (Sir Robert, M. R.) Orders of - -	I.	51	160	91
Selden (John) on the Offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal -	III.	345	6234	2
Six Clerks Office, Papers and Precedents concerning -	I.	11	39	17
- - - -	ib.	50	160	60
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70
- - - -	II.	130	1576	39
Six Clerks, under Clerks of, Petition - -	ib.	557	2207	13
Subpœnas, on the issuing of, without Bills of Complaint	I.	80	252	1
—— Treatise on -	ib.	452	829	6
Talbot (Tho.) Custodum Rotulorum, Nomina -	III.	324	60, 82	20
Tottle's Notes on Chancery Suits - -	ib.	131	4265	1

ii. *Court of King's Bench.*

Anonymous Discourse on the Antiquity, &c. of the Court of King's Bench -	I.	453	830	24
Modus Ordinandi Brevia	ib.	232	395	45, 46
- - - -	ib.	500	990	7, 8
Bacon (Francis Lord Verulam) on the Office of Compositions for Alienations -	III.	216	4889	4
Borne (H.) Proceedings in the Courts of Record at Westminster - -	II.	193	1741	1
Excerpta ex Placitis, et Processibus Judicum temporibus				
Johannis - -	I.	168	294	100
Henrici III. - -	ib.	23	94	10
- - - -	ib.	167	294	93
Edwardi I. - -	ib.	404	673	1
Edwardi II. -	ib.	22	88	7
Edwardi III. -	ib.	166	294	45
Kniveton's (St. Loe) Abbreviationes Placitorum de Banco Regis, temp. Ric. I. &c. - -	III.	133	4286	1
Precedents in temp. Eliz. -	ib.	165	4505	1
- - - -	ib.	207	4818	1
of Mandamuses, commissions, &c. - -	ib.	386, 389	6702	1 et seq.
Summorum Justiciarium in Anglia Nomina - -	ib.	324	6082	21
- - -	ib.	390	6725	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	5—7

Sect. V. *Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

iii. *Court of Common Pleas.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Excerpta ex Placitis tempore Henrici III. - -	I.	23	94	10
Nomina Justiciariorum -	III.	249	5168	3
Register of Causes tried therein temp. Eliz. and James I.	I.	210	363	1
- - - -	III.	204	4779	1
- - - -	ib.	384	6682	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6683	1, 2
Remonstrance of Inconveniencies in its Practice -	ib.	411	6808	13
Regulation of Fees for copying recovering Serjeants at Law, Creation of - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Vide supra (p. 235. § 2.) *History and Study of the Law.*				

iv. *Court of Exchequer.*

Exchequer (Court) Account of	III.	358	6343	1
—— Fees and Offices -	I.	453	830	27
- - - -	II.	438	2078	2
—— Practice of -	I.	654	1303	1
—— Thesaurariorum Nomina - -	III.	109	4029	5
—— Lord Treasurers Lists of	ib.	394	6778	11
—— Documents, Extracts and Transcripts from	I.	184	301	1 et seq.
Gervasii Tilburiensis, de necessariis Scaccarii observandis Dialogus - -	III.	94	3887	1
- - - -	ib.	121	4156	1
Herne (Lionel) Office and Officers of the Exchequer, &c.	ib.	14	3278	1
Liber Niger Parvus Scaccarii	I.	23	95	1
Transcripts therefrom -	ib.	162	293	1
Orders of the Court of Exchequer - -	III.	313	6050	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6052	1
Proceedings against R. Chambers - -	ib.	104	4019	1
—— against Gouge and others for encroaching on the King's Regality in pursing Livings, &c. -	I.	453	832	1
Remembrancer's Office, Papers concerning - -	ib.	50	160	63

v. *Court of Admiralty.*

Acta in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ, 1660—1674 -	II.	103	4007	1
Articles at General Sessions for the Admiralty - -	II.	564	2222	4
Burgo (Johannis) Dominium Maris Britannici Assertum -	III.	135	4314	2
Burroughs (Sir John) Sovereignty of the British Seas asserted -	ib.	351	7274	13
Clerke (Francisci) de instruendo Actionem in curia Admiralitatis Angliæ -	II.	195	1749	3
Fees of the Court of Admiralty	ib.	439	2078	63
Journals of Proceeding, 1589, 1664. - -	III.	245	5089	3
Memorandums, Laws, and Orders of 1671—1677 -	ib.	35	3505	1
Methodus Procedendi in curia Admiralitatis, cum formulis	II.	260	1829	1
- - - -	III.	134	4296	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	245	5089	1
Precedents in Court of Admiralty - -	II.	564	2222	5—7

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Reasons for the Jurisdiction of Admiralty Courts -	III.	134	4296	1
- - - -	ib.	245	5089	2, 4
Rules of the Court of Admiralty	II.	564	2222	1
Ryley (Wm.) Vindication of the Sovereignty of the British Seas - -	III.	135	4314	1
Sovereignty of the British Seas, Collections of Papers concerning - -	ib.	208	4819	1 et seq.
Statute, in Commissione pro Causis civilibus et piraticis	II.	564	2222	2

vi. *Ecclesiastical Courts.*

Abstracts of Statutes relative to Ecclesiastical Courts -	III.	134	4296	2
Clerke (Francisci) Praxis in curis Ecclesiasticis -	I.	467	878	1
——— Practica Juris civilis, in curiis Ecclesiasticis -	II.	195	1749	1
Curia de Arcubus, Registrum causarumin -	III.	113	4064	2
- - - -	ib.	135	4313	1
Formulæ Instrumentorum in curia Consistoriali Ep. Norvicensis usitatorum -	I.	635	1253	1
Praxis curiarum Ecclesiasticarum - -	III.	117	4117	1
Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Documents of Proceedings, &c. in -	ib.	80	3792	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	81	3793	1 et seq.
——— Precedents in -	II.	541	2168	1
- - - -	ib.	559	2216	1
Register of Causes in the Bishop of London's Court, 1628, &c. - -	III.	119	4131	1
Spiritual Courts, Jurisdiction of	ib.	518	7161	1

vii. *Star Chamber.*

Abstracts of Trials in the Star Chamber -	II.	530	2143	1
Alderne (Tho.) Proceedings against - -	I.	363	597	21, 22
Anonymous Tracts on the Authority, Jurisdiction, Fees, &c. of the Star Chamber -	ib.	187	305	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	426	736	4—6
- - - -	ib.	452	829	18
- - - -	ib.	458	859	1
- - - -	ib.	596	1200	5
- - - -	II.	8	1331	2
- - - -	ib.	649	2310	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	518	7161	1
Bastwick, Burton and Prynne, Proceedings against -	ib.	442	6865	14
- - - -	ib.	444	6867	9
Davison (Wm.) Censure of -	ib.	411	6807	15
Debates concerning the City of London's Charter -	ib.	314	6055	1
Decree against dividing Tenements and placing Poor therein - -	I.	184	299	7
Egerton (Lord Keeper) Ordinances for the Court of Star Chamber - -	II.	649	2310	1
Fairfax (Sir Tho,) Decree against - -	III.	236	4990	14

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hudson (William) Treatise on the Court of Star Chamber - -	I.	612	1226	1
- - - -	II.	174	1689	1
- - - -	III.	131	4272	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4274	1
- - - -	ib.	345	6235	1
- - - -	ib.	347	6256	1
Oaths and Fees in -	ib.	35	350	4
Ordinances for regulating -	I.	318	444	36
- - - -	II.	649	2310	1 et seq.
Reports of Cases in the Star Chamber - -	ib.	8	1330	1
Reports of Cases in -	III.	104	4022	1
- - - -	ib.	119	4130	1
- - - -	ib.	349	6265	18—20
Sandys (Edwin Archbishop of York) Decree concerning - -	ib.	236	4990	7
- - - -	ib.	510	7041	21
Selden (John, and others) Proceedings against - -	I.	363	599	23
Sherfield (Henry) Proceedings against - -	III.	39	3540	1
Tindale (John) Proceedings against, for circulating the New Test - -	I.	250	425	8
Wentworth (Peter) Proceedings against - -	ib.	51	161	2
Williams (Ld. Keeper) Decree against - -	III.	350	6272	2
Wrenham (John) Decree against for Slander -	I.	185	304	11

viii. *Court of Augmentations.*

Establishment of the Court of Augmentations, Books of Rates, and Registers of -	I.	364 et seq.	600	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	367, 368	605	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	369—376	606	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	376—385	607	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	385—389	608	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	415	701	1
Confirmation of a Decree of, by Edward VI. - -	ib.	458	859	6

ix. *Dutchy Courts.*

Chester——(County Palatine) Proceedings, &c. in the Courts there - -	II.	407	2025	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	424	2057	60, 67, 69
- - - -	ib.	425	ib.	90
- - - -	ib.	462	2091	15, 18 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	539	2162	1, 2
—— Doderidge (Judge) Discourse on the County Palatine of Chester -	ib.	364	1980	3
Cornwall——Doderidge (Judge) on the Dutchy of Cornwall - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Lancaster——(Dutchy) Nomina Cancellariorum	ib.	561	2210	1
- - - -	ib.	565	2223	40
Petition of Earl Coningsby to the Chancellor of the Dutchy Court -	III.	358	6336	1

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

x. *High Commission Court.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coke (Ld.) Declaration of its Authority - -	III.	533	7515	1
Minutes of its Proceedings -	ib.	533	7515	2

xi. *Court of Wards and Liveries.*

Cases in the Court of Wards - - - -	II.	146	1588	2
	ib.	191	1727	3, 4
—— Briefe Collection des Cases - -	ib.	191	1727	1
Cole (Thomæ) Collectanea, ex Recordis Curiæ Wardorum - - -	I.	433	756	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	757	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	758	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	759	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	760	1
James I. Instructions to the Master of the Courts of Wards & Liveries -	ib.	426	736	2
Orders made in the Court of Wards - - -	II.	191	1727	2
Plan for enrolling Pedigrees of Persons suing their Liveries in - -	I.	164	293	112
Treaties on the Practice of the Court of Wards and Liveries	II.	4	1323	19

xii. *Inferior Courts.*

Le Corte de Baroune, et le Office le Seneschall -	I.	236	409	8
Courts-Baron, Sundry Fees of	II.	439	2078	40—62
Court Leet, manner of holding	ib.	192	1733	2
Courts Leet and Baron, Tract on - - -	III.	528	7371	7
Curia Baronis, five Breve de Recto - -		327	493	64—73
Modus tenendi Curiam Baronis cum formulariis - -	ib.	435	773	4 et seq.

xiii. *Reports, Year-Books, Entries, and Pleadings.*

Alleyne's Reports abridged -	III.	383	6666	4
Anderson's (Judge) Reports -	ib.	207	4817	1
Andrewes's Reports (Fr.) -	ib.	9	3209	1
Annales Juridici Edwardi II.	I.	352	571	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	572	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	428	739	1 et seq.
Anonymous Notes of sundry Law Cases - -	I.	501	996	1
- - - -	ib.	526, 527	1059	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	317	443	5, 6
Reports of Cases K.B. in various Reigns -	II.	8	1330	2
- - - -	ib.	174	1691	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	175	1693	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1694	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1696-7	1
—— temp. Hen. VI.	III.	ib.	4557	1
—— temp. Hen. VIII.	II.	184	1715	2
—— temp. Hen. VIII. to Eliz. -	ib.	163	1624	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	249	5142-5	1
—— temp. Elizabethæ	II.	146	1588	1
- - - -	ib.	165	1633	1
- - - -	ib.	187	1722	1
- - - -	ib.	408	2036	1 et seq.
- - -	III.	174	4552	1

SECT. V. —*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Reports (*cont.*) Reports temp. Elizabethæ (*continued.*) -	III.	175	4558	1
- - - -	ib.	207	4811	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4812	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4814	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4816	1
- - - -	ib.	235	4988	1
- - - -	ib.	238	4998	1
- - - -	ib.	384	6686	1
- - - -	ib.	389	6707	1
- - -	ib.	390	6745	1
—— temp. Eliz. & Jac. I. -	II.	129	1575	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	164	1631	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	171	1679	1—3
- - - -	ib.	530	2143	3
- - -	ib.	411	6809	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	175	4558	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4561	1
- - -	ib.	248	5131	1
- - - -	ib.	385	6688	3, 4
- - -	ib.	389	6713	1
—— Charles I. -	ib.	174	4553	1
- - - -	ib.	248	5131	1
- - - -	ib.	258	5282	1
—— William III. & Q. Mary - -	ib.	260	5314	1
Bendlow's (Serjeant) Reports	I.	207	355	1
Coke's Report of Shelley's Case	ib.	317	443	1
—— Reports, Explication of	III.	17	3327	1
- - - -	ib.	96	3920	1
—— Reports - -	ib.	27	4815	1
Corbett's (Sir John) Report of his Case - -	I.	9	37	19
- - - -	III.	180	4619	8
Cornwall's Case - -	I.	43	141	2
Dallison's (Wm.) Reports -	III.	249	5141	1
Darnell's, (Sir Thomas) Case	I.	9	37	20
- - - -	III.	180	4619	7
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Reports (Anno 10 Car. I.) -	I.	183	298	44
Earle's (Sir Walter) Case -	III.	180	4619	8
Fitzherbert (Anthonii) Natura Brevium - -	I.	16	65	1
Fotherby's Case - -	III.	313	6039	1
Haryngton's Case - -	ib.	244	5084	1
Henden's (Sir Tho.) Reports temp. Eliz. - -	II.	8	1331	1
Hutton's Reports, C. P. -	ib.	165	1636	1
Moore's (Fr.) Reports -	III.	176	4585	1
Mounson, (Sir Thomas) Case	I.	428	738	10
Narrationes Placitorum Veterum Communium -	ib.	353	577	1
Narrationes Placitorum variæ, de Quo Warrante, tempore Edwardi III. - -	ib.	410	696	48—82
Placita Justiciariorum in Itinere tempore Ricardi I. -	ib.	184	301	2
—— Henrici III. -	ib.	166	294	46
- - - -	ib.	182	298	26
- - - -	ib.	210	362	16, 17
—— Edward II. -	ib.	84	258	28, 29
- - - -	ib.	320	453	1—3
- - - -	ib.	428	739	12
- - - -	ib.	528	1062	1 et seq.
—— Edward III. -	ib.	84	258	27
- - - -	ib.	320	453	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	429	741	24
- - - -	III.	258	5281	1
- - - -	ib.	385	6691	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6692	1
- - - -	ib.	518	7164	1
—— Hen. V. -	I.	84	258	30

Index III.

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Placita Juſtic. in Itinere–(*cont.*) tempore Jacobi I. (Foreſt of Deane) -	I.	428	738	23
—— Caroli I. (Windſor Foreſt) -	II.	8	1330	3
Plowden (Edmund) les Quæres del - -	I.	210	361	1
—— Reports, Book 2d -	III.	384	6681	1
Regiſtrum Brevium -	I.	2	2	5
- - - -	ib.	20	77	1
- - - -	ib.	234	400	1
- - - -	ib.	235	408	32
- - - -	ib.	236	409	1
- - - -	ib.	402	667	81
- - - -	ib.	465	869	88
- - - -	ib.	500	990	10
- - - -	III.	49	3652	25
- - - -	ib.	104	4021	1
—— temp. Edw. I. -	ib.	137	4351	1
—— temp. Edw. III. -	ib.	97	3942	1
—— temp. Hen. VIII. -	II.	268	1856	1 et ſeq.
Saunders's Report abridged -	III.	383	6666	7
Skinner (Caſe of) *v.* the Eaſt India Company - -	ib.	135	4319	1
Traveis (Henry) Entries -	I.	352	569	1, 2
Vaughan's (Ld. C. J.) Reports abridged - -	III.	383	6666	6
Warburton's (Judge) Reports	ib.	207	4817	1
Winwick (Rectory) Caſe of -	I.	427	738	3
Woodley *v.* Mainwaring, Caſe of - - -	ib.	427, 428	738	8, 24
Writs, Collection of -	ib.	469	898	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	900	1
Year Books, (*entire*) *tempore* Edwardi II. -	ib.	352	571	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	572	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	428	739	13
- - - -	ib.	454	835	1
Edwardi III. - -	ib.	428	739	14—24
- - - -	ib.	ib.	740	3—13
- - - -	ib.	429	741	13—19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22
- - - -	ib.	447	811	1
(*Extracts from*) -	ib.	428	739	1—11
- - - -	II.	551	2184	1
- - - -	III.	14	3283	1
- - - -	ib.	48	3639	1
Edwardi III. - -	II.	10	1345	1
- - - -	III.	47	3626	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3636	1
Edwardi IV. - -	II.	10	1345	6
Edwardi V. - -	ib.	10	1345	4
Richardi III. - -	ib.	10	1345	5
Henry VII. -	ib.	10	1345	3
Henry VIII. - -	ib.	10	1345	2
Collections from Year Books, temp. Edw. I. II. III. - -	I.	4	25	1—21

§ 9. *Miſcellanies of Engliſh Law, compriſing Arguments, Charges, Common Place Books, and Legal Collections, Readings, &c. not included under any former Diviſion.*

Anonymous Writers :—				
Account of the Law, (an Alphabetical Digeſt) -	III.	18	3338	1
Arguments (Collections of) on Ship Money -	I.	596	1200	6
- - - -	III.	131	4266	1
—— on the Caſe of Impoſitions -	ib.	133	4284	1
- - - -	ib.	134	4299	1, 2

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Writers.—(*cont.*) Arguments whether the King may ſet Impoſitions without Leave of Parliament -	III.	88	3867	1
—— for holding an Office without taking the Teſt - -	ib.	120	4139	2
—— in the Caſe of the Eaſt India Company *v.* Sandys - -	I.	610	1222	6, 12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17—20
On the King's Power to grant a Coal and Cornmeter's Office, &c. -	II.	4	1323	16
On the Freedom of the Subject - -	III.	245	5090	1
Charges - -	I.	353	583	24, 25
On the Arraignment of the Authors of Martyne Marre Prelat -	ib.	210	361	2
Law Dictionary -	III.	174	4554	1
Dictionarium Juridicum	ib.	15	3304	1
Law Common Place Books and Collections relative to the Common Law of England - -	I.	62	183	1
- - - -	ib.	81	252	32
- - - -	ib.	317	443	2
- - - -	ib.	435	773	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	436	785	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	476	923	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	925	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	926	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	499, 500	990	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	526, 527	1059	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	598	1210	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	599	1214	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	129	1574	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	130	1576	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	146	1588	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1590	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1591	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	147	1597	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	159	1614	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	163	1627	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	174	1691	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	175	1692	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1699	1
- - - -	ib.	193	1745	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1746	1
- - - -	ib.	226	1777	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	355, 356	1938	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	420	2053	1
- - - -	ib.	530	2140	1
- - - -	ib.	541	2170	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2171	1
- - - -	III.	8	3190	1
- - - -	ib.	210	4839	1
- - - -	ib.	211	4844	1
- - - -	ib.	ib	4846	1
- - - -	ib.	245	5095	1
- - - -	ib.	252	5207	1
- - - -	ib.	346	6243	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	383	6671	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6672	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6673	1
- - - -	ib.	384	6674	1
- - - -	ib.	386	6701	1
- - - -	ib.	390	6719	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6724	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6746	1

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Writers—(*cont.*) Law of England (*cont.*)				
- - - - -	III.	391	6747	1
- - - - -	ib.	392	6749	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6750	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6752	1
- - - - -	ib.	444	6871	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6872	1
- - - - -	ib.	450	6938	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	6939	1
- - - - -	ib.	534	7536	1
- - - - -	ib.	536	7559—	1
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	7562	1
- - - - -	ib.	540	7635	1
—— Nine Law Lectures -	I.	210	362	14
—— Suggestions for better ordering the Poor -	ib.	608	1220	2
Ashley's (Sir Francis) Lectures on the Liberty of the Subject	III.	211	4841	1
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Arguments on the Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches -	II.	267	1853	1
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Charge to the Judges - -	I.	353	583	5
Bagshaw's (Edward) Reading on the passing of an Act of Parliament - -	ib.	610	1222	10
—— Reading on Bishops' Authority - -	ib.	610	1222	11
Banister's (Peregrine) Proposal for banishing Pirates from Ireland - -	II.	4	1323	31
- - - -	III.	529	7378	1
Berkeley's (Judge) Argument on Shipmoney -	I.	437	786	8
Brentingham's (Elias) Moot Book Collections from -	ib.	612	1228	13
Calthrope's (Caroli) Lectura Juridica - - -	III.	256	5265	1
Clenche's (John) Reading -	ib.	174	4556	1
Coke's (Sir Edward) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject	II.	133	1578	20
- - - -	ib.	262	1846	7, 9
- - - -	ib.	557	2208	13
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	12
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	39, 41
—— Argument on Ship Money	III.	80	3791	11
—— Arguments and Charge	I.	353	583	14
—— Charge at Norwich Assizes - -	III.	319	6070	18
—— Readings (Miscellaneous) Collection of -	II.	175	1692	1 et seq.
Cole's (Mr.) Table to his Precedents - - -	I.	455	845	1
Constable's (Rob.) Reading on the Kings Prerogative -	III.	175	4556	2
Crawley's (Judge) Argument on Ship Money - -	I.	437	786	4
- - - -	III.	344	6229	1
Creschild's (Mr.) Argument on Liberty of the Subject -	ib.	79	3791	5
Croke's (Judge) Argument on Ship Money - -	II.	133	1578	12
- - - -	III.	80	3791	32
- - - -	ib.	344	6230	1
Croke's (Justice) Charge to the Grand Inquest -	I.	353	583	10, 12, 22
Crompton's (Jo.) Miscell. Precedents - -	III.	445	6891	1
Davenport's (Lord Chief Baron) Argument on Ship Money	I.	413	6810	12
- - - -	ib.	437	786	9
- - - -	ib.	458	859	2
- - - -	III.	344	6231	1

Sect. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Davis' (Sir John) Argument on the Case of Impositions -	III.	130	4261	1
- - - -	ib.	345	6241	1
—— Argument in favour of Impositions -	II.	133	1576	7
Davis' (Serjeant) Charge to Jury	I.	609	1222	1
Denham's (Sir John) Certificate on Ship Money - -	ib.	437	786	1, 2
D'Ewes' (Paul) Collections of, on the Laws, &c. of England	ib.	62	184	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	187	1
—— (Sir Simonds) Collections by, relative to the Laws, History, Constitution, &c. &c. of England	ib.	2	8	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	9	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	10	1
- - - -	ib.	3	21	1
- - - -	ib.	4	27	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	30	1
- - - -	ib.	5	34	1
- - - -	ib.	20	73	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	74	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	75	1
- - - -	ib.	21	83	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	22	85	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	86	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	87	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	23	93	2
- - - -	ib.	23	95	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	24	97	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	26	98	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	29	99	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	165	294	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	182 et seq.	298	14 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	193	312	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	194	313	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	195	314	1
- - - -	ib.	196	320	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib	203	339	10 et seq.
- - - -	ib	210	362	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	363	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	227, 228	380	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	229, 230	381	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	101	3987	1
Digges (Sir Dudley) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject	II.	557	2208	9
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	4
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	33
Doderidge's (Sir John) Charges to the Grand Inquest -	I.	353	583	1, 4, 6,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 20
—— Readings of -	III.	243	5053	1
Egerton' (Sir Thomas) Argument on the Authority of the Court of Marches -	II.	131	1576	72
Ellesmere's (Ld. Chanc.) Speech on the Postnati - -	III.	261	5346	1
Eure's (Sir F.) Miscellaneous Readings - -	ib.	390	6722	1
Fermer's (Justice) Charge -	I.	353	583	8
Finch's (Sir John) Arguments on Ship Money - -	ib.	437	786	5
- - - -	III.	344	6228	1
Fletewood's (Wm.) Common Place Book - -	ib.	249	5153	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5154	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5155	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5156	1
—— Lecturæ - -	ib.	253	5225	2, 3
—— Treatise on Justices of the Peace -	I.	20	72	2
Formulæ Instrumentorum Juridicorum - -	III.	17	3352	1

DIV. III. ETHICS.—(CHAP. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Golden's (John) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject	III.	78	3787	23
Goldyng's (Thomas) Common Place Books of -	ib.	196	4727	1
Habeas Corpus, Case of, and Arguments on - -	II.	560	2217	43
Hakewill's (Wm.) Argument in the Case of Impositions -	ib.	132	1578	2
Hale's (Sir Ed.) Case, touching the King's Power of Dispensation - - -	III.	120	4159	3
Harris's (Serjt.) Argument on the Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches - -	II.	131	1576	73
- - - -	ib.	267	1853	2
Heath's (Sir Robert) Attorney General, Arguments on the Liberty of the Subject -	ib.	557	2208	12, 14
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	6, 13
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	40
—— Charge - -	I.	353	583	23
Holborne's (Mr.) Argument on Ship Money - -	III.	80	3791	29
Hutton's (Judge) Argument on Ship Money - -	II.	133	1578	14
—— (Serjeant) Argument on the Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches -	ib.	131	1576	73
- - - -	ib.	267	1853	2
—— (Dr. Matthew) Juridical Collections -	III.	452	6985	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	7017	44
Jones's (Justice) Charge -	I.	353	583	21
—— (Judge) Argument on Ship Money -	ib.	437	786	3
- - - -	II.	133	1578	13
- - - -	III.	344	6232	1
Justices of the Peace, Precedents used by - -	I.	598	1210	1
- - - -	II.	226	1777	15
Libels.—Needham (——) A Cat may look at a King -	I.	609	1222	2
Littleton's (Edward) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject - - -	II.	133	1578	18
- - - -	ib.	262	1846	2
- - - -	ib.	557	2208	11
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	10
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	34
Manwood (Rogeri) Lectura Juridica - -	III.	256	5265	1
Mason's (——) Argument for Sir John Elliott -	ib.	253	5223	3
Mountague's (Ld. Chief Just.) Charge to the Grand Inquest - -	I.	353	583	13
Mounson (Roberti) Lectura Juridica - -	III.	256	5265	1
Oaths, Forms of (Latin and English, &c.) - -	I.	50	160	51, 59—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
- - - -	ib.	310	433	2333—
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2358
- - - -	ib.	435	772	1
- - -	ib.	437	785	26—37
- - - -	ib.	463	867	38—40
- - - -	II.	148	1597	3
- - - -	III.	384	6676	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	444	6873	1
—— Treatise on -	ib.	255	5247	1
Pierpoint's (Hon. William) Reasons against the Establishment of County Registers	I.	621	1243	4
Pole (——) Lectura	III.	253	5225	7
Quo Warranto, Arguments on in the Case of the City of London - -	II.	556	2206	1—4
- - -	III.	120	4139	1
Rant's (Humphrey) Common Place Book of - -	I.	476	924	1 et seq.
Reynolds (——) Lectura in Medio Templo - -	III.	133	4293	3
Rogers' (Nehemiah) Collection of Precedents for Justices of Peace - -	II.	149	1603	3
Selden's (John) Argument on the Liberty of the Subject -	ib.	133	1578	19
- - - -	ib.	262	1846	5, 15
- - - -	ib.	557	2208	10
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	5, 16
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	37
Selden's (John) Discourse on the Offices of Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal -	ib.	558	2208	20
Sewers (Commission) Cases on	ib.	133	1578	3, 8—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Smythe's (Charles) Collections	III.	445	6890	1
Starkey (Ralph) Collections by, relative to the Laws, Customs and Constitution of England - -	I.	22	88	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	23	90	1
- - - -	ib.	56	168	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	60	169	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	78	250	1 et seq.
Stones' (John) Reading on Bankrupts - -	III.	165	4505	2
Vernon's (Baron) Argument on Ship Money - -	I.	437	786	7
Weston's (Sir Richard) Argument on Ship Money -	ib.	437	786	6
Whitlocke's (Sir James) Charge	ib.	353	583	18
Yelverton's (Justice) Charge	ib.	353	583	9

SECT. V.—*Municipal Law of Britain.*—continued.

§ 10. *Laws of Wales, Scotland and Ireland.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
I. WALES.				
Laws of Hoel Dha - -	III.	138	3353	1
Walliæ Leges et Consuetudines	ib.	203	4776	1, 6
II. SCOTLAND.				
Baron Lawes - -	ib.	189	4700	2
Baronum Leges - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Burgorum (4) Scotiæ, Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Bruce (Roberti) Statuta -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
—— (Roberti III.) Statuta -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17
—— (David) Statuta -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Forestarum Leges -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Gildæ (Regis Scotorum) Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Malcolmi M'Konneth, Leges	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Marchiarum Leges -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
Laws of sundry Kings -	I.	434	771	13
Leges variæ - -	III.	189	4700	4, 13—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
Regiam Majestatem -	I.	434	765	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
- - - -	III.	189	4700	3
Concordantia ejusdem libri cum Glanvilla -	I.	434	765	5
Acts of Sederunt (or Session) Collections of.				
1537—1678 - -	III.	184	4642	1
1626—1690 - -	ib.	181	4624	1

Div. III. ETHICS.—(Chap. III. *Jurisprudence.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Municipal Laws of Britain.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Dictionary of Scottish Law	III.	188	4691	1
Repertorium super Regiam Majestatem	ib.	189	4700	1
Baynes' (Alexander) Notes on Mackenzie's Institutes of Scottish Law	ib.	123	4187	1
Deeds (Miscellaneous) relative to landed Property	ib.	188	4694	1 et seq.
Haddington's (E.) Practiques of the Law	ib.	188	4691	2
Hopes' (Sir Tho.) Practice in the Law of Scotland	ib.	188	4696	1
Scottish Chancery, Regulations of	I.	434	771	11
Sea Laws of Scotland	I.	434	771	1—10
Schip Laws of Scotland	III.	189	4700	11
Strabolgy (Comitis de) Carta	I.	184	299	19
Trials (Scottish) Collection of	III.	188	4697	1
—— (Criminal) Collection of	ib.	188	4697	1
III. LAWS OF IRELAND.				
Leges Hibernicæ	I.	256	432	1 et seq.
I. FRANCE.				
Courts of Law, Treatises, &c. on	III.	160, 161	4472	15 et seq.

Sect. VI.—*Foreign Laws.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
FRANCE.—Courts of Law, &c.—*continued.*	III.	165	4503	1
Edicts of various Sovereigns	ib.	160	4472	2 et seq.
Avignon, Laws of	ib.	209	4830	1
Galland (Augusti) Collectiones Juridicæ	ib.	149	4448	1
Parlemens de France, Les Loix dex	ib.	143	4426	1
—— Registres et Arrêts de	ib.	156	4466	1—4
- - - -	ib.	162	4479	1—4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4480	1, 2
Plaidoyers Françoises	ib.	506	7024	1 et seq.
Salique Laws, Antiquity of	I.	492	980	105
Vaillant (Clement) Plaidecentre Jehan Le Roye	III.	149	4447	1
Normandie.—Coutumes de, en vers	ib.	162	4477	1
Extrait du Coutumier de	I.	474	915	1
Les Loix de	III.	163	4488	1
Norwegicum Jus Aulicum	ib.	427	6841	1, 6
Oleron, Laws of	I.	47	158	3
2. VENICE.—Laws of	III.	203	4770	1
3. MOHAMMEDAN LAW.—Gemaloddin, Liber Juris Canonici et civilis Mohammedani (*Arabice*)	ib.	273	5516	1

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(Chap. I. *Sciences.*)

Sect. I.—*Natural History and Philosophy, Chemistry, Alchemy, Magic, &c.*

§ 1. *Antient Authors.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Adamantii Physiognomonica (Græce)	III.	355	6299	5
Apuleii (Lucii) De Virtute Herbarum (Anglo-Saxonice)	I.	354	585	1
Aristotelis De Animalibus	II.	726	3022	2
De Cælo et Mundo	III.	33	3487	2
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	5
Erotemata	ib.	355	6295	7
De Generatione et Corruptione	ib.	33	3487	3
Historia Animalium	ib.	357	6331	9
- - - -	ib.	234	4970	1
De Meteoris	ib.	33	3487	4
Metaurorum Liber	ib.	357	6331	4
De Morte et Vita Liber	ib.	33	3487	1
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	3
De Mundo	ib.	283	5635	21
Physica	ib.	197	4735	1
- - -	ib.	33	3487	1
- - - -	ib.	354	6295	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	1
Physiognomonica	ib.	283	5635	17
De Plantis	ib.	33	3487	11
Problemata	II.	702	2584	2
Problematum fragmentum	I.	69	218	2
De Sensu et Sensatione	ib.	33	3487	10
- - - -	III.	357	6331	7
De Somno et Vigilia	ib.	33	3487	8
- - - -	ib.	357	6331	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Opus Apocryphum Aristoteli adscriptum				
Secretum Secretorum	I.	234	399	3—9
- -	ib.	507	1008	15

Sect. I.—*Natural History, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aristotelis Secretum Secretorum (*continued.*)	II.	702	2584	3
- - - -	III.	256	5255	12
Dioscorides, de Herbis feminis	II.	145	1585	16
Macer (Æmilius) De Virtutibus Herbarum	ib.	701	2579	2
- - - -	ib.	705	2651	1
- - - -	III.	18	3353	1
- - - -	ib.	137	4346	1
De Virtute Lapidum	ib.	19	3353	2
Platonis (Apulienfis) De Virtute Herbarum	II.	145	1585	13
Plinii (Caii Secundi, Sen.) Historia Naturalis	ib.	706	2676	1
- - - -	ib	ib.	2677	1
—— Hist. Nat. epitome per Platinam	III.	31	3475	1
Priscian (Grammatici) Solutiones Physicorum	ib.	100	3969	14
—— Interpretatio Theophrasti	ib.	355	6299	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Procli, (Diadochi) Elementa Physica	ib.	287	5685	2
- - - -	ib.	289	5697	3
Stobæi (Johannis) Physica Græca	ib.	356	6318	1
Theophrasti, Commentaria de Phantasia	ib.	355	6299	2
De Sensatione	ib.	283	5635	18
De Sensu	ib.	355	6299	1
Historia Plantarum	ib.	24	3414	1
Prisciani Comment. in	ib.	355	6299	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2

Index III.

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(Chap. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Natural Hiſtory, &c.*—continued.

§ 2. *Modern Authors.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ægidius Romanus, de Phyſica	III.	213	4870	4
Alani de Inſulis, Tractatus de Planctu Naturæ -	I.	463	866	3
Alberti Magni de Mineralibus Mineralium Libri V. -	ib.	14	57	1
	ib.	21	79	15
Summa Naturalium -	ib.	343	536	4
Anonymous				
Alchemical Tracts	II.	689	2407	1 et ſeq.
- - -	III.	39	3536	A 1
- - -	ib.	ib.	3542	1
- - -	ib.	163	4486	1
- - -	ib.	265	5403	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	366	6453	1 et ſeq.
Alchemica Ars, ex operibus Rogeri Bacon aliiſque deſumpta - -	ib.	38	3528	1 et ſeq.
Al-Fal, ſive Ars divinandi (*Turcice*) -	ib.	271	5479	1
- - - -	ib.	273	5522	1
Animals, Diſcourſe on their deſire of preſerving Life - -	I.	81	252	31
Apparition, Examination concerning one -	ib.	81	253	25
De Avibus et Gummis, Tractatus (*Arabice*) -	III.	269	5452	1, 2
Chemiſtry, Courſe of -	ib.	525	7320	1
Chiromantiæ Summa -	ib.	19	3353	4
——— Tractatus (Sclavonice) - -	ib.	20	3373	1
Curſus Chemicus -	ib.	313	6045	1
Geomantia Indiana -	II.	686	2404	1—3
Geomantici Tractatus varii - -	III.	121	4166	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	279	5596	1
Hiſtoria Animalium -	ib.	198	4751	1
De magicis rebus Liber -	ib.	96	3914	1
Modus diſtillandi aquam fortem - -	ib.	53	3703	5
The Philoſopher's Stone	I.	457	853	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	515	1038	1, 2, 3
- - - -	II.	689	2407	8, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 28,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34
- - - -	ib.	690	ib.	38, 39
- - - -	III.	31	3469	1
- - - -	ib.	53	3707	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	196	4724	1 et ſeq.
Philoſophiæ Naturalis Commentum -	ib.	264	5390	1
Sage, Virtues of -	I.	126	285	41
Salt-petre, propoſals for making - -	ib.	49	158	87
Secretum Chemicum -	III.	242	5040	1
Sententiæ totius Phyſicæ	ib.	53	3704	1
Spirits, extraordinary Appearances of -	I.	211	363	1
Treatiſe on Tobacco -	III.	369	6489	1
De Utilitate Inſectorum Perſice - -	ib.	269	5446	1
Antinomuſi Epiſtola, de Betonica - - -	ib.	145	1585	12
Aquinas (Thomas) Treatiſe on the Philoſophers Stone -	ib.	196	4724	5
Arnoldi (de Villa Nova) Roſarius Philoſophorum (Liber Alchemicus) - -	II.	250	1818	1
——On the Philoſopher's Stone	ib.	689	2407	14
Avicenna Tractatus de lapide Philoſophorum -	III.	53	3703	10
Bacon (Rogeri) Tractatus Alchemici - -	ib.	38	3528	9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
Bartholomæus, de Proprietatibus Rerum - -	I.		512	1
- - - -	ib.	399	614	1
- - - -	III.	205	4789	1
Baſilii (Valentini) De Rebus Naturalibus et Supernaturalibus - - -	ib.	87	3856	1
Bedæ (Venerabilis) de Natura Rerum Libellus -	ib.	54	3735	1
Biſpham (S.) Eſſay on Chemiſtry and Diſtillation -	ib.	450	6940	1
Boccatii (Johannis, de Certaldo) De Montibus, Sylvis, Fontibus, Lucibus, &c. Opus	ib.	264	5387	1
Boothe (Roberti) Synopſis totius Philoſophiæ -	ib.	262	5356	1
Boyle (Rob.) Select Philoſophical Works, (Germ.) -	ib.	536	7563	1
Cantipratani (Thomæ) Bonum univerſale Apium -	ib.	85	3832	1
Charms and Spells againſt Murrain in Sheep -	I.	77	247	27
Various - -	ib.	102	273	21, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28—30,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37—39
Incantamenta varia -	III.	85	3831	1
Colepepper (Col. Thomas) Miſcellanies of Natural Hiſtory - -	ib.	416	6817	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6818	1
Daſtyn (Johannis) Roſarius Magnus -	ib.	38	3528	23
Daviſſone (Dr.) Treatiſe on Minerals - -	ib.	369	6491	1
Deczius (Johannes) Brief View of Philoſophy - -	I.	235	405	3
Dee (Dr.) Treatiſe on Roſicrucian Secrets - -	III.	369	6485	1
Democritus, de lapide Philoſophorum - -	ib.	53	3703	8, 9
Fairchild (Mr.) Experiments on Sap - -	ib.	396	6796	1
Ferid'eddin Attar, *Eloquentia* Avium (Perſice) -	ib.	14	3285	1
Ferraria (Lombardi de) Introductio ad artem Alkimie -	I.	402	672	1
Galamazar, de Virtutibus et Uſibus Lapidum Pretioſorum	ib.	21	80	16—19
Galileo (Galilei) Dialogues on the Syſtem of the World -	III.	356	6320	1
Gjawhar Nameh, ſive Hiſtoria Gemmarum (Perſice) -	ib.	269	5446	2
Greveri (Jodoci) Secretum nobiliſſimum - -	ib.	196	4724	2
Herbal (in Engliſh) -	ib.	86	3840	2
——— Saxon, fragment of	ib.	347	6258 B	1
Herbarium Vetus -	ib.	259	5294	1
Hermes (Triſmegiſtus) The Booke of Quinte-Eſſence -	I.	457	853	6
Keill (J.) Philoſophical Lectures, Lat. & Eng. -	III.	525	7321	1
Kyramidis Liber, de Lapidibus, &c. - -	ib.	23	3407	3
Lullii (Raimundi), Tractatus Chemici et Alchemici -	ib.	20	3369	1
- - - -	ib.	60	3770	1—3
- - - -	ib.	265	5399	1 et ſeq.
Lully's (Raymond) Key to Alchemy - -	ib.	196	4724	7
Marbodæus de Lapidibus -	I.	21	80	14
- - - -	III.	19	353	2
- - - -	ib.	100	3969	11
——— de Gemmis -	I.	197	321	18

DIV. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*Natural Hiſtory, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mercurius Corrigienſis (Johannes) de Lapide Philoſophiæ - - -	III.	113	4081	1
Morieni, de transfiguratione metallorum Dialogus -	ib.	53	3703	1, 2
Neckham (Alexandri de) De Quatuor Elementis, Liber	ib.	55	3717	1
- - -	ib.	56	3737	1
Norton (Thom.) Ordinal of Alchemy - -	I.	457	853	4
Odo, de Viribus herbarum -	III.	18	3353	1
Ortolani, Clavis Sapientiæ Majoris - - -	ib.	53	3703	3
Paracelsi (Theophraſti) de Magia Veterum - -	I.	333	514	1
Paſcalis Romani, de inſomniis Liber - - -	III.	105	4025	1
Peutingerorum Liber Botanicus	ib.	54	3736	1
Placidus Actor, de Animalibus	II.	145	1585	15, 16
Pontanus (Joh.) On the Philoſopher's Stone -	III.	196	4724	1
Portæ (Johannis Baptiſtæ), Compendium magiæ Naturalis - - -	III.	34	3498	1
Pſelli (Mich.) Tractatus de Dæmonibus - -	ib.	355	6299	3, 4
Pſeudo-Macri Liber de virtutibus herbarum - -	II.	701	2579	2
- - - -	ib.	705	2651	1
- - - -	III.	18	3351	1
- - - -	ib.	137	4346	1
Ricardus (de Salopia) de proportione Elementorum -	ib.	53	3703	11
Ridley (Sir Geo.) Compound of Alchemye -	I.	456	853	1
——— Alchemical Tracts -	II.	690	2411	1
Rudd (Dr.) Treatiſes on Demons, Spirits, &c. -	III.	369	6481—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6484	1
Rupeſciſſa (John de) Book of Light - - -	ib.	196	4724	6
Salomon, La Clavicule de -	ib.	101	3981	1
Sawtre (Johannis, Monachi de Thorneye) Tractatus varii Alchymici - -	II.	194	1747	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	53	3703	7
Smart (Peter) Roſicrucian Tract, tranſlated -	ib.	369	6486	1
Theophilus (Monachus) de Chemia - -	ib.	96	3915	1
Valence (Roberte) Treatiſe on Chemiſtry - -	ib.	196	4724	1
Zarebellæ (Jac.) de conſtitutione Scientiæ naturalis -	ib.	354	6292	1

SECT. II.—*Pure Mathematics*, i. e. *Arithmetic, Algebra, and Geometry.*

§ 1. *Antient Authors.*

Aſclepii Comment. in Nichomachi Arithmeticam -	III.	37	3521	8
Boethii (Anicii Torquati Severi Manlii) - -				
De Arithmetica Liber -	I.	349	549	1
- - - -	II.	193	1737	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2510	5
- - - -	III.	45	3595	1
Diviſionum Liber -	ib.	14	3272	5
Euclidis Geometriæ Verſio -	ib.	45	3595	3
——— Elementa, Latinæ -	ib.	265	5404	1
- - - -	ib.	419	6824	18
——— Elementorum pars, *Italice* - -	ib.	23	3400	1
——— Geometriæ Libri duo *Latine* -	ib.	45	3595	3
- - - -	ib.	257	5266	1

SECT. II.—*Pure Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

§ 2. *Modern Authors.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts on Arithmetic - - -	I.	70	218	18
- - - -	II.	669	2366	22 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	19	3353	10
- - - -	ib.	234	4973	1
Arithmetic made eaſy -	ib.	179	4615	1
Problemes Geometriques	ib.	136	4332	1
Tables, (Arithmetical) -	I.	10, 11	38	24
Ars Algoriſmi de Fractionibus - -	ib.	1	1	24
Liber Practicarum Geometrie - -	ib.	1	1	19
Traité des Problemes Geometriques -	III.	136	4332	1
Practical Geometry -	ib.	138	4356	1
Geometrical Tracts -	ib.	396	6796	17 et ſeq.
Problemata Mathematica	ib.	261	5333	1
QueſtionesMathematicales	I.	1	1	27
Trattato di Trigonometria, e Geometria prattica - -	II.	145	1586	1
Dacia, Petri de, Commentum ſuper Tractatum Algoriſmi	I.	1	1	20
Groſchedelii (Joh. Baptiſt.) Diſpoſitio numerorum Magica - -	III.	25	3420	1
Hariot (J.) Mathematical Papers of - - -	ib.	309	6001	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6002	1
- - - -	ib.	324	6083	1
Mahumedis Liber de Curvis Superficialibus - -	I.	391	625	6
Norfolk (Johannis) Summula Artis progreſſionis -	III.	57	3742	10
Oſborne (Thomas) Treatiſe on Arithmetic - -	ib.	221	4924	1
Profacii Practica Quadrantis	I.	21	80	12
Oliveri (Thomæ) Quadratura Circuli - -	III.	181	4626	24
Warner (Matthew) Mathematical Tracts of - -	ib.	392	6754	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6755	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	6756	1
Worceſter (Marquis of) Mathematical Demonſtration of the Surd - -	ib.	252	5219	1

SECT. III.—*Mixed Mathematics*, i. e. *Aſtronomy, Aſtrology, Mechanics, and Navigation, &c.*

§ 1. *Antient Authors.*

Artemidori Oneirocritica, Græce - -	ib.	279	5597	2
Athenæi de Machinis Liber	ib.	356	6317	1
Euclides de Speculis -	I.	3	13	1
Heronis (Cteſibii Alexandrini) Pneumatica - -	ib.	279	5589	1
- - - -	ib.	280	5605	1
De Automatis, Liber -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Hygini (Caii Julii) Poeticon Aſtronomicum -	II.	697	2506	1
Julii Firmici (Materni) Aſtronomica - -	ib.	711	2766	1
Ptolemæi ſive Phtholemei Planiſperium - -	I.	3	13	10
Opus Omagarum -	ib.	21	80	8
Quadripartitum -	ib.	101	267	8
De inveſtigatione Aſtrorum - -	ib.	342	531	11
Almageſtum - -	ib.	391	625	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5

Index III.

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(Chap. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

§ 2.—*Modern Authors.*

i. *Astronomy.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Albumasar, Liber Florum -	I.	1	1	24
——— Introductio ad Astronomiam - -	III.	47	3631	1, 2
Albumazar, de Judiciis Astrorum - -	I.	101	267	9
Abenragel (Halyi) Astronomia - - -	III.	255	5244	1
Alfonsi Canones Tabularum, de Eclipsibus - -	I.	342	531	5
Alkabizi, (*vel* Abdil Aziz) Introductio ad Astronomium	ib.	3	13	19
Alkyndi, (Jacobi) de Aspectibus - -	ib.	1	1	19
——— de Radiis -	ib.	3	13	14
- - - -	III.	251	5199	1
——— Theorica -	I.	393	637	18
Alliaco (Petri de, Cardinalis) Tractatus varii Astronomici	ib.	393	637	2—16
- - - -	III.	57	3742	4—10
Alpetraugii, (*vel* Aven Alpetraus) Tractatus varii Astronomicis - -	I.	1	1	1
Anonymi Tractatus Astronomici - -	ib.	1	1	13, 14
- - - -	ib.	3	13	4, 5, 12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 22
- - - -	ib.	21	80	13
- - - -	ib.	197	321	13 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	101	267	12 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	342	531	6 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	393	637	19—21
- - - -	ib.	397	647	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	403, 404	671	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	150	1612	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	227	1785	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	249	1811	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	697	2506	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	725	3017	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	54	3734	1
- - -	ib.	83	3814	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	86	3843	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	137	4350	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	266	5325	1
- - - -	ib.	261	5337	1
Observations made at Oxford - -	I.	479	941	8
Adnotationes de Planetis,	ib.	12	40	2
- - - -	ib.	197	321	3
Secret of Secrets, Receipt to see - -	ib.	60	171	2
Tabulæ Astronomicæ -	III.	54	3734	1
Theoriæ Planetarum -	I.	2	13	1
Tractatus de Sphæra -	II.	150	1611	1, 2
Arragonia, (Petri de) super centilogium Tholomei -	I.	1	1	23
Arzachelis, Canones de Tabulis Toletanis - -	ib.	1	1	25
- - - -	ib.	3	13	2
Tractatus Astronomici -	ib.	391	625	9—10
Bredon (Simonis) de Astrolabii usu - -	ib.	197	321	11
Cilicia (Johannes de) super canones Arzachelis -	ib.	1	1	25
Damasceni (Johannis) Astronomia partialis -	III.	282	5624	22
Dee (D. Johannis) Epilogismus calculi diurnus Planetarum	I.	343	532	14
Eshyndene (Johannis) Tractatus de conjunctione Saturni et Martis -	ib.	393	637	17
Gandavo (Johannis de) Quæstio de Epicyclis et Eccentricis	ib.	1	1	26
Gebyri, De Astronomia -	I.	391	625	2
Grosseteste (Roberti, Lincolniensis Episcopi) Tractatus de Sphæra - -	I.	479	941	9—10
- - - -	III.	137	4350	1
compotus, sive Ars Kalendarii -	ib.	54	3735	11
- - -	ib.	137	4350	7
- - - -	ib.	530	7402	1
Hermetis (i. e. Mercurii) Liber Ymaginum - -	I.	21	80	9
Tractatus Astrono i i	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Liveriis (Johannes de) Canones	ib.	21	80	11
Lucæ de Eclipsi Solis et Lunæ	ib.	3	13	3
Manuelis, Mazari de inequalitate circulorum Solis et Lunæ - -	III.	282	5624	28
Messehalah *vel* Messehalath, Tractatus Astronomici -	I.	3	13	15, 16,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22
Profacii Tabulæ Astronomicæ	III.	53	3702	*1
Reade (Gulielmi?) Canones ad Tabulas Alfonsi -	I.	507, 508	1009	1 et seq.
Ringelberge (of Antwerp) Treatise on the Sphere -	III.	366	6454	1
Sacro Bosco, (Johannes de) de Sphera -	I.	1	1	21, 22
- - - -	ib.	342	531	2
- - - -	III.	54	3735	5, 6
——— Algorismus -	ib.	19	3353	8
- - -	ib	54	3735	7
- - - -	ib.	137	4350	2
Somers (Johannis) Calendarium ad meridiem Oxoni	II.	237	1785	1
Sydrac (le Philosophe), Livre Astronomique du -	III.	138	4361	1
- - - -	ib.	141	4417	1
- - - -	ib.	163	4486	2
Temporarii (Johan) Arganon Astronomicon -	ib.	13	3263	1
Thebith Ben Chorath, Tractatus Astronomici -	I.	3	13	7, 8, 9,
- - - -	III.	48	3646	11 et seq.
——— Ben Mosæ Tractatus Astronomi -	I.	1	1	12, 15
- - - -	ib.	3	13	6
- - - -	ib.	21	80	7
- - - -	ib.	342	531	10
Walingford (Ricardi) Albion	ib.	21	80	2
——— Tractatus Astronomici	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4

Sect. III.—*Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

ii. *Astrology, Almanacks, and Ephemerides.*

Albumazar, Flores judiciorum Astronomiæ - -	III.	137	4350	6
Almanzoris Sermones Astrologici - -	ib.	54	3731	3
Almanack for the Year 1431	I.	478	937	1
——— for the Year 1444 -	II.	670	2269	1
——— of the 15th Century	ib.	656	2332	1 et seq.
——— for 1627 -	ib.	669	2366	1
——— 1679 - -	III.	366	6200	1 et seq.
——— 1708—1720 -	ib.	341	6452	1
——— rules for constructing	II.	669	2366	2 et seq.
Alstedii (Joh. Hen.) Astrologia	III.	444	6877	3
Anonymous Astrological Tracts	I.	249	424	1—6
- - - -	II.	635	2269	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	669	2366	12 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	670	2369	4—15
- - - -	ib.	697	2506	2 et seq.
- - - -	III.	54	3731	5
- - - -	ib.	121	4166	1—3
- - - -	ib.	165	4509	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4510	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4511	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4512	1

DIV. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.

SECT. III. *Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Aſtrological Tracts (*continued.*) -	III.	165	4513	1
- - - -	ib.	205	4787	1
- - - -	ib.	251	5200	4
- - -	ib.	259	5311	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	265	5402	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	293	5745	1
- - - -	ib.	342	6201	1
- - - -	ib.	444	6877	1 et ſeq.
Suahehie, ſive horologium (*Arabice*) - -	ib.	270	5460	1
Treatiſe on Lucky and Unlucky Days (in Sanſcrit) - -	I.	236	415	1
Bartholomew's Aſtrological Tracts - -	II.	653	2320	1, 2
Calendar of the Attic Year -	III.	294	5770	1
Calendarium (Gallice) -	I.	102	273	1
——— (*Latine*) -	ib.	197	321	1, 2
- - -	ib.	349	547	1
- - - -	ib.	462	863	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	670	2367	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2369	1
——— Perpetuum (Turcice) -	III.	269	5457	1
——— Romanum -	I.	195	316	1
- - - -	ib.	478	936	1
- - - -	ib.	488	978	10
- - - -	III.	83	3812	1
- - - -	ib.	86	3843	1
- - - -	ib.	294	5769	1 et ſeq.
Clog-Almanacks (old) -	I.	62	197	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	198	1
Hermetis Triſmegiſti, Tractatus Aſtrologici -	III.	54	3731	1, 4
Iſembrardi Kalendarium Novum - -	I.	101	267	10
Lyviano (Johannis de) Concluſiones Aſtrologicæ ſuper coronationem Urbani Papæ VI.	ib.	507	1007	45
Meſſeallach, de eclipſibus Lunæ	III.	54	3731	2
Profacii Judei Almanak perpetuum - -	I.	101	267	11
Pſelli (Michaelis) Tractatus Aſtrologici, Græce -	III.	282	5624	24, 25
Rudſton (John) Aſtrological Treatiſe - -	ib.	252	5211	1
Scarbrough (Caroli) Tractatus Aſtrologicus -	ib	244	5081	1
Somer (Fratris Johannis) Kalendarium - -	I.	197	321	7, 8
Sydrac (le Philoſophe), La Funtane de totes Sciences	ib.	557	1121	1

iii. *Mechanics.*

Galilei (Galileo) Treatiſe on Mechanics - -	III.	397	6796	28
Hobbes (Tho.) Treatiſe on Optics - -	ib.	19	3360	1
Marlianus (Johannes) de proportione motuum -	ib.	85	3833	1
Morland (Sir Sam.) Treatiſe on Hydraulics, Fr. -	ib.	295	5771	1
Vega (Andres de) Fabrica Horologa Univerſal -	ib.	22	3394	1

SECT. III.—*Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

iv. *Muſic.*

(a.) *Antient Writers.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ariſtidis, (Quinctiliani) de Muſica Libri 3 -	III.	288	5691	2
Boethii (Anicii Manlii Torquati Severini)				
——— De Muſica Liber -	II.	708	2688	8
- - - -	III.	45	3595	2
- - - -	ib.	254	5237	1
——— Extracta de Muſicâ -	I.	484	957	1
Ptolemæi (Claudii) Harmonicorum Libri tres -	III.	15	3306	1
—— Καρπος ſive Florilegium	ib.	279	5597	1

(b.) *Modern Writers.*

Anonymi, Tractatus varii de Muſica - -	I.	488	978	1 et ſeq.
Compendium de Muſicâ	ib.	391	625	12
——— Artis Canendi -	III.	372	6525	1
Hebræorum Notæ Muſicæ	ib.	535	7553	1
Inſtructions for tuning Muſical Inſtruments -	ib	121	4160	2
Introduction to Muſical Compoſition -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Experiments on Muſical Sounds - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Anthems, various, ſet to Muſic temp. Henry VIII. -	II.	181, 182	1709	1 et ſeq.
—— Book of - -	III.	120	4142	1
—— temp. Car. II. -	ib.	358	6346	1
Aretini (Guidonis) Tractatus Varii de Muſica -	I.	104	281	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	9	3198	6
Auguſtin (Aurelii) de Muſica Liber - -	ib.	255	5248	1
Berenclow (Dr.) Collection of Muſic - -	I.	644	1273	24—26
- - - -	II.	271	1863	1 et ſeq.
Bononcini (Giovani) Duetta di	I.	643	1272	89
- - - -	ib.	644	1273	27, 74, 77
Bryennii (Manuelis) Harmonica - -	III.	288	5691	1
Cantatas and other Muſical Compoſitions, Collections of	I.	639	1264	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	640	1265	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	641	1266	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1267	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1268	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1269	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	642	1270	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1271	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	643	1272	1 et ſeq.
Chariſſimi (Signor) Ariette -	ib.	644	1273	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	81	1501	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	8	3187	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3188	1
- - - -	ib.	217	4899	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	535	7549	1
- - - -	I.	642	1270	1, 7, 11
- - -	ib.	ib.	1272	4, 9
Coloneſe (Abbate), Arriette varie - -	ib.	642	1270	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1272	19
Corporation for regulating the Science of Muſic, &c. Orders of	II.	344	1911	1
Ferdinando (Signor) Cantata di	I.	643	1272	75
- - - -	ib.	644	1273	1 et ſeq.
Gabrielli (Signor) Cantata di	ib.	642	1272	2, 57
- - - -	ib.	643	1273	5
Grua (Carlo Pietro), Cantata di	ib.	643	1272	76
Melani (Aleſſandro) Intermedio del - -	II.	228	1792	1
——— Ariette varie -	I.	642	1272	5

Index III.

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(Chap. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Mixed Mathematics, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Motettæ variæ - -	I.	489	978	123—126
Paſquini (Bernardo) Ariette varie - -	ib.	644	1273	14
- - - -	ib.	642	1270	2, 8, 9
Peacham (Hen.) Βασιλικον Δωρον	III.	441	6855	13
Roſſi (Luigi) Cantata di -	I.	645	1273	77—79
Scarlatti (Aleſſandro) Cantate varie - -	ib.	644, 645	1273	29, 32
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81 et ſeq.
Stradella (Aleſſandro), Cantata di - -	ib.	642	1272	21, 77, 87
- - - -	ib.	644	1273	71
Toſi (Franciſco), Cantata di	ib.	643	1272	36, 38,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 60,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 66
Tudway (Dr.) Collections of Muſic - -	III.	527	7337	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7342	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7343	1

v. *Navigation.*

Art of Navigation, Treatiſe on	I.	55	167	2
Directions for Navigating the Britiſh and Spaniſh Coaſts	III.	342	6207	3. (1—8.)
Nautical Dictionary -	ib.	350	6268	1

Sect. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, Anatomy and Surgery, Veterinary Art.*

i. *Medicine and Pharmacy.*

Antient Authors.

Ætii Medici, Sermones Gr. -	III.	282	5626	1, 2
Alexandri (Tralliani) De Medicina Libri tres -	ib.	220	4914	1
Antonii Muſæ, Epiſtola Medica	ib.	235	4986	1
Apuleii Madaurenſis, de Virtutibus Herborum (Anglo Saxonice) - -	I.	354	585	1
Aretæi (Cappadocis) De Morbis Gr. - -	III.	357	6326	1 et ſeq.
Dioſcorides, de Materia Medica Libri 7 - -	ib.	287	5679	1
Galeni (Medici)				
De Acutorum regimine	ib.	267	5425	4, 5
Comment. in Hippocratis Aphoriſmorum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1, 3
Aphoriſmi - -	ib.	280	5611	1
Diagnoſtica -	ib.	287	5680	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5651	1
De Criſibus, *Græce* -	ib.	355	6305	1 et ſeq.
——— *Latine* -	ib.	58	3748	1, 2
De Diebus criticis -	ib.	355	6305	2
De Locis Affectis, *Græce*	ib.	285	5651	1
De Pulſibus, *Græce* -	ib.	282	5625	1—4
Regimen, cum Gloſſis -	ib.	5	3140	2
De Uſu Partium, *Græce*	ib.	285	5652	1
Tractatus varii -	ib.	58	3748	1 et ſeq.
Hippocratis (Coi, Medici)				
Aphoriſmi - -	ib.	137	4347	1
- - - -	ib.	282	5626	6
Eadem cum Gloſſis	ib.	5	3140	3
- - - -	ib.	267	5425	1
- - - -	ib.	355	6295	21
Eadem, *Hebraice* -	ib.	274	5527	2
Prognoſtica - -	ib.	5	3140	4

Sect. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, &c.*—continued.

Modern Authors.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ægidii de Urinis et Pulſibus Liber - -	III.	5	3140	13
- - - -	ib.	87	3849	1
Anonymous Collections of Medical Tracts and Receipts (Anglo Saxon.) -	I.	354, 355	585	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	35	116	16
(Anglice, Gallice, &c.)	ib.	443	791	20
- - - -	ib.	471	905	3
- - - -	ib.	488	978	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	18	1372	4, 6, 7
- - - -	ib.	19	1380	23
- - - -	ib.	148	1600	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib	1602	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	149	1605	2
- - - -	ib.	164	1628	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	171	1680	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	172	1684	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	193	1736	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1740	1
- - - -	ib.	636	2274	8—19
- - - -	ib.	662	2347	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	672	2374	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	673	2375	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2377	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	675	2381	3—6
- - - -	ib.	679	2389	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	680	ib.	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	680	2390	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	699	2558	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	8	3194	1
- - - -	ib.	13	3265	1
- - - -	ib.	20	3371	5, 6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3372	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	22	3382	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3388	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	23	3407	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	38	3529	1
- - - -	ib.	86	3840	3
- - - -	ib.	137	4349	1
- - - -	ib.	196	4720	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	258	5286	4
- - - -	ib.	261	5339	1
- - - -	ib.	265	5401	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	267	5424	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	293	5754	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	312	6036	1
- - - -	ib.	313	6042	1
- - - -	ib.	354	6293	1—3
- - - -	ib.	355	6308	1
- - - -	ib.	369	6488	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6490	1
- - - -	ib.	370	6492	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6493	1
- - - -	ib.	414	6812	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	416	6816	1, 3—6
- - - -	ib.	450	6937	1
- - - -	ib.	527	7360	1
- - - -	ib.	536	7564	1
Ague, remedy for -	I.	471	907	14
Diet, Treatiſe on -	III.	245	5086	3
Elecampane, Virtues of	I.	443	791	35
Enchiridion practicum medicum -	III.	8	3194	1
Eye Water, Receipt for	II.	358	1952	1
Fever, Medicine for -	I.	103	275	14
Fiſtula in Oculis, Medicamentum pro -	ib.	330	497	3
Hemiplexia, Medicamenta pro curanda (Saxonice.)	ib.	14	55	1
Medicinæ Syntagma, Hebraice - -	III.	275	5529	3

DIV. IV. PHYSICS—(CHAP. I. *Sciences.*)—continued.

SECT. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Anonymous Collections of Medical Tracts, &c. (*cont.*)				
Monita Medica et Phyſica	I.	101	269	11
- - - -	ib.	330	504	1
- - - -	ib.	508	1010	2
Quinſey, Medicine for -	ib.	471	907	17
Stone, Medicine for -	ib.	66	211	17
Styptics - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Tempora venas ſecandi -	ib.	64	209	2
Tractatus Medicinales varii *Hibernice* -	ib.	348, 349	546	1 et ſeq.
Urines, Treatiſe on -	ib.	508	1010	1
Viſum, medicamentum pro acuendo -	ib.	330	497	4
Anthemii Epiſtola de obſervatione ciborum -	III.	235	4986	2
Ardene (Johannis de) Medicina	ib.	265	5401	1
Arnoldi de Vila Nova, Regimen Podagricorum -	ib.	45	3594	7
Tabulæ Medicæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
De calculo tractatus	ib.	50	3665	2
De tremore Cordis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
De Epilepsia -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
De eſû carnum Tractatus varii -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
- - - -	ib.	95	3902	1 et ſeq.
Comment ad Scholam Saleritanum -	ib.	54	3706	1
Avicenæ Canones de Medicina	ib.	57	3744	1
- - - -	ib.	59	3757	1
- - - -	ib.	83	3799—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3809	1
- - - -	ib.	115	4114	1
—— *Hebraice* -	ib.	287	5707	1
De Urinis, *Gr.* -	ib.	354	6295	2
Berenclow (Bern. Martini) Medicina practica -	ib.	416	6816	
Caſtelyn's (Edward) Book of Medicines - -	I.	36	130	1
Chriſtoferi (de Honeſtis) de Venenis Tractatus -	III.	49	3659	2
Coche (Sir John) Collection of Medicinal Receipts -	II.	312	1887	1 et ſeq.
Conſtantini Africani, Loci communes Medicinalis -	ib.	171	1676	1
Viaticum - -	III.	23	3407	8
Tractatus varii -	ib.	5	3140	9
- - - -	ib.	235	4982	1
- - - -	ib.	246	4098	1
- - - -	ib.	258	5286	1
Crophill (John) Book of Medicines - -	II.	192	1735	3, 4 et ſeq.
Duval (Gul.) De Voce, Tractatus - -	III.	267	5424	8
Ernaldi Liber, de Regimine Sanitatis - -	II.	635	2268	105
Ereſii Liber de Medicamentis	III.	235	4977	1
Fayreford (Thomas) Medical Collections - -	II.	699	2558	1 et ſeq.
Garipoti Opera Medica -	ib.	172	1685	1 et ſeq.
Garzonis (Johannis) Practica Medicinæ - -	III.	58	3747	1
Gentilis (de Fulgineo), de Balneis Tractatus -	ib.	58	3747	5
Gerardi Comment ſuper Iſaaci Viaticum -	ib.	55	3719	6
Gerardini Tractatus varii -	ib.	253	5228	1 et ſeq.
Gordonio (Bernardi de) de Ingenio Sanitatis -	I.	330	497	2
De Urina (Hibernice) -	ib.	349	546	6
Lilium Medicinæ -	III.	53	3698	1
Girardi de Solo, Compendium Medicinæ - -	ib.	45	3594	3
—— Introductorium Juvenum	ib.	50	3665	1
Harte (Arthuri) Præſcriptiones Medicæ - -	III.	19	3358	1
Hiſpani (Petri) Theſaurus Pauperum (*Italice.*) -	ib.	248	5139	1
- - - -	ib.	252	5218	1
Honorii (Auguſtodunenſis Preſbyteri) Apex Phyſicæ -	ib.	137	4348	1
Idparti Epiſtola de Medicina	I.	354	585	2
Iſaacus de Urinis -	III.	5	3140	8
- - - -	ib.	20	3371	1
—— de Febribus -	ib.	5	3140	10
Johannicii Iſagoge ad Galeni Regimen - -	ib.	5	3140	1
Johannis Heben Meſne, Liber de conſolatione ſolutivarum Simplicium -	ib.	45	3594	2
—— de Medicinis -	ib.	57	3745	3
Johannis de Mediolano, Schola Salernitana - -	II.	635	2268	104
Johannis (filii Serapinis) Brevarium medicum -	ib.	348	1914	1
- - - -	III.	57	3745	2
Johannis de Sancto Projecto, de Virtute Simplicis Medicinæ	II.	673	2375	14
Johannis de Torna mira, Recepta Medica -	III.	45	3594	4
Materia Medica, tractatus de	ib.	86	3840	1
Middleton (Conyers,) De ſervili Medicorum conditione	ib.	533	7515	1
Moſis filii Iſaaci, Introductio ad Medicinam, Hebraice -	ib.	274	5527	1
Nicholai (Florentini) de Febribus - -	ib.	58	3747	3
—— Practica Medicinæ -	ib.	235	4983	1
Nicholai (Salernitani) de Medicamentis conficiendis -	ib.	5	3140	12
Perdulcis (Domini) Prælectiones in Hippocratem de Natura Humana -	II.	172	1683	1
—— in Galeni Opera -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3—8
—— in Jacobi Silvii Anatomen -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Petri (de Ebano) de venenis Tractatus - -	III.	49	3659	1
- - - -	ib.	95	3894	1
—— de balneis Tractatus	ib.	58	3747	4
Philaretus de Pulſibus -	ib.	5	3140	6
Platearidis (Johannis) Liber de Medicina - -	I.	101	270	2
Platonis Apulienſis, de Medicina Herbatica -	II.	145	1585	1 et ſeq.
Pratæi (Petri ?) Analecta Medicinalia - -	ib.	176	1702	1
Rawlynges (Wm.) Book of Medicines, &c. -	III.	113	4076	1
Raygola (Dominici de), de curandis febribus -	ib.	114	4087	2
Rogeri, Tractatus medici -	ib.	55	3719	15, 16
Rogerini, de Morbis Liber -	ib.	55	3719	14
Roiz (Thomæ) comment. in Hippocratis Aphoriſmos -	ib.	445	6889	1
Schola Salernitana, cum commentario - -	ib.	54	3706	1
Scholæ Compendium Salernitanæ - -	ib.	55	3719	2
—— fragmenta -	ib.	23	3407	5
Scot (Patrick) Notabill Medicine Buik for all Diſeaſes -	II.	192	1734	1 et ſeq.
Serapionis Gloſſarium Medicum - -	ib.	164	1628	1, 2
—— Diſpenſatorium -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4
—— de Medicinis -	III.	57	3745	1

Div. IV. PHYSICS.—(Chap. I. *Sciences.*)——(Chap. II.—*Arts of Peace.*)

Sect. IV.—*Medicine and Pharmacy, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Silo (Gerardi de) Introductorium Juvenum	III.	50	3665	1
Spirin (Johannes) de Soda influentali	ib.	58	3747	2
Tagliacotii (Gaſparis) de arte reficiendi nares Epiſtola	ib.	267	5424	4
Thaddei (de Bononia) Præcepta medica	ib.	258	5286	3
Theophilus de urinis Liber	ib.	5	3140	5
Thomæ Florentini, Modus medendi	ib.	55	3719	1
Tratula de Paſſionibus Mulierum	ib.	23	3407	1
Weights and Meaſures uſed by Apothecaries, Latin Expoſition of	I.	443	791	35
Wolvertoni (Rogeri) de Phlebotomia Puerperarum	ib.	443	792	1

ii. *Anatomy, Surgery and Veterinary Art.*

Ardene (Johannis) Chirurgia	III.	265	5401	1
Avicennæ Chirurgia	ib.	114	4087	4
Bartholini Anatomiæ Epitome	ib.	261	5352	2
Bruni (Longobrunenſis) Chirurgia	ib	114	4087	5
Elemens de Chirurgerie	ib.	268	5434	1—3
Harveii, Epitome de Motu Cordis	ib.	261	5352	1
Meſne's Surgery	II.	193	1736	3
Nicholaus (de Sanctis) de membris humani Corporis, Liber	III.	105	4025	2
Raſis Chirurgia	ib.	258	5286	1
Rede (Dr.) Treatiſe on Surgery	II.	193	1736	4
Rogeri Chirurgia	III.	22	3388	2
Rolandi Chirurgia	ib.	17	3334	1
Salomonis Al Coati, de Figura Oculi	I.	330	497	1
Thomaſi, Summa Artis Cirurgiè	II.	172	1684	3
Veterinary Art.—Anonymous Tract on Diſeaſes of Horſes	III.	38	3535	1
	ib.	246	5107	1
	ib.	363	6398	1
Remedies for Diſeaſes of Cattle	ib.	313	6042	1

Chap. II. ARTS OF PEACE.

Sect. I.—*Arts of Deſign, Painting, Writing, Stenography, Sculpture, Civil Architecture, &c.*

i. *Antient Writers.*

Vitruvius (Marcus Pollio) de Architectura	II.	697	2508	6
	ib.	710	2760	1
	ib.	711	2767	1
	III.	88	3850	6
	ib.	213	4870	1

ii. *Modern Writers.*

Anonymous Treatiſes, viz:				
Art of Limning	III.	361	6376	1
Tract on Chalcography	ib.	306	5896	1
Lives of Painters (*Italicè*)	ib.	312	6032	1
Inſtructions for Miniature Painting	II.	644	2296	11
Treatiſe on Miniature Painting	III.	309	6000	1
Miniatures (14 curious)	ib.	342	6205	1
Treatiſe on Perſpective (German)	II.	313	1892	3

Sect. I.—*Arts of Deſign, Painting, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Treatiſes, (*cont.*) Plan of an Inſtitution for teaching the Arts and Sciences	III.	342	6207	9
Receipts for mixing Colours	ib.	361	6376	2, 3
	I.	518	1045	2
	ib.	646	1274	8 et ſeq.
Recipe for making drying Oil	ib.	471	907	17
Baconis (Rogeri) Scientia Perſpectiva	ib.	21	80	1
Bailly (J.) Deviſes pour les Tapiſſeries du Roy de France	III.	139	4377	1
Bales (Peter), curious Bible written by	I.	342	530	5
Bowacke (Mr.) Specimens of Calligraphy	II.	247	1809	1, 2
Buckinger (Matt.) Specimens of his Handwriting	III.	501	7013	30
	ib.	507	7026	4
D'Olivet (J.) Traité des cinque Ordres d'Architeture	ib.	358	6337	1
Donato (Hippolito), Method of preparing Water Colours	I.	645	1279	2
Jeſuits' (The) Practical Perſpective:				
Part I.	ib.	557	1122	1
Part II.	ib.	ib.	1123	1
Part III.	ib.	558	1124	1
The ſame entire	III.	311	6023	1
Palladio's Architecture tranſlated	ib.	312	6031	1
Picturæ variæ, ad Hiſtoriam Evangelicam ſpectantes	II.	249	1810	43—47
Rich's Method of Short Hand	III.	313	6053	3
Ryley (Mr.) Inſtructions for a Portrait Painter	II.	657	2337	1
Short Hand Writing, Compendious Method of	ib.	691	2428	1
Willis (Jo.) Rules for Short Hand	III.	446	6899	1
Writings (Antient) Specimens of	II.	247	1809	1, 2
	ib.	348	1921	9, 10
	III.	507	7026	3
	ib.	309	5977	1

Sect. II. *Agriculture, Rural and Domeſtic Economy.*

i. *Antient Authors.*

Ariſtotelis Œconomica *Latinè*	III.	23	3399	1
	ib.	214	4883	2
	ib.	238	5004	4
Baſſi (Caſſiani) Geopônica	ib.	280	5604	2
	ib.	290	5726	1
Catonis (M. P. Cenſoris) De Re Ruſtica Libri tres	II.	701	2579	3
Columellæ (Luc. Jun. Moderate) De Re Ruſtica	III.	41	3556	1
Conſtantini (Porphyrogenneti Imperatoris) Γεοπωνικων, Libri XXX	II.	173	1686	1, 2
Γεοπωνικα, five Scriptores de Re Ruſtica	ib.	173	1686	1, 2
	ib.	272	1868	1
	III.	290	5726	1
Heronis (Cteſibii Alexandrini) Geopônicá	ib.	280	5604	1
Leonis (Imperatoris) Ορνεοσοφιον five de Re Accipitraria	ib.	22	3382	1
Palladii, de Re Ruſtica Libri	ib.	15	3296	1
	ib.	256	5263	2
Varronis (Marci Terentii) De Re Ruſticâ Libri	II.	708	2702	1

DIV. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. II. *Arts of Peace.*)—continued.———(CHAP. III. *Arts of War.*)

SECT. II.—*Agriculture, Rural and Domeſtic Economy.*—continued.

ii. *Modern Authors.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Treatiſes, viz.				
Catalogus Plantarum, in Horto regio Pariſienſi	III.	355	6306	1
Cookery, antient, Treatiſe on - -	I.	103, 104	279	2—4
Culinary Receipts -	III.	369	6490	1
Farms, Treatiſe on the Valuation of - -	ib.	528	7372	1
Feaſts various, Accounts of - - -	I.	104	279	6—14
Plans for Gardens -	III.	259	5308	1
Receipts in Confectionary	II.	680	2389	21
Sucram Rotatam, modus conficiendi - -	I.	64	209	1
Godefridus upon Palladius de Re Ruſtica, tranſlated by Nich. Bollarde - -	ib.	35	116	14
Petri (de Creſcentiis) de omnibus Agriculturæ partibus, opus - - -	III.	50	3662	1

SECT. III.—*Manufactures.*

Dyeing, Reformationof Abuſes in - - - -	I.	50	160	46
Salt Petre, Propoſals for making	ib.	49	158	87
Starch-Manufacture, Papers on - - -	ib.	50	160	48
Worceſter's (Marquis of) Century of Inventions -	II.	691	2428	2

SECT. IV.—*Games and Amuſements.*

Anonymous Tracts: viz.				
Treatiſe on the Morality of Cheſs - -	III.	268	5440	1
Treatiſe on Hawks and Hawking - -	II.	658	2340	1 et ſeq.
Treatiſes on Hunting -	III.	244	5086	1
- - - -	ib.	419	6824	15
Treatiſe on Tricks (*Lat.*)	I.	463	866	1
Ceſulis (Jacobi de) Tractatus de Ludo Scaccorum -	ib.	645	1275	1
Frauneyeres (Jehan de) livre de Fauconerie -	III.	164	4497	1
Leonis (Imperatoris) de re accipitrariâ Liber -	ib.	22	3381	1
Reed (Wm.) Treatiſe on Hawks and Hawking -	I.	405	675	1

CHAP. III. ARTS OF WAR.

SECT. I.—*Military Tactics.*

§ 1. *Antient Authors.*

Ælianus (Claudius) De Inſtruendis Aciebus - -	II.	697	2508	10
- - - -	III.	101	3982	2
Apollodori, Poliorcetica cum Meurſii notis, &c. - -	ib.	356	6309	1
Frontini (Sexti Julii) Stratagemata - - -	II.	706	2666	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2729	1
- - - -	III.	220	4921	1
De Aquæductu - -	ib.	252	5216	1
De Re Militari -	ib.	252	5216	2
Onoſandri Strategicus -	ib.	101	3982	1

SECT. I.—*Military Tactics.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Polyæni Strategetica - -	III.	283	5637	1
Vegetius Renatus (Eutropius Flavius) de Re Militari -	II.	695	2475	7
- - - -	ib.	699	2551	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2667	1
Excerpta - -	I.	484	987	2, 3
- - - -	III.	87	3859	1
Tranſlation of -	ib.	393	6761	2

§ 2. *Modern Authors.*

Anonymous Tracts, viz.				
De Acie - -	I.	636	1257	3
On the Art of War -	III.	208	4828	1
- - - -	ib.	393	6761	1
Books of Tactics and Strategetics - -	ib.	122	4179	1
On the Defence of England againſt the Armada -	I.	36	132	1
- - - -	ib.	82	253	51
Diſcipline of Troops -	III.	527	7364	1
Treatiſe on Fire Works	I.	527	1060	1
Treatiſe on Fortification	III.	138	4356	2
- - - -	ib.	142	4414	1, 6
Directions for making Gunpowder -	ib.	359	6355	1
Inſtitution and Dyſſepline of a Souldier -	I.	333	519	1
Inſtruction de Chevallerie et Exerciſe de Guerre	III.	161	4473	2
On the Ordering of an Army - -	ib.	124	4191	1
- - - -	ib.	367	6465	1
De Pugnis - -	I.	636	1257	2
De Re Militari -	II.	36	1413	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	102	3993	1
- - - -	ib.	246	5109	1 et ſeq.
Le Roſier des Guerres -	ib.	141	4406	2
On Self Defence -	I.	211	365	1, 2
De Velitationibus -	ib.	636	1257	1
Audeley (Thomas), Booke of Orders for Warre, by Sea and Land - -	ib.	179	297	26
- - - -	ib.	189	309	1
Baddeſworth (——) De Officio Militari - -	II.	83	1506	5
Barkehede (Richard) Brief Diſcourſe on Deffence of Englande - -	I.	17	68	1
Bruccioli (Antoine) Office d'un Capitaine - -	III.	445	6886	1
Colepepyr (Col. Thomas) Military Maxims &c. -	I.	481	954	1
——— Geometrical Problems on Gunnery - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
——— New Model of Fortification - -	II.	318	1899	1
Conſtable (Sir Robert), The Order of a Campe -	I.	445	846	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	847	6
Cotton (Sir Robert) on the Danger of the Kingdom	ib.	49	160	1
- - - -	ib.	164	293	8
- - - -	ib.	185	304	18
- - - -	ib.	188	305	43
- - - -	II.	646	2305	3
Demorinde (F.) Le Major parfait, ou Traité ſur les Evolutions Militaires -	III.	186	4655	1
La Marche (Olivier Count of) Treatiſe "Sur le gage de Battaille" - -	ib.	252	5217	1

DIV. IV. PHYSICS.—(CHAP. III. *Arts of War.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Military Tactics.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Liſle-Adam (Jehan de) Traicté pour gaige de Battaille -	III.	252	5217	2
Mendoza (Barnardino de), Theorick and Practick of Warre - -	ib.	120	4138	1
Newcaſtle's (Henry Marquis of) Art of Fencing -	ib.	127	4206	1
Peake (Edw.) on Defence of the Realm - -	I.	82	253	52
Sheriffe's (John) Secretts of the Artes of Greate Ordynance - -	ib.	186	304	51
Smyth (Sir John) on the Uſe of the Long Bow -	ib.	37	135	1
Throckmorton (Sir Wm.) Military Obſervations on Cæſar's Commentaries -	III.	177	4602	1
—— Treatiſe on the Art of War - -	ib.	310	6008	1

SECT. II.—*Military Tactics.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tyrwhitt's (Triſtram) Duty of a General or Commander in Chief - -	II.	655	2326	1
Wadſworth's (James) Maxims of State and War -	III.	445	6893	9

SECT. II.—*Naval Tactics.*

Battine's (Edward), Method of building, rigging &c. Ships of War. - -	I.	647	1283	1 et ſeq.
Dialogical Diſcourſe of Marine Affairs - -	II.	10	1341	1 et ſeq.
James II. Regulation concerning Salutes - -	ib.	318	1898	89
Rough Draught of a new Model at Sea - -	ib.	318	1898	91
Nautical Dictionary–Nomenclator Navalis - -	ib.	646	2301	1

III.

HISTORY.

DIV. I. INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY AND USE OF HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Chronology.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Albi (Thomæ) Chronicon a creatione Mundi -	III.	55	3723	1
Albumaſar, Liber Florum -	I.	1	1	17
—— De Revolutione Annorum mundi -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
Anonyma Chronica -	III.	61	3775	4, 9
- - - -	ib.	248	5132	1, 6
- - - -	ib.	255	5251	1
- - - -	ib.	358	6347	1
Anonymi Chronologia Brevis	I.	16	64	4
- - - -	III.	60	3771	2
Cronice ab Origine Mundi - -	I.	216	369	10
- - - -	III.	121	4163	1
- - - -	ib.	214	4878	1
Chronologia (*Italicè*) -	ib.	28	3461	1
Chronique depuis l'incarnation, a l'an 1350 -	ib.	142	4411	1
Chronica trium regum Coloniæ - -	ib.	268	5441	1
Cronica Forinſecorum -	I.	74	229	12
Tractatus de diviſione temporum per periodos	III.	345	6236	2
Tractatus Chronologicus	I.	69	218	5
Bedæ Chronica - -	III.	50	3668	1
- - - -	ib.	371	6503	7
—— cum Uſuardi continuatione - -	ib.	50	ib.	2
—— Tabula chronologica -	ib.	61	3775	5
Boſii (Donati) excerpta e Chronicis - -	ib.	50	3670	1
Codini (Georgii) Chronicon, Gr. - - -	ib.	283	5631	1
Euſebii Pamphili, Cronica *Latine* - -	I.	397	651	1
- - - -	III.	98	3957	1
- - - -	ib.	99	3962	1
Freheri (Marquardi) Opus Chronologicum	III.	395	6782	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—91	1 et ſeq.
Galfridi Monumetenſis, Chronica Trevirorum -	ib.	60	3773	4
Georgii Logothetæ Chronicon	ib.	16	3318	6
Guidonis (Bernardi, Epiſcopi Lodovenſis) Flores Chronicorum - -	ib.	54	3687	1
Hieronymi Chronica -	I.	397	651	2
- - - -	III.	255	5251	2
Hilariani (Q. J.) libellus Chronologicus - -	ib.	60	3771	1
Huntingdonenſis (Henrici) Chronologica Abbreviatio de Seculis &c. - -	I.	16	64	2
Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Chronica -	III.	371	6503	6
Ladam (Nicaſe), Chronique -	I.	558	1131	1
Martini (Fratris) Cronica -	ib.	12	40	1
Martini Poloni Chronicon -	III.	46	3603	3
- - - -	ib.	87	3853	1
- - - -	ib.	95	3901	1
- - - -	ib.	101	4123	3
Palmerio (Matthei) Summario de Chronicha de -	ib.	35	3508	1
—— Chronica - -	ib.	46	3599	1
- - - -	ib.	51	3675	1
Petitæi (Joannis Franciſci) Chronologia Numiſmatica -	I.	69	216	1
Proſperi Chronographia -	ib.	397	651	3
Reginonis (Prunienſis) Chronica - - -	III.	51	3676	1
Sigeberti (Monachi Gemblacenſis) Chronica - -	I.	397	651	4
Torrineio (Roberti de) Chronica - - -	ib.	397	651	5
Continuationes ad -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7, 8

Chap. II. GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, MAPS.

Sect. I.—*Antient.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æthici Cosmographia -	III.	87	3859	7
Dicæarchi Fragmentum -	ib.	16	3318	8
Dionysii Alexandrini, Περιηγησις	II.	249	1814	1
- - - -	III.	278	5577	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5662	4
Fabri Victoris, de 14 urbis regionibus, opusculum -	II.	698	2528	1
Hanno, Periplus of -	III.	359	6356	1
Pomponius Mela, de Situ Orbis	II.	315	1895	1
—— Grævii (J. G.) Dictata in	III.	263	5378	1
Prisciani (Grammatici) Periegesis - -	II.	700	2560	6
Ptolomæi (Claudii) Cosmographia - -	III.	14	3290	1
- - - -	ib.	441	6855	9
- - - -	ib.	522	7195	1
Geographia -	ib.	52	3686	1
- - - -	ib.	519	7182	1
Solinus (Caius Julius) De Situ Orbis -	II.	701	2569	3
- - - -	ib.	702	2583	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2584	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2604	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2645	1
- - - -	III.	87	3859	6

Sect. II.—*Modern.*

Acosta (Joseph) Extraict de l'Histoire des Indes -	II.	146	1589	27, 29
Africa, Account of -	III.	142	4413	2
Alliaco (Petri de, Cardinalis) Compendium Cosmographiæ	I.	393	637	1
- - - -	III.	14	3290	2
Tractatus varii, Geographico-Astronomici -	I.	393	637	2—16
America (South) Maps and Charts of - -	III.	110	4034	1
Anonymi, Tractatus Geographiaco-Astronomici -	I.	479	941	16 et seq.
Anonymous, Compendium of Geography and History -	II.	226	1781	1
- - - -	III.	266	5410	1
Directions for Sailing along English and Spanish Coasts -	ib.	342	6207	3 (1—8)
Asia, Description of -	ib.	259	5297	1
Baildon (John) History of China - -	ib.	243	5069	1
Barbary (West) Account of -	ib.	310	6007	3
- - - -	ib.	346	6248	1
—— Account of a petrified Village in -	ib.	319	6824	3—5
Barlaami Historia Æthiopiæ Interioris, Gr. -	ib.	281	5619	1
Bazanier (M.) Historiê de la Floride - -	II.	146	1589	28
Bermudas, or Summer Islands, Survey of - -	III.	385	6699	1
Blondi (Flavii) Roma instaurata	ib.	219	4913	1
Account of the Seraglio, by Boborre Alberte at Constantinople (Italian) -	ib.	24	3409	1
Bologna, discorso dell Antichita de - -	ib.	30	3463	8
Botero (John) Description of Europe - -	ib.	314	6055	3
Brochardi descriptio Terræ Sanctæ - -	ib.	102	3995	1
Buda, History of the Siege of	ib.	235	4989	1
Burgundiæ descriptio -	I.	355	588	5
Candidi (Petri) Cosmographia	ib.	479	941	28

Sect. II.—*Modern.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Charts (eighteen) Geographical	III.	27	3450	1 et seq.
—— Collection of by John Martines -	ib.	33	3489	1 et seq.
—— of several Provinces of France -	ib.	212	4864	1
Chomley (Sir Hugh) Account of West Barbary -	ib.	310	6007	3
Christendom, Present State of (temp. Elizabeth.) -	ib.	34	3499	1
Codini (Georgii) de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Constantinopli, Liber -	ib.	283	5631	1
Constantinopoleos Antiquitates - - -	ib.	42	3564	6
Constantinopoli, Relationedella citta di - -	ib.	24	3408	2
- - - -	ib.	30	3464	1
- - - -	ib.	40	3552	8, 9
Cvelbis (Diegode) Thesoro Chorographico de las Espanas	ib.	84	3822	1
Davison (W.) Account of the Low Countries -	I.	129	285	107
Dethick (Sir W.) Account of Germany -	II.	642	2287	1
Eems (River) Description of	I.	343	532	13
Egypt, Account of -	III.	142	4413	2
Egyptians, les Coutumes des, en funerailles -	ib.	318	6069	17
Embden, Map of -	I.	129	285	105
Ethiopia, Account of -	III.	142	4413	2
Ethiopia, Relatione dell' -	ib.	42	3566	2
Fiandra (Flanders) Relatione di	ib.	41	3553	9
Florida, Account of -	ib.	142	4413	2
France (Description de) -	ib.	506	7024	9
—— and Flanders, Plans of Fortifications - -	ib.	507	7027	1
Galfridi Monumetensis Mappa Mundi - - -	ib.	60	3773	2
German States, Account of -	I.	501	994	1 et seq.
Germaniæ (Antiquæ et Hodiernæ) Descriptio -	ib.	356	588	107
Grebnerus (Paulus) Description of the World -	III.	445	6881	1
Groenland, Relation du -	II.	146	1589	26
Holland, Description of -	I.	346	541	12
Honorii (Augustodunensis Presbiteri) Imago Mundi -	III.	137	4348	2
Hungary, Description of -	ib.	525	7314	2
Liege (City) Papers and Documents concerning -	II.	190	1726	1 et seq.
Logorio (P.) Descrittione di Tivoli - -	III.	392	6753	1
Lombardiæ Mappa -	ib.	248	5132	7
Loretto mirabilis Historia de Lauretano Sacello -	II.	257	1819	496—498
Lyndesay (Alex.) Navigation de la Mer, &c. - -	III.	102	3996	1
Lyons, Account of the Clock there - - -	ib.	311	6017	1
Metz, Antiquities of -	ib.	141	4400	1
Molesworth (Ld) Account of Denmark - -	ib.	420	6826	2
Molino (Nicolo) Relatione d'Inghilterra - -	ib.	43	3572	3
Napoli, Discorso della -	ib.	396	6794	6
Nicholai del Techo, Historia Provinciæ Paraquariæ -	ib.	206	4803	1
Oliveri (Thomæ) Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum in Europa -	ib.	181	4626	23
Oran, Account of -	II.	147	1595	2, 13
Paraquariæ (Paraguay) Historia	III.	206	4803	1
Patavini Urbis et Territorii Descriptio - -	ib.	85	3829	1

Index III.

Div. I. INTRODUCTIONS, &c. to HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Geography, Atlaſſes, and Maps.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Perſepolis, Ruins of deſcribed	III.	47	3638	2
Perſia, Relatione di -	ib.	40	3552	2, 3, 4
Pii II. (Æneæ Sylvii) Papæ, Coſmographia - -	ib.	101	3976	1
Port Royal, Account of the Earthquake - -	ib.	449	6922	8
Portugal, Account of -	I.	169	295	38
Preſbyteri Johannis, de Mirabilibus Indiæ - -	ib.	69	215	90
Rome (Ancient) Deſcriptio -	ib.	351	562	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	653	2321	8
—— Antichita di -	III.	42	3564	1
—— Magnitudo - -	ib.	450	6941	1
—— Origo - -	II.	697	2508	9
—— Regum, Imperatorumque Nomina, vel Series -	I.	355	588	1
- - - -	ib.	398	654	3
- - - -	ib.	422	712	5
- - - -	ib.	539	1074	123, 124
- - - -	ib.	615	1233	25
- - - -	II.	694	2471	4
Rome (Modern) Relatione della	III.	44	3585	11
Sanſon's (Nich.) Geography Vol. I. - -	ib.	139	4378	1
Spain, Statiſtical Account of	ib.	351	6275	1 et ſeq.
Strong (John) Voyage to the South Seas - -	ib.	246	5101	1
Tangiers, Account of -	II.	147	1595	11
Vernon (Fr.) Deſcript. of Rome	III.	365	6444	1
Vienna, Deſcription of -	ib.	171	4520	172
World, Geographical Deſcription of - -	ib.	346	6249	1

Chap. III. VOYAGES, TRAVELS, ITINERARIES, and POLITICAL SURVEYS.

Accarette (le Sieur de) Voyage dans la Riviere de la Plate	III.	154	4462	3
Anonymous—Avis au Voyageur	ib.	449	6934	
Inſtructions for a Traveller -	I.	81	252	29
	III.	445	6893	5, 8
Azores (Iſlands) Voyage to by the Earl of Eſſex -	I.	8	36	58
—— by the Earl of Cumberland - -	ib.	104	280	31
Baldrici (Dolenſis Epiſcopi) Hiſtoria Perigrinationis Hieroſolymitanæ -	III.	54	3707	1
Belval's (le Sieur), Travels in various Parts of Europe -	II.	148	1599	1
Blondel (le Sieur), Voyage a la Porte en 1658 - -	III.	151	4451	1
Brooke (William) Inſtructions for his Travels -	I.	114	283	62
China, Inſtructions for finding a South East Paſſage thither (Latinè) -	ib.	189	306	*27
—— Voyage thither -	III.	346	6245	1
Danielis Eremitæ, Iter Germanicum - -	ib.	42	3569	5
Drake's (Sir Francis) Voyage to America - -	ib.	344	6221	1
Drake's (Sir Francis) Expedition to Cales (Cadiz) -	I.	55	167	11, 13
Voyages and Atchievements in America -	ib.	104	280	15—17
Voyage to the Weſt Indies	ib.	345	540	36
Eſſex's (Robert Devereux? Earl of,) Voyage to the Azores	ib.	8	36	58
Eveſham's (John) Voyage to Portugall - -	ib.	55	167	15

Voyages, Travels, &c.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fairman's (John) Journal of Capt. Purvis's Voyage to Virginia - -	I.	324	467	1, 2
Geraldini (Aleſſandro) Itinerario di - -	III.	42	3566	1
Germany, Holland, &c. Travels through -	ib.	365	6427	1
Grantham's (Sir Tho.) Voyages to the Eaſt Indies -	ib.	199	4753	1
Hall's (Chriſt.) Voyage to Meta Incognita -	I.	56	167	42
Haſsfurter (John) Album of - - - -	ib.	477	933	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	478	ib.	1 et ſeq.
Hawke's (William) Minutes of his Voyage to Virginia -	ib.	324	466	1—4
Heylin's (Dr.) Journey in France	ib.	456	850	2
Higgons (Sir Thomas) Account of his Journey to Saxony - -	III.	528	7374	1
Horſey's (Sir Jerome) Travels	II.	245	1813	1
Java, Journal of a Voyage to	III.	128	4225	1
Jeroſolimitanus Patriarcha, de Moribus Turcarum et Saracenorum - -	I.	34	108	3
Johnſon's (Wm.) Voyage to Spain - -	III.	249	5151	1
Lawſon's (John) Travels through Germany - -	ib.	343	6211	7
Longueville (Monſ. et Madame de) Voyages a l'Hollande et autreys pays -	ib.	159	4471	2 et ſeq.
Marſhall's (John) Journals and Memoranda relative to the Eaſt Indies - -	ib.	130	4252	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4253	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4254	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4255	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4256	1
Maundeville (vel Mandevill, Johannis) Itinerarium -	I.	21	82	3
- - - -	ib.	61	175	1
- - - -	ib.	63	204	1, 2
- - - -	III.	45	3589	2
Mandevill's (Sir John) Travels	II.	193	1739	1
- - - -	III.	98	3954	1
Voyages de -	ib.	97	3940	1
- - - -	ib.	139	4383	1
Le Geſte de Mervailles du Monde -	I.	68	212	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Maundrell's Travels (Index to)	III.	359	6354	1
Moryſon (Fynes) Itinerarium per Germaniam, &c. -	ib.	248	5133	1
Mundy's (Peter) Travels in Europe and India -	II.	642	2286	1 et ſeq.
North Sea, Paſſage from, to the South Sea -	I.	55	167	13
Provence, Voyage on -	III.	167	4514	56
Sellman's (Edward), Voyage to Meta Incognita -	I.	56	167	40, 41
Stone's (Nich.) Journey to Italy	III.	111	4049	1
Suchem (Ludolphi de) Iter Hieroſolymitanum -	ib.	45	3589	1
Symond's (Richard) Notes of his Travels in France, &c.	I.	479	942	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	943	1
- - - -	ib.	499	986	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	500	991	9 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	645	1278	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Valega's (Capt. Barth.) Voyages to South America -	III.	128	4225	1 et ſeq.

DIV. II. UNIVERSAL HISTORY.

CHAP. I. CIVIL HISTORY.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonyma Chronica Hiſtoriæ Univerſæ - -	I.	397	651	10
juſques au temps du Pape Jehan XLII. -	III.	102	4001	1
Liber Prophetiarum de Geſtis in Mundi -	I.	69	218	1
Hiſtory of the World (French) -	III.	16	3316	1
Churchi (Haytoni) Flos Hiſtoriarum - -	ib.	247	5115	2
Comeſtoris, (Petri) Allegoria Hiſtoriarum - -	I.	3	23	1
Courſy (Jehan de) Hiſtorie Ancienne - -	III.	139	4376	1
Mariani Scoti, Chronicon -	I.	17	67	1
——— Excerpta e Chronico	ib.	84	258	11
Mehun (Jehan de) Treſor des Hiſtores -	III.	102	3999	1
- - -	ib.	142	4415	1
Oroſii (Pauli) de Ormeſta Mundi - -	I.	398	654	4
Hiſtoria Mundi -	II.	710	2765	1
Theodori (Monembaſienſis) Synopſis Hiſt. Univerſalis ad Conſtant. Paleogogum -	III.	292	5742	1
Vincentii Belluacenſis (*sive* Bellovacenſis) Speculum Hiſtoriæ - -	I.	34	108	5
- - - -	III.	52	3689	1

CHAP. II. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

Alardi (Alardi) Teſtimonia Scripturæ ad Catecheſin Jeſuitarum - -	I.	510	1020	1
Chronicon Breve, de Pontificibus Romanis - -	ib.	71	226	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	229	4
China.—Quærita Miſſionariorum Sinarum, cum Reſponſionibus - -	III.	36	3520	6
Du Moulin (Louis) Nouvelles Lumieres pour l'Hiſtoire de l'Egliſe - -	ib.	36	3520	5
Egliſe Gallicane, Memoires, &c. concernans -	ib.	149	4449	11 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	150	4450	3 et ſeq.

CHAP. II. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Euſebius's Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory, Tranſlated by Mary Clarke - -	II.	269	1860	1 et ſeq.
(*Latine*) -	III.	27	3452	1
Gotcelini (de S. Bertino) Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica - -	I.	31	105	1
Hiſtoire Generale du Schiſme dans l'Egliſe, 1378—1428	III.	138	4365	1
Janſeniſme et les Janſeniſtes, Procés et Plaidoyés contre -	ib.	149	4449	38 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	171	4521	3 et ſeq.
——— Memoires touchant les Janſeniſtes - -	ib.	173	4524	1
Jeſuits, Treatiſe againſt -	I.	510	1019	1
Lentulus (P.) Spurious Letter of, concerning Jeſus Chriſt	II.	694	2471	3
- - - -	III.	201	4762	1
- - - -	ib.	114	4094	1
Lexovii (Carei) Annales Beccenſes - -	ib.	34	3496	5
Mariana (Giovanni) Errors in the Jeſuits' Government -	II.	572	2242	5
Pagitti (Ephraim) Chriſtianographia - -	I.	449	823	1
- - - -	ib.	450	824	1
Various Letters &c. concerning that Work -	ib.	ib.	825	1 et ſeq.
Philoſtorgii Eccleſiaſticæ Hiſtoriæ Epitome - -	III.	356	6316	1
Piemont.—Eſtat des Pauvres Egliſes Evangeliques des Vallées de Piemont, &c.	ib.	33	3493	12
Pilati (Pontii) Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ de Jeſu Chriſto - -	II.	594	2258	2
- - - -	III.	283	5636	2
Ratiſponenſis Eccleſiæ, Hiſt. Fundationes - -	ib.	100	3973	1
Socratis, Hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica	ib.	47	3630	1
Sozomeni, Hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica - -	ib.	47	3630	1
Thalaſſii (Petri) Synopſis Eccleſiaſticæ Antiquitatis -	ib.	101	3984	1
Theodoreti, Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica - -	ib.	47	3630	1
Toul, Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of - -	ib.	155	4465	1, 2, 35
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
Hiſtoire des Eveſques, &c. -	ib.	156	ib.	57 et ſeq.

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Antient.*)

(*By Languages.*)

SECT. I.—*Greek.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Appiani Alexandrini Hiſtoriæ Romanæ (*Gallice*) -	III.	227	4939	1
Dareti Phrygii, Hiſtoria de Excidio Trojæ -	I.	395	641	1
Dictys Cretenſis, Hiſtoria Belli Trojani - -	III.	36	3514	1
Diodori Siculi Hiſtoriæ -	ib.	220	4916	1
Dionis Caſſii Hiſtoria excerpta ex - -	ib.	359	6351	1

SECT. I.—*Greek.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Herodoti (Halicarnaſſenſis) De Gente Homeri, Liber -	III.	280	5600	1
- - - -	ib.	283	5635	24
——— Clio - -	ib.	356	6312	1
Joſephi (Flavii) Antiquitates Judaicæ - -	ib.	52	3691	1
- - - -	ib.	53	3699	1
- - - -	ib.	94	3883	1
- - -	ib.	233	4960	1
- - - -	ib.	247	5116	1, 2

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Antient.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Greek.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Josephi Fearii (*cont.*)				
—— De Vetustate Judaica	III.	53	3699	2
—— Tractatus varii -	ib.	233	4960	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
—— De Bello Judaico -	ib.	247	5116	2
Malaxi (Eman.) Synopsis Hist. Constantinopol. Gr. -	ib.	283	5632	1
Polybii Historia -	ib.	15	3293	1
- - - -	ib.	56	3729	1
—— Translated into English - -	ib.	311	6026	1
—— Excerpta e Polybio -	ib.	277	5568	1
Phranzæ (Gregorii) Historia Byzantina - -	ib.	279	5995	1
- - - -				

Sect. II.—*Roman.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cæsaris (Caii Julii) Commentaria - -	II.	693	2459	1
- - - -	ib.	707	2683	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	115	4106	1
- - - -	ib.	182	4629	1
- - - -	ib.	184	4639	1
- - - -	ib.	209	4834	1
—— *Gallice* - -	ib.	342	6205	1
Capitolini (Julii) Vitæ Antonini Pii, aliorumque Romanorum Imperatorum -	II.	705	2658	2
- - - -	III.	118	4121	2, 4, 8,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 14
Corvini (Messali) Epitome Romanæ Historiæ	II.	709	2708	1
Diaconi (Pauli) Continuatio Eutropii Historiæ Romanæ	I.	398	654	2
- - - -	III.	11	3242	2
- - - -	ib.	555	5252	1
Eutropii Historiæ Romanæ -	I.	398	654	1
- - - -	II.	697	2508	5
- - - -	ib.	709	2729	2
- - - -	III.	11	3242	2
- - - -	ib.	205	4793	2
- - - -	ib.	255	5252	1
Continuatio, a Paulo Diacono; vide Diaconum (Paulum) supra - -				
Flori (Lucii) Rerum Romanarum Libri IV. -	II.	696	2500	1
- - - -	ib.	699	2557	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2731	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	711	2765	2
- - - -	III.	52	3694	2
- - - -	ib.	205	4793	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5292	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5438	1
Gallicani (Vulcatii) Vita Av. Cassii - -	II.	705	2658	4
- - - -	III.	118	4121	6
- - - -	ib.	355	6295	9, 10
Hirtii (Auli Pansæ) De Bello Civili Liber -	ib.	182	4629	2
- - -	ib.	184	4639	2
De Bello Civili Alexandrino - -	ib.	182	4629	3
- - - -	ib.	184	4639	3
Justini (Marci Junii) Epitome Historiarum - -	ib.	693	2487	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2657	2
- - - -	ib.	708	2705	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2718	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2740	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2762	1
- - - -	ib.	114	4099	1
- - - -	ib.	208	4822	1
- - - -	ib.	220	4922	1
Justini (Marci Junii) (*cont.*)	III.	244	5076	1
- - - -	ib.	258	5279	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5292	1
Lampridii (Ælii) Vitæ Commodi, aliorumque Imperatorum Romanorum -	II.	705	2658	3
- - -	III.	118	4121	3, 11, 12
Livii, (Titi, Patavini) Historia Romana - -	II.	695	2493	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2663	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2671	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2672	1
- - - -	ib.	707	2684	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2697	1
- - - -	III.	52	3694	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	98	3956	1
- - - -	ib.	144	4427	1
- - - -	ib.	371	6510	1
Historiæ Epitome -	ib.	218	4905	1
De Bello Punico -	II.	711	2781	1
Translation of, in Old French, by Friar Berter	III.	217	4893	1
Pauli Orosii Historiæ -	II.	696	2500	2
- - - -	ib.	710	2765	1
Pollionis (Trebellii) Vita Claudii - - -	ib.	705	2658	5
Pompeii Trogi, Historiarum Philippicarum Epitome -	III.	208	4822	1
- - - -	ib.	258	5279	1
Quinti Curtii, de Rebus gestis Alexandrini Magni, Libri XII. - -	II.	709	2727	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2757	1
- - - -	III.	211	4842	1
Rufus (Sextus), de Romanorum Historia - -	II.	694	2471	2
Sallustii, (Caii Crispi) Opera -	ib.	693	2460	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	694	2475	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	696	2499	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2520	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2521	1
- - - -	ib.	698	2539	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2540	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2542	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2597	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2598	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2643	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2657	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	708	2704	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	709	2711	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2716	2
- - - -	III.	14	3289	1
- - - -	ib.	26	3443	1
- - - -	ib.	89	3872	2
- - - -	ib.	213	4865	1
- - - -	ib.	263	5374	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	266	5412	1
- - - -	ib.	267	5429	1
- - - -	ib.	372	6516	1, 2
Solini (C. Julii) Polyhistor -	ib.	263	5373	1
Spartiani (Ælii) Vitæ Hadriani, aliorumque Imperatorum Romanorum - -	II.	705	2658	1
- - - -	III.	118	4121	1, 5, 9, 13
Suetonii (Tranquilli) Vitæ XII Cæsarum (*Italice*) -	ib.	261	5342	1
Tacitus (Cornelius) Act. Diurnal. August - -	II.	710	2764	1
De Origine Germanorum	ib.	315	1895	3
Trebelli Pollionis Vitæ Rom. Imp. - -	III.	118	4121	15, 16
Vopisci (Flavii) Vitæ Aureliani, Imperatorumque aliorum Romanorum -	II.	705	2658	6
- - - -	III.	118	4121	17

Sect. II.—*Roman.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Columnis, *sive* (Guidonis de) Bello Trojano	I.	61	176	1
Columpnis Historia de - - -	III.	47	3637	1
- - - -	ib.	51	3681	1
- - - -	ib.	118	4123	2
- - - -	ib.	139	4387	1
Gesta Romanorum -	III.	5	3132	1
- - - -	ib.	256	5259	1
(Collectanea ex) -	II.	62	192	1
Hegesippi Historia Hierosolymitani Excidii - -	ib.	15	59	1
Jerusalem, Captio a Tito et Vespasiano - -	ib.	329	495	1
Syria, Historical Discourse of	II.	161	1620	8

Chap. II. MODERN.—(*by Countries.*)

Sect. I.—*England.*

§ 1. *Topography of England* (*comprising County-Histories, Heraldic Visitations of Counties, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies and Registers of Religious Houses, &c. &c.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Abendon (Town) Inscriptions, &c. in the Church Windows	I.	71	245	61
Abendonensis, Abbatiæ —— Fundatio -	ib.	100	261	4
—— Abbatum Nomina -	ib.	65	209	6, 8
—— Cartæ - -	II.	415	2044	3
—— Chronicon -	I.	323	464	27
—— Consuetudines Abbatiæ - - -	ib.	65	209	21, 103
—— Extraordinariæ Expensæ - - -	ib.	64	ib.	3
—— Excerpta et Collectanea ex Registro -	ib.	16	66	3
- - - -	ib.	167	294	84
- - - -	ib.	193	312	1
—— Historia -	ib.	193	312	1
- - - -	II.	553	2188	107
—— Land Boke -	I.	16	66	3
Abendonia (Eccles. Stæ. Mariæ de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	39, 75
Acornebury (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - -	II.	417	2044	56
Adbrighton Husæ (Capellæ de) Donatio - -	I.	208	358	30
Adderbury (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Adderley (Church) Notes -	II.	519	2129	238
Adlim Parish, Towns in and Rates thereof - -	ib.	435	2074	83
Aggas, (Agatha St.) Monastery, Foundation of -	ib.	78	1499	27
Aggebrig (Hundred) Notes -	I.	444	803	1
Aghton (Church) Notes -	II.	504	2113	27
Ainsty (Wapentake) Notes -	I.	443	794	1
Albani S. (Abbatiæ) - —— Fundatio - -	ib.	100	261	9
—— Abbatum Nomina -	III.	61	3775	15
- - - -	ib.	508	7032	13
- - - -	ib.	534	7520	1
—— Altaris Descriptio -	ib.	61	3775	10
—— Cartularia et Registra	I.	77	247	47, 53
- - - -	ib.	364	602	1
—— Chronicon -	III.	61	3775	8
—— Cartæ - -	ib.	591	6748	52
—— Excerpta ex Cartis et Registris - -	I.	16	66	1
- - - -	ib.	193	312	11
- - - -	III.	440	6853	86
—— Indenture between the Abbot and Henry VII. -	I.	4	28	1
—— Monachorum Institutio	ib.	100	261	28
—— Notæ variæ ad Historiam spectantes - -	III.	61	3775	8
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6	9 seq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Albani S. (Abbatiæ) (*cont.*) —— Statutes of -	I.	77	247	53
—— Taxatio - -	ib.	15	60	12
Albans (St.) Borough; Incorporation of - -	III.	184	4641	1
—— Account of the Battle of	ib.	325	6111	7
—— Antique Inscriptions -	ib.	319	6824	9
Alberbury (Church) Notes -	II.	518	2129	167
Albrighton (Church) Notes -	III.	303	5848	f. 41
Aldelyme (Church) Notes -	II.	504	2113	25
—— (Manor) Grant of Fair - - -	ib.	434	2074	46
Aldewinkle (Cantariæ) Fundatio - - -	I.	365	604	14
Aldwicke (Manor) Copy of Court Roll - -	III.	310	6006	1
Alkmund's S. (Salop) Church Notes - -	II.	518	2129	181
Allesborow (Manor) Particular of - -	ib.	554	2192	6
Allestone Mareis (Manerii de) Cartæ - -	I.	196	316	5
Alnewick (Eccles. de) Excerpta ex Registris -	III.	513	7048	36
Alnewycke (Mon. de) Extracts of Deeds - -	II.	417	2044	56
—— Collectanea ex cartulario - -	I.	167	294	79
—— Chronicon de -	ib.	407	692	12
Alti Peccum (Honoris) Survey and Customs of -	III.	248	5138	1, 2
Alton (Parish) whether titheable of Woad - -	ib.	472	6993	39
Altrincham (Borough) Charter of - - -	II.	393	2008	2
Alveley (Chantry) Grant of -	I.	367	605	16
Alvingham (Mon. de) Liber Domesticus - -	ib.	84	258	13
Ambresburiensis (Monasterii) Fundatio - -	I.	100	261	4
Andeura (Andover) Ecclesia de, Recorda de -	ib.	342	532	5
Anesllye (Cantariæ) Compositio	III.	50	3669	8
Angerleigh (Manor) Copy of Court Roll - -	ib.	316	6006	1
Angliæ, Nominis Derivatio -	I.	211	363	6, 9—11
—— Descriptio -	III.	377	6586	1 et seq.
—— Urbium, Episcopatuum, &c. Catalogus -	ib.	436	6850	5
—— (Vicecomitum) Nomina - - -	I.	84	259	1 et seq.
—— (Ecclesiarum Parochialum) Nomina -	ib.	208	358	38
- - - -	ib.	210	362	18
- - - -	ib.	236	411	6
—— Archiepiscopatuum, Episcopatuum et Beneficiorum aliorum Valor -	III.	321	6075	1
Angliæ et Walliæ, Summa Decimarum - -	ib.	55	3720	1
Antonini Iter Britanniæ -	I.	211	363	13
Adnotationes in -	ib.	233	397	1
- - - -	III.	368	6472	2
Apeltona (Appleton) Monasterii de, Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	46
Apelton *vel* Appleton (Conventûs de) Cartæ -	I.	364	604	4
—— (Town), Papers concerning - -	II.	372	1994	24—26
Apthorpe (Town) Papers concerning - -	I.	408	696	3, 4, 6
Ashbourne (Town) Account of the Plague in -	I.	400	663	3
Ashby Folvyle, Church Notes	II.	520	2129	291
——Inscriptions there -	III.	319	6072	9
Ashdowne Forest, Survey of	II.	135	1579	88

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aſhewell (Chantry Lands) Leaſe of - -	I.	368	605	40
Aſhley, Diviſions of -	II.	435	2074	70
Aſhton (Town) Diviſions of	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Aſtbury (Church) Deeds of	ib.	431	2071	23
Aſton (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Atherley (Church) Notes -	II.	504	2113	24
Atwater (Eccleſ. de) Excerpta ex Regiſtro -	III.	513	7048	36
Audley Church, Notes -	II.	519	2129	237
Aukland (Decanatus de) Leaſe of - -	I.	368	605	27
Aungre (Decanatus de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	101, 115
Auſte (Manor) Copy of Court Rolls - -	III.	310	6006	1
Aynho (Church) Notes -	ib.	360	6365	1
Ayſhbury (Manerii de) Terrarium - -	ib.	99	3961	1
Badby (Church) Inſcriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Baddeley (Manor) Notes on	II.	406	2022	34
Badbury (Manerii de) Terrarium - -	III.	99	3961	1
Baddeſham (Manerii de) Extenta - -	I.	61	173	5
Baguley (Pariſh) Tythes of	II.	487	2103	34
Balſham (Chantry Lands) Leaſe of - -	I.	368	605	24
Bangham (Manerii de) Extenta	ib.	61	173	13—15
Bardſey (Abbatiæ de) Libertates - -	ib.	410	696	79
Bareworth (Chapel and Chantry - -	II.	306	1885	12
Bargham (Manerii de) Extenta - -	I.	61	173	13
Barkſtone (Wapentake) Notes on - -	ib.	443	795	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	796	1
Barking (Villæ de) Extenta et Conſuetudines -	ib.	428	740	1
Barleſton (Manor) Evidences	ib.	211	363	16
Barling (Abbatiæ de) Collectanæ e Chartulario -	ib.	486	971	14
Barnet (or Chipping Barnet) Foundation of Jeſus Hoſpital there - -	III.	361	6379	1, 2
Barnewell (Monaſt. de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	46	3601	1
Barnſtaple (Caſtle) Grant of -	I.	265	433	423
Barnſton, Grant to the Poor of	II.	428	2063	11
Barrow (Manor of) Deeds relative thereto - -	ib.	366	1985	27
Bartomles (Church) Inſcriptions in - - -	III.	320	6072	24
Barton (Church) Notes -	II.	504	2113	28
—— (Town) Extract of Deeds relative thereto -	ib.	429	2062	16
Barton Steeple (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Baſham (Eaſt) Note concerning the Rectory of - -	I.	496	980	261
Baſingſtoke, Brief of Queen Elizabeth for repairing -	ib.	214	368	3
Baſingwerke (Abbatiæ de) Abbatum Nomina -	ib.	104	280	12
—— Charters, Grants and Donations to -	ib.	263	433	338
- - - -	II.	426	2060	10
- - - -	ib.	441	2079	42
- - - -	ib.	481	2099	9
Bath and Wells (*Dioceſe*) State of - - -	I.	360	594	7
—— Extracts from Regiſters	ib.	460	862	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	452	6964	1
—— Liſts of Biſhops -	II.	202	1759	37
—— Taxation thereof -	ib.	263	1850	10

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bath and Wells, &c. (*cont.*) -				
—— Diſpute between the Biſhop of Bath and the Dean of Wells - -	III.	340	6195	19
—— (*Abbey*)				
—— Foundation of - - - - -	I.	100	261	4
	II.	428	2060	52
—— Donations thereto -	I.	208	358	21
—— Chartulary - -	III.	100	3970	1 et ſeq.
—— Extracts from the Regiſter - -	ib.	298	5804	2 et ſeq.
—— Renovation of -	II.	428	2060	52
—— (*City*) Monumental Inſcriptions in - -	III.	442	6864	1
—— St. John Baptiſt's Hoſpital - - -	ib.	521	7189	11
Bathonienſis Eccleſiæ Fundatio - - - - -	I.	100	261	4
	ib.	208	358	20
—— Eccleſiæ Cathedralis, et Monaſterii, Regiſtrum Cartarum - -	III.	600	3970	1
Battel (Abbatiæ) Fundatio -	I.	100	261	49
- - - -	ib.	208	358	20
—— Extract from Leiger Book of - -	ib.	436	782	24
Bawtry (Hoſpitalis de) Regiſtrum - - -	III.	529	7385	1
Beccles (Suffolk) Riotous Proceedings at - -	I.	50	160	28
Bechampton (Church) Notes	ib.	471	907	4
Becco (Abbatiæ) Fundatio -	I.	379	261	44
Beaulieu (Abbey) Foundation (and ſee Bello Loco, *infra*)	III.	100	6602	3
Beckwithand Roſſet (Hamlets) Survey - -	ib.	253	5223	5
Bedford (*County*)				
—— Villarum Appellationes, Feoda Militum, et Tenentium Nomina, Serjantiæ, et Capitales Honores	I.	194	313	35, 37,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 41,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 44,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51
—— Heralds' Viſitations thereof, viz.				
—— Anonymous -	III.	115	4108	1
- - - -	ib.	250	5186	1
—— (Harvey) -	II.	119	1531	4
- - - -	ib.	501	2109	1
—— (Philipot) -	III.	301	5828	2
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Bedfordſhire Families -	I.	533	1068	7
- - - -	ib.	546	1095	9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1097	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	20	1387	33
- - - -	ib.	21	1390	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	30	1405	3
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	18
- - - -	III.	99	3968	6
- - - -	ib.	188	4692	1
- - - -	ib.	301	5828	1, 2
—— Liſts of Earls and Dukes - -	I.	324	465	4
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	115
- - - -	II.	565	2223	29
—— Liſts of Juſtices, Sheriffs, &c. -	I.	84	259	3
- - -	ib.	324	474	1
- - - -	II.	501	2109	5
- - - -	ib.	511	2122	1
—— (*Town*) Chantries, Advowſons and Guilds, Documents concerning -	I.	368	605	50, 51
- - -	II.	306	1885	20, 23

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bees St. (Cumb.) Grammar School, Account of -	II.	547	2176	83
Begæ S. (Monaſt. de) Regiſtrum cartarum -	I.	310	434	1
Beiran (St.) Grant of Fair -	III.	387	6702	79
Bekenham (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	78
Belingeſley (Church) Notes -	III.	303	5848	f. 43
Bello (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	49
- - - -	ib.	208	358	20
- - - -	III.	391	6748	9
—— (Monaſt. S. Martini de) Cartæ - -	ib.	44	3586	1
Bello-Loco (Eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de) Cartæ - -	ib.	392	6748	81
Beluero, *ſive* Belvoir (Monaſt. de) Collectanea ex Regiſtra	II.	419	2044	53
Benenden (Church) Notes -	ib.	520	2129	287
Benham Valence (Town) Notes on - -	ib.	564	2223	35
Berking *vel* Berkynge (Abbatiæ)				
—— Fundatio -	I.	100	261	20
—— Taxatio -	ib.	15	60	13
—— (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	ib.	15, 16	ib.	105, 119
Berkenhead (Prioratus de)				
—— Priorum Nomina -	I.	104	280	12
—— Privilegia eidem conceſſa - -	II.	484	2101	27
Berks (County)				
—— Church Notes in -	III.	360	6365	1
—— Monumental Inſcriptions in - -	ib.	121	4170	1
—— Liſt of Sheriffs, Juſtices, &c. - -	I.	84	259	5
—— Heralds Viſitations thereof -	ib.	324	474	1
(Anonymous) -	III.	115	4108	1
—— (Aſhmole) -	II.	71	1483	6, 13
- - - -	ib.	118	1530	3
—— (Harvey) -	I.	542	1081	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	559	1139	1
- - - -	II.	119	1532	1
- - - -	III.	177	4600	1
—— (Ryley) -	ib.	301	5828	2
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic -	I.	485	965	17—20
—— Collections relative to Berkſhire Families -	ib.	533	1068	8
- - - -	II.	20	1386	38
- - - -	ib.	58	1457	8
- - - -	III.	301	5819	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5822	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5828	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	338	6173	1
—— Miſcellaneous Notes concerning Berkſhire -	I.	590	1192	34—36
- - - -	ib.	603	1219	10
Berkynge: *ſee* Berking, *ſupra.*				
Berlinges (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds - -	II.	417	2044	56
Bermondeſey (Abbatiæ S. Salvatoris de) Annales -	I.	72	231	2
—— Excerpta ex Cartis -	III.	391	6748	40
—— Grammar School, Charter of -	ib.	311	6016	2
—— Taxation of -	I.	15	60	4
Bernewelle (Monaſterii de)				
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum	III.	46	3601	1
—— Excerpta ex Regiſtro	I.	487	972	2
—— (Eccleſiæ Conventualis) Liber Memorand.	III.	509	7306	1
—— Prioratus de Taxatio	I.	15	60	32
Berſtapelle (Common) Survey of - -	ib.	185	304	22, 24

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Berſtapelle (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15, 16	60	103, 117
Berumdeſica (Eccleſ. Sti. Salvatoris de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	40
Berwick-on-Tweed, Deſcription of - -	ib.	502	7017	38
—— Petition of the Tenants of the Manor of and Anſwers thereto	II.	135	1579	65, 67, 68
—— Eſtabliſhment of, and Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	I.	45	151	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	502	7017	39
Beſkwood Park, Survey and Valuation of - -	I.	251	427	4
Betteley (Church) Notes -	II.	519	2129	236
Bettesford (Church) Grant of	ib.	415	2044	4
Beverhouſe (Manor) Survey of	I.	20	71	18
Beverlacenſis (Eccleſiæ) Libertates - -	ib.	351	560	2
—— (Curiæ) Regiſtrum -	III.	133	4292	1
Beverley (Town) Notes on	ib.	362	6387	1
Bewdley (Borough) Letters Patent of Incorporation -	I.	323	464	33
—— Alterations in its Charter - -	III.	351	6274	11
—— Petition on Right of electing Members of Parliament -	ib.	413	6810	14
Bewley (King's) Abbey, Privileges - -	ib.	408	6805	7
Bewley (Church) Notes on -	I.	468	892	3
Beyſſe, St. (Cumb.) Monaſtery, Foundation of -	II.	78	1499	47
Bilda (Prioratus de): *vide* Blithe, *infra.*				
Biddenden (Free School) Foundation of -	I.	214	368	15
Binadon (Eccles Stæ Mariæ de) Cartæ - -	III.	391	6748	34
Bingley (Church) Notes -	II.	378	1997	11
Binham (Monaſt. de) Excerpta e cartulariis -	I.	486	970	9, 10
Bitleſden (Monaſt. B. Mariæ de)				
—— Fundatio -	III.	194	4715	1
—— Cartæ et Donationes variæ - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2 et ſeq.
—— Præceptum Hen. II. pro Abbate -	I.	17	66	6, 15
Blakemore (Priorat. de) Inquiſitiones de -	III.	505	7022	3
—— Account of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Blatherwicke (Church) Arms in	I.	357	588	143
Blenheim, Queen Anne's Statue there, Inſcriptions on	III.	418	6824	2
Bletſo (Church) Inſcriptions at	ib.	320	6072	25
Bling (Monaſt. de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	101
Blithbury (Nunnery) Extracts from Deeds - -	II.	417	2044	55
Blithe (Blith, Blythe, *vel* Bilda, Prioratûs de) - -				
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum -	III.	59	3759	1
—— Excerpta ex Regiſtro -	I.	74	245	3
- - - -	II.	484	2101	44
Blyſworth (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Blythfield (Church) Notes -	II.	519	2129	245
—— (Hall) Arms at -	ib.	505	2113	33
Blukington (Church) Notes -	III.	366	6365	1
Bokingham (Eccles. de) Excerpta e Regiſtro -	ib.	513	7048	56
Bokkinge (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	506	1006	2
—— Conſuetudines -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Bokkynge (Decanat. de) Taxatio - - -	ib.	15, 16	60	106, 120

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bolton (Monaſt.) Foundation	I.	342	530	33
Bolton Percy (Church) Arms in - - -	III.	319	6070	11, 14
Bordeſlega (Abbatiæ de) Carta Fundationis -	I.	343	537	14
- - - -	II.	426	2060	16
Bordeſley (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Borlee, extenta Manerii de -	I.	506	1006	3
Boſham (Chapel) Juriſdiction of - - -	III.	387	6702	81
Boſton (Gildæ Corporis Chriſti, de) Regiſtrum -	ib.	205	4794	1, 2
Copia Inquiſitionis Sewerarum - -	ib.	205	4795	3
Boſworth, Account of the Battle at - -	I.	346	542	7
Bowden (Pariſh) Tythes -	II.	3	2008	3
Boxle (Abbat. de) Taxatio -	I.	93	60	45
Boxley (Abbat. de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	26
Bradford (Yorks.) Notes on -	II.	429	2062	17
Brainford-Bridge (Chapel) Settlement of - -	III.	184	4640	1
Braughynge (Decanat. de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	89, 94
Braxdon (Cartæ) - -	III.	392	6748	100
Bray (Rectory) Survey of -	ib.	503	7017	62
Brayle (Nemoris de) Metæ -	I.	529	1063	3
Bredona (Eccleſiæ de) Cartæ Donationis et Confirmationis	II.	484	2101	34, 35
Brekenburne (Abbathiæ de) Regiſtrum - -	I.	167	294	69, 76
Brente (Hundredi de) Cartæ	ib.	196	316	6
Brentwood (Cantariæ de) Redditus - -	ib.	367	605	11
Brereton (Lordſhip) Boundaries - -	II.	434	2074	28
Bretford (Cellæ Monialium de) Fundatio - -	ib.	426	2060	20
Breukburn (Mon.) Extracts from the Legend of -	III.	304	5855	1
Bridgenorth (Caſtle) Leaſe of the Free Chapel in -	I.	368	605	37
Bringewood (Foreſt) Survey of	ib.	206	354	1
Brington (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Briſtol (Dioceſe) Formulæ Inſtrumentorum -	ib.	134	4305	1
—— Liſt of Biſhops -	I.	360	595	14
—— (Mon. de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	46
—— (City) Cuſtoms of -	I.	429	741	12
—— Privileges - -	II.	551	2185	9
- - - -	ib.	626	2264	164
Britanniæ Chorographica Tabula - -	ib.	245	1808	2
Brockhall (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
—— Town - -	II.	503	2112	20
Brockley (Town) Caſe of -	III.	181	4626	18
Brodewinſore (Man. de) Terrarium - -	ib.	99	3961	1
Bromburge (Manor), Grant of Fair to - -	II.	434	2074	38
Bromfield (Manerii de) Perambulatio - -	III.	53	3696	1
Bromley, Parochial Regiſter of	ib.	20	3361	4
—— (St. Leonard's Church) Notes and Inſcriptions	II.	519	2129	248
- - - -	III.	320	6072	57
Bromley-Bagod, Extract of Deeds - -	II.	416	2044	18
Bromwich (Weſt) Church Grants, &c. to - -	III.	88	3868	277
Brotherton (Pariſh) Agreement for Common of Paſture -	II.	484	2101	40
Broxton (Hundred) Account of Sequeſtrations in -	ib.	527	2136	1 et ſeq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Broxton, Deſcription of -	II.	537	2155	22
Brueria (Eccles. Stæ. Mariæ de) Cartæ - -	III.	391	6748	48
Buckingham (County) Monumental Inſcriptions in -	ib.	121	4170	1
- - - -	ib.	416	6821	1 et ſeq.
—— Liſt of High Sheriffs	II.	511	2122	1, 2
—— Sheriffs and Juſtices	I.	84	259	3
- - - -	ib.	324	474	1
—— Villarum Appellationes, Feoda Militum et Tenentium, Serjantiæ &c.	ib.	194, 195	313	35, 36, 38
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—40—
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 44,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 47,
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48—50
- - -	III.	90	3875	1
—— Earls and Dukes, Series of - -	I.	585	1178	89
- - - -	II.	565	2223	30
- - - -	III.	324	6082	34
—— Herald's Viſitations thereof: viz.				
—— (Harvey) -	II.	119	1533	1, 2
- - - -	III.	250	5181	1
—— (Lee) - -	I.	559	1139	3
- - - -	II.	21	1391	1
—— (Philipott) -	I.	617	1234	1
- - - -	ib.	590	1193	1
- - - -	ib.	548	1102	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	559	1136	1
- - - -	ib.	561	1151	1
- - -	III.	301	5828	2
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Buckinghamſhire Families	I.	533	1068	9
- - - -	ib.	546	1095	10
- - - -	II.	20	1387	37
- - - -	ib.	30	1405	2
- - - -	ib.	58	1457	6
- - - -	ib.	71	1482	9
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	1, 2
- - - -	III.	99	3968	1
- - - -	ib.	188	4692	1
- - - -	ib.	301	5819	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5828	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	302	5832	1
- - -	ib.	305	5867	1
- -	ib.	ib.	5868	1
Bucklay (Hundred) Sequeſtrations in - -	II.	528	2138	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	537	2155	24
- - - -	ib.	544	2174	2
Bugbroke (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Bullock's Town, Rental -	II.	554	2192	10
Bunbury (Collegii de) Poſſeſſiones - -	I.	368	605	45
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
Burewelle (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
Burghlion in Gedney (Manor) Court Rolls of -	I.	416	702	1
Burian (St.) Account of Tithes in - - -	III.	379	6600	1
Burianæ (Eccles. Stæ) Excerpta e Chronicis -	ib.	513	7048	38
Burington (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
Burnt-Illegh (or Brent-Illegh Village) Tythes -	I.	26	97	61
- - - -	ib.	27—29	98	4 et ſeq.
Burſchon (Abbey) Foundation Charter - -	III.	89	3868	293
Burſcough (Abbatiæ de) Collectanea e Cartulario -	II.	429	2063	27

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Burton (Abbey) Foundation Charter - -	III.	89	3868	293
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro	ib.	21	3375	12
Burton Lazars (Mon.) Charters and Grants -	ib.	88	3868	289
Burton ſuper Trent (Monaſt. de) Fundatio - -	I.	208	358	22
—— (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	328	6121	32
Burton-Wirehale, Grant of Fair - -	II.	434	2074	47
Burwell (Rectory) Notes on -	III.	510	7040	4
Bury St. Edmunds (Abbey) Foundation of -	I.	100	261	32
- - - -	ib.	208	358	24
- - - -	III.	181	4626	10
- - - -	ib.	240	5019	52
- - - -	ib.	426	6839	36
- - - -	ib.	514	7049	8
—— Amplificatio -	I.	100	261	43
—— Abbatum Series -	ib.	395	639	34
- - - -	ib.	430	743	2
- - - -	III.	534	7520	1
—— Annales et Hiſtoria -	I.	558	1132	1
- - -	ib.	319	447	2
—— Taxatio Bonorum Abbatis - -	ib.	394	638	13
—— Officiariorum Monaſterii - -	III.	181	4626	6
—— Charters, Leaſes, and Grants to and by -	I.	20	76	1
- - - -	ib.	189	308	1
- - - -	ib.	208	358	24
- - - -	ib.	502	1005	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	181	4626	11
- - - -	ib.	391	6748	77
—— Regiſters of Abbey Lands - -	I.	394, 395	638	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	396	645	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	430	743	1 et ſeq.
—— Extracts from Regiſters	ib.	72	230	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	166	294	40—44
- - - -	ib.	167	ib.	74
- - - -	ib.	182	298	18, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 24,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 35
- - - -	ib.	193	312	6, 9, 12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 24
- - - -	ib.	393, 394	639	1 et ſeq.
—— Eſtimate of Damage to the Monaſtery, by the Townſmen -	I.	77	247	44
—— Agreement concerning the ſame -	ib.	364	604	*4
—— Liber Albus -	ib.	502 et ſeq.	1005	1 et ſeq.
—— Liber Conſuetudinarius	III.	101	3977	1
—— Ordinationes *ſive* Statuta	I.	505	1005	104
—— Tenures of Manors formerly held of -	ib.	217	370	30
—— Rental of - -	ib.	14	58	1—3
—— Grant of, by Hen. VIII.	ib.	ib.	ib.	4, 5
—— (Guild) Statutes of -	III.	181	4626	2
—— Lands, &c. of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1, 3 et ſeq.
—— (Town) Rental of -	ib.	181	4626	9
—— (Gaol) Calendar of Priſoners - -	I.	214	368	14
Buttele (Priory) Taxation -	ib.	15	60	15
Butleſdene (Abbat. de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	62
Byddenden: *ſee* Biddenden -				
Byland (Mon.) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	33
Byleghe (Abby) Temporalities of	I.	15	60	25
Caiſho (Hundrd) Muſter-Book	II.	642	2285	1
Calder (Mon.) Foundation of	ib.	78	1499	46
Caldy (Magna) Tythes of -	ib.	396	2009	101

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cambridge (County)				
—— Deſcription of -	III.	393	6768	1
—— Records relative to	ib.	394	6772	1
—— Militia Muſters in -	ib.	104	4014	1
- - - -	ib.	379	6599	1
—— Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma	I.	590	1192	28
—— Certificatio Hundredorum -	II.	554	2195	2
—— Liſts of High Sheriffs	I.	84	259	4
- - - -	II.	511	2122	3, 4
—— (Church) Notes -	ib.	519	2129	216
- - - -	III.	416	6821	1 et ſeq.
—— (Earls) Series of -	I.	585	1178	113
—— Valor Maneriorum, Rectoriarum, Beneficiorum, &c. -	ib.	416	701	1
—— Miſcellanies relative to Tenure of Lands, &c. - -	ib.	590	1192	15, 31
- - - -	III.	418	6822	1
—— Herald's, Viſitations thereof -				
—— (Henry) St. George	I.	518	1043	8, 9, 10
- - - -	ib.	617	1234	3
- - - -	II.	29	1401	1
- - - -	ib.	119	1534	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	394	6769	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6770	1
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Cambridgeſhire Families	I.	525	1057	4
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	10
- - - -	II.	20	1386	30
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	30
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	1
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	3
- - - -	III.	394	6774	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	6775	1
- - -	ib.	421	6830	1
—— (Town) Arms of -	I.	617	1234	3
—— Town, Particulars concerning -	III.	514	7049	14
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7052	9, 13 et ſeq.
—— St. Mary's Church, Documents, &c. of	ib.	511	7044	9
—— Religious Houſes near	ib.	513	7048	5
—— St. Michael's Houſe, Particulars concerning - -	ib.	ib.	7047	29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7049	3
UNIVERSITY.				
—— Antiquity, Foundation, and Hiſtory -	I.	497	980	1
- - -	ib.	515	1038	9, 10
- - -	II.	196	1754	6
- - -	III.	48	3643	2
- - - -	ib.	104	4017	1
- -	ib.	115	4105	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	117	4116	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	132	4283	1
- - -	ib.	323	6080	1
	ib.	510	7037	10
- - - -	ib.	513	7049	58
—— Arms of	I.	617	1234	2
- - - -	II.	371	1993	6
- - - -	ib.	518	2129	189
- - - -	III.	445	6892	1
—— Privileges -	ib.	394	6772	1
- - - -	ib.	510	7040	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	512	7046	87
- - - -	ib.	513	7049	58
—— Abuſes in its Government -	ib.	504	7019	11

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cambridge (University)(*cont.*)				
—— (Churches) Inscriptions in -	III.	327	6121	7 et seq.
—— Statutes -	I.	498	982	1
- - - -	II.	344	1909	1
- - - -	III.	129	4239	1
- - - -	ib.	208	4821	1
- - - -	ib.	511	7044	3
- - - -	ib.	512	7046	8
—— Cancellariorum, Oratorum, et Professorum Catalogus -	ib.	509, 510	7037	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	510	7038	1
—— Vice Chancellors and Professors, Letters of	ib.	493	7000	13
- - - -	ib.	499	7011	74
—— Vice Cancellarii et Senatûs Academicæ Literæ				
ad Carolum I. -	I.	137	286	168
ad Academiam Oxonienſem -	ib.	237	416	28
to Sir Julias Cæſar -	III.	493	7000	13
—— Vice Chancellor's Power, Tracts on -	ib.	418	6823	29
—— Illuſtrious Men educated at -	ib.	519	7177	1
—— Decreta et Acta Publica - -	ib.	508	7030	6, 7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7032	5—7
- - - -	ib.	509	7037	2
—— Submiſſion to Cardinal Wolſey -	ib.	508	7033	9
—— Miſcellaneous Documents concerning -	I.	515	1038	10
- - - -	III.	78	3786	28
- - - -	ib.	117	4116	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	426	6839	41, 42
- - - -	ib.	512	7046	2 et seq.
COLLEGES AND HALLS.				
—— Hiſtory and Foundations thereof	I.	430	744	1
—— Miſcellaneous Collections, concerning	ib.	344	539	11
- - - -	II.	669	2366	11
- - - -	III.	445	6892	1
- - - -	ib.	508	7033	6
Bennet College: *ſee* Corpus Chriſti Coll. *infra.*				
Bibliothecæ Publicæ, Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Catalogus MSS. -	I.	407	694	14
CAIUS COLLEGE.				
—— Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	407	694	10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
—— Letters, &c. concerning - -	III.	508	7031	11
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7032	13
- - - -	ib.	512	7045	3
- - - -	ib.	512	7047	11
CATHERINE (S.) AULÆ.				
—— Collectiones ex Regiſtro -	ib.	509	7034	1
CHRIST'S COLLEGE.				
—— Statuta -	ib.	87	3848	1
- - - -	ib.	511	7044	2
- - - -	ib.	512	7046	24
- - - -	ib.	527	7362	1
—— Letters, &c. concerning. - -	ib.	508	7031	3
—— Regiſters, Extracts from -	ib.	452	6981	1
CLARE HALL.				
—— Miſcellanies concerning - -	ib.	507	7029	4

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cambridge, Clare Hall (*cont.*)				
—— Statuta et Ordinationes -	III.	508	7032	15
- - - -	ib.	510	7041	7
—— Particulars concerning CORPUS CHRISTI (or BENNET) College,	ib.	512	7047	8
Donations to -	I.	367	604	86
—— Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	407	694	15
—— Letters, &c. concerning - -	III.	508	7031	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7033	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	512	7046	9—14
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7047	16
—— Statutes -	ib.	527	7362	1
EMANUEL COLLEGE.				
—— Catalogus MSS. -	I.	407	694	12
—— Particulars concerning - -	III.	508	7033	5
—— Letters, &c. of Martyrs preſerved there -	ib.	509	ib.	14
Gonville & Caius College: *ſee* Caius College *ſupra.*				
JESUS COLLEGE.				
—— Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	16
—— Particulars concerning	III.	508	7033	4
- - - -	ib.	510	7038	11
—— Statuta -	ib.	511	7044	1
ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.				
—— Catalogus MSS. -	I.	407	694	9
—— Particulars, &c. concerning -	III.	507	7028	1
- - - -	ib.	510	7039	1
- - - -	ib.	512	7047	9, 10
—— Statutes of -	ib.	514	7050	1
KING'S COLLEGE.				
—— Liſt of Provoſts, Fellows, &c. -	ib.	327	6114	1
- - - -	ib.	510	7038	6
—— Letters, &c. concerning - -	ib.	508	7031	1
- - - -	ib.	512	7045	15
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7046	26
- - - -	ib.	513	7047	30
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7049	2
—— Statutes and Hiſtory of - -	ib.	525	7323	1
—— Provoſt and Fellows, Letters of -	I.	240	416	138
- - - -	III.	480	6995	110
MAGDALEN COLLEGE.				
—— Letters, &c. concerning - -	ib.	508	7031	10
PEMBROKE HALL.				
—— Liſt of Fellows, &c.	ib.	507	7029	5
—— Letters, &c. concerning - -	ib.	508	7031	7
—— Fellows, Liſts of -	ib.	509	7033	17
—— Conſecratio Capellæ	ib.	ib.	7034	3
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro -	ib.	511	7044	4
—— Particulars concerning - -	ib.	512	7045	4
—— Fellows, &c. Liſts of	ib.	512	7046	21, 22
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7047	6
PETER-HOUSE.				
—— Letters, &c. concerning - -	ib.	508	7031	6
- - -	ib.	ib.	7032	11
—— Statutes of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
—— Particulars concerning	ib.	510	7045	2
—— Statutes -	ib.	512	7046	20
- - - -	ib.	512	7047	18

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cambridge (*cont.*)				
QUEEN'S COLLEGE.				
—— Catalogus Librorum MSS.	I.	408	694	17
—— Letters, &c. concerning	III.	508	7031	8
—— Liſts of Provoſts, Fellows, &c.	ib.	510	7038	17
—— Liſts of Benefactors, &c.	ib.	513	7048	1
SIDNEY SUSSEX COLLEGE.				
—— Catalogus MSS.	I.	407	694	13
—— Letters, &c. concerning	III.	508	7031	9
	ib.	ib.	7033	3
—— Hiſtory, &c. of	ib.	510	7037	14
—— Particulars, &c. of	ib.	ib.	7038	10
TRINITY COLLEGE.				
—— Catalogus Librorum MSS.	I.	407	694	7
	III.	94	3890	1
—— Elogium	ib.	426	6834	1
—— Letters, &c. concerning	ib.	508	7031	2
	ib.	510	7038	9
	ib.	ib.	7040	2
—— Maſters, (Liſts of)	ib.	512	7045	16
	ib	512	7047	13
	ib.	512	7046	29
	ib.	513	7049	1
—— Caſe of,	ib.	520	7187	3 et ſeq.
—— (Maſter and Fellows) Letters of	ib.	494	7001	43
	ib.	498	7011	8—17
—— Deeds, &c. relative to	ib.	116	4115	19 et ſeq.
	ib.	117	4116	1 et ſeq.
TRINITY HALL.				
—— Statutes,	ib.	507	7029	7
—— Letters, &c. concerning	ib.	508	7031	5
	ib.	512	7045	5
—— (Public Library) Particulars concerning	I.	407	694	14
	III.	507	7029	2
	ib.	512	7047	15
—— (St. Michael's Houſe) Particulars of	ib.	513	7047	29
	ib.	ib.	7049	3
—— Account of Queen Elizabeth's Reception at Cambridge	ib.	508	7033	7, 8
	ib.	509	7037	2
—— King James, Charles I. &c.	ib.	510	7041	8
—— Profeſſorſhips, Particulars concerning	ib.	509	7036	2
	ib.	510	7040	9, 12
	ib.	512	7046	1, 19
Camely (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	1
Canewall (Monaſt. de) Carta Fundationis	II.	426	2060	14
Canon's Aſhby (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Canterbury (Province) Taxationes	I.	345	539	27, 28
	ib.	476	926	4
	ib.	506	1006	16
	II.	199	1757	22
	ib.	263	1850	12
	III.	55	3720	1
—— State of	I.	360	594	8
	ib.	438	787	28 et ſeq.
—— Pariſhes in	ib.	104	280	29
—— Arms of the Archbiſhoprick	ib.	76	246	11
	II.	16	1366	1

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Canterbury (*cont.*)				
—— (Archbiſhops) Temporalities of	I.	15	60	82
—— Liſts and Lives of	ib.	74	229	5
	ib.	31	105	1
	ib.	192	310	16, 17—
	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
	ib.	195	315	1, 2
	ib.	207	357	3
	ib.	242	419	5
	ib.	244	420	1
	ib.	391	624	27
	ib.	407	1692	2
	ib.	539	1074	138
	II.	201	759	35, 36
—— Degree and Dignity of	I.	77	247	64
—— Archiepiſcopal Courts, Collections relative to	III.	80	3792	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	81	3793	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	82	3795	1 et ſeq.
—— Regiſters, Extracts from	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	83	3798	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	513	7048	22, 29,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 50
	ib.	244	420	1 et ſeq.
—— (City) Taxations of	I.	345	539	27, 28
	II.	201	1757	22
—— (Cathedral Church) Incorporation, &c. of	I.	598	1197	17
—— Statutes of	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
—— Various Documents concerning	ib.	ib.	ib.	18 et ſeq.
—— Church Notes	II.	16	1366	2
—— Eccleſiæ Metropoliticæ, Cartæ et Libertates conceſſæ	ib.	199	1757	7, 19
	III.	391	6748	56
—— Carta Fundationis	ib.	511	7044	14
—— Bibliothecæ, Catalogus MSS.	I.	408	695	16
—— (St. Auguſtin's Abbey) Fundatio	ib.	208	358	25
—— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	47
—— Lieger Book of	ib.	162	293	15
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtris	ib.	167	294	11, 87
	ib.	193	312	3
	ib.	344	539	5, 6
	ib.	407	692	7, 8, 9
	ib.	506	1006	1 et ſeq.
—— Taxatio	II.	263	1850	13
	ib.	553	2188	110
—— Cartæ	III.	326	6111	26
	ib.	392	6748	104
	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 107
—— Chronicon	I.	406	686	1
CHRIST'S CHURCH.				
—— Fundatio	ib.	100	261	8
—— Cartæ	ib.	77	247	23
—— Lis cum Baldewino et Huberto Archiepiſcopis Cantuarienſibus	ib.	441	788	1
—— Poliſtoire del Egliſe de Chriſt	ib.	393	636	1
—— Collegii Corporis Chriſti Hiſtoria	III.	514	7049	12
	ib.	ib.	7053	25
—— St. Gregory's Priory, Rental of	II.	261	1833	1
—— (S. Petri Monaſterii de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	2, 3

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Canterbury (*cont.*)				
—— (Conventûs Eccleſiæ Sancti Salvatoris)				
—— Redditus et Cartæ -	I.	506	1006	1 et ſeq.
—— Compotus varii -	ib.	507	1007	40—44
—— (Eccleſ. Stæ Trinitatis) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	23
- - - -	II.	416	2044	43
Caresbroke, feoda militaria ad Caſtrum de pertinentia -	I.	194	312	21
Carliſle (Biſhopric) State of	ib.	360	594	9
—— Liſts of Biſhops -	ib.	ib.	595	22
- - -	II.	202	1759	37
—— Taxatio -	I.	345	529	28
- - - -	II.	263	1850	21
—— Monaſteries in, Notes on - -	I.	366	604	50
—— (Priory) Foundation of - -	II.	79	1499	49
—— (City) Account of its Siege -	III.	399	6798	63
Carthuga Prior. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	44
Cartmel (Mon.) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	44
Caſſenton (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Caſtel-Acre (Monaſt. *vel* Prioratûs de)				
—— Priorum Nomina -	I.	486	970	7
- - - -	II.	502	2110	110
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum	ib.	501	2110	1 et ſeq.
—— Excerpta e Chartulario	I.	486	970	4
—— Excerpta e Regiſtris	II.	359	1967	3
- - - -	ib.	417	2044	57,61
- - - -	III.	323	6079	51
Catigerne, Monument of, deſcribed - -	I.	345	539	3—7
Cerne (Abbatiæ de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	32,66
Chaddiſden (Chantry) Demiſe of - -	I.	368	605	23
Chadkirke (Chantry) Demiſe of	ib.	ib.	ib.	22
Chafforde (Decanat. de) Taxatio	ib.	15, 16	60	104,118
Chalfont (Church) Inſcriptions in - -	III.	319	6072	11
Chalk (Prioratûs de) Excerpta e Cartis - -	II.	416	2044	44
—— (Rectory) Account of	III.	420	6826	1
Chard (Manor) -	ib.	440	6853	89
Chardley (Church) Notes -	II	519	2129	240
Charley (Church) Notes -	III.	303	5848	f. 42
Charlton (Church) Notes -	ib.	360	6365	1
—— (Manor) Survey of -	ib.	178	4606	1
Charwelton (Church) Inſcriptions - -	ib.	393	6763	1
Cheddre (Man. de) Cartæ -	I.	196	316	3
Chedworth (Eccleſ. de) Excerpta ex Regiſtris -	III.	513	7048	36
Chelmysforde (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	99,113
Chelſea (Manor) Rental -	III.	440	6853	88
Chenilleworda (Eccleſiæ de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	49	3650	
Chennora (Villa de) Cartæ -	ib.	392	6748	105
Cherleton (Town) Deeds, &c. of - -	I.	331	506	30
Cherlton (Pariſh) Tythes -	II.	306	1885	19
Chertſey (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	43
—— (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio -	ib.	100	261	20
Cheſter (COUNTY PALATINE)				
—— Deſcription of -	I.	519	1046	9
- - - -	II.	368	1988	28
- - - -	ib.	396	2010	3
- - - -	ib.	518	2129	190
- - - -	ib.	537	2155	21—24
- - - -	III.	250	5176	1
- - - -	ib.	426	6839	26

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cheſter (*cont.*)				
—— Map of -	II.	433	2073	22
—— Collections relative to its Hiſtory and Antiquities -	I.	37	139	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	324	473	1
- - - -	ib.	330	506	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	518,519	1046	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	46	1424	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	392	2007	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	393	2008	1
- - - -	ib.	393	2009	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	396	2010	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	420	2052	1
- - - -	ib.	422	2057	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	427	2060	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	433	2073	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	485	2103	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	500,501	2107	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	503	2111	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	506	2115	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	535	2152	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	537	7568	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7569	1
—— Courts and Authority thereof -	II.	400	2016	22 et ſeq.
—— Chronicles of the County -	ib.	40	1424	3
—— Churches and Pariſhes, Miſcellaneous Notes on -	ib.	431	2071	55
- - - -	ib.	485	2103	1 et ſeq.
—— Deaneries, Accounts of - -	ib.	426	2060	29
- - - -	ib.	431	2071	49,50
- - - -	ib.	441	2079	48
—— Earls (Liſts of) and Documents relative to the Earldom -	I.	37, 38, 39	139	11,72,17
- - - -	ib.	74	245	5
- - - -	ib.	104	280	10
- - - -	ib.	324	456	6
- - - -	ib.	516	1039	17, 18—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 21
- - - -	ib.	519	1046	12
- - - -	ib.	564	1155	90
- - - -	ib.	567	1160	68
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	117
- - - -	II.	16	1364	31
- - - -	ib.	24	1393	140
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	25
- - - -	ib.	39	1418	7
- - - -	ib.	120	1535	2
- - - -	ib.	260	1830	1
-	ib.	357	1940	3
- - - -	ib.	363	1977	14
- - - -	ib.	364	1980	3
- - - -	ib.	367	1988	12
- - - -	ib.	369	1989	10
- - - -	ib.	415	2044	3—6, 8,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 14, 15
- - - -	ib.	426	2059	29
- - - -	ib.	426	2060	58
- - - -	ib.	433	2074	17
- - - -	ib.	438	2077	85
- - - -	ib.	457	2089	6
- - - -	ib.	482	2099	56
- - - -	ib.	500	2106	17
- - - -	ib.	508	2116	36
- - - -	ib.	512	2125	4, 25
- - - -	ib.	513	2129	43
- - - -	ib.	537	2155	10, 12, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16, 18
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	3, 4, 6
- - - -	ib.	540	2167	4

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester (*cont.*)				
—— Earls (Lists of), &c. (*continued.*)	II.	552	2188	4
- - - -	ib.	565	2232	18
—— Funerals, Orders and Certificates concerning - -	ib.	396	2011	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	412	2041	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	515	2129	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	550	2180	1 et seq.
—— Herald's Visitations thereof, viz.				
—— (Chaloner) -	ib.	540	2163	8
—— (Glover) -	ib.	46	1424	9
- - - -	ib.	82	1505	1
- - - -	III.	250	5182	1
- - - -	II.	509	2119	1
- - - -	ib.	530	2142	8
- - - -	ib.	540	2167	13
—— (St. George) -	ib.	120	1535	7
—— Heraldic Collections of Arms, &c. relative to Cheshire Families	I.	37—42	139	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	76	246	17
- - - -	ib.	324	471	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	473	1
- - - -	ib.	330 et seq.	506	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	334	521	2
- - - -	ib.	435	774	1—3
- - - -	ib.	468	893	1
- - - -	ib.	525	1057	8
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	11
- - - -	ib.	562	1152	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	572	1170	1—3
- - - -	II.	19	1382	1
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	54
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	21
- - - -	ib.	367	1988	11 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	371	1992	5 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	392	2007	1
- - - -	ib.	393	2008	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	409	2038	5 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	420	2050	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	422	2055	6
- - - -	ib.	457	2088	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	68, 80
- - - -	ib.	504	2113	4
- - - -	ib.	509	2119	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	530	2142	5
- - - -	ib.	531	2146	4
- - - -	ib.	533	2151	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	534	2153	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	538	2157	1, 2
—— Inhabitants Lists of and Remonstrances	ib.	539	2161	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	500	2107	2
—— Liberties and Privileges - -	I.	331	506	29
- - - -	ib.	363	597	4
- - - -	ib.	518, 519	1046	7, 8
- - - -	II.	359	1967	8—10
- - - -	ib.	368	1988	24
- - - -	ib.	393	2009	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	410	2038	50
- - - -	ib.	430	2071	7
- - - -	ib.	436, 438	2077	27, 92
- - - -	ib.	510	2119	18
—— Records, Calendar of	I.	23	94	1
—— Records, Muniments, and Law Proceedings, Collections of	ib.	37—42	139	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	56	168	2
- - - -	ib.	84	258	27—30
- - - -	ib.	331	506	1 et seq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester (*cont.*)				
—— Records, Muniments, &c. (*continued.*)	II.	354	1929	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	359	1967	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	360	1968	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	367	1988	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	369	1991	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	371	1994	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	382	2002	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	396	2010	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	435	2022	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	408	2037	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	409	2038	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	410	2039	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	413	2042	9
- - - -	ib.	420	2053	1
- - - -	ib.	422	2057	1 et seq
- - - -	ib.	425	2059	1 et seq
- - - -	ib.	429	2065	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2066	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	430	2067	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2068	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2069	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2070	1—3
- - - -	ib.	431, 432	2072	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	434	2074	36, 48,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
- - - -	ib.	439	2079	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	443, 445	2081	13, 28,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 30,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36
- - - -	ib.	445	2082	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	449	2083	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	458	2090	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	465	2091	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	80
- - - -	ib.	476	2095	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	480 et seq.	2099	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	506	2115	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	521	2131	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	533	2149	39
- - - -	III.	365	6428	1
- - - -	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Sequestrations Mizes (or Assessments) and Taxations of -	I.	104	280	2
- - - -	II.	348	1922	2—9, 19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
- - - -	ib.	357	1943	
- - - -	ib.	379	1999	2—6, 7,
- - - -	ib.	ib	ib.	8, 9—10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—22, 23
- - - -	ib.	391	2005	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	401	2018	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	412	2040	8
- - - -	ib.	480	2098	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	513, 514	2126	8, 11, 18,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19—26,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27—30
- - - -	ib.	514	2128	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	520	2130	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	527	2136	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2137	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	530	2144	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	540	2166	1
- - - -	ib.	544	2174	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2175	2
- - - -	III.	498	7009	15
—— Causeway (over the River Dee) Proceedings on -	II.	386	2003	34 et seq.
—— Receptus Exituum, temp. Hen. VI. -	ib.	391	2005	1 et seq.
—— Redditus Annualis -	I.	332	506	100

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Chester (*cont.*)				
—— Sheriffs, Juſtices and other Officers, Liſts of - - -	I.	85	259	28
- - - -	ib.	104	280	8—10, 11,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
- - - -	ib.	324	473	1
- - - -	ib.	519	1046	14
- - - -	II.	120	1535	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	348	1920	6—9, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11—16,
- - - -	ib.	417	2045	1
- - - -	ib.	437	2077	14, 19
- - - -	ib.	439	2078	11
- - - -	ib.	461	2091	12
- - - -	ib.	466	2093	3
—— Tenures, Knights Fees, and Inquiſitions thereof -	I.	39	139	154 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	332	506	97, 98
- - - -	ib.	415	699	1
- - - -	ib.	519	1046	13
- - - -	II.	369	1991	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	378	1997	3
- - - -	ib.	406	2023	1
—— Towns (Mercantile) Liſt of - -	I.	519	1046	11
—— Villarum Nomina -	ib.	332	506	95
(Biſhoprick)				
—— Creation and Eſtabliſhment of -	II.	374	1994	13
- - - -	ib.	430	2071	8, 9
—— Deeds, Charters, and Donations of -	ib.	545	2176	8 et ſeq.
—— State of -	I.	360	594	10
—— Statutes - -	II.	431	2171	25
—— Valuation of -	ib.	337	2155	31
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	ib.	431	2071	51
—— (Biſhops) Liſts and Succeſſions of	I.	360	525	91
- - - -	II.	369	1989	17
- - - -	ib.	202	1759	37
- - - -	ib.	512	2125	5, 6
—— Jewels, Account of -	I.	195	315	8, 9
—— Epiſcopal Courts, and Regiſters thereof -	II.	532	2146	18
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	ib.	411	2039	71
(Dean and Chapter.)				
—— Incorporation of -	ib.	374	1994	57
—— Liſt of - -	ib.	369	1989	21
—— Lands, and Inſtruments concerning the ſame -	ib.	374, 375	1994	55, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59—66
- - - -	ib.	430	2071	20, 28, 30
- - - -	ib.	476	2095	2
- - - -	ib.	485	2103	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	487, 488	ib.	61, 62,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63—69
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— Statutes - -	ib.	374, 375	1994	55, 56
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 60
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	ib.	400	2016	52 et ſeq.
—— (Arch Deaconry) Procurations, and Synodals -	ib.	399	2015	2
—— Valuation of -	ib.	431	2071	50
(City.)				
—— Deſcription of -	I.	519	1046	10
—— Bounds and Limits of	II.	394	2009	47
- - - -	ib.	399	2016	13

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Chester Bounds (*cont.*)				
- - - -	II.	422	2057	14
- - - -	ib.	537	2150	24
—— Chamberlain, and his Authority -	I.	104	280	9
- - - -	ib.	331	506	29
—— Charters, and Confirmations thereof -	ib.	519	1046	8
- - - -	II.	357	1948	1
- - - -	ib.	359	1967	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	399	2016	9
- - - -	ib.	422, 423,	2057	15, 16,
- - - -	ib.	425	ib.	21, 91
- - - -	ib.	447	2082	41
—— Churches and Parochial Chapels -	ib.	431	2071	55
—— Collections relative to its Hiſtory and Antiquities -	ib.	354	1929	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	357	1944	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1948	2
- - - -	ib.	367	1988	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	369	1989	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	376	1996	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	379	1998	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	399	2014	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	399	2016	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	422	2057	19
- - - -	ib.	426	2060	28 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	433	2073	20 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	512	2125	3, 14
- - - -	ib.	522	2133	3
- - - -	ib.	537	2155	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	360	6358	3
- - - -	ib.	537	7568	1
—— Companies and their Charters -	II.	376	1996	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	420	2054	1, 5 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	490	2104	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	494	2105	28
- - - -	ib.	507	2115	54
—— Courts, Proceedings in -	ib.	406	2025	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	425, 426	2057	45, 46, 60,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 69, 90
- - - -	ib.	439	2078	12 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	539	2162	1, 2
—— Eſtates, Sequeſtrations, &c. of and Donations to the City -	ib.	379	1999	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	402	2020	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	467, 473	2093	31, 131,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	134, 135
- - - -	ib.	481	2099	6
- - - -	ib.	524	2135	6, 13
- - - -	ib.	535	2150	28
—— Franchiſes and Priviledges - -	ib.	385	2003	28
- - -	ib.	394	2009	41, 44, 47,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
- - -	ib.	399	2016	5, 8, 9, 11,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 16
- - - -	ib.	417	2044	52
- - -	ib.	438	2077	92
- - -	ib.	422, 425	2057	14, 79, 90,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	92, 93
—— Freemen, Miſcellaneous Notes concerning -	ib.	493	2105	6
—— Liſts, &c. of -	ib.	379	1998	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	449	2082	76—86
- - - -	ib.	474	2094	145
—— Diſfranchiſement of one - -	ib.	391	2004	40 et ſeq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester Freemen (*continued.*)				
—— Proceedings relative to - -	II.	461, 463	2091	3, 42, 43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
—— Freeholders, Petition of - -	ib.	394	2009	30
—— Games, Amusements, and Plays -	ib.	398	2013	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	424	2057	85
- - - -	ib.	512	2124	1
—— Lists of Constables, &c. - -	I.	104	280	7
—— Coroners -	II.	369	1989	4 et seq.
—— Inhabitants and their Assessments -	ib.	379	1938	1
—— Justices and Deputy Justices -	I.	104	280	8
- - - -	ib.	332	506	88
—— Mayors, Aldermen, and Sheriffs, and Ordinances by them	ib.	104	280	13
—— Mayors, Aldermen, and Sheriffs of -	ib.	519	1046	14
- - - -	II.	369	1989	2
- - - -	ib.	385	2003	12, 28
- - -	ib.	411	2039	72
- - - -	ib.	422	2057	3, 8
- - - -	ib.	412	2059	12
- - - -	ib.	428	2060	59
- - - -	ib.	428	2063	14
- - - -	ib.	441	2079	40
- - - -	ib.	493, 494	2105	2, 17, 31,
- - - -	ib.	496	ib.	82
- - - -	ib.	512	2125	3, 11—14
- - - -	ib.	522	2133	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	534	2149	48–50, 51
- - - -	ib.	535	2150	30, 34
- - - -	ib.	537	2155	20, 25–30
- - - -	ib.	538	2158	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	11
- - - -	ib.	542	2173	30 et seq.
—— Sheriffs, Oath of -	ib.	507	2115	90
—— Officers of, and their Fees -	ib.	439	2078	12 et seq.
—— Disputes concerning the Election of a Town Clerk -	ib.	494	2105	45 et seq.
—— Parochial Register of	ib.	547	2177	1 et seq.
—— Petition of the Inhabitants for their Liberties -	I.	518	1046	7
—— for Abatement of Customs on Wines, &c. - -	ib.	215	368	67
—— Records, Muniments, Law Proceedings, &c.	II.	382	2002	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	384	2003	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	388	2004	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	396	2010	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	402	2020	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	406	2025	8
- - - -	ib.	417	2046	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	419	2047	32 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	420	2053	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2054	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	422	2056	1
- - -	ib.	423	2057	32 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	428	2061	1
- - - -	ib.	430	2068	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2069	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2070	1—3
- - - -	ib.	433	2074	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	439	2079	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	442	2080	1 et seq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester Records, &c. (*cont.*)				
- - - -	II.	445	2082	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	451	2083	26, 27, 30
- - - -	ib.	455	2084	77
- - - -	ib.	458	2090	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	464	2091	77
- - - -	ib.	466	2093	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	481	2099	11
- - - -	ib.	483	2101	2et seq.
- - - -	ib.	485	2102	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	490	2104	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	493	2105	7 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	506	2115	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	513	2126	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	523	2135	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	534	2150	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	538	2158	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	539	2162	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	541	2172	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2173	1 et seq.
—— Religious Houses				
—— Notes on the Abbeys and Monasteries -	ib.	369	1989	18 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	371	1994	1 et seq.
—— St. Werburg's Abbey or Monastery, and Cathedral -				
—— Foundation of, Documents concerning -	I.	592	1195	40
- - - -	ib.	369	1989	20
- - - -	ib.	372	1994	14
- - - -	ib.	426	2060	30
- - - -	ib.	430	2071	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	15, 16
—— Charters, Deeds, & Evidences of -	II.	359	1965	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	360	1967	24, 25, 28
- - - -	ib.	371	1994	4 et seq.
- - -	ib.	382	2002	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	427	2060	39, 41
- - - -	ib.	430	2071	13, 14, 15
- - -	ib.	484	405	23
- - -	ib.	488	2103	95
- - - -	ib.	534	2149	59
- - - -	III.	426	6839	64
—— Statuta -	II.	399	2015	1
- - - -	ib.	431	2071	25
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	10
—— Grants and Donations to - -	ib.	367, 368	3988	9, 46
- - - -	ib.	372	1994	8
—— Estates and Rentals of	ib.	427	2060	35, 38
- - - -	ib.	431	2071	37
- - - -	ib.	486	2103	31
—— Privileges granted to it	ib.	424	2057	68
- - - -	ib.	432	2072	13
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	1 et seq.
—— Registers and Cartularies - -	ib.	359	1965	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	427	2060	33, 34, 42
- - - -	ib.	428	2062	1
- - - -	ib.	532	2148	1—3
- - - -	ib.	533	2149	26
—— Successio Abbatum -	I.	104	280	6
- - - -	II.	360	1967	26
- - - -	ib.	369	1989	19
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	9
—— Pope Clement's Bull to	III.	89	3868	294
—— Miscellaneous Notes concerning St. Wereburg's Abbey and Cathedral -	II.	486, 487	2103	18, 47, 48
- - - -	ib.	505	2113	47
- - - -	ib.	511	2120	16
- - - -	III.	239	5019	2

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chester (*cont.*)				
—— (St. John's Hospital)	II.	424	2057	86
- - - -	ib.	483	2101	4 et seq.
- - -	ib.	487	2103	62
- - - -	ib.	535	2150	37
- - -	ib.	538	2159	10, 17
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20—22
—— (St. Mary's Abbey)	ib.	371, 372	1994	10, 11
- - - -	ib.	426	2060	11
- - - -	ib.	431	2071	25
- - - -	ib.	486	2103	14
- - - -	ib.	5	2116	6, 12
—— Statutes of -	ib.	488	2103	87, 88
—— St. Oswald's Church	ib.	486	ib.	16, 17, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22, 23, 25,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
- - - -	ib.	489	2103	103, 112,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	113
—— Siege of Chester, Account of -	ib.	537	2155	33, 34
—— Tolls - -	ib.	448	2082	49
- - - -	ib.	464, 465	2091	78, 88
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90, 93
- - - -	ib.	512	2125	7
- - -	ib.	535	2150	45
—— Towns and Castles in its Vicinity (List of)	ib.	506	2115	20
—— (Wards) Notes concerning -	ib.	449	2882	76
—— (St. Bridgets)	ib.	ib.	ib.	85
—— (St. Gyles) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78
—— (Bounds of) -	ib.	535	2150	27
—— Castle -	I.	104	280	7
- - - -	II.	465, 466	2091	98—104
- - - -	ib.	523	2135	1 et seq.
—— Deeds, &c. from the Records of -	ib.	439	2079	1 et seq.
Chetwynd (Church) Notes -	ib.	519	2129	239
Chewton-Keinsham (Manor) Survey - -	III.	178	4606	1
Chichester (Bishoprick), *vel* Cicestrensis Diocesis, State of	I.	242	419	7
- - - -	ib.	360	594	12
- - - -	ib.	402	670	4
—— Taxations of -	ib.	15	60	55
- - - -	ib.	345	539	28
- - - -	II.	263	1850	12
—— (Bishops) Lists of -	I.	162	293	21
- - - -	ib.	360	594	12
- - - -	III.	534	7520	2
—— (Dean and Chapter) Difference between them and the City -	II.	543	2173	49, 50
—— (Canon. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	77
Chickering Hall (Rental of)	II.	554	2193	9
Chickesonde (Prior de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	53
Childokforde (Manor) Grant of	ib.	196	316	7
Chiliwelle (Cantariæ de) Fundatio - -	ib.	61	174	1
Chiltone (Manor) Grant of -	ib.	394	639	14
Chinelworthe (Prioratûs de) Excerpta ex Registra -	II.	636	2273	5
Chippenham (Church) Notes	III.	320	6072	33
Chipping-Barnet (Jesus Hospital) Foundation and Statutes - -	ib.	361	6379	1
Chipping Norton (Church) Notes - -	ib.	319	6072	13
Chorley (Town) Notes on -	II.	503	2112	30
Churchenheath (Farm) Tenure, &c. of - -	ib.	486	2103	13, 14,
- - - -	ib.	488	ib.	94
Church-Hanbury, Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Church Langley (Manor) Survey of - -	ib.	519	7180	1

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cinque Ports, Charters of -	I.	6	37	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	188	306	8
- - - -	III.	326	6111	31
—— Shipping furnished by (And *see* Dover, Sandwich, &c. *infra*)	I.	57	168	36
Cirencester (Abbey)				
—— Succession of Abbots	III.	534	7520	1
—— Taxation -	I.	15	60	52
—— Carta pro Monachis	III.	392	6748	79
Clare (Honor of) Survey -	ib.	243	5061	1
—— Compotus de -	I.	217	370	31, 32
—— (Hundred) Notes on	ib.	444	799	1
—— (Monast. de) Registrum Cartarum -	III.	209	4835	1
—— (Prioratûs de) Cartæ	I.	394	639	20
—— Registrum -	ib.	166	294	56
Claverham (Manor) Court Rolls - -	III.	310	6006	1
Claverton (Parish) Assessment of - -	II.	348	1920	2
Clipesley (Manor) Notes on	III.	436	6849	24
Cliva juxta Lewis (Man.) Court Roll - -	ib.	390	6721	1
Clothall (Manor) Court Roll	ib	389	6708	3
Clonn or Clunne (Hospital) Charter, Regulations, &c. of - - -	ib.	385	6693	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	427	6840	3
—— (Manor and Forest) Survey of -	I.	214, 215	368	18—34
Clumad. (Mon. Sti. Petri de) Cartæ - -	III.	391	6748	53
Cobham (Hospital) Orders for	ib.	537	7567	15
Cockersande (Monastery) Foundation of -	II.	78	1499	43
—— Collectanea e Cartulario - -	ib.	429	2062	24
—— Terræ concessæ -	III.	367	6461	17
Coges (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds - -	II.	417	2044	56
Coggeshall (Parish) Antiquities	I.	494	980	205
Colchester (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	ib.	15, 16	60	112, 126
—— (Archidiaconatûs) Taxatio -	ib.	15	ib.	107, 126
—— (Sti. Johannis Bapt. Abbatiæ) Collectanea ex Registris -	ib.	166	294	59
- - - -	ib.	182	298	20
- - - -	ib.	193	312	15
—— Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	52
—— Taxation -	I.	15	60	16
—— (Churches) Inscriptions in -	III.	393	6762	1
—— (St. Giles's Church) Inscriptions in -	ib.	327	6121	1
Coldhingham (Church) Inscriptions - -	ib.	393	6763	1
Colestri (Mon. de) Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	46
Colesden (Church) Notes -	ib.	328	6121	30
Colston Basset (Manor) Evidences - -	I.	211	363	18
Colwyche (Church) Notes -	II.	520	2129	278
Colyngburne (Vicariæ de) Carta Ordinationis -	ib.	206	1761	57, 58
Combe (Monasterii de) Collectanea ex Registro -	ib.	426	2060	18
—— (Capellanorum de) Successio -	ib.	163	1623	9, 11
Congleton (Borough) Charter	ib.	434	2074	54
—— Grant of Market -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
—— Documents concerning - -	I.	455	844	1 et seq.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cooper's Hill, Poetical Deſcription of - -	I.	454	837	3
Copenhall (Church) Notes in	II.	505	2113	44
Cornwall (Dutchy) and County, Diſcourſe on -	ib.	364	1980	2
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	2
—— Survey of, by Norden	III.	340	6252	1
—— Account of Tin Works in -	ib.	361	6380	1
—— Tythes - -	ib.	379	6600	1
—— Liſts of High Sheriffs	II.	511	2122	5
—— (Stannaries) Reſolutions of the Judges concerning -	ib.	132	1576	102
—— Tenentes et Tenuræ	I.	590	1192	40, 41
—— Herald's Viſitations thereof:				
—— (Henry St. George) -	ib.	541	1079	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	560	1142	1
- - - -	ib.	561	1149	2
- - - -	ib.	599	1164	1 et ſeq.
—— (Anonymous)	III.	14	3288	2
—— Heraldic Collections of Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Cornwall Families	I.	468	891	1
- - - -	ib.	525	1057	5
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	12
- - - -	ib.	562	1153	2
- - - -	ib.	568	1162	1
- - - -	II.	20	1387	42
- - - -	ib.	28	1397	2
- - - -	ib.	58	1457	1
- - -	ib.	71	1482	6, 7
- - - -	ib.	420	2055	5
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	6
- - -	III.	182	4632	4
—— Muniments and Law Proceedings -	ib.	346	6243	4 et ſeq.
—— (Dukes and Earls) Succeſſions of -	I.	585	1178	125
- - - -	II.	39	1418	5
- - - -	ib.	565	2223	61
- - - -	III.	323, 324	6082	9, 33
Corton (Manor) Survey of -	I.	19	71	4
Coſebercherche (Inhab. de) Cartæ - -	III.	391	6748	64
Cotton End, Fire at -	ib.	121	4157	1
Coventry (Biſhoprick) State of	I.	360	594	13—15
—— Taxations -	II.	263	1850	14, 24
—— Succeſſion of Biſhops	ib.	202	1759	37
—— Epiſcopal Regiſters, Extracts from -	II.	547	2179	14
—— (City) Deſcription of	III.	436	6850	7, 86
—— Account of -	ib.	502	7017	52
—— Charters, and Letters Patent to -	I.	2	7	6—8
- - - -	ib.	24	95	18
- -	III.	340	6195	4
- - - -	ib.	362	6388	1
- - - -	ib.	442	6863	1
—— Records, &c. -	ib.	364	6402	5—7
- - - -	ib.	367	6466	1 et ſeq.
—— Mayors - -	ib.	362	6388	1
—— Privileges -	I.	490	980	11
- - - -	II.	544	2173	66
- - - -	III.	362	6388	1
—— (Abbey) Extract from Regiſters of -	I.	344	539	4
—— (Priory) Foundation of - -	ib.	100	261	47
—— Succeſſion of Priors	III.	534	7520	1
—— Regiſters, Extracts from - -	II.	393	2009	4
- - - -	III.	367	6466	1

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coventry (*cont.*) —— (Grey Friars) -	III.	312	6033	8
—— (Coventrienſis Scholæ,) Catalogus MSS.	I.	406	695	18
—— (St. Michael's Church)	III.	312	6030	2
- - - -	ib.	426	6839	25
Coverham (Mon.) Foundation of - - -	II.	78	1499	29
Cowley (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Craven, Notæ de -	ib.	326	6111	20
Crendon (Monaſt. de) Collectanea de - -	II.	415	2044	16
Crewe (Manor) Rental and Tythes of - -	ib.	411	2039	62, 63
Creyke (Abbatiæ de) Donatio	III.	509	7036	4
Crich: *vide* Cruch, *infra* -				
Crokeſden (Abbey) Grants and Charters - -	ib.	88	3868	287
Croſthole (Borough) Survey of	I.	19	71	12
Croſton (Church) Notes -	II.	438	2077	67
Croun (Baronia de) Notæ de	I.	486	971	10
Croxton (*vel* Crokeſden Abbatiæ de) Abbatum Nomina - -	ib.	104	280	12
—— (Lordſhip) Boundaries of - -	II.	434	2074	29
Croydon (Hoſpital) Orders for	III.	537	7567	15
Croyland (Crowland, or Crouland, Abbatiæ de,) Cartæ -	I.	364	604	1
- - - -	II.	196	1757	13—17
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro - -	I.	167	294	73
- - - -	III.	304	5855	10, 13
—— Abbatum Catalogus	ib.	320	6072	63
Cruch, *vel* Crich (Cantariæ de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	50	3669	1 et ſeq.
—— Inventory of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
—— Demiſe of -	I.	368	605	33
—— Rental of -	III.	50	3669	12
Cryſtmalford (Man. de) Terrarium - -	ib.	99	3961	1
Cumba (Abbathiæ B. Mariæ de) Regiſtrum -	I.	166	294	65
—— Collectanea e Cartis -	II.	426	2060	18
Cumberland (County) —— Herald's Viſitations:				
—— (St. George) -	II.	18	1374	3
- - - -	ib.	120	1536	1
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Cumberland Families	I.	533	1068	13
- - - -	ib.	618	1234	15
- - - -	II.	20	1386	57
- - - -	ib.	58	1457	5
- - - -	ib.	420	2055	10
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
—— Liſt of High Sheriffs -	I.	84	259	14
- -	II.	511	2122	6
—— (Earls) Succeſſions of -	I.	324	465	8
-	ib.	585	1178	104
- - - -	III.	328	6124	5
- - - -	ib.	338	6177	1
Cumbermere (Abbatiæ de) —— Inquiſitio -	I.	331	506	6, 7
—— Deeds and Charters	III.	88	3868	281
- - - -	II.	432	2072	36
—— Abbatum Nomina -	I.	104	280	12
Cumnor (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Cunſdon (Church) Notes -	II.	520	2129	285
Dacorum (Hundred) Muſter-Book - - -	ib.	642	2285	1
Dale (Manerii de) Superviſus	I.	619	1248	61, 62
Danſeye (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	ib.	15, 16	60	102, 116
Davenham, Cuſtoms of -	II.	428	2060	60

Index III.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dean (Foreſt), Cuſtoms, &c. of	I.	428	738	23
- - - -	III.	212	4850	1
- - - -	ib.	426	6839	65
Dean Prior (Man. de) Rentale	ib.	202	4766	1
Dedingron (Church) Inſcriptions in	ib.	320	6072	61
Dee (River) Mills, &c. thereon, Papers concerning	II.	422	2057	10
- - - -	ib.	442 et ſeq.	2081	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	445	2082	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	449	2083	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	452	2048	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	458	2090	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	461	2091	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	506	2116	21
Denham (Bucks) Parochial Regiſter	III.	20	3361	3
Deping (Prioratûs S. Jacobi de) Regiſtrum	ib.	49	3658	1
Derby (County)				
—— Survey of Crown Lands	ib.	239	5013	1
—— Sheriffs Accompt -	ib.	244	5070	1
—— College - -	I.	366	604	61
—— Churches, Notes and Obſervations on -	ib.	512	1026	10
- - -	II.	72, 73	1486	3, 7, 8—16
—— Earls, Succeſſion of -	I.	324	465	11
- - - -	ib.	584	1178	83
- - - -	II.	414, 415	2043	14, 15, 50
- - - -	III.	328	6124	12
—— High Sheriff, Liſts of	I.	84	259	12
- - - -	II.	415	2043	52
- - - -	ib.	511	2122	7, 8
—— Sheriff's Accompt -	III.	244	5070	1
—— Mines - -	ib.	423	6833	3
—— Plan for a Deſcription of	II.	516	2129	62
—— Tenures - -	III.	325	6111	9
—— Heralds Viſitations:				
—— (Flower, and Glover) -	I.	467	886	1, 2
- - - -	III.	378	6592	1
—— (Flower) - -	II.	72	1484	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	504	2113	16
—— (R. St. George) -	I.	549	1093	1
- - - -	ib.	563	1154	46—50
- - - -	II.	72	1486	3
- - - -	ib.	120	1537	3
- - - -	ib.	522	2134	4
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Derbyſhire Families -	I.	76	246	16
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	14
- - - -	II.	20	1386	43
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	34
- - - -	ib.	522	2134	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	2
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	7
- - - -	III.	300	5809	1
—— Records, Muniments, and Law Proceedings	I.	429	741	24
- - - -	II.	72	1486	3
- - - -	ib.	565	2223	36
—— Tenures -	III.	325	6111	9
—— (Decanatûs de) Spiritualia et Temporalia -	I.	15	60	88, 93
—— (Abbathiæ de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro	III.	21	3375	11
—— Dernhale (Monaſtery) Notes on	II.	427	2060	47
Deulacres or Dieulacres (Abbey) - -				
—— Liſt of Abbots -	I.	104	280	12
—— Extracts from Regiſters of -	II.	426	2060	23, 24
- - - -	ib.	434	2074	31

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Deulacres Abbey (*continued.*)				
—— Grant to -	III.	89	3868	306
—— Privileges and Immunities claimed by	II.	426	2060	12
- - - -	ib.	432	2072	14
Devon (County)				
—— Antiquities of, by T. Weſtcote, Notes, &c. on	II.	649	2307	1
- - - -	ib.	690	2410	1
- - - -	III.	301	5827	1
—— Liſts of Hundreds in -	ib.	131	4278	2 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	505	7022	11
—— High Sheriffs -	II.	511	2122	9
—— Heralds Viſitations:				
—— (Anonymous) -	III.	14	3288	2
—— Harvey) -	I.	544	1091	4--6 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	29	1399	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	120	1538	3
- - - -	III.	250	5185	1
- - - -	ib.	305	5871	1
—— (St. George) -	I.	541	1080	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	569	1163	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1164	1 et ſeq.
—— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collections relative to Devonſhire Families -	I.	468	889	1
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	12
- - - -	ib.	572	1169	3, 4
- - - -	II.	16	1367	3
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	42
- - - -	ib.	57	1452	7
- - - -	ib.	71	1482	8
- - - -	ib.	120	1538	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	644	2297	1
- - - -	III.	99	3967	1
- - - -	ib.	182	4632	4
- - - -	ib.	302	5840	1
- - - -	ib.	338	6178	1
- - - -	ib.	442	6861	1
—— Pariſhes, &c. -	I.	366	604	37
- - - -	III.	505	7022	11
—— Stannaries, Charter of	I.	24	95	13
—— Reſolutions of the Judges concerning	II.	132	1576	102
—— Taxations and Aſſeſſments - -	I.	189	309	12
- - - -	ib.	212	366	19
—— Tenures, Inquiſitions, and Fees -	ib.	589, 590	1192	14, 36, 37
- - - -	III.	90	3875	1
- - - -	ib.	131	4278	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	328	6126	1 et ſeq.
—— Miſcellaneous Notes concerning -	ib.	301	5827	1
- - - -	ib.	331	6148	44
Dichelinge (Manor) Rental -	II.	554	2192	8
—— (Park) Reeves, &c.	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Dickleburgh (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio - -	I.	505	1005	102
Dieulacres: *ſee* Deulacres.				
Digſwell (Church) Notes -	III.	320	6072	34
Ditchet (Manor) Tenants -	I.	366	604	44
Dodford (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Doddington (Pariſh) Extract from Leiger Book of -	II.	416	2044	50
Doncaſter (Town) Chantries, Diſſolutions and Demiſes of	I.	370, 372	606	39—43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	147, 148
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—151
—— Mayors -	III.	362	6387	1
Donwiche: *ſee* Dunwich.				
Dore (Abbey) Extracts from Records - -	II.	417	2044	56
- - -	III.	299	5804	19

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dortceſtrienſis (Eccleſiæ) Fundatio - -	I.	100	261	17
Dorſet (County)				
—— Military State of -	III.	17	3324	6, 7
—— Liſt of Hundreds and Pariſhes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
- - - -	ib.	505	7022	7
—— High Sheriffs -	I.	84	259	8
- - - -	II.	48	1427	2
- - - -	ib.	511	2122	10
—— Juſtices -	ib.	48	1427	1
—— Inquiſitions, Tenures, Fees, &c. -	I.	589	1192	5—8
- - - -	III.	118	4120	1
—— Herald's Viſitations.				
—— (Cooke) -	II.	120	1539	4, 5
—— (Harvey) -	I.	467	888	2
- - - -	ib.	518	1046	2, 17
- - - -	ib.	549	1092	2
- - - -	ib.	561	1150	1
- - - -	ib.	562	1153	31
- - - -	II.	551	2186	1
—— (Henry St. George)	ib.	570	1166	1
- - - -	ib.	57	1451	1 et ſeq.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Dorſetſhire Families -	I.	533	1068	15
- - - -	II.	20	1386	41
- - - -	ib.	48	1427	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	10
- - - -	III.	305	5871	4
- - - -	ib.	306	5888	1
- - - -	ib.	338	7178	1
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	ib.	253	5227	1
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on	ib.	331	6148	44
—— Earls, Liſts of -	I.	585	1178	86
- - - -	III.	324	6082	30
Dover (Caſtle) -	ib.	325	6111	2
—— (Church) Foundation of	I.	100	261	22
—— Recorda de	ib.	342	532	5
—— (Cuſtumal of) -	ib.	188	306	9
—— (Hoſpital of Maiſon Dieu) Grant to -	ib.	267	433	546
Drax (Priory) Deeds of -	II.	508	2117	4
Drayton-Baſſet (Church) Notes	ib.	519	2129	210
Driffield (Manor) Court Roll	ib.	363	1975	6
Dronfield (Chantry) Demiſe of	I.	368	605	34
Duckhurſt (Manor) Survey of	II.	553	2192	3
Duddleſwell (Manor) Court Roll of - -	III.	390	6721	1
Dunham (Eccleſiæ de) Decimæ	II.	501	2110	7
Dunmowe (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	90, 95
—— (Prioratûs de) Taxatio	ib.	ib.	ib.	23
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	400	662	1
—— Singular Cuſtom there -	ib.	494	980	206
- - - -	ib.	582	1177	3
Dunnington Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	64
Dunſtable *or* Dunſtaple (Prioratûs de) Cartæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17
—— Excerpta e Cartis -	I.	364	604	10
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum, Reddituum, et Evidentiarum -	II.	305, 306	1885	1 et ſeq.
—— Liedger Book of -	I.	135	286	109
Dunſtable-Halton (Church Notes - -	II.	505	2113	35
Dunwich *or* Donwich (Town) Extent of - -	I.	342	532	6
—— Antiquities of -	ib.	344	539	9
—— (Manor) Deeds -	ib.	77	247	43

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Durham (County Palatine of)				
—— Charters of -	III.	502	7017	36, 37
—— Bellum Dunelmenſe	ib.	211	4843	110
—— Herald's Viſitations:				
—— (Flower) - -	I.	562	1153	26
- - - -	II.	121	1540	3
—— (St. George) -	I.	571	1168	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	543	1083	1
- - - -	II.	29	1397	17
- - - -	ib.	121	1540	4
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Durham Families -	ib.	18	1374	2
- - - -	ib.	29	1397	20
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	16
- - -	ib.	421	2055	2
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	11
—— Diſſolution of Religious Houſes in -	I.	366	604	39, 50
—— (Biſhoprick)				
—— Foundation, &c. -	ib.	100	261	16
- - -	ib.	360	594	16
- - - -	II.	175	1694	1
—— Origin of -	III.	510	7041	6
—— Biſhops, Liſts and Lives of -	I.	77	247	52
- - - -	ib.	83	257	1
- - - -	ib.	345	539	32
- - - -	ib.	360	595	20
- - - -	II.	175	1694	1
- - - -	III.	510	7041	1
—— (Dioceſe) Taxation of	I.	345	539	28
- - - -	II.	263	1850	15
—— State of - -	I.	360	594	16
—— Livings in the Biſhop's Gift - -	II.	147	1594	9—11
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	III.	510	7041	4, 6
—— Conventio inter Epiſcopum, et Priorem Dunelmenſem -	ib.	253	5234	1
—— (City)				
—— Deſcription of -	I.	217	374	8
—— De Situ Dunelmi -	ib.	343	533	9
—— Charter of -	III.	502	7017	36
—— (Cathedral)				
—— Notes on - -	ib.	510	7041	4
—— Chronicon -	I.	84	258	20
—— Bibliothecæ Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	408	695	14
—— Statuta - -	II.	147	1594	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	228	1799	1
—— Method of inſtalling the Dean and Prebendaries -	ib.	147	1594	6, 7
—— Grants to the Church	III.	439	6853	45, 46
—— (St. Cuthbert's Monaſtery) Arms of -	II.	78	1499	22
—— Obituary of -	ib.	243	1804	2
—— Conventio inter Priorem, et Epiſcopum Dunelmenſem -	III.	253	5234	1
—— Computus Theſaurarii	ib.	440	6853	102
Duſton (Church) Inſcriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Eaſt-Lethelſham *or* Eſt-Lecheſham (Church) Notes -	II.	501	2110	7
Eaton (Collegium de) *vide* Eton, *infra* - -				
Eccles (Church) Notes in -	ib.	518	2019	174
Edeſbury (Hundred) Sequeſtrations in - -	ib.	530	2144	1—8
- - - -	ib.	544	2175	2
—— Deſcription of -	ib.	537	2155	23
Edgemonden (Manor) Cuſtoms of - - -	ib.	428	2063	5

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edgmund (Church) Notes -	II.	519	2129	242
Edingdon (Monaſt. de) Carta Libertatum - -	I.	427	926	2, 3
Edrigeſthonere (Man. de) Cartæ - -	III.	392	6748	102
Egleton (Manor) Deeds -	ib.	390	6720	1
Eglyſtone (Abbey) Foundation of - - -	II.	78	1499	26
Elleſham (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Elsfield (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Elthona (Abbat. de) Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	38
Elton (Town and Manor) Deeds, &c. relative to -	II.	435	2074	72—74
Ely (Biſhoprick) Hiſtory and State of - -	I.	84	258	17
- - - -	III.	445	6885	1
- - - -	ib.	508	7030	9
—— Charters, Commiſſions, &c. -	ib.	379	6598	1
- - - -	ib.	391, 392	6748	42, 108
- - - -	ib.	508	7033	19
—— Statutes -	ib.	513	7049	4
—— Taxation of -	II.	263	1850	16
—— Tenants and Inhabitants - -	I.	201	329	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	360	594	17
—— Biſhops, Liſts, &c. of	ib.	84	258	18
- - - -	ib.	207	358	3
- - - -	ib.	360	595	9
- - - -	II.	202	1759	37
- - - -	III.	437	6850	69
- - - -	ib.	513	7048	21
- - - -	ib.	534	7520	2
—— Epiſcopal Regiſters, Extracts from -	ib.	508	7032	19
- - - -	ib.	509	7034	2
- - - -	ib.	511	7042	4, 9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7043	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	512	7046	27
- - - -	ib.	513	7048	37
—— (City) Charters of -	I.	201	329	5
—— Roll of - -	II.	436	2076	19
—— (Cathedral) Deſcription of -	I.	344	539	13
—— Charter of Endowment -	ib.	358	580	12
- - - -	ib.	208	358	17, 18
—— Cartæ variæ -	ib.	201	329	1 et ſeq.
—— State of - -	ib.	360	594	17
—— Chronicon -	III.	55	3721	1
—— Hiſtoria - -	I.	84	258	17
—— Statutes -	III.	445	6805	1
- - - -	ib.	513	7049	4
—— (Prioratûs de) Fundatio - -	ib.	249	5166	1
—— Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	22
—— (Iſle) Aſſociation -	III.	505	7021	14
—— Ladies' Chapel, Privilege granted to -	I.	66	211	15
Emneth (Manor) Survey -	ib.	251	427	8
Enfield-chace, Decree concerning - -	I.	215	368	36
—— Survey of -	II.	135	1579	66
ENGLAND:				
—— Dioceſes, Liſt of -	I.	104	280	28
—— Diviſion of, into Counties, Hundreds, &c.	ib.	345	539	29
- - - -	II.	4	1323	6
—— Eccleſiarum Numerus	III.	9	3205	1
—— Feodorum Militum Numerus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
—— Forts and Caſtles, Liſt of -	I.	57	168	38

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

England (*cont.*)	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
—— Survey of -	III.	349	6265	1
—— Hundreds in, Liſt of	I.	20	72	4
- - - -	III.	352	6281	1
—— Sea-Ports, Towns, and Creeks, Liſt of -	I.	57	168	37, 39
—— Sees (Epiſcopal) Liſt of - -	II.	536	2153	11
—— Sovereignty of Britiſh Seas aſſerted -	ib.	4	1323	12
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	III.	118	4418	1
—— Valuation of Livings in	I.	345	539	30
—— Vicecomitum Nomina	III.	249	5171	1
—— Villarum Numerus -	ib.	9	3265	1
—— Wapentakes, Liſt of	I.	20	72	4
Enſham (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Eſſex (County) Survey of -	ib.	251	5190	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5195	1
—— Diviſion into Hundreds, Pariſhes, Towns, &c. Account of - -	ib.	384	6678	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6684	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6685	1
- - - -	ib.	505	7022	11, 13, 19
—— Charters and Grants to	I.	77	247	36
- - - -	ib.	25	506	25
—— Churches, Account of and Valuations of -	III.	418	6822	2
- - - -	ib.	196	4723	1
—— Epitaphs (Collections of) - -	ib.	393	6762	1
—— Foreſts, Perambulation of - -	ib.	337	6166	4
- - - -	ib.	389	6705	
—— Hiſtorical Notes on -	I.	395	640	1
—— Heralds' Viſitations	III.	384	6677	1
—— (Cooke) -	II.	72	1484	11
—— (Harvey) -	I.	559	1137	5
- - - -	II.	72	1484	8
—— (Owen) -	I.	561	1146	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	121	1542	1
- - - -	III.	502	7017	40
—— (Raven) -	II.	29	1393	1
- - - -	ib.	121	1541	3
- - - -	III.	316	6065	1
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Eſſex Families -	I.	467	887	1
- - - -	ib.	533	1018	17
- - - -	ib.	543	1085	1
- - - -	II.	17	1367	9, 10
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	31
- - - -	ib.	29	1398	1
- - - -	ib.	50	1432	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	57	1452	13
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	11
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	3—5
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
- - -	ib.	99	3968	6
- - - -	ib.	178	4608	1
- - - -	ib.	230	4944	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	422	6832	29
—— Liſts of Noblemen Sheriffs, Juſtices, Freeholders, &c. - -	I	84	259	19
- - - -	II.	511	2122	11, 12
- - - -	ib.	571	2240	1, 2, 3—5
- - - -	III.	251	5190	7
—— Rentals of Manors -	ib.	119	4136	1 et ſeq.
—— Rectories (Valuations of) - -	ib.	505	7022	12
- - - -	ib.	506	ib.	21
—— Suppreſſion and Sale of Religious Houſes and their Lands, &c.	I.	416	701	1

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Essex (County) (*cont.*)				
—— Towns, &c. List of	III.	384	6678	1
—— Tenures, Fees, and Inquisitions thereof	I.	195	313	55, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60, 61
- - - -	ib.	216	370	25
- - - -	ib.	589	1192	17, 20, 21
- - - -	ib.	629	1248	35
- - - -	II.	442	2079	89
- - - -	III.	251	5190	9, 10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5195	1
- - - -	ib	505	7022	3, 5, 18
- - - -	ib.	527	7356	1
—— (Earls,) Lists, &c. of	I.	324	465	13
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	101
- - - -	III.	328	6124	13
—— (Archidiaconatûs de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	99—106
Eshafteſbiere (Eccleſiæ) Fundatio	ib.	100	261	33
Este Stoke (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	1
Ethelinges (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	33
Eton *vel* Eaton (Collegii de) Visitatio	ib.	442	790	1
—— Bulla Unionis ad Coll. S. Georgii	ib.	351	564	14
—— Inscription there	III.	327	6121	19
—— Provostand, Fellows of	ib.	510	7038	8
Eucrosse (Hundred) Notes	I.	444	804	1
Everton (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Evesham (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio	I.	17	66	5
- - - -	ib.	208	358	28
—— Abbatum Series	ib.	72	229	7
- - - -	III.	534	7520	1
—— Chronica	I.	71	229	1
—— Registrum Cartarum	III.	59	3763	1
—— Taxation	I.	15	60	20
—— (Town) All Saints Church in, Notes	II.	556	205	4
—— St. Laurence's Church in, Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Ewell (Deanery) Livings in	III.	505	7022	9
Ewelme (Co. Oxon. Hospital) Statutes of	I.	34	113	1, 2
Exeter (Diocese)				
—— State of	ib.	360	594	18
—— Parochiarum Nomina	III.	131	4278	1
—— Taxation	II.	263	1850	17
—— (Bishops) Lists, &c. of	I.	345	539	31
- - - -	ib.	348	545	5
- - - -	ib.	360	595	5
- - - -	II.	202	1759	37
—— Episcopal Constitutions	I.	70	220	1
- - - -	ib.	512	1027	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	87	3850	1
—— Formulæ instrumentorum in Curia Episcopi usitatorum	ib.	15	3300	1
—— Extracts from Registers	I.	460	862	2 et seq.
—— (City)				
—— Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Historiola	ib.	208	358	19
- - - -	ib.	348	545	4
—— Cartæ et Donationes	ib.	84	258	25
- - - -	II.	428	2060	55
—— Statuta	I.	512, 513	1027	1 et seq.
Exmoor (Forest) Survey of	III.	328	6126	1
Eya (Monast. de) Collectanea ex Registris	I.	166	294	49
- - - -	ib.	182	298	28
- - - -	ib.	194	312	18, 19
- - - -	ib.	394	639	8

Sect. I. *England*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Eye (Honoris de) Feodaria, &c.	II.	416	2044	28
Eynsham (Abbatiæ de) Collectanea ex Registro	I.	83, 84	258	1, 2
Eyton (Township) Survey of	III.	528	7369	1
Fairfield (Church) Notes	ib.	299	5804	12
—— (Manor) Rental	I.	506	1006	24, 25
Farley (Monast. de) Fundatio	II.	416	2044	37
Farneworthe (Church and Chapel) Notes	ib.	518, 520	2129	155, 175,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	276
—— (School) Endowment of	ib.	479	2095	64
Farnham (Town) Charter of	III.	338	6166	35
Farthingstone (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Fauseley (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Faversham : *see* Feversham *infra.*				
Fenny Stratford (Capellæ de) Fundatio	ib.	514	7049	18
Fens, Collection of Papers relative to draining, in the different Counties	ib.	239	5011	1
Feversham (Abbat. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	41
Fiscampo (Abbat. de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	72
Flaforth (Cantariæ Perpetuæ de) Cartæ Fundationis	ib.	61	174	1
Flamstead (Chantry) Demise	ib.	368	605	25
Flower (Church) Inscriptions i	III.	393	6763	1
Ford, *vel* Forda (Monaster de)				
—— Historia Fundationis	I.	585	1173	131
—— Cartæ	III.	392	6748	94
Fotheringbrigge (Manerii de) Cartæ	ib.	ib.	ib	82
Fountayn's (Abbey) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	30
—— Taxation of	ib.	263	1850	18
- - - -	III.	440	6853	96
Francby (Town) Tithes	II.	396	2009	110
Fresingfield (Town) Customs Deeds	III.	81	3794	1, 2
Frisetun (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds	II.	417	2044	59
Friton (Manor) Survey	III.	519	7180	2
Frodsham (Borough) Privileges	II.	434	2074	23, 24
—— Charter to	ib.	532	2149	24
—— (Church) Notes	ib.	518	2129	166
—— (Manor) Extent of	ib.	434	2074	37
—— (Heath) Bounds of	ib.	441	2079	38
Fulham (Church) Notes	III.	319	6072	20
Fulmer (Manor) Court Roll	ib.	390	6721	1
Furness, *vel* Furneise (Monasterii de) Fundatio	II.	78	1499	45
—— Grants to	III.	304	5855	4
—— Excerpta ex Registro	I.	167	294	70
- - - -	III.	239	5019	2
- - - -	ib.	304	5855	4
—— Abbatum Series	I.	104	280	12
—— Contentio, cum Abbate Waverliensi	ib.	481	948	5
Fyfield (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Gandolvestan (Man. de) Cartæ	ib	392	6748	82
Garsington (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	1
Garyngges (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	61	173	1 et seq.
Gayton (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Gedding (Little) Nunnery, Account of	ib.	211	4845	1
- - - -	ib.	515	7055	6
Gisborough (Mon.) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	20

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Glaſcombe (Hills) Deſcription of - -	III.	505	7022	4
Glaſtonbury Abbey (*vel* Glaſtonienſis Abbatiæ) -	I.	100	261	4
—— Fundatio -	ib.	208	358	27
—— Cartæ et Donationes	ib.	348	544	5, 7
—— Succeſſion of Abbots	III.	534	7520	1
—— Court Books, and Lands belonging thereto -	I.	43	142	1
- - - -	ib.	76	247	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	548	544	9
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtris - -	ib.	84	258	22, 23
—— Antiquitates quædam	III.	331	6148	17
—— Extract. ex hiſt. Glaſton. - -	ib.	343	6209	4
—— Taxatio -	I.	15	60	76
Glouceſter (County)				
—— Crown Lands, Survey of - -	III.	119	4131	2
- - - -	ib.	239	5013	1
—— Cartæ, Donationes, et Recorda -	I.	196	316	12
- - - -	III.	119	4131	83
- - - -	ib.	385	6695	1
- - - -	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Liſts of Sheriffs -	I.	516	1041	1, 5
- - - -	II.	511	2121	9
- - - -	ib.	511	2122	14
—— of Juſtices -	I.	516	1041	6, 7
—— Taxations of -	II.	127	1567	4
—— Exciſe Survey -	III.	445	6888	1
—— Tenures, Fees, and Inquiſitions thereof	I.	590	1192	39
- - - -	II.	127	1567	3
- - - -	III.	321	6075	63
—— Earls and Dukes, Series of	I.	585	1178	128
- - -	II.	39	1418	11
—— Summa Villarum, &c. - -	III.	339	6187	3
—— Heralds' Viſitations thereof: -				
—— (Chitting) -	I.	517	1041	10
—— (Cooke) -	II.	121	1543	2
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Glouceſterſhire Families	I.	390	615	3
- - - -	ib.	589	1191	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	20	1386	49
- - -	ib.	58	1457	9
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	14
- - -	III.	22	3391	1
- - - -	ib.	330	6139	1
- - - -	ib.	338	6174	1
- - - -	ib.	339	6185	1
—— (Honor of) Grant of	I.	77	247	35
—— (Biſhoprick)				
—— Series of Biſhops -	ib.	360	595	6
- - - -	II.	202	1759	37
- - - -	III.	534	7520	2
—— State of the Dioceſe	I.	360	594	19
- - -	ib.	ib.	595	6
—— Value thereof -	II.	201	1759	36
—— (City) Privileges, Documents relative to	I.	214	368	6
- - - -	ib.	284	433	1495
—— (St. Peter's Abbey) Foundation -	ib.	167	294	75
- - - -	III.	508	7032	13
—— Succeſſion of Abbots	ib.	534	7520	1
—— Regiſtrum -	I.	167	294	75
—— Taxation -	ib.	15	60	17

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Glouceſter County (*cont.*)				
—— (Cathedral) Foundation of - -	I.	344	539	14
Godesfield (Manerii de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	III.	379	6602	1
Godſtowe (Abbey) Extracts from Lieger Book of -	I.	436	782	24
—— Settlements and Donation -	III.	299	5804	2
- - - -	ib.	319	6072	6, 38
—— Taxation -	I.	15	60	73
Goldcliffe (Prioratus de) Carta	ib.	17	66	9
Gorcote (Manor) Releaſe of Claims - -	III.	299	5805	8
Gorhambury (Manor) Survey of - - -	ib.	244	5079	3
Grafton (Manor) Tithes -	II.	439	2103	121
Grangie (Manerii de) Rentale	III.	202	4766	1
Graſteno (Prior. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	35
Greenwich (Hoſpital) Decrees and Statutes of -	III.	537	7567	15
—— (Church) Inſcriptions in - -	ib.	513	7048	10
Grenefeld (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
Greſby (Town) Tithes -	ib.	396	2009	101
Grutleton (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	1
Guildford (Deanery) Livings in - - -	ib.	505	7022	9
—— (Town) Seals and Privileges of -	I.	518	1046	5
—— (Prioratûs de Novo Loco, juxta) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	38
Gyffordes (Manor) Survey of	ib.	20	71	17
Hacham *or* Hagham (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
Hadley (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	506	1000	8, 12
—— (Church) Inſcriptions in - -	III.	319	6072	12
Haghmon (Monaſt. de, *or* St. Hagman's Abbey) Grants and Charters of -	II.	198	1756	3—5, 10,
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17
- - - -	III.	318	6068	3
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum, et Fragmenta ejuſdem	I.	319	446	1
- - - -	II.	553	2188	113
Hakintune (Capellæ de) Sententia Deſtructionis -	I.	441	788	1
Halikeld (Yorks.) Hundred, Notes - -	II.	443	793	2
Halton (Honor and Barony) Survey of - -	III.	529	7391	1
—— Muniments, Records, and Charters, concerning -	I.	41, 42	139	154, 156,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	192
- - -	ib.	332	506	94
- - -	II.	393	2008	4
- - -	ib.	425	2059	16, 17
- - - -	ib.	506	2115	30, 96—
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98
—— Barons -	I.	42	139	274, 275
- - -	II.	506	2115	99
—— Cuſtoms and Privileges - -	I.	42	139	276
—— Claim of Privileges -	II.	507	2115	100
—— Feodaria, Tenuræ, et Inquiſitiones de iiſdem - -	I.	27	139	22
- - - -	II.	21	1386	73
- - - -	ib.	405	2022	30
- - - -	ib.	425	2059	9, 16
- - -	ib.	507	2115	94, 99,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Halton Barony (*cont.*)				
—— Litt of Towns within it	II.	393	2008	5
—— (Caſtri de) Extenta	ib.	506	2115	3
Ham (Church) Inſcriptions in	III.	319	6072	14
Hampſhire: *ſee* Southampton (County) *infra.*				
Hampſtead-Marſhall, (Village) Notes on	II.	565	2223	35
Hampton (Chapel & Chantry)	I.	367	605	2
Hampton-Court (Chace) Incloſure	III.	340	6195	3
—— (Palace) Repairs of	II.	161	1618	32—37
	ib.	167	1656—	1
	ib.	ib.	1658	1
Hampton-Lovett (Chantry) Demiſe of	I.	367	605	15
Handbridge (Manor) Rental of	II.	410	2039	4
—— Survey of	ib.	472	2093	112
Hangweſt (Hundred)	I.	443	793	1
Haningfield, Eaſt, Weſt, and South (Manors) Survey of	ib.	629	1248	35
Harleſton (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Harpetre (Manor of) Extracts of Evidences	II.	367	1985	34
Harpole (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Harrow (Free School) Documents concerning	II.	558	2211	2, 3—7
Haſeley (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Haſtyng (Canon. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	63
Hatfield-Peverel, Taxation of	ib.	15	60	28
Hatfeld-Regis (Monaſt. de) Cartæ et Inquiſitiones	ib.	16	60	128—131
Havering (Park) Survey	ib.	251	427	9
Hayles (Abbat. de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	95
—— Chronica	ib.	56	3725	
Hayton (Church) Taxation	ib.	89	3868	293 b.
Haytone (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	61	173	5—7
Heddendon (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Hemel Hempſtead (Manor) Survey	I.	251	427	5
Hengham (Decanatûs de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	92, 97
Hengrave (Manor) Evidences	ib.	211	363	17
Henwoode (Prioratûs de) Carta Fundationis	II.	426	2060	15
Hepp (Prioratûs de) Collectanea ex Cartulario	I.	167	294	80
Hereford (County) Compotus de	II.	169	1667	1
—— Crown Lands, Rentals, and Grants of	III.	119	4131	2
	ib.	385	6695	1
—— Survey of	ib.	239	5013	1
—— Deſcriptio Hundredorum	ib.	253	5223	1
—— Collections for its Hiſtory and Antiquities	ib.	390	6726	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	444	6868	1
	ib.	528	7189	21
—— Earls, Series of	I.	585	1178	109
	III.	328	6124	1
—— High Sheriffs, &c. Liſts of	I.	84	259	22
	II.	511	2122	8
	ib.	511	2122	16
—— Knights' Fees, and Tenures in	I.	433	762	1
	ib.	590	1192	48, 49
	III.	390	6720	1
	ib.	393	6765	1
—— Valuation of Eſtates	ib.	393	6766	1
	ib.	ib.	6767	1

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hereford County (*cont.*)				
—— Herald's Viſitations:				
—— (Cooke)	I.	566	1159	1
	II.	54	1442	3
	ib.	122	1544	3 et ſeq.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Herefordſhire Families	I.	390	615	1
	ib.	533	1068	20
	ib.	559	1140	2 et ſeq.
	II.	20	1386	51
	ib.	51	1434	1
	ib.	54	1442	1
	ib.	59	1457	36
	ib.	567	2230	16
	III.	297	5799	1
	ib.	330	6139	1
	ib.	379	6596	1
—— Military State of	I.	590	1192	49
—— (Dioceſe)				
—— Biſhops, Succeſſion of	I.	360	595	7
	ib.	544	1087	19
—— Taxation of	II.	263	1850	20
	III.	253	5223	8
—— Accounts of	I.	324	469	1
—— Hiſtory of	III.	112	4056	3
	ib.	508	7032	14
—— Extract of Regiſter	ib.	511	7043	1
	ib.	342	6203	1
—— (City) Hiſtory of	ib.	111	4046	1
—— Lands, Notes on	I.	373	606	161—164
—— Mayors, &c. Liſts of	II.	530	2041	1
—— Cathedral, Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca	I.	408	695	17
—— Extracts from Regiſter	III.	342	6203	1
—— Statuta	I.	233	396	2—6
	III.	437	4343	1
—— Acta	ib.	209	4833	1
—— (Canon. de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	109
—— (Chantries) Demiſes of	I.	379	607	109—111
—— Ethelberti (S.) Hoſpitalis Statuta	III.	137	4343	2
Herlawe (Decanatûs de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	91, 96
Hezeningham (Honoris de) Feodarium	III.	527	7356	1
Hertford (County) Grants	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Herald's Viſitations thereof:				
—— (Anonymous)	ib.	330	6147	1
	ib.	506	7022	15
—— (Cooke)	II.	50	1433	1
	ib.	82	1504	1
	ib.	122	1546	4 et ſeq.
—— (St. George)	I.	617	1234	7
	II.	49	1429	36
	ib.	82	1504	3
	ib.	122	1547	2
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Hertfordſhire Families	I.	526	1057	26
	ib.	533	1068	19
	ib.	585	1178	122
	ib.	617	1234	6
	II.	20	1386	32
	ib.	30	1405	4
	ib.	48	1429	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	58	1457	3
	ib.	555	2198	7
	III.	188	4692	1
—— Knights Fees, Tenures, and Inquiſitions thereof	I.	195	313	55, 56
	II.	442	2079	89

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hertford (County) (*cont.*) -				
—— Military Force, State of - -	I.	589	1192	22
- - - -	II.	642	2285	1
—— Miscellaneous Notes on - -	ib.	519	2129	213
—— Religious Houses, Dissolution of -	I.	416	701	1
—— Sheriffs (List of) -	ib.	84	259	19
- - - -	II.	511	2122	11, 13
Hertford (Manor) Court Roll	III.	389	6708	1
Hertland (Hundredi de) Decimæ - - -	I.	70	220	5
—— (Monast. de) Carta -	III.	392	6748	96
Hevenyngham (Villæ et Man. de) Cartæ - -	I.	394	639	18
Heyford (Church) Inscriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Hide *vel* Hyde (Abbatiæ de) Cartæ, Donationes, et Munimenta - -	II.	205	1761	1 et seq.
Higham (Priory) Foundation, &c. of - -	III.	513	7048	17
Hillington (Church) Inscriptions in - -	ib.	323	6082	12
Hills (Chantry) Demise of -	I.	367	605	5
Hilton (Prioratûs de) Priorum Nomina - -	ib.	104	280	12
Hinckford (Hundred) Divisions of - -	III.	384	6677	1
Holdenby (Church and Manor) Miscellaneous Notes on -	II.	518	2129	128
Hollingbourne (Manor) Evidences - -	III.	311	6019	1
Hollingforth (Abbey) Grant to	ib.	320	6072	45
Holmby (Church) Inscriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Holme-Cultram (Monast. S. Mariæ de) Fundatio -	II.	79	1499	48
—— Cartæ Fundatoriæ et Donationes Regiæ -	ib.	302	1881	54 et seq.
- - - -	III.	391	6748	12
—— Collectanea e Cartulario - -	I.	167	294	78
—— Registrum Cartarum	III.	94	3891	1
- - - -	ib.	96	3911	1
—— Rubricæ Cartarum -	II.	302	1881	96
Holn (Prioratus de, juxta Alnwick) Registrum Cartarum	III.	95	3897	1
Hook-Norton (Parish) Tythes	ib.	496	7006	30
Hope (Church Walls) Notes in	II.	519	2129	231
Hope-Reginæ (Man.) Rotuli Curiæ - -	ib.	361	1970	41
Hopton Castle, Siege of -	III.	521	7189	19
Hornebury (Manor) Evidences	I.	211	363	19
Horton (Prioratus de) Collectanea e Cartulario -	II.	416	2044	38
—— (Town) Notes on -	ib.	408	2037	7
Howden (Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ) Demissio - -	I.	368	605	41
Hull (Town of) Privileges -	ib.	260	433	164
—— (Heath) Boundaries of -	II.	423, 424	2057	37, 53
- - - -	ib.	506	2115	7
Hulm, *vel* Hulmo (Abbatiæ Sti. Benedicti de) Fundatio	I.	208	358	32
—— Registrum -	ib.	166	294	61
- - - -	ib.	183	298	46
- - - -	ib.	194	312	17
—— Collectanea ex Registris	ib.	487	972	10
- - - - -	ib.	493	980	169
Hulton (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio	II.	426	2060	2
—— Cartæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4
Huntingdon (County)				
—— Certificatio Hundredorum - -	ib.	554	2195	3
—— Escheats -	I.	22	88	8
—— Feoda, Tenuræ, &c. - - - -	ib.	586	1179	24
	II.	442	2079	89

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Huntingdon (County) (*cont.*)				
—— Sheriffs, List of -	I.	84	259	4
- - - -	II.	511	2122	3, 4
—— Valor Beneficiorum	I.	344	539	17
- - - -	ib.	416	701	1
—— Heralds Visitations:				
—— (Cotgrave) -	I.	468	890	2
—— (Charters) -	ib.	540	1075	1
- - - -	ib.	586	1179	1
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Huntingdonshire Families -	ib.	529	1054	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	21
- - - -	ib.	545	1094	9
- - - -	II.	20	1386	50
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	37
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
- - - -	ib.	301	5825	1
- - - -	ib.	394	6774	1
—— Earls, Lists of -	I.	324	465	16
- - - -	ib.	385	1178	102
- - - -	III.	203	4774	1
- - - -	ib.	328	6124	10
—— (Town)				
—— Common Seal of -	I.	586	1179	3
—— Confirmation of Privileges granted -	ib.	264	433	433
—— Church, Notes on -	ib.	586	1179	31
—— Mizes or Taxations -	II.	448, 449	2082	65, 88, 89
—— (Eccles. de) Cartæ -	III.	392	6748	92
Hurlston (Cartæ) -	ib.	392	6748	100
Hyde (Abbatiæ de:) *vide* Hide, *supra.*				
Idmyston (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	1
Imberhorne (Manor) Survey	II.	553	2192	1
Ingatestone (Hospital) Account of - -	I.	346	542	1
Ingatstone (Church) Notes -	III.	320	6072	32
Ipstanes, Right of Common at	II.	484	2101	24
Ipswich (Churches) Inscriptions in - -	III.	393	6762	1
—— (Wolsey's College)	II.	566	2223	94
Iruilham (Town) Notes on -	ib.	429	2062	18
Isly (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Islip (Church) Notes -	ib.	360	6365	1
Ixworth (Manor) Rental -	I.	215	368	39
Jervaux *vel* Jorevalle (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio -	II.	78	1499	28
- - - -	ib.	246	1808	8
Kelbean (Parish) Task Roll -	III.	119	4136	18
Kelleshulle (Abbat. de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	59
Kelmarch (Church) Notes -	III.	303	5848	f. 43
Kemeseye (Ecclesiæ de) Constructio - -	I.	100	261	31
Kemestun (Ecclesia de) Decimæ - -	II.	501	2110	7
Kendal (Town and Barony) Privileges of -	I.	274	433	992
—— List of Earls -	ib.	585	1178	85
Kenderton (Barony) *see* Kinderton, *infra.*				
Kenelworth, *vel* Kenilworth (Monast. S. Mariæ) de				
—— Registrum Cartarum	III.	49	3650	1
- - - -	ib.	83	3863	278
—— Collectanea ex Registro -	II.	426	2060	19
—— (Prioratûs de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	70
Kent (County)				
—— Castles and Forts, Account of -	ib.	192	309	97
—— Certificatio Hundredorum - -	II.	554	2195	5

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kent County (*cont.*) -				
—— Churches, Monuments, &c. in - - -	III.	96	3917	1
- - - -	ib.	299	5805	10
—— Complaints and Articles of the Commons of -	I.	347	543	25
- - - -	ib.	348	545	17
—— Conſuetudines -	II.	198	1755	1
—— Herald's Viſitations thereof :				
—— (Philipott) -	I.	549	1106	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	594	1196	110
- - - -	II.	50	1432	10
- - - -	ib.	72	1484	11
- - - -	ib.	123	1548	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	8
- - - -	III.	329	6138	1
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Kentiſh Families - -	I.	448	818	9
- - - -	ib.	471	908	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	501	992	11
- - - -	ib.	519	1048	3
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	22
- - - -	ib.	548	1104	2
- - - -	ib.	551	1108	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	590	1192	59
- - - -	ib.	617	1234	8
- - - -	II.	12	1350	2
- - - -	ib.	17	1367	15
- - - -	ib.	19	1382	2
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	36
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	12
- - - -	ib.	72	1485	10 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	259	1824	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	8
- - - -	ib.	559	2215	1
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	17—19
- - - -	III.	96	3917	1
- - - -	ib.	115	4108	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4109	1
- - -	ib.	302	5843	1
- - - -	ib.	304	5862	1,2
- - - -	ib.	325	6109	1
- - -	ib.	329	6138	1
- - - -	ib.	338	6175	1
—— Indictment (Bills of) for	ib.	114	4101	3
—— Knights' Fees, Tenures, and Inquiſitions thereof	I.	194	313	1—12
- - -	II.	442	2079	89
- - -	III.	90	3875	1, 2
—— Legal Proceedings -	I.	321	453	1
- - - -	ib.	528	1062	1, 3
- - - -	III.	385	6692	4
- - - -	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on	I.	344	539	2
—— Pariſhes, &c. in -	II.	554	2195	7
- - -	III.	505	7022	10
—— Perambulation of -	I.	344	539	1
—— Sheriffs, Liſts of -	ib.	84	259	1
- - -	II.	511	2122	18
—— Earls, Liſts of -	I.	324	465	17
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	98
- - - -	II.	566	2223	83
- - - -	III.	123	4183	5
- - - -	ib.	323	6124	6
Kentewelle (Man. de) Extenta et Evidencia - -	I.	184	299	19, 20, 23
——— Survey of -	ib.	210	362	6
Kidlington (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Kilburne (Prioratûs de) *vide* Kylburne - -				
King's Bewley (Abbey) Grant to - - -	ib.	408	6805	7

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kinderton *or* Kenderton (Barony) Writings relative to - -	II.	393	2008	7
——— Towns in -	ib.	435	2059	20
- - - -	ib.	437	2077	20
——— (Manor) Fees of -	ib.	439	2078	26
Kingeſton (Rectoriæ de) Diſmiſſio - -	I.	368	605	26
King's Langley (Manor) Parſonage - -	III.	440	6853	54
——— Court Rolls of -	ib.	310	6005	1
Kingſtone (Inhab. de) Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	18
——— (Manor) Particulars of - -	ib.	440	6853	109
King's Wood (Writings) concerning - -	II.	482	2099	50
Kirkby (Town) Tithes -	ib.	396	2009	101
——— (Weſt) Church Notes	II.	432	2072	21
Kirkby-Monachorum (Monaſt.) Extracts of Deeds -	ib.	417	2044	56
Kirkeham *or* Kirkham (Abbey) Foundation of -	ib.	78	1499	32, 40
——— Cartæ - -	III.	391	6748	59
Kirkeſtall *vel* Kirkſtall (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio -	ib.	326	6111	18
——— Cartæ - -	II.	438	2077	89
- - - -	ib.	484	2101	38, 39, 41
——— Excerpta e Cartis -	ib.	428	2060	50
Kirkeſtede (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio - -	III.	240	5019	28
——— Cartæ - -	II.	417	2044	56, 60
-	III.	391	6748	1
——— Rental and Survey of	I.	43	144	1—11
——— Taxatio -	ib.	15	60	51
Kiſlingbury (Church) Notes -	III.	393	6763	1
Knareſborough (Manor) Cuſtoms of - -	ib.	253	5223	4, 6
——— (Monaſtery) -	II.	428	2060	56
Knottesford (Borough) Charter	ib.	393	2008	11
——— (Nether) Lands -	ib.	513	2126	13
Kylborne *vel* Kilbourne (Monaſt. de) Fundatio -	ib.	149	1604	1
——— Cartæ - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3 et ſeq.
Kyngton (Manerii de) Terrarium - - -	III.	99	3961	1
Kyrkby-Leythorpe, Rentale Terrarum in - -	I.	430	742	44
Lachdale (Church) Notes in -	III.	319	6072	18
Lallynge (Manerii de) Extenta et Conſuetudines -	I.	506	1006	5, 14
Lambithe (Capellæ de) Fundatio et Demolitio -	ib.	441	788	1
Lancaſter (Dutchy) Foundation of - -	II.	413	2042	8
——— Chancellors (Liſts, &c. of) -	ib.	561	2219	1
- - - -	ib.	565	2223	40
——— Charters -	ib.	429	2063	37, 38
- - - -	ib.	503	2112	10
- - - -	ib.	508	2115	105 et ſeq
——— Collectanea de Honore Lancaſtriæ -	ib.	414	2042	37
——— Diſcourſe relative to	ib.	438	2077	72
——— Fees and Tenures -	ib.	456	2085	210, 13,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
- - - -	ib.	503	2112	9
- - - -	III.	367	6461	7
- - - -	ib.	408	6805	17
——— Foreſts -	II.	409	2038	3
- - - -	ib.	438	2077	76
——— Liberties and Priviledges - -	I.	359	592	1
- -	II.	508	2115	104--107
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	108
- - - -	ib.	392	2008	6

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lancaster (Dutchy) (*cont.*)				
—— Officers of, and their Fees - -	I.	214	368	13
- - - -	ib.	310	433	2365
- - - -	ib.	311	ib.	2377
- - - -	II.	438	2077	78
—— Revenues of -	I.	214	368	13
- - - -	II.	438	2077	79
- - - -	III.	530	7416	1
—— Survey of -	I.	19	71	1, 2
—— (County)				
—— Collections relative to its History and Public Affairs -	II.	349	1926	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	565	2223	77
- - - -	ib.	413	2042	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	529	7386	1
- - - -	II.	503	2112	1 et seq.
—— Grants and Charters	III.	418	6822	2
- - - -	II.	456	2085	2—10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—13,16
—— Freeholders (List of) Inquisitions -	ib.	413	2042	3
- - - -	ib.	438	2077	80
- - - -	ib.	456	2085	2,7,13
- - - -	ib.	503	2112	13—15
- - - -	ib.	546	2176	36—40
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41,42—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 52
—— Militum Nomina -	I.	590	1192	44
—— (Monast. de) Registrum Cartarum -	III.	59	3764	1
—— Parish Churches, Lists of - -	II.	413	2042	5
—— Religious Houses, State of -	I.	366	604	38
—— Sheriffs (Lists of) -	ib.	84	259	26
- - - -	ib.	566	1158	1
- - - -	II.	561	2219	2
- - - -	ib.	511	2122	19
—— Taxations -	I.	191	309	59,63
- - - -	II.	349	1926	5 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	503	2112	3
- - - -	ib.	561—563	2219	46,51,52
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53—69
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70—80
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81—86
—— Honoris de, Collectanea de -	ib.	457	2085	16,17
—— Villarum Nomina -	ib.	413	2042	4
—— Earls & Dukes, Lists, &c. concerning -	I.	210	362	21
- - - -	ib.	565	1155	88
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	94
- - - -	II.	39	1418	8
—— Herald's Visitations -	ib.	324	6082	32
—— (Benolt) -	ib.	436	2076	13
—— (Flower) -	I.	467	891	7,8
- - - -	I.	561	1152	2
- - - -	II.	457	2086	4
- - - -	II.	61	1468	3
—— (St. George) -	ib.	123	1549	3 et seq.
—— (Smith) -	III.	333	6159	1
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Lancashire Families -	I.	325	473	1
- - - -	ib.	468	891	8
- - - -	ib.	ib.	893	1
- - - -	ib.	525	1057	*3
- - - -	ib.	561,562	1152	2,3
- - - -	ib.	565	1156	2
- - - -	ib.	566	1158	2,3
- - - -	ib.	617	1234	10
- - - -	II.	17	1367	7,8

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lancaster Pedigrees, Arms, &c. (*cont.*) - -	II.	19	1382	4
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	45
- - - -	ib.	51	1437	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	57	1452	12
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	22
- - - -	ib.	61	1468	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	123	1549	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	357	1940	5
- - - -	ib.	367	1987	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	379	1997	14
- - - -	ib.	401	2017	38
- - - -	ib.	414	2042	35, 36
- - - -	ib.	421	2055	3
- - - -	ib.	456	2085	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	457	2086	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	503	2112	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	518	2129	146
- - - -	ib.	550	2180	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	561	2219	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	22	2391	1
- - - -	ib.	236	4994	6
- - - -	ib.	333	6159	1
—— (Castri de) Excerpta e Recordis -	II.	429	2062	22
Langley (Abbatiæ de) Excerpta e libro Annalium -	I.	487	972	9
—— (Church, Manor), Survey of -	III.	519	7180	1
—— (King's) *see* King's Langley.				
Lanercost (Prioratûs de)				
—— Collectanea ex Registro - -	I.	167	294	77
Lanthony (*or* Llanthony) Priory, Extracts from Registers	III.	299	5804	20
- - - -	ib.	323	6079	55—57
- - - -	ib.	49	3648	4
—— Catalogus Librorum	I.	320	460	1
—— Excerpta e Chronicis	ib.	543	1007	4
Latham Hall, Siege of -	II.	416	2043	4
—— (Manor) -	III.	323	6082	3
Lavenham (Manor) Court Roll Books - -	I.	210	362	12
Laynal (Eccles. de) Cartæ -	III.	383	6670	1
Leek (Town) Charter of Privileges - -	II.	366	1985	6
Leeston (Eccles. de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	19
Legh (Monast. S. Mariæ de) —— Registrum Cartarum	ib.	49	3660	1
Leicester (County) -				
—— Compotus de -	I.	348	543	34
—— Crown Lands, Survey of - -	III.	239	5013	1
—— Earls, Series of -	I.	39	139	176
- - - -	ib.	84	258	26
- - - -	ib.	324	465	36
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	91
- - - -	II.	246	1808	9
- - - -	ib.	678	2386	18
- - - -	III.	328	6124	11
- - - -	ib.	333	6160	6
—— Gentlemen, Lists, &c. of -	II	414	2043	11
—— Grants -	III.	418	6822	2
—— Knights Fees	I.	590	1192	54, 57
—— Lists of Sheriffs -	ib.	84	259	23
- - - -	II.	511	2122	20,21
—— Parishes in -	III.	505	7022	8
—— Miscellaneous Notes on - -	II.	519	2129	207
- - - -	III.	385	6700	1 et seq.
—— Heralds' Visitations :				
—— (Lennard) -	I.	587	1180	1
- - - -	ib.	588	1187	4

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Leiceſter—Herald's Viſitations (*cont.*)				
- - - -	I.	588	1189	1
- - - -	II.	17	1369	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	49	1431	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1439	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	328	6125	1
- - - -	ib.	339	6183	1
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Leiceſterſhire Families -	I.	447	810	1
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	23
- - - -	ib.	554	1113	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	591	1195	24
- - - -	II.	16	1367	4
- - - -	ib.	17	1369	1
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	47
- - -	ib.	57	1452	9
- - -	ib.	59	1457	13
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	9, 10
- - - -	III.	378	6590	1
—— (Abbey) Foundation of - -	II.	428	2060	54
—— Cartæ - -	I.	274	433	971
—— Taxatio -	ib.	15	60	75
—— (Eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	68
Lenton (Mon. de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	57
- - - -	ib.	392	ib.	85
Leſnes (Abb. de) Taxatio -	I.	15	60	31
Lewes (Prioratûs de) Fundatio	ib.	208	358	29
—— Collectanea e Cartulario - -	ib.	487	972	17
- - - -	II.	416	2044	34
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro	I.	407	692	25
—— Taxatio - -	ib.	15	60	34
—— Law Suit with -	ib.	17	66	17
Lexdene (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	ib.	15, 16	60	110, 124
Leyſtone (Monaſt.) Record of	ib.	216	370	23
Lichfield: *ſee* Litchfield, *infra*				
Lie (Manor) Treaty concerning	III.	340	6195	18
Lightdnẽ (Manor) Survey -	I.	19	71	10
Lilleſhall (Monaſterii de) Carta Fundationis -	II.	426	2060	25
—— Carta Confirmationis	III.	89	3868	295
—— Collectanea e Cartulario - -	II.	426	2060	4, 26
Lincoln (County) Antiquities of - - -	III.	421	6829	1
—— Crown Lands, Survey of - -	ib.	239	5013	1
—— Grants - -	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Heraldic Viſitations:				
—— (Cooke) -	I.	588	1190	1
- - - -	II.	72	1484	3
- - - -	ib.	123	1550	2 et ſeq.
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Lincolnſhire Families	I.	229	381	43
- - - -	ib.	447	810	3, 9, 10
- - - -	ib.	469	894	4
- - - -	ib.	519	1048	5
- - - -	ib.	526	1057	15
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	24
- - - -	ib.	546	1097	10
- - - -	ib.	592	1196	10
- - - -	II.	17	1367	6
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	44
- - - -	ib.	27	1394	94
- - - -	ib.	51	1436	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	57	1452	1
- - - -	ib.	58	1457	10
- - - -	ib.	72	1484	3
- - - -	ib.	123	1550	2 et ſeq.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lincoln—Heraldic Collections, &c. (*cont*).				
- - - -	II.	422	2055	1—3, 6
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	12
- - - -	III.	204	4783	1
- - - -	ib.	303	5845	1
- - - -	ib.	305	5874	1
—— Knights Fees, &c. -	I.	589	1192	19, 23
- - - -	III.	90	3875	1, 2
—— Records, of Eſtates &c. in -	ib.	119	4135	1
- - - -	ib.	354	6289	1, 2
—— Poor, Donations to -	ib.	437	6850	19
—— Sheriffs, Liſts of -	I.	84	259	9
- - - -	II.	511	2122	23
—— (Earls) Series of -	I.	324	465	20
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	107
- - - -	III.	328	6124	8
—— (Dioceſe) State of -	I.	360	595	23
- - - -	ib.	390	618	1, 2
—— Taxations of -	I.	367	604	83
- - - -	II.	263	1850	23
—— Acts of Preſentation	III.	513	7048	32
—— Biſhops, Succeſſions and Lives of -	I.	341	526	4
- - - -	ib.	360	595	3
—— Rents - -	ib.	532	7505	9
—— Epiſcopal Regiſters, Extracts from -	I.	22	88	5
- - - -	III.	452	6950	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6951	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6952	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6953	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6954	1
- - - -	ib.	513	7048	36, 51, 52
—— Conſtitutions -	I.	33	106	97
—— Controverſia de Ordinatione Epiſcopi -	III.	452	6949	4
—— (City) Carta -	ib.	391	6748	36
—— De Denariis Communitatis Lincolnienſis	I.	464	869	1
—— Taxatio -	ib.	212	366	29
—— (Eccleſiæ Cathedralis, *ſive* B. Mariæ de) Fundatio -	I.	100	261	15
—— Cartæ - -	III.	90	3735	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	391	6748	29
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtris - -	ib.	513	7048	32, 36,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51—53
Lines (Priorat. de) Inquiſitiones de - - -	ib.	505	7022	3
Linton (Man. de) Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	41
Litchborough (Church) Inſcriptions - -	ib.	393	6763	1
Litchfield, *or* Lichfield (Dioceſe) -				
—— State of	I.	360	594	15
—— Taxations thereof	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
- - - -	II.	263	1850	14, 24
—— Records relative to Abbey Lands, in -	III.	88	3868	1 et ſeq.
—— Collectanea e Cartis	I.	24	95	18, 19
—— (Biſhops), Liſts, &c. of	ib.	76	247	12
- - - -	II.	222	1759	37
- - - -	ib.	415	2043	65
- - - -	III.	119	4132	1
—— Formulare Inſtrumentorum -	II.	548	2179	14, 15
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— (Dean and Chapter) Deeds of -	III.	532	7505	9, 16
Litchfield (City)				
—— Antiquities of -	I.	76	247	10
—— Notes on	II.	518	2129	161

Index III.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Litchfield City (*cont.*)				
—— Inhabitants, Liſt of -	III.	505	7022	1
—— Market Houſe -	II.	414	2043	8
Litchfield (Cathedral)				
—— Chantries -	I.	24	95	18, 19
—— Chronicon -	III.	86	3839	1
—— Prebends -	II.	431	2071	52
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum	III.	206	4799	1
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtris - -	II.	431	2071	53
- - - -	III.	89	3868	302 b.
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	I.	38	139	71
- - - -	II.	438	2077	56
- - - -	ib.	520	2129	280
Liverpool (Church) Notes in	ib.	ib.	ib.	272
Loco Regali (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	74
London (diocese.)				
—— Benefices and Chantries, Value of, (by Bp. Tunſtal) -	ib.	36	133	1
- - - -	ib.	367	604	80
—— Taxations thereof -	ib.	15	60	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	345	539	28
- - - -	II.	263	1850	22
—— (Biſhops) Liſts, &c. of	I.	81	252	19, 20
- - - -	ib.	345	540	20
- - - -	ib.	348	544	5
- - - -	II.	202	1759	37
- - - -	ib.	565	2223	45
—— Offices, Grants of -	ib.	359	590	6
—— Regiſters, Extracts from - -	III.	119	4131	1
- - - -	ib.	452	6955	1
- - - -	ib.	513	7048	46
—— Statutes and Conſtitutions of -	I.	201, 202	335	1, 2, 10
- - - -	ib.	343	535	1, 2
—— (Archdeaconry) Taxation of -	ib.	15	60	5, 83, 84
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—86
LONDON.				
I. CITY AND COUNTY.				
—— Brief Deſcription of	I.	345	540	32
- - - -	III.	360	6363	1
- - - -	ib.	437	6850	6
—— Views of -	ib.	307	5910	35
- - - -	ib.	308	5956	1
—— Acts of Common Council -	ib.	426	6839	21
—— Arms - -	I.	543	1086	1, 2
- - - -	II.	11	1349	3
—— Buildings, Advertiſement againſt -	I.	188	305	42
—— Bridge-Lands, Survey of - -	III.	311	6016	6
—— Chantries, &c. endowed in - -	I.	364	601	1
—— Charters and Deeds	ib.	77	247	49
- - - -	ib.	436	784	1
- - - -	ib.	469	900	2
- - - -	ib.	528	1062	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	558	1125	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	11	1345	5
- - - -	ib.	425	2058	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	556	2206	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	120	4139	1
- - - -	ib.	379	6597	1 et ſeq.
—— Chronicles and Annals - -	I.	342	530	28
- - - -	ib.	345	540	19
- - - -	ib.	351	565	5
- - - -	ib.	406	690	1

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (*cont.*)				
—— Collections relative to its Hiſtory, and Antiquities, &c. -	I.	326	486	3
- - - -	ib.	342	530	18
- - - -	ib.	344	538	1
- - - -	II.	60	1464	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	68	1472	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	307	5900	1
—— Conſuetudines -	ib.	425	6839	4
—— Heraldic Viſitation thereof:				
—— (Cooke) -	II.	60	1463	1
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to London Families -	I.	324	472	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	326	486	3
- - - -	ib.	348	544	24
- - - -	ib.	356, 357	588	110, 111,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	115, 122
- - - -	ib.	543	1086	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	547	1096	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1098	3
- - - -	II.	11	1349	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	14	1358	1
- -	ib.	31	1408	25
- - - -	ib.	36	1412	45
- - -	ib.	55	1444	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	39
- - - -	ib.	60	1463	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1464	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	69	1476	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	132	1577	3
- - - -	ib.	480	2097	1, 9
- - - -	ib.	500	2106	12
- - - -	ib.	523	2134	7
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	14, 18, 19
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	20
- - - -	III.	300	5810	1
- - - -	ib.	305	5869	1
- - - -	ib.	321	6076	1
- - - -	ib.	442	6860	1
—— Houſes (inhabited) Number of -	ib.	502	7017	46
—— Mayors, Liſts, &c. of	I.	84	259	18
- - - -	ib.	342	541	22
- - - -	ib.	351	565	5
- - - -	ib.	472	909	1
- - -	ib.	520	1049	5
- - - -	II.	583	2252	9
- - - -	III.	61	3775	7
- - - -	ib.	317	6067	6
—— Remonſtrance to Charles I. -	I.	439	787	37
—— Sheriffs, Arms of -	II.	11	1349	6 et ſeq.
—— Liſts of -	ib.	511	2122	24
- - -	III.	61	3775	7
—— Taxatio -	I.	514	1033	9
—— Bunhill Fields, Funeral Inſcriptions in	III.	343	6212	1
—— (Companies) Liſts and Arms of -	I.	324	472	1
- - -	ib.	342	541	26
- - - -	II.	11	1349	4
- - - -	III.	204	4778	1
- - -	ib.	442	6860	1
—— Bakers' -	ib.	413	6811	20
—— Drapers' -	ib.	218	4900	9
—— Painter-Stainers' -	I.	547	1099	15 et ſeq.
—— Pinners' Company, Caſe of -	II.	83	1506	12
- - -	III.	428	6842	69
—— Scriveners' -	II.	643	2295	1 et ſeq.
—— Skinners' -	ib.	425	6839	3
—— Wax-Chandlers' -	I.	263	433	346

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London Companies (*cont.*)				
—— Wharfingers' -	III.	428	6842	67
—— Weavers' -	II.	592	2262	4—9
—— Courts, -	III.	134	4300	1
—— Huſtings' -	II.	570	2235	2, 3
—— Mayors' -	ib.	ib.	2235	6
—— Sheriffs' -	I.	452	829	7
- - - -	II.	570	2235	7
—— Fleet Priſon, Regulations of -	III.	425	6839	7
—— Free Maſons, Ceremonies of -	II.	356	1942	1 et ſeq.
—— Gates - -	I.	342	541	24
—— Limehouſe (Sewers) Inqueſt concerning	II.	169	1668	1
—— New River Company Accounts of -	III.	46	3604	1
—— Phyſicians College, Charter -	ib.	426	6839	10
—— Statutes -	I.	487	974	1
- - - -	III.	363	6399	1
- - - -	ib.	308	5954	1
—— Poſt Office, Survey of	ib.	528	7365	1
—— Rates of Proviſions, A. D. 1633 -	II.	385	2003	11
—— Trades in, Liſt of -	I.	346	541	33
—— Wards, Diviſion of, and Manner of watching therein -	III.	57	3741	1
—— Names of -	I.	345	539	36
—— Miſcellaneous Notes relating to the City of London, generally	II.	68	1472	7 et ſeq.
- - -	III.	425	6839	1 et ſeq.
II. CHURCHES.				
—— Liſt of Pariſh Churches	I.	324	472	4
- - -	ib.	346	541	23
—— Names of Perſons buried therein -	ib.	348	544	10, 13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— Monumental Inſcriptions in -	I.	546	1096	1
- - - -	III.	319, 320	6072	7, 30, 32
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50 et ſeq.
- -	ib.	423	6835	1
—— Baſſiſhaw - -	ib.	320	6072	32
—— (St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt) Parochial Documents, &c. -	II.	68, 69	1472	17 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib	644, 645	2298	1 et ſeq.
—— St. Giles, Cripplegate, Lands, &c. of -	III.	366	6450	1
—— St. Martins, Vintry, Muniments -	I.	471	903	1
—— Charters to -	III.	390	6748	88
—— Taxatio -	I.	15	60	10
—— St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street -	III.	320	6072	30
—— St. Mary Woolnoth (Chantries) Charters and Documents of -	I.	466	877	1 et ſeq.
—— St. Paul's Cathedral,				
—— Fundatio -	ib.	100	261	12
—— Deſcription of -	ib.	348	544	6
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum -	III.	113	4080	1
- - - -	ib.	379	6598	1
- - - -	ib.	391	6748	14, 22
—— Chronica -	I.	351	565	2—4
—— Capituli Penſiones -	ib.	15	60	2, 3, 87
—— Decanorum Nomina -	II.	636	2273	7
—— Epiſcopus Puerrorum -	III	510	7041	5

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
London (*cont.*)				
—— Ordinationes -	III.	325	6111	4
—— Repairs of -	I.	214	368	9—11
- - - -	ib.	358	589	49
—— Rebuilding, Collections relative to -	III.	113	4080	1
- - -	ib.	228	4941	1 et ſeq.
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on	ib.	510	7041	5
- - -	ib.	511	7043	28
—— St. Sepulchre's -	ib.	425	6839	1
—— Temple—Caſe of the Maſter of the Temple and the Templars - -	I.	453	830	17—22
III. RELIGIOUS HOUSES, AND HOSPITALS.				
—— Liſt of, in the City and its Suburbs -	II.	583	2252	10—15
—— Auguſtine Friars -	III.	312	6033	6
—— Bulla -	ib.	425	6839	2
—— St. Bartholomew's Priory, Foundation of	I.	227	380	20
—— Taxation of -	ib.	15	60	7
—— Bethlehem Hoſpital, Foundation of -	ib.	344	539	8
—— Black Friars -	ib.	348	544	16
- - - -	ib.	443	791	39
- - - -	III.	312	6033	5
—— Charter-Houſe -	I.	348	544	14
- - - -	ib.	364	604	2
- - - -	III.	438	6850	81
—— Chriſt's Hoſpital, Deeds of - -	ib.	597	7567	15, 18
—— St. Katherine's Hoſpital, Foundation and Privileges of -	I.	348	544	19—21
—— Letters Patent to -	II.	559	2211	9
—— Revenues of -	III.	245	5097	1
—— Leproſorum S. Egidii (Hoſpitalis) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	104	4015	1
—— St. Mary, Spital -	I.	324	472	3
—— Minoriſſarum Monaſterii Fundatio -	III.	426	6839	32
—— St. Thomas (of Acre) Hoſpital -	III.	208	358	33
—— Trinity (Priory) -	ib.	348	544	13
—— Taxatio -	ib.	15	60	8, 9
—— White Friars -	ib.	348	544	15
- - - -	III.	312	6033	4
IV. TOWER OF LONDON.				
—— Conſtables and Lieutenants, Liſts, &c. of	I.	123	284	61
—— Account of -	III.	308	5912	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5913	1
—— Diet, &c. of Priſoners	I.	123	284	62
—— Rector, Grant of Chaplains to -	III.	386	6702	57
—— Repairs -	II.	160	1618	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	167	1656	1
- -	ib.	ib.	1657	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1658	1
—— Records; *vide ſupra*, Claſs II. Div. III. Chap. III. Sect. V. §. 5. p. 237. -				
Long-Compton (——) Notes on - -	I.	648	1288	24
Longland (Eccleſ. de) Excerpta ex Regiſtro -	III.	513	7048	36
Lowthorpe (Church) Demiſe of	I.	368	605	44
Loxfelde (Manor) Court Rolls	III.	390	6721	1
Ludlow (Monaſt. S. Johan. de), Carta Fundationis -	ib.	385	6690	5

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *England.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ludlow (*cont.*)				
—— (Caſtle) Inſcription in	III.	327	6121	4
Luffwyke (Chantry) Foundation of	I.	365	604	15
Lullingſtone Caſtle (Manor of)	ib.	198	324	3
Luton (Church) Inſcriptions in	III.	319	6072	21
Lyme-Regis (Port) Repairs of	I.	215	368	46, 47
Lymme (Church) Arms, &c. in	II.	510	2120	1
	ib.	517	2129	65
Lympleſham (Man. de) Cartæ	I.	196	316	6
Lynn Regis, (Borough) Charters of	III.	340	6195	4
	ib.	341	6197	1 et ſeq.
—— Monuments in	ib.	512	7047	22
Lynton (Abbey) Foundation	II.	78	1499	13
Lyra (Mon. de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	89
Macclesfield (Hundred) Sequeſtrations in	II.	520	2130	1 et ſeq.
—— (Borough) Charters	ib.	436	2074	53, 63
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on	ib.	435	2074	67
	ib.	507	2115	50 et ſeq.
—— (Church)	ib.	505	2113	76
—— (Free-School (Foundation of	ib	435	ib.	63
—— Plea on Quo Warranto againſt	ib.	533	2149	36
—— (Foreſt) Boundaries	II.	409	2038	3
	ib.	425	2059	13
—— Libertates	ib.	435	2074	66
—— Nomina Villarum	ib.	506	2115	17
Madeley (Church) Notes	ib.	519	2129	203
Maidford (Church) Notes	III.	393	6763	1
Malling (South) Church Notes	ib.	508	7032	13
Malmeſbury (Monaſt. S. Adhelmi de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	4
—— Cartæ	III.	391	6748	25,60,62
—— Taxatio	I.	15	60	19
—— (Borough) Caſe of	III.	311	6013	9
Malpas (Barony) Partition of	I.	516	1039	18
—— Liſt of Towns within	II.	425	2059	18
—— Grant of Market and Fair	ib.	434	2074	39
Malton (Mon.) Foundation of	ib.	78	1499	35
—— (New) Privileges	III.	502	7017	50
Malvern (Great and Little) Church Notes	II.	556	2205	2, 3
Mancheſter (Manerii et Villatæ de) Termini	ib.	456	2085	14
—— Superviſio	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
—— (Town) Notes on	ib.	429	2062	30
	III.	514	7049	22
—— (College) Caſe of	ib.	521	7189	15
Manton (Manor) Muniments	I.	331	506	24
Mara (Foreſta de) *or* De la Mare Foreſt.				
—— Nomina Villarum	II.	506	2115	18,53
—— Claims	ib.	441	2079	56
Marches of England, Survey of	I.	161	292	46
Marham (Mon. de) Regiſtrum	ib.	166	294	55
Markezate (Mon. S. Egidii de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	60
Marton (Monaſtery) Foundation of	II.	78	1499	16
Martynſtow (Man.) Rentale	III.	202	4766	1
Maunton (Meers) Boundaries	ib.	367	6461	8
Maxtoke (Priory) Survey	I.	366	604	46
Medeſhampted (Monaſt. de) Fundatio	III.	331	6148	14
Meldunenſis Cænobii Eccleſ. Cartas	ib.	391	6748	24
Melreia (Mon. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	5

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mendham (Prioratûs de) Carta fundationis	I.	486	970	6
—— Abſtractum	ib.	487	972	13
Meoles (Magnæ et parvæ, Villæ) Notæ	II.	396	2009	101
Meopham (Manor) Cuſtoms of	I.	506	1006	17—20
Merbury (Manor) Muniments	ib.	331	506	18
Meretona (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	61
Merton (Prioratûs de)				
—— Fundatio	II.	565	2223	81
—— Excerpta ex Regiſtro	ib.	416	2044	48
—— Taxatio	I.	15	60	11
—— (Grange)	II.	427	2060	48
Meſſendene (Abbatiæ St. Mariæ de)				
—— Taxatio	I.	15	60	19
—— Decimæ in decanat. de Burnham	III.	52	3681	1
—— Regiſtrum, Cartarum	ib.	52	3681	1
—— Extenta maneriorum de	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Midelton (Manor) Muniments	I.	331	506	19
Middleſex (Archidiaconatûs de)				
—— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	87, 98
—— (County)				
—— Deſcription of (by Norden)	ib.	352	570	1
—— Chantries, Foundations, &c. of	ib.	364	601	1
—— Certificatio Hundredorum	II.	554	2195	4
—— Grants	III.	418	822	2
—— Heraldic Viſitation (by Ryley)	I.	546	1096	3
—— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Middleſex Families	ib.	526	1057	28
	ib.	533	1068	25
	ib.	546	1096	3
	II.	20	1386	37
	ib.	59	1457	38
	ib.	61	1468	1
	ib.	123	1551	1 et ſeq.
	III.	22	3391	1
—— Knights Fees, and Inquiſitions thereof	II.	169	1668	1
	ib.	182	1711	1
—— Sheriffs, Liſts of	I.	84	259	18
	II.	511	2122	24
—— Taxations and Aſſeſſments	I.	15	60	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	211	365	2
	ib.	ib.	366	12
—— Valor Beneficiorum	ib.	416	701	1
Middleſtones (Eccleſiæ de) Conſtructio	ib.	100	261	35
Middletone (Manerii de) Extenta et Conſuetudines	ib.	506	1006	4, 15
Middletuna (Monaſt. S. Ebrulfi de)				
—— Fundatio	ib.	100	261	39
—— Cartæ	III.	391	6748	5
Midſomer-Nortone (Man. de) Cartæ	I.	196	316	9
Milton (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
—— Inſcriptions in	ib.	393	6763	1
Mocktree (Foreſt) Survey of	I.	206	354	1
Mondrem (Foreſtæ de)				
—— Clamia	II.	441	2079	56
—— Nomina Villarum	ib.	506	2115	18
—— Pleas	ib.	508	ib.	111

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Monk-Bretton (Priory)				
—— Foundation of -	II.	78	1499	38
—— Grant to - -	I.	260,264	433	182,381
—— Cowcher Book -	III.	418	6823	3
Morley (Hundred) Notes -	I.	443	797	1
Mornsbarwe (Manor) Muniments - -	ib.	331	506	23
Motesfont (Monastery) Collections relative to -	II.	484	2101	46
Mount-Sorrel (Castle) -	ib.	415	2044	7
——— (Church) Notes -	ib.	505	2113	41
Much-Waltham (Church) Notes - -	ib.	518	2129	177
Mudford (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	1
Mulsey (Manor) Surveys of -	I.	435	779	1
Mundon Monastery (Manor) Rental of - -	III.	119	4136	7
Mychelneye (Ecclesiæ de) Constructio - -	I.	100	261	35
Mynsterworth (Town) Privileges - -	III.	323	6079	67
Namptwich (Hundred) Sequestrations in -	II.	540	2166	1
——— (Barony)				
——— List of Towns in -	ib.	425	2059	19
——— List of Barons -	ib.	532	2149	5
——— (Town and Church)				
——— Grant of Market and Fair -	ib.	434	2074	44
——— Repairs of -	I.	215	368	48
——— (Church) Notes -	II.	520	2129	273
Neoti (S. Prioratûs) Excerpta e Regiſtro - -	II.	636	2273	1
Neot's (St. Hunts.) Bridge Inquisitions concerning -	I.	186	304	53
Nether-Sutton (Town) Grant of	II.	484	2101	37
Nether-Tabley (Town) Notes on - -	ib.	532	2149	9
Neton-Heorelegæm (Mon. de) Cartæ - -	III.	391	6748	53
Netlecombe (Chantry) -	I.	367	605	4
Netylton (Man. de) Terrarium	III.	99	3961	1
Neuhus (Monastery) Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
Newark (Borough) Confirmation of Privileges -	III.	502	7017	33—35
——— (Church) Inscriptions in - -	ib.	328	6121	33
Newborough (Monastery) Foundation - -	II.	78	1499	17
Newbottle (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Newcastle under Lyne (Borough)				
——— Grant of Market and Fair -	II.	434	2074	40
——— Charters -	ib.	503	2112	18
- - - -	III.	392	6748	86
Newcastle upon Tyne (Town) Charters - -	ib.	379	6598	1
Newenham (Prioratûs de)				
——— Regiſtrum Cartarum	ib.	49	3656	1
——— Excerpta e Cartis -	ib.	323	6082	3
——— Taxatio -	I.	15	60	64
Newnham (Abbatiæ de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro -	II.	416	2044	33
Newminster (Mon. vel Abbatiæ de Novo Monasterio)				
Collectanea ex Recordis -	I.	77	247	32
- - - -	ib.	167	294	82
Newnham (Church) Inscriptions - -	III.	393	6763	1
Newport (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - - -	I.	15	60	109, 123

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Newport (Salop)				
——— Brief for rebuilding	II.	435	2075	23
——— (Scholæ) Bibliothecæ				
——— Catalogus MSS. -	I.	406	695	19
——— College Lands, Demiſe of -	ib.	368	605	21
——— Deeds - -	II.	366	1985	22
- - - -	ib.	428	2063	6
——— (Church) Notes -	ib.	519	2129	249
Newport (Isle of Wight) Treaty	ib.	571	2237	1
Newton (Manerii) Rentale -	III.	202	4766	1
——— Tythes -	II.	396	2009	101
Noke (Church) Notes -	III.	366	6365	1
Nony (Man. de) Terrarium -	ib.	99	3961	1
Norbury (Hall) Notes	II.	505	2113	50
Norfolk (County)				
——— Cartæ - -	III.		6822	
——— Chronicon -	II.	553	2188	112
——— Commotions in, History of -	ib.	131	1576	94
——— Epitaphs in, Collections of -	III.	418	6762	2
——— Hundreds and Parishes in, Lists of -	I.	469	901	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	495	980	215
- - - -	II.	554	2195	2
- - - -	III.	128	4219	1
——— Knights Fees, and Inquisitions thereof	I.	216	370	25
- - - -	ib.	589, 590	1192	18. 32, 33
——— Lists of Sheriffs -	ib.	84	259	10
- - -	II.	511	2129	25, 26
——— Herald's Visitations:				
——— (Anonymous) -	I.	548	1101	1
——— (Raven) -	ib.	563	1154	47
- - - -	II.	123	1552	3
——— (Harvey) -	I.	580	1174	201
- - - -	ib.	581	1174	275
- - - -	ib.	582	1177	9
- - - -	II.	123	1552	1
- - - -	III.	199	4755	1
- - - -	ib.	301	5823	1
- - - -	ib.	251	5189	1
- - - -	ib.	324	6093	1
- - - -	ib.	337	6166	2
——— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections, relative to Norfolk Families -	I.	428	738	26
- - -	ib.	469	901	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	486	970	2 et seq.
- - -	ib.	ib.	971	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	487	972	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	543	1085	5
- - -	ib.	548	1101	1
- - - -	ib.	552	1109	1, 4 et seq.
- - -	ib.	563	1154	28, 47, 51
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—53, 56,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	617	1234	12
- - - -	II.	15	1363	14, 19
- - - -	ib.	17	1367	13, 14
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	27
- - -	ib.	57	1452	16, 17
- -	ib.	59	1457	19
- - - -	ib.	55	2198	20
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	21, 22
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
- - - -	ib.	199	4756	1
- - - -	ib.	324	6093	1
——— Taxations, &c. -	I.	22	88	8
- - -	ib.	216, 217	370	26—28
- - - -	ib.	469	901	10
——— Valor Beneficiorum -	ib.	416	701	1

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Norfolk County (*continued.*)				
—— Earls and Dukes, Lists of	I.	324	465	26
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	92
Normanton (Cantariæ de) Compositio	III.	50	3669	6
Northampton (County)				
—— Crown Lands, Survey of	ib.	239	5013	1
—— Churches, Notes, Inscriptions, &c. in	ib.	360	6365	1
—— Grants	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Historical Collections relative to	II.	61	1467	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	519	2129	219
—— Justices of Peace, Lists of	ib.	61	1467	1
—— Heralds' Visitations:				
—— (Cotgrave)	I.	468	890	1
- - - -	ib.	588	1187	2, 3
—— (Harvey)	ib.	559	1138	2
- - - -	II.	124	1553	2
—— (Vincent)	I.	542	1084	5
- - - -	ib.	588	1188	1
- - - -	ib.	544	1194	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	61	1467	4
- - - -	ib.	124	1553	3
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Northamptonshire Families	I.	518	1044	1
- - - -	ib.	518	1045	10
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	27
- - - -	ib.	559	1138	2
- - - -	ib.	617	1234	13
- - - -	II.	12	1353	3
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	48
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	26
- - - -	ib.	61	1467	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	23—25
- - - -	III.	316	6066	1 et seq.
—— Parishes, List of	ib.	505	7022	8
—— Sheriffs, Lists of	I.	84	259	11
- - -	II.	61	1467	1
- - -	ib.	511	2122	28
—— Value of Livings	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Earls) Series of	I.	585	1178	105
- - - -	III.	328	6124	4
Northampton (Town) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	80
—— All-Hallows Church	II.	425	2059	14
—— Andreæ (S.) Ecclesiæ Cartæ	III.	240	5019	50
—— Jacobi (S.) Ecclesiæ Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	48
Northern Counties of England	II.	78	1499	12 et seq.
Northern Islands, Notes on	ib.	656	2334	39
Northmore (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Northumberland (County)				
—— Castles and Forts, Lists of	I.	192	309	95, 96
—— Heralds' Visitations:				
—— (Flower)	II.	124	1554	3
—— (St. George)	I.	562	1153	28
- - - -	II.	49	1429	20
- - - -	ib.	56	1448	1—3
- - - -	ib.	124	1554	2
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Northumberland Families	I.	324	473	1
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	13
- - - -	ib.	572	1171	7, 20
- - - -	II.	18	1374	1
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	57
- - - -	ib.	32	1408	107
- - - -	ib.	56	1448	1 et seq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Northumberland Pedigrees, Arms, &c. (*continued.*)				
- - - -	II.	59	1457	25
- - - -	ib.	422	2055	9
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
—— (Earls) Lists, &c. of	I.	167	294	88
- - - -	ib.	324	465	27
- - - -	ib.	584	1178	84
- - - -	III.	199	4758	1
—— Sequestrations in	II.	581	2144	9 et seq.
—— (Town) Collections relative to	ib.	393	2008	8
—— (Free Grammar School)				
—— Foundation of	ib.	481	2099	19
—— Statutes of	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Norton (Abbatiæ de)				
—— Endowment	ib.	415	2044	11
—— Abbatum Series	I.	104	280	12
—— Survey of Lands	II.	427	2060	43
—— (Church) Inscriptions in	III.	393	6763	1
—— Notes	II.	519	2129	226
Norton-Beauchamp (Manerii de), Cartæ	I.	196	316	*1
Norwich (Bishoprick)				
—— State of	ib.	360	595	26
—— Bishops	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
—— Benefices, Patrons, &c. of	III.	181	4626	15
—— Collectanea ex Registris	I.	2	10	1
- - - -	ib.	166	294	64
- - - -	III.	511	7043	1
—— Episcopal Courts	I.	635	1253	1
—— Miscellaneous Notes on	III.	508	7032	14
—— Orders, &c. (by Bp. Wren)	II.	522	2132	3
—— Taxationes	I.	396	645	1
- - - -	ib.	502	1005	1
- - - -	II.	263	1850	27
Norwich (City)				
—— Jurisdiction thereof	I.	215	368	50
—— Churches, Inscriptions in	III.	393	6762	1
—— Cathedral				
—— Fundatio	I.	208	358	35
- - - -	II.	428	2060	53
—— Chronicon	I.	84	258	21
—— Registrum	ib.	166	294	64
—— Monuments in	III.	512	7047	19
—— Sti Augustini Monasterii Fundatio	II.	678	2386	35
—— Notæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	26, 27
—— St. Bennet's Church	I.	366	604	60
—— (Castle)	ib.	216	370	18, 19
Nostell (Abbatiæ S. Oswaldi)				
—— Fundatio	II.	78	1499	39
—— Grants to	ib.	484	2101	37
—— Collectanea ex Registro	I.	84	258	34
—— Extracts from its Cowcher Book	II.	438	2077	62
Nottingham (County)				
—— Descriptions of	I.	215	368	53
- - - -	III.	345	6238	1
—— Dissolutions of Religious Houses	II.	551	2185	12, 13
—— (Church) Notes	III.	328	6121	30—37
—— Baronets, Notes on	II.	415	2043	63
—— Grants	III.	418	6822	2
—— Knights Fees	I.	594	1196	128

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nottingham (County) (*cont.*)				
—— Heralds' Visitations thereof:				
—— (Flower) -	I.	467	886	3
- - - -	II.	124	1555	2
—— (St. George) -	I.	542	1082	11
- - - -	II.	29	1400	1
- - - -	ib.	124	1555	3 et seq.
- - - -	III.	305	5870	1
—— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Nottinghamshire Families - -	I.	526	1057	29
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	14
- - - -	ib.	572	1171	4, 10
- - - -	II.	20	1386	43
- - - -	ib.	26	1394	81 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	35
- - - -	ib.	124	1555	13
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	21—23
- - - -	III.	378	6593	1
—— Sheriffs, (Lists of) -	I.	84	259	12
- - - -	II.	511	2122	7
—— (Accompt of)	ib.	224	5070	1
—— Tempest—Account of a remarkable one -	I.	215	368	52
—— Value of Livings -	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Earls) Lists, &c. of	I.	585	1178	114
- - - -	II.	415	2043	49
- - - -	III.	304	5855	5
- - - -	ib.	328	6124	12
Nottingham Castle, Repairs and Survey of -	I.	215	368	51
Novo-Monasterio (Mon. de): *vide* Newminster, *supra*				
Nuneaton (Monastery) Grants to - - -	III.	89	3868	310 b.
Oakhampton (Manerii de) Registrum Cartarum -	I.	188	305	36
Oatlands, Antiquities discovered there - -	III.	502	7017	31, 32
Obeleyghe (Man. de) Cartæ -	I.	196	316	8
Obley (Manor) Court Rolls -	III.	310	6006	1
Okebourne (Prior. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	81
Okeinton (Church) Notes -	III.	328	6121	29
Okingham (Chantry) Demise of	I.	367	605	9
Orford (Borough) Election of Burgesses - -	ib.	310 24	97	9
Ordeshall (Church) Inscriptions in - -	III.	328	6121	36
Ormskirch (Church) Taxation	ib.	89	3868	293 b.
Oseney, *vel* Osney (Abbatiæ de)				
—— Taxationes de -	I.	15	60	50
- - - -	II.	263	1850	23
—— Inquisitio super -	I.	21	79	1
—— Excerpta e Chartulario et Registro -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
- - - -	ib.	487	972	3
- - - -	II.	393	2009	15
- - - -	ib.	626	2273	4
Oswestry (Barony) Antiquity, &c. of - -	ib.	365	1981	1 et seq.
—— (Hundred) Heriots of	I.	77	247	54
Overton (Town) Burgages -	II.	434	2074	45
Oxford (County) -				
—— Feodarium, Tenuræ, &c. - -	I.	455	843	3
- - -	ib.	589, 590	1192	16, 34, 35
- - - -	III.	527	7356	1
—— Grants of Lands in -	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Hundredorum Nomina - -	I.	455	843	1
—— Herald's Visitations:				
—— (Anonymous) -	III.	337	6166	21

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Oxford County— Heralds' Visitation (*cont.*)				
—— (Harvey) -	I.	545	1095	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	546	1097	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	36	1412	29
—— (Lee) -	I.	447	808	1
- - - -	II.	124	1556	3
- - - -	III.	250	5187	1
—— (Philipot) -	II.	70	1480	2
- - - -	ib.	124	1557	2
- - - -	III.	301	5828	2
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relating to Oxfordshire Families	I.	447	808	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	485	964	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	965	7—15
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	28
- - - -	ib.	546	1097	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	20	1386	35
- - - -	ib.	30	1405	1
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	33
- - - -	ib.	124	1556	3 et seq.
- - - -	III.	99	3966	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3968	1
- - - -	ib.	188	4692	1
- - - -	ib.	300	5812	1
- - - -	ib.	301	5819	1
- - - -	ib.	319	6072	8 et seq.
—— Monumental Inscriptions in -	ib.	121	4170	1
—— Sheriffs, &c. Lists of	I.	84	259	5
- - - -	II.	511	2121	6
—— Taxations -	III.	8	3197	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3198	1
—— Valor Cantariarum, Collegiorum, &c. in	I.	365	604	33
—— (Earls) Series, &c. of	ib.	585	1178	121
- - - -	III.	99	3968	1
- - - -	ib.	239	5019	5
- - - -	ib.	299	5805	20
- - - -	ib.	394	6776	1
—— (Bishoprick)				
—— Bishops, Lists, &c. of	I.	360	595	12
- - - -	II.	202	1759	37
—— Episcopal Constitutions - -	ib.	664	2349	1, 10
—— (University)				
—— Collections relative to its Foundation, History & Antiquities -	I.	430	744	1
- - - -	ib.	485	963	13 et seq.
- - -	ib.	497	980	324
- - - -	II.	161	1619	1
- - - -	ib.	371	1993	5
- - -	ib.	518	2129	188
- - - -	III.	48	3643	2
- - - -	ib.	445	6892	1
- - - -	ib.	509	7035	1 et seq.
—— Acts (Public) of -	ib.	518	7033	7, 8
—— Benefactors to -	I.	242	417	110
- - - -	II.	518	2129	188
—— Charters, Grants, & Privileges to -	I.	532	1066	9
- - - -	II.	425	2058	5
- - -	III.	386, 388	6702	40, 148
- - - -	ib.	438	6850	79
—— Literæ variæ -	I.	240	416	146—149
—— MSS. Excerpta ex -	ib.	84	258	1 et seq.
—— Statuta -	II.	550	2179	150
- - - -	III.	352	6282	1
—— Reception of Queen Elizabeth and King James I. -	ib.	511	7044	7, 8
—— Visitation -	ib.	509	7035	2

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Oxford Univerſity (*cont.*) -				
(COLLEGES AND HALLS.)				
—— Arms of -	III.	445	6892	1
ALL SOULS COLLEGE.				
—— Prouſt's (Jonas) Argument on Wardens Authority to diſplace Chaplains -	ib.	19	3361	1
BROADGATE HALL.				
—— Notes on -	II.	197	1754	19
CHRIST'S CHURCH.				
—— Extracts from Regiſters - -	I.	84	258	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	408	695	11
—— MSS. in Bibliothecæ Catalogus -	II.	197	1754	9
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	III.	512	7047	12
CORPUS CHRISTI.				
—— Hiſtoria -	ib.	514	7049	12
—— Collectanea ex MSS.	I.	84	258	5 et ſeq.
EXETER COLLEGE.				
—— Notes on -	II.	197	1754	21
JESUS COLLEGE.				
—— Notes on -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
KING'S COLLEGE.				
—— Statutes -	III.	511	7044	13
LINCOLN COLLEGE.				
—— Hiſtoria, Privilegia, &c. - -	ib.	383	6664	1
—— MSS. in Bibliotheca Catalogus -	I.	407	694	4
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	II.	197	1754	22
—— Statuta -	III.	507	7029	8
MAGDALEN COLLEGE.				
—— Letter of Fellows -	I.	405	677	18
—— MSS. in Bibliotheca Catalogus -	ib.	408	695	7
—— Statutes of -	ib.	618	1235	1
- - - -	III.	352	6282	2—4
—— Papers concerning -	ib.	129	4240	1
—— Extracts from Regiſters of -	ib.	352	6282	3—4
MERTON COLLEGE.				
—— Notes on -	ib.	521	7190	31
—— Statuta -	ib.	508	7032	10
NEW (or WINTON) COLLEGE.				
—— Statuta -	II.	10	1343	1—3
—— Wickam's Caſe relative to -	III.	389	6706	1
—— MSS. in Bibliotheca Catalogus -	I.	408	695	8
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on -	II.	197	1754	23
ORIEL COLLEGE.				
—— MSS. in Bibliotheca Catalogus -	I.	408	695	10
QUEEN'S COLLEGE.				
—— Præpoſiti et Sociorum Autographa -	ib.	84	258	4
—— MSS. in Bibliotheca Catalogus -	ib.	408	695	9
TRINITY COLLEGE.				
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	II.	197	1754	11
—— Arundelianæ Bibliothecæ MSS. -	I.	407	694	3
—— Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ MSS. Catalogus	ib.	408	695	1—6, 21,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22
—— (City)				
—— Cartæ - -	III.	509	7035	3
—— Claims of -	ib.	415	6815	29

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Oxford City (*cont.*) -				
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	I.	485	964	1—12
- - - -	ib.	ib.	965	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	360	6365	1
—— S. Frideſwidæ (Monaſterii) -				
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro - -	I.	84	258	8
—— Inſtitutio Canonicorum de -	ib.	100	260	46
Parco-Stanley (Monaſt. de) Hiſtoria - -	III.	299	5804	22
Patiſhall (Church) Inſcriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Pauncefelde (Prioratûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	30
Peterborough (Biſhoprick)				
—— Biſhops, Liſts of -	ib.	360	595	4
- - -	II.	202	1759	37
—— (Abbey)				
—— Foundation -	I.	100	261	19
—— Milites et eorum Feoda -	ib.	75	245	13—17
—— Extracts from Regiſters -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
- - - -	ib.	100	261	19
- - -	ib.	167	294	67, 68
- - - -	ib.	182	298	32, 33
- - - -	ib.	193	312	7, 8
- - - -	III.	391	6748	77
—— Succeſſion of Abbots	ib.	534	7520	1
—— Taxation	I.	15	60	68
St. Peter's Monaſtery (Salop.) Grants and Charters -	III.	88	3868	281
Pevenſey (Manor) Deeds -	II.	206	1761	48, 49, 53
Peyton-Hall (Manor) Deeds, &c. - -	I.	394	639	15
Pinendene, Narratio Placiti apud - -	II.	199	1757	9
Pinleya (Monaſt. de) Carta fundationis - -	ib.	426	2060	16
Pipewell (Monaſterii de)				
—— Fundatio -	III.	240	5019	50
—— Collectanea e Cartis -	I.	165	294	7
- - - -	ib.	391	624	2
Plaſhey (Chantry) Foundation	ib.	365	604	15
Plemſtall (Rectory) Tythes -	II.	489	2103	98
Plymouth				
—— Fortification -	III.	17	3324	2
—— Caſtle -	ib.	331	6148	44
Poleſworth (Nunnery)				
—— Foundation of -	II.	393	2009	6
—— Grants to -	III.	299	5805	5, 6
Pontefract (Caſtle) -				
—— Endowment of Chantry in -	II.	484	2101	36
—— (Prioratûs S. Johannis de) Excerpta e Cartulario - -	ib.	417	2044	58
—— (Pariſh) Tithes	III.	425	6838	24
Ponte Roberti (Abbatiæ de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	240	5019	53
Portſmouth Docks, Account of	ib.	135	4318	1
Pratis (Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de) Collectanea ex Cartis -	I.	165	294	11
Preſcott (Church) Notes -	II.	518	2129	151
Preſtbury (Rectory) Rental of	ib.	427	2060	37
—— Valuation of -	ib.	431	2071	19
—— Church Notes -	ib.	505	2113	45
Preſton (Town of) -				
—— Charters -	ib.	503	2112	19
—— (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
—— (Priory) Inſcriptions	ib.	320	6072	56

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Preſtone-Millieres (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	61	173	8, 9
Priorton (Man.) Rentale	III.	202	4766	1
Pritewelle (Prior. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	29
Probus (S.) Account of Tythes in	III.	379	6690	1
Pulle (Man. de) Terrarium	ib.	99	3961	1
Pulton (Abbey) Deeds, &c. of	II.	426	2060	22
Punton *ſive* Pultone (Abbatiæ de)				
—— Carta Fundationis	ib.	434	2074	25
Puxley (Law) original of	III.	502	7017	30
Quaringdon (Chantry) Demiſe of	I.	368	605	29
Quarrera (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio	III.	240	5019	50
Queenborough (Town and Caſtle) Records concerning	I.	359	590	10
Queen-Charlton (Manor) Survey	III.	178	4606	1
Quickſwood (Man.) Court Roll	ib.	389	6708	3
Quidhanering (Inhab. de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	64
Quinton (Church) Notes	II.	518	2129	183
Rading, *or* Radynges: *ſee* Reading, *infra*				
Raleigh (Honoris de) Maneria	ib.	81	1500	69, 71
Ramſey-(Abbey, *vel* Abbatiæ de Rameſeia)				
—— Fundatio	III.	426	6839	33
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum	I.	166	294	60
- - - -	ib.	182	298	22
- - - -	ib.	193	312	5
- - - -	ib.	318, 319	445	1 et ſeq.
—— Regiſtrum parvarum Cartarum	III.	244	5071	1
—— Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	15
—— Grant to	ib.	240	5019	12
—— Extracts from the Regiſter of	I.	582	1178	11 et ſeq.
—— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	49
Reading, (Rading, Radynges, *vel* Reding, Abbatiæ de)				
—— Cartæ et Munimenta	II.	181	1708	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	391	6748	7, 75, 76
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro	I.	21	82	1
—— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	46
Redereth (Manor) Court Roll	III.	389	6708	2
Repyngdon (Prioratûs de)				
—— Excerpta ex Regiſtris	ib.	513	7048	36
—— Charters	II.	416	2044	44
Reynham (Prioratûs de) Carta Fundationis	I.	486	970	5
Richmond (Honoris de)				
—— Regiſtrum Terrarum, &c.	III.	51	3674	1 et ſeq.
—— (Earls and Dukes) Liſts, &c. of	I.	487	972	15
- - - -	ib.	584	1178	80
- - - -	II.	39	1418	10
- - - -	III.	324	6082	24
—— (Archdeaconry) Taxation of	I.	345	539	28
—— Procurations and Synodals	II.	399	2015	3, 5
- - - -	ib.	431	2071	50
Richmondia (Hund.) Villæ et Carucatæ in	III.	128	4219	2
Ringmer (Manor) Court Roll	ib.	390	6721	1
Ripon (Church) Inſcriptions	ib.	327	6121	3
Ripton (Town) Grant of	ib.	240	5019	12
Roby (Borough) Grant to	ib.	503	7017	65
Roche (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio	II.	263	1850	11

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rocheford (Hundred) deſcribed	II.	520	2129	271
Rochesford (Decanatûs de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	100, 114
Rocheſter (Biſhoprick)				
—— Biſhops, Liſts, &c. of	ib.	360	595	10
—— Taxatio	II.	263	1850	28
—— Contentio cum Vicecomite	I.	20	76	4
—— Pariſhes, Account of	III.	378	6587	1
—— Excerpta ex Regiſtro Temporalium	I.	407	692	14
—— Taxatio	ib.	345	539	28
—— Cartæ	ib.	361, 362	596	1 et ſeq.
—— Textus Roffenſis (Cartas varias complectens) *Latine*	III.	372	6523	1
—— Excerpta varia e Textu Roffenſi	I.	167	294	86
- - - -	ib.	183	298	37
- - - -	ib.	192	311	3
- - - -	ib.	193	312	2
- - - -	II.	272	1866	3, 4
—— (Abbey)				
—— Fundatio	I.	100	261	1
—— Vaſtatio	ib.	100	261	30
—— Reſtitutio Monachorum ad S. Andreæ Eccleſiam	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
—— Abbatum Series	ib.	104	280	12
—— Regiſtrum	ib.	167	294	86
- - - -	ib.	183	298	37
- - - -	ib.	193	312	2
—— Taxatio	ib.	15	60	24
—— (City)				
—— Bridge, (Charter of)	ib.	506	1006	33
—— Documents concerning	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 35, 36
- - - -	II.	199	1757	13 et ſeq
Rolleſton (Manor) Survey of	I.	19	71	15
Roſthorne (Church) Deeds of	II.	436	2077	6
Rotherham (Eccleſ. de) Excerpta ex Regiſtro	III.	513	7048	36
Rouceſter (Abbey)				
—— Foundation Charter	ib.	89	3868	299—301
—— Deeds and Grants to	ib.	ib.	ib.	301 b.—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	304
Rowſham (Church) Notes	ib.	360	6365	1
Rudgeley (Church) Notes	II.	519	2129	244
Rudheath (Vaſt. de) Apographa de Bundis	ib.	428	2060	51
Rudley (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Rufford (Monaſt. de)				
—— Foundation	II.	78	1499	14
—— Regiſtrum de	I.	529	1063	1 et ſeq.
—— Grant to	III.	326	6111	72
—— (Lordſhip) Bounds	I.	529	1063	2
Rutland (County)				
—— Crown Lands, Survey of	III.	229	5013	1
—— Grant of, revoked	I.	617	1233	197
—— Heralds' Viſitations:				
—— (Vincent)	ib.	545	1094	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	125	1558	2
—— (Philipott)	III.	301	5828	2
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Rutlandſhire Families	I.	533	1068	27
- - - -	II.	20	1386	48
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
—— Sheriffs, Liſts of	I.	84	259	6
- - - -	II.	512	2122	30
—— Valor Cantariarum, Collegiorum, &c.	I.	365	604	33
—— Value of Livings	III.	420	6826	1

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ryvalle (Abbey) Foundation and Arms of -	II.	78	1499	18
Sale (Manerii de) Cartæ -	ib.	476	2095	20
Salford (Town) Notes on -	ib.	429	2062	19
Saliſbury (Biſhoprick)				
—— State of the Dioceſe	I.	360	595	27
—— Survey of -	II.	132	1576	123
—— Taxations of -	I.	15	60	56
- - - -	ib.	476	926	3
- - - -	II.	263	1850	29
—— Liber Eccleſiaſticus -	I.	477	929	1
—— (Biſhops)				
—— Series of -	II.	206	1761	59
- - -	III.	534	7520	2
—— Privileges of -	I.	135	286	121
—— Revenues of -	ib.	366	604	70 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	58	3755	1
—— (Cathedral)				
—— Fundatio -	I.	208	358	31
—— Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca -	ib.	408	695	13
—— Epitaphs in -	III.	513	7048	33
(Miſſals, Breviaries, &c. in uſum Sarum, *vide ſupra* Claſs. I. Div. I. Chap. IV. Sect. 3. p. 207.)				
—— (Abbatiæ de) Cartæ	I.	208	358	31
- - - -	III.	391	6748	13
—— (Earls) Liſts, &c. of	I.	585	1178	87
- - - -	II.	565	2223	53
- - - -	III.	324	6082	26
- - - -	ib.	328	6124	2
- - - -	ib.	333	6160	7
Salleia *vel* Sally (Abbatiæ de)				
—— Foundation of -	II.	78	1499	41
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum -	I.	34	112	1
—— Collectanea e Chartulario -	II.	416	2044	39
Salopſbia (Eccleſiæ de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	76
Salop (County, *or* Shropſhire)				
—— Fines - -	ib.	128	4220	1
—— Juſtices of Peace, Liſts of - -	ib.	385	6690	3
—— Herald's Viſitations thereof:				
—— (Anonymous) -	II.	365	1982	3, 10
- - -	III.	250	5178	1
—— (Lee) - -	II.	28	1396	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	338	6172	1
—— Treſwell -	II.	68	1472	1
—— (Treſwell & Vincent) -	I.	554	1112	1
- - - -	ib.	620	1241	1 et ſeq.
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Shropſhire Families -	ib.	390	615	4
- - - -	ib.	519	1048	3
- - - -	ib.	525	1057	3, 6
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	29
- - - -	ib.	554	1112	1
- - - -	ib.	566	1157	3
- - - -	ib.	568	1161	1
- - - -	ib.	578—580	1174	66—75,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	118—123
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	141, 169,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—176,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	213, 240
- - - -	II.	12	1350	4
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	55
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	31
- - - -	ib.	68	1472	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	365	1982	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1983	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	366	1984	4 et ſeq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Salop, Heraldic Collections, &c. (*cont.*) - -	II.	504	2113	4
- - - -	ib.	509	2119	2, 4
- - - -	ib.	536	2152	3
- - - -	ib.	539	2163	7
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
- - - -	ib.	303	3891	1
- - - -	ib.	250	5178	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5179	1
- - - -	ib.	303	5848	1
- - - -	ib.	325	6110	1
- - - -	ib.	533	7510	2
Samforde (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15, 16	60	108, 122
Sandbach (Eccleſia de) Notæ de -	II.	360	1967	24
Sandgate Caſtle, Accounts of the Expences of Building -	ib.	166	1647	1
- - - -	ib.	167	1651	1
Sandwell (Priory) Deeds of -	III.	88	3868	276
Sandwich (Borough) Grants to	I.	264	433	385
Sanforde (Man. de) Cartæ -	ib.	196	316	11
Sarum (New) Letter of Mayors, &c. - -	ib.	114	283	68
(And *ſee* Saliſbury, *ſupra*.)				
Saughton (Lordſhip) Boundaries - -	II.	428	2063	10
Sawtre (Abbat. de) Taxatio -	I.	15	60	48
Scheagh (Man.) Rentale -	III.	202	4766	1
Screaton (Church) Notes -	ib.	328	6121	31
Sedbrooke (Church) Notes -	ib.	418	6823	17
Segrave (Honoris de) Chartularium - -	ib.	198	4748	1
Seleby *vel* Selby (Mon de) Fundatio - -	I.	208	358	34
- - - -	II.	78	1499	34
—— Abbatum Series -	III.	534	7520	1
Selſey (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio	I.	100	261	25
—— (Manor) Caſe of -	III.	529	7381	1
Sempingeham (Monaſtery), Extracts of Deeds	II.	417	2044	56
Sempryngham (Prior. de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	61
Serewardyn (Man. de) extenta	ib.	214	368	17
Seſton (Church) Notes -	II.	519	2129	268
Sewardeſley (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds -	ib.	417	2044	56
Sewareſton (Manor) Heriots of	III.	20	3361	7
Shafteſbury (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio - -	I.	101	261	33
——— Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	16	61	1
Shappe (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio	ib.	263	1850	2
Sharneburn (Manor) Award concerning - -	III.	465	6990	21
Sheffield (Manor) Survey -	II.	553	2192	35
Sherborne (Caſtle) Diſcourſe of	I.	456	852	18
Sheriff Hutton (Manor) Survey of by Norden -	III.	354	6288	1
Shirewood (Foreſtæ de) Placita - -	ib.	231	4954	1 et ſeq.
Shrewſbury (Town)				
——— Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	8
——— (Free Grammar School)				
——— Statutes -	ib.	527	7363	1
——— Families, Pedigrees, &c. of -	ib.	533	7510	2
Shuldham (Prior. de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	54
Sibeton (Monaſt. de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro -	II.	416	2044	26
Sideham (Villæ de) Cartæ -	III.	392	6748	105
Skiracke (Hundred) Notes -	I.	444	802	
Slyngſby (Manor) Survey -	III.	519	7181	

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Snareſton (Church) Notes -	II.	519	2129	247
Solderne (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Somerham (Man. de) Terrarium - - -	ib.	99	3961	1
Somerſet (County)				
—— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquiſitiones de iiſdem - - - -	I.	589	1192	8
	III.	118	4120	1
—— Pariſhes, &c. in -	ib.	505	7022	7
—— Sheriffs, Liſts of -	I.	84	259	8
- - - -	II.	20	1385	1
- - - -	ib.	511	2122	10
- - - -	III.	505	7022	10
—— Value of Livings -	ib.	420	6826	1
—— Heralds' Viſitations :				
—— (Brooke) -	II.	125	1559	3
—— (Cooke) -	ib.	20	1385	4
—— (St. George) -	I.	560	1141	2
- - - -	ib.	561	1145	1
- - - -	II.	55	1445	1
- - - -	ib.	125	1559	4
—— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Somerſetſhire Families	I.	519	1048	3
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	15
- - - -	ib.	561	1145	1
- - -	II.	20	1385	1—4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1386	41
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	27
- - - -	ib.	71	1482	8
- - - -	ib.	125	1559	6
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	24
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	26
- - - -	III.	305	5871	6
- - - -	ib.	338	6178	1
—— (Earls and Dukes) Liſts, &c. -	I.	584	1178	90
- - - -	II.	40	1418	12
Somerton (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Soppewell (Prioratûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	67
Southampton (County, *or* Hampſhire)				
—— Fees, Tenures, &c. -	I.	192	310	24, 25
- - - -	ib.	194	313	24—31;
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 34
- - - -	ib.	589	1192	25, 26
—— Liſts of Sheriffs -	ib.	84	259	15
- - - -	II.	511	2122	15
—— Taxations and Aſſeſſments - -	I.	212	366	20
—— Heralds' Viſitations :				
—— (Cooke) -	ib.	559	1139	2
- - - -	ib.	588	1186	1
- - - -	II.	71	1483	16
- - - -	ib.	122	1544	3 et ſeq.
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Hampſhire Families	I.	525	1054	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	35
- - - -	II.	20	1387	40
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	23, 32
- - - -	ib.	69	1473	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	567	2230	15
- - -	III.	304	5865	2
- - - -	ib.	325	6105	1
South-Tawton (Man. de) Rentale - -	ib.	139	4383	3
Southwark (Borough of)				
—— Antiquities of -	I.	348	544	22
—— B. Mariæ Eccleſiæ, Taxatio -	ib.	15	60	6
—— Nomina Priorum Eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de	I.	348	544	23

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Southwark, Borough (*cont.*) -				
—— Monaſtery, Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
—— Caſe between the Borough and City of London -	III.	338	6166	43
—— Cuſtumarie of the Lordſhip of -	II.	300	1877	85
—— St. Saviour's Grammar School, Charter of - -	III.	311	6016	15
—— (St. Thomas's Hoſpital) Account of Sick and Wounded Seamen there, 1689—1693 - -	ib.	339	6190	1
—— Stews, Ordinances concerning -	I.	162	293	31, 32
South-Wike (Prioratûs de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	196	317	1
Spalding (Prioratûs de) Regiſtrum Cartarum et Adquiſicionum - -	ib.	429	742	1 et ſeq.
Sputty (Chapel) Notes on -	II.	519	2129	251
Spyney (Prioratûs de) Collectanen ex Regiſtro -	I.	166	294	57
Stafford (County) -				
—— Antiquities, View of	II.	369	1990	1
—— Deſcription of -	I.	331	506	30 et ſeq.
—— Cartæ - -	II.	366	1985	17 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	300	5816	8 et ſeq.
—— Grants - -	ib.	418	6822	2
—— Fees, Tenures, and Inquiſitions thereof	I.	544	1087	22
- - - -	ib.	590	1192	45
- - - -	II.	366	1985	14 et ſeq.
—— Juſtices and Sheriffs, Liſts of -	I.	84	259	17
- - - -	II.	52	1439	2
- - - -	III.	504	7020	3
—— Military State of -	II.	49	1429	10
—— Heralds' Viſitations :				
—— (Anonymous) -	I.	467	886	3
—— (Dugdale) -	III.	325	6104	1
—— (Glover) -	I.	540	1077	1
- - - -	ib.	577	1173	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	38	1415	22
- - - -	ib.	49	1429	8, 9, 19
- - - -	ib.	604	2113	14
- - - -	ib.	127	1570	2
- - - -	III.	329	6128	1
—— (St. George) -	I.	577	1173	16
- - - -	II.	52	1439	1 et ſeq.
—— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Staffordſhire Families	I.	449	814	3—10
- - - -	ib.	526	1057	16, 17,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 31
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	30
- - - -	ib.	541	1077	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	577	1173	15, 16
- - - -	II.	20	1386	56
- - - -	ib.	58	1457	4
- - - -	ib.	127	1570	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	363	1976	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	365	1982	6
- - - -	ib.	366	1985	2, 17 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	375	1995	3
- - - -	ib.	414	2043	39
- - - -	ib.	422	2055	12
- - - -	ib.	500	2106	11
- - - -	ib.	504	2113	14
- - - -	ib.	531	2145	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2146	4
- - - -	ib.	536	2152	3

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stafford—Heraldic Collections, &c. (*cont.*) - -	II.	555	2198	24—26
- - - -	ib.	556	2203	1
—— Religious Houses, Diſſolutions of -	I.	352	539	23
- - - -	ib.	367, 368	605	1, 56
- - - -	ib.	369, 371	606	9, 22, 102
- - - -	ib.	376, 382	607	7, 249,
- - - -	ib.	382, 384	250	311
—— S. Thomæ Prioratûs Cartæ -	ib.	331	506	31
—— Collectanea e Cartis	II.	416	2044	19, 25
- - - -	ib.	437	2077	28
- - - -	III.	240	5019	49
—— Towns, Liſt of -	II.	52	1439	4
—— Value of Livings -	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Earls) Liſts, &c. of	I.	324	465	34
- - - -	ib.	471	902	44, 45
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	111
- - - -	II.	565	2223	52
- - - -	III.	324	6082	27
—— Baroniæ Feoda -	I.	310	433	2372
—— (Town) Collegiate Church -	ib.	367	605	1
Stainbridge (Manor) Evidences	III.	119	4136	12
Staincliffe (Hundred) Notes -	I.	444	804	1
Staincroſſe (Wapentake) Notes	ib.	444	798	1
Stanlawe *vel* Stanleyer (Abbatiæ de)				
—— Succeſſio Abbatum -	ib.	84	258	35
—— Cartæ et Bullæ -	III.	88	3868	288
—— Deeds, &c. of -	II.	427	2060	44
- - - -	ib.	428	2060	61
—— Leger Book of -	ib.	429	2064	5 et ſeq.
—— (Eccleſiæ de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	69
Stanley (Manor) Diviſion of -	ib.	442	2079	73
Stanlowe (Grange) Inquiſition of - -	ib.	372	1994	12
Stannaries: *ſee* Cornwall, Derby, Devon, *ſupra*				
Stanſgate (Prioratus de) Inquiſitiones de - -	III.	505	7022	3
—— Account of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Stanton (Manor), Notes on -	II.	644	2296	22
Stanton-Drew, Antiquities -	III.	419	6824	7
- - - -	ib.	527	7354	1
Stanton-Harcourt (Church) Notes - -	II.	197	1754	18
- - - -	III.	363	6365	1
Stapleford (Pariſh) Notes on -	II.	565	2223	35
Stean (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Steventon (Pariſh) Regiſter of Baptiſms, &c. - -	II.	682	2395	1 et ſeq.
Stockport (Borough)				
—— Charter of -	ib.	393	2008	13
—— Grant of Fair -	ib.	432	2072	7
Stodham (Eccleſiæ de)				
—— Indotatio -	ib.	305	1885	4
—— Cartæ - -	ib.	306	ib.	6
Stoke (Church) Inſcriptions -	III.	532	7505	12
Stokerſey (Villæ de) Supervis'	I.	19	71	7
Stone (Church) Notes in -	III.	319	6072	23
Stone (Priory) Foundation and Charters of - -	ib.	88	3868	278
Stoneham (Manor) Court Rolls of - - -	ib.	390	6721	1
Stone-Henge, Hiſtory of -	ib.	527	7354	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	7355	1
Stoneley (Abbatiæ de)				
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro	I.	344	539	3
—— Carta Fundationis -	II.	436	2060	17
—— Taxatio -	I.	15	60	80
Stony-Eſtone (Man. de) Cartæ	ib.	196	316	9
Stoteſdon (Church) Notes -	III.	303	5848	f. 44

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stourbridge (Chapel) Demiſe	II.	644	2296	19
Stowe (Church) Inſcriptions -	III.	393	6763	1
Stowe-Langetoft, Monumenta	I.	344	537	24
Stow-Market (Town) Taxation	III.	426	6839	31
Strafford (Hundred) Notes -	I.	444	801	1
Stratford (Eſſex) Abbey, Taxation of - -	ib.	15	60	27
—— Carta - -	III.	391	6748	71
Stratford-upon-Avon (Church) Inſcriptions - -	ib.	320	6072	44
Studely (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - -	II.	417	2044	56
Sudburienſis Archidiaconatûs, Collectanea ex Regiſtris -	I.	165	294	12—18
- - - -	ib.	166	ib.	19—38
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50—54
- - - -	ib.	182	298	17
Sudflet (Inhab. de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	64
Sudtone (Manor) Grant of -	ib.	298	5804	3
Suffolk (County)				
—— Deſcriptio -	I.	210	362	13
—— Collections for its Hiſtory and Antiquities	ib.	393	638	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	394, 395	639	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	469	901	8
- - - -	III.	89	3873	2
—— Certificatio Hundredorum -	II.	554	2195	1
—— Knights Fees, Tenures, and Inquiſitions thereof -	I.	183, 184	299	5, 24
- - - -	ib.	210	362	13
- - - -	ib.	216	370	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	589, 590	1192	18, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 62
- - - -	II.	554	2195	3
- - - -	III.	181	4626	1
- - - -	ib.	244	5083	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	298	5804	1
—— County Court -	I.	24	97	3—8
—— (Churches) Notes and Inſcriptions -	III.	390	6724	6
- - - -	ib.	393	6762	1
—— Excerpta ex Domeſday et aliis Recordis -	I.	22	88	6
- - - -	ib.	615	1232	1
- - - -	III.	249	5167	1
—— Heralds' Viſitations:				
—— (Anonymous) -	II.	72	1484	6, 7
—— (Brooke) -	I.	468	891	3
—— (Cooke) -	II.	125	1560	3
—— (Harvey) -	I.	46	155	1
- - - -	ib.	548	1103	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	559	1136	2
- - - -	ib.	582	1177	3
- - - -	II.	56	1449	3
- - - -	ib.	125	1560	2
—— (Raven)	ib.	125	1560	4
- - - -	ib.	258	1820	6
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Suffolk Families -	I.	394, 395	639	9, 34
- - - -	ib.	434	771	1
- - - -	ib.	469	901	8
- - - -	ib.	486	970	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	971	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib. 487	972	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	526	1057	21
- - - -	ib.	543	1085	3
- - - -	ib.	552	1109	2
- - - -	ib.	559	1136	2
- - - -	ib.	571	1169	2
- - - -	II.	17	1367	11, 12
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	29

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Suffolk (County) Heraldic Collections, &c. (*cont.*) -	II.	56	1449	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	57	1452	14
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	20
- - - -	ib.	197	1754	39, 44
- - - -	ib.	258	1820	2
- - - -	ib.	530	2141	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	27, 28
- - - -	III.	115	4109	1
- - - -	ib.	302	3842	1
- - - -	ib	393	6762	1
—— Military -	I.	131	286	29
—— Rectories and Vicarages, Lists of -	ib.	344	537	13
—— Religious Houses, Dissolution of -	ib.	369, 374	606	14, 35, 36,
- - - -	ib.	375	ib.	56, 208,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	222, 271
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	272
- - - -	ib.	378	607	71
—— Justices, Orders of -	ib.	211	363	22
—— Sheriffs, Lists of -	I.	84	259	10
- - -	II.	511	2122	25, 27
—— Taxations -	ib.	29	99	5
- - - -	ib.	187	305	17
- - - -	ib.	211	365	6
- - - -	ib.	212	366	1—12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 31
- - -	ib.	396	645	35
—— Valor Dominiorum, Maneriorum, &c.	ib.	416	701	1
—— Value of Livings -	III.	420	6826	1
—— (Earls and Dukes) Lists, &c. of -	I.	585	1178	99
- - - -	II.	565	2223	55
- - - -	III.	324	6082	25
Surrey (County)				
—— Collections relative to its History and Antiquities -	I.	231	392	10, 15
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	ib.	344	539	2
- - - -	ib.	435	779	1
- - -	II.	169	1667	1
—— Feoda Militum, et Inquisitiones de iisdem	I.	194	313	13, 15,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18—20
- - - -	ib.	589	1192	12, 13,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43
- - - -	II.	442	2079	89
—— Notes at the Assizes (1605)	III.	383	6672	1
—— Heralds' Visitations :				
—— (Benolt) -	II.	126	1561	3
—— (Cooke) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
—— (Thompson) -	I.	518	1046	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	561	1147	1
- - - -	II.	28	1397	3
- - - -	ib.	49	1430	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	50	1433	7
- - - -	ib.	126	1561	5
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Surrey Families -	I.	468	892	4
- - - -	ib.	525	1057	7
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	31
- - - -	II.	20	1386	39
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	15
- - - -	ib.	126	1561	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	555	2196	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2198	27
- - - -	III.	302	5830	1
—— (Earls) Lists of -	ib.	324	6082	29
—— Parishes, List of -	I.	585	1178	111
- - - -	III.	505	7022	10

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Surrey County (*cont.*)				
—— Religious Houses, Suppression of -	I.	371	606	84
—— Sheriffs, Lists of -	ib.	84	259	7
- - - -	III.	437	6850	58
—— Value of Livings -	ib.	420	6286	1
—— Woods, Survey of -	ib.	425	6838	27
Sussex (County) -				
—— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquisitiones de iisdem -	I.	194	313	14, 16, 17,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21—23
—— Heralds' Visitations :				
—— (Benolt) - -	II.	126	1562	3
—— (Cooke) - -	ib.	72	1484	11
—— (Philipot) -	I.	540	1076	1
- - - -	ib.	542	1084	6
- - - -	ib.	558	1135	1
- - - -	ib.	590	1194	1
- - - -	II.	30	1406	1
- - - -	ib.	126	1562	4
—— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Sussex Families -	I.	324	465	35
- - - -	ib.	468	892	1
- - - -	ib.	471	906	1, 2, 3
- - - -	ib.	523, 524	1052	233, 237,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	242, 247,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	262, 264,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	266, 267,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	269, 270,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	272, 274,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	279, 281—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	283, 287
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	31
- - - -	ib.	617	1234	14
- - - -	II.	20	1386	39
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	17
- - - -	ib.	555	2196	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2198	28
- - - -	III.	115	4109	1
- - - -	ib.	302	5829	1
—— Lands and Woods, Surveys, &c. of -	I.	215	368	60
- - -	III.	425	6838	27
—— Navigation of its Coasts	II.	300	1877	101
—— Proclamations, &c. concerning - -	I.	406	703	1 et seq.
—— Religious Houses, Suppression, &c. of -	ib.	370	606	29, 58, 59,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117, 152
- - - -	ib.	379	607	100, 101,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	137
—— (Sti. Martini, de Bello) Registrum Cartarum -	III.	44	3586	1
—— Sheriffs, Lists, &c. of, -	I.	84	259	7
- - - -	ib.	416	703	1 et seq.
—— Taxation - -	II.	298	1877	38
Suthwyke (Prioratûs de) Cartæ	I	196	317	1
Sutton (Eccles. de) Excerpta ex Registris - -	III.	513	7048	36
—— (Manor) Leases of -	ib.	384	6676	5
- - - -	II.	644	2296	20
—— (Nether) : *see* Nether-Sutton				
Sutton-in-Ashton (Church) Notes - -	ib.	505	2113	42
Swynhed (Hall and Manor) Survey - -	ib.	554	2192	5
Sybetone (Man. et Fam. de) Cartæ - -	I.	394	639	17
Syon (Monast. de) Privilegia -	ib.	242	419	16
Tabley (Nether) *see* Nether-Tabley, *supra*				
Tackly (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Tamerton (Man.) Rentale -	ib.	202	4766	1

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *England.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tamworth (Church) Notes -	II.	518	2129	160
Tanrigge (Prioratûs de)				
——— Cartæ et Evidentiæ -	III.	204	4785	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	205	4786	1 et ſeq.
——— Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
Tattenhall (Church) Notes -	ib.	519	2129	225
Tauntone (Burgi de) Conſtitutiones - -	I.	235	408	44
Taviſtock (Church) Foundation	ib.	100	261	37
Tendring (Chapel) Notes -	III.	299	5804	12
——— (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15, 16	60	111, 125
Terrington (Manor) Survey -	ib.	251	427	7
Tetſworth (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Tewkeſbury (Abbatiæ de)				
——— Fundatio -	I.	406	692	19
——— Abbatum Series -	III.	534	7520	1
——— Cartæ Variæ -	ib.	391	6748	46, 49
——— Excerpta ex Hiſtoria	I.	407	692	28
——— Taxatio - -	ib.	15	60	18
Thame (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	58
Thames and Medway, Survey of the Forts and Caſtles on	II.	5	1376	1 et ſeq.
Thenford (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Theoxby (Mon. de) Cartæ -	ib.	391	6748	46, 49
Thetford (Mon.) Extract from Regiſter of - -	ib.	331	6148	34
Thiſleton (Eccleſiæ) Decimæ	II.	198	1756	15
——— (Manor) Tenants -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7, 9, 15
——— Terrier -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22
Thore (Eccles. de) Cartæ -	III.	392	6748	83
Thormanby (Eccleſiæ) Advocatio - -	I.	545	1092	21, 22
——— (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio	ib.	208	358	23
——— Collectanea ex Regiſtro - -	ib.	84	258	33
- - - -	ib.	486	971	12
——— Cartæ et Munimenta	II.	247	1808	64—69
Thorney (Manor) Rights -	III.	181	4626	19
Thornham (Church) Grants -	ib.	497	7006	32
Thornton (Chantry), Documents concerning -	I.	458	859	6
- - - -	II.	475	2094	56
- - - -	ib.	518	2129	157
- - - -	III.	435	6848	28
Thorp (Church) Inſcriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Thorperley (Manor) Grant of Fair - -	II.	434	2074	42
Thoſley (Prioratûs de) Inquiſitiones - -	III.	505	7022	3
Thurſthorpe (Manor) Leaſe -	II.	644	2296	20
Thryſthelton (Manerii de) Rentale - -	III.	202	4766	1
- - - -	I.	487	972	11
Thurgarton (Monaſt. de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro -	III.	21	3374	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3375	3
Tilney (Manor) Survey -	I.	251	427	8
Tilſton (Pariſh) Rectors -	II.	438	2103	86
Tichfield (Abbatiæ de) Excerpta ex Regiſtris -	III.	379	6602	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	6603	1
Tinemath (Eccles. de) Cartæ	ib.	392	6748	85
Tintern (Abbey) Extracts from Regiſter - -	ib.	49	3648	6
- - - -	ib.	299	5804	21
- - - -	ib.	331	6148	7
——— Excerpta e Chronico	I.	543	1087	3
Tiptree (Priorat. de) -	III.	505	7022	3
Tong (Church) Notes -	ib.	303	5848	f. 44 b.
Torbrian (Manor) Survey -	II.	384, 385	2003	8, 10
Torenton (Eccleſiæ de) Cartæ	III.	391	6748	69
Torp (Eccleſia de) Carta ſuper, R. Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis -	I.	17	66	7, 16

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Tortyngtone (Prior. de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	30
Totern (Pariſh) Bounds -	II.	306, 307	1885	13, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46, 53
Towceſter (Town) Grant to -	I.	293	433	1787
Trentham (Priory)				
——— Deeds and Grants -	III.	89	3868	307—309
——— Cartæ - -	II.	426	2060	5
Trinovanti (Urbis) Fundatio -	I.	211	363	5
Tudingdune (Eccleſia de) Terminatio Litis de -	II.	307	1885	25
Tunſtal (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds - -	ib.	417	2044	56
Turgatona (Eccles. de) Cartæ	III.	392	6748	80
Tutbury (Honor)				
——— Survey of -	I.	19	71	2
——— Documents concerning - -	ib.	352	568	1 et ſeq.
——— Officiarii, Libertates et Conſuetudines Villarum - -	III.	248	5138	1, 2
——— (Caſtle) State of -	I.	352	568	1 et ſeq.
——— (Park) Extent of -	II.	135	1579	64
Tyltey (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	40
Tynby (Borough) Charter -	ib.	262	433	270
Tynemouth (Monaſtery) Foundation of - -	II.	78	1499	24, 25
- - - -	ib.	32	1408	53
——— Collectanea e Libro -	ib.	565	2223	73
Tyntern (Monaſt. de): *ſee* Tintern, *ſupra* - -				
Uckfelde (Manor) Court Rolls	III.	390	6721	1
Uffington (Church) Inſcriptions in - -	ib.	513	7048	12
Upton (Church) Inſcriptions	ib.	393	6763	1
Uttoxeter (Town) Grants and Charters - -	I.	352	568	13
- - - -	II.	426	2060	9
- - - -	III.	248	5138	3
Vale Royal (Monaſtery)				
——— Notes - -	II.	427	2060	48
——— Grant of Market and Fair - -	ib.	434	2074	40
——— Extracts from the Leger-Book -	ib.	427	ib.	49
——— The Leger-Book of -	ib.	429	2064	2—4
Walden (Monaſterii de)				
——— Rotulus Fundatorum	III.	250	5172	4
——— Regiſtrum Cartarum	I.	167	294	72
- - - -	III.	53	3097	1
——— Extracts from Regiſters - -	ib.	304	5855	11
——— Taxation -	I.	15	60	14
Walerici S. (Prior. de) Taxatio	ib.	15	60	33
Wallingford (Church) Notes	III.	360	6365	1
Walpool (Villa et Man. de) Collectanea de - -	I.	394	639	16
Walſingham (Monaſtery) Articles of Enquiry for -	ib.	442	791	14
Walſoken (Manor) Survey -	ib.	251	427	8
Waltham (Abbey)				
——— Succeſſion of Abbots	III.	534	7520	1
——— Regiſtrum Cartarum	ib.	57	3739	1
- - - -	ib.	59	3766	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	207	4809	1
- - - -	ib.	391	6748	50
——— Liber Niger -	ib.	59	3766	1
——— Ruber -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1 et ſeq.
——— Taxatio - -	II.	263	1850	22
——— (Eccleſia S. Crucis de) Fundatio -	I.	406	692	1
——— De Inventione Crucis	III.	59	3776	2
——— Miracula et Reliquiæ; ibidem inventæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 3

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Waltham—(*continued.*)				
—— (Foreſt)				
—— Account of -	III.	389	6705	1
—— Aſſize of -	ib.	426	6839	44
—— Account of Deer there	ib.	440	6853	103
Walton (Manor and Church) Documents concerning -	II.	520	2129	286
- - - -	III.	325	6111	6
—— (Weſt, Manor) Survey of - -	I.	251	427	8
Wardona (Eccles. de) Cartæ -	III.	391	6748	52
—— (Monaſt. de) Cartæ -	ib.	392	6748	88
—— Regiſtri Pars -	ib.	202	4765	1
—— (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio	I.	15	60	69
Ware (Prioratûs de) Taxatio	ib.	ib.	ib.	36
Wark (Caſtle) Accounts of Building Expences -	II.	187	1724	1
—— (Grammar School) Foundation of -	III.	338	6166	34
Warrington (Church) Notes and Inſcriptions -	II.	518—520	2129	164, 269
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	270
—— (Priory-Church) Arms, &c. in - -	I.	38	139	69
- - - -	II.	519	2129	274
Warwick (Earls and Earldom) Liſts of, and Records of their Eſtates, &c. -	I.	324	465	36
- - - -	ib.	457	853	12
- - - -	ib.	584	1178	81
- - - -	III.	98	3959	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	254	5243	1
- - - -	ib.	324	6082	32
- - - -	ib.	328	6124	7
—— (County)				
—— Collections relative to its Hiſtory and Antiquities -	ib.	364	6402	1
—— Churches and Pariſhes Liſts and Notes on	II.	393	2009	5
- - - -	ib.	505	7022	8
—— Liſts of Sheriffs -	I.	884	259	23
- - - -	II.	511	2122	20, 22
—— Livings, Value of -	III.	420	6826	1
—— Military Strength of	I.	590	1192	27
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	ib.	512	1026	10
- - - -	II.	519	2129	218
—— Taxation -	I.	48	158	83
—— Heralds' Viſitations:				
—— (Lennard) -	ib.	548	1100	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	571	1167	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	126	1563	4
—— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Warwickſhire Families -	I.	2	7	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	447	810	2
- - - -	ib.	525	1057	2
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	32, 33
- - - -	ib.	591	1195	25
- - - -	ib.	592	1196	26
- - - -	II.	12	1350	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1353	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	49
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	29
- - - -	ib.	422	2055	7
- - - -	ib.	505	2113	34
- - - -	ib.	554	2192	13, 14
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	11
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	28
- - - -	III.	314	6060	1 et ſeq.
—— (City)				
—— Account of the Fire there -	ib.	426	6839	60

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Warwick County—(*cont.*)				
—— (St. Mary's Church)				
—— Inventory and Deeds of - -	III.	532	7505	3, 7, 8
—— Valor Terrarum, &c.	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
—— Records, &c. of -	I.	331	506	37
- - - -	II.	416	2044	20
- - - -	ib.	438	2077	82
—— (St. Mary's College) Grants to -	III.	89	3868	292
—— (Hoſpitalis de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	57
Waterfall (Man.) Rentale -	III.	202	4766	1
Waverley (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	79
—— Abbatis Contentio cum Abbate de Furneſio -	ib.	481	948	5
—— Annales -	ib.	406	687	1
Wederhall (Prioratûs de)				
—— Cartæ Fundationis et Dotatoriæ -	II.	302	1881	1—53
—— Collectanea e Cartulario - -	I.	167	294	81
—— Extracts of Deeds -	II.	417	2044	56
Weedonbeck (Church) Inſcriptions - -	III.	393	6763	1
Week (Manor) Survey -	II.	553	2192	4
Welbeck (*vel* Welbeke,) Monaſterii de				
—— Fundatio -	ib.	78	1499	37
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro -	III.	21	3375	22
—— (Eccleſiæ de) Regiſtrum Cartarum -	ib.	48	3640	1
Weldon (Church) Arms -	I.	357	588	143
Welford (Village) Notes on -	II.	565	2223	35
Wells (Biſhopric)				
—— Liſt of Biſhops -	I.	345	539	22
—— Statuta Varia Eccleſiæ Wellenſis -	II.	172	1682	1—14
(And *ſee* Bath, *ſupra.*)				
Wenlock (Prioratûs de) Priorum Nomina -	I.	104	280	12
Werburgæ (S. Monaſt.) *vide* St. Werburg's Abbey, under Cheſter, *ſupra*, p. 281.				
Weremuth (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio - -	ib.	100	261	23
Weſehamtorp (Eccleſiæ de) Decimæ - -	II.	501	2110	7
Weſtbury (Church) Notes -	ib.	519	2129	255
WESTMINSTER.				
I. (City and Liberty.)				
—— Buildings, Act for regulating -	III.	425	6839	8
—— Burgeſſes, Regiſter Book of -	II.	260	1839	1 et ſeq.
—— Courts, Documents, &c. relative to -	I.	11	39	7
- - - -	II.	133	1578	27
- - - -	ib.	193	1741	1
- - - -	III.	251	5190	3
—— Houſes, Accounts of	ib.	502	7017	46
—— Inhabitants -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	II.	519	2129	214
—— (Liſt of Commiſſioners) - -	III.	504	7020	4
II. (Abbey.)				
—— Fundatio -	I.	100	261	7
- - - -	II.	149	1604	6
—— Conſtructio -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weſtminſter (Abbey) (*cont.*)				
—— Reparatio -	I.	100	261	45
—— Cartæ variæ -	III.	317	6067	11
- - - -	ib.	391	6748	11, 58, 68
—— Excerpta ex Regiſtris	I.	16	66	2
- - -	II.	633	2273	3
—— Abbots, Series of -	III.	534	7520	1
—— Indentures of, with Henry VII. -	I.	4	28	1
- - - -	II.	74	1498	1 et ſeq.
—— Taxatio -	I.	15	60	1
- - - -	II.	263	1850	22
—— Hiſtory -	ib.	149	1604	7
—— Monachi -	I.	100	261	6
—— Burials, Account of	ib.	348	544	12
—— Sanctuary -	ib.	345	540	14
—— Compotus Ric. Buſbei, Theſauraru Weſtmonaſt. -	III.	123	4184	1
—— Bibliothecæ, Catalogus Libb. MSS. -	I.	407	694	2
—— (School)				
—— Maſters	III.	507	7025	11
—— Scholars, Liſt of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 13–16
—— Muſæ Weſtmonaſterienſis -	ib.	448	6911	1
- - - -	ib.	449	6928	1
—— Deans, Liſt of -	ib.	507	7025	10
III. (churches.)				
—— Inſcriptions in -	ib.	423	6835	1
—— St. Margaret's -	ib.	319	6072	15
—— St. Martin's -				
—— Inſcriptions in -	ib.	320	6072	35
—— Privileges -	ib.	426	6839	16
—— St. Paul's (Covent Garden) Right of Preſentation to -	II.	261	1831	17—21
IV. (other parts of westminster.)				
—— Antiquarian Society, Particulars of -	III.	515	7055	1
—— Works, Liſt of -	ib.	502	7017	24
—— CoventGarden, Grant of - -	ib.	340	6195	38
—— Gray's Inn -	II.	344	1912	1—5
- - - -	ib.	426	2059	32
- - - -	ib.	505	2113	38
—— St. James's School -	III.	537	7571	9
—— St. James's Palace, Catalogue of MSS. in the King's Library	I.	407	694	1
—— Lincoln's Inn (Catalogue of Library)	III.	527	7363	2
—— Long Acre, Grant of	ib.	340	6195	38
—— Savoy Hoſpital, Foundation of -	I	364	604	11
—— Accompt of -	ib.	443	791	21, 30
Weſtmoreland (County)				
—— Liſt of Sheriffs -	ib.	84	259	25
—— Heralds' Viſitation:				
—— (St. George) -	II.	51	1435	1
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relating to Weſtmoreland Families - -	I.	324	465	37
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	33
- - - -	ib.	618	1234	15
- - - -	II.	20	1386	45
- - - -	ib.	126	1564	1
- - - -	ib.	414	2043	17
- - - -	ib.	420	2055	11
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	29
- - - -	III.	22	3391	1
- - - -	ib.	328	6124	5

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Weſtoke (Manor) Survey -	I.	19	71	6
Weſton (Chapel) Inſcriptions, &c. in - -	II.	519	2129	243
- - - -	III.	319	6072	22
Weſt-Walton (Manor) Survey	I.	251	427	8
Wetherall (Prioratûs de) Collectanea ex Cartulario -	ib.	167	294	81
Wetheringſet (Manor) Deſcription and Privileges of -	ib.	207	358	2, 3
Weting (Church) Notes, &c.	III.	299	5804	12
Whaddon (Field) Account of Skeletons found in -	ib.	502	7017	31
Whalley (Abbatiæ de)				
—— Fundatio -	II.	78	1499	42
—— Cartæ - -	ib.	427	2060	44
- - - -	ib.	428	ib.	61
- - - -	ib.	429	2062	25
—— Excerpta e Chronicis	III.	503	7017	63
—— Leger Book of -	II.	420	2064	5 et ſeq.
—— (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio	ib.	260	1830	2
—— (Parochiæ) Fines et Limites -	ib.	438	2077	15
Whilton (Church) Inſcriptions	III.	393	6763	1
Whipſnaid (Pariſh) Bounds -	II.	307	1885	13
Whitby (Monaſtery)				
—— Foundation -	ib.	78	1499	19
—— Cowcher Book -	III.	418	6823	3
Whitchurch (Eccleſiâ de) Notæ variæ de - -	II.	518, 519	2129	158, 168,
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	257
Whitford (Church) Notes -	ib.	518	ib.	173
—— (Manor) Survey -	I.	19	71	8
Wibunbury (Church) Notes -	II.	504	2113	29
Wich-Malbank (Barony) Notes on - - -	ib.	410	2038	48
- - - -	ib.	437	2077	13
- - -	ib.	507	2115	38
Wickham (Manerii de)				
—— Redditus -	I.	214	368	12
—— Rental - -	III.	119	4136	21
Wicks (Prioratûs de) Inquiſitiones - -	ib.	505	7022	3
Wigmore (Honoris de)				
—— Liber Niger -	I.	619	1240	1 et ſeq.
—— (Manerii de)				
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtris - -	III.	48	3648	1—3
—— (Abbatiæ Sti. Jacobi de) Fundatio -	ib.	299	5804	19
—— Regiſtrum -	I.	167	294	71
—— Extracts from Records -	III.	299	5804	14
- - - -	ib.	304	5855	7
Wilaſton (Man.) Rentale -	I.	331	506	11
Wilberfoſſe (Priory) Grant to	ib.	260	433	160
Wildmere (Fen) Right of Paſture, &c. - -	III.	119	4127	1
Willey (Moor) Right of Paſture, &c. - - -	II.	460	2090	63
Wilts (County)				
—— Grants - -	III.	418	6822	2
—— Liſts of Sheriffs -	I.	84	259	27
—— Taxation - -	ib.	212	366	22
—— Livings, Value of -	III.	420	6825	1
—— Heralds' Viſitations:				
—— (Anonymous) -	ib.	124	4198	17
—— (Harvey) -	I.	467	888	1
- - - -	ib.	554	1111	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	581	1181	1
- - - -	II.	126	1565	2
- - - -	ib.	128	1571	5
—— (St. George) -	I.	570	1165	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	54	1443	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	250	5184	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wilts.—Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Wiltshire Families -	I.	524	1054	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	526	1057	32
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	35
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	93
- - - -	ib.	590	1192	53
- - - -	II.	20	1386	40
- - - -	ib.	58	1457	2
- - - -	ib.	71	1482	5
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	29, 30
- - - -	III.	305	5871	3
- - - -	ib.	328	6124	9
Wiltune (Monast. de) Registrum Cartarum -	I.	310	436	1
Wimburn-Minster (Church) Notes - -	II.	518	2129	176
Wincham (Town) Notes on	ib.	461	2090	44
Winchcombe (Abbatiæ de) Abbatum Nomina -	III.	534	7520	1
Wincheſter (Biſhoprick)				
—— State of the Dioceſe -	I.	361	595	30, 31
—— Revenues -	II.	565	2223	11
—— Diviſio -	I.	100	261	24
—— Excerpta ex Regiſtro	ib.	78	249	2, 3
—— Taxationes -	ib.	345	539	28
- - - -	II.	206	1761	36
- - - -	ib.	263	1850	30
—— Pariſhes, &c. Liſt of	I.	367	604	80
—— (Biſhops) Liſts, Lives, Succeſſions of -	ib.	77	247	42
- - - -	II.	160	1616	2
- - - -	ib.	202	1759	37
- - - -	ib.	206	1761	29
- - - -	ib.	565	2223	11
- - - -	III.	340	6195	29
- - - -	ib.	534	7520	2
—— Epiſcopal Conſtitutions	I.	201	328	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	242	419	2
- - - -	ib.	313	441	4, 6
—— (City)				
—— Cuſtoms of -	ib.	201	328	9
—— (Cathedral)				
—— Foundation -	ib.	344	539	15
—— Charters and Immunities -	ib.	448	813	21–23, 25
—— S. Crucis Hoſpitalis	II.	160	1616	4
—— S. Mariæ Capellæ -		201	328	4—8
—— S. Swithini Eccleſiæ et Conventûs				
—— Fundatio et Deſtructio	ib.	207, 208	357	10, 36
—— Hiſtoria -	ib.	208	358	37
—— Cartæ -	ib.	195	315	3
—— Inventory -	ib.	207	358	10
—— Statuta Willelmi de Wykeham -	ib.	201	328	1 et ſeq.
—— (Earls and Marquiſes) Liſts, &c. of -	ib.	324	465	40
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	123
- - - -	II.	565	2223	19
- - - -	III.	328	6124	9
- - - -	ib.	329	6135	1
Windſor (Honor and Caſtle of)				
—— Survey and Deſcription of, by Norden	III.	58	3749	1
—— Itinerarium ad -	I.	56	168	1
—— Caſtle, Notes on -	ib.	212	367	11
—— Foreſt, Commiſſions to ſurvey and incloſe	ib.	185	304	20, 21
—— Dean and Chapter, Grants, &c. to -	ib.	261	433	223
- - - -	ib.	364	604	9
- - - -	III.	508	7032	17, 18
- - - -	ib.	513	7048	28

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Windſor (*cont.*)				
—— (Capellæ S. Georgii Martyris) Cartæ -	I.	351	565	1 et ſeq.
—— (College) Notes on -	III.	513	7048	28
—— Fundatio et Statuta -	ib.	514	7049	15
Wineboteſham (Church) Notes	II.	501	2110	7
Winelthorp (Manerii de) Cartæ - -	III.	391	6748	27
Winehalle (Foreſta de) Nomina Villarum -	II.	506	2115	19, 25
Winkle (Manor) Copyholds	III.	439	6853	24
Winwick (Church) Notes -	II.	518	2129	148
—— Rectory, Caſe of -	I.	427	738	3
Wirhale (Foreſtæ de) -				
—— Clamia -	II.	441	2079	56
—— Diſafforeſted -	ib.	506	2115	25
—— Placita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
—— Villarum Nomina -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Wirrhall (Hundred) Deſcription of -	ib.	537	2155	21
Witham (Man.) Donations & Privileges of -	III.	505	7022	2
—— (Prioratûs de) Cartæ	I.	514	1032	5, 6
Withresfield (Church) Notes	II.	501	2110	7
Witten (Manor) Deeds concerning - -	ib.	409	2038	7
Wolvercot (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Wolverhampton, (Free Grammar School)				
—— Foundation -	I.	357	589	11
—— (Church) Notes -	II.	519	2129	246
Womburgh (Canonry of St. Leonard de) Deeds -	III.	88	3868	277, 278
Wombwell (Manor) Survey -	ib.	179	4617	1
Woodchurch (Pariſh) Tithes	II.	396	2009	102
Woodſtock (Church) Notes -	III.	360	6365	1
Worceſter (Dioceſe)				
—— State of -	I.	360	595	28, 29
—— Biſhops, Liſts, &c. of	ib.	74	229	6
- - - -	ib.	76	247	10
- - - -	ib.	192	311	1
- - - -	ib.	198	322	9
- - - -	ib.	360	595	13
- - - -	II.	202	1759	37
—— Deans and Prebendaries, Succeſſion of	I.	323	464	29, 30
—— Orders and Proceſſes in Biſhops' Court -	ib.	383	6668	1
—— Taxation of the Temporalities -	ib.	15	60	21
—— Collectanea ex Regiſtro - -	ib.	461	862	1 et ſeq.
—— (County)				
—— Knights Fees, &c. in	ib.	323	464	19, 21
—— Crown Lands, Surveys of -	III.	239	5013	1
- - - -	ib.	418	6822	21
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	II.	519	2129	215
—— Liſts of Sheriffs -	I.	84	259	24
- - - -	ib.	517	1043	2
—— Juſtices -	I.	517	1043	1
—— Value of Livings -	III.	420	6826	1
—— Heralds' Viſitations:				
—— (Cooke) -	I.	518	1043	7
- - - -	ib.	558	1133	2
- - - -	II.	12	1352	1
- - - -	ib.	72	1486	1
- - - -	ib.	127	1566	2
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Worceſterſhire Families -	I.	390	615	2
- - - -	ib.	485	965	16
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	34

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Worceſter—Arms, Pedigrees, &c. (*continued.*)	I.	558	1133	2
- - - -	II.	20	1386	53
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	14
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	31
- - - -	III.	300	5814	1
- - - -	ib.	302	5841	1
- - - -	ib.	305	3871	5
- - - -	ib.	330	6139	1
—— (Earls) Liſts, &c. of	I.	324	465	38
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	96
- - - -	III.	328	6124	3
—— (City)				
—— Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Fundatio -	I.	100	261	26
- - - -	ib.	208	358	26
—— Cartæ - -	III.	186	4660	1 et ſeq.
-	ib.	391	6748	55
- - - -	ib.	426	6839	68
—— Deans, Succeſſions of - -	I.	323	464	28, 29
- - -	III.	508	7030	8
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	I.	323	464	20, 23
- - - -	II.	556	2205	1
—— (Priory) Inventory of	I.	366	604	49
—— Liſts of Priors -	III.	508	7030	8
Worfield (Villâ) Notæ de -	II.	565	2223	14
Workſop (Abbey) Foundation	ib.	78	1499	15
Wormeſley (Monaſt. S. Mariæ de) Regiſtrum Cartarum - -	III.	44	3586	2
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on - -	II.	520	2129	288
Woubourne (Abbat. de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	65
Wrington (Manor) Court Rolls - -	III.	310	6006	1
Writal (Man. de) Cartæ -	ib.	392	6748	87
Wroxſone (Prioratûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15	60	66
Wroxhall (Abbatiæ) Fundatio	III.	240	5019	50
Wych (Town) Pavement of -	ib.	386	6702	3
Wybbenbury (Church) Notes	II.	440	2079	18
Wymbrame (Church) Notes	III.	319	6072	17
Wymburne (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio - -	I.	100	261	27
Wymingtone (Eccleſiæ) Placita - -	II.	307	1885	43—45
Wymmondham (Prioratûs de) Regiſtrum - -	I.	166	294	62
Wyncheleſcumbe (Eccleſiæ de) Dedicatio - -	ib.	100	261	29
Wynterbourne (Man. de) Terrarium - -	III.	99	3961	1
Wyrnhill (Chapel) Notes -	II.	519	2129	204
Wytham (Decanatûs de) Taxatio - -	I.	15, 16	60	107
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121
Yale (Manor) Survey of -	III.	53	3696	1
Yarington (Church) Notes -	ib.	360	6365	1
Yeverne (Manor) Survey -	I.	19	71	3
YORK.				
I. (ARCHBISHOPRICK.)				
—— Status - -	II.	246	1808	32
—— Taxatio - -	I.	345	539	28
- - - -	ib.	506	1006	16
- - - -	II.	199	1757	22
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	I.	443	793	1
—— Liſt of Dignities and Beneſices, in the Archbiſhop's Gift -	II.	556	2225	1—11
—— Liſt of Pariſhes in -	I.	104	280	29

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
York (*cont.*)				
II. (ARCHBISHOPS.)				
—— Liſts and Lives of -	I.	34	108	6
- - - -	ib.	360	595	19
—— Hiſtoria Archiepiſcoporum - -	ib.	207	357	4
—— Feoda Militum -	ib.	ib.	358	16
—— Homagium -	ib.	208	ib.	39, 41, 42
—— Privilege of crowning the King -	II.	246	1808	30
—— Court, Precedents of -	ib.	522	2132	32
—— Collectanea e Regiſtris	I.	207, 208	358	8, 40
- - - -	III.	452	6969	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6972	ib.
—— Conſtitutiones Provinciales - -	II.	522	2132	4
III. YORK (COUNTY.)				
—— Collections relative to its Hiſtory and Antiquities - -	I.	359	591	4
- - - -	ib.	443	793	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	794	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	795	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	796	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	797	1
- - - -	ib.	444	798	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	799	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	800	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	801	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	802	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	803	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	804	1, 3
- - - -	II.	508	2117	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	78	1499	15 et ſeq.
—— Deeds and Records relative to -	II.	508	2117	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	57	3741	1
—— Excerpta e Cartis -	II.	37	1415	1 et ſeq.
—— Fees, Tenures, Names of Tenants in Chief, and Holders of Knights' Fees - -	I.	589, 590	1192	1, 2, 50
- - - -	II.	37	1415	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	73	1487	11
- - -	III.	319	6070	4, 6
—— Liſts of Sheriffs, &c. -	I.	84	259	20
- - - -	II.	73	1487	10
—— Liſts of Towns in -	ib.	508	2117	2
—— Heralds' Viſitations:				
—— (Flower) - -	I.	572	1171	1
- - - -	ib.	587	1182	1, 2
—— (Glover) -	II.	25	1394	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	37	1415	1
- - - -	ib.	41	1420	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	73	1487	1 et ſeq.
—— Heraldic Collections—Arms, Pedigrees, &c, relative to Yorkſhire. Families -	I.	443	794	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	795	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	444	799	1
- - - -	ib.	444	800	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	802	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	803	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	804	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	805	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	519	1048	5
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	36
- - - -	ib.	543	1084	20
- - - -	ib.	544	1088	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	565	1156	2
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	95
- - - -	ib.	587	1182	1
- - - -	II.	17	1367	16, 17
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	46

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
York—Heraldic Collections, &c. (*continued.*) -	II.	25, 27	1394	8, 127
- - - -	ib.	37	1415	4
- - - -	ib.	39	1418	9
- - - -	ib.	41	1420	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	52	1438	7
- - - -	ib.	57	1452	18
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	24
- - - -	ib.	121	1571	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	132	1578	3
- - -	ib.	375	1995	3
- - - -	ib.	422	2055	8
- - - -	ib.	508	2116	39
- - - -	ib.	509	2118	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	511	2120	20, 21
- - - -	ib.	554	2191	14
- - - -	ib.	555	2198	30
- - - -	ib.	568	2230	33
- - -	III.	124	4198	1
- - - -	ib.	182	4629	11
- - - -	ib.	182	4630	11
- - - -	ib.	319	6070	1 et seq.
—— Religious Houses, Monasteries, &c. Suppression of, and Documents relative thereto -	I.	345	539	23
- - - -	ib.	359	491	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	366	604	39, 40,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 50
- - - -	ib.	368	605	41, 53—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
- - - -	ib.	369 et seq.	606	18, 20, 39,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 67, 69,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70, 72—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 75, 76,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	77, 80—
- - - -	ib.	ibi	ib.	82, 83, 88,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 120—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	125, 133
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—138,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	139, 140,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	142, 143,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	147—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	151, 156,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 158,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	191, 192,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	200, 201,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	209, 212,
- - - -	ib	ib.	ib	217—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	220, 221,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	273, 274,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	276, 286,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	291, 296,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	299
- - - -	ib.	376 et seq.	607	6, 28, 41,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52, 53, 57,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 79, 86
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—88, 93,
-	ib.	ib.	ib.	95—97,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 113,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	119—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121, 122
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—124,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	134, 136,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	142, 143,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 181,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	185, 186,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	201, 215,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	216, 221,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	252—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	254, 266,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	267, 268,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	276, 284,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	285, 305,

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
York Religious Houses, &c. (*cont.*) -	I.	376 et seq.	607	339—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	344, 350,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	359
- - - -	ib.	385 et seq.	608	7, 16, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 41, 64,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65, 71—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	73, 74, 75,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 96,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	134, 135,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	137, 157,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	163—165
IV. York (city)				
—— Court, Notes on -	III.	411	6808	10
—— Exemption from paying Tolls in London -	ib.	391	6746	5
—— Mayors, Privilege of	ib.	317	6067	5
—— Catalogue of Mayors (Edw. I. to Cha. II.)	ib.	327	6115	1
—— Seals - -	II.	128	1571	6, 7
—— (Religious Houses,) Dissolution of, there -	I.	366	604	39, 40
—— Priories and other Religious Houses, Notes on	ib.	359	591	2
- - - -	II.	508	2117	6
—— (St. Mary's Abbey, *vel* S. Mariæ Abbatiæ)				
—— Fundatio -	I.	402	261	14
- - - -	II.	78	1499	31
—— Abbatum Nomina -	I.	402	669	9, 14
- - - -	II.	509	2115	7
- - - -	III.	534	7520	1
—— Regiſtrum -	I.	73	236	1
—— Tabula Picta, in -	II.	246	1808	25
—— (Eccleſiæ Cathedralis, *vel* S. Petri) Fundatio -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26, 32
- - - -	I.	100	261	11
—— Bibliothecæ, Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	408	695	151
—— Chartæ - -	III.	251	5192	1
—— Chronica Pontificum -	I.	34	108	6
—— Inſcriptions, &c. in -	III.	320	6072	37
- - - -	ib.	512	7047	20
—— Inventory of Plate, &c. in -	I.	359	591	2
—— Statuta - -	ib.	126	4200	1
—— Vicars, Grants to -	ib.	273	433	880

§ 2. *Civil Hiſtory of England.—Narrative.*

i. *Collections, illuſtrative of the General Hiſtory and Antiquities of England, Coronations, &c.*

Anonymous Miſcellaneous Collections relative to Britiſh Hiſtory, &c. - -	III.	112	4060—	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	4062	1
- - -	ib.	120	4155	1
- - -	ib.	197	4728—	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	4730	1
- - -	ib.	313	6047	1
- - -	ib.	398	6798	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	504	7020	8 et seq.
- - -	ib.	ib.	7021	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	540	7606—	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	7617	1
—— Collections ſur les Affaires etrangeres d'Angleterre, &c. -	ib.	144	4432	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4433	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4434	1

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Anonymous (*cont.*)				
—— Letters and Miſcellaneous Articles of News, relative to the Reigns of Eliz. James I. and Charles I. -	I.	231	383	1
Baker (Tho.) Collections, for illuſtrating Britiſh Hiſtory and Antiquities -	III.	115	4115	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	117	4116	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4117	1
- - - -	ib.	118	4118	1
- - - -	ib.	507 et ſeq.	7027—	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7051	ib.
- - - -	ib.	525	7323	1
Balæi (Johannis) Anglorum Heliades - -	ib.	86	3838	1
Baſkerville's (Tho.) Miſcellaneous Collections relative to Topography of England -	ib.	195	4716	1 et ſeq.
Brooke's (Ralph) Hiſtorical Collections - -	I.	436	782	1 et ſeq.
Chudleigh's (Thomas) Collection of State Papers and Memoirs, temp. Car. II. -	II.	101	1514	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	103	1515	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	105	1516	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	109	1517	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	113	1518	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	115	1519	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1520	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1521	1
- - -	ib.	116	1522	1
Craig (Thomæ) de Unione Regnorum Britanniæ Tractatus - - -	III.	208	4824	1
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Miſcellaneous Collections relative to the Hiſtory, Antiquities, &c. &c. of England -	I.	2	8	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	9	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	10	1
- - -	ib.	3	21	1
- - - -	ib.	4	27	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	30	1
- - - -	ib.	5	34	1
- - - -	ib.	20	73	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	74	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	75	1
- - - -	ib.	21	83	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	22	85	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	86	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	87	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	23	93	2
- - - -	ib.	23	95	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	24	97	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	26	98	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	29	99	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	165	294	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	182 et ſeq.	298	14 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	193	312	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	194	313	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	195	314	1
- - - -	ib.	196	320	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	203	339	10 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	210	362	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	363	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	227, 228	380	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	229, 230	381	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	101	3987	1
Erdeſwicke's (Sampſon) Collections relative to Hiſtory and Antiquities of England -	I.	203	338	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	369	1990	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	239	5019	2

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Gibbons (Thomas) Hiſtorical Collections - -	I.	490 et ſeq.	980	1 et ſeq.
Gipps (Sir Rich.) Miſcellaneous Collections -	III.	536	7566	1
Gloveri (Roberti) Collectanea de Britanniæ Hiſtoriâ -	II.	39	1418	1 et ſeq.
Hilliard's (Chr.) Collections relative to Britiſh Hiſtory and Antiquities - -	III.	362	6387	1
Hutton's (Dr.) Collection of Monumental Inſcriptions -	ib.	260	5329	1
- - - -	ib.	261	5348	1
- - - -	ib.	502	7017	44, 45
- - - -	ib.	534	7519	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7520	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7521	1
—— Extracts from various antient Regiſters, Illuſtrative of Britiſh Hiſtory -	ib.	452	6950—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	8575	1
Kings of England, Liſts of -	I.	201	331	3
- - - -	II.	160	1610	1
Lambard's (Wm.) Collections of Britiſh Hiſtory, &c. -	III.	537	7567	15
Leland (John) Collectanea -	ib.	339	6193	1
—— Itinerary, and Extracts therefrom -	I.	455	842	1
- - - -	II.	10	1346	1, 2
—— Index to Itinerary -	III.	350	6266	4
—— Notes on Itinerary -	ib.	509	7035	16
—— Excerpta ex Collectaneis - -	ib.	122	4174	1
—— Commentaria Angliæ	ib.	350	6266	4, 2
—— New Year's Gift -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Le Neve's (John) Collections relative to Engliſh Hiſtory and Antiquities, viz.				
—— Collections relative to Cathedrals -	ib.	328	6127	1
—— Liſt of Churches, &c. in England -	ib.	46	3617—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3624	1
—— Lent Preachers -	ib.	260	5317	1
—— Monumental Inſcriptions - -	ib.	46	3605—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3616	1
- - - -	ib.	260	5321	1
- - - -	ib.	364, 365	6405—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6418	1
—— Obituaries -	ib.	ib.	3625	1
- - - -	ib.	260	5321	1
- - - -	ib.	364	6404	1
—— Collections of Letters -	ib.	191	4712	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	193	4713	1 et ſeq.
—— Miſcellanies -	ib.	338	6167	1 et ſeq.
Meade's (Joſeph) Collection of Letters relative to Public Affairs, temp. Car. I. -	I.	231	389	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	390	1
Nalſon's (Tho.) Extracts from his Collections concerning Engliſh Affairs -	III.	514	7054	
Norden's (John) Speculum Britaniæ - -	I.	352	570	1
Sandcroft's (Wm. Archbiſhop of Canterbury) Miſcellaneous Collections relative to Britiſh Hiſtory, &c. -	III.	76	3786	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	78	3787	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3788	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3789	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	79	3790	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3791	1 et ſeq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sandcroft Wm. Miſcellaneous Collections (*cont.*) -	III.	80	3792	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	81	3793	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3794	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	82	3795	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3796	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	83	3798	1 et ſeq.
Starkey (Ralph) Collections and Liſt of Papers, &c. on Britiſh Hiſtory -	I.	130	286	1
- - - -	ib.	183	298	58
- - - -	ib.	204	352	1
- - - -	ib.	205 et ſeq.	353	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.			
Stowe (John) Miſcellaneous Collections relative to Britiſh Hiſtory in General -	ib.	77	247	19 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	80, 81	252	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	212	367	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	326	486	3, 9
- - - -	ib.	341	530	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	344	539	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	345	540	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	346	542	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	347	543	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	348	544	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	545	1 et ſeq.
Coronations.				
Accounts of Coronations, and Claims made thereat; viz.				
Coronation of the King and Queen -	ib.	192	310	14
Henry II. - -	ib.	531	1065	9
- - - -	III.	122	4176	7
Richardi I. - -	ib.	47	158	2
- - - -	ib.	165	293	126
- - - -	I.	192	310	9
- - - -	III.	35	3504	6
Eleanoræ (Reginæ Henrici III.) - -	I.	192	310	10
Edwardi II. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
- - - -	ib.	422	714	1
- - - -	III.	35	3504	6
- - - -	ib.	240	5019	37
Edwardi III. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Richard II. (Claims made at his Coronation) -	I.	216	369	3
- - - -	ib.	655, 656	1309	1 et ſeq.
Proceſſus factus ad Coronationem -	ib.	359	592	2
- - - -	ib.	422	714	2
Henrici IV. -	ib.	422	714	3
- - - -	ib.	104	279	5
- - - -	II.	20	1386	10
Henrici V. Clamia ad Coronationem -	I.	359	592	3
Grey (Reginaldi, de Ruthyn) Petitio -	ib.	192	310	5—7
—— (Henrici Comitis Kanciæ) Petitio -	ib.	192	310	13
Haſtinges (Johannis) Petitio - -	ib.	192	310	4
Haſtings (Edwardi, Domini) Petitio -	ib.	192	310	8
Maynarde (Willelmi, Dñi de Wickelowe) Petitio	ib.	192	310	12
Mounteine (Georgii ? Epiſcopi Londinenſis) Petitio - -	ib.	192	310	11
Richard III. Proceſſion to his Coronation -	II.	20	1386	7, 8
—— Order of his Coronation -	ib.	507	2115	49

Sect. I.—*England*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coronations (*cont.*)				
Henry VII. Coronation of	III.	35	3504	2
- - - -	ib.	247	5111	8
Henry VIII. and his Queen Elizabeth -	ib.	247	5111	8—10
—— Queen Katherine	I.	60	169	7
—— Queen Anne (Boleyn) - -	ib.	12	41	2—5
- - - -	ib.	247	543	7
Edward VI. -	ib.	60	169	12
- - - -	ib.	204	353	3
- - - -	II.	649	2308	2
- - - -	III.	35	3504	6
—— Claims thereat -	ib.	259	5176	25
James I. and his Queen (Anne of Denmark) -	I.	164	293	106
Proclamation of James I. for adjudging the Claims - -	ib.	164	293	109
Excerpta ex Rotulis Serviciorum - -	ib.	165	293	125
Charles I. - -	III.	253	5222	1
Charles II. - -	ib.	119	4129	1
- - - -	ib.	129	4237	1
- - - -	ib.	311	6025	2
James II. - -	ib.	415	6815	34—39
—— Claims at -	ib.	99	3964	1
- - - -	ib.	415	6815	29
William III. and Queen Mary II. - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40 et ſeq.
Anne (Queen) -	ib.	327	6118	1
George I.—Formulary of his Coronation -	ib.	327	6116	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6117	1

ii. *Chronicles and antient Hiſtories of England.*

(A.) Before the Conquest.				
(*a.*) *During the Time of the Antient Britons and Romans.*				
Anonymous Fragments -	I.	76	247	4, 5 6
- - - -	ib.	391	624	6, 7
- - - -	ib.	397	651	12
- - - -	II.	39	1418	1
Galfridi (Monumetenſis) Hiſtoria Britonum -	III.	215	4887	1
Gildæ Sapientis de Geſtis Britonum - -	I.	391	624	4, 5
Gildas Badonicus, Chronicle of the Conqueſt of Britain by the Saxons -	ib.	334	522	1
Nennii Hiſtoria de Britonibus	ib.	391	624	3
- - - -	III.	87	3859	4
Henrici (Huntingdonenſis) de Regibus Britonum -	I.	397	651	6
(*b.*) *During the Time of the Saxons.*				
Anonymous Fragments, &c. -	ib.	211	364	7, 8
- - - -	ib.	350	559	19, 33, 37
- - - -	ib.	431	746	16
- - - -	ib.	505	1005	110
- - - -	II.	11	1348	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	39	1418	3
Chronica Anglo-Saxonica	I.	193	312	4
- - - -	ib.	391	624	1
- - - -	ib.	470	902	10, 11
Anglo-Saxonum Regum, Hiſtoricæ Narrationes	ib.	196	318	1—5
—— Succeſſio -	ib.	342	530	23
- - - -	ib.	397	651	11, 12
Aſſerii (Menevenſis Epiſcopi) —— Annales - -	ib.	407	685	1
—— Hiſtoria Alfredi Regis	ib.	351	563	2

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chronicles, &c. (*cont.*) -				
(*c.*) *During the Time of the Danes.*				
Anon. Fragmentum de Incurſionibus Danorum in Anglia - -	I.	192	310	27
(*d.*) *During the Time both of the Saxons and Danes.*				
Anonyma Chronica -	I.	77	247	26
- - - -	II.	678	2386	1
- - - -	ib.	690	2414	2
(B.) Annals, chronicles, histories, since the conquest, and memoirs of particular reigns.				
Abindonienſis Chronici Fragmentum - -	I.	323	464	27
Adami Muremuthenſis Continuatio Chronici Matthæi Weſtmonaſterienſis -	ib.	319	448	1
—— Chronicon trium Edwardorum -	III.	85	3836	1
- - - -	I.	406	685	4
Ælfredi Beverlacenſis, Hiſtoria Britanniæ - -	ib.	510	1018	1
- - - -	ib.	16	64	5
Anonyma Chronica -	ib.	242	419	8, 10
- - - -	ib.	350	559	33, 35, 37
- - - -	ib.	391	624	6, 7
- - - -	ib.	398	655	2
- - - -	ib.	435	776	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	469	896	1
- - - -	ib.	470	902	8
- - - -	ib.	479	941	1
- - - -	II.	11	1348	4
- - - -	ib.	149	1605	1
- - - -	ib.	198	1757	1
- - - -	ib.	247	1808	46
- - - -	ib.	676	2386	1–3, 34, 36
- - - -	III.	61	3776	3
- - - -	ib.	87	3846	3, 6
- - - -	ib.	88	3860	1
- - - -	ib.	95	3906	1
- - - -	ib.	103	4010	10
- - - -	ib.	137	4344	1
- - - -	ib.	344	6216	1
- - -	ib.	360	6359	1
—— Collectanea varia, ad R. R. Johannis, Henrici III. et Edwardi I. Regna pertinentia - -	I.	391	624	37, 38, 39
Regum Anglorum Anonymi Annales, a temp. Stephani uſque ad Hen. III. -	ib.	4	29	1
Anonymous Chronicles (Engliſh)				
—— From Conqueſt to Hen. VI. -	ib.	20	78	23
—— From Rollo to Edward IV. -	ib.	35	116	11
- - - -	ib.	347	543	3
—— Annale of Queen Marie her Reign -	ib.	62	194	1
—— Hiſtoire de la Britaigne depuis Brutus juſque an 7 d'Edward II. - -	I.	393	636	1
—— Fragments of Anonymous Engliſh Chronicles -	ib.	76, 77	247	14, 16
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	192	310	9, 14
- - - -	ib.	242	419	8 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	351	565	5
- - - -	ib.	598	1199	1
- - -	II.	690	2408	8

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Annals, &c. (*cont.*)				
—— Croniques de tout Engleterre: *ſee* Fructus Temporum *infra*				
—— Prophetia de Rebus Anglicis -	I.	63	200	28
—— Compendious Account of the Kings of England to Charles II. -	III.	363	6392	1
Aveſbury (Roberti de) Mirabilia Geſta Edwardi III. -	I.	62, 63	200	2—4
—— Chronicle of -	ib.	348	544	1
Bayley (Rob.) Brief Account of the late Revolutions in Britain - -	III.	310	6004	1
Benedicti (Abbas Petroburgenſis) Chronicon Henrici II.	ib.	50	3666	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	3667	1
- - - -	ib.	135	4321	4
Bermondeſeye (Abbatiæ S. Salvatoris de) Annales -	I.	72	231	2
Beveri (Johannis) Chronica -	ib.	395	641	4
Birchington (Stephani) Hiſtoria Angliæ poſt Conqueſtum -	III.	135	4321	5
Bongevilla (Johannis) Excerpta e Chronico - -	I.	407	692	17
Boun (Rauf de), le Petit Bruit	ib.	470	902	1
Bridlington (Monachi de) Chronicon - -	ib.	406	688	3, 4
Brompton (Johannis) Chronicon	ib.	192	310	1
Brute, *or* Dunſtable Chronicle, (Croniques de tout Engleterre, *or* Fructus Temporum)	ib.	3	24	1
- - - -	ib.	14	53	2
- - - -	ib.	16	63	1
- - - -	ib.	62	200	1
- - - -	ib.	101	266	1
- - - -	ib.	433	753	1
- - - -	II.	8	1337	1
- - - -	ib.	127	1568	1
- - - -	ib.	551	2182	1
- - - -	ib.	577	2248	1
- - - -	ib.	594	2256	1
- - - -	ib.	640	2279	1
- - - -	III.	54	3730	1
- - - -	ib.	98	3945	1
- - - -	ib.	188	4690	1
- - - -	ib.	209	4827	1
- - - -	ib.	222	4930	1
- - - -	ib.	266	5418	1
- - - -	ib.	346	6251	1
—— Le Petit Bruit -	I.	470	902	1
Burnet (Biſhop) Hiſtory of his own Times - -	III.	377	6584	1
Camden (Wm.) Annals of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth -	I.	8	36	12
Ceſtrenſibus Chronicis excerpta ex - -	III.	360	6358	3
Cotton (Sir Rob.) Hiſt. of Henry III. - -	I.	81	252	33
- - - -	ib.	206	354	10
- - - -	II.	572	2245	1
- - - -	III.	505	7021	10
Croyland (William of) Extracts from his Chronicles	I.	341	530	3, 4
Dudo (Canon of St. Quintins) Chronicles of the Duke of Normandy, to Henry I.	II.	184	1717	1
Dunmowe (Chronico de), Collectanea ex - -	I.	341	530	2
Dunſtable Chronicle: *ſee* Brute (Chronicle of) *ante* -				
Dunſtapliæ (Prioratûs) Chronicon - -	III.	214	4886	1
Eadmeri Vita Ædwardi -	I.	341	526	3

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edmeri Hiſtoria Novorum in Anglia - -	I.	207	357	2
Edgari (Regis) Chronica -	ib.	77	247	26
Edmundi (Abbatiæ S. de Burge) Annales -	ib.	319	447	2
- - - -	ib.	558	1132	1
Elmham (Thomæ) Chronicon Henrici V. - -	ib.	77	247	48
- - - -	ib.	406	686	1
- - - -	ib.	460	861	95
- - - -	ib.	463	864	1—4
Ethelredi (Abbatis Rievallis) Vita Edwardi Regis et Confeſſores - -	ib.	63	200	31
- - - -	ib.	351	563	3
- - - -	ib.	198	322	7
- - - -	III.	235	4976	1
Eveſhamenſis Abbatiæ Chronica de Regno Angliæ -	I.	72	229	1, 13
Florentii Wigornenſis Chronicon - -	ib.	17	67	1
- - - -	ib.	207	357	1
- - - -	ib.	351	563	1
- - - -	II.	198	1757	2
—— Chronici Defloratio -	I.	350	556	1
Froiſſard's (Sir John) Chronicle abridged - -	ib.	207	357	5
Fructus Temporum: *ſee* Brute, *ante*.				
Galfridi Monumetenſis, Hiſtoria Britonum -	ib.	73	225	1
- - - -	III.	60	3773	1
- - - -	ib.	95	3899	1
- - - -	ib.	103	3993	2
- - - -	ib.	118	4123	1
- - - -	ib.	214	4887	1
- - - -	ib.	247	5115	3
- - - -	ib.	360	6358	1
—— fragmentum hiſtoriæ	I.	343	536	1
Gemeticenſis (Guilielmi) De Normannorum geſtis -	ib.	327	491	1
Giraldus Cambrenſis de Geſtis ab Anglicis in Hybernia -	ib.	61	177	1
- - - -	ib.	192	310	22
Giſeburne (Willelmi) Chronicon - -	ib.	406	691	1
Glouceſter (Robert of) Chronicle - -	ib.	63	201	1
Gulielmi conqueſtoris Vita -	III.	47	3630	2
Hardyng's (John) Chronicle -	I.	400	661	1
Herbert (Sir Tho.) Threnodia Carolina - -	III.	189	4705	1
Higdeni (*vel* Hygdeni, Ranulphi) Polychronicon -	I.	398	655	1
- - - -	II.	3	1320	1
- - - -	III.	46	3600	1
- - - -	ib.	50	3671	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3673	1
- - - -	ib.	90	3877	1
- - - -	ib.	94	3884	1
—— tranſlated -	II.	592	2261	2
—— tranſlated by Treviſa	ib.	319	1900	8
—— Excerpta ex Polychronica - -	I.	38	139	62
Hovedene, (Rogeri de) Pars Prior annalium -	ib.	14	54	1
—— Hiſtoria Ricardi I. -	ib.	24	96	1
—— Chronicon -	III.	46	3602	1
Huntingdonenſis (Henrici) Hiſtoriæ - -	I.	16	64	1
—— Hiſtoria Minor -	III.	537	7571	1
—— Excerpta ex Chronico	I.	77	247	28
—— De Miraculis Anglorum - -	III.	135	4321	1, 2

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ickham (Petri de) Chronicon	III.	136	4323	1
Joſſelyn (Johannis) Annales Rerum Anglicarnm -	I.	407	693	1
—— Short Chronicle of England -	ib.	203	338	12
Knighton (Henry de) Extract from his Chronicle -	ib.	346	542	10
Lanercroſt (Abbey) Fragment of the Chronicle of	ib.	24	96	2
—— (Canonici de) Hiſtoria Anglica -	III.	25	3424	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3425	1
Langetofte (Petri de) Chronica	I.	34	114	1
- - - -	ib.	63	202	1
Lichfeldenſis Eccleſiæ Chronicon - -	III.	86	3839	1
London, Short Annals of -	I.	342	530	28
—— Chronicon Breve -	ib.	351	565	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	406	690	1
Mackay (John) Memoirs of the Reign of Queen Anne -	III.	183	4635	1
Malmeſbury (William of) De Geſtis Regum Anglorum - -	I.	100	261	1
- - -	ib.	319	447	1
- - - -	ib.	341	528	1
—— tranſlated into Engliſh - -	ib.	46	156	1
De geſtis Epiſcoporum Angliæ - -	ib.	100	261	2
De geſtis Pontificum -	III.	48	3641	1
Marque (François de) Hiſtorie du Richard II. -	II.	3	1319	1
—— Extracts from his Hiſtory - -	I.	77	247	34
Merlin, Prophecy of (Engliſh and Latin) - -	I.	81	252	26, 27
- - - -	ib.	430	746	2
- - - -	ib.	507	1008	14
- - - -	II.	130	1576	38
- - - -	III.	266	5418	3
- - - -	ib.	331	6148	26
Montenſis (Roberti) Chronica	I.	348	545	2
Monmouth: *ſee* Galfridi Monumetenſis, *ſupra*.				
More (Tho. de la) Life and Death of Edward II. -	III.	350	6270	1
Murimuth: *ſee* Adami Murimuthenſis, *ſupra*.				
Naunton (Sir Robert) Fragmenta Regalia, Obſervations on Q. Elizabeth -	II.	177	1704	12
Otterburn (Thomæ) Chronicon Angliæ - -	III.	48	3643	1
Paris (Mathei)				
—— Chronici Continuatio -	I.	319	448	1
—— Flores Hiſtoriarum -	II.	161	1620	1
—— Collectanea ex -	I.	76	246	9, 10
Parker (Bp.) Hiſtory of his Own Times - -	III.	128	4218	1
Pike (Johannis) Chronicon -	I.	406	685	2
Pipwell (Monaſt. de) Chronica -	ib.	391	624	2
Prophecies (Sundry) relative to Engliſh Hiſtory -	ib.	350	559	1 et ſeq.
Raleigh (Sir Walter) Hiſtory of William I. -	ib.	12	39	38
- - - -	ib.	182	298	1
Rawley (Simonis) Epitome Hiſtoriæ - -	ib.	407	692	3
Redinge (Roberti de) Chronicon - -	ib.	406	685	3
Richard I. Poetical Chronicles of - -	III.	188	4690	2

Index III.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag	Cod.	Art.
Richard II. Hiſtoire (Anonyme) du - -	II.	3	1319	1
Riſhanger (William) Extracts from the Chronicle of -	I.	348	545	6
Rogeri (Monachi Ceſtrenſis) Polycratica et Polychronica	II.	179	1707	1
- - - -	ib.	191	1728	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1729	1
- - - -	ib.	196	1751	1
Roſſi (alias Rous, Johannis) Chronicon - -	I.	194	312	22
—— Excerpta ex eodem -	ib.	347	542	15, 22
- - - -	ib.	407	692	27
Rudburn (Thomas of) Chronicle - -	ib.	46	156	1
Scalæ-Chronico, excerpta e libro - -	ib.	470	902	9, 17, 29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
- - - -	ib.	471	ib.	47, 57
Sigeberti (Monachi Gemblacenſis) Chronica -	ib.	397	651	4
Simeonis (Dunelmenſis) Hiſtoria - -	ib.	343	533	1 et ſeq.
S. orte (Ricardi) Chronica	ib.	407	692	11
Sprott (Thomæ) Chronicis, Excerpta e - -	ib.	407	692	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Symonds (Richard) Hiſtorical Collections, relative to the Reign of Charles I. -	ib.	479	942	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	943	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	499	986	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	500	991	9 et ſeq.
Taxtor (Johannis) Excerpta e Chronica - -	ib.	346	542	2
Tewkeſbury (Chronicle) Extract from - -	ib.	348	545	12
- - - -	ib.	407	692	28, 29
Tinemutenſis (Johannis) Excerpta ex Hiſtoria -	ib.	84	258	10
Titus Livius (de Friloviſiis) Hiſtorie of Henry V. -	ib.	5	35	1
- - - -	ib.	342	530	7
Triveti *ſive* Trivetti (Nicholai) Annales Stephani -	ib.	4	29	1
—— Chronicon -	III.	136	4322	1
—— Continuatio Galfridi Monumetenſis Hiſtoriæ -	ib.	95	3899	1
—— Chronicles in Engliſh -	I.	351	563	4
—— Continuation of -	ib.	406	688	4
Trokelowe (Johannis) Extracts from his Chronicle -	ib.	348	545	7
Tynemuthe (Johannis) Excerpta ex hiſtoriæ aurea -	ib.	407	692	15, 16
Wallingford (Johannis) Chronicon - -	ib.	406	688	2
Walſingham (Thomæ de)				
—— Hiſtoriæ Major -	ib.	37	136	2
—— Ypodigma Neuſtriæ	ib.	37	136	1
- - - -	III.	47	3634	1
—— Ypodigmatis Neuſtriæ fragmentum	I.	242	419	15
Walteri (Coventrienſis Monachi) Chronicon -	ib.	406	689	1
Warneri (Jeſuitæ) Hiſtoria pretenſæ Conſpirationis Anglicanæ - -	ib.	467	880	1
Waverleyenſes Annales -	ib.	406	687	1

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

iii. *Hiſtory of England during particular Reigns, and Memoirs relative thereto.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edgar.				
Edgari (Regis) Oratio ad Dunſtanum - -	I.	77	247	25, 26
Alfred.				
Alfredi Regis, Teſtamentum	III.	442	6865	10
—— Hiſtoria -	I.	77	247	20, 21, 24
- - - -	ib.	351	563	2
William I.				
—— Liſt of Nobles who came over with him from Normandy -	ib.	162	293	9, 11—
- - - -	ib.	ib	ib.	14
- - - -	ib.	346	542	3
- - - -	II.	161	1619	4
- - - -	ib.	245	1808	7
—— Pictures of him -	I.	391	624	35, 36
- - - -	ib.	544	1088	5
- - - -	II.	25	1394	1
—— Civil Wars in his Reign -	I.	186	304	47
—— Conqueſt of Wales -	ib.	490	980	30
—— Obitus -	ib.	327	491	2
—— Epitaphium -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
William II.				
—— Civil Wars in his Reign -	ib.	186	304	47
Henry I.				
—— Diſpute with his Sons	ib.	163	293	62—65
—— Hiſtoriola de Vita et Morte -	ib.	193	311	9
—— Imago - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Stephen.				
—— Notes on his Reign -	ib.	193	310	11
Henry. II.				
—— Notulæ quædam de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13—17
—— Epiſtolæ -	ib.	68	215	6, 15
- - - -	ib.	163	293	48, 64
- - - -	ib.	441	788	2
—— Purgation of himſelf	ib.	163	293	63
—— Reconciliation with his Father -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
—— Maritagium -	ib.	68	215	57
—— Teſtamentum -	ib.	23	95	1
- - - -	III.	342	6204	1
Richard. I.				
—— Literæ - -	I.	441	788	2
—— Notulæ de Regno ſuo	ib.	24	96	1
John.				
—— Submiſſion to the Pope	ib.	163	293	47
—— Submiſſion to him of the Nobles of England - -	ib.	24	95	22
—— Letters - -	ib.	441	788	2
—— Carta Tributi Papæ conceſſa -	III.	325	6111	3
—— Diſtichon de Johanne	I.	345	540	1
—— Epitaphium -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Henry III.				
—— Excommunicatio eorum qui Conſuetudines Regni inviolant -	ib.	16	64	8
—— Letters - -	ib.	163	293	48, 49
—— Liſt of his Followers to Paleſtine -	III.	312	6033	3
—— Imago Regis dormientis - -	II.	665	2356	2
Edward I.				
—— Vita - -	I.	24	96	2
- - - -	ib.	395	641	6
—— Ordinance concerning Foreign Traders -	ib.	162	293	34

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
EDWARD I. (*cont.*) -				
—— Homage to him by John (Baliol) King of Scotland -	I.	163	293	37—39
—— Proceſs in his Claim of Superiority over Scotland -	ib.	359	592	8
—— Literæ - -	ib.	460	861	86
—— Elegy on his Death -	II.	588	2253	47
EDWARD II.				
—— Vita - -	I.	24	96	2
- - - -	ib.	395	641	6
—— Geſta - -	ib.	406	688	3
—— Tranſactions between him and his Barons	ib.	193	311	20—28
—— Poems on -	ib.	350	558	1
- - - -	II.	682	2393	1
EDWARD III.				
—— Conqueſt of Calais -	I.	20	78	10
—— Expence of his Wars in France -	ib.	76	246	5—8
—— Literæ ad Papam -	ib.	37	136	4—7
- - - -	ib.	81	252	23
- - - -	II.	247	1808	53, 58,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 61, 63
—— Other Letters -	I.	458	861	7, 45,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51
—— Verba - -	ib.	63	200	21
—— Speculum -	III.	345	6237	1
—— Account of his Death	ib.	344	6217	1
- - - -	ib.	320	6072	64
Edward (the Black Prince)				
—— Diſpenſation for his Marriage -	ib.	331	6148	28
—— Will and Epitaph -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46
RICHARD II.				
—— Hiſtoire du -	II.	3	1319	1
—— Articles againſt him -	I.	162	293	27, 56
—— Reſignation -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
—— Account of his Death	III.	343	6219	1
—— Miſcellanies -	ib.	104	4016	1
HENRY IV.				
—— depoſes Richard II. -	I.	163	293	56—58
—— Claims the Crown -	ib.	163	293	60
—— Coronation -	ib.	104	279	5, 6
- - - -	II.	20	1386	10
—— Letters of -	I.	251—254	431	1, 21, 24
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—30, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 55, 57
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—60, 68
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—70, 72,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 76, 80,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 86,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87
—— Will of - -	ib.	163	293	67
HENRY V.				
(*While Prince of Wales*) Accompt of -	ib.	161	292	51
—— (King) Letters -	ib.	251, 254	431	19, 20,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	122, 139,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	140
- - - -	II.	424	2057	78
- - - -	III.	240	5019	16
—— Hiſtorie of -	I.	5	35	1
- - - -	ib.	77	247	48
- - - -	ib.	342	530	7
—— Letters, &c. to him by Pope Martin	I.	242	419	16—28
—— Submiſſion of the Count de Foix to him	ib.	460	861	98
—— Interment of -	II.	436	2076	6
- - - -	III.	322	6079	28
—— Will - -	I.	5	35	34

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
HENRY VI.				
—— Vita et Miracula -	I.	248	423	7
- - -	III.	202	4763	2
—— Character of -	I.	342	530	21
—— Collection of Documents and State Papers relative to his Title to the French Kingdom and Crown	ib.	458—460	861	1 et ſeq.
—— Letters - -	ib.	347	543	14
- - - -	ib.	438	787	12
- - - -	ib.	451	826	21, 25,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 38
- - - -	III.	452	6986	1
—— Teſtamentum -	ib.	508	7032	13
EDWARD IV.				
—— Life and Pedigree -	ib.	527	7353	1
—— Hiſtory -	I.	347	543	3
—— Letters . -	ib.	20	78	5
- - - -	ib.	345	539	26
- - - -	ib.	347	543	14, 29
—— Succeſſion to the Throne -	ib.	ib.	ib.	23 et ſeq.
—— Marriage of his Daughter to the Dauphin	ib.	19	69	45—47
—— Death - -	ib.	470	902	30
—— Burial - -	III.	326	6111	40
EDWARD V.				
—— Grants of ſundry Offices, &c. by -	I.	256—258	433	7, 11—65
- - - -	ib.	305, 306	ib.	2196—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2229
(Margaret, Siſter of Edward IV.)				
—— Marriage of -	ib.	60	169	5
- - - -	ib.	347	543	12
—— Letters -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
RICHARD III.				
—— Grants, Commiſſions, &c. by -	ib.	258, 305	433	66—2194
- - - -	ib.	306 et ſeq.	ib.	2232
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— Letters of -	ib.	256, 258	433	3, 6, 65
- - - -	ib.	306 et ſeq.	ib.	2241,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2242,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2257,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2258,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2259,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2260,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2262,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2265—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2283,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2286,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2287,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2288,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2289,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2291,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2297—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2303,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2316,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2322,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2323,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2330,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2331,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2332,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2367,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2378,
- - -	ib.	438	787	6
—— Death of -	ib.	346	542	7
Edward Prince of Wales (Son of Richard III.) Letters -	ib.	256	433	8
HENRY VII.				
—— (*While Earl of Richmond*) Letter -	I.	438	787	7
- - - -	III.	207	4808	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
HENEY VIII. (*cont.*)				
—— (*When King of England*) Letters -	I.	310	433	2331,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2332,
—— Epithalamium de Nuptiis -	ib.	202	336	2
—— Commiſſion and Marriage Articles for Prince Arthur -	III.	344	6220	1
—— Progreſs of -	ib.	513	7048	54
—— Ordinances concerning his Houſehold -	I.	113	283	28
—— Remarkable Indentures between him and the Abbot of Weſtminſter, &c. -	ib.	4	28	1
- - - -	II.	74	1498	1 et ſeq.
—— Warrants of -	I.	117	283	142
—— Sums received for him	II.	299	1877	58
—— Notes on his Reign -	ib.	300	ib.	98
—— Inventory of his Effects - -	ib.	40	1419	1 et ſeq.
—— Will of -	I.	176	297	2
—— Funeral Proceſſion of	III.	35	3504	9
- - - -	ib.	322	6079	37
—— Expence of erecting his Tomb -	I.	176	297	3
—— Funeral Sermons on him - -	III.	508	7030	2
HENRY VIII.				
—— Opinions of Univerſities on his marrying the Princeſs Catherine - -	II.	9	1338	1 et ſeq.
—— Diſpenſation for marrying (after Divorce from the Princeſs Katherine) -	I.	181	297	41
—— Grants - -	III.	418	6822	2
—— Grants and Charters to Queen Anne (Boleyn) -	I.	184, 185	303	1 et ſeq.
—— Proceedings relative to his Divorce -	ib.	528	1061	1
—— Interview with French King at Calais -	ib.	19	69	44
—— His Government of England -	ib.	77	247	55
—— Inſtructions for pacifying the Rebellion in Lincolnſhire -	ib.	113	283	24
—— Reception of at Calais	ib.	113	283	40
—— Ordinances for his Houſehold -	ib.	163	293	70
—— Inſtructions, &c. relative to his Marriage with Anne of Cleves -	ib.	175, 176	296	36, 43—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 46, 47
—— Anne of Cleve's Remonſtranee againſt his divorcing her -	III.	177	4591	2
—— Arrangement of her Houſehold -	ib.	408	6807	3
—— Warrants of -	I.	117	283	134
- - - -	III.	344	6218	141—143
—— Wardrobe Book -	II.	40	1419	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	641	2284	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	128	4217	1
—— Indenture of Sale between him and Lord Windſor -	ib.	301	1880	1
—— of Exchange with the Duke of Suffolk -	III.	385	6689	1

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
HENRY VIII. (*cont.*)				
—— Letters -	I.	104—107	282	1—16, 22
- - - -	ib.	113, 114	283	33, 34,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 46, 64
- - - -	ib.	117	ib.	132
- - - -	ib.	169	295	41
- - - -	ib.	173, 174	296	11, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 17
- - - -	ib.	177, 181	297	12, 39
- - - -	ib.	186	304	77, 78
- - - -	ib.	345	540	17
- - - -	ib.	439	787	54
- - - -	ib.	623	1244	25
- - - -	II.	584	2252	38
- - - -	III.	28	3462	6
- - - -	ib.	29	ib.	32, 34, 54
- - - -	ib.	207	4808	7
- - - -	ib.	316	6064	95
- - - -	ib.	347	6260	2
- - - -	ib.	358	6345	1
- - - -	ib.	452	6986	3 et ſeq.
—— Sign Manual -	ib.	539	7983	1
—— Will - -	I.	163	293	71
- - - -	ib.	176	297	2
- - - -	II.	299	1877	54
- - - -	ib.	536	2154	14
- - - -	III.	299	5805	18
- - - -	ib.	344	6218	1
—— Invalidity of, refuted (Prince Arthur, Son of Henry VIII.)	I.	456	849	2
—— Verſes on his Birth -	ib.	202	336	4—6
—— Treaty for his Marriage - -	III.	344	6220	1
—— Nuptials of -	I.	18	69	25
—— Letter of -	III.	332	6148	52
—— Death and Funeral -	I.	18	69	24
- - - -	III.	326	6111	41
EDWARD VI.				
—— Birth - -	I.	114	283	74
—— Life and Reign -	III.	311	6021	1
—— Collections of his Letters -	I.	205	353	23
- - - -	III.	245	5087	1
- - - -	ib.	427	6842	6
- - - -	ib.	452	6986	8, 9, 10
—— Declamations -	ib.	245	5087	2
—— Inventory -	II.	41	1419	44
—— Grants, &c. of -	I.	60	169	14
—— Relation of his Death, and of the Events ſubſequent thereto -	ib.	470	902	30
- - - -	III.	344	6222	1
—— Will - -	I.	5	35	35
MARY I.				
—— Chriſtening -	III.	35	3504	5
—— (*When Princeſs*) Houſehold Arrangement - -	ib.	408	6807	2
—— (*Queen*) Annals of -	I.	162	194	1
—— Letters - -	ib.	11	39	3
- - -	ib.	113	283	50
- - - -	ib.	237	416	32, 33
- - - -	III.	340	6195	26
—— Marriage -	I.	61	180	1
—— Inventory of Jewels, &c. - -	III.	528	7376	1
—— Leaſes granted by her	I.	74	239	1
—— Reply to the Houſe of Commons -	II.	551	2184	21, 23, 24
—— Submiſſion of her Realm to the Pope -	III.	436	6850	4
—— Sign Manual -	ib.	539	7583	1
—— Will - -	ib.	451	6949	2

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*) continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mary I. (*cont.*)				
—— On the Succeſſion of Elizabeth, after her Deceaſe -	I.	456	869	1
Elizabeth.				
—— Chriſtening of -	ib.	347	543	8
- - - -	III.	35	3504	5
—— Treatment of by Queen Mary I. -	I.	244	419	45
—— Warrant for execut- Mary Queen of Scots	ib.	154	290	102
—— Vindication of that Tranſaction -	III.	185	4647	44
- - - -	I.	161	292	48, 54
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	453	831	1
—— Accounts of Rebellion in the North -	III.	467	6991	31—33
—— Trials, &c. of Traitors againſt her -	I.	154	290	72—85
—— Detection of the Jeſuits Plot againſt her -	III.	349	6265	6
—— Letters - -	I.	2	35	1
- - - -	ib.	8	36	46
- - -	ib.	8	36	47
- - - -	ib.	11	39	4
- - - -	ib.	57, 58	168	47—80
- - - -	ib.	85 et ſeq.	260	13, 29, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 41, 44,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 55,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 67, 72,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87, 116,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	119, 138,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	161, 162,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	169, 186,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	187, 189,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	261, 269
- - - -	ib.	125	285	8, 28, 29
- - - -	ib.	138, 141	287	11, 94
- - - -	ib.	145	288	69
- - - -	ib.	150, 151	289	57, 108
- - - -	ib.	154	290	93, 97,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 101
- - - -	ib.	156	291	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	161	292	42
- - - -	ib.	176	296	49, 50, 59
- - - -	ib.	182	298	6
- - - -	ib.	191	309	74
- - - -	ib.	249	424	20
- - - -	ib.	419	703	83, 86
- - - -	ib.	438—440	787	19—21,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24, 26, 33,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 85, 97
- - - -	II.	140	1582	62, 63
- - - -	ib.	202	1760	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	268	1858	5
- - - -	ib.	298	1877	41
- - - -	ib.	351, 353	1926	54, 108
- - - -	ib.	551	2185	21
- - - -	ib.	562	2219	8, 12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 33
- - - -	III.	154	4464	1
- - - -	ib.	202	4762	58
- - - -	ib.	207	4808	3
- - - -	ib.	229	4943	1—13
- - - -	ib.	359	6353	6
- - - -	ib.	398	6798	20
- - - -	ib.	452, 453	6986	11—13,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	497	7004	80
- - - -	ib	510	7037	8
- - - -	ib.	512	7047	3
- - - -	ib.	531	7502	1
—— Encomium on -	ib.	359	6353	10

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elizabeth (*cont.*)				
—— Sign Manual -	III.	539	7583	1
—— Negociations concern- ing her Marriage -	I.	89	260	87 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	139	1582	12, 14
—— Tracts on her Marriage	I.	61	180	1, 2, 3,
- - - -	ib.	80	252	9
- - - -	ib.	81	252	28
- - - -	ib.	82	253	53, 70
- - - -	ib.	145, 146	288	74, 75
- - - -	ib.	217	371	1
- - - -	ib.	439	787	52
- - - -	ib.	455	847	1
- - - -	ib.	558	1130	2
- - - -	III.	364	6403	2
—— Leaſes granted during her Reign -	I.	74	239	1
—— Propoſals for an Union of England and Scotland after her Deceaſe	ib.	448	813	20
- - - -	ib.	161	292	48, 54
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— Memorandum Book of her Secretary of State (1585) -	III.	312	6035	1
—— Preparations for the Invaſion of 1588, Letters, &c. &c. con- cerning -	I.	56—59	168	21 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	133 et ſeq.	286	71 et ſeq.
—— Prayers compoſed by her on the going out of her Navy -	III.	453	6986	33
—— On Defeat of the Ar- mada - -	II.	417	2044	66
—— Proceſſions and Pro- greſſes -	I.	164	293	107, 110
- - - -	ib.	468	894	3
- - - -	ib.	59	1196	142
- - - -	II.	299	1877	59
- - - -	ib.	368	1988	42
—— Speeches on various Occaſions -	I.	48	158	60, 61
- - - -	ib.	346	540	38
- - - -	ib.	441	787	112, 115
- - - -	II.	299	1877	80
- - - -	III.	207	4808	15
- - - -	ib.	215	4888	4
- - - -	ib.	314	6056	4
- - - -	ib.	398	6798	18, 19
—— Miſcellaneous Notes on her Reign -	I.	77	247	56
- - - -	II.	133	1579	4, 10
- - - -	ib.	177	1704	12
- - - -	III.	78	3787	3
- - - -	ib.	364	6401	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6403	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	445	6883	1
—— Anecdotes of her Court	ib.	427	6842	6
—— Expenſes of her Fu- neral - -	I.	19	69	48
James I. (*of England, and* VI. *of Scotland*)				
[For the Tranſactions, &c. of this Sovereign, prior to his Acceſſion to the Engliſh Throne, *vide infra*, Sect. 2. § 2. ii. *Civil Hiſtory of Scotland, during particular Periods.*]				
—— Effigies of -	I.	8	36	64
- - - -	ib.	10	38	3
—— On his Right to the Crown -	III.	361	6368	1
—— Verſes on his Acceſſion	ib.	381	6635	1

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
James I. (*cont.*)				
—— Hiſtorical Anecdotes of - - -	I	406	681	1
- - - -	III.	215	4888	16
- - - -	ib.	350	6267	1
—— Diſcovery of Powder Plot - -	I.	60	169	10
- - - -	ib.	9	37	18
—— Letters - - -	ib.	51	161	10, 11
- - - -	ib.	405	677	15, 28, 30
- - - -	ib.	420, 421	703	104, 116,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	128
- - - -	ib.	437	787	3
- - - -	ib.	481	952	2
- - - -	II.	142, 143	1583	40, 72, 88
- - - -	ib.	202	1760	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	494, 498	2105	44, 106
- - - -	ib.	529	2138	31
- - - -	ib.	533	2149	41
- - - -	ib.	568	2232	11
- - - -	III.	79	3791	1, 2, 4
- - - -	ib.	310	6011	1
- - - -	ib.	154	4464	1
- - - -	ib.	200	4761	5, 15, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22, 26,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 54, 55
- - - -	ib.	357	6356	1
- - - -	ib.	399 et ſeq.	6799	12, 15, 23,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 88, 92
- - - -	ib.	446	6897	3
- - - -	ib.	451	6949	3
- - - -	ib.	453	6986	27, 30
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	454 et ſeq.	6987	1—9, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 20, 24,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 31—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 38, 45,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 64—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	69, 70, 82,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89
- - - -	ib.	491	6999	88, 92
- - - -	ib.	497	7004	81
- - - -	ib.	505	7021	23
- - - -	ib.	509	7033	20
- - - -	ib.	520	7189	1
—— Meſſages and Speeches	I.	51, 52	161	14, 15, 27
- - - -	ib.	104	280	26, 27
- - - -	ib.	206	354	21
- - - -	ib.	605	1219	47, 49
- - - -	II.	3, 4	1323	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	130	1576	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	568	2232	2, 20, 23,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26—28
- - - -	III.	313	6038	6
- - - -	ib.	399 et ſeq.	6799	8, 14, 25,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 36, 49,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 60, 63,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 71
- - - -	ib.	401 et ſeq.	6800	4, 8, 13,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 25, 28,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 61
- - - -	ib.	427	6842	5
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	28, 29, 32,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib,	34, 36
—— Papers, &c. on the Union of England with Scotland -	I.	161	292	57
- - - -	II.	2	1314	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	196	4721	1
—— on Peace or War with Spain -	I.	104	280	25
—— Petitions to him by the Houſe of Commons - -	ib.	137	286	157
- - - -	ib.	188	305	45

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
James I. (*cont.*)				
—— Petitions from Commons to -	I.	207	354	30, 31
- - - -	II.	572	2244	1
—— Remonſtrances addreſſed to him -	II.	132	1577	8
- - - -	III.	399	6799	1, 5, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 17, 19
—— Sayings -	ib.	418	6824	1
—— Βασιλικον Δωρον abridged	II.	690	2408	5
—— Collections from his Works -	ib.	655	2329	1 et ſeq.
—— Confeſſion of Faith -	I.	427	737	12
—— Table-Talk -	III.	539	7582	3
—— Engraving of his Mauſoleum -	I.	10	38	1
—— Anne, (of Denmark, Queen, Wife of James I.) Letters -	III.	453, 454	6986	42, 69
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— Funeral -	ib.	250	5176	22
—— Elizabeth, (Princeſs, Daughter of James I.) Letters - -	ib.	453	6986	45 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	457	6987	92
- - - -	ib.	458, 461	6988	11, 13, 15,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 18, 21,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 41, 62,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	113
- - - -	ib.	532	7502	4
—— Arabella, (Princeſs, Daughter of James I.) Letters -	ib.	453	6986	40, 44
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	496	7003	3
—— Henry, (Prince, Son of James I.) created Prince of Wales -	ib.	250	5176	16
—— Income and Expenditure - -	I.	80	252	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	164	293	86, 87
—— Houſehold Book -	ib.	395	642	8, 9
- - - -	III.	498	7009	1 et ſeq.
—— Propoſed Marriage with the Infanta of Spain	I.	456	852	5
- - -	II.	558	2208	19
—— Letters - -	III.	453, 454	6986	35, 41, 43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64—66
- - - -	ib.	498	7007	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7008	1
—— Sickneſs and Death -	I.	318	444	19
- - - -	II.	363	1977	4
—— Funeral -	III.	250	5176	16
—— Character -	ib.	363	6391	1
Charles I.				
1. *When Duke of York, and Prince of Wales.*				
—— Letters -	I.	173	295	106
- - - -	II.	568	2232	10
- - - -	III.	310	6011	1
- - - -	ib.	453, 454	6986	48—54,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 63, 67,
- - - -	lb.	ib.	ib.	74
- - - -	ib.	454 et ſeq.	6987	6, 10, 11,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 17, 21
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—23, 26,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34–36, 39
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46—48,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 52, 53,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	56, 61, 71,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 95, 96
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—100

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
CHARLES I. (*continued.*) -				
—— Memorials, &c. on his Marriage with a Princeſs of Spain -	I.	9	37	4
- - - -	ib.	318	444	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	605	1219	48, 49
- - - -	II.	5	1323	34, 35
- - - -	ib.	142	1583	37 et ſeq.
—— Lord Digby's Commiſſion to treat -	I.	173	295	103
—— Marriage Articles -	ib.	ib.	ib.	104, 105
- - - -	II.	299	1877	70
—— Anſwer to the Pope thereon -	I.	173	295	106
- - - -	III.	133	4289	1
- - - -	ib.	200	4761	50, 52
—— Preſents to the King of Spain -	I.	173	295	107
—— Regiſter of Petitions addreſſed to him -	ib.	436	781	1
—— Satire on him -	ib.	471	907	15
—— Speeches -	II.	3, 4	1323	2, 40
—— Warrants -	ib.	185	1718	1
2. *When King of England.*				
—— Declaration on ſucceeding King James I.	III.	497	7004	55
—— Crowned at London	ib.	253	5222	1
—— at Edinburgh	ib.	190	4705	4
- - -	ib.	223	4931	23
—— Memoirs, &c. relative to his Marriage with Henrietta-Maria of France -	ib.	149	4440	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	177	4592	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4593	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4594	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4595	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4596	1
- - - -	ib.	190	4710	1
- - - -	ib.	311	6016	11
- - - -	ib.	399	6798	43, 55, 56,
- - - -	ib.	442	6865	19
- - - -	ib.	513	7048	56
—— Effigies of -	I.	10	38	4
- - - -	II.	646	2305	1
—— Letters -	I.	49	160	5, 18
- - - -	ib.	161	292	66
- - - -	ib.	187	305	23
- - - -	ib.	210	360	49
- - - -	ib.	421	703	129
- - - -	ib.	438—440	787	28, 66, 68,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90, 92
- - - -	ib.	454	841	5
- - - -	ib.	603, 605	1219	7, 56,
- - - -	ib.	606	ib.	100
- - - -	II.	7	1327	40
- - - -	ib.	142	1583	80, 81
- - - -	ib	186	1721	66
- - - -	ib.	202	1760	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	202, 203	1760	5—9, 69
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—71
- - - -	ib.	209	1769	12
- - - -	ib.	300	1877	86
- - - -	ib.	320, 321	1901	1—9, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
- - - -	ib.	449	2082	74
- - - -	ib.	470	2093	83
- - - -	ib.	486	2103	24
- - - -	ib.	523	2135	1, 3, 28
- - - -	ib.	526	ib.	59
- - - -	ib.	528	2138	15
- - - -	ib.	529	ib.	37
- - - -	ib.	541	2173	11, 29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	74

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
CHARLES I.				
—— Letters (*cont.*) -	III.	77	3786	11
- - - -	ib.	129	4231	1
- - - -	ib.	193	4713	124
- - - -	ib.	207	4808	10
- - - -	ib.	215	4888	30
- - - -	ib.	224	4931	94
- - - -	ib.	400	6799	40
- - - -	ib.	438	6851	2
- - - -	ib.	451	6943	3
- - - -	ib.	458 et ſeq.	6988	1—6, 12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 19, 20,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22—24,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25, 26, 31,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 45, 46,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 51, 54,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 59, 63,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64—66,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 68—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 77, 86,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89, 96, 97,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 103,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—105,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 111,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	112, 115,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	116, 120
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—122,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	123—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	125, 127,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	128, 130,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	131, 132
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—135,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	136, 137
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—139
- - - -	ib.	514	7053	17
- - - -	ib.	529	7379	1
- - - -	ib.	531, 532	7501	1 et ſeq.
—— Petition of Right to him - -	II.	186	1721	64
- - - -	ib.	560	2217	22
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	73
- - - -	III.	353	6284	4
- - - -	ib.	402	6800	53, 74
—— Other Petitions and Remonſtrances, addreſſed to him -	I.	9, 10	37	33, 39
- - - -	ib.	49	160	15, 22, 24,
- - - -	ib.	52, 53	161	29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	426, 427	737	1, 3, 15, 17
- - - -	ib.	603, 604	1219	10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	607	ib.	91, 104
- - - -	ib.	608	1221	32, 33
- - - -	ib.	609	ib.	49
- - - -	II.	6	1327	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	210	1769	24, 25, 29
- - - -	ib.	500, 501	2107	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	646—648	2305	14, 28, 90,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100, 107,
- - - -		ib.	ib.	110
- - - -	III.	77, 38	3786	10, 72
- - - -	ib.	131	4276	1
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	37, 52
—— Speeches, Meſſages, and Anſwers to Remonſtrances, &c. -	I.	9	37	21, 34
- - - -	ib.	10	ib.	40
- - - -	ib.	49	160	14
- - - -	ib.	52	161	27 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	53	ib.	71 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	54	165	15
- - - -	ib.	184	299	9
- - - -	ib.	188	305	38
- - - -	ib.	249	424	28

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Charles I.				
—— Speeches, Meſſages, &c. (*cont.*) -	I.	604	1219	26, 30
- - - -	ib.	605, 606	ib.	37, 42—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 77, 80,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	92, 93, 96,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105
- - - -	II.	131	1576	48, 82
- - - -	ib.	185, 186	1721	2, 23, 25,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26, 42, 62,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 78, 82,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98, 101
- - - -	ib.	210	1769	27
- - - -	ib.	503	2111	6, 10, 11
- - - -	ib.	526	2135	43, 45, 57,
- - - -	ib.	559, 560	2217	1, 4, 8, 9,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 23, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35
- - -	ib.	568	2232	21
- - - -	ib.	646—648	2305	7, 17, 29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 48, 64,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	66, 87, 99,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 108,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109
- - - -	III.	78	3787	1
- - - -	ib.	79	3791	12—15
- - - -	ib.	223, 224	4931	34, 47, 52,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71, 73, 77,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 84
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	6—14
- - -	ib.	401, 402	6800	4, 8, 13,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 66, 82,
- - - -	ib.	403	6801	1, 19, 28,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
- - - -	ib.	428	6842	25, 37, 40,
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	32, 34, 53,
—— Εικων Βασιλικη -	II.	650	2311	78, 79
—— Warrants for raiſing Money -	ib.	299	1877	82
—— Miſcellaneous Particulars, relative to his Reign, particularly during the Rebellion	I.	137	286	173
- - - -	ib.	472	911	1
- - - -	ib.	479	939	1
- - - -	ib.	480	944	1
- - - -	ib.	50	991	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	6	1327	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	8	1332	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	129	1574	71
- - -	III.	28	4229	1
- - - -	ib.	189	4705	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	216	5331	1
- - - -	ib.	314	6056	7
- - - -	ib.	431	6846	8 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	438	6852	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	443	6883	1
- - - -	ib.	497	7006	24
- - -	ib.	530	7396	1
—— Proceedings againſt him - -	ib.	134	4306	1
—— Sign Manual -	ib.	539	7583	1
—— Threnodia -	ib.	189	4705	1
—— Inſcription for his Tomb -	ib.	311	6025	1
—— Henrietta Maria (Queen of Charles I.) Letters -	ib.	460, 461	6988	76, 78—
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	85, 87, 88,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90—101,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106
- - - -	ib.	496	7003	2
—— Memoires, &c. faites au Traité de la Marriage -	b.	177	4593	1

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Commonwealth.				
—— Anſwer of Parliament to King Charles I. -	I.	439	787	67
—— Papers relative to the Dutch War -	III.	496	7003	12
Charles II.				
—— (*When Prince of Wales*)				
—— Chriſtening of -	I.	443	791	22
—— Letters - -	III.	461	6988	108
—— (*When King*) -				
—— Eſcape from the Battle of Worceſter -	I.	500	991	36
- - - -	III.	221	4925	1
—— War with Holland -	ib.	537	7571	8
—— Letters -	I.	524	1052	324
- - - -	ib.	547	1099	26, 27
- - - -	II.	101, 102	1514	6, 7, 18,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 22, 51
- - - -	ib.	103, 104	1515	8, 15, 16,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 90, 91,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 100
- - - -	ib.	105, 106	1516	5, 6, 33,
- - - -	ib.	108	ib.	35, 39, 40,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60—64,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	85, 175
- - - -	ib.	111	1517	66, 77,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	80, 88
- - - -	ib.	116	1523	2, 12
- - - -	ib.	134	1579	57
- - - -	ib.	571	2236	1
- - - -	III.	497	7006	2—6, 8, 9,
—— Detection of Oates's Conſpiracy -	ib.	79	3790	6
—— Grants by -	I.	608	1220	8—10
—— Speeches - -	III.	79	3791	7
- - - -	ib.	353	6284	7, 9
—— Sign Manual -	ib.	539	7583	1
—— Warrants -	II.	185	1718	1
- - - -	III.	497	7006	10 et ſeq.
—— Funeral - -	ib.	415	6815	43
James II.				
—— Speeches -	I.	618	1236	1
- - - -	III.	404	6801	41
—— Letter - -	ib.	446	6897	3
—— Inventory of his Effects - -	II.	312	1890	1 et ſeq.
—— Congratulations to, on the Birth of the Pretender -	III.	27	3453	1
—— Papers relative to the D. of Monmouth's Landing in the Weſt	ib.	431	6845	65
—— Account of his being taken -	ib.	439	6852	26
Interregnum.				
—— Proceedings relative to the Abdication of James II.	I.	603	1218	3—5
—— Account of the Revolution in 1688 (by Rob. Bayley) -	III.	310	6004	1
William III.				
—— Declaration -	ib.	516	7103	1
—— Inventory at Kenſington Palace -	ib.	249	5150	1
—— State Officers and Judges (Liſt of) -	ib.	533	7512	1, 2, 3
—— Letters - -	II.	101	1514	11
- - - -	ib.	139, 140	1582	36, 65
Anne.				
—— Journal of the Treaty of Union between England and Scotland -	III.	233	4959	1
—— Speeches -	ib.	404	6801	43, 44
—— (Pretender) Letters by	ib.	532	7502	32

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

iv. *Accounts of Military and Naval Expeditions, undertaken by Britiſh Forces.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Agincourt (Battle of) -	I.	436	782	5, 6, 7,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21
Anjou (Expedition to) -	ib.	436	782	9
Bangy (Battle of) -	ib.	436	782	8
Bergen-op-Zoom, Siege of -	ib.	142	287	123
Boulogne (Expedition of Henry VIII. to) Orders, &c. concerning - -	ib.	117	283	145, 146
Calais, Meeting of Henry VIII. and the King of France -	II.	558	2210	1
—— Siege of, by Edw. III.	III.	99	3968	3—5
Carlaverock, Siege of -	I.	20	78	18
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	1, 4
Cecyl (Sir Wm.) Expedition to Spain - -	ib.	207	354	34
Cheſter (City) Siege of -	II.	537	2155	33, 34
Civil Wars (York and Lancaſter) Princes and Nobility &c. ſlain during -	I.	469	901	5
Crowant (Battle of) -	ib.	436	782	11, 12
Drake's (Sir Francis) Account of Expedition to Cales -	ib.	55	167	11
Edward II. Expedition into Scotland - -	ib.	216	369	6
Eſſex (Earl of) Expedition to and Capture of Cadiz -	ib.	55	167	11, 14
- - - -	II.	10	1344	1
- - - -	III.	48	3638	19, 21
- - - -	ib.	505	7021	31
- - - -	ib.	411	6801	16
- - - -	ib.	128	4228	5
—— Particulars of the Forces employed by and under him - -	I.	82	253	35 et ſeq.
—— Stores, &c. delivered out for - -	II.	140	1582	75, 76
Flodden Field, Battle of -	I.	162	293	30
- - -	ib.	216	369	9
Gravelyn, Liſt of ſlain at the Siege of - -	ib.	59	168	124
Guyenne (Expedition to) -	ib.	436	782	15, 16
Meaulx-en-Brie (Siege of) -	ib	436	782	10
Newport (Battle of) Account of - -	ib.	142	287	120
- - -	II.	10	1344	4
- - - -	ib.	312	1893	15
- - - -	ib.	378	1997	8, 9
- - - -	III.	48	3638	22, 24
- - -	ib.	398	6798	12
Otterbourne, Battle of -	I.	162	293	29
Poitiers (Liſt of the Slain at the Battle of) *Latiné* -	ib.	63	200	3
—— Liſt of Priſoners taken	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Rhé (Iſle) Account of the Expedition to - -	III.	411	6807	17
Roan, Siege of by Henry VI.	II.	21	1386	58
Turnholt, Defeat of the Spaniards there - -	ib.	10	1344	3
- - -	ib.	314	1893	6
- - - -	III.	47	3638	6
	ib.	128	4223	1
-	ib.	398	6798	10
Vernveil-en-Perche (Battle of)	I.	436	782	13, 14
Vigo, Expedition to -	III.	507	7025	1—6
Zutphen, Account of Britiſh Forces employed at the Siege of - -	I.	129	285	108

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

v. *Parliamentary Hiſtory of England, including the Hiſtory, Debates, and other Proceedings of Parliament.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
(*a.*) *Houſe of Lords.*				
Barons, Liſt of ſummoned to Parliament (Hen. III. to Edw. I.)	I.	183	298	45
Biſhops' Right of voting in Parliament - -	III.	122	4177	4, 5
Forms of their Proceedings -	I.	508	1012	1
- - -	III.	365	6419	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—23	ib.
King's Bench (Judges of) Anſwer in the Houſe of Lords, concerning the Habeas Corpus - -	I.	9	37	36
Obſervations on the ſummoning of Peers to Parliament -	ib.	186	304	59
Ordinances concerning the Houſe of Lords -	ib.	11	39	2
Peers in Parliament, Privileges of - -	ib.	52	161	31
Proteſts in the Lords Journals, Collection of - -	III.	519	7173	1
(*b.*) *Houſe of Commons.*				
Biſhops' Allowance, Reſolutions of the Houſe of Commons concerning -	I.	49	158	84
Boroughs (Sir John) Notes of Proceedings in Committees of the Houſe of Commons -	III.	365	6445	1
Declarations of, to aſſiſt the King of Bohemia -	I.	51	161	7
Engravings of, while ſitting -	ib.	10	37	46
- - - -	ib.	ib.	38	2
Liberty of Speech in Parliament, Proteſtation concerning - -	ib.	51	161	13
Liberty of Subject, Debates and Speeches concerning -	ib.	9	37	27, 28,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 36
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 41
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—43
- - - -	ib.	52	161	53 et ſeq.
Liſts or Returns of Members -	I.	53	161	99
- - - -	II.	227	1789	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1791	1 et ſeq.
Liſt of Members, 1702 -	III.	527	7361	1
Minutes of Proceedings—1626—1640 - -	III.	260	5324	1
- - - -	II.	148	1601	1
—— 1623—1640 - -	III.	133	4289	3, 4
—— 1624 - -	ib.	362	6383	1
—— 1673—1675 - -	ib.	403	6801	35
- -	ib.	409	6806	23
—— 1676 - -	ib.	408	6806	22
—— 1685 - -	ib.	403	6801	36
—— At the Revolution of 1688 - -	I.	622	1243	52
Minutes of their Reſolutions, A. D. 1695, 1696 -	ib.	645	1724	1
North's (Roger) Caſe, Reſolutions of upon - -	ib.	49	158	88
Petitions addreſſed to the Houſe of Commons by				
—— Baſtwick (Dr. John) -	ib.	452	830	9
—— Bruen (Calvin) -	ib.	64	165	12
—— Godalming (Pariſhioners) -	ib.	54	165	13
—— Mitchell (Sir Francis)	ib.	51	161	5
—— Norwich (Miniſters of)	ib.	55	166	12
—— Smart (Mr.) -	ib.	55	166	3
—— Symonds (Thomas) -	ib.	49	158	85
—— Wicken (Nathaniel) -	ib.	54	165	11

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art
Petitions to the H. of C. (*cont.*)				
—— Sundry Persons, temp. Edw. III. -	I.	81	252	34
—— Collections of, temp. Car. I. -	III.	405	6803	1 et seq.
Report on the Bill for Increase of Duties on Merchandizes	I.	434	768	1
(*c.*) *Proceedings, &c. in both Houses.*				
Debates for setting aside the Succession of the Duke of York - - -	III.	110	4053	1
Debates on the Abdication of James II. - -	I.	467	879	1
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Notes and Journals of Parliament (temp. Eliz.) -	ib.	20	73	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	74	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	75	1
- - - -	II.	311	188	1
—— (temp. Car. I.) -	I.	49	159	3
- - - -	ib.	51	161	2
- - - -	ib.	53	162	1
- - - -	ib.	54	163	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	164	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	165	17, 19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	166	1 et seq.
Notes of Parliamentary Proceedings, Edw. I. to Hen. VI.	III.	435	6849	2—9
Proceedings of the Parliament, 6 Edw. III. (concerning the King's going to Palestine)	I.	164, 165	293	114, 115
—— temp. Hen. VI. -	III.	123	4183	1 et seq.
—— Elizabeth -	ib.	520	7188	3 et seq.
—— 1581 et ann. seq. -	ib.	349	6265	8 et seq.
—— 1601 - -	ib.	641	2283	1, 2
—— James I. 1609, 1610, 1614 - -	ib.	347	6258 A.	1 et seq.
—— 1620, 1621 -	I.	526	1058	1, 2
—— 1625, 1626 -	II.	646	2304	1
—— Charles I. 1625—8 -	III.	347	6255	1
—— A. D. 1627, 1628, 1629 - -	II.	185	1721	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	559—561	2217	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	650	2313	1
- - - -	III.	134	4295	1
- - - -	ib.	180	4619	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	189	4702	1
- - - -	ib.	203	4771	1
- - - -	ib.	314	6056	2
- - - -	ib.	401	6800	1 et seq.
—— 1647, 8 -	ib.	342	6207	11
—— Long Parliament, Observations on -	ib.	242	5047	1
—— Charles II. 1671—1679 - -	ib.	123	4183	11—14
—— 1673, 1675, 1676 -	ib.	257, 258	5277	3, 5, 9
—— Charles I. to James II.	ib.	518, 519	7170	1 et seq.
—— Placita Parliamentaria Processus, &c. -	I.	21, 22	83	1—17
Roberts (John Earl of Radnor) Parliamentary Memoranda -	II.	655	2325	1 et seq.
Summonses or Writs to Parliament (Collection of) -	I.	78	250	5
—— 49 Hen. III. to 13 Car. II. -	III.	17	3323	1
—— 49 Hen. III. to 21 Hen. VIII. -	I.	435	778	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	342	6264	1
—— Edward I. -	I.	652	1300	19, 20,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22
—— Edward III. -	ib.	652, 653	1300	24 et seq.
- - - -	III.	536	7555	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Summonses (*cont.*)				
—— temp. Henrici VI.	I.	425	723	2, 4, 6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	724	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	727	3
—— Edward IV. -	ib.	425	729	2
—— 7, 8 Charles I. -	III.	131	4268	7, 8
Teyler (J. Cler. Parl.) Diarium Parliamentorum, annis 1509, 1511, 1514, 1515	II.	570	2235	9, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 12

History of England.—Documentary.

i. *Royal Charters connected with British History.*

Athelstan - -	II.	247	1808	41
Edwy - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
Edgar - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
—— Carta de Dominio Marium Britannicorum -	III.	533	7513	1
Canute - -	II.	247	1808	44
Edward (St. and Confessor)	ib.	ib.	ib.	45
William I. - -	III.	331	6148	47
Stephen - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
- - - -	I.	77	247	35, 36
John.—Magna Carta -	ib.	193	311	18
- - - -	ib.	431	746	10
Henry III. - -	ib.	163	293	50, 51
—— Magna Carta et Carta de Foresta, *vide* p. 242. et seq. Statutes.]				
[Royal Charters to Monasteries, and other Religious Houses, may be found, under the respective Names of the *latter*, *supra* § 1. Topography of England, p. 271. et seq.]				
[Charters of Pardon: *vide supra* p. 237. et seq.]				

ii. *Diplomatic Instruments, viz. Treaties, Instructions to Ambassadors Correspondence, &c. Chronologically arranged.*

Henry. I.				
—— State Papers, Miscellaneous Collections of -	I.	601, 602	1217	1 et seq.
—— Treaties and Conventions with Robert Earl of Flanders -	ib.	23	95	2, 3
Henry II.				
—— Treaties and Conventions with Theodore and Philip, Earls of Flanders -	ib.	23, 24	95	4, 5
—— William, King of Scotland -	ib.	24	95	6
—— his Sons -	ib.	77	247	33
- - - -	III.	239	5019	7
—— William King of Scotland - -	ib.	342	6204	2
—— Robert Earl of Flanders	ib.	342	6204	5, 6
John.				
—— Treaty with his Barons	ib.	240	5019	8
Edward I.				
—— Pax cum Llewelino Principe Walliæ -	I.	197	320	32
Edward II.				
—— Treaties and Conventions with Earl of Lancaster and the Barons -	ib.	77	247	40
—— France -	ib.	459	861	38

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
EDWARD III.				
—— Treaty with John King of France -	I.	142	288	1
- - - -	ib.	163	293	42
- - - -	ib.	459	861	43, 46
- - - -	III.	183	4632	12
—— Treaty with Philip de Valois -	I.	231	381	103, 104
- - - -	ib.	582	1178	7
—— Minutes of Letters on Engliſh Affairs on the Continent -	ib.	18	69	27, 29
RICHARD II.				
—— Treaty of Marriage with Iſabella of France	ib.	255	431	144—146
HENRY IV.				
—— Tractatus cum Ruperto Rege Romanorum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	150
HENRY V.				
—— Treaty with Arthur Duke of Bretagne, for liberating the latter -	ib.	242, 243	419	21, 22
—— Truce, &c. with the Duke of Bretagne	ib.	459, 460	861	56 et ſeq.
—— Tractatus cum Carolo VI. Rege Franciæ -	ib.	255	431	147
—— Treaty with France -	ib.	477	930	2
HENRY VI.				
—— Treaty with Scotland (Extract from) -	ib.	149	289	6
—— with James II. of Scotland -	III.	413	6811	21
—— Negociations for, & Treaty of, Peace with France -	I.	460	861	87 et ſeq.
EDWARD IV.				
—— Treaty with Scotland (Extract from) -	ib.	149	289	7
—— Treaty with James III. of Scotland -	III.	413	6811	22
—— Tractatus cum Henrico Rege Caſtellæ	I.	363	596	73—75
HENRY VII.				
—— Articles of Intercourſe with the King of Caſtile -	ib.	142	288	2
—— Extract from his Treaties with Scotland - -	ib.	149	289	8, 9
—— with Spain, for marrying Princeſs Katherine to Prince Arthur -	ib.	169	295	40
—— Tractatus Pacis cum Joanne Rege Daniæ	ib.	175	295	33
—— cum Philippo Archiduce Auſtriæ -	ib.	529	1064	2—4
HENRY VIII.				
Inſtructions to his Ambaſſadors, viz.				
Becket (——) -	ib.	174	296	17
Bedford (the Earl of and others) -	ib.	6	36	11—13
Boleyn (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	177	297	8
- -	ib.	179	ib.	24, 25
Bonner (Bp.) -	ib.	113	283	26
Bryan (Sir Francis) -	ib.	174	296	18
Canell (Dñus) -	ib.	173	296	15
Gardiner (Biſhop) -	ib.	114	283	52, 65
Knight (Dr. William) -	ib.	178	297	16

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
HENRY VIII.—Inſtructions to Ambaſſadors (*cont.*)				
London (Bp. of) -	I.	181	297	39
- - - -	III.	348	6260	10, 11
Pace (Secretary) -	I.	112	283	17, 18
Ruſſell (Sir John) -	ib.	178	297	13
Wingfield (Sir R.) -	III.	348	6260	10, 11
Wotton (Dr.) -	I.	150	289	68
- - - -	ib.	176	297	4
- - - -	ib.	177	ib.	9
Wyat (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	104, 105	282	1 et ſeq.
—— Diplomatic Correſpondence or Letters, &c. relative to his Negociations -	ib.	104 et ſeq.	282	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	112 et ſeq.	283	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	142 et ſeq.	288	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	169 et ſeq.	295	42 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	173	296	16 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	176	297	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	204 et ſeq.	353	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	243	419	24 et ſeq.
Treaty with Louis XII King of France -	ib.	142	288	4
Embaſſy to, from the Ducheſs of Bretagne -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Extracts from Treaties with Scotland -	ib.	149	289	10, 11, 12
Confirmatio Treugarum cum Jacobo IV. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21
Treaty with James IV. of Scotland -	III.	413	6811	24
League with France -	ib.	539	7582	5
Confederatio et Liga inter Henricum, Carolum V. Imperatorem, alioſque	I.	175	296	34
Confirmatio tractatus Pacis - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
Covenants of Marriage for Prince Edward VI. and Mary Queen of Scotland -	ib.	181	297	44, 45
Tractatus Commercii et Pacis cum Maximiliano Imperatore -	ib.	529	1064	5—8, 10
Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiæ cum Carolo V. Imperatore -	ib.	529	1064	11 et ſeq.
Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiæ cum Rege Franciæ - -	ib.	530	1064	23—30
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31—35
Capitula pacis cum Rege Franciæ - -	III.	29	3462	33
Capitula confederationis cum Rege Hiſpaniæ -	ib.	29	3462	64
EDWARD VI.				
Inſtructions to his Ambaſſadors; viz.				
Borthwick (Sir John) -	I.	204	353	6
Bowes (Sir Thomas)	ib.	151	289	72
- - - -	ib.	176	297	5
Bryan (Sir Edward)	ib.	205	353	26
Chamberlen (Sir Thomas)	ib.	205	353	30
Cotton (Sir John) -	ib.	205	353	26
Hobby (Sir Philip) -	ib.	204	353	9, 33
- - - -	III.	130	4243	12
Maſon (Sir John) -	I.	143	288	14
- - - -	ib.	205	353	27, 33
Morriſon (Sir Richard) -	ib.	205	353	29
Northampton (Marquis of) - -	ib.	205	353	33, 34
Pagett (Sir William) -	ib.	177	297	10
Pickeringe (Sir William)	ib.	205	353	33—35
Sydney (Sir Henry) -	ib.	205	353	42
Weſtmorland (Earl of) -	ib.	149	289	27

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edward VI.—Instructions to Ambassadors (*cont.*)				
—— Diplomatic Correspondence, or Letters relative to his Negociations, &c. - -	I.	120 et seq.	284	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	463	6989	47 et seq.
Extract of Treaty with Scotland -	I.	149	289	13
Treaty of Marriage with France -	ib.	244	419	41
Tractatus Confirmationis Pacis cum Francisco I. Rege Franciæ -	ib.	530	1064	37
De Bolonia restituenda cum Henrico II. Gallorum Rege -	ib.	530	1064	38, 39
League with Henry II. of France -	ib.	145	288	59, 65
—— with Hen. III. of France -	III.	413	6811	26
Mary I.				
—— Extract from Treaty with Scotland -	I.	149	289	14
—— Tractatus Matrimonii cum Philippo Rege Hispaniarum -	ib.	530	1064	22
—— Diplomatic Correspondence -	ib.	334 et seq.	523	1 et seq.
Elizabeth.				
Instructions to her Ambassadors, viz.				
Beale (Robert) -	ib.	7	36	29
Bedford (Earl of) -	ib.	150	289	70
Bodley (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	8	36	53, 54
Bowes (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	150	289	71
- - - -	ib.	156	291	23
- - - -	ib.	161	292	42
Buckhurst (Lord) -	ib.	130	285	124
Cobham (Sir Henry) -	ib.	7	36	31
- - -	ib.	145	288	72
—— (Lord) -	ib.	8	36	40
Corbet (Robert) -	ib.	125	285	13
Coshill (Robert) -	ib.	7	36	30
Cornwallis (Sir William)	ib.	150	289	71
Davison (William) -	ib.	8	36	39, 44
- - - -	ib.	125	285	19, 24
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46, 50
- - - -	ib.	157	291	61
- - - -	ib.	158	291	69
Errington (Nicholas) -	ib.	150	289	64
Gilpin (Mr.) -	ib.	125	285	20
Hastings (John) -	ib.	125	285	12
Horsey (Edward) -	ib.	7	36	36
Huggenes (Edmond) -	ib.	8	36	38
Huntington (Henry, Earl of) - -	ib.	7	36	25
Killegrew (Henry) -	ib.	150	289	61–63, 65
- - - -	ib.	151	ib.	77, 81
Killigrew (Thomas) -	ib.	7	36	18
Lincoln (Earl of) -	ib.	7	36	22
Montague, Viscount, and others - -	ib.	7	36	16
Murray (Earl, Regent of Scotland) -	ib.	150	289	55, 57, 58
Nevill (Sir Henry) -	II.	268	1858	2
Norris (Sir John) -	ib.	130	285	118, 119
Pawlet (Sir Amias) -	ib.	7	36	32
Pickman (——) -	ib.	7	36	33
Raleigh (Sir Walter) -	ib.	56	168	8
Randall (Thomas) -	ib.	56	168	5
Randolph (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	151	289	74-76, 108
Rogers (*or* Rogeres, Daniel)	ib.	7	36	28
- - - -	ib.	8	ib.	42
- - - -	ib.	126	285	42

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elizabeth.—Instructions to Ambassadors (*cont.*)				
Rogers (Doctor) -	I.	8	36	41
- - - -	ib.	56	168	12
Rotulle (Francis van den)	ib.	125	285	29
Shyrley (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	130	285	120
Sidney (Sir Henry) -	ib.	56	168	3
Sidney (Sir Philip) -	ib.	8	36	37
Smyth (*or* Smith, Sir John)	ib.	7	36	35
- - - -	ib.	150, 151	289	69, 80
Smith (Sir Thomas) -	ib.	83	253	70
- - - -	ib.	93	260	100
Sylvester (Daniel) -	ib.	7	36	26
- - - -	ib.	150	289	66
Waad, (William) -	ib.	8	36	52
- - - -	ib.	56, 57	168	11, 13, 27
Wade, (Armagil, Minister to Duke of Holst) -	ib.	7	36	15
Walsingham (Sir Francis)	ib.	7	36	19
- - - -	ib.	85 et seq.	260	13, 29, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 41, 44,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 55,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 67, 72,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87, 116,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	119, 138,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	161, 162,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	169, 186,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	187, 189,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	261, 269
- - - -	III.	349	6265	8
Wilson (Dr.) -	I.	7	36	34
Zouch (Edward Lord) -	III.	504	7020	26
—— Diplomatic Correspondence, or Collections of Letters relative to her Negociations - -	I.	85 et seq.	260	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	124 et seq.	285	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	130—138	286	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	138—142	287	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	145 et seq.	288	70 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	152 et seq.	290	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	155 et seq.	291	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	159	292	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	138—140	1582	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	202 et seq.	1760	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	115	4111	14
- - - -	ib.	184	4647	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	185	4648	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	464, 465	6990	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	466—468	6991	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	468—470	6992	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	471—473	6993	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	473—476	6994	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	477—480	6995	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	480 et seq.	6996	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	484—487	6997	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	487	6998	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6999	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	496	7004	1 et seq.
Negociations, &c. with the States General -	I.	125—130	285	1 et seq.
Memorial of Treaties with the Low Countries -	ib.	128	285	79
Extract of Treaty with Scotland -	ib.	149	289	15
Diary of Commissioners for treating with Spain, in 1587 - -	ib.	37	134	1
Treaties with James VI.	ib.	157	291	49
- - - -	ib.	159	292	3—6
—— King of France	ib.	530	1064	41, 42
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43 et seq.
—— Duke of Anjou (*Lat.*)	ib.	530	1064	40
- - - -	III.	398	6798	21
- - - -	II.	139	1582	14

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
ELIZABETH.—Treaties, (*cont.*)				
—— With Commissioners of Mary Queen of Scots	III.	413	6811	27
—— Casimir, Count Palatine of the Rhine -	II.	139	1582	43, 45
Negociations with the Prince of Orange -	I.	440	787	94
Negociations with the Emperor -	ib.	440	787	95
JAMES I.				
—— Instructions to Wotton, Sir Henry	ib.	43	147	1, 2
—— Frederick V. Count Palatine -	ib.	81	252	17, 18
—— Diplomatic Correspondence, Letters, &c. concerning his Negociations -	II.	142	1583	44 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	272 et seq.	1875	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	497	7006	1 et seq.
Treaty with the German States and Princes -	ib.	146	4439	1
—— with France -	ib.	529	7387	1
Treaty between, and Philip K. of Spain, &c. -	I.	6	35	45—48
Journal of Proceedings concerning this Treaty	ib.	6	35	44
Treaty with Philip III. and the Arch-Duke Albert, &c. -	ib.	37	137	1
- - - -	II.	173	1579	16
Treaty with Holland and Negociations thereon -	I.	43, 44	147	1—22
Marriage Treaty with France - -	ib.	207	354	28
CHARLES I.				
Instructions to his Ambassadors, viz.				
Annesley (Sir Francis) -	II.	144	1584	7
Anstruther (Sir Robert) -	ib.	144	1584	38, 39
Barrett (Sir Edward) -	ib.	144, 145	1584	19—21
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22, 23, 24,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 35,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59—61
Bedford (Duke of) -	ib.	145	1584	56—58
Best (Capt.) -	ib.	145	1584	62
Buckingham (Duke of) -	ib.	144	1584	6, 9, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 12, 41
Carleton (Dudley) -	ib.	143	1584	1, 2, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52—54
Clarke (Edward) -	ib.	144	1584	43
- - - -	ib.	145	ib.	51
Coke (Secretary) -	ib.	145	1584	53
Cotton (Dodmore) -	ib.	144	1585	17
Dolbier (John) -	ib.	145	1584	49
Gourdon (Philip) -	ib.	144	1584	28
Harrison (Capt. John) -	ib.	144	1584	33
Hawkins (Mr.) -	ib.	144	1584	26
Hay (James, Earl of Carlisle) - -	ib.	144, 145	1584	5, 50, 52,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 54
Montague (Mr.) -	ib.	144	1584	42
Morgan (Sir Charles) -	ib.	144	1584	29, 30, 31
Penninton (Capt. Thomas)	ib.	144	1584	36
Rich (Henry, Lord Kensington) - -	ib.	144	584	5, 11, 12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 44,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 47
Rutland (Earl of) -	ib.	144	1584	3, 4
Sellinger (Sir Wm.) -	ib.	145	1584	62
Willoughby (Lord) -	ib.	144	1584	27
Wilmot (Lord) -	ib.	144	1584	46
Wyche (Sir Peter) -	ib.	145	1584	48

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
CHARLES I.—Instructions to Ambassadors (*cont.*)				
—— Commission to the Duke of Buckingham, to bring home his Queen (Henrietta Maria) -	I.	148	288	133
—— Procuration to Gaston-John-Baptist (Brother of the King of France) to contract Matrimony with Henrietta Maria - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	134
—— Diplomatic Correspondence, or Letters, &c. relative to his Negociations	ib.	603 et seq.	1219	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	143 et seq	1584	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	203 et seq	1760	24 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	320—344	1901	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	493	7001	1 et seq.
Marriage-Treaty with Spain - -	I.	173	295	104, 105
—— With the King of France -	ib.	207	354	28
—— With the Scots	III.	529	7380	1
—— With Duke of Lorraine -	ib.	529	7380	2
COMMONWEALTH.				
—— Negociations with the United Provinces -	I.	50	160	1
—— Treaty of English Commissioners with Scotland -	ib.	320	455	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	457	1
CHARLES II.				
—— Ambassadors from England to the Powers of Europe, 1664—1680 -	III.	350	6273	4
—— Treaty with the Divan of Tangier -	II.	147	1595	14—15
—— Articuli Confederationis cum Belgio -	III.	33	3493	13
—— Negociations, &c. of his Ambassadors, at the Treaty of Nimeguen -	II.	101	1514	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	103	1515	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	105	1516	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	109	1517	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	113	1518	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	115	1519	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1522	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1521	1
- - - -	ib.	116	1522	1
—— Treaty with Spain -	III.	498	7010	4—8
JAMES II.				
—— Treaty with Holland	I.	434	770	1
WILLIAM III.				
—— Treaties with the United Provinces -	III.	399	6798	50, 51
—— Treaties with various Continental Powers	ib.	239	5018	1 et seq.

iii. *Proclamations, Journals, and Books of the Privy Council.*

HENRY VI.				
—— Acts and Journals of his Privy Council -	I.	21	81	1
- - - -	ib.	60	169	3
EDWARD IV.				
—— Proclamations by -	ib.	314	442	1—6
HENRY VII.				
—— Proclamations of -	ib.	314	442	7—10
HENRY VIII.				
—— Proclamations by -	ib.	314—317	442	11—112
—— Acts of Privy Council	ib.	83	256	1

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henry VIII. (*cont.*)				
—— Warrants and Letters of his Privy Council	I.	114	283	69, 70
- - - -	ib.	115	ib.	105
- - - -	ib.	116	ib.	108
- - - -	ib.	117	ib.	135
- - - -	ib.	118	ib.	149--153,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 160,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	166, 168
- - - -	ib.	119	ib.	177, 182,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	185
- - - -	ib.	120	ib.	198, 200,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	209
—— Letters of his Privy Council -	III.	463, 464	6989	38, 46–58
Edward VI.				
—— Proclamations of -	I.	11	38	26
- - - -	ib.	204	353	1, 2, 8
—— Letters, Warrants, &c. of his Privy Council	ib.	122 et seq.	284	35—39,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43, 46,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 53, 60,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 71, 82
- - - -	ib.	334 et seq.	523	5, 6, 14—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 19, 21
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—24, 27,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 30—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 44
- - - -	III.	239	5008	1
—— Acts of Privy Council (Abridgment of)	I.	204	352	1, 2
- - - -	II.	649	2308	1
—— Extracts from the Council Books -	III.	339, 340	6195	1 et seq.
Mary I. (Queen)				
—— Acts of her Privy Council -	I.	206	353	46
- - - -	ib.	395	643	1
—— Proclamation against France -	ib.	206	353	50
Elizabeth.				
—— Proclamations of -	ib.	11	38	27
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 29
- - - -	ib.	210	360	51
—— Against Recusants -	ib.	82	253	34
—— Concerning the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots -	ib.	154	290	100
—— (Privy Council of) Letters -	ib.	58	168	79. 1, 2.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 82
- - - -	ib.	59	ib.	109, 110
- - - -	ib.	60	169	2
- - - -	ib.	131	286	22, 29
- - - -	ib.	136	286	153
- - - -	ib.	416, 417	703	4, 6, 7, 15
- - - -	ib.	418, 419	ib.	—19, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 38, 39,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 42, 43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 45, 46,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 49, 51,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	55, 56, 63,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 65, 68,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	70, 75, 78,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 83, 84,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	86, 87, 91,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96
- - - -	ib.	440	787	101
- - - -	III.	229, 230	4943	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	239	5009	1
- - - -	ib.	478, 479	6995	65, 80, 81,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	487	6999	8—10
—— Acts of - - -	I.	60	169	1
- - - -	ib.	206	353	47

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elizabeth (*cont.*)				
—— Register of Council Causes -	III.	123	4182	1
—— Journal of, 1579 -	ib.	ib.	4186	1
James I.				
—— Acts, Warrants, Letters, &c. of his Privy Council -	I.	137	286	158, 160,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	162, 164,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	165
- - - -	ib.	161	292	68
- - - -	ib.	419, 420	703	96, 97, 98,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	99, 105,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 112,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117–119,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	122, 123,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	126
Charles I.				
—— Acts, Warrants, Letters, &c. of his Privy Council -	ib.	137	286	171, 174
- - - -	ib.	421	703	128, 130
- - - -	II.	468	2093	59
- - - -	ib.	469	ib.	69, 71, 73
- - - -	ib.	470, 471	ib.	77, 80,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	93, 96
- - - -	ib.	472	ib.	100, 103,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	108, 109
- - - -	ib.	473	ib.	126
- - - -	ib.	129	4234	1
—— Proceedings of the Great Council at York	I.	320	456	1
—— Charles I. to Queen Anne, Privy Seal Warrants -	III.	527	7344	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7351	1
James II.				
—— Orders of his Council	ib.	532	7502	22—24
William III.				
—— Commissions, &c. for Privy Council for Plantation Affairs -	ib.	363	6394	1 et seq.

iv. *Parliamentary, viz. Rolls and Journals of Parliament.*

Journals of the House of Peers, and Extracts therefrom - -				
—— temp. Hen. VIII. to James I. -	III.	128	4207—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4216	1
Lords Journals, tempore Hen. VIII. - -	ib.	124	4193	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4194	1
- - - -	ib.	516	7087	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7088	1
—— Edwardi VI. -	ib.	ib.	7090	1
—— Phil. et Mariæ -	ib.	ib.	7091	1
—— Elizabeth -	ib.	ib.	7092	1
—— James I. - -	ib.	ib.	7093—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7097	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7101	1
- - - -	ib.	516	7098	1
—— Car. I. - -	ib.	ib.	7099	1
- - - -	I.	434	767	1 et seq.
—— 1610—11 to 1687 -	ib.	434	766	1
—— 1623—1625 -	III.	130	4264	1
—— 1623—1628 -	ib.	239	5007	2, 3
—— 1625—1626 -	I.	453	833	1
—— 1628 - -	III.	403	6801	1 et seq.
—— 1639, 1640 -	ib.	130	4262	1
—— 1640 - -	ib.	365	6424	1 et seq.
—— 1640—1641 -	II.	566	2224	1
—— 1643 - -				

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lords Journals (*cont.*) -	II.	571	2237	1
—— 1648—1649 -	ib.	ib.	2238	1
- - - -	III.	516	7100	1
—— James II. -	ib.	ib.	7102	1
- - - -	ib.	534	7527	1
—— 1675—1741 -	ib.	133	4315	2
—— 1680 - -	ib.	516	7103	1
—— Will. III. & Mary II.	ib.	ib.	7104	1
- - - -	ib.	517	7105—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7117	1
- - - -	I.	620	1243	1
—— 1696 - -	III.	517	7118	1
—— Anne - -	ib.	ib.	—7129	1
- - - -	ib.	517	7130	1
—— George I. -	ib.	518	—7155	1
- - - -				
Calendar to the Lords Journals from Hen. VIII. to Q. Anne	ib.	518	7157	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7158	1
Index to the Lords Journals -	ib.	519	7175	1
House of Commons, Journals and Extracts therefrom				
—— temp. Edw. I. and Edw. II. -	ib.	135	4315	1
—— Edw. VI. and Queen Mary - -	ib.	522	7202	1
—— Elizabeth -	ib.	ib.	7203	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7205	1
—— Elizabeth & James I.	ib.	244	5078	1
—— James I. -	ib.	522	7206—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7209	1
- - - -	I.	435	777	1
—— Charles I. -	III.	522	7210	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7213	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7215	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7222	1
—— Propositions made by Parliament to the King -	ib.	ib.	7214	1
Journal of the House of Commons (during the Discussion of Ship-Money) -	I.	346	541	4
—— A. D. 1640 -	III.	131	4277	1
More's (John) Journals of the Proceedings by the House of Commons, annis 1640 and 1641.				
Vol. II. - -	I.	325	476	1 et seq.
III. - -	ib.	ib.	477	1
IV. - -	ib.	ib.	478	1
V. - -	ib.	ib.	479	1
VI. - -	ib.	ib.	480	1
—— Charles II. -	III.	523	7223	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7277	1
—— James II. (1685.) -	I.	618	1236	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1237	1 et seq.
—— William III. and Mary II. -	III.	523	7278	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7293	1
- - - -	I.	434	770	1 et seq.
—— William III. -	ib.	ib.	7294	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7309	1
Parliament Rolls, Transcripts, and Abstracts of				
—— Edward II. -	ib.	23	89	1—4
- - - -	ib.	422	714	4—8
- - - -	III.	515	7057	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7058	1
—— Edward III. -	I.	3	14	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	15	1
- - - -	ib.	423	715	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	716	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	717	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	122	4176	17
- - - -	ib.	515	7059	1
- - - -	ib.	516	7060	1

SECT. I.—*England*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Parliament Rolls (*cont.*) -				
—— Richard II. -	I.	424	718	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	719	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	516	7061	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7065	1
—— Henry IV. -	I.	3	20	1
- - -	ib.	424	720	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	721	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	516	7066	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	—7068	1
—— Henry V. -	I.	3	20	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	21	1
- - - -	ib.	424	722	1 et seq.
- - -	III.	516	7069,	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7070	1
—— Henry VI. -	I.	3	16	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	22	1
- - - -	ib.	425	726	1, 3, 5, 7
- - - -	ib.	ib.	727	1, 2, 4
- - - -	III.	516	7071	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	—7075	1
—— Edward IV. -	I.	3	17	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	22	1
- - - -	ib.	425	728	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	729	1—5
- - - -	ib.	426	730	1—3
- - - -	III.	516	7076	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7080	1
—— Richard III. -	I.	3	18	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	22	2
- - - -	ib.	426	731	1, 2
—— Hen. VII. -	ib.	3	18	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	19	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	22	2
- - - -	ib.	426	732	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	733	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	734	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	735	1—3
- - - -	III.	516	7081	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7086	1
—— Henry VIII. -	I.	3	22	2
—— Edward VI. -	ib.	3	22	2
—— Mary & Philip -	ib.	3	22	2
—— Elizabeth -	ib.	3	22	3
- - - -	III.	231	4945	1
—— James I. -	I.	207	354	33

v. *Mint—Public Revenue—and Royal Expenditure.*

1. COIN AND MONEY OF ENGLAND.				
Coins (English) Value of -	I.	399	660	7
Anonymous Tracts on -	ib.	611	1223	4, 5, 7, 8
- - - -	ib.	621	1243	14, 28
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	II.	141	1583	1 et seq.
—— Documents concerning	I.	399, 400	660	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	11	38	24—36
- - - -	II.	50	160	44
- - - -	ib.	78—80	251	1 et seq.
Extracts from Records concerning English Money -	ib.	399	660	1, 2
Farthing Tokens, project for making - -	ib.	210	362	9
- - - -	III.	498	7009	3
Sharp. (Archbp.) on English Coin - -	ib	118	4119	1
Wase (Chr.) on the Standard of Money - -	ib.	210	4140	1
2. MINT,				
Tracts, &c. concerning -	I.	399	660	24—27,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
- - - -	ib.	411	698	1 et seq.

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mint—Tracts, &c. concerning (*cont.*) - -	I.	11	38	26—36
- - - -	ib.	78—80	251	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	362	6385	1
- - - -	ib.	450	6941	8, 10
Orders and Laws of -	ib.	128	4222	1
Martyn (Sir R.) on the Duties of the Mint -	ib.	360	6364	1
Fees of Offices of, temp. Edw. VI. -	I.	399	660	18
Accounts of Monies delivered out to be coined, &c. - - -	ib.	621	1243	29 et seq.
Reports of the Masters, in 1683 - -	III.	217	4892	17
Hen. VIII. Proclamations relative to -	I.	314	442	15, 25, 26,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 36
- - - -	ib.	317	ib.	120, 121
- - - -	ib.	399	660	3, 4, 8
Indentures, Warrants, & Letters Patent of, for coining - -	I.	399	660	12, 13, 15,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 26, 27
- - - -	ib.	412	698	14
Edward VI. Proclamations and Warrants for coining -	ib.	399	660	17, 29
- - - -	ib.	412	698	16, 19
Mary I. Queen, Proclamations, &c. relative to coinage of English Money - -	ib.	399	660	9, 30
Philip and Mary, like Proclamations of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31—33
- - - -	ib	412	698	18
Elizabeth (Queen) Proclamations, &c. relative to Exportation of English Money -	ib.	399	660	34
Indentures of, with Masters of Mint, for coinage of Money, &c. -	ib.	411	698	1 et seq.
Assays of Money, made under direction of her Privy Council -	ib.	412	698	22, 27
Proclamations of, against Tokens of Tin & Lead	ib.	412	698	44
Documents, &c. concerning the Case of Mr. Lonyson, Master of the Mint in her Reign -	ib.	412, 413	698	33—41,
- - - -	ib.	414	ib.	43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46 et seq.
3. Public Revenue, *Aids, Taxes, Subsidies, &c.*				
Acts of Resumption, Treatise against - -	III.	18	3351	1
Asshefelde (Roberti) Liber compotorum - -	I.	43	143	1
Aunsham (Thomas) Instructions to Mint-Masters, &c.	ib.	11	38	37
Bastard (Thomæ) Transcriptum compoti, (tempore Edwardi III.) -	ib.	487	972	14
Benevolences, origin of -	ib.	490	980	23
Bremesgrave (Ricardi) compotus - -	ib.	391	622	1
Browne (Johannis) Compotus	ib.	412	698	12—15
Clerks of the Cheque, their Duties - -	ib.	80	252	7
Coles (Elisha) Receipt Books of Taxes, collected by him - - - -	III.	8	3197	1
	ib.	ib.	3198	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cotton's (Sir Rob.) Extracts of Records, concerning Kings of England raising Money -	III.	115	4107	1
Dimoke's (Sir Edward, Treasurer of Bulloigne) Account	I.	204	353	17
Dinham's (Sir John) Accounts of Payments for Public Works, temp. Car. II. -	II.	160	1618	1 et seq.
Gervasii Tilburiensis de Scaccario, Dialogus -	I.	406	688	1
- - - -	III.	94	3887	1
- - - -	ib.	121	4156	1
Green Wax (Revenue of) Report of the Surveyors of -	I.	612	1228	2, 3
Jewel House, Privileges of the Masters of - -	II.	261	1843	1, 2
Land Tax, Revenue of 1683	III.	121	4164	1
——— 1693—1697 -	ib.	128	4226	1
Londonia (R. de) Receptæ de Auxilio, Henrico III. concesso - -	I.	75	245	18
Parliamentary Grants, &c. 1702—1712 - -	III.	128	4226	3
Poll-Tax, when first imposed	I.	491	98	51
Privy Seal Entries temp. Eliz. -	ib.	43	146	1
Scutage, Levying of -	ib.	50	160	56
Documents, &c. concerning - -	ib.	182	298	23
- - - -	ib.	184	301	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	194	313	39 et seq.
Scutage paid in the Reigns of Hen. II. Ric. I. and John -	III.	319	6070	5
- - - -	ib.	505	7022	13, 14
Sequestrations, Accounts of during the Commonwealth	II.	357	1943	1
Ship-Money, Arguments and Letters concerning, and Proceedings upon -	I.	50	160	52
- - - -	ib.	54	166	4
- - - -	ib.	211	365	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	427	737	16—20
- - - -	ib.	437	786	1—9
- - - -	II.	468	2093	58 et seq.
- - - -	III.	80	3791	29—32
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3796	29
- - - -	ib.	413	6810	12
——— Instructions for Levying -	II.	261	1842	1
- - - -	ib.	468	2093	59
——— Constables Returns of	III.	534	7540	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7541	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7542	1
Stafford (Willelmi) compotus, Latine et Anglice -	I.	412	698	29—31
Subsidies:				
Edward III.				
Account of Subsidy granted him, for Knighting his Son Edward (the Black Prince) -	I.	216	370	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	385	6700	1
Elizabeth.				
Orders & Rates concerning the Subsidy levied A. D. 1569 -	I.	190	309	37, 53
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
Orders & Rates, &c. concerning the Subsidy of 1570 - -	II.	561	2219	7 et seq.
Accounts, &c. of Subsidy levied in 1586 & 1587	I.	212	366	19 et seq.
Accounts, &c. of Subsidy in 1591, 1594, & 1597	ib.	ib.	ib.	27—34

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Subſidies :—(*continued.*)				
JAMES I.				
Aid levied by him for knighting Henry Prince of Wales -	I.	78	250	2
Aid for marrying the Lady Elizabeth his Daughter	ib.	182	298	3
- - - -	ib.	206	354	4, 15
- - - -	ib.	212	366	36, 37
Treaſurer's Accounts of Three Subſidies granted to K. James I. -	ib.	207	354	35
Taxation for the Subſidy granted in 1619 -	ib.	212	366	38
Certificate of Subſidies unpaid to Queen Elizabeth and James I. (*Lat.*) - -	ib.	448	815	1
CHARLES I.	ib.	9	37	18
Orders concerning -	ib.	137	286	174
- - - -	ib.	182	298	9
Commiſſions for levying - - - -	ib.	187	305	16, 17
Treaſurers Acccounts of Receipts -	ib.	52	161	16
Τυκερ (Tucker?) William, Treatiſe on Diminution of the Subſidie -	ib.	62	188	1
Tonnage and Poundage, Parliamentary Proceedings concerning -	ib.	53	161	91
Whitehart Silver, (a Fine to the Crown) Account of) - -	III.	331	6148	44
4. ROYAL EXPENDITURE AND ESTATES.				
England (Kings of) Conſiderations on their Eſtates -	I.	49	160	25
Houſehold Books of the Kings of England of uncertain Date - -	I.	395	642	3, 4
EDWARD II.				
Wardrobe, Accounts of	ib.	195	315	7 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	238	5001	1
EDWARD III.				
Houſehold Book -	I.	436	782	19, 20
RICHARD II.				
Purveyance for -	III.	104	4016	1
HENRY IV.				
Houſehold-Book of Receipts, &c. -	I.	196	319	1
Account of his Jewels -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
EDWARD IV.				
Liber Niger Domûs -	ib.	216	369	1
- - - -	ib.	395	642	1
- - - -	ib.	389	610	1
Wardrobe Account of -	III.	204	4780	1
HENRY VII.				
Houſehold Books and Expenditure -	I.	395	642	5
Ordinances for his Houſehold - -	II.	558	2210	2
HENRY VIII.				
Houſehold Book -	I.	187	305	1
- - - -	ib.	389	610	2
- - - -	III.	115	4107	4
- - - -	ib.	128	4217	1
- - - -	ib.	410	6807	1
New Year's Gifts to Officers of Arms -	I.	216	369	11
Expences of -	ib.	216	369	12, 13
- - - -	ib.	358	589	45, 46
Privy Seals - -	II.	208	1765	1 et ſeq.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
EDWARD VI.				
Fees and Allowances paid by him to his Officers and Miniſters	I.	74	238	1 et ſeq.
Expences of Wars in France - -	I.	205	353	28
Expences of Repairs of his Revels and Tents	ib.	124	284	74
Rental of Crown Lands at Calais and Guiſnes	III.	91	3880	1
Expenſes of Entertainments at Boulogne, &c.	I.	204	353	10, 11
Account of his Revenue	III.	529	7383	1
MARY I.				
Accounts of her Jewels, &c. - -	I.	389	611	1 et ſeq.
- - -	III.	528	7376	1 et ſeq.
ELIZABETH.				
Houſehold Book, and Expences - -	I.	164	293	76
- - - -	ib.	358	589	30—32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35—40
- - - -	ib.	389	609	1
- - - -	ib.	395	642	6
- - - -	ib.	421	705	1
- - - -	II.	166	1641	1
- - - -	ib.	166	1642	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	1644	1
Commiſſions for inſpecting the Royal Foreſts, &c. - -	I.	185	304	20 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	41	146	1
Warrants for Sale of Woods - -	ib.	216	368	72
Inventory of her Jewels, &c. - -	II.	166	1650	1
- - - -	III.	188	4698	1
Propoſal for augmenting her Revenue -	ib.	131	4272	1
Officers and their Fees, Accounts of -	II.	262	1848	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	438	2078	7, 8, 9
- - - -	III.	119	4133	1
JAMES I.				
Project for raiſing his Fee-Farm-Lands -	I.	210	362	10
Houſehold Book of -	ib.	395	642	7
Ordinances and Expences of his Houſehold -	ib.	164	293	77, 78
- - - -	ib.	395	642	7
Receipts, &c. of his Exchequer -	ib.	318	444	17
Plans for augmenting his Revenues -	ib.	186	304	70
- - -	ib.	318	444	16
- - - -	III.	206, 207	4807	16 et ſeq.
Collection of Impreſt Warrants -	II.	165	1638	1
Officers of, and their Fees	III.	361, 362	6381	1 et ſeq.
CHARLES I.				
Civil Liſt of -	II.	419	2048	16
State of his Revenue -	III.	80	3796	1 et ſeq.
Liſt of his Officers and Houſehold -	ib.	190	4706	24
Inventory of his Rarities and Plate -	ib	195	4718	1
- - -	ib.	217	4898	1
Houſehold Book of -	ib.	540	7623	1
CHARLES II.				
State of his Revenue	ib.	611	1223	11
- - - -	ib.	621	1243	20
- - - -	III.	423	6836	8 et ſeq.
Propoſals for augmenting it -	I.	621	1243	22

Index III.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Charles II. (*cont.*)				
—— Officers of his Houſehold and their Fees	III.	424	6836	32
—— Accounts of Monies expended in repairs of the Royal Palaces, &c. - -	II.	167	1656	1
- - - -	ib.	167	1657	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1658	1
—— Docquets of Grants under his Privy Seal	ib.	305	1884	1
—— Treaſury Orders, 1671—1678 -	III.	90	3876	1
—— Wardrobe Account of	ib.	350	6271	1
William III. and Mary II.				
Hackney Coach Licences -	III.	531	7445	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7446	1
Revenue and Expenditure of	ib.	14	3274	1
—— 1688—1690 -	ib.	310	6013	1 et ſeq.
—— 1688—1696 -	ib.	239	5010	1
- - - -	ib.	530	7404	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7405	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7406	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7407	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7411	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7412	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7413	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7414	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7415	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7416	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7417	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7418	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7420	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7422	1
—— 1688—1697 -	I.	646	1282	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	315	1898	1—3
- - - -	ib.	317	ib.	88
—— 1688—1702 -	ib.	514	7051	1
—— 1696 - -	ib.	424	6838	1 et ſeq.
—— Docquets of Grants	ib.	540	7639	1
—— Propoſal for augmenting his Revenue -	ib.	216	4892	16
- - - -	ib.	424	6838	2 et ſeq.
—— Journals of Commiſſioners for auditing the Public Accounts	II.	73	1488	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—1495	1
—— Regiſter of Accounts preſented to the ſaid Commiſſioners -	ib.	74	1496	1
- - - -	ib.	b.	—1497	1
—— Board of Trade and Plantations, Reports of Commiſſioners of	ib.	5	1324	1 et ſeq.
—— Houſehold Eſtabliſhment - -	III.	531	7494	1
—— Account of his Houſehold Expences -	ib.	239	5010	2
Anne.				
—— Docquets of Grants under her Privy Seal	II.	596	2262	11 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	607	2263	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	620	2264	1 et ſeq.
—— Abſtracts of her Revenue 1708, 1710, 1711	III.	348	6262	1
- - - -	ib.	343	6210	10
—— Civil Liſt, 1704 -	ib.	365	6426	1
George II.				
—— State of the National Debt 1728, &c. -	ib.	424	6837	15 et ſeq.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

vi. *Ordnance and Military Documents.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Armoury (Office) State of Edw. VI.—Eliz. -	III.	531	7447	1
Army, Engliſh				
Papers concerning the Payment of -	I.	59	168	89, 90
Arguments, &c. relative to a Standing Army -	III.	362	6391	1
Debates on -	ib.	403	6801	37
Miſcellanies relative to -	ib.	429	6849	1 et ſeq.
Billets for Soldiers, Precedents of - -	I.	57	168	31
Cambridge (County) Militia Muſters in - -	III.	104	4014	1
Colonels, Liſt of, temp. Car. I.	I.	10	38	22
Commiſſioners of Array, Legality of, inveſtigated -	ib.	498	980	329, 330
Commiſſioners of Muſters				
Inſtructions to -	ib.	57	168	30, 43
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
Precedents of Commiſſions, &c. -	ib.	82	253	38—40
Commiſſions (temp. Eliz.)	ib.	190	309	43, 46
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq, 68
Certificates & Reports of	ib.	190, 191	309	54—67
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	77 et ſeq.
Dorſet, Muſters in -	III.	17	3324	3—7
Gunpowder, Directions for making, &c. - -	ib.	353	6355	1
Lancaſhire, Accounts of Muſters in - -	II.	349	1926	1 et ſeq.
Lond. & Weſtminſter, Trained Bands, Account of -	I.	499	986	1
Officers, Liſt of (temp. Eliz.)	ib.	58	168	85
Ordnance Office - -				
Regulations for -	ib.	59	168	88
- - - -	ib.	190	309	27 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	647	1286	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	358	6334	1
Book of - -	I.	251	429	1
Accounts of -	ib.	390	617	1, 2
- - - -	II.	165	1640	1
- - -	ib.	167	1654	1
- - - -	III.	128	4226	6
- - - -	ib.	130	4244—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4250	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4251	1
Allowance of Gunpowder to - -	II.	261	1839	1, 2
Suffolk (County) Accounts of Muſters in - -	I.	191	309	70 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	211, 212	366	1 et ſeq.
Surry (County) Proceedings relative to Muſters in -	ib.	417, 418	703	27 et ſeq.
Suſſex (County) Proceedings relative to Muſters in -	ib.	417 et ſeq.	703	29 et ſeq.
Training and Tranſport of Troops, Ordinance for -	ib.	57	168	40, 41
Whalley's (Col.) Regiment, Accounts, &c. of -	ib.	250	427	1—3
Edward I.				
—— Commiſſions of Muſters and Returns thereto -	ib.	589	1192	1 et ſeq.
Edward II.				
—— Commiſſions of Muſters and Returns thereto -	ib.	589	1192	20 et ſeq.
Richard III.				
—— Commiſſions, &c. of Muſters -	ib.	309	433	2314
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
HENRY VIII.				
—— Commiſſions and Documents relative to the State of the Army in his Reign -	I.	89	309	3 et ſeq.
PHILIP AND MARY.				
—— Inſtructions for Muſters - -	ib.	206	353	53
ELIZABETH.				
—— State of her Army -	ib.	58	168	84, 86
—— Muſters thereof -	ib.	59	ib.	92 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	108 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	82	253	38—44
- - - -	ib.	211, 212	366	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	298	1877	46
- - - -	ib.	562	2219	15, 19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	128	4228	10, 13
- - - -	ib.	229	4943	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	383	6671	2
- - - -	ib.	429	6849	2
JAMES I.				
—— Commiſſions for Muſters - -	ib.	383	6671	2
—— Account of Muſters	I.	236	411	4
CHARLES I.				
—— Warrants for iſſuing Muſkets -	III.	191	4712	55
—— Commiſſions, Warrants, &c. Collection of - -	ib.	404	6802	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	406—408	6804	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	438	6851	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6852	1 et ſeq.
—— Accounts of his Forces	ib.	503	7018	17, 19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
CHARLES II.				
—— State of his Land Forces, 1679, 1680	ib.	365	6425	1
WILLIAM III.				
Accounts of Land Forces, and Sums voted for the ſame, viz.				
A. D. 1686 -	ib.	121	4161	1
1687 et ſeq. -	ib.	502	7018	1 et ſeq.
1689 -	ib.	349	6263	1—4
1689—1690 -	ib.	522	7195	1
- - - -	ib.	531	7434	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7444	1
1692 -	ib.	430	6849	30 et ſeq.
1693—1696 -	I.	655	1308	1 et ſeq.
Hoſpital Accounts of his Troops, 1692, 1693 -	III.	531	7434	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7435	1
Stores in the Tower, 1687—1693 - -	ib.	ib.	7448	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7463	1

vii. *Admiralty and Navy, Victualling and Manning thereof.*

Admirals (Liſt of) Edward II. to Elizabeth - -	III.	429	6848	30
Admiralli Angliæ ab Edw. III. ad 1588 - -	ib.	324	6082	22
Anonymous Tracts on the Britiſh Navy				
Collection of -	I.	627, 628	1247	1 et ſeq.
Propoſals for augmenting	III.	123	4188	1
Orders to be obſerved by the Officers -	.	78	252	6
Blauncherd (Gally) Depoſitions concerning the Capture of - - -	ib.	78	249	1

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Borough's (Will.) Tables of the Prices and Lengths of Maſts	I.	188	306	20, 21
Cinque Ports, Shipping to be furniſhed by - -	ib.	59	168	36
Commiſſions of Marque and Repriſal, (to cruiſe againſt Pirates) to				
George (William) -	ib.	56	168	15
Holſtocke (William) -	ib.	56	168	17, 18
Palmer (Henry) -	ib.	56	168	16
Winter (George) -	ib.	56	168	20
Dee (Dr. John) Θαλαττοκρατία Βρεττανικη, *ſive* de Imperii Brytanici Juriſdictione in Mari - -	ib.	78	249	13
General Inſtructions againſt Pirates - -	ib.	56	168	19
Pepys (Mr.) Collection of Papers on the Britiſh Navy -	III.	353	6287	1
Prize Ships taken from the Spaniards, Account of -	I.	364	598	1, 2
Slingſby (Sir Robert) on the State of the Navy (1660) -	III.	309	6003	6
- - - -	ib.	353	6287	1
Trinity Houſe (Corporation of) Inſtvtutyones & Orderes of	I.	189	306	24
Waymoth (Geo.) Detection of Errors, &c. in Engliſh Method of Ship-Building -	ib.	190	309	25
HENRY VIII.				
—— State of his Navy -	ib.	189	309	17, 18
- - - -	ib.	180	ib.	28
EDWARD VI.				
—— Wages, &c. of his Navy - -	ib.	204	353	11
—— Liſt of his Ships -	ib.	207	354	26
ELIZABETH (QUEEN)				
—— Orders and Regulations concerning the Navy - -	ib.	81, 82	253	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	212	365	18
—— State of her Navy, 1583, 1588 -	III.	128	4228	11, 12
—— Payment of -	I.	59	168	119 et ſeq.
—— Account of the Victualling thereof -	ib.	188	306	1
—— Appointment of Commiſſioners -	ib.	56	168	14
JAMES I.				
—— State of Navy in his Reign - -	ib.	188	305	46, 47
- - - -	III.	126	4202	1
—— Documents relative to his Navy -	II.	141	1583	21—24
—— Abuſes practiſed in his Navy and Remedies thereof -	I.	184	302	1
- - - -	ib.	189	306	30
—— Liſt of his Ships -	ib.	207	354	22—25
—— Accounts of victualling his Navy -	II.	165	1639	1 et ſeq.
—— Accounts of Monies expended for his Navy	ib.	166	1645	1
CHARLES I.				
—— Expences of his Navy	ib.	167	1655	1
- - - -	III.	352	6277	1 et ſeq.
—— Abuſes therein -	I.	184	302	1
—— Orders concerning his Navy - -	ib.	10	37	45
COMMONWEALTH.				
—— State of the Navy during Cromwell's Uſurpation -	ib.	627	1247	7
- - - -	III.	309	6003	7 et ſeq.

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Charles II.—Inſtructions to the Commiſſioners of Prizes -	II.	87	1509	3—13
- - - -	ib.	91	1510	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	97	1511	2, 3
—— Proceedings of the Commiſſioners -	ib.	87	1509	14 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	91	1510	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	97 et ſeq.	1511	5 et ſeq.
—— Accounts of Monies expended for his Navy - -	ib.	166	1643	1
—— State of his Navy 1665	III.	309	6003	3, 4
—— State of his Navy 1675	ib.	257	5277	4
—— 1677 -	ib.	352	6277	2 et ſeq.
—— Liſt of his Officers -	ib.	532	7504	1
—— Orders relative to his Navy, 1668 et an. ſeq.	ib.	353	6287	2 et ſeq.
James II.				
—— State of his Navy -	ib.	121	4161	1
—— Account of his Navy Debt - -	ib.	535	7548	1
William III.				
—— Eſtimates of, and Accounts of Sums voted for his Navy -	II.	315	1898	4, 5, 15
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	429	6848	4
- - - -	III.	503	5018	22—26
—— Liſts and State of his Navy - -	II.	316	1898	6—12, 16
- - -	ib.	317	ib.	65 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	128	4226	2
- - - -	ib.	309	6003	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	424	6837	13
- - - -	ib.	429	6843	4 et ſeq.
—— Plan for preſerving the Health of his Seamen in the Weſt Indies - -	ib.	361	6378	1
—— Regulations for the Navy - -	ib.	519	7172	1
—— Orders concerning Naval Stores	ib.	532	7502	26—28
—— Accounts relative to to his Navy -	ib.	531	7464	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7465	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7466	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7467—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7470	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7471	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7473	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7474	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7480	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7481	1
—— Surveys of Stores in Naval Yards -	ib.	ib.	7482	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7493	1
Anne (queen.)				
—— State of her Navy -	ib.	354	6287	5, 6

viii. *Trade.*

African Company, Miſcellanies concerning - -	III.	324	7310	1, 7, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 24
Anonymous Tracts				
Decay of Trade, Reaſons for - -	II.	130	1576	36, 37
Diſcourſes on Trade -	ib.	556	2204	2, 3, 5
Bale (Peter) Petition againſt Commercial Abuſes -	I.	189	306	26
Bank of England, Report of, 1696 - -	III.	530	7421	1

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dudley's (Edmund) Tree of Commonwealth -	II.	556	2204	1
Hanſe Towns, Charters, &c. to - - -	I.	188	306	14—16
Tranſactions of Queen Elizabeth -	III.	247	5111	2
Merchants of, Reply to the Clothworkers, Petition - -	I.	189	306	30
Keymer (John) Obſervations on Engliſh Trade -	III.	247	5111	3
- - - -	ib.	351	6273	11
Levant, or Turkey Company, Charters - -	I.	188	306	11, 13
Ordinaunces of -	ib.	188	306	12
Marocco-Trade, Papers concerning - -	II.	147	1595	2—12
Munſon (Sir Tho.) on the Dutch Fiſhery - -	III.	115	4113	1
Roe (Sir Tho.) on the Decay of Trade - -	ib.	385	6695	1
Sanderſon's (W.) Treatiſe on Exchanges - -	ib.	252	5208	1
South Sea Company, Liſt of Subſcribers - -	ib.	531	7497	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7498	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	7499	1
Remarks on their Privileges - -	ib.	363	6393	1

ix. *Cuſtoms, Exciſe.*

Cuſtoms impoſed at various Times to the Reign of Queen Eliz. - -	I.	357	589	1
Commiſſion for gathering	ib.	50	160	39
Liſt of Officers employed in, temp. Car. II. -	II.	167	1652	1
Precedents and Papers relating to the collecting of, temp. Rich. II. to James I. -	ib.	300	1878	1 et ſeq.
Miſcellaneous Papers concerning - -	I.	55	167	19, 20
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—27
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	56	ib.	36 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	358	589	21, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 44
- - - -	ib.	363	597	29, 30
- - - -	II.	300	1878	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	396	6746	2, 3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	504	7019	3 et ſeq.
- -	ib.	530	7432	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7433	1
Cuſtomers' Accounts of their Receipt of Cuſtoms -	I.	55	167	28
- - -	ib.	56	ib.	36
Cuſtom-Houſe Fees, Tables, and Accounts of -	ib.	55	167	26—30
- - - -	II.	438	2078	4, 5
Rules and Orders of -	III.	310	6014	1
Dover, Cuſtomall of -	I.	188	306	9
Edgar (Miles), on the Management of the Exciſe -	III.	248	5120	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—23	1
Edgar's (Wm.) View of the Cuſtoms - -	ib.	134	4309	1
Edwardi III. Breve de meliore Collectione Vectigalis de lana - -	I.	359	592	6

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Excise, Considerations on -	I.	621	1243	15
Duties imposed -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16 et seq.
Commissions of, (temp. Car. II. & Will. III.)	III.	530	7423	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7424—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7427	1
Accounts of, from 1668 to 1695 - -	II.	316	1898	30—63
Management of, in 1685	III.	113	4077	1
State of, 1684—1687 -	ib.	128	4223	1
——— 1662—1680 -	ib.	310	6013	13
——— 1691 -	ib.	424	6837	21
Miscellanies concerning	ib.	350	7428	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7429	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7431	1
Exports—Account of Cloths exported - -	I.	55	167	3 et seq.
Grain exported (20 to 25 Eliz.) -	ib.	188	306	3
Garway (Wm.) Lease to, of the Customs by James I. -	II.	9	1339	1
IMPORTS.				
Accounts of Goods imported into the several Ports of				
Bridgewater -	I.	188	306	4
Boston - -	ib.	188	306	4
Bristol - -	ib.	188	306	4
Chester - -	ib.	188	306	4
Dartmouth -	ib.	188	306	4
Exeter - -	ib.	188	306	4
Gloucester -	ib.	188	306	4
Kingston-upon-Hull -	ib.	188	306	4
Lynn - -	ib.	188	306	4
Newcastle -	ib.	188	306	4
Plymouth & Favey -	ib.	188	306	4
Order to Commissioners of Plymouth to pay the Duties on Prize Goods - -	ib.	89	1509	54 et seq.
Poole - -	ib.	188	306	4
Yarmouth - -	ib.	188	306	4
James I.				
——— Leases of his Customs - - - -	II.	9	1339	1
	ib.	388	2004	6 et seq.
——— Regulations concerning the Collection of Customs -	ib.	9	1339	2 et seq.
London (Port of) Customs -	I.	55	167	21 et seq.
Malt Duty, Produce of (1701—1705) - -	III.	530	7430	1
Middletone's (Thomas) Accounts of Customs -	I.	188	306	29
Silks, Regulations for imposing Duties on -	ib.	622	1243	54 et seq.
Starkey (Ralph) on the Reduction of different Weights & Measures - -	ib.	188	306	18, 19
Stockton (Wm.) on the Decay of the Excise Trade -	ib.	611	1223	10
Walsingham's (Sir Francis) Accounts, &c. of the Customs farmed by him -	ib.	188	306	5, 6
Warrants (Collection of) on the Officers of Customs -	ib.	128	1573	1
Wool, Quantity of exported, A. D. 1687—1688 -	II.	316	1898	41
——— Trade, Papers on -	III.	428	6842	61 et seq.

SECT. I.—*England.*—continued.

§ 3.—*Ecclesiastical History of England.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anne's (Queen) Bounty -	III.	521	7190	19
Bedæ Historia Ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum -	ib.	51	3681	1
- - - -	ib.	101	4124	1
- - - -	ib.	235	4978	3
Bishops (English) Breviate of -	II.	367	1986	1
——— Tracts on their Right of voting -	III.	122	4177	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	413	6810	4
——— Tracts against them -	I.	608	1220	6
- - - -	II.	653	2319	1
——— Valuations of their Bishopricks -	I.	367	604	77, 78
- - - -	II.	371	1993	1
- - - -	III.	321	6075	1
- - - -	ib.	322	6077	5
——— Numerus -	I.	63	200	26
Brownists, Papers concerning	III.	435	6848	1, 3
- - - -	ib.	436	6849	35
Canterbury.—Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ Archiepiscoporum Historia - -	ib.	207	357	3
——— Polistoire del Eglise de Christ de Cauntebyre, &c. -	ib.	393	636	1
Church of England, Petitions for its Abolition, &c. &c. temp. Car. I. -	I.	605, 606	1219	57 et seq.
Convocation, (Houses of) ——— Portraits of, while sitting -	ib.	9	36	65
- - - -	ib.	ib.	37	1
- - - -	ib.	10	38	6
——— Books, Extracts from	III.	79	3790	14
- - - -	ib.	81	3794	7
——— Writ to assemble -	ib.	81	3794	4
——— Modus Convocandi Clerum -	II.	566	2226	2
Cotton (Sir Rob.) on Repression of Priests, Recusants, &c. -	III.	529	7381	4
Eboracensium Archiepiscoporum Historia -	I.	207	357	4
Ecclesiastical Affairs, Miscellanies concerning -	III.	435	6848	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	506	7023	4 et seq.
Ecclesiastical History of England, from Hen. VIII. to 2 Eliz. - -	II.	646	2303	1
Edward VI. Injunctions to be observed by the Clergy throughout England -	I.	236	396	1
Excommunicatio eorum, qui Libertates Ecclesiæ inviolant	I.	16	64	8
Fox (John, the Martyrologist) Collections of Letters, &c. relative to the History of the Reformation in England	ib.	236—240	416	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	240—242	417	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	418	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	419	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	243, 244	ib.	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	244, 245	420	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	245—247	421	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	247, 248	422	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	248	423	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	249	424	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	249, 250	425	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	250	426	1
- - - -	ib.	359	590	2—9
Harmer (Ant.) Specimen of Errors in Burnet's History of the Reformation -	III.	181	4626	22

Sect. I.—*England.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hen. VIII. Proclamation concerning Ceremonies -	I.	5	35	33
Ordinances, &c. relative to the Eccleſiaſtical Affairs of England -	ib.	114	283	56, 64
Jeſuits, Proceedings concerning their increaſe in England	ib.	6	35	39—42
Le Neve (John) Succeſſion of Eccleſiaſtical Dignitaries in England - -	III.	325	6098	1
Lollards, Collections relative to the Proceedings againſt -	I.	245, 246	421	5 et ſeq.
Malmeſburienſis (Gulielmi) de Geſtis Pontificum Anglorum - -	ib.	207	356	1
Monaſteries, Abbeys, &c. Extracts from Records, concerning their Foundation -	ib.	430	744	1
Documents relative to their Viſitation - -	ib.	442	791	3—19
Monaſteries, Chantries, and other Religious Houſes, (Suppreſſion of) Letters and Documents concerning -	ib.	364 et ſeq.	604	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	367	605	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	369 et ſeq.	606	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	376 et ſeq.	607	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	385	608	1 et ſeq.
Money, raiſed for Relief of Piedmonteſe Proteſtants, 1658 - -	III.	525	7314	3
Nun of Kent, Examination concerning - -	I.	113	283	48
Papiſts, Papers and Proceedings concerning -	ib.	6	35	39—42
- - - -	ib.	9	37	26
- - - -	ib.	53	161	90, 92
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	187	305	18 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	208—210	360	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	72
- - - -	III.	487	6998	1
—— Petition of the Commons againſt -	I.	49	160	15
- - - -	ib.	53	161	92
—— Articles for a Law againſt Recuſants -	ib.	183	299	3
—— Diſpenſation to by James I. -	III.	350	6272	1
—— Orders and Warrants for diſarming them	I.	417 et ſeq.	703	15, 19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
—— Commiſſion of Charles I. for executing the Laws againſt - -	ib.	363	597	24
Trials of (temp. Elizabeth)	ib.	458	859	3—5
Popery.—Occurrences relative to the Reſtoration of Popery	ib.	244	419	43
Suggeſtions for preventing the Growth of Popery -	ib.	608	1220	5
Puritans, Tracts againſt -	ib.	343	532	11, 12
Quakers' Sufferings, Accounts of, (1676—1679) -	III.	532	7506	1
Recuſants: *ſee* Papiſts.				
Ribadineira (Padre) Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica del ſciſma in Inghilterra - -	ib.	361	6367	1
Simeonis (Monachi Dunelmenſis) Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica Northumbriæ -	I.	343	533	1 et ſeq.
Society for propagating Chriſtian Knowledge, Proceedings of - -	III.	521	7190	1, 32
Turk (converted) Baptiſm of -	ib.	538	7575	2

Sect. II.—*Hiſtory of Scotland.*

§ 1. *Topography of Scotland, compriſing County Hiſtories, Surveys, Cartularies, Grants, and Regiſters of Religious Houſes, &c.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aberbrothock (Abbey) Taxt Roll - -	III.	180	4623	16
Aberdeen (Biſhoprick) Taxt Roll - -	ib.	181	4623	42
Andrews St. (Archbiſhoprick) —— Martyn's Account of its State -	ib.	361	6375	1
—— Rental of -	ib.	181	4623	34
—— Taxatio Eccleſiarum	ib.	183	4637	14
—— (Priory) Extracts of Charters -	ib.	182	4628	4
Balmerinoch (Abbey) Taxt Roll - -	III.	180	4623	17
Berwick, Statutes for Government of -	I.	149	289	22
Bewcaſtedaill, Devaſtations of	ib.	156	291	15
Charter-Houſe (Priory of) Taxt Roll - -	III.	181	4623	24
Coldingham (Abbey) Charters, &c. of - -	ib.	180	4623	9
Coldſtream (Monaſt. de) Cartæ variæ - -	ib.	383	6670	7
Couper (Abbey and Lordſhip) Taxt Roll - -	ib.	181	4623	23
Craill (Provoſtry) Taxt Roll -	ib.	181	4623	33
Culroſs (Abbey) Taxt Roll -	ib.	181	4623	18
Derteſtyr (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ	ib.	383	6670	4
Dryburgh (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	180	4623	14
Dumblane (Biſhoprick) Taxt Roll - -	ib.	181	4623	38
Dunfermling (Abbey) —— Extracts from Charters	ib.	182	4628	3
—— Rental - -	ib.	183	4637	15
Dunkeld (Deanery) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	36
—— (Chancellery) Taxt Roll - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
—— (Biſhoprick) Taxt Roll	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
Edinburgh (City) Acts of the Juſticiary of	I.	149	289	36
Advocates Library, Catalogue of MSS. in -	III.	179	4614	1
Holy-Rood (Houſe) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	21
Elcho (Priory) Taxt Roll -	ib.	181	4623	25
Farlfuird, Taxt Roll of -	ib.	181	4623	32
Glaſgow (Chantry) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	37
—— Extract from Regiſter	ib.	182	4631	4
Haddington (Lordſhip and Abbey) Taxt Roll -	ib.	180	4623	10
Inchiffray (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	19
Jedburgh (Abbey) Taxt-Roll	ib.	180	4623	9
Kelſo (Abbey) Taxt Roll -	ib.	180	4623	12
Kirkheugh (Provoſtry) Taxt Roll - -	ib.	181	4623	29
Kirkill (Provoſtry) Rental of	ib.	181	4623	34
Lawlſett (Abbey) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	20
Leith (Preceptory of St. Anthony near) Taxt Roll -	ib.	181	4623	31
Leſmahago (Barony) Taxt Roll	ib.	180	4623	13
Melroſe (Abbatiæ, *ſive* Monaſt. de) Cartæ variæ -	II.	668	2363	1 et ſeq.
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum	III.	99	3960	1
Melroſs (Abbey) Taxt Roll -	ib.	180	4623	11
Monymuſk (Priory) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	28
New Abbey, Taxt Roll -	ib.	181	4623	22
Paiſley (Abbey) Taxt Roll -	ib.	180	4623	15
Picts' Wall - -	I.	218	374	9, 15
Reſtennet (Priory) Taxt Roll	III.	181	4623	26
Strathmore (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ	ib.	383	6670	2
Thormdich (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ	ib.	383	6670	5
Torphichen (Lordſhip & Preceptory) Taxt Roll -	ib.	181	4623	30
Whithorne (Priory) Taxt Roll	ib.	181	4623	27

SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

§ 2. *Civil History of Scotland.*

i. *Collections, illustrative of the General History, &c. of Scotland.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Collections, viz.				
Description of Scotland -	III.	518	7164	1
Border-Causes, Memoirs, &c. concerning -	I.	456	851	1—3
Castles, of Kings and Nobility of Scotland -	ib.	151	289	84
Free Boroughs (List of)	ib.	155	290	120
Peers of Parliament, List of - -	ib.	151	289	83, 93
Queens of, Notes of their Dowries - -	III.	361	6372	1
Sheriffs, List of -	I.	151	289	82
Shires, Divisions of -	ib.	151	289	89
State of the Principality of Scotland -	III.	182	4631	1
Scotiæ, summa taxationis Decimarum -	ib.	57	3720	1
Atcheson's Discovery and History of Scotland -	ib.	178	4612	1
Makgill (Jacques) Discours particulier d'Escosse -	I.	625	1244	66
Marcaldi's (Francisco) Description of Scotland -	III.	121	4158	1
Scott's (——) Staggering State of Scottish Statesmen, &c.	ib.	361	6370	1
Simpson's (David) Collections towards a History of Scotland - -	ib.	190	4707	1

ii. *Chronicles and Antient History,—Memoirs of particular Reigns.*

Ailredi Rievallensis Vita Davidis, Scotorum Regis -	III.	87	3846	2
Anonymous				
History of Scotland -	I.	456	848	1
Brief Chroni leof, to 1603	II.	690	2408	7
Scotorum Regum Successio - -	III.	57	3740	4
Chronologia Brevis de Rebus Scoticis -	II.	669	2363	9
Collections for the History of Scotland -	III.	178	4612	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	179	4614	7
- - - -	ib.	180	4621	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	182	4627	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	183	4633	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4637	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	184	4643	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4644	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4645	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4646	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4647	1
- - -	ib.	185	4648	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	186	4649	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—53	1
- - - -	ib.	187	4668	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—84	1
- - - -	ib.	188	4694	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	190	4707	1—3
Gowry, Conspiracy of, Papers concerning -	I.	157	291	46, 47
History of James VI. -	ib.	406	681	1
- - - -	III.	350	6267	1
Process in Edward I's. Claim of Superiority over Scotland -	I.	359	592	8
Sacra Lustraria Friderici Henrici, Principis Scotorum - -	III.	111	4043	2

SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous (*cont.*) -				
Union of Scotland and England.——Debates, Tracts, &c. concerning	I.	161	292	48, 54
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	ib.	655	1303	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	427	6842	1 et seq.
Birrell's (Rob.) Diary of Scottish Affairs - -	ib.	361	6371	1
Boetius, (Hector) Extracts from	I.	77	247	29
—— Continuation of his History -	III.	187	4687	1
—— Abridgement of his History -	ib.	361	6374	1
Buchanan's (Geo.) History of Scotland - -	ib.	534	7539	1
Fordun (Johannis) Scoti Chronicon - -	I.	43	145	1
- - - -	III.	202	4764	1
—— Continuata et Abbreviata	I.	421	712	1, 2
- - - -	III.	202	4764	2
—— Extracts from -	ib.	339	6194	1
Ker's (John) History of Scotland	ib.	124	4192	1
Kirkton's (James) History of his own Times -	ib.	182	4631	II. 1
Lindsay's (Robert) Continuation of Hector Boethius's History of Scotland -	ib.	187	4687	1
Lockhart's (Alex.?) Memoirs of Scotland - -	ib.	344	6214	1
Melrosse (Collectanea e Libro)	I.	77	247	37
—— Chronica de -	ib.	422	713	1
Russall (Patricii) Continuatio Scoti Chronici -	ib.	421, 422	712	1, 13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	III.	202	4764	2
Shorter's (John) Tract on the Union of Scotland and England - - -	ib.	196	4721	1
Wyntown's (Andrew) Chronicle - - -	ib.	447	6909	1

iii. *History of Scotland during particular Periods.*

Malcolm (King) Marriage of	I.	38	139	59
Alexander III. (King of Scotland) Fealty to Henry III. -	ib.	163	293	53
John (Baliol) Homage of to Edward I. - -	ib.	625	1244	81, 86
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87
- - - -	II.	199	1757	35, 40
- - - -	III.	182	4627	7
—— Letters, &c. of -	I.	652	1300	6, 12, 13
—— Nobility (Scottish) Homage to Edward I. -	II.	199	1757	36
Roberti (Bruce) Homagium ad Edwardum II. -	ib.	199	1757	37
Davidis (Regis Scociæ) Homagium - -	ib.	199	1757	39
James III. (King of Scotland) Letters - -	I.	307, 308	433	2261,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2264,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2290
James IV. Letter - -	II.	583	2252	37
Mary (Queen)				
History of her Life and Death - -	I.	217	371	2
Historia Tragica -	ib.	353	582	1
Troubles with her Nobles	III.	529	7395	3
Negociations for her Marriage with Edward VI.	I.	152	290	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Order for her Reception	ib.	181	297	44
Marriage with Bothwell	ib.	439	787	40—42

Index III.

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Mary (Queen) (*cont.*) -				
Papers relative to her pretended Marriage with the Duke of Norfolk -	III.	135	4314	5
- - - -	ib.	187	4663	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	359	6353	9
Notes concerning her Marriages -	I.	438	787	25
- - - -	II.	554	2194	19
Agreement with the Lords of the Congregation -	I.	149	289	38
Proceedings of her Commissioners -	ib.	150	ib.	46 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	151	ib.	70, 71–77
Letters of - - -	ib.	152 et seq.	290	9, 39, 40,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 42,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 44
- - - -	ib.	318	444	6
- - - -	ib.	653	1300	31, 33
- - - -	II.	141	1582	92, 94
- - - -	III.	130	4243	11
- - - -	ib.	453	6986	18
- - -	ib.	510	7037	8
Treatise on her Succession to the Crown of England (by John Lesley, Bp. of Ross) -	ib.	361	6368	1
Tracts on her Title to the Crown -	I.	203	338	13
- - - -	III.	135	4313	3
Proposals to Q. Elizabeth	I.	153	290	68
Proceedings against her -	III.	115	4111	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	353	6285	1
- - - -	ib.	361	6369	1
- - - -	ib.	411	6807	15
- - - -	ib.	465	6990	2
- - - -	ib.	472	6993	46, 47,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50—54
Escape from Fotheringay	I.	152	290	10
Trial and Sentence -	II.	554	2194	17
Warrants for her Execution - -	I.	154, 155	290	92 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	653	1300	34
Narrative of her Execution	II.	554	2194	18
Interment at Peterborough	I.	164	293	104*
- - - -	II.	13	1354	40
- - - -	ib.	53	1440	23
James VI.				
List of his Council -	I.	156	291	31
Extracts from his Privy Council Books -	III.	182	4627	4
Proclamations of -	I.	182	298	7
Letters of - - -	ib.	151	289	107
- - - -	ib.	158 et seq.	291	62, 73, 74,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 76, 87,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89
- - - -	ib.	159 et seq.	292	10, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 41, 47
- - - -	ib.	437—439	787	3, 65
Oath of Allegiance to him by the Scottish Nobility	ib.	182	298	8

§ 3. *Documentary.*

i. *Royal Charters and other Records.*

Balfour's (Sir John) Collection of Charters - -	III.	188	4693	1
Charters granted by the Kings of Scotland, from James I. to VI. - -	ib.	180	4620	1, 9, 11
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	ib.	217	4895	1
- - - -	ib.	119	4134	1

SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Collectio Commissionum, Literarum et Diplomatum, Scotis concessæ a Car. II. et Jacobo VII. - -	III.	178	4610	1
David II. Charter of Homage to Edward III. -	I.	149	289	3
Extracts (Miscellaneous) from Scottish Charters, Rob. Bruce to James V. -	III.	182	4628	2
Inventories of Charters granted by Kings David II. Rob. II. & III. - -	ib.	178	4609	1
Parliament (Scottish) Method of proceeding in -	I.	158	291	83
Records, Lists of, concerning Scotland - -	I.	23	94	12
- - -	III.	179	4614	7
Religious Houses, Collection of Records concerning them, and their Dissolution -	ib.	180	4623	11. 4 et seq.

ii. *Diplomatic Instruments, viz. Treaties, Instructions to Ambassadors, and other State Papers.*

Collections, &c. relative to Transactions and Negociations between Scotland and England - -	I.	149	289	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	150 et seq.	290	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	155	291	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	159	292	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	652	1300	1 et seq.
Commissioners of Scottish Parliament, Letters and Declarations of, to the Commissioners of England -	ib.	439	787	36
- - - -	ib.	653	1300	43 et seq.
—— for settling debateable Lands, Letters, &c. of -	ib.	149	289	23, 29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
—— Articles proposed by	ib.	204	353	14
Confederation for Reformation of Religion - -	ib.	149	289	40
Covenanters (Scottish) Protestation of - -	ib.	607	1219	114
Douglas (James, Earl of Morton, Regent of Scotland) Letters and State Papers of	ib.	151	289	98—103
James IV. Treaty of Marriage with Margaret Daughter of Henry VII. - -	ib.	149	289	16
Truce between him and Henry VIII. - -	ib.	149	289	21
James V. Indenture of Accord between England and Scotland - -	ib.	149	289	18, 25
—— Proclamations of Scottish Nobility -	ib.	158	291	79
James VI.				
Treaty with the States General - -	ib.	142	287	13
Proclamation on his Accession - -	ib.	151	289	105, 106
Orders for pacifying his Nobility - -	ib.	155	291	1
Articles of Pacification -	ib.	150	289	57—59
- - - -	ib.	155, 156	ib.	2, 5, 6
- - - -	ib.	159	292	1
Instructions to Colonel Stuarde - -	ib.	18	69	28
Negociations with France	ib.	156	291	24—27
Act of (Scottish Parlt.) relative to his Council	ib.	157	291	52

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
James VI. (*continued.*) -				
Documents concerning the Union of Scotland with England - -	I.	655	1305	1
Arguments concerning the Style of Great Britain -	III.	78	3787	26, 28
Proclamations -	I.	157	291	48, 53,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 56
Acceptance of the Government of his own Perſon - -	III.	183	4637	8
Letters and Meſſages to Earl of Morton -	ib.	183	4637	9
Treaty of Delivery -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Treaties with Queen Eliz.	I.	157	291	49
- - - -	ib.	159	292	3—6, 12
Proteſtation, to ſupport the Eſtabliſhed Religion of Scotland -	ib.	427	757	*12
Lennox (Earl of) Covenants for Marriage of Queen Mary with Edward VI. -	ib.	181	297	45
Nobility, Clergy, Barons, &c. Remonſtrance of, in 1639	III.	375	6560	1
Perth (Articles of) -	ib.		6284	5
Privy Council, Tranſactions of, 1678—1682 -	ib.	224	4932	1
Robert (Bruce) Treaty with France - -	I.	23	381	105
States of Scotland, Journals of their Meeting 1689 -	III.	181	4625	1
Succeſſion to the Scottiſh Crown, Tracts concerning	I.	78	248	2—4
- - - -	ib.	434	755	2
Treaties (Collection of) and Negociations between Scotland and France A. D. 791 to A. D. 1586 -	ib.	622—625	1244	1 et ſeq.
—— Inventory of -	III.	179	4614	8
—— Abſtracts of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9 et ſeq.
—— with England, Extracts from -	I.	149	289	5—15
—— between Scotland, England, and other Powers - -	III.	183	4637	1 et ſeq.

§ 4. *Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of Scotland.*

Abbey Lands, Roll of -	III.	179	4613	3
Aſſembly (General) Act for aboliſhing Epiſcopacy -	II.	173	1578	24—26
Benefices and Abbey Lands, Acts of Aſſumption of, to the Crown - -	III.	180	4623	11. 5—8
—— Rents of, at the Aſſumption -	ib.	179	4613	2
Church Lands, Bayiments Roll or Liſt of - -	ib.	179	4613	1
Covenanters (Scottiſh) Letter from - -	ib.	403	6801	2
—— Proceedings of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Hiſtory of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland -	ib.	374	6543,	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6544	1
Miſcellanies concerning the Church of Scotland -	ib.	497	7004	52—79
Petition to James VI. againſt the Service Book in Scotland	ib.	78	3787	7
- - - -	ib.	79	3791	6
Proceedings of the Scottiſh Nobility concerning the Reformation in Scotland -	I.	158	291	80

SECT. II.—*Scotland.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Religious Houſes, Documents relative to their Diſſolution, &c. - -	III.	180	4623	11.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4 et ſeq.
Scott's (Wm.) Apologetical Narration of the Church of Scotland -	ib.	180	4621	1
Spottiſwoode's (Archbp.) Depoſition of - -	ib.	443	6866	23

SECT. III.—*Hiſtory of Wales.*

§ 1. *Topography of Wales, (compriſing County-Hiſtories, Surveys of particular Places, Grants, Cartularies, and Regiſters of Religious Houſes, &c. &c.)*

Doderidge's (Judge) Diſcourſe on the Principality of Wales	II.	364	1980	1
- - - -	ib.	538	2159	1
Giraldus Cambrenſis de Topographia Cambriæ -	I.	208	353	1
- - - -	II.	200	1757	43
—— Tractatus Varii de Cambria -	I.	208	359	2—4
- - -	ib.	348	544	1 et ſeq.
—— Itinerarium per Walliam - -	ib.	208	359	8
—— Itinerarie of Wales -	ib.	349	551	2
—— Deſcription of Wales	ib.	349	551	5
—— Excerpta ex Itinerario	ib.	471	912	18, 19
—— De Illaudabilibus Walliæ -	II.	200	1757	44
Price's (Sir John) Deſcription of Cambria - -	ib.	260	1826	1
——				
Angleſey (County)				
—— Valor Beneficiorum Decimarum, &c. -	I.	36	128	9
—— Liſt of Ports, &c. in	ib.	215	368	65
Bangorenſis Epiſcopatûs Extenta Literæ Patentes, conceſſæ - -	ib.	409	696	40, 41
- - - -	ib.	411	ib.	106
Berkley (Pemb.) Deſcription of	III.	502	7017	49
Brecon (County)				
—— Deſcription of -	ib.	502	7017	47
—— Liſt of Sheriffs -	II.	643	2289	19
—— Juſtices -	ib.	355	1933	7
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - -	I.	36	128	5
—— (Borough)				
—— Liſt of Bailiffs -	II.	643	2289	20
—— Hiſtory of -	III.	325	6108	1
- - - -	ib.	502	7017	47
—— (Chriſt's College) Charters of	ib.	412	6809	51
Bromfield (Lordſhip) Survey	ib.	53	3696	1
Caermarthen (County)				
—— Valor Beneficiorum, Decimarum, &c. -	I.	36	128	1
Caernarvon (County)				
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - -	ib.	36	128	8
—— Ports, &c. in -	ib.	215	368	65
—— Comitatûs Extenta -	ib.	408, 409	696	10 et ſeq.
Cardigan (County)				
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - -	ib.	36	128	2
Caſtro-Kibij (Eccleſiæ de) Nomina Canonicorum, et Patronorum - -	ib.	411	696	100, 101

Sect. III.—*Wales.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Denbigh (County)				
—— Liſt of Sheriffs -	II.	512	2122	32
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - -	I.	36	128	1
—— (Caſtri et Honoris de) Extenta - -	III.	47	3632	1
Flint (County)				
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	I.	36	128	12
—— Valor Maneriorum, &c.	II.	361	1969	7
—— Miſcellanies concerning	ib.	ib.	ib.	9, 10, 11
—— Liſts of Sheriffs -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 43
—— Liber feodorum Militum	I.	415	699	2
—— (Town)				
—— Charters of -	II.	482	2099	29—33
Glamorgan (County)				
—— Juſticiarii ad Pacem	ib.	355	1933	11
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	I.	36	128	7
—— Collections of Records -	III.	317	6068	1 et ſeq.
—— Hiſtory of -	ib.	325	6108	1
Hamme (Manerii de) Extenta	I.	61	173	10—12
—— (Cantariæ de) poſſeſſiones -	ib.	367	605	3
Hayles (Monaſt. de) Chronica	III.	54	3725	1
Holt (Caſtle) View of -	ib.	53	3696	1
Kymmer (Abbatiæ de) Libertates - - -	I.	410	696	77
Landaff (Dioceſe) State of -	ib.	360	595	1, 2
—— Annales Eccleſiæ Llandavenſis -	ib.	454	838	22
—— Biſhops -	ib.	360	595	17
—— Marches (Limits of)	ib.	56	168	4
—— Deſcription of -	ib.	42	141	1
—— Inſtructions concerning - -	III.	383	6666	3
- - - -	ib.	385	6690	2
—— Lords Marchers of, their Authority and Juriſdiction -	I.	42, 43	141	1, 3, 4
- - - -	ib.	608	1220	7
—— Arguments thereon -	II.	267	1853	1—4
- - - -	ib.	131	1576	72, 73
—— Fees of Lords Marchers	I.	216	368	69
—— Liſts of Lords Marchers - -	ib.	216	368	70
Menevenſis Dioceſis : *ſee* St. Aſaph - -				
Merioneth (County)				
—— Juſticiarii ad Pacem	II.	355	1933	12
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	I.	36	128	10
—— Liſt of Ports, Havens, and Creeks in -	ib.	215	368	65
Monmouth (County) Valor Beneficiorum - -	I.	36	128	6
Monmouthſhire, Collections of Records - -	III.	317	6068	1 et ſeq.
Montgomery (County) Valor Beneficiorum - -	I.	36	128	13
Nethe (Abbathiæ de) Excerpta ex Regiſtro - -	II.	636	2273	6
Newburgh (Villæ de) Cartæ -	I.	437	785	23
Pembroke (County)				
—— Account of -	III.	346	6250	1
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	I.	36	128	4
—— Juſticiarii ad Pacem	II.	355	1926	9
Preſtolle (Prioratûs de) Valor	I.	411	696	103
Radnor (County)				
—— Valor Beneficiorum -	ib.	36	128	3
—— Juſticiarii ad Pacem	II.	355	1933	8
St. Aſaph (Biſhoprick)				
—— State of - -	I.	359	594	1
—— Biſhops -	ib.	360	595	18
—— Annales Eccleſiæ Menevenſis -	ib.	454	838	21

Sect. III.—*Wales.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
St. David's (Biſhoprick)				
—— Survey of -	III.	385	6696	1
—— Statutes and Conſtitutions of the Biſhops	I.	630	1249	1—16
- - - -	III.	352	6280	1
—— Charters and Documents of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et ſeq.
- - - -	I.	630—634	1249	1 et ſeq.
—— Collections of Records	III.	319	6077	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	385	6696	1
—— State of -	I.	360	595	24
—— Biſhops -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
Yale (Lordſhip) Survey of -	III.	53	3696	1

§ 2. *Civil Hiſtory of Wales.*

Heroes of Wales, Brief Hiſtory of - -	III.	122	4181	1
Lewis's (John) Hiſtory of Britain to Cadwallader -	ib.	213	4872	6
Short Hiſtory of Wales -	ib.	17	3325	1
Charters, Records, and Letters Patent concerning Wales -	II.	425	2058	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	317	6068	1 et ſeq.
Compotus Miniſtrorum Principis Walliæ	II.	360	1969	1 et ſeq.
—— Garderobæ Principis Walliæ -	III.	134	4304	1
David (Prince of Wales) Submiſſion to King Henry III.	I.	163	293	52
Orders of Council relative to Wales - -	III.	133	4293	1
- - - -	ib.	134	4304	2
Wales (Prince of) his Power, Authority and Juriſdiction in that Principality -	I.	187	309	12
Walliæ, Taxatio -	III.	55	3720	1
—— Extenta varia -	ib.	203	4776	1 et ſeq.

Sect. IV.—*Hiſtory of Ireland.*

§ 1. *Topography of Ireland.*

Giraldi Cambrenſis Topographia Hiberniæ -	I.	208	359	7
- - - -	III.	53	3724	6
- - - -	ib.	103	4003	1
—— Topographie of Ireland - -	I.	349	551	3
Cities of Ireland, Charters of	II.	425	2059	11
Corkagiæ (*i.e.* Cork, Civitatis)				
—— Cartæ conceſſæ -	I.	429	741	11, 20, 23
—— Conſuetudines -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Counties and Baronies of Ireland, Survey of -	III.	204	4784	1
Dublin				
—— Charters of -	II.	425	2059	8
—— Hoſpitalis S. Johannis extra novam Portam Dublin. Cartæ -	ib.	484	2101	33
—— Trinity College, Grants to -	ib.	529	2138	35
—— (City) Propoſals for cleanſing -	ib.	529	2138	25
—— Regulations concerning the Exciſe and Trade of -	III.	190	4706	1 et ſeq.
Kildare (County) Records concerning - -	II.	529	2138	43

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Magio (Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de) Cartæ - -	II.	484	2101	32
Sea-port Towns of Ireland, Survey of - -	ib.	529	2138	47
Ulster (Province) Project for dividing and planting -	III.	498	7009	13

§ 2. *Civil History of Ireland.*

i. *Narrative.*

Anonymous: Collections relative to Ireland - -	II.	355	1932	6
- - - -	ib.	418	2048	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	425	2059	9—11
- - - -	ib.	521	2138	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	103	4003	4
Breviate of getting of Irelande - -	I.	5	35	5
Discourse of the Realme of Ireland - -	ib.	5	35	3
Papists in Ireland, Remarks on -	III.	243	5053	5
Rebellion in Ireland, History of -	ib.	309	5999	1, 2
State of Ireland, 1571—1579 - -	ib.	497	7004	82 et seq.
—— in 1649, 1650 -	ib.	411	6808	11
Brewster (Sir F.) on the State of Ireland - -	ib.	216	4892	6
Civil and Military List, 1682	ib.	128	4224	1
Dymocke (John) Description and History of Ireland -	I.	650	129	1 et seq.
Farmer (Wm.) Collections concerning Ireland -	III.	242	5052	1
Farmer (William?) Annals of Ireland 1592—1613 -	ib.	39	3544	1
Giraldi Cambrensis de Expugnatione Hiberniæ -	I.	208	359	6
—— Vaticinal History of the Conquest of Ireland - -	ib.	349	551	4
Land Forces, Establishment of in 1690 - -	III.	348	6261	1
Laud (Willelmi) Collectanea de Rebus Hibernicis -	I.	84	258	13, 14
Perrot's (Sir John) Discourse on the State of Ireland -	III.	15	3292	1
Spencer (Edmund) on the State of Ireland -	II.	355	1932	1
- - - -	III.	529	7388	1

ii. *Documentary.*

(*comprising Official Lists, &c. relative to the Settlement and Government of Ireland.*)

Archbishops and Bishops, Lists of - - -	III.	437	6850	79
Customs, Documents, &c. concerning, temp. Car. I. -	II.	528	2138	1 et seq.
Edward I. Letters concerning Affairs of Ireland -	I.	17	66	20
Edward II. Letters concerning Irish Affairs - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	ib.
Hiberniæ, Taxatio decimarum	III.	55	3720	1
Hybernia, Supplicatio Fratrum Minorum de - -	I.	237	416	36
Judges (Fees of) in their Circuits through Ireland -	II.	530	2143	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lords Lieutenants, and Governors, Lists of from Henry II.	II.	355	1932	2, 5
- - - -	III.	304	5866	1
Munster (Province) Council-Book of - -	I.	411	697	1
Ormonde (Earl of) Patent of Creation to Ld. Lieutenancy	ib.	17	66	21
Outlaws, List of (1691) -	III.	535	7545	1
Papers relative to the planting and Settlement of Ireland -	I.	5	35	10, 11, 19
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
(Miscellaneous) concerning the Government of Ireland	ib.	5	35	6 et seq.
Petitions, &c. relative to Grievances in Ireland, temp. Eliz. - -	III.	15	3292	1 et seq.
Protest against Popery in Ireland	I.	5	35	30
Reports on the State of Ireland temp. Will. III. -	III.	216	4892	6 et seq.
- - - -	ib	428	6842	18 et seq.
Register of Petitions to Lord Lieutenant of, temp. Car. I.	I.	251	430	1
Undertakers for settling in Ireland, Answers to -	ib.	162	292	73

Sect. V.—*Islands forming Part of Great Britain.*

i. *Norman Isles.*

Alderney (Island) Litteræ Patentes, de Libertatibus -	II.	160	1617	7, 8, 12
Extenta ad Regem spectantium - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Guernsey (L'Isle de) Loix de	III.	350	6272	4
Jersey (Island) Letter from Governor and Jurats of -	I.	440	787	91
Jersey *and* Guernsey (Isles) Inquisitiones de Consuetudinibus et Serviciis -	II.	160	1617	1—4
Literæ Patentes de Libertatibus - -	ib.	160	1617	7—13
Order of Privy Council exempting from the Jurisdiction of the Courts at Westminster -	ib.	160	1617	14
Miscellaneous Documents concerning -	ib.	160	1617	4, 15, 16
History of - -	III.	266	5417	1
Sark (Island) Literæ patentes de Libertatibus - -	II.	160	1617	5, 7, 8, 12
Extenta ad Regem spectantium - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5

ii. *Other Islands.*

Manniæ (Insula) Olavi Regis Literæ -	II.	246	1808	38—40
Lis inter Reges Hiberniæ et Scotiæ -	I.	472	912	10
Excerpta e Chronicis -	ib.	345	540	7
- - -	II.	553	2188	102
Custodes - -	ib.	564	2223	6
—— Kings, Lists of -	I.	584	1178	75
—— Notulæ de Regibus -	II.	553	2188	102
- - - -	III.	324	6082	36
Wight (Isle) - -				
—— Account of Plate, &c. taken on suppression of the Monasteries there	I.	365	604	34—36
—— Occurrences at Newport, A.D. 1648 -	III.	343	6210	3

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. VI.—*History of European States.*

(Geographically disposed from the North to the South of Europe.)

§ 1. *History of Denmark.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Traité des Affairs de Danemark	III.	159	4471	25
Christian IV. (King) Letters of	II.	204, 205	1760	64, 71
	III.	146	4439	9
	ib.	453, 454	6986	39, 57
	ib.	458, 459	6988	14, 37, 39
	ib.	497	7004	28
	ib.	498	7007	1
	ib.	499	7011	58
Christian V. (King) Letters and Negociations of	II.	102	1514	20–52, 54
	ib.	103	1515	13
	ib.	108	1516	176

§ 2. *History of Sweden.*

Account and History of (by John Robinson Bishop of Bristol)	I.	609	1221	52
Charles XI. Letters of	II.	103	1515	7
	III.	532	7502	9
Christina (Queen) Letters of	ib.	419	6824	17 (8.)
	ib.	ib.	ib.	(10.) (14.)
—— Account of her changing her Religion	ib.	171	4520	176
—— Traités d'Alliance avec les Etats Generaux	ib.	167	4515	2
Gustavus Adolphus, Memoirs of	ib.	445	6893	1
—— Letters of	ib.	459	6988	1
	ib.	497	7004	28
	ib.	498	7007	1
	ib.	501	7015	8
—— Articuli inter Gustavum et Ducem Bavariæ	ib.	431	6845	38

§ 3. *History of Russia.*

Account of the burning of Moscow	III.	77	247	61
Historia Russica (*Sclavonice*)	I.	21	3373	3
Twanowitz (Theodori) Historia Russica (*Russice*)	ib.	36	3519	1

§ 4. *History of Poland.*

Circular Letter of Polish States 1587	III.	445	6883	1
Relatione di Polonia	II.	272	1873	1
State Papers relating to Poland 1657—1660	III.	173	4532	1

§ 5. *History of Germany.*

i. *Germanic Empire.*

Anonymous Tracts; viz. Divisio Veteris et hodiernæ Germaniæ	I.	356	588	107
Quando et Quomodo imperium Romanorum ad Germanos translatum fuerit	ib.	ib.	ib.	106
Collection of Papers relative to German States	III.	146	4439	1 et seq.
	ib.	173	4531	1

Sect. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts (*cont.*) Constitution of the Germanic Empire, Tracts or Memoirs and Treaties relative to the Emperor's Claims in Italy	III.	247	5112	1
	ib.	151	4453	6 et seq.
	ib.	153	4455	3 et seq.
Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio, e della Germania	ib.	28	3455	1
	ib.	41	3560	1
Charles V. (Emperor) Letters and Instructions of	I.	168	295	1 et seq.
	III.	236	4994	11, 12, 18,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	41, 49, 57
	ib.	342	6206	1 et seq.
—— Interview with the Pope	I.	20	78	17
—— Advice to Philip II.	ib.	454	835	1
	II.	83	1506	3
—— Courronnement	ib.	199	1757	30—32
—— Confederatio inter Carolum, Henricum VIII. et alios	I.	175	296	34
—— Confirmatio ejusdem	ib.	ib.	ib.	37
—— Ratio Pacis inter Carolum et Marchionem Brandenburgicum	ib.	175	296	38
—— Tractatus Pacis apud Passaw	ib.	175	296	40
—— Letters	ib.	178	297	14, 15
	III.	171	4521	13
—— Instructions to his Ambassadors, viz. Beaurayn (M. de)	I.	178	297	14, 15
—— Resignation of the Empire	II.	201	1759	8
—— Death and Funeral	ib.	201	1759	8
—— Testament de	III.	151	4450	55
	ib.	ib.	4453	3
Ferdinand II. (Emperor) Letters of	ib.	200	4761	20, 23
—— Edit sur la Pacification pour Religion	ib.	150	4450	1
—— Traité de Paix avec Electeur de Saxe	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Friderici II. Imperatoris Gesta	I.	200	325	204
	III.	46	3603	4
—— Epistolæ Quatuor	I.	200	325	205
Henrici VI. (Imperatoris) Literæ	ib.	441	788	2
Leopold III. (Emperor) Letters of	II.	101	1514	8
	ib.	102	ib.	13, 32
	ib.	104	1515	49, 51
	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 95
Maximiliani (Imperatoris) Epistolæ	III.	236	4994	2—4
Munster, Negociations relative to the Treaty of	ib.	153	4456	10 et seq.
	ib.	154	4457	1
	ib.	ib.	4458	1
	ib.	ib.	4459	1
	ib.	ib.	4460	1
	ib.	159	4471	1 et seq.
Nani (——) Relation de la Cour d'Allemagne	ib.	419	6824	35
Rudolphi II. (Imperatoris) Literæ	I.	175	296	41
Mandate against English Merchants	ib.	175	296	42
Sigismundi (Romanorum Regis) Epistolæ	ib.	450, 451	826	13, 16, 18,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 20, 30,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 34
Silvæ ducensis Obsidionis Historia	III.	101	3975	2

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

ii. *Austria.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Origine della Casa d'Austria -	I.	35	117	1
Domûs Austriacæ Genealogia	ib.	470	902	34
Leopold (Archiduc) Traictez de, avec les Grisons -	III.	218, 219	4907	1 et seq.
Marie-Therese Defense de ses droits sur Lorraine, &c. par Doujat - -	ib.	148	4445	1 et seq.
Vienna, Account of the Siege of	II.	641	2282	1 et seq.

iii. *Palatinate.*

Historical Papers and Documents concerning -	I.	81	252	17, 18
- - -	ib.	206	354	17, 18
- - - -	II.	139	1582	39, 43, 49,
- - - -	ib.	320	1901	1
- - - -	ib.	690	2416	1
- - - -	III.	200	4761	21 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	343	6209	1
- - -	ib.	398	6798	14
Plan for its Recovery -	ib.	445	6893	9
Frideric IV. (Elector Palatine of the Rhine) Letters of -	II.	142	1583	67
- - -	ib.	205	1760	75
- - - -	III.	498	7007	1
—— Marriage Contract with Elizabeth, Daughter of James I.	ib.	247	5112	4

iv. *Other German States.*

Bavaria.				
Johannis Aventini Annales Ducum Bavariæ - -	III.	50	3668	3
Bohemia.				
History of Bohemia -	ib.	111	4045	1
Frideric V. (King) Letters -	ib.	454	6985	76
- - - -	ib.	458 et seq.	6988	7, 8, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 53
Hanse Towns.				
History of the Hanseatic League - -	ib.	247	5112	3
Charters and Treaties, granted to them, by the Kings of England - -	I.	436	784	1
- - -	ib.	447	812	2
Transactions with Queen Elizabeth - -	III.	247	5112	2
Consulum Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	62
Saxony.				
Friderici (Ducis Saxoniæ) Literæ - -	ib.	236	4994	16
State Papers relating to, (1741) *Germanice* - -	ib.	31	3468	1
Traité de Paix, d'Electeur avec l'Empereur Ferdinand II. -	ib.	150	4450	2
Zillioli (M. A.) Bellum Germanico-Saxonicum -	III.	248	5129	1

§ 6. *The United Provinces, and the Netherlands.*

i. *The United Provinces.*

Anonymi De Statu reipub. Belgarum confederat. commentariolus -	III.	360	6357	1
History of the Reformation in the Low Countries - -	I.	249	424	21

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aubrey (Louis) Memoires des Provinces Unies -	III.	350	6267	1
Friesland, Account of the Government of - -	I.	138	287	5
—— Annals of -	II.	310	1880	1 et seq.
Papers relative to the Revolt from Spain - -	ib.	133	1579	3 et seq.
Progress of Dutch Army in Brabant - -	III.	446	6897	4
States General, Reply of to Q. Eliz. - -	I.	8	36	48
—— State Papers and Negociations with various Powers -	ib.	124 et seq.	285	1 et seq
- - - -	ib.	138 et seq.	286	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	168	295	14
—— Negociations, &c. at the Treaty of Nimeguen - -	II.	101	1514	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	103	1515	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	105	1516	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	109	1517	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	113	1518	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	167	4520	13, 14
—— Treaties of United Provinces with France	I.	530, 531	1064	58 et seq.
—— Negotiations with Rodolph II. -	III.	172	4521	34

ii. *The Netherlands.*

Antwerp (Mayor, &c.) Letter of	I.	143	288	9
Arnoldi (Ducis Geldriæ) Carta Impignorationis Dominiorum suorum - -	ib.	223	376	1
Brabant (History of) -	III.	169	4520	80
- - - -	ib.	170	ib.	124
—— Extrait des Trophies de Brabantina Historia Jacobi Rotarii - -	ib.	170	ib.	128
Ghent, Statutes and Annals of	ib.	51	3676	2
Mechlines, Collections for the History of - -	ib.	15	3299	1, 2
—— Statuta Curiæ Archiepiscopalis -	ib.	171, 172	4521	11 et seq.
	ib.	173	4521	60

§ 7. *History of France.*

i. *Topography of France.*

Anjou et Mayne, (Provinces de) les Coustumes de -	III.	142	4413	1
Bretagne, Chartres de -	ib.	138	4359	1
—— Documens de -	ib.	151	4452	1—6
- - - -	ib.	162	4473	5
—— Grievances of sundry Towns in Brittany	ib.	138	4360	1
—— Chronique des Ducs de	ib.	ib.	4371	1
—— Etablissemens et Coustumes de -	ib.	141	4398	1
—— Reports on the State of its Accounts -	ib.	159	4470	1
Bourgogne.—Le Demesne du Droit de Bourgogne	ib.	165	4500	14
Burgundy.—Treaties and Transactions of the Kings of France with the Dukes of Burgundy - -	ib.	165	4500	15
Costentin (Territory of), Collections for a History of -	ib.	140	4391	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coutance (Dioceſe du) Hiſtoire de	III.	177	4599	1
Lorraine.—Origini de Maiſon de	ib.	155	4465	3
—— Refutation de	ib.	166	4514	40
—— Differences avec les Rois de France	ib.	149	4440	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	154, 155	4465	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	166	4514	34 et ſeq.
—— Droits du Roy de France ſur Lorraine	ib.	101	3979	1 et ſeq.
—— Traités des Ducs de Lorrain avec la France	ib.	155	4465	45
Louvain.—Lovanienſis Univerſitatis Privilegia	ib.	171	4521	1
Normandie, Droits et Etabliſſemens en	ib.	120	4148	2
	ib.	163	4488	1
—— Collections relative to the Diſputes between England & France	ib.	159	4473	4
—— Coutumes de	ib.	162	4477	1
—— Recherches ſur les Nobles de Normandie	ib.	175	4567	1
	ib.	ib.	4568	1
—— Norman Families, Collections relative to	ib.	176	4582	1—5
—— Angers, Relation du Siege de	ib.	159	4468	13
—— Cadomo (Mon. S. Stephani de) Cartæ	ib.	391	6748	10
—— (Monaſt. S. Trin. de) Leges et Conſuetudines	ib.	49	3661	1
—— Calais (Deputy of) Letter to Hen. VIII.	I.	113	283	39
—— Recapture of by the French	ib.	173	296	9
—— Rothomagenſis (Rouen, Monaſt.) Cartæ	ib.	17	66	8
Orleans (Province) Accounts and Receipts of	III.	165	4501	1
Provence (Fortreſſes de), Plans et Deſſeins des	ib.	143	4421	1
Rochelle (Mayor, &c. of) Letters	ib.	459	6988	27, 28
Royal Foreſts, Treatiſe on	ib.	519	7179	1

ii. *Civil History.—Narrative.*

(*Chronicles, Antient History, and Memoirs of particular Reigns, &c.*)

Æmilius (Paulus) de Geſtis Francorum	III.	54	3711	1
Andegavenſium Comitum Hiſtoria	I.	470	902	18
Andreæ (Fratris), Geſta Regum Francorum	III.	208	4822	2
Anonymous				
Liſts of Records, concerning France	I.	23	94	13–15, 17
De la Governement de l'Eſtat de France	ib.	514	1030	9
Chroniques de l'Hiſtoire de France	III.	140	4397	5
	ib.	164	4498	1
Officers of the French Court, and their Functions	ib.	160	4472	1 et ſeq.
Original Hiſtory of the French Nation, from Pharamund to Hugh Capet (*Fr.*)	I.	513	1030	1

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous (*cont.*)				
Prophetia de Rebus Gallicis	I.	71	225	2
Res Geſtæ in Parliamento Gallico	III.	205	4791	1
Aymoini (Monachi) Geſta Francorum	ib.	100	3974	1
—— Chroniques des Rois de France	ib.	138	4362	6
Clerc (Jacques du) Hiſtoire de France	ib.	162	4476	1
Cornaro (Sig.) Relatione di Coſi di Francia	ib.	396	6794	6
Feronij (Johannis) Collectanea ad Hiſtoriam Galliæ pertinentia	I.	470	902	2—5, 12
	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	ib.	36—38
	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
Froiſſart, Chroniques de	III.	139	4379	1
	ib.	ib.	4380	1
Gazettes (French) Collection of, 1620—1623	ib.	501	7015	2
	ib.	502	7016	5 et ſeq.
Giberti Chronicon de Rebus Gallicis	I.	470	902	27
Gothardus' (Arthus) Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus (Engl.)	ib.	36	122—	1
	ib.	ib.	126	1
Gulielmi Gemeticenſis, Res geſtæ Ducum Normanniæ	III.	51	3679	1
	ib.	57	3742	1
Ivonis Carnvtenſis Chronicon de Regibus Francorum	I.	391	624	8
Monſtrelet (Enguerrand de) Continuation de ſes Croniques	III.	143	4424	1
Navarre, Tracts on the Hiſtory of	II.	140	1582	82—84
Roaldi (Franciſci) de Bello Albigenſium Commentarii	III.	51	3679	2
Turpini (Archiep. Remenſis) de Geſtis Karoli Magni	I.	34	108	1
	II.	696	2500	6
	III.	360	6358	1
—— Eſtoire del Charlemayn	I.	102	273	23
Victore (Hugonis de Sancto) Excerpta e Chronicis Francorum	ib.	484	957	5

iii. *History during particular Periods.*

Charlemagne (Epiſtola)	I.	64	208	2
—— Hiſtory of (in German Verſe)	III.	100	3971	1
—— Etabliſſement de ſon Empire	ib.	145	4435	7
	ib.	ib.	4436	20
Philippi Auguſti (Regis) Literæ	I.	441	788	2
Caroli VII. (Regis Francorum) Epiſtola	ib.	451	826	36
—— Ordonnances de	III.	138	4362	4
Francis I. Letters of	ib.	236, 237	4994	21, 22
	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
	ib.	342	6206	2, 5
—— Sign Manual	ib.	539	7583	1
Louis XI. Oath to maintain the Privileges of the Rochellers, &c.	I.	145	288	67
—— Letter of	ib.	306	433	2239
Henry III. Lettera alli Stati di Germania	III.	30	3465	1
—— Negotiati de	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 3 et ſeq.

Sect. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henry IV. Orders of, relative to the Proteſtants in France (*Fr.*) - -	I.	513	1030	4—8
—— Letters of -	ib.	223	376	2
- - -	II.	139	1582	33
- - - -	ib.	203	1760	13, 14
- - - -	III.	30	3465	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	149	4449	8
- - - -	ib.	501	7016	1
—— Diſcours ſur la Mort de - -	ib.	176	4583	1
—— Letters Patent for planting Guiane -	I.	26	35	38
—— Eloge on -	ib.	457	855	2
—— Negociations and Treaties with the United Provinces and other Powers -	ib.	530	1064	58 et ſeq.
—— with the Proteſtants of France -	III.	150	4450	4 et ſeq.
—— Amours with the Princeſs of Condé -	ib.	47	3638	1
- - - -	ib.	215	4888	5
- - - -	ib.	393	6759	1
Louis XIII. Letters of -	I.	223	375	4
- - - -	II.	142	1583	65
- - - -	ib.	203	1760	15
- - - -	III.	160	4472	3
- - - -	ib.	171	4520	162
- - - -	ib.	459	6988	29
—— Marriage Contract with Infanta of Spain	ib.	43	6845	64
—— Annales du -	ib.	160	4468	74
—— Recueil des Medailles	ib.	219	4908	1
—— Ordonnances de -	ib.	138	4366	1
Louis XIV. Letters of -	II.	101	1514	3, 9
- - - -	ib.	106	1516	52
- - - -	ib.	109	ib.	220
- - - -	ib.	135	1579	69
—— Inſcription on -	III.	427	6841	3
—— Miſcell. Tracts relative to his Reign -	ib.	365	6431	1
- - - -	ib.	381	6630	1
—— Ordonnances de -	ib.	138	4367	1

iv. *Documentary.*—(*compriſing Treaties, Memorials, and other Diplomatic Papers.*)

Collections des Memoires, viz.

Letters (Miſcellaneous Hiſtorical,) containing Foreign News, Extracts from -	I.	82	253	58—68
—— and State Papers relative to the Claims of Louis XIII. in Italy	III.	153	4456	1 et ſeq.
Claims of the French Kings to various Territories, (*Lat.*)	ib.	333	6155	4 et ſeq.
Memoires diverſes ſur les Droits des Rois de France au Royaumes de Bourgogne, Caſtile, &c. - -	ib.	141	4405	1 et ſeq.
—— Concernant le Gouvernement de Henry II. François I. and Charles II -	ib.	147	4439	23
—— Sur les Ducs et Pairs de France -	ib.	143	4422	1
- -	ib.	154	4463	1
Memoires diverſes ſur le Droit du Roi de France ſur Lorraine - -	ib.	149	4440	11 et ſeq.

Sect. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Memoires ſur le Commerce et Politique de France	III.	148	4444	1 et ſeq.
—— ſur les Affaires, Loix et Coutumes de France -	ib.	144	4435	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	145	4436	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4437	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	146	4439	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	147	4440	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	147	4441	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	149	4449	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	150	4450	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	151	4453	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	154	4403	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	158	4468	71
- - - -	ib.	159	4471	18
- - - -	ib.	164	4500	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	165	4514	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	167	4515	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4520	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	171	4521	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	173	4525	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4526	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4527	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4528	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4529	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4530	1
Brienne (Counts de) Collection of Letters and State Papers, addreſſed to and written by them, relative to the Hiſtory, &c. of France	ib.	173	4525	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4526	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4527	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4528	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4529	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4530	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4531	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4532	1
- - - -	ib.	174	4533	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4534	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4535	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4536	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4537	1
- -	ib.	ib.	4538	1
- -	ib.	ib.	4539	1
- -	ib.	ib.	4540	1
- -	ib.	ib.	4541	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	4542	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4543	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	4544	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	4545	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4546	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4547	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4548	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4549	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4550	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4551	1
- - - -	ib.	175	4509	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4570	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4571	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4572	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4573	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4574	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4575	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4576,	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4577	1
- - - -	ib.	176	4578	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4579	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4580	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4586—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4588	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4589,	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4590	1

Index III.

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Patricius (Alexander) Treatise on Leagues and Wars of France - -	III.	345	6239	1
Seguier (Chancellor de) Collections of State Papers, &c. relative to French History, &c. &c. - -	ib.	144—160	4435—	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4472	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	163—173	4489—	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4531	1 et seq.
Thou (le President de) Collection des Lettres et Memoires sur l'Histoire de France - - -	ib.	173	4525	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4526	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4527	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4528	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4529	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4530	1
Treaties, &c. of particular Sovereigns.				
John				
—— Treaty of Peace with Edward III. (of England) - -	I.	142	288	1
Francis I.				
——— Treaty with the Princes of Germany -	ib.	204	353	13, 15
——— with the Pope, &c.	III.	342	6206	4
Francis II.				
——— Traité de Paix, avec l'Espagne -	ib.	164	4500	1
Louis XII.				
——— Capitula Confederationis Cameracensis - -	ib.	29	3462	13
Henry IV.				
——— Trattato con il Gran Turcho -	ib.	44	3584	1
Louis XIII.				
——— Treaties with the United Provinces and other Powers -	I.	530, 531	1064	63 et seq.
——— Traité avec le Prince de Condé -	III.	501	7015	1
——— Traité d'Alliance avec Jean IV. Roi de Portugal -	ib.	151	4450	57
——— Ligue de sa Mere et Philippe III. d'Espagne -	ib.	151	4453	1
——— Traité avec le Prince de Monaco -	ib.	152	4453	41
——— Traités diverses avec les Princes de l'Europe - -	ib.	159	4468	8, 26
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 33
Louis XIV.				
——— Negociations at the Treaty of Nimeguen - -	II.	101	1514	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	103	1515	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	105	1516	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	109	1517	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	113	1518	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	167	4520	13, 14
Table des Traités de Paix, avec les Princes de l'Europe -	III.	154	4461	1
Traictez entre les Roys de France et les Grandz Seigneurs - -	ib.	206	4805	1

Sect. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

§ 8. *History of Spain.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous: viz.				
Account of its Conquest by the Saracens -	I.	650	1290	2
Claims, &c. of Spain in Italy - -	III.	153	4456	2 et seq.
Collections relative to Spanish Affairs -	I.	168	295	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	173 et seq.	296	1 et seq.
1548—1549 -	III.	17	3322	1
1577 - -	ib.	16	3315	1 et seq.
1626—1641 -	ib.	15	3312	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3313	1
1628—1629 -	ib.	33	3494	1
1648—1649 -	ib.	168	4520	38 et seq.
Dessein perpetuel des Espagnols, a la Monarchie Universelle -	ib.	148	4441	6
History of (*Hispanice*) -	ib.	42	3569	2
List of Records, relating to Spain - -	I.	23	94	16
Ordinances, &c. concerning - -	ib.	168	295	1—10, 16
Relation de la Cour d'Espagne - -	III.	420	6825	4
Relatione di Spagna -	II.	2	1313	9
- - - -	III.	28	3455	3
- - - -	ib.	30	3552	11
Spanish Government in Flanders, Account of	I.	126	285	40
Short Account of Spain, (temp. Eliz.) -	ib.	169	295	26—37,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
- - - -	ib.	173	296	4—7
- - - -	II.	300	1877	87—98
Tumults in Flanders, Account of (in Italian) -	I.	168	295	18
Treatises on the Politics of	II.	571	2242	2, 3
Barcelli (Jacobi), Hispanienfis Belli Historia - -	III.	54	3715	1
Campanelli, (Fr. Tomago) Monarchia di Spagna -	ib.	42	3563	3
- - - -	ib.	121	4167	1
Ferdinand and Isabella, (History of) -	ib.	205	4792	1
Henry III. (Roi de Castile) Testament de -	ib.	151	4450	53
Maria (Donna, Infanta of Spain) Letter to James I. -	ib.	457	6987	77
Philip II. Preparations of against England - -	I.	59	168	113, 125
- - - -	ib.	168	295	19
- - - -	ib.	172	ib.	76 et seq.
——— Abstract of his Expenses, 1562 -	III.	129	4243	1
——— Testament de -	ib.	151	4450	55
——— Instructions to his Son Philip III. -	II.	299	1877	53
——— ——— to his Ambassador at Rome (*Italice*) -	III.	31	3473	1
——— Letters - -	ib.	501	7016	1
——— Marriage de -	ib.	154	4462	1
Philip IV.				
—— Letters of -	ib.	200	4761	24, 25, 41
- - - -	ib.	399	6798	53
- - -	ib.	400	6799	39
—— Funeral? - -	II.	134	1579	51
—— Will - -	ib.	107	1516	127

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

§ 9. *History of Portugal.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Account of - -	I.	169	295	38
Account of Don Antonio's attempt to recover his Kingdom - -	ib.	173	296	1
Emanuelis Regis Literæ -	III.	29	3462	37
Proceedings of the Court of in 1667 - -	ib.	245	5091	2
De Portugallorum regni jure controversia - -	ib.	333	6155	11, 12

§ 10. *Italy.*

i. *Collections relative to Italian History, in General.*

Anonymous History of Italy -	III.	39	3543	1
Chronicon de Regibus Italiæ - -	I.	454	838	12
——— de Rebus Italicis - -	III.	51	3678	1
Collections relative to Italian Affairs - -	ib.	128	4230	1
Compendio Historico dell' Italia - - -	ib.	23	3408	1
Cronica provincie Ytalie -	ib.	39	3536	2
Relazione di tutti Principi e Republiche d'Italia -	ib.	450	6941	25
Stato e Forze di Prencipi d'Italia - - -	I.	35	117	2
Leonardi Aretini, de Bello Italico contra Gothos -	III	14	3276	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	49	3649	1
- - - -	ib.	266	5418	5
Longobardorum Historia -	ib.	264	5383	1
Luitprandi Hist. Rerum Lombardicarum -	ib.	52	3685	3
- - - -	ib.	54	3713	1

ii. *Collections relative to the History of Rome and the Roman See.*

[For the Lives and Epistolary Writings of Popes and Cardinals, *vide infra* Div. IV. Chap. II.]

Anonymi, De Cardinalibus, Tractatus - -	I.	329	495	2—6
De Potestate Paparum Tractatus varii -	ib.	392	631	1 et seq.
Nuove di Roma -	ib.	173	296	9
Calabri (Joachimi) Vaticinia de Pontificibus Romanis -	II.	9	1340	1
Cancellariæ Romanæ curiæ Registra, *sive* Taxationes Bullarum - -	ib.	262	1850	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	264	1851	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	265	1852	1 et seq.
Compendium Practices	III.	41	3554	1
Registrum Bullarum -	ib.	43	3570	1
Taxæ Pænitentiariæ Apostolicæ -	ib.	45	3588	8—11
Cancellariæ Apostolicæ Formularium -	ib.	54	3727	2
Cardinalium Ecclesiæ Tituli Romanæ - -	I.	434	838	14
Conclava della sede vacante di Papa Clemente VIII. -	III.	30	3466	14
——— a la mort di Gregorio XIV. - -	ib.	41	3554	6—8
- - - -	I.	175	296	28

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Conclava della sede vacante di Gregorio XV. -	III.	26	3435	1
- - - -	ib.	28	3455	4
- - - -	ib.	147	4439	56
——— Conclave varie, Relatione degli -	I.	433	754	2—5
Electionibus Paparum Literæ variæ de annis 1378, 1394, et 1395 - -	III.	33	3496	1
——— Tractatus varii de -	ib.	43	3578	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	44	3582	20—24
Gregory XIII. Negociations with the Protestants of France - -	ib.	150	4450	3, 5 et seq.
Hobbesii (Thomæ) Historia Ecclesiastica Romana -	II.	261	1844	1
Horborch (Gulielmi) Determinationes curiæ, Rotæ Appellatæ - -	III.	60	3769	1
Instructione alle Nuntie varie	ib.	30	3463	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3465	9 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	31	3473	1
Leonis X Confederatio et Liga cum Henrico VIII. et aliis	I.	175	296	34
——— Capitula pro Defensione fidei, &c. -	III.	28	3462	9
Miscellaneous Political Papers relative to the Papal See (*Italice*) - -	ib.	40	3552	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	41	3553	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	41	3562	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	43	3574	1
- - -	ib.	44	3582	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	395	6793	7 et seq.
Officij varie della Corte Romana -	ib.	42	3562	17
—— Thesaurarii Papæ Liber	ib.	ib.	3563	1
Paolo V. Conventioni con Venetia - -	ib.	30	3466	3
Paparum Catalogus, a S. Petro, usque ad Benedictum XIII.	ib.	214	4887	3
Pii II. Reditus ad Romam -	ib.	219	4913	3—5
—— Oratio - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Pontificum Romæ Ecclesiæ Series - -	I.	392	633	1
- - - -	II.	676	2386	12
——— Romanorum acta -	I.	392	633	2
——— Gesta - -	II.	676	2385	11
——— Catalogus -	ib.	690	2408	3
——— Historiola -	I.	454	838	13
——— Chronicon Breve -	II.	653	2321	6
——— Redditus -	III.	42	3563	2
Relatione della Corte di Roma	I.	174	296	19
- - - -	ib.	433	754	1
——— di Roma -	III.	40	3553	4
Romagna, Relatione del Presidentato di - -	II.	2	1313	7
Strempi (Martini) Chronicon de Gestis Pontificum -	I.	395	641	5, 6

iii. *History of other Italian States (alphabetically disposed.)*

Bononiensis Communitatis Literæ ad Papam -	III.	29	3462	14
Bononiense Civitate, Prophetia de - -	II.	633	2268	12
Bononiensis Nationis Laudes	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Bononiensibus Legibus, Oratiuncula de - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Ferrara, Relatione dello Stato, Forze, et Governo di -	ib.	2	1313	2
——— Annali della Città di	III.	15	3310	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3311	1

DIV. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(CHAP. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Firenze Statuti dell' Universita di - -	III.	31	3467	1
Fiorenza (Florence) Relatione di - -	II.	2	1313	3
—— History of -	III.	28	3458	1
—— Ordine della Compagna di S. Maria della Piata -	ib.	40	3547	1
Geneva Memoires, Actes, et Traités de la Republique de Geneve avec France, &c. - - -	ib.	175	4569	1
Genoua, del Governo della Republica di -	ib.	42	3562	15
—— Annales Januenses -	ib.	47	3633	1
Lucchese Republica, Del Governo della - -	ib.	42	3562	14
Mantua.—Letter sopra Ducato di Mantua - -	ib.	15	3312	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	3313	1
Milan.—Droits du France sur l'estat de Milan -	ib.	159	4471	18
—— Relatione del Stato di	II.	2	1313	4
- - - -	ib.	272	1871	1
- - - -	III.	43	3572	1
- - - -	ib.	16	3315	3
—— Treaty with France -	ib.	29	3462	45
—— Entry of the King of France -	ib.	ib.	ib.	47, 48
—— Mediolanensi Ducatu Contentiones de -	ib.	333	6155	13
—— Mediolani Urbe, Notæ de -	ib.	50	3670	1
Naples (*sive* Napoli, *vel* Neapolis) Relatione dello Stato di - -	I.	104	280	18
—— del Regno di -	II.	2	1313	5
- - - -	III.	396	6794	3
—— Relatione di tutte Revolutioni nel -	ib.	44	3585	5
—— Description of -	ib.	430	6845	3
—— Regum Nomina -	I.	356	588	86
—— Vice-reges -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88
Pisa, Memorie Istoriche della Citta - -	III.	43	3577	4
Placentiæ Urbis, Provisiones	ib.	133	4285	1
—— Chronicon -	ib.	54	3682	1
Savoy.—Sabaudiæ (Comitum Ducumque) Historia -	I.	470	902	16
—— Relatione de Savoia -	II.	2	1313	1
—— Memoires concernant la Savoie, en 1608, &c.	III.	149	4439	20
—— Extrait de la Cronique de Savoie - -	ib.	152	4453	37
Sicily.—Willelmi (Regis) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	2
Collection of Letters and State Papers relative to the History of Sicily - -	ib.	470	902	20, 23,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	*24
Fazellus (Thomas) History of Sicily - -	ib.	471	904	1
Messine, Diario delle, Revoluzione della - -	III.	40	3548	1
—— origine des ses Troubles - -	ib.	152	4454	1
- - - -	ib.	167	4516	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4517	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4519	1
Tuscany.—Relation of the State of - -	II.	572	2242	9
—— Relatione del Gran Duca di Toscano -	III.	39	3536	3

SECT. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Urbino.—Urbinatis Status, Petitiones Civitatum, ad Papam - -	III.	41	3561	1
—— Relatione di -	II.	2	1313	6
Venice.—Relatione del Ambasciatore - -	III.	40	3553	1
—— Rendite di - -	ib.	147	4439	19
—— Historia di - -	ib.	40	3549	1
- - - -	ib.	115	4110	1
- - - -	ib.	240	5020	1
- - - -	ib.	395	6793	3
—— Relatione di Cose -	ib.	248	5126	1
—— Instructione al Nuncio di -	ib.	30	3466	10
—— Venetorum Literæ ad Papam -	ib.	29	3462	26
—— Obligationes ad sedem Apostolicam -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
—— Lega cum Pio V. Papa	ib.	41	3562	3
—— Differences avec la Pape - -	ib.	152	4453	45
—— Federa cum Cesare	ib.	237	4994	37
—— Negocie et Materie trattata nella -	ib.	134	4298	1
- - - -	ib.	30	3466	2 et seq.
—— Res gestæ, anno 1512	ib.	50	3668	5
—— Leges - -	ib.	203	4770	1, 2
—— Giustificatione de Venetiani, per la pace fatta col Turco -	II.	272	1869	1
—— Risposta a la Giustificatione -	ib.	ib.	1870	1
—— Disputes of the Republic with the Pope	ib.	557	2208	3—7
—— Officers and Magistrates of -	III.	18	3347	1, 2
—— Statuta di -	ib.	22	3393	1
- - - -	ib.	203	4770	1
—— Relatione di -	ib.	28	3455	2
- - - -	ib.	44	3585	4
—— Venetiarum Ducis Commissio -	ib.	22	3395	1
- - - -	ib.	23	3403	1
—— Reipublicæ Constitutio - -	ib.	198	4744	1
—— Modo de la Election del Duca -	ib.	29	3462	38
—— Chronica de -	ib.	208	4820	1
—— Interests de la Republique - -	ib.	152	4453	46

§ 11. *History of Turkey.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Abu-Moslem, Historia (*Turcice*) - -	III.	272	5493	1
Achmet, Death of -	II.	201	1759	22
Al-Manzor (Caliph) Life of -	I.	650	1290	3
Amurath I. Death and Character of - -	II.	201	1759	18
Anonymous Collections relative to Turkish History -	III.	30	3463	10
- - - -	ib.	395	6793	3, 4, 6, 7
Brief Chronicle of Turkish History - -	II.	583	2252	34
Des Etats et Empire du Turc - -	III.	147	4439	21
General History of the Turks - -	I.	596	1199	3
- - - -	II.	202	1759	43
- - - -	III.	339	6188	1
Notitia Imperii Othomani	ib.	20	3370	3

Div. III. PARTICULAR HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Modern.*)—continued.

Sect. VI.—*History of European States.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Collections (*cont.*)				
Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio Turchesco -	II.	2	1313	8
- - - -	ib.	272	1872	1
- - - -	III.	42	3569	1
- - - -	ib.	44	3584	2
Rhodes, History of the Siege of -	II.	165	1632	2
Soldani Tituli -	III.	29	3462	25
Hierosolymitani Patriarchæ, de Moribus Turcarum -	I.	34	108	3
Mahomet I. Character of -	II.	201	1759	19
Mohammedis et Califorum, Historia, (*Turcice*) -	III.	269	5450	1
Solyman (the Magnificent) Letter of - -	ib.	501	7014	7
——— Funeral of -	II.	201	1759	10

Sect. VII.—*History of Asiatic Countries.*

Agelles (Raymundi de) Historia Hierosolymiana -	III.	137	4340	1
Amboyna, Account of the Cruelties of the Dutch towards the English (*Fr.*) -	II.	644	2296	1
Anonymi				
Annales de Bello Sacro in Oriente gesto -	ib.	198	1757	3
Cronica Johannis, Regis Jerusalem -	I.	34	108	2
Gesta Francorum in Bello Sacro - -	III.	95	3904	1
Saracen Empire, Destruction of - -	I.	650	1290	4
East Indies, Memoranda concerning - -	III.	130	4251	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4252	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4253	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4254	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4255	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4256	1
Great Moguls (Hamaiem, Acbar, and Giangir) History of	I.	442	790	1

Sect. VII.—*History of Asiatic Countries.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Jerusalem				
Baldrici (Episcopi Dolensis) Historia Peregrinationis Hierosolymitanæ	III.	54	3707	1
Captio - -	I.	329	495	1
Destruction -	III.	197	4733	3
Historia - -	ib.	45	3592	1
Recuperatione et Perdita di Gierusalem -	ib.	395	6793	5
Pauli (Marci, Veneti) Divisiones et Consuetudines Orientalium Regionum -	ib.	247	5115	1
Persia, (Shah or King of) Firmaens to English Merchants - -	I.	34	109	1—23
Relatione varie di Persia -	III.	40	3552	2—4
- - - -	II.	272	1874	1
Vitriaco (Jacobi de) Historia Terræ Sanctæ -	II.	198	1757	4
——— Historia Hierosolymitana - -	III.	45	3952	1

Sect. VIII.—*History of America.*

De la Vega (Garcilasso) Histoire des Yncas, du Peru (Extraict) - -	II.	146	1589	25
Jamaica, Brief Survey of -	III.	20	3361	1
——— Account of the Earthquake there -	ib.	449	6922	8
New England, Notes on the Planting of - -	I.	55	167	12
Newfoundland, King James I. Charter for planting -	ib.	357	589	2
Quarry's (Col.) Memorial on American Colonies -	III.	350	6273	1
America, and American Islands, Collections concerning -	II.	657	2334	43, 44
Pennsylvania, Memorial on the State of - -	III.	350	6273	1
Virginia, Rebellion there -	ib.	431	6845	54
——— Reviewed -	ib.	505	7021	29

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)

Sect. I.—*Antient Biography*, (*including Letters.*)

[For the Lives and Epistolary Writings of *Antient Philosophers*, vide supra, Class II. Div. I. History of Philosophy and Philosophers, p. 225.]

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æmilius Probus : *see* Probus, *infra*.				
Æschinis (Socratici) Epistolæ	III.	280	5610	9
- - - -	ib.	283	5635	23
Alciphronis Epistolæ -	ib.	277	5566	3
Alexandri Magni Vita et Epistolæ - -	I.	341	527	3
- - - -	II.	243	5054	7, 8
- - - -	ib.	707	2682	22
——— Vita (*Turcice*) -	III.	14	3273	1
Amasidis (Ægyptii) Epistolæ	ib.	283	5635	2

Sect. I.—*Antient Biography*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art
Anacharsidis Epistolæ -	III.	283	5635	6
Apollinaris (Sidonii) Epistolæ	ib.	113	4084	1
Apollonii Epistolæ -	ib.	283	5635	14
Antiochi Epiphanis, Historia (*Hebraice*) - -	II.	270	1861	19
- - - -	III.	290	5713	1
Aurelii Victoris, de Viris illustribus Liber -	ib.	213	4868	3
- - - -	ib.	221	4923	55
Bruti Epistolarum Collectio -	II.	700	2568	2
- - - -	III.	277	5566	4
Cæsaris (Caii Julii) Epistolæ -	II.	711	2765	1
Callinici Epistolæ, *Gr.* -	III.	280	5610	10
Chionis Epistolæ, *Gr.* -	ib.	275	5635	12
Euripidis Epistolæ -	ib.	283	5635	7
Demosthenis (Oratoris) Vita, (*Græce*) - -	ib.	291	5728	2

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Antient Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Demoſthenis (oratoris) Exilium	III.	85	3830	6
Dionyſii (Antiocheni Sophiſtæ) Epiſtolæ, *Græce* -	ib.	280	5610	2
Heliogabali (Imperatoris) Oratio - -	ib.	43	3577	3
Hippocratis (Epiſtolæ,) *Latine*	II.	698	2541	3
- - - -	III.	37	3527	1
——— *Græce* -	ib.	282	5626	3
- - - -	ib.	355	6295	14
Homeri Vita (*Græce*) -	ib.	280	5600	1
——— (*Latine*) -	II.	697	2508	8
Juliani (Apoſtatæ) Epiſtolæ, *Gr.*	III.	283	5635	5
Libanii (Sophiſtæ) Prolegomena de Demoſthene, *Gr.*	ib.	290	5724	7
——— Vita Demoſthenis -	ib.	291	5728	2
——— Epiſtolæ, *Græce* -	ib.	277	5566	7
- - - -	ib.	285	5663	1
- - - -	ib.	292	5735	5
- - - -	ib.	355	6301	2
Muſonii Epiſtolæ, *Gr.* -	ib.	280	5610	5
Nepotis (Cornelii) Fragmenta Vitarum - -	II.	703	2601	1
——— Vita Pomponii Attici	ib.	701	2580	1
Myæ Epiſtolæ, *Gr.* -	III.	283	5635	16
Phalaridis Epiſtolæ -	II.	700	2568	2
- - - -	III.	234	4974	2
- - - -	ib.	277	5566	2
- - - -	ib.	283	5635	1
Pilati Epiſtolæ Spuriæ -	ib.	221	4923	61
Plinii (Caii Secundi, Sen.) de Viris illuſtribus -	I.	70	218	17
- - - -	II.	694	2471	1
Plutarchi Vitæ variæ, *Græce*	III.	283	5638	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5663	1
- - - -	ib.	288	5692	1
——— *Latine* - -	ib.	25	3426	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	32	3485	1
- - - -	ib.	266	5411	1 et ſeq.
Probus (Marcus Æmilius) De Excellentibus Ducibus -	II.	701	2580	4
Solini (Caii Julii) Epiſtolæ -	III.	87	4084	6
Theanûs Epiſtolæ -	ib.	280	5610	4
- - - -	ib.	283	5635	13
Valerius Maximus, de Dictis et Factis Memorabilibus Antiquis - -	II.	695	2488	1
- - - -	ib.	696	2504	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2759	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2774	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2779	1
- - - -	III.	89	3872	1
- - - -	ib.	138	4372	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4373	1
- - - -	ib.	139	4374	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4375	1
- - - -	ib.	144	4430	1
- - - -	ib.	220	4915	1
Zonaræ Epiſtolæ, *Gr.* -	ib.	355	6297	1

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*

§ 1.—*Britiſh, (including Letters, Trials, Speeches, &c.)*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Abbes (Jacobi) Condemnatio	I.	247	421	104, 114
Abbington (Edw.) Trial and Confeſſion of - -	ib.	154	290	73, 84
Abbott (Geo. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters of -	ib.	49	160	8
- - - -	ib.	206	354	13, 14, 27
- - - -	ib.	323	464	1
- - - -	ib.	449	823	3
- - - -	ib.	486	969	1
Abbot (Geo. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters of (*cont.*)	II.	141	1583	28—30
- - - -	ib.	299	1877	67
- - - -	III.	200	4761	48
——— Speeches of -	I.	210	360	56
- - - -	II.	4	1323	22
- - - -	ib.	186	1721	50
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	58
- - - -	III.	215	4888	24
- - - -	ib.	244	5083	3
- - - -	ib.	401	6799	115
- - - -	ib.	402	6800	38
Abergavenny (Henry Ld.) Letter of - - -	ib.	469	6992	35
Adams (Fitzherbert) Letter of	ib.	64	3778	1
——— (Sir Thomas) Letter of	ib.	510	7041	9
Addiſon (Dr. Lancel.) Letters of	ib.	451	6944	1
——— (Joſeph) Letter -	ib.	451	6944	1
Adrian (Bartholomew) Letter	ib.	64	3778	2
——— (Richardſon) Letter of	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Aglienby's (Edward) Speech	I.	455	847	1
Aikenhead (Tho.) Trial and Letters of - -	III.	423	6846	111, 112
Alane (Rich.) Epitaph on -	I.	401	665	25
Aldred's (Salamon) Letter -	ib.	132	286	38
Aldryche's (Capt. Ge.) Letter	ib.	140	287	76
Alington's (James) Letter -	ib.	219	374	33
Allen's (John) Letter -	ib.	220	374	75
——— (Tho.) Letter -	II.	137	1581	53
Allene (Willelmi) Condemnatio - -	I.	247	421	105, 111
Alleyne (———) Proceedings againſt for Witchcraft -	ib.	249	424	7, 8
Almeley (Thomæ de) Abjuratio - - -	ib.	246	421	60
Alured's (Tho.) Letters -	III.	493	7000	37
Anderſon (Edward) Letters of	II.	314	1893	17—21
——— (James) Letter -	III.	64	3378	4
Andrews (Jer.) Letter -	ib.	64	3778	5
——— (Lancelot, Bp. of Wincheſter) Letter -	ib.	476	6994	96
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	24
Anguiſh (Mr.) Epitaph on -	I.	520	1052	1
Angus & Mar (Earl of) Letters	III.	490	6999	67
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	31
Annand's (Lord) Letter -	II.	137	1581	67
Anſtis's (John) Letters -	III.	64, 65	3778	6 et ſeq.
Anſtruther's (Sir Robert) Letters - -	II.	137	1581	69
- - - -	ib.	142	1583	44
Anyan's (Tho.) Letter -	III.	493	7000	20
Apſley's (Sir Allen) Letters -	II.	138	1581	74, 81
Archdeacon (Daniel) Account of -	I.	647	1285	1
——— (Dan.) Caſe of -	III.	344	6213	1
——— Narrative of -	ib.	370	6495	1
Archer's (Henry) Letter -	I.	130	285	114
Arcot's (or Arſcote, John) Letters - -	ib.	122	284	30
Argyle's (Earl of) Letter -	III.	497	7004	63
Arkenſtall's (Rich.) Letters -	ib.	476	6994	97, 100
Arundel (Earl of) Petition of the Lords for - (Earls): *ſee* Howard, *infra.*	I.	49	160	13, 14
Aſhby (Mr.) Letters of -	III.	184	4647	1—5, 13
- - - -	ib.	185	ib.	15, 18
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
Aſhley (Serjeant) Speeches of	I.	52	161	58
- - - -	II.	186	1721	37
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	53
- - - -	III.	401	6799	104
- - - -	ib.	402	6800	32
Aſhton's (Sir Walter) Letters	ib.	200	4761	32, 33
Aſkew (Anne) Account of the torturing of - -	I.	242	419	3

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Aſton (Sir Thomas) -				
—— Apology for himſelf -	II.	526	2135	61
—— Letters of	ib.	468, 469	2093	63, 65, 70
- - - -	ib.	472	ib.	102, 105
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	36
—— Petition - -	III.	80	3791	33
—— (Sir Arthur) Exploits of	II.	533	2149	28 et ſeq.
—— (Sir Walter) Letters of	ib.	133	1580	1—5, 7
- - - -	ib.	134	ib.	8—22
—— Memorial -	I.	185	304	17
—— Account of his Negociations - -	II.	4	1323	34
—— (Sir Robert) Letter -	ib.	134	1581	80
—— (Sir John) Letter -	ib.	425	2059	28
Aſtry's (J.) Letters -	III.	233	4966	1
Athothe (Tho.) Sententia contra - - -	I.	246	421	54
Atkyns (Sir Rob.) Speech -	ib.	610	1222	5
Atterbury (Dr.) Retractation of	III.	354	6848	20
Atye's (Arthur) Letter -	ib.	471	6993	6
- - - -	II.	136	1580	28
At-Water (Gulielmi) Epitaphium - -	I.	345	539	20
Audley's (Meroyn, Lord) Trial	III.	442	6865	17
Ayleſburie's (Sir Tho.) Letter	II.	137	1581	62
Aylmer's (John, B. of London) Letter - -	III.	470	6992	46
Aynſworthe's (Geo.) Confeſſion	I.	247	421	85
Babington's (Anne) Letters -	III.	65	3778	19, 20
—— (Anthony) Letters to Queen Elizabeth -	I.	8	36	49
- - - -	ib.	439	787	46
—— to Mary Queen of Scots -	ib.	653	1300	32
—— Detection of his Conſpiracy -	III.	349	6265	6
—— Arraignment, Confeſſion, and Execution of -	I.	154	290	72, 79, 84
Bacon's (Anthony) Letters -	ib.	136	286	145 et ſeq.
Bacon (Sir Francis,) Lord Chancellor				
—— Conſiderations on War with Spain -	ib.	9	37	2
—— Diſcourſe on the Commiſſion of Bridewell	II.	4	1323	13
—— Confeſſion of Faith -	III.	421	6828	1
—— Eſſays (*Fr.*) -	ib.	164	4499	1
—— (*Engliſh*) -	ib.	246	5106	1
—— Letters - -	I.	182	298	4
- - - -	ib.	609	1221	38
- - - -	II.	130	1576	27
- - - -	III.	77	3786	19, 20
- - - -	ib.	200	4761	61 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	454	6986	77
- - - -	ib.	482—484	6996	50—52,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100, 102,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109, 110
- - - -	ib.	484 et ſeq.	6997	14, 18, 20,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 44, 59,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60, 61
- - - -	ib.	496	7002	20
- - - -	ib.	511	7042	2
—— Obſervations, Moral and Political - -	II.	267	1853	5
—— Speeches - -	I.	11	39	22, 29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30—32
- - - -	ib.	50	160	41
- - - -	ib.	420	703	120
- - - -	ib.	452	830	7, 8
- - - -	II.	130	1576	16, 23
- - - -	ib.	170	1673	2
- - - -	ib.	267	1853	1, 3, 4
Bacon's (Sir Francis) Lord Chancellor, Speeches (*cont.*)	II.	299	1877	76
- - -	III.	427	6842	2, 14
—— Speeches and Letters, Collection of -	ib.	397	6797	1 et ſeq.
—— On the Commiſſion of Bridewell -	II.	4	1323	13
—— Verſes on his Fall -	I.	214	367	82
—— (Sir Nicholas, Lord Keeper) Letters of -	ib.	56, 57	168	6, 23—25
- - -	ib.	130	286	6
- - - -	ib.	142	287	133
- - - -	II.	298	1877	42, 43
- - - -	III.	349	6265	3
- - - -	ib.	496	7002	20
—— Speeches of -	I.	8	36	55
- - - -	ib.	11	39	27
- - - -	ib.	50	160	41
- - - -	ib.	82	253	56, 57
- - - -	ib.	233	398	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	420	703	120
- - - -	II.	130	1576	10, 11, 15
- - - -	ib.	298	1877	28, 44
- - - -	ib.	551	2185	1, 2, 3, 13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 20
- - - -	III.	250	5176	7, 12
- - - -	ib.	349	6265	28
Badger's (Wm.) Letters -	ib.	470	6992	68, 70
- - - -	ib.	471	6993	1
Bagſhawe's (Mr.) Speec n-	II.	7	1327	28
- - - -	III.	403	6801	25
- - - -	ib.	518	7102	35
Baines (Paul) Life of -	ib.	312	6037	3
Baker's (Chriſtopher) Letter -	I.	129	285	11
—— Confeſſion -	ib.	182	297	49
—— (Tho.) Letters -	III.	65	3778	21—43
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44—79
Bale (John, ſen.) Account of	I.	213	367	21
—— (John) Notes concerning	III.	84	3821	1
Balei (Joh.) De Viris illuſtribus Angliæ - -	ib.	508	7031	12, 13
- - - -	ib.	86	3838	1
Bales (Peter) Account of his winning a golden Pen, &c.	I.	404	675	1
Ball (John) Life of -	III.	312	6037	4
Ballard (John) Trial and Confeſſions of - -	I.	154	290	72, 78
Baller (Edmonde) Letter of -	ib.	115	283	85
Balmerino (Lord) Letter of	III.	496	7004	19
—— Trial of -	ib.	188	4697	1
Baltinglaſs (Viſcount) Letter of	II.	529	2138	18
Bancroft, Dr. Richard (Bp. of London, and Archbp. of Canterbury,) Letters of -	I.	209	360	22
- - - -	ib.	405	677	17
- - - -	III.	476	6994	110
- - - -	ib.	477	6995	48
- - - -	ib.	511	7042	1
Banington's (Thomas) Letter	I.	223	376	19
Bankes's (Mr. Attorney General) Speech on Ship-money	ib.	21	364	5
Barber's (C.) Letter -	ib.	239	416	123
Barefoot's (John) Letter -	III.	483	6996	113
Barker (Sir Chriſtopher) Confeſſion of - -	I.	182	297	49
—— (William) Examination of -	ib.	152, 153	290	32, 36,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 45,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Barnarde (Margaret) Proceedings againſt - -	ib.	246	421	50
Barnes's (Emanuel) Letters -	III.	65	3778	80, 81
—— (James) Letter -	I.	223	376	20
Barnewell (——) Confeſſion of	ib.	154	290	81

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Barneye's (Captain Edward de) Letters -	I.	134	286	99
- - - -	ib.	140	287	58
- - - -	ib.	148	288	121
——— (John de) Letter -	ib.	139	287	50
Barrett's (Sir Edward) Letters	II.	135	1579	71, 72
- - - -	ib.	137	1581	56
Baretti (Doctoris) Epiſtola -	I.	238	416	43
Barrow's (Dr. John) Letters -	III.	65	3778	79—81
- - - -	ib.	513	7048	42
Barwick's (John) Letter -	ib.	74	3783	15
——— (Peter) Letters -	ib.	74	3783	16—22
Barwicke (Thomæ) Epiſtola -	I.	241	417	84
Baſkerville (Sir Tho.) Letters and Documents of -	III.	201	4762	3 et ſeq.
Baſtoune (Johannis) Vita -	II.	251	1819	85
Baſtwicke (Dr. John) Petition of - -	ib.	209	1769	5
——— Proceedings againſt -	III.	442	6865	14
Bath (Wm. Earl of) Letters of	ib.	480	6995	118
- - - -	ib.	485	6997	45
Baxter's (Francis) Letter -	I.	239	416	122
Bayly (Rich.) Proceſſus contra	ib.	246	421	41
Beale's (John) Letters -	ib.	153	290	64—66
Beauchamp (Edw. Lord) Letter of - -	III.	472	6993	55
——— (Sir Roger) Epitaph on	I.	540	1074	174
Beaufort (Henry, Biſhop of Wincheſter) Letter of -	ib.	438	787	13
Beaver's (John) Letters -	III.	65	3778	86—88
Becher's (Sir William) Letters	II.	136	1580	28, 29, 30
Beck (Antonii, Norvicenſis Epiſcopi) Vita -	III.	55	3720	1
Becket (Thomas Cant. Arch.): *vide infra*, Chap. II. Eccleſiaſtical Biography				
Beckner's (——) Letter -	I.	132	286	36
Bedell (Wm. Bp. of Kilmore) Life of - -	III.	364	6400	1
Bellamie (——) Trial and Confeſſion of - -	I.	154	290	85
Bellaſyſe's (Lord) Letters -	III.	498	7010	2
Bendiſh (Sir Tho.) Account of	ib.	343	6210	5
Bennet (Henry, Earl of Arlington) Letters of -	ib.	252	5212	1
Bennett's (Sir John) Speech -	I.	438	787	8
Bennett (——) Execution of, for Religion - -	ib.	244	419	40
Bentham (Tho. Biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield) Letter of - -	ib.	237	416	31
Bentley's (Dr. Richard) Letters	III.	65	3778	98
——— (Mr. T.) Letter -	ib.	66	3778	103
Bentley (Dr.) Caſe of -	ib.	520	7187	4, 5
Bertie (Peregrine, Lord Willoughby) Letters of -	I.	134	286	92
- - - -	III.	475	6994	62, 70
- - - -	ib.	476	ib.	91
- - - -	ib.	478	6995	57, 58
- - - -	ib.	481	6996	9
- - - -	ib.	484	ib.	127
Bidun's (Gualt. de) Letter -	I.	442	788	6
Bingham's (Sir R.) Letter -	III.	483	6996	116
Bingley's (Sir John) Letters -	II.	455	2084	76, 77
Birchley (John) Proceedings relative to his Diſfranchiſement - -	ib.	461, 463	2091	3, 42, 43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
Biſhop's (Sir Thomas) Letter	I.	150	289	43, 44
- - - -	ib.	205	353	41
Blackwell (Dr.) Letters to and by - -	III.	435	6848	6, 7
——— (George) Examination of - -	ib.	411	6807	14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Blood (Col.) Narrative of his Attempt on the Crown -	III.	442	6859	1
- - - -	ib.	509	7034	7
Blount's (Sir Chriſtopher), Speech at his Execution -	II.	133	4289	2
Blundevile (Randle, Earl of Cheſter) Account of -	ib.	534	2149	58
Bodley (Sir Thomas) Letters of - - -	I.	140 et ſeq.	287	62, 63, 66,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 69, 80,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 91, 96,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101, 102,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103, 104,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 107,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109, 111,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	118
——— Life - -	ib.	456	852	6, 7, 11
——— Papers relative to his Library -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8, 9
——— Statutes thereof -	III.	438	6850	78
Boleyn (Ann, Queen of England) Grant of Annuity to her - -	I.	113	283	31
——— Sundry Grants to her by Henry VIII. -	ib.	184, 185	303	1 et ſeq.
——— Letter to Henry VIII.	III.	109	4030	15 *b.*
——— Letters of -	I.	437	787	1
- - - -	II.	4	1323	7
——— Created Marchioneſs of Pembroke -	III.	315	6064	3
——— Trial and Execution	II.	554	2194	5
——— (J.) Letter -	I.	238	416	56
Boleyne's (Sir Thomas) Letters	ib.	171	295	59, 60
Bonner (Edmund Bp. of London) Proceedings againſt -	ib.	245	421	3, 4
——— (Robert) Letter of -	ib.	118	283	169
Boreman's (Rob.) Letter -	ib.	222	374	133
- - - -	ib.	223	376	16—19
Boſwell's (Sir William) Letters	ib.	218, 219	374	26—30
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	56
- - - -	II.	173	1579	19
- - - -	ib.	138	1581	125
- - - -	III.	493, 494	7001	2, 12
——— Obſervations, Political and Moral -	II.	312	1889	1
Bothwell (Earl) Contract of his Marriage with Mary Queen of Scots -	I.	439	787	40
——— Copy of his Indictment - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38
Boughton's (Rob.) Letter -	ib.	238	416	49
Bourchier's (John, Ld. Berners) Letters -	ib.	169, 170	295	41—55
——— (Henry Earl of Bath) Letters -	ib.	220	374	72
——— (William Earl of Bath) Proceedings concerning his Marriage -	ib.	78	249	15, 16
Bowditch (John) Letter of -	ib.	83	255	21, 22
Bowes (Sir Geo.) Account of Northern Rebellion -	III.	467	6991	33
—— (Sir Henry) Letters -	ib.	472	6993	28
—— (Paul) Letters -	I.	223	374	177, 178
—— (Sir Robert) Letters -	ib.	156, 157	291	19, 20,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 44
- - - -	ib.	161	292	44, 45
- - - -	ib.	205	353	40
- - - -	III.	184	4647	6
- - - -	ib.	185	ib.	32, 34
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4648	23
- - - -	ib.	487, 488	6999	1—4, 44,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bowes (Sir Thomas) Letters	I.	205	353	40
—— (Sir William) Letters	ib.	161	292	44, 45
- - - -	ib.	456	851	2, 3
Bowet's (Henry, Archbiſhop of York) Letter -	ib.	246	421	65
Bowles (Joſeph) Letters -	III.	66	3778	115—117
Bowyer's (Wm.) Letter -	ib.	66	3778	114
Boyle's (Rob.) Letter -	ib.	496	7003	8
Boys (John) Life of -	ib.	514	7052	12
Brackley (Lord Chancellor) Speech of - -	I.	11	39	33
Bradford's (John) Letters -	ib.	237	416	23—27
——— Proceſſus contra -	ib.	245	421	22, 25
Bradſchawe's (Henry) Letter	ib.	122	284	24
Bradſhawe (John) Letter of -	ib.	142	287	139
——— Death of -	II.	354	1929	10
Bradſhaw's (Wm.) Life -	III.	312	6037	3
Brand's (Wm.) Letters -	ib.	66	3778	119—122
Brandon's (Charles Duke of Suffolk) Letters -	I.	114—117	283	44, 57,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71, 146
Brech (Johannis) Abjuratio	ib.	246	421	61
Brembre (Nicholas) Execution of - -	ib.	490	980	15
Brereton's (Sir Wm.) Letter	II.	525	2135	34
Brerewood (Rob.) Letter -	ib.	525	2135	24
Brett's (Captain Alexander) Letters - -	ib.	138	1581	88, 89
Brewſter's (Sam.) Letters -	III.	66	3778	130—139
Brigſtocke (O.) Letters of -	ib.	66	3778	128, 129
Briſtol (Earl of): *ſee* Digby *infra.*				
Brograve (John) Letters of -	I.	83	255	16, 20
Bromfield (Peter) Account of	II.	380	1999	25
Brooke's (George Lord Cobham) Letters -	I.	114, 117	283	62, 133,
- - - -	ib.	—120	ib.	148, 170,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	173, 204
- - - -	ib.	121	284	15
——— Epitaph -	ib.	124	ib.	84
——— Francis (Lord Cobham) Letters -	ib.	133, 134	286	75, 94
- - - -	ib.	139	287	32, 34, 36–
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 44
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—49, 51
- - - -	ib.	143 et ſeq.	288	11, 20, 21,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27, 45, 48,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 52–54,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	56, 60
- - - -	ib.	160	292	31
——— (Henry, Lord Cobham)				
——— Arraignment -	II.	554	2194	23
——— Epitaph -	III.	251	5191	11
Broughton (Hugh) Letters of	I.	440	787	87—90
- - - -	ib.	515	1038	4—8
Brouncker's (William) Letter	ib.	136	286	133
Browne (Anthony, Viſcount Montague) Letter of	ib.	417	703	12
——— (Sir Anthony)				
——— Account of Gent. Penſioners -	ib.	115	283	99
——— Letters of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100
——— (Geo.) Letters of -	III.	66	3778	149, 150
——— (John) Confeſſion of	I.	607	1219	108
——— (R.) Letters of -	III.	66	3778	140—148
Brownrigge's (R.) Letter -	I.	219	374	51
Brownrigg's (Ralph, Bp. of Exeter) Letters -	ib.	223	376	31
Bruin (Jo.) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	88
Bryan (Sir Francis) Letter of	I.	117	283	144
- - - -	ib.	174	296	18
Brydges (Wm. Lord Chandos) Letter of - -	III.	479	6995	92

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Brydges (Frances, Lady Chandos) Letter of -	III.	480	6996	1
——— (Giles, Lord) Letter of	ib.	480	6995	119
Buck's (Nicholas) Letter -	ib.	473	6994	9
Buckhurſt (Lord Treaſurer) *ſee* Sackville, *infra.*				
Buckingham (Duke of) *ſee* Villiers, *infra.*				
Bugg's (Francis) Letter -	ib.	66	3778	152
Bulkeley's (Sir Rich.) Letters	ib.	66	3778	153—155
Bull's (Mr.) Letter -	ib.	66	3778	157, 158
Bungay (Cornelium) Proceſſus contra - -	I.	246	421	36
Burchet (Mr. Sec. of Navy, temp. Q. Anne) Letters -	III.	354	6287	6
Burgherſhe's (Henrye) Life -	I.	77	247	46
Burleigh (Lord): *ſee* Cecil *infra.*				
Burley (Sir John) Hiſtory of -	I.	348	545	13
Burman's (J.) Letter -	III.	68	3780	3
Burnet (Gilbert, Bp. of Sarum) Letter of - -	ib.	399	6798	49
Burrough's (Capt.) Letter -	ib.	476	6994	104
Burruſii (Johannis) Literæ -	II.	259	1823	14 et ſeq.
Burſcough's (Rob.) Letters -	III.	66	3778	161, 162
- - -	ib.	68	3780	12
Burton's (Henry) Petition -	II.	209	1769	6
——— (Hum.) Letter -	III.	66	3778	160
——— (Mr.) Proceedings againſt -	ib.	442	6865	14
——— (Wm.) Letters -	I.	229	374	63, 65
Butler's (Edward) Trial -	III.	433	6846	104
——— (James, Earl and Duke of Ormond) Letters -	II.	523	2135	4
- - - -	ib.	524	ib.	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	525	ib.	33
——— Papers relative to his Life and Times -	III.	515	7056	1
——— (Piers, Lord) Letter -	II.	138	1581	100
——— (Tho. Earl of Ormond) Letter -	III.	474	6994	34
Button's (Sir Tho.) Letter -	II.	138	1581	86
Byrde (John, Bp. of Cheſter) Letter of - -	I.	365	604	32
Byron (John, Lord) Letters and Warrants of -	II.	524, 525	2135	15, 26, 37,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
- - - -	ib.	526	ib.	51–54, 70
——— (Sir John) Letters of -	ib.	350 et ſeq.	1926	38, 55, 62,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	84, 85, 86,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	92
Byſſell's (Robert) Abjuration	I.	246	421	38
Cæſar's (Sir Julius) Letters -	ib.	136	286	153
- - - -	III.	480	6995	108
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	43
Calthrope's (Mr.) Speech -	I.	80	252	13
Calvert's (Sir Geo.) Letters -	II.	136	1580	49, 50
Camden's (Wm.) Diary -	I.	8	36	62
——— Letters -	ib.	218	374	15
- - - -	III.	502	7017	19
Campbell (—— E. of Argyle) Letter of - -	II.	138	1581	78
- - - -	III.	497	7004	64
——— (Rob.) Letters of -	ib.	68	3780	6—12
Campier's (Jeſuit) Trial -	ib.	349	6265	2
Canning's (Wm.) Trial -	ib.	423	6846	105
Capel (Arthur, Earl of Eſſex) Accounts of his Death -	I.	609	1221	54—56
Cantoris (John, Exon. Ep.) Literæ - -	ib.	441	788	5
Capon (*or* Bird? John, Biſhop of Bangor) Letter of -	ib.	114	283	72
Cardmaker (Joh.) Proceſſus contra - -	ib.	245	421	19

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carew's (George, Lord) Letters	II.	138	1581	76
——— (Sir Henry) Letter -	III.	496	7000	4
——— (John) Letters -	ib.	496	7000	4
Carey's (Sir George) Letters	I.	134	286	87, 97
- - - -	III.	495	7002	1
——— (Henry, Ld. Hunsdon) Letters -	ib.	472	6993	37
- - - -	ib.	484	6997	13
- - - -	ib.	488. 489	6999	14, 23, 25,
- - - -	ib.	et seq.	ib.	26, 33, 35,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 52, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 60, 65,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	66, 70, 73,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 86, 87,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89, 96, 99,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101, 102,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 107,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
——— (Sir Rob.) Letter -	ib.	472	6993	36
Carleton's (Sir Dudley) Letters	II.	136	1580	54—56
- - - -	III.	495	7002	1
——— Speeches -	I.	49	160	12
- - - -	ib.	52	161	41
Carman (Ricardi) Condemnatio - -	ib.	246	421	69
——— (Willelmi) Condemnatio - -	ib.	247	421	78
Carnaby's (Sir Tho.) Letter -	III.	494	7001	21
Carr (Robert, Earl of Somerset) Letters -	I.	206	354	9
- - - -	III.	495	7002	1. 85.
—— Trial and Execution of	II.	554	2198	25
Carte's (Sam.) Letters -	III.	68	3780	11—16
Cartwright (Nicholas) Abjuration - -	I.	246	421	42
——— (Tho.) Life of -	III.	312	6037	3
Carvyle's (Capt. Robert) Letter	I.	158	291	85
Case's (Dr. John) Letters -	III.	478	6995	61
- - - -	ib.	479	ib.	96
- - - -	ib.	480	ib.	115
Castlehaven (Lord and Lady) Case of - -	ib.	432	6846	79
(And *see* Touchet, *infra.*)				
Catesby's (Sir Wm.) Trial -	I.	458	859	4
Catilyn's (Malivery) Letter -	ib.	136	286	149
Catlyn's (Sir Rob.) Letters -	III.	465	6990	23, 36
- - - -	ib.	467	6991	37, 39
Caundysh's (Tho.) Letter -	I.	134	286	91
Cavendish (Ann, Countess of Devonshire) Letter of -	III.	493	7000	27
——— (Richard) Case -	II.	131	1576	90
Caxton (Wm.) Account of -	III.	307	5910	7
Cecil (Sir Edward) Speeches of	ib.	399	6799	2, 11, 18
—— (Rob. Earl of Salisbury)				
—— Diary of - -	I.	8	36	51
—— Letters of -	ib.	5	35	18
- - - -	ib.	8	36	56
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 60
- - - -	ib.	85	260	5
- - - -	ib.	160	292.	39
- - - -	II.	133	1579	21, 22
- - - -	ib.	269	1858	12
- - - -	ib.	276	1875	46, 52, 58
- - - -	ib.	279	ib.	87
- - - -	ib.	281	ib.	108
- - - -	ib.	285, 287	ib.	161, 191,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	193, 196
- - - -	ib.	294	ib.	233
- - - -	ib.	297	ib.	247
- - - -	ib.	557	2207	2
- - - -	III.	195	4715	1
- - - -	ib.	470, 479	6995	60, 97,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98
- - - -	ib.	482	6996	70, 75

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cecil (Sir Edw.) Letters (*cont.*)	III.	485 et seq.	6997	16, 64,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 80
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
- - - -	ib.	511	7042	3
—— Speeches of - -	I.	104	280	24
- - -	ib.	206	354	2
- - - -	II.	134	1579	87
- - - -	ib.	557	2207	3
- - - -	III.	441	6854	25
—— Instructions to his Son	ib.	48	3638	11
- - - -	ib.	115	4111	13
—— State of a Secretary's Place and the Perill -	I.	206	354	7
- - -	III.	345	6234	1
—— Character of -	I	8	36	63
—— (Thomas Earl of Exeter) Letters of -	ib.	218	374	24
—— Dialogue on Queen's Prerogative -	III.	345	6234	3
—— (Sir William, Lord Burleigh) Letters of -	I.	85 et seq.	260	3, 11,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 23
- - - -	ib.	131	286	21
- - - -	ib.	135	ib.	110
- - - -	ib.	141	287	105
- - - -	ib.	416	703	9, 10
- - - -	ib.	134	1581	79
- - - -	ib.	440	787	45, 78, 79
- - - -	III.	464, 465	6990	1, 6, 7, 34
- - - -	ib.	514	7053	7
- - - -	II.	437	2082	32
- - - -	III.	115	4111	12, 13
—— List of Papers in his Closet - -	ib.	187	4667	1
Chadderton (Laur.) Vita -	ib.	514	7052	1
Chaderton's (Dr.) Life -	ib.	312	6037	4
Chalmer's (John) Letter	I.	139	287	52
Chamberi (Guil.) Epistola -	ib.	240	416	135
Chamberlain's (E.) Letter -	ib.	168	295	19
Chamberlayne's (J.) Letters -	III.	68	3780	17, 18
- - - -	ib.	451	6944	1
Chamberlen's (Sir Thomas) Letters - -	I.	205	353	32, 37
- - - -	ib.	338, 339	523	65, 98,
- - - -	ib.	i.	ib.	100
Chambers's (Wm.) Letter -	ib.	240	416	135
Chamond's (Rich.) Letter -	ib.	190	309	35
Champion's (Edw.) Trial	III.	349	6265	2
Chandos (Lady Frances) Letter of -	ib.	481	6996	1
- - - -	ib.	484	6997	15
Chandois (Gyles Lord) Letter of - -	ib.	480	6995	119
——— (Wm. Lord) Letters of - -	ib.	479	6995	92
Charlett's (Dr.) Letters -	ib.	68	3780	19, 21–23
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25—30
- - - -	ib.	69	ib.	31—39
- - - -	ib.	71	3781	70—166
Charnocke (——) Arraignment & Confession of -	I.	154	290	76, 85
Checi (Cheeke, D. Johannis) Literæ - -	ib.	242	417	114, 115
Chedsey's (Dr.) Letter .	ib.	237	416	37
Cheke's (Sir John) Life -	III.	342	6202	1
Chester (Margaretam) Processus contra -	I.	247	421	82
Chesterfield's (Ld.) Letter -	III.	494	7001	27
Chetwynd's (Wm.) Letter -	ib.	494	7001	37
Cheyne (Sir Thomas, Lord ? Letter of -	I.	115	283	101
Chichester (Arthur, Lord) Letters - -	II.	137	1581	34
- - - -	ib	138	ib.	75

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chriſtopherſon's (John) Letters	III.	511	7043	17
Chrome (Edward) Proceſſus contra - -	I.	245	421	24
Churchyard's (Mr.) Letter -	III.	492	6999	111
Clarendon (Earl of): *ſee* Hyde *infra.*				
Clark's (Hugh) Life -	ib.	312	6037	4
Clarke *or* Clerk (John, Biſhop of Bath and Wells) Letters of - -	I.	114	283	76, 77
- - - -	ib.	181	297	34—36
- - - -	III.	463	6989	10
Clarke's (Mr. Edward) Letters	II.	136	1580	57
——— (Mrs. Mary) Account of - -	ib.	269	1860	13
Clarke (Richard Mountague) Impeachment of -	I.	49	160	2, 4, 5
Claxton's (Will.) Letters -	ib.	217, 218	374	7, 8, 9, 16
Clayton's (Wm.) Letters -	III.	69	3780	47—49
Cleber (——) Execution of -	I.	344	537	25
Clench's (Judge) Letters -	II.	351	1926	58
- - - -	III.	482	6996	61, 73
Clerk (Bartholomæi) Epiſtola	I.	238	416	64
—— (Edw.) Letter of -	III.	474	6994	27
—— (John): *ſee* Clarke, *ſupra*				
Clifford (Ricardi, Londonienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ -	I.	255	431	126, 138
Clifton's (Sir Gervas) Petition	ib.	48	158	80
Clinton (Henry, Earl of Lincoln) Letters of -	III.	478—480	6995	70, 71, 109
- - - -	ib.	483	6996	114
- - - -	ib.	485	6997	36, 37
- - - -	ib.	486	ib.	67
Clopton (Sir Wm.) Epitaph on	I.	356	588	109
Cobbe (Thomæ) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	106, 115
Cobham (Lord) *ſee* Brooke, *ſupra.*				
Cockburne's (Samuel) Letter	I.	158	291	86
Cogan (Robert) Letter of -	ib.	83	255	15
Coke (Sir Edward), Speeches of - - -	ib.	9	37	29, 30, 32
- - - -	ib.	52	161	55
- - - -	ib.	53	ib.	81
- - - -	II.	133	1578	19
- - - -	ib.	185, 186	1721	19, 22, 35,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 63
- - - -	ib.	262	1846	7, 9
- - - -	ib.	557	2208	13
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	12
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	39, 41
- - - -	III.	401	6799	99
- - - -	ib.	402	6800	9, 11, 16,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52, 56
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	42
—— Letters of -	ib.	314	6055	2
—— Proceedings againſt him	II.	209	1767	6, 7
- - - -	ib.	300	1877	97
- - - -	III.	251	5191	2
Coke (*or* Cooke, Sir John) Letters of - -	II.	136	1580	59
- - - -	ib.	137	1581	65
- - - -	III.	493	7000	39
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7001	1
- - - -	ib.	495	ib.	88
—— (Speeches of) -	I.	6	35	41
- - - -	ib.	9	37	26
- - - -	ib.	53	161	80, 81
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	72
- - - -	II.	185	1721	20
- - - -	ib.	646	2305	25, 30
- - - -	III.	401	6800	7, 11, 16
Coldwell (John, Bp. of Sar.) Letter of - -	I.	135	286	121
- - - -	III.	483	6996	93, 97
Cole's (B.) Letters -	III.	233	4966	1
Colepper's (Col. Tho.) Hiſtorical Obſervations -	ib.	47	3629	1
——— Letters - -	ib.	497	7005	1
——— Miſcellanies -	ib.	416	6817—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6820	1
- - - -	ib.	422	6833	1
——— *or* Culpepper's, (Sir John) Speeches -	I.	447	813	5
- - - -	II.	7	1327	25
- - - -	III.	403	6801	23
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	45
Colet (Dean) Life of -	ib.	312	6037	3
Coleti (Johannis) Epitaphium	I.	345	539	21
Collins (Baldewini) Epiſtola -	ib.	238	416	59, 64
- - - -	ib.	241	417	31
Colvile's (James) Letter -	ib.	159	292	2
Colvill's (John) Letters	III.	184	4647	10, 12
- - -	ib.	185	ib.	20
Commyns's (Francis) Letters	I.	223	376	22, 23
Complin's (C.) Letters -	III.	233	4966	1
Con's (Father) Letters -	ib.	494	7001	32
Coningſby's (Lord) Impeachment - -	ib.	351	6274	4
Conway (Edward Lord) Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon - -	I.	49	160	21
——— Letters of -	ib.	52	161	22
- - - -	II.	136	1580	46, 58, 60
- - - -	ib.	138	1581	94
- - - -	ib.	141	1583	5, 6, 12
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 18
- - - -	III.	493	7000	12, 22
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
——— (Henry Lord) Letters of -	II.	141	1583	13—16
- - - -	ib.	143	ib.	105, 106
——— (Sir John) Letters of	I.	134	286	101
- - - -	ib.	139	287	41, 55
——— (Sir Thomas) Letter of - -	II.	138	1581	94
Cooke's (Alexander) Letter -	I.	449	822	6
Cooke (Johannis) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	84
—— (Sir John): *ſee* Coke, *ſupra* - -				
Copley's (James) Letter -	III.	495	7001	84
——— (Tho.) Letters -	ib.	470	6992	67
- - - -	ib.	471	6993	20
Corbet *or* Corbett (Clement) Letter of - -	I.	161	292	65
Corbet (Richard, Biſhop of Norwich) Letters of -	ib.	323	464	8, 10, 11,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 15
- - - -	III.	493	7000	15
——— Speech of -	I.	432	750	19
——— (Sir John) Caſe of -	ib.	9	37	19
- - -	II.	570	2234	19
——— (Miles) Speech of -	ib.	479	2095	89
——— (Sir Vincent) Speech of - -	III.	519	7190	22
Corbett's (Robert) Letters -	I.	125	285	14
Corinton (Mr.) Proceedings againſt - -	ib.	12	39	52
Corker's (D.) Letter -	III.	498	7011	8
Corneillio (——) Letter of -	I.	155	290	106
Cornew (Johannis) Abjuratio	ib.	246	421	61
Cornewallys *or* Cornwallis (Sir Charles) Petition of -	ib.	405	677	20
——— Letters - -	ib.	609	1221	41, 42
- - - -	II.	272 et ſeq	1875	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	495, 496	7002	2, 21
——— (Sir Tho.) Letter of	ib.	474	6994	43
- - - -	ib.	476	ib.	81

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cosin (John, Bp. of Durham) Letters of	III.	75	3783	187—194
- - - -	ib.	509	7033	10
Cotgrave's (Randle) Letter	ib.	495	7002	5
Cottesford's (Samuel) Letter	ib.	481	6996	33
Cottington's (Sir Francis) Letters	II.	136	1580	62—65
Cotton (Sir Richard) Letter of	I.	122	284	65
——— Grants to him	II.	444, 445	2081	24, 27
—— (Sir Robert,) Speeches of	I.	11	38	33, 35
- - - -	III.	5	3142	13
- - - -	ib.	360	6356	16
- - - -	ib.	401	6799	100
—— Letters	ib.	5	3142	14
—— On Proceedings againſt Ambaſſadors who exceed their Commiſſion	II.	269	1858	13, 18
—— Declaration againſt the Spaniſh Match	I.	62	180	4
—— Diſcourſe againſt Recuſants	ib.	206	354	5
- - - -	II.	269	1858	16
—— Treatiſe ſhewing that the Kings of England have uſually conſulted with their Peers on Queſtions of Peace or War, &c.	I.	427	737	13
- - - -	II.	269	1858	15
—— On the Augmentation of the King's Eſtates	ib.	269	1858	14
—— On the Treaties of England with the Houſe of Auſtria and Spain	III.	214	4889	1
—— (Rowland) Letter of	ib.	69	3780	58
—— (Thomas) Letter of	I.	125	185	34
Courtney (Henry, Marquis of Exeter) Arraignment and Execution of	II.	554	2194	9
——— (William, Marquis of Exeter,) Degradation of	I.	186	304	50, 51
——— (Sir William) Letter of	III.	481	6996	20
——— (Wm. Archbp. of Cant.) Letters of	I.	461, 462	862	22, 56
Covell (John) Letter of	ib.	83	255	23
——— (Dr. John) Letters of	III.	69	3780	59 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	75	3783	82—85
——— (Dr.) Letters to and by	ib.	450	6941	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6943	1
Coventry (Sir Tho. Lord Keeper) Speeches of	I.	9	37	22, 24
- - - -	ib.	11	39	6, 8
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	67, 71,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	89, 97
- - - -	II.	131	1576	66
- - - -	ib.	133	1578	22
- - - -	ib.	646	2305	8, 12, 61,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 88
- - - -	III.	400	6799	37, 45,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 72
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	40, 53
——— Letters of	I.	137	286	169
- - - -	ib.	138	1581	93
- - - -	ib.	464	2091	76
——— (Sir Tho. Secretary to Charles II.) Letters of	II.	107	1516	115
- - - -	ib.	109	ib.	213
- - - -	III.	495	7001	86
——— (Thomas Lord) Letters of	II.	138	1581	94

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Coverdale (Miles Biſhop of Exeter) Life of	III.	312	6037	3
——— Letter of	I.	366	604	45
Cowper (Antony Aſhley, Earl of Shafteſbury) Caſe of	II.	556	2202	1
——— (Elizabethæ) Condemnatio	I.	246	421	75
Cranborn's (Lord) Letter	ib.	440	787	84
Crane's (Sir Francis) Letters	II.	137	1581	66
- - - -	ib.	138	ib.	118
Cranfield (Lionel, Earl of Middleſex) Letters of	ib.	137	1581	20, 21
- - - -	ib.	138	ib.	127
Cranmer (Tho. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters of	I.	114	283	53
- - - -	ib.	116	ib.	107
- - - -	ib.	438	787	27
- - - -	III.	331	6848	1
——— Articles at his Viſitation	ib.	511	7044	15
——— Diſputations with Papiſts	I.	247	422	8
——— Proceſſus contra	III.	48	3642	1
——— Recantation of	I.	240	417	11
——— Reſignations by him	III.	512	7045	11
——— Life and Death of	I.	240	417	10
——— Account of his Death	ib.	247	422	10
Craſhfelde (Richardi) Condemnatio	ib.	246	421	77
Creſchild's (Mr.) Speech	III.	432	6846	44
Creſhell (Mr.) Speech of	I.	9	37	25
Creſtfeild's (Mr.) Speeches	II.	185	1721	18
- - -	III.	401	6799	98
- - -	ib.	432	6846	44
Crewe's (John) Letter	I.	54	165	4
Crewe (Sir Thomas, Speaker temp. Car. I.) Speeches of	ib.	9	37	8, 9
- - -	III.	370	6495	2
Criſpe's (Tho.) Letters	ib.	69	3780	79—83
Croſts's (Sir John) Letters	II.	138	1581	104
Croke (Dr. Richard) Letters of	I.	237	416	11
—— (John) Letter of	ib.	136	286	138
—— (Thomæ) Epiſtola	ib.	242	417	99
Crome (Dr. Edward) Confeſſion	ib.	250	425	6, 12
Cromwell (Tho. Earl of Eſſex) Services of to Hen. VIII.	ib.	60	169	9
——— Letters	ib.	108 et ſeq.	282	33—61
- - -	ib.	112, 116	283	7, 11, 106
- - -	ib.	143	288	7
- - -	ib.	365	604	23
- - -	III.	463	6989	38
——— Laſt Words	ib.	20	3362	2
Cromwell (Oliver) ——— Anecdotes of	I.	500	991	7, 8, 9,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 11—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 37
- - - -	III.	513	7048	13
——— Liſt of his Council	II.	518	2129	193
——— Letters of	I.	440	787	72
- - - -	III.	383	6665	1
- - - -	ib.	532	7502	5, 7, 10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
——— Mandates by	ib.	514	7053	18, 19
——— Signs Manual	ib.	539	7583	1
——— Speeches	ib.	404	6801	44
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	64
——— Accounts of his Funeral	I.	548	1099	44
- - - -	II.	52	1438	8, 9,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 11
- - - -	ib.	516	2129	59
——— On his Death	III.	532	7502	14—17
——— (Mrs. Ann) Letters, &c. of	II.	649	2311	1 et ſeq.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Crumwell (Sir Richard) Letter	I.	114	283	75
Cryne's (Nath.) Letters -	III.	69	3780	90, 91
Cudworth's (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	495	7002	1
Cuffe (Henry) Speech at his Execution - -	II.	7	1327	43
- - - -	III.	133	4289	2
—— Letter - -	I.	317	444	4
—— Political Aphorisms -	II.	7	1327	47
Cunningham's (Alex.) Letters	III.	69	3780	92
——— (M. D.) Letter -	ib.	497	7004	60
Cumberland (Geo. Earl of) Letter of - -	ib.	480	6995	112
Dacres (Lady) Letter -	ib.	482	6996	56
Dacres (Lord, of the North) Trial and Acquittal of -	II.	554	2194	6
Dale's (Dr. Valentyne) Letters	I.	57	168	34, 35
- - - -	II.	139	1582	6, 7, 8
—— (Rob. Suffolk Herald) Letters - -	III.	69	3780	93, 94
Damport's (Rich.) Letters -	I.	223	376	24—27
Danby (Ld. Treasurer & Earl of Middlesex) -	ib.	621	1243	11
—— Proceedings against -	III.	131	4268	3
- - - -	ib.	353	6284	12
- - - -	ib.	521	7190	5
—— Letters and Speeches -	ib.	258	5277	10
Dannye's (Rob.) Letters -	ib.	69	3780	96, 97
Danvers (Rob. Viscount Purbeck) Petition -	ib.	198	4746	2
Darbithirii (Thomæ, Jesuitæ) Epistola - -	I.	146	288	79
Darcy's (Conyers) Letter -	ib.	138	286	185
- - - -	ib.	222	374	145, 150,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	160
——— (Tho. Lord) duel with Mr. Markham -	III.	47	3638	2
——— Arraignment -	II.	554	2194	7
——— Letter -	I.	124	284	77
Darkom's (Robert) Letter -	ib.	140	287	77
Darnley's (Lord) Letter -	ib.	437	787	2
Darynton's (Nich.) Letter -	III.	463	6989	6
Davers (Sir Cha.) Speech at his Execution -	ib.	133	4289	2
Davies (John) Letter of -	I.	221	374	101
- - - -	ib.	223	376	28
- - - -	II.	365	1981	19
——— Sufferings	I.	250	425	14
——— (Sir John) Speeches -	II.	133	1578	4
- - - -	III.	130	4261	1
Davison's (Frauncis) License to Travel - -	I.	10	38	21
Davison (Wm. Sec. to Queen Eliz.)	ib.	59	168	114
——— Letters of -	ib.	131	286	32
- - - -	ib.	138	287	26
- - - -	ib.	154	290	90, 91, 94,
- - - -	ib.	155	ib.	113
- - - -	ib.	156—158	291	30, 50,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 70
——— Proceedings against him - -	ib.	155	290	107—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109
- - - -	ib.	244	419	59
- - - -	III.	411	6807	15
——— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots - -	I.	155	290	115—127
- - - -	ib.	157, 158	291	32—34,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50, 51, 71
- - - -	III.	361	6369	1
——— Key to his Cypher -	I.	132	286	53
Davy's (Myghell) Letter -	ib.	124	284	63
Dee's (Dr. John) Letters -	ib.	218	374	11, 12
- - - -	III.	453	6986	26

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Deering's (Sir Edw.) Speeches	I.	447	813	6
- - - -	II.	7	1327	26, 29, 36
- - - -	III.	224	4931	62—65
- - - -	ib.	403	6801	20, 21, 30
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	24—27
De Foe's (Dan.) Letter -	ib.	495	7001	125
De la Ware (Lord) Case of -	II.	5	1323	38
Dennie (Sir Anthony) Epitaph on - -	I.	20	78	13
Derham's (Wm.) Letters -	III.	69	3780	101, 102
Devereux (Robert, Earl of Essex) Letters of -	I.	5	35	31
- - - -	ib.	134	286	83
- - - -	ib.	155	290	110, 112
- - - -	ib.	405	677	5, 34, 35
- - - -	ib.	447	813	4
- - - -	ib.	615	1233	3
- - - -	II.	4	1323	24—27
- - - -	ib.	131	1576	79
- - - -	III.	48	3638	10
- - - -	ib.	77	3786	15
- - - -	ib.	469, 470	6992	27, 28, 65,
- - - -	ib.	471—473	6993	9, 57,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 60
- - - -	ib.	473, 474	6994	10, 28, 35
- - - -	ib.	478, 480	6995	68, 114,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	120
- - - -	ib.	482 et seq.	6996	14, 48, 58,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 72, 74,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78, 87, 88,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 94, 96,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	104, 105,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 111,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	112, 118+
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	122, 125,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	128—131
- - - -	ib.	484 et seq.	6997	2, 8, 9,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 17
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—28, 38,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40, 42, 47,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 52, 77,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	79, 86, 87,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	88, 90, 94,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95, 96
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107
——— Advice to the Earl of Rutland -	ib.	215	4888	16
- - - -	ib.	349	6265	29
——— Journal of his Proceedings -	I.	5	35	13—16
——— his Apology for himself - -	ib.	235	405	3
——— Observations on -	ib.	164	293	75
- - - -	ib.	454	837	8
- - - -	III.	311	6029	1
- - - -	ib.	361	6377	1
——— Proceedings relative to his Divorce -	I.	249	424	27
- - -	ib.	448	813	29—32
- - - -	ib.	609	1221	53
- - - -	III.	134	4302	1
- - - -	ib.	345	6242	1
- - - -	ib.	433	6846	126
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	26
- - - -	ib.	511	7043	5
——— Arraignment of him	ib.	133	4289	1
——— Proceedings against him - -	ib.	252	5202	1
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	21
——— Trial, Speech and Execution of -	II.	539	2160	1, 2, 3,
- - - -	ib.	554	2194	21
- - - -	III.	441	6854	22

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Devereux, (Robert, Earl of Eſſex) Parallel between him and the Duke of Buckingham	I.	164	293	75
- - - -	III.	133	4287	1
- - - -	ib.	185	4685	3
- - - -	ib.	361	6377	1
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	19
—— (Walter, Earl of Eſſex,) Letters of -	I.	131	286	18
- - - -	III.	466, 467	6991	22, 23, 52
- - - -	ib.	469	6992	19, 27, 28
—— Death of -	I.	164	293	72
- - - -	III.	509	7035	13
—— (Frances, Counteſs of Eſſex) Letters of -	ib.	486	6997	62, 88
—— (Sir Geo.) Letters of	I.	136	286	137
- - - -	III.	470	6992	64, 69
- - - -	ib.	472	6993	34, 58
Dewes (Family) Collections of Letters by - -	I.	231	382	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	384	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	385	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	386	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	387	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	388	1
D'Ewes (Gerardi) Vita -	ib.	62	186	1
—— Epitaph -	ib.	221	381	18
D'Ewes (Paul) Letters of -	ib.	217	373	1
—— Epitaph -	ib.	221	381	12
D'Ewes (Richard) Letters of	ib.	219, 220	374	46, 59, 70,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71, 73
—— Geerardt (or Garret) Epitaph -	ib.	221	383	18
D'Ewes's (Sir Simondes) Letters - -	ib.	83	255	11
- - - -	ib.	137	286	181
- - - -	ib.	142	287	124
- - - -	ib.	183	298	51
- - - -	ib.	219	374	36, 40,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43—45
- - - -	ib.	221	ib.	94
- - - -	ib.	224, 225	377	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	225, 256	378	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	227	379	1
- - -	III.	69, 70	3780	103 et ſeq.
—— Diary of Part of his own Life -	I.	325	481	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	482	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	483	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	484	1
—— Life and Will -	ib.	396	646	1—4
—— Petition of -	ib.	25	97	59, 63, 69
- - - -	ib.	50	160	62
—— Speeches of -	ib.	54	165	6, 10
- - - -	ib.	54, 55	166	4, 5, 6, 10
Digby (Geo. Lord) Speeches of	ib.	452	830	4, 5
- - - -	II.	7	1327	33
—— (John, Earl of Briſtol) Letters of -	ib.	136	1580	31, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 34,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35—48
- - - -	ib.	523	2135	2
- - - -	ib.	568	2232	12—14
- - - -	III.	200	4761	28—31
- - - -	ib.	311	6016	16
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
—— Speeches of -	II.	134	1579	45, 46,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 59, 82
- - - -	III.	399	6799	7, 24, 29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33
- - - -	ib.	403	6801	32, 34
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	15, 16,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2—30

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Digby (John, Earl of Briſtol) Impeachment of -	III.	122	4177	3
—— Petition and other Proceedings thereon	I.	49	160	9 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	52	161	36
—— Trial and Defence -	III.	131	4267	1
- - - -	ib.	209	4832	1—3
—— (Sir Kenelm) Letters of	ib.	200	4761	40
Digges (*or* Dygges, Sir Dudley, Lord Carleton) Speeches of	I.	9	37	10, 31
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	74, 88
- - - -	II.	133	1578	10
- - - -	ib.	186	1721	30, 49
- - - -	ib.	262	1846	1, 13
- - - -	III.	400	6799	68
- - - -	ib.	401, 402	6800	16, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36—40
—— Liberation of -	I.	52	161	47
—— (Tho.) Letter of	III.	472	6993	49
Dod's (John) Life -	ib.	312	6037	3
Dodington's (Barth.) Letters	ib.	359	6350	8
Dodſworth's (Roger) Letters	I.	222	374	135, 157
- - - -	ib.	223	376	29
Dodwell's (Dr.) Letters -	III.	340	6196	1
- - - -	ib.	343	6210	6
Dollman's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	238	416	69
Donn (Henry) Trial and Confeſſion of - -	ib.	154	290	72, 85
Dormer (Charles, Earl of Caernarvon) Letter of -	III.	494	7001	6
Dorſet (Earls): *ſee* Sackville, *infra.*				
Douglas's (Archibald) Letter	ib.	491	6999	90
—— (Rich.) Letter -	ib.	184	4647	9
—— (James, Earl of Morton) Letters -	I.	151	289	94, 103
Dowley (Joh.) Proceſſus contra	ib.	247	421	110
Downham (Wm. Bp. of Cheſter) Letter -	ib.	131	286	19
Drake's (Sir Francis) Letters	III.	485	6997	43
- - - -	ib.	496	7002	14
Drift's (Adrian) Letters -	ib.	70	3780	120, 121
Drury's (Sir William) Letters	I.	139	287	56
Ducker's (Mr.) Letters -	II.	102	1514	35, 36
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
Duddeley (John, Viſcount Liſle) Letter of -	I.	120	283	207
Dudley (Ambroſe, Earl of Warwick) Letters of -	III.	465	6990	25, 26
—— (John, Duke of Northumberland) Letters of	I.	124	284	76
- - -	ib.	439	787	60
—— Trial and Execution of	II.	554	2194	11
—— Confeſſion of -	I.	124	284	73, 81
—— (Lady Jane,) Letter of	ib.	671	2370	2
—— (Robert, Earl of Leiceſter) Letters of -	ib.	85 et ſeq.	260	19, 24, 35,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58, 66, 70,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 76, 86,
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 99,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	123, 135,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	142, 181,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	191, 207,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	208, 212,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	238, 247,
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	248
- - - -	ib.	125—130	285	26, 30, 31,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 53, 58,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 63, 65,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	68, 70, 71,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	72—98,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109, 115,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	116, 121,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
- - - -	ib.	132	286	48

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dudley (Rob. Earl of Leiceſter) Letters of (*cont.*) -	I.	138	287	12, 13
- - - -	ib.	405	677	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	438	787	18, 111
- - - -	II.	350	1926	45
- - - -	III.	207	4808	2
- - - -	ib.	465	6990	28, 29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 46
- - - -	ib.	466	6991	13, 21, 25
- - - -	ib.	468—470	6992	3, 5, 6, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38, 51, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57
- - - -	ib.	471—473	6993	11, 38,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 66
- - - -	ib.	473 et ſeq.	6994	3, 21, 77,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	83, 84
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	14
- - - -	ib.	496	7002	13
- - - -	ib.	510	7037	8
—— Creation of, Earl of Leiceſter - -	I.	549	1104	7
—— Orationes ad -	ib.	36	129	3, 13
—— Appointed Governor of the Low Countries -	ib.	130	285	117, 127
—— Proceedings there -	III.	430	6845	10
—— Diſtribution of his Effects - -	I.	186	304	54—56
Dugdale (Sir John) Letters of	III.	451	6944	1
—— (Sir Wm.) Letters of	I.	83	255	14
- - - -	ib.	220, 221	374	64, 84, 93
- - - -	ib.	222	ib.	167, 173
- - - -	II.	359	1967	14
- - - -	III.	75	3783	186
Dun's (Dr. Daniel) Letters -	I.	218	374	1
Dunbar (Henry Earl of) Letter of - -	II.	138	1581	101
Dunfermline's (Earl of) Letter	III.	496	7004	17
Duſgate (——) Execution of for Religion - -	I.	244	419	40
Dutton (Sir Piers) Petition, &c. of - -	ib.	112	283	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	365	604	20
Dyer's (Sir Edward) Letter -	ib.	440	787	80
Dymoke's (John) Letter -	ib.	120	283	205
Eales (Dr) Letter -	III.	495	7001	80
Earle's (Sir Walter) Speech -	Ib.	560	2217	52
Eathin's (Mr. Edmond) Letter	I.	132	286	45
Eden's (Thomas) Letter -	ib.	223	376	30
Edmonds or Edmunds (Sir Tho.) Speeches of -	II.	185	1721	13
- - - -	ib.	646	2305	20
—— Letters -	II.	276	1875	53
- - - -	ib.	277	ib.	61
- - - -	ib.	281, 282	ib.	114, 124
- - - -	ib.	284	ib.	147
- - - -	ib.	288	ib.	185
- - -	III.	495	7002	1
Egerton (Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper) Letters of -	I.	318	444	14
- - - -	ib.	405	677	33
- - - -	II.	4	1323	23
- - - -	III.	480	6995	116
- - - -	ib.	481	6996	26, 30
- - - -	ib.	483	ib.	106
- - - -	ib.	485	6997	36
- - - -	ib.	486	ib.	66
- - - -	ib.	509	7042	3
—— Speech -	ib.	441	6854	24
Egton (Nicholas) Letter of -	I.	220	374	67
Elleſmere (Lord Chancellor) Letters of - -	ib.	11	39	34
- - - -	ib.	137	286	169
- - - -	ib.	318	444	13

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Elleſmere (Lord Chancellor) Letters of (*cont.*) -	II.	453	2084	22
- - -	ib.	497	2105	92
- - - -	III.	200	4761	14
—— Speech -	ib.	261	5346	1
Elliott's (Sir John) Speeches	I.	10	37	44
- - - -	ib.	52	161	25, 26
- - - -	ib.	53	ib.	70
	ib.	607	1219	103
- - - -	II.	185, 186	1721	14, 29
- - - -	ib.	187	ib.	95
- - - -	ib.	560	2217	20, 29
- - - -	ib.	646	2305	21, 32
- - - -	III.	401	6799	94, 96, 103
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6800	10
- - - -	ib.	402	ib.	67
- - - -	ib.	403	6801	14
—— Information againſt -	I.	12	39	46
—— (Sir Thomas) Letter	III.	463	6989	22
Elmer (Johannis, Epiſcopi Londinenſis) Epiſtolæ -	I.	241	417	25, 86
Elphinſton's (John) Letters -	III.	70	3780	125—133
Elſtob's (W.) Letter -	ib.	70	3780	134
Elſynge's (Henry) Letters -	I.	54	165	1
- - - -	ib.	221	374	91
- - - -	III.	496	7000	11, 17
Elvas *or* Elweſe (Sir Jervaſe) Trial - -	ib.	365	6447	4
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	9
—— Speech at his Execution - -	II.	314	1893	9
Elyot's (Sir Tho.) Letter -	III.	463	6989	22
Elyottæ (Wm.) Letters of -	I.	83	255	25—27
Engleſield's (Sir Fran.) Letters	ib.	173	295	2, 3
Errington's (Capt. Nich.) Letter - -	III.	473	6994	17
Eulyer's (Thomas) Abjuration	I.	246	421	70, 71
Euſdall (Dr. Wm.) Letter -	III.	436	6849	60
Eyre's (John) Letters -	II.	130	1580	66, 67
—— (Sir Rob.) Letters -	ib.	626	2264	161
Fairfax (Ferdin. Lord) Letter of - -	I.	138	286	186
—— (Sir Thomas) Diary of his Military Proceedings -	ib.	80	252	10
- - - -	II.	651	2315	1, 2
- - - -	III.	363	6390	1 et ſeq.
—— Letters of -	I.	440	787	69–71, 75
- - - -	III.	207	4808	11
- - - -	ib.	495	7001	104
- - - -	ib.	532	7502	6
—— Memoirs -	II.	651	2315	1, 2
—— Memorial of -	ib.	227	1786	1, 2
—— Epitaph on -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
—— (Tho. Lord) Letter -	III.	494	7001	17
—— Memorial -	ib.	363	6390	1
Falkland's (Henry, Lord) Letters - -	II.	137	1581	51, 54
- - -	ib.	138	ib.	82, 83
- - - -	III.	48	3638	17
- - - -	ib.	214	4889	12
—— Petition -	ib.	48	3638	17
- - - -	ib.	200	4761	45
- - - -	ib.	214	4889	9
—— Speeches -	I.	447	813	8, 11
- - - -	II.	17	1327	35
- - - -	III.	518	7162	22, 23
Fanſhaw's (Sir Rich.) Letters	ib.	498	7010	2
Farmingham's (Sir R.) Letters	ib.	348	6260	8
Farrar (Robert Bp. of St. Davids) Proceedings againſt	I.	245	420	17—27
Feenam *or* Feckenham (John Abbot of Weſtminſter) Conference with Lady Jane Grey	ib.	250	425	18
—— Speech - -	II.	551	2185	8

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol	Pag.	Col	Art.
Feldi (Field, Johannis) Litera	I.	239	416	118
Felton (John) Reasons for ai				
fassinating the Duke o				
Buckingham -	II.	4	1327	1
Feltoni (Joannis) Testimoniun	I	464	868	1
Fenner's (Justice) Letter	III.	486	6996	69
Fenwick (Sir John) Proceed				
ings against in Parliament	I.	620	1243	1
- - -	III.	519	7171	1
Ferrers (Henry) Letter of	I.	218	374	17
—— (Sir Humph.) Letter o	III.	482	6996	69
—— (John) Letter of	ib.	496	7000	3
—— (Thomas) Letter of	I.	141	287	99
Fewterer's (Father) Letter	ib.	365	604	31
Field (Theoph Bp of Llandaff				
Letters of - -	III.	96, 497	7000	8, 25
Fielding (Susan, Countess o				
Denbigh) -	ib.	455	6987	28
- - - -	ib.	457	ib.	74
—— (William Earl of Den				
bigh) Letter of	II.	138	1581	114
Finch's (Sir Heneage) Speeches	III.	401	6800	2
- - -	I.	52	161	21
—— Letter -	II.	503	2111	7
—— (Sir John, Lord Keeper)				
—— Letters of	I.	607	1219	115
- - - -	III.	77	3786	6
—— Speeches of -	I.	9	37	23
- - - -	ib.	53	161	61, 95
- - - -	ib.	417	813	9
- - - -	ib.	452	830	3
- - - -	ib.	603	1218	4
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	68
- - - -	II.	185	1721	4
- - - -	ib.	646	2305	9, 11
- - - -	III.	214	4889	10
- - - -	ib.	344	6228	1
—— Impeachment of	I.	427	737	7
- - - -	ib.	607	1219	106
- - - -	II.	209	1769	1
- - - -	III.	77	3786	2
Fishecocke's (John) Confes-				
sions - -	I.	246	421	52
Fisher (John, Bp. of Rochester)				
Life of - -	ib.	78	250	1
- - - -	III.	362	6382	1
- - - -	ib.	446	6896	1
- - - -	ib.	508	7030	1
- - - -	ib.	512	7047	1
- - - -	ib.	514	7049	10
Fitz-Alan (Henry, Earl of				
Arundel) Letter of -	I.	121	284	9
—— (Richard, Earl of				
Arundel) Trial and				
Execution -	II.	554	2194	1
—— (Thomas, Earl of				
Arundel) Letter of	I.	112	283	6, 7
Fitz-James (John) Letters of	III.	463	6989	31, 32
Fitzroy (—— Earl of Nor-				
thumberland) Letter of -	ib.	494	7001	61
—— (Anne, Duchess of				
Cleveland) Letter of	ib.	497	7006	7
—— (James, Duke of Mon-				
mouth) Account of				
his Rebellion, &c. -	ib.	ib.	7006	13
Fitz-Stephen's (John Gould)				
Letter - -	I.	134	286	102
Fitzwilliams's (John) Letters	ib.	125	285	5, 6, 7
—— (Sir W.) Letter -	III.	511	7042	3
Fleetwood's (Sir George) Let-				
ter - - -	I.	343	537	5
—— (H.) Letter -	III.	70	3780	135
Fletewood's (Wm.) Letter -	ib.	470	6992	43
Forbes's (Jo.) Letter -	ib.	497	7004	66

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Forman (Dr.) Proceedings				
against -	I.	245	421	12
Forteſcue (Mr.) Letters, &c. of	ib.	50	160	32—38
- - - -	ib.	54	165	2
—— (Sir John) Letters of	ib.	135	286	107, 109,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
- - - -	III.	484	6996	126
Forthe's (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	495	7002	1
Fortune (Joh.) Processus contra	I.	247	421	80
Foster (——) Letter of -	ib.	239	416	106
—— (Adami) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	89
—— (Marian) Proceedings				
against - -	ib.	247	421	99, 101
—— (Richard) Recantation of	ib.	245	421	5
—— (Sir John) Letter of -	III.	491	6999	97
Fowler's (Tho.) Letter -	ib.	184	4647	14
- - - -	ib.	185	ib.	25, 28, 33
Fox (*or* Foxe, John) Letters of	I.	238 et seq.	416	46, 65, 81
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—99, 110
- - - -	ib.	239 et seq.	417	12–22, 24,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34–47, 49
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—53, 54,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55, 59, 60,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64, 65, 67–
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	72, 74, 75,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 78, 79,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	80, 82, 83,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	85, 87, 88–
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90, 94–98,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101, 102,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	104—108
Fox (Samuel) Letters of -	ib.	240	416	140—145
- - - -	ib.	241	417	46, 47
—— (Simeon) Letters of -	ib.	240	416	132, 137,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	139
—— (Dr. Thomas) Letters of	ib.	ib.	416	144, 145,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	150
—— (Dr. Edward) Letters -	ib.	243	419	24—30,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33, 34
Franklyn's (Tho.) Trial -	III.	365	6447	5
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	9
Frencham (E.) Epistolæ -	I.	238	416	77, 78
Frescheville's (Lord) Letters -	III.	497	7005	1
Fuller's (Mr.) Speech -	ib.	79	3791	3
Fullerton's (Sir J.) Letters -	ib.	497	7004	58, 59
Fullertoune's (Adam) Letter -	I.	159	292	9
Fynes (Tho. Lord Dacres, of				
the South) Arraignment &				
Execution - -	II.	554	2194	8
Gage (——) Arraignment &				
Confession of -	I.	154	290	77, 85
—— (Sir John) Letters of -	ib.	118, 120	283	91, 192
—— (Sir Thomas) Letter of	ib.	115	283	91
Gagnier's (John) Letter -	III.	70	3780	153
Gale's (R.) Letter -	ib.	70	3780	137, 138
—— (Tho.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	87
Galt (Nicholai) Indictamen-				
tum - -	I.	247	421	93
Gamull's (Andrew) Letter -	II.	497	2105	83
—— (Francis) Letters -	ib.	448	2082	67
- - - -	ib.	525	2135	25
—— (Recorder of Chester)				
Petition of -	ib.	455	2084	73
Gardiner (Stephen, Bishop of				
Winchester) Letters of -	I.	116, 119	283	112, 188
- - - -	ib.	142	288	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	240	417	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	243	419	24—28,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29, 30—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
- - - -	III.	464	6989	40, 91
- - - -	ib.	494	7001	4
—— Articles against and				
Replies of -	I.	185	304	13, 14

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Garnet (Henry) Apprehenſion of	I.	210	360	58
—— Trial of	ib.	ib.	ib.	59
Garniſhe (Urſulam) Proceſſus contra	ib.	247	421	90
Gaſtrill's (Rich.) Examination	III.	216	4889	12
Gates (Sir Jhon) Confeſſion	I.	124	284	79
Gelybrandi (E.) Epiſtola	ib.	239	416	124
Gerarde's (Tho. Lord) Letter	II.	138	1581	113
Gerdes (H.) Letter	III.	70	3780	154
Gerrard's (Sir G.) Letter	ib.	476	6994	99
—— (Wm.) Letter	ib.	478	6995	63
Gibſon's (Rich.) Recantation	I.	250	425	28
Giffard's (—— Em.) Letter	II.	138	1581	85
Giffarde's (Gerrard) Letters	I.	133	286	78
Gilbert's (Sir John) Letters	ib.	171	295	74
Gilles (Hugh) Letters	ib.	118	283	158
	ib.	122	284	28
Gilpin's (George) Letter	ib.	134	286	93
Girlington's (Will.) Letter	ib.	219	374	52
Glanville (John, Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, temp. Car. I.) Speeches of	ib.	10	37	42
	ib.	55	161	75
	II.	186	1721	46, 70
	ib.	262	1846	16
	ib.	647	2305	52, 85
	III.	215	4888	27
	ib.	402	6800	34, 63
	ib.	403	6801	7
—— (Ranulph de) Letter	I.	442	788	6
Glover (Agnes) Proceedings againſt	ib.	246	421	32
—— (John) Abjuration	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
—— (Robert) Letters	ib.	237	416	6
—— (Somerſet Herald)	ib.	217	374	6
Glyn's (W.) Letter	ib.	365	604	30
Godfrey (Sir Edmundbury) Proceedings relative to his Murder	III.	353	6284	10
Godolphin (Sir Wm.) Letters of	II.	104	1515	75, 76, 77
—— Memorials of	ib.	107	1516	123, 125
Godſalve's (Thomas) Letter	I.	124	284	68
Goldewelle's (Tho.) Letter	ib.	365	604	28
Goodere's (Sir Henry) Letters	III.	477	6995	46
	ib.	495	7002	2
Goodman (John) Proceedings relative to	I.	605	1219	59, 60
	ib.	607	ib.	105
Goodricke's (Sir John) Letter	III.	495	7001	96
Goodwin's (John) Letter	I.	454	837	2
	ib.	606	1219	65
—— Speeches	II.	185	1721	10
	ib.	646	2305	15
	III.	401	6799	92, 94, 96,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
—— (Ralph) Letters	ib.	493	7000	33, 34
Gordonii (Johannis) Epiſtola	I.	238	416	58
Goring's (Lord) Letter	III.	495	7001	97, 98
Gower's (Dr.) Speech	ib.	514	7052	21
—— (Jaſper) Letters	ib.	450	6942	1
Gowrie (Earl of) Conſpiracy againſt	I.	157	291	46
—— Trial and Execution of	ib.	12	39	48
	ib.	157	291	47
	III.	187	4663	3
Grandiſon's (Oliver, Lord) Letters	II.	138	1581	77, 87
	III.	494	7001	10
Granger's (Tho.) Letters	ib.	70	3780	142—152
Grant (Eliz.) Confeſſions of	ib.	521	7190	22
Grante's (Robert) Letter	I.	135	286	107*
—— (Richard) Letter	ib.	ib.	ib.	117

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Granville (Sir Bevil) Elegy on	II.	132	1576	110
Gravener (Sir Thomas) Epitaph of	I.	20	78	14
Gray (Thomas, Lord, of Wilton) Arraignment of	II.	554	2198	24
—— (Henry, Earl of Kent) Letter of	III.	482	6996	53
—— (Sir Ralph) Degradation of	II.	436	2076	7
Gre's (F.) Letters	I.	133	286	80, 81
Greene's (John) Examination	ib.	133	286	70
Greenham's (Rich.) Life	III.	312	6037	3
Greenville (Sir R.) Death of	II.	202	1759	46
Gregorye's (Arthur) Letter	I.	132	286	49
Grevill (Fulk, Lord Brooke) Letters of	ib.	131	286	32
	II.	137	1581	64
—— (Agnes) Proceedings againſt	I.	246	421	66
Grey's (Arthur, Lord) Letter	ib.	155	290	111
	III.	476	6994	80
Grey (Henry, Duke of Suffolk) Letters of	I.	124	284	69, 73
—— Execution of	II.	554	2194	12
—— (Henrici de) Petitio	I.	192	310	13
—— (Lady Jane) Letters of	ib.	237	416	15, 16,
	ib.	ib.	ib	18
	ib.	247	422	6
	ib.	336	523	34
	II.	554	2194	13
—— (William, Lord, of Wilton) Letter of	I.	119	283	180
—— (Edmund) Indictment of	II.	583	2252	29
—— (Reginald) Petitions of	I.	192	310	6—8
Griffen's (John) Letter	ib.	142	288	16
Grimſton's (Sir Harbottle) Speeches	II.	7	1327	24
	ib.	132	1576	101
	III.	403	6801	6, 18
	ib.	518	7162	31—34
Grindall (Edmund, Archbp. of Canterbury) Letters	I.	239	416	103, 115
	ib.	241	417	26, 27, 53
	ib.	ib.	ib.	63, 81
	II.	299	1877	66
	III.	469	6992	34
—— Speech of	ib.	250	5176	10
Groſſeteſte (Rob. Bp. of Lincoln) Account of his Diſpute with the Monks of Canterbury	I.	242	419	11
—— Reules a la Cunteſſe de Nicole	ib.	349	548	24
Gunſun's (Humfre) Letters	ib.	132	286	58—60
	ib.	134	ib.	103
Gurdon (Mr.) Account of his Death	II.	143	1598	1
Gurnall's (Will.) Letters	I.	222	374	142, 146
	ib.	224	376	41—44
Guy (William) Letter of	ib.	119	283	174
—— (Earl of Warwick) Hiſtory of	III.	254	5243	1
Gwent (Rich.) Letter of	ib.	464	6989	94
Hacket's (George) Letter	I.	159	292	13
—— (John, Biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield) Letters of	III.	494	7001	4
Hackwell *or* Hakewill (Wm.) Speeches of	I.	53	161	79
	ib.	607	1219	90
	II.	186	1721	56
	ib.	647	2305	63
	III.	400	6799	69
	ib.	402	6800	46

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hackwood (Sir John) Note concerning	I.	584	1178	52
Haddocke (——) Account of	ib.	60	169	18
Haddon's (Walter) Letters	III.	464	6990	4, 5
	ib.	465	ib.	47
Haggatt's (Barth.) Letters	ib.	496	7000	10
Hakluyt's (Richard) Letter	I.	147	288	111
Hale's (Sir Matthew) Letter to his Children	III.	103	4009	1
Hales's (Sir Edward) Speech	I.	452	830	6
—— (John) Speeches	ib.	244	419	50
Hall (Joseph, Bp. of Exeter) Letters of	II.	560	2217	26
	ib.	647	2305	68
Hall's (Nich.) Letter	III.	70	3781	4
—— (Roger) Letters	I.	238	416	74, 75
—— (Will.) Letters	ib.	219	374	34, 35
	ib.	224	376	40
Halle's (Francis) Letter	ib.	239	416	120
Halley's (Professor) Letter	III.	70	3781	3
Hamelini (Comitis Wareniæ) Literæ	I.	442	788	6
Hamilton (James, Duke of) Life of	ib.	454	841	1—5
—— (James, Marquis of) Letters of	II.	136	1581	1, 2, 3
—— (Lady) Letter of	I.	159	292	11
—— (Lord Claude) Letter of	ib.	157	291	45
—— (Pat. Archbp. of St. Andrews) Letter of	III.	496	7004	2
Hamlyn (Rob. Abbot of Athelney) Letter of	I.	365	604	27
Hammond's (Dr. H.) Letters	III.	450	6942	1
—— (Dr. John) Letter	ib.	472	6993	39
Hamount (Mathew) Execution of	I.	344	537	29
Hampden (John) Impeachment, &c. of	III.	224	4931	99, 100
Hanbury's (W.) Letters	ib.	70	3781	1, 2
Hancock's (Tho.) Sufferings	I.	250	425	29
Handen's (? A.) Letter	ib.	136	286	144
Hanmer's (John) Letter	II.	461	2091	11
Hare's (Henry) Letter	III.	70	3781	6
—— (John) Letters	I.	219	374	58
	III.	510	7040	6, 7
—— (Mrs. Eliz.) Letter	I.	219	374	60
Harebrowne's (Wm.) Letter	III.	471	6993	2
Hargrave's (Tho.) Letters	ib.	70	3781	7—12
Harley (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Historical List of Lives	ib.	535	7544	1
—— Collection of Letters to and by him	ib.	534	7523	1
	ib.	ib.	—7526	1
—— Names of his Visitors while in the Tower	II.	141	1583	27
—— Catalogue of his MSS.	III.	513	7048	44
Harmari (Jo.) Literæ	I.	222	374	162
Harpur's (Mr. Justice) Letter	III.	465	6990	24
Harrington's (Lady) Letter	I.	135	286	120
Harris's (Lord) Letter	III.	488	6999	29
—— (Sir Sebastian) Recantation	I.	245	421	9
Harrison's (Mr. John) Letter	II.	138	1581	91
Harsnet (Dr. Samuel, Bishop of Winchester) Letter of	I.	420	703	111
Harvel's (Edward) Letter	ib.	120	283	191
	ib.	121	284	18
Harvey (John, Earl of Bristol) Letters of	II.	568	2232	12—14
	III.	311	6016	16
—— Impeachment and Trial of	ib.	131	4267	1
	ib.	209	4832	1

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Harwood (John, Abbot of Vale Royal) Letter of	I.	365	604	26
Harryngton (Jo.) Literæ	III.	479	7011	41—43
Haselrig (Sir Arthur) Letter of	ib.	495	7001	104
—— Impeachment, &c. of	ib.	224	4931	99, 100
Hastings (Henry, Earl of Huntingdon) Letters of	I.	456	851	1
	III.	466, 467	6991	19
	ib.	470	6992	66
	ib.	475, 476	6994	63, 66,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	67, 85
	ib.	478—480	6995	76, 94,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 122
	ib.	481 et seq.	6996	11, 19, 23,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 29, 34,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 37–40,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	57
	ib.	484—486	6997	3, 31, 63
	ib.	487 et seq.	6999	5, 6, 11,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 15, 18,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 24, 28,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 54, 55,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	63, 64, 77,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	78, 83
	ib.	511	7042	3
—— (George, Earl of Huntingdon) Speech at his Funeral	I.	186	304	63
—— (John) Letter of	ib.	121	285	15
—— (John Edward) Petition of	ib.	192	310	48
Hatcher's (Tho.) Letter	ib.	218	374	10
Hatton's (Sir Christopher) Letters	ib.	133	286	68
	ib.	239	416	128
	III.	471, 472	6993	21, 41
	ib.	476	6994	79
Hauletone's (Michael) Abjuration	I.	246	421	43
Haukewood (Johannis) Literæ	III.	463	6989	1
Hawke (Thomæ) Epistola	I.	238	416	50
Hawkins's (John) Letter	III.	471	6993	7
—— (Sir John) Letter	ib.	485	6997	43
—— (Sir Richard) Letter	II.	137	1581	49
Hawkins (N.) Literæ	III.	479	7011	35
Hawlye's (Henrye) Letters	I.	223	375	11, 12
Hay (Alexander) Letters of	III.	184	4647	8
—— (James, Earl of Carlisle) Letters of	II.	136	1580	51, 52,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
	ib.	138	1581	96
—— (William) Letters of	I.	133	286	65
	ib.	174	296	20
Hayward's (Mr.) Letter	ib.	136	286	128, 136
Hearne's (Tho.) Letters	III.	70	3781	21—25
Heath's (Sir Rob.) Letters	ib.	239	5007	4, 5
Hempstede's (Robert) Recantation	I.	245	421	14
Henchman (Humphrey, Bp. of London) Letters of	III.	76	3784	104—145
Heneage (Sir Thomas) Letters of	I.	115	283	102
	ib.	119	ib.	181
	II.	166	1641	1
	ib.	ib.	1642	1
	ib.	ib.	1644	1
	III.	476	6994	108
	ib.	477 et seq.	6995	32, 36, 42,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 87
	ib.	ib.	ib.	107
	ib.	511	7042	3
Herbert (Edward, Lord of Cherbury) Letters of	I.	137	286	177
	II.	137	1581	4—7

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Herbert (Henry, Earl of Pembroke) Letters of -	III.	474	6994	36, 45
- - - -	ib.	476	ib.	109
- - - -	ib.	477	6995	33, 34, 35,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51, 54
- - - -	ib.	480	ib.	113
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
—— (W. Lord) Letters of	I.	123	284	54
- - - -	II.	138	1581	110
—— (Countess of Pembroke) Letter of -	III.	494	7001	13
—— (Mr.) Speeches of -	ib.	403	6801	4, 11
Hercla (Sir Andrew) Sentence on - -	I.	621	1243	3
Herle's (Sir Wm.) Letter -	ib.	132	286	44
Heron (Roberti) Epistola -	ib.	241	417	48
Herring's (Fr.) Letter -	III.	495	7002	1
—— (Julius) Life -	ib.	312	6037	3
Hertford (Lady Catherine) dying Speech of -	I.	12	39	45
Hervey (Wm. Clarencieux) Letter of - -	III.	464	6989	9
Hickes (Dr. Geo.) Letters -	ib.	70	3781	27 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	71	ib.	47—69
Higford (Robert) Letters and Depositions of -	I.	152, 153	290	14, 15, 32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46–48, 56
Hildersham's (Arthur) Life -	III.	312	6037	4
Hill's (James) Letters -	ib.	71, 72	3781	167, 171
—— (Richard) Abjuration -	I.	246	421	37
—— (Tho.) Letters -	III.	71	3781	168—170
- - - -	ib.	72	ib.	172, 173
Hind's (John) Letter -	I.	224	376	51
Hippesley's (Sir John) Letter	II.	138	1581	111
Hobbes (Mr.) Letter -	III.	396	6796	24
Hobson (Old) the Carrier, Verses on - -	I.	443	791	29
Hoby's (Sir Philip) Letters -	ib.	122—124	284	27, 44, 47,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 56
- - - -	ib.	205	353	20, 22
- - - -	ib.	534	523	1 et seq.
Hodges (Mr.) Diary of -	III.	390	6727	1
Hodgshon's (Thomas) Letter	I.	136	286	130
Hody's (Dr. Humfrey) Letter	III.	78	3781	174
Holbrook's (Antony) Letters	ib.	72	3781	176, 177
Holcrofte's (Sir Tho.) Letter	I.	205	353	18
Holland's (Earl of?) Letter -	ib.	137	286	178
—— (Sir John) Speeches	II.	7	1327	39
- - - -	III.	518	7162	38
—— (Richard) Letters -	II.	351, 353	1926	60, 99, 100
Hollis (Denzell) Impeachment, &c. of - -	III.	224	4931	99, 100
—— (Sir John) Letter of -	I.	8	36	59
—— (Tho.) Letter of -	III.	532	7502	21
Holman's (Mr.) Letters -	ib.	72	3781	178 et seq.
Holme's (Randle) Letters -	ib.	451	6944	1
Holte's (Mr.) Speech -	I.	405	677	14
Hooper (Joh.) Processus contra - -	ib.	245	421	18, 26
Hopkins (Dr.) Letter -	III.	72	3781	188
—— (Richard) Letter -	I.	173	295	108
Hopton (Sir Owen) Letters of	III.	475	6994	71
Hothum's (John) Life -	I.	77	247	46
Howard (Alethea Countess of Arundel and Surry) Letter of -	ib.	142	287	134
—— (Charles, Earl of Berkshire) Letter of -	ib.	351	160	16
—— (Charles, Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral) Effigies of	ib.	10	38	23
—— Letters of -	ib.	135	286	215
- - - -	ib.	417, 420	703	29, 106,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Howard (Charles, Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral) Letters of (*cont.*) -	II.	276	1875	50
- - - -	III.	475	6994	55, 61, 65
- - - -	ib.	476	ib	111
- - - -	ib.	478	6995	59
- - - -	ib.	485	6997	49
—— (Daniel, Earl of Nottingham) Character of	ib.	509	7034	7
—— (Henry, Earl of Surry) Letters of -	I.	119, 120	283	183, 190,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	197, 199
—— Character of -	III.	509	7034	7
—— Philip (Earl of Arundel) Letters of -	I.	136	286	150
- - - -	ib.	439	787	43
—— Arraignment of -	ib.	453	834	5
- - - -	ib.	517	1042	4
—— Trial of -	II.	554	2194	15
—— (Thomas, Earl of Arundel) Life of -	III.	350	6272	10
—— Letters of -	II.	138	1581	120
—— Trial of -	ib.	554	2194	16
—— (Thomas, Earl of Suffolk) Letters of -	I.	117	305	18, 19
- - - -	ib.	21	360	50
- - - -	II.	137	1581	27, 28
- - - -	ib.	138	ib.	120
- - - -	III.	76	3785	5, 6
- - -	ib.	77	3786	8
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	6
—— (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk) Letters of	I.	149	289	17
- - - -	ib.	152	290	20, 29
- - -	ib.	241	417	23, 66, 77
- - - -	ib.	441	787	104—107
- - - -	III.	466	6991	2
—— Arraignment of, and Proceedings against him - -	I.	152	290	12, 13, 17,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 21–58
- - - -	ib.	453	834	3
- - - -	ib.	653	1300	28
- - - -	III.	135	4314	6
—— Degradation of -	ib.	315	6064	15
—— Confession, Submission, and Execution of - -	I.	182	297	50
- - - -	ib.	653	1300	29
- - - -	III.	207	4808	13
- - - -	ib.	359	6353	9
—— Epitaph on him -	ib.	299	5804	15
—— (Thomas, Viscount Byndon) Letter of -	ib.	466	6991	3
—— (Frances, Viscountess Byndon) Letter of -	ib.	487	6997	99
—— (Lady Frances,) Case of, and the Earl of Essex - -	ib.	342	6207	1
- - - -	ib.	367	6447	1
—— Divorce from him -	I.	12	39	53
- - - -	ib.	78	249	14
- - - -	III.	359	6356	5
- - - -	ib.	367	6447	1
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	26
—— (Margaret, Countess of Norfolk) Letter of	I.	112	283	1
—— (Margaret, Countess of Nottingham) Letters of -	ib.	439	787	62
- - - -	II.	136	1581	112
—— (Elizabeth, Lady Maltravers) Letter of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121
Howell's (John) Letter -	I.	222	374	134
Hoy's (Dr.) Letter -	III.	72	3781	190

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Hudſon's (Dr.) Letters -	III.	72, 73	3781	191—212
Hullyer's (John) Letter -	I.	237	416	10
Humphredi (Ducis Glouceſtriæ Epiſtolæ -	II.	177	1705	2, 3
Humphredi (Laurentii) Epiſtolæ - -	I.	239	416	113, 114
- - -	ib.	241	417	28, 29, 56,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76, 93
Humphrey's (Dr. Laurence) Letters - -	ib.	240	416	131
- - -	III.	509	7033	23
Hunſdon, (Lord): *ſee* Carey, *ſupra.*				
Huntley's (Capt. E.) Letter -	I.	138	286	4
Huſbande's (John) Abjuration	ib.	247	421	86
Huſe's (John) Letter -	ib.	237	416	12
Huſſy's (Lord) Arraignment -	II.	554	2194	7
Hutton (Mathew, Archbiſhop of York) Letters of -	I.	405	677	8, 13
- - -	ib.	440	787	83
Hyde (Edward, Earl of Clarendon) Letters of -	III.	35	3512	1—3
- - -	ib.	441	6854	13
—— Impeachment of -	I.	467	881	1
- - -	ib.	602	1218	1
- - -	II.	132	1576	108
- - -	III.	519	7170	3
—— Proceedings in Houſe of Commons againſt him	I.	602, 603	1218	2 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	477	881	1
—— Petitions to Parliament	II.	134	1579	50
- - -	III.	215	4888	32
- - -	ib.	519	7170	4
—— (Henry, Earl of Clarendon) Letter of -	ib.	35	3512	1—3
—— (Sir Henry) Sufferings of - -	ib.	343	6210	5
—— (Laurence, Earl of Rocheſter) Letters of -	ib.	496	7003	10—12
—— (George) Letter of -	II.	510	2119	15
—— (Dr. Thomas) Letters of	III.	73	3781	216—243
Hyll's (James) Letter -	I.	131	286	35
Ibbott's (Dr.) Letter -	III.	61	3777	3
Inch's (Geo.) Letters -	ib.	61	3777	5, 6, 7
Irvine's (Alex.) Letter -	ib.	495	7001	122
Jackſon's (Arthur) Letter -	I.	160	292	35
——— (J.) Letters -	III.	61	3777	1, 2
——— (Rich.) Letters -	ib.	233	4966	1
Jefferay's (John) Letter -	I.	219	374	37
- - -	ib.	224	376	54, 56–58
Jeffrey's (James) Letter -	III.	61	3777	4
Jekyll's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	224	376	59
Jeman (Wm.) Proceſſus contra	ib.	246	421	72, 73
Jenkins (Sir Leoline) Letters and Negociations of -	II.	102, 103	1514	34, 35, 44
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64
- - -	ib.	106,	1516	84, 91,
- - -	ib.	107—109	ib.	111, 113,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	197, 223
- - -	ib.	110, 111	1517	8, 18, 34,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 99
- - -	ib.	115	1519	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	1520	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	1521	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	1522	1
Jermyn's (Sir Tho.) Letters -	ib.	138	1581	102, 116
Jerningham (Sir Ric.) Letter of	I.	178	297	17
Johnſoni (Sams.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	51
Johnſon's (Sam.) Proceedings relative to - -	I.	434	770	6
Jones (——) Confeſſion of -	I.	154	290	85
Jonſtoni (Jo.) Literæ	III.	496	7004	16
Jordane (Rych.) Proceedings againſt - -	I.	246	421	44, 45

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Jordane (Tho.) Account of his poiſoning -	III.	433	6846	116
Junii (Patricii) Literæ -	I.	222	374	156
- - - -	ib.	224	376	60, 61
Juxon (Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letter of -	III.	74	3783	74
- - - -	ib.	494	7001	8
Keith's (Geo.) Letters -	ib.	61	3777	13—17
Kelley's (Sir Edw.) Letter -	ib.	476	6994	98
Kemp (Tho. Biſhop of London) Letters of -	I.	103	273	11
Kennet's (Baſil) Letters -	III.	233	4966	1
Kett (the Tanner) Demands of	I.	186	304	44
Killegrew's (Henry) Letters -	ib.	138	286	19, 53, 54
Kimberley's (J.) Letters -	III.	62	3777	38—42
Kimbolton (Lord) Impeachment, &c. of -	ib.	224	4931	99, 100
King's (Charles) Letters -	ib.	61	3777	18—21
- - - -	ib.	62	ib.	23 et ſeq.
—— (Gregory) Letters -	ib.	61	3777	22
- - - -	ib.	451	6944	1
—— (Richard) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	30—36
Kingſton's (Sir William) Letters - -	I.	114	283	63
Klebitii (Wilhelmi) Epiſtola -	ib.	239	416	107
Knapp's (John) Letter -	ib.	220	374	68
Knight's (James) Letter -	III.	62	3777	43
Knill's (Jenkin) Letter -	ib.	62	3777	44
Knolles's (Sir Fr.) Letters -	II.	556	2202	5
- - - -	III.	465	6990	21
- - - -	ib.	467	6991	38
- - - -	ib.	470	6992	44
- - - -	ib.	476	6994	106
——— (Sir Thomas) Letter	I.	130	285	112
——— (Sir Wm.) Letter -	ib.	420	703	102
Knox's (John) Letters -	ib.	237	416	29, 30, 34
- - -	III.	496	7004	1
Knyvet's (Tho.) Letter -	I.	222	374	155
Kynge's (Robert) Confeſſion	ib.	246	421	48
Kyteler (Aliciam) Proceſſus contra - -	ib.	395	641	7
Lambert (Col.) Letter of -	III.	495	7001	8, 102
Lancaſter (W.) Letters of -	ib.	62	3777	45, 46
Langham (Joh.) Elogium in -	ib.	521	7193	5
Langley's (Timothy) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	47—49
Lathum's (John) Letter -	I.	219	374	39
- - -	III.	464	6989	90
Latimer (Hugh, Bp. of Worceſter) Letters of	I.	248	422	14, 15
——— Confeſſion of -	ib.	250	425	7
Latimerum (Guil.) Proceſſus contra - -	III.	48	3642	1
Latton's (Wm.) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	50, 51
Laude (Archbp.) Letters of -	I.	438, 439	787	29, 30, 33.
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 103
- - - -	ib.	603	1219	6
- - - -	II.	132	1576	105
- - - -	III.	5	3142	12
- - - -	ib.	497	7000	21, 23, 24
- - - -	ib.	494	7001	3
——— Impeachment of -	I.	606	1219	63
——— Articles againſt -	II.	209	1768	2
- - - -	ib.	544	2176	7
——— Speech of -	I.	606	1219	73
Launſon (Roberti) Condemnatio - -	ib.	247	421	89
La-Warre (William Lord) Letter of - -	ib.	417	703	13
Lawſon (James) Letter of -	ib.	157, 158	291	63, 64
Lee's (Dr. Edward) Letters -	ib.	170	295	56—58
—— (Humphrey) Letter -	ib.	136	286	127
—— (Roland, Biſhop of Coventry and Lichfield) Letter -	ib.	114, 115	283	78—80

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lee's (Sir Henry) Letters -	I.	132, 133	286	62 et seq.
Legge's (Sir Wm.) Letter -	II.	525	2135	35
Legh's (Thomas) Letters -	I.	365	604	22, 24
Leigh (Edward) Letters of -	ib.	83	255	12
- - - -	ib.	224	376	66
Leighton's (Alex.) Letter -	III.	497	7004	71
Le Neve's (Peter) Letters -	ib.	63	3777	151
——— Coll^ns of Letters by	ib.	191	4712	1
——— (Sir Wm.) Letters	I.	219, 220	374	57, 74
Lenox (Ch. Duke of Richmond and Lenox) Letters, &c. of	ib.	142	287	135
- - - -	III.	494	7001	115, 116
- - - -	ib.	496	7004	4, 27,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 54
Lenthall's (Wm.) Letter -	ib.	495	7001	95
Lesley (John) Bishop of Ross Letter of -	I.	152	290	23
—— Examination of -	ib.	153	ib.	27, 30, 38,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 51, 54
—— Speeches of -	ib.	153	ib.	59, 60
- - - -	III.	182	4627	3
L'Estrange's (Hammond) Let.	I.	224	376	80
——— (Nicholas) Letter	ib.	239	416	119
Leveri (Thomæ) Epistola -	ib.	241	417	30
Lewes (Jocosam) Processus contra - -	I.	246	421	33, 35
Lewis (Dr.) Letter of -	III.	495	7001	81
Lhwyd (Edwardi) Literæ -	II.	272	1867	1
——— (Edward) Letters of -	III.	62	3777	57—62
- - - -	ib.	495	7001	123
Liddington's (Sec.) Letter -	I.	317	443	5
Lilesii (Roberti) Epistola -	ib.	238	416	52
Liliæ (Hagnetis) Epitaphium	ib.	345	539	28
Lilly (John) Petitions of -	II.	299	1877	77, 78
—— (Henry) Letter of -	ib.	364	1979	12
Lillye's (John) Letters -	ib.	4	1323	28, 29
Lindsay's (Earl of) Letter -	III.	497	7004	61
Littleton (Sir Edward, Lord Chief Justice) Letters of -	I.	221	374	97
- - - -	ib.	137	286	180
——— (Mr.) Speeches of -	ib.	53	161	72
- - - -	II.	186	1721	31
- - - -	ib.	262	1846	2
- - - -	III.	215	4888	28
Lloydii (Gul. Ep. Asaphensis) Epistolæ - -	ib.	340	6196	1 et seq.
Lloyd (Mr.) Proceedings against, in the H. of C. for Scandal - -	ib.	351	6274	2
Lodon's (Mr. John) Letter -	I.	250	425	30
Loftus (Adam, Archbp. of Dublin) Letters of -	III.	469	6992	40
- - - -	ib.	480	6995	121
Logan's (Rob.) Letters -	ib.	497	7004	67—70
Longland (John, Bp. of Lincoln) Letters of -	ib.	463	6989	30
Lorking's (Tho.) Letters -	II.	137	1581	17
- - - -	III.	492	7000	2
- - - -	ib.	496	7002	22
Lovell's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	127	285	64
Lucas (Lord) Speeches of -	ib.	11	39	15
- - - -	III.	216	4888	34
- - - -	ib.	257	5277	1
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	48
Luke (Mary Lady) Letter of -	ib.	201	4762	47
Lushe (Ric.) Processus contra	I.	246	421	56
Lyndeseye's (David) Letter -	ib.	160	292	24
Mainwaring (Dr.) Proceedings relative to - -	ib.	53	161	60, 88, 89
- - -	ib.	606	1219	85
- - - -	ib.	187	1721	88—94
- - - -	ib.	648	2305	103, 104,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 106
- - -	III.	400	6799	80, 81
Makdowel (B.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	45
Manchester's (Earl of) Letters	ib.	495	7001	99, 100
Mandevile's (William Lord) Letters - -	II.	137	1581	60, 61, 63
——— (Lady) Letter -	I.	142	287	140
Manners (Francis, Earl of Rutland) Letters of -	II.	137	1581	25
——— (Isabella, Countess of Rutland) -	III.	480	6995	106
Mangring (Tho.) Epistola -	I.	237	416	13
Mansell (Sir Edw.) Letters -	III.	472	6993	35
——— (Sir Rob.) Letters	II.	137	1581	18
Manwood's (Sir Roger) Letters	III.	471	6993	4, 10
- - - -	ib.	473	6994	13
- - - -	ib.	476	ib.	82
- - - -	ib.	478	6995	55, 62
Marchant's (Eleazar) Letters	ib.	62	3777	63—65
Margaret (Countess of Derby) Letter of -	I.	438	787	23
——— (Countess of Nottingham) Letter of -	ib.	439	787	62
——— (Countess of Richmond) Memoir of	III.	512	7046	31
——— (Princess, Sister of Edw. IV.) Marriage of - -	I.	60	169	5
Margitts (George) Letter -	ib.	135	286	104
Markham's (Sir G.) Letter -	III.	493	7002	5
——— (Sir Griffith) Letter	II.	138	1581	84
Marlande's (Richard) Letter	I.	121	284	16
Marshall's (J.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	67
- - - -	I.	10	37	41
Martin's (Sir Henry) Speeches	ib.	607	1219	102
- - - -	II.	186	1721	22, 71
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	86
- - - -	III.	402	6800	16, 64
——— (Richard) Letters -	I.	413—415	698	55, 70, 84,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	87, 88,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94—96,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	106, 131
Martyn's (Sir Richard) Letters	II.	137	1581	44
——— (Thomas) Letter -	I.	218	374	18
Mason (Mr.) Speeches of -	ib.	10	37	37
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	62
- - -	II.	186	1721	57
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	65
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	82
- - - -	III.	401	6799	102, 105
- - - -	ib.	402	6800	62
—— (Sir John) Letter of -	I.	118	283	156
Massey's (W.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	66
Masteri (Guilielmi) Epistola -	I.	238	416	51
Mather's (Edmund) Letter -	III.	964	6991	6
Mathew (Thomas) Proceedings against - -	I.	245	421	10
Mathewe *or* Matthew (Tobiæ) Epistolæ - -	ib.	36	129	13—15
——— (Sir Toby) Letter of	II.	137	1581	19
Mattaire's (Michael) Letters	III.	62	3777	71—76
Matthews (Toby, Bp. of Durham) Letters of -	I.	161	292	43
May (Adrian) Letter of -	III.	311	6016	14
—— (Sir Humphrey) Letters of	II.	138	1581	105
- - - -	ib.	143	1583	91
——— Speeches of -	ib.	646	2305	22
- - - -	III.	400	6799	78
Mayerne's (Sir Theodore) Letter - -	I.	240	416	154
Maynard's (John) Letter -	II.	138	1581	103
Meade (Joseph) Collections of Letters by - -	I.	231	389	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	390	1
Melville's (James) Letter -	ib.	158	291	84
Melvin's (Andrew) Letter -	III.	496, 497	7004	3

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Melvin's (Dr.) Confeſſions -	II.	560	2217	17
Merrick's (Sir Wm.) Speech at his Execution -	III.	133	4289	2
Mickleton's (James) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	78—85
Middelmore's (Henry) Letter	I.	134	286	96
Middleton's (Dr.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	86
Mildmay (Sir Humphrey) Diary of - -	I.	320	454	1
——— Account of his Expences -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
——— (Sir Thomas) Letters of - -	ib.	135	286	123
- - - -	III.	496	7000	7
——— (Sir Walter) Letters of - -	I.	122	284	29
- - - -	ib.	416	703	11
- - - -	III.	467	6991	49
- - - -	ib.	470	6992	54
- - -	ib.	471	6993	22, 25
- - - -	ib.	473, 474, 476	6994 ib.	18, 40, 78
——— Speech of -	II.	298	1877	16
Mill's (Dr. John) Letters -	III.	62	3777	97, 98
Milles's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	131	286	31
——— (Sir James) Letter -	II.	447	2082	26
Millington's (Edw.) Letter -	III.	62	3777	87—91
Milton's (Jo.) Matriculation -	ib.	508	7036	5
Milwood's (C.) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	92 et ſeq.
Minſhull's (R.) Letters -	ib.	62	3777	99
Mitchell's (Henry) Letters -	ib.	63	3777	100, 101
Moffet's (Capt. Thomas) Letter	I.	175	296	25
Monk (Duke of Albemarle) Tract on his Loyalty -	III.	132	4178	1
——— Life of -	ib.	135	4320	1
Monmouth (Humphrey) Proceedings againſt -	I.	250	425	4, 5
Monſon's (Sir Tho.) Trial -	III.	365	6447	6
Mont's (Chriſt.) Letter -	ib.	463	6989	27
Montagu (Dr.) Proceedings againſt - -	ib.	493	7000	24, 26
——— (Sir Edw.) Letter of -	ib.	463	6989	33
Montague's (Antony Ld.) Letters - -	ib.	465	6990	22
- - - -	ib.	483	6996	98, 99
——— (Edward, Earl of Sandwich) Account of -	II.	163	1625	1
——— (Sir Edward, Ld. Ch. Juſt.) Speech of -	I.	420	703	120
——— (Henry, Earl of Manchester) Letters of -	II.	83	1506	8
- - - -	ib.	109	1516	219
——— — Speech of -	ib.	130	1576	13
——— (Dr. John) Letters of	III.	74	3783	81
Montgomerie's (Edw.) Letters	II.	138	1581	106
Montgomery's (Lord) Letter	III.	493	7000	29
Moore (Mr. John) Speech of	I.	456	852	3
Moot (Johannis, Prioris Monaſterii de S. Albano) Liber Memorandorum -	ib.	364	602	1
More (Sir Thomas) Lives of				
—— (Anonymous) -	III.	508	7030	3
—— (Harpsfield's) -	ib.	344	6253	1
—— (Raſtall's) -	I.	604	1302	15
—— (Roper's) - -	III.	337	6166	1
- - - -	ib.	347	6254	1
- - - -	ib.	360	6362	1
—— Letters of - -	I.	114	283	54
- - - -	III.	463	6989	11
- - - -	ib.	508	7030	2
—— (Dr. Biſhop of Norwich) Letters of -	ib.	63	3777	106
Morgan (Nicholaum) Proceſſus contra - -	I.	246	421	29
——— (Rice) Letters of -	III.	63	3777	107—110

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Morice's (Raphe) Letter -	I.	239	416	117
Moriſyne's (Sir Richard) Letters - - -	ib.	115	283	84
- - -	ib.	337	523	58 et ſeq.
Morton (Earl of) Conference between, and John Durye -	ib.	8	36	43
——— Execution of -	III.	187	4663	5
Mould's (Bernard) Letter -	ib.	63	3777	113
Moundeford's (Sir Edward) Letter - -	I.	142	287	126
Mounſon (Sir Tho.) Proceedings in his Caſe -	III.	215	4888	17
Mountaigne (George, Biſhop of London) Petition of -	I.	192	310	11
Mounte's (Chriſtopher) Letters	ib.	205	353	19
Mounteagle (Lord) Letter to	ib.	60	169	10
Mountjoye's (Cha. Lord) Letter - - -	III.	486	6997	65
Mowbray's (Francis) Combat	ib.	370	6495	1
Mowbray (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk) Combat of -	ib.	322	6079	36
Mowgrave's (Cotton) Letter -	ib.	473	6994	6
Mowntayne (Tho.) Sufferings of - - -	I.	250	425	24
Mowrton's (Tho.) Letter -	ib.	237	416	38
Moyſe (Johannis) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	79
Myller (Simonis) Condemnatio	ib.	246	421	77
Mylles (Johannis) Sententia contra - -	ib.	246	421	53
Narborough (Sir John) Account of his Engagement with the Dutch -	III.	431	6845	45, 46
Naunton (Sir Robert) Letters of - - - -	I.	148	288	127, 128
	II.	137	1581	22, 23
——— Fragmenta Regalia -	III.	78	3787	3
- - - -	ib.	529	7393	1
Needham's (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	495	7001	79
——— (Francis) Letters -	I.	138	286	21, 21*
——— (George) Letter -	ib.	122	284	26
- - - -	ib.	123	ib.	59
——— (Sir George) Letter -	ib.	148	288	130
Negri's (Solomon) Letter -	III.	63	3777	114
Nelſon's (Robert) Letters -	ib.	63	3777	118—150
Nevil *or* Nevill (Charles, Earl of Weſtmoreland) Declaration of - -	I.	438	787	14
——— (Edward) Letter of -	II.	5	1323	39
——— (Richard Earl of Warwick) Letter of -	I.	438	787	5
——— (Lord Latimer) Letter of - -	ib.	440	787	81
——— (Edward) Arraignment and Execution of - -	II.	554	2194	9
——— (Sir Henry) Letters and Negociations of	III.	195	4715	1
Nevyl (Ricardi Com. Sar.) Prælium inter Filios, et Filios Henrici Percy Comitis Northumbriæ - -	I.	13	50	3
Newcaſtle's (Earl of) Letter -	III.	460	6988	60
Newman's (H.) Letter -	ib.	63	3777	152
Newton's (Adam) Letters -	ib.	497	7004	36—51
——— (Gregory) Letter -	ib.	495	7002	1
Nichols's (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	420	6827	21
Nicholſon (Wm. Bp. of Carliſle) Letters of -	ib.	63, 64	3777	155 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	68	3780	20, 24
Nick (Rich. Bp. of Norwich) Letter of - -	I.	365	604	21
Norfolk (Earls, and Dukes:) *ſee* Howard, Mowbray, *ſupra*				
——— (Margaret, Counteſs of) Letter of -	ib.	112	283	1

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Norreys *or* Norris (Sir John) Letters of	III.	476	6994	86
- - - -	ib.	485	6997	34
- - - -	ib.	470	6992	55
—— (Henry Lord) Letters of	ib.	471	6993	26
- - - -	ib.	475	6994	58
- - - -	I.	318	444	39
- - - -	II.	131	1576	80
North's (Ld. Chief Juſtice) Speech	III.	353	6284	14
—— (Roger Lord) Letters	ib.	472	6993	33
- - - -	ib.	475	6994	56, 57
- - - -	ib.	477	6995	44, 45
- - - -	ib.	481	6996	12
Norton's (Geo.) Letter	I.	238	416	71
Nottingham (Margaret Counteſs of) Letter of	II.	138	1581	112
Noy's (Mr.) Speeches	ib.	186	1721	49
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	51
—— (Sir Edw.) Speech	III.	402	6800	33
Oates (Titus) Proceedings relative to him in the Houſe of Commons	I.	434	770	4,7, 8, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
- - - -	III.	216	4888	36
—— Detection of his Plot	ib.	79	3790	6
—— Depoſitions of	ib.	441	6854	8
O'Brien's (Daniell) Letters	I.	161	292	72
Ogle's (John) Letter	III.	494	7001	20
—— (Sir Tho.) Letter	II.	137	1581	48
Oldcaſtle (Sir John, Lord Cobham) Proceedings againſt	I.	245	420	13
- - - -	ib.	246	421	63
- - - -	III.	123	4183	1
Orenge's (Mr.) Letter	I.	136	286	141
Orme (Cæciliæ) Condemnatio	ib.	246	421	75
O'Royrke, Attainder of	ib.	12	39	51
Oſborn (Tho. Earl of Danby) Impeachment of	III.	403	6801	38
—— Letters of	ib.	494	7001	75
—— (Sir Tho.) Letter of	ib.	494	7001	24
—— (Sir Peter) Letter of	ib.	494	7001	7
—— (Wm.) Letter of	ib.	495	7001	103
Oſeley's (Nicholas) Letters	I.	172	295	84
Otway's (Tho.) Matriculation	III.	508	7036	5
Overbury (Sir Tho.) Proceedings againſt his Murderers	ib.	365	6447	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	9
—— Letters of Miſcellaneous Particulars relative to him	ib.	496	7002	19
- - -	ib.	134	4302	1
Pace's (Mr.) Letters	ib.	311	6029	1
—— (Richard) Letters	ib.	348	6260	9
Packer's (John) Letter	ib.	463	6989	17—19
Packington (Sir John) Epitaph on	II.	138	1581	72
Paget's (Charles) Letters	ib.	50	1433	11
—— (Euſebius) Caſe of, for Non-conformity	I.	146	288	86, 87, 92
—— (Sir William, Sec. of State) Letters of	ib.	447	813	15
- - - -	ib.	115 et ſeq.	283	97, 98,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	147, 167,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	175, 176,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	194, 195,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	202, 206
- - -	ib.	122	284	25, 31
- - - -	ib.	238	416	68
- - -	ib.	337	523	46—50
- - - -	ib.	339	ib.	105
—— (William) Letter	I.	231	416	68
Pagitt's (Juſtinian) Letters	ib	512	1026	21, 22, 23,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24—27

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Palmer (Hen.) Literæ	III.	499	7011	30
—— (Herbert) Life	ib.	312	6037	3
—— (Roger, E. of Caſtlemaine) Trial	ib.	441	6854	27
—— (Samuel) Letter	ib.	64	3777	177
—— (Sir Thomas) Letter	I.	115	283	104
—— Confeſſion of	ib.	124	284	80
—— Conduct of, at his Execution	ib.	ib.	ib.	81
Paman's (Henry) Letters	III.	76	3784	179, 181
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	182—197
Parker (Matt. Archbiſhop of Cant.) Letter of	ib.	466	6990	49
- - - -	ib.	467	6991	41
—— Conſecration of	ib.	521	7190	30
—— (Sir Philip) Letter	I.	131	286	27
Parkhurſt (John, Biſhop of Norwich) Letters of	ib.	239	416	109, 111
Parning's (Robert) Life	ib.	77	247	46
Parre (William, Earl of Eſſex) Letter of	ib.	119	283	186
—— (William, Marquis of Northampton) Letters of	ib.	123	284	41
—— Journey into France	ib.	171	295	65
—— Trial of	II.	554	2194	11
—— Conduct, at his Execution	I.	124	284	81
Parrett's (Simon) Letters	ib.	240	416	131, 133
Parrot (Sir John) Arraignment of	ib.	12	39	49
Parry's (Dr. William) Letters-	ib.	438	787	49
- - - -	ib.	439	ib.	100
- - - -	ib.	468	895	3
—— Dying Speech of	ib.	12	39	47
—— (Sir Thomas) Letter	II.	276	1875	51
- - - -	ib.	280	ib.	101
- - - -	III.	129	4232	1
Parrye's (Thomas) Letter	I.	238	416	57
Paul's (Sir Geo.) Letter	II.	137	1581	52
- - - -	III.	64	3777	178, 179
—— (Sir John) Letters	II.	105	1515	108, 113
Paulet (*or* Pawlet, William, Marquis of Wincheſter) Letters of	I.	123	284	52, 55
- - - -	ib.	135	286	114, 119
- - - -	III.	464, 465	6990	8—20
—— (Sir Amyas) Letters of	I.	130	284	123
- - -	II.	139	1582	9—11
- - - -	III.	472	6993	46-48,51,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53, 54
Peard's (Mr.) Speech	ib.	518	7162	39
Pelham's (Sir Wm.) Letters	I.	129	285	100
- - - -	III.	473	6993	67
- - -	ib.	474	6994	48
Pell's (John) Letter	ib.	397	6796	25
Pellegrino's (Sir Pomponio) Letters	I.	133	286	71, 74
- - - -	ib.	172	295	77, 82
- - - -	ib.	174	296	22, 23
Penn's (William) Letter	III.	494	7001	72
Pennington's (Capt. John) Letters	II.	138	1581	92, 95
Pepys (Mr.) Letter of	III.	353	6287	3
—— (S.) Letter of	ib.	494	7001	69
—— (——) Letter of	ib.	64	3777	180—196
Pepper's (Tho.) Letters	ib.	493	7000	5
Percy (Henry, Earl of Northumberland) Quarrels of	I.	163	293	46
—— Challenge of	ib.	439	787	61
- - -	II.	10	1344	5
—— Letters of	I.	400	661	1
- - - -	III.	463	6989	41
- - - -	ib.	469	6993	5, 16

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Percy (Earl) Letters of (*cont.*)	III.	478	6995	74, 75
- - - -	ib.	483	6996	115
—— (Lady Mary, Abbeſs of Bruſſels) Innocency vindicated -	ib.	131	4275	1
Percie (Thomas? Earl of Northumberland) Letter of	I.	131	286	20
—— (Thomas, Earl of Northumberland) Degradation of -	ib.	186	304	48, 49
—— Declarations of -	ib.	438	787	14
- - - -	III.	465	6990	44, 45
—— Attainder of -	ib.	182	4628	13
—— Proclamation of -	ib.	465	6990	43
Perke's (Sir Gilbert) Confeſſion - -	I.	113	283	27, 29
Perrie (John) Narrative of his ill Treatment in the Inquiſition - -	ib.	171	295	61
Perrott's (Sir John) Letter -	III.	468	6992	9
—— (Sir Tho.) Letters -	I.	134	286	90
- - - -	III.	479	6995	102
Peryam's (Sir W.) Letter -	ib.	481	6996	27
Petre's (Sir William) Letter -	I.	119	283	187
- - - -	ib.	122	284	34
Pett (Phineas) Life of -	III.	352	6279	1
Peyton's (Edward) Letter -	I.	219	374	49
—— (Sir Rob.) expelled from the Houſe of Commons -	II.	83	1506	9
Phelps (Wm.) Recantation -	I.	250	425	15
Phillips (Sir Francis) Petition	ib.	318	444	34
—— Letters of -	ib.	609	1221	46
- - - -	III.	47	3638	7
—— Speech of -	ib.	215	4888	21
—— (Sir Rob.) Letter -	II.	560	2217	17, 48
—— Speeches of -	ib.	641	2305	19
- - - -	ib.	185	1721	12
- - - -	III.	400	6799	77
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	41
Philpot (John) Proceedings againſt - -	I.	246	421	47
Phyton's (Sir Edw.) Letters -	III.	475	6994	72
Pierce (Dr. Bp. of Bath and Wells) Articles againſt -	II.	209	1769	4
—— (Alice) Impudence of -	I.	491	980	50
Piers (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	420	703	127
—— (John, Bp. of Sarum) Letter of -	ib.	240	416	136
Pierſon's (Rev. Tho.) Life -	III.	533	7517	1
Pii (Thomæ) Epiſtola -	I.	238	416	66
Plantagenet (Arthur, Viſcount Liſle) Letter of	ib.	112	283	3
—— (Edward, Earl of Warwick) Trial of	II.	554	2194	3
Playfere's (William) Letter -	I.	238	416	67, 70
Pococke's (Edward) Letter -	ib.	224	376	67
Pole (Henry, Lord Montague) Arraignment and Execution of - -	II.	554	2194	9
—— (Cardinal): vide *infra*, Chap. II. *Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*				
—— (Wm.) Letters of -	III.	496	7000	6
Poley (Mrs.) Letter of -	I.	83	255	24
Ponyngs (Sir Thomas) Letter	ib.	115	283	90
Poole (Edmundi) Condemnatio	ib.	247	421	81
Poope (Simon) Proceſſus contra	ib.	246	421	31
Pope's (Alexander) Letters -	III.	64	3777	197, 198
Popham (Sir John, Ld. Chief Juſtice) Letters of -	I.	135	286	111
- - - -	III.	478	6995	66
- - - -	ib.	481	6996	36
- - - -	ib.	485	6997	33

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Porter (Sir Charles) Proceedings on his Impeachment -	III.	351	6274	4 et ſeq.
Porteri (Gulielmi) Epiſtola -	I.	241	417	78
Potter's (Dr. Chriſtopher) Letters - -	ib.	432	750	16, 17
—— (Dr.) Life	III.	312	6037	4
Pottone (Anne) Proceedings againſt - -	I.	247	421	96, 97
Powell's (Edmund) Letter -	ib.	124	284	64
—— (Stephen) Letter -	ib.	175	296	24
Poyntz (Anthony) Letters -	ib.	132	286	56, 57
Pratt's (Rychard) Letter -	ib.	239	416	104
Preſton's (Dr.) Life -	III.	312	6037	4
—— (Sir Thomas) Letters	II.	350	1926	49
Price's (Mr.) Speech -	III.	362	6389	4
Princolea (*or* Pryme, Capt. Edward?) Letter of -	I.	132	286	41
Prior's (Matthew) Letters -	III.	64	3777	199—201
—— Letters, &c. in praiſe of him -	ib.	111	4042	1
Prophete (Joannis) Regiſtrum Literarum - -	I.	251—258	433	1 et ſeq.
Prowtynge's (Will.) Confeſſion - -	ib.	246	421	48
Prynne's (Wm.) Petition -	II.	209	1769	7
—— Speeches -	III.	443	6801	9, 26
—— Proceedings againſt -	ib.	442	6865	14
Puckering (Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper) Letters of -	ib.	473	6994	7, 8, 14
- - - -	ib.	478	6995	69
- - - -	ib.	481—484	6996	16, 41, 44,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	92, 119
- - - -	ib.	484, 485	6997	5, 30, 53,
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	38, 52
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
Punt's (Wm.) Letter -	I.	238	416	73
Purbeck's (Viſcounteſs) Petition - -	III.	198	4746	1
Purefey's (Humph.) Letter -	ib.	486	6997	85
Pureyi (Henrici) Epiſtola -	I.	239	416	129
Pye's (Sir Rob.) Letters -	II.	137	1581	24
Pykas (John) Proceedings againſt - -	I.	245	421	10, 11, 13
Pykerynge's (William) Letter	II.	138	1582	1
Pym (John) Speeches of -	I.	9	37	16
- - - -	ib.	53	161	87
- - - -	ib.	54	165	14
- - - -	II.	7	1327	31, 32
- - - -	ib.	560	2217	51
- - - -	III.	403	6801	5, 8, 31
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	43
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	41, 42
—— Impeachment, &c. of -	ib.	224	4931	99, 100
Quatermayns (Ricardi) Imago	I.	75	245	10
—— (Sibillee) Imago	ib.	75	245	10
Radcliffe (Robert, Earl of Suſſex) Letter of -	II.	138	1581	109
—— (Tho. Earl of Suſſex) Letters of -	III.	467	6991	35
- - - -	ib.	469	6992	25
Radecliff's (Henry) Letter -	III.	469	6992	33
Raleigh (Sir Walter) —— Agreement of, for the Conqueſt of Guiana	I.	12	39	39
—— Dialogue between a Counſellor & Juſtice of the Peace -	III.	339	6191	1
—— Arraignment of -	I.	185	304	12
- - - -	ib.	486	968	1
—— Trial of -	ib.	11	39	28
—— Letters (various) -	ib.	12	39	41, 43, 44
- - - -	ib.	420	703	121
- - - -	ib.	456	852	10
- - - -	ib.	609	1221	39

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Raleigh (Sir Walter) Letters (various) (*cont.*) -	II.	7	1327	41
- - - -	ib.	130	1576	18, 20, 67,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	68, 71
- - - -	III.	78	3786	26
- - - -	ib.	200	4761	7, 8, 9,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 12
- - - -	ib.	427	6908	4
- - - -	ib.	471	6993	3
- - - -	ib.	482	6996	68
—— Letter to his Wife the Night before his Execution -	I.	439	787	58
- - - -	ib.	609	1221	40
- - - -	II.	130	1576	19
- - - -	ib.	314	1893	12
- - - -	III.	78	3787	20
- - - -	ib.	200	4761	11
- - - -	ib.	207	4808	8
- - - -	ib.	447	6908	4
—— Miscellaneous Papers and Tracts -	I.	206	354	8
- - - -	ib.	318	444	29
- - - -	III.	351	7273	9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7274	9
—— Speech, at his Execution - -	I.	12	39	42
- - - -	ib.	443	791	33
- - - -	ib.	456	852	12
- - - -	II.	7	1327	44
- - - -	ib.	130	1576	17
- - - -	ib.	314	1893	13
- - - -	III.	78	3787	19
- - - -	ib.	359	6353	5
- - - -	ib.	515	7056	8
—— Epitaph on -	ib.	327	6121	24
—— Vox Spiritus, *or* Raleigh's Short -	ib.	520	7187	1
Ramsay (David) Trial of -	ib.	361	6373	1
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	28
Randolph (Thomas) Letters and Negociations of -	I.	159, 160	291	90—92
- - - -	ib.	160	292	32
- - - -	ib.	441	787	108
- - - -	III.	470	6992	49
- - - -	ib.	487 et seq.	6999	7, 16, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22, 30,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 36
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 51, 53,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 68, 69,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74, 75, 94
- - - -	ib.	529	7395	2
Ratcliffe (Sir Geo.) Impeachment of - -	II.	209	1769	8
Ray's (Thomas) Letter -	I.	159	292	7
—— (William) Letter -	ib.	130	286	7
Reading's (W.) Letters -	III.	73	3782	2—10
Reinold's (Dr. Thomas) Sufferings -	I.	245	421	1
Rey (Donald, Lord) Trial of	III.	361	6373	1
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	28
Rich (Henry, Lord Kensington) Letters of - -	II.	137	1581	8 et seq.
—— (Robert Earl of Warwick) Speeches of -	I.	9	37	35
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	82
- - - -	ib.	607	ib.	95
- - - -	II.	186	1721	47
—— Letters of -	I.	50	160	30
—— (Rob. Lord) Letters -	III.	465	6990	40
—— (Sir Richard) Letter -	I.	365	604	29
Ridley's (Bishop) Letters -	ib.	237	416	8, 10, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 21

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ridley (Bp.)—Account of his Disputations -	I.	248	422	11
—— Processus contra -	III.	48	3642	1
—— (Christopher) Letters	I.	218	374	9
Rigby's (Mr.) Speeches -	ib.	447	813	10
- - - -	III.	518	7162	37
Roberts (John Earl of Radnor) Political Miscellanies -	II.	643	2294	1, 2
- - - -	III.	245	5091	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5092	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5093	1
Robinson (John) Letter -	I.	118	283	159
—— (Rich.) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	18
Rochford (Henry, Ld.) Letter	II.	138	1581	115
Rodes (Judge) Letter -	ib.	351	1926	58
Roe's (Sir Thomas) Letters -	I.	240	416	151, 152
- - - -	II.	131	1576	78
- - - -	ib.	134	1579	27
- - - -	ib.	136	1580	68
- - - -	ib.	320 et seq.	1900	1 et seq.
Rogers (Daniel) Letter of -	III.	465	6990	48
—— (Joh.) Processus contra	I.	245	421	20
Roos (Lord) Letter of -	III.	495	7002	1
Rose (Th.) Proceedings against	I.	247	421	94, 95
Rothes (Lord) Letter of -	ib.	607	1219	111
Rothwell's (Rich.) Life -	III.	312	6037	4
Rous (Anthony) Letter of -	I.	120	283	193
Rouse (Mr.) Speeches of -	ib.	53	161	60, 62
- - - -	III.	402	6800	80
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	43
Rowe's (Sir Tho.) Speech -	ib.	518	7162	4
Rowlandi (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	34
Rudd (Anthony, Bp. of St. Davids) - -	I.	405	677	6
Rudstone (Sir John) Funeral of	ib.	614	1231	1—4
—— Documents, &c. relative to -	ib.	615	ib.	5 et seq.
Rudyard (*or* Rudyerd, Sir Benjamin) Speeches of -	ib.	54	165	16
- - - -	ib.	447	813	7
- - - -	ib.	606	1219	66
- - - -	II.	7	1327	27
- - - -	ib.	185	1721	16, 54, 72
- - - -	ib.	560	2217	15
- - - -	ib.	641	2283	4
- - - -	ib.	646, 647	2305	18, 43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62, 84
- - - -	III.	224	4931	61, 68
- - - -	ib.	400, 401	6799	56, 58,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	91, 110
- - - -	ib.	401, 402	6800	15, 42, 65
- - - -	ib.	403	6801	16, 27
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	46
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	19—21
—— Noctes Templariæ -	II.	131	1576	93
Rupert's (Prince) Letters -	ib.	524	2135	10, 16, 17
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 21
Rushbrooke's (Will.) Letter -	I.	239	416	108
Russel (Francis, Earl of Bedford) Funeral of -	ib.	325	477	2
—— Letters of - -	ib.	438—440	787	15, 86
- - - -	III.	469	6992	41
- - - -	ib.	496	7003	14
—— (Sir John, Earl of Bedford) - -	I.	116	283	109, 110
- - - -	ib.	123	284	50
—— (Sir William, Earl of Bedford) -	ib.	134	286	95
- - -	ib.	138, 140	287	22, 57, 60
- - - -	III.	495	7000	28
—— Accounts of -	II.	106	1649	1
—— (William) Case of -	III.	433	6846	123
Russell (Willelmi) Processus contra - -	I.	246	421	58

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ruthen (Lord) Examination and Death of	I.	12	39	48
Rycaut's (Sir P.) Letter	III.	494	7001	25
Ryche's (Sir Richard) Letter	I.	121	284	7
—— (Richard Lord) Letter	ib.	130	286	5
Ryece's (Robert) Letter	ib.	224	376	70
Sacheverell (Dr.) Letters on his Trial	III.	345	6233	1
Sackville (Thomas, Lord Buckhurſt, Lord Treaſurer) Letters of	I.	417—419	703	13,33,36,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53,57,59,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60,67,73,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	79,88,89,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	92, 95
- - - -	II.	474	2093	142
- - - -	III.	478, 479	6995	72, 100
- - - -	ib	ib.	ib.	101, 103
- - - -	ib.	481 et ſeq.	6996	6, 41, 44,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60,77,80,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81, 86
- - - -	ib.	485, 486	6997	35, 73
—— (Charles, Earl of Dorſet) Letters of	ib.	493	7000	45
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	1
—— (Thomas, Earl of Dorſet) Letters of	I.	405	677	16, 17
—— (Richard, Lord) Letters of	ib.	419	703	100, 101
—— (Edward, Earl of Dorſet) Letters of	ib	551	1107	73, 74
—— Speech of	III.	311	6021	2
—— Duel with Lord Bruce	ib.	200	4761	47
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	2
—— (Robert) Letter of	I.	419	703	93
Sadington's (Robert de) Life	ib.	77	247	46
Sadler's (Laurence) Letter	ib.	221	374	96
Saluſburie (Thomas) Trial and Confeſſion of	ib.	154	290	72, 85
Saluſbury (Capt. Owen) Letter of	ib.	135	286	106
Sampſon's (Dr.) Letters	ib.	171	295	59, 60
Samuel (Robert) Proceedings againſt	ib.	247	421	107, *107
Sandale's (John de) Life	ib.	77	247	46
Sandcroft (Wm. Archbiſhop of Canterbury) Letters to and by	III.	74	3783	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	75	3784	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	76	3785	1 et ſeq.
- -	ib.	529	7377	1
—— Miſcellaneous Collections by	ib.	76	3786	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	78	3787	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3788	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3789	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	79	3790	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3791	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	80	3792	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	81	3793	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3794	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	82	3795	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3796	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3797	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	83	3798	1 et ſeq.
Sanderſon (Bp.) Epitaph on	ib.	513	7048	31, 42
Sandes's (Sir Edwin) Speech	ib.	432	6846	50
Sands (Dr. Edwin Archbp. of York) Life of	ib.	312	6037	3
Saunders (Geo.) Account of his Murder	I.	211	363	25
—— (Laurence) Letters of	ib.	237	416	7
—— Proceedings againſt	ib.	245	421	23

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Savage (John) Arraignment and Confeſſion of	I.	154	290	72, 80
—— (Sir John) Letter of	II.	353	1926	103
—— (Thomas, Lord Viſcount) Letters of	I.	142	287	137, 138
- - - -	ib.	219	374	61
- - - -	II.	137	1581	58, 70
Savill's (Sir Henry) Letters	I.	218	374	19
- - - -	ib.	342	530	2
- - - -	III.	494	7001	28, 70
Scambler (Edmund, Biſhop of Norwich) Letter of	ib.	479	6995	91
Scofeld (Richard) Letter of	I.	133	286	76
Scory (John, Bp. of Hereford) Letters	ib.	113	283	43
- - - -	III.	465	6990	30
Scot's (Alexander) Letters	ib.	73	3782	18—23
Scott's (Dr.) Speech	II.	551	2185	7
—— (J.) Letters	III.	233	4966	1
Scroope *or* Scrope (Henry, Lord) Letters of	I.	159	292	18, 19
- - - -	III.	477	6995	52, 53
- - - -	ib.	485	6997	46
—— (Thomas, Lord) Letters of	ib.	491, 492	6999	98, 103
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	108, 113
- - - -	ib.	515	7056	5
Scudamore's (Ld.) Letters	ib.	494	7001	11
—— (Sir ? Ambroſe) Letter of	I.	219	374	50
Seal's (Robert) Petition	ib.	135	286	124
Sedley's (Sir Cha.) Speeches	III.	362	6389	3, 7
Segar's (Simon) Letters	ib.	73	3782	24, 25
Selby's (Sir John) Letters	ib.	185	4647	16, 21
Selden (John) Letters of	I.	137	286	162, 163
- - - -	III.	496	7003	14
—— Table Talk	I.	406	690	2
- - - -	II.	2	1315	1, 2
—— Proceedings againſt	ib.	561	2217	55—58
- - - -	III.	401	6800	29
—— Speeches of	I.	9	37	12,27,28,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
- - -	ib.	80	252	4, 12
- - -	II.	133	1578	18
- - -	ib.	186	1721	34
- - - -	ib.	262	1846	5, 15
- - - -	ib.	570	2234	5
- - - -	ib.	647	2305	37
- - - -	III.	401	6800	20
Seller's (Abraham) Letter	ib.	73	3782	26
Sely's (Ely) Confeſſion	I.	344	537	26
Sent-Leger's (Sir W.) Letter	II.	137	1581	57
Seymour (Edw.) Proceedings on his Election as a Speaker of the Houſe of Commons	III.	351	6274	1
Seymour (Edward, Duke of Somerſet, Lord Protector) —— Narrative of Proceedings againſt	I.	78	249	6—12
- - - -	ib.	205	353	25, 38
—— Letters of	ib.	78	249	5
- - - -	ib.	121 et ſeq.	284	1, 3,—7,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8, 11, 20,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22, 32, 57
- - - -	ib.	335, 336	523	10, 13, 18,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 39, 40,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 44
—— Narrative of his Conduct	ib.	78	249	4
—— Impeachment of	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
- - - -	ib.	244	419	42
—— Speech of	ib.	405	677	12
—— Trial and Execution of	II.	554	2194	10

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Seymour (Edward, Earl of Hertford) Letter of	II.	405	677	12
—— Proceedings relative to his Marriage with the Counteſs of Hertford - -	III.	353	6286	1
—— (Sir Francis) Speeches of	I.	52	161	53
- - - -	II.	7	1327	23
- - - -	ib.	185	1721	11
- - - -	ib.	560	2217	16, 50
- - - -	ib.	646	2305	16
- - - -	III.	79	3791	9, 22
- - - -	ib.	401	6799	95
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6800	6, 16
- - - -	ib.	403	6801	15
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	44
—— Jane, (Queen of England) Letters of -	I.	113, 114	283	32, 74
- - - -	II.	521	2131	7
—— (Thomas, Duke of Somerſet) Letters of -	I.	78	249	4, 5
—— Impeachment of -	ib.	78	ib.	7
Shafteſbury's (Earl) Speech -	III.	257	5277	6
Shakelton's (Francis) Letter -	I.	239	416	130
Sharpe (Leonelli) Epiſtola -	ib.	238	416	60
Shaw's (Dr.) Letters -	III.	418	6824	3
Sheffield's (Lord) Letters -	I.	136	286	118, 132
Sheldon (Gilbert, Archbiſhop of Canterbury) Letters of -	III.	74	3783	75—80
- - - -	ib.	529	7377	1
Shelley's (Sir Richard) Letters	I.	131, 132	286	34, 39, 40
- - - -	III.	464	6990	3
- - - -	ib.	468	6992	4
- - - -	ib.	471	6993	14, 15, 23
Sherard's (Dr. Wm.) Letters	ib.	73	3782	32—40
Sherlande's (Mr.) Speeches -	I.	9	37	15
- - - -	II.	262	1846	17
Sherlock (Wm. Bp. of London) Letters of - -	III.	73	3782	41
Sherwin's (Wm.) Letters -	ib.	73	3782	42, 43
Sheryngtone's (Gilbert) Letter	I.	135	286	120
Shirburne's (Sir Richard) Letters - -	II.	352, 353	1926	91, 92,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100
Shirley's (Sir Anthony) Letters	I.	136	286	140
—— Caſe - -	III.	511	7042	6
—— Declarations -	ib.	482	6996	42, 43
—— (Sir Thomas) Memorial	I.	139	287	31
Shrewſbury (Earls of): *ſee* Talbot, *infra*.				
Sibbald's (David) Letter -	ib.	224	376	73
Sibbes's (Dr.) Life -	III.	312	6037	4
Sidney: *ſee* Sydney, *infra*.				
Silveſter (Daniel) Reply to the Emperor of Ruſſia -	I.	7	36	27
Simonds (Hugon.) Proceſſus contra - -	ib.	246	421	28
Skelton's (Mr.) Letters -	II.	103	1515	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	106	1516	36
—— Speeches -	ib.	103	1515	43, 45
- - - -	ib.	109	1516	205, 206
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	217
Skene's (Sir J.) Letters -	III.	497	7004	23
Skreene's (? J.) Letter -	I.	224	376	*31
Smith's (Edward) Letters -	ib.	175	296	29, 31
—— (Gawin) Letter -	ib.	134	286	85
—— (Dr. John) Letter -	ib.	171	295	62
—— (John) Letters -	ib.	222	374	131, 152
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	159, 171
- - - -	ib.	224	376	76
Smith (Johannis) Epiſtola -	ib.	238	416	62
—— (Matthew) Caſe of -	III.	343	6210	15
—— (Richard) Catalogue of his Acquaintance -	ib.	19	3361	2

SECT. II.—*Modern Biography*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Smith (Sir Thomas) Letters of	I.	90 et ſeq.	260	100, 109,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110, 114,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	115, 125,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—131, 164,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	170, 182,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	183, 188,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	198, 205,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	226, 236,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	248, 249,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	259, 267
- - - -	ib.	131	286	14
- - - -	III.	73, 74	3782	45—67
- - - -	ib.	77	3785	18—20
- - - -	ib.	464	6989	84
- - - -	ib.	466 et ſeq.	6991	7—12, 14
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—17, 34,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 54, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61, 62
- - - -	ib.	468, 469	6992	1, 10, 17,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 21, 22
Smithſon (Dr.) Diploma of -	I.	478	938	1
Smyth (Robert) Letter of -	ib.	50	100	29
Somerſet (Edw. Earl of Worceſter) Letter of -	III.	485	6997	55
Somner's (Will.) Letter -	I.	222	374	175
Southwell's (Sir Robert) Letter	ib.	498	7010	2
Sparrow (Ant. Bp. of Norwich) Letters of - -	III.	77	3785	21, 22
Speede's (George) Letter -	I.	222	374	*172
- - - -	ib.	224	376	74, 75
Spelmanni (Henrici) Epiſtola	II.	259	1823	18
Spelman's (Sir Henry) Letters	III.	494	7001	48
Spencer (Hugh le) Attainder of	I.	20	78	2
—— (Sir Rob.) Letter of -	III.	495	7002	8
—— (Dr.) Speech of	ib.	514	7052	20
Springe's (Sir Will.) Letter -	I.	211	364	4
Spurdaunce (Thomæ) Condemnatio - -	ib.	247	421	88
St. Clair's (Sir Andrew) Letters - - -	III.	496	7004	21, 22
St. John's (Sir Oliver) Letters	II.	137	1581	46
- - - -	III.	495	7002	1
—— Speech -	ib.	403	6801	33
—— (Sir William) Letters of - -	I.	115 et ſeq.	283	86, 92, 93,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	189
- - -	ib.	121, 122	284	21, 33, 37
St. Leger's (Sir Anthony) Letter - - -	ib.	124	284	72
—— (Wm.) Letter -	II.	137	1581	57
Stafford's (Sir Edmund) Letter	I.	147	288	103
—— (Sir Edward) Letter of	ib.	138	286	8
- - - -	ib.	146 et ſeq.	288	82, 89, 93,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 96, 97,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98, 100,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101, 102,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	104, 105,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 108,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110, 112—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117, 119,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	123
- - - -	II.	139	1582	18
- - - -	III.	471, 472	6993	24, 40
- - - -	ib.	473	ib.	68
—— Diſcourſe of, on executing the Duc de Guiſe - -	ib.	215	4888	2
—— (Edward, Duke of Buckingham) Degradation of -	I.	345	539	10
—— Arraignment and Execution of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
—— Trial and Execution of - -	II.	554	2194	4

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stafford (Humphrey) Cafe of	II.	4	1323	15
——— (Mr. M.) Letters of -	I.	134—136	286	100, 135
——— (Robert) Letter of -	ib.	136	ib.	135
Stanhope's (Edw.) Letter -	III.	480	6996	2
——— (John) Letter -	ib.	486	6997	72
——— (Michael) Letter -	ib.	478	6995	79, 86, 99
- - - -	ib.	480	ib.	123, 124
- - - -	ib.	511	7042	3
——— (Philip, Earl of Chefterfield) Letters of -	III.	494	7001	27
——— (Sir Thomas) Letters - -	ib.	478	6995	77, 83
- - - -	ib.	480	6996	3—5
- - - -	ib.	511	7042	3
Stanley (Edward Earl of Derby)				
——— Life, Death, and Funeral of -	I.	77	247	59, 60
——— Letter of -	ib.	190	309	54
——— Elegy on him -	II.	516	2129	49
——— Funeral of -	ib.	518	ib.	125
——— (Ferdinand, Earl of) Death of -	I.	77	247	57, 58
——— (Henry, Earl of Derby) Letters of -	II.	350 et feq.	1926	48, 50, 64,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65, 83, 90,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 107
- - - -	III.	474, 475	6994	47, 64
- - - -	ib.	477, 478	6995	29, 73
- - - -	ib.	487	6997	98
——— Funeral of -	II.	516	2129	50
——— (James, Ld. Strange) Letter of -	ib.	479	2095	83
——— (Sir Wm.) Letters of	I.	133	286	69
——— Particulars of -	ib.	139	287	35, 43
——— Funeral of -	II.	518	2129	126
Starkey (Ralph) Seizure of his Papers -	I.	137	286	160
——— (Thomas) Letters of	ib.	114	283	60, 61
Sterne (Rich. Archbp. of York) Letters of - -	III.	75	3784	2, 3
Steward's (Hoo) Letter -	I.	224	376	79
Stokefley (John, Bp. of London) Letter of -	ib.	366	604	43
Stone (Gilberti) Literæ -	ib.	255	431	125, 128,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et feq.
—— (J.) Letter -	III.	495	7002	4
—— (Robert) Letter -	I.	137	286	175
Stork's (Mr.) Life -	III.	312	6037	4
Stourton (Charles, Lord) Quarrel with Mr. Hartgill -	I.	359	590	7
——— Arraignment and Execution of -	II.	554	2194	14
Stowe (John) Papers, &c. relative to his Private Life -	I.	212	367	1 et feq.
Straghan (Alex.) Proceſſus contra - -	ib.	247	421	83
Strange (Ferdinando, Lord) Letter of -	II.	351	1926	59
——— (George, Lord) Letter of -	ib.	421	2054	49
——— (James, Lord) Letter of -	ib.	526	2135	50
——— Petition of -	ib.	479	2095	68
Strangeways (Sir John) Letter	I.	222	374	172
——— Petition of -	ib.	48	158	77
Strangford (Ld. Viſcount) Letters of - -	III.	497	7005	1
Strode (Wm.) Impeachment, &c. of - -	ib.	224	4931	99, 100
Strype's (John) Letters -	ib.	74	3782	72—87
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	51

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stuart (Lodowick, Duke of Lennox and Richmond) Speeches of - -	I.	607	1219	110
- - - -	II.	132	1576	100
——— Letters of - -	ib.	137	1581	4
- - - -	ib.	141	1583	25
- - - -	III.	497	7004	27, 53
Stubbs (Mr.) Letter - -	ib.	74	3782	88—95
Stutevile's (John) Letters -	I.	222	374	168, 174
Stuteville (Thomas) Letter of	ib.	83	255	13
Sutton's (James) Letter -	ib.	118	283	165
——— (Richard) Letter -	II.	303	1878	80
——— (Sir W.) Epitaph on	III.	328	6121	35
Sydney *or* Sidney, (Henry, Earl of Leiceſter) Letter of	ib.	207	4808	2
——— (Sir Robert) Letter	ib.	496	7004	9
——— (——, Earl of Godolphin) Character of - -	ib.	ib.	7034	7
——— (Sir Philip) Letters of	I.	127—130	285	66, 67, 69,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102, 126
- - - -	ib.	132	286	46, 47
- - - -	ib.	138	287	1
- - - -	ib.	317	444	2, 3
- - - -	II.	4	1323	9
- - - -	III.	48	3638	9
- - - -	ib.	431	6845	55
- - - -	ib.	470	6992	42
- - - -	ib.	471	6993	19
Symmes (John) Confeſſion -	I.	246	421	48
Symonds (Richard) Charge of	ib.	50	160	40, 43
Taillour (Johannem) Proceſſus contra - -	ib.	246	421	65
Talbot (Geo. Earl of Shrewſbury) Epitaphs on -	ib.	217	374	3
——— (Gilbert, E. of Shrewſbury) Letters of -	ib.	135	286	112, 113
- - - -	III.	466	6991	1, 12
- - - -	ib.	478—480	6995	67, 85,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	111, 117
- - - -	ib.	496	7002	9
- - - -	ib.	511	7042	3
——— (Sir Gilbert) Memoirs of - -	ib.	442	6859	1
——— (Dr. James) Letters of	ib.	421	6827	22
——— (John, Earl of Shrewſbury) Epitaph on -	I.	331	506	1
- - - -	III.	320	6072	27
——— (John, Lord) Letter of	II.	465	2091	92
Tanfield's (Rob.) Letter -	I.	220	374	66
Taverner's (Richard) Letters	ib.	238	416	76
- - - -	II.	138	1581	117
Taylard's (Richard) Letter -	I.	115	283	96
Taylor's (Dr.) Letter -	ib.	243	419	24
——— (Dr.) Life -	III.	312	6037	4
Taylor (Roland.) Proceſſus contra - -	I.	245	421	21
Temple (Sir William) Letters of - - -	II.	102	1514	36, 63
- - - -	ib.	106	1516	50, 70
- - -	ib.	116	1522	1
- - -	ib.	116	1523	3
——— Speeches of -	ib.	103	1515	41
——— (Mr.) Letter of -	I.	160	292	30
Tendring's (Mrs.) Letters -	ib.	218	374	20, 21
Thelippe's (Tho.) Letter -	III.	496	7000	11
Theloal's (Simon) Letter -	I.	136	286	154
Thirlby's (Thomas, Bp. of Ely) Narrative of his Journey to Rome - -	ib.	80	252	15
- - - -	ib.	335	523	25, 26
- - - -	ib.	337	ib.	57, 59—64,
- - - -	ib.	339	ib.	101
Thomæ (Clarentiæ Ducis) Literæ - -	ib.	255	431	135—137

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Thomſon's (James) Letter -	III.	66	3779	10
Thorpe's (J.) Letters -	ib.	74	5782	106, 107
Throckmorton *or* Throgmorton (Arthur) Letter of -	ib.	486	6997	71
—— (Sir Edward) Petition of - -	ib.	432	6846	54
—— (Francis) Letter of -	I.	439	787	48
—— (Sir Nicholas) Life and Death of -	III.	359	6353	1
—— Letters -	ib.	187	4663	2
Thwaites's (Edw.) Letters -	ib.	74	3782	105, 119
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—143
- - - -	ib.	233	4966	1
Tichbourne's (Chidiocke) Letters - - -	I.	8	36	50
- - - -	ib.	439	787	59
—— Trial and Confeſſion	ib.	154	290	72, 82
Tickell's (Tho.) Letters -	III.	74	3782	108—112
Tindall's (Martin) Letter -	ib.	463	6989	29
Tipper's (John) Letters -	ib.	74	3782	144—195
Tiptoft's (John, Lord) Trial and Execution -	II.	554	2194	2
Todd's (Hugh) Letters -	III.	66	3779	1—9
Tomlyns's (By) Letter -	I.	136	286	134
Tomſon's (William) Letters -	ib.	133	286	66, 67
Tong's (W.) Letter -	III.	66	3779	11
Torporley's (Thomas) Letter	I.	239	416	121
Touchet (Mervin, Lord Audley and Caſtlehaven)				
—— Arraignment and Trial of -	II.	554	2194	26
- - - -	III.	442	6865	17
—— Letters before his Death - -	II.	554	2194	27, 28
—— His Confeſſion of Faith - -	ib.	430	2067	5
- - - -	ib.	554	2194	29
—— His Dying Speech -	I.	428	738	25
- - - -	ib.	443	791	34
- - - -	II.	554	2194	30
—— Execution of -	III.	511	7043	31
Tounſhend's (M.) Letters -	ib.	66	3779	12, 13
Tradeſcant's (John) Epitaph -	II.	29	1397	16
Traill's (James) Letter -	I.	224	376	81
Travers's (John) Arraignment and Confeſſion of -	ib.	154	290	75, 85
Tre (Annam) Sententia contra	ib.	246	421	55
Treſham (Guil.) Diſputatio cum Petro Martyre et aliis -	ib.	247	422	1, 2
—— (Sir Lewis) Letter of	II.	138	1581	107
—— (Sir Thomas) Trial of	I.	458	859	4
Trevylyone's (John) Petition -	II.	583	2252	33
Triſtram's (Tho.) Letters -	III.	66, 67	3779	14, 17
Trumbull's (Sir Wm.) Letters	I.	415	698	145
- - - -	II.	137	1581	29
Trunchfelde's (Joan) Proceedings againſt - -	I.	247	421	96, 98
Tuckney's (Dr. Anthony) Letters - - -	ib.	222	374	169, 170
- - - -	ib.	224	376	82, 83
Tudway's (Dr. Tho.) Letters	III.	67	3779	18—99
Tunſtall (Cuthbert, Biſhop of Durham) Letters -	I.	114, 115	283	66, 81
- - - -	II.	46	1423	63
Turner (Ann) Trial of -	III.	365	6447	3
- - -	ib.	441	6854	9
—— (Dr. Wm.) Letters of	I.	52	161	18—20
- - - - -	ib.	238	416	80
—— (Pepys), Letters of -	III.	233	4966	1
Tuſſer (Tho.) Epitaph on -	I.	326	486	5
Tyler (Wat.) Account of his Rebellion - -	ib.	242	419	14
Tylneye (Charles) Trial and Confeſſion of - -	ib.	154	290	73, 83
Tyndall (Humf.) Prophecy of	I.	4	24	3
Tyvall's (Edmund) Recantation	ib.	245	421	15
Twyſden's (Roger) Letter -	ib.	222	374	141
Umfrye (Philippi) Condemnatio	ib.	246	421	68
Umpton's (Sir Henry) Letter	ib.	132	286	43
Undrehille (Edw.) Proceedings againſt - -	ib.	250	425	19
Urry's (Mr.) Letters -	III.	68	3799	104
Uſher (Archbp.) Letters of -	I.	221	374	90, 114
- - - -	ib.	449	822	3, 5
- - - -	III.	499	7011	70
—— Speech of - -	ib.	428	6842	22
- - - -	ib.	514	7052	3
—— Vita - -	ib.	514	7052	2
Vane's (Sir Henry) Letter of	III.	493	7000	41
Vaughan (Ric. Lond. Ep.) Vita - -	ib.	370	6495	6
—— (Stephen) Letters of	I.	116, 117	283	119—131
- - - -	ib.	119	ib.	172
- - - -	ib.	122	284	23
Vere (Aubrey de, Earl of Oxford) Caſe of -	III.	199	4759	1
—— (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Letter of -	ib.	466	6991	5
- - - -	ib.	481	6996	22
—— (Sir Edward) Letters of	II.	137	1581	30
—— (Sir Francis) Diſpute between, and the Earl of Northumberland -	I.	342	532	2
- - -	II.	10	1344	5
—— (Sir Horatio) Letters of	ib.	137	1581	31—33
—— (John, Earl of Oxford) Funeral of -	I.	171	295	66
Vernon (Henry) Caſe of -	III	330	6141	4
—— (Rob.) Letter of -	ib.	487	6999	13
—— (Wm.) Letters of -	II.	408	2037	19
Vertue's (George) Letters -	III.	68	3799	100—103
- - -	ib.	496	7003	6
Villiers (George, Duke of Buckingham) Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon	I.	9	37	11—17
- - - -	ib.	49	160	19, 20
- - - -	ib.	52	161	27 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	427	737	21, 22
- - - -	ib.	188	305	39, 40
- - - -	II.	7	1327	45
- - - -	III.	114	4101	1
- - - -	ib.	122	4177	3
- - - -	ib.	134	4303	1
- - - -	ib.	239	5007	1
—— charged with poiſoning James I. and others -	I.	235	405	7
—— his Conduct in Spain, on Charles I's Marriage Treaty with the Infanta -	ib.	452	830	1
—— his Diſpute with the Earl of Briſtol, relative to the Spaniſh Match -	III.	353	6276	1, 2
—— Intrigue with the Queen of France -	ib.	515	7056	1
—— Letters of -	I.	49	160	17
- - - -	ib.	49	160	16, 17
- - - -	II.	135, 136	1580	6, 23, 24
- - - -	ib.	143	1583	122
- - - -	ib.	490	2104	17
- - - -	III.	48	3638	8
- - - -	ib.	77	3786	16
- - - -	ib.	310	6011	1
- - - -	ib.	454 et ſeq	6987	13—18,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19, 30, 37,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 51, 54,

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Villiers (George, Duke of Buckingham) Letters (*cont.*)	III.	454 et seq.	6987	62,72,73,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75,78—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	81,90,91,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	93,94
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101
- - - -	ib.	459	6988	44
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	19
- - - -	ib.	495	7001	119
- - - -	ib.	497	7006	1
—— Parallel between him and the Earl of Essex	ib.	247	5111	5,11
—— Petition of -	ib.	454	6986	75
—— Speeches of -	I.	49	160	19,20
- - - -	ib.	452	830	1
- - - -	ib.	609	1222	3
- - - -	II.	5	1323	40
- - - -	ib.	186	1721	27
- - - -	ib.	568	2232	8
- - - -	ib.	646	2305	31
- - - -	III.	79	3791	23
- - - -	ib.	133	4290	1
- - - -	ib.	353	6276	1,2
- - - -	ib.	400	6799	61
- - - -	ib.	401	6800	18
- - - -	ib.	432	6846	30
—— Satire on him -	I.	454	837	5
—— (Katherine, Marchioness of Bucks) Letters of -	III.	456	6987	57,58
—— Mary (Countess of Bucks) Letters -	ib.	454—456	6987	13,27,41,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49,60
Violet (Tho.) Case of -	ib.	312	6034	1
Vynall's (Adriana) Confession	I.	246	421	51
Waad's (Wm.) Letters -	ib.	146	288	88
Wade (Rob.) Proceedings against - -	ib.	247	421	109,113
Wainsforde (Mr.) Speeches of	ib.	9	37	17
- - - -	ib.	52	161	56
Wake's (Sir Isaac) Letters -	II.	137	1581	39
- - - -	ib.	142	1583	42,43
Wakelin's (T.) Letters -	III.	68	3799	105–109,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	111
Waldegrave's (W.) Letter -	I.	130	286	12
Walden's (John) Letter -	ib.	221	374	88
——— (Ld.) Challenge of Sir E. Herbert -	III.	511	7042	14
Walker's (Dr.) Letters -	ib.	68	3799	115—118
Waller's (John) Letters -	ib.	68	3799	110,112,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	113
——— (Mr.) Speech -	ib.	518	7162	40
Wallis (J.) Letter of -	ib.	68	3799	114
Wallop's (Sir Henry) Letters	II.	4	1323	30
- - - -	III.	511	7042	3
Walpole's (Sir John) Letters	I.	115	283	94,95
- - - -	ib.	142, 143	288	5,6,8
——— Military Atchievements of -	ib.	112	283	3
Walmesley's (Judge) Letters -	III.	482	6996	61,62
- - - -	ib.	486	6996	73
Walsh (Sir Robert) Manifeste du - - -	ib.	34	3502	1
Walsingham (Sir Francis) Key to his Cypher -	I.	132	286	54
——— Letters and Negociations of -	ib.	7	36	21,24
- - - -	ib.	85 et seq.	260	1,4,6—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10,12,14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15,16,18,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20,21,22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25,27,28,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31,34,38,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39,40,43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45,47,49,

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Walsingham (Sir Francis) Letters and Negociations (*cont.*)	I.	85 et seq.	260	53,54,57,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59,60,63,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	64,69,70,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71,77–84,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	90,93,94,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96,101,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102,103,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	111,112,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	113,117,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121,124,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	133,136,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	137,143,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146,147,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	148,149,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	152–160,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	165,166,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	167,168,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	172–177,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	184,185,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	192,193,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	194,195,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	197,199–
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	204,209,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	210,211,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	214–224,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	228–235,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	239,240,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	241,242,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	250,251,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	253–258,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	263—266
- - - -	ib.	126	285	52,60,61
- - - -	ib.	131	286	15,30
- - - -	ib.	132	286	89
- - - -	ib.	138	287	17
- - - -	ib.	45	288	70,71
- - - -	ib.	157	291	22,42
- - - -	ib.	416	703	1,5,8
- - - -	ib.	438,440	787	63,98
- - - -	II.	139	1582	20
- - - -	ib.	447	2082	31
- - - -	ib.	554	2194	20
- - - -	III.	115	4111	11
- - - -	ib.	466,467	6991	4,29,40
- - - -	ib.	468 et seq.	6992	2,7,8,11–
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16,23,29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31,32,39,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45,47,48,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50,62,63
- - - -	ib.	471—473	6993	17,18,27,
- - - -	lb.	ib.	ib.	29,30,31,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	42–45,56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59,63,65
- - - -	ib.	473 et seq.	6994	5,11,29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30,37,38,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	39,42,46,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49,51,52,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53,69,73
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—76, 92,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 95,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101—103
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 107,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	112, 113
- - - -	ib.	488 et seq.	6999	17,31,32,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45,46,47,
- - - -	ib	ib.	ib.	61,62,82,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105
—— Anonymous Letters of Intelligence addressed to him -	I.	160	292	21 et seq.
- - -	ib.	172	295	78,82,84,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	86 et seq.
Wandesford's (Chr.) Letter -	III.	515	7056	2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wanley (Humphrey) Collection of Letters to and by him	III.	61—64	3777	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	64—66	3778	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	66—68	3779	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	68—70	3780	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	70—73	3781	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	73—74	3782	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	193	4713	123
- - - -	ib.	233	4966	1
- - - -	ib.	308	5911	1
- - - -	ib.	534	7523—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7526	1
—— Catalogue of his Medals - -	ib.	367	6466	15
—— Concluſion of his Part of this Catalogue -	II.	689	2407	13
—— (Nath.) Letter of -	III.	365	6430	1
—— (Sam.) Letter of -	ib.	68	3799	119
Warbeck's (Perkin) Proclamation - - -	I.	114	283	55
Warburton's (Judge) Letter -	II.	504	2113	23
Ward (Seth, Biſhop of Exeter) Letters of - -	III.	75	3784	8, 9
Warde's (Sam.) Letter -	I.	449	822	4
Warwick's (Rob. Earl of) Letter - - -	ib.	50	160	30
Waſte (Joh.) Proceſſus contra	ib.	246	421	34
Water (Abraham) Proceedings againſt - -	ib.	245	421	6
—— Recantation of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Watſon's (Will.) Letter -	ib.	222	374	132, 139
- - - -	ib.	224	376	84—86
Watſoni (Joh.) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	31
Watts (Peter) Proceedings againſt - -	I.	247	421	100, 102
Wayne (Will.) Proceſſus contra - - -	ib.	246	421	27
Waynfleet (Willelmi de Epiſcopi Wintonienſis) Epiſtolæ	ib.	402	670	1
Wells (Sir Robert) Confeſſion of - -	ib.	112	283	2
Welſhe's (John) Letters -	ib.	171, 172	295	72, 83
Wentworth's (Sir John) Letter	II.	138	1581	90
—— (Peter) Speeches -	ib.	298	1877	45, 51, 52
—— (Sir Roger) pretended Miracle on his Daughter, Account of -	I.	397	651	14
—— (Sir Thomas, Earl of Strafford)				
—— Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon	ib.	605	1219	32, 39, 40
- - - -	II.	7	1327	30
- - - -	ib.	209	1769	9 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	569	2333	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	214	4888	8
- - - -	ib.	224	4931	72 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	442	6865	15
—— Letters of -	I.	130	286	11
- - - -	ib.	190	309	38, 39
- - - -	ib.	240	416	156
- - - -	III.	310	6011	2
- - - -	ib.	493	7000	56
- - - -	ib.	529	7379	2
—— Petition of -	I.	605	1219	32
—— Propoſals for bridling Parliaments, and increaſing the King's Revenue -	II.	4	1323	10
—— Speeches of -	I.	52	161	54
- - - -	II.	185	1721	17
- - - -	ib.	186	1721	85
- - - -	ib.	560	2217	15
- - - -	ib.	646	2306	17
- - - -	III.	370	6495	13

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wentworth's (Sir Thomas, E. of Strafford)				
—— Speeches of (*cont.*) -	III.	400	6799	78
- - - -	ib.	401	ib.	101
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6800	16
Weſte's (Leonerd) Abjuration	I.	246	421	39
Weſtmoreland (Charles, Earl of) Letters of -	III.	467	6991	53
Weſton (Dr.) Letter of -	I.	247	422	9
—— (Mr. Juſtice) Letter of	III.	465	6990	24
—— (Sir James) Tribute to his Memory -	I.	525	1055	1—9
—— (Rich.) Trial of -	III.	365	6447	2
- - - -	ib.	441	6854	9
—— (Sir Richard) Letters	II.	137	1581	40
—— (Sir Wm.) Letter of -	III.	481	6996	25
- - - -	ib.	483	ib.	89
Wharton's (Geo.) Challenge -	I.	439	787	56, 57
—— (Hen.) Letter -	III.	494	7001	40
Wheeler's (Charles) Letter -	ib.	68	3779	130
—— (G.) Letters -	ib.	68	3779	125—138
Wheelock's (Abraham) Letters	I.	220, 221	374	77 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	98—100,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
- - - -	ib.	222	ib.	125
Whiſton's (W.) expelled from Cambridge - -	III.	508	7032	6
Whitby's (Dr.) Recantation -	ib.	515	7056	7
—— (Recorder of Cheſter) Petitions -	II.	495	2105	56, 57
—— Letters -	ib.	448	2082	51
- - - -	ib.	455	2084	72
- - - -	ib.	461	2091	6, 7
- - - -	ib.	473	2093	119
White's (Mr.) Letter -	I.	219	374	31
Whitgift's (Archbp.) Collection of Letters, &c. -	III.	358	6350	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	474	6994	32
- - - -	ib.	478	6995	78
- - - -	ib.	479	ib.	93
- - - -	ib.	481	6996	13
- - - -	ib.	483	ib.	103
- - - -	ib.	485—486	6997	32, 57, 68
Whiting's (Wm.) Abjuration	I.	247	421	87
Wiat's (Sir Thomas) Laſt Words - -	ib.	350	559	34
Widdington's (Sir Henry) Letters - -	III.	184, 185	4647	11, 23
Wie's (Elizabeth) Letter -	I.	135	286	108
Wigmore's (Sir Richard) Inſtructions - -	ib.	155	290	114
Wilbeck's (William) Letters -	ib.	132	286	37
Wilbraham's (Tho.) Letter -	II.	524	2135	14
Wilkes (Sir Thomas, Clerk of Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth) Letters and Negociations of -	I.	140, 141	287	82—86
- - - -	II.	138	1582	4, 5
- - - -	III.	474	6994	26
Wilkins's (Dr.) Letters -	ib.	68	3779	138, 140
Williams (Dr. J. Bp. of Lincoln) Letters and Speeches of - - -	I.	603	1219	2
- - - -	II.	170	1673	3
- - - -	III.	68	3779	139
- - - -	ib.	69	3780	41, 42
- - - -	ib.	492	7000	9
- - - -	ib.	494	7001	53
—— Epitaph on -	ib.	311	6025	1
—— (Hen.) Proceſſus contra	I.	246	421	30
—— (Dr. John, Lord Keeper) Speeches of -	ib.	11	39	35
- -	II.	130	1576	30
- - - -	III.	492	7000	9

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Williams (Dr. John) Letters of	II.	132	1576	99
- - -	ib.	299	1877	68
—— (Moſes) Letters of -	III.	68	3779	132—135
—— (Sir Roger) Letters of -	II.	551	2185	14, 16, 19
- - - -	III.	430	6845	20
- - - -	ib.	477	6995	30, 50
—— (Walter) Caſe of -	ib.	497	7006	27
—— Letter of	II.	139	1582	29
- - - -	I.	160	292	28
—— (Gerard) Letter of -	ib.	240	416	134
Williamſon (Sir Joſeph) Secretary of State to King Charles II.) Letters of -	II.	99	1511	56, 61, 69
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70
- - - -	ib.	102	1514	30, 46, 47
- - - -	ib.	103, 104	1515	18, 39, 53
- - - -	ib.	105	ib.	79, 80, 81
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	114
- - - -	ib.	109	1516	215
- - - -	ib.	116	1522	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1523	1
Willis's (Browne) Letters -	III.	194	4713	126—129
Willoughby's (Rich.) Letters	I.	148	288	125
- - - -	ib.	175	296	27
Willys's (Sir Richard) Caſe -	ib.	244	419	60
Wilmot (Earl of Rocheſter) Account of his Death -	III.	496	7003	9
—— Letters of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10, 11
Wilſon (Sir Tho. Sec. of State) Letters of - -	I.	131	286	26
- - - -	III.	466, 467,	6991	24, 27,
- - - -	ib.	468	ib.	59
- - - -	ib.	469, 470	6992	36, 37, 53,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	59, 62
- - - -	ib.	492	7000	12
Wimbledon (Lord Viſcount) Letter of - -	ib.	48	3638	12
—— Charge againſt and his Reply -	I.	9	37	5
- - - -	ib.	142	287	136
- - - -	III.	411	6807	16
Windebank (Sir Francis Secretary of State) Articles againſt	I.	604	1219	29
- - - -	II.	7	1327	34
- - - -	ib.	209	1768	3
—— Letters of -	I.	134, 136	286	179
- - - -	ib.	607	1219	107
- - - -	III.	194	4713	125
- - - -	ib.	477	6995	31, 39, 47,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49
- - - -	ib.	484	6996	123
- - -	ib.	495	7001	90
Windſor's (Lord) Letter -	ib.	465	6990	40, 42
Winnington's (Sir F.) Speech	ib.	353	6284	12
Wiſdom's (Rob.) Letter -	I.	249	425	3
Wolley's (John) Letters -	III.	474	6994	44, 50
- - - -	ib.	475, 476	ib.	54, 90
Wolman (Thomæ) Proceſſus contra - -	I.	246	421	74, 76
Wood (Antonia) Diary of -	III.	266	5409	1
Woodhull (Johannis) Abjuratio - -	I.	246	421	60
Woodmane (Richard) Proceedings againſt - -	ib.	250	425	22, 23
Woodward's (Dr.) Letters -	III.	68	3779	141
Woolnough's (Charles) Letter	I.	443	791	37
Worſley's (Col. H.) Letters -	III.	68	3779	142, 143
Worthington (Dr.) Account of	ib.	511	7045	6
Wotton (Sir Edw.) Letters of	I.	120	283	203
- - - -	ib.	121	284	13, 17
—— (Dr. Nicholas) Letters of	ib.	118—120	283	154, 163,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	164, 178,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	208
- - - -	ib.	138	1582	3

Sect. II.—*Modern Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wotton (W.) Letter of -	III.	450	6941	22
—— (Sir Henry) Letters of	II.	132	1579	49
- - - -	ib.	137	1581	41—43
- - - -	ib.	283	1875	129
- - - -	ib.	284	ib.	140
- - - -	ib.	568	2332	1
—— Memoirs of his Negociations -	III.	495	7002	1
- - - -	ib.	134	4398	2
Wray's (Sir Chriſt.) Letters -	ib.	473	6993	64
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6994	12
—— (Sir John) Speeches -	II.	7	1327	37, 38
- - - -	III.	403	6801	22
- - - -	ib.	518	7162	17, 18
Wren (Matthew, Bp. of Ely) Impeachment of -	I.	325	479	4
—— Letters of -	III.	75	3784	4—6
Wriotheſley (Henry, Earl of Southampton) Letters of -	II.	285	1875	153
—— (Thomas, Earl of Southampton) Letters of -	I.	111 et ſeq.	282	75—85
- - - -	ib.	115	283	82, 103
—— (Sir Tho.) Letters	III.	463	6989	48, 59
- - - -	ib.	492	7000	12
Wrothe's (John) Letter -	I.	133	286	77
Wumed (R.) Epiſtola -	ib.	238	416	42
Wyatt, or Wiat (Sir Thomas) —— Epitaph of -	ib.	20	78	9
—— Speeches, &c. of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6, 7
—— Verſes on -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
—— Letters & Negociations of - -	ib.	106 et ſeq.	282	21, 23—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	32, 61–73
Wycham (William, Bp. of Wincheſter) Life of -	ib.	77	247	42
Wylkyn's (John) Letters -	ib.	115	283	87—89
Wyngefeylde (Sir Robert) Letter of - -	ib.	130, 131	286	2, 9, 13
Wynington's (Sir Fr.) Speech	III.	216	4888	35
Wyntropp's (William) Letter	I.	238	416	61
Yelverton's (Sir Hen.) Letter	III.	481	6996	24
—— Speech - -	ib.	432	6846	27
Yetſweirt (Jane) Letters of -	ib.	484	6997	10, 11
Ynns (Thomas) Letter -	I.	146	288	78
Yonge's (Sir Richard) Letter	II.	137	1581	68
York (Richard Duke of, Father of Edw. IV.) Interment of	I.	13	48	3
—— Elegy on - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
—— (Ducheſs of, Mother to Edward IV.) Letter of	ib.	438	787	4
Young's (John) Letter -	ib.	222	374	176
Zouch (Lady Eleanor) Letter of	III.	473	6994	4
Zouche (John) Letter of -	I.	124	284	75

Sect. III.—*Foreign Biography.*

[Lives of Sovereigns, *vide ſupra* Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. 1 et ſeq. under the different Countries.—Lives of Popes and Cardinals, *vide infra* Chap. II. *Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*]

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Abælardo (Petro) Notæ de -	I.	470	902	6
Adami (Tobiæ) Literæ -	III.	226	4936	81, 82
- - -	ib.	227	ib.	160
Adlerſtein (Geo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	49
Æmilii (Ant.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	28
Aendendet (M.) Lettre de -	II.	146	1589	19
Æpini (Jo.) Literæ -	III.	463	6989	23
Alberquerque (Meddacque de) Letter of - -	II.	143	1583	121
Albert (Arch. Duke of Auſtria) Letters of - -	ib.	203	1760	18—23
Aleni (Nicolai) Epiſtola -	I.	217	374	4

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alfieri (Conte) Letters of (*Italice*) - -	III.	19	3359	1
Allix (Petri) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	78
Almedæ (Antonii de) Epiſtolæ	I.	222	374	122
- - - -	ib.	223	376	14
Altii (Godeſchalcii) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	51
Alting (M.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	22
Ambrun (Archbp. of) Letter of	II.	142	1583	73, 75, 77
Ameliæ-Elizabethæ (Principiſſæ Landgraviæ) Literæ -	I.	10	38	15
Anchieta (Joſeph) Life of -	III.	182	4628	17
Andreæ Juliani, Oratio -	II.	634	2268	33
Angleſiæ (Reginæ Jeruſalem) Literæ - - -	I.	251	431	14
Anguien (Duc de) Memorial of	II.	108	1516	166
—— Contract of Marriage of - -	ib.	108	ib.	167
Anthoniette (Dutcheſs of Cleves) Letter of -	ib.	204	1760	67
Antonii Panormitæ Epiſtolæ -	III.	42	3568	1
Aritonii Pergamenſis Epiſtola -	II.	635	2268	91
Arnauld (M.) Negociations du	III.	148	4443	1
Arnault (M.) Memorial of -	ib.	98	3951	1
Audit (Hir.) Literæ -	III.	463	6989	15, 16
Augieres (M. de) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	79
Auguſtini Pergamenſis Epiſtola	ib.	634	2268	80, 81
Avicennæ Vita (*Turcice*) -	III.	269	5456	1
Axen (Petri) Literæ -	ib.	225	4934	19
Aymon (M.) Letters de -	ib.	62	3777	96, 96*
Balaſius (Notarius) Letter of -	ib.	500	7013	2
Bangii (Th. Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	24
—— (T. J.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	33
Baratier (M.) Account of -	ib.	445	6893	2
Barbii (Heliſæi) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	372	6514	1
Barde (M. de la) Letters of -	ib.	174	4539	1
Bargravii (Th.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	26
Barthii (Caſparis) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	131
Baſſompiere (Mareſchal de) Memoires et Negociations du	II.	4	1323	17
- - - -	III.	138	4363	1
- - - -	ib.	141	4407	1
- - - -	ib.	175	4573	1
- - - -	ib.	177	4598	1, 2
—— Memoires entieres de	ib.	176	4586—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4588	1
Beaulieu (M.) Letters of -	III.	498	7010	1
Beccharis (Matth.) Literæ -	ib.	463	6989	2
Bellaii (Johan. Ep. Bacon.) Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	463	6989	21
Belmontis (L.) Oratio -	II.	633	2268	17
Bepiſſeleu (Monſr. T. ?) Letter of - -	I.	144	288	36
Beraldus (Michael) Letter of -	ib.	465	871	5
Bern (Franciſci) Literæ -	II.	499	7012	22
Berardeſci (Petri) Epiſtolæ -	III.	372	6514	1
Berchemii (Lud.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	51
Berulle (Pere de) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	74
Beſançon (M. Dupleſſis) Letters of - -	III.	174	4545	1
Beverlandi (Hadriani) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	45
Beverovicii (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	22
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	51
Beyeri (Hartmanni) Vita, *Græce*	ib.	276	5549	1
Bezæ (Theodori) Vita et Obitus - - -	I.	432	750	4
—— Epiſtolæ - -	III.	226	4935	26
- - - -	ib.	472	6993	32
Bigot (——) Lettres de -	ib.	225	4934	5, 10
Bildebel (M.) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	64
Blaſpeil (M.) Letter -	ib.	103	1515	38
- - - -	ib.	110	1517	9, 60
Blerecourt (Monſr.) Letters of	I.	143	288	18, 22, 29
- - - -	ib.	144	ib.	38, 41, 43,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	44, 47, 55

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bleſenſis (Petri) Epiſtolæ -	I.	200	325	206
Blitterſieyck (G. de) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	23
Blitterſvillii (G. de) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	23
Blond (Richard) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	71
Blotius (Hugo) Letter of -	III.	477	6995	41
Boccace (John) De Caſu Virorum Illuſtrium -	I.	390	621	1
- - - -	III.	429	3565	1
—— de Claris Mulieribus Liber - -	ib.	221	4923	56
Bodock (Laur.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Boecleri (J. H.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Bongarſii (Jacobi) Epiſtolæ	ib.	226	4936	46—57
Bonifacii (Balthaſar.) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	128, 129
Bonne (François de) Vie du -	ib.	172	1681	8
Borgeſii (J.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	38
Boſii (J. A.) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	225	4934	7
Βουδαιε (Ιλερμε) Επιϛολαι -	II.	171	1675	5 et ſeq.
Bouillon (M.) Letter of -	III.	493	7001	2
Bourbon (Ducheſs de) Letter of	II.	204	1760	46
Bourdeaux (M. de) Letters of	III.	174	4549	1
Bovillon (Duc de) Letter -	II.	139	1581	28
Boyii (C.) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	143
Bragelonne (Johannis de) Literæ - -	ib.	225	4934	11, 12
Brahe (Tycho) Letter of -	ib.	477	6995	40
Breſſii (Mauricii) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	34
Brienne (Compte de) Memoires de - -	ib.	138	4369	1
Brimvilliers (Marquiſe de) Account of her Trial and Execution, &c. for poiſoning her Father - -	I.	319	449	1
Briquecourt (M. de) Letters of	II.	139	1581	25
Brixia (Hieremiæ à) Literæ -	I.	217	374	5
Bruneau (Jacques) Letter of -	II.	143	1583	128
Bruno (Monſr.) Letter —	I.	145	288	57
Brunonis (Doctoris) Epiſtola -	ib.	217	374	1
Buceri (Martini) Epiſtola -	ib.	217	374	2
Buchinger (Matt.) Specimen of his Writing -	III.	501	7013	30
- - - -	ib.	507	7026	4
Buchneri (A.) Literæ -	ib.	225	4933	114
Budæi (Gulielmi) Epiſtolæ Grecæ - -	II.	171	1675	5—15
Bullingeri (Henrici) Literæ -	I.	241	417	61, 91, 92
Burgomayne (M.) Letters of -	II.	107	1516	114, 116
—— Memorials by -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117, 118
Burmanni (Fr.) Literæ -	III.	226	4936	7
Buſto (Franceſco di) Letter of	I.	171	295	69
Buzennas (M. de) Letter of -	II.	139	1581	23
Buzenuil (M. de) Letters of -	ib.	139	1581	27, 31
Caliphis (G.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	26
Calmeta (Vincenzo) Lettere di	ib.	28	3462	4
Calvin (Jehan) Epitre de -	ib.	464	6989	86
—— (John) Life of -	ib.	382	6655	2
Calvo (Mon. de) Letter of -	II.	110	1517	58
Camerarii (Joachimi) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	27, 37, 40
- - - -	ib.	486	6995	125
—— (Ludovici) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46, 48
—— (Philippi) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41—44
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 47
Campanellæ (Thomæ) Literæ	ib.	158	4468	60—63
Campegii (Cardinalis) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	3
Campiani (Johannis) Orationes	II.	633	2268	23
- - - -	ib.	634	ib.	34, 45
—— Epiſtolæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52 et ſeq.
Camtulo (Marci de) Oratio -	ib.	633	2268	25
Candidi (Petri) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	177, 178	1705	1, 4, 12
Canon (M. le Preſident) Letters of - -	ib.	110	1517	52, 53
Canteri (Theod.) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	122
Caraffa (Carlo) Relatione della Morte di -	II.	208	1763	66

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Carboni (Ludovici) Oratio -	II.	700	2561	24
Carlos (Don) Letter of -	I.	136	1580	25
Caroli-Ludovici (Comitis Palatini Rheni) Literæ variæ -	ib.	223	376	5, 6, 8–12
Carrieres (M.) Memorials -	II.	108	1516	162, 163
Carrion (Ludovici) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	21
Casauboni (Isaaci) Epistolæ -	ib.	226	4935	56—66
- - - -	ib.	495	7002	2
——— (Mer.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	20
Casimir (Count Palatine) Letters of - -	II.	139, 140	1581	37 et seq.
Castellan (M. de) Relation du soi-meme - -	III.	157	4468	1
Castellani (P.) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	114
Cattieri (Ph.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	37
Chaalons (Messieurs de) Lettres - -	II.	172	1681	1
Chamond (M. de) Letters -	III.	174	4544	1
Chardin (Joh.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	15
Charles (Duke of Lorraine) Letters of - -	I.	10	38	16, 18
——— State of his Case, &c. - -	ib.	50	160	32—38
Charles (Duke of Lorraine & Guise) Letters of -	II.	204	1760	44, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57, 61
Chastillon (Card.) Letter of -	III.	465	6990	39
Chateauneuf (M. de) Letters	II.	139	1582	24, 31
- - - -	ib.	141	ib.	95, 96,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	108, 110,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	111
Chifletii (J. J.) Epistolæ -	III.	225	4933	23
Chisii (Fabri) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	67
Chrestienne (Dutchess of Savoy) Letter of -	II.	203	1760	35
Christennii (J.) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	162
Christian (Duke of Brunswick) Letter of - -	I.	223	376	3
Christiana (Dutchess of Florence) Letter of -	II.	204	1760	66
Christiani (Ducis Halsatiæ) Literæ - -	I.	223	376	4
Christine (Ducheſſe de Savoie) Amours de - -	III.	33	3493	1
Cicorei (Francisci) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	13
Ciriça (Secretary to the King of Spain) Letter of -	II.	143	1583	114
Clæpius (Daniel) Letter of -	III.	476	6994	88
Colbert (M.) Letters of -	II.	102	1514	42, 48, 57
Coligny (Caspar, Admiral of France) Life of -	III.	312	6037	4
——— Mort de -	II.	163	1625	9
——— Will of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Collensis (Petri) Epistolæ -	III.	372	6514	1
Colona (Carlos) Letters of -	II.	143	1583	102—104
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	109
Columbinis (Johannis de) Vita	ib.	697	2508	11
Comenges (M. de) Letters of	III.	174	547	1
Concini (Mareschial) Morte del - -	ib.	540	7633	3
Conopii (Nath.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	32
- - -	ib.	500	7013	1
Corvinus (M. Val.) Application of - -	I.	49	159	3, 4
Corvingii (Herm.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	27
Coster (Laurence) Account of	ib.	495	7001	85
Crevecour (M.) Letters of -	ib.	69	3780	77, 78
Crippingii (Bert.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	35
Cristoferi (Pergamensis) Epistola - -	II.	634	2268	82
Cristorpii (Joh.) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	24
Crocii (L.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	16, 24
- - - -	ib.	500	ib.	29

SECT. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Croy (Monsr. Adrien de) Letters of - -	I.	144, 145	288	49, 63
Cunæi (Petri) Literæ -	III.	127	4936	133
Dati (Carlo) Lettere di -	ib.	225	4934	13
D'Avaux (Count) Letters of	II.	102	1514	42, 48, 57
De Hender (——) Letter of -	I.	135	286	105
De Laet: vide *Laet.*				
De la Fonds (M.) Memorial of	III.	98	3951	1
De la Hay (Louis) Letter of -	ib.	70	3781	18
——— (M.) Letters of -	ib.	174	4548	1
De la Rue (Anthony) Letter of - - -	I.	145	288	59
Descartes (Rene) Lettres de -	III.	225	4933	110
- - - -	ib.	227	4936	147
Des Marets (M.) Lettre du -	II.	146	1589	20
De Thou: *see Thou, infra.*				
Diest (Hen. à) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	22
Dona (Baron de) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	62
Donati (Hieronymi) Literæ -	III.	28	3462	2
——— (Petri) Epistola -	II.	634	2268	71
Done (Baron le) Letter of -	I.	420	703	124
Dorsseni (Jac.) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	36
Doublet (J. U.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	41
Dousæ (Francisci) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	137
——— (T.) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	138
Drusius (J.) Letter of -	ib.	483	6996	85
Du Bies (Maresschal Oudart) Letter of - -	I.	144	288	33
Du Chesne (Andre) Lettre -	ib.	223	376	21
Dumaurier (——) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	139
Du Prat's (Dr.) Letters -	II.	146	1589	16–18, 21
Duræus (J.) Letters -	III.	420	6827	20
Durer (Alberti) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	23
Elmenhorstii (G.) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	104, 115
Elzevir (Dan.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	78
Emanuel (Duke of Savoy) Letters of - -	II.	142	1583	60
- - - -	ib.	203	1760	25, 31
Emmii (Ubbonis) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	22
Erasmus, Verses and Inscriptions on - -	ib.	163	4484	2
——— Letters of -	ib.	463	6989	7
——— Literæ - -	ib.	226	4935	14
Ernstii (Henrici) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	140
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	32
Essenii (Andr.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	43
Erycii Puteani, Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	66
Fabricii (Georgii) Epistolæ -	ib.	226	4935	27—32
——— (Jacobi) Epistolæ -	ib.	226	4935	33, 34
——— (Vin.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	20
- - - -	ib.	500	ib.	28, 35
Falckenier (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	22
Farnabii (Tho.) Epistolæ -	II.	259	1823	20
——— (Tho.) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	25
Fatim (Judazer) Address to Q. Elizabeth -	I.	465	871	3
Feliciano (Felice) Epistles of	III.	257	5271	1
Ferrari (Fr. Bern.) Literæ -	ib.	225	4934	2
——— (Octavii) Epistola -	ib.	225	4933	85
Feschii (Sebast.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	77
Feuguieres (M. de) Notes concerning - -	ib.	138	4370	1
Figrelli (Edm.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	28
Figuli (Petr.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	27
Fleurange (Maresschal) Memoirs of - -	ib.	212	4853	1
Floriani de Scõ Petro, Epistola	II.	634	2268	39
——— (Jac.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	10
Francpoen (Anthony) Account of - -	I.	126	285	36
Freheri (Marquardi) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	92, 93
Freinshemii (Joh.) Literæ -	ib.	225	4933	88, 89
Frideric (Duke of Wirtemberg) Letters of - -	II.	204	1760	48, 49

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Friderici (Ducis Bipontini) Literæ - -	I.	10	38	12
——— (March. Badenſis) Literæ -	ib.	10	38	14
Frobenii (Hieronimi) Epiſtola	ib.	237	416	17
Fuente (Diego de la) Letters	II.	143	1583	115—117
Fulgoſi (Baptiſtæ) Facta et Dicta Memorabilia -	III.	90	3878	1
Gabriel (Prince of Tranſylvania) Letter of -	II.	203	1760	17
Gabriellis (Johannis) Epiſtolæ	III.	372	6514	2
Gaddii (Jac.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	39
Galilei (Galileo) Letters -	ib.	501	7014	3
- - - -	ib.	120	4141	1
Galli (Leonardi) Literæ -	ib.	285	5654	4
Gaſparini Pergamenſis, Epiſtolæ et Orationes -	II.	633, 634	2268	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	696	2492	7
Gaſſion (Mareſchal de) Life of	ib.	146	1589	12
——— Letters of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14, 15
Gattine (M. de) Lettre -	ib.	226	1778	1
Gentii (G.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	26
Gentilis (Alberic) Letter of -	ib.	509	7035	12
Gilloti (Jacobi) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	125
Giphanii (Oberti) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	20
Gnaphæi (Gulielmi) Literæ -	I.	239	416	116
Gohory (M.) Letters of -	III.	174	4536	1
Golii (J.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	7
Gondomar (Count) Letter of	II.	136	1580	27
- - - -	ib.	143	1583	118, 119
Gothofredi (Jacobi) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	19
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	41
Graan (Joh.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	14
Grævii (Joh. Georgii) Epiſtolæ	ib.	225	4933	30—32
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4934	23, 24
Gronovii (Joh. Frederici) Literæ	ib.	224, 225	4933	1—10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	225	ib.	101 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4934	6
- - - -	ib.	226	ib.	160
- - - -	ib.	499	7012	13, 24
Grotii (Gul.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	27
Grunwen (Abraham de) Letter of - -	I.	136	286	151
Gruteri (Jani) Epiſtolæ -	III.	226	4936	6—45
- - - -	ib.	499	7011	50
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	32, 33
——— (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Guarini Veronenſis Epiſtolæ -	ib.	42	3568	6, 13
- - - -	ib.	54	3716	1
Guartii (Euſtath.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Guddæi (J.) Epiſtola -	ib.	499	7012	2
Gueffier (M.) Letters of -	ib.	174	4541	1
Guntheri (——) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Haen (Clares de) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	26
Hagecii (Thaddæi) Literæ -	ib.	498	7011	1, 2
Hallar (Wenceſlaus) Account of - - -	ib.	521	7190	27
Hame (Meynardi de) Literæ -	ib.	463	6989	45
Haym (Nicolino) Lettres -	ib.	70	3781	19, 20
Hecht (Joach.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	41
Heinbergii (J.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	33
Heinſii (Danielis) Epiſtolæ -	I.	224	376	50
- - - -	III.	226	4934	159
- - - -	ib.	227	4936	116, 117,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	144
- - - -	ib.	499	7011	53
- - - -	ib.	499	7012	26
- - - -	ib.	500	ib.	27
——— (Nicholai) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	225	4933	11—22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105, 112
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4934	30—127
- - - -	ib.	226	ib.	129—158
Hellovii (D.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	20

Sect. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Henri (Duc de Montmorenci) la Vie du - -	II.	172	1681	4, 6
Henry (de Lorraine, Duc d'Aiguillon) Letter of -	ib.	322	1760	60
——— (de Lorraine, Duc de Bar) Letters of -	ib.	204	1760	53, 54
——— (Duc de Rohan) Letter of - -	ib.	142	1583	52, 55
——— (Prince, Son of Frederic Elector Palatine) Letters of -	III.	458, 459	6988	10, 48, 49
Heurnii (O.) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	103, 132
Heuſſingii (J.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
- - - -	ib.	500	ib.	27
Hieronymi (de Nugutiis, Ep. Wigorn.) Literæ -	ib.	463	6989	12, 13
Holſtenii (Lucæ) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	227	4936	100, 101
Holſtii (Jacobi) Literæ -	ib.	225	4934	17
Holy (Muys de, *vel* Van) Literæ	I.	224	376	52, 53, 55
Horbii (Joh. Henrici) Literæ	III.	225	4934	14
Hornii (G.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	28, 32
Hotomanni (Fr.) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	19
Hottingeri (Hen.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	69
Hubergen (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	55
Hulſemanni (J.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Inioſa (Marquis de) Letters of	I.	185	304	16
- - - -	III.	200	4761	34
Jacobi (Ducis Curlandiæ) Literæ - -	I.	10	38	17
Janſenii (Sam.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	41
Jeannin (le Preſident) Eloge de Henry IV. de France -	I.	457	855	2
——— Epiſtre - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Joachimi (Alberti) Epiſtola -	ib.	219	374	55
——— Collectio Literarum -	ib.	223	375	1 et ſeq.
Joan of Arc (la Pucelle d'Orleans) Proceedings againſt -	II.	199	1757	5 et ſeq.
Johannis (Campenſis) Literæ	III.	463	6989	34
Johannis (Lemovienſis) Epiſtolæ	ib.	105	4025	4
Johannis-Mariæ (Angeli, Ducis Mediolanenſis) Literæ -	I.	251	433	55
Johannis Paleologi (Imp.) Literæ	ib.	251	433	13
John-George (Marquis of Brandenburgh) Letter of -	II.	204	1760	52
Jonæ (Juſti) Literæ -	III.	463	6989	37
Jonſii (W.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	46
Junius (Francis) Letters of	ib.	494	7001	62
- - -	ib.	498, 499	7011	5, 60
- - - -	ib.	499	7012	6, 8
- - - -	ib.	500	ib.	30, 31, 36
Junii (Patricii) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	126
Juſtel (Fr.) Letters of -	ib.	450	6943	1
Juſtiniani (Leonardi) Epiſtolæ	ib.	54	3716	36
——— Oratio -	II.	633	2268	22
Katherine (Dutcheſs of Guiſe) Letters of - -	ib.	204	1760	58, 59
Keckii (Chriſtiani) Literæ -	III.	225	4933	101
Kinſchoti (Caſparis) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	225	4933	91, 92,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	94, 95
Kinſmanni (Johannis) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	119
Klayii (Joh.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	42, 47
Koolart (Heſter) Account of -	ib.	495	7001	85
Kyperi (Alb.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Laet (Johannis de) Literæ -	I.	221, 222	374	92, 104,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	107, 108,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110, 116,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	117—120,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	123, 124,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	126, 127,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	128, 130,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	147, 148,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	151
- - -	ib.	224	376	62—65
La Ferté (M.) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	53

SECT. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lambini (——) Epiſtola -	III.	225	4933	93
Langermanni (Johannis) Literæ	I.	239	416	126, 127
—— (Lucæ) Epiſtolæ -	III.	225	4933	96, 98—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100
Laniolæ (Johannis) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	42	3568	12, 18
Latinii (L.) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	11
Laurentii (Jos.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	24
Laurerii (Fr. Dionyſii) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	14
Le Long (J.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	26
Le Moyne (Steph.) Literæ -	ib.	225	4934	20
L'Empereur (Conſtan.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	24
Leonardi (Aretini) Epiſtolæ -	II.	698	2541	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2542	2
- - - -	III.	42	3568	2
- - - -	ib.	54, 55	3716	9, 15, 16,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 42
L'Eſcuyer (Fr. Lud.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	78
Lilii (Giraldi) Literæ -	ib.	463	6989	26
Limerii (F.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	29
Lindenbrog (Frid.) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	96, 105
Lingelſheimii (Got.) Literæ -	ib.	226	4936	58—64
Lipſii (T. F.) Literæ -	ib.	511	7042	16
—— (Juſti) Literæ -	ib.	511	7042	16
- - - -	ib.	226	4935	53—55
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67—70
—— Advice to Philip Laney	ib.	350	6265	30
Liſlæus (H. G.) Letter of -	ib.	473	6994	1
Lopez (Roger) his Plot againſt Queen Elizabeth detected -	I.	465	871	2
Lopis (Hieron.) Literæ -	III.	463	6989	28
Lorraine (Francis of, Duc de Guiſe) Laſt Words of -	I.	148	288	120
- - - -	ib.	249	424	14
—— Execution of -	III.	215	4888	2
—— (Hen. de) Letter of -	ib.	496	7004	8, 18
Louiſe-Julienne (Electreſs Palatine, Dowager) Letter of	II.	204	1760	38
Louis-Philippe (Prince Palatine) Letter of - -	ib.	204	1760	37
Luder (Petri) Oratio -	ib.	696	2492	18
—— Epiſtolæ variæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Ludovici (Ducis Geldriæ) Literæ - -	I.	10	38	19, 20
- - - -	ib.	221, 222	374	106, 109,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	111, 112,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	113, 121,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	136, 149,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	163
- - - -	ib.	224	376	45
Ludovici Philippi (Ducis Simerenſis) Literæ -	ib.	10	38	13
Lutheri (Martini) Literæ -	III.	463	6989	36
Lutii (Camilli) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	372	6514	1
Luvoys (M.) Letters -	II.	108	1516	165
Lydii (Jacobi) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	28
—— (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	9
Mabillon (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	78
Magliabechi (Ant.) Letter -	ib.	501	7014	2
Mahomet (Life of) -	II.	297	1876	1
Mariotti (Bened.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	22
Maleſpini (Marcheſi) Lettera -	ib.	30	3466	12
Mallingkrott (B.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	1
Maphei Vegii de Felicitate Epiſt.	II.	696	2492	10
Mareſii (J.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	26
—— (S.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	27, 38
Margaret (de Valois) Letter of	I.	438	787	17
—— (Dutcheſs Dowager of Lorraine) Letter of	II.	204	1760	55
Marie (Queen Mother of France) Letters of -	ib.	143	1583	76, 82
Martels (——) Lettres de -	III.	62	3777	68—70
Mary (of Medicis Queen of France) Letters of -	II.	203	1760	11, 12
Maſſon (D.) Literæ -	III.	450	6941	5, 6
Mataratii (Franciſci) Oratio -	II.	691	2425	1
Matthæi (Ant.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	28, 33
Matthias (Arch-Duke) Letter of - -	II.	140	1581	52
Maurice (de Naſſau, Prince of Orange) Letter of -	ib.	204	1760	47
—— (Landgrave of Heſſe) Letter of -	ib.	204	1760	50
Maurice (Prince of Naſſau) Life of - -	III.	312	6037	4
Meetkerke (Adolf de) Inſtructions pour - -	I.	125, 126	285	27, 35
Meibomii (Marci) Epiſtolæ -	III.	225	4933	111
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4934	8, 9
Meibomius (M.) Letter of -	ib.	450	6943	1
Melancthonis (Philippi) Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	226	4935	25
- - - -	ib.	463	6989	35
Menckenii (Ottonis) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	78
Mercator (Gerard.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	88
Merulæ (Pauli) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	94
Meſmes (Claudii de) Literæ -	I.	223	376	7
Meurſii (J.) Literæ -	III.	499	7011	61, 65
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	45
Michaelis (Boibodæ) Vita, *Græce* - -	ib.	278	5573	1
Minau (Jacobi) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	120
Miniſholii (Ab.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	48
Mohammed, Life of -	I.	650	1290	1
Molino (Dem.) Epiſtolæ -	III.	127	4936	134, 135
Monaldeſchi (Sieur) relation de ſa Mort - -	ib.	33	3493	2
Monavi (Jacobi) Literæ -	ib.	476	6994	89
Monte-Turture (Andreæ) Epiſtola - -	II.	634	2268	38
Montfaucon (Ber. de) Epiſtolæ	III.	63	3777	104
Montmollin (F. de) Lettres de	ib.	63	3777	102, 103
Montmorency (Duke of) Epitaph on - -	II.	132	1576	109
—— (Monſ. de) Letter of -	I.	144	288	46
Mortaigne (Monſieur Godefroy de) Letter of -	ib.	144	288	35
Mortuomari (Aſberti à) Literæ	III.	499	7011	71
Munſteri (Sebaſtiani) Literæ	ib.	463	6989	39
Nanſii (Franciſci) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	95
Neufville (Tilemanni de) Literæ - -	ib.	499	7011	39
—— (Marquis) Memoirs of	II.	8	1329	1
Neuhuſii (Reineri) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	28
Noailles (M. de, eveque d'Aix) Letters and Negociations of	ib.	175	4570	1
Nonnii (Ludovici) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	225	4933	25—29
Noſtradamus (Michael) Deux Centuries de ſe Propheties -	ib.	33	3493	7
Noyer (M. du) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	49
Oblimathis (Johannis) Literæ	III.	496	7002	11
Offredi (Carlo) Litteræ di -	ib.	225	4934	4
Oldenburgh (Henr.) Literæ -	ib.	225	4934	18
Olderſtedt (Godefridi) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	72, 73
Olivarez (Conde dé) Letters of	I.	172	295	90
- - - -	II.	143	1583	124, 125
Omphalii (Jacobi) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	121
Oporini (Johannis) Epiſtola -	I.	241	417	43
Orange (Prince of) Narrative of his Murder -	ib.	126	285	43, 44
Ortelius (Abraham) Letter of	III.	473	6994	22
Ortell (Monſieur) Letter of -	I.	140	287	5
Oſiandri (Andræe) Literæ -	III.	463	6989	4
Oxenſtern (M.) Letters of -	II.	103	1515	40
- - - -	ib.	108	1517	151
Oxenſtiernii (Axelii, cancellarii Sueciæ) Epiſtola -	I.	219	374	47
Palaviſino (M.) Letters of -	II.	139	1581	26

Sect. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pallyſeau (M. de) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	46
Pamelii (Jacobi) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	18
Panormitæ (Octavii) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	10
Pantini (J.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	48
Paſqualle (John) Account of	I.	175	296	30
Peireſc (Nicholas) Life of -	III.	364	6402	4
—— Letters of -	ib.	496	7002	12
- - - -	ib.	499	7011	63
Pellegrino (A. C.) Lettere di	ib.	225	4934	3
—— (Pompeio) Letters	I.	174	296	22, 23
Pellii (——) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	28
Pelotani (B.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	37
Peparini (T.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	51, 52
Petiti (Sam.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	20
Petrarchi (Franciſci) Literæ -	II.	635	2268	99, 107
- - - -	ib.	696	2493	13, 29
- - - -	III.	26	3436	5
- - - -	ib.	28	3454	4
- - - -	ib.	49	3651	4
Petri (Blexenſis) Epiſtola -	II.	633	2268	9
Philippa (de Catanea) Account of - -	ib.	571	2242	1
Philippe (Landgrave of Heſſe) Letter of - -	ib.	204	1760	51
Philippi (Burgundiæ Ducis) Liber de Virtutibus -	III.	39	3539	1
—— (Ducis Pomeraniæ) Literæ -	ib.	496	7004	14
Piccarti (Mich.) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	124
Picolomini (Conte) Lettere di	ib.	147	4439	18
Piemonti (Principe de) Lettera del - -	II.	142	1583	58
Pierres (Mathieu) Letter of	I.	145	288	61
Pieterſen (Matys) Letter -	ib.	124	285	1
Pighii (Alberti) Literæ -	III.	498	7011	7
Pii (Chriſtophori) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	26
Piſſa (Capitaneo Jacopo da) Letter - -	I.	174	296	21
Pizolpaſſi (Petri) Epiſtola -	II.	634	2268	79, 96
Place (M. de la) Memoirs of	III.	365	6429	1
Πλαγκιυ (Γυλιελμυ) Επιστολη -	II.	171	1675	4
Plathneri (H.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	26
Pleſſen (M. de) Letter -	II.	142	1583	68
Pocques (Johan de) Letter of	I.	145	288	64
Poggii (Joh. Franciſci) Epiſtolæ varii argumenti -	II.	633, 634	2268	11, 76
- - - -	ib.	696	2492	12, 23
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 22
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2500	4
- - - -	III.	42	3568	324
- - - -	ib.	54	3716	25, 26
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	30 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	55	ib.	38—40
- - - -	ib.	120	4150	4
Poiſſorée (M.) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	47
Polyandri (J.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	22
Polydori (Virgilii) Literæ -	ib.	463	6989	9
- - - -	ib.	464	ib.	87
Prierac (M. M.) Harangues, &c. de - -	ib.	158	4468	85 et ſeq.
Prinſcenii (Andr.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	35
Pſenninak (Conradus) Letter of	I.	143	288	30
Publicola (Proſpero) Vita di -	III.	227	4936	118
Puteani (Erycii) Literæ -	ib.	42	3566	3
Putſchii (Eliæ) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	226	4936	67—70
- - - -	ib.	227	ib.	72
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	149—156
—— (Emanuelis) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74—76
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157, 158
Quiſtorpii (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	33
Rameliii (Henrici) Literæ -	ib.	496	7004	15
Ramoll (Henrici) Literæ -	ib.	475	6994	59
Ravii (Chriſtiani) Epiſtola -	I.	222	374	161
- - - -	ib.	224	376	68

Sect. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Reani (Caſparis) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	39
Regemorterus (Pet.) Letter -	ib.	473	6993	61
Regii (Ludovici) Literæ -	ib.	464	6989	85
Reidanus (Everardus) Letter of	I.	138	287	14
Reigerſperg (B.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	41
Reigeſberg (J.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	46
Reineſii, (——) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	225	4933	114
Remii (Georgii) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	111
Rentii (Theodori) Epiſtolæ Gr.	ib.	285	5654	2
Repetta (Mario) Letters of -	I.	406	680	1
Rhodii (Johannis) Literæ -	III.	225	4933	86
Riart (Mons. Charles de) Letter of - -	I.	144	288	37
Ricardi (Romanorum Regis) Literæ - -	ib.	16	64	10
Richter (G. And.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	22
Rieger (Steph. de) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	54
Rigaltii (Nicholai) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	127
Ritterhuſii (Conr.) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	226	ib.	65
- - - -	ib.	227	ib.	112
Riveti (Andr.) Literæ -	I.	224	376	69
- - - -	III.	500	7012	26
Robenhano (Ad. à) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	20
Rohan (Duc. de) Memoires de	I.	614	1230	1
- - - -	III.	176	4583	13
—— Lettres, &c. de -	I.	614	1230	1
- - - -	III.	176	4583	11, 12
- - - -	ib.	200	4761	39
Roich (Laurentii) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	85—88
Roverii (Jac.) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	14
Rubenii (——) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	146
Rubens (Petri Pauli) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	24
Rulli (Donati) Literæ -	ib.	463	6989	24
Rumphii (C. L.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	24
Rupert (Prince) Letter of -	ib.	405	6802	268
Rufii (Alberti) Literæ -	ib.	225	4934	15
Rutgerſii (Jani) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	113
- - - -	ib.	499	7012	7, 9, 10
- - - -	ib.	500	ib.	48, 49
Sadoleto (Paulo) Letter of -	ib.	147	4440	2
Salmaſii (Claudii) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	226	4935	71—94
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	28
Saloneii (Octavii) Literæ -	ib.	225	4934	1
Samoſcii (Johannis) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	226	4935	95—98
Sancé (Baron de) Letter of -	II.	142	1583	57
Savelli (il Baron Troilo) Morte di - - -	III.	42	3564	7, 8
Scaligeri (Joſephi) Epiſtolæ -	I.	218	374	23
- - - -	III.	226	4935	49—51
Scaglier (Abbot de) Letters of	II.	142	1583	61
Schoettenii (H.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	17
Schotti (Andreæ) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	88
- - - -	ib.	499	7012	6
Schumacker (Daniel) Lettres de	ib.	73	3782	16, 17
Schurman (Annæ Mariæ à) Literæ - -	I.	224	376	71, 72
- - - -	III.	419	6824	17 (1.)
Scioppii (Gaſparis) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	226	4936	1—5
Scombergii (Ducis) Tumulus	II.	132	1576	110
Scotti (Andreæ) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	89, 90
Scriverii (Petri) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	227	4936	77, 78, 91,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	102
Segheti (Tho.) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	226	4936	66
Seguier (M. le Chancelier)				
—— Inventaire de ſes MSS.	ib.	148	4445	5
—— Harangues de, aux Parlemens -	ib.	158	4468	75 et ſeq.
—— Lettres a lui, avec ſes Reſponſes -	ib.	148	4442	1
- - - -	ib.	163	4489—	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4491	1
- - - -	ib.	164	4492	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4493	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4495	1

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. I. *Civil.*)—continued.

SECT. III.—*Foreign Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sendigovius (Mich.) Letters of	III.	363	6397	1
Servient (M.) Letters of -	ib.	174	4537	1
Sigiſmundi (Tranſylvan. Principis) Literæ - -	ib.	498	7011	6
Simonidis (Simonis) Epiſtolæ	ib.	226	4935	99—101
Sitzman (Theod.) Literæ -	ib.	226	4936	80
Skyttle (Joh.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	12
- - -	ib.	500	ib.	42
—— (Laur.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	13
- - -	ib.	500	ib.	42
Someren (F. V.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	11
Sophiani (Mich.) Epiſtola *Gr.*	ib.	285	5654	3
Sorberii (S.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	28
Soubize (Maréchal de) Letter of	II.	142	1583	56
Spanheim (M.) Lettre du -	ib.	146	1589	23
Spanhemii (F.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	24, 26
- - - -	ib.	500	ib.	41
Spinola (Benedict) Letter -	ib.	509	7035	12
—— (Marquis) Speech of	ib.	502	7017	1
Spira (Francis) Account of -	ib.	381	6626	1
Steinbergii (Jo.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	42
Stephani (Jacobi) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	5
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	39
Stephanii (St.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	27
St. Omers (Mayor, &c. of) Letter of - -	I.	144	288	51
Stourmel (Monſr. de) Letter of	ib.	144	288	34, 42
Streton (Caſpar.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	32
Stuber (Wolfg. Chriſt.) Literæ	ib.	229	4935	35
Stupecke (G.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	11, 13
—— (Chr.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	13
Sturmius (Jo.) Letter of -	ib.	467	6991	51
- - -	ib.	469	6992	18
Taber (Johan-Otto) Literæ -	ib.	225	4933	115
Tollii (Corn.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	33, 35
—— (Jac.) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45, 48
Tennulii (Sam.) Literæ -	ib.	225	4933	117
- - - -	ib.	500	7012	34
Terlon (Chev. de) Letters -	ib.	174	4535	1
Thalaſii (Giſleni) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	36—38
Thamnitii (Conradi) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	28
Thomas (Pr. of Savoy) Letter of - - -	II.	203	1760	34
Thou (le Preſident de) Lettres et Memoires de -	III.	173	4525	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4526	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4527	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4528	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4529	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4530	1
Thyſii (A.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	43
Timpleri (Clementis) Literæ	ib.	499	7012	4
Tuldæi (Diod.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	24
Utenbogaed (F.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	16
Valentini (V. Mar.) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	130
Valerii (Hadriani) Literæ -	ib.	225	4933	87
Vallancay (le Bailly de) Letters of - -	ib.	174	4538	1
Van Born (J.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	22
Van der Dilſt (Francis) Letter of - -	I.	175	296	39
Vander-Walli (Hadriani) Literæ - -	III.	225	4933	90
Vandeville (Monſ. de) Letter of - -	I.	145	288	62
Van Dyck (Ant.) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	25
Van Wyninghen (Cornelii) Literæ - -	ib.	500	7012	62
Vaſelii (Jaſbonenſis) Oratio -	II.	634	2268	29
Vedolii (Cho. Huſſ.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	14
Velleri (Marci) Literæ -	ib.	226	4935	102
Vendaleni (Gotofredi) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	148
Vergerii (Petri Pauli) Epiſtola - - - -	II. III.	635 54	2268 3716	95 8
Victor-Amadeo (Prince of Savoy) Letters of -	II.	203	1760	24, 29, 30,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36
Victorii (Petri) Literæ -	III.	226	4935	12
Villa Hermoſa (Duc de) Letters of - -	II.	104	1515	67, 68
Vineis (Petri de) Dictamina -	I.	290	325	204
Viſconti (Caro) Lettere di -	III.	31	3479	1
Vorſtii (Johannis) Literæ -	ib.	223	4934	16
—— (Adolphi) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	142
—— (C.) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	499	7012	3
Voſſii (Dion.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	9
—— (Gerardi) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	227	4936	107, 108
—— (G. J.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	33, 38–42
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50—52
—— (Matthæi) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
—— (Gerardi Johannis) Epiſtolæ - -	I.	438	787	32
- - - -	III.	500	7012	109, 110
- - - -	ib.		ib.	163
—— (Franciſci) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	500	7012	164
—— (Iſaaci) Literæ -	ib.	225	4933	24, 86
- - - -	ib.	227	4936	141
—— (J. G.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	60
- - - -	ib.	499	7012	18, 25
—— (Lamb.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	21
Vulcanii (Bonav.) Literæ -	ib.	127	4936	136
Wackherus (Joh. Matt.) Letter of - -	ib.	471	6993	13
Wadzki (I. J.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	13
Walaſci de Liſbona, Epiſtola	II.	633	2268	7
Waldi (Antonii) Literæ -	III.	227	4936	99
Wallenſtein (Count) Memorial	II.	107	1517	107, 108
Warneri (Levini) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	22
Weitzii (Johannis) Literæ -	ib.	226	4936	79
Wenkenii (Caſparis) Literæ	ib.	500	7012	50
Weſſenii (G.) Literæ -	ib.	499	7012	7
Wetſtenii (H.) Literæ	ib.	499	7011	76
Wich (Barth von) Literæ -	I.	224	376	87
Wickfort (M.) Letters of -	II.	110	1517	43, 49
Winding (P. P.) Literæ -	III.	499	7012	16
Wipperman (E. P.) Literæ -	ib.	500	7012	33
Wormii (Olai) Literæ -	ib.	499	7011	64
—— (T.) Literæ -	ib.	227	4936	106
Wouwer (Johannis à) Literæ	ib.	227	4936	97, 98
Ynchaurandieta (Fam.) Account of the Riſe and Progreſs of - -	II.	314	1894	3
Yniosa (Marquis de) Letter of - - - -	ib.	136	1580	26
Zambecar (Peregrini de) Epiſtola - -	ib.	143	1583	109—111
Zancarrii (Alberti Enoch) Oratio - -	ib.	633	2268	8
Zawadſki (Jo.) Literæ -	III.	500	7012	37
Zuicheni (Viglii) Literæ -	ib.	25	3421	27
Zundelinus (Wolfgang) Letter of - -	ib.	471	6993	1
Zunega (Don Balthazar) Letters of - -	II.	145	1583	12

CHAP. II. ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY.

(*Compriſing Martyrologies, the Lives, Acts, Miracles, Paſſions, &c. of Saints, Fathers, Popes, Cardinals, and others of the Greek and Latin Churches.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Abdon. et Sennen. (SS.) Vitæ	II.	713	2801	1
Abdonis (Martyris) Paſſio -	ib.	725	3020	3
Abdua (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Acciaioli (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Achaici (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Achillei (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	19, 2
—— Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Adam (Abbatis de Ebra) Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	188	1725	58
Adelberti (Epiſcopi Widimenſis) Epiſtola - -	ib.	187	1725	34
—— (Prioris) Epiſtola -	ib.	189	1725	253
Adelheidis (Abbatiſſæ) Epiſtola	ib.	188	1725	152
—— (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Adriani (Papæ IV.) Bulla -	ib.	246	1808	34
—— Epiſtola -	ib.	187	1725	6
—— (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Ægyptiorum Monachorum Vitæ - -	III.	195	4719	1
Ælfegi (S.) Tranſlatio	I.	391	624	32
Affre (S. Martyris) Paſſio	ib.	198	322	5
Afræ et Sociorum, Vitæ -	II.	713	2801	1
Afrodoſii (S.) Vita -	III.	199	4699	15
Agathæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	17
Agapiti (S.) Paſſio -	II.	725	3020	3
—— Vita - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Aghirre (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Agilolfi (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Agnetis (S.) Paſſio -	III.	221	4923	7
—— Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	15
Aidan, Life of - -	I.	83	257	1
Aidani (S.) Vita -	III.	211	4843	5
Albani (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
—— (Sti.) Excerpta ex Hiſtoria -	I.	16	66	1
—— Paſſio -	III.	536	7567	10
—— Vita - -	II.	712	2801	1
- - - -	III.	45	3597	18
Albini (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Alexandri (Papæ) Epiſtolæ -	I.	1	2	6, 7, 8
- - - -	ib.	16	64	9, 11
- - - -	II.	724	3013	3
- - - -	III.	342	6204	3, 4
—— III. Bullæ -	I.	24	95	7—10
—— Epiſtolæ -	II.	187	1725	8, 9
—— (V. Papæ) Literæ -	I.	253	431	65, 67, 78
—— (VI. Papæ) Indulgentiæ -	ib.	61	172	15
—— (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	391	624	13
—— Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Alexis (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	31
—— Vita - -	II.	713	2801	1
Altieri (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Amantii (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Ambroſii (S.) Vita -	I.	391	624	12
- - - -	II.	712	2800	1
Amſani et Maximi (SS.) Paſſio	ib.	713	2802	1
Ananiæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Anaſtaſiæ (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Anaſtaſii (Papæ IV.) Epiſtola	ib.	187	1725	4
—— (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Anatoliæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	1
- - -	III.	46	3597	23
Andreæ (S. Apoſtoli) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
—— Vita -	I.	1	2	14
Aniani (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
—— (S. Aurelianenſis Epiſcopi) Vita -	III.	95	3895	4
Anſelmi (B. Archiep. Cant.) Canonizatio -	I.	192	310	20
—— Vita - -	ib.	193	315	2
- - - -	III.	87	3846	1
—— (Epiſcopi Marſicani) Prophetiæ -	ib.	32	3483	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Antimi (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Antonini (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	6
—— (S. Confeſſoris) Canonizatio -	I.	16	64	13
Antonii (S.) Vita -	ib.	393	635	24
—— (S. Monachi) Vita -	III.	189	4699	19
—— (S. Padue) Vita -	I.	61	172	14
Apollinaris (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
—— Life of -	I.	248	423	13
Archinto (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Arnoldi (Archiepiſcopi Moguntini) Epiſtola -	II.	187	1725	12
—— (Epiſcopi Trevirorum) Epiſtola -	II.	188	1725	46
—— (Colonienſis Archiepiſcopi) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	187	1725	20
Arnulfi (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Aſtalli (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Aſté (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	ib.	341	6198	1
Athanaſii (S.) Vita -	ib.	45	3597	8
Auctoris incerti Liber, de Sanctis in Anglia ſepultis -	I.	323	464	24
Audoini (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Auguris (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Auguſtini (B. Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi) Vita	I.	31	105	1
—— (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Babillæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Balæi (Johannis, Oſſorienſis Epiſcopi) Collectanea de Religione Carmelitana et Scriptoribus ejuſdem -	ib.	250	1819	1 et ſeq.
Baldewini (Cant. Archiepiſcopi) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	4
Barbadigo (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	9198	1
Barbaræ (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
—— (B.) Vita et Paſſio -	ib.	727	3043	18
Barberini, Carl. (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* -	III.	341	6198	1
—— Fran. (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* -	ib.	341	6198	1
Barlaami (S.) Vita -	ib.	98	3958	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5293	1
Barnabæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
Bartholomæi (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	9
Baſilidis (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
Baſilii (S.) Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	727	3043	19
—— Vita et Miracula -	III.	372	6515	1
Baſiliſſæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Beati (S.) Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
Beatricis (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
—— Paſſio -	ib.	725	3020	3
Becket (*vel* Beketti, S. Tho. Arch. Cant.) Vita -	I.	1	2	1
- - - -	ib.	101	270	1
- - - -	ib.	69	215	93
- - - -	III.	60	3775	1
- - - -	ib.	95	3895	1
- - - -	ib.	129	4242	1
- - - -	ib.	441	6855	1
—— Paſſio - -	II.	713	2802	1
—— Narratio de Corpore -	I.	69	215	91
- - -	ib.	330	495	7
—— Prophetia -	III.	171	4520	156
—— Cathalogus domeſticorum -	I.	1	2	2
—— Cauſa Exilii et Martirii - -	ib.	1	2	3, 7
—— Liber Epiſtolarum -	ib.	68, 69	215	1 et ſeq.

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Eccleſiaſtical.*) —continued.

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Becket (*cont.*)				
—— Varia ad Bekettum ſpectantia -	I.	1	2	7
Bedæ (Preſbyteri) Martyrologium - -	ib.	21	82	2, 3
—— Vita - - -	ib.	198	322	14
- - - -	III.	118	4124	2
Benedicti (Papæ) Literæ -	II.	247	1808	56, 57
—— (XII.) Literæ -	I.	458	861	1
—— (XIII.) Bullæ -	ib.	254	431	93
—— (S. Abbatis) Vita -	II.	725	3020	2
Benigni (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Bernardi (S.) Epiſtola -	ib.	188	1725	56
—— Vita -	III.	54	3714	1
Bibiani (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Bichi (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Birgitte (B. de Suecia) Vita et Canonizatio - -	I.	389	612	1—4, 6
Bituriomus (S.) Life of -	ib.	248	423	12
Blaſii (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	1
Boncompagni (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* -	ib.	341	6198	1
Bonifacii (VI.) Papæ, Epiſtola	I.	77	247	22
—— (IX.) Tractatus cum Antipapa pro Unione Eccleſiæ -	ib.	251	431	4
—— Literæ - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
—— (Martyris et Epiſcopi) Vita - -	ib.	391	624	30
- - - -	II.	712	2800	1
—— (S. Moguntienſis Archiep.) Vita -	III.	45	3597	14
Bonſi (Cardinalis Vita, *Italice*	ib.	341	6198	1
Bonviſi (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	ib.	341	6198	1
Borgia (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	ib.	341	6198	1
Botulphi (B.) Vita -	II.	735	3097	2
Brandani (B.) Vita -	I.	34	108	4
—— (S.) Vita -	III.	61	3776	4
Brendani (S.) Vita -	ib.	98	3958	2
Briccii (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Bridget (St.) Revelations of -	III.	206	4800	1
Brigidæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
—— (B.) Vita -	III.	45	3597	3
- - - -	ib.	88	3863	16
Buglione (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice* - - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Burgundia (Hugonis de, Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ	I.	441	788	5
Burgundoforæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Caleſti (S.) Papæ, Paſſio -	ib.	725	3020	3
Calixti (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Caliſti (Papæ II.) Bullæ -	ib.	246	1808	29, 35, 36
Camus (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Cantanillæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Cantelmi (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Canti (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Cantiani (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Cantoris, (Johannis, Exonienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ -	I.	441	788	5
Capracii et Fidei (S. S.) Paſſio	II.	713	2802	1
Caraffa (Cardinal) Death of -	I.	249	424	18, 19
Cardinalium Vitæ (*Italice*) -	III.	341	6198	1
Careleſi (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
Carpegna (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Caſanatta (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Caſtoris (S.) Vita -	ib.	45	3597	4
Catherine (S.) Life of -	I.	346	541	3
Ceciliæ (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Celeſtini (III. Papæ) Epiſtolæ	I.	441	788	1
Celſi (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ceolfridi (S.) Vita -	II.	725	3020	2
Cenci (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Ceſarii (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Charles (Cardinal de Lorraine) Letters of - -	ib.	204	1760	42, 43
Chriſtiani (Archiepiſcopi Moguntini) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	185	1725	14, 17
Chriſtinæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Chriſtofori (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Chriſtophori (S.) Vita -	III.	88	3863	14
Chronicon Breve Pontificum -	II.	653	2321	6
Chronius (Prieſt of Nytra) Life of - -	I.	248	423	19
Cibo (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Cipricini (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Ciriaci (S.) et Sociorum Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Cirillæ (Sanctæ) Legenda -	ib.	257	1819	521
Cirilli (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2801	1
Clementis (III. Papæ) Epiſtolæ	I.	441	788	1
—— (VI. Papæ) Literæ	II.	199	1757	10, 11
—— (VII.) Bulla -	III.	237	4994	54
Literæ -	ib.	262	5355	1, 5
—— (VIII.) Diſcourſe of - -	II.	132	1576	95
—— (Papæ) Epiſtola -	I.	392	633	14, 15
—— Literæ -	II.	247	1808	60, 62
—— Vita -	ib.	713	2802	1
Clodulphi (Metens. Epiſcopi) Vita - -	III.	45	3597	11
Coaſlin (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Collectanea de Uſurpationibus Pontificum Romanorum -	I.	76	246	1
Colloredo (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Columbani (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Columbæ (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Columna (Cardinalis de) Literæ - -	III.	463	6989	8
Coratta (Giovanni Pietre) Vita di - -	II.	207	1763	1 et ſeq.
Concordii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Cononis (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	26
Conſtantienſis (Epiſcopi) Epiſtola - -	II.	187	1725	32
Corbiniani (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Cordua (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Cornelii (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2801	1
- - - -	ib.	725	3020	3
—— (S.) Vita -	III.	88	3863	12
Coronæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Coſmæ et Damiani (S. S.) Paſſio - -	ib.	713	2802	1
Coſtaguti (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Cothali (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Criſanti et Dariæ, Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Criſpini (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Cucuphatis (Martyris) Vita -	III.	46	3597	29
Cuniberti (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Cunocis (Abbatis Sancti Dylibodi) Epiſtola -	ib.	186	1725	74
Cunradi (Abbatis de Keiſheim) Epiſtola - -	ib.	188	1725	64
—— (Epiſcopi Worſnacienſis) Epiſtola -	ib.	187	1725	30
Cuthberti (Sancti) Vita -	I.	343	533	8
- - - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	211	4843	1, 2, 12
—— (S. Lindisfarnenſis Epiſcopi) Vita et Miracula -	I.	556	1117	2 et ſeq.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Eccleſiaſtical.*)—continued.

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cypriani et Juſtiniæ (S. S.) Vitæ - -	III.	88	3863	7
——— (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Cyrilli (Archiep. Trever.) Vita - -	III.	46	3597	22
Damaſi (B. Papæ) Reſcriptio	I.	392	633	4
Davidis (Menevenſis Epiſcopi) Vita - -	ib.	391	624	9
———(Sti, Menevenſis Archiepiſcopi) Vita -	ib.	192	310	26
Dei-Dedit (Cant. Archiep.) Vita - -	ib.	31	105	1
Delfino, Giov. (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
——— Marco (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* -	ib.	341	6198	1
Denis (S.) Vie de -	ib.	142	4409	2
Dicta Sanctorum -	ib.	38	3530	5
Diodori (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Dioniſii et Sociorum, Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Dionyſii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Dominican, Auguſtin, and Franciſcan Orders, Regulations concerning (Hiſpanice)	III.	43	3570	2—8
Domitillæ (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	15
——— (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Donati (S.) Paſſio -	I.	198	322	13
——— (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Donatiani (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Dormientium Septem Vitæ -	ib.	712	2801	1
Dorotheæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Dorothei (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Dunſtan (St.) Life of -	I.	343	537	2
Dunſtani (S.) Vita -	ib.	14	56	1
- - -	ib.	193	315	1
Durazzo (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Dyſibodi (S.) Vita -	II.	190	1725	284
Eadburgæ (Virginis) Miracula	I.	16	64	14
Eberardi (Babinbergenſis Epiſcopi) Epiſtolæ -	II.	187	1725	26
Edmond (St. King & Martyr) Life of - -	III.	350	6272	11
Edmund (Saint, King and Martyr) Extract of his Life	I.	77	247	19
Edmundi, B. (Cant. Arch.) Vita -	ib.	1	2	11
——— S. (de Pontiniaco) Notabilia -	ib.	33	106	124
——— (S. Regis) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Egidii (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Eleutherii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Eleutherius (S.) Vie du -	III.	142	4409	2
Eliphii (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Elphegi (Sti.) Vita -	I.	192	310	16
Eoſterwini (S.) Vita -	II.	725	3020	2
Epimachi (S.) Vita -	ib.	721	2800	1
Eſtres (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Euchurii (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Eufi (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Eufroſine (S.) Vitæ -	ib.	712	2800	1
Eugeniæ (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Eugenii (Papæ III.) Epiſtola -	ib.	187	1725	2
——— (Papæ IV.) Bulla -	I.	450	826	10
——— Literæ -	ib.	450	826	8, 11, 12,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
- - - -	III.	507	7025	18
——— (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Eulaliæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Eulogii (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Euphaxiæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Euphemiæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	20

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Euſebii (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Euſtachii (Elienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ -	I.	441	788	5
——— (S.) Vita -	III.	95	3895	3
——— Paſſio - -	II.	713	2802	1
Euſtaſii (Abbatis) Vita -	III.	45	3597	19
Euſtatii (Sti.) Vita -	I.	391	624	11
- - - -	II.	712	2801	1
Evagrius (the Deacon) Life of	I.	249	423	34
Eventii (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	391	624	13
——— Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Evorcii (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Famiglia Santa, Vita di -	III.	43	3571	1
Fauſtæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Fauſtini (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
——— Paſſio -	ib.	725	3020	3
Feliciani (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	34
Felicis (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
——— Paſſio -	ib.	ib.	2802	1
——— et Auctæ (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Felicitatis (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
——— Paſſio -	ib.	725	3020	3
Feliculæ (B.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	21
Fereoli (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Ferrari (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Ferreoli (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Ferucii (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	ib.	2802	1
Ferucionis (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fidei, (S. Virginis) Paſſio -	I.	197	322	1
Filiberti (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Firmini (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fleury (Cardinalis de) Epiſtolæ	ib.	218	1773	1
Floræ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Floriani (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Florini (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Focæ (S.) Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
Franciſcan Order, Lives of Saints, &c. of -	III.	94	3888	1
Franciſci (S.) Canonizatio -	I.	16	64	12
——— Legenda -	III.	11	3229	1
——— Vita -	I.	13	47	3
Frederici (Imperatoris) Epiſtola	II.	188	1725	52
Fremundi (Sancti) Vita -	ib.	640	2278	7
Frontonei (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Frontonii (S.) Vita -	I.	393	635	25
Fructuoſi (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Fulgentii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Furſei (S.) Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
Furſtembergh (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Fuſciani (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Gabrielis (Archiep. Philadelphiæ) Literæ - -	III.	496	7002	10
Gabrielli (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Galieni (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Galli (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Galterii (Rothomagenſis Archiepiſcopi) Literæ -	I.	441	788	4
Gangulphi (Martyris) Vita -	III.	45	3597	10
Gaufridi (Prioris Cantuarienſis) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	6
Gaugerici (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Gelaſii (II.) Epiſtola -	I.	392	633	13
Gemelli (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Geminiani (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Gemmor (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Geneſii (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Gengulfi (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Genovefæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Georgii (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gerdrudis (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gereonis et ſociorum, Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Germani (S.) Vita -	I.	391	624	25
- - - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
- - - -	III.	189	4699	6
Gertrudis (S.) Vita -	ib.	45	3597	6
Gervaſii (Martyris) Paſſio -	ib.	221	4923	6
—— (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
Gianſon (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Gileberti (S.) Vita et Epiſtolæ	I.	324	4168	1, 2
—— Miracula -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Gimundi (Prior S. Frideſwidæ) Vita - -	ib.	21	79	3
Giudice (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Glodeſindæ (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Glodeſindis (S.) Vita -	III.	46	3597	25
Goaris (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2801	1
Godefridi (Epiſcopi Trajectenſium) Epiſtola -	ib.	187	1725	38
Godrici (S. Eremitæ) Vita -	I.	198	322	8
Gordiani (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	391	624	17
—— (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Granæ (Cardin.) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Gratiani (Cardinalis) Literæ -	I.	441	788	3
Gratiliani (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Grimani (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Gregorii (Papæ I.) Bulla -	II.	246	1808	27
—— (VII.) Decreta -	I.	392	633	10
—— (VIII. Papæ) Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	441	788	1
—— (IX. Papæ) Literæ -	II.	247	1808	64
—— XII. Electio ad Papatum -	I.	251	431	8, 9
—— Bullæ - -	ib.	254	ib.	10, 96
—— Literæ - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	92
—— (Papæ XV.) Literæ -	ib.	217	374	38
—— (S. Papæ) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	727	3043	17
—— (Magni, S. Papæ) Vita	I.	2	12	1
—— (Magni) Vita -	III.	189	4699	2
—— Spoletani, Vita -	II.	713	2802	1
Gualerani (Roſſenſis Epiſcopi) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	5
Guillermi (Ebridunenſis Archiepiſcopi) Epiſtolæ -	III.	52	3683	1
Gundulphi (Ep. Roſſenſis) narratio contentionis, cum comite Grandebruge -	I.	20	76	4
Gunteri (Epiſcopi Spirenſis) Epiſtola - -	II.	187	1725	28
Haroldi (Regis) Vita et Miracula - -	III.	61	3776	1
Hatfield (Tho. Bp. of Lindisfarne) Life of -	I.	83	257	1
Hazechæ (Abbatiſſæ de Crouchdal) Epiſtolæ -	II.	189	1725	178, 200
Heb (Abbatis de Mullenbrunnen) Epiſtola - -	ib.	188	1725	82
Hegeſippi Comment. Rerum Eccleſiaſticarum -	III.	52	3691	2
Helengeri (Abbatis Dyſibodi) Epiſtola - -	II.	188	1725	76
Henrici (Archiepiſcopi Moguntini) Epiſtola -	ib.	187	1725	10
—— (Epiſcopi de Beuerum) Epiſtola -	ib.	188	1725	44
—— (Epiſcopi Bragenſium) Epiſtola -	ib.	187	1725	40
—— VI. (Regis Angliæ) Miracula -	I.	248	423	7

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Heraſini (S. Martyris) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Heraſmi (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	29
Herenei (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Heriberti (S) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hermagoræ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Hermanni (Decani de S. Martino Moguntinæ Eccleſiæ) Epiſtola - -	ib.	189	1725	222
Heron (S.) Life of -	I.	248	423	23
Hertwygi (Bremenſis Archiepiſcopi) Epiſtola -	II.	187	1725	18
Hieronymi (S.) Tranſitus -	III.	26	3436	1
—— Vita -	II.	713	2802	1
- - - -	ib.	729	3044	120
Hilarini (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Hildegardis (Abbatiſſæ) Epiſtolæ - -	ib.	187	1725	1 et ſeq.
Hildulphi (Ep. et Conf.) Vita	III.	46	3597	24
Hillariani (Monachi) Paſſio -	I.	198	322	4
Hillinus (Trevirorum Archiepiſcopi) Epiſtola -	II.	187	1725	24
Hiſtoire Generale du Schiſme dans l'Egliſe - -	III.	138	4365	1
Honorii (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	I.	31	105	1
—— (Papæ) Bulla -	II.	246	1808	28
—— (PrioriſCantuarienſis) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	6
Huberti (Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Hugonis (Cantuariæ Advocati et Cardinalis) Literæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
—— (Clerici Lucenſis) Literæ -	ib.	442	788	6
—— (S. Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis) Vita -	ib.	341	526	4
Hylarii (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Hylarionis (S.) Vita -	I.	393	635	26
—— —— Paſſio -	II.	713	2800	1
Hyppopodii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2802	1
Hwælberhti (S.) Vita -	ib.	725	3020	2
Ignatii (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Imperiali (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Innocentii (III. Papæ) Epiſtolæ	I.	441	788	1
—— Bulla -	II.	246	1808	33
—— (VI.) Literæ -	ib.	199	1757	12
—— (XII. Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
J. Epiſcopi Hieroſolumitanorum Epiſtola - -	II.	187	1725	42
Jacobi (de Voragine) Legenda Sanctorum - -	III.	49	3657	1
- - - -	ib.	203	4775	1
—— (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	712	2801	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Janara (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Januarii (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Januenſis (Johannis) Legenda Sanctorum - -	I.	33, 34	106	152, 157
Jeſuits, Documents concerning	II.	572	2242	5—8
Joachimi (Abbatis) Prophetiæ	III.	32	3483	1
Johannis (Cardinalis) Literæ	I.	441	788	3
—— (S. Alexandrini) Vita	III.	195	4719	7
—— (XV. Papæ) Epiſtola	I.	392	633	7
—— (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
—— (S. Apoſtoli) Miracula et Aſſumptio -	III.	97	3928	1
—— —— Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
—— (S. Baptiſtæ) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
—— (S. Beverlacenſis) Vita	I.	351	560	1
—— (S. Eleemoſynarii) Vita - -	ib.	1	2	1
- - -	III.	189	4699	3

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Eccleſiaſtical.*)—continued.

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Johannis (S. Epi) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
—— (S. Patriarchæ) Paſſio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— et Pauli (SS.) Vitæ	ib.	712	2801	1
John (S. of Lycus) Life of -	I.	249	423	31
Joſaphat (S.) Vita -	III.	98	3958	1
Joſſelyni (Johannis) Collectanea de Vitis Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium -	I.	244	420	1
Jovitæ (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Jude (S.) Paſſio - -	I.	391	624	14
Julianæ (S.) Paſſio -	II.	725	3020	3
—— Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	19
Juliani (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
- - - -	ib.	727	3043	19
Julii II. (Papæ) Breve -	III.	29	3462	44
—— III. (Papæ) Literæ -	ib.	262	5355	2
—— (S. Martyris) Paſſio -	I.	198	322	4
Juſti (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	ib.	31	105	1
—— (S.) Vita - -	II.	713	2801	1
Juſtinæ (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Juſtini (S.) Vita - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Juvenci Evangelica Hiſtoria -	ib.	734	3093	1
Kanlephi (Will. Epi Dunelmenſis) Vita - -	III.	211	4843	9
Karitatis (S. Virginis) Paſſio -	I.	197	322	1
Katerinæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	95	3895	5
—— (S. Alexandriæ) Vita	I.	2	12	3
—— (S. de Suecia) Legenda	ib.	389	612	5
Katherine (St.) Life of -	III.	256	5259	2
—— (St. of Senis) Epiſtles of *Italice* -	ib.	31	3480	1
Kollonitz (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Kyliani et Sociorum (S.S.) Vitæ	II.	712	2801	1
Lambergh (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Lamberti (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Laurentii (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	I.	31	105	1
—— (S.) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	10
Lee (Bp.) Lives of Saints -	I.	248, 249	423	9 et ſeq.
Legenda Sanctorum -	III.	4	3116	1
- - - -	ib.	39	3545	1
- - - -	ib.	49	3657	1
Legenda varia, *Græce* -	ib.	283	5636	1 et ſeq.
Legendæ Narrationes variæ -	II.	651, 652	2316	1 et ſeq.
Legend, of fundry Saints -	ib.	637	2277	1 et ſeq.
Leodegarii (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Leonardi (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Leonis I. (Papæ) Epiſtolæ -	ib.	733	3074	1
—— X. (Papæ) Breve -	III.	29	3462	45
Leopi (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Levitæ (Johannis) Vita Gregorii Magni - -	I.	2	12	1
Lindisfarne (Biſhops) Lives of	ib.	83	257	1
Liobæ (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Longini (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Longo-Campo (Willelmi de, Elienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ -	I.	441	788	5
Lubentii (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Lucæ (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lucardis (Abbatiſſæ in Babenberche) Epiſtola -	ib.	189	1725	180
Luci (Godefridi de, Ep. Wintonienſis) Literæ -	I.	441	788	5
Luciæ (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
—— Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Luciani (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Lucii (III. Papæ) Epiſtolæ -	I.	441	788	1
Ludewici (Abbatis de Sancto Euchario) Epiſtola -	II.	188	1725	92
Ludgeri (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Lupi (S.) Vita - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Macharius (St.) Life of -	I.	248	423	14
- - - -	II.	712	2800	1
Magni (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Malchi (S.) Vita -	III.	38	3530	4
- - - -	ib.	220	4923	1
Maldacchini (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Malmeſburienſis (Willelmus): *vide* Willelmum Malmeſburienſem, *infra*				
Mandalis (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
Manetis (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Marcelli (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Marcellini (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	28
—— Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Marci (S.) Vita - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Mareſcotti (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Margaret (St.) Life of -	ib.	261	5347	1
Margaretæ (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
- - - -	III.	88	3863	18
- - - -	ib.	260	5327	1
Maria Magdalena (S.) Vita di	ib.	41	3559	1
Mariæ (B. de Orgines) Vita -	ib.	196	4725	10
—— Magdalenæ (S.) Vita -	I.	2	2	17
- - - -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
—— (S. Egyptiacæ) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
- - - -	ib.	725	3016	4
—— (Sororis S. Theclæ) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
—— (Virginis) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Mariani et Jacobi (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	712	2800	1
Marianna (Giovanni) Errors in the Jeſuits' Government	ib.	572	2242	5
Marillac (Charles, Archeveſque de Vienne) Oration -	I.	125	285	16
Marinæ (Virginis) Vita -	III.	46	3597	27
Mariniani (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Marthæ (S.) Vita -	I	2	2	18
- - - -	III.	46	3597	21
Martialis (Confeſſoris) Vita -	ib.	189	4699	8
—— (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
Martinæ (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	727	3043	20
Martine (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2801	1
Martini (V.) Papæ Epiſtolæ -	I.	450	826	7
—— Brief -	ib.	237	416	3
—— Bulls -	ib.	242	419	16—20
—— (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	189	4699	1
—— Vita et Miracula	ib.	235	4984	1
—— Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Martyrologia - -	ib.	721	2938	4
- - -	ib.	722	2957	1
- - - -	ib.	723	2987	1
Materniani (Remorum Epiſcopi) Vita - -	ib.	725	3019	4
Mathei (S. Apoſtoli) Vita -	I.	2	2	15
—— (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Matthiæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Mauri (Abbatis) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— (S. Abbatis) Vita -	III.	45	3597	2
Mauricii (S. et Sociorum) Vita	II.	713	2801	1
Maurini (Abbatis) Vita -	III.	45	3597	17
Maximi (Archiep. Treverenſis) Vita - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
—— (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	24
Maximini (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Mazarin (Cardinal) Lettres et Memoires de - -	III.	47	3628	1
- - - -	ib.	157	4468	18
—— Pieces imprimées contre lui -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16, 20

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Eccleſiaſtical.*)—continued.

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Medardi (S.) Vita - - - -	I.	391	624	33
	II.	712	2801	1
Medici (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Meffridi (Prioris in Eberbach) Epiſtola - -	II.	189	1725	274
Mellini (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Melliti (Cant. Archiep.) Vita	I.	31	105	1
Memmii (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Mende (Eveſque de) Information contre -	III.	164	4494	1
Mennæ (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Menologii Anglo-Saxonici Fragmentum - -	I.	323	464	26
Mildrethæ (S.) Vita -	III.	95	3908	1, 2
Montani (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Morigia (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - - -	III.	341	6198	1
Moſes the Ægyptian (Life of)	I.	248	423	17
Muſtiolæ (aliorumque S. S.) Vitæ - -	II.	712	2801	1
Narrationes Legendariæ de Vitis Sanctorum -	I.	330	495	16
Nathaniel (S.) Life of -	ib.	248	423	15
Negroni (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Nerei (S.) Paſſio - -	I.	391	624	19, 22
——— Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Nerli (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Neſtoris (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Nicholai (Cardinalis) Literæ -	I.	441	788	3
——— (Epi) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
——— (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
——— (S. Epiſcopi) Vita -	ib.	735	3097	1
Nigelli (Ricardi, Ep. Lond.) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	5
Noris (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Nouailles (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Octavii (Oſtienſis Cardinalis) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	3
Odiliæ (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Odonis (Abbatis de Bello) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	6
——— (Sti.) Vita -	ib.	192	310	16
- - - -	ib.	391	624	27
Omodei (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Orientis (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Orſini (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Oſberni (Mon. Cantuar.) Vita S. Dunſtani - -	I.	14	56	1
Oſwaldi (S. Regis) Vita -	III.	87	3846	4
——— (S. Regis et Martyris) Vita - -	ib.	211	4843	4
Ottoboni (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Pachimii (S.) Narratio Legendaria - -	I.	326	485	19
Pachomius (St.) Life of -	ib.	248	423	20, 21
Pallavicini (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Panciatichi (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pancratii (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	18
——— ——— Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Panfinii (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Pantaleonis (S.) Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Paolucci (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Papacy, Correſpondence, &c. relative to the Succeſſion to,	I.	251—25-	431	4 et ſeq.

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Paſchalis (II.) Epiſtolæ, &c.	I.	392	633	12
Paſſio 10,000 Martyrum -	III.	9	3203	1
Paſſionale, *ſive* Apoſtolorum et Evangeliſtarum Paſſio -	II.	727	3043	1—15
Paſſionale, *ſive* Geſta Sanctorum	ib.	712	2800	1
Paſtoris (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Paterni (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Paterniani (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2801	1
Paul the Monk (Life of) -	I.	248	423	18
Paul (IV. Pope) Life of, *Italice*	II.	207	1763	1 et ſeq.
Paulæ (S.) Vita - -	III.	49	3651	1
Pauli (Heremitæ) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
- - - -	III.	26	3436	2
- - - -	ib.	220	4923	2
——— (Papæ) Epiſtola -	I.	392	633	6
——— (III. Papæ) Epiſtolæ et Bullæ - -	III.	237	4994	59 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	262	5355	2, 6
——— (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
——— (S. Ep. Verdunenſis) Vita - -	III.	45	3597	5
——— (S. Narbon. Epi) Vita -	ib.	199	4699	14
——— (S. primi Heremitæ) Vita - -	I.	393	635	23
Paulini (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
- - - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Pelagiæ (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
——— Vita -	III.	95	3895	2
- - - -	ib.	195	4719	6
Pelagii (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Peregrini (S.) Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
Periminii (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Perpetuæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Petri (Atrebatenſis Epiſcopi) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	5
——— (B. de Murono) Vita -	III.	264	5395	4
——— (B. Martyris) Canonizatio - -	I.	16	64	6, 7
——— Balſami (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
——— (Cardinalis) Literæ -	I.	441	788	3
——— (Epi) Paſſio - -	II.	713	2802	1
——— (S.) Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
——— (S. Exorciſtæ) Paſſio	I.	391	624	28
——— et Pauli (S. S.) Vitæ -	II.	712	2801	1
Petronillæ (S.) Obitus -	I.	391	624	21
Petrucci (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - - -	III.	341	6198	1
Philemonis (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Philiæ (S.) Vita - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Philippi (Archiepiſcopi Colonienſis) Epiſtola -	ib.	188	1725	48
- - - -	ib.	189	ib.	268
——— (Comitis Flandriæ) Epiſtola - -	ib.	188	1725	54
——— (S.) Paſſio - -	ib.	713	2802	1
——— ——— Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
Piannon (S.) Life - -	I.	248	423	27
Pigmenii (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	46
Pii II. Papæ Epiſtolæ -	III.	255	5255	1, 4
Pionii (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Pior (S.) Life - -	I.	249	423	35
Poggii (Jo. Cardinalis) Literæ	III.	464	6689	89
Pole (Reginald, Cardinal) Letters of - -	I.	113	283	49
- - - -	ib.	240	417	6, 7
- - - -	III.	463	6989	42, 43
Polycarpi (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Pontiani (S.) Vita - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Popponis (Trev. Archiep.) Vita - -	III.	45	3597	15
Portocarrero (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Poſſidonſius (S.) Life -	I.	249	423	32
Potentianæ (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Potiti (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Praxedis (S.) Vita - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Priami (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	34
Primi et Feliciani (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	712	2801	1
Privati (S.) Vita - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Proceſſi et Martiniani (S. S.) Vitæ - -	ib.	712	2801	1
Protaſii (S.) Paſſio -	III.	221	4923	6
Prothaſii (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2801	1
Ptolomeus (S.) Life -	I.	248	423	24
Quadraginta Martyrum Vitæ	II.	712	2800	1
Quadraginti octo Martyrum Vitæ - - -	ib.	712	2800	1
Quintini (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Quiriaci (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Quirici et Julittæ (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Radegundi (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Radzieyowſki (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Reginaldi (Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi) Literæ -	I.	441	788	4
Remigii (S.) Vita - -	II.	713	2802	1
Richcorii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Richelieu's (Cardinal) Letter	III.	200	4761	35
——— Satires on	I.	458	859	9, 10
——— (Cardinalis) Teſtamentum Politicum -	II.	133	1579	73
Ridel (Gaufridi, Epiſcopi Elienſis) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	5
Rodolouich (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Rogatiani (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Romani (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Romanorum Pontificum Series	I.	392	633	1
Ruberti (S.) Vita - -	II.	712	2800	1
Rubino (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - - -	III.	341	6198	1
Rudolphi (Epiſcopi Leodicenſis) Epiſtola - -	II.	187	1725	36
Rufinæ (S.) Vita -	III.	46	3597	26
——— et Secundæ (S. S.) Vitæ - - -	II.	713	2801	1
Rufini Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica	ib.	734	3084	1
Ruſticus (S.) Vie du -	III.	142	4409	2
Sabinæ (S. Martyris) Vita et Paſſio - -	I.	197, 198	322	2, 3
——— Vita -	II.	713	2801	1
Sabini (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Sacchetti (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Sacripanti (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sadoleti (Jac. Card.) Literæ -	ib.	463	6989	25
Saints and Martyrs (of England) Liſts and Lives of -	I.	74	229	10
Salazar (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Salvi (S. Albienſis Ep.) Vita -	ib	189	4699	11
Sampſon (Abb. S. Eadmundi Cantuarien.) Literæ -	I.	441	788	6
——— (Patriarch of Alexandria) - -	III.	438	6850	85
Sanctorum Vitæ, per Hieronymum -	ib.	189	4699	18
——— per Heraclidem	ib.	195	4719	2
——— variorum, Vitæ et Actus -	ib.	189	4699	20
- - - -	ib.	195	4719	3—6
Santacroce (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	ib.	341	6198	1
Sarpi (Father Paul) Letter of	I.	447	813	2
Saturnini (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Savinæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Savini (S.) Vita - -	III.	88	3863	8

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod	Art.
Savoy (Cardinal of) Letters of	II.	203	1760	27, 28, 33
- - - -	ib.	205	1760	68
Sebaſtiani (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Secundæ (S.) Vita -	III.	46	3597	26
Seffredi (Ciceſtrenſis Epiſcopi) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	5
Sennis (Martyris) Paſſio -	II.	725	3020	3
Seraphiæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Serapion, Life of -	I.	249	423	33
Sereni (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Sergii et Bachi (S.S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Sermonetta (Cardinal) Inſtructions - -	ib.	298	1877	50
- - - -	III.	128	4228	16
Servatii (S.) Vita - -	I.	391	624	23
- - - -	II.	712	2800	1
Severi (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Severini (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
——— Vita - -	ib.	712	2800	1
Sigfridi (S.) Vita -	ib.	725	3020	2
Sigiſmundi (S. Regis) Vita -	III.	45	3597	9
Simeonis (Monachi) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Simonis et Judæ (S. S.) Paſſio	ib.	713	2802	1
Simphoriani (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Simplicii (S.) Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
- - - -	ib.	725	3020	3
——— Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Sifinnii (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Sixti et Sociorum (S. S.) Vitæ	ib.	713	2801	1
Sollempnii (S.) Vita -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Souſa (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Spada (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Spei (S. Virginis) Paſſio -	I.	197	322	1
Spei, Fidei, Caritatiſque (S. S.) Vitæ - -	II.	712	2801	1
Sperati (S. et Sociorum) Vitæ	ib.	712	2800	1
Sperelli (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* - -	III.	341	6198	1
Spinola S. C. G. B. (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
——— S. G. B. (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice* -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stephani (Martyris) Paſſio -	II.	725	3020	3
——— (Papæ) Epiſtola -	I.	392	633	5
Stephanorum (S. S.) Vitæ -	II.	713	2801	1
Steven (St.) Life of -	I.	248	423	21
Stubs *vel* Stobæi (Thomæ?) Chronica Pontificum Eboracenſis Eccleſiæ -	ib.	34	108	6
Suiberti (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Sufannæ (S.) Vita -	ib.	713	2801	1
Sygolenæ, Vita -	III.	46	3597	28
Sylveſtris (S. Papæ) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
——— (S.) Vita -	ib.	727	3043	19
Symeonis (Monachi) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Tancredi (S.) Vita -	ib.	735	3091	4
Taraſi et Sociorum, Paſſio -	ib.	713	2802	1
Teclæ (S.) Vita - -	ib.	713	2801	1
Theagenis (S.) Vita -	ib.	712	2800	1
Theclæ (B.) Vita -	III.	189	4699	7
Theobaldi (Oſtienſis Cardinalis) Literæ - -	I.	441	788	3
Theodardi (S. Epi) Vita -	III.	189	4699	12
Theodoli (S.) Paſſio -	I.	391	624	13
——— Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Theodori (Cantuar. Archiepiſcopi) Vita -	I.	31	105	1
——— (S.) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1
Theodorici (S.) Vita -	III.	45	3597	7
Theodoriti (S.) Vita -	II.	712	2800	1
Theodoſiæ (S.) Martyrium -	I.	391	624	10
——— Vita -	II	712	2800	1
Thomæ (de Aquino) S. Vita	I.	475	916	1
——— (S. Apoſtoli) Paſſio -	II.	713	2802	1

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Eccleſiaſtical.*)—continued.

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Timothei et Apollinaris (SS.) Vitæ	II.	713	2801	1
Tirſi (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Torhtredi (S.) Vita	ib.	735	3097	4
Torpetis (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Tovæ (S.) Vita	ib.	735	3097	4
Triginti quinque Martyrum Vitæ	ib.	712	2800	1
Trophidis (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2801	1
Tungalii (Caſſilenſis Epiſcopi) Vita	III.	61	3776	6
Udonis (Parienſis Magiſtri) Epiſtola	II.	189	1725	218
Unanenſis Archiepiſcopi, Epiſtola	ib.	187	1725	22
Undecim Mille Virginum Paſſio	ib.	713	2802	1
Urbani (II.) Decreta	I.	292	633	11
—— (III.) Epiſtolæ	ib.	441	788	1
—— (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
—— (S. Papæ et Martyris) Vita	III.	45	3597	12
Uſuardi (S.) Martyrologium	II.	729	3047	1
	ib.	732	3062	1
Valentini (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Valence (S.) Life	I.	248	423	22
Vedaſti (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Venantii (S.) Paſſio	ib.	713	2802	1
Verenæ (S.) Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Veridianæ (S.) Vita	ib.	726	3022	3
Verme (Cardinalis) Vita, *Italice*	III.	341	6198	1
Vincentii (S.) Vita	ib.	88	3863	11
Victoriæ (S.) Paſſio	II.	713	2802	1
Victorini (S.) Paſſio	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— Vita	ib.	712	2800	1
Victoris (S.) Paſſio	I.	391	624	16
—— Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Vicentii (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Vitæ Sanctorum A Gregorio III.	III.	196	4725	7
ab Auctore Anonymo	ib.	217	4896	1
	ib.	231	4952	1
	ib.	252	5210	1
Vodabrici (S.) Vita	II.	712	2801	1
Voragine (J. de) Golden Legend of	I.	392	630	1
Walburgis (S.) Vita	II.	712	2800	1
Walerici (S.) Vita	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Walſini (S.) Miracula	III.	129	4242	2
Wentzlai (S.) Paſſio	II.	713	2802	1
Wilfrici (S. Anachoretæ) Vita	I.	198	322	10—12
Wilfridi (S.) Vita	ib.	192	310	18
—— Tranſlatio Reliquiarum	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Willelmi (Confeſſoris) Vita	III.	45	3597	11
—— (Ebor. Archiep.) Vita	I.	1	2	9, 10
—— (S. Epiſcopi) Vita	ib.	249	424	16
Willelmus (Malmeſburienſis de Geſtis Pontificum Anglorum	ib.	1	2	12
Willibrordi (S.) Paſſio	II.	713	2802	1
Winemutha, Vitæ Abbatum Monaſterii de	III.	118	4123	3
Wiſtani (Sancti) Legend' de Martyrio	II.	591	2253	114
Wiſtani (S. Wigornienſis Epiſcopi) Vita et Miracula	I.	198	322	9
Wolſey (Cardinal) Letters of	ib.	112	282	86
	ib.	113 et ſeq.	283	12, 13, 14,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	15, 16, 19
	ib.	ib.	ib.	—22, 25,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	47
	ib.	173	296	16
	ib.	76 et ſeq	297	6, 7, 11, 18,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	23, 27, 34,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 38, 40

Chap. II.—*Eccleſiaſtical Biography.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wolſey (Cardinal) Letters of (*cont.*)	III.	347, 348	6260	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	ib.	7035	8
	ib.	520	7185	1
	ib.	358	6345	1
Appointed Chancellor of England	I.	231	381	102
Impeachment of	ib.	181	297	42
Life and Death of	ib.	5	35	32
	ib.	451	428	5
Inventory of his Furniture &c. &c.	ib.	364	599	1
Miſcellaneous Papers, &c. relative to him	ib.	231	381	102
	ib.	390	620	1
	ib.	596	1197	24
Pardon granted to him	ib.	131	1576	59
Ypoliti et Sociorum (S. S.) Vitæ	II.	713	2801	1

Chap. III. GENEALOGIES.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

(*Viſitations of Heralds*, vide *under the different Counties* ante, Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. I. §. 1. p. 271. et ſeq.)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Angliæ Regum Linea	I.	324	465	1
—— Stemmata	ib.	356	588	42
	ib.	446	807	86
	ib.	615	7233	17, 18
Anglo-Saxonum Regum, Stemmata	ib.	62	192	2
Apparatus Genealogius Anglicus	ib.	165	294	1
Baronum Angliæ Tabulæ Genealogicæ	III.	109	4029	8
	ib.	ib.	4030	214
England (Kings of) Genealogy from Alfred to Hen. III.	I.	481	951	1
—— to Queen Elizabeth	II.	38	1416	1
	ib.	480	2096	9
Familiarum variarum Genealogicæ Notæ	ib.	565	2223	42, 43
Families, Collection of Surnames and Arms of	I.	433	752	1, 2
Linea Genealogica ad Adamo uſque Henricum VI.	ib.	14	53	1
—— ad Henricum V.	II.	165	1632	1
Nobility (Engliſh) Pedigrees of	I.	564, 565	1155	1 et ſeq.
—— Collections of Pedigrees of	II.	480	2096	13
Pedigrees, Collections of	I.	469	897	4, 5
	ib.	549	1092	4 et ſeq.
	ib.	552	1110	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	559	1140	2
	ib.	571	1169	2
	ib.	572	1169	3, 4
	ib.	578	1174	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	589	1191	3
	II.	22	1393	1
	ib.	80	1500	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	117	1529	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	197	1754	2, 8, 16
	ib.	366	1984	3
	ib.	375	1995	3
	ib.	412	2040	1
	ib.	474	2094	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	480	2096	13
	ib.	532	2147	1
	ib.	537	2156	3 et ſeq.
	ib.	553	2189	1
	III.	297	5800	1 et ſeq.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Pedigrees, Collections of (*cont.*)	III.	299	5805	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	300	5808	1
- - - -	ib.	305	5872	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	320	6073	1
- - - -	ib.	323	6082	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	329	6131	1
- - - -	ib.	333	6156	1
- - - -	ib.	339	6180	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6181	2
- - - -	ib.	378	6588	1
Abrooke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Acclom (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	1
Acheſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Acton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Adam (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Adams (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Agard (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	522	1052	156
Albemarliæ (comitum) Succeſſio - -	II.	564	2223	1
Albeney (Earls of Arundel) Pedigree - -	ib.	35	1411	12
Albeney (Fam.) Notes -	I.	227	380	4
Alchorne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	III.	334	6164	1
Alcock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Aldeburgh (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	2
Alderſey (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	392	2006	5
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	88
Aldetone (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	47
Aldithlegh (Fam.) Notes -	II.	409	2038	10
Aldithley (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	15	1363	5
Aleſburie (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	332	506	106
Alford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	III.	334	6164	1
Alfretonia (Baronum ab) Stemma - -	II.	523	2134	9
Alfrey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Alington (Fam.) Deſcent and Notes - -	I.	227	380	5, 6
——— Pedigree -	ib.	592	1195	48
Allen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Alleyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Alliſon (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	554	1110	201
Allwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Alman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Alred (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	3
Alſop (Fam.) Proſapia -	ib.	594	1196	87
Alta Ripa (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Amando (Fam. de Sto.) Notæ de	I.	332	506	108
Amherſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Amidas (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Amond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Amyas (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	4
Anderſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Andrew (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	109	4031	92
Anlaby (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	5
Anne (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	444	805	7
Anneſley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Apeſley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Apleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Appleyard (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	6
Apſley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Arden (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	70
Arderne (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	554	1110	200
——— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
Ardington (*alias* Arthington, Fam.) Notes - -	I.	444	805	9
Argenton (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	227	380	5
Argentyne (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	592	1195	47
Arnold (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Arſick (Reginald de) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	16
Arthur (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Arthuri (Regis Brit.) Genealogia - - -	I.	63	200	6
- - - -	III.	317	6071	1
Arundel (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	2
——— Stemma -	ib.	565	1155	93
Arundelliæ (Comitum) Hiſtoria	III.	210	4840	1
——— Succeſſio -	II.	564	2223	3
Aſhburnham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Aſhfeld (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	227	380	8
Aſhford (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	562	1153	35
Aſhton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	523	1052	203, 204
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	215
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Aſke (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	8
Aſkwith (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	444	805	10
Aſpley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Aſtley (Lord Aſtley) Deſcent	II.	118	1529	74
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	56	1450	10
——— Stemma -	III.	333	6160	1
Aſton (Fam.) Notes -	I.	331, 332	506	48, 81
- - - -	II.	409	2038	20
Atherton (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	11
Atkins (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	15	1363	17
Atmull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Atte-Kirke (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	447	810	5
Atwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Atwood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Aubenei (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	9
Audeley (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	505	2113	57
——— Notes -	I.	37	139	32
- - -	ib.	332	506	81
Audley (Fam.) Notes -	II.	409	2038	10
——— Pedigree -	I.	617	1233	162
- - - -	II.	118	1529	26
——— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
Aumary (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	332	506	109
Aungers (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	595	1196	162
Aungevyn (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	132
Auſten (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Auſtin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Avenell (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	26
Ayleſburiorum (Familiæ) Stemma - -	II.	523	2134	13
Ayling (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Aylwin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Aylworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ayncourt (Dominorum de) Stemma	I.	565	1155	114
Aynſcombe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Batthorp (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	12
Bacon (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	449	814	12
Badelſmere (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	506	107
Badger (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Badleſmere (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	522	1052	165
Badwelle (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	228	380	28
Bagot (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	85
Baildon (*alias* Baldon Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	13
Baker (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Balcombe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Baldwin (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	229	381	44
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Baldwyn (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	505	2113	49
Bamburgh (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	14
Bamville (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	16	1364	27
Banaſter (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	15
Banckworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Baniſter (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	1
Banke (of Quyxley, Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	16
Barcleyorum (Fam.) Progenies	ib.	563	1154	21
Bard (*ſive* Baard, Fam.) Notæ	ib.	227	380	9
Bardolf (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	35	1411	44
Bardolfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
—— (Hugo.) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	13
Bardolph (Dominorum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	117
Bardwell (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	471	907	3
Baret (Geo.) Pedigree	ib.	445	807	11
Barham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Barkeſworth (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	17
Barkley (Thomas Lord) Iſſue of	ib.	100	265	1
Bärkley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	806	9
Barlee (Fam.) Notes	ib.	227	380	10, 11
Barlow (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Barne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Barneby (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	18
Barnefield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Barnes (Richard Bp. of Durham) Pedigree and Arms	I.	444	805	19
Barnham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Barre (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6168	16
Barret (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	33	1408	195, 196
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bartlett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Barton (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	446	807	59
—— Notes	ib.	444	805	20
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Baſkervile (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	397	2211	28
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Baſkerville (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	543	1087	5
—— Pedigree	III.	329	6136	9
Baſkett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Baſſet (Fam.) Deſcents	I.	521	1052	52
—— Genealogiæ	ib.	75, 76	245	65
- - -	ib.	227	380	14, 18, 19,
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 23

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Baſſet (Fam.) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
- - -	II.	15	1363	4
—— Notes and Evidences	ib.	426	2060	13, 21
—— Pedigree	ib.	35	1411	47, 48
- - -	III.	332	6152	1
Baſſetorum (Familiæ) Notæ	I.	168	294	97
- - -	ib.	227	376	18 et ſeq.
—— Stemma	II.	521	2134	15
Bate (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	205	21
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bates (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bath (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	9
Batt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Battaille (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	227	380	10
Battyn (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	562	1153	1
Bayly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bayning (Viſcount Bayning) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	72
Baxter (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	22
Beamont (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	91
—— (Dominorum) Stemma	ib.	565	1155	117
Beamonte (Vice-comitum de) Linea	ib.	324	465	3
Beard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Beardſworth (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	414	2042	26
Beauchamp (Earls of Warwick)	I.	532	1067	40
—— (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	523	1052	182
- - -	II.	31	1408	34
- - -	ib.	33	ib.	134
- - -	ib.	35	1411	41
—— Notæ	I.	332	506	81
—— Pedigree	ib.	591	1195	2, 3
- - -	ib.	593	1196	66
- - -	ib.	617	1233	166, 167
- - -	II.	552	2188	54, 81, 82,
- -	ib.	ib.	ib.	84
- - -	III.	331	6148	16
- - -	ib.	333	6157	1
—— (Richard) Deſcent	I.	446	807	44
Beauford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	806	28
Beaufort (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	31	1408	34
—— Stemma	I.	565	1155	103
Beaumont (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	616	1233	97, 103
- - -	II.	35	1411	44
- - -	ib.	533	2188	99
—— Genealogy	III.	111	4041	2
—— Pedigree	I.	579	1174	103
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Beck (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	32	1408	87
Beckham (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	15	1363	18
Beckwith (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	23
—— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	592	1196	17, 20
Beden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bedford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bedfordiæ (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	4
Bedingfield (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	27	1394	147
Beeſted (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	22
Beeſton (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	475	2094	61
—— (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	24
—— (Mr.) Pedigree	ib.	37	139	33
Belaſyſe (Viſcount Falconberg) Notes	II.	415	2043	56
Belhous (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	165	294	3
Belhouſe (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	228	380	25, 53
Belknap (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	333	6157	1
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bellaſis (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	25
Bellewe (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	331	506	47
Bellingham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bello-Campo (Fam. de) Stemma - -	I.	563	1154	16
Bellomonte (Earls of Leiceſter) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	34
——— (Fam.) Notes -	I.	227	380	4.
——— (Roberti de) Stemma -	ib.	446	807	106
——— Pedigree -	ib.	570	1176	224
——— (Roger de) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5
Bennet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Benthall (Fam.) Notes -	I.	595	1196	164
Berkeley (Lord) Deſcent -	ib.	537	1074	12
Berkley (Baronum de) Linea	ib.	324	465	5
Berkley *vel* Berkeley (Fam.)				
——— Genealogia -	III	233	4957	1
- - - -	I.	586	1178	167
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	130
——— Pedigree -	II.	35	1411	11
- - - -	ib.	56	1450	3
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	29
- - - -	ib.	636	2275	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
——— Stemma -	I.	593	1196	42
Berners (Fam.) Notes	III.	422	6832	47
——— Pedigree -	II.	35	1411	27
- - -	III.	331	6148	20
——— (Lord) Genealogy -	I.	539	1074	154
Bertie (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	807	10
- - - -	II.	35	1411	17
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	69
Berwick (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	26
Beſeley (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Beſte (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Beſton (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	57
Bethel (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	444	805	28
Bethell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bettiſworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib	ib.	1
Bevill (Fam.) Notes concerning	I.	586	1179	5, 19, 35
Biby (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Bickley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Bigod (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	6
——— Genealogia -	III.	49	3648	6
——— Notes - -	I.	444	805	29
——— Pedigree -	ib.	592	1196	15
—— (Earls of Norfolk) Pedigrees - -	II.	24	1393	136
Bikerſtaffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Binge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Birch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Birchenſty *alias* Birſty (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Biron (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	30
Biſhe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Biſhop (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	32
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Biſhop (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Blachford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Blackwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Blaker (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Blechingdon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Blithe (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	33
Blithefelde (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	332	506	85
Blount (Earl of Devonſhire) Pedigree -	II.	80	1500	22
- - - -	ib.	81	ib.	47
——— *vel* Blunt (Lord Mountjoy) Pedigree	I.	617	1233	178
- - - -	II.	118	1529	39
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	48
——— Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	58
Bludder (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Blund (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	40
Blundell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Blyant (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	228	380	28, 29
Bohun (Earls of Hereford) Pedigrees - -	II.	22	1393	1
—— (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	552	2188	11
——— Genealogia -	III.	49	3648	4
——— Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30
——— Stemma -	I.	565	1155	89
—— (Simon) Pedigree -	III.	326	6111	61
Bointon (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	125	4198	68
Bokenham (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	228	380	35, 36
Bold (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Boleyn (Queen Anne) Pedigree	I.	523	1052	206
——— Deſcent -	II.	565	2223	80
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	593	1196	63
- - - -	ib.	615	1233	38
- - - -	II.	35	1411	4
Bolney (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	561	2218	18
Bolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bonckworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bonner (Bp.) Pedigree -	II.	46	1424	16
Boorde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Booth (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30
Boothby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees - -	ib.	90	3875	12
Borde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Borough (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	34
——— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	51
Boſevile (Jac. de) Pedigree -	III.	325	6111	13
Boſtock (Fam.) Deſcents -	I.	228	380	59
- - - -	II.	475	2094	58, 62,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63, 87
——— Pedigree -	I.	592	1196	6
- - - -	II.	505	2113	59, 73
Boſtocke (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	397	2011	11, 30
- - - -	ib.	426	2059	44
- - - -	ib.	435	2075	11
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Boſtok (Fam.) Notes and Arms	II.	38	139	44, 46,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54, 56,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	79, 93, 94
Boſtoke (Maude de) Deſcent of	I.	37	ib.	24
——— (Fam.) Notes and Deſcents of -	ib.	40	ib.	190, 194,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	195, 198
- - - -	ib.	75	245	62
Boſvile (*alias* Boſwell Fam.) Notes - -	ib.	444	805	31
Botela (Fam.) Stemma -	ib.	565	1155	101, 119
Boteller (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	333	6157	1
Botereaux (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	24, 25

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Botetort (Fam.) Pedigree -	III	331	6148	5
Botetourt (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Bothvile (Fam.) Deſcents -	II.	15	1364	10
Botiller (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Boucher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bourchier (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	39
- - - -	II.	118	1529	15
—— (Lords Berners) Deſcents - -	I.	228	380	26
- - - -	ib.	523	1052	210
Bourgh (Lord Bourgh) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	45
Bourghchier *vel* Bourgchier (Fam.) Notæ - -	ib.	565	2223	28
—— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	23
- - - -	ib.	445, 446	807	15, 62
- - - -	II.	480	2096	3
—— (Fam.) Stemma	I.	565	1155	100
Bowen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bowett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bowier (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bowth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bowyer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Boynton (alias Bovington) Notes - -	I.	444	805	35
Boys (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Boyſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Boyvile (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Boxhull (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	22
Brabanſon (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	60
Bradbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bradford (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	36
Bradgrates (Fam.) Genealogy and Notes of - -	II.	49	1431	5
Bradſhaw (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	31	1408	34
—— (John) Deſcent -	ib.	367	1987	7
Brainesſhott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bramfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Brandon (Domûs) Ducis Suffolk, Stemma - -	I	355	588	15
—— (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	445	807	32, 34
Brandon (Sir William) Deſcent from - -	ib.	565	1155	120
Branſbe (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	444	805	37
Brauſe (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	331	506	40
Bray (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	108
- - - -	III.	331	6148	5
- - -	ib.	333	6157	1
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
—— Stemma -	I.	565	1155	118
Braybroke (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	75
- - - -	ib.	570	1170	197
—— (Fam.) Stemma -	ib.	593	1196	64
Braytoft (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	334	521	6
Brearton (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	38	139	76
Breos (Lord Abergavenny) Deſcent - -	II.	35	1411	31
Brereton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	397	2011	16
Brerewood (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	475	2094	84
Brett (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	54
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Brette (Fam,) Stemma -	II.	523	2134	11
Brettergh (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	397	2011	33

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bridger (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bridges (Lords Chandos) Notes - - - -	II.	415	2043	57
	ib.	561	2218	13
Briewere (Familiæ de la) Stemma - -	ib.	523	2134	8
Briewer (Lord of Odcombe) Deſcent - -	ib.	35	1411	32
Brigges (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Brigham (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	38
Brinley (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	505	2113	52
Broade (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Brock (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	16
Brockhull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Brocton (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Brocus (Bern.) Pedigree -	III.	326	6111	13
—— (J.) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Broke (Fam.) Genealogia -	I.	471	902	55
—— Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	6
- - - -	ib.	446	807	74, 75
- - - -	ib.	593	1196	63
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	86
- - - -	ib.	594	ib.	92, 93
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	170
- - - -	II.	22	1393	26
- - - -	ib.	23	1393	51, 55
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	32
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	89
Brokeſby (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	595	1196	183
Broket (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	807	37
Bromham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Bromley (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	34
Bromleyhiorum (Fam.) Stemmata - -	III.	109	4031	71 *b.*
Brompton (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	543	1087	6
Brook (Lord Cobham) Deſcent	ib.	563	1154	15
Brooke (of Cobham) Pedigree	III.	333	6157	1
—— (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	39
—— Pedigree -	ib.	579	1174	94
- - - -	II.	523	2134	23
—— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
Broughton (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	230	381	93
- - - -	II.	33	1408	140, 143,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	144, 145
- - - -	ib.	561	2218	34
—— (Valentine) Arms	I.	38	139	65
Broun (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	591	1195	1
Browne (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	807	15
- - - -	II.	35	1411	18
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	23
—— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
—— (Sir J.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6113	3
—— (Sir Tho.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5
Browning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Bruce (Fam.) Hiſtorical Account of - -	ib.	90	3879	1
Brudnell (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	446	806	57
Bruges (Lord Chandos) Pedigree - -	ib.	616	1233	49
(And ſee *Brdiges*, above)	II.	118	1529	56
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	37
Brunning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Brus (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	33	1408	181
—— (Robert de) Deſcent -	I.	446	807	46
Bruſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bryan (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
—— (Sir Guy de) Pedigree	I.	446	807	93
Brydges (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	480	2096	16
Buckhurſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
Buckland (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Buckton (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	41
Buffkin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
Bulkelegh (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	36
Bulkeley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Bullen (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	333	6160	2
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	334	6164	1
Bulman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bulmer (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552		75
——— (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	42
Bunny (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
Burchley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Burdet (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	44
Bures (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	332	506	81
Burg, *or* de Burgo (Fam.) Deſcent - -	II	552	2188	8
Burges (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
Burgh (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	45
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	616	1233	62
——— (Fam. de) Stemma -	II.	80	1500	10
Burghchier (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	49
Burgo (W. de, Earl of Ulſter) Pedigree - -	III.	326	6111	56
Burnell (Fam.) Stemma -	II.	552	2188	32
Burrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Burſtie (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Burton (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	46
——— Pedigree -	ib.	617	1233	147
- - - -	III.	125	4198	102
Burton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	6153	1
——— Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	334	6164	1
Burwaſhe (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	38	1417	24
- - - -	ib.	39	ib.	37
Buſbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Butler (Baron Warrington) Pedigree - -	I.	520	1052	16, 18
—— (Fam.) Deſcents -	II.	79	1499	87, 104
——— Pedigree -	III.	329	6136	7
- - - -	ib.	331	6148	20, 30
——— Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	334	6164	1
Byne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Byrd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Byron (Sir Robert) Pedigree -	II.	398	2012	25
Bythe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	334	6164	1
Cadurcorum (Familiarum) Stemmata - -	II.	523	2134	20
Caldecott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Calſtone (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	162	1623	2, 7
Calthorpe (Fam. de) Collectanea ſuper - -	I.	486	970	1
——— Matches and Deſcents of -	ib.	563	1154	64
Caltoft (Fam.) Stemma -	II.	523	2134	10
Calveleys (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	40	139	193
Calverley (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	47
Camdeni (Gullielmi) Collectanæ varia de antiquarum familiarum Sedibus -	ib.	485	963	1
Campion (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Candos (Will.) Pedigree -	ib.	329	6136	10
Cantalupe (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	80	1500	4
Capel (Earl of Eſſex) Notes	ib.	415	2043	58
Capell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Carell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Carew (Fam.) Account of -	ib.	507	7025	20
——— Deſcent -	I.	563	1154	29
——— Notes and Pedigrees	ib.	228	380	37—51
——— Pedigree -	ib.	595	1196	151
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Carey (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	333	6160	2
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Carleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Carliſle (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	ib.	328	6124	5
Carnaby (Fam.) Notes -	II.	15	1363	3
Carr (Fam.) Pedigrees -	I.	594	1196	124, 125,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	126
Carre (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Carſlake (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cary (Barons Hunſdon) Pedigrees - -	I.	593	1196	73
—— (Domûs) Baronum de Hunſdon, Stemma -	ib.	355	588	20
- - - -	ib.	445	807	48
—— (Lord Hunſdon) Deſcent	II.	118	1529	57
——— Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	50
- - - -	II.	24, 25	1393	131, 192
—— (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	415	2043	59
Caſineto (Roberti de) Genealogia - - -	I.	167	291	92, 96
Caſſy (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Caſtrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Caſtro-Cary (Baronum de) Stemma - -	II.	552	2188	39
Catcote (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Cateſby (——) Pedigree -	I.	522	1052	169
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	553	1110	80
Catherall (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	522	2134	2
Catline (Sir Rob.) Pedigree -	ib.	579	1174	126
Catt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Cave (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	56	1450	6
Cavendiſh (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	15	1363	1, 10
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	67
——— Pedigree -	I.	563	1154	33
- - - -	ib.	564	1155	77
Cecil (Domûs) Stemma -	ib.	355	588	14
—— (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	44
——— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	44
- - - -	ib.	580	1174	205
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	171
- - - -	II.	118	1529	61
Ceolwulphi (Regis) Genealogia	ib.	25	1393	186
Ceſtriæ (Comitum) Genealogia	ib.	676	2386	21
——— Linea -	I.	324	465	6
——— Stemma -	ib.	565	1155	90
—— Comitibus, Notationes de	ib.	37	139	8–10, 11
—— Conſtabulariorum, Genealogia - -	II.	260	1830	1
Chabot (Fam. de) Stemma -	I.	228	380	57
Chaldecott (Fam.) Deſcents -	ib.	545	1092	1

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Challenor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Chamber (Fam.) de la Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Chamberlayn (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	49
Chamberleyn (Sir J.) Pedigree	III.	325	6111	13
Chandler (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Chandos (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	570	1176	196
—— (Lords) *ſee* Bridges *and* Bruges				
Chapman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Charles (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	50
Charleton (Fam.) Notes	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
—— Deſcents	ib.	521	1052	50, 51
—— Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
Chaſteleine (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6152	1
Chaſteleyn (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	228	380	52
Chaſtene (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Chatfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Chaucer (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	114
Chauncy (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	31	1408	34
Chaworth (Fam.) Genealogia et Notæ	ib.	522	2134	6, 19, 21
Cheney (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	33	1408	175
	ib.	35	1411	36
—— (Lord Cheney) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	54
	II.	118	1529	63
Chenſey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Cheſnei, *ſive* de Cheſneto (Fam.) Stemma	II.	566	2223	86
Cheſter (Earls of) Deſcents	ib.	16	1364	31
	ib.	552	2188	4
—— Genealogy	I.	39	139	175
Chetwode (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	25
Chetwood (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	537	2156	10
	III.	109	4031	97
Chetwynde (Fam.) Notes	I.	332	506	84
Cheyne (Fam.) Deſcents	ib.	522	1052	176, 180
	ib.	523	ib.	210
	ib.	532	1067	49
Cheyney (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	52
Cheyny (Fam.) Deſcents	ib.	539	1074	159
	ib.	540	ib.	173, 195
Chicheley (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	520	1052	21
—— Pedigrees	II.	32	1408	54, 56, 65
	ib.	33	ib.	212
Chicheſter (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	65
—— (Sir John) Deſcent	II.	17	1368	14
Chilton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Cholmley (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	53
Chowne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Church (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Clapham (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	81	1500	42
—— Notes	I.	444	805	56
Clare (Earls of Glouceſter) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	59
	II.	35	1411	22
—— (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	565	1155	86
	ib.	ib.	1196	156
	ib.	ib.	ib.	182
Clarke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Claveſton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Clerke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Clervaulx (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	54
Clervax (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	64
Clifford (Earl of Cumberland) Pedigree of	ib.	421	710	6, 7
—— (Fam.) Collections relative to	III.	325	6111	1
—— Deſcent	II.	12	1251	4
—— Genealogical Accounts of	III.	338	6177	1
—— Pedigree	I.	445	806	26
	ib.	446	807	66, 72
	II.	25	1393	185, 217
	ib.	31	1408	34
	ib.	117	1529	12
Clifton (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	593	1196	61
Clinton (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	93
—— Pedigree	ib.	445	809	16
	II.	118	1529	21
Clinton et Say (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	19
Clopton (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	565	1154	39
—— (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	395	639	24
—— Stemma	ib.	165	294	4
	ib.	395	639	27
Clynton (Earls of Lincoln) Deſcents	ib.	522	1052	183
Clyve (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
Cobb (Fam.) Pedigrees	I.	595	1196	180, 181
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Cobham (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	111
—— (Lord) *ſee* Brook				
Cockayne (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	397	2011	15, 18
Cockrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Codington (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	331	6148	30
Cokane (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	53
Colbrond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Colbrook (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Coldham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Collins (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Colpeper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Colthurſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Colvile (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	55
Combe (Fam.) Genealogia	II.	162	1623	2
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Comber (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Combridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Compton (Lord Compton) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	53
	II.	118	1529	62
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Coniers (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	57
Coningeſby (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	446	807	92
Conqueſt (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	523	1052	199
Conſtable (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	27	1394	138, 146,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	147
—— Notes	I.	444	805	58
	II.	530	2142	11
	ib.	552	2188	55
—— Pedigree	I.	75	245	34
	III.	125	4198	101, 110,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	123
Conyers (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	27	1394	135, 141
—— Pedigree	III.	125	4198	132 *b.*
Cook (Edw.) Stemma	ib.	333	6160	3

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cooke (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	44
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
Cooley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cooper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cope (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Copley (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	59
Corbet (Fam.) Notæ de -	ib.	332	506	81
——— Pedigree -	ib.	570	1176	209
- - - -	III.	332	6153	1
Corbett (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	505	2113	63
Cordell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Cornewall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cornewallis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cornwall (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	20
Cotgreve (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	228	380	58
Coton (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	332	506	87
Cotton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	85
- - - -	III.	109	4031	100
- - - -	ib.	331	6148	30
- - - -	ib.	333	6160	9
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	334	6164	1
Cottrell (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	15	1363	15
Cotty (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Courthorp (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Courtney (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	36	1412	5, 13
——— Genealogia -	I.	76	245	66
——— Pedigree -	ib.	565	1155	83
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	334	6164	1
——— (Reg.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	5
——— (Rob.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	13
——— (Earls of Devon) Pedigree - -	I.	517	1042	47
- - - -	III.	331	6148	5
Covell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Coveſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cox (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cradock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cranley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cranwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Crawley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Creſci (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	332	506	106
Creſwell (J.) Pedigree -	III.	326	6113	3
Creſweller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Crew (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	475	2094	33, 81
Criſpe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1
Croc (Math.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	56
Croft (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	561	2218	15
Croiſer (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	333	6157	1
Croiſier (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	16
Cromer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	334	6164	1
Cromwell (Lord) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	86
——— (Lord Cromwell) Pedigree - -	II.	118	1529	47
——— (Oliver) Deſcent -	I.	570	1176	238
- - - -	ib.	586	1179	29
——— (Oliver) Pedigree	II.	226	1780	1
Crook (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	334	6164	1

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Crowmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Crumwell (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	7
Cruttenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Culpepper *vel* Culpeper (Fam.) Pedigree - -	ib.	331	6148	30
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Cumber (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cumberforde (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	89
Cumberland (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - *See* Clifford.	III.	328	6124	5
Cumbriæ (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	8
Curlewes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Dabernon (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	16
- - - -	ib.	333	6157	1
D'Acres (Baronum) Linea -	I.	324	465	9
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	43
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	73
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
——— (Lord Dacres) Pedigree - -	I.	617	1233	168
Dalmorge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	III.	335	6164	1
Danby (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	61
——— ——— Pedigree -	ib.	616	1233	136
Daniel (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	75	245	38
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Danvers (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	109	4031	171
——— ——— Pedigree -	I.	446	807	40
- - - -	III.	331	6148	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Dapp (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Darceiorum (Familia) Narratio de - - -	II.	34	1408	223
——— Notæ de -	I.	75	245	42
——— Stemmata et Notæ	ib.	228	380	61—64
Darcy (de Aſton, Baronum) Linea - -	ib.	324	465	10
Darcy (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	444	805	63
——— Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	40, 56
- - - -	II.	12	1351	3
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	40, 54
- - - -	III.	125	4198	35
- - - -	ib.	324	6082	40
Darcy (Lord Darcy) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	47, 84
- - - -	ib.	617	ib.	180
—— (Richard Lord Flixbury) Deſcendants -	ib.	521	1052	90
Darell (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	162	1623	7
Darellorum (Familiæ) Genealogia - -	ib.	80	1500	1
Darley (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	60
Daſſet (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	30
Daunay (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	62
Dauntеſey (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	413	2042	19
Davenant (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	29	1398	5
Davenport (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	475	2094	30, 31, 77
Daventoie (Nic. de) Pedigree	III.	325	6111	11
Davies (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	332	506	107
- - - -	III.	ib.	6153	1
Davy (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	15	1363	24
Dawney (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	62
Dawtrey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Decon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dee (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	807	25
Deering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms .. -	III.	335	6164	1

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Deincourt (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	522	1052	170
- - - -	II.	35	1411	7
Delabere (Sir Rich.) Pedigree	III.	329	6136	3
Delahay (Fam.) Notes -	I.	332	506	82
De la Launde (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	133
De la Marche (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	79	1499	77
De la Mare (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	60
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	66
De la Plaunche (Fam.) Pedigree - -	III.	333	6157	1
De la Pole (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	75	245	63
- - - -	ib.	332	506	110
- - - -	ib.	563	1154	23
- - -	ib.	616	1233	102
- - - -	III.	331	6148	5, 20
- - - -	ib.	333	6157	1
Delaval (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	109	4031	126 *b.*
Delaware (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Delves (Fam.) Notes -	I.	38	139	41
——— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Dene (Ric. de.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6113	3
Denne, Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	335	6164	1
Dennis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Denny (Lord Denny) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	68
Denzell (Fam. de) Proſapia -	III.	20	3367	1
Derby (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	11
—— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	III.	328	6124	12
Derham (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	15	1363	7
Deveniſh, Pedigree & Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Devereux (Roberti) Proſapia -	I.	187	305	13
——— (Robert, Junr. Earl of Eſſex) Pedigrees of	ib.	421	710	2—5
——— (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	445	806	17
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	14
- - - -	ib.	593	1196	44
- - - -	II.	35	1411	7
- - -	ib.	118	1529	20
- - - -	ib.	480	2096	3
Devon (Earls of) *See* Blount *and* Courtney.				
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Deward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
D'Ewes (Familiæ) Stemma -	I.	165	294	5
- - - -	ib.	395	639	25
D'Ewes (Fam.) Pedigree and Notes concerning -	ib.	229	381	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	230	ib.	48
D'Eweſii (D. Simondſii) Collectanea Genealogica	ib.	165	294	1
Digby (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	447	810	4
—— (Fam.) Notes, Pedigrees, &c. of -	II.	16	1364	13, 14,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib	15, 16,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17—23
Diggons (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Dikeſwell (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30
Dilke (Fam.) Notes -	I.	595	1196	168
Dinant (*vel* Dinham, vulgo Denham, Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	75	245	64
Dingley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Dixwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dobell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Docwra (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	592	1196	3
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	135
- - - -	II.	38	1417	21

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Dodd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Doddington, *or* Dorrington (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	595	1196	174, 175.
Doily (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	331	506	46
Dokenfyld (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	398	2012	18
Dolman (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	64
Dormer (Earl of Carnarvan) -	II.	118	1529	71
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	75	245	40
——— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Dorſet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dowel (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Downton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
D'Oyley (Fam.) Stemma -	II.	566	2223	85
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Draicot (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Draycot (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	504	2113	15
Draycote (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	46
Drayton (Baronum de) Stemma	II.	523	2134	12
——— Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	5
Drew (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	594	1196	88
—— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Drewry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dronsfeild (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	132
Drury (Fam.) Genealogia -	I.	563	1154	40
—— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Dubble (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dudleici Generis Origines et Propagationes -	ib.	339	6182	1
Dudley (Baronum de) Linea -	I.	324	465	12
—— (Viſcount Liſle) Deſcent - -	ib.	538	1074	74
- - - -	ib.	539	ib.	157
Dudley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	2, 22
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	12
- - - -	II.	35	1411	7
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Duffield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dumbell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dunke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dunmell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dunne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dunſcombe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dunſtall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Dunſtanville (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	38	1417	23
Dutton (Fam.) Deſcent -	I	331	506	46, 47
- - - -	II.	39	1417	44
——— Pedigree -	ib.	475	2094	67
- - - -	ib.	532	2149	6
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
—— (Ralph, Lord Hatton) Pedigrees -	I.	37	139	4, 5, 6
Dymock (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	522	1052	173
——— Deſcent -	ib.	616	1233	96
Dynham (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	103
Earsfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Eaſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Eaton (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	397	2011	28
- - - -	ib.	398	2012	17
- - - -	ib.	523	2135	25

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Edmonds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Edward III. Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
——— IV. Deſcent	II.	22	1393	19
——— VI. Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
Edwards (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Egerton (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	392	2006	4
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	32
- - - -	ib.	505	2113	69
- - - -	ib.	523	2135	26, 27
Eglesfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Egmon (conte du Lancaſtre) Genealogie	II.	246	1808	13
Elfeck (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Elfred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Elizabeth (Queen) Deſcent	II.	22	1393	26
Elicar (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	125	4198	84
Elliot (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Ellis (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	162
Elmes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Elſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Elſtob (Eliz.) Deſcent	II.	29	1397	19
Engaine (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	523	1052	210
——— Genealogy	ib.	229	381	24
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Engayne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	25
- - - -	ib.	33	1408	140
Engeham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Englefield (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	109	4031	208 *b.*
Erdeſwicke (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	230	381	84
——— ——— Pedigree	III.	110	4031	220
——— (Sampſon) Pedigree	I.	522	1052	153
Erley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Ernley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Eſſex (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	13
—— (Fam.) Notæ	I.	615	1233	34
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
—— et Bathoniæ (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	13
Eſton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Etheldred (K.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	30
Etton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Euers (Baronum de) Linea	I.	324	465	14
Eure (Fam.) Notes	ib.	444	805	66
——— Stemma	II.	80	1500	9
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	48
—— (Lord Eure) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	41
—— (Ralph, Lord) Deſcent	III.	125	4198	27—30
Evans (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Everard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Everdon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Everingham (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	65
——— ——— Pedigree	II.	523	2135	25
Eversfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Extraneorum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2188	49
Eynes (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fadis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Fairfax (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	397	2012	10
——— (Sir Tho.) Deſcendants	I.	521	1052	77
——— (Thomas, Lord) Pedigree	II.	547	2156	4
Falconer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Falcunburge (Fam.) Notes	I.	444	805	67
Faringdon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Farington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Farewell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fauconberg (Joh. de) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	13
Fearne (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	570	1176	222
Felding (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	30
Fenys (Barons Dacre) Pedigree	I.	445	806	7
Feris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Fermor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Ferne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fernefold (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Ferrariis (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
- - - -	II.	246	1808	11
Ferrars (Earls of Derby) Pedigree	ib.	80	1500	32
——— (Fam. de) Proſapia	III.	333	6160	5
Ferrers (Fam.) Collectanea de	ib.	103	4010	1 et ſeq.
——— Deſcents	I.	537	1074	2
- - - -	ib.	539	ib.	171
- - - -	II.	35	1411	43
——— Pedigree	I.	332	506	112
- - - -	II.	414	2043	15
- - - -	III.	331	6148	2, 5, 10
Fielding (W. Earl of Denbigh) Pedigree	ib.	344	1902	1
——— (Fam.) Deſcents	II.	ib.	ib.	2
Fiennes (Fam.) Collections relative to	I.	582	1178	1 et ſeq.
——— Notes	II.	261	1835	1
——— Pedigree	ib.	31	1408	37
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	7, 42
- - - -	ib.	80	1500	19
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	31
Finch (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory of	III.	300	5811	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Fincham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fines (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fiſher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fitch (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	29	1398	2
Fitton (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5
Fitz (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Fitz-Alan (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	520	1052	14
- - - -	ib.	523	ib.	219
- - - -	II.	16	1364	29
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	13, 28
- - - -	ib.	552, 553	2188	10, 98
——— Pedigree	I.	446	807	39
- - - -	II.	480	2096	3
Fitz-Alured (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	331	506	47
Fitz-Bernard (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	522	1052	165
Fitz-Gerald (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	12	1351	2
Fitz-Hamon (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	76	245	67
Fitz-Herbert (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	504	2113	13
- - - -	ib.	561	2218	19

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fitz-Hugh (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	137
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	7
—— —— (Georgii Domini) Stemma -	I.	565	1155	116
—— (Lord) Deſcent -	ib.	539	1074	156
Fitz-Martin (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	230	381	52
Fitz-Meldred (Robert, Lord Raby) Deſcent -	ib.	75	245	39
Fitz-Pieis (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	24	1393	137
- - - -	ib.	552	2188	5
Fitz-Randall (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	521	1052	92
Fitz-Vrian (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34
Fitz-Walter (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	35	1411	23
Fitz-Waryn (Dominorum) Stemma - -	I.	565	1155	122, 123
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	807	35
- - - -	ib.	592	1196	35
—— (Lord) Genealogy	ib.	539	1074	153
Fitz-William (Fam) Pedigree	ib.	445, 446	807	27, 38, 47
—— (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	522	1052	135
Fitz-Williams (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	616	1233	40
- - - -	ib.	617	ib.	153
—— —— (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	27	1394	145, 148
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	44
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1412	2
—— —— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6148	51
Fletcher (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	524	1052	277, 288,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	290, 291
Fletwood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Floud (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Foliot (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
—— (Will.) Pedigree -	III.	326	6111	13
Ford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Forneux (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	445	807	36
Forſter (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	81	1500	48
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Forteſcue (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	36	1412	6
Foſſard (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	68
Foſter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Foulehurſt (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	505	2113	58
Fouler (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	16
Foulke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Fowkes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fowle (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Fowler (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Franceys (Fam.) Genealogia	ib.	334	6160	10
Franck (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Freebody (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
French (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Freſcheville *vel* Freſchevill (Fam.) Evidences	ib.	534	7535	1
—— (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	81	1500	72
—— (Fam. de) Genealogia -	III.	21	3375	24
—— Notæ et Cartæ ſuper -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1 et ſeq.
Frevile (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	104
Frye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Fuller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Fulwer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Furnival (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	561	2218	33
—— (Fam.) Genealogical Account of -	III.	333	6158	1
Fuſſel (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	331	6148	16, 23
Fynche (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	563	1154	11
Fynes (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	523	1052	259
—— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Gage (Fam.) Pedigrees and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gamull (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees -	II.	409	2038	8, 34
- - - -	ib.	435	2075	1
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	71
Gardner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Garton (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	75	245	41
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Garway (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gaſcoigne (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	585	1178	133—135
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	137—140
- - - -	II.	27	1394	131
—— —— Notes -	I.	444	805	69
—— —— Pedigree -	ib.	519	1047	11
- - - -	ib.	521	1052	83, 105
Gaſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Gate (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gatacre (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30
Gaunt (Earl of Lincoln) Deſcent - -	I.	616	1233	101
—— (Steph. de) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	13
Geoffrey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Gerard (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	475	2094	86
- -	III.	331	6148	20
Gering (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	562	1153	37
Gerrard (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	78
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Gerveis (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	593	1196	45, 50
Gibbons (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
Gifford (De Brimmesfeld, Fam.) Genealogia -	I.	76	245	69
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	109	4031	130
- - - -	ib.	329	6136	1
- - -	ib.	331	6148	5, 16
—— —— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Gilbert (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gilmin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Glanville (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	616	1233	121
- - - -	II.	35	1411	39
Glind (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Gobion (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	552	2188	76
Gobiun (Hugo) Pedigree -	III.	326	6111	56
Godive (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Godley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Godman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Goffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Golding (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Goldſmith (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Goldwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Good (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1.

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Goodrick (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	71
Goodridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	335	6164	1
Goph (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gore (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Goring (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Goteley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gower (Fam.) Notes -	I.	444	805	70
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Grafton (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	56	1450	5
Grant (Ric. C.) Pedigree -	III.	326	6111	56
Grantham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Granthorp (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	43
Grant-Meſnil (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	552	2188	36
Gratwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Gravenor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gray (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	332	506	111
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
——— Stemma -	I.	565	1155	104, 109
Graye (Marchionis Dorſet) Stemma - -	ib.	355	588	15
Green (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	36	1412	4, 18
Greene (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Grendine (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	111
Grenfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Grenvill (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	20
Greſeley (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Greſelliorum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2118	60
Greſham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Grevill (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	446	807	101
Greville (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	35	1411	17
Grey (Dominorum) Linea -	I.	324	465	15
——— Pedigree -	ib.	445	807	4, 30
- - - -	ib.	ib. 446	ib.	10, 21, 87
- - - -	ib.	447	ib	114
- - - -	ib.	449	814	11
- - - -	ib.	520	1052	11, 12, 13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	174
- - - -	II.	35	1411	7
- - - -	ib.	ib. 36	1412	1, 17
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	34
- - - -	ib.	474	2094	16
- - - -	ib.	564	2223	7
- - - -	ib.	565	ib.	26
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
—— (of Wilton) Deſcent -	I.	522	1052	186
Greyſtoke (Fam. de) Deſcent	II.	553	2188	88, 94,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101
——— (Lord) Deſcent -	I.	539	1074	155
Griffin (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	446	807	43
Grills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Grimſton (Sir Harbottle) Deſcent - - -	II.	21	1389	3
Groome (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Groſvenor (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	522	1052	162
——— Pedigree -	II.	56	1450	4
- - - -	ib.	80	1500	30
——— (Sir Richard) Pedigree -	ib.	397	2011	31
- - - -	ib.	409	2038	36
Groubert (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	561	2218	28
Grove (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Grover (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Gryffyn (Sir John) Deſcent -	I.	40	139	200
Guilderidge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Guildford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Guldeforum (Gentis) Genealogia - -	I.	471	902	52
Guntur (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Haddon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hagget (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	14
Hales (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Halfyee (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Halley (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	132
Hallocke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Halton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hamden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Hampdon (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	23	1393	46, 74
Hampton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	33	1408	191, 192
Hanmer (Sir Thomas) Arms	I.	39	139	149
Harbottle (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	523	1052	241
Harcourt (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	63
Hardham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hare (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	395	639	23
Harecourt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Harewell (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	120	1535	1
Harley (Earls of Oxford) Pedigree - -	ib.	122	1545	9
Harmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Harnage (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	6153	1
Harpur (Hugo le) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	68
Harrington (Fam.) Genealogy	ib.	111	4041	1
——— Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
——— (Sir John) Deſcendants	I.	229	381	30
Harris (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	105
Harvey (Fam.) Deſcents -	ib.	523	1052	223, 224
——— Pedigree -	III.	110	4031	214
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
——— (Robert) Pedigree -	II.	392	2006	1
Haſelwoode (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	39	1417	69
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96
Haſlewood (Fam.) Deſcent -	III.	507	7025	22
Haſtang (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	20
Haſtingorum (Fam.) Genealogia - -	I.	167	294	89
Haſtings (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	563	1154	18, 32
- - - -	ib.	565	1155	102, 105
- - - -	ib.	579, 580	1174	130, 194
- - - -	ib.	593	1196	39
- - - -	II.	22, 24	1393	23, 170
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	176, 177
——— Hiſtory (Charters, &c. of) -	III.	91	3881	1 et ſeq.
——— Hiſtory and Genealogies of -	ib.	203	4774	1
- - - -	ib.	211	4849	1 et ſeq.
——— Notes -	I.	331	506	45
——— Pedigree -	ib.	39	139	153
- - - -	ib.	445	806	24
- - - -	ib.	445, 446	807	20, 23,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 67

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Haſtings (Fam.) Pedigree (*cont.*) - -	II.	25	1393	196
- - - - -	ib.	27	1394	139, 142
- - - - -	ib.	36	1412	12
- - - - -	ib.	117	1529	14
Hatcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hatton (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	46, 47
- - - - -	II.	475	2094	59
——— Notes concerning, and Pedigrees of	I.	37, 38, 39	139	14, 17,
- - - - -	ib.	40	ib.	21, 29, 48
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	96, 97, 99,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	124, 177,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	178—189
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	192, 201
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—215
- - - - -	ib.	594	1196	94, 95, 96,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	97, 98, 99,
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	100—103
- - - - -	II.	80	1500	12
——— (Sir Chriſtopher) Pedigree - -	ib.	363	1976	2
Havard (Fam.) Pedigrees -	III.	111	4041	2
- - - - -	ib.	128	4221	1
Havell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Haverington (Fam.) Notæ -	I.	471	902	48
Haverſham (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	333	6157	1
Haward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Hawes (Fam.) Notes -	I.	595	1196	165
Hayes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Healen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Heath (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Helewys (Roger) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	56
Helliſby (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	37	139	25
Hemenhall (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	228	380	28
Hemerford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hendley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Henley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Henry VIII. Deſcent -	II.	22	1393	15—17
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20, 22
Henſhaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Henſlowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hepden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Herbert (Earls of Pembroke) Deſcent - -	I.	538	1074	73
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	471	907	3
- - - - -	ib.	445	806	19
- - - - -	ib.	446	807	71
- - - - -	ib.	593	1196	66
- - - - -	II.	118	1529	18
- - - - -	III.	331	6148	20
- - - - -	ib.	332	6153	1
Herebert (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Hereford (Earls) Genealogies &c. of - -	ib.	328	6124	1
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	329	6136	11
Heronville (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	92
Hertford (Counteſs) Pedigree	II.	79	1499	88
Hether (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hevenyngham (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	394	639	19
Hever (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Heveringham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	110	4031	239
Hevingham (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	230	381	60
Hewes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hewett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hewit (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	39	1417	69
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
Hey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Higgens (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	6153	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Higgenſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Higham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hill (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hillerſden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hilles (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hinde (Sir John) Deſcendants	I.	230	381	71
Hodgſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Holland (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	80	1500	7, 11, 34,
- - - - -	ib.	81	ib.	45
——— Notes -	ib.	565	2223	81
Holden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Holland (Duke of Exeter) Pedigree - -	I.	594	1196	125
——— (Fam. de) Stemma -	ib.	565	1155	91
——— Pedigree -	ib.	617	1233	164
- - - - -	II.	23	1393	28
- - - - -	ib.	475	2094	70
- - - - -	ib.	505	2113	68
- - - - -	III.	332	6153	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Holman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Holme (of Codding) Arms	I.	37	139	19
Holmes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Holt (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	39	1417	69
- - - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
Hoo (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees - -	I.	229	381	38, 42
——— Pedigree -	II.	505	2113	40
- - - - -	III.	332	6148	22
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Hooke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hooker (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hooper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hopkins (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hopton (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	94
Hore (Fam.) de Notæ -	ib.	332	506	81
Horne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hotham (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	593	1196	54
Houghton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Howard (Dukes of Norfolk) Pedigree - -	I.	616	1233	55, 93, 94
——— (Earls of Arundell) -	ib.	538	1074	69, 81, 84
——— (Fam.) Deſcent and Notes of - -	ib.	229	381	34, 35
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	523	1052	210
——— Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	14, 34, 39
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	28

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Howard (Earls of Arundel) Pedigree - -	I.	446	807	79
- - - -	II.	35	1411	2
- - - -	ib.	117, 118	1529	4, 22, 65
—— (Domûs) Stemma -	I.	355	588	22
- - - -	ib.	565	1155	96
- - - -	II.	25	1393	208
Howell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hudſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hulgreve (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	35
Hull (alias Hill, Fam.) Pedigree - -	II.	56	1450	2
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	475	2094	79
Humfrey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Huncks (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Hungerford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	25
Huntinforde (Fam.) Notes -	I.	ib.	506	45
Huntingdon (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of -	III.	328	6124	10
Huntington (comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	16
Hupley (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	38	139	51
Hurleſton (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	77
Hurley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Huſſey (Lord) Deſcent -	I.	617	1233	156
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Hutton (Fam.) Notes -	II.	261	1834	1
Hyde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Hygate (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Infield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Ingledue (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Inglethorp (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5
Ingram (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Inkpenne (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	538	1074	106
- - - -	ib.	553	1110	168
Iretone (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Iſaacke (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	595	1196	171
Iſſeley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Iſtede (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Itchingham (Sir Rob.) Notes	II.	15	1364	9
James (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Jefferay (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Jeffery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Jenny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
John of Gaunt (Pedigree) -	I.	445	807	2
Jones (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Joſſelyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Jude (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Kantiæ (comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	1
Kaynes (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	229	381	45
—— Pedigree -	ib.	332	506	106
—— Stemma -	II.	523	2134	14
Keene (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	229	381	44
Kellaway (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Kempe (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	563	1154	18, 19,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28, 41
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Kemys (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	523	2135	28
Kent (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - - -	III.	328	6124	6
Kerdiffe (Fam.) Notes -	II.	332	506	82
Keyſer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Kildariæ (comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	18
Killegrew (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Kilpec (Hugo de) Pedigree -	ib.	329	6136	4
Kirton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Kitchinham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Knight (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Knightley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	109	4031	101
- - - -	ib.	331	6148	20
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Knollis (Domûs) Stemma -	I.	355	588	21
Knottesford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Knyvetorum (Fam. de) Notæ - - -	I.	227	380	18
	ib.	228	ib.	53
Knyvet (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	35	1411	46
Knyvett (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	118	1529	66
Lacy (Earl of Lincoln) Notes of	I.	37	139	28
—— (Earls of Lincoln) Pedigree - - -	ib.	331	506	17, 81
—— (Fam.) Deſcents -	II.	24	1393	120, 140
—— (Fam.) Genealogia -	I.	565	1155	92
- - - -	II.	260	1830	1
—— Notes and Deſcent, Pedigrees -	I.	446	807	97, 98
- - - -	ib.	616	1333	62
- - - -	II.	427	2060	44, 46
- - - -	ib.	397	2011	10
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	69
- - - -	ib.	503	2113	67
- - - -	ib.	552	2188	22
Lalham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Lancaſtriæ (Comitum) Genealogia - -	II.	246	1808	12
- - - -	ib.	676	2386	18—20
—— Stemma -	I.	565	1155	88
Lance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Lane (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Langham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— Stemma -	II.	81	1500	50
Langley (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
Langton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Langworth (Fam.) Pedigre and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Laning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Laſcelles (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	69
Laſher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Latham (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	16	1364	28
Lathom (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	367	1987	8
Latimer (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	16
Lattymer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	335	6164	1
Latymer (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	522	1052	195
Launda (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	332	506	81
Lawrance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lawſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Leaftewiche, *vel* Leftwich (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	397	2011	20
- - - -	ib.	435	2075	8
Leake (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Leaver (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	523	1052	205
Leder (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Lee (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	332	6153	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Leech (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	40
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Lega (Fam. de) Notæ	I.	332	506	81
Legatt (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	29	1398	3
Legg (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Legge (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	524	1052	273
Legh (Fam.) Notes	II.	532	2146	10 et ſeq.
Leghe (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	331	506	35
Leiceſter (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	III.	328	6124	11
Leiceſtrenſium Comitum Genealogia	I.	84	258	26
Leiceſtriæ (Comitum) Linea	ib.	324	465	36
Leigh (Fam.) Notes	II.	415	2043	61
——— Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	48—50
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75, 76
Leigh (Sir Peter) Pedigree	I.	39	139	128
Lelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Lench (Fam. de) Genealogia	I.	446	807	112
Leofric (Earl of Mercia) Deſcendants	ib.	229	381	33
Leſtwich (Fam.) Notes	ib.	331	506	4
Leuknor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Le Vele (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	562	1153	39
Leventhorpe (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	332	506	92
Leveſon (Fam.) Pedigrees	ib.	541	1077	16, 17
Levitt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Lexington (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	523	2135	25
Leyceſter (Earls of) Genealogy	I.	39	139	176
——— (Fam.) Notes	II.	437	2074	15
Lezing (Fam.) Notes	I.	38	139	43
Lilly (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	56	1450	8
Limesford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Lincoln (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of	ib.	328	6124	8
Lincolniæ (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	20
Lindeley (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	75	245	36
Lindſey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Liſle (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	77
Litler (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Littleboys (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Littleton (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory of	ib.	300	5814	1
——— Pedigree	II.	33	1408	174
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Livre des fitz de Roiz d'Angleterre, France, &c.	ib.	142	4408	1
Lloyde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Lock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Longeſpee (Earls of Saliſbury) Pedigree	II.	39	1417	31
Longeville (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	331	6148	5
Longford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	326	6113	3

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Loſtock (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	332	506	104
Loundres, ſive de Londoniis (Familiæ) Stemma	II.	523	2134	7
Lovayne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Love (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lovekin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lovelace (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lovell (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	552	2188	13
- - - -	ib.	553	ib.	99
——— Notes	I.	331	506	3
- - -	II.	565	2223	81
——— (Pedigree)	I.	522	1052	184
- - - -	II.	35	1411	7, 44
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
——— (Dominorum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	117
Lovetot (Fam.) Genealogical Account of	III.	333	6158	1
Lovett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Luch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lucy (Anthony Lord) Deſcent	I.	446	807	94
——— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
Ludgerſhall (Fam.) Genealogia	I.	76	245	70
Ludlowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Lumley (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	1
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	176
- - - -	II.	118	1529	37
- - - -	III.	331	6148	24
——— Stemma	I.	565	1155	112
——— (John, Lord) Pedigree	ib.	421	710	10, 11
Lunsford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Lupus (Earl of Cheſter) Deſcent	I.	38	139	66
Lutley (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
Luxford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Lyford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lyzures (Hugo de) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	5
Mackwicke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	335	6164	1
Mainwaring (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	475	2094	39, 57, 62
Malbane (Fam.) Notes	I.	331	506	4
Malemeynes (Fam. de) Notæ	ib.	230	381	49
Malo-Lacu (Fam. de) Stemma	II.	565	2223	16
Maltravers (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	230	381	50
Manignot (Fam. de) Genealogia	ib.	76	245	68
Maning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Manley (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	397	2012	4
Mannering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Manners (Comitum Rutlandiæ) Stemmata	I.	565	1155	106
- - - -	ib.	615	1233	35
——— (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	333	6160	4
——— Deſcent	II.	12	1351	5
- - - -	ib.	23	1393	100
- - - -	ib.	25	ib.	216
——— Pedigree	I.	445	806	27
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	23
- - - -	II.	117	1529	11
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	335	6164	1
Manning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Mannors (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	2

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Manny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Manſell (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	561	2218	29
Manton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	522	2134	5
Manwaring (Fam.) Deſcents - - - -	I. ib.	38, 39 ib.	139 ib.	56, 121, 142
——— Pedigree -	II.	80	1500	6
Marbury (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	475	2094	66
Marckwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Margaret (Counteſs of Richmond) Deſcents of -	II.	22	1393	21, 25
Margaretæ (Filiæ Henrici VII.) Stemma Poſterorum -	I.	355	588	8
Mariſchall (*or* Marſhall, Fam.) Deſcent - -	II.	552	2188	7
Markham (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	73, 74
- - - -	II.	523	2135	25
Marleburgh (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Marlet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Marmion (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
——— Deſcent -	II.	79	1499	86
——— (Rob.) Pedigree -	III.	329	6136	4
Marny (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	39	1417	45
Marſhal (Wm. Earl of Pembroke) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	20
——— Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	24
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - -	I.	446	807	*53
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Martin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Maſcall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Maſſy (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	435	2075	24
Matham (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	16
Mathew (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Mathews (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Matravers (Fam.) Stemma -	II.	565	2223	13
Mauleverer (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	27	1394	132
Maundit (Earl of Warwick) Deſcent - -	ib.	39	1417	41
May (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Maye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Maynard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Meade (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Medardo (Fam. de Sto.) Stemmata et Genealogia -	ib.	204	4783	1
Meſſant (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Melcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Melhurſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Melward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Merbury (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	37, 39	139	3, 174
Meres (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Merry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Merton (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	31	1408	34
Meſchines (Earl of Cheſter) Deſcent - -	ib.	35	1411	25
Meſchinis (Fam. de) Hiſtoriola	ib.	552	2188	74
Michelborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Michell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Mickleborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Middleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Mildmay (Fam.) Pedigree, &c. - - - -	I. II.	75 523	245 2134	53—55 24
Mill (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Mille (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Miller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Milles (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Mills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Minners (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	541	1077	15
Minſhulle (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	331	506	46
Miſhull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Mitford (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	52	1438	3
Mitton (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	554	1110	195, 216
Mockett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Modburley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	20
Mohun (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	23	1393	99, 101
——— Pedigree -	I.	446	807	68
Molyneux (Wm.) Pedigree -	II.	392	2006	3
——— Deſcent -	ib.	435	2075	14
Mompeſſon (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	553	1110	121
Monke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Montacute (Fam.) Pedigrees and Genealogical Notes -	II.	21	1389	2
——— (Sim. de) Pedigree	III.	326	6111	62
Montagu (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	538	1074	14
Montague (Fam.) Pedigrees and Genealogical Notes -	II.	21	1389	2
Monte-Acute (Vicecomitum) Linea - -	I.	324	465	24
Monteagle (Lords) Pedigree	ib.	617	1233	169
Monte-Alto (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	18
——— (Simon) Pedigree	III.	325	6111	13
Monte-Caniſo (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	552	2188	77
Monteforti (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Montfort (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	1
——— (Fam.) Pedigrees, &c. of -	III.	305	5879	2
- - - -	ib.	333	6157	1
Montgomery (Fam. de) Hiſtory	ib.	300	5816	2
Montisfortiæ (Comitum) Linea - -	I.	324	465	22
Moody (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Moore (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Morbred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	336	ib.	1
Mordant (Lord Mordant) Deſcent - -	II.	118	1529	46
Mordaunt (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory of - -	III.	393	6767	1
——— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	50
- - - -	ib.	522	1052	194
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	134
- - - -	ib.	617	ib.	186
- - - -	II.	24	1393	161
More (Fam.) Genealogy -	ib.	409	2038	37
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Morgan (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	523	2135	29
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Morle (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	109	4031	129
Morley (Dominorum) Linea -	I.	324	465	23

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Morley (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	617	1233	169
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Morris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Morteyn (Fam.) Notes -	I.	230	381	55, 57
Mortimer (Comitum Marchiæ) Linea - -	ib.	324	465	21
——— (Earl of March) Deſcent - -	II.	35	1411	21
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	446	807	99
- - - -	II.	552	2188	59, 93
——— Pedigrees -	I.	445	807	22
- - -	ib.	537	1074	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	62
- - - -	II.	80	1500	36
Mortimere (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Morton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Mortuo-mari (Fam. de) Notæ et Genealogiæ -	I.	543	1087	8, 16
——— Genealogia -	III.	48	3648	1
Morvile (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Morville (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	553	2188	88
Moſely (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms – -	III.	336	6164	1
Moſtyn (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	435	2075	21, 22
Moubray (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	807	29
——— ——— Stemma -	ib.	565	1155	96
——— (Wil. de) Deſcent	ib.	75	245	56
Moulſho (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	72	1484	13
Mountague (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	553	1110	115
——— Pedigree	I.	446	807	93
- - - -	ib.	457	853	13
- - - -	ib.	592	1195	46
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Mountfort (Petri. de) Stemma	ib.	331	6148	5
Mountgomerye (Fam. de) Stemmata -	I.	230	381	54
Mowbray (Dukes of Norfolk) Deſcents - -	ib.	538	1074	81, 84
- - - -	II.	23, 24	1393	60, 117,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	119
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	35	1411	10
Moyle (Tho.) Pedigree -	III.	326	6113	3
Mulford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Multon (Fam.) Notæ -	II.	564	2223	10
Munch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	III.	336	6164	1
Murſandorum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	552	2188	40
Muſſendyne (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	33	1408	129
Mynott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Napper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Neale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Nedham (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	592	1196	27, 28
Needham (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Netherſole (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Neville, Nevil, *vel* Nevill (Fam.) Deſcent - -	I.	579	1174	92, 95
——— Hiſtorical and Genealogical Collections, Deeds, Arms, &c. of -	III.	93	3883	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	305	5879	1
——— Notes concerning	I.	457	853	15 et ſeq.
——— Pedigrees -	ib.	455	806	13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	13, 16
- - - -	ib.	446	807	61, 70

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Neville, or Nevil (Fam.) Pedigrees (*cont.*) - -	I.	585	1178	136, 147
- - - -	ib.	586	ib.	166
- - - -	ib.	593	1196	63
- - - -	ib.	595	ib.	177
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	172
- - - -	II.	23	1393	28
- - - -	ib.	25	ib.	211
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	16, 19
- - - -	ib.	39	417	27
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	25
- - - -	ib.	397	2011	29
- - - -	ib.	480	2096	5
- - - -	ib.	552	2188	25, 80
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
——— Survey of Eſtates	ib.	204	4781	1
Newdigate (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Newenton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Newman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Newmarch (Earls of Hereford) Pedigree - -	II.	35	1411	30
Newmarche (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	27	1394	131
Newnham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Newton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
—— (Humfr.) Arms -	I.	38	139	110
Nicholas (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
Nightingale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Noel (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	57
Norden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Norfolk (Ducum) Linea -	I.	324	465	26
Norreys (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib	445	806	36
- - - -	II.	118	1529	64
Norris (Dominorum, de Ricote) Linea -	I.	324	465	23
—— (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	44
- - - -	ib.	379	1997	12
- - - -	ib.	553	2188	99
—— (Lords Norris) Deſcent	I.	616	1233	119
North (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	38
- - -	II.	25	1393	179
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	55
—— (Lorth North) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	48
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	355	588	23
Northe (Dominorum) Linea -	ib.	324	465	25
Northampton (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	III.	328	6124	4
Northumbriæ Comitum, Genealogiæ -	I.	167	294	88
——— Linea -	ib.	324	465	27
Norton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	336	6164	1
Norwich (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	39	1417	69
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
Nottingham (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of -	III.	328	6124	12
Nowell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Ockenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Offeley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Ogle (Lords) Deſcent -	I.	617	1233	179
—— (Fam.) Notes concerning	II.	15	1363	2
——— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	57
- - - -	II.	413	2042	22
Ogy et Pembroke (Comitum) Stemma - -	I.	565	1155	97

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Okenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Okever (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	522	1052	155
Olive (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	335	6164	1
Oliver (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Olyver (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Onely (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Only (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Orreby (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	5
Oſborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Otter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Overy (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Ownſlow (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Oxenbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Oyley (Fam. de) Genealogia	I.	446	807	111
Page (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Paget (Dominorum) Linea -	I.	324	465	28
—— (Fam.) Notes -	II.	415	2043	54
—— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	41
- - - -	III.	331	6148	20
—— (Lord Paget) Pedigree	I.	616	1233	46
- - - -	II.	118	1529	53
Paine (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Pakenham (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	616	1233	128
Palmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Pankhurſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Panton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pantulf (Fam.) Deſcents -	I.	331	506	46
Papiland (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Papworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Parker (Fam.) Deſcents -	II.	32	1408	68, 69, 72
—— —— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	8
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	6
- - - -	II.	35	1411	7
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	30
—— Pedigree -	III.	336	6164	1
—— (Ld. Morley) Pedigree	ib.	329	6136	12
Parles (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	90
Parnell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Parry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Parſons (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Paſton (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	110	4031	278
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	333	6160	4
—— Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	336	6164	1
Paſtridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Paule (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Paulet (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	109	4031	28, 106
Pawlet (Fam.) Notes -	II.	415	2043	43
—— (Marquiſes of Winchester) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	65
- - - -	ib.	537	1073	3
- - - -	ib.	580	1174	206
Pay (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Payne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Paynel (J.) Pedigree -	ib.	325	6111	12
Peacock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Pecke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Peekham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pedwardine (Fam. de) Genealogia - -	I.	543	1087	14, 15
Pelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Pellett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pemberton (Fam.) Deſcents -	II.	412	2039	111
Pembrochiæ (Comitum) Stemma - -	ib.	71	1481	4
Penbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Peniſton (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	80	1500	17
Penſon (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	524	1052	289
—— Pedigree -	ib.	553	1110	132
- - - -	II.	32	1408	89
Percehaye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Perceval (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	25
Percy (Earls of Northumberland) Deſcent -	I.	537	1074	
- - - -	ib.	538	ib.	54, 71
—— Pedigrees -	ib.	421	710	12, 13
—— (Fam. de) Deſcent -	ib.	457	853	14
—— Notæ - -	ib.	230	381	58
—— Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	32
- - - -	ib.	565	1155	107
- - - -	II.	25	1392	210
- - - -	ib.	36	1412	11
- - - -	ib.	117	1529	6
- - - -	ib.	378	1997	10
- - - -	ib.	435	2075	3
- - - -	III.	49	3648	2
Perdriz (Fam. de) Stemmata	I.	230	381	59
Perient (Fam.) Genealogy -	III.	330	6147	1
—— Notes - -	I.	230	381	61
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Peritone (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	230	381	74
Perry (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Peſhall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Peter (Fam.) Pedigree and Ayms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Peterſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Petley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Petyt (William) Pedigree -	I.	524	1052	311
Peverell (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	79
- - - -	III.	333	6157	1
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
—— (Sir A.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	14
Peytford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	336	6164	1
Peyton (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	36, 37
—— Notes -	I.	332	506	82
—— Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	107
- - - -	III.	331	6148	16
—— Stemma -	I.	230	381	63, 65
- - - -	ib.	395	639	31
Philipott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	336	6164	1
Philips (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pichot (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	46, 47

Index III.

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Pickering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Picot (Fam.) Hiſtorical and Genealogical Collections concerning	II.	15, 16	1364	7, 11, 12
Pierce (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Pierpont (Earl of Kingſton) Pedigree	II.	118	1529	69
——— (Fam.) Notes	ib.	415	2043	44
Piers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	326	6164	1
Pierſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pigott *vel* Pigot (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	553	1110	78
	ib.	570	1174	176
——— Hiſtorical and Genealogical Collections concerning	II.	15, 16	1364	7, 11, 12
Pigott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Pilcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pimpe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib	ib.	ib.	1
Pipardorum (Fam.) Stemma	II.	566	2223	90
Plantagenet (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	523	1052	220
	II.	35	1411	38
Plomer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Plukenet (Alan. de) Pedigree	ib.	329	6136	4
Plumpton (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	446	807	60
Pole (Domûs) Stemma	ib.	355	588	13
—— (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	31	1408	34
——— Pedigree	I.	445	807	18
	ib.	593	1196	48
	ib.	594	ib.	91
	II.	22	1393	23
Polhil (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Polwhield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pooer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pope (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Popham (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	162	1623	7
Porter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Portüs (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	24
Poſyer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Potkin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pottan (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Potts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Poulet (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	35
	ib.	ib.	807	24
Pound (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Powell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Power (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Powlet (William, Marquis of Wincheſter) Deſcendants	I.	230	381	68
Powſley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Powys (Dominorum) Linea	I.	324	465	29
Poynar (Fam.) Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
Poynings (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	39	1417	46
——— Pedigree	III.	331	6148	16
Poyntz (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	516	1041	4
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Pratt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Prentoſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Preſtland (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	446	807	101
——— Pedigree	ib.	39	139	124
Prettyman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Prideaux (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	31	1408	31
Puckering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Pudſey (Fam.) Notes	II.	537	2156	8
Pulerton (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	435	2075	4
——— Pedigree	III.	332	6153	1
Purcell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Purefoy (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	519	1047	12
Purſlow (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree	II.	33	1408	215, 216
Pury (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	518	1044	3
Pye (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	561	2218	16
Pygeon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Pykeringe (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	90
Pynchbeck (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	32	1408	120
Queloke (Rich.) Arms	I.	37	139	18
Quincy (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	446	807	96
	ib.	522	1052	181
Rabbet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Radcliffe (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	25
	II.	35	1411	6
	ib.	117	1529	13
Radford (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	475	2094	83
Raleigh (Sir Walter) Pedigree	ib.	81	1500	69, 71
Ralyghe (Fam. de) Stemma	I.	230	381	70
Randall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Randes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rapley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Raſſenghem (Fam. de) Genealogia	I.	167	294	85
Raven (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	392	2005	6
Ravenſcroft (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Rawſon (Rowſon, *or* Rawſton Fam.) Deſcents	I.	521	1052	53, 55
Rayman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Raymond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Reade (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	331	6148	20
Rede (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Redinghurſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Redmayn (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	27	1394	134
Relfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Repington (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	110	4101	270
Rereſby (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	554	1110	183
Reriſbye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Reve (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Reynell (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	110	4031	236
Reynes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Reynold (Fam.) Deſcent	II.	27	1394	132
Rheſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Rich (Fam.) Notes -	II.	415	2043	55
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	50
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	20
—— (Lord Rich) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	43
Richard (D. of Normandy) Deſcent - -	ib.	38	139	67
Richardſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Richbell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Riche (Dominorum) Linea -	I.	324	465	30
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	333	6157	1
—— (Raundoll le) Deſcendants - -	I.	229	381	32
Richemund (Comitum de) Genealogia -	ib.	487	972	15
Ridell (Fam. de) Note -	ib.	227	380	18, 19, 23
Ridley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Ringwood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Riſton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib	ib.	ib.	1
Rither (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	75	245	37
—— Notes - -	ib.	230	381	72
Rivers (Earl of Devon) Deſcent	II.	35	1411	33
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Robarts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Roberts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Robinſon (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	593	1196	81
Rodney (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	563	1153	42
Rodom (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Rogers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rogiers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rokella (Fam. de) Deſcent -	I.	228	380	28
Roos (Sir Rob.) Deſcendants	ib.	521	1052	60
—— Notæ de -	ib.	615	1233	34, 35
—— Pedigree -	II.	523	2135	25
Rootes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Roper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Roſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Roſells (Sir William) Deſcent	I.	521	1052	88
Roſingrew (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	228	380	59
Roulſton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Rouſe (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	524	1052	280
Rowe (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	579	1174	160
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Rowſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rowton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Royde (Fam.) Notes -	I.	230	381	62
Rudinge (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	446	807	113
Ruſſel (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	20
- - - -	ib.	595	1196	178
- - - -	II.	35	1411	26
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	17
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Rutland (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	ib.	328	6124	14
Rutlandiæ (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	31
Ryder (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	446	807	100
- - - -	II.	27	1394	137, 141
Rykedon (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	554	1110	178
Ryley (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	33	1408	173

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sabcote (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	145
Sackeville (Domûs) Stemma -	I.	355	578	18
Sackfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Sackvile (Earl of Dorſet) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	51
—— (Lord Buckhurſt) Pedigree -	II.	118	1529	59
Sackville (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	46
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Sadler (Sir Ralph) Deſcent -	II.	15	1363	16
Sakeville (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6148	51
Saliſbury (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	446	807	42
—— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	III.	328	6124	2
Salopiæ (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	32
—— Stemma -	ib.	565	1155	99
Salsford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Salter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Salveyne (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	132, 144
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Samburne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Sanbach (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sanbache (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Sanders (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Sandes (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	55
- - - -	III.	331	6148	20
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	326	6164	1
—— (Lord Sandes) Deſcent	I.	617	1233	181
- - - -	II.	118	1529	41
Sandford (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	75	245	49
Saris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Savage (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	435	2075	12
—— Notes -	I.	38	139	53
- - - -	II.	409	2038	9
—— Pedigree -	I.	446	807	55
- - - -	II.	475	2094	64, 65
- - - -	III.	110	4031	260
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
—— (Sir John) Pedigree -	I.	39	139	145
Savile (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	521	1052	96
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Saxbye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Say (Sir John) Deſcendants -	I.	616	1233	92
—— Deſcent -	II.	12	1351	7
—— Notæ de -	I.	543	1087	7
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Saye (Fam.) Stemma -	II.	552	2188	56
Scales (Lord) Deſcent -	I.	616	1233	121
—— Pedigree -	II.	35	1411	35
Schirley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Scott (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	109	4031	161
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Scras (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Scroope (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	3
- - - -	II.	118	1529	35
Scrope (Lord) Deſcent -	I.	539	1074	158
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	98
Scudamore (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	579	1174	149
Scudmore (Thomæ) Pedegradus - -	ib.	446	807	91
Seale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Seales (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	90	3875	28
Segrave (Lords) Deſcent -	II.	35	1411	38

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Selwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	336	6164	1
Seman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Seward (Lord Sutton) Deſcent	I.	522	1052	144
Seyliard (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	110
Seymor (Domûs) Stemma -	ib.	355	588	12
Seymour (Edward, Duke of Somerſet) Pedigree -	ib.	522	1052	185
Seymour (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	593	1196	41
——— Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	18
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	85
- - - -	II.	118	1529	19
- - - -	ib.	414	2043	20
——— (Lord Beauchamp) Deſcent -	I.	616	1233	127
Shaa (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	228	380	28
Shakerley (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	23	1393	34
——— ——— Pedigree -	ib.	474	2094	2
Sharpſey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Shaw (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	435	2075	13
Shawcroſſe (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	504	2113	10
Sheffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Sheffielde (Baronum de) Linea	I.	324	465	33
Sheffield (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	42
——— (Lord Sheffield) Pedigree -	ib.	616	1233	45
- - - -	II.	118	1529	52
Sheke (Fam) Pedigree -	I.	553	1110	154
Shelley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Shephard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sherfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sherington (Fam) Deſcent -	I.	522	1052	164
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Sherley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Shirley (Domûs de) Genealogica Hiſtoria, Monumenta, Cartæ et Collectanea -	ib.	105	4023	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4025	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	222	4928	1
- - - -	ib.	422	6832	61
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Shobridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Shortred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Shotiſbrooke (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	58
Shurley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Shurlock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Sidney (Fam.) Deſcent - (and ſee *Sydney* infra)	I.	616	1233	124
Simonds (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees of -	ib.	230	381	77, 78
——— (Familiæ de) Origo -	ib.	165	294	6
Skardville (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Skearne (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	125	4198	80
Skeffington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Skelton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	6153	1
Skinner (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	56	1450	7
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Skipwith (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	23	1393	40
Slowman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Smallpage (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

SECT. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Smith (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	29	1398	4
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Smyth (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	475	2094	78
Snelling (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Soame (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib	ib.	1
Somayſter (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	33	1408	147, 219
Somerſet (Earl of Worceſter)	ib.	25	1393	215
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	117	1529	10
Somery (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	565	1155	111
Southampton (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of -	III.	328	6124	4
Southcot (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Southwell (Domûs) Stemma -	I.	355	588	19
Spallpage (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Spence (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Spencer (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory of - -	ib.	329	6135	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Spicer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Spracklyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Springett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Springham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Squire (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
St. John (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	31	1408	34
- - - -	ib.	552	2188	62
——— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	47
- - - -	ib.	565	1155	110
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	165, 166
- - - -	II.	23, 24	1393	27, 164,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	178
- - - -	ib.	25	ib.	219
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	58
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
St. Leger (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	80	1500	31
St. Maur (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	46
St. Pier (i. e. de St. Petro) Deſcent - -	ib.	446	807	101
St. Quintin (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	79	1499	81
——— Pedigree -	III.	110	4031	236 *b.*
Stafford (Baronum de) Linea	I.	324	465	34
——— (Domûs) Ducis Buckingham Stemma -	ib.	355	588	16
——— (Fam.) Deſcents -	ib.	230	381	79
——— Notæ -	ib.	332	506	81
——— Pedigree -	ib.	76	245	72
- - - -	ib.	445	807	5
- - - -	ib.	595	1196	182
- - - -	II.	20	1386	16
- - - -	ib.	22	1393	22
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	9
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	33
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
——— (Sir Humfrie) Deſcendants -	I.	230	381	51
Stanhope (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	616	1233	58
- - - -	II.	475	2094	26 et ſeq.
Stanley (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	593	1196	40
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	85
- - - -	II.	22	1393	23
- - - -	ib.	25	ib.	214
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	5, 14
- - - -	ib.	117	1529	9
- - - -	ib.	397	2011	21, 27
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2012	4

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Stanley (Fam.) Notes -	II.	409	2038	10
——— Pedigree -	I.	445	806	29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	26
- - - -	ib.	579	1174	144, 145,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	163
- - - -	II.	16	1364	26
- - - -	ib.	24	1493	121, 122
- - - -	ib.	504	2113	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
——— Stemma -	I.	230	381	80
—— (Sir John) Arms -	ib.	38	139	110
Stanney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Stanſtreet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stapilton (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	553	2188	99
Staple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Stapleton (Dominorum) Stemma - -	I.	565	1155	117
—— (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	36	1412	20, 21
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
—— (Sir Miles) Pedigree -	ib.	329	6136	2
Stapley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Starkey (Fam.) Notes -	I.	331, 332	506	44, 104
——— Pedigree -	ib.	332	ib.	112
- - - -	II.	397	2012	13
——— (Ralphe) Deſcent -	I.	189	306	22
——— (Sir Humphrey) Deſcendants -	ib.	522	1052	189
Steere (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Stempe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stephens (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stockhouſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stodley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stolian (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stone (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stoneley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stonling (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stonner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stopham (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	332	506	105
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Stoughton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stourton (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	59
- - - -	II.	118	1529	38
——— (Lords Stourton) Pedigrees -	I.	595	1196	179
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	177
Strange (Barons Strange) Deſcent - -	ib.	522	1052	171
Strangeways, Strangewayes, *vel* Strangwais (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	230	381	81—83
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	100
- - - -	II.	27	1394	138, 142
——— Pedigree -	III.	326	6111	14
——— Stemma -	II.	566	2223	92
Stredwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Stretfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Strode (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Strong (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Strudwiche (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stubbes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Studley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	6153	1
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Sturry (Fam.) Pedigree - -	ib.	332	6153	1
Sudeley (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	333	6157	1
Sudley (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	595	1196	147
Suliard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Suſſexiæ (Comitum) Linea -	I.	324	465	35
Sutton (Baron Dudley) Pedigree - -	ib.	230	381	85
—— (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	51
- - -	ib.	565	1155	111
- -	II.	118	1529	36
Swinburne (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	552	2188	34
Swinnerton (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	446	807	55
Sybetone (Fam. de) Notæ -	ib.	394	639	17
Sydney (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	33	1408	184
- - -	ib.	35	1411	7
- - - -	III.	110	4031	264
- - - -	ib.	331	6148	25
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
—— (Sir Robert) Pedigree	II.	392	2006	7
Symonds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Tabbeleye (Fam.) Notes -	II.	409	2038	12
Tailboys (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	27	1394	145
- - - -	ib.	33	1408	210
Talbot (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	12	1351	6
- - - -	ib.	25	1393	212
- - -	ib.	552	2188	65
- - -	ib.	564	2223	5
- - - -	III.	240	5019	25
- - - -	ib.	329	6136	1
—— (Fam.) Notes and Evidences - -	II.	420	2050	6
- - - -	III.	125	4198	34
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4199	39 *b.*
——— Pedigrees -	I.	445	806	31
- - - -	ib.	446	807	49
- - - -	ib.	519	1047	14
- - - -	ib.	579	1174	112
- - - -	ib.	595	1196	173, 176
- - - -	II.	367	1987	4, 5
Talbotorum (Fam.) Stemma	ib.	566	2223	91
Talbot (of Grafton) Pedigree	I.	75	245	48
Talboys (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	64
Talewurthe (Fam.) Notes -	I.	230	381	86
Tallemache (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	616	1233	88
Tanke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Tankerville (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Taylor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Tempeſt (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	230	381	87
- - - -	II.	561	2218	14
- - - -	III.	329	6136	8
Temple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	336	6164	1
Thanet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Thather (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Theobald (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Theobalds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Thomas (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Thomlinſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Thomſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Thorneycroft (Fam.) Genealogia - -	II.	510	2119	31
Thornhome (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	75	245	43
Thornton (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	37	139	30
Thorold (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	56	1450	1
Thorpe (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	592	1195	33
- - - -	ib.	593	1196	53
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Threele (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Thwaytes (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	133
Thweng (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Thwenge (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	24
Thwengo (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	230	381	53
Thymilthorpe (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	447	810	6
Thynne (Fam.) Notes -	II.	15	1364	8, 10
Tibetot (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	522	105	165
Tichborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Till (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Tilney (Fam.) Deſcent	I.	523	1052	210, 211
Tilſworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Tiril (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	446	807	50
Tirrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Tiringham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Tomkins (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	6153	1
Topps (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms	ib.	336	6164	1
Torner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Touchet (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	12
Tounley (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	565	2223	20
Towers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Townebridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Traceio (Turgiſus de) Pedigree	ib.	326	6111	27
Tracy (Henry) Deſcent -	I.	446	807	48
Trafford (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	37	139	21
Traheron (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	336	6164	1
Trayton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Trederoffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.		1
Tregos (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Tregoz (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	35
——— Pedigree -	I.	61	173	16, 17
- - -	ib.	570	1176	232
Treſham (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	522	1052	168
- - - -	II.	31	1408	34
- - - -	ib.	561	2218	31
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	336	6164	1
Trevor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Trillew (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Trott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Troughton (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	40
Truſſell (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	593	1196	56
- - - -	III.	109	4031	170
Tufſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Tufton (Fam.) Notes -	II.	415	2043	42
Tuppin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Turke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Turnbull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Turner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Turvile (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Twiſden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Tylney (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	35	1411	49
Tymperley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Tyndall (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	35	1411	50
Tyrrell (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	23	1393	47
Tyſon (Fam. de) Genealogia	III.	49	3648	3
Uffenham (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	562	1153	34
Ufford (Fam.) Deſcents -	ib.	523	1052	214, 216
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	121, 122
- - - -	II.	23	1393	42
- - - -	ib.	35	1411	36, 38
Uffordiorum (Familiæ) Stemma - - -	I.	167	294	94
Underwoode (Fam.) Notes -	ib.	230	381	95
Unet (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	561	2218	26
Unwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Upton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Vallibus (Fam. de) Deſcent -	II.	553	2188	88
Valoniis (Fam. de) Deſcent -	ib.	35	1411	40
Vane (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	522	1052	172
- - - -	ib.	595	1196	157
——— Pedigree and Arms - - -	III.	337	6164	1
Varney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Vaughan (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	446	807	71
Vaulx (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	807	54
Vaux (Lord) Deſcent -	ib.	617	1133	182
- - - -	II.	23	1393	38, 75
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	42
—— (Lord Harrowden) Pedigree - -	I.	522	1052	167
- - - -	III.	331	6148	20
Vavaſour (Fam.) Pedigree, &c.	I.	75	245	35
- - - -	ib.	332	506	105
Vavaſorum (Fam.) Stemma -	II.	552	2188	58
Veer (Earls of Oxford) Deſcent, *ſee* Vere - -	I.	523	1052	218
- - - -	ib.	537	1074	8
- - - -	II.	23	1393	114, 115
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	116
Venables (Fam.) Notes -	I.	38	139	50
- - - -	ib.	332	506	81, 86
——— Deſcent -	II.	505	2113	54
——— Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	5
Verdon (Dominorum de) Stemma - - -	I.	565	1155	95
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	331	506	46
——— Genealogical Account of -	III.	333	6158	1
——— Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	61
- - - -	III.	331	6148	19
Vere (Earl of Oxford) Pedigree	I.	76	245	71
—— (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	553	2188	100
——— Genealogical Hiſtory of -	III.	394	6776	1
——— Hiſtorical Collections and Genealogies of -	ib.	124	4189	1
- - - -	ib.	125	4199	13
- - - -	ib.	329	6134	1
- - - -	ib.	394	6776	1

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Vere (Fam. de) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	33
- - - -	II.	35	1411	8
- - - -	ib.	474	2094	21, 24: 25
——— Stemma -	ib.	230	381	90
- - - -	ib.	565	1155	115
- - - -	II.	25	1393	209
Verney (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	35	1411	17
- - - -	III.	331	6148	30
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1
Vernon (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	505	2113	69
——— Notes -	I.	37	139	153
- - - -	ib.	38	ib.	42
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49, 64
- - - -	ib.	331, 332	506	2, 4, 38,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46, 47,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
——— Pedigree -	ib.	446	807	52
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	72
- - -	II.	309	2038	40
- - - -	ib.	410	ib.	47
- - - -	III.	109	4031	194
Vernun (Ric. de) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	13
Veſey (Euſtac. de) Pedigree -	ib.	325	ib.	13
——— Stemma -	I.	230	381	63
Vetripont (Fam.) Genealogical Accounts of - -	III.	338	6177	1
Vicars (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	337	6164	1
Vickary (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Vickery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Villers (Gilb. de) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6111	56
Villiers (Duke of Buckingham) Pedigree - -	I.	537	1073	4
——— (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	521	1052	49
- - - -	ib.	570	1174	223
——— Genealogy -	III.	111	4041	2
——— Genealogy and Pedigree of -	ib.	519	7178	1
Vinall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	337	6164	1
Vipont (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	552	2188	12
Vyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wade (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wafeſy (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Walcot (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	332	6153	1
Waldegrave (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	32	1408	116
——— Pedigree	I.	230	381	91
Waleis (Fam. de) Notæ -	I.	332	506	81
Waleron (Fam.) Deſcents -	ib.	561	2218	12
Walker (Fam.) Pedigree and Notes - -	ib.	366	1985	24—26
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Wall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wallard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Waller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	446	807	56
——— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	337	6164	1
Wallop (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Walpole (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	562	1153	38
——— Pedigrees -	II.	32	1408	57, 103
Walrond (Sir William) Deſcent	I.	446	807	54
Walſingham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	807	3
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Walter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Walthall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Waltheof (Earl of Northumberland) Deſcent -	I.	521	1052	293
Walwyn (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	5
——— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1
Wanſes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wanton (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	230	381	92
Warburton (Fam.) Pedigree	II.	398	2012	19
Warcop (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	355	588	23
Warde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Warham (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	20
Warnett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	337	6164	1
Warren (Comitum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	87
——— (Earl) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	16
——— (Earl of Surry) Deſcent	II.	35	1411	20
——— (Earls) Deſcent -	I.	538	1074	59, 62
——— (Earls of Warren) Pedigrees -	II.	16	1364	32
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	523	1052	220
- - - -	II.	552	2188	3
——— Pedigree and Arms -	III.	337	6164	1
Warwic (Comitum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	98
Warwici (Comitum) Linea	ib.	324	465	36
Warwick (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	III.	328	6124	7
Waſteneis (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	331	506	46
Watersfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Waterton (Fam.) Notes -	I.	230	381	94
Watſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wattle (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wauton (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	146
Web (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Webbe (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	561	2218	32
Weekes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Welby (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Welch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Weller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Welles (Dominorum) Stemma	I.	565	1155	113
——— Notes and Pedigrees	ib.	230	381	88
——— Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	20
——— (Lionell Lord) Deſcent -	I.	75	245	44
——— (Lord) Pedigree -	ib.	616	1233	129
Wells (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wenham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wentham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wentworth (Earl of Strafford) Pedigrees and Quarterings of	I.	519	1047	1 et ſeq.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	521	1052	106
- - - -	II.	81	1500	43
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	44
——— Pedigree -	I.	76	245	73
- - - -	ib.	445	806	52
——— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	591	1195	4
- - -	ib.	595	1196	163
- - - -	ib.	614	1233	87
- - - -	II.	35	1411	3

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Werburgæ (Virginis Genealogia - -	II.	552	2188	48
Weſſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Weſt (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	45
- - - -	ib.	446	807	41
—— (Lord La Ware) Deſcent	ib.	521	1052	104
—— (Lord De la Ware) Pedigree - -	ib.	616	1233	52
- - - -	II.	118	1529	60
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Weſtbrooke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Weſtdeane (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Weſtmorland (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	ib.	328	6124	5
Weſtmorlandiæ (Comitum) Linea - -	I.	324	465	37
Weſthorpe (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	27	1394	146
Weſton (Fam.) Pedigrees, &c. of - - -	III.	300	5816	1
—— Pedigree and Arms	ib.	337	6164	1
Wetenhale (Fam.) Notes -	I.	37	139	31
- - - -	ib.	38	ib.	45, 52
Whaley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms -	III.	337	6164	1
Wharton (Lord Wharton) Deſcent -	II.	118	1529	49
—— Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	42
—— (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	445	806	49
Whatmarn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wheatley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wheeler (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	56	1450	9
Whelav (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Whetenhall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Whetnall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
White (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Whitfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Whittingham (Fam.) Deſcent - - - -	I.	521	1052	45, 47
	ib.	562	1153	36
Whittington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wicherley (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	81	1500	80
Wickham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Widnall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wignall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wigorniæ (Comitum) Linea	I.	324	465	38
Wilbraham (Fam.) Deſcent -	II.	435	2075	10, 17
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Wildegooſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wilford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wille (Fam. Baronum de, Genealogia -	I.	167	294	91
Willes (Lord) Pedigree -	ib.	537	1074	11
William King, and Mary Q. Genealogy - -	III.	183	4937	1
William the Conqueror, Pedigree - -	I.	37	139	7
Williams (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Willoughby (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	10, 43
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	33
- - - -	ib.	523	1052	216, 217,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	221
- - - -	ib.	616	1233	44
- - - -	II.	35	1411	17
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Willoughby (Lord, of Ereſby) Pedigrees - -	I.	421	710	8, 9
- - - -	II.	118	1529	28
—— (of Parham) Pedigree -	ib.	118	1529	51
—— et Eyreſby (Baronum de) Linea	I.	324	465	39
Willughbie (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	506	113
Willughby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees - -	ib.	230	381	96, 99--101
—— Stemmata	ib.	75	245	33
Wilſhaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wilſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wiltſhire (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	ib.	328	6124	9
Winchester (Earls) Genealogies, &c. of - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Wincoll (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	579	1174	133, 156
Windſor (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	445	806	53
- - - -	ib.	591	1195	6, 7, 10
- - - -	ib.	617	1233	183
- - - -	II.	118	1529	43
—— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Wingate (Geo.) Pedigree -	ib.	326	6113	3
Wingfield (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	56
—— (Houſe of) Pedigree	II.	35	1411	15
Winſtanley (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	367	1987	6
Wintoniæ (Marchionum) Linea	I.	324	465	40
Wintſhull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wiſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wriſtowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Witwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wloukeſlowe (Fam.) Arms -	I.	39	139	152
Wodd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wodds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wodvile (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	64
Wolfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wollmore (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	30
Wolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	337	6164	1
Wolveridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wolverton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	331	6148	20
Wood (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - -	ib.	337	6164	1
Wodcock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Woodford (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	616	1233	137
Woodhull (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	25
Woodville (Comitum Rivers) Stemma -	I.	565	1155	94
—— (Earl Rivers) Pedigree	ib.	594	1196	127
Woodward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Worceſter (Earls) Genealogies &c. of - -	ib.	328	6124	3
Wordull (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	409	2038	41
Worth (Fam.) Deſcent -	I.	518	1044	5

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*Engliſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wotton (Fam.) Notes -	I.	471	902	54
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
Wriothesley (Fam.) Pedigree	I.	445	806	21
- - - -	ib.	ib.	807	19
- - - -	II.	118	1529	16
Wrotesley (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	331	6148	30
Wroth (Fam.) Descent -	II.	561	2218	24, 25
Wyatt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wyborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Wyke (Fam.) Pedigrees -	I.	616	1233	131, 132
Wyly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Wymark (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	446	807	89
Wymbysh (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	33	1408	169, 207
Wyndsore (Lord) Descent -	I.	563	1154	27
Wynter (Sir William) Pedigree	ib.	516	1041	3
Wynyngton, *vel* Wynnington (Fam.) Descent -	II.	397	2011	20
- - - -	ib.	435	2075	18
——— Genealogia -	ib.	510	2119	33
Wytham (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	27	1394	146
Wyvell (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	146
Yates (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Yaxley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Yonge (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	397	2011	16, 22
——— Pedigree and Arms	III.	337	6164	1
York and Lancaster (Houses of) Descents of -	I.	565	1155	121
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1556	2
Young (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - -	III.	337	6164	1
Zouch (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	617	1233	173
- - - -	II.	35	1411	7
- - - -	ib.	118	1529	27
- - - -	III.	379	6601	1
Zouche (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	445	806	11
- - - -	ib.	ib. 446	807	17, 88

Sect. II.—*Welſh Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

Britiſh Kings, Descents of -	II.	357	1949	2
Collections of Welſh Descents	ib.	355	1935	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1936	2
- - - -	ib.	361	1970	18—21
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28
- - - -	ib.	362	1971	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1972	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1973	5
- - -	ib.	ib.	1974	5, 12
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1975	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	363	1976	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1977	15, 16
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	364	1978	13, 16, 17
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1979	1
- - - -	ib.	375	1995	3
- - - -	ib.	379	1997	14, 15, 18
- - - -	ib.	642	2288	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2289	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	643	2291	1
- - - -	ib.	645	2299	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2300	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	90	2414	1
- - - -	III.	17	3325	3
- - - -	ib.	39	3538	1
- - - -	ib.	109	4031	58
- - - -	ib.	122	4181	II. 1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	133	4291	1

Sect. II.—*Welſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Collections, &c. (*cont.*) -	III.	243	5058	1
- - - -	ib.	332	6153	1
Cradock-Vraith-vras Descent	II.	36	1412	42
Glyndowre (Alicæ) Stemma	I.	446	807	84
Gruffith ap Cynan, Descent -	ib.	646	1279	3
Gryffyth (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	474	2094	7
- - - -	III.	332	6153	1
Gwyn (Fam.) Descent -	II.	561	2218	23
Gwyne (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	80	1500	29
Gwyn vara Dyvoa Descent -	ib.	36	1412	42
Ideo (Lord of Luvel) Pedigree	ib.	80	1500	20
Jestyn ap Gurgh -	ib.	36	1412	42
Lewis (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	474	2094	3
——— (Fam.) Descent -	ib.	561	2218	22
Llewellyn (Prince of Wales) Descent - -	I.	38	139	81
- - -	II.	561	2218	1
Lloyd (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	474	2094	4—6
Middleton (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	475	2094	41
Moston, or Mostyn (Fam.) Pedigrees - -	ib.	397	2012	15
- - - -	ib.	475	2094	43, 45
Owen (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
Powis (Lords of) Pedigrees, &c. of - -	I.	42	139	282
Price (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
Pugh (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	332	ib.	1
Rees ap Tudor, Descent -	II.	36	1412	42
Tanat (Fam.) Pedigree -	III.	332	6153	1
Thomas (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	123	4181	16
——— (Hugh) Genealogical History of Wales -	ib.	418	6823	1
- - - -	ib.	421	6831	1
- - - -	ib.	444	6870	1
Trevor (Fam.) Pedigrees -	II.	475	2094	10, 44
- - - -	III.	123	4181	20
Williams (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	475	2094	12, 13
Wynne (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	474	ib.	9, 11

Sect. III.—*Scottiſh Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

Competitorum (12) Regni Scotiæ, Stemma -	III.	109	4030	16 *b.*
Scotiſh Genealogies, Collection of - -	ib.	332	6151	1
——— Pedigrees, Collection of - -	II.	45	1423	33
Scotland, Present Estate of the Nobility of - -	I.	57	168	26
Scottiſh Nobility, Lists, Arms, &c. of - -	ib.	157	291	32—40
- - - -	II.	45	1423	1, 3, 5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53 et ſeq.
Kings of Scotland, Pedigrees of - -	I.	539	1074	134 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	615	1233	19
- - - -	II.	22	1393	8
- - - -	ib.	537	2156	12
- - - -	III.	213	4872	1
Scotorum Regum, Genealogiæ	I.	446	807	81, 82
Abercorn (Fam.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Aboyne (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Airlie (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Anorum (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Annandale (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Arbuthnot (Visc.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Baliol (John King of Scotland) Pedigree -	II.	15	1363	11
Bamff (Ld.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1

DIV. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(CHAP. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

SECT. III.—*Scottiſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bamhaven (Ld.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Borthwick (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Brealbaine (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bruce (Robert, King of Scotland) Pedigree - -	II.	15	1363	11
- - - -	ib.	561	2218	10
Buccleugh (Dukes) Genealogy	III.	183	4637	1
Burly (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Callender (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cambell (Com. Argadiæ) Genealogia - -	I.	76	245	80
Caradocorum (Fam.)Stemmata	ib.	446	807	83
Carmichael (Ld.) Genealogy	III.	183	4637	1
Carnwath (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib	1
Cranſton (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Douglas (Com. Anguſiæ) Genealogia -	I.	76	245	77
——— (Houſe of) Hiſtory of	III.	177	4601	1, 2
——— Genealogy -	ib.	183	4637	1
——— Deſcents -	II.	22	1393	8
Drummond (Fam.) Hiſtorical Collections of -	III.	129	4238	1 et ſeq.
Dumbarton (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	183	4637	1
Dundonald (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Elibank (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Elphingſtoun (Ld.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Findlater (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Forfar (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Galloway (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Gordon (Com. Huntley) Ped.	I.	76	245	75
——— (Dukes) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Gordons (Earls of Huntley) Hiſtorical Notes of -	II.	50	1423	65—67
Graham (Com. Mentieth) Genealogia - -	I.	76	245	79
Haddington (Fam.) Genealogy	III.	183	4637	1
Hamiltons (Genealogy of) -	I.	149	289	1
- - - -	II.	561	2218	5
——— (Fam.) Hiſtory of -	III.	182	4631	5
——— (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	76	245	74
Hellie (Fam.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Hume (Earls) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
James VI. Deſcent of -	I.	553	1110	104
——— Arms of -	II.	71	1482	1
Keith (Earls Marſhal) Genealogy - -	III.	183	4637	1
Kilmarnoch (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Kingſtoun (Viſc.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lauderdale (Earl) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Leſley (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	355	588	11
Levin (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Lindſey (Com. Crawford) Genealogia - -	I.	76	245	78
Lothian (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Madertie (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Marr (Earl) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Maxwell (Earl of Nithſdaill) Pedigree - -	ib.	39	3538	3
Middleton (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	183	4637	1
Mordingtoun (Ld. Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Morton (Earl) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Ogheltree (Lord) Pedigree -	II.	537	2156	9
Penmure (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Pitſligo (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Preſton (Viſc.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Queenſberry (Dukes) Genealogy - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Roſs (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Rothes (Earl) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Roxburgh (Fam.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Ruthven (Ld.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Seaforth (E.) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Seton (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory of - -	ib.	324	6091	1

SECT. III.—*Scottiſh Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Steward (Fam.) Pedigree -	I.	446	807	109
Stewart (Baron Ochiltree) Pedigree - -	ib.	76	245	76
Stirling (E.) Genealogy -	III.	183	4637	1
Strathmore (Earls) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Stuart (Fam.) Pedigree -	II.	561	2218	3
Sutherland (Earl) Genealogy	III.	183	4637	1
Torphichen (Ld.) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Traquair (Earl) Genealogy -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

SECT. IV.—*Iriſh Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Collection of Iriſh Pedigrees	II.	46	1425	2
- - - -	III.	111	4039	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4040	1
- - - -	ib.	336	6151	1
Barnewall (Fam.) Deſcents -	II.	47	1425	58, 82, 83
Barry (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	46	ib.	12
Bedlow (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	47	ib.	59
Birmingham (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	88
Blunt (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
Bourke (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36, 84
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	105
Brabazon (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	46	ib.	15
Brockett (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	20	1386	15
Burgoyne (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	ib.	1386	15
Burke (Fam.) Pedigrees -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
- - - -	ib.	46	1423	10
Butler (Earls of Ormond) Deſcents - -	ib.	79	1499	87, 104
——— (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	47	1425	29, 39
Carew (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30
Clare (Fam.) Deſcents -	ib.	46, 47	ib.	25, 73
Cogan (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	46	ib.	19, 34
Cooley (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	47	ib.	48
Copcott (Fam.) Pedigree -	ib.	20	1386	15
Coſby (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	47	1425	47
Courcy (Fam.) Deſcents -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31, 89
Darcy (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	37, 53
Dillon (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35, 57, 83
Fitz-Euſtace (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	43, 83
Fitz-Geoffray (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	66
Fitz-Gerald (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	46	ib.	16, 22,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78, 83
Fitz-Gibbon (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	21, 23
Fitz-Morrice (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	18, 32, 79
- - -	ib.	79	1499	102
Fitz-Patrick (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	47	1425	32
Fleming (Lord Slaine) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	42, 83
Foy (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	95
Genevill (Lord Trim) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
Herbert (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61
Kavenagh (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	49
Lacie (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
Loftus (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Longſpee (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
Mac Cartie (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	5
Mac Coghlan (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	94
Mac Dermond (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	87
Mac Donnell (Fam.) Deſcents	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
- - - -	ib.	561	2218	8
Mac Gilpatric (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	47	1425	60
Mac Goghegan (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	ib.	ib.	96
Mac Guire (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	101
Mac Mahon (Fam.) Deſcents	ib.	ib.	ib.	104
Mac Swine (Septs) Deſcent -	ib.	46	ib.	9
Malby (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	47	ib.	85
Mareys (*or* de Mariſco,) Deſcents - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38
More (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
Morley (Lords) Deſcents -	ib.	ib.	ib.	68
Norris (Fam.) Deſcent -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17

Sect. IV.—*Irish Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nugent (Fam.) Descent	II.	47	1425	46
O'Brian (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	3
O'Byrne (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	56
O'Carroll (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
O'Connor (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	80,86
O'Dempsey (Lord Glanmalyry) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	98
O'Donnell (Earl of Tyrconnell) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	100
O'Doyne (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	91
O'Driscall (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	7
O'Farroll (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	97
O'Leary (Fam.) Descent	ib.	561	2218	37
O'Magher (Fam.) Descent	ib.	46	1425	24
O'Mahone (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
O'Mose (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	55
O'Moyloy (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	93
O'Neale (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	99
O'Really (Fam.) Descents	ib.	ib.	ib.	102
O'Rourke (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	92
O'Sullivan (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	6
O'Tohill (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	50
Plantagenet (Earls of Cork) Pedigree	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Plunkett (Septs) Descents	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
Power (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	13
Preston (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	40
Roch (Fam.) Pedigree	ib.	46	ib.	11, 90
St. Lawrence (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	45
Talbot (Fam.) Descent	ib.	46	ib.	26
Thornton (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	14
Tuit (Fam.) Descent	ib.	47	ib.	28
Verdon (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	64
Vescy (Fam.) Descent	ib.	ib.	ib.	74

Sect. V.—*Foreign Genealogies and Pedigrees.*

Arms of sundry Foreign Powers	I.	516	1039	2 et seq.
- - - -	III.	31	3474	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	337	6165	1
Obsequies of Foreign Princes, Notes of - -	I.	469	897	2
———				
Albert I. (Emperor) Pedigree	ib.	591	1195	30
Aldobrandino (Domûs de) Stemma - -	I.	356	588	*61
Aldobrandina (Fam.) Hist. di	III.	39	3546	1
Altieri (Fam.) Hist. di -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Alva (Duke of) Genealogy -	I.	615	1233	22
Anguillari (Fam.) Historia di	III.	39	3546	1
Austria (House of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	8
Austriacæ Domus Genealogia	III.	31	3471	1
Austriæ (Ducum) Stemma -	I.	356	588	40, 102,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103
Azcue-Aranguren (Sebastian de) Plea of Descent, Nobility, and Gentry -	II.	315	1894	4
Barberina (Fam.) Hist. di -	III.	39	3546	1
Bavariæ (Domûs) Stemma -	I.	356	588	96
Bohemiæ (Regum) Stemma -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
Boloniæ Comitum, Genealogia	ib.	470	902	33
Bonajursi, Controversia inter C. Flaminium et P. C. Scipionem, de Nobilitate -	II.	305	1883	6
- - - -	III.	141	4402	4, 5
Bonella (Fam.) Hist. di -	ib.	39	3546	1
Borghese (Fam.) Hist. di -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Bourbon (Domûs de) Stemma	I.	356	588	57, *81
——— (le Prince de) Genealogie - -	II.	83	1506	4
Brabant (Duke of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	23
Brandenberge (Marchionis) Stemma - -	ib.	356	588	43

Sect. V.—*Foreign Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bretagne (Dukes of) Genealogy	I.	539	1074	141
- - - -	II.	22	1393	3
Brittany (Duchy of) Account of the Disputes there, concerning Precedency of the Nobles and Clergy -	I.	584	1178	53
——— (Dukes of) Genealogy	ib.	ib.	ib.	57 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60, 61,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63—65
- - - -	II.	245	1808	5
Brunswic (Ducis de) Stemma	I.	356	588	50
Buoncompagni (Fam.) Historia di - -	III.	39	3546	1
Capet (Hugonis, Regis Francorum) Stemma posterorum	I.	356	588	55
Caroli VIII. (Francorum Regis) Stemma - -	II.	565	2223	12
Castellæ et Arragoniæ (Regum) Stemma - -	I.	356	588	67
Castelliæ (Regum) Stemmata	ib.	ib.	ib.	67
- - - -	ib.	615	1233	9
Castile and Leon, Pedigrees of the Kings of -	II.	480	ib.	14
——— Arms of -	III.	182	4632	3
Cesarini (Fam.) Historia di -	ib.	39	3546	1
Cesi (Fam.) Historia di -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Chigi (Fam.) Hist. di -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Cleve (Dukes of) Genealogy	II.	22	1393	10
- - - -	ib.	79	1499	54
Cleves (Ducis) Stemma -	I.	356	588	45
Cleves and Geldres (Dukes) Genealogy - -	ib.	615	1233	26
- - - -	II.	558	2210	17
Colonna (Fam.) Historia di -	III.	39	3546	1
Comneni (Fam.) Genealogia -	ib.	422	6832	42
Conti (Fam.) Historia di -	ib.	39	3546	1
Daniæ et Norwegiæ (Regum) Stemma - -	I.	356	588	68
Danorum (Regum) Genealogia	II.	22	1393	13
Domburg (Corneille) Miroir du Fleur de la Noblesse du Pays Bas - -	I.	390	619	1
Egmond (Counts d') Genealogy of - -	II.	79	1499	54
Elizondo (Fam.) Account of	ib.	314	1894	3
Este (Domûs, Ducum de Ferrara et Modena) Stemma -	I.	356	588	71
Farnese (Domûs) Stemma -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
——— (Fam.) Hist. di -	III.	39	3546	1
Feriæ (Ducum) Stemma -	I.	356	588	64
Florence, Arms of 48 illustrious Families in - -	III.	24	3462	1
——— Feciale di tutta la Nobilita Fiorentina	ib.	31	3472	1
Foccari (*vel* Pfugger Familiæ) Stemma - -	I.	356	588	52
France. Arms of the Kings and Nobles of -	ib.	517	1042	12
——— Chronologie Armoiriale des Rois de France - -	III.	138	4355	1
——— Genealogies Royal (French) Collection of - -	ib.	521	7192	1
——— Histoire des Dignitez Honoraires de France	I.	350	553	1
——— Franciæ (Regum) Stirpes -	ib.	356	588	54
——— French Princes and Nobles, Sundry Pedigrees of -	II.	480	2096	17
——— Gallorum Regum Stemma -	I.	63	200	27
- - - -	ib.	615	1233	13, 14, 15

Div. IV. BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY.—(Chap. III. *Genealogies.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Foreign Genealogies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Gaetani (Fam.) Hiſtoria di	III.	39	3546	1
Geldres (Ducis) Stemma	I.	356	588	44
Gonzaga (Domûs Ducis de Mantua) Stemma	I.	ib.	ib.	72
Guevarra (Fam.) Deſcent	ib.	447	807	115
Haſſiæ (Ducis Lantgravii) Stemma	ib.	356	588	49
Holland (Earls of) Genealogy	ib.	615	1233	12
Hungariæ (Regum) Stemma	ib.	356	588	40
Italia, Hiſtoria delle nobili Famiglie di	III.	40	3546	2
Jeruſalem (Kings of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	16
Knights du *Saint Eſprit*, Arms of	III.	111	4037	1
Lecuona (Fam.) Account of	II.	314	1894	3
Loraine et Guiſe (Domûs de) Stemmata	I.	356	588	83, 91, 92,
	ib.	ib.	ib.	94
Lorraine (Dukes) Genealogy	ib.	615	1233	24
Ludoviſia (Fam.) Hiſt. di	III.	39	3546	1
Luſitaniæ Regum, Stemmata	I.	446	807	80
Luxembourg (Conte) Genealogie de	ib.	539	1074	142
Maquibar (Fam.) Account of	II.	314	1894	3
Medicis (Domûs) Stemma	I.	356	588	48
Meſine, Libro degli Familie di	III.	43	3576	1
Milan (Dukes of) Genealogy	I.	539	1074	140
	ib.	615	1233	20
	II.	22	1393	9
Naſſau (Domûs) Stemma	I.	356	588	46, 84
Neapolitanorum Regum, Genealogia	ib.	ib.	ib.	89
Nevers (Duc. de) Deciſion of the Controverſy between him and the Baron de Langres	III.	175	4523	1
Nivernenſium Ducum Stemmata	ib.	333	6155	18
Normannorum Ducum, Genealogiæ	I.	431	746	23
	ib.	445	807	1
	II.	22	1393	5
Odeſcalchi (Fam.) Hiſt. di	III.	39	3546	1
Orange (Houſe of) Genealogy	I.	615	1233	21
Orſini (Fam.) Hiſtoria di	III.	39	3546	1
Palatinatûs Rheni (Comitum) Genealogia	I.	356	588	98
Pamfilia (Fam.) Hiſt. di	III.	39	3546	1
Peretta (Fam.) Hiſt. di	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Pierleoni (Fam.) Hiſtoria di	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Poggii (Johannis) De Nobilitate Tractatus	ib.	372	6519	1
Poitiers (Earls of) Genealogy	II.	22	1393	4
Poloniæ (Regum) Stemma	I.	356	588	81
Portugal (Kings of) Genealogy	ib.	539	1074	139
	ib.	615	1233	10
Portugalliæ (Regum) Stemma	ib.	356	588	65
Pruſſiæ (Ducis) Stemma	ib.	ib.	ib.	47
Romani Famiglie Antiche e nobile, Hiſtoria delle	III.	39	3546	1
	ib.	42	3562	16
Romanorum Imperatorum, &c. a Carolo V. deſcendentium, Stemma	I.	356	588	108
Roſpiglioſi (Fam.) Hiſt. di	III.	39	3546	1
Rouen, Recherches ſur la Nobleſſe de	ib.	217	4897	1
Rudolphi Hapſburgenſis, Genealogia	I.	356	588	104
Savelli (Fam.) Hiſtoria di	III.	39	3546	1
Savoia (Ducis) Stemma	I.	356	588	60
Savoy (Houſe of) Genealogical Account of	III.	347	6259	1
Saxoniæ (Ducum) Stemma	I.	356	588	99, 100
Seguierianæ (Domus) Hiſtoria	III.	140	4395	1
	ib.	ib.	4396	1
Seguiers, (Maiſon du) Genealogie de	ib.	143	4420	1
——— Hiſt. Genealogique de	ib.	227	4938	1
Sforza (Fam.) Hiſtoria di	ib.	39	3546	1
—— (Johannis Galeacii) Stemma Poſterorum	I.	356	588	59
Spain, (Kings of) Genealogical Hiſtory of (*Hiſpanice*)	III.	43	3575	1
Sueciæ (Regum) Stemma	I.	356	588	70
Suecorum (Regum) Genealogiæ	II.	22	1339	14
Thoſolanorum (Comitum) Hiſtoria	I.	471	902	46
Urbino (Ducum de) Stemma	ib.	356	588	63
Urſino (Familiæ de) Stemma	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
Valois (Domûs de) Stemma	ib.	ib.	ib.	56, 82
Welſer (Familiæ) Stemma	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
Ynchaurandieta (Fam.) Arms of	II.	314	1894	2

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.

Chap. I. INSCRIPTIONS, EPITAPHS and SEALS.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Epitaphs.				
Anonymous Collections of	I.	546	1096	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	600	1216	62 et ſeq.
	ib.	608	1221	12—18
	III.	19	3354	1
	ib.	36	3520	3
	ib.	121	4170	1
	ib.	261	5348	1
	ib.	312	6038	2
	ib.	319	6072	4
	ib.	343	6212	1
	ib.	445	6894	1
Inscriptions.				
Anonymous Collections of	II.	319, 320	6072	4, 7 et ſeq.
	ib.	327, 328	6121	1 et ſeq.
	ib.	360	6365	1
	ib.	393	6762	1
	ib.	ib.	6763	1
	ib.	419	6824	8, 9
	ib.	423	6835	1
	ib.	532	7505	12
	ib.	533	7509	1
Baſkerville (Tho.) Collection of Epitaphs	ib.	195	4716	1

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(Chap. I. *Inscriptions, Epitaphs, and Seals.*)—continued.

Chap. I.—*Inscriptions, &c.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Inscriptions—(*cont.*)				
De la Prime (M.) Collection of Epitaphs -	III.	47	3638	4
Hutton (Dr.) Collection of Monumental Inscriptions -	ib.	260	5329	1
- - - -	ib.	261	5348	1
- - - -	ib.	502	7017	44, 45
- - - -	ib.	534	7519	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7520	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	7521	1
Le Neve (John) Collection of Monumental Inscriptions -	ib.	46	3605—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3616	1
- - - -	ib.	260	5321	1
- - - -	ib.	363, 364	6405—	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	6418	1
Symonds (Richard) Collection of Epitaphs -	I.	471	942	1
Welch Epitaphs -	III.	16	3325	2
Withie (John) Collection of Epitaphs, &c. -	II.	48	1428	1
Inscriptions, &c. in Particular Counties, Places, or Churches; *vide supra*, Class III. Div. III. Chap II. Sect. I. Topography of England, p. 271. et seq.				
Epitaphs on Particular Persons: *vide supra*, Div. IV. Chap. I. Sect. I. §. 1. British Biography, p. 350. et seq.				
Seals.				
Seals of the Kings of England, Collection of, from Edward the Confessor to James I - -	I.	11	39	1
—— of sundry other Persons -	ib.	311	437	17—19
Tricks of Seals (by various Heralds and Arms Painters) Collection of -	ib.	540	1076	3—6
- - - -	ib.	541	1077	3, 5, 6
- - - -	ib.	545, 546	1095	4, 5, 8
- - - -	ib.	546	1097	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	548	1100	2, 3, 4, 6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1103	4—7
- - - -	ib.	559	1139	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	560	1141	3—6
- - - -	ib.	569, 570	1164	3, 5, 11, 18,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	23—33
- - - -	ib.	570	1165	5—12
- - - -	ib.	571	1166	2—5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1167	5—8
- - - -	ib.	577	1173	3, 67
- - - -	ib.	582	1177	4—8
- - - -	ib.	587	1180	5
- - - -	ib.	588	1189	3
- - - -	ib.	590	1193	5
- - - -	II.	25, 26	1394	1—13
- - - -	ib.	28	1396	4, 10
- - - -	ib.	29	1397	6, 8, 10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1400	4—6
- - - -	ib.	36	1412	33, 34
- - - -	ib.	37	1415	11, 12
- - - -	ib.	38	ib.	16—20,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29—31
- - - -	ib.	41	1420	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	49	1429	15, 17, 32
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1430	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	50	1432	12, 13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1433	10, 12
- - - -	ib.	51	1434	8
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1437	4
- - - -	ib.	55	1443	2, 5, 6,

Chap. I.—*Inscriptions, &c.*—continued.	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Seals—(*cont.*)				
Tricks of Seals, &c.—(*cont.*)	II.	55	1443	9, 10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1445	2—5
- - - -	ib.	56	1448	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1449	4—8
- - - -	ib.	57	1451	2—5
- - - -	ib.	68	1472	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	72	1486	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	124	1555	5—7
- - - -	ib.	125	1560	11—14
- - - -	ib.	128	1570	9—13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1571	6—12
- - - -	ib.	417	2044	56
- - - -	III.	128	4219	3
Seals when first used to Deeds in England - -	ib.	182	4630	4
—— of various Families, Alphabetically disposed; viz.				
Arden - -	I.	332	506	62
Arderne - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	65
Aston - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	71
Beauchamp - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	74
Beek - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	78
Beston - -	ib.	331	ib.	49
Bikeley - -	ib.	332	ib.	77
Bostoke - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60
Brereton - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	72
Bromley - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	73
Carington - -	ib.	331	ib.	51
Codintone - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Crewe - -	ib.	332	ib.	57
Digbie - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Dutton - -	ib.	332	ib.	59
Eldridge - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Etone - -	ib.	332	ib.	66
Fitz-waryne -	ib.	ib.	ib.	67
Foulhurst - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	63
Grosvenour - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61
Harewell - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	76
Harley - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	77
Hastings - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Holinshed - -	ib.	332	ib.	64
Hulgreve - -	ib.	331	ib.	53
Knightley - -	ib.	332	ib.	77
Lawe and Oldeton -	ib.	ib.	ib.	69
Massey - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58
Minshul - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	56
Mortuo-Mari -	ib.	ib.	ib.	75
Nevile - -	ib.	331	ib.	28
Pesha - -	ib.	332	ib.	77
Starkey - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	70
Stoke - -	ib.	331	ib.	50
Trussel - -	ib.	332	ib.	68
Verdun - -	ib.	331	ib.	55
Vernon - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
[Seals of particular Corporations and Places, *vide supra*, Class III. Div. III. Chap. II. Sect. I. Topography of England, p. 271. et seq. where they are incidentally noticed.]				

Chap. II. HERALDRY.

Sect. I.—*History and Regulations of Heralds.*

Anonymous Tracts, viz:				
Academy of Honour -	III.	325	6103	1
- - - -	ib.	330	6143	1 et seq.
Armorum Antiquitas -	ib.	331	6148	11
Fragmenta Heraldica -	I.	356	588	109
Heraldry, Rudiments of	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
- - - -	II.	54	1441	40
- - - -	III.	325	6097	1

Index III.

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.

Sect. I.—*History and Regulations of Heralds.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts, (*cont.*) Heraldical Notes and Fragments -	III.	125	4199	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	126	4204	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	131	4269	1
- - - -	ib.	302, 303	5844	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	316	6064	51 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	316, 317	6067	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	318	6069	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	332	6149	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	344	6227	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	395	6780	1
- - - -	ib.	415	6815	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	536	7565	1
Charles (Nich.) Catalogue of Kings at Arms -	ib.	306	5880	1
Gore (Tho.) Catalogus Scriptorum de Re Heraldica -	ib.	332	6150	1
Heralds and Heraldry, Origin of - -	ib.	ib.	6149	7, 16, 17
Manner of creating a Herald at Arms -	II.	225	1776	20
- - - -	III.	182	4628	10
Considerations on the Office and Duty of Heralds	I.	653	1301	1
- - - -	II.	690	2413	22
- - - -	III.	122	4176	10 et seq.
Heralds, and Officers of Arms, Regulations, Rights, and Privileges of - -	II.	79	1499	55 et seq.
Officers of Arms, Register of - -	ib.	505	2114	2
Warrant for Visitation of Arms - -	I.	18	69	34
Precepts for Appearance at their Visitations -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Heralds (*College*) Letters Patent of Incorporation - -	II.	690	2413	20
- - - -	III.	251	5190	12
- - - -	ib.	337	6166	11
Charter to, by Edw. VI.	ib.	415	6815	1
Exemplification of Letters Patent to - -	II.	690	2413	21
Grant of Derby House to	I.	164	293	89
Method of creating them, and their Oaths -	ib.	551	1107	77 et seq.
Oath, on their Creation	III.	322	6078	22, 23
Fees paid to - -	I.	466	872	2
- - - -	ib.	551	1107	89
- - - -	ib.	562	1153	10 et seq.
- - -	ib.	654	1301	12—14
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17 et seq.
- - - -	II.	79	1490	56, 57
- - - -	ib.	690	2413	15
Fees due at Coronation of Queen Mary -	III.	337	6166	28
Fees due, on Creation of Baronets -	II.	69	1474	1 et seq.
Orders concerning Heralds by Thomas of Lancaster Duke of Clarence	I.	551	1107	61
—— by the Duke of Norfolk -	ib.	ib.	ib.	103—106
Ordinances for -	II.	690	2413	19
Instructions and Licences for Pursuivants to travel	I.	653	1301	2, 3
Dispute of Heralds with Dean and Chapter of Westminster -	ib.	591	1195	20
Patent of Creation to Ulster, King at Arms	I.	18	69	33
Petitions and Reasons against Nocturnal Funals	ib.	654	1301	15, 16

Sect. I.—*History and Regulations of Heralds.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
King of Arms, his Office -	II.	13	1354	31, 32
Lancaster (Tho. Duke of) Ordinances concerning Heralds - -	III.	297	5798	1
Serjeant at Arms, Office of -	I.	182	297	47
Thinne (Francis) Discourse on Heralds, &c. -	III.	122	4176	12, 14

Sect. II.—*History of Orders of Knighthood, British and Foreign.*

§ 1. *History of British and Foreign Orders of Knighthood.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alcantara (Order of) Statutes, &c. of (Spanish) -	III.	31	3476	1
Bannerets, Knights Made by the Duke of Gloucester -	I.	164	293	95—97
Manner of creating them on the Field -	ib.	18	69	32
- - - -	ib.	551	1107	88
- - - -	II.	12	1354	14
- - - -	III.	316	6064	51
Names and Arms of -	ib.	329	6135	1
- - - -	ib.	334	6162	1
Bath (Knights of) Antient Order of -	I.	186	304	68
- - - -	II.	60	1462	3
Manner of making -	I.	12	41	10
Charges of making -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
- - - -	ib.	186	304	83
Oath and Duty -	ib.	11	39	36
Ornaments of -	ib.	19	69	52
Lists of, temp. Edw. IV.	ib.	12	41	1, 12
Made at the Marriage of Richard Duke of Yorke	ib.	12	41	13
created by Henry IV. -	II.	20	1386	11
Made at Coronation of Richard III. -	I.	164	293	99—102
Made by Richard III. -	II.	20	1386	6
Made by Hen. VI. VII. & VIII. -	III.	314	6063	2 et seq.
Made at Prince Arthur's Marriage -	I.	12	41	8
Made by James I. -	ib.	164	293	103, 104
- - - -	II.	60	1462	1
- - - -	ib.	515	2114	1
- - - -	III.	337	6166	15
Made at the Coronation of James I. -	II.	357	1951	1
- - - -	ib.	359	159	2
- - - -	III.	305	5877	2, 5
- - - -	ib.	315	6063	27
Made at the Creation of Henry, Prince of Wales	II.	357	1951	2
- - - -	III.	315	6063	27
Made at the Creation of Charles, Duke of York	II.	357	1951	3, 4
- - - -	III.	315	6063	27
Made at the Coronation of Charles I. -	I.	19	69	53
- - - -	II.	357	1951	5
Made at the Coronation of Charles II. -	ib.	60	1462	2
Made at the Coronation of Queen Mary -	III.	314	ib.	21
- - - -	I.	164	293	105
Carpets, Knights of the -	ib.	12	41	9
- - - -	ib.	186	304	82
Garter (Order of) Institution of -	II.	56	1447	15
Discourse on its Foundation	I.	591	1195	27
De Ordine, Tractatus a Mondoni Bevaletti -	III.	266	5415	1, 2

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Garter (Order of) (*cont.*)				
Accounts of the Patron, St. George -	II.	56	1447	19, 20
Lists of the first Founders	ib.	14	1356	1
Oaths of Garter, King at Arms, and of the Knights -	I.	551	1107	78
- - - -	II.	55, 56	1447	7, 12
- - - -	III.	178	4607	2
- - - -	ib.	315	6064	16
Words of Investiture -	I.	164	293	90
Statutes and Ordinances of - -	ib.	73	235	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	103	278	1
- - - -	ib.	183	298	40
- - - -	ib.	232	394	1
- - - -	ib.	351	564	11
- - - -	ib.	352	567	1
- - - -	II.	14	1356	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	55	1447	9
- - - -	III.	27	3451	1
- - - -	ib.	178	4607	1
- - - -	ib.	250	5177	1
- - - -	ib.	324	6087	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	528	7371	13
Lists of the Knights of -	I.	73	235	6—11
- - - -	ib.	348	545	10
- - - -	ib.	457	853	9
- - - -	ib.	551	1107	108
- - - -	II.	56	1447	18
- - - -	ib.	272	1864	3
- - - -	ib.	436	2076	15
- - - -	ib.	536	2154	10
- - - -	III.	190	4710	1
- - -	ib.	302	5831	1
- - - -	ib.	303	5854	2
- - - -	ib.	338	6110	4
Arms of - -	I.	201	332	1
- - - -	II.	56	1447	16
- - - -	ib.	70	1479	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	436	2076	1 et seq.
- - - -	III.	190	4710	1
Installations of -	I.	183	298	41, 42
- - - -	ib.	186	304	75, 76
- - -	ib.	452	829	28
- - - -	II.	13	1355	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	55	1447	3
Form of Degradation of	I.	345	540	10
- - - -	II.	56	1447	14
- - - -	III.	322	6078	42
Degradation of E. of Westmorland and D. of Norfolk	ib.	315	6064	15
Miscellaneous Collections respecting -	I.	186	304	72 et seq.
- - - -	II.	55, 56	1447	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	225	1776	1—14
- - - -	III.	178	4609	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	218	4900	1—7
- - - -	ib.	247	5177	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	305	5877	1
- - - -	ib.	315	6064	15 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	321	6074	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	330	6141	1
- - - -	ib.	344	6213	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6227	10, 12
- - - -	ib.	423	6834	1 et seq.
Golden Fleece, (Order of) Statutes and Ordinances of -	ib.	341	6199	1
Badge of the Order of -	I.	514	1042	48
Forma admissionis in ordinem Velloris aurei -	III.	259	5298	1
Knights Templars:				
Confession of -	I.	77	247	41
Answers to Interrogatories	ib.	81	252	22

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Round Table (Knights of)—Estatutes de la Chevaliers de la Table Ronde -	III.	259	5301	1
St. Andrew, Badge of the Order of -	I.	517	1042	48
Saint Esprit, Names and Arms of the Knights of the Order du - -	III.	111	4037	1
St. Michael, Observations on the Order of -	I.	186	304	60
Badge of the Order of -	ib.	517	1042	48
Statutes of (Fr.) -	III.	163	4485	1
Particulars concerning -	ib.	511	7042	6

§ 2. *Knights and Knighthood in General.*

Knighthood, Catalogue of Orders, throughout Christendom - -	III.	507	7025	23
Knights and Knighthood. Discourse on -	I.	11	39	36
Treatise on, according to the Law of England -	ib.	427	738	4
Privileges of, and incidents to - -	ib.	10	38	7
Knights, how degraded	ib.	492	980	135
Degradation of Sir Giles Mompesson -	III.	389	6702	206
Precedency of Knights -	I.	164	293	113
List of, made by Hen. VIII.	ib.	20	78	16
by Queen Elizabeth -	I.	498	983	1
- - - -	III.	315	6063	31
Standard Bearer and Gent. Pensioners (Q. Eliz.) Oaths of - -	ib.	330	6142	1
James I. Writ of, concerning the Knighthood of Persons worth £40, Lands, &c. -	I.	10	38	8
by James I. -	ib.	499	983	4—6
- - - -	II.	53	1441	1
- - - -	ib.	358	1959	1
by Charles I. -	I.	499	983	7
- - - -	III.	314	6062	1
List and Pedigrees of, made by Charles II. James II. William III. and Mary II. -	ib.	298	5801	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5802	1
Knights made by Earls of Essex	I.	5	35	17
- - - -	ib.	498, 499	983	2, 3
by Henry (Percy) Earl of Northumberland -	ib.	164	293	92, 94
made by Richard Duke of Gloucester -	ib.	ib.	ib.	91

SECT. III.—*English Heraldical Miscellanies.*

(*comprising Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections, Claims of Dignities and Titles of Honour, Precedency of Nobility and Gentry, Grants and Display of Arms, the Practice of the Earl Marshal's and other Military Courts of Honour, Justs and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c. &c.*)

§ 1. *Miscellaneous Heraldical Treatises and Collections.*

Anonymous Tracts; viz.				
Analysis of Honour -	III.	38	3532	1
Armorie Treatise on the Science of -	II.	358	1952	2
Armory, Probationer's Dialogue on -	III.	302	5836	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5837	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5838	1

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts, (*cont.*)				
Book of Triumphes -	I.	17	69, 70	1 et ſeq.
Miſcellaneous Heraldical Tracts -	ib.	501	992	1 et ſeq.
Rudimenta Heraldica -	ib.	517	1042	7
- - - -	II.	30	1407	3
- - - -	ib.	31	1408	22
Surnames, Origin of -	III.	182	4630	1, 2
Tractatus de Armis Inferiorum -	I.	517	1042	9
Bird (W.) Treatiſe concerning Nobility, according to the Law of England -	III.	322	6078	1 et ſeq.
Boſtock's (Laurence) Heraldic Collections, concerning Cheſhire - -	I.	37—42	139	1 et ſeq.
Brooke (Ralph) Heraldic Collections - -	II.	127	1567	1
- - - -	ib.	540	2164	1
Cheſtre le Herault, Tracts of, relating to Feats of Arms -	I.	13	48	2, 5
Cooke (Robert Clarenceux) Proterologia, or Nobility deſcribed	ib.	68	216	1
- - - -	ib.	561	1148	2
- - - -	ib.	587	1183	1
- - - -	ib.	591	1195	26
- - - -	II.	57	1452	22
- - - -	ib.	536	2154	1
—— Heraldic Collections by	I.	533—535	1069	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	199	4757	1
Cuſacke (John) Royal Preſente	I.	467	885	1
Dethick (Sir Gilbert and Sir Wm.) Heraldic Papers of -	III.	301	5826	1
—— Arms and Creſts granted by -	ib.	303	5847	1
—— Catalogue of Engliſh Nobility	ib.	422	6832	14
—— on regiſtering Pedigrees -	I.	186	304	65
Erdeſwick (Sampſon) Heraldic Collections -	ib.	203	338	1
- - - -	ib.	449	814	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	330 et ſeq.	506	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	369	1990	2, 3
Fitz-Payne (Fiſher,) Heraldic Collections -	II.	59	1460	1
—— Regiſtry of Standards taken from the Scotch by Oliver Cromwell -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2, 3
Gibbonſii (Thomæ) Collectanea Hiſtorica et Heraldica	ib.	486	970	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	971	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib. 487	972	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	490 et ſeq.	980	1 et ſeq.
Glover, (Robert) Somerſet Herald				
Liber Miſcellaneorum Heraldicorum -	I.	74, 75, 76	245	1 et ſeq.
Baronagium Angliæ -	ib.	566, 567;	1160	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	568	ib.	1 et ſeq.
Heraldic Miſcellanies -	III.	305	5877	1 et ſeq.
Ordinary of Arms -	II.	22	1388	1
De Origine, antiquitate et differentiis, Armorum Liber - -	III.	337	6165	30
- - - -	II.	71	1481	1
Tranſcript of Antient MS. of Arms - -	III.	304	5863	1
Holme (Randle) Collections for the Academie of Armory	II.	406	2026	1
- - - -	ib.	407	2027	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2028	1
Holme (Randle) Collections of Armory (*cont.*) -	II.	407	2029	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2030	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2031	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2032	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2033	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2034	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2035	1
—— Academy of Armory	III.	308	5955	1
—— Heraldic Collections	ib.	537	7568	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7569	1
Jennyngs (Mr.) Heraldic Collections - -	I.	448	818	1
- - - -	ib.	466	872	1 et ſeq.
King (Gregory) Heraldic Miſcellanies - -	III.	378	6591	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	416	6821	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	421	6832	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	423	6833	1 et ſeq.
Painter Stainers Company, Documents relative to their Diſputes with the College of Heralds -	I.	547	1099	14 et ſeq.
Papers concerning the Formation, &c. of the Company -	II.	58	1454	3—6
Penſon (Wm. Cheſter Herald) Arms of - -	I.	549	1107	1
—— Heraldic Collections -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
—— Papers, &c. relative to his Appointment of Lancaſter Herald -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	654	1301	26
Rainoldi (Ric.) de Statu Nobilium Virorum et Principum	ib.	487	973	1
Ryley (Wm.) Heraldic Collections - -	III.	236	4991	1
St. George (Sir Tho.) Treatiſe of Honour - -	ib.	120	4145	1
Smith (Wm. Rouge-Dragon) Heraldic Tracts -	ib.	182	4628	7 et ſeq.
Spicer (John) Heraldic Collections - -	II.	30	1402	1
Symonds ((Richard) Miſcellaneous Heraldic Collections	I.	485	964	et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	965	1 et ſeq.
Talbot (Tho.) Heraldic Collections - -	II.	564	2223	1 et ſeq.
Upton (Nich.) Tractatus de Armis - -	III.	35	3504	1
—— De Officio Militari, Liber	ib.	325	6106	1

§ 2. *Dignities and Titles of Honour—Claims and Creations of Dignities.*

(*a.*) *Deſcent of Dignities:*				
Deſcents of Baronies, Obſervations on -	I.	186	304	58
—— of Baronies by Writ -	III.	240	5019	21
—— Precedents of Baronies by Writ, deſcending with Land to *Heirs Male*	I.	352	566	1
- - - -	III.	330	6141	(7)
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	23
—— Whether they may be transferred into other Families by *Heirs Female*	ib.	338	6176	1
—— Precedents of Baronies by Writ deſcending to *Heirs Female* -	ib.	198	4749	1
- - - -	ib.	202	4798	1
- - - -	ib.	240	5019	10
—— Baronies, inherited by *Female Heirs* -	I.	187	305	15

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY—(Chap. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Deſcents.—Catalogue of Peers, created, reſtored, and called by Writ, from 1 to 7 James I. -	I.	468	894	1, 2
Baronage of England, Precedents concerning -	III.	213	4873	1
Powys (Barony and Lordſhip) Conveyance of -	ib.	413	6811	5
(*b.*) *Claims of Dignities in Abeyance.*				
Abergavenny (Barony) Claim of - -	II.	299	1877	55
- - - -	III.	202	4768	1
- - - -	ib.	206	4798	1
- - -	ib.	240	5019	10
—— Determination of -	ib.	330	6141	(3)
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	5
Bertie (Richard Lord Willoughby) of Barony of Ereſby	I.	165	293	21, 22
- - - -	ib.	585	1178	129
- - - -	II.	571	2241	1, 2
- - - -	III.	330	6141	2 (1)
Blount (Sir Mich.) Barony of Mountjoye - -	ib.	330	6141	(2)
Carey (Wm. Ferdinand) Barony of Hunſdon -	ib.	385	6694	1
Cumberland (Counteſs of) Baronies of Clifford, &c. -	ib.	330	6141	(5)
Fane (Sir Tho.) Barony of Abergavenny - -	ib.	394	6778	6
Fiennes (Margaret) Barony of Dacres - -	I.	582	1178	1
Lennard (Sampſon) Barony of Dacres - -	III.	330	6141	(6)
- - - -	ib.	342	6227	13
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	5
Verney (Sir R.) Barony of Broke - -	ib.	423	6834	14
Vernon (Henry) Barony of Powis - -	I.	187	305	14
- - - -	III.	330	6141	(4)
Weſt (Sir Thomas, Lord De-la-Ware) of the Barony of Penkethly - -	I.	186	304	46
(*c.*) *Creations and Grants of Dignities.*				
Creations (miſcellaneous) -	III.	218	4900	15 et ſeq.
—— of Nobility from the Conqueſt to Queen Elizabeth -	II.	161	1620	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	536	2154	1 et ſeq.
—— of Nobility by Parliament -	I.	216	369	16
Dukes, Creations of -	II.	536	2154	2
Earls (Engliſh) Succeſſions of	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Marquiſes, Creation of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Peers, Manner of creating -	III.	182	4628	12
Peers, created by Richard III.	II.	20	1389	5
—— by Charles I. -	ib.	48	1428	2
Creations of particular Perſons, viz:				
Anneſley (Sir Arthur) Earl of Anneſley -	III.	16	3319	11
Arundel (Ric.) Baron de Treviſe - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Barkley (Wm. Lord) -	I.	60	169	8
Brudenell (Tho.) Earl of Cardigan -	III.	16	3319	10
Bullen (Ann) Marchioneſs of Pembroke -	ib.	315	6064	34
Butler (James) Marquis of Brecknock -	ib.	16	3319	14
Capel (Arthur) Earl of Eſſex - -	III.	16	3319	6
Cavendiſh (Cath.) Baroneſs Ogle -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
Cecil (Rob.) Viſcount Cranbourne -	I.	582	1178	18
—— (Ld.) Viſcount Cranborne and Earl of Exeter -	III.	337	6166	20, 22
—— (Sir Wm.) Lord Burghley -	ib.	315	6064	39
Cholmondley (Rob.) Viſcount Cholmondley -	ib.	16	3319	13
Crew (Tho.) Baron Crew	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Dudley (Ambroſii) in Baronem Inſulæ, et Comitem Warwici -	ib.	218	4900	31
—— (Rob.) Earl of Leiceſter -	I.	545	1091	7
Edward of Woodſtock, Prince of Wales -	ib.	407	692	13
—— (the Black Prince) Prince of Wales -	ib.	17	66	11, 12
Elizabeth Lodovic, Counteſs of Guilford -	III.	16	3319	17
Fane (Mary) Baroneſs le Deſpenſer -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25
Fiennes (James) Lord Say and Sele -	I.	583	1178	21 et ſeq.
Fitz-Roy (Henrici) Creatio in Ducem Richmond	ib.	10	38	6
Grenvill (John) Baron Grenville -	III.	16	3319	21
Grey (Tho.) Marquis of Dorſet -	ib.	218	4900	14
Heneage (E. of Winchelſea) Baron Fitzherbert	ib.	16	3319	18
Henry (ſecond Son of Henry VII.) Duke of York - -	ib.	218	4900	4
Henry (Prince, Son of James I.) Prince of Wales -	I.	17	66	18, 19
Herbert (Philip Earl of Pembroke) created Baron Shurlande -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Howard (Tho. Lord) Earl of Suffolk -	III.	16	3319	24
—— (Lord,) Earl of Effingham -	I.	164	293	111
Hyde (Ed.) Baron Hyde	III.	16	3319	7
Kent (Mary, Counteſs of) Baroneſs Lucas -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Maidſtone (Eliz.) Viſcounteſs -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Monk (Geo.) Duke of Albermarle -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Montague (Edw.) Earl of Sandwich -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Mowbray (John) Earl of Nottingham -	I.	583	1178	20
Ratcliffe (Rob.) Lord Fitz-Walter -	ib.	582	ib.	17
Rochford (Ann) Marchioneſs Pembroke -	III.	16	3319	28
Sackville (Tho.) Baron Buckhurſt -	I.	186	304	58
Seymour (Edward) Duke of Somerſet -	II.	536	2154	16
Sidney (Rob. Lord of Penſhurſt) Viſcount Liſle - -	I.	17	66	14
- - - -	ib.	583	1178	19
Smith (Tho.) Baronet -	III.	16	3319	4

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Creations (*cont.*)				
Talbot (Johannes, Baro)	III.	218	4900	11
Townſhend (Hor.) Baron Townſhend -	ib.	16	3319	8
Vere (Alberic de) Earl of Oxford - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Villers (Geo.) Viſcount Villers -	I.	468	893	2
—— (Chriſtopher,) Earl of Angleſey -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
§ 3. Nobility—Precedency.				
Anonymous Baronages, and Hiſtories of Nobility				
—— (*Latin*) -	I.	445	806	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	109	4031	214
—— (*Engliſh*) -	ib.	199	4754	1
- - - -	ib.	204	4777	1, 2
—— Baronage of England Privileges of	ib.	528	7371	1
—— Barons of England to 1601 -	ib.	14	3287	3
—— Baronets (Engliſh) Liſt of -	II.	19	1381	1
- - - -	ib.	69	1477	1, 2
Bedford (Jaſperi, Ducis) Series ordinum omnium Angliæ -	ib.	690	2412	18
Burroughs (Sir John) Obſervations on Engliſh Nobility -	ib.	262	1849	1
Cooke's (Robert) Baronage	I.	548	1104	6
- - - -	II.	359	1966	1
- - - -	ib.	371	1993	8
- - - -	ib.	536	2154	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	553	2190	1
- - - - (and ſee Cooke's Proterologia, ſupra, p. 422.)	III.	128	4223	1
Derby (Edward, Earl of) Order of his Funeral	I.	37	139	2
Doderidge (Sir John?) Diſcourſe on the Nobility of England	ib.	320	451	1
Dugdale (Sir Wm.) Additions to his Baronage -	ib.	525	1056	1
Earls and Sheriffs, Antiquity of	III.	132	4279	1
Eſquires, different Kinds and Privileges of -	II.	690	2412	17
—— Privileges of -	I.	10	39	7
Gentlemen, Privileges of -	ib.	10	ib.	7
—— antient Means of attaining the Rank of -	III.	182	4630	3
Funerals of Nobility & Gentry, Orders, Regulations, Expenſes, &c. of Heralds concerning - -	I.	469	897	1
- - - -	ib.	547	1099	6, 9—13
- - - -	ib.	550, 551	1107	51–58, 64
- - - -	ib.	565, 566	1157	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	594	1196	135
- - - -	ib.	614	1231	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	13	1354	18et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	17	1368	2, 5. 9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	53	1440	14
- - - -	I.	653, 654	1301	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	70	1478	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	515	2129	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	536	2154	21
- - - -	III.	415	6815	44 et ſeq.
—— of James I. -	I.	653, 654	1301	44 et ſeq.
—— of Prince Rupert -	III.	415	6815	44
Gentleman and other Titles of Honour, Diſcourſes on -	II.	414	2014	5

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Heſketh (Bartholomew) Licence to be covered in the King (Henry VIII)'s Preſence - -	I.	569	1162	10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1856	10
Jackſon (John) Patent of (Swediſh) Nobility -	III.	304	5860	1
Le Deſpencer and Abergavenny (Baronies) Determination of Precedency. -	ib.	132	4281	2
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	9
Margaret (Counteſs of Richmond) Ordynaunce of Apparel, &c. - -	I.	344	537	7
- - - -	ib.	551	1107	100
- - - -	II.	12	1354	10
- - - -	ib.	225	1776	16
- - - -	III.	182	4628	11
Nobility, Treatiſe of, according to the Laws of England -	I.	10	39	7
—— of England, Obſervations on -	III.	302	5833	1
—— Accounts of from the Conqueſt -	I.	468	895	6
—— —— to Queen Eliz.	III.	297	5798	1
—— —— to James I. -	II.	536	2154	1 et ſeq.
—— Catalogues of -	I.	70	1479	6, 7
—— Catalogue of (temp. Car. II.) -	II.	27	1395	1
- - - -	ib.	356	1939	16
—— Liſts of -	I.	448	813	19
- - - -	ib.	69	216	2—5
- - - -	ib.	162	293	18
- - - -	ib.	186	304	71
- - - -	ib.	452	829	9
- - - -	ib.	453	834	8
- - - -	ib.	457	853	7, 8
- - - -	ib.	537	1073	2
- - - -	III.	130	4257	1
- - - -	ib.	249	5168	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	251	5188	1
- - - -	ib.	303	5854	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	337	6166	25
—— Liſts and Arms of -	II.	71	1482	2
- - - -	ib.	558	2210	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	305	5872	1—3
- - - -	ib.	329	6129	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6130	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6132	1
- - - -	ib.	330	6147	1
- - - -	ib.	530	7397	1
Officers and Servants proper for each degree -	II.	53	1440	15—17
Peers of England and Ireland, Succeſſions of -	I.	584, 585	1178	76 et ſeq.
Precedency (in General) Tracts on - -	ib.	76	246	18—21
- - - -	II.	53	1440	10, 18
- - - -	ib.	225	1776	17
- - - -	ib.	536	2154	12, 13,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17, 18
- - - -	ib.	550	2180	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	690	2413	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	320	6072	75 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	344	6213	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6227	1
- - - -	ib.	360	6361	1
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	1
Of *Sovereigns* -	I.	441	787	109
Between England and Spain, Queſtion concerning - -	I.	12	39	37
- - - -	II.	268	1858	1
- - - -	III.	214	4889	2

DIV. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY—(CHAP. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.

SECT. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Precedency (*cont.*)				
Of Nobility and their Children, Order concerning -	I.	18	69	30
- - - -	ib.	551	1107	61
Of Nobility, &c. at Q. Elizabeth's Proceſſion to St. Pauls, A.D. 1588.	ib.	468	894	3
Of Great Officers of State	ib.	537	1073	1
Of Eſquires, Rule concerning -	ib.	550	1107	44
Of State Officers -	ib.	584	1178	73, 74
Of all Eſtates & Degrees	ib.	19	69	49
- - -	ib.	236	410	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	452	829	8
- - - -	ib.	485	965	4
- - - -	ib.	551	1107	97—99
- - - -	ib.	562	1153	13 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	53	1440	26 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	12	1354	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	368	1988	40 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	665, 666	2358	1 et ſeq.
Privileges of the Baronage of England - -	ib.	648, 649	2306	1 et ſeq.
Rainoldi (Ricardi) Liber de Statu Nobilium Virorum, et Principum - -	I.	487	973	1 et ſeq.
Regulæ de Honore procerum	ib.	517	1042	2
Tucker (Stephen) Warrant of Hen. VIII. to be covered in his Preſence - -	ib.	569	1162	10
Withie's (John) Nobility of England, with their Titles, Arms, &c. -	ib.	554	1114	1
Yeomen, Privileges of -	ib.	10	39	7

§ 4. *Arms—Grants and Diſplays thereof.*

(*a.*) ARMS, *Tracts on.*				
Anonymous, viz.				
Diſcourſe of Arms -	I.	185	304	1
When firſt Hereditary -	III.	182	4639	6
When firſt ſet up in Church Windows -	ib.	ib.	ib	7
Report on the Arms of England -	I.	19	69	43
Treatiſe on finding -	ib.	56	168	10
Barker (Chriſt.) Creſts and Arms given by -	III.	303	5846	1
Camden (Wm.) Collection of Grants of Arms by -	ib.	324	6095	1
Kemys (Roger) Collection of Arms of Engliſh Nobility -	ib.	325	6081	3
- - - -	ib.	327	6120	1, 2
Lambert (Wm.) Ordinary of Arms - -	ib.	104	4013	1
L'Eſtrange's (Sir Hammond) Treatiſe on finding of Arms	I.	56	168	10
Milborne (Clayton) Blazon of Arms - -	III.	327	6120	2, 3
Seager (Sir W.) Grants of Arms by - -	ib.	330	6139	1
Smith ( ) Alphabet of Arms - -	ib.	339	6184	1
(*b.*) GRANTS of Arms, *Collections* of, with Dockets and Confirmation of Grants, by ſundry Heralds -	I.	555	1115	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	555	1116	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	560	1144	1
- - - -	ib.	563	1154	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	572	1171	16 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	573 et ſeq.	1172	1 et ſeq.

SECT. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod	Art.
Grants of Arms (*cont.*) -	I.	583	1178	28 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	653	1301	7—29
- - - -	II.	14	1359	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	19	1380	17—19
- - - -	ib.	42, 43	1422	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	52	1438	2
- - - -	ib.	53	1441	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	54	ib.	22—29
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	57	1453	7 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	83	1507	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	258	1820	8 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	637	2275	2—9
Grants of, by Great Earls Lovel & Merley (Lords)	III.	182	4630	9
Caſe of Arms between	III.	131	4268	1
GRANTS *of Arms to particular Perſons.*				
Bennet (Wm.) -	I.	524	1052	319
Bodley (John) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	318
Braybroke (Robert) -	ib.	19	69	40
Bulmer (Wm.) -	ib.	524	1052	323
Clockmakers' Company -	ib.	ib.	ib.	320
Codrington (John) -	ib.	18	69	38, 39
D'Ewes (Paul) -	ib.	221	381	15
Fiſher (John) -	ib.	19	69	41
Freſchevyle (John, Baron Staveley) -	ib.	524	1052	312
Lane (Sir Richard) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	321
Larder (Thomas) -	ib.	19	69	42
Parkes (Richard) -	ib.	524	1052	317
Smith (John) -	ib.	186	304	64
Venables (Sir Tho.) -	ib.	39	139	141
Walpole (Sir John) -	ib.	524	1052	322
Wax-Chandlers' Comp.	ib.	ib.	ib.	320
Whetſtone (Bernard) -	III.	502	7017	41
(*c.*) ALPHABETS *and* DISPLAYS *of Arms.*				
Alphabets of Arms - -	I.	520	1048	16
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1051	1
- - - -	ib.	526	1057	22, 23, 24,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	25—29,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	30, 31—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	33
- - - -	ib.	544	1089	1
- - - -	ib.	547	1099	1
- - - -	ib.	551	1108	1
- - - -	ib.	558	1134	1
- - - -	ib.	566	1158	2
- - - -	ib.	589	1191	1
- - - -	II.	37	1414	1
- - - -	ib.	118	1530	2
- - - -	ib.	457	2089	7 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	460	2092	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	499	2106	4—6
- - - -	ib.	501	2108	1
Arms of Saxon Heptarchy -	I.	76	246	12
- - - -	III.	127	4205	1
Kings of England -	I.	185	304	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	537	1073	1, 3
- - - -	II.	52	1440	2—4
- - - -	ib.	366	1984	6, 7
- - - -	ib.	371	1993	3
- - - -	III.	110	4033	1
Kings of England, Styles of, at different Periods -	I.	161	292	50, 60
England, Variations in the Arms of - -	III.	324	6085	1
Of Queen Eliz. -	II.	371	1993	2
Of Engliſh Nobility, Blazons of - -	I.	4	24	2
- - - -	ib.	60	216	6
- - - -	ib.	76	246	3
- - - -	ib.	311	437	1—11

Index III.

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Heraldical.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Blaſons of Arms (*cont.*) -				
Of Nobility, from Conqueſt to Q. Mary I. -	I.	468	895	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	469	896	2
- - - -	ib.	548	1104	6
to Queen Elizabeth -	II.	53	1440	23, 31
of Engliſh Nobility, temp. Jac. I. -	I.	565	1156	16 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	18	1375	1
of Nobility, &c. North of Trent -	I.	76	246	13, 15
of Engliſh Temporal Peers	II.	19	1379	1
of Engliſh Nobility -	ib.	30	1407	6
- - - -	ib.	508	2116	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	325	6099	1
of Baronets -	II.	14	1360	1
of Cambridge (Univerſity)	ib.	371	1993	6
of City of London and the different Mayors, Companies and Sheriffs -	ib.	11	1349	3 et ſeq.
of Gentry of London -	ib.	14	1358	1, 2
of Oxford (Univerſity) -	ib.	371	1993	5
Parliament Army, Deſigns for Standards, &c. -	ib.	18	137-	1
Suffolk, (County,) Arms of Noblemen, Gentlemen, &c. -	I.	434	771	1
of Families, collective Diſplays of -	ib.	421	709	1
- - - -	ib.	447	809	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	449	819	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	453	834	7, 9
- - - -	ib.	454	838	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	839	1 et ſeq.
- - .. -	ib.	ib.	840	2
- - - -	ib.	458	860	1
- - - -	ib.	469	897	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	899	1
- - - -	ib.	471	902	56
- - - -	ib.	515, 516	1039	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	516	1040	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	525	1053	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1054	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1057	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	533	1068	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	542	1082	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1084	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	549	1105	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	16	1365	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	19	1378	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	23 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	21	ib.	60 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	30	1402	1
- - - -	ib.	31	1408	4, 13
- - - -	ib.	34	1409	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	35	1410	16 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	41	1421	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	42	ib.	36 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	48	1428	1
- - - -	ib.	55	1446	2
- - - -	ib.	56	1450	11
- - - -	ib.	57	1452	4
- - - -	ib.	58	1453	11 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1455	2
- - - -	ib.	59	1457	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	60	1461	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1462	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	61	1466	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1469	1
- - - -	ib.	62—68	1470	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	68	1471	1—6
- - - -	ib.	71	1482	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1483	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	82	1503	1 et ſeq.

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arms of Families, collective Diſplays of (*cont.*) -	II.	348	1922	1—3
- - - -	ib.	356	1939	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	357	1951	6
- - - -	ib.	375	1995	2
- - - -	ib.	382	2000	1—5
- - - -	ib.	401	2017	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	405	2021	4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	406	2024	1
- - - -	ib.	480	2097	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	510, 511	2120	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	540	2165	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2167	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	541	2169	1
- - - -	ib.	559	2214	1—3
- - - -	ib.	564	2220	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2221	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	567	2229	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2230	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	37	3526	1—5, 8
- - - -	ib.	221	4926	1
- - - -	ib.	300	5806	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5807	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5808	1
- - - -	ib.	301	5817	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5818	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5820	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5821	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5823	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5824	1
- - - -	ib.	302	5833	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5839	1
- - - -	ib.	304	5858	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5859	1
- - - -	ib.	305	5873	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5875	1
- - - -	ib.	306	5881	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5882	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5883	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5884	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5885	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5886	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5887	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5889	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5890	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	314	6061	1
- - - -	ib.	321	6076	1
- - - -	ib.	324	6084	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6086	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6088	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6089	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6090	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6092	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6094	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6095	1
- - - -	ib.	326	6112	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6113	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	330	6144	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6145	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6146	1
- - - -	ib.	334	6161	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6162	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6163	1
- - - -	ib.	338	6170	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6171	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6179	1
- - - -	ib.	378	6589	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	379	6595	1
—— Atchievements of the Earls of England -	II.	14	1361	1
—— of Engliſh Nobility -	ib.	19	1384	1
- - - -	ib.	48	1426	1
- - - -	ib.	58	1456	1
- - - -	ib.	553	2191	1 et ſeq.

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Heraldical.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Atchievements of Engliſh Nobility (*cont.*) - -	II.	559	2213	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	110	4032	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4035	1
- - - -	ib.	17	3326	1
- - - -	ib.	120	4137	1
- - - -	ib.	122	4175	1
- - - -	ib.	125	4199	31
- - -	ib.	131	4270	1
- - - -	ib.	187	4686	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	211	4848	1 et ſeq.
—— Engliſh Baronets -	ib.	17	3326	1
—— of various Individuals, &c viz. -				
Abbeys, &c. of England	I.	517	1042	22
Anneſley (Arthur) Earl of Angleſey -	II.	28	1395	7
Armſtrong (Fam.) -	I.	447	810	11
Arthur Prince) -	ib.	471	902	41
Arundel (Lord of Trerife)	II.	28	1395	33
Barrington (Fam.) -	III.	126	4199	62 *b.*
Barons of England -	I.	471	905	2
Beauchamp (Earl of Warwick) - -	ib.	532	1067	10
Beaumont (Fam.) -	III.	126	4199	72
Bellingham (Fam.) -	I.	447	810	11
Biſhops of England -	ib.	517	1042	20
- - -	ib.	520	1048	14
Blewet (Fam.) -	II.	35	1410	57
Bolles (Fam.) -	I.	447	810	12
Booth (Sir Geo. Delemer)	II.	28	1395	15
Boucher (E. of Bath) -	III.	125	4199	38 b.
Boyle (Lord Clifford) -	II.	28	1395	29
Bramſton (John) -	I.	357	588	110
Breteghe (Laurence) -	II.	16	1365	1
Brooke (Ld. Cobham) -	III.	125	4199	52
- - - -	ib.	110	4031	9
Brudenell (Thomas, Earl of Cardigan) -	II.	28	1395	10
Byngham (George)	I.	357	588	132
Calthorpe (Fam.) -	II.	20	1386	21
Canterbury (Archbps. of)	III.	125	4199	31 *b.*
Capel (Arthur,) Earl of Eſſex - -	II.	27	1395	6
Cary (Lord Hunſdon) -	III.	125	4199	25 *b.* 30,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Chalenor (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
Champney (Fam.)	ib.	ib.	ib.	27 *b.*
Charles I. (King) -	I.	520	1049	1
Chaucer (Geoſſrey) -	ib.	357	588	138
Cheſter (Sir Rob.) -	III.	126	4199	118
Cities and Towns of England - -	I.	517	1042	19, 32
Clifford (Lord) -	II.	34	1410	14
Clopton (Fam.) -	I.	357	588	137
Cohlouthe (Mathewe) -	ib.	356	ib.	110
Corke (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	53
Cornwallis (Lord) -	II.	28	1395	16
Corporation of Tradeſmen and Artificers -	ib.	34	1419	13
Cowper (Thomas) Biſhop of Wincheſter -	ib.	12	1351	16
Crobham (Sir Richard) -	I.	532	1067	14
Culpepper (Lord) -	II.	28	1395	26
Darcey (Lord) -	III.	125	4199	25
Deane (Fam.) -	II.	35	1410	56
Delapole (D. of Suffolk)	I.	357	588	138
Devereux (E. of Eſſex) -	III.	125	4199	25, 30,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	50 *b.*
Docwra (Tho. Prior of St. Johns Hieruſalem)	I.	357	588	146
Dove (Robert) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
Dudley (Duke of Northumberland) -	III.	125	4199	29
Dudley (Robert,) Earl of Leiceſter -	I.	352	567	2
Dun (Sir Danyell) -	ib.	357	588	150
Earls, &c. of England -	ib.	517	1042	11, 12, 17
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib	et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26 et ſeq.
Eaton College -	ib.	519	1048	13
Eatton (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Edmondes, Edward -	ib.	357	588	134
Elizabeth (Daughter of Edward IV.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	121
Erdeſwyke (Richard) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
Eyre (Henry) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	122
Farrington (John) -	ib.	356	ib.	110
Ferrers (Fam.) -	III.	126	4199	124
Fitz-Williams -	I.	532	1067	5
Framingham (Sir Cha.)	ib.	357	588	147
Freſchevile (Baron Staveley) - -	II.	28	1395	32
Gery (Tho.) -	I.	357	588	130
Gough (John) -	ib.	559	1137	6
Gouldeſborough (Fam.)	II.	34	1410	19
Grafton (William) -	ib.	16	1365	2
Grenville (John) Earl of Bath - -	ib.	28	1395	11
Greville (Fam.) -	III.	125	2199	26
Grey (Richard) -	I.	357	588	111
Grimſton (Fam.) -	ib.	532	1067	13
Harrington (Fam.) -	III.	126	4199	84, 114
Hayes (Fam.) -	II.	34	1410	44
Henry VII. (King of E.)	I.	357	588	128
Hollis (Denzill Lord) -	II.	28	1395	14
Howard (Fam.) -	III.	130	4259	1
—— (Thomas, Duke of Norfolk)	II.	27	1395	2
—— (Charles, Earl of Carliſle -	ib.	28	ib.	12
—— (of Effingham) -	III.	125	4199	35
Hyde (Edward, Earl of Clarendon) -	II.	28	1395	9
Inns of Court -	I.	517	1042	15, 24, 25
Johnſon (Fam.) -	II.	34	1410	31
Knight (Sir John)	III.	126	4199	120 *b.*
Knyvet (Fam.) -	ib.	111	4044	1
Lee (Rychard) -	I.	357	588	123
Lodington (Nicholas) -	ib.	356	588	110
London (City Companies) - -	II.	60	1464	5
Lucas (Lord) -	ib.	28	1395	28
Marbery (Humfrey) -	I.	356	588	110
Molinux (Francis) -	ib.	357	ib.	112
Monk (Geo. Duke of Albemarle) -	II.	27	1395	2
Montague (Edward, Earl of Sandwich) -	ib.	28	ib.	8
Mordant (John, Viſcount)	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
More (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	47
Myldmay (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9, 10
Nevill (Ld. Abergavenny)	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
Newport (Lord) -	II.	28	1395	21
Nyghtingall (R.) -	I.	357	588	129
Ogle (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	157
Painter Stainers Company - -	II.	34	1410	29
Pawlet (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	39
Perrott (Sir John) -	ib.	126	ib.	118
Porter (Family) -	I.	471	907	1
Preſtwich (Sir Thomas)	ib.	520	1052	2
Prynne (Fam.) -	ib.	532	1067	16
Ravenſcroft (Fam.) -	III.	126	4199	69
Rolleſton (Fam.) -	II.	34	1410	15
Ruſſell (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	52, 55
St. John (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52 *b*

Index III.

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Atchievements (*cont.*)				
Scott (James, Duke of Monmouth) -	II.	27	1395	2
Scroope (Lord) -	III.	125	4199	39
Serle (Thomas) -	I.	356	588	110
Sidney (Viſc. Liſle) -	III.	125	4199	28
Smith (Fam.) -	I.	353	578	1
Smythe (John) -	ib.	356	588	110
Stratford (Edmund Earl of) - -	ib.	471	902	45
Stanley (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	51 *b.*
——— (Earl of Derby)	I.	532	1067	28
Strecheley (Wm.) -	ib.	357	588	152
Talbot (Earls of Shrewſbury) - -	III.	125	4199	39 *b.*
Thomas of Woodſtock -	I.	517	1042	34
Thynne (Earls of Weymouth) - -	II.	15	1364	8, 10
Touchet (Ld. Audley) -	III.	125	4199	26 *b.*
Townſend (Horatio, Ld.)	II.	28	1395	17
——— (John) -	I.	357	588	145
Trelawney (Fam.) -	III.	125	4199	7
Trevor (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
Viſcounts of England -	I.	471	905	1
Walker (Fam.) -	II.	35	1410	51
Warde (Lord) -	ib.	28	1395	24
Warner (Mark) -	I.	357	588	111
Watſon (Lord Rockingham) - -	II.	28	1395	30
Wayer (Thomas) -	I.	357	588	111
Webbe (Tho.) -	III.	125	4195	2 *b.*
Wentworth (Lord) -	II.	28	1395	19
Whitchurch (Fam.) -	ib.	34	1410	41
White-Houſe (Fam.) -	ib.	35	ib.	54
Widdrington (Lord) -	ib.	28	1395	23
Worceſter (City and County) -	I.	517	1043	4, 5
Wriotheſley (Earl of Southampton) -	III.	125	4199	38
Wykes (Fam.) -	II.	35	1410	52
Wykynſon (Richard) -	I.	357	588	110
Young (Fam.) -	II.	34	1410	45
Ordinaries of Arms -	I.	540	1078	42
- - - -	II.	21	1387	1
- - - -	ib.	22	1392	1
- - - -	ib.	30	1404	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1407	4
- - - -	ib.	59	1458	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1459	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	60	1465	1
- - - -	ib.	69	1475	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	404	2021	2
- - - -	ib.	499	2106	1
- - - -	ib.	559	2212	1
- - - -	ib.	110	4036	1
- - - -	ib.	120	4146	1
- - - -	ib.	298	5803	1
- - - -	ib.	303	5849	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5850	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5851	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5852	1

§ 5. *Earl Marſhal's and other Military Courts of Honour.*

Camden (Wm.) on the Office of Lord High Steward -	I.	531	1065	4
- - - -	III.	122	4176	1
Conſtabulariis Angliæ, Tractatus de - -	ib.	394	6778	16
Cotton (Sir Robert) Treatiſe on the Office of Earl Marſhal -	I.	531	1065	5 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	122	4176	6

Sect. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Cotton (Sir Robert (*cont.*)				
On the Office of Lord High Steward of England - -	I.	531	1065	2
- - - -	III.	122	4176	1
On the Office of Steward of the Houſehold -	I.	531	1065	3
Court Military, Proceedings in, for Suits of Arms	ib.	583	1178	33 et ſeq.
—— of Honour, Proceedings in, in the Caſe of Duel between Donald Lord Ray, & David Ramſay	ib.	427	737	23
Earl-Marſhal's Court, Account of - -	III.	119	4128	1
Power of his Court -	I.	187	305	11
- - - -	III.	315	6240	1
Commiſſions for executing the Office -	I.	186	304	66, 67
- - - -	III.	122	4176	10
- - - -	ib.	533	7510	1
Writ concerning the Execution of his Office in Ireland - -	I.	17	66	10
Documents, &c. concerning his Authority and Office - -	ib.	187	305	4 et ſeq.
Tracts (various) on his Rights, Authority and Privileges -	ib.	216	365	*4, 4, 5
- - - -	ib.	249	424	13
- - - -	ib.	531	1065	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	15	1364	4
- - - -	III.	35	3504	3
- - - -	ib.	122	4176	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	305	5878	1
- - - -	ib.	395	6779	1
- - - -	ib.	529	7384	1
Liſts of Earls Marſhal -	II.	15	1364	1
- - - -	III.	338	6168	1
Great Chamberlain of England, Caſe of - -	ib.	199	4759	1
High Steward of England, Tracts on his Office -	I.	531	1065	2—5
- - - -	III.	122	4176	1, 8
Lords Chamberlains of England, Liſts of - -	ib.	329	6134	1
- - - -	ib.	394	6778	17
Seneſchalli Angliæ Officium -	ib.	199	4717	5
- - - -	ib.	423	6836	1
Talbot (Gilbert, Earl of Shrewſbury) created Lord High Steward of England -	I.	152	290	17
Vere (Aubrey de) Caſe of, as Great Chamberlain of England - -	III.	199	4759	1

§ 6. *Juſts and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c.*

Accounts of Tournaments, viz.				
On Marriage of Richard Duke of York Son of Edward IV. -	I.	17	69	1—3
Mary? Princeſs (Daughter of Hen. VIII.) Birth of - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4, 5
Henry VIII. Creation of	ib.	ib.	ib.	6, 7
At Greenwich (temp. Hen. VIII.) -	ib.	18	ib.	13
Weſtminſter (temp. Hen. VIII.) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16

SECT. III.—*Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Account of Tournaments (*cont.*)				
Arthur (Prince) on Marriage of - -	I.	18	69	24
Challenges to Tournaments of Philip de Barton and others -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Uladiſlaus of Bodna and others - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	*12
Frederick de Toledo and others -	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Challenge General by Earls of Lenox, &c. -	III.	215	4888	20
Duels, Treatiſes on -	I.	249	424	13
- - - -	ib.	492	980	134
- - - -	III.	122	4176	2,4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	332	6149	19
Inſtances of Trial by Duel	I.	490	980	36
Regulations concerning Tournaments:				
By Parliament of England	ib.	18	69	14
By Richard I. -	ib.	165	293	123, 124
By John Tiptoft (Earl of Worceſter) -	ib.	18	69	17
- - - -	II.	12	1354	11 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	226	1776	43
- - - -	III.	316	6064	80
Single Combats, Tracts on -	ib.	319	6069	66, 67
- - - -	ib.	505	7021	22
Inſtances of Trial by -	I.	490	980	46
Between the Dukes of Hereford and Norfolk	III.	322	6079	36
Between Mr. Dan. Archdeacon and Francis Mowbray -	ib.	370	6495	1
Whitlock (James) Diſcourſe on Combats in England -	III.	122	4176	2

SECT. IV.—*Welch Heraldical Miſcellanies.*

Book of Coats of Arms of Welſh Families -	I.	560	1143	1
- - - -	II.	17	1370	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	20	1386	16
- - - -	ib.	53	1441	12, 13
- - - -	ib.	355	1933	3, 4
- - - -	ib.	357	1946	1
- - - -	ib.	359	1961	1
- - - -	ib.	360	1970	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	362	1974	15, 18
- - - -	ib.	363	1976	9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1977	7, 8, 9
- - - -	ib.	364	1978	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	375	1995	2
- - - -	III.	325	6102	1
- - - -	ib.	328	6122	1
Prince of Wales, Arms of	II.	36	1412	50
- - - -	ib.	52	1440	5

SECT. V.—*Scottiſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*

(*compriſing Scottiſh Arms, and Creations of Dignities, &c.*)

§ 1. *Scottiſh Arms.*

Anonymous Collections of Scottiſh Arms	III.	57	3740	2
- - - -	ib.	197	4732	1
- - - -	ib.	325	6101	1
- - - -	ib.	327	6119	1
of Scottiſh Families -	I.	517	1042	23
Arms of Individuals, viz.				
Abernethie (Lorde Salton)	ib.	35	115	59
Baliol (John King of Scotland) - -	II.	18	1376	2

SECT. V.—*Scottiſh Heraldical Miſcellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arms of Individuals (*cont.*) -				
Boide (Lord Boyde) -	I.	35	115	50
Bortwicke (Lord Berthwicke) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	40
Cammelle (Erle of Argile)	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Carthcathe (Lorde Carthcathe) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	60
Crighton (Lord Crighton)	ib.	ib.	ib.	47
Cuningham (Erle of Glancarne) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	24
Douglas, *or* Duglas (Erle of Anguis) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
—— (Erle of Morton)	ib.	ib.	ib.	18
Drummonde (Lord Drummonde) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	36
Elphingſton (Lorde Elphingſton) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	58
Erſkyn (Lord Erſkyn) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34
Fleminge (Lord Fleminge)	ib.	ib.	ib.	39
Forbois (Lorde Forbois)	ib.	ib.	ib.	54
Gordon (Erle of Huntlie)	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
Graye (Lord Graye) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	52
Gordon (Erle of Sutherlande) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	28
Greham (Erle of Menteith) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	32
—— (Erle of Montros)	ib.	ib.	ib.	20
Hamilton (Fam.) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1—11
Hay (Lord Yeſter) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	43
—— (Erle of Arrell) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
Heborne (Erle Bothwelle)	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
Hume (Lord Hume) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	35
James VI, Atchievements of - -	II.	18	1371	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1376	1
- - - -	ib.	20	1384	3
Kenethy (Erle of Caſſels)	I.	35	115	21
Kethe (Erle Marſhall) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17
Kings and Queens of Scotland - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1, 2
- - - -	II.	18	1376	3
Lindeſay (Lord Lyndeſay)	I.	35	115	37
Lion (Lord Glammes) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	57
Liveſton (Lord Liveſton)	ib.	ib.	ib.	44
Lyndeſaye (Erle Craforde)	ib.	ib.	ib.	23
Lyſlay (Erle of Rothes)	ib.	ib.	ib.	19
Mackenzie (Sir Geo.) Ordinary of Arms -	III.	57	3740	1
Maxwelle (Lord Carlielle)	I.	35	115	63
—— (Lorde Herries) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	62
—— (Lord Maxwelle)	ib.	ib.	ib.	49
Mongommerie (Erle of Eglington) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	29
Nobility (Scottiſh) Arms of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3 (1—63)
—— Atchievements of	II.	18	1371	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	1376	4
- - - -	ib.	20	1384	3
—— Seals of -	III.	325	6107	1
Ogilwy (Lord Ogilwy) -	I.	35	115	42
Oliphante (Lorde Oliphante) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	55
Roſſe (Lord Roſſe, of Hakket) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	46
Ruthen (Lord Ruthen)	ib.	ib.	ib	48
Seton (Lord Seton) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	38
Simple (Lord Simple) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	61
Sincler (Lord Sincler) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
Sinckler (Earl of Orkenaye) - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	31
Sommerwelle (Lord Sommerwelle) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	45
Stewarde (Erle of Atholle	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
—— (Erle of Bouthan)	ib.	ib.	ib.	25

Div. V. MONUMENTAL HISTORY.—(Chap. II. *Heraldry.*)—continued.

Sect. V.—*Scottish Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Arms of Individuals (*cont.*)				
Stewarde (Erle of Lenoxe)	I.	35	115	22
—— (Lord Ocletre)	ib.	ib.	ib.	51
—— (Erle of Murraye)	ib.	ib.	ib.	27
—— (Lord Innermethe) -	ib.	ib.	ib.	41
§ 2. Creations of Dignities, &c.				
Hume (Sir Geo.) Baron of Scotland - -	III.	16	3319	23
Murray (Viscount Amand) -	I.	468	893	2
Barons of Scotland, List of -	II.	18	1371	7
Clans (Principal) List of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Earls of Scotland, List of -	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Sect. VI.—*Irish Heraldical Miscellanies, (comprising Arms, Creations of Dignities, &c.)*				
§ 1. Irish Arms.				
Baronets of Ireland, Names of	II.	53	1441	14
Barons (of Ireland) Lists and Arms of - -	ib.	18	1373	6
Butler (Earls of Ormond) Arms	ib.	29	1384	2
—— Atchievement of -	ib.	27	1395	2
Earls (of Ireland) Lists and Arms of - -	ib.	18	1373	1
- - -	ib.	47	1425	108
Fitz-gerald (Earls of Clare) Arms of - -	I.	29	1384	2
Irish Nobility and Gentry, Arms of - -	II.	12	1351	8
- - - -	ib.	15	1362	1
- - - -	ib.	20	1384	4
- - -	ib.	36	1412	40
- - - -	ib.	53	1441	15 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	511	2120	5 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	358	1951	9
- - - -	III.	182	4632	2
- - - -	ib.	325	6096	1
—— Arms and Quarterings of displayed -	II.	30	1403	1

Sect. VI.—*Irish Heraldical Miscellanies.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Irish Nobility, Atchievements of - -	II.	47	1425	107, 109
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	110
—— Lists of -	ib.	30	1403	2
—— Lists and Arms of -	ib.	71	1482	2
- - - -	III.	105	4024	1
- - - -	ib.	304	5866	1, 2, 3
Viscounts (of Ireland) Lists and Arms of - -	II.	18	1373	2
§ 2. Creations of Dignities, &c.				
Boyle (Roger L.) Baron Broghill - - -	III.	16	3319	2
Clotworthy (John) Baron Loughneagh - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Coote (Rich.) Baron Coote of Coloone - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
Cowper (Ant. Ashley) Baron Coote - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
Kings of Arms, &c. in Ireland, Names of the -	II.	357	1951	7
Mc Donnell (Earl of Antrim)	I.	468	893	2
- - - -	II.	481	2099	21
Nugent (Earl of Westmeath)	I.	468	893	2
Ridgeway (Sir Tho.) Baron Gallen-Ridgeway -	ib.	544	1091	1—3
St. John (Viscount Grandison)	ib.	468	893	2
Sect. VII.—*Foreign Heraldical Miscellanies.*				
Anonymous, viz.				
Ancient Traité du Blason	III.	159	4468	1
—— des Armories -	ib.	197	4732	2
Blason d'Armories Françoises - -	ib.	111	4038	1
Noveau Armorial Universel - -	ib.	114	4100	1
Breton (N. le) Abrégé des Armes - -	ib.	136	4326	1
Cornelii (P.) de verâ Nobilitate Liber - -	ib.	17	3332	1
Flaminii (C.) de vera Nobilitate Liber - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1

Div. VI. NUMISMATICS.—*Antiquities.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Tracts				
Expositio Antiquarum Literarum Abbreviatarum	III.	26	3462	26
- - - -	ib.	357	6352	1
Coronis Militaribus, tractatus de - -	I.	548	965	5
De Mensuris Romanorum Tractatus -	ib.	355	588	4
De Re Militari Romanorum Liber -	III.	31	3470	1
Collections on Roman Antiquities -	ib.	314	6054	1
Hebrew Coins, Valuation of - -	I.	517	1042	1
Monnoyes des Barons de France - -	III.	157	4468	1
De Franci, Traites sur -	ib.	164	4496	1
- - - -	ib.	167	4518	1
Anonymous Tracts (*cont.*)				
Numismatics in General, and Notes				
Tracts concerning -	I.	83	255	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	183	298	61—66
- - - -	III.	40	3546	2
Nummorum Antiquorum Ectypa - -	I.	636	1254	1, 2
- - - -	III.	366	6459	1
Numismatum in Musæo Medicæo Catalogus -	I.	636	1254	4
—— Romanorum Catalogus -	III.	527	7336	1
—— Roma Antichita di	ib.	42	3564	1
—— Roman Juger, Notes on -	I.	400	660	36
Bie (Jacques de) Recueil des Medailles des Roys de France - -	III.	219	4908	1

Div. VI. NUMISMATICS.—(*Antiquities.*)—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bie (Jacques de) Les Familles de France, illuſtrés par les Medailles -	III.	219	4908	2
Boſſe (A.) Repreſentations geometrales de Batimens Antiques - -	II.	82	1502	2
Chriſtinæ Reginæ Suecorum, Nummi Antiqui in Theſauro	III.	21	3377	1
D'Ewes (Sir Simonds) Catalogue of his Greek and other Coins -	I.	83	254	1 et ſeq.
Fontana (Dominico) on the Tranſportation of the Vatican Obeliſk - -	II.	82	1502	1
Godwin's Roman Antiquities	III.	293	5148	1
Greaves (J.) De Romano Denario - -	ib.	313	6053	2
Guirani (Gaillardi) Expoſitio Numiſm. Nemauſens. -	ib.	253	5231	1
Hulſii (Levini) Impp. Romanorum Numismatum Series	ib.	293	5749	1
Idatii faſtis, excerpta ex -	I.	326	486	1, 2
Inſcriptiones, Epitaphia, &c. in Roma occurrentia -	III.	36	3520	3
Lipſii (Juſti) Breviarium de Re Nummariâ -	ib.	40	3546	2
—— (Juſti) de magnitudine Hebræa, Libera -	ib.	118	4122	1
Lloydii (Guil Aſaphenſis Epiſcopi) aliorumque Literæ de Antiquitatibus Romanis -	III.	340	6196	1 et ſeq.
Luc (Mons.) Inventaire des ſes Medailles -	ib.	158	4468	77
Onufrii Panvinii, De Comitiis Imperatoris Tractatus -	I.	24	96	3
Sherard (Gul.) Collectio Inſcriptionum Antiquarum -	III.	533	7509	1
Smyth (Sir Thomas) on the Wages of the Roman Soldiers - -	I.	399	660	35
Spanhemii (Ezekielis) Tractatulus de Raritate nummorum Romanorum -	ib.	636	1254	3
Spelmanni (Henrici) Palaiographia, *ſive* de Abbreviationibus Antiquis -	III.	97	3929	1
- - - -	ib.	357	6353	7
Vico (Enea) Drawings of Medals of Roman Emperors	ib.	263	5381	1 et ſeq.
Volſcires (Ant.) de antiquitate Latii - -	ib.	242	5050	1
Wanley (Humph.) Siglorum et Abbreviationum Græcarum Sylloge - -	ib.	533	7514	1 et ſeq.
—— Index Numiſmatum	ib.	13	3266	1
Woodward's (Dr.) Shield, Remarks on - -	ib.	419	6824	6

IV.
LITERATURE.

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(Chap. I. *Alphabets and Dictionaries of Languages.*)

Sect. I.—*Alphabets.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Alphabet, Letters of, (richly emblazoned) -	III.	94	3885	1
Anglo-Saxon -	I.	2	8	3
Of Ava - -	ib.	236	414	2
Greek - -	II.	725	3017	9
Jewiſh - -	III.	427	6841	4—6
Ruſſian - -	II.	164	1630	1, 2
- - - -	III.	540	7631	1
Alphabets, Collections of, in various Languages -	ib.	367	6461	1, 11, 14

Sect. II.—*Dictionaries of Languages.*

i. *Arabic.*

Anonymi Vocabularium Arabico-Turcicum -	III.	272	5497	1
Nomenclatura Arabico-Perſico -	ib.	270	5464	4
Fehreſt, Lexicon Arabico-Turcicum - -	I.	330	500	5
Shahidi, Lexicon Arabico Turcico-Perſicum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Sherfo'ddin al Haſan, Supplementum ad Dict. Arabicum	III.	27	3446	1

Sect. II.—*Dictionaries of Languages.*—continued.

ii. *Chineſe.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chineſe Characters -	III.	525	7324	1
Nankin Dictionary -	ib.	ib.	7325—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7327	1
Canton Dictionary -	ib.	ib.	7328	1

iii. *Hebrew.*

Anonymi, Lexicon Hebraicum -	III.	226	4936	9
Maſii, Vocabula Armeniaca et Hebræa - -	ib.	373	6530	1—3
Zark (R. Joſephi) Lexicon Hebraicarum Radicum -	ib.	272	5502	1
- - - -	ib.	274	5531	1

iv. *Perſian and Turkiſh.*

Anonymi, Lexicon, Perſico-Anglicum - -	I.	303	242	1
Vocabularium Perſico-Malaicum -	ib.	204	342	2
Daniſten, Lexicon Perſicum -	ib.	330	500	4

DIV. I. GRAMMAR.—(CHAP. I. *Alphabets, &c.*)—continued.

SECT. II.—*Dictionaries of Languages.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Giawhari Dictionarii Compendium (*Perfice*) -	III.	274	5524	1
Ravii (Christiani) de Lingua Turcicâ Tractatus -	ib.	34	3496	3
Shâ hedi, Nomenclatura-Persico-Turcica -	ib.	269	5454	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5458	1
- - - -	ib.	272	5494	1
Shamil, Lexicon Persicum -	I.	34	111	1

v. *Greek, Latin, and other Languages.*

Anonymi, Dictionarium Historicum Geographicum classicum -	II.	691	2424	1
—— Anglo-Saxonicum Latinum -	I.	2	8	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	9	1
- - - -	ib.	34	107	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	110	3
—— Juridicum -	II.	665	2355	4
- - - -	III.	15	3304	1
- - - -	ib.	174	4554	1
—— Juris Canonici	ib.	248	5128	1
—— Latino-Anglicum -	ib.	502	1000	1
- - - -	II.	193	1738	1
—— Latinum -	ib.	551	2181	2
- - - -	ib.	594	2257	1
- - - -	ib.	635	2270	2
- - - -	ib.	636	2274	21
- - - -	ib.	727	3034	1
- - - -	III.	372	6514	4
—— voces S. S. Bibliorum difficiliorum explicans -	II.	173	1687	1
Glossarium Anglo-Latinum - -	I.	586	1178	171
—— Græco Latinum	III.	297	5792	1, 2
—— Juridicum, Anglo-Saxonico-Latinum -	I.	406	684	2, 3
—— of Law Terms -	III.	370	6494	1
—— of old Word in Antient Characters -	II.	441	2079	76
—— Obscurorum Verborum -	III.	337	6165	6
—— Wallico-Latinum	II.	228	1796	4
Interpretatio Vocum Difficiluim in Bibliis occurrentium -	ib.	665	2355	5
Lexicon Græcum -	III.	278	5572	1
—— Græco-Latinum	ib.	356	6313	1
- - - -	ib.	370	6510	2
- - - -	ib.	373	6531	1
Nomenclatura Græco-Latina - -	ib.	284	5642	1
- - - -	ib.	355	6303	1
Vocabularium Gallicum, Anglice explicatum -	I.	216	369	19
—— Gallico versu conscriptum	ib.	327	490	1
—— Biblicum -	II.	635	2270	3
—— Germanico-Curlandicum	ib.	691	2429	1
—— Hispanico-Latinum -	III.	260	5320	1
Vocabularii Latini Pars	ib.	21	3376	1

SECT. II.—*Dictionaries of Languages.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi (*cont.*) Etymologicum Linguæ Latinæ -	III.	197	4738	1
Vocabulary (French) -	I.	327	490	1
—— Cornish and Latin -	II.	226	1782	3
—— English and Latin -	I.	502	1002	17
De Laet (Johannis) Glossarium Latino-Barbarum -	III.	17	3321	1
Dugdale's (Sir Wm.) Glossary of Obscure Words -	I.	558	1129	1
Garlandia (Johannis de) Dictionarium - -	ib.	502	1002	18
Gori, Vocabularium Latinum et Italicum - -	III.	372	6513	1
Hieronymi (S.) Interpretationes Nominum Hebræorum	II.	731	3058	1
Ingram (Willelmi) Vocabularium Latino-Anglicum -	ib.	145	1587	1—3
Lexoviorum Episcoporum Nomenclatura - -	III.	53	3695	1
Lhoyd's (Richard) English and British Dictionary -	II.	163	1626	1
Manete (Zanoti) Vocabularium Alphabeticum -	ib.	703	2606	1
Papiæ Vocabularium Latinum	II.	709	2735	1
- - - -	III.	206	4804	2
Remigii (S.) Interpretatio Vocum difficilium in Bibliis -	II.	664	2351	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2353	2
Serapionis Glossarium Medicum	ib.	14	1628	1
Servii Vocabularium Latino-Græcum - -	ib.	711	2773	1
Wanley (Humphrey) Abridgement of Somner's Saxon Dictionary - -	III.	16	3317	3
—— Military Dictionary -	ib.	373	6531	2
Wheloci (Abrahami) Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum -	I.	433	761	1

CHAP. II. TREATISES AND ESSAYS ON GRAMMAR IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

SECT. I.—*Antient Grammarians.*

Apuleii (Lucii) De omni Aspirationis Nota -	II.	701	2575	1
Cassiodori (M. Aurelii,) Secularium Literarum de Orthographia, Liber -	ib.	704	2637	1
- - -	III.	100	3969	2
Censorini, de Die Natali, Fragmentum -	ib.	800	ib.	7
Diomedis Grammatica -	II.	711	2773	2
Festi (Sexti Pompeii) —— De Sermonum Originibus Liber -	ib.	702	2587	1
—— De Verborum Interpretatione Liber -	III.	36	3520	1
- - - -	ib.	241	5028	1
Hephæstionis, Liber de Metris	ib.	281	5618	1
—— Longini Prolegomena in -	ib.	288	5691	3
Nonii Marcelli (Peripatetici)	II.	692	2451	1
—— de Proprietate Sermonum Liber - -	ib.	709	2719	1
—— Excerpta e Nonio Marcello - -	ib.	702	2587	3
Phocæ (Grammatici) de nomine et Verbo - -	III.	263	5372	9

Sect. I.—*Antient Grammarians.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Priſciani (Grammatici) Particiones verſuum Æneidos -	III.	263	5372	4
—— Grammatica -	II.	701	2577	2
- - - -	ib.	706	2674	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2688	8
- - - -	ib.	710	2746	1, 2
- - -	ib.	ib.	2763	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2775	1
- - - -	ib.	733	3072	8
- - - -	III.	371	6501	1
—— Excerpta e Priſciano	II.	701	2575	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2577	2
Probi (Marci Valerii) Catholicon - -	III.	263	5372	6
—— de Notis Antiquarum Literarum -	II.	698	2528	1
Suetonii (Tranquilli) de claris Grammaticis, Rhetoribuſque, Liber -	ib.	704	2639	1
- - - -	III.	24	3390	1
Suidæ Lexici, magna pars -	ib.	1	3100	1
Varronis (Marci Terentii) De Lingua Latina -	ib.	266	5406	1

Sect. II. *Modern Grammarians.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Agrecii Ars Orthographiæ -	III.	100	3969	4
Alcuini et Bedæ Orthographia	ib.	84	3826	1
- - - -	ib.	100	3969	5, 6
Alexandri Dolenſis, Doctrinale Grammatices -	II.	701	2577	4
- - - -	III.	23	3404	1
- - - -	ib.	44	3583	1
Anonymi Tractatus varii Grammaticales -	I.	406	683	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	502	1002	1, 4 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	645	1277	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	193	1738	1
- - - -	ib.	355	1934	1
- - - -	ib.	551	2181	1
- - - -	ib.	664	2354	1
- - - -	ib.	686	2402	1
- - - -	ib.	692	2452	2—4
- - - -	ib.	694	2464	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2513—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2515	1
- - - -	ib.	701	2575	5
- - - -	ib.	704	2637	4
- - - -	ib.	709	2713	2
- - - -	ib.	713	2817	2
- - - -	III.	13	3271	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	20	3362	3
- - - -	ib.	44	3583	1
- - - -	ib.	84	3826	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	101	3988	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	120	4151	1
- - - -	ib.	234	4967	9, 18—20
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4971	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	263	5372	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	285	5656	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	293	5751	1
- - - -	ib.	354	6290	2
- - - -	ib.	371	6507	1
Bocho, de Grammatica Liber	ib.	94	3892	1
Candidi, (P. Grammatici) De Verborum Proprietate, Libri V. - -	II.	702	2587	2
Cantoris (Petri) Doctrina Brevis - -	III.	246	5099	1
Capri, de Orthographia Liber	ib.	100	3969	3
D'Algarno (Geo.) Decouverte d'une caractere et un Language Univerſel -	ib.	450	6941	4

Sect. II.—*Modern Grammarians.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Donati (Grammatici)				
—— De Barbariſmis Tractatus - -	II.	701	2575	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2577	3
- - - -	III.	251	5198	9
- - - -	ib.	263	5372	3
—— Grammatica -	II.	705	2653	1
- - - -	III.	263	5372	1, 2
—— Vocabula in Terentium inſtituta -	II.	703	2006	2
Framton (F.) Grammatical Rules and Obſervations -	ib.	193	1742	1—3
Groſſeteſte (Rob. Linc. Ep.) De Lingua Liber -	III.	257	5275	1
Heytuſbury (Will.)? Regulæ Grammaticales	I.	61	179	1
Ingram (Willelmi) Tractatus varii Grammatici -	II.	145	1587	2 et ſeq.
Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Originum, *ſive* Etymologiarum, Libri XX. - -	I.	2	6	1
- - - -	II.	706	2660	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2686	1
- - - -	ib.	726	3025	2
- - - -	ib.	735	3099	1
- - - -	III.	97	3941	1
—— Grammatica -	II.	709	2713	1
- - - -	I.	34	110	3
—— Synonimorum Liber	III.	86	3844	1
Jacobi (de Scandolariis) Orthographia - -	ib.	264	5389	1
Londoniis (Laurentii de) Tractatus Grammaticalis -	I.	502	1002	2
Michaelis (Preſbyt. Hieroſol.) Methodus Compoſitionis -	III.	282	5624	8
Moſcopuli (Manuelis) Erotemata ad Grammaticen ſpectantia - -	ib.	291	5730	3
Plotii (Marii) de Metris -	ib.	24	3417	2
Promethei Corrugationes de Grammatica - -	I.	2	6	2
Rabani Mauri Etymologiæ -	II.	734	3092	1, 2
Servii (Marii) De Metris Liber - -	III.	255	5248	2
- - - -	ib.	263	5372	7
—— De Syllabis -	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Sicco (*ſive* Xicco) Pollentus, de illuſtribus Scriptoribus Linguæ Latinæ -	ib.	202	4769	1
Syngelii (Mic.) Syntaxis -	ib.	291	5730	4
Villici (Georgii) de quantitate Syllabarum Liber -	ib.	214	4882	1

Sect. III.—*Grammars of particular Languages.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
i. *Arabic.*				
Naſer, Grammatica Arabica -	III.	270	5465	1—3
ii. *Armenian.*				
Grammatica Armeniaca, Francica, et Turcica -	ib.	277	5558	1
—— Tractatus varii -	ib.	270	5459	1
iii. *Hebrew.*				
Hebrææ Linguæ Elementa -	I.	481	952	4
—— Regulæ Grammaticales	III.	373	6529	1
—— Lucubrationes Hebraicæ	ib.	446	6899	10
—— Obſervationes ad Buxtorfii Abbreviaturas Ebraicas - -	II.	192	1743	1
—— ad Linguam Hebraicam	III.	260	5332	1 et ſeq.
Rudd's (Dr.) Hebrew Grammar - -	ib.	369	6480	1

Index III.

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(Chap. II. *Treatises and Essays on Grammar.*)—continued.

Sect. III.—*Grammars of particular Languages.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
iv. *Persian.*				
Tractatus varii ad Grammaticen Persicam spectantes -	I.	204	342	3, 5—7
- - - -	ib.	330	500	4
v. *Greek.*				
Anonymous: viz.				
Tractatus varii Grammatici - -	III.	120	4151	1
—— *Græce* -	ib.	282	5624	9, 16, 18
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5629	4 et seq.
Grammaticæ Græcæ, Westmonast. Compendium - -	ib.	367	6462	1
Greek and Latin Grammar - -	ib.	242	5046	1
Bembi (Petri) De Studio Linguæ Græcæ - -	ib.	282	5628	1
Busby's (Dr.) Greek Grammar	ib.	293	5750	1
- - - -	ib.	373	6528	1
Camdeni (Will.) Grammatica Græca - -	ib.	540	7628	1
Chrysoloræ (Manuelis) Ἐρωτήματα - -	ib.	277	5569	1
—— Grammatica Græca	ib.	371	6506	1
Eberardi Græcismus -	II.	697	2515	3
Gazæ (Theodori) Isagoge Grammatica, *Gr.* -	III.	354	6290	1
Lascaris (Constant.) Grammatica Græca - -	ib.	292	5741	1
- - -	ib.	444	6875	1
Phocæ (Grammatici) Tractatus	ib.	263	5372	9
Theodori, Grammatices Introductio - -	ib.	284	5641	1
Theodosii Grammatica, *Gr.* -	ib.	291	5730	1, 6, 7
vi. *Latin.*				
Anonymi Tractatus ad Latinam Grammaticam spectantes -	I.	503	1032	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	145, 146	1587	8 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	193	1742	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	686	2402	1
- - - -	ib.	694	2464	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2514	1
- - - -	ib.	699	2557	1
- - - -	III.	84	3826	5
- - - -	ib.	101	3988	1
- - - -	ib.	234	4967	3
- - - -	ib.	242	5046	1
- - - -	ib.	293	5751	1
- - - -	ib.	533	7508	1
Bocho, de Scholastica Doctrina Liber - -	ib.	94	3892	1
Dathi (Augustini) Elegantiæ Latini Sermonis -	ib.	261	5345	1
Framton (F.) Grammatical Rules - -	II.	193	1742	1
Grævii, Syllabus Auctorum Linguæ Latinæ -	III.	366	6458	1
Hawkins (J.) Art of Latin Grammar - -	ib.	52	3692	1
vii. *Other Languages*				
Ælfrici Grammatica Anglo-Saxonica Latina -	I.	2	8	1
- - - -	ib	34	107	1
- - - -	ib.	358	589	48
- - - -	III.	13	3271	4
Anonymous:				
Modus pronunciandi in Gallicis - -	ib.	234	4971	1, 2
Grammatica Francica	ib.	277	5558	1
Grammar of the Italian Language -	ib.	456	847	10
Anonymous (*cont.*)				
Grammatica Italiana -	III.	450	6941	16
Italiani Frasi, Raccolta di	ib.	33	3492	1
Hibernicæ Linguæ, Grammatica Præcepta (*Hibernice*) - -	II.	664	2354	1
Claii (Johannis) Grammaticæ Germanicæ excerpta -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Hickesii (Georgii) Institutiones Grammaticæ Anglo-Saxonicæ - -	III.	16	3317	1
Micoleta (Rafael) Guide to the Biscayan Language (*Span.*)	ib.	356	6314	1
Prior (Matthew) Remarks on the Italian Language -	ib.	179	4616	1
Swift (Dean) Proposal for improving the English Language	ib.	362	6386	1

Sect. III.—*Grammars of particular Languages.*—continued.

Chap. III. PHILOLOGY and CRITICISM.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Antonini Liberalis Transformationes, Notæ ad -	III.	16	3318	3
Apollodori (Athenienfis Grammatici) Bibliotheca, *Græce*	II.	291	5732	1
Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica, Scholia Gr. in -	III.	281	5621	1
Aristotle, Commentators on:				
Anonymi Commentarii in Physica - -	I.	650	1292	1
- - - -	II.	170	1670	11
- - - -	III.	197	4735	1
Comm. in tres Libros Meteorum -	II.	170	1670	12
—— in Librum de Anima	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
—— in Opuscula varia	III.	313	6046	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	366	6456	1
- - - -	ib.	375	6553	3 (2.) 4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—6
Disputationes in Aristotelem - -	ib.	95	3905	1
Alexandri (Aphrodisæi) Comm. in Aristotelem	ib.	354	6295	1, 3
Aquinatis (Thomæ) Comm. in Libros de Ortu et Interitu -	ib.	375	6554	1
Conringii (Hartmanni) Annotata in Politeiam	ib.	263	5377	1
Dexippi (Comm.) in Categorias - -	ib.	16	3318	5
Echlini (Dav.) Comm. in varia Aristotelis Opuscula - -	II.	170	1670	4 et seq.
Granado (L.?) Disputationes in Metaphysica	III.	373	6527	1
Grynæi (Sim.) Comm. in Rhetoricam -	II.	170	1670	10
Harti (D. D.) Comm. in Logicam - -	III.	8	3178	1
Porphyrii Isagoge in Aristotelis Dialecticam -	ib.	280	5599	1 et seq.
Pselli (Mich.) Comment. in Physica -	ib.	279	5594	1
Simplicii Comment. in Physica - -	ib.	288	5690	1
Zabarelli Comm. in Analytica - -	ib.	419	6824	20
Athenæi Deipnosophistas Castigationes ad - -	ib.	16	3318	3
Auli Gellii Noctes Atticæ -	II.	710	2756	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2768	1
- - - -	III.	212	4859	1
—— Castigationes ad -	ib.	25	3417	9

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(Chap. III. *Philology and Criticism.*)—continued.

Chap. III.—*Philology and Criticism.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Callimachum, Anonymæ Obſervationes in -	III.	16	3318	9
——— Stanleii Notæ in -	ib.	287	5676	1 et ſeq.
Cicero (Marcus Tullius) Commentators on:				
Alani (de Inſulis) Comment. in Rhetorica -	III.	357	6324	1
Anonymi comment de Amicitia -	II.	707	2679	1
Variæ Lectiones in Orationes -	III.	105	4026	1
Notæ in Orationes -	ib.	263	5379	1
Aquinatis (Thomæ) Comment. in Conſolationem Philoſophiæ -	II.	696	2499	4
- - - -	III.	219	4910	1
Aſconii (Pediani) Comment. in Orationes -	II.	700	2568	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2635	1
- - - -	III.	523	5238	4
Guarini Comment. de Amicitia, de Senectute, et de Paradoxis -	II.	699	2549	1
Johannis de Lapide, de Officis Comment. -	III.	261	5341	2
Vallæ (Georgii) Comm. de Fato - -	II.	706	2678	12
Victorini (M. Fabii) Comm. de inventione Rhetorica -	ib.	706	2679	1
- - - -	III.	357	6329	1
Synonima, ex Ciceronis operibus deſumpta, et Ciceroni ſuppoſita -	II.	699	2548	2
- - - -	ib.	700	2561	21, 25
- - - -	ib.	703	2618	3
- - - -	III.	89	3877	4
- - - -	ib.	297	5792	3, 4
Claudian.—				
Anonymi Notæ in Claudianum - -	ib.	264	5382	1
Rubenii Notæ -	ib.	24	3417	1
Dionyſium Periegeten, Euſtathii Scholia in	ib.	278	5577	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5580	1
- - Notæ Anonymæ in	ib.	15	3318	2
Euripidem.—Scholia in, a Joſepho Scaligero -	ib.	37	3521	7
Florus.—Anonymi Adnotationes in Flori Hiſt. Romanum - - -	ib.	314	6059	1
Γεωπονικα.—Wanleii (Humph.) variæ Lectiones in -	ib.	444	6876	1
Homer.—Moſcopuli (Manuelis) Expoſitio Iliados Librorum A. et B. - -	ib.	281	5617	1
Horace.—Commentators on				
Anonymi Scholia in Horatium - -	II.	709	2732	1
Notæ - -	III.	26	5377	14
- - - -	ib.	371	6512	1 et ſeq.
Dilheri (Joh. Mich.) Notæ - -	ib.	18	3339	1
Juvenalis (D. J.) Satyras,				
Anonymi Comment. in -	III.	15	3301	1
Notulæ in -	ib.	18	3350	1
Scriverii Notæ -	ib.	24	3417	1, 6
Lucani (M. A.) Pharſaliam,				
Anonymi Notæ in -	ib.	25	3417	9, 10,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11
Aureliani Gloſſæ in -	ib.	371	6502	1
Gori (de Aretio), Comment. - -	II.	693	2448	1
Zoni Expoſitio -	ib.	695	2479	1

Chap. III.—*Philology and Criticism.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Lucretium.—Notulæ criticæ in	III.	25	3417	9
Lycophronis Alexandram, Anon. Comment. in -	ib.	292	5735	7
Fiſheri (Amb.) comment. in - -	ib.	202	4767	1, 2
×Tzetzæ Scholia Gr. in -	ib.	356	6319	1
Macrobii (Ambroſii) Saturnalia - -	II.	709	2715	1
- - - -	III.	87	3859	2
- - -	ib.	357	6330	1
Comment. in Somnium Scipionis -	II.	694	2467	3
- - - -	ib.	704	2633	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2772	4
- - - -	III.	205	4794	1
- - - -	ib.	252	5204	1
Anonymi Notulæ criticæ in Macrobium -	ib.	25	3417	9
Martialis Epigrammata, variæ Lectiones ad -	ib.	262	5362	1
Ovidius (Publius, Naſo)				
Anonymi Fabularum Explicatio - -	I.	509	1014	1
Flores ex Ovidio decerpti -	II.	710	2745	1
Notæ in Ovidium -	III.	263	5377	11
Walenſis (Thomæ) Moralitates in Ovidii Metamorphoſes -	II.	262	1847	2
Perſii Satyras, Comment. in -	III.	15	3302	2
- - - -	ib.	101	3989	1
- - -	ib.	198	4741	1
Petronii (Arbitri) Satyricon				
Anonymi Emendationes in	ib.	25	3417	9
Index Rerum -	ib.	ib.	3419	1
Notæ in -	ib.	263	5377	13
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5378	2, 3
Gronovii (J. Fr.) Dictata in	ib.	197	4739	1
Philoſtrati Opera, Notæ in -	ib.	263	5380	4—7
Photii (Patriarchæ Conſtantinopolitani) Bibliotheca, *ſive* Myrobiblon - -	ib.	279	5591	1
Platonis Timæum, Chalcidii Comment. in -	II.	703	2610	3
Excerpta ex Operibus	III.	277	5565	1
Plauti Comædias, Commentaria in - -	II.	693	2454	1 et ſeq.
Amphytrionem, Notæ in	III.	114	4086	1
Plinii Hiſt. Nat. Index ad, auctore A. de Grau -	ib.	210	4837	1
Polyænus.—Dilheri (Joh. Mic.) Notæ in Polyænum -	ib.	283	5637	2 et ſeq.
Priſcianum, Anonymi Comment. in - -	II.	698	2535	1
Seneca (Lucius Annæus) -				
Anon. Index Rerum et Verborum -	III.	208	4823	1
Notæ Criticæ et Senecam -	ib.	24	3417	8
Sidonium Apollinarem, Anomi Notæ in -	ib.	263	5377	12
Sophoclem, Fiſheri (Ambroſii) Commentaria in -	ib.	202	4767	3
Statium, Excerpta e Commentariis in - -	II.	708	2693	1—3
Strabonis Geographiam, Scaligeri Notæ ad -	III.	16	3318	3
Tacitus:				
Anonymi Notæ ad Taciti Librum de Moribus Germanorum -	ib.	264	5386	1
Phraſes, ſelected from	II.	656	2331	1
- - - -	III.	264	5385	1
Notes, from -	ib.	396	6795	1

Index III.

Div. I. GRAMMAR.—(Chap. III. *Philology and Criticism.*)—continued.

Chap. III.—*Philology and Criticism.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Theophraſtus.—				
Meurſii (Johannis) Theophraſtus, *ſive* de Libris deperditis -	III.	264	5384	1
—— Lectiones Theophraſteæ	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Scaligeri Notæ in Theophraſtum -	ib.	16	3318	3
Theophylacti Simocattæ Opera Anonymi Notæ et Emendationes ad -	ib.	263	5380	1 et ſeq.
Tzetzæ (Johannis) Ante-Homerica, Homerica, et Poſt Homerica - -	ib.	285	5662	1—3
Valerii Maximi, Expoſitio, a Dionyſio de Burgo -	II.	706	2661	1
Virgil, Commentators on				
Figuræ Antiquæ in Virgilii MSS. -	III.	519	7181	1
Fulgentii Expoſitio Virgilii - -	II.	707	2685	3
Anonymi Notæ ad Virgilium - -	III.	231	4946	1 et ſeq.
Priſciani Particiones Verſuum XII Æneidos Principalium -	ib.	263	5372	4
Servii (Honoricii Mauri) Commentaria, *ſive* Expoſitio operum Virgilii	ib.	707	2680	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2782	1
Virgil, Commentators on, (*cont.*)				
Thomæ de Walſingham Expoſitio Virgilii -	II.	708	2693	4
——				
Arabici Libri, ſine titulis -	II.	249	1815	1
Codices MS. Sinenſes ſine titulis - -	I.	204	344	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	345	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	346	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	347	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	348	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	349	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	350	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	351	1
- - - -	III.	23	3401	1
- - - -	ib.	26	3434	1
- - - -	ib.	525	7329	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—7331	1
- - - -	ib.	540	7636	1
—— Malabarici, ſine titulis	I.	60	170	1
- - -	ib.	62	195	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	196	1
Emendationum Collectio, ad omnes fere Scriptores claſſicos - -	III.	85	3387	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	96	3919	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Grævii (J. G.) Annotata varia Critica - -	ib.	263	5377	2 et ſeq.

Div. II. RHETORIC.

Sect. I.—*Treatiſes on Rhetoric.*

§ 1. *Antient*—(*Greek and Latin.*)

Sect. I.—*Treatiſes on Rhetoric.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ariſtotelis Rhetorica -	III.	238	5004	3
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) De Inventione Rhetorica -	II.	696	2492	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2510	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2618	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2623	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2624	1
- - - -	III.	35	3509	1
- - - -	ib.	89	3871	2
- - - -	ib.	96	3925	1
- - - -	ib.	206	4806	1
De Oratore, *ſive* Brutus -	II.	695	2491	1
- - - -	ib.	702	2592	2
- - - -	ib.	703	2619	2
- - - -	ib.	709	2712	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2733	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	709	2736	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2771	1
- - - -	III.	95	3893	1
- - - -	ib.	205	4790	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	259	5295	1
- - - -	ib.	533	7400	1
Oratoriæ Partitiones -	ib.	89	3871	3
Rhetoricorum, Libri IV. ad Herennicum -	II.	696	2492	2
- - - -	ib.	697	2510	2
- - - -	ib.	699	2548	1
- - - -	ib.	702	2589	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2590	1
Rhetoricorum (*cont.*) -	II.	703	2600	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2618	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2619	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2623	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2629	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2696	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2739	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2748	1
- - - -	III.	35	3509	2
- - - -	ib.	89	3871	1
- - - -	ib.	96	3925	2
- - - -	ib.	97	3932	1
- - - -	ib.	98	3949	1
- - - -	ib.	206	4806	2
- - - -	ib.	207	4810	1
- - - -	ib.	213	5060	3
- - - -	ib.	268	5432	1
- - - -	ib.	358	6349	1
Hermogenis, Liber de Arte Rhetoricâ -	III.	287	5681	1
Quintiliani (Marci Fabii) Inſtitutiones Oratoriæ -	II.	706	2662	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2664	1
- - - -	III.	209	4829	1
- - - -	ib.	219	4909	1
- - - -	ib.	231	4950	1
- - - -	ib.	238	4995	1
Taciti (Cornelii) De Claris Oratoribus Liber -	II.	704	2639	2

Div. II. RHETORIC.—continued.

Sect. I.—*Treatises on Rhetoric.*—continued.

§ 2. *Modern.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Albertani Doctrina dicendi et tacendi - -	III.	215	4887	8
Anonymi Tractatus Rhetoricus	I.	402	670	2
- - - -	III.	289	5697	2
De Arte Dictandi -	I.	463	866	1
Flores Rhetoricæ -	II.	698	2530	1
De Arte Oratoriâ -	ib.	702	2586	5
De eloquentia -	III.	145	4435	8
Ars componendi Sermones -	I.	463	866	2
Camariotæ (Matthæi) Epitome Rhetorices, Gr. -	III.	291	5728	1
Eliati (Gemini) De Modo legendi Oratores -	I.	249	424	12
Galfridi Anglici, de Rhetorica et Poetria - -	III.	44	3582	1
- - - -	ib.	371	6504	1
—— Vine Salvi, de Artificio Loquendi, Poetria -	ib.	61	3775	18
Gasparini Pergamensis, Precepta Rhetorica -	ib.	89	3871	5, 6
Ars Rhetorices -	ib.	254	5238	2
De Imitatione -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3, 4
Hoskins (J.) Directions for Speech and Style -	ib.	177	4604	1
Laurentii (de Aquilegia) Summa Rhetorices -	ib.	45	3593	1
Smart (Pet.) Tractatus de Rhetorica - -	ib.	369	6487	1

Sect. II.—*Orators.*

§ 1. *Antient—Greek and Latin.*

Æschinis Oratio in Ctesiphontem - -	II.	694	2463	8
υπερ της παραπρεσβειας -	III.	357	6322	13
Cæsaris (Caii Julii) Orationes	II.	694	2462	15
Catilinæ Orationes -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13, 14, 17
- - - -	ib.	700	2569	7
Catonis (Marci Portii) Censoris Oratio - -	ib.	694	2462	16
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii) Orationes - -	ib.	ib.	2475	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	699	2545	1—4
- - - -	ib.	701	2568	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	702	2590	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	707	2681	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2682	14 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	708	2687	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2716	1, 3, 5
- - - -	III.	85	3830	11
- - - -	ib.	115	4105	1, 2
- - -	ib.	205	4796	3
- - - -	ib.	212	4852	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	221	4927	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	243	5060	2
- - - -	ib.	255	5255	6
- - - -	ib.	257	5267	6
- - - -	ib.	267	5428	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	268	5438	2
- - - -	ib.	372	6522	2
—— Invectiva in Sallustium	ib.	221	4927	2
Demetrii Moschis Oratio, *Gr.*	ib.	290	5724	3

Sect. II.—*Orators.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Demosthenis Orationes (*Græce*)	III.	286	5670	1 et seq.
- - -	ib.	290	5724	8 et seq.
- - -	ib.	291	5728	3 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	356	6311	A
- - - -	ib.	ib. 357	6322	1 et seq.
—— (*Latine*) -	II.	257	1819	519
- - - -	ib.	693	2462	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	705	2641	4
- - - -	ib.	706	2678	7
Isocratis (Athenienſis) Orationes -	III.	280	5609	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	355	6301	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	285	5660	2 et seq.
—— De Institutione Principis	II.	706	2678	6
—— De Regno, ad Nicoclem	ib.	693	2460	3
Lysiæ Orationes, *Latine* -	III.	697	2508	7
Mamertini, Panegyrica -	II.	695	2480	3, 5
Nazarii, Panegyrica -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
Pacati, Panegyrica -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Plinii (Caii Secundi, Jun.) Panegyrica ad Trajanum -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Senecæ (Lucii Annæi) Declamationes - -	ib.	702	2585	1
Themistii Orationes -	III.	284	5645	1
- - -	ib.	355	6299	6, 7

§ 2. *Modern.*

Avogarii (Vicentini) Declamationes - -	II.	696	2492	28
Brigidæ (S.) Orationes -	ib.	715	2848	1
- - - -	ib.	719	2915	2
Byfield (Ricardi) Oratio in Laudem Rhetorices -	ib.	227	1790	1
Colucii (Pierii) Declamationes	ib.	696	2483	27
Cremonino (Dre) Oratione di	III.	395	6793	1
Gasperi, Oratio pro Funere Jacobi Foruvi - -	II.	696	2492	26
Guarini Veronensis Oratio -	III.	42	3568	8
Juellii (D.) Oratio -	I.	36	129	12
King (Alex.) Oration -	ib.	346	541	10
Lazisii (Georgii) Panegyricum	II.	704	2640	1
Leonardi Aretini Orationes -	III.	42	3568	3
- - - -	II.	696	2492	17
Lusci (Antonii Vincentini) Oratio - -	ib.	634	2268	28
Marbecke, *vel* Marbecci (Rogeri) Orationes varii argumenti - -	I.	36	129	5—10
Marsilii Patavini, de Translatione Imperii Oratio -	II.	696	2492	13
Mirfelde (Johannis) Oratio ad Bartholomæum S. -	I.	2	3	2
Murgetrod (Michaelis) De Græcarum Disciplinarum Laudibus, Oratio -	III.	121	4159	1
Nicole (Johannis) Orationes -	ib.	244	5076	2 et seq.
Poggii (Joh. Francisci) Orationes et Epistolæ -	II.	696	2492	12
- - - -	III.	114	4094	4
Silernis (Johannis Nicolai de) Oratio - -	II.	633	2268	26
Terry (Tho.) Oratio Inauguralis	III.	314	6058	1
Watoni (Magri) Oratio -	I.	36	129	11
Zenobii (de Florentia) Oratio	II.	711	2765	6

Div. III. POETRY.—(Chap. I. *Metrical.*)

Sect. I. *Greek Poets.*

§ 1. *Epic, Lyric, &c.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Antipatris Epigrammata in Orpheum et Pindarum (*Græce*)	III.	283	5635	6
- - - -	II.	196, 197	1752	15, 18,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	48, 51
Antonini Imperatoris (Marci Aurelii) Inscriptio in Laudem	ib.	196	ib.	1
Dares Phrygius de excidio Trojæ	I.	395	641	1
Epigrammatum Græcorum Collectiones	II.	194	1752	3 et seq.
- - - -	III.	368	6478	1
Index in	ib.	539	7576	1
Fragmenta Poetarum, Comicorum, &c. e Stobæo et aliis desumpta	ib.	16	3318	17
Hesiodi (Ascræi) Aspis	ib.	290	5724	2
Opera et Dies, *Latine*	II.	701	2578	1
- - - -	III.	23	3397	2
- - - -	ib.	357	6323	4
Theogonia, *Latine*	ib.	23	3397	1
Homeri Ilias, *Græce*	ib.	286	5672	1
—— cum Glossis	ib.	288	5693	1
—— cum Argumentis	ib.	280	5600	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5601	2
—— cum Argumentis et Epigraphis, *Græce*	II.	210	1771	1 et seq.
—— cum Argumentis et Scholiis	III.	280	5601	1
- - - -	ib.	291	5727	1
—— Iliados Expositio a Moscopulo	ib.	281	5617	1
- - - -	ib.	288	5693	6
—— Liber primus cum Argumentis	II.	171	1675	16
—— cum fragmentis	III.	286	5672	1
—— Odysseis, *Græce*	ib.	285	5658	1
- - - -	ib.	286	5673	1
- - - -	ib.	357	6325	1
—— cum Scholiis	ib.	286	5674	1
—— Batrachomyomachia, *Græce*	ib.	280	5601	1
- - - -	ib.	285	5664	4
- - - -	ib.	288	5693	4
Eadem, *Latine*	II.	708	2695	7
- - - -	III.	251	5198	8
- - - -	ib.	355	6301	3
Υμνοι εις Θεους	II.	196	1752	2
Lycophronis (Chalcidiensis) Alexandra, *Græce*	ib.	197	1752	46
- - - -	III.	283	5634	1
Eadem cum Scholiis Græcis	ib.	356	6319	1
Eadem, *Græce* et *Latine*	ib.	202	4767	1
Eadem, *Latine*	ib.	372	6517	1
Musæi, Hero et Leander	ib.	285	5659	1
Nemesii, de Naturâ Hominis, *Græce*	ib.	287	5685	1
Orphei Opera	ib.	197	1752	19—41
—— Argonautica	ib.	ib.	ib.	42
Pindari (Poetæ) Carmina	I.	69	218	1
Nεμεονικαι	II.	197	1752	55
- - - -	III.	ib.	6315	61
Nεθιονικαι	II.	ib.	1752	54
Ολυμπιονικαι	ib.	ib.	ib.	53
- - - -	III.	291	5733	1
- - - -	ib.	356	6315	1
Pindari (*cont.*) Pythia	III.	291	5733	1
- - - -	ib.	356	6315	1
Poemata	II.	699	2560	2
Pindari Epitome Iliados Homeri (*Latine.*)	ib.	ib.	2582	1
- - - -	ib.	702	2582	1
Phocylidis Versus Gnomici	III.	282	5624	7
- - - -	ib.	285	5664	6
Pythagoræ Carmina Aurea	ib.	283	ib.	7
Sapphûs Fragmenta	II.	696	2499	3
- - - -	ib.	703	2599	10
Theocriti Bucolica, *Græce*	III.	288	5692	1, 4
—— Eclogæ Septem, *Latine*	II.	701	2575	5
Theoduli Ecloga	ib.	734	3093	4

§ 2. *Dramatic.*

Aristophanis, Comædiæ variæ	III.	290	5725	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	355	6307	1
—— Ranæ	ib.	286	5664	10
—— Lysistrata, *Latine*	ib.	368	6476	2
—— Pluti Pars	ib.	290	5725	1
—— Plutus	II.	171	1675	3
- - - -	III.	285	5664	8
—— Nubium fragmentum	ib.	282	5629	2
—— Nubes	ib.	285	5664	9
- - - -	ib.	290	5725	2
Euripidis Rhæsus et Troades	ib.	292	5743	4, 5
—— Alcestidis fragmentum	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
—— Hecuba	ib.	290	5724	1
—— Hecuba, Orestes, et Phœnissæ	ib.	355	6300	1
—— Hecuba et Electra, cum Glossis	ib.	ib.	5725	3
Sophoclis Tragædiæ	ib.	292	5743	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	293	5744	5

Sect. II.—*Roman Poets.*

§ 1. *Epic, Bucolic, Lyric, &c.*

Ausonii (Dec. Burdegalensis) Fragmenta	II.	701	2578	8
- - -	ib.	703	2599	3
Calphurnii (C. Titi) Carmen Bucolicon	ib.	701	2578	1
Catulli (Q. Valerii) Opera	ib.	ib.	2574	3
Carmina Varia	III.	114	4094	5
Ad Cornelium Nepotem, Liber	II.	711	2778	2
Claudiani (Cl.) Opera	ib.	710	2753	1 et seq.
—— de Raptu Proserpinæ	III.	251	5198	2
—— Epigrammata in Roma inventa	ib.	36	3520	3
Horatii Flacci (Q.) Opera	ib.	709	2734	1
- - - -	III.	35	3510	1
- - - -	ib.	38	3534	1
- - - -	ib.	58	3754	1
- - - -	ib.	102	3997	1
- - - -	ib.	113	4079	1
- - - -	ib.	212	4862	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5303	1
- - - -	ib.	266	5413	1

Div. III. POETRY.—(Chap. I. *Metrical.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Horatii (*cont.*)				
Opera, cum Scholiis -	II.	709	2724	1 et seq.
De Arte Poetica -	ib.	702	2581	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2621	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2699	2
- - - -	ib.	709	2725	2
- - - -	III.	94	3892	3
- - - -	ib.	212	4682	1
Carmen Sæculare -	II.	704	2632	2
- - - -	ib.	708	2688	5
- - - -	ib.	709	2710	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2724	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2725	4
Epistolæ - -	ib.	702	2581	3
- - - -	ib.	704	2621	2
- - - -	ib.	709	2725	5
- - - -	III.	94	3892	4
- - - -	ib.	212	4862	1
Epistolarum Liber I. -	II.	171	1675	18
- - - -	ib.	704	2621	2
Epodωn Liber -	ib.	ib.	2632	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2688	4
- - - -	ib.	709	2725	4
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2710	2
- - - -	ib.	699	2556	1
Odæ - -	ib.	703	2609	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2632	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2642	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2710	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2725	1
- - - -	III.	212	4862	1
Satyræ - -	II.	702	2581	2
- - - -	ib.	704	2621	6
- - - -	ib.	708	2699	3
- - - -	ib.	709	2725	6
- - - -	III.	212	4862	1
Excerpta Quædam, ex Horatio transcripta -	ib.	34	3503	1
Juvenalis (Decimii Junii)				
Satyræ - -	II.	699	2555	1
- - - -	ib.	701	2576	1
- - - -	ib.	702	2595	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2596	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2611	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2638	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2648	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2649	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2714	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2730	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2772	2
- - - -	III.	15	3301	1
- - - -	ib.	58	3754	6
- - - -	ib.	89	3872	5
- - - -	ib.	95	3896	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3936	1
- - - -	ib.	241	5027	1
- - - -	ib.	257	5300	1
Lucani (Marci Annæi) Pharsalia - -	II.	272	1865	1
- - - -	ib.	693	2458	1
- - - -	ib.	695	2477	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2478	1
- - - -	ib.	697	2507	1
- - - -	ib.	698	2531	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2532	1
- - - -	ib.	699	2552	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2602	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2728	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2783	1
- - - -	III.	58	3754	2
- - - -	ib.	257	5269	1
Lucretius (Titus Carus) De Rerum Naturâ -	II.	699	2554	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2612	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2694	1

Sect. II.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Martialis (M. Val.) Epigrammata - -	II.	708	2700	1
Nemesiani (Aurelii) Carmen Bucolicon - -	ib.	701	2575	3
Ovidius (Publius Naso)				
De Arte Amandi -	ib.	698	2537	1
——— (*Italice*) -	III.	24	3415	1
De Remedio Amoris -	II.	698	2537	2
- - - -	ib.	700	2560	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2565	2
- - - -	ib.	708	2703	2
- - - -	III.	357	6323	1
Amorum, Libri tres -	II.	698	2529	1
- - -	ib.	ib.	2537	3
- - - -	ib.	700	2565	3
- - - -	ib.	36	3520	2
Epistolæ Heroidum	ib.	700	2565	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2617	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2709	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2758	1
- - - -	III.	23	2402	1
- - - -	ib.	213	4867	1
- - - -	ib.	252	5209	2, 5
Fasti - -	II.	695	2489	1
- - - -	ib.	698	2938	1
- - - -	ib.	700	2564	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2654	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2655	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2695	9
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2703	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2737	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2738	1
In Ibin. - -	ib.	698	2538	2
Metamorphoses -	ib.	695	2489	1
- - - -	ib.	696	2494	1
- - - -	ib.	700	2566	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2610	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2673	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2737	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2742	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2769	1
- - - -	III.	58	3754	7
——— (*Italice*) -	ib.	44	3580	1
De Nuce - -	II.	698	2538	3
- - - -	ib.	700	2565	5
De Philomela -	ib.	ib.	ib.	4
De Tristibus -	ib.	708	2699	1
De Ponto - -	ib.	703	2607	1
- - - -	III.	11	3234	3
De Procatione Jovis -	ib.	98	3949	5
De Pulice - -	II.	696	2505	2
- - - -	ib.	700	2565	3
- - - -	III.	23	3402	1
De Somno - -	II.	700	2566	2
- - - -	III.	220	4913	9, 10
Vetula - -	ib.	19	3353	11
- - - -	ib.	256	5263	1
De Vocibus Avium et Quadrupedum -	ib.	251	5198	3
Persii (Auli Flacci) Satyræ -	I.	170	1675	2
- - - -	ib.	699	2553	2
- - - -	ib.	702	2588	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2611	2
- - - -	ib.	704	2638	2
- - - -	ib.	705	2648	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2649	2
- - - -	III.	58	3754	5
- - - -	ib.	93	3896	2
- - - -	ib.	198	4741	1
- - - -	ib.	234	4967	13
- - - -	ib.	241	5027	1
- - - -	ib.	251	5198	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5300	2

Index III.

Div. III. POETRY.—(Chap. I. *Metrical.*)—continued.

Sect. II.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Propertii (Sexti Aurelii) Opera	II.	699	2550	1
- - - -	ib.	701	2574	2
- - - -	ib.	711	2778	1
- - - -	III.	255	5246	1
Prosperi Aquitani Epigrammata - -	II.	733	3069	1
Prudentii (Aurelii Clementis) Opera - -	III.	236	4992	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	726	3023	1
Cathemerinon -	III.	89	3872	4
- - -	ib.	236	4992	2
De Fide - -	II.	703	2599	4
De Natura Animæ -	ib.	ib.	ib.	5
Peristephanos - -	ib.	726	3023	2
- - - -	ib.	236	4992	3
Psychomachia -	ib.	703	2599	8
- - - -	ib.	734	3093	2
- - - -	III.	114	4092	1
- - - -	ib.	236	4992	11
Sedulii (C.) Operum fragmenta	II.	711	2772	3
- - - -	ib.	733	3072	2
- - - -	III.	114	4092	2
Silius Italicus, de Bello Punico secundo - -	ib.	212	4863	1
——— translated by Ross -	ib.	129	4233	1
Statii (Papilii Surculi) Achilleis	II.	699	2560	2
- - - -	ib.	710	2744	3
Thebais - -	ib.	694	2463	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2474	1
- - - -	ib.	696	2498	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2608	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2636	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2665	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2720	1
- - - -	III.	58	3754	3
- - - -	ib.	213	4869	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5296	1
Tibulli (Albii) Opera -	II.	701	2573	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2574	1
- - - -	III.	112	4059	1
- - - -	ib.	252	5209	1
Virgilii (Publii Maronis) Opera, integra - -	II.	693	2457	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	696	2503	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	698	2534	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	706	2668	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2701	1—4
- - - -	ib.	710	2744	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2754	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2755	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2761	1
- -	III.	58	3754	1
- - - -	ib.	97	3944	1
- - - -	ib.	99	3963	1
- - - -	ib.	212	4856	1
- - - -	ib.	231	4946	1—3
- - - -	ib.	256	5261	1
——— Bucolica, *sive* Eclogæ	II.	696	2502	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2503	1
- - - -	ib.	698	2533	1
- - - -	ib.	699	2555	4
- - - -	ib.	701	2578	6
- - - -	ib.	705	2644	2
- - - -	ib.	706	2668	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2695	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2706	2
- - - -	ib.	733	3072	1
- - - -	III.	26	3440	1
- - - -	ib.	234	4967	12
——— Georgica -	II.	696	2502	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2503	2
- - - -	ib.	698	2533	2
- - - -	ib.	699	2555	5

Sect. II.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Virgilii Georgica (*cont.*) - - -	II.	705	2644	3
- - - -	ib.	706	2668	2
——— Æneis - - -	ib.	694	2472	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2473	3
- - - -	ib.	696	2501	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2502	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2503	3
- - - -	ib.	699	2553	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2668	3
- - - -	ib.	708	2695	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2706	3
- - - -	ib.	709	2726	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2770	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2772	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2777	1
- - - -	III.	36	3518	1
- - - -	ib.	98	3955	1
- - - -	ib.	114	4097	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4398	1
- - - -	ib.	257	5268	1
——— Poemata minora Virgilio adscripta -	II.	698	2534	4 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	701	2578	7
- - - -	ib.	708	2695	3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2701	6—9
- - - -	III.	99	3968	1
- - - -	ib.	251	5198	4, 5
- - - -	ib.	252	5209	4
——— Excerpta e Virgilio -	II.	710	2745	1
——— Epitheta ex Virgilio defumpta -	III.	293	5752	1
——— Falconiæ Probæ Centones e Virgilio defumpti -	II.	701	2578	9
- - - -	ib.	710	2744	2

§ 2. *Dramatic.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Col.	Art.
Plauti (Marci Accii) Comœdiæ	II.	693	2454	1
- - - -	ib.	695	2476	1
- - - -	ib.	704	2634	1
- - - -	ib.	711	2776	1
- - - -	III.	26	3439	1
- - - -	ib.	189	4704	1
- - - -	ib.	258	5285	1
Senecæ (Lucii Annæi) Tragœdiæ - -	II.	692	2453	1
- - - -	ib.	693	2461	1
- - - -	ib.	695	2481—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2483	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2484	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2485	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2486	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2647	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2669	1
- - - -	III.	89	3870	1
- - - -	ib.	227	4937	1
- - - -	ib.	238	5006	1
- - - -	ib.	357	6332	1
Terentii, Afri (Publii) Comœdiæ et Vita -	II.	693	2455	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2456	1
- - - -	ib.	694	2475	1
- - - -	ib.	696	2496	1
- - - -	ib.	698	2524	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2525	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2526	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2527	1
- - - -	ib.	700	2562	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2563	1
- - - -	ib.	701	2572	1
- - - -	ib.	703	2614	1
- - - -	ib.	705	2656	1

Div. III. POETRY—(Chap. I. II. III.)

Sect. I.—*Roman Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Terentii, Alfri (Publii) Comædiæ et Vita (*cont.*) -	II.	706	2670	1
- - - -	ib.	708	2689	1
- - - -	ib.	709	2717	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2721	1
- - - -	ib.	710	2750	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2751	1
- - -	III.	238	5000	1
- - - -	ib.	253	5224	1
- - - -	ib.	259	5304	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5443	1 et seq.

Chap. II. OTHER WORKS of IMAGINATION not in METRE.

Sect. I.—*Antient—Greek and Latin.*

Apuleii (Lucii) Metamorphoses	III.	210	4838	4
Eustathii de Ismeniæ et Ismenes Amoribus, Excerpta -	ib.	37	3521	6
Xenophontis Cyropædia (*Græce*) - -	ib.	279	5587	1
——— (*Latine*) -	II.	693	2460	1
- - - -	ib.	706	2678	9

Sect. II.—*Modern—English, French, &c.*

Anonymous;—				
Almery (Conte) l'Esloire de	II.	3	1321	2—4
Arthur (King) History of	ib.	164	1629	1
Arthure Le Mort de -	ib.	584	2252	49
Avantures de Don L'alemant de la Roche	III.	141	4404	1
——— de Raymondine et Melusine -	ib.	143	4418	1
——— of the King of Arragon -	ib.	212	4854	1
Of the Eldest Sons of the Kings of France, England and Scotland -	I.	200	326	1
Les Enfances d'Ogier -	III.	141	4404	3
Fabellæ variæ -	ib.	97	3938	3
Historia Feliciæ, et Guidonis Warwicensis -	ib.	60	3775	2
Galehom, Roman de -	ib.	143	4419	1
- - - -	ib.	358	6341	1
Lancelot, Roman de -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1
Lestorie de 7 Sages de Roume - -	ib.	88	3860	2
Merlin, la Vie de -	ib.	358	6340	1
Roman du Roi Marc, fil du Roi Felis -	ib.	140	4389	1
——— De Marques de Romme, &c. -	ib.	218	4903	1
Olonne (Madame) Amours of - -	I.	599	1202	1
Roland, le Roman de -	II.	3	1321	1
Romanza de Carolo Magno -	I.	341	527	1
——— Hunlafo Rege	ib.	ib.	ib.	6
Savoie, Histoire de la Ducheſſe de -	ib.	599	1215	1
Tristani et Sadochi (Regum Hiberniæ) Romanza de Gestis (*Gallice*) - -	ib.	13	49	1
Boccacii, Fabella de Griselda	II.	633	2268	6
——— Fabula de Tancredo et Sigismunda -	III.	85	3830	2
- - - -	II.	705	2640	3
- - - -	III.	54	3716	3
——— Philocolo, *Italice* -	ib.	16	3314	1
——— Fiametta -	ib.	267	5427	1

Sect. II.—*Modern—(English, French, &c.)*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Chantillon (Aimon du) Roman de Florimont - -	III.	101	3983	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	163	4487	1
Digby (Sir Kenelm) Theagenes and Stelliana - -	ib.	393	6758	1
Laurentii (Vallensis) Fabellæ	ib.	85	3830	28
Mehun (Jehan de), Romant de la Rose - -	ib.	143	4425	1
Petrarchi (Francisci) Fabellæ	ib.	85	3830	23, 26
Wace, (——) Romance of Brutus - -	ib.	371	6508	1

Chap. III. ENGLISH and SCOTTISH POETS.

Adams (R.) Poems -	III.	94	3889	1
Andrews (Dr.) Poems -	ib.	232	4955	20 et seq.
Anonymous English Poems and Verses - -	I.	12	43	5
- - - -	ib.	35	116	4, 7, 13
- - - -	ib.	60	172	7, 8
- - - -	ib.	213, 214	367	42, 44, 46
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—50, 52
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
- - - -	ib.	217	372	16
- - - -	ib.	232	393	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	311	435	1
- - - -	ib.	346	541	13—26
- - - -	ib.	350	558	1
- - - -	ib.	353	573	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	406	682	1
- - - -	ib.	473	913	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	597	1205	1 et seq.
- - - -	II.	585	2253	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	640	2279	1—3
- - - -	ib.	641	2281	1
- - - -	ib.	657	2338	1
- - - -	ib.	692	2394	1
- - - -	III.	83	3810	1
- - - -	ib.	95	3909	1
- - - -	ib.	111	4042	1
- - - -	ib.	113	4064	1
- - - -	ib.	133	4294	1
- - - -	ib.	197	4733	3
- - - -	ib.	264, 265	5396	3
- - - -	ib.	447	6907	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6910	2 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	448	6920	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6922	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	525	7312	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7313	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7315	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7316—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7319	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7332	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	527	7358	1
Battle of Flodden Field -	II.	584	2252	39, 40
- - - -	III.	37	3526	6
Cornish Language, Poem in - -	II.	226	1782	1
Flowers of Zion -	III.	534	7518	1
Lovers' Looking Glass -	ib.	14	3277	1
Political, in the Reign of Charles I. -	ib.	223	4931	2 et seq.
Psalms, Poetical Paraphrase of -	ib.	447	6904	1
Sacred Poems -	ib.	382	6646	1
- - - -	ib.	536	7553	9, 10
Scottish Poems -	ib.	448	6919	1
Beales, (Peter) Mask written by	I.	346	541	9
Beaumont: *see* Collection of Poems, *infra*				
Borughe (Bennet) Translation of Cato Major and Minor -	ib.	35	116	3

Index III.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Browne's (Wm.) Lydford Journey - -	III.	223	4931	7
Brunne (Robert of) Poetical Tranſlations of the Manual of Sinners	II.	176	1701	1
—— Meditations on the Paſſion, &c. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
—— The Fall of Pride -	ib.	ib.	ib.	3
Buchanan (George) Poem on the Sphere - -	III.	182	4628	15
Carew (Geo.) Poems -	ib.	448	6917	1
Chaucer (Sir Geffrey) Poems	I.	21	78	27
- - - -	ib.	618	1239	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	641	2280	1
- - - -	ib.	675	2382	6—9
- - - -	ib.	682	2392	1
- - - -	III.	526	7333	6 et ſeq.
—— Canterbury Tales -	I.	200, 201	1758	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	526	7333	6 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7334	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7335	1
—— Troilus and Creſſida	ib.	97	3943	1
- - -	ib.	219	4912	1
—— Collections relative to Urry's Edition of -	ib.	445	6895	1 et ſeq.
Collection of Miſcellaneous Poems from Cleveland, &c.	ib.	35	3511	1
—— Ben Jonſon, Beaumont, Donne, &c.	ib.	95	3910	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	113	4064	4
- - - -	ib.	232	4955	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	314	6057	1
Corbet (Richard, Bp. of Oxford) Poems - -	I.	512	1026	16—18
- - - -	ib.	608	1221	26, 27
Coſowarth (Mich.) Verſion of Select Pſalms - -	III.	447	6906	1
Crane (Ralph), Handful of Celeſtial Flowers -	ib.	19	3357	1
Cromwell (Mrs. Ann) Poems	II.	649	2311	1 et ſeq.
Daviſon (F.) Select Pſalms -	III.	449	6930	1
Denham (Sir John) Cooper's Hill - -	I.	454	836	3
D'Ewes (Paul) Poems -	ib.	214	367	79
Donne's (Dr.) Poems -	III.	232	4955	2 et ſeq.
(And ſee *Collection* of Poems, *ſupra.*)				
Duke's Poems and Verſes -	ib.	451	6947	26 et ſeq.
Epigrams (Engliſh) Collection of - -	II.	261	1836	1
—— by Lord Rocheſter and others -	III.	448	6913	1
—— Carew, Herrick, & others -	ib.	ib.	6917	1
- - - -	ib.	449	6931	1
—— Duke's and others -	ib.	451	6947	26 et ſeq.
Ficher's (P.) Poems -	ib.	449	6932	1
Fletcher (Hugh) Verſes of -	II.	101	1512	1
Foreſt (Wm.) Poems of -	ib.	176	1703	1 et ſeq.
Gower (John) Confeſſio Amantis - -	III.	33	3490	2
- - - -	ib.	89	3870	1
- - - -	ib.	520	7184	1
—— Poems of -	ib.	354	6291	1 et ſeq.
Goldyngham's (Henry) Poems	ib.	447	6902	1
Hampole (Ric.) Prick of Conſcience, &c. -	ib.	449	6923	1
Henriſoun (Rob.) Poetical Tranſlation of Æſop's Fables - -	ib.	88	3865	1
Herrick (Rob.) Poems of: ſee *Epigrams ſupra.*				
Heywood's (John) Poems -	I.	213	367	41
Hildeſley's (Mark) Poetical Miſcellanies - -	III.	196	4726	1
Hoccleve's (Thomas) Poems	I.	35	116	1, 2
- - - -	ib.	60	172	9
- - - -	ib.	61	ib.	12, 13
- - - -	III.	209	4826	6
- - - -	ib.	213	4866	1
Holme's (Randle) Collection of Songs and Sonnets -	II.	514	2127	1
Hoſkins (John) New Years Gift to King Charles I. -	I.	608	1221	28
Huggard's (Myles) Poem to Queen Mary - -	III.	26	3444	1
Idle's (Peter) Poems -	I.	60	171	6
James I. Sonnet by -	III.	111	4043	7
Jones (Mrs. Mary) Verſes of	I.	213	367	51
Jonſon's (Ben.) Poems -	III.	232	4955	2 et ſeq
(And ſee *Collection* of Poems, *ſupra.*)				
Kyldare (Michael) Ballads of	I.	473	913	4, 13
Lydgate (*or* Lidgate) John, Poems of - -	ib.	20	78	24, 25,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	26
- - - -	ib.	35	116	9, 15, 17
- - - -	ib.	60	172	1, 10
- - - -	ib.	61	ib.	11
- - - -	ib.	213	367	21, 31, 33
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	34, 43
- - - -	ib.	217	372	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	351	565	8, 9
- - - -	ib.	625	1244	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	654	1304	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	178	1706	3 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	578	2251	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	592	2255	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	639, 640	2278	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	675	2382	1—4
- - - -	ib.	103	4011	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	124	4197	1
- - - -	ib.	126	4203	1
- - - -	ib.	208, 209	4826	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	254	5243	1
- - - -	ib.	257	5272	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	526	7333	4, 5, 32
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	—34
—— Hiſtory of Guy Earl of Warwick -	III.	254	5243	1
—— Life of the Bleſſed Virgin -	I.	392	629	1
- - - -	III.	88	3862	1
- - - -	ib.	98	3952	1
- - - -	ib.	103	4011	7
- - - -	ib.	257	5272	1
—— Life of St. Edmund -	II.	640	2278	6
—— Proverbs -	III.	538	7578	2
—— Tranſlation of Boccace de Caſibus Virorum Illuſtrium -	I.	625	1245	1
- - - -	II.	208	1766	2
- - - -	III.	32	3486	1
- - - -	ib.	124	4197	1
- - - -	ib.	126	4203	1
- - - -	ib.	130	4260	1
More's (Mary) Poems -	ib.	96	3918	3
Overbury's (Sir Tho.) Poems	ib.	113	4064	5
Piers Plowman's Viſions -	I.	466	875	1
- - - -	III.	98	3954	7
- - - -	II.	675	2376	1—4
- - - -	III.	313	6041	1, 2
Rocheſter's (Ld.) Poems -	ib.	342	6207	5, 6
- - - -	ib.	448	6913	1
Roſcommon's (Earl) Poems -	ib.	313	6038	8
Roſs (Tho.) Tranſlation of Silius Italicus -	ib.	129	4233	1
Saltonſtall's (Wye) Poems -	I.	332	509	1
Scogan (John) Poems of -	ib.	213	367	32

Chap. III.—*Engliſh and Scottiſh Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Skelton (John, Poet Laureat) Poems of - - -	I.	213	367	36—40
- - -	II.	584	2252	51 et ſeq.
Southwell's (Mr.) Poems -	III.	448	6921	1
Spenſer (Edmund) Mother Hubbard's Tale	I.	405	677	25
- - - -	III.	447	6910	1
Poem on Edw. II. -	II.	682	2393	1, 2
Sonnets - -	III.	447	6908	1
Obſervations on his Fairy Queen, by Sir Kenelm Digby - -	ib.	528	7375	1
Sydney (Sir Philip) inedited Poem of - -	ib.	314	6057	1
Teſhe (Wm.) Verſes to Queen Elizabeth - -	ib.	26	3437	1
Tichborne (Chidiocke) Verſes of - -	I.	8	36	51
Tipping (Wm.) Devotional Poems of - -	III.	375	6562	1
Tubbe's (Henry) Poems -	ib.	118	4126	1 et ſeq.
Vallan's (Wm.) Verſes of -	I.	213	367	45
Wyatt (Sir Thomas) Verſes by	ib.	20	78	14

Chap. IV. FRENCH POETS.

Angot (Rob.) Sonnet	I.	213	367	67
Anonymous French Poems -	ib.	ib.	ib.	69
- - -	ib.	214	ib.	77
- - - -	ib.	333	512	1
- - - -	ib.	489	978	107 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	599—601	1216	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	585	2253	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	136	4329	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4333	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	137	4334	1
- - - -	ib.	140	4391	2, 7, 8
- - - -	ib.	141	4399	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4401	1
- - - -	ib.	228	4940	1
- - - -	ib.	256	5256	1
- - - -	ib.	446	6900	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	451	6948	1
- - - -	ib.	530	7399	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7403	1
Chanſons Françoiſes -	ib.	254	5241	1
- - - -	ib.	310	6009	1
- - - -	ib.	449	6929	1
Eloges des Perſonnes Illuſtres de l'ancien Teſtament - -	ib.	137	4341	1
Euryalus and Lucretia, Story of - -	ib.	140	4392	1
Arioſto, Cinque Livres de l'Orlando Furioſo -	ib.	259	5299	1
Benoit, Hiſtory of Troy -	ib.	162	4482	1
Chalphepie (Chaufpie ? Bertran de,) Verſion metrique des Inſtitute de Juſtinien -	ib.	ib.	4477	2
Charles (d'Orleans) Poeſies de	ib.	448	6916	1
Chartier (Alain de) Poemes du	ib.	141	4402	1
Chaſtellain (Pierre) Le Temps perdu de - -	ib.	140	4397	4
Chriſtine de Piſan, Poeſies de	ib.	144	4431	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	178	4605	1
Franc (Martin le), Le Strif et Debat de Virtue et Fortune	ib.	162	4474	1
Iſabella de Bourbon (Comteſſe de Charalois) la Complainte de - -	ib.	140	4397	6
Machon (Louis) Poeſies de -	ib.	156	4466	1
Marais (Regnier) Inſcriptions de - -	ib.	163	4484	1

Chap. IV.—*French Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Marot (Clement) Poeſies Sacres de - -	III.	448	6915	1
Metz (Gautier de) Le Livre de Clergie - -	I.	201	334	1
Michault (Pierre) Le Paſſetemps de -	III.	140	4397	3
—— La Dance des Aveugles	ib.	161	4473	1
Moilien (Renclus de) Poeme du	ib.	138	4354	1
Nanteuil (Sanſon de) Poemes du - - -	ib.	140	4388	1
Neſſon (Pierre de) Teſtament de - - -	ib.	ib.	4397	7
Pieres (——) Lumiere a Lais	ib.	ib.	4390	1
St. Thomas (M. de) Le Livre de l'Imagination -	ib.	ib.	4397	1

Chap. V. ITALIAN POETS.

Alamanni (Luigi) Poeſie della	III.	21	3380	1 et ſeq.
Anonime Poeſie Italiane -	ib.	19	3355	1
- - -	ib.	23	3406	1
- - - -	ib.	28	3461	2
- - -	ib.	446	6901	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	538	7577	2 et ſeq.
Rime e Proſe varie, ſulle diſparei tra il Papa et la Rep. di Venezia -	ib.	30	3466	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	11, 13
- - - -	ib.	43	3577	5
- - - -	ib.	42	3991	1
Borgheſi (Diomede) Poeſie di	ib.	366	6455	1
Caporali (Signor de), Vita e Poeſie di - -	ib.	84	3827	1 et ſeq.
Da Fano (Ceſare Marcelli) Poeſie - -	ib.	36	3515	1
Dante (Alighieri) Commedia di	ib.	28	3459	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3460	1
- - -	ib.	33	3488	1
- - - -	ib.	35	3513	1
- - -	ib.	44	3581	1
—— Canzone e Poeſie varie di	ib.	31	3478	1
- - - -	ib.	26	3459	6
—— Corbaccio di -	ib.	38	3531	1
—— Fiametta di -	ib.	43	3573	1
—— Vita, per Giov. Bocchacci	ib.	113	4082	1
Molza (Franciſco Maria), la Ficheide di - -	ib.	43	3577	1
Pereſio (Giovanni Camillo) il Maggio di - -	ib.	41	3558	1
Petrarca (Franciſco) Poeſie di	ib.	13	3264	1
—— Trionfi d'Amore, &c.	ib.	22	3385	1
- - - -	ib.	34	3496	6
—— Trionfi, Sonnetti, e Canzoni -	ib.	24	3410	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3411	1
- - - -	ib.	26	3442	1
- - -	ib.	31	3478	2—4
- - - -	ib.	36	3517	1 et ſeq.
- - -	ib.	41	3555	1
- - - -	ib.	102	3990	1
—— Opere di -	ib.	42	3567	1
- - - -	ib.	212	4857	1
- - - -	ib.	294	5761	1

Chap. VI. MODERN LATIN POETS.

Alvilla (*ſive* Hanvill) Petri de, Architrenium - -	III.	113	4066	2
Anonymi, Verſus Latini, varii Argument -	I.	488, 489	978	71 et ſeq.
- - - -	II.	258	1822	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	585	2253	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	701	2579	1

Index III.

Div. III. POETRY.—(Chap. VI. VII.)—continued.

Chap. VI.—*Modern Latin Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymi Verſus Latini, varii Argumenti (*cont.*) -	II.	715	2851	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	12	3258	1
- - - -	ib.	20	3362	1
- - - -	ib.	54	3716	13, 14
- - - -	ib.	241	5029	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	527	7358	1
- - - -	ib.	83	3810	10
- - - -	ib.	451	6947	3 et ſeq.
Poema de Grammatica -	II.	551	2184	1
Φλυας, vel Skipſodia, *ſive* Ilias in nuce -	I.	481	952	3
Atkinſon (Thomæ) Melvinus delirans, Poema ſatyricum	III.	33	3496	2
Audöeni Epigrammata -	ib.	262	5365	1
Beloſſi (Franciſci) Carmina varia - -	II.	257	1819	499, 500,
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	501—503
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	504—506
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	508
Bembi (Petri) Poemata -	III.	29	3462	18
Beroaldi (Philippi) Odæ et Poemata Varia -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Boccacii (Johannis) Eclogæ -	ib.	267	5421	1
Bonefonii (Johannis) Poemata	II.	259	1823	1
Burruſi (Johannis) Poemata varia - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2 et ſeq.
Capellæ (Marciani), de Aſtronomia Liber - -	ib.	705	2650	1
Caſtellionii (Philippi Gualteri) Alexandreis -	III.	198	4745	1
- - - -	ib.	268	5437	1
Chappel (Guil.) Vita, Latinis Verſibus - -	ib.	451	6947	3
Columpnis (Guidonis de) Hiſtorica Poetica -	I.	13	51	1
Coxi (Ricardi) Poema -	III.	331	6148	35
Cuningham (Ja.) Carmina Elegiaca - -	ib.	538	7576	11
Dagobert (Franciſci) Poemata Varia - -	ib.	123	4185	1
Diophilacis (Johannis) Jeſuidos	II.	257	1819	510
Fiſher (P.) Poemata varia -	III.	521, 522	7191	6, 7
Flaminii (M. Antonii) Poemata	ib.	226	4935	1, 2
Fletcher (Phineæ) Locuſtæ -	ib.	8	3196	1
Galle (Theodori) Poemata ſacra - -	II.	691	2426	1
Gaulfridi Anglici, Poetriæ Liber - -	ib.	702	2586	1
Godefridi Viterbienſis, de Expugnatione Siciliæ Poema	I.	470	902	20
Gregorii Magni Verſus -	ib.	2	12	2
Gulielmi (Bleſenſis) Poemata	III.	89	3872	8
Henrici (Septimillenſis) Elegia	ib.	256	5262	1
Hill (T.) Nundinæ Sturbrigenſes - -	ib.	449	6928	2
Horni (Caroli) Carmina Græca et Latina - -	I.	596	1197	23
Houwaert (Joh. Baptiſtæ) Poemata - -	II.	691	2419	1
Humberti (Montis Moretani) Carmina varia -	ib.	257	1819	511, 520
Kornari, Rhotocritus, Poema, neo-græcis verſibus -	III.	284	5644	1
Lilii (Gulielmi) Poemata Varia	I.	345	540	24—30
Ludlocenſes Muſæ -	III.	449	6927	1
Luſci (Antonii) Carmina -	ib.	54	3716	21
Maffei Vegii Poemata -	II.	701	2574	4
Mapes (Gualteri) Poema Satyricum contra Manachos	I.	488	978	70
——— Poemata varia -	ib.	489	ib.	75–101
- - - -	ib.	715	2851	10, 13
Marbecke (Rogeri) Carmina	ib.	36	129	1, 3
Maſſolæi Hercules Gallicus -	III.	148	4441	2
Melancthonis (Philippi) De Babylonica Idololatria -	III.	16	3318	1
Nigelli (Ernoldi) carmen de Lodovico IV. Imp. -	ib.	52	3685	2
Omniboni (Leoniceni) Ars Metrica - -	II.	701	2575	1
Paleotti (Camilli) Silva -	III.	29	3462	21
Panormitæ (Antonii) Poemata	ib.	54	3716	6, 10
- - - -	ib.	67	3933	2
Petrarchæ (Franciſci) Bucolicon	II.	701	2578	1
——— Africa, *ſive* de Bello Punico -	III.	53	3722	1
Petri (de Riga) Aurora -	ib.	113	4066	1
Philelphi (Marii) Laurentias, *ſive* de fatis ortuque Laurentii Medices Carmen -	II.	697	2522	1
——— Poemata varia -	ib.	703	2605	1
Pontani (Joh. Joviani) Hendecaſyllaba - -	III.	17	3331	1
—— De Principiis Rerum Poema -	ib.	25	3433	1
Proſperi Aquitani Epigrammata et Verſus alii - -	I.	34	110	1, 2
- - - -	II.	725	3019	1
Ricardonis Epithalamium Paulini et Pollæ - -	III.	355	6298	1
Scalonæ (Baptiſtæ) Silva -	ib.	29	3462	15
Secundi (Johannis) Poemata	ib.	226	4935	3, 4
Sincerii (Accii) Epigrammata	ib.	29	3462	20
Smaragdi Poemata -	ib.	52	3685	1
Vidæ (Marci Hieronymi) de Bombyce, Poema -	ib.	97	3933	1
—— Scaccorum Liber -	ib.	372	6518	1
Warnerii Sinodius, Poema -	II.	713	2817	3
Weſtmonaſt. Luſus -	III.	448	6911	1
——— Epigrammata -	ib.	449	6928	1
Weſtmonaſterienſis Scholæ Poemata, in Obitum Gloceſtriæ Ducis - -	II.	703	2603	1
Weſtwood (Johannis) Carmen, Baſileuporion, *ſive* Regale Iter	III.	137	4345	1
Wireker (Nigelli) Speculum Stultorum - -	II.	691	2422	1

Chap. VII. ORIENTAL POETS.

Arabic.				
Anonyma Poemata in Laude Mohammedis - -	III.	271	5480	2
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5484	2
Al-Faki, Poemata -	ib.	ib.	5480	1
Rabadan (Muhamed) Poem in Praiſe of Mohammed -	ib.	531	7501	1
Perſic.				
Anonyma Poemata Perſica -	I.	204	342	1
- - - -	ib.	236	414	1
Poemata in Laude Mohammedis -	III.	271	5488	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5490	1
Inſhah Nameh (Hiſtoria Perſica) - -	I.	330	499	1
Adni Effendi Poemata -	III.	271	5490	4
Gelalod'din (Mohammed) Poemata - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	2
Hafiz, Poemata - -	I.	203	341	1
Iſkander Nameh (Poema Perſicum), de Alexandro Magno	ib.	330	503	1
Malik Jaun Eddin, Eſkanderia, Poemata Perſica -	ib.	ib.	496	1
Meulani Gianni, Poemata Perſica - - -	ib.	ib.	501	1

Chap. VII.—*Oriental Poets*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Sadi, Shah Gulistân -	I.	330	500	1
- - - -	III.	269	5451	1
- - - -	ib.	271	5485	1
Safraun (Ægypti Regis) Historiola - -	I.	330	502	1
Sanscrit.				
Fragmentum in Lingua Sanscretana - -	ib.	204	342	4
Sanskreet Poem - -	ib.	236	415	1
Turkish.				
Elegiæ variæ, (*Turcice*) -	III.	270	5466	1

Chap. VIII. MODERN DRAMATIC POETS.

Antient Drama, *see* Chap. I. Sect. I. § 2. p. 438. & Sect. II. § 2. p. 440. *supra*.

Sect. I.—*Comedies.*

Anonymous:				
Don Antonio de Mendoza	III.	22	3386	1
The Creation of the World (a Cornish Play) -	II.	272	1867	2
Collection of Pageants (Plays) performed at Chester - -	ib.	398	2013	1 et seq.
Fallacy, or the Troubles of Hermenia -	III.	444	6869	2
Gallomyomachia -	ib.	285	5664	5
Humourous Lovers -	ib.	528	7367	1

Chap. III.—*Modern Dramatic Poets.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous (*cont.*)				
Masculine Bride, or Whimsyes of Senor Hidalgo	III.	249	5152	1
Παθομαχια, or Loves Loadstone -	ib.	444	6869	1
Barrizii (Antonii) Canteriaria	ib.	42	3568	14
Lacteur (——) Masque of	ib.	535	7546	1
Papon (L.) Pastorelle, sur la Victoire contre les Allemands, &c. - -	ib.	136	4325	1
Parsons (Phil.) Atalanta, Comædia - -	ib.	449	6924	1
Ruggle (Tho.) Ignoramus -	I.	493	980	173
- - - -	III.	444	6869	3
Ugolini Pisani Iphigenia -	ib.	17	3328	1
- - - -	ib.	42	3568	15

Sect. II.—*Tragedies.*

Anonymous				
More (Sir Thomas) -	III.	528	7368	1
Pelopidarum Secunda -	ib.	247	5110	2
The White Æthiopian -	ib.	525	7313	1
Romanus - -	ib.	182	4628	14
Zeno - -	ib.	241	5024	1
Atkinson (Tho.) Homo -	ib.	449	6925	1
Lacy (Henrici) Ricardus tertius	II.	690	2412	1
- - - -	III.	449	6926	1
Muffarti (Albertini) Eccerinis, Tragædia - -	ib.	42	3565	1
Settle (Elkanah) Love and Revenge - -	ib.	447	6903	1

Div. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Sect. I.—*Typographical History and Antiquities.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bagford (John) Collections for a History of Printing -	III.	266	5414	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5419	1
- - - -	ib.	306	5892	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5893	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5894	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5895	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5896	1
- - - -	ib.	307	5897	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5898	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5899	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5900	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5901	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5902	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5903	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5904	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5905	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5906	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5907	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5908	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5909	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5910	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	308	5911	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5912	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5913	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5914	1

Sect. I.—*Typographical History, &c.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Bagford (John) Collections for a History of Printing (*cont.*)	III.	308	—39	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5940—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—5954	1
- - - -	ib.	309	5956	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5957	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5958	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5959	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5960	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5961	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—74	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5975	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—5981	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5982—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	85	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5986—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	98	1
Paper, made with Rags, Antiquity of -	ib.	307	5899	1
Account of -	ib.	306	5893	1
Specimens of -	ib.	191	4711	1
- - - -	ib.	308	5940	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5941	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5942	1
- - - -	ib	309	5959	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5978	1

Index III.

Div. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY.—continued.

Sect. I.—*Typographical Hiſtory and Antiquities.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Printers (Antient) Liſts, &c. of - -	III.	306	5892	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5894	1
- - - -	ib.	307	5910	6 et ſeq.
Title-Pages, Frontiſpieces, Head and Tail Pieces, &c. (Collections of) -	ib.	308	5914	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—39	1
- - - -	ib.	309	5960	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5961	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—77	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5986	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	—96	1
Typography & Chalcography, Hiſtory of - -	ib.	539	7580	1 et ſeq.

Sect. II.—*Catalogue of MSS. and Printed Books.*

Aharon Moſhe (R.) Catalogus Librorum Hebræorum -	III.	539	7579	3
Anonymous Catalogues of Books - -	ib.	140	4394	1
- - - -	ib.	143	4423	1
- - - -	ib.	180	4618	1
- - - -	ib.	190	4706	23
- - - -	ib.	520	7189	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Anglo-Saxonicorum Librorum Catalogus -	ib.	16	3317	2
Catalogus MSS. de Rebus Anglicis -	ib.	342	6207	10
Brienne (Count de) Catalogue of his Printed Books -	ib.	183	4638	1
—— Catalogus Librorum, et MSS. torum -	ib.	153	4455	2
Bury (Ricardi de, Epiſcopi Dunelmenſis) Philobiblion	ib.	10	3234	3
Byſshe (Sir Edw.) Catalogue of his Library -	I.	448	813	40
Cambridge (Univerſity) Catalogues of MSS. in the Public Library -	ib.	407	694	14
Caius College -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Corpus Chriſti *or* Bennet College -	ib.	ib.	ib.	15
Emanuel College -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12
Jeſus College -	ib.	ib.	ib.	16
St. John's College -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Queen's College -	ib.	408	ib.	17
Sidney Suſſex College -	ib.	407	ib.	13
Trinity College -	ib.	ib.	ib.	7
Canterbury (Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS. -	III.	408	695	16
Caſley (David) Catalogue of the King's Library -	ib.	540	7632	1
Catalogus Codicum MSS. &c.	I.	13	50	2
Ceſarean Library at Vienna, Plan of - -	III.	343	6210	7
Charles II. (King), Catalogue of his Library -	ib.	122	4180	1
Cotton (Sir Rob.) Catalogue of his MSS. and Library -	I.	408	694	21
- - - -	III.	311	6018	1
Coventrienſis Scholæ, Bibliothecæ Catalogus MSS. -	I.	408	695	18
Dee (Dr. John) Catalogue of his Library and MSS. -	II.	303	1879	1—6
D'Ewes (Dñi Simonis) Catalogus MSS. - -	I.	435	775	1
Dugdale MSS. Catalogus muſæo Aſhmoleano legatorum	III.	351	6273	8
Du Puy (Monſ.) Catalogue de ſes Manuſcrits -	ib.	153	4455	1

Sect. II.—*Catalogue of MSS. and Printed Books.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Durham (Cathedral) Catalogue of MSS. - -	I.	408	695	14
Edinburgh (Advocates Library) Catalogue of MSS. -	III.	179	4614	1 et ſeq.
Gore (Tho.) Catalogus Auctorum de heraldicâ -	ib.	332	6150	1
Grabei (J. E.) MSS. Catalogus	ib.	101	3985	1
Hale (Sir Matthew) Catalogue of his MSS. - -	ib.	312	6030	6
Haſſall (Jo.) Catalogus Librorum Wilhelmi Domini Paget	ib.	13	3267	1
Heraldorum (Collegii, London.) Codicum MSS. Catalogus -	I.	408	694	18
Hereford (Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS. -	ib.	ib.	695	17
Langley (Magiſtri, Salopienſis) Codices MSS. - -	ib.	ib.	694	20
Lantonienſis Prioratus, Catalogus Librorum -	ib.	320	460	1
Lomenianæ Bibliothecæ Catalogus - - -	III.	183	4638	1
Mole (M. de) Catalogue of Books and Treaties, relative to France - -	ib.	360	6366	1
Newport (Salop) Catalogue of MSS. - -	I.	408	695	19
Ouſley (Mr.) Catalogue of his MSS. - -	III.	515	7055	11
Oxford (Univerſity) Arundellianæ Bibliothecæ, MSS. Catalogus - -	I.	407	694	3
Chriſt's Church College, Catalogus MSS.	ib.	498	695	1
- - - -	II.	197	1754	9
Lincoln College, Catalogus MSS. -	I.	407	694	4
Magdalen College, Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	408	695	7
New (*or* Winton College) Catalogus MSS.	ib.	ib.	ib.	8
Oriel College, Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	10
Queen's College, Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	ib.	ib.	9
Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ MSS. Catalogus -	ib.	ib.	ib.	1—6, 21
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	22
- - - -	III.	539	7579	1, 5
Grants to -	I.	456	852	8, 9
Statutes of -	III.	438	6850	78
Paris.—Arabicorum MSS. Catalogus in Bibl. Reg. Pariſiis	ib.	20	3370	4
Paterſon (W.) Catalogue of Books, &c. on Trade, Revenue, and Navigation -	ib.	186	4654	1
Peterborough (E.) Catalogue of his Curioſities -	ib.	343	6210	8
St. James's Palace—Catalogue of the King's Library there	I.	407	694	1
Sarum (Eccleſiæ Cathedralis) Catalogus MSS. -	ib.	408	695	13
Seguier (M. le Chancelier) Inventaire des MSS. de ſa Bibliotheque - -	III.	148	4445	5
- - - -	ib.	159	4469	1
- - - -	ib.	163	4483	1
Seldenianæ Bibliothecæ, Catalogus MSS. - -	I.	408	695	21
Somers (Ld.) Catalogue of his MSS. - -	III.	521	7291	1
Spelman (Sir H.) Catalogue of his MSS. - -	ib.	515	7955	29
Theyer (Caroli) Catalogus MSS.	I.	408	695	20

Div. IV. BIBLIOGRAPHY.—continued.

Sect. II.—*Catalogue of MSS. and Printed Books.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Wanley (Humph.) Catalogus MSS. in Linguis Orientalibus - -	III.	515	7055	19, 22
—— Catalogus veterum Editionum Scriptorum Latinorum -	ib.	540	7627	1
—— Catalogus Librorum	ib.	94	3886	1
Westmonasterienſis Bibliothecæ, Catalogus MSS. -	I.	407	694	2
—— Scaccarii Regii, Codices MSS. -	ib.	408	ib.	19
Withers (Geo.) Catalogue of Books - -	III.	539	7579	4
York (Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS. -	I.	408	695	15

Div. V. LITERARY MISCELLANIES.—(Chap. I. *Proverbs, Apophthegms, &c.*)

Sect. I.—*Antient.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Æſopi (Phrygii) Vita, *Gallice*	III.	313	6051	1
—— Fabulæ, (*Græce*) -	ib.	275	5543	1
- - - -	ib.	292	5744	1
—— (*Latine*) -	II.	210	2745	1
- - - -	III.	415	6814	38
—— Les Fables d'Æſope -	ib.	136	4333	3
- - - -	ib.	143	4416	1
- - - -	I.	489	978	74
—— Paraphraſe on -	II.	644	2296	25
—— Tranſlated by Henriſoun	III.	88	3865	1
Chabriæ (*ſive* Gabriæ) Fabulæ, *Græce* - -	ib.	275	5542	3
Gregorii Cyprii Fabulæ et Narrationes -	ib.	292	5735	2—4
Plutarchi (Chæronenſis) Apophthegmata *Græce*	ib.	288	5692	5, 6
—— *Latine* - -	ib.	701	2569	
- - - -	ib.	23	3398	1, 2

Sect. II.—*Modern.*

§ 1. *Oriental.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Ali (Filii Al-Mokhilles), Liber Nadham (*Arabice*) -	III.	273	5511	1
Apophthegmata Varia (*Arabice*)	ib.	271, 272	5490	6, 7
Lokmanni Sententiæ (*Arabice*)	ib.	272	ib.	8
Proverbia Arabica inedita, a Solomone Negri Collecta -	ib.	20	3370	1
Biebar, Hiſtoria de (*Hebraice*)	ib.	269	5449	1
Iſmaelis Effendi, Sententiæ Morales, *Perſice* -	ib.	271	5490	3
Pend. Nameh, *ſive* Attari Monita de Moribus (*Perſice*) -	ib.	269	5447	1
- - - -	ib.	270	5464	2
Attari Præcepta (*Turcice*) -	ib.	269	5447	2
Fabulæ Turcicæ - -	ib.	272	5500	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	5501	1
Humajun Name, *ſive* Fabulæ Pilpai, *Turcice* - -	ib.	14	3280	1
Proverbia et Apophthegmataria (*Turcice*) - -	ib.	271	5486	1

§ 2. *European.*

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous:				
French Satires -	I.	65	209	11—13
Engliſh Satires -	III.	473	913	2 et ſeq.
- - - -	ib.	186	4659	1 et ſeq.

Sect. II.—*Modern.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous (*cont.*) Tractatus Fabularum ex Ovidio moraliter expoſitarum - -	I.	509	1014	1
Adagia Britannica, *Latine*	ib.	346	541	1
Collectio Adagiorum Latinorum - -	III.	293	5753	1
Apopthegmata varia -	ib.	253	5232	1
- - - -	ib.	355	6301	6
Apophthems, Collections of - -	ib.	111	4043	13, 15—
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	17
Axiomata varia ex variis Auctoribus deſumpta	ib.	17	3330	1
Emblems - -	ib.	212	4861	1
Proverbs, Collections of	II.	228	1800	1—4
Davies (Dr.) Collection of Welch Proverbs -	ib.	272	1867	3
Deſmoniæ (Comitis) Proverbia (*Gallice*) - -	I.	473	913	11
Laurentii Vallenſis Fabulæ (*Latinæ*) - - -	II.	700	2561	4
Lhwyd (Edward) Collection of Welch Proverbs - -	ib.	277	1867	4
Matheoluli Satira contra mulieres - -	III.	355	6298	2
Zenobi Adagia (*Græce*) -	ib.	285	5663	5

Chap. II. MISCELLANEOUS and LITERARY TRACTS.

(*comprising Common Place Books, Adverſaria, and other Tracts not included under any preceding Claſs or Diviſion.*)

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Abdul'lah Quæſtiones mille (*Turcice*) - -	III.	271	5483	1
Anonyma Adverſaria (*Græce*) -	ib.	34	3521	1
- - - -	ib.	112	4052	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4058	1
Anonymous Literary Miſcellanies - - -	II.	656	2334	1 et ſeq.
- - - -	III.	111	4043	1 et ſeq
- - - -	ib.	112	4060	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4061	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4062	1
- - - -	ib.	197	4728	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4729	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4730	1
- - - -	ib.	165	4502	1—3

Index III.

Div. V. LITERARY MISCELLANIES.—continued.

Chap. II.—*Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Anonymous Literary Miscellanies (*cont.*) - -	III.	247	5110	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	251	5200	1
- - - -	ib.	253	5229	1
- - - -	ib.	310	6012	1
- - - -	ib.	311	6022	1
- - - -	ib.	312	6038	1
- - - -	ib.	313	6040	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6053	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	342	6207	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	343	6208	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6209	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6210	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6211	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	363	6396	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	366	6460	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	372	6521	1
- - - -	ib.	373	6526	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6528	1
- - - -	ib.	376	6565	1
- - - -	ib.	396	6795	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	449	6935	1
- - - -	ib.	502	7017	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	537	7570	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	538	7578	1 et seq.
Anti-Sanderus (a Defence of Queen Anne Bullen, &c.) - -	ib.	442	6865	1
Excerpta varia ex Antiquorum Scriptis -	I.	101	267	4—7
- - - -	II.	228	1801	4, 6, 8
Excerpta varia ex Libris Turcicis - -	III.	111	4043	8
Flore de virtu e de costume	ib.	27	3448	1
Fragments, Miscellaneous Historical -	I.	76	247	1 et seq.
Hibernicus Liber -	III.	258	5280	1
Lawless Court, Account of - -	I.	345	539	38
- - -	ib.	494	980	188
Articles (39) Notes of Lectures on -	ib.	487	977	3, 4
Apostolii (Michaelis) Lectiones Variæ Parmæiorum -	III.	37	3521	3
Aungerville (sive de Bury, Ricardi de, Dunelmensis Episcopi) Philobiblon -	I.	327	492	2
Bankes (Geo.) Literary Miscellanies - -	III.	112	4050	1
Barlow (Dr.) Literary Miscellanies - - -	ib.	310	6007	1
Barzizii (Gasparini) Præcepta	ib.	702	2594	1
Boccacii (Johannis) de Montibus, Silvis, &c. -	ib.	264	5387	1
Bowry (Tho.) Common Place Book - -	ib.	190	4708	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	4709	1
Byfield (Ricardi) Collectanea e variis Scriptoribus -	II.	227	1790	1
Cadotii (Ægidii) Lusus Literarii	III.	343	6209	3—5
Capellæ (Marcii Minutii Felicis) de Nuptiis Philologiæ, &c. - -	ib.	707	2685	4
Castelvetri (Jacob.) Album & Diary of - -	ib.	18	3344	1
Chaloner (Thomas) Collections in Prose and Verse -	II.	354	1927	1
Clarke (Sam.) Literary Miscellanies - -	III.	112	4051	1
Colepepper (Tho. ?) Miscellanies - -	ib.	540	7587—	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	7605	1
Colyn (John) Collection of Literarary Miscellanies -	II.	582	2252	1 et seq.

Chap. II.—*Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
D'Ewes' (Sir Simonds) Exercises and Literary Miscellanies - -	I.	36	118	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	119	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	120	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	121	1
- - - -	ib.	62	182	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	185	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	191	1—3
- - - -	ib.	ib.	192	1—3
Digby (Sir Kenelm) Literary Miscellanies - -	III.	120	4153	1 et seq.
Dilherri (Joh. Mich.) Adversaria Literaria -	ib.	85	3836	1 et seq.
Du Prat (Dr. Peter) Literary Miscellanies - -	II.	146	1589	1 et seq.
Edgar's (Miles) Common Place Book - -	III.	248	5119	1
Epistolarum Collectiones Miscellaneæ, *Latine* -	II.	187	1725	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	258	1822	1 et seq.
——— *Græce* -	III.	355	6302	1
Turcicarum, Formulæ -	ib.	289	5712	1
Formulæ inscribendi Epistolas, *Græce* -	ib.	275	5545	1
——— *Latine* -	ib.	282	5624	12
Formulæ Scribendi Epistolas - -	ib.	289	5712	1
Fox's (John) Common Place Book - -	I.	436	783	1
Gello (Giambattista) Dialogues	III.	208	4825	1
Guarini Veronensis, Tractatus Literarii varii - -	II.	701	2570	7, 10
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2571	5
- - - -	ib.	ib.	2580	6
- - - -	ib.	702	ib.	8—13
- - - -	III.	18	3340	1
- - - -	ib.	54	3716	14
- - - -	ib.	114	4094	5
Gulielmi Gemeticensis, de epistolaribus modis -	II.	692	2452	1
Hermolaus Barbarus contra Poetas - -	III.	96	3922	1
Holme (Randle, senior) Collections in Prose and Verse	II.	354	1927	1
—— (Randle, junior) Literary Collections -	ib.	357	1945	1
Homage (Stat. of) Proceeding on - -	ib.	529	2138	30
Hoskins (Johannes) de Epistolis conscribendis - -	I.	456	850	1
Hustings (Court) Account of	I.	437	789	7
——— Proceedings in -	II.	570	2235	2, 3
James IV. (King of Scotland) Marriage -	ib.	149	289	16
——— Letters - -	ib.	623	1244	19
James V. (King of Scotland) Furniture - -	III.	183	4637	13
Johannis (Sarisburiensis) de septem septenis, Liber -	ib.	100	3969	19
Junii Patricii Collectanea ex variis Scriptoribus -	II.	259	1825	1 et seq.
Leonardi Aretini Tract. varii	III.	49	3651	2, 3
- - - -	ib.	98	3949	13
Literæ variæ, *Arabice* -	ib.	500	7013	15 et seq.
——— *Persice* -	ib.	ib.	ib.	13
——— *Armeniace* -	ib.	ib.	ib.	12, 22
- - - -	ib.	ib.	ib.	et seq.
Lobel (Paul de) Album of -	ib.	367	6467	1
Machon (Louis) Miscell. Litteraires du - -	ib.	156	4466	1 et seq.
Millington (Steph.) Literary Miscellanies - -	ib.	293	5748	1 et seq.
Newcastle (Marchioness of) Olio - -	ib.	534	7538	1

Div. V. LITERARY MISCELLANIES.—continued.

Chap. II.—*Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Nogurola (Isota) de Laudibus Literarum - -	II.	697	2508	2
Oddy (Obadiah?) Literary Miscellanies of -	III.	368	6468—	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6478	ib.
Pagitt (Justinian) Liber Miscellaneorum -	I.	511, 512	1026	1 et seq.
Parker (Ant.) Literary Miscellanies - -	III.	111	4048	1
Peasley (Sir Rob.) Common Place Book - -	ib.	310	6010	1
Petrarchi (Francisci) de Remedio utriusque fortunæ	ib.	26	3436	6
- - - -	ib.	ib.	3440	1
- - - -	ib.	43	3579	1
Tractatus Varii -	ib.	28	3454	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	358	6348	1 et seq.
Philelphi (Joh. Marii) Sattira in Poggium - -	ib.	55	3716	41
. . . Varia - -	ib.	85	3830	20
Plessæorum Societatis Statuta	ib.	264	5391	1
Poggii (Johannis Florentini) Miscellanea Literaria -	II.	701	2570	8, 12
- - - -	III.	54	3716	2, 26 et seq.
De Nobilitate Liber -	II.	701	2571	1

Chap. II.—*Miscellaneous and Literary Tracts.*—continued.

	Vol.	Pag.	Cod.	Art.
Poggii (*cont.*) - -				
Invectiva in Philelphum	II.	709	2711	3
- - - -	III.	54	3716	27—29
Invectiva in Laurentium Vallam - -	ib.	114	4094	1
Facetiarum Liber -	ib.	17	3333	1
Psalterium in usum Ecclesiæ Augustanæ - -	II.	718	2890	1
Rogers (Nehemiæ) Adversaria	III.	242	5043	1
Scots, Origin of -	II.	594	2258	7
Scriverii (Petri) Adversaria -	III.	18	3342	1
Vallæ (Laurentii) Miscell. Literaria - -	ib.	120	4144	1
Wanley (Humph.) Miscellaneous Collections -	ib.	367	6466	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	373	6531	1
- - - -	ib.	ib.	6532	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	450	6941	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	515	7055	1 et seq.
- - - -	ib.	532	7505	1
- - - -	ib.	533	7514	1 et seq.
Common Place Book -	ib.	312	6030	1 et seq.
Whitakeri (Fr.) Loci Communes - -	ib.	260	5313	1
Yea (Roberti)? Miscell. Literaria - -	ib.	242	5051	1

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

CLASSED CATALOGUE

OF THE

HARLEIAN MSS.

*** *The leading Divisions of the Classed Catalogue are printed in Capital Letters, and the Smaller Subdivisions in Italic Type.—The Figures refer to the Page of this Volume.*

A.

ABÆLARDO (Petro) Notæ de - 376
Abarbanelis (R.) Prædicator Salutis (*Lat.*) - - - 203
Abbatis Villa (Jo. de) Sermones - 219
Abbes (Jac.) Condemnatio - 350
Abbey of the Holy Ghoſt - 221
—— Lands, Account of - 240
—— (Scottiſh) Roll of - 339
Abbeys (Engliſh) Atchievements of - 427
Abbington (Edw.) Trial - 350
Abbonis Cernui, Liber ad Clericum - 219
Abbott (Geo. Archbp. of Cant.) Letters and Speeches - - 350
Abdallah Elharavi, Diverſorium ad Veritatem (*Arabice*) - - 224
Abdon. et Sennen. (SS.) Vitæ - 382
Abdonis (Martyris) Paſſio - ib.
Abdua (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - ib.
Abd'ullah Quæſtiones mille (*Turcice*) - 447
Abendana (Iſaaci) Miſhnæ pars - 203
Abendon (Town) Inſcript. &c. in Church Windows - - 271
Abendonenſis, Abbatiæ
———— Fundatio - - ib.
———— Abbatum Nomina - ib.
———— Cartæ - - ib.
———— Chronicon - - ib.
———— Conſuetud. Abbat. - ib.
———— Extraordinariæ Expenſæ ib.
———— Excerpt. et Collect. ex Regiſtro - - ib.
———— Hiſtoria - - ib.
———— Land Boke - - ib.
Abendonia (Eccl. S. Mariæ de) Cartæ ib.
Aben-Ezræ (R.) Tractatus varii - 203
Abenragel (Halyi) Aſtronomia - 260
Aben-Tibon (R.) Expoſitio Moreh-Nevochim - - - 203
Aberbrothock (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Abercorn (Fam.) Genealogy - 415
Aberdeen (Bprick.) Taxt Roll - 336
Abergavenny (Barony) Claim of - 423
———— Determination thereof - ib.
———— and Le Deſpenſer Baronies, Determination of Precedency - - 424
———— (Hen. Ld.) Letter - 350
Abernethie (Ld. Salton) Arms - 429
Abindonienſis Chronici fragmentum - 314
Aboyne (E.) Genealogy - - 415
Abratiæ (R.) Comm. in Eſtheram - 203
Abrooke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Abſolutionis Formulæ - - 208
Abſtract and Value of Livings in King's Gift - - - 240
Ab'ul Faragii, Depulſio Mæroris - 219
Academy of Honour - - 419
Acbar, Hiſtory of - - 349
Accarette (Sieur de) Voyage dans la Riviere de la Plate - - 268
Acciaioli (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 382
Acclom (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Account of the Law - - 254
Achaici (S.) Vita - - 382
Acheſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Achillei (S.) Paſſio - - 383
———— Vita - - ib.
Acornebury (Mon.) Extract of Deeds 271
Acoſta (Joſ.) Extraict de l'Hiſtoire des Indes - - - 267
Acton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Actone (Joh.) Gloſſæ in Conſtitut. Ottonis et Ottoboni - - 231
Acts of Parliament - - 241–249
. . *Public* (i. e. Statutes) - ib.
. . Precedents of, paſſed without the Concurrence of Lords Spiritual 249
. . *Private* Acts of Parliament - ib.
. . Abridgements of, and Readings on ib.
Acts of Reſumption, Treatiſe againſt 330
Acts of Sederunt (or Seſſion), Collections of - - 256,257
Actus Apoſtolorum (*Græce*) - 202
Adæ Carthuſienſis, Sermones - 219
Adagia Britannica - - 447
———— varia - - ib.
Adam (Abbatis de Ebra) Epiſtolæ - 383
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Adamantii Phyſiognomonica, (*Gr.*) - 257
Adami Muremuthenſis Continuatio Matthæi Weſtmonaſterienſis Chronici 314
—— Chronicon trium Edwardorum - ib.
—— (Tobiæ) Literæ - - 376
Adams (Fitzherb.) Letter - - 350
—— (R.) Poems - - 441
—— (Sir Tho.) Letter - - 356
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Adbrighton Huſee (Capell.) Donatio - 271
Addeſbury (Church) Notes - 271
Addeſley (Church) Notes - ib.
Addiſon (Dr. Lanc.) Letter - 350
———— (Joſeph) Letter - - ib.
Adelberti (Epiſcopi Widemenſis) Epiſtola - - 383
———— (Prioris) Epiſtola - ib.
Adelheidis (Abbatiſſæ) Epiſtolæ - ib.
———— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Adlim (Par.) Towns and Rates - 271
Adminiſtrators - - - 241
Admiralty and Navy - - 333
Admirals, Liſt of, Edw. II. to Q. Eliz. ib.
Admiralty, Court of - - 251
. . Acta Cur' Adm. 1660—1674 - ib.
. . Articles of - - - ib.
. . Tracts, &c. on its Juriſdiction and Practice - - ib. 252
Adni Effendi Poemata, - - 444
Adnotatio ad Jus Canonicum - 231
Adrian (Barth.) Letter - - 350
—— (Rich.) Letter - - ib.
Adriani Carthuſienſis, de Remediis utriuſque fortunæ - 228
———— (Papæ IV.) Bulla - 383
———— Epiſtola - ib.
———— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Adverſaria - - 447
Advocates' Library (Edinburgh) Catalogue of - - 446
Advowſons, Tract on - - 240
Ægidii, de urinis et pulſibus liber - 262
———— Romani, Compendium Veritatis Theologicæ - 218,223
———— de Regimine Principum - 229
———— de Phyſica - - 258
Ægyptiorum Monachorum Vitæ - 383
Ælfegi (S.) Tranſlatio - - ib.
Ælfredi Beverlacenſis, Hiſt. Britanniæ 314
Ælfrici Collectio Canonum - 231
———— Gram. Anglo-Sax. - 434
———— (Epiſcopi) Epiſtolæ - 220
———— Homiliæ - - ib.
Ælianus (Claudius) de inſtruendis Aciebus - - 265
Æmilii (Ant.) Literæ - - 376
Æmilius (Paulus) de Geſtis Francorum 344
———— Probus : *See* Probus, *infra.*
Aendendet (M.) Lettre de - 376

Page.

Æneæ Sophiſtæ, De Immortalitate Animæ - - 215
—— Sylvii (poſtea Pii II. papæ) de Miſeria curialium - 228
—— Dialogi - - ib.
Æpini (Jo.) Literæ - - 376
Æſchinis Socratici Epiſtolæ - 225,349
—— Orationes - - 437
Æſopi (Phrygii) Vita - - 447
—— Fabulæ, (*Gr.* & *Lat.*) - ib.
—— les Fables d'Æſope - ib.
—— Paraphraſe on - - ib.
—— Tranſlated by Henricſoun - ib.
Æthici Coſmographia - - 267
Æthilbirhti Judicia - - 234
Ætii (Medici) Sermones (*Græce*) - 262
Affre (S. Martyris) Paſſio - - 383
Afræ et Sociorum, Vitæ - - ib.
Africa, Account of - - 267
African Company, Miſcellanies concerning - - - 334
Afrodoſii (S.) Vita - - 383
Agapeti (Diaconi) Admonitiones ad Juſtinianum - - 211
Agapiti (S.) Paſſio - - 383
—— Vita - - - ib.
Agard (Fam.) Deſcent - - 391
Agarde (A.) Antiq. of Parliament - 233
Agathæ (S.) Vita - - 383
Agelles (Raymundi) Hiſtoria Hieroſolymitana - - - 349
Aggas (Agath. S.) Mon. Foundation - 271
Aggebrig (Hund.) Notes - - ib.
Aghirre (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 383
Aghton (Church) Notes - 271
Agincourt, Battle of - - 323
Aglionby (Edw.) Speech - - 350
Agnetis (S.) Paſſio - - 383
—— Vita - - - ib.
Agrecii Ars Orthographiæ - 433
Agriculture - - - 264
. . . Antient Writers - - ib.
. . . Modern Writers - - 265
Ague, Remedy for - - 262
Aharon (Moſhe, R.) Catalogus Librorum Hebræorum - - 446
Ailan, Life of - - - 383
Aidani (S.) Vita - - - ib.
Aids - - - 330
Aikenhead (Tho.) Trial, &c. - 350
Ailredi Rievallenſis Vita Davidis Regis Scotorum, - - - 337
Ainſty (Wap.) Notes - - 271
Airlie (E.) Genealogy - - 415
Alamanni (Luigi) Poeſie - - 443
Alane (Rich.) Epitaph - - 350
Alani (de Inſulis) ſee *Inſulis*, infra.
Alardi (Alardi) Teſtimonia Scripturæ ad Catecheſin Jeſuitarum - 269
Albani (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 383
—— S. (Abbatiæ)
—— Fundatio - - - 271
—— Abbat. Nomina - - ib.
—— Altaris deſcript. - - ib.
—— Cartular. et Regiſt. - ib.
—— Chronicon - - ib.
—— Cartæ - - - ib.
—— Excerpt. ex Cart. et Regiſt. - ib.
—— Indent. between the Abbot and Hen. VII. - - ib.
—— Monachorum Inſtitutiones - ib.
—— Notæ var. ad hiſt. ſpectant. - ib.
—— Statutes of - - ib.
—— Taxatio - - - ib.
—— (Sti.) Excerpta ex Hiſtoria - 383
—— Paſſio - - - ib.
—— Vita - - - ib.
Albans (St. Borough) Incorpor. of - 271
—— Account of Battle - - ib.
—— Antique Inſcriptions - ib.
Albemarliæ (Comitum) Succeſſio - 391
Albeney (Earls of Arundel) Ped. - ib.
—— (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Alberbury (Church) Notes - 271
Alberquerque (Meddacque de) Letter 376

Albert (Arch. Duke of Auſtria) Letters 376
—— I. (Emp.) Pedigree - 417
Albertani Doctrina dicendi et tacendi 437
Alberti Magni de Mineralibus - 258
—— Mineralium Lib. IV. - ib.
—— Summa Naturalium - ib.
Albi (Tho.) Chronicon - - 266
Albini (Flacci Albini)
—— Comm. in Eccleſiaſten - 205
—— Epiſtolæ - - - 212
—— de Confeſſione - - ib.
—— de Virtutibus et Vitiis - ib.
—— de Tractatus Varii - - ib.
—— (S.) Vita - - - 383
Albrighton (Church) Notes - 271
Albumazar, Liber Florum 260, 266
—— Introduct. ad Aſtronomiam - 260
—— Flores judiciorum Aſtronomiæ ib.
—— de Judiciis Aſtrorum - ib.
—— de Revolutione Annorum Mundi - - 266
Alcantara (Order of) Statutes - 420
Alchemy - - - 257
. . . Anonymous Tracts on - 258
Alchorne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 391
Alciphronis Epiſtolæ - - 349
Alcock (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 391
—— (John Bp. of Rocheſter) Allegorical Treatiſe of the Abbey of the Holy Ghoſt - 221
Alcok (S.) de Sermone Scribendo - 220
Alcoranum Mahumetis (*Arabice*) - 224
Alcorani Expoſitiones variæ - ib.
Alcuini Orthographia - - 433
Aldeburgh (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Aldelyme (Church) Notes - 271
—— (Man.) Grant of Fair - ib.
Alderne (Tho.) Proceedings in Star Chamber againſt - - 252
Alderney (Iſland)
. . . Literæ Patent. de Libertatibus - 341
. . . Extenta - - - ib.
Alderſey (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
—— (Joh.) Inquiſit. poſt Mortem 237
Alderſtein (Geo.) Literæ - - 376
Aldetone (Fam.) Deſcent - - 391
Aldewinkle (Cantar.) Fundatio - 271
Aldithlegh (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Aldithley (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Aldobrandino (Fam.) Stemmata - 417
Aldred (Sal.) Letter - - 350
Aldryches (Capt.) Letter - - ib.
Aldwiche (Man.) Copy of Court Roll 271
Aleni (Nicolai) Epiſtola - - 376
Aleſburie (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
Alexander III. (King of Scotland) Fealty to Hen. III. - - 337
Alexandri (Aphrodiſæi) Comment. in Ariſtotelem - - 434
—— (de Villa Dei) Doctrinale - 218
—— Dolenſis, Doctrina Grammatices - - - 433
—— Magni Vita et Epiſtolæ - 349
—— Vita (*Turcice*) - - ib.
—— (Tralliani) de Medicina - 262
—— (Papæ) Epiſtolæ - - 383
—— (III.) Bullæ - - ib. 207
—— Epiſtolæ - - 383
—— (V. Papæ) Literæ - 383
—— (VI. Papæ) Indulgentiæ - 207, 383
—— (S.) Paſſio - - 383
—— Vita - - - ib.
Alexis (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
—— Vita - - - ib.
Al-Faki, Poemata - - 444
Al-Fal, *ſive* Ars divinandi (*Turcice*) - 258
Alfieri (Conte) Letters (*Italice*) - 377
Alfonſi Canones Tabularum de Eclipſibus - - - 260
Alford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
ALFRED:
Alfredi Regis, Hiſtoria - 316
—— Teſtamentum - ib.
Alfretonia (Baronum ab) Stemma - 391
Alfrey (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.

Page.

Alien Priories, Value of - - 240
Ali (Filii Al-Mokhilles) Liber Nadham 447
Aliens, Rights and Privileges of - 235
—— Diſcourſe on by Sir R. Cotton - 234
Alington (Fam.) Deſcent and Notes - 391
—— (Jas.) Letter - - 350
Alipii Epiſtolæ - - - 212
Alkabizi Introduct. ad Aſtronomiam - 260
Alkmund's S. (Salop) Church Notes - 271
Alkyndi (J.) de Aſpectibus - 260
—— de Radiis - - ib.
—— Theorica - - ib.
Allen (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 391
—— (Willelmi) Condemnatio - 350
—— (John) Letter - - ib.
—— (Tho.) Letter - - ib.
Alleſborow (Man.) Particular of - 271
Alleſtone Mareis (Man.) Cartæ - ib.
Alleyne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 391
Alleyne (——) Proceedings againſt, for Witchcraft - - 350
Alleyne's Reports abridged - 253
Alliaco (Petri de, Cardinalis) Compend. Coſmographiæ - 267
—— Tract. Coſmographici - ib.
—— Tractatus varii Aſtronomici - 260
Alliſon (Fam.) Deſcent - - 391
Allix (Petri) Literæ - - 377
Allwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Alman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Almanacks, Collection of - - 260
Almanzoris Sermones Aſtrologici - 260
Almedæ (Antonii de) Epiſtola - 377
Almeley (Thomæ de) abjuratio - 350
Almery (Conte) L'Eſtoire de - 441
Al-Morada (Mohammed) Expoſitio Nominum Dei (*Arabice*) - 224
Alnewick (Eccleſ.) Excerpt. ex Regiſt. 271
Alnewycke (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds ib.
—— Collect. ex Cartular. - ib.
—— Chronicon de - - ib.
Alparachy (Abunatzar) Principia Philoſophiæ - - - 203
Alpetraugii Tractatus varii Aſtronomici - - - 260
Alphabets of various Languages - 431
—— *of Arms* - - 425
Alphabetum Juris Canonici - 231
Alphonſi (Petri) contra Judæos - 216
Alred (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Alſop (Fam.) Proſapia - - 391
Alſtedii (Joh. Hen.) Aſtrologia - 260
Alta Ripa (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 391
Altieri (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 383
—— (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - 417
Altii (Godeſchalci) Literæ - 377
Alti Peccum (Honor.) Survey and Cuſtoms - - - - 271
Alton (Par.) whether titheable of Woad ib.
Altrincham (Borough) Charter - ib.
Alured (Tho.) Letters - - 350
Alva (Duke of) Genealogy - 417
Alveley (Chantry) Grant - - 271
Alvilla (Petri de) Architrenium - 443
Alvingham (Mon.) Liber Domeſt. - 271
Amando (Fam. de Sto.) Notæ de - 391
Amantii (S.) Vita - - 383
Amaſidis (Ægyptii) Epiſtola - 349
Ambaſſadors (Engliſh) Liſt of, 1664—1680 - - 229
—— Miſbehaving, Proceedings againſt - - - ib.
Amboyna, Cruelties of the Dutch to the Engliſh (*French*) - - 349
Ambreſburienſis (Mon.) Fundatio - 271
Ambrun (Archbp. of) Letter - 377
Ambroſii (S.) Expoſitio Pſal. 118 - 205
—— de Bono Mortis - - 212
—— Epiſtolæ - - - ib.
—— Hexameron - - - ib.
—— de Officiis - - ib.
—— de Paradiſo - - ib.
—— de Pænitencia - - ib.
—— de Reſurrectione Domini - ib.
—— Sermones - - ib.

Page.
Ambrosii Tractatus varii - - 212
——— (S.) Vita - - 383
Ameliæ-Elizabethæ (Principissæ Landgraviæ) Literæ - - 377
America, History of - - 349
——— and American Islands, Collections concerning - ib.
——— (South) Maps & Charts of - 267
Amherst (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 391
Amidas (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Amidei (—) Traduzione della Liturgia Inglesa - - - 209
Amond (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 391
Amos (Prophecy of) - - 201
Amphilochii (Metrop. Cyzici) Tractatus varii - - - 211
Amsancti et Maximi (SS.) Passio - 383
Amusements - - 265
Amyas (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Anacharsidis Epistolæ - - 349
Analysis of Honour - - 421
Ananiæ (S.) Vita - - 383
Anastasiæ (S.) Passio - - ib.
Anastasii (Papæ IV.) Epistola - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Anatoliæ (S.) Vita - - ib.
Anatomy - - - 264
Anchieta (Joseph) Life - - 377
Ancrum (E.) Genealogy - - 415
Andegavensium Comitum Historia - 344
Anderson (Edw.) Letters - 350
——— (Ja.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Judge) Reports - 253
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 391
Andeura (Andover) Eccles. Record. de 271
Andrææ (——) Gubernaculum Conciliorum - - - 206
Andrææ (Fratris) Gesta Regum Francorum - - - 344
——— (Joh.) de Consanguinitate - 231
——— Excerpta ex Summa Aurea 216
——— (Juliani) Oratio - - 377
——— (S. Apostoli) Passio - - 383
——— Vita - - ib.
Andrew (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
Andrewe (Tho.) Inq. post Mortem - 237
Andrews (Dr.) Poems - - 441
——— (Jer.) Letter - - 350
——— (Lancelot Bp. of Winchester) Letter - - ib.
——— (Bishop) Notes on Common Prayer - - 209
——— Tractatus Varii - 220
——— Thesis de Usurâ - - 223
——— (Eus.) on Impropriations - 241
——— Reports, (*Fr.*) - - 253
Andrews (St.) Archbishoprick.
——— State of - - 336
——— Rental - - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - - ib.
——— (Priory) Extract of Charters - ib.
Aneslye (Cantar.) Compositt - 271
Angeli de Gambellionibus, Tractatus Maleficiorum - - - 216
Angerleigh (Manor) Copy of Court Roll - - - - 271
Anglesey (County)
——— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - 339
——— List of Ports in - ib.
Anglesiæ (Reginæ Jerusalem) Literæ - 377
Anglia.—Numerus Ecclesiarum Parochialium, Episcopatuum, Villarum, et Feodorum Militarium - 237
Angliæ, Nominis derivatio - 271
——— Descriptio - - ib.
——— Urbium, Episcopat. &c. Catal. ib.
——— Vicecom. Nomina - ib.
——— Eccles. Parochial. Nomina - ib.
——— Archiepiscop. Episcop. et Benefic. al. Valor. - ib.
——— Regum Linea - - 390
——— Stemmata - ib.
——— et Walliæ, Summa Decimar. 271
Anglo-Norman Laws - - 234
———*Saxon Laws* - - - ib.

Page.
Anglo-Saxons—History of England during their Time - 313
——— Chronica Anglo-Sax. - ib.
——— Anglo-Sax. Regum Narrationes et Successio - ib.
——— Anonyma Chronica - 314
Anglo-Saxon Alphabet - - 431
——— Dictionaries - 432
——— Grammar: *see* Ælfrici.
Anglo-Saxonicorum, Librorum Catalogus - - - 446
Anglo Saxonum, Stemmata - 390
Angot (Rob.) Sonnet, - - 443
Anguien (Duc de) Memorial - 377
——— Contract of Marriage - ib.
Anguillari (Fam.) Hist. di - - 417
Anguish (Mr.) Epitaph on - - 350
Angus & Mar (Earl of) Letter - ib.
Aniani (S.) Passio - - - 383
——— (S. Aurelianensis Episcopi) Vita ib.
Animals, Discourse on their Desire of Life - - - - 258
Anjou, Expedition to - - 323
——— (Province) les Coutumes de - 343
Anlaby (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Annales de Bello Sancto, in Oriente gesto - - - 349
Annandale (E.) Genealogy - 415
Annand's (Lord) Letter - - 350
Anne (Queen of England)
——— Coronation - - 313
——— Bounty - - - 335
——— Journal of Treaty of Union with Scotland - - 322
——— Speeches - - - ib.
——— (Pretender) Letters by - ib.
——— Docquets of Grants under her Privy Seal - - 332
——— Abstracts of her Revenue - ib.
——— Civil List - - ib.
——— State of her Navy - - 334
——— Congés d'Elire - - 209
Anne of Denmark (Queen of James I.) 320
——— Funeral - - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Annesley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
——— (Sir Arthur) created Earl of Annesley - 423
——— Atchievement of - 427
——— (Sir F.) Instruct. of Charles I. to - - - 327
Anselm (Archbp. of Cant.) Constitutions of - - - 231
Anselmi (S. Cant. Archiep.)
——— Elucidarium - - 212
——— Lamentationes - - ib.
——— De Libero Arbitrio - ib.
——— Meditationes - - ib.
——— Opera Varia - - ib.
Aquinatis (S. Thomæ)
——— Comment. in Aristotelem - 434
——— Com. in Ciceronis Consol. Philosophiæ - - 435
——— Compend. Theol. Veritatis 216
——— de Conscientia - - 216
——— de ratione computandi - ib.
——— de Viciis et Peccatis - ib.
——— Expositio Symboli veteris - ib.
——— de Eucharistia - - ib.
——— Summa Theologiæ Comm. in ib.
——— Tract on Philosopher's Stone 258
——— Canonizatio - - 383
——— Vita - - - ib.
——— (Episcopi Marsicani) Prophetice - - ib.
Anstis's (John) Letters - - 350
Anstruther (Sir Robert) Instruct. of Charles I. to - - 327
——— Letters - - 350
Ante-Nati et Post-Nati, Case of - 232
Anthemii Epist. de cibis - - 263
Anthems (various) set to Music, temp. Hen. VIII. - - 261
——— Book of - - ib.
——— temp. Car. II. - - 261

Page.
Anthoniette (Duchess of Cleves) Letter 377
Antimi (S.) Vita - - 383
Antinomusi Epistola, de Betonicâ - 258
Antiochi Epiphanis Historia (*Hebraice*) 349
Antipatris Epistolæ - - 438
Antiphonæ de variis Sanctis - 208
Antiquarian Society, Particulars of - 308
——— List of their Works ib.
Antiquities - - - 430
Anti-Sanderus - - - 448
Antonii (de Padua) Sermones - 220
——— (Hisp.) Compendium ad Ecclesiasticos - - 209
——— Musæ Epist. Medica - 262
——— Panormitæ Epistolæ - 377
——— (S.) Vita - - 383
——— (S. Monachi) Vita - ib.
——— (S. Paduæ) Vita - - ib.
Antonini (Imperatoris) Inscriptio in Laudem - - 438
——— Iter Britanniæ - - 271
——— Liberalis Tranformationes, Notæ ad - - 434
——— (S.) Vita - - 383
——— (S. Confessoris) Canonizatio ib.
Antonio (Don.) Account of his Attempt to recover Portugal - - 347
Antwerp (Mayor of) Letters - 343
Anyan (Tho.) Letter - - 350
Apelton *vel* Appleton (Convent.) Cartæ 271
——— (Town) Papers concerning - ib.
Apeltona (Appleton) Mon. Cartæ - ib.
Apesly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 391
Apleton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Apocalypsis, variis linguis - 202
Apocrypha - - - ib.
——— Apocryphal Books of the *Old Testament* - ib.
——— Tobias - - - ib.
——— Judith - - - ib.
——— Wisdom - ib.
——— Ecclesiasticus - - ib.
——— Maccabees - - ib.
——— Testamentum Patriarcharum 12 - - 203
——— *Of the New Testament* - ib.
——— Apostolorum Gesta - ib.
——— Josephi Arimathæensiis Narratio de Jesu Christo - ib.
——— Nicodemi Pseudo Evangelium - - ib.
——— Pauli Epistola spuria ad Laodicenses - ib.
——— Epistolæ spuriæ ad Senecam - ib.
Apollinaris (Sidonii) Epistolæ - 349
——— (S.) Vita - - 383
——— Life - - - ib
Apollodori Poliorcetica - - 265
——— Bibliotheca (*Gr.*) - 434
Apollonii Rhodii Argonautica, Scholia (*Gr.*) in - - ib.
——— Epistolæ - - 349
Apophthegms - - - 447
Antient - - - ib.
Modern—European - - ib.
———Oriental - - ib.
Apostles Creed, and Expositions thereof 217
Apostolii (Mich.) Lectiones variæ - 448
Apostolorum Actus (*Græce*) - 202
——— Epistolæ - - ib.
——— Gesta - - 203
Apparatus Genealogicus Anglicus - 390
Appiani Alexandrini, Hist. Rom. (*Gallice*) 269
Appleyard (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Apsley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Apsley (Sir Allen) Letters - 350
Apthorpe (Town) Papers concerning - 271
Apuleii (Lucii), de Sectâ Platonicâ - 225
——— De Deo Socratis - ib.
——— Metamorphoses - - 441
——— De virtute Herbarum, (*Anglo-Sax.*) - - 257, 262
——— De omni Aspirationis Nota, - 432
Aque-Villa (N. de) Sermones, - 220

Page.

Arabella (Princeſs, Daughter of James I.) Letters - - 320
Arabic Dictionaries - - 431
—— Grammars - - 433
—— Poets - - - 444
—— Arabici Libri, ſine titulis - 436
Aratoris (Card.) Comm. in Acta Apoſt. 205
—— Hiſt. Apoſtol. - - ib.
Arbuthnot (Viſc.) Genealogy - 415
Archbiſhops and Biſhops (Iriſh) Liſt of 341
Archdeacon (Danl.) Account - 350
—— Caſe - - ib.
—— Narrative - - ib.
—— Duel with Fr. Mowbray - 429
Archer (Hen.) Letter - - 350
Arches, Court of (Curia de Arcubus), Regiſter of Cauſes in, - - 252
Archiepiſcopatuum in Anglia, Valor - 240
Archinto (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 383
Architecture (*Civil*) - - 264
Arcot (*or* Arſcote John) Letters - 350
Arden (Fam.) Deſcent - - 391
—— (Fam.) Seal - - 119
Ardene (Johannis)
—— Medicina - - 263
—— Chirurgia - - 264
Arderne (Fam.) Deſcent - - 391
—— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
—— Seal - - - 419
Ardington (*alias* Arthington Fam.) Notes - - - 391
Aretæi (Cappadocis) de Morbis (*Gr.*) 262
Aretini (Guidonis) Tract. varii de Muſicâ - - - 261
—— (Leonardi) ſee *Leonardi* (Aretini) infra.
Argenton (Fam.) Deſcent - 391
Argentyne (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Arguments (Legal) - - 254
Argyle's (Earl of) Letter - - 350
Arioſto, 5 Livres de l'Orlando Furioſo 443
Ariſtides (Ælii) Sermones, - 226
—— (Quinctiliani) de Muſicâ Libri tres - - 261
Ariſtophanis Comædiæ variæ, - 438
—— Lyſiſtrata - - ib.
—— Nubes - - ib.
—— Plutus - - ib.
—— Ranæ - - ib.
Ariſtotelis (Philoſophi)
—— Opera varia - - 226
—— Analytica - - 225
—— De Anima - - ib.
—— De Animalibus - 257
—— De Cœlo et Mundo - ib.
—— Categoriæ - - 225
—— Dialectica - - ib.
—— Epiſtolæ - - ib.
—— Erotemata - - 257
—— Ethica - - 226
—— De Generatione et Corruptione - - 257
—— Hiſtoria Animalium - ib.
—— De Interpretatione - 225
—— Logicæ Compendium - ib.
—— De Memoria et Reminiſcentiâ - - ib.
—— Metaphyſica - - ib.
—— De Metauris - - 257
—— De Meteoris - - ib.
—— Moralium, Libri 2 - 226
—— De Morte et Vita - 257
—— De Mundo - - ib.
—— Œconomica - - 264
—— Organum - - 225
—— Phyſica - - 257
—— Phyſiognomica - - ib.
—— Politica - - 229
—— Problemata - - 257
—— Rhetorica - - 436
—— De Senſu - - 257
—— De Somno et Vigilia - ib.
—— De Spiritu et Anima - 225
—— Topica - - ib.
—— Secretum Secretorum - 257

Page.

Ariſtotelis Excerpta e Scriptis - 225
—— Commentators and Critics on Ariſtotle - - 434
Arithmetic - - - 259
. . . Antient Authors - - ib.
. . . Modern Writers - ib.
. . . Anonymous Tracts on - ib.
Aritonii Pergamenſis Epiſtola - 377
Arkenſtall (Rich.) Letters - 350
Armeniacæ Eccleſiæ Confeſſio - 207
Armenian Grammars - - 433
Arminian Controverſy, Tracts on - 216
Armory and Arms, Tracts on - 421, 425
. . . Armorum Antiquitas - - 419
. . . Tractatus de Armis inferiorum - 422
. . . Treatiſe on Armorie - 421
. . . Dialogue on - - ib.
Armoury Office, State of - - 332
Arms of ſundry Foreign Powers - 417
Arms (*Engliſh*)
—— Grants of - - 425
—— Alphabets - - ib.
—— Blaſons & Diſplays of - 426
—— Ordinaries of - - 428
—— (*Scottiſh*)
—— Collections and Diſplays of 429
—— (*Welch*) Diſplays of - - ib.
—— (*Iriſh*) Diſplays of - - 430
Armſtrong (Fam.) Arms - 427
Army (Engliſh) Documents concerning 332
Arnauld (M.) Negociations du - 377
Arnault (M.) Memorial - - ib.
Arnold (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 391
Arnoldi (Archiepiſcopi Moguntini) Epiſtola - - 383
—— (Ducis Geldriæ) Impignoratio Dominiorum ſuorum - 343
—— (de Villâ Nova)
—— Roſarius Philoſophorum - 258
—— On the Philoſopher's Stone - ib.
—— Regimen Podagricorum - 263
—— Tabulæ Medicæ - - ib.
—— de calculo - - ib.
—— de tremore Cordis - - ib.
—— de Epilepſia - - ib.
—— de eſu Carnum - - ib.
—— Comm. ad Schol. Salern. - ib.
—— (Epiſcopi Trevirorum) Epiſtola 383
—— (Colonienſis Archiepiſcopi) Epiſtolæ - - ib.
Arnulf (S.) Vita - - ib.
Arragon (King) Adventures of - 441
Arragonia (Petri de) ſuper Centilogium Tholomei - - - 260
Arreſt of Peers' Servants, during Parliament - - 233
Ars componendi Sermones - - 437
—— Cyrograffandi - - 235
Arſenii (Conſtant. Archiep.) Apophthegmata - - 215
—— Literæ - - ib.
Arſick (Reginalde de) Ped. - 391
Artemidori Oneirocritica (*Gr.*) - 259
Arthur (Prince, Son of Hen. VIII.) Verſes on his Birth - 318
—— Treaty for his Marriage - ib.
—— Nuptials - - ib.
—— Letter - - ib.
—— Death & Funeral - - ib.
—— (Prince) Arms - - 427
—— (King) Hiſtory of - 441
—— Lachort de - - ib.
Arthuri (Regis Brit.) Genealogia - 391
Arthur (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Articles (39) Notes of Lectures on - 448
Articuli Whitakeriani et Lambethani 209
ARTS OF PEACE - - 264
—— WAR - - 265
Arundel (Comitis) Cartæ - - 239
—— (Comitum) Linea, Stemma - 391
Arundelliæ (Comitum) Hiſtoria Succeſſio - - - ib.
Arundel (Earl of) Petition of the Lords for) - - 350
—— (Earls): *ſee* Howard, *infra*.

Page.

Arundel (Ric.) created Baron de Treriſe 423
—— (Ld. Treriſe) Arms - 427
—— (Tho. Arch. Cant.) Conſtitutiones - - 231
Arverni (Gul. Paris. Ep.) Tractatus de Virtutibus - - 228
—— de Septem viciis - - ib.
Arzachelis Canones de Tabulis Toletanis 260
—— Tractatus Aſtronomici - ib.
Aſia, Deſcription of - - 267
Aſclepii Comm. in Nichomachi Arithmeticam - - - 259
Aſconii (Ped.) Comm. in Ciceronis Orationes - - - 435
Aſhbourne (Town) Account of Plague in 271
Aſhburnham (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 391
Aſhby (Mr.) Letters - - 350
—— Folvyle (Church) Notes - 271
—— Inſcriptions - - ib.
Aſhdowne (Foreſt) Survey - - ib.
Aſhewell (Chantry Lands) Leaſe - 272
Aſhfeld (Fam. de) Notæ - - 391
Aſhford (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Aſhley, Diviſions of - - 272
—— (Serjeant) Speeches - 350
—— (Sir F.) Lecture on Liberty of Subject - - 255
Aſhton (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
Aſhton's (Sir Walter) Letters - 350
Aſhton (Town) Diviſions of - 272
Aſiatic Countries, Hiſtory of - 349
Aſke (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Aſkew (Anne) Acconnt of the torturing of - - - 350
Aſkwith (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Aſpley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Aſſembly (General), Act for aboliſhing Epiſcopacy in Scotland - 339
—— of Divines, Remonſtrance on Church Government - 209
Aſſerii (Menevenſis Epiſcopi)
—— Annales - - 313
—— Hiſt. Alfredi Regis - ib.
Aſſhefelde (Rob.) Liber Compotorum 330
Aſt (Aſtexani de) Summa de Caſibus - 216
Aſtalli (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 383
Aſtania (W. de) Precept for removing his Suit into Chancery - - 250
Aſtbury (Church) Deeds of - 272
Aſte (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 383
Aſtley (Lord Aſtley) Deſcent - 391
—— (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
—— Stemma - - ib.
Aſton (Sir Tho.) - - 351
—— Apology for himſelf - - ib.
—— Letters - - - ib.
—— Petition - - ib.
—— (Sir Arthur) Exploits - ib.
—— (Sir Walter) Letters - ib.
—— Memorial - - ib.
—— Account of his Negociations - ib.
—— (Sir Rob.) Letter - - ib.
—— (Sir John) Letter - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Notes - - 391
—— Seal. - - 419
—— (Church) Notes - - 272
Aſtrology - - 259, 260
—— Anonymous Tracts on - 260
Aſtronomy - - - 259
—— Anonymous Tracts on - 260
Aſtry (J.) Letters - - 351
Atcheſon's Diſcov. & Hiſt. of Scotland 337
Atchievements of Nobility, &c. - 426
Athanaſii (Alexandrini Patriarchæ) Opera varia - - 211
—— Symbolum - - 218
—— (S.) Vita - - 383
Athelſtan (King) Charter - - 324
Athelwoldi (Winton. Ep.) conſuetudines Monachorum - - 209
Athenæi de Machinis Liber - 259
Athenæi Deipnoſophiſtas, Notæ in - 434
Atherley (Church) Notes - - 272
Atherton (Fam.) Notes - - 391
Athothe (Tho.) Sententia contra - 351

Page.

Ating (M.) Literæ - - 377
Atkins (Fam.) Descent - - 391
Atkinson (Tho.) Melvinus delirans, Poema Satyricum - 444
——— Homo, Tragædia - 445
Atkyns (Sir Rob.) Speech - - 351
Atmull (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 391
Atrebatensis Ecclesiæ, Formulæ Libellorum Supplicum - - 207
Attari Precepta - - - 447
Axiomata varia - - - 447
Atte-Kirke (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
Atterbury (Dr.) Retractation - 351
Atwater (Eccles. de) Excerpta ex Regist. 272
——— (Gulielmi) Epitaphium - 351
Atwell (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
Atwood (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Atye (Arthur) Letter - - 351
Atzenkover (J. G.) de Actionibus mixtis - - - 230
Aubenei (Fam.) Descent - - 391
Aubrey (Louis) Memoires des Provinces Unies - - 343
Auctoris incerti Liber, de Sanctis in Anglia sepultis - - 383
Audacis Literæ - - - 212
Audeley (Tho.) Book of Orders for War by Sea and Land - 265
——— (Fam.) Descent - - 391
——— Notes - - ib.
Audit (Hir.) Literæ - - 377
Audley (Fam. Notes - - 391
——— Pedigree - - - ib.
——— (Mervyn, Lord) Trial - 351
——— (*see* Touchet *infra*.)
——— (Church) Notes - - 272
Audoëni Epigrammata - - 444
Audoini (S.) Vita - - - 383
Augieres (M. de) Letter - - 377
Augmentations (Court of), Establishment, Books of Rates, &c. - - 252
Auguriis, Liber de. (*Turcice*) - 224
Auguris (S.) Vita - - 383
Augustanæ Ecclesiæ Missale - 208
——— Psalterium in Usum, - 449
Augustini Ordinis Regulæ, cum expositionibus - - 209
——— Breviarium - - ib.
——— (S.) Comm. in Psalmos - 205
——— Comm. in Marcum - ib.
——— in Johannem - ib.
——— Regula Monastica - 209
——— Adversus Academicos - 212
——— De Civitate Dei - - ib.
——— Confessiones - - ib.
——— Confutatio Capitulorum sibi imputatorum - - ib.
——— De Diligendo Deo - ib.
——— Disputationes - - ib.
——— Disciplina Christianorum - ib.
——— De Divinatione Demonum - ib.
——— Doctrina Christiana - ib.
——— De 12 Abusivis - - ib.
——— Enchiridion de Fide - ib.
——— Enucleationes - - ib.
——— Epistolæ - - ib.
——— Exhortationis Liber - ib.
——— Expositio Epist. ad Rom. - 213
——— De Gaudio Electorum - ib.
——— De Gradibus Virtutum - ib.
——— De Gratia et Libero Arbitrio ib.
——— De Immortal. Animæ - ib.
——— De Laude Caritatis - ib.
——— Liber Quæstionum - ib.
——— Adversus Manichæos - ib.
——— Medela Animæ - ib.
——— Miseria Corporis et Animæ - ib.
——— Meditaciones - - ib.
——— De Musica - - ib.
——— De Natura Boni - ib.
——— De Natura et Gratia - ib.
——— De 83 Quæstionibus - ib.
——— De Opere Monachorum - ib.
——— De Ordine Rerum - ib.
——— De Origine Mali - ib.

Page.

Augustini De Perfectione Justitiæ - 213
——— De Præsentia Dei - ib.
——— De Purgatorio Igne - ib.
——— De Regula vivendi - ib.
——— Retractationes - - ib.
——— De Sermone in Monte - ib.
——— Sermones, *vel* Homiliæ - ib.
——— Soliloquia Animæ - ib.
——— Speculum Animæ - ib.
——— Speculum Peccatorum - ib.
——— De Summo Bono - ib.
——— De tenendâ Obedientia - ib.
——— De Trinitate - - ib.
——— De verâ Religione - ib.
——— De vero Cultu - - ib.
——— De videndo Deum - ib.
——— De Visitatione Infirmorum ib.
——— Vita Christiana - - ib.
——— Tractatus varii - - ib.
——— Excerpta Theologica, ex Operibus desumpta - 223
——— (S.) Vita - - 383
——— (Aurel.) de Musica 261
——— (B. Cant. Archiepiscopi) Vita 383
——— (Pergamensis) Epistola - 377
Aukland (Decanat. de) Lease of - 272
Auli Gellii Noctes Atticæ - - 434
——— Castigationes ad - ib.
Aumery (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
Aungers (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Aungerville (sive Bury, R. de, Ep. Dunelm.) Philobiblon - - 448
Aungevyn (Fam.) Descent - - 391
Aungre (Decanat. de) Taxatio - 272
Aunsham (Tho.) Instruct. to Mint-Masters - - - 330
Aureliani Glossæ in Lucani Pharsaliam 435
Aurelii (Victoris) de Viris illustribus Liber - - - 349
Ausonii (Dec. Burdegalensis) Fragmenta - - - 438
Auste (Man.) Copy of Court Rolls - 272
Austen (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 391
Austin (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Austria, History of - - 343
——— Origine della Casa d' Austria ib.
——— Domus Austriacæ Geneal. - ib.
——— House of, Genealogies - 417
Ava, Alphabet of - - 431
Avenel (Fam.) Ped. - - 391
Avenionensis Concilii Constitutiones - 200
Aventini (Jo.) Annales Ducum Bavariæ 343
Avereli (G.) Speculum Christiani - 220
Avesbury (Rob. de) Mirabilia Gesta Edwardi III. - - 314
——— Chronicle of - - ib.
Avibus, Tractatus de, (*Turcice*) - 258
Avicennæ (Medici)
——— Canones de Medicinis - 263
——— de Urinis - - ib.
——— de Lapide Philosophorum - 258
——— Chirurgia - - 264
——— Vita (*Turcice*) - - 377
Avignon, Laws of - - 257
Avis au Voyageur - - 268
Avogarii Declamationes - - 437
Axen (Petri) Literæ - - 377
Axiomata Juris Civilis - - 231
Aylesburie (Sir Tho.) Letter - 351
Aylesburiorum (Familiæ) Stemma - 391
Ayling (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 391
Aylmer's (John) B. of London Letter 351
Aylwin (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 391
Aylworth (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Aymon (M.) Letters - - 377
Aymoni (Monachi) Gesta Francorum 344
——— Chroniques des Rois de France ib.
Ayncourt (Dominorum de) Stemma - 392
Aynho (Church) Notes - - 272
Aynscombe (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Aynsworthe's (Geo.) Confessions - 351
Aysbury (Man.) Terrarium - 272
Azeue-Aranguren (Sebast. de) Plea of Descent, &c. - - 417
Azores (Islands) Voyages to - 268

B.

Page.

Babillæ (S.) Vita - - 383
Babington (Anne) Letters - 351
——— (Anth.) Letters to Queen Elizabeth - ib.
——— to Mary Queen of Scots ib.
——— Detection of his Conspiracy ib.
——— Arraignment, Confession & Execution - - ib.
Bacon (Anthony) Letters - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 392
——— (Sir Francis Ld. Verulam)
——— Consid. on War with Spain 351
——— Confession of Faith - 218, 351
——— Disc. on Alienation Office - 251
——— Disc. on Bridewell - 351
——— Essays - - ib.
——— Ordinances in Chancery - 250
——— Maxims of Law - 235
——— Reading on Stat. of Uses - 249
——— Jurisdiction of Court of Marches - - 255
——— Union of England and Scotland - - 234
——— Letters and Speeches - 351
——— Verses on his Fall - ib.
——— (Sir Nich. Ld. Keeper)
——— Letters and Speeches - 351
——— On the Succession to the Crown - - 232
——— Ordinances in Chancery - 250
——— (Rogeri) Tractatus Alchemici - 258
——— Scientia Perspectiva - 264
Badbury (Man.) Terrarium - 272
Badby (Church) Inscriptions - ib.
Baddeley (Man.) Notes on - - 272
Baddesham (Man.) Extenta - ib.
Baddesworth (——) de Officio Militari 265
Badelsmere (Fam.) Pedigree - 392
Badger (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Badger's (Wm.) Letters - - 351
Badwelle (Fam.) Descent - 392
Bagford (John) Collect. for a History of Printing - - 445
Bagot (Fam. de) Notæ - - 392
Bagshaw (Mr.) Speeches - - 351
——— (Edw.) Reading on the passing of an Act of Parlt. - 255
——— Reading on Bishops Authority ib.
Baguley (Par.) Tithes - - 272
Baildon (*alias* Baldon, Fam.) Notes - 392
——— (John) Hist. of China - 267
Bailly (J.) Devises pour les Tapiseries du Roy de France - - 264
Baines (Paul) Life of - - 351
Baker (Christ.) Letter - - ib.
——— Confession - - ib.
——— (Tho.) Collections illustrative of Brit. Hist. & Antiquities - 312
——— Letters - - - 351
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Balæi (Johannis, Ossoriensis Episcopi) Collectanea de Religione Carmelitana et Scriptoribus ejusdem 383
——— Anglorum Heliades - - 312
——— de viris illustribus Angliæ - 351
Balasius (Notarius) Letter - 377
Balcombe (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Baldewini (Cant. Archiepiscopi) Literæ 383
Baldrici (Episcopi Dolensis) Hist. Peregrinationis Hierosolymitanæ - 268, 349
Baldwin (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Baldwyn (Fam.) Descent - ib.
Bale (John, Sen.) Account of - 351
——— (John) Notes concerning - ib.
——— (Peter) Petition against Commercial Abbuses - - 334
Bales (Peter) Account of his winning a Golden Pen - 351
——— Bible written by - 264
Balfour (Sir J.) Collect. of Scottish Charters - - - 338

Page.

Baliol: see *John* (Baliol, *King of Scotland*,) infra.
Ball John Life - - 351
Ballard (John) Trial, Confeſſion - ib.
Baller (Edmonde) Letter - 351
Balmerino (Lord) Letter - - ib.
——— Trial of - - ib.
Balmerinoch (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Balſham (Chantry Lands) Leaſe - 272
Baltinglaſs (Viſcount) Letter - 351
Bamburgh (Fam.) Notes - 392
Bamff (Lord) Genealogy - 415
Bamhaven (Lord) Genealogy - 416
Bampfield (F.) on the Sabbath - 216
Bamville (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
Banaſter (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Bancks (Joh.) Lectura ſuper Stat. 21 Jac. I. c. 16 - - 249
Banckworth (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 392
Bancroft (Dr. Richard Archbiſhop of Canterbury) Letters of - 351
Bangii (Th. J.) Literæ - - 377
——— (I. J.) Literæ - - ib.
Bangham (Man. de) Extenta - 272
Bangorenſis Epiſcopatûs, Extenta et Literæ Patentes - - 339
Bangy, Battle of - - 323
Banington (Thomas) Letter - 351
Baniſter (Fam.) Pedigree - 392
——— (Peregrine) Plan for baniſhing Pirates from Ireland - 255
Bank of England, Report of, for 1696 334
Banke (of Quyxley, Fam.) Notes - 392
Bankes (Mr. Attorney General) Speech on Ship Money - 351
——— (Joh.) Lit. Miſcell. - 448
Bankrupts—Stone's Reading on the Stat. of - - - 250
Bannerets (Knights), Manner of creating 420
——— Accounts of thoſe made on various Occaſions - ib.
Baratier (M.) Account of - 377
Barbadigo (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 383
Barbaræ (S.) Paſſio - - 383
——— (B.) Vita et Paſſio - ib.
Barbari (Franciſci) de Re Uxoria Liber 228
Barbary (Weſt) Account of - 267
——— Petrified Village in - ib.
Barber (C.) Letter of - - 351
Barberini (Fam.) Deſcent - 417
——— Carl. (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) 383
——— Fran. (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) ib.
Barbu (Heliſæi) Epiſtola - 377
Barcelli (Jacobi) Hiſpan. Belli Hiſtoria 346
Barcleyorum (Fam.) Progenies - 392
Bard (*ſive* Baard, Fam.) Notæ - ib.
Barde (M. de la) Letters - - 377
Bardolf (Fam.) Deſcent - 392
Bardolfe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
——— (Hugo) Ped. - - ib.
Bardolph (Dominorum) Stemma - ib.
Bardſey (Abbat.) Libertates - 272
Bardwell (Fam.) Deſcent - 392
Barefoot (John) Letter of - 351
Baret (Geo.) Pedigree - - 392
Bareworth (Chap. and Chantry) - 272
Bargham (Man.) Extenta - ib.
Bargravii (Th.) Literæ - - 377
Barham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 392
Barker (Chriſ.) Creſts and Arms given by 425
——— (Sir Chriſt.) Confeſſion - 351
——— (William) Examination - ib.
Barkhede (Richard) on Defence of England - - - 265
Barking (Villæ) Extenta et Conſuetud. 272
Barkeſworth (Fam.) Notes - 392
Barkley (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
——— (Thomas Ld.) Iſſue of - ib.
Barkley (Wm.) created Ld. Barkley - 423
Barkſtone (Wap.) Notes - - 272
Barlaami (S.) Vita - - 383
Barlaami Hiſt. Æthiopiæ Interioris, (*Græce*) - - - 267
Barlee (Fam.) Notes - - 392
Barleſton (Man.) Evidences - 272

Barling (Abbat.) Collectanea e Chartulario - - - 272
Barlow (Fam.) Ped & Arms - 392
——— (Dr.) Lit. Miſcell. - 448
Barnabæ (S.) Vita - - 383
Barnarde (Margaret) Proceedings againſt 351
Barne (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Barneby (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Barn (Emanuel) Letters - - 351
—— (James) Letter - - ib.
Barnefield (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Barnes (Richard) Bp. of Durham Ped. & Arms - - - ib.
Barnet (or Chipping Barnet) Foundation of Jeſus Hoſpital - - 272
Barnewall (Fam.) Deſcents - 416
Barnewell (Monaſt.) Regiſt. Cartarum 272
——— (——) Confeſſion - 351
Barneye (Capt. Edward de) Letters - 352
Barnham (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 392
Barnſtaple (Caſtle) Grant - - 272
Barnſton (Grant of) - - ib.
Baronages, & Hiſtories of Nobility - 424
Baronage of England, Precedent concerning - - - 423
Barons of England to 1601 - 424
——— (Liſt of) ſummoned to Parl. Hen. III. to Edw. I. - 323
——— (Engliſh) Arms of - 427
——— (Scottiſh) Liſt of - - 430
——— (Ireland) Liſts & Arms of - ib.
Baronets (Engliſh) Liſts of - 424
——— of Ireland, Names of - 430
Baronies, Deſcent of: see *Dignities*, infra.
Baronum Angliæ Tabulæ Genealogicæ 390
Barradii (Seb.) Notæ in Evangelis - 205
Barre (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
—— (Ric.) Compend. Nov. et Vet. Teſtamenti - - 204
Barrett (Sir Edw.) Inſtructions of Charles. I. to - - 327
——— (Sir Edward) Letters - 352
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
Barretti (Doctoris) Epiſtola - 352
Barrington (Fam.) Arms - 427
Barrizii (Anton.) Canteriaria - 445
Barrow (Manor) Deeds - 272
——— (Dr. John) Letters - 352
Barry (Fam.) Ped. - - 416
Bartadas (Seb.) Comm. in Geneſin - 205
——— in Apocalypſin - ib.
Barthii (Caſparis) Literæ - 377
Bartholi (de Saxo Ferrato) de Repreſaliis 231
Bartholini Anatomiæ Epitome - 264
Bartholomæi (S.) Vita - - 383
——— de Piſis, Declaratio ſuper regulam Fratrum minorum 209
——— Summa de Caſibus Conſcientiæ - 216
——— De Proprietatibus Rerum - 258
Bartholomew's Aſtrological Tracts - 261
Bartlett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 392
Bartomles (Church) Inſcriptions - 272
Barton (Church) Notes - - ib.
—— (Town) Extract of Deeds - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigrees and Arms - 392
—— (Steeple, Church) Notes - 272
Baruch (R.) Sepher Hatterumot, *ſive* Liber Elevationum - - 203
Barwick's (John) Letter - 352
——— (Peters) Letter - ib.
Barwicke (Thomæ) Epiſtola - ib.
Barzizii (Gaſp.) Præcepta - 448
Baſham (Eaſt) Note concerning Rectory 272
Baſil (Council) Documents, &c. concerning - - 206
—— Decreta et Geſta - - ib.
Baſilii (Imperatoris) ad Leonem Fil. Exhortatio - - 226
Baſilidis (S.) Vita - - 383
Baſilii (S.) Vita - - ib.
—— Vita et Miracula - - ib.
—— Comm. in Eſaiam - 205
—— Epiſtolæ - - 211

Page.

Baſilii Inſtitutio Juvenum - 211
—— Liber Monachorum - ib.
—— Regula - - 209
—— Sermones *vel* Homiliæ - 211
—— De Virginitate Liber - ib.
—— Liturgia (*Gr.*) - - 207
—— (Valentini) de Rebus naturalibus et ſupernaturalibus - 258
Baſiliſſæ (S.) Vita - - 383
Baſingſtoke, Brief of Q. Eliz. for repairing - - 272
Baſingwerke (Abbat.) Abbatum Nomina ib.
——— Charters, &c. to - ib.
Baſio (*vel* Bayſio, G. de) Comm. in lib. 6tum Decretalium - 231
Baſkervile (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
Baſkerville (Tho.) Miſcellaneous Collections relative to the Topography of England - 312
——— Collection of Epitaphs, - 418
——— (Sir Tho.) Letters and Documents of - - 352
Baſkett (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
Baſſet (Fam. de) Cartæ, - - 239
——— Deſcents and Genealogies 392
——— Notæ - - ib.
——— Notes and Evidences - ib.
Baſſetorum (Familiæ) Notæ - ib.
——— Stemma - - ib
Baſſi (Caſſiani) Geopônica - 264
Baſſompiere (Mareſchal de) Memoires, &c. - - - 377
Baſtard (Tho.) Tranſcript. Compoti - 330
Baſtardia, Tractatus de - 235
Baſtoune (Johannis) Vita - 352
Baſtwick, Burton, and Prynne, Proceedings againſt in the Star-Chamber - - 252
——— (Dr. John) Petition to the Houſe of Commons - 323
——— (Dr. John) Petition - 352
——— Proceedings againſt - ib.
Bate (Fam.) Notes - - 392
Bates (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Bath (Knights) Antient Order of - 420
—— Manner and Charges of making - ib.
—— Oath and Duty of - ib.
—— Liſts of, made by various Sovereigns ib.
Bath and Wells (*Dioceſe*) State of - 272
——— Extracts from Regiſters - ib.
——— Liſts of Biſhops - ib.
——— Taxation thereof - ib.
——— Diſpute between Bp. of Bath and Dean of Wells - ib.
——— (*Abbey*)
——— Foundation of - ib.
——— Donations - - ib.
——— Chartulary - - ib.
——— Extracts from Regiſter - ib.
——— Renovation of - - ib.
——— (*City*)
——— Monumental Inſcriptions - ib.
——— St. John Baptiſt's Hoſpital - ib.
Bathon. Eccleſ. Fundatio - ib.
——— Eccleſ. Cath. et Mon. Regiſt. Cartarum - - - ib.
Bath (Earls) Genealogies of - 392
—— (Wm. Earl of) Letters - 352
Batt (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 392
Battaille (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Battel (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio - 272
——— Extract from Leiger Book - ib.
Batthorp (Fam.) Notes - - 392
Battine (Edw.) Method of building, &c. Ships of War - - 266
Battle of Flodden Field - - 441
Battyn (Fam.) Deſcent - - 392
Bauge (Z. de) Dialogos das principas Cauſas na S. Eſcritura - 223
Bavande (Tho.) Will - - 241
Bavaria—Annales Ducum Bavariæ - 343
Bavariæ (Domûs) Stemma - 417
Bawtry (Hoſpit.) Regiſtrum - 272
——— Reading on 43 Eliz. c. 8. 249
Baxter (Fam.) Notes - - 392

Page.

Baxter (Francis) Letter - - 352
Bayiments Roll of (Scottiſh) Ch. Lands 339
Bayley (Rob.) Account of the Revolution in 1688 - - 322
——— Brief Account of late Revolutions in Britain - - 314
Bayly (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 392
—— (Rich.) Proceſſus contra - 352
Baynes (Alex.) Notes on Mackenzie's Inſtitutes of Scottiſh Law - 257
Bayning (Viſcount Bayning) Ped. - 392
Bazanier (M.) Hiſt. de la Floride - 267
Beale (John) Letters - - 352
—— (Pet.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
Beales (Peter) Maſque of - - 441
Beamont (Fam. de) Notæ - 392
——— Dominorum Stemma - ib.
Beamonte (Vice-comitum de) Linea - ib.
Beard (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Beardſworth (Fam.) Ped. - ib.
Beati (S.) Vita - - - 383
Beatricis (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— Paſſio - - ib.
Beauchamp (Fam.) Seal - - 419
——— (Earl of Warwick) Arms 427
——— (Earls of Warwick) Deſcent 392
——— Notæ - ib.
——— Pedigree - ib.
——— (Edward Lord) Letter - 352
——— (Rich.) Deſcent - 392
——— (Sir Roger) Epitaph - 352
Beauford (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
Beaufort (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
——— Stemma - ib.
——— (Henry Biſhop of Wincheſter) Letter - - 352
Beaulieu (Abbey) Foundation - 272
(and *ſee* Bello Loco, *infra*)
——— (M.) Letters of - - 377
Beaumont (Fam.)
——— Genealogy - - 392
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
——— Poems by - - 442
Beaver (John) Letters - - 352
Becanceldenſe Concilium - 206
Beccles (Suffolk) Riotous Proceedings at 272
Becco (Abbat.) Fundatio - ib.
Bechampton (Church) Notes - 272
Becher (Sir Wm.) Letters - 252
Beccharis (Matth.) Literæ - 377
Beck (Fam.) Deſcent - - 392
Beck (Antonii, Norvicenſis Epiſcopi) Vita 352
Becket (——) Inſtructions of H. VIII. to - - - 325
——— (vel Beketti, S. Tho. Arch. Cant.) Vita - 383
——— Paſſio - - ib.
——— Narratio de Corpore - ib.
——— Prophetia - - ib.
——— Catalogus domeſticorum - ib.
——— Cauſa Exilii et Martirii - ib.
——— Liber Epiſtolarum - ib.
——— Varia ad Bekettum ſpectantia 384
Beckham (Fam.) Deſcent - 392
Becking (Tho. Ep. Bath) de Jure Regis Angliæ ad Franciam - - 232
Beckner (——) Letters - - 352
Beckwith (Fam.) Pedigree - - 392
——— Notes - - ib.
——— & Roſſet (Hamlets) Survey 272
Bedæ (Venerabilis) Vita - 213, 384
—— Expoſitio Cant. Canticorum - 205
——— Parabolarum - ib.
——— Tobiæ - - ib.
——— Evangeliorum - ib.
——— Act. Apoſtolorum - ib.
——— Epiſtolarum - ib.
——— Apocalypſeos - ib.
—— Chronica - - 266
—— Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica Gentis Anglorum - - 335
—— Homiliæ, vel Sermones - 213
—— Liber Scintillarum - ib.
—— Martyrologium - - ib. 384

Page.

Bedæ, de Natura Rerum - 213, 258
—— Orthographia - - 433
—— Vita et Miracula S. Authberti - 213
—— Tractatus varii - - ib.
Bedell (Wm. Bp. of Kilmore) Life - 352
Beden (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 392
Bedford (*County*)
—— Villarum Appellat. Feoda Milit. et Tenent. Nomina, Serjant. et Capitales Honores - 272
—— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
. . . Anonymous - - ib.
. . . (Harvey) - - ib.
. . . (Philipot) - - ib.
. . . Knights Fees - - 239
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Bedfordſhire Families - - 272
—— Liſts of Earls and Dukes - ib.
—— Liſts of Juſtices, Sheriffs, &c. ib.
—— (*Town*) Chantries, Advowſons, and Guilds, Documents concerning - - ib.
—— (Duke of) Inſtruct. of Hen. VIII. to 325
——— of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— of Charles I. to - 327
—— (Jaſp. Ducis) Series Ordinum omnium Angliæ - - 424
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 392
Bedfordiæ (Comitum) Linea - ib.
Bedingfield (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Bedlow (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Bedwinde (Tho.) Will - - 241
Beek (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Bees St. (Cumb.) Grammar School - 273
Beeſted (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
Beeſton (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— (Mr.) Pedigree - ib.
Begæ S. (Mon.) Regiſt. Cartarum - 273
Beiran St. (Grant) - - ib.
Bekenham (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - ib.
Belaſyſe (Viſcount Falconberg) Notes - 392
Belet (Joh.) Summa de Eccleſiaſticis Officiis - - 207
Belhous (Fam. de) Stemma - 392
Belhouſe (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Belingeſley (Church) Notes - 273
Belknap (Fam.) Ped. - - 392
Bella-Aqua (Alicia de) Deed of Sale - 239
Bellaii (Johannis Ep. Baon.) Epiſtola - 377
Bellamie, (——) Trial and Confeſſion of - - - 352
Bellarmin. Controverſia adverſus - 216
Bellaſis (Fam.) Notes - - 392
Bellaſyſe (Lord) Letters of - 352
Bellewe (Fam.) Deſcent - - 393
Bellingham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms ib. 427
Bello (Abbat. de) Fundatio - 273
—— (Mon. St. Mart. de) Cartæ - ib.
Bello-Campo (Fam. de) Stemma - 393
——— (Tho. de) Cartæ - 239
——— (W. de) Compotus, - ib.
Bello-Loco (Eccl. St. Mariæ) Cartæ - 273
Bellomonte (Earls of Leiceſter) Deſcent 393
——— (Fam.) Notes - ib.
——— (Roberti de) Stemma - ib.
——— (Roger de) Ped. - ib.
Bellyn (G.) Theolog. Miſcel. - 223
Belmontis (L.) Oratio - - 377
Beloſſi (F.) Carmina - - 444
Beluero, *ſive* Belvoir (Mon.) Collectanea ex Regiſtro - - 273
Belval (le Sieur), Travels in various Parts of Europe - - 268
Belzebub, Bull of, to the Pope - 207
Bembi (Petri) Poemata, - - 444
——— de Studio Ling. Græcæ 434
Bemvill (Merget) Will - - 241
Bendiſh (Sir Tho.) Account of - 352
Bendlow (Serj.) Reports - 253
Benedicti (Papæ) Literæ - - 384
——— (XII.) Literæ - - ib.
——— (XIII.) Bullæ - - ib.
——— (S. Abbatis) Vita - ib.

Page.

Benedicti (Abb. Petroburgenſis) Chronicon Henrici II. - 314
——— (S.) Regula - - 209
——— cum Hildegardis expoſitione 210
——— cum Bernardi (Caſſinenſis) expoſitione - - 213
Benedictini Ordinis Statuta - 209
Benefices (Scottiſh) Aſſumption of, to the Crown - - 339
——— Rents of, at the Aſſumption ib.
Benenden (Ch.) Notes - - 273
Benevolences, Origin of - - 330
Benham Valence (Town) Notes - 273
Benigni (S.) Paſſio - - 384
Bennett (——) Execution for Religion 352
Bennet (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
——— (Henry, Earl of Arlington) Letters - - 352
——— (Wm.) Grant of Arms - 425
Bennett (Sir John) Speech - 352
Benoit, Hiſtory of Troy - - 443
Benthall (Fam.) Notes - - 393
Bentham (Tho. Biſhop of Coventry and Litchfield) Letters of - - 352
Bentley (Dr. Richard) Letters - ib.
——— Caſe of - ib.
——— (Mr. T.) Letter - ib.
Bepiſſeleu (Monſr. T.) Letter - 377
Beraldus (Michael) Letter - ib.
Berardeſci (Petri) Epiſtola - ib.
Berchemii (Lud.) Literæ - ib.
Berenclow (Dr.) Collect. of Muſic - 261
——— Medicina Practica - 262
Berengarii Expoſitio Apocalypſeos - 205
Bergen-op-Zoom, Siege of - 323
Berkenhead (Priorat. de)
——— Priorum Nomina - 273
——— Privilegia eidem conceſſa ib.
Berking *vel* Berkynge Abbat.
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— (Decanat. de) Taxatio - ib.
Berkley *vel* Berkeley (Fam.)
——— Genealogies of - - 393
——— Cartæ - - 239
——— (Baronum de) Linea - 393
——— (Sir H.) Will - - 241
——— (Judge) Argument on Ship-Money - - 255
——— (Ld.) Deſcent - 393
——— (Pemb.) Deſcription of - 339
Berks (County)
—— Church Notes in - - 273
—— Monumental Inſcriptions - ib.
—— Liſts of Sheriffs, Juſtices, &c. - ib.
—— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
. . . Anonymous - - ib.
. . . (Aſhmole) - - ib.
. . . (Harvey) - - ib.
. . . (Ryley) - - ib.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Berkſhire Families - - ib.
—— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
Berkynge: *ſee* Berking, *ſupra*.
Berlinges (Mon.) Extr. of Deeds - 273
Bermondeſey (Abbat. S. Salvat.)
——— Annales - - 314
——— Excerpta ex Cartis - 273
——— (Grammar School,) Charter of - - ib.
——— Taxation - - ib.
Bermudas, *or* Summer Iſlands, Survey of 267
Bern (Franciſci) Literæ - - 377
Bernardi (S.) Epiſtola - - 384
——— Vita - - ib.
——— (S. Claravallenſis Abbatis)
——— Apologia, contra Cluniacenſes 213
——— De B. Virgine - - ib.
——— De Cognitione Dei - ib.
——— Comment. ſuper Magnificat - 205
——— Comm. in Cantica Canticorum ib.
——— Expoſitio Apocalypſeos - ib.
——— De Confeſſione - - 213
——— De Cura Rei Familiaris - ib.
——— De Diligendo Deo - ib.

Page.

Bernardi (S.) Epiſtolæ - - 213
——— De form. honeſtæ Vitæ - ib.
——— De Laudibus Virginis Mariæ ib.
——— Meditationes - - ib.
——— De Paſſione Chriſti - ib.
——— Scala Clauſtralium - ib.
——— Sermones varii - - ib.
——— Speculum Peccatoris - ib.
——— Teſtamentum - - ib.
——— Tractatus varii - - ib.
——— (Caſinenſis Abbatis)
——— Speculum Monachorum - 209, 213
——— Expoſitio Regulæ S. Benedicti 213
——— (Papienſis) Breviarium Decretalium - - 231
——— Caſus V. Lib. Decretal. - ib.
——— (de Turre, Tullenſis Epiſcopi) Inſtitutiones pro Dioceſi ſua 207
Berners (Fam.) Notes - - 393
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Ld.) Genealogy - ib.
Bernewelle (Mon.)
——— (Regiſt. Cartarum - 273
——— Excerpta ex Regiſt. - ib.
——— (Eccleſ. Convent.) Liber Memorand. - ib.
——— (Priorat. de) Taxatio - ib.
Bernonis (Abbatis Augiæ) contra Divinatores Liber - - 216
Beroaldi (Phil.) Odæ et Poemata varia 444
Berſtapelle (Common) Survey - 273
——— (Decanat.) Taxatio - ib.
Bertie (Fam.) Ped. - - 393
——— (Peregrine Lord Willoughby) Letters of - - 352
——— (Rich. Ld. Willoughby) Claim of Barony of Ereſby - 423
Bertrandi (A.) Tropologia, de 12 Min. Prophetis - - 204
Berulle (Pere de) Letter - 377
Berumdeſica (Eccl. S. Salvat.) Cartæ - 273
——— (and ſee *Bermondſey*, ſupra)
Berwick (Fam.) Notes - - 393
——— on Tweed, Deſcription of - 273
——— Petition of Tenants of the Manor of - - ib.
——— Eſtabliſhm. and Miſcel. Notes ib.
——— Statutes for Government of - 336
Beſancon (M. Dupleſſis) Letter - 377
Beſeley (Fam.) Notes - - 393
Beſkwood (Park), Survey and Valuation 273
Beſt (Capt.) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to - 327
Beſte (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Beſton (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Bethel (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Bethell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Betteley (Church) Notes - 273
Bettesford (Church) Grant - ib.
Bettiſworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 393
Bevaletti (Mondoni) Tract. de Ordine Garterii - - 420
Beverhouſe (Manor) Survey of - 239, 273
Beveri (Joh.) Chronica - - 314
Beverlaci (Eccl.) Libertates - 273
——— (Curiæ) Regiſtrum - ib.
Beverlandi (Hadriani) Literæ - 377
Beverley (Town) Notes - - 273
Beverovicii (Jo.) Literæ - - 377
Bevill (Fam.) Notes concerning - 393
Bewcaſtedaill (Priory) Devaſtations of 336
Bewdley (Borough) Letters Pat. - 273
——— Alterations in Charter - ib.
——— Petition on electing Member Parliament - - ib.
Bewley (Church) Notes - - ib.
——— (King's) Abbey, Privileges - ib.
Beyeri (Hartmanni) Vita (*Græce*) - 377
Beyſſe (St.) Cumb. Mon. Foundation - 273
Beza (Theodore) Paraphraſe on Pſalms 205
Bezæ (Theodori) Vita et Obitus - 377
——— Epiſtola - - ib.
Bibiani (S.) Vita - - 384
Bible (entire Texts, and Verſions of - 199
——— Hebrew - - ib.
——— Greek - - ib.

Page.

Bible Latin - - 199
——— Engliſh - - ib.
——— Diſcourſe on - 204
——— Detached Books of; ſee *Teſtament* (Old, and New) *Commentators*, *Concordances*, *Dictionaries*, *Harmonies*.
——— Hiſtoire de la - - 204
——— Summary of - - ib.
——— Synopſis, Græcis Verſibus - ib.
——— Breviarium - - ib.
Biblicorum Librorum, Contenta - ib.
Bibliography - - 445
Biby (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Bicki (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Bickley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Biddenden (Free School) Foundation - 273
Bidun (Gault. de) Letter - 352
Bie (Jacques de) Recueil des Medailles des Rois de France, - - 430
— les Familles de France, illuſtrés par Medailles - - 431
Biebar, Hiſtorioia de (*Hebr.*) - 447
Bigod (Fam.) Deſcent - -
——— Genealogia - - 393
——— Notes - - ib.
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Earls of Norfolk) Pedigrees - ib.
Bigot (———) Lettres de - - 377
——— (R. Com. Norf.) Carta perdonationis - - 237
Bikely (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Bikerſtaffe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Bilda (Prior.) *vide* Blithe *infra*.
Bildebel (M.) Letter - - 377
Billets for Soldiers, Precedents of - 332
Binadon (Eccl. S. Mar.) Cartæ - 273
Bindi Figura Vet. et Nov. Teſt. - 204
Binge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Bingeham (R. de) Homiliæ - 220
Bingham (Sir R.) Letter - - 352
Bingley (Church) Notes - - 273
——— (Sir John) Letters - 352
Binham (Mon.) Excerpt. e Cartulariis 273
Biographical History - 349
. . . *Civil* - - ib.
. . . Antient Biography - ib.
. . . Modern Biography - 350
. . . Britiſh - - ib.
. . . Foreign - 376
. . . *Eccleſiaſtical* - - 382
Birch (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Birchenſty *alias* Birſty (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - - ib.
Birchington (Steph.) Hiſt. Angliæ poſt Conqueſtum - - 314
Birchley (John) Proceedings relative to his Diſfranchiſement - 352
Bird (W.) Treatiſe on Matrimony - 235
——— Treat. on Nobility, accord. to Laws of England - 422
Birgitte (B. de Succia) Vita - 384
——— Canonization - - 384
Birmingham (Fam.) Ped. - 416
Biron (Fam.) Notes - - 393
Birrel (Rob.) Diary of Scottiſh Affairs 337
Biſhe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Biſhop (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Letter of - 352
Biſhops, their Authority, Election, &c. Tracts on - - 240
——— Breviate of - - 335
——— Tracts againſt - ib.
——— Valuations of their Biſhopricks ib.
——— Numerus in Anglia - ib.
——— (Engliſh) Arms of - 427
——— Right of giving Judgment in Capital Caſes - - 232
——— Right of voting in Parlt. - 323, 335
——— Allowance, Reſolution of H. of Commons concerning 323
Biſpham (S.) Eſſay on Chemiſtry and Diſtillation - - 258
Biſshop (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393

Page.

Bitleſden (Mon. B. Marie)
——— Fundatio - - 273
——— Cartæ et Donat. var. - ib.
——— Præcept. Henrici II. pro Abbate ib.
Bituriomus (S.) Life - - 384
Blachford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Blackwell (Dr.) Letters - 352
——— (George) Examination - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 393
Blakemore (Priorat.) Inquiſit. - 273
——— Account of - - ib.
Blaker (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Blaomor (Ad. de) Cartæ - 239
Blaſii (S.) Vita - - 384
Blaſon d'Armories Françoiſes - 430
——— Ancien Traité du - ib.
Blaſpiel (M.) Letter - - 377
Blatherwicke (Church) Arms - 273
Blauncherd (Gally) Depoſitions concerning the Capture of - 333
Blechingdon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 393
Blenheim, Q. Anne's Statue there, Inſcript. on - - 273
Blerecourt (Monſr.) Letters - 377
Bleſenſis (Petri) *ſee* Petri (Bleſenſis) *infra*.
Bletſo (Church) Inſcriptions - 273
Blewet (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Bling (Mon.) Cartæ - - 273
Blithbury (Nunnery) Extr. from Deeds ib.
Blithe (Blith, Blythe *vel* Bilda, Priorat.)
——— Regiſt. Cartarum - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Regiſt. - ib.
Blithe (Fam.) Notes - - 393
Blithefelde (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Blitterſieyek (G. de) Literæ - 377
Blitterſvillii (G. de) Literæ - ib.
Blond (Richard) Letter - - ib.
Blondel (le Sieur) Voyage a la Porte en 1658 - - - 268
Blondi (Flavi) Roma Inſtaurata - 267
Blood (Col.) Narrative of his attempt on the Crown - - 352
Blotius (Hugo) Letter - - 377
Blount (Earl of Devonſhire) Ped. - 393
——— vel Blunt (Ld. Mountjoy) Ped. ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 393
Blount's (Sir Chriſtopher) Speech at his Execution - - 352
Blount (Sir Mich.) Claim of Barony of Mountjoye - - 423
Bludder (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 393
Blukington (Church) Notes - 273
Blund (Fam.) Deſcent - - 393
Blundell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Blundeville (Randle Earl of Cheſter) Account - - - 352
Blunt (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Blyant (Fam.) Deſcent
Blyſworth (Church) Inſcriptions in - 273
Blythfield (Church) Notes - ib.
——— (Hull) Arms at - ib.
Boborre (Alb.) Account of the Seraglio at Conſtantinople - - 267
Boccacii (Johannis) Vita - - 443
——— Fabella de Griſeldâ - 441
——— Fabula de Tancredo et Sigiſmundâ - - ib.
——— Philocolo (*Italice*) - ib.
——— Fiametta - - ib.
——— Eclogæ - - 444
——— De caſibus Virorum illuſtrium, tranſlated by Lydgate - 442
——— idem Liber (*Latine*) - 377
——— de claris Mulieribus - ib.
——— de Montibus, Silvis, &c. opus 258, 448
Bodley (John) Grant of Arms - 425
——— (Sir Tho.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - - 326
——— Cypher of - 229
——— Lettters - - 352
——— Life - - ib.
——— Papers relative to his Library - ib.

Page.

Bodley (Sir Thomas) Statutes of his Library - - - 352
Bodock (Laur.) Literæ - - 377
Boecleri (J. H.) Literæ - - ib.
Boethii (Anicii Manlii Torquati Severini)
——— De Arithmetica - - 259
——— De Conſolatione Philoſophiæ 226
——— Diviſionum Liber - 259
——— In Porphyrii Iſagogen - 226
——— De Muſica - - 261
——— De Trinitate - - 214
Boetii (Eponis Friſii) Quæſtiones Juris Civilis - - - 230
Boetius (Hector) Extracts from his Hiſt. of Scotland - - 337
——— Continuation & Abridgment of ib.
Bohemia, Hiſtory of - - 343
——— Regum, Stemma - 417
Bohm (J.) Hiſt. of Joſeph, myſtically expounded - - - 221
Bohun (Earls of Hereford) Pedigree 393
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
——— Genealogia - - ib.
——— Ped. & Stemma - - ib.
——— (Simon) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Humf. Com. Heref.) Carta Perdonationis - - 237
Bointon (Fam.) Ped. - - 393
Bokenham (Fam. de) Stemma - ib.
Bokingham (Eccl.) Excerpta e Regiſt. 273
Bokkinge (Maner.) Extenta - ib.
——— Conſuetudines - - ib.
Bokkynge (Decanat.) Taxatio - ib.
Bokyngham (G.) Inquiſ. poſt Mortem 237
Bold (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 393
Boleyn (Ann) Queen of England, Ped. ib.
——— Grant of Annuity to her - 352
——— Sundry Grants to her by H. VIII. ib.
——— Letters to Henry VIII. - ib.
——— Letters of - - ib.
——— Created Marchioneſs of Pembroke - - ib. 423
——— Trial & Execution - 352
——— (J.) Letter - - ib.
Boleyne (Sir Tho.) Letters - ib.
——— Inſtructions of Hen. VIII. to 325
Bolles (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Bolney (Fam.) Deſcent - 393
Bologna, Antichita de - - 267
Boloniæ Comitum, Stemma - 417
Bolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 393
——— (Mon.) Foundation - 274
——— Percy (Church) Arms - ib.
Bonajurſi Controverſia de Nobilitate 417
Bonaventura (Cardinalis)
——— Diæta Salutis - - 218
——— De Septem Donis Spiritûs Sancti - - 214
——— De Veritate Theologiæ - ib.
——— Meditationes - - ib.
——— De Vita Chriſti - ib.
——— De Paſſione Chriſti - ib.
——— On the Sufferings of Chriſt - ib.
——— Stimulus divini Amoris - ib.
——— Pharetra - - ib.
Bonckworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 393
Boncompagni (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) 384
Bonefacii (Cant. Arch.) Conſtitutiones 231
Bonefonii (Jo.) Poemata - 444
Bonella (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - 417
Benevallis (Arnoldi, Abbatis) Sermones 220
Bongarſii (Jacobi) Epiſtolæ - 377
Bongevilla (Joh.) Excerpta e Chronico 314
Bonifacii (Balthaſar) Literæ - 377
——— Epiſtolæ - - 214
——— (Papæ) Bullæ - - 207
——— (VI.) Papæ, Epiſtola - 384
——— (VIII. Papæ) Liber 6tus Decretalium - - 231
——— Regulæ ſuper Lib. 6tum - ib.
——— Bullæ - - 207
——— (IX.) Tractatus cum Antipapa pro Unione Eccleſiæ - 384
——— Literæ - - ib.
——— Martyris et Epiſcopi Vita - ib.

Page.

Bonifacii (S. Moguntienſis Archiep.) Vita - - 384
Bonne (Francois de) Vie du - 377
Bonner (Edmund Bp. of London) Proceedings againſt - 352
——— (Bp.) Pedigree - - 393
——— Inſtruct. of Hen. VIII. to 325
——— (Robert) Letter - - 352
Bononcini (Giove.) Duetta di - 261
Bononienſis Communitatis, Literæ ad Papam - - 347
——— Prophetia de Bon. Civitate ib.
——— Nationis Laudes - ib.
——— Oratiuncula de Legibus - ib.
Bonſi (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Bonviſi (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - ib.
Book of Manors &c. held of the Crown 239
Book of Triumphes - - 422
Boorde (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 393
Booth (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
——— (Sir Geo.) Arms - - 427
Boothby (Fam.) Notes & Ped. - 393
Boothe (Rob.) Synopſis totius Philoſophiæ - - - 258
Borde (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 393
Bordeſlega (Abbat.) Carta Fundat. - 274
Bordeſley (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - ib.
Boreman's (Rob.) Letter - 352
Borgeſii (J.) Literæ - - 377
Borgheſe (Fam.) Hiſt. di - 417
Borgheſi (Diom.) Poeſie - - 443
Borgia (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 381
Borlee, extenta Manerii - - 274
Borough (Fam.) Notes - - 393
——— Ped. - - - ib.
Boroughs (Sir John) Notes of Proceedings in Houſe of Com. - 323
——— (Wm.) Table of Prices and Length of Maſts - - 333
Borthwick (Sir J.) Inſtr. of Ed. VI. to 325
——— (Ld.) Genealogy - 416
——— (Ld. Borthwick) Arms - 429
Borughe (B.) Tranſlation of Cato Major & Minor - - 441
Boſevile (Jac. de) Ped. - - 393
Boſham (Chap.) Juriſdiction - 274
Boſii (Donati.) Excerpta e Chronicis - 266
——— (J. A.) Epiſtolæ - - 377
Boſſe (A.) Repreſentation Geometrales des Batimens Antiques - 431
Boſtock (Fam.) Private Deeds and Muniments of - - 239
——— (Fam.) Deſcents and Pedigrees 393
——— (Laur.) Heraldic Collect. concerning Cheſhire - 422
Boſtocke (Joh. de) Inquiſitio poſt Mortem - - 237
Boſtoke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 393
——— (Fam.) Seal - - 417
——— Pedigree - 393
——— (Maude de) Deſcent - ib.
Boſton Imports of - - 335
——— (Gild. Corp. Chriſti de) Regiſt. 274
——— Copia Inquiſit. Sewerarum - ib.
Boſvile (alias Boſwell Fam.) Pedigree 393
Boſwell (Sir Wm.) - - 352
——— Obſervations, &c. - ib.
Boſworth, Account of Battle of - 274
Botecourt (Fam. de) Notæ - 394
Boteller (Fam.) Ped. - - 393
——— (W. de) Cartæ - 239
Bottereaux (Fam.) Ped. - - 393
Botero (Joh.) Deſcription of Europe - 267
Botefort (Fam.) Pedigree - 394
Bothe (Joh.) Inquiſitio poſt Mortem - 237
——— (Tho.) Inquiſitio poſt Mortem - ib.
——— (or Booth John) Will. - 241
——— (Robert) Will - - ib.
Bothvile (Fam.) Deſcents - 394
Bothwell (Earl) Contract of his Marriage with Mary Queen of Scots - - 352
——— Copy of his Indictment - ib.
Botiller (Fam. de) Notæ - 394
Botulph (B.) Vita - - 384

Page.

Boucher (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 394
——— (E. of Bath) Arms - 427
Βουδαιος (Ιλερμιας) Επιστολαι - 377
Boughey (F.) Diſputatio de Duratione 226
Boughton (Rob.) Letter - - 352
Bouille (G.) de Legibus et Legum-latoribus Angliæ - - 235
Bouillon (M.) Letter - - 377
Boulogne, Hen. VIII. Expedition to - 323
Boun (Rauf de) le petit Bruit - 314
Bourbon (Domûs de) Stemma - 417
——— (le Prince de) Geneal. - ib.
——— (Duches de) Letter - 379
Bourchier, *vel* Bourgchier (Fam.) Notæ 394
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— Stemma - - ib.
——— (Lords Berners) Deſcent - ib.
——— (John, Ld. Berners) Letters - 352
——— (Henry Earl of Bath) Letters ib.
——— (Wm. Earl of Bath) Proceedings concerning his Marriage ib.
Bourdeaux (M. de) Letter - 379
Bourgh (Ld. Bourgh) Ped. - 394
Bourgogne—Le Demeſne du Droit de Bourgogne - 343
——— Claims of the King of France to - - 345
Bourke (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Bouillon (Duc de) Letter - 377
Bowacke (Mr.) Specimens of Calligraphy 264
Bowden (Pariſh) Tythes - 274
Bowditch (John) Letter - - 352
Bowen (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Bowes (Sir Geo.) Account of Northern Rebellion - - 352
——— (Sir Henry) Letters - ib.
——— (Paul) Letters - - ib.
——— (Sir Robert) Letters - ib.
——— (Sir Thomas) Letters - 353
——— Inſtruct. of Edw. VI. to - 325
——— Inſtructions of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— (Sir William) Letters - 353
Bowet (Henry, Archbiſhop of York) Letter - - ib.
Bowett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Bowth (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Bowier (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Bowles (Joſeph) Letters - - 353
Bowyer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Bowyers (Wm.) Letter - - 353
Bowry (Tho.) Common Place Book - 448
Boxhull (Fam.) Ped. - - 394
Boxle (Abbat.) Taxatio - - 274
Boxley (Abbat.) Cartæ - - ib.
Boyde (Ld. Boyde) Arms - 429
Boyii (C.) Literæ - - 377
Boyle (Rob.) Select Philoſophical Works (*Germ.*) - - 258
——— (Rob.) Letter - - 353
——— (Roger Ld.) created Baron Broghill - - 430
——— (Ld. Clifford) Arms - 427
Boynton (*alias* Bovington) Notes - 394
Boys (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
——— (John) Life - - 353
Boyſe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Boyvile (Fam. de) Notæ - - ib.
Brabanſon (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Brabant, Hiſtory of - - 343
——— Extrait des Trophies - ib.
——— Duke of, Genealogy - 417
Brabazon (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Brackley (Lord Chancellor) Speech of 353
Bracton (H.) de Legibus Angliæ - 235
Bradbridge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Bradford (Yorkſh.) Notes - 274
——— (Fam.) Notes - - 394
Bradford (John) Letters - 353
——— Proceſſus contra - ib.
Bradgrates (Fam.) Genealogy and Notes 394
Bradley (T.) Adnotationes - 220
Bradſchawe (Henry) Letter - 353
Bradſhaw (Fam.) Deſcent - 394
——— (John) Deſcent - ib.
Bradſhawe (John) Letter - 353

Page.

Bradſhawe Death of - - 353
Bradſhaw (Wm.) Life - - ib.
Bragelonne (Johannis de) Literæ - 377
Brahe (Tycho) Letter - - ib.
Brainford Bridge (Chapel) Settlement 274
Bramfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Bramſton (John) Arms - - 427
Brand (Wm.) Letters - - 353
Brandani (B.) Vita - - 384
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Brandenberg (March.) Stemma - 417
Brandon (Domûs) Ducis Suffolk, Stemma - - 394
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
——— (Charles Duke of Suffolk) Letters - - 353
——— (Sir Wm.) Deſcent from - 394
Branſbe (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Braughynge (Decanat.) Taxatio - 274
Brauſe (Fam. de) Notæ - - 394
Bray (Rectory) Survey - - 274
—— (Fam.) Ped. - - 394
—— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
—— Stemma - - ib.
Braybroke (Rob.) Grant of Arms - 425
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - 394
——— (Fam.) Stemma - ib.
Braydon (Cartæ) - - 274
Brayle (Nemor. de) Metæ - ib.
Braytoft (Fam.) Ped. - - 394
Brearton (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Brech (Johannis) Abjuratio - 353
Brecon (County)
——— Deſcription of - - 339
——— Liſt of Sheriffs - - ib.
——— Juſtices - - ib.
——— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - ib.
——— (Borough)
——— Liſt of Bailiffs - - 339
——— Hiſtory of - - ib.
——— (Chriſt's College) Charters - ib.
Bredalbaine (E.) Genealogy - 416
Bredon (Sim.) de Aſtrolabio - 260
Bredona (Eccl.) Cartæ Donat. et Confirm. - - - 274
Brekenburne (Abbat.) Regiſt. - ib.
Brembre (Nicholas) Execution of - 353
Bremeſgrave (Ric.) Compotus - 330
Brendani (S.) Vita - - 384
Brente (Hundredi) Cartæ - 274
Brentingham (Elias) Collection from Moot Book of - - 255
Brentwood (Cantariæ) Redditus - 274
Breos (Lord Abergavenny) Deſcent - 394
Brereton (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Seal - - 419
——— (Hen.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 237
——— (John) Expoſ. of diff. Paſſages of Script. - - 205
——— (Sir Wm.) Letters - 353
——— (Lordſhip) Boundaries - 274
Brerewood (Fam.) Ped. - 394
——— (Rob.) Letter - 353
Breſſii (Mauricii) Literæ - - 377
Bretagne Chartres de - - 343
——— Dukes, Genealogy of - 417
——— Documens de - - 343
——— Grievances of Sundry Towns in Brittany - - ib.
——— Croniques des Ducs. - ib.
——— Eſtabliſſemens et Coutumes de ib.
——— State of its Accounts - ib.
——— Diſputes there on Precedency of Nobility & Clergy - 417
Breteghe (Laur.) Arms - 427
Bretford (Cellæ Monialium) Fundatio 274
Breton (N. le) Abrege des Armes - 430
——— (Joh.) *ſee* Britton *infra.*
Brett (Captain Alex.) Letters - 353
Brette (Fam.) Stemma - - 394
Brettergh (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Breukburn (Mon.) Extracts from Legend 274
Breviaria cum Calendariis - 207
Breviarium Sacræ Scriptura - 204
——— Auguſtini Ordinis - 209

Page.

Breviarium Pariſienſe - - 207
——— Bartholomæi - - ib.
——— et Temp. ſecundum uſum Sar. - - ib.
——— Diſpenſationum Matrimonialium, in Belgio conceſſarum - - ib.
Brewſter (Sir. F.) on the State of Ireland 341
——— (Sam.) Letters - - 353
Bricii (S.) Paſſio - - 384
Bridgenorthe (Caſtle) Leaſe of Free Chapel - - - 274
Bridger (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 394
Bridges (Lords Chandos) Notes on - ib.
Bridgewater Imports of - - 335
Bridget (St.) Revelations of - 384
Bridgeman (John, Bp. of Cheſter) Form of conſecrating a Chapel - 240
Bridlington (Monachi de) Chronicon - 314
Brienne (Compte de) Memoires de - 377
——— (Count de) Catalogue of his Printed Books - 446
——— Catalogus Librorum et MSS. ib.
——— (Counts de), Collect. of Letters &c. addreſſed to and written by them, relative to the Hiſt. &c. of France - - - 345
Briewer (Lord of Odcombe) Deſcent - 394
Briewere (Familiæ de la) Stemma - 394
Brigett (S.) Treatiſe on Wounds of Jeſus Chriſt - 210, 221
——— Orationes 15 - - 210, 437
Brigham (Fam.) Notes - - 394
Brigidæ (S.) Vita - - 384
——— (B.) Vita - - ib.
Brigſtoke (O.) Letters - - 353
Brimvilliers (Marquiſe de) Account of her Trial, &c. - - 377
Bringewood (Foreſt) Survey - 274
Brington (Church) Inſcriptions - ib.
Briquecourt (M. de) Letters - 377
Briſtol (Earl of) *ſee* Digby *infra.*)
——— (Dioceſe) Formulæ Inſtrum. - 274
——— Liſt of Biſhops - - ib.
——— (Mon.) Cartæ - - ib.
——— (City) Cuſtoms - - ib.
——— Privileges - - ib.
——— Imports of - 335

BRITAIN
Conſtitutional and Public Law - 232
Succeſſion and Title to the Crown ib.
Of the King, his Prerogative, and Supremacy - ib.
. . Antiquity & Powers of Parliament - - 233
. . Conſtitution and Privileges of the Houſe of Lords - ib.
. . . of the Houſe of Commons ib.
. . Privileges of the Subject and Conſtitution in General - 234
. . *Municipal Law*
. . . . of Britain - - ib.
. . . . Anglo-Saxon, Daniſh, and Anglo-Norman Laws - ib.
. . . . Hiſt. of Engliſh Law and Treatiſes thereon - 235
. . . . Criminal and Crown Law 236
. . . . Law of Civil Rights - 237
. . . . Charters & Records - ib.
. . . . Conveyancing, & Private Deeds, &c. - 239
. . . . Eccleſiaſtical Law - 240
. . . . Wills, Executors, & Adminiſtrators - 241
. . . . Statutes, and Acts of Parliament - - ib.
. . . . Abridgements and Extracts of Statutes, Private Acts of Parliament - 249
. . . . Judicial Proceedings - 250
. . . . Reports, Year Books, Entries, and Pleadings - 253
. . . . Miſcellanies of Engliſh Law 254
(See alſo *England*, *Scotland*, and *Wales*, infra.)

Page.

Britanniæ Chorographica Tabula - 274
Britiſh Iſles, Hiſtory, &c. of - 341
Britiſh Kings, Deſcents of - 415
——— Seas, Sovereignty of, Tracts on 251, 252
——— Trade & Commerce of - 230, 334
Britons (Antient) Hiſtory of - 313
Britonis (Guil.) Comment. in Porphyrii Prædicamenta - - 226
Brittany: *ſee* Bretagne.
Britton (*vel* Breton, Joh.) De Legibus Angliæ - - - 235
Brixia (Hieremiæ a) Literæ - 377
Broade (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Brocus (Bern.) Ped. - - ib.
——— (J.) Ped. - - ib.
Brochardi deſcript. Terræ Sanctæ - 267
Brock (Fam.) Deſcent - - 394
Brockett (Fam.) Ped. - - 416
Brockhall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
——— (Church) Inſcriptions - 274
——— Town - - ib.
Brockly (Town) Caſe - - ib.
Brocton (Fam. de) Notes - 394
Brodewinſore (Man.) Ferrarium - 274
Brograve (J.) Lecture ſur le Stat. de Uſes - - 249
——— (John) Letters - 353
Broke (Fam.) Genealogia - 394
—— Ped. - - - ib.
—— (Rob.) Lecture, ſur la Magna Carta - - 249
—— Reading on 43 Eliz. c. 8. - ib.
Brokeſby (Fam.) Ped. - - 394
Broket (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Bromburge (Man.) Grant of Fair - 274
Bromfield (Peter) Account - 353
——— (Lordſhip) Survey, - 339
——— (Man.) Perambulat. - 274
Bromham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Bromley (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Fam.) Seal - - 419
——— Parochial Regiſter - 274
——— (St. Leon. Church) Notes and Inſcriptions - - ib.
Bromley Bagod, Extracts of Deeds - ib.
Bromleyiorum (Fam.) Stemmata - 394
Brompton (Fam.) Genealogia - ib.
——— (Joh.) Chronicon - 314
Bromwich (Weſt) Church Grants, &c. 274
Bromyard (J.) Summa Prædicantium 220
Brock (Lord Cobham) Deſcent - 394
Brooke (of Cobham) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Notes - ib.
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Ld. Cobham) Arms - 427
——— (George Ld. Cobham) Letters 353
——— Epitaph - - ib.
——— Francis (Lord Cobham) Letters ib.
——— Henry (Lord Cobham) Arraignment - - ib.
——— Epitaph - - ib.
——— (Ralph), Heraldic Collections 422
——— Hiſtorical Collections 312
——— (Will.) Inſtructions for his Travels - - 268
Brotherton (Par.) Agreement for Comm. of Paſt. - - 274
Broughton (Hugh) Harmony of Bible 203
——— Letters - - 353
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - 394
——— (Valentine) Arms - ib.
——— Will - - 241
Brounckers (Wm.) Letter - 353
Brouneſhott (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Brown (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Browne (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
——— Ped. and Arms - ib.
——— (Sir Anthony) Account of Gent. Penſioners - 353
——— Letters of - - ib.
——— (Anthony Viſcount Montague) Letters - - ib.
——— (Geo.) Letters - - ib.
——— (Joh.) Compotus - 330

Page.

Browne (John) Confeſſion - 353
——— (Sir J.) Ped. - - 394
——— (R.) Letters - - 353
——— (Sir Tho.) Ped. - 394
Browne's (Wm.) Lydford Journey, - 442
Browning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 394
Browniſts, Papers concerning - 335
Brownrigge's (R.) Letter - 353
Brownrigg's (Ralph, Biſhop of Exeter) Letters - - ib.
Broxton (Hund.) Account of Sequeſtrations in - - 274
——— Deſcription of - ib.
Bruce (Fam.) Hiſtorical Account of - 394
——— (Roberti): *ſee* Roberti (Bruce, Regis Scotiæ,) *infra*.
Bruccioli (Antoine) Office d'un Capitaine 265
Brudnell (Fam.) Ped. - - 394
Brudenell (T.) created Earl of Cardigan 423
——— (Tho. Earl of Cardigan) Arms 427
Bruen (Calvin) Petition to the Houſe of Commons - - 323
——— (J.) Theological Sentences - 223
Brueria (Eccl. S. Mariæ de) Cartæ - 274
Bruges (Lord Chandois) Ped. - 394
(*and ſee* Bridges *above*.)
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Bruin (Jo.) Literæ - - 353
Brumpton (T. Roff. Ep.) Sermones - 220
Bruni (Longobrunenſis) Chirurgia - 264
Brunne (Robt. of) Manual of Sinners - 441
——— Meditations on the Paſſion - ib.
——— The Fall of Pride - ib.
Bruneau (Jacques) Letter of - 377
Brunning (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 394
Bruno (Monſr.) Letter - 377
Brunonis (Doctoris) Epiſtola - ib.
——— (S.) Expoſitio Apocalypſeos 205
Brunſwic (Ducis de) Stemma 417
Brus (Fam.) Deſcent - - 394
——— (Robert de) Deſcent - ib.
Bruſe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Brute, *or* Dunſtable Chronicle (Croniques de tout Engleterre, *or* Fructus Temporum) - - 314
——— le Petit Bruit - - ib.
Bruti Epiſtolarum Collectio - 349
Bryan (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
——— (Sir Guy de) Ped. - ib.
——— (Sir Edward) Inſtruct. of Edw. VI. to - - 325
——— (Sir Francis) Inſtruct. of Hen. VIII. to - - ib.
——— Letter - - 353
——— (Sir Tho.) Will - 241
Bryce (Sir Hugh) Will - - ib.
——— (Dame Elizabeth) Will - ib.
Brydges (Fam.) Ped. - - 395
——— (Wm. Ld. Chandos) Letter - 353
——— (Frances Lady Chandos) Letters ib.
——— (Giles Lord) Letter - ib.
Bryennii (Manuel.) Harmonica - 261
Buccleugh (Dukes) Genealogy - 416
Buceri (Martini) Epiſtola - 377
——— (Mart.) De Communicatione cum Eccleſ. Rom. - 216
Buchanan (Geo.) Hiſt. of Scotland - 337
——— Poem on the Sphere 442
Buck (Nicholas) Letter - 353
Buckhurſt (Fam.) Ped. and Armes - 395
——— (Ld.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
——— (Lord Treaſurer) *ſee* Sackville, *infra*.
Buckinger (Matt.) Specimens of his Handwriting - - 264, 377
Buckingham (County)
——— Monumental Inſcriptions - 276
——— Liſts of High Sheriffs - ib.
——— Sheriffs and Juſtices - ib.
——— Villarum Appell. &c. - ib.
——— Earls and Dukes, Series of - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
. . . (Harvey) - ib.
. . . (Lee) - - ib.
. . . (Philipott) - ib.

Page.

Buckingham (County)—(*cont.*)
——— Knights Fees - - 239
——— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Buckinghamſhire Familes - 276
——— (Edw. Ducis) Compotus Ballivorum - - 236
——— (Duke of) *ſee* Villiers, *infra*.
Buckland (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
Bucklay (Hund.) Sequeſtrations - 274
Buckneri (A.) Literæ - - 377
Buckton (Fam.) Notes - - 395
Buda, Hiſt. of Siege of - - 267
Budæi (Gulielmi) Epiſtolæ Græcæ - 377
Buffkin (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
Bugbroke (Church) Inſcriptions - 274
Bugg's (Francis) Letter - 353
Buglione (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Bugges (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 394
Bulkeley (Anne, Abbeſs of Syon) Prayers and Meditations - 210
——— (Fam.) Pedigrees - 395
——— (Sir Rich.) Letters - 353
Bull (Mr.) Letter - - ib.
Bullen (Fam.) Ped. - - 395
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Bullingeri (Henrici) Literæ - 377
Bullis Papalibus, excerpta e variis - 207
Bulls of the Popes - - ib.
Bullock's Town, Rental - - 274
Bulman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 395
Bulmer (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— (Wm.) Grant of Arms - 425
Bunbury, Colleg. Poſſeſſ. - 274
Bungay (Cornelium) Proceſſus contra - 353
Bunny (Fam.) Notes - - 395
Buoncompagni (Fam.) Hiſt. - 417
Burchet (Mr. Sec. of Navy, temp. Q. Anne) Letters - - 353
Burchley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
Burde (Wm.) Treatiſe on Eccleſiaſtical Matters - - 240
Burdet (Fam.) Notes - 395
Bures (Fam. de) Notæ - - ib.
Burewelle (Mon.) Extr. of Deeds - 274
Burges (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
Burgh (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
——— (Fam. de) Stemma - ib.
Burghchier (Fam.) Notes - 395
Burgherſhe (Henrye) Life - 353
Burghlion in Gedney (Man.) Court Rolls 274
Burgo (Dionyſii de) Expoſitio Valerii Maximi - - 436
——— (Joh. de) Pupilla Oculi - 220
——— Dominium Maris Britannici aſſertum - - - 251
Burgo (W. de, Earl of Ulſter) Ped. - 395
——— (Abbatiæ de S. Edmundi de) Ordinale - - 208
(*and ſee* Bury St. Edmunds, *infra*)
Burgomayne (M.) Letter - 377
——— Memorials - ib.
Burgone (Fam.) Ped. - - 416
Burgundia (Hugonis de, Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ - - 384
Burgundiæ Deſcriptio - - 267
Burgundoforæ (S.) Vita - 384
Burgundy (Dukes) Treaties with the Kings of France - - 343
Burian (St.) Account of Tithes - 274
Burianæ (Eccl. S.) Excerpta e Chron. 274
Burington (Mon.) Extr. of Deeds - ib.
Burke (Fam.) Ped. - - 416
Burleigh (Ld.) *ſee* Cecil *infra*.
Burley (Fam.) Notes - - 394
——— (Sir John) Hiſtory - 353
Burly (Lord) Genealogy - 416
Burmanni (Fr.) Literæ - 377
Burman (J.) Letter - - 353
Burnell (Fam.) Stemma - 395
Burnet (Gilbert, Bp.) of Sarum, Letter 353
——— Hiſtory of his own Times - 314
Burnt-Illegh (or Brent-Illegh Village) Tythes - - - 274

Page.

Burrell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Burroughs (Capt.) Letter - 353
——— (Sir John) Obſ. on Engliſh Nobility - 424
——— Sovereignty of Britiſh Seas aſſerted - - 235
Burruſii (Johannis) Literæ - 353
——— Poemata - - 444
Burſchon (Abbey) Foundation Charters 274
Burſcough (Abbat.) Collect. e Cartulario ib.
——— (Rob.) Letters - 353
Burſtie (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Burton (Abbey) Foundation Charter - 275
——— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
——— (Church) Inſcriptions in - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
——— (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— (Henry) Petition - 353
——— (Humphrey) Letter - ib.
——— (Mr.) Proceedings againſt - ib.
——— (Wm.) Letters - - ib.
Burton-Lazars (Mon.) Charters & Grants 275
——— Super Trent (Mon.) Fundatio ib.
Burwaſhe (Fam. Ped.) - - 395
Bury or de Burgo (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
——— (R. de, Ep. Dunelm) Philobiblon 446
——— St. Edmunds (Abbey)
——— Foundation - - 275
——— Amplificatio - - ib.
——— Abbatum Series - ib.
——— Annales et Hiſtoria - ib.
——— Taxatio Bonor. Abbat. - ib.
——— Officior. Monaſt. - ib.
——— Charters, Leaſes and Grants - ib.
——— Regiſters of Abbey Lands - ib.
——— Extracts from Regiſters - ib.
——— Eſtimate of Damage to Mon. by Townſmen - ib.
——— Agreement concerning the ſame ib.
——— Liber Albus - - ib.
——— Liber Conſuetudinum - ib.
——— Ordinat. *ſive* Statuta - ib.
——— Tenures of Manors - ib.
——— Rental - - ib.
——— Grant, by Hen. VIII. - ib.
——— (Guild.) Statutes - ib.
——— Lands, &c. - - ib.
——— (Town) Rental - - ib.
——— (Gaol) Calendar of Priſoners ib.
Buſbridge (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Buſby's (Dr.) Gr. Grammar - 434
Buſſy (Joh.) Cartæ Privatæ - 239
Buſſo (Franceſco di,) Letter - 377
Butler (Edward) Trial - - 353
——— (Earls of Ormond) Deſcents - 416
——— Arms & Atchievements of 430
——— (James Earl & Duke of Ormond) Letters - - 353
——— created Marquis of Brecknock 423
——— Papers relative to his Life and Times - - 353
——— (Piers Lord) Letter - ib.
——— (Tho.) Earl of Ormond Letter ib.
——— (Baron Warington) Red. - 395
——— (Fam.) Pedigrees and Deſcents ib.
Butleſdene (Abbat.) Taxatio - 275
Buttele (Priory) Taxation - ib.
Button (Sir Tho.) Letter - 353
Buzennas (M. de) Letter - 377
Buzennil (M. de) Letter - - ib.
Byddenden: *ſee* Biddenden.
Byfield (Ric.) Oratio in Laudem Rhetorices - - 437
——— (R.) Collectanea ex variis Scriptoribus - - - 448
Byland (Mon.) Foundation - 275
Byleghe (Abbey) Temporalities - ib.
Byne (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Byngham (Geo.) Arms - - 427
Byrd (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Byrde (——) Originall of Courts of Juſtice - - 235
——— (John) Bp. Cheſter Letter - 353
——— (Roger) Speculum Chriſtiani - 218
Byron (John Lord) Letters, &c. - 353

Page.

Byron (Sir John) Letters - - 353
—— (Sir Rob.) Pedigree - 395
Byſhe (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
—— (Sir E.) Catalogue of his Library 446
Byſſell's (Rob.) Abjuration - 353

C.

Cabaham (D.) de Pænitentia - 218
Cabaſilæ (Nic.) Liturgiæ Expoſitio (*Gr.*) 215
Cadit Aſſiſa (Summa) - - 235
Cadomo (Monaſt. S. Stephani de, in Normmania) Cartæ - 344
—— Monaſt. S. Trin. de, Leges et Conſuetudines - - ib.
Cadotii (Ægidii) Luſus Literarii - 448
Caducorum (Familiarum) Stemmata - 395
Caerdigan: *ſee* Cardigan.
Caermarthen (County)
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - 339
Caernarvon (County)
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - ib.
—— Ports, &c. in - - ib.
—— Comitatus Extenta - ib.
Cæſar (Sir Julius, M. R.) Ordinances in Chancery - 250
—— Letters - - 353
Cæſarii (Arelatenſis Epiſcopi) Homiliæ 214, 220
Cæſaris (Caii Julii) Commentaria - 270
—— Epiſtolæ - - 349
—— Orationes - 437
Caiſho (Hund.) Muſterbook - 275
Calabri (Joach.) Vaticinia de Pontificibus Romanis - - 347
Calais, Meeting there of Hen. VIII. & the Queen of France - 323
—— Siege of, by Edw. III. - ib.
—— (Deputy of) Letter to H. VIII. 344
—— Recapture of by the French - ib.
Calamy (E.) Notes of Sermons - 220
Caldecott (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Calder (Mon.) Foundation - 275
Caldy (Magna) Tythes - ib.
Calendars (various) - - 261
—— of Attic Year - - ib.
—— *Gallice* et *Latine* - ib.
—— Perpetuum (*Turcice*) - ib.
—— Romanum - - ib.
Caleſti (S.) Papæ, Paſſio - 384
Caliphis (G.) Literæ - - 377
Caliſti (Papæ II.) Bullæ - 384
Calixti (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
Callender (E.) Genealogy - 416
Callimachum, Obſervationes in - 434
—— Stanæii Notæ in - ib.
Callinici Epiſtolæ - - 225
—— (*Gr.*) - - 349
Calmeta (Vicenzo) Lettere, di - 377
Calphurnii (C. Titi) Carmen Bucolicum 438
Calſton (Fam.) Regiſt. Cartarum 239
Calſtone (Fam.) Ped. - - 395
Calthorpe (Mr.) Speech - 353
—— (Fam. de) Collectanea ſuper 395
—— Matches and Deſcents of - ib.
—— Arms - - 427
Calthrop (Tho.) Read. on Copyholds - 239
Calthrope (Car.) Lectura Juridica - 255
Caltoft (Fam.) Stemma - 395
Calveley (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Calverley (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Calvert (Sir Geo.) Letters - 353
Calvin (Jehan) Epitre de - 377
—— (John) on Confirmation - 218
—— Life - - 377
Calvo (Mon. de) Letter - ib.
Camariotæ (Matt.) Epitome Rhetorices (*Græce*) - - - 437
Camaſſale (Ric.) Quæſt. Philoſophico-Theologicæ - - 223
Cambell (Com. Argadiæ) Genealogia 416
Cambridge (*County*)
—— Deſcription - 275

Page.

Cambridge (*County*)—cont.
—— Records - - 275
—— Militia Muſters - ib.
—— Nomina Milit. et Hom. ad Arma - - ib.
—— Certificat. Hundred. - ib.
—— Liſts of High Sheriffs - ib.
—— Church Notes - - ib.
—— (Earls) Series of - ib.
—— Valor Maner. Rector. Benefic. etc. - - ib.
—— Miſcell. relative to Tenure of Lands - - ib.
—— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Cambridgeſhire Families - ib.
—— (*Town*) Arms - - ib.
—— Town, Particulars of - ib.
—— St. Mary's Church, Documents ib.
—— Religious Houſes near - ib.
—— St. Michael's Houſe, Particulars of - ib.
—— Muſters in - - 332

University.
—— Antiquity, Foundation, and Hiſtory - - 275
—— Arms - - ib.
—— Privileges - - ib.
—— Abuſes in its Government - ib.
—— (Churches) Inſcriptions - 276
—— Statutes - - ib.
—— Cancell. Orat. et Profeſſ. Catal. ib.
—— Vice-Cancell. and Profeſſ. Letters - ib.
—— Vice-Cancell. et Senat. Acad. Literæ,
—— ad Carolum I. - ib.
—— ad Academ. Oxon. - ib.
—— to Sir Julius Cæſar - ib.
—— Vice-Chancellor's Power, Tracts on - - ib.
—— Illuſtrious Men educated at - ib.
—— Decreta et Act. Publ. - ib.
—— Submiſſion to Card. Wolſey - ib.
—— Miſcellaneous Documents - ib.
—— Arms - - 426

Colleges and Halls.
—— Hiſtory and Foundations - 276
—— Miſcellaneous Collections - ib.
—— Bennet College: *ſee* Corpus Chriſti College, *infra*.
—— Biblioth. Pub. Academ. Cantab. Catal. MSS. - ib.

Caius College.
—— Catalogus MSS. - ib.
—— Letters, &c. concerning - ib.

Catherine (S.) Aulæ.
—— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.

Christ's College.
—— Statuta - - ib.
—— Letters, &c. concerning Regiſters, Extracts from - ib.

Clare Hall.
—— Miſcellanies - - ib.
—— Statuta et Ordinat. - ib.
—— Particulars of - - ib.

Corpus Christi,—(or *Bennet College.*)
—— Donations to - - ib.
—— Catalogus MSS. - ib.
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Statutes - - ib.

Emanuel College.
—— Catalogus MSS. - 276
—— Particulars - - ib.
—— Letters of Martyrs, &c. - ib.
—— Gonville and Caius College: *ſee* Caius College, *ſupra*.

Jesus College.
—— Catalogus MSS. - 276
—— Particulars - - ib.
—— Statuta - - ib.

Page.

Cambridge (*Univerſity*)—cont.
St. John's College.
—— Catalogus MSS. - ib.
—— Particulars - - ib.
—— Statutes - - ib.

King's College.
—— Liſt of Provoſts, &c. - ib.
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Statutes and Hiſtory - ib.
—— Provoſt and Fellows, Letters ib.

Magdalen College.
—— Letters concerning - ib.

Pembroke Hall.
—— Liſt of Fellows, &c. - ib.
—— Letters concerning - ib.
—— Fellows, Liſts of - ib.
—— Conſecratio Capellæ - ib.
—— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
—— Particulars concerning - ib.
—— Fellows, Liſts of - ib.

Peter-House.
—— Letters, &c. concerning - ib.
—— Statutes - - ib.
—— Particulars - - ib.
—— Statutes - - ib.

Queen's College.
—— Catalogus Libror. MSS. - 277
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Liſts of Provoſts, &c. - ib.
—— Liſts of Benefactors, &c. - ib.

Sidney-Sussex College.
—— Catalogus MSS. - ib.
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Hiſtory - - ib.
—— Particulars - - ib.

Trinity College.
—— Catal. Libr. MSS. - 277
—— Elogium - - ib.
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Maſters (Liſts of) - ib.
—— Caſe of - - ib.
—— Maſter and Fellows, Letters of ib.
—— Deeds, &c. relative to - ib.

Trinity Hall.
—— Statutes - - ib.
—— Letters, &c. concerning - ib.
—— (Public Library) Particulars of ib.
—— (St. Michael's Houſe) Particulars of - - ib.
—— Account of Queen Elizabeth's Reception at Cambridge - ib.
—— King James, Charles I. &c. - ib.
—— Profeſſorſhips, Part. of - ib.
Camden (Wm.) Antiquitie of Parliament - - 233
—— On Office of Ld. High Steward 428
—— Annales of Queen Elizabeth 314
—— Grammat. Græca - 434
—— Grants of Arms - 425
—— Diary - - 353
—— Letters - - ib.
Camdeni (Gulielmi) Collectanea varia de Antiquarum Familiarum Sedibus 395
Camely (Man.) Terrarium - 277
Camerarii (Joachimi) Litereæ - 377
—— (Ludovici) Epiſtolæ - ib.
—— (Philippi) Epiſtolæ - ib.
Cammell (E. of Argyle) Arms - 429
Campanella (Thomæ) Literæ - 377
Campanelli (Fr. Tomaſo) Monarchia di Spagna - - 346
Campbell (—— Earl of Argyle) Letters 353
—— (Robt.) Letters - ib.
Campegii (Cardinalis) Literæ - 377
Campiani (Johannis) Orationes Epiſtolæ 377
Campion (Jeſuit) Trial - - 353
—— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Camtulo (Maria, de) Oratio - 377
Camus (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Cancellariæ Curia: *ſee* Chancery, *infra*.
Cancellariæ Romanæ Curiæ, Regiſtra, ſive Taxationes Bullarum 347

Page.

Cancellariæ Romanæ—(*cont.*)
——— Compendium Practices - 347
——— Regiſtrum Bullarum - ib.
——— Taxæ Penitentiariæ - ib.
——— Formularium - - ib.
Candiani, Tractatus in Canticum B. Mariæ - - - 218
Candidi (Petri) Coſmographia - 267
——— Epiſtolæ - 377
——— de Verborum Proprietate, Liber - - 433
Candos (Will.) Ped. - - 395
Canel (——) Inſtruct. of Hen. VIII. to 325
Canewall (Mon.) Carta Fundationis - 277
Canning (Wm.) Trial - - 353
Canon Law - - - 231
Canon (M. le Preſident) Letter - 377
Canonarium, Lib. 2. - - 231
Canones Synodi Londonienſis - ib.
——— Oxoniæ - ib.
——— Anglo-Saxonicè - ib.
Canonici Juris Formulæ - 231
Canons Aſhby (Church) Inſcriptions 277
——— of Romiſh Church - 206
——— of Reformed Ch. of England ib. 209
Canonum Flores - - 231
Cantanillæ (S.) Vita - - 384
Cantatas (Collections of) - 261
Cantelmi (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Canterbury (*Province*)
——— Taxationes - - 277
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Chronicon - - ib.
——— State of - - ib.
——— Pariſhes - - ib.
——— Arms of Archbiſhoprick - ib.
——— (Archbps.) Temporalities of - ib.
——— Liſts and Lives of - ib.
——— Degree & Dignity - ib.
——— Archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. Hiſtoria - 335
——— Archiepiſcopal Arms - 427
——— Conſtitutions: *ſee* Canon Law, p. 231.
——— Archiepiſcopal Courts, Collections of - - 277
——— Regiſters, Extr. from - ib.
——— (*City*) Taxations - ib.
——— (*Cathedral Church*)
——— Incorporation, &c. of - ib.
——— Statutes of - - ib.
——— Various Documents - ib.
——— Church Notes - - ib.
——— Eccleſ. Metrop. Cart. et Libertat. Conceſſ. - - ib.
——— Carta Fundationis Biblioth. Cat. MSS. - - ib. 446
——— (*Chriſt's Church*)
——— Fundatio - - 277
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Lis cum Baldewino et Huberto Arch. Cant. - - ib.
——— Poliſtoire de l'Egliſe de Criſt, de Cauntebyre, &c. - ib. 335
——— Colleg. Corp. Chriſt. Hiſt. - 277
——— (*St. Auguſtin's Abbey*)
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— Leiger Book - - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
——— (*St. Gregory's Priory*) Rental of ib.
——— (*St. Petri Monaſt.*) Cartæ - ib.
——— (*Convent. Eccl. S. Salv.*) - 278
——— Redditus et Cartæ - ib.
——— Compotus varii - ib.
——— (*Eccl. S. Trin.*) Cartæ - ib.
Canteri (Theod.) Literæ - 377
Canti (S.) Vita - - 384
Cantiani (S.) Vita - - ib.
Cantica Canticorum - - 201
——— Varia, e Scripturis deſumpta - ib.
Cantipratani (Tho.) Bonum Univerſale Aptum - - - 258
Cantoris (Johannis) Exonienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ - - 353, 384

Page.

Cantoris (Petri) Summa - 218
——— Doctrina brevis - 433
Canuti (Regis) Leges - - 234
——— Conſtitutiones de Foreſtâ - 237
——— Carta - - 324
Capel (Sir A.) Court Rolls of - 239
——— (Arthur) created Earl of Eſſex - 423
——— Arms - - 427
——— Notes - 395
——— Account of his Death 353
Capell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 394
Capellæ (Marciani) de Aſtronomia Liber 444
——— (Mar. Min. Felicis) de Nuptiis Philologiæ, &c. - - 448
Capet (Hugonis, Regis Francorum) Stemma Poſterorum - 417
Capitolini (Julii) Vitæ Antonini Pii Aliorum que Rom. Imp. - 270
Capon (or Bird, John Biſhop of Bangor) Letter - - - 353
Caporali (Sig.) Vita, e Poeſie - 443
Capracii et Fidei (S. S.) Paſſio - 384
Capri, de Orthographiâ Liber - 433
Caradocorum (Fam.) Stemma - 416
Caraffa (Cardinal) Death - 384
——— (Carlo) Relatione della Morte di - - - 377
Carboni (Ludovici) Oratio - 378
Cardigan (County)
——— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - 339
Cardinals.—Tractatus de Cardinalibus 347
—— Cardinalium Tituli - - ib.
——— Vitæ (*Italice*) - 384
Cardmaker (John) Proceſſus contra - 353
Careleſi (S.) Vita - - 384
Carell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Careſbroke, feoda milit. ad Caſt. de pertinent. - - 278
Carew (Geo. Lord) Letters - 354
——— (Geo.) Poems - - 442
——— (Sir Henry) Letter - 354
——— (John) Letters - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Account - 395
——— Deſcent - 395, 416
——— Notes & Ped. - 395
——— Ped. & Arms - - ib.
Carey (Sir Geo.) Letters - 354
——— (Henry Ld. Hunſdon) Letters ib.
——— (Sir Rob.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395 (and *ſee* Cary *infra*.)
Carington (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Carlaverock, Siege of - - 323
Carleton (Dudley) Inſtruct. of Ch. I. to 327
——— (Sir Dudley) Letters - 354
——— Speeches - - ib.
——— (Ja.) Private Deeds - 239
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Carliſle (Earls) Genealogies, de - ib.
——— (Biſhoprick) State of - 278
——— Liſts of Biſhops - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— Monaſteries, Notes - ib.
——— (Priory) Foundation - ib.
——— (City) Account of Siege - ib.
Carlos (Don) Letter - - 378
Carman (Ricardi) Condemnatio - 354
——— (Willelmi) Condemnatio - ib.
Carmelitani Ordinis, Fundatio - 209
——— Introductio in Angliam - ib.
Carmichael (Lord) Genealogy - 416
Carnaby (Sir Tho.) Letter - 354
——— (Fam.) Notes - - 395
Carnwath (E.) Genealogy - 416
Caroli VII. (Regis Francorum,) Epiſtolæ - - 344
——— Ordonnances da - ib.
——— VIII. Franc. Reg. Stemma - 417
——— Ludovici (Comitis Palatini Rheni) Literæ variæ - - 378
Carpegna (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Carpets (Knights of) - - 240
Carr (Rob.) E. Somerſet Letters - 354
——— Trial & Execution - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. - 395

Page.

Carre (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Carrieres (M.) Memorials - 378
Carrion (Ludovici) Literæ - ib.
Carru (vel Carew, G. de) Cartæ - 239
Carſlake (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 395
Carta (Magna): ſee *Magna Carta*, infra.
—— de Foreſtâ - - 242
Cartæ Antiquæ variæ - - 237
——— in Arce Londinenſi - ib.
Cartes (Sam.) Letters - - 354
Carthcathe (Ld. Carthcathe) Arms - 429
Carthuga (Prior.) Cartæ - - 278
Carthuſiani Ordinis, Fundatio - 209
——— Diurnale - - ib.
——— (Lovanii) Regiſt. Cartarum ib.
Cartmel (Mon.) Foundation - 278
Cartwright (Nicholas) Abjuration - 354
——— (Tho.) Life - ib.
Cary (Barons Hunſdon) Ped. - 395
—— (Domus) Baronum de Hunſdon, Stemma - - ib.
—— Lord Hunſdon Deſcent, Ped. - ib.
—— (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
—— (Ld. Hunſdon) Arms - 427
—— (Wm. Ferd.) Claim of Barony of Hunſdon - - 423
Caſanatta (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Caſauboni (Iſaaci) Epiſtola - 378
——— (Mer.) Literæ - ib.
Caſe (Dr. John) Letters - - 354
Caſimir (Count) Palatine) Letters - 378
Caſineto (Roberti de) Genealogia - 395
Caſley (David), Catalogue of the King's Library - - 446
Caſſenton (Church) Notes - 278
Caſſiani (Joh.) Collationes Patrum - 214
Caſſiodori (C. J.) Inſtitutio Monachorum - - 209
——— (M. Aurelii) de Orthographia Liber - 432
Caſſy (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
Caſtel-Acre (Mon. *vel* Prior.)
——— Priorum Nomina - 278
——— Regiſt. Cartarum - ib.
——— Excerpta è Chartulario - ib.
——— Excerpta è Regiſtris - ib.
Caſtellæ et Arragoniæ Regum, Stemma 417
Caſtellan (M. de) Relation du ſoi meme 378
Caſtellani (P.) Literæ - - ib.
Caſtellionii (P. G.) Alexandreis - 444
Caſtelvetri (J.) Album and Diary of - 448
Caſtelyn (Edw.) Book of Medicines - 263
Caſtiglione (Balthaſar) Courtier - 228
Caſtile and Leon (Kings) Ped. and Arms of - - 417
Caſtlehaven (Lord and Lady) Caſe - 354 (and *ſee* Touchet *infra*.) - ib.
Caſtoris (S.) Vita - - 384
Caſtrell (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
Caſtro Cary (Baronum de) Stemma - ib.
Caſtro-Kibij (Eccleſ. de) Nomina Canonicorum et Patronorum - 339
Catalogues of MSS. and Printed Books 446
Catalogus Plantarum, in Horto regio Pariſienſi - - 265
Catalupe (Fam.) Deſcent - 395
Catcote (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Catechetic Divines - - 217
Cateſby (Sir Wm.) Trial - 354
——— (——) Ped. - - 395
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Catherall (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Catherine (S.) Life - - 384
Catigerne, Monument deſcribed - 278
Catilinæ Orationes - - 437
Catilyn (Malivery) Letter - 354
Catline (Sir Rob.) Ped. - - 395
Catlyn (Sir Rob.) Letters - 354
Catonis (Marci Portii, Cenſoris)
——— Diſticha Moralia - 226
——— De Re Ruſticâ - - 264
——— Oratio - - 437
Catt (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 395
Cattieri (Ph.) Literæ - - 378
Catulli (Q. Valerii) Opera - 438

Page.

Catulli ad Corn. Nepotem Liber - 438
Caundvſh (Tho.) Letter - 354
Cave (Fam.) Deſcent - - 395
Cavendiſh (Ann Counteſs of Devonſhire) Letter - 354
——— Caſe - - ib.
——— (Cath.) created Baroneſs Ogle - 423
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 395
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Cavyle (Capt. Rob.) Letter - 354
Caxton (Wm.) Account of - ib.
Cecil (Robt. Earl of Saliſbury) - ib.
—— Diary - - ib.
—— Letters - - ib.
—— (Sir Edw.) Letters - ib.
—— Speeches - - ib.
—— Inſtructions to his Son - ib.
—— Eſtate of a Secretary's Place and the Perill - - ib.
—— Character - - ib.
—— (Thomas, E. of Exeter) Letters ib.
—— Dialogue on Queen's Prerogative ib.
—— (Sir W. Ld. Burleigh) Letters - ib.
—— Liſt of Papers in his Cloſet - ib.
—— (Sir Rob.) created Viſc. Cranbourne and Earl of Exeter - 423
—— (Domus) Stemma - 395
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
——— Ped. - - ib.
Ceciliæ (S.) Paſſio - - 384
Cecyl (Sir W.) Expedition to Spain - 323
Celeſtini (III. Papæ) Epiſtolæ - 384
Celſi (S.) Vita - - ib.
Cenci (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - ib.
Cenſorini de Die Natali Fragmentum 432
Ceolfridi (S.) Vita - - 384
Ceolwulphi (Regis) Genealogia - 395
Cerne (Abbat.) Cartæ - 278
Ceſarean Library at Vienna, Plan of - 446
Ceſarii (S.) Paſſio - - 384
Ceſarini (Fam.) Hiſt. di - 416
Ceſi (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - ib.
Ceſtriæ Comitum, Cartæ, - 239
——— Genealogia - 395
——— Linea, Stemma - ib.
——— Comitibus, Notationes de - ib.
——— Conſtabulariorum Genealogia - - ib.
(and *ſee* Cheſter, *infra.*)
Ceſulis (Jacobi de), Tractatus de Ludo Scaecorum, - - 265
Chaalons (Meſſieurs de) Lettres - 378
Chabot (Fam. de) Stemma - 392
Chabriæ (*vel* Gabriæ) Fabulæ (*Gr.*) - 447
Chadderton (Laur.) Vita - 354
Chaddiſden (Chantry) Demiſe - 278
Chaderton (Dr.) Life - - 354
Chadkirke (Chant.) Demiſe - 278
Chafforde (Decanat.) Taxatio - ib.
Chalcography, Hiſtory of - 446
Chaldecott (Fam.) Deſcents - 395
Chalenor (Fam.) Arms - 427
Chalfond (Church) Inſcriptions - 278
Chalien (M.) Diſc. ſur les Dances - 223
Chalk (Prior.) Excerpta e Cartis - 278
—— (Rectory) Account of - ib.
Challenor (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
Chalmer (John) Letter - - 354
Chaloner (Tho.) Collections in Proſe and Verſe - - - 448
Chalphepie (B. de) Verſion metrique des Inſtitute de Juſtinian - 443
Chamberlen (Sir Tho.) Inſtruction of Edw. VI. to - - 325
Chamber (John) Will - - 241
——— (Wm.) Letter - - 354
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
Chambere (Guil) Epiſtola - 354
Chamberlain (Great) of England, Caſe of 428
——— Lords, Liſt of - ib.
——— (E.) Letter - 354
Chamberlayn (Fam.) Notes - 396
Chamberlayne (J.) Letter - 354
Chamberlen (Sir. Tho.) Letter - ib.

Page.

Chamberleyn (Sir J.) Ped. - 396
Chambers (R.) Proceedings againſt in Exchequer - - 251
Chamond (M. de) Lettres - 378
——— (Rich.) Letter - 354
Champion (Edw.) Trial - ib.
Champneys (Fam.) Arms - 427
Chancellor Lord: ſee *Lord Chancellor*, infra.
Chancery (Court of) Practice, &c. of 250
——— Scottiſh, Regulations of - 257
Chandler (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
Chandois (Gyles Ld.) Letter - 354
——— (Wm. Ld.) Letters - ib.
Chandos (Fam.) Pedigree - 396
——— (Lords) *ſee* Bridges *and* Bruges ib.
——— (Lady Frances) Letter - 354
Chanſons Françoiſes - - 443
Chantillon (Aimon du) Roman de Florimont - - - 441
Chapman (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
Chappel (Guil.) Vita, Lat. verſibus - 444
Chard (Manor) - - 278
Chardin (Joh.) Literæ - - 378
Chardley (Church) Notes - 278
Charges (Legal) - - 254
Chariſſimi (Signor) Ariatte di - 261
Charlemagne Epiſtola - - 344
——— Hiſtory of (*Germ.*) - ib.
——— Etabliſſement de ſon Empire ib.
——— Geſta, a Turpino - ib.
——— Eſtoire del - - ib.

CHARLES I.
(1. *When Duke of York, and Prince of Wales*)
——— Letters - - 320
——— Memorials, Negotiations, &c. on his Marriage with a Princeſs of Spain - - 321
——— Regiſter of Petitions addreſſed to him - - 321
——— Satire on - - ib.
——— Speeches - - ib.
——— Warrants - - ib.
(2. *When King of England.*)
——— Declaration on his Acceſſion - ib.
——— Coronation - - 313, 326
——— Memoires, &c. relative to his Marriage with Henrietta, of France - - 321, 327
——— Effigies of - - 321
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Petition of Right - ib.
——— Other Petitions, and Remonſtrances addreſſed to him - ib.
——— Speeches, Meſſages, & Anſwers to Remonſtrances, &c. - ib.
——— Εικων Βασιλικη - 322
——— Warrants - - ib.
——— Inſtructions to his Ambaſſadors 327
——— Miſcell. Particulars, relative to his Reign - - 321
——— Proceedings againſt him - ib.
——— Sign Manual - - ib.
——— Diplomatic Correſpondence - 327
——— Treaties with France and Spain ib.
——— ——— with Scotland - ib.
——— ——— with Duke of Loraine ib.
——— Acts, Warrants, &c. of his Privy Council - - 328
——— Arms of - - 427
——— Dockets of Patents granted by 237
——— Orders and Accounts concerning Subſidies - - 331
——— Civil Liſt - - ib.
——— State of his Revenue - ib.
——— Inventory of his Plate, &c. - ib.
——— Account of his Forces - 333
——— Commiſſions, Collection of - ib.
——— Warrants for iſſuing Muſkets ib.
——— Expenſes of his Navy - ib.
——— Abuſes therein - - ib.
——— Threnodia - - 322
——— Inſcription for his Tomb - ib.

Page.

CHARLES II.
(1. *When Prince of Wales.*) - 322
——— Chriſtening - - ib.
——— Letters - - - ib.
(2. *When King.*)
——— Coronation - - 313
——— Eſcape from Battle of Worceſter 322
——— Letters - - ib.
——— War with Holland - ib.
——— Detection of Oates's Conſpiracy ib.
——— Grants & Speeches - ib.
——— Sign Manual - - ib.
——— Warrants - - ib.
——— Liſts of his Ambaſſadors, 1664—1680 - 327
——— Negociations at Treaty of Nimeguen - - ib.
——— Treaty with Holland - ib.
——— ——— with Spain - ib.
——— ——— with Divan of Algier - ib.
——— State of his Revenue & Plans for augmenting it - 331
——— Officers of his Houſehold - 332
——— Catalogue of his Library - 446
——— Expences of repairing the Royal Palaces - - 332
——— Docquets of Grants under his Privy Seal - - ib.
——— Treaſury Orders - - ib.
——— Warrants - - ib.
——— State of his Land Forces 1679, 1680 - - 333
——— Inſtructions to Commiſſioners of Prizes - - 334
——— Proceedings of Commiſſioners ib.
——— Expenſes of his Navy - ib.
——— State thereof - - ib.
——— Orders concerning his Navy - ib.
——— Liſt of his Officers - ib.
——— Funeral - - ib.
Charles II. (King of France) Memoirs on his Government (*Fr.*) - 345
Charles XI. (K. of Sweden) Letters of 342
Charles V. (Emperor of Germany)
——— Letters, &c. of - - 342
——— Interview with the Pope - ib.
——— Advice to Philip. II. - ib.
——— Couronnement - - ib.
——— Treaties with various Powers - ib.
——— Inſtructions to his Ambaſſadors ib.
——— Reſignation of the Empire - ib.
——— Death and Funeral - ib.
——— Teſtamentum - - ib.
Charles (D'Orleans), Poeſies du - 443
——— (Duke of Lorraine) Letter - 378
——— (Duke of Lorraine and Guiſe) Letters - - ib.
——— State of his Caſe, &c. - ib.
——— (Cardinal de Lorraine) Letters 384
——— (Nic.) Catalogue of Arms - 420
——— (Fam.) Notes - - 396
Charleton (Fam.) Notes - ib.
——— Deſcents, Ped. - ib.
Charlett (Dr.) Letters - - 354
Charley (Church) Notes - 278
Charlton (Church) Notes - ib.
——— (Manor) Survey - ib.
Charms and Spells, various - 258
Charnocke (——) Arraingement and Confeſſion - - 354
Charter-Houſe (Priory) Taxt Roll - 336
Charters of Pardon, and Records concerning private Property, &c. 237
——— (*Royal*) connected with Britiſh Hiſtory - - 324
——— (*Scottiſh*) Collections of - 338
——— (*Welſh*) Collections of - 340
——— (of *Iriſh* Cities) - ib.
Chartier (Alain) Poeme du - 443
Charts, Collections of - - 267
Charwelton (Church) Inſcriptions - 278
Chaſteleine (Fam.) Ped. - 396
Chaſteleyn (Fam. de) Notes - ib.
Chaſtellain (Pierre) les Temps perdu - 443
Chaſtene (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396

Page.
Chaſtillon (Card.) Letter - - 378
Chateauneuf (M. de) Letter - ib.
Chatfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Chatterton (Mr.) Notes of Sermons - 220
Chaucer (Geoffrey) Arms - 427
——— (Sir Geffrey) Poems - 442
——— Canterbury Tales - ib.
——— Troilus and Creſſida - ib.
——— Collections relative to Urry's Edition of - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - 396
Chauncey (Fam.) Ped. - ib.
Chaworth (Fam.) Genealogia et Notæ ib.
Checi (Cheeke D. Johannis) Literæ - 354
Cheddre (Man. de) Cartæ - 278
Chedſey (G.) de Euchariſtia - 216
——— (Dr.) Letter - - 354
Chedworth (Eccl.) Excerpta e Regiſt. 278
Cheke (Sir John) Life - 354
Chelmysforde (Decanat.) Taxatio - 278
Chelſea (Manor) Rental - ib.
Chemiſtry - - - 257
——— Anonymous Tracts on - 258
Cheney (Fam.) Deſcent - - 396
——— (Lord Cheney) Ped. - ib.
Chenilleworda (Eccl.) Regiſt. Cartarum 278
Chennora (Villa de) Cartæ - ib.
Chenſey (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Cherleton (Town) Deeds - 278
Cherlton (Pariſh) Tythes - ib.
Chertſey (Abbat.) Taxatio - ib.
——— (Eccles.) Fundatio - ib.
Cheſnei, *ſive* de Cheſneto (Fam.) Stemma - - - 396
Cheſs, Treatiſe on the Morality of - 265
Cheſter (Earls of) Deſcents - 396
——— Genealogy - - ib.
——— (Ranulph and Rob. Earls of) Agreements of - 239
——— (Sir Rob.) Arms - 427
——— (Margaretam) Proceſſus contra 354

(County Palatine.)

——— Deſcription of - - 278
——— Map - - ib.
——— Ceſtrenſibus Chronicis, Excerpta ex - - 314
——— Collect. of Hiſt. and Antiq. - 278
——— Courts and Authority - ib.
——— Chronicles of County - ib.
——— Churches and Pariſhes, Notes on ib.
——— Deaneries, Accounts of - ib.
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Dutchy Courts, Proceedings, &c. in - - 252
——— Diſcourſe on - ib.
——— Earls (Liſts of) and Documents of Earldom - 278, 279
——— Funerals, Orders and Certif. of 279
——— Heralds' Viſitations - ib.
. . . (Chaloner) - ib.
. . . (Glover) - - ib.
. . . (St. George) - ib.
——— Heraldic Collect. of Arms relative to Cheſhire Families - ib.
——— Inhabitants, Liſts of and Remonſt. - - ib.
——— Liberties and Privileges - ib.
——— Records, Calendar of - ib.
——— Records, Muniments, and Law Proceed. Collect. of - ib.
——— Sequeſtrations, Mizes, (or Aſſeſſments) and Taxations ib.
——— Cauſeway (over the River Dee) Proceedings on - - 279
——— Receptus Exituum Hen. VI. ib.
——— Redditus Annualis - ib.
——— Sheriffs, Juſtices, &c. Liſt of 280
——— Tenures, Knights Fees and Inquiſit. - - ib.
——— Towns, (Mercantile) Liſt of ib.
——— Villarum Nomina - - ib.

(Bishoprick.)

——— Creation and Eſtabliſhment - 280
——— Deeds Charters, &c. - ib.

Page.
Cheſter, Biſhoprick—(*cont.*)
——— State of - - 280
——— Statutes - - ib.
——— Valuation - - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
——— (Bps.) Liſts and Succeſſions of ib.
——— Jewels, Account of - ib.
——— Epiſcopal Courts and Regiſters ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.

(Dean and Chapter.)

——— Incorporation - - ib.
——— Liſt of - - ib.
——— Lands and Inſtruments concerning - - ib.
——— Statutes - - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
——— (Archdeaconry) Procurations and Synodals - - ib.
——— Valuation - - ib.

(City.)

——— Deſcription - - ib.
——— Bounds and Limits - ib.
——— Chamberlain - - ib.
——— Charters and Confirmations - ib.
——— Churches and Chapels - ib.
——— Collections of Hiſtory and Antiquities - - ib.
——— Companies and Charters - ib.
——— Courts, Procedings in - ib.
——— Eſtates, Sequeſtrations, &c. ib.
——— Franchiſes and Privileges - ib.
——— Freemen, Miſcell. Notes on ib.
——— Liſts of - - ib.
——— Difranchiſement of one, proceedings relative to - ib. 281
——— Freeholders' Petitions - ib.
——— Games, Amuſements, and Plays - - ib.
——— Liſts of Conſtables - ib.
——— Coroners - - ib.
——— Inhabitants and their Aſſeſſments - - ib.
——— Juſtices and Deputy Juſtices ib.
——— Mayors, Aldermen, and Sheriffs ib.
——— Sheriffs Oath - - ib.
——— Officers and their Fees - ib.
——— Diſputes concerning Election of Town Clerk - ib.
——— Parochial Regiſter - ib.
——— Petition of Inhabitants for their Liberties - ib.
——— for Abatement of Cuſtoms on Wines - - ib.
——— Records, Muniments, Law Proceedings, &c. - ib.
——— Religious houſes - ib.
——— Notes on the Abbeys and Monaſteries - - ib.
——— St. Werburg's Abbey or Monaſtery and Cathedral - ib.
——— Foundation, and Documents ib.
——— Charters, Deeds, &c. - ib.
——— Statuta - - ib.
——— Grants and Donations - ib.
——— Eſtates and Rentals - ib.
——— Privileges - - ib.
——— Regiſters and Cartularies - ib.
——— Succeſſio Abbatum - ib.
——— Pope Clement's Bull to - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes on St. Werburgh's Abbey and Cathedral - - ib.
——— (St. John's Hoſpital) - 282
——— (St. Mary's Abbey) - ib.
——— Statutes of - - ib.
——— St. Oſwald's Church - ib.
——— Siege of Cheſter, Account of ib. 323
——— Tolls - - 282
——— Towns and Caſtles in its Vicinity - - ib.
——— (Wards) Notes concerning - ib.
——— (St. Bridgets) - ib.
——— (St. Gyles) - ib.
——— (Bounds of) - ib.

Page.
Cheſter City—(*cont.*)
——— Caſtle - - 282
——— Deeds, &c. from the Records of - - ib.
Cheſterfield (Ld.) Letter - - 354
Cheſtre-le-Herault, Tracts on Feats of Arms - - - 422
Chetwodd (Fam.) Ped. - 396
Chetwode (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Chetwynd (Church) Notes - 282
Chetwynd (Wm.) Letter - 354
Chetwynde (Fam.) Notes - 396
Chewton Keinſham (Man.) Survey - 282
Cheyne (Sir Tho. Lord) Letter - 354
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 396
Cheyney (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Cheyny (Fam.) Deſcents - - ib.
Chibborne (Mr.) Reading on 33 H. VIII. 249
Chicheley (H. Cant. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones - 231
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 396
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Chicheſter (Arthur Ld.) Letters - 354
——— (Fam.) Ped. - - 396
——— (Sir John) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Biſhopr.) State of - 282
——— Taxations - - ib.
——— (Biſhops) Liſts of - ib.
——— (Dean & Chapter) difference between and City - ib.
——— (Canon.) Taxatio - ib.
Chickering Hall (Rental) - 282
Chikeſonde (Prior.) Taxatio - ib.
Chifletii (J. J.) Epiſtolæ - 378
Chigi (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - 417
Childokforde (Man.) Grant - 282
Chiliwelle (Cantar.) Fundatio - ib.
Chilton (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Chiltone (Man.) Grant - 282
China, Inſtructions for a South Eaſt Paſſage to - - 268
——— Voyage to - - ib.
——— Quæſita Miſſionariorum cum Reſponſis - - 269
Chinelworthe (Pri.) Excerpta ex Regiſt. 282
Chineſe Characters - - 431
——— Nankin Dictionary - ib.
——— Canton Dictionary - ib.
——— Libri Sinenſes, ſine Titulis - 436
Chionis Epiſtolæ (*Græce*) - 349
Chippenham (Church) Notes - 282
Chipping-Barnet (Jeſus Hoſp.) Foundat. and Stat. - - ib.
——— Norton (Church) Notes - ib.
Chiſii (Fabri) Literæ - - 378
Cholmley (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
Cholmley (R.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 237
Cholmondeley (Rob.) created Viſcount Cholmondeley - - 423
Chomley (Sir Hugh) Account of Weſt Barbary - - - 267
Chorley (Town) Notes - - 282
Chowne (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
Chreſtienne (Ducheſs of Savoy) Letter 378
Chriſma, forma conficiendi - 208
Chriſt (Life of) in Chineſe - 204
——— in Perſian - 220
——— Prophecies concerning - 204
——— Vie du - - 218
Chriſtendom, State of (temp. Eliz.) - 267
Chriſtennii (J.) Literæ - - 378
Chriſtian IV. (King of Denmark) Letters of - - - 342
Chriſtian (Duke of Brunſwick) Letter 378
Chriſtiana (Ducheſs of Florence) Letter ib.
Chriſtiani (Archiepiſcopi Moguntini) Epiſtolæ - - 384
Chriſtiani (Ducis Halſatia) Literæ - 378
Chriſtina (Q. of Sweden) Letters of - 342
——— Account of her changing her Religion - - ib.
——— Traités avec les Etats Generaux - - 342
——— Nummi Antiqui, in Theſauro 431
Chriſtinæ (S.) Vita - - 384

Page.

Chriſtine (de Piſan), Corps de Policie 229
——— Poeſies du - 443
Chriſtine (Ducheſſe de Savoie) Amours de - - - 378
Chriſtoferi (de Honeſtis) de Venenis Tractatus - - 263
——— Pergamenſis Epiſtola - 378
Chriſtofori (S.) Vita - - 384
Chriſtopherſon's (John) Letters - 355
Chriſtopheri (S.) Vita - - 384
Chriſtorpii (Joh.) Literæ - - 378
Chromatii Epiſtolæ - - 211
Chrome (Edw.) Proceſſus contra - 355
Chronicles Anonymous, Latin, &c. - 266
Chronicles (Books of) - - 200
Chronicon Breve Pontificum - 384
Chronius (Prieſt of Nytra) Life - 384
Chronology - - - 266
Chryſoloræ (Man.) Ερωτηματα - 434
——— Gram. Græca - ib.
Chryſoſtomi (B. Johannis) Liturgia - 207
——— Epiſtolæ - - 211
——— Homiliæ - - 211
——— De Penitencia - ib.
——— Tractatus varii - ib.
Chudleigh (Sir Tho.) Collection of State Papers, temp. Car. II. - 312
Church (Greek): ſee *Greek Church.*
Church of England.
——— Canons of - - 206
——— Diſcipline, Liturgy, and Rites of - - - 209
——— Various Tracts on - ib.
——— Doctrines of - - ib.
——— Petitions for its abolition temp. Car. I. - - 335
——— Eccleſiaſtical Affairs, Miſcellanies concerning - ib.
Church of Rome: ſee *Roman Catholic Church.*
Church of Scotland.
——— Hiſtory of the Sufferings of - 339
——— Miſcellanies concerning - ib.
——— Petition againſt the Service Book in - - ib.
——— Proceedings of Scottiſh Nobility concerning the Reformation ib.
Church (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Churchenheath (Farm) Tenure, &c. 282
Churchi (Haytoni) Flos Hiſtoriarium 269
Church-Hanbury (Notes) - - 282
Church-Langley (Man.) Survey - ib.
Churchyard (Mr.) Letter - - 355
Cibo (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Ciceroi (Franciſci) Literæ - 378
Ciceronis (Marci Tullii)
——— Vita - - 225
——— Operum Catalogus - ib.
——— Epitaphia varia - ib.
——— Academicæ Quæſtiones - 226
——— De Amicitia - - ib.
——— De Cælo et Mundo - 224
——— De Divinatione - ib.
——— Epiſtolæ - - 225
——— De Fato - - 224
——— De Finibus - - 227
——— Invectiva in Salluſtium - 437
——— De Inventione Rhetorica - 436
——— De Legibus - - 229
——— De Natura Deorum - 224
——— De Officiis - - 227
——— Orationes - 437
——— De Oratore, ad Brutum - 436
——— Oratoriæ Partitiones - ib.
——— Paradoxa Stoicorum - 227
——— De Paupertate - - ib.
——— De Petitione Conſulatûs - ib.
——— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium - - 436
——— De Senectute - - 227
——— Somnium Scipionis - ib.
——— Timæus - - ib.
——— Topica - - ib.
——— Tuſculanæ Quæſtiones - ib.
——— Excerpta e Tuſc. Quæſt. - 227

Page.

Ciceronis (M. T.)—*cont.*
——— Excerpta e Libro de Conſolatione Philoſophiæ - 227
——— Commentators and Critics on the Writings of Cicero - 435
——— Synonima ex Cicerone deſumpta - - 435
Cilicia (Joh. de) ſuper Canones Arzachelis - - - 260
Cinque Ports, Charters - - 282
——— Shipping furniſhed by - 282, 333
(and *ſee* Dover, Sandwich, &c. *infra*)
Cirenceſter (Abbey)
——— Succeſſion of Abbots - 282
——— Taxation - ib.
——— Carta pro Monachis - ib.
Ciriaci (S.) et Sociorum, Vitæ - 384
Cirica (Secretary to the King of Spain) Letter - 378
Cirillæ (Sanctæ) Legenda - 384
Cirilli (S.) Vita - - ib.
Ciſtercienſis Ordinis, (Regulæ) - 209
——— Ordinale - - ib.
——— Ordo faciendi Abbatem et Monachum - ib.
——— Statuta et Conſtitutiones - ib.
——— Notes on the Ciſterſian Order - - 210
Cities of England, Arms - 427
Civil Hiſtory - - 269
Civil Law of Rome - - 230
——— *Commentators on* - ib.
——— Remonſtrance of the Profeſſors of, to James I. - ib.
Civil Wars (of York and Lancaſter) Princes, Nobility, &c. ſlain in - 323
Clæpius (Daniel) Letter - 378
Claii (Joh.) Gram. German. - 434
Clans (Scottiſh) Liſt of - 430
Clapham (Fam.) Deſcent and Notes - 396
Clare (Earls of Glouceſter) (Fam.) Ped. ib.
—— (Fam.) Deſcents - 416
—— (Honor of) Survey - 282
—— Compotus de - - ib.
—— (Hundred) Notes on - ib.
—— (Mon.) Regiſt. Cart. - ib.
—— (Prior.) Cartæ - - ib.
——— Regiſtrum - ib.
Clarendon, Conſtitutions of - 234
——— (E. of) *ſee* Hyde *infra.*
Clark (Hugh) Life - - 355
—— *or* Clerk (John Biſhop of Bath and Wells) Letters - ib.
Clarke (Edw.) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to 327
——— Letters - - 355
—— (Mrs. Mary) Account - ib.
Clarke (Mary) Tranſlation of Euſebius Eccleſ. Hiſtory - 269
—— (Rich. Montague) Impeachment 355
—— (Sam.) Lit. Miſcell. - 448
—— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
Claromontani Codicis Deſcriptio - 204
Claudiani (Cl.)
——— Opera - - 438
——— de Raptu Proſerpinæ - ib.
——— Epigrammata - - ib.
——— Anonymi Notæ in - 435
——— Rubenii Notæ in - ib.
Clauſis Rotulis (Cloſe Rolls) Collectanea ex - - - 238
Claverham (Man.) Court Rolls - 282
Claverton (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
——— (Par.) Aſſeſſment - 282
Claxton (Wm.) Letters - - 355
Clayton (Wm.) Letters - - ib.
Cleber (——) Execution of - ib.
Clegge (John) Will - - 241
Clementinæ Conſtitutiones - 206, 231
Clementis (III. Papæ) Epiſtolæ - 384
——— (VI. Papæ) Litera - ib.
——— (VII. Bulla Literæ) - ib.
——— (VIII.) Diſcourſe - ib.
——— Conclava della ſede vacante di - - 347
——— (Papæ) Epiſtola - 384

Page.

Clementis (Papæ) Literæ - 384
——— Vita - - ib.
Clench (John) Reading of - 255
—— (Judge) Letters - - 355
Clerc (Jacques du) Hiſt. de France - 344
Clergy.—Whether Clerks of the Houſe of Convocation are Members of Parliament - - - 233
Clerk (Bartholomæi) Epiſtola - 355
—— (Edw.) Letter - - ib.
—— (John) *ſee* Clarke *ſupra* - ib.
Clerke (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 396
—— (Franciſci)
——— Praxis cuniæ Admiralitatis 251
——— Praxis in curibus Eccleſiaſticis 252
Clerks of the Checque, Duties of - 330
Clervaux (Fam.) Notes - - 396
Clervax (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Cleves (Dukes) Genealogy - 417
Clifford (Earl of Cumberland) Ped. - 396
——— (Fam.) Collections relative to ib.
——— Deſcent - - ib.
——— Genealogical Accounts of - ib.
——— (Lord) Arms - - 427
——— (Ric. Lond. Epiſc.) Literæ - 355
Cliſton (Sir Gervas) Petition - 355
—— (Fam.) Ped. - - 396
Clinton (H. de) Releaſe of Kenilworth Caſtle - - 239
—— (Henry Earl of Lincoln) Letters 355
——— (Fam. de,) Notæ - 396
——— et Say (Dominorum) Linea - ib.
Clipeſley (Man.) Notes - - 282
Cliva juxta Lewis (Man.) Court Roll ib.
Clockmakers (Company) Arms - 425
Cloduſphi (Metens.) Epiſcopi Vita - 384
Clog-Almanacks - - 261
Clonn or Clunne (Hoſp.) Charter, Regulations, &c. - - 282
——— (Manor and Foreſt) Survey - ib.
Clopton (Sir Wm.) Epitaph - 355
——— (Fam.) Private Accounts of - 239
——— Chancery Proceedings of - - 250
——— Pedigree - 396
——— Stemma - ib.
——— Arms - - 427
Clothall (Man.) Court Roll - 282
Clotworthy (John) created Baron Loughneagh - - 430
Clumad (Mon. S. Petri) Cartæ - 282
Cluniacenſis Ordinis, Cartulare - 210
Clynton (Earls of Lincoln) Deſcents - 396
Clyve (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Coaſlin (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Cobb (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Cobbe (Thomæ) Condemnatio - 555
Cobham (Ld.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
——— (Sir Hen.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 396
——— (Lord) *ſee* Brook - - ib.
——— (Hoſp.) Orders for - 282
Cockayne (Fam.) Deſcent - - 396
Cockburne (Samuel) Letter - 355
Coche (Sir J.) Medical Receipts - 263
Cockerſande (Mon.)
——— Foundation - - 282
——— Collect. e Cartulario - ib.
——— Terræ Conceſſæ - ib.
Cockrell (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Codington (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Codini (Georg.) Chronicon (*Gr.*) - 266
——— de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Conſtantinopoli - 267
Codintone (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Codrington (John) Arms - - 425
Cogan (Robert) Letter - - 355
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Coges (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - 282
Coggeſhall (Pariſh) Antiquities - ib.
Cohlouthe (Matt.) Arms - - 427
Coin of England, Tracts on - 329
Cokane (Fam.) Pedigree - - 396
Coke (Sec.) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to 327

Page.

Coke (Sir E. Ld. Ch. Juft.)
—— Declaration of the Authority of the High Commiſſion Court - 253
—— Treatiſe on Bail and Mainpriſe 235
—— Notes on Littleton's Tenures - 239
—— Reading on Stat. of Fines - 249
—— Reports of various Caſes - 253
—— Arguments on Ship Money - 255
———— On Liberty of Subject - ib.
———— various - - ib.
—— Charges - - - ib.
—— Readings (Miſcellaneous) - ib.
—— Speeches - - - 355
—— Letters - - - ib.
—— Proceedings againſt - - ib.
—— or (Cooke Sir John) Letters - ib.
—— Speeches - - - ib.
Colcheſter (Decanat.) Taxatio - 282
———— (Archidiac.) Taxatio - ib.
———— (S. Joh. Bapt. Abbat.)
———— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
———— Cartæ - - ib.
———— Taxation - - ib.
———— (Churches) Inſcriptions - ib.
———— (St. Giles' Ch.) Incriptions ib.
Colbert (M.) Letter - - 378
Colbrond (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 396
Colbrook (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Coldham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Coldhingham (Ch.) Inſcriptions - 282
Coldingham (Abbey) Charters - 336
Coldſtream (Mon.) Cartæ - - ib.
Coldwell (John Bp. Sar.) Letter - 355
Cole (T.) Extracts from Eſcheat Rolls 238
———— Collectanea ex Recordis curiæ Wardorum - 253
—— (Mr.) Table to Precedents of - 255
—— (B.) Letters - - 355
Colepepyr (Col. Tho.) Military Maxims 265
———— Geometrical Problem on Gunnery - - 266
———— New Model of Fortification 255
Colepepper (Col. Tho.) Hiſtorical Obſervations - - 355
———— Letters - - ib.
———— Miſcellanies - - ib.
———— or Culpepper (Sir John) Speeches - - ib.
———— (Tho.) Miſcellanies - 448
Coles (Eliſha) Receipt Books of Taxes collected by him - - 330
Coleſden (Church) Notes - 282
Coleſtri (Mon.) Cartæ - - ib.
Collet (Dean) Life - - 355
Coleti (Johannis) Epitaphium - 355
Coligny (Caſpar Admiral of France) Life - - 378
——— Mort de - - ib.
——— Will - - ib.
Collectanea de Uſurpationibus Pontificum Romanorum - - 384
Collectanea ex Operibus Patrum Græcorum - - 211
Collectiones de Auctoritate Scripturæ 204
Collections of Miſcell. Poems - 442
Collenſis (Petri) Epiſtola - 378
Collins (Baldewini) Epiſtola - 355
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Colloredo (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Collyn (Tho.) Theological Treatiſe 223
Colona (Carlos) Letter - 378
Colonels, Liſt of, temp. Car. I. - 332
Coloneſe (Abbate) Ariette di - 261
Colonna (Fam.) Hiſt. di - 417
Colpeper (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Colſton Baſſett (Man.) Evidences - 282
Colthurſt (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Colucii (Pierii) Declamationes - 437
Columbani (S.) Paſſio - - 384
Columbæ (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
Columbinis (Johannis de) Vita - 378
Columellæ (L. J. Mod.) De Re Ruſticâ 264
Columna (Cardinalis de) Literæ - 384
Columnis, *ſive* Columpnis (Guidonis de) Hiſt. de Bello Trojano - 271

Page.

Columpnis (G. de) Hiſt. Poetica - 444
Colvell (John) Letter - - 356
—— (Dr. John) Letter - ib.
Colvile (James) Letter - - 355
—— (Fam. Notes - - 396
Colvill (John) Letter - - 355
Colwyche (Church) Notes - 282
Colyn (John) Lit. Miſcell. - 448
Colyngbourne (Vicar.) Carta Ordinat. 282
Combe (Fam.) Genealogia - 396
—— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
—— (Mon.) Collect. ex Regiſt. - 282
—— Capellanorum Succeſſio - ib.
Comber (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 396
Combridge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Comedies - - - 445
———— Anonymous, viz.
———— Don Antonia de Mendoza - ib.
———— The Creation of the World ib.
———— Collection of Plays, performed at Cheſter - ib.
———— Fallacy, or the Troubles of Hermenia - ib.
———— Gallomyomachia - ib.
———— Humourous Lovers - ib.
———— Maſculine Bride - ib.
———— Παθομαχια, or Love's Loadſtone - - ib.
Comenges (M. de) Letters - 378
Comeſtoris (Petri) Hiſt. Scholaſt. - 216
———— Allegoriæ in Evangelia - 221
———— Allegoria Hiſtoriarum - 269
———— Sermones - - 220
Commandments (Ten) Expoſition of - 212
Commentators on the Scriptures - 203, 204
———— Anonymous on
———— Geneſis - - ib.
———— Exodus - - ib.
———— Leviticus - - ib.
———— Numbers - - ib.
———— Pentateuch - - ib.
———— Kings - - 204
———— Chronicles - - 203
———— Job - - - ib.
———— The Pſalms - 204
———— Cantica Canticorum - ib.
———— The Prophets - 203
———— The 12 Minor Prophets - ib.
———— The Goſpels - 204
———— Acts - - 205
———— Epiſtles - - ib.
———— Apocalypſe - - ib.
———— The New Teſtament - ib.
———— On various Parts of Scripture ib.
(ſee various *Commentators*, under the proper Names of their Authors, in this Index.)
Commentators on the Schoolmen - 216
Commiſſions of Array, Legality of - 332
———— and Commiſſioners of Muſters Inſtructions, &c. concerning - - 332, 333
———— Of Marque and Repriſal - 333
Common Law, Precedents and Notes relative to - - - 235
Common Prayer (Book of) Notes on - 209
———— tranſlated into Italian - ib.
Commons (Houſe of), Conſtitution, Uſages, and Privileges - 233
———— *Elections* of Members - ib.
———————— of Speaker - 234
———— Rules, Orders, and Proceedings - - - ib.
———— Hiſtory, Debates, &c. of - 323
———— Declaration of (temp. Jac. I.) to aſſiſt the King of Bohemia - - 323
———— Engravings of, while ſitting ib.
———— Liſts of Members - ib.
———— Minutes of Proceedings - ib.
———— Petitions addreſſed to - ib.
———— Journals of - - 329
Commonwealth, Ordinances of - 249
———— Anſwer of Parlt. to Charles I. 322
———— Papers relative to Dutch War ib.

Page.

Commonwealth—cont.
———— Negociations with United Provinces - - 327
———— Treaty with Scotland - ib.
———— State of the Navy, during Cromwell's Uſurpation - 333
Commyn (Francis) Letter - 355
Comneni (Fam.) Genealogia - 417
Compendienſis Concilii Conſtitutionis - 206
Competitorum (12) Regni Scotiæ, Stemma - - - 415
Complin (C.) Letter - - 355
Compton (Lord Compton) Ped. - 396
———— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Con (Father) Letter - - 355
Conant (Dr.) Lectures - - 220
Concini (Mareſchal) Morte del - 378
Conclaves (various) Accounts of, during Vacances of the Roman See - 347
Concordances - - - 203
—— Anonymi, Concordantia Evangelium - - ib.
———— Concordantiæ Biblicæ Fragmentum - - ib.
———— Lexicon Biblicum - ib.
—— Concordii (S.) Vita - 384
Confectionary Receipts - 265
Confederation for Reformation of Religion in Scotland - - 338
Confeſſion, Tracts on - - 217
Confeſſions of Faith - - ib.
Confucius, Converſation concerning (in Chineſe) - - - 225
Congleton (Borough) Charter - 282
———— Grant of Market - ib.
———— Documents concerning - ib.
Coniers (Fam.) Notes - - 396
Coningeſby (Fam.) Ped. - - ib.
Coningſby (Lord) Impeachments - 355
Cononis (S.) Paſſio - - 384
Conopii (Nath.) Literæ - 378
Conqueſt (Fam.) Ped. - - 396
Conringii (Hartm.) Comm. in Ariſtotelis Politeiam - - - 434
Conſtable (Rob.) Reading on the Stat. Prerog. Regis - 249, 255
———— (Sir Rob.) the Order of a Camp - - 265
———— (Fam.) Deſcent - 396
Conſtabulariis Angliæ, Tractatus de - 428
Conſtance, (Council of) Tranſactions at 206
———— Decreta - - ib.
Conſtantienſis (Epiſcopi) Epiſtola - 384
Conſtantini Africani Loci Communes Medicinales - 263
———— Viaticum - - ib.
———— Tractatus varii - ib.
———— (Porphyrogeneti, Imperatoris) Γεοπωνικων Lib. XXX. 264
Conſtantinopoleos Antiquitates - 267
Conſtantinopoli, Relatione della citta di ib.
Conſtitutiones quædam Eccleſiaſticæ - 231
Conſtitut. Eccleſiaſticarum Collectio (*Græce*) - - - ib.
Conſuetudines de Foreſta - 237
———— Herefordiæ - 239
———— Kanciæ - - ib.
Conteleonis (Chriſt.) De imperio Dialogus (*Græce*) - - 229
Conti (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - 417
Controverſy between Proteſtant and Romiſh Churches - 216
———— (Jewiſh) - - 203
Conveyancing - - 239
Convocation (Houſes of)
——— Portraits of, while ſitting - 335
——— Books, Extracts of - ib.
——— Writ to aſſemble - ib.
——— Modus convocandi Clerum - ib.
Conway (Edw. Ld.) Impeachment and Proceedings - - 355
——— Letters - - ib.
——— (Henry Ld.) Letters - ib.
——— (Sir John) Letter - ib.
——— (Sir Thomas) Letter - ib.

Page.

Conwey (Joh.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 237
Conyers (Fam.) Deſcent - - 396
Cook (Edw.) Stemma - - ib.
Cooke (Alex.) Letter - - 355
—— (Johannis) Condemnatio - ib.
—— (Sir John) *ſee* Coke *ſupra* - ib.
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - 397
—— Ped. & Arms - - ib.
—— (Rob. Clarenceux King at Arms) Proterologie or Nobility deſcribed - - 422
—— Baronage - - 424
—— Heraldic Collections - 422
Cookery (Antient) Treatiſe on - 265
Cooley (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Cooper (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Cooper's Hill, Poetical Deſcription of 283
Coote (Rich.) created Baron Coote - 430
Copcott (Fam.) Pedigree - 416
Cope (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Copenhall (Church) Notes - 283
Copley (James) Letter - - 355
—— (Tho.) Letter - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Notes - - 397
Copyholds, Treatiſe on - 239
Coranæ (S.) Vita - - 384
Coratta (Giovanni Pietro) Vita di - ib.
Corbet *or* Corbett (Clement) Letter - 355
—— (Miles) Speech - ib.
—— (Rich. Bp. Norwich) Letter - ib.
—— Speech - - ib.
—— (Ric. Bp. of Oxford) Poems - 442
—— (Rob.) Inſtructions of Queen Eliz. to - - 326
—— (Rob.) Letter - - 355
—— (Sir John) Caſe - - 253
—— (Sir Vincent) Speech - ib.
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 397
—— Notæ de - - ib.
—— Pedigree - - ib.
Corbiriani (S.) Vita - - 384
Cordell (Sir Wm. M. R.) Ordinances concerning Records in the Rolls Chapel - - 237
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Cordua (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Corinton (Mr.) Proceedings - 355
Cork (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Corkagiæ (*i. e.* Cork, Civitatis)
—— Cartæ conceſſæ - 340
—— Conſuetudines - ib.
Corker (Dr.) Letter - - 355
Cornaro (Sig.) Relatione di Coſi di Francia - - - 344
Corneillio (——) Letter - - 355
Cornelii (P.) de Nobilitate - 430
—— (S.) Paſſio - - 384
—— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Cornew (Johannis) Abjuratio - 355
Cornewall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Cornewallis *or* Cornewallys, *ſee* Cornwallis *infra*.
Corniſh Language, Poem in - 441
—— and Latin Vocabulary - 432
—— Play, on the Creation of the World - - 445
Cornwall (County and Dutchy)
—— Domeſday Book of - 237
—— Dutchy (Court) Proceedings, &c. in - - 252
—— Diſcourſe on - ib.
—— Diſcourſe on - - 283
—— Survey by Norden - ib.
—— Account of Tin Works - ib.
—— Tythes - - ib.
—— Liſts of High Sheriffs - ib.
—— (Stannaries) Reſolutions of Judges concerning - ib.
—— Tenentes et Tenuræ - ib.
—— Heralds' Viſitations - ib.
—— Heraldic Collections of Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Cornwall Families - 283
—— Muniments and Law Proceedings - - ib.

Page.

Cornwall (Dukes and Earls) Succeſſions ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - 397
Cornwall's Caſe - - 253
Cornwallis *or* Cornewallys
—— (Ld.) Arms - - 427
—— (Sir Charles) Petitions - 355
—— Letters - - ib.
—— (Sir Thom.) Letter - ib.
—— (Sir Wm.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - - 326
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Coronations of the Kings of England, Accounts of, and of the Claims made thereat - - 313
Coronis Militaribus, Tract. de - 430
Corporation of Tradeſmen, Arms - 427
Corporations, Treatiſe on - 235
Corton (Man.) Survey - - 283
Corvingii (Herm.) Literæ - 378
Corvini (A.) Aphoriſmi Juris Canonici 231
—— (Meſſalæ) Epitome Rom. Hiſtoria - - 270
Corvinus (M. Val.) Application - 378
Coſby (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Coſebercherche (Inhab.) Cartæ - 283
Coſhill (Rob.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
Coſin (John) Biſhop of Durham Letters 356
—— (Ric.) Eccleſ. Anglic. Politeia - 209
—— Catal. Sedum Epiſcopalium - ib.
—— on the Supremacy of the Church ib.
—— Notes on Common Prayer - ib.
Coſmæ et Damiani (S. S.) Paſſio - 384
Coſorwarth (Mic.) Verſion of Select Pſalms - - - 442
Coſtagute (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 384
Coſtentin (Territory), Collections for a Hiſtory of - - 343
Coſter (Laurence) Account - 378
Cotgrave (Randle) Letter - - 356
Cotgreve (Fam.) Pedigree - - 397
Cothali (S.) Vita - - 384
Coton (Fam. de) Notæ - - 397
Cottesford (Sam.) Letter - - 356
Cottington (Sir Fran.) Letter - ib.
Cotton (Sir Robert)
—— Catalogue of his Library - 446
—— Diſcourſe on proceedings againſt Ambaſſadors miſbehaving - - 229
—— Diſcourſe on Parliament - 233
—— Juriſdiction of Houſe of Commons - - ib.
—— Diſcourſe on Aliens - 234
—— Danger of the Kingdom - ib.
—— Hiſt. of Hen. III. - 314
—— Extracts of Records on the King's raiſing Money - 330
—— on Suppreſſion of Recuſants 335
—— Speeches - - 356
—— Letters - - ib.
—— On Proceedings againſt Ambaſſadors who exceeded their Commiſſion - - ib.
—— Declaration againſt the Spaniſh Match - - ib.
—— Diſcourſe againſt Recuſants - ib.
—— Treatiſe ſhewing that the Kings of England have uſually conſulted with their Peers, on Queſttions of Peace and War - - ib.
—— On the Augmentation of the King's Eſtates - - ib.
—— On the Treaties of England with the Houſe of Auſtria, and Spain - - ib.
—— On the Office of Earl Marſhal 428
—— of Ld. High Steward - ib.
—— of Steward of the Houſehold ib.
—— (Sir John) Inſtruct of Edw. VI. to - - 325
—— (Sir Rd.) Letter - 356
—— Grants to him - - ib.

Page.

Cotton (Dodmore) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to - - - 327
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
—— (Rowland) Letter - - 356
—— (Thomas) Letter - - ib.
—— End (Fire at) - - 283
Cottrell (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Cotty (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Councils - - - 206
—— Authority and Hiſtory of - ib.
—— Of the Romiſh Church Decrees &c. of - - ib.
Couper (Abbey and Ldp.) Taxt. Roll 336
Courcy (Fam.) Deſcents - - 416
Courſy (Jehan de) Hiſtoire Ancienne 269
Courthorp (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Court keeping - - - 239
Courtney (Henry Marquis of Exeter), Arraingment, &c. - 356
—— (Wm. Marquis of Exeter) Degradation - - ib.
—— (Sir Wm.) Letter - ib.
—— (W. Cant. Arch.) Conſtitutiones - - 231
—— W. Arch. Canterbury Letter 350
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 397
—— Genealogia - - ib.
—— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
—— (Reg^d.) Ped. - - ib.
—— (Rob.) Ped. - - ib.
—— (Earls of Devon) Ped. - ib.
Courts of Law.—Practice, &c. of 250 et ſeq.
—— Chancery - - 250
—— King's Bench - - 251
—— Common Pleas - - ib.
—— Exchequer - - ib.
—— Admiralty - - ib.
—— Eccleſiaſtical Courts - 252
—— Star Chamber - - ib.
—— Courts of Augmentation - ib.
—— DutchyCourts,—Cheſter,—Cornwall,—Lancaſter - ib.
—— Wards and Liveries - 253
—— Inferior Courts - - ib.
—— Courts Baron, and Counts Leet - ib.
—— City of London Courts - ib
—— Earls Marſhal and other Military Courts - 428
—— Lawleſs Court -
—— Marches, Juriſdiction of (by Sir Fr. Bacon - 255
—— (Sir T. Egerton) & Serjeant Hanes - - 256
Couſtumier de Normandie, Extraicts du - - - 234, 256
Coutance (Dioceſe) Hiſt. du - 344
Covel (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Covenanters (Scottiſh) Proteſtation of 338
—— Letters and Proceedings of 339
Covent Garden, Grant of - - 308
Coventrienſis Scholæ, Bibliothecæ Catalogus, MSS. - - 446
Coventry (Sir Tho. Lord Keeper)
—— Ordinances in Chancery - 250
—— Speeches - - 356
—— Letters - - ib.
—— (Sir Tho.) Secretary to Ch. II. Letters - - ib.
—— (Thomas Lord) Letter - ib.
—— (*Biſhoprick*) State of - 283
—— Taxations - - ib.
—— Succeſſion of Biſhops - ib.
—— Epiſcopal Regiſters, Extracts from - - ib.
—— (*City*) Deſcription of - ib.
—— Account of - - ib.
—— Charters to - - ib.
—— Records, &c. - - ib.
—— Mayors - - ib.
—— Privileges - - ib.
—— (*Abbey*) Extract from Regiſters of - - ib.
—— (*Priory*) Foundation - ib.

Page.
Coventry (*Priory*)—cont.
——— Succeſſion of Priors - 283
——— Regiſters, Extracts from - ib.
——— (Grey Friars) - ib.
——— (*Covent. Schol.*) Catalogus MSS. - - ib.
——— St. Michael's Church - ib.
Coverdale (Miles Bp. of Exeter) Life - 356
——— Letter - - ib.
Coverham (Mon.) Foundation - 283
Covert (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Covley (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Cowley (Church) Notes - 283
Cowper (Anthony Aſhley Earl of Shafteſbury) Caſe - - 356
——— (Eliz.) Condemnatio - ib.
——— (Ant. Aſhley) created Baron Coote - - 430
——— (Tho. Biſhop of Wincheſter) Arms - - 427
Cox (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Coxi (R.) Poema - - 444
Cradock (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
——— Vraith-vras, Deſcent - 415
Craig (Tho.) De Unione Regnorum Britanniæ, Tractatus - 312
Cranborn (Ld.) Letter - - 356
Crane (Sir Francis) Letter - ib.
——— (Ralph) Handful of Celeſtial Flowers - - 442
Cranfield (Lionel Earl of Middleſex) Letter - - - 356
Cranley (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Cranmer (Tho. Archbp. of Cant.)
——— De Euchariſtiâ - 218
——— Reformatio Legum Eccleſ. 240
——— Letter - - 356
——— Articles at his Viſitation - ib.
——— Diſputations with Papiſts - ib.
——— Proceſſus contra - ib.
——— Recantation - - ib.
——— Reſignation - - ib.
——— Life, Death - - ib.
——— Account of his Death - ib.
Cranſton (Ld.) Genealogy - 416
Cranwell (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Craſhfelde (Richardi) Condemnatio 356
Cratetis Epiſtolæ - 225
Crathorne (Fam. de) Cartæ - 239
Craven (Notæ de) - - 283
Crawley (Judge) Argument on Ship Money - - 255
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Creations of Dignities - - 423
Creeds and Expoſitions thereof - 217
Crellius (J.) on God the Father - 216
Cremonino (Dre.) Oratione di - 437
Crendon (Mon.) Collect. - 283
Creſcentiis (Petri de): *ſee* Petri (de Creſcentiis) *infra*.
Creſchild (Mr.) Argument on Liberty of Subject - - 255
——— Speech - - 356
Creſci (Fam.) Ped. - - 397
Creſfield (Mr.) Speeches - 356
Creſhell (Mr.) Speech - - ib.
Creſwell (J.) Ped. - - 397
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Creſwelle (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Crevecour (M.) Letter - - 378
Crew (Tho.) created Baron Crew - 423
—— (Ran.) Cartæ - - 239
—— (Fam.) Ped. - - 397
Crewe (Sir Tho.) Speeches - 356
—— (Fam.) Seal - - 419
—— (Man.) Rental and Tythes - 283
Creyke (Abbat.) Donatio - ib.
Crich: *vide* Cruch, *infra*.
Crighton (Ld. Crighton) Arms - 429
Criminal Law - - 236
Crippinggii (Bert.) Literæ - 378
Criſanti et Dariæ, Paſſio - - 384
Criſpe (Tho.) Letter - - 356
—— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Criſpini (S.) Paſſio - - 384

Page.
Criticism - - - 434
Critics and Criticiſm of the Scriptures 203, 204
—— Jewiſh Critics - - 203
—— Chriſtian Critics - - 204
Crobham (Sir Rich.) Arms - 427
Croc (Math.) Ped. - - 397
Crocii (L.) Literæ - - 378
Croe (Walt.) Quit Claimer to K. John 239
Croft (Sir John) Letter - 356
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 393
Croftis, Regiſtrum de - - 239
Croiſer (Fam.) Ped. - - 397
Croke (Judge (Arguments on Ship-Money - - 255
—— Charge to the Grand Inqueſt - ib.
—— (Dr. Rich.) Letter - 356
—— (John) Letter - - ib.
—— (Thomæ) Epiſtola - ib.
Crokeſden (Abbey) Grants and Charters 283
Crome (Dr. Edw.) Confeſſion - 356
Cromer (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Crompton (John) Miſcellaneous Precedents - - - 255
Cromwell (Oliver)
——— Deſcent and Pedigree - 397
——— Anecdotes of - - 356
——— Liſt of his Council - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Mandates by - - ib.
——— Signs Manual - ib.
——— Speeches - ib.
——— Account of his Funeral - ib.
——— Verſes on his Death - ib.
Cromwell (Earl of Eſſex) Services of to Henry VIII. -
——— Letter - - 356
——— Laſt Words - - ib.
——— Pedigree - - 397
——— (Mrs. Ann) Poems - 442
——— Letters - - 356
Croniques de tout Engleterre: ſee *Brute* Chronicle, ſupra.
Crook (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Crophill (John) Book of Medicines - ib.
Colours, Receipts for making - 264
Croſthole (Borough) Survey - 283
Croſton (Church) Notes - - ib.
Croun (Baron.) Notæ - - ib.
Crowant, Battle of - - 323
Crowmer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Crown of England, Succeſſion and Title to - - - 232
Crown Law - - 236
Croxton (*vel* Crokeſden Abb.) Abbatum Nomina - - 283
——— Lordſhip (Boundaries) - ib.
Croy (M. Adrien de) Letters - 378
Croydon (Hoſpital) Orders for - 283
Croyland (Wm. of) Extract from his Chronicles - 314
——— (Crowland, *or* Crouland, Abbat.) Cartæ - - 283
——— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
——— Abbat. Catalogus - ib.
Cruch, *vel* Crich (Cantar.) Regiſt. Cartarum - - ib.
—— Inventory of - - ib.
—— Demiſe - - ib.
—— Rental - - ib.
Crumwell (Sir Rd.) Letter - 357
——— (Dominorum) Linea - 397
Cruttenden (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Cryne (Nath.) Letter - - 357
Cryſtmalford (Man.) Terrarium - 283
Cucuphatis (Martyris) Vita - 384
Cuffe (Henry) Speech at his Execution 357
—— Letter - - - ib.
—— Political Aphoriſms - ib.
Culinary Receipts - - 265
Culpepper *vel* Culpeper
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 397
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
——— (Ld.) Arms - 427
Culroſs (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Cumba (Abbat. B. Mar.) Regiſt. - 283

Page.
Cumba (Abbatiæ de) Collect. e Cartis- 283
Cumber (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Cumberforde (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Cumberland (Counteſs of) Claim of Barony of Clifford - 423
——— (Earl of) Voyage to the *Azores* - - 268
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 397
——— Succeſſion of - - 283
and *ſee* Clifford
Cumberland (Geo. Earl of) Letter - 357
Cumberland (County)
——— Heralds' Viſitations - 283
——— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collection of Cumberland Families - - 283
——— Liſts of High Sheriffs - ib.
Cumbermere (Abbat.)
——— Inquiſitio - - 283
——— Deeds and Charters - ib.
——— Abbatum Nomina - ib.
Cumbriæ (Comitum) Linea - 397
Cumnor (Ch.) Notes - - 283
Cunæi (Petri) Literæ - - 378
Cuniberti (S.) Paſſio - - 384
Cunningham (E. of Glencarne) Arms - 429
——— (J.) Carmina Elegiaca - 444
Cunningham (Alex.) Letters - 357
——— (M. D.) Letter - - ib.
Cunocis (Abbatis Sancti Dyſibodi) Epiſtola - - - 384
Cunradi (Abbatis de Keiſheim) Epiſtola ib.
——— (Epiſcopi Worſnacienſis) Epiſtola ib.
Cunſdon (Ch.) Notes - - 283
Curlewes (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 397
Curſitors of Lond. & Middx, Caſe of 250
Cuſacke (John) Claves Legis, Laudes Regis - - 235
——— Petition to Char. I. on his Book ib.
——— on Impriſonment for Debt - ib.
——— Royal Preſente - - 422
Cuſſington (H.) Expoſition of Church of England Liturgy - - 209
Cuſtoms (*Engliſh*) - - - 34
——— Documents relative to the Impoſition and Receipt thereof ib.
——— Cuſtom-Houſe Fees, Tables and Orders of - - ib.
——— (*Iriſh*) Documents concerning 341
Cuthberti (S.) Vita et Miracula, a Bedâ 213
——— Vita - - 384
——— (S. Lindisfarni Epiſc.) Vita et Miracula - - ib.
Cvelbis (Diego de) Theſoro Chorographico de las Eſpanas - - 267
Cyphers, and Keys thereto - 229
Cypriani (S.) Opera - - 211
——— De unitate Eccleſiæ - ib.
Cypriani et Juſtiniæ (S. S.) Vitæ - 385
Cyri (Regis) Hiſtoria (*Gr.*) - 225
(and *ſee* Xenophon, *infra*.)
Cyrilli (Ep. Hieroſol.) Epiſtola fictitia 211
—— (Lucaris, Patr. Alexandr.) Literæ 215
—— (Archiep. Trever) Vita - 385

D.

Page.
Dabernon (Fam.) Pedigree - 397
Dacia (Petri de) Comment. ſuper Tractatum Algoriſmi - 259
Dacorum (Hund.) Muſter Book - 283
D'Acres (Baronum) Linea - 397
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
——— Pedigree & Arms - ib.
——— (Lord Dacres) Ped. - ib.
Dacres (Lord) Trial & Acquital - 357
—— (Lady) Letter - - ib.
Da Fano (C. M.) Poeſie di - 443
Dagoberti (F. Poemata) - - 444
Dale (Man.) Superviſus - 283
—— (Rob.) Suffolk Herald Letters - 357
—— (Dr. Valentyne) Letters - ib.
—— (Dr.) Opinion on Pirates - 230

Page.

D'Algarus (Geo.) Decouverte d'une Caractere Univerſelle - - 433
Daliſon (Wm.) Reports - 253
Dalmorge (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Damaſceni (Joh.) Aſtronomia partialis 260
——— Tractatus - 211
Damaſcii (Stoici) de primis principiis Liber - - - 227
Damaſi (Papæ) Epiſtolæ - 214
Damaſi (B. Papæ) Reſcriptio - 385
Damiani Epiſtolæ - - 214
Damport (Rich.) Letters - 357
Danby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree - 397
——— (Lord Treaſurer & Earl of Middleſex) - - 357
——— Proceedings againſt - ib.
——— Letters & Speeches - ib.
Danelage, ſive Leges Danicæ - 234
Danes.—Hiſt. of England during their Time - - - 313
Daniæ et Norwegiæ (Regum) Stemma 417
Daniel (Fam.) - - 397
——— Ped. & Arms - - ib.
——— (Book of) - - 201
Danielis, 70 Hebdomadibus, Tractatus de - - 204
——— (Eremitæ) Iter Germanicum 268
Daneſten, Lexicon Perſicum - 431
Danye (Rob.) Letters - - 357
Danſeye (Decanat.) Taxatio - 283
Dante (Alighieri) Commedia di - 443
——— Canzone e Poeſie varie - ib.
——— Corbaccio - - ib.
——— Fiametta - - ib.
——— Vita - - ib.
Danvers (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree - 397
——— (Rob. Viſcount Purbeck) Petition - - 357
Danyel (Joh.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 237
Dapp (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 397
Darbiſhirii (Thomæ, Jeſuitæ) Epiſtola 357
Darceiorum (Familia) Narratio de - 397
——— Notæ de - - ib.
——— Stemmata et Notæ - ib.
Darcy (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
——— Notes & Pedigree - 397
——— (de Aſton Baronum) Linea - ib.
——— (Conyer) Letter - 357
——— (Lord Darcy) Pedigree - 397
——— (Rich. Ld. Flixbury) Deſcendants ib.
——— (Tho. Ld.) Duel with Mr. Markham - - 357
——— Arraignment - - ib.
——— Letter - - - ib.
——— (Lord) Arms - - 427
Darkom (Rob.) Letter - 357
Darell (Fam.) Regiſtrum Cartarum - 239
——— Pedigree - - 397
Darellorum (Familiæ) Genealogia - ib.
Daretis (Phrygii) Hiſt. de Excidio Trojano - - 269, 438
Darley (Fam.) Notes - - 397
Darnell (Sir Tho.) Caſe - 253
Darnley (Lord) Letter - - 357
Dartmouth, Imports of - - 335
Darynton (Nich.) Letter - 357
Daſſet (Fam.) Ped. - - 397
Daſtan-Maſih (i. e. Life of Chriſt, in Perſian) - - - 220
Daſtyn (John) Roſarius Magnus - 258
Dathi (Auguſt.) Elegantiæ Latini Sermonis - - - 434
Dati (Carlo) Lettere di - - 378
Daunay (Fam.) Notes - - 397
Dauntesey (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
D'Avaux (Count) Letters - 378
Davenant (Fam.) Pedigree - 397
——— (Dr.) On Decay of Trade - 229
——— Eſſay on Public Virtue - ib.
——— On Public Credit - ib.
——— On the Coin of England - ib.
——— On Eaſt India Trade - ib.
——— On a Council of Trade - 230
Davenham, Cuſtoms of - - 283
Davenport (Fam.) Pedigree - 397

Page.

Davenport (Sir John) Will - 241
——— (Ld. Chief Baron) Arguments on Ship-Money - 255
Daventoie (Nic. de) Pedigree - 397
Davers (Sir Cha.) Speech of at his Execution - - 357
David (Prince of Wales) Submiſſion to Henry III. - - 340
Davidis (Regis Scotiæ) Vita, ab Ailredo Rievallenſi - - 337
——— Homagium - - ib.
——— Charter of Homage to Edward III. - - 338
——— (Menevenſis Epiſcopi) Vita - 385
——— (Sti. Menevenſis Archiepiſcopi) Vita - - ib.
Davies (Fam.) Pedigree - 397
——— (Dr.) Welch Proverbs - 447
——— (John) Letter - - 357
——— Sufferings - - ib.
——— (Sir John) Speeches - ib.
Davis (Sir J.) Diſc. on Com. Law - 235
——— Arguments on Impoſitions - 255
——— Charge to Jury - - ib.
Daviſon (Francis) Licenſe to travel - 357
——— (Wm. Sec. to Q. Eliz.) Letter ib.
——— Account of the Low Countries 267
——— Proceedings againſt him - 357
——— Paſſport to - - 229
——— Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth to 326
——— Papers by him relative to Mary Queen of Scots - ib.
——— Key to his Cypher - ib. 229
——— Cenſure of, in the Star Chamber 252
Daviſſone (Dr.) Treatiſe on Minerals - 258
Davy (Fam.) Pedigree - - 397
——— (Myghell) Letter - - 357
Dawney (Fam.) Notes - 397
Dawtrey (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Dean (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
——— (Foreſt) Laws and Cuſtoms of - 237
——— Cuſtoms - - 284
——— Placita Juſticiarum in itinere temp. Jac. I. - 254
Dean Prior (Man.) Rentale - 284
Deane (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Deaneries in England, Value of - 240
Debateable Lands, Letters, &c. of Commiſſioners for ſettling - 338
Decimæ: ſee *Tithes.*
Decretalium, Regulæ ſuper Libros 4tum et 5tum - - - 231
Deciſius (Joh.) Brief View of Philoſophy 258
Dedingron (Ch.) Inſcriptions - 284
Dee (Fam.) Pedigree - - 397
——— (Dr. John) Letters - - 357
——— Tract on Roſicrucian Secret - 258
——— Catalogue of his Library & MSS. 446
——— Epilogiſmus calculi diurnus Planetarum - - 260
——— Θαλαττοκρατια Βρεττανη, de Juriſdictione Maris - - 333
——— Will - - 241
Dee (River) Mills thereon - 284
Deeds (*Private*) Engliſh - 239
——— Scottiſh - - 257
Deering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 397
——— (Sir Edw.) Speeches - 357
Defence of Eccleſ. Juriſdiction - 240
De Foe (Daniel) Letter - 357
De Hender (——) Letter - 378
Dei-Dedit (Cant. Archiep.) Vita - 385
Deincourt (Fam.) Pedigree - 397
De la Bere (Sir Rich.) Pedigree - ib.
De Laet (Joh.) Expoſitio Pauli Epiſt. ad Corinthios - 205
——— (Joh.) Gloſſarium Latino-Barbarum - - 432
and *ſee* Laet *infra.*
De la Fond (M.) Memorial - 378
De la Hay (Fam.) Notes - 397
——— (Louis) Letter - 378
——— (M.) Letters - - ib.
De la Launde (Fam.) Pedigree - 398
De la Marche (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.

Page.

De la Mare (Fam.) Deſcent - 398
De la Plaunche (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
De la Pole (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
——— (D. of Suffolk) Arms - 427
De la Pryme (Mr.) Collect. of Epitaphs 419
De la Rue (Anthony) Letter - 378
Delaval (Fam.) Pedigree - - 398
De la Vega (Garcilaſſo) Hiſt. des Yncas, Extrait de l' - - - 349
De la Ware (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 398
——— (Lord) Caſe of - 357
Delfino (Giov. Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) 385
Delves (Fam.) Notes, Ped. and Arms 398
Demetrii Moſchis, Oratio (*Gr.*) - 437
Demoeritus, de Lapide Philoſophorum 258
De Morinde (F.) le Major parfait - 265
Demoſthenes (Oratoris)
——— Vita (*Græce*) - - 349
——— Exilium - - 350
——— Orationes - - 437
Demſhill (—.) Lecturæ novem ſuper ſtat de finibus - - 249
Denbigh (County)
——— Liſt of Sheriffs - - 340
——— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. ib.
——— (Caſtri et Honoris de) Extenta ib.
Dene (Ric. de) Pedigree - - 398
Denham (Sir John) Certificate on Ship Money - 255
——— Coopers Hill - - 440
——— Account of Payments for Public Works - 330
Denham (Bucks) Parochial Regiſter 284
Denis (S.) Vie de - - 389
Denman (Tho.) Commentary on Amos 205
Denmark (Hiſtory of) - - 342
——— Traité des Affaires de - ib.
Denne Ped. and Arms - - 398
Dennie (Sir Anthony) Epitaph - 357
Dennis (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
Denny (Lord Denny) Pedigree - ib.
Denzell (Fam. de) Proſapia - ib.
Deping (Prioratus S. Jacobi) Regiſt. - 284
Derby (County)
——— Survey of Crown Lands - 284
——— Sheriffs Accompt - - ib.
——— College - - - ib.
——— Churches, Notes, &c. - ib.
——— Earls, Succeſſion of - ib.
——— High Sheriffs, Liſts of - ib
——— Sheriffs - - - ib.
——— Mines - - - ib.
——— Plan for Deſcription - ib.
——— Tenures - - - ib.
——— Herald's Viſitations - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collections, relative to Derbyſhire Families - - ib.
——— Records, Muniments and Law Proceedings - - ib.
——— Tenures - - - ib.
——— (Decanat.) Spiritual et Temporal ib.
——— (Abbat.) Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
——— Comitum Linea - - 398
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - ib.
Derham (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Wm.) Letters - - 357
Dernhale (Mon:) Notes - - 284
Derteſtyr (Eccles. de) Cartæ - 336
Deſcartes (Rene) Lettres de - 378
Deſign (Art of) - - 264
Des Marets (M.) Lettre du - 378
Deſmoniæ (Comitis) Proverbia, *Gallice* 447
Deſpencer (Fam. de) Cartæ - 239
Dethick (Sir Wm.) Account of Germany - - - 267
Dethicke (Sir G. & Sir Wm.) Heraldic Papers of - - 422
——— Arms and Creſts granted by ib.
——— Cat. of Engl. Nobility - ib.
——— on regiſtering Pedigrees - ib.
De Thou: *ſee* Thou, *infra.*
Deulacres *or* Dieulacres (Abbey)
——— Liſt of Abbots - 284
——— Extracts from Regiſters - ib.

Page.

Deulacres (Abbey) Grant to - 284
——— Privileges and Immunities ib.
Deuteronomy (Book of) - - 200
Deveniſh (Pedigree and Arms) - 398
Devereux (Rob. Earl of Eſſex)
——— Voyage to the Azores - 268
——— Expedition to Cadiz - 323
——— Letter - - 357
——— Advice to the Earl of Rutland - - ib.
——— Journal of his Proceedings ib.
——— His Apology - ib.
——— Obſervations - ib.
——— Proceedings relative to his his Divorce - ib.
——— Arraignment of him - ib.
——— Proceedings againſt him - ib.
——— Trial, Speech and Execution - - ib.
——— Parallel between him and the Duke of Buckingham - - 358
Devereux (Roberti) Proſapia - 398
——— (Rob. Junr. Earl of Eſſex) Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Walter, Earl of Eſſex,) Letters - - 358
——— Death - - 358
——— (Frances Counteſs of Eſſex) Letters - - ib.
——— (Sir Geo.) Letters - ib.
——— (E. of Eſſex) Arms - 427
Devon (County)
——— Antiquities of by T. Weſtcote, Notes, &c. - - 284
——— Liſts of Hundreds - ib.
——— High Sheriffs - ib.
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Heralds Viſitations - 284
. . . (Anonymous) - 284
. . . (Harvey) - - ib.
. . . (St. George) - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Devonſhire Families - - 284
——— Pariſhes - - ib.
——— Stannaries, Charter of - ib.
——— Reſolutions of Judges concerning - ib.
——— Taxations and Aſſeſſments - ib.
——— Tenures, Inquiſitions, and Fees ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
——— (Earl), Survey of his Eſtates - 239
——— (Earls of) *ſee* Blount & Courtney.
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
Devotion (Miſcellaneous Offices of) - 210
Deward (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
D'Ewes (Fam.)
——— Pedigree and Notes concerning 398
——— Stemma - - ib.
——— Collections of Letters of - 358
——— Private Deeds, Rent Rolls, &c. of - - 239
——— (Adrian) Will - - 241
——— Vita - - 358
——— (Gerardi) Inquiſitio poſt mortem 237
——— Epitaph - - 358
——— (Richard) Letters - ib.
——— (Paul) Prayers by - 210
——— Letters - - 358
——— Sermons - - 220
——— Theolog. Miſcell. - 223
——— Epitaph - - 358
——— Inq. poſt mortem - 237
——— Inventories of - - 239
——— Collections on Laws of England - - 255
——— Arms of - - 425
——— Poems - - 442
——— (Sir Simonds) Diary of Part of his own Life - 358
——— Life and Will - - ib.
——— Petition - - ib.
——— Caſe, as Member for Sudbury 233
——— Chancery Proceedings - 250

Page.

D'Ewes (Sir Simonds)—*cont.*
——— Collectanea Logicalia - 226
——— Collections relative to the Laws, Hiſt. and Conſtitution of England - - 256, 312
——— Indicia vere credentis - 220
——— Theolog. Miſcell. - 223
——— Letters and Speeches - 358
——— Collectanea Genealogica - 398
——— Paſſport to - - 229
——— Reports (temp. Car. I.) - 253
——— Tranſcripts of Wills, from Regiſtry of Norwich - 241
——— Notes and Journals of Parlt. - 324
——— Catalogue of his Coins - 431
——— Catalogus MSS. - 446
——— Literary Miſcellanies - 448
——— Will and other private Deeds 239
Dexippi (Comm. in Ariſtot. Categorias) 434
Diaconi Pauli, Continuatio ad Eutropii Hiſt. Rom. - - 270
Diadochi (Photices Ep.) Sermo - 215
Dicæarchi Fragmentum - 267
Dichelinge (Manor) Rental - 284
——— (Park) Reeves, &c. - ib.
Dickleburgh (Eccl.) Fundatio - ib.
Dicta Sanctorum - - 385
Dictionaries, Nomenclatures, Lexicons, and Gloſſaries - - 203
——— Dictionarium Juris Canonici - 231
——— Juridicum - - 254
——— Of Engliſh Law - ib.
——— Of Scottiſh Law - 257
——— Nautical - - 261
——— Of Languages - 431
——— Arabic - - ib.
——— Hebrew - - ib.
——— Perſian and Turkiſh - ib.
——— Greek, Latin, and other Languages - - 432
Dictys Cretenſis, Hiſt. Belli Trojani - 269
Dieſt (Hen.) Literæ - - 378
Diet, Treatiſe on - - 262
Dieulacres: *ſee* Deulacres
Digbie (Fam,) Seal - - 419
Digby (Fam.) Pedigree - - 398
——— (Fam.) Notes, Pedigree, &c. - ib.
——— (Geo. Lord) Speeches - 358
——— (John, Earl of Briſtol) Letters and Speeches - ib.
——— (John, Earl of Briſtol) Impeachment - - ib.
——— Petition and other Proceedings ib.
——— Trial and Defence - ib.
Digby (Sir Kenelm) Theagenes and Stelliana - - 441
——— Obs. on Spencer's Fairy Queen 443
——— Literary Miſcellanies - 448
——— Letters - - 358
——— Theological Tracts - 223
Digges (or Dygges, Sir Dudley Lord Carleton) Speeches - - 358
——— Liberation - - ib.
——— (Sir Dudley) Arguments on Liberty of the Subject - 255
——— (Tho.) Letter - - 358
Diggons (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
Dignities and Titles of Honour - 422
——— Deſcent of Baronies, Obſervations on - - 422
——— of Baronies by Writ - ib.
——— Precedents of Baronies by Writ, deſcending to *heirs male* - - ib.
——— Whether transferable into other Families, by *heirs female* - - ib.
——— Precedents of Baronies by Writ deſcending to *female heirs* - - ib.
——— Baronies, inherited by *female heirs* - - ib.
——— Claims of Dignities in Abeyance, and Determinations thereon - - ib.

Page.

Dignities.—Creations and Grants of (*Engliſh*) Dignities - 423
——— of *Scottiſh* Dignities - 430
——— of (*Iriſh*) Dignities - ib.
Digſwell (Church) Notes - - 284
Dikeswell (Fam.) Pedigrees - 398
Dilheri (Joh. Mic.) Notæ in Horatium 435
——— Notæ in Polyænum - ib.
——— Adverſaria Literaria - 448
Dilke (Fam.) Notes - - 398
Dillon (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Dimoke (Sir Edw. Treaſurer of Boulogne) Account - - 330
Dinant *vel* Dinham, vulgo Denham, (Fam.) Pedigree - - 398
Denis (Fraternité du S.) Loix de la - 210
Dingley (Fam) Pedigree and Arms - 398
Diodori (S.) Vita - - 385
——— Siculi Hiſtoria - - 269
Diogenis (Laertii) Vitæ Pholoſophorum 225
——— (Cynici) Epiſtolæ - 225
Diomedis Grammatica - - 432
Dionis Caſſii Hiſtoriâ, excerpta e - 269
——— (Syracuſæ Principis) de Regno 229
Dioniſii et Sociorum Paſſio - 385
Dionyſii (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— (Alexandrini) Περιεγησις - 267
——— Notæ et Scholia in 435
——— (Antiocheni Sophiſtæ) Epiſtolæ 350
——— (Areopagitæ) Epiſtolæ - 211
——— Opera - - ib.
——— (Halicarnaſſenſis) de Nuptiis celebrandis - - 227
Dionyſii (Sophiſtæ) Epiſtolæ - 225
Diophylacis (J.) Jeſuidos - 444
Dioſcori Literæ - - 214
Dioſcorides, de Kerbis femininis - 257
——— de Materia medica Libri 7 262
Diplomacy - - - 229
Directorium Sacerdotum - - 208
Diſcipline Eccleſiaſtique des Egliſes Reformeés de France - - ib.
Diſcipline (Eccleſiaſtical,) in general: *ſee Eccleſiaſtical* Diſcipline.
Diſplays of Arms - - 425
Diſtreſs, Treatiſe on - - 239
Diſtribution of Inteſtates Effects - 241
Ditchel (Manor) Tenants - - 284
Diurnale Ordinis Carthuſianorum - 209
——— Franciſcanorum - 210
Divines and Fathers of the Church (*Antient*) Writings of - 211
——— Greek Church - ib.
——— Latin or Roman Church - 212
——— (*Modern*) Greek - 215
——— of Latin and Reformed Ch. 216
——— Schoolmen, and their Commentators - 216 et ſeq.
——— Dogmatic - - 216
——— Catechetic - - 217
——— Practical - - 219
——— Myſtic - - 221
——— Miſcellaneous - 222
Dixwell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 398
Dobell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Doctrina de Huſebaunderia - 235
Doctrines of the Church of England - 209
——— of Church of Rome, anſw. ib.
Docwra (Tho. Prior of St. John's) Arms 427
Docwra (Fam.) Pedigree - 398
Dod (John) Life - - 358
Dodd (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 398
Doddington (Pariſh) Extract from Leiger Book - - 284
——— or Dorrington (Fam.) Ped. 398
Doderidge (Sir John, Judge of C. P.)
——— On the King's Prerogative - 232
——— Antiquitie &c. of Parliaments 233
——— Diſc. on Princ. of Wales 235, 339
——— of Cornwall - ib.
——— of Cheſter - ib.
——— Charges to the Grand Inqueſt 255
——— Readings of - - ib.
——— Diſc. on Nobility of England 424
Dodford (Church) Inſcriptions - 284

Page.

Dodington (Barth.) Letters - 358
Dodwell (Dr.) Letters - - ib.
Doily (Fam.) Descent - - 398
Dokenfyld (Fam.) Ped. - ib.
Dolbier (John) Instruct. of Charles I. to 327
D'Olivet (J.) Cinq Ordres d'Architecture - - - 264
Dolman (Fam.) Notes - 398
Dollman's (Tho.) Letter - 358
Domburg (C.) Miroir de la Noblesse du Pays Bas - - 417
Domesday Book, Account of - 237
—— —— Extracts from - ib.
Domestic Economy - - 264
—— Antient Writers - ib.
—— Modern Writers - ib.
Dominican, Augustine and Franciscan Orders, Regulations concerning (Hispanice) - - 385
Domitillæ (S.) Passio - - ib.
—— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Dona (Baron de) Letter - 378
Donati (Grammatici)
—— de Barbarismis Tractatus - 433
—— Grammatica - - ib.
—— Vocabula in Terentium instituta ib.
—— (Hieronymi) Literæ - 378
—— (Petri) Epistola - - ib.
—— (S.) Passio - - 385
—— —— Vita - - ib.
Donatiani (S.) Vita - - ib.
Donato (Hippolito) Method of preparing Water Colors - - 264
Doncaster (Town) Chantries Dissolutions and Demises - 284
—— —— Mayors - - ib.
Done (Baron le) Letter - - 378
Donn (Hen.) Trial and Confession - 358
Donne (Dr.) Poems - - 442
Donwiche: *see* Dunwich.
Dore (Abbey) Extracts from Records 384
Dormer (Charles) Earl of Caernarvon Letter - - 358
—— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - ib.
Dormientium Septem Vitæ - 385
Dorotheæ (S.) Vita - - ib.
Dorothei (S.) Vita - - ib.
Dorsenii (Jac.) Literæ - - 378
Dorset (County)
—— Domesday Book - 237
—— Military State - - 285
—— List of Hundreds and Parishes ib.
—— High Sheriffs - - ib.
—— Justices - - ib.
—— Inquisitions, Tenures, Fees, &c. ib.
—— Heralds Visitations - ib.
—— (Cooke) - - ib.
—— (Harvey) - - ib.
—— (Henry St. George) - ib.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections of Dorsetshire Families - - ib.
—— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
—— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
—— Earls, Lists of - - ib.
—— (Earls of) *see* Sackville *infra.* - 358
—— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 398
Dortcestriensis (Eccl.) Fundatio 285
Dorward (John) Will - - 241
Doublet (J. U.) Literæ - - 378
Douglas (James, Earl Morton, Regent of Scotland) Letters and State Papers of - 338, 358
—— (Earl of Morton) Arms - 429
—— (Com. Angusiæ) Genealogia - 416
—— (Earl of Angus) Arms - 429
—— (House of) History of - 116
—— Genealogy, Descents - ib.
—— (Arch.) Letter - 358
—— (Rich. Letter) - - ib.
Doujat (——.) Defense des Droits de Marie-Therese, sur Lorraine - 343
Dousæ (Francisci) Literæ - - 378
—— (T.) Literæ - - ib.
Dove (Rob.) Arms - - 427

Page.

Dover (Castle) - - - 285
—— (Church) Foundation - ib.
—— —— Recorda de - ib.
—— (City) Custumal - - ib.
—— —— (Hospital of Maison Dieu) Grant - - 285
Dowel (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 398
Dower Tracts on - - 239
Dowley (Joh.) Processus contra - 358
Downham (Wm. Bp. of Chester) Letter 358
Downton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 398
D'Oyley (Fam.) Stemma Ped. and Arms ib.
Dragoner (*vel* Drayner Tho.) Cartæ - 239
Draicot (Fam. de) Notæ - - 398
Drake (Sir F.) Voyage to America - 268
—— to Cadiz - - ib.
—— to the East Indies - ib.
—— Expedition to Calais - 323
Drake's (Sir Francis) Letters - 358
Dramatic Poets.
—— Greek - - 438
—— Latin - - - 440
—— Modern - - 445
Drax (Priory) Deeds - - 285
Draycot (Fam.) Descent - - 398
Draycote (Fam.) Descent - - ib.
Drayton (Baronum de) Stemma, Ped. ib.
—— Basset (Ch.) Notes - 285
Drew (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
Drewry (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
Driffield (Man.) Court Roll - 285
Drift (Adrian) Letters - - 358
Dronfield (Chantry) Demise - 285
Dronsfeild (Fam.) Descent - 398
Drury (Fam.) Genealogia -
—— Ped. and Arms - - 398
—— (Sir Wm.) Letters - 358
Drusins (J.) Letter - - 378
Drummond (Fam.) Historical Collections - - - 416
Dryburg (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Dubble (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
Du Bies (Marechal Oudart) Letter - 378
Dublin Charters of - 340
—— Hospitalis S. Johannis, extra Novam Portam Dublin. Cartæ ib.
—— Trinity Coll. Grants to - ib.
—— (City) Proposals for cleansing - ib.
—— Regulations concerning its Trade and Excise - - ib.
Du Chesne (Andre) Lettre - 378
Ducker (M.) Letters - - 358
Duckhurst (Man.) Survey of - 285
Duddeley (John Visc. Lisle) Letter - 358
Duddlestwell (Man.) Court Roll - 285
Dudleici Generis Origines et Propagationes - - 398
Dudley (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
—— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
—— (Amb. E. of Warwick) Letters ib.
—— (John, Duke of Northumberland) Letters - - ib.
—— Trial & Execution - ib.
—— Confession - - ib.
—— (Lady Jane) Letter - ib.
—— (Rob.) Earl of Leicester Letters ib.
—— (Creation of Earl of Leicester) 359
—— Orationes ad - - ib.
—— Appointed Governor of the Low Countries - - ib.
—— Proceedings there - ib.
—— Distribution of his Effects - ib.
—— Arms - - 427
—— (Edm.) Tree of Commonwealth 334
—— (Baronum de) Linea - 398
—— (Viscount Lisle) Descent - ib.
—— (D. of Northumberland) Arms 427
Dudo (Canon of St. Quintin) Chronicles of the Dukes of Normandy to Hen. I. 314
Duels, Tracts on - - 429
—— Instances of Trial by - ib.
Duffeild (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 398
Dugdale (Sir Wm.) Additions to his Baronage - - 424
—— Glossary of obscure Words - 432

Page.

Dugdale MSS. Catalogus, Musæo Ashmoleano legatorum - 446
—— (Sir John) Letters - 359
—— (Sir Wm.) Letters - ib.
Dukes, Creation of - - 423
Duke (——) Poems & Verses - 442
Dumbarton (E.) Genealogy - 416
Dumbell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 398
Dumblane (Bprick.) Taxt Roll - 336
Du Moulin (Louis) Nouvelles Lumieres pour l'Histoire d'Eglise - 269
Dumourier (——.) Literæ - - 378
Dun (Sir Dan.) Arms - - 427
—— (Dr. Danl.) Letters - - 359
Dunbar (Henry Earl of) Letter - ib.
Dundonald (E.) Genealogy - 416
Dunfermline (Earl of) Letter - 359
Dunfermling (Abbey) Charters - 336
—— Rental - - ib.
Durham (Eccl.) Decima - - 285
Dunke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 398
Dunkeld (Deanery) Taxt Roll - 336
—— (Chancellery) Taxt Roll - ib.
—— (Bprick.) Taxt Roll - ib.
Dummell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 398
Dunmowe (Decanat.) Taxatio - 285
—— (Priorat.) Taxatio - ib.
—— Regist. Cartarum - ib.
—— Singular Custom there - ib.
—— (Chron. de) Collectanea ex 314
Dunne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 398
Dunnington (Cartæ) - - 285
Dunscombe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 398
Dunstable *or* Dunstaple (Priorat.) Cartæ 285
—— Excerpta e Cartis - ib.
—— Regist. Cartar. Reddit. et Evident. - - ib.
—— Leidger Book - - ib.
Dunstable-Halton (Church) Notes 285
—— —— Chronicle: *see* Brute, *supra.*
Dunstall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 398
Dunstan (St.) Life - - 385
Dunstani (S.) Vita - - ib.
Dunstanville (Fam.) Pedigree - 398
Dunstaplia (Prioratus de) Chronicon - 314
Dunwich *or* Donwich (Town) Extent of 285
—— Antiquities of - - ib.
—— (Manor) Deeds - - ib.
Du Prat (Dr. Peter) Literary Miscellanies 448
—— —— (Dr.) Letters - - 378
Dupuy (M.) Catalogue de ses MSS. - 446
Duræus (J.) Letters - - 378
Durandi (D.) Rationale Divinorum - 220
Durazzo (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 385
Durer (Alberti) Literæ - - 378
Durham (County Palatine)
—— Charters - - 285
—— Bellum Dunelmense - ib.
—— Heralds Visitations - ib.
—— (Flower) - - ib.
—— (St. George) - - ib.
—— Ped. Arms and Heraldic Collections of Durham Families ib.
—— Dissolution of Religious Houses ib.
—— (Bishoprick) - - ib.
—— Foundation, &c. - ib.
—— Origin - - ib.
—— Bishops, Lists and Lives of - ib.
—— (Diocese) Taxation - ib.
—— State of - - - ib.
—— Livings in the Bishops Gift - ib.
—— Notes on - - ib.
—— Convent. inter Episc. et Prior. Dunelmenses - - ib.
—— (City) - - - ib.
—— Description - - ib.
—— De situ Dunelmi - ib.
—— Charter - - - ib.
—— (Cathedral) - - ib.
—— Notes on - - ib.
—— Chronicon - - ib.
—— Biblioth. Catal. MSS. - ib.
—— Statuta - - - ib.
—— Method of Installing Dean and Pebendaries - - ib.

Page.

Durham—*cont.*
——— Grants to the Church - 285
——— (St. Cuthbert's Mon.) Arms of ib.
——— Obituary - - ib.
——— Convent. inter Prior. et Epiſc. Dunelmenſes - - ib.
——— Computus Theſaurarii - ib.
——— (Cathedral) Catalogue of MSS. 446
Dury (Wm.) Exam. of for Witchcraft 236
Duſgate (—.) Execution of for Religion 359
Duſton (Ch.) Inſcriptions - - 285
Dutch Church, Liturgy of - 208
Dutchy Courts - - - 252
——— Cheſter, Diſcourſe, &c. on - ib.
——— Cornwall, Diſcourſe on - ib.
——— Lancaſter, Proceedings in - ib.
Dutton (Fam.) Private Deeds - 239
——— Seal - - 419
——— Deſcent - - 398
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Ralph, Lord Hatton) Ped. ib.
——— (Sir Piers) Petition, &c. - 359
Du Val (A.) Summa Theologiæ - 220
——— (Gul.) De Voce, Tractatus - 263
Dyeing, Reformation of Abuſes in - 265
Dyer (Sir Edw.) Letter - - 359
Dymocke (John) Deſcrip. and Hiſt. of Ireland - - - 341
Dymock (Fam.) Pedigree and Deſcent 398
Dymoke (John) Letter - - 359
Dynham (Fam.) Pedigree - - 398
Dyſibodi (S.) Vita - - 385
Dyxie (Sir Wm.) Will - - 241

E.

Eadburgæ (Virginis) Miracula - 385
Eadgari (Regis) Leges (*Saxonice*) - 234
Ealdred (Bp. of Worceſter) Charter - 239
Eadmeri Vita Ædwardi - - 314
Eales (Dr.) Letter - - 359
Earle (Sir Walter) Caſe - - 253
——— Speech - - 359
Earls (Engliſh) Succeſſion of - 423
—— of *England*, Arms of - 437
—— of *Scotland*, Liſt of - 430
—— of *Ireland*, Liſt and Arms of - ib.
—— Marſhal, their Courts, Juriſdiction and Power, Tracts on - 428
—— and Sheriffs, Antiquity of - 424
Earsfeild (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 398
Eaſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Eaſt India Com. Papers, &c. concerning 230
——— Marſhall's Journals, &c. concerning - - 268
——— Memoranda concerning - 349
Eaſt Lethelſham *or* Eſt Lecheſham (Church) Notes - - 285
Eathin (Mr. Edmond) Letter - 359
Eaton (Collegium) *vide* Eton, *infra.*
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 398
Eberardi (Babinbergenſis Epiſcopi) Epiſtolæ - - 385
Eboracum: *ſee* York, *infra.*
Eccles (Church) Notes - - 285
Eccleſiaſtes (Liber) - - 201
Eccleſiaſtical Court, Authority, Juriſdiction and Practice of - 252
Ecclesiastical Discipline - 206
——— Jewiſh Liturgies and Rites - ib. 207
——— Liturgies and Rites of Greek and Oriental Churches - 207
——— Liturgies and Rites, &c. of the Latin Church - ib. 208
——— And Rites of the Foreign Reformed Churches - 208
——— Liturgy, Diſcipline, and Rites of the Church of England - 209
——— And Liturgies of Religious Orders - - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Offices of Devotion - - 210
——— Eccleſiaſtique Diſcipline des Egliſes Reformees du France 208
——— of Norman Iſles - - 209

Page.

Eccleſiaſtical Governments, Tracts on 209
——— Juriſdiction of Biſhops - ib.
Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory (in general) - 269
——— of England - 335
——— of Scotland - 339
——— France - 208, 269
——— *Law*, in General - 240
——— Treatiſes, &c. on - ib.
Eccleſiaſticus (Liber) - - 202
Ecghberti (Cant. Arch.) Liber Confeſſionalis - - 218
——— De Sacerdotali Jure - ib.
Echlini (Dav.) Opera philoſophica - 228
——— Comm. in Ariſtot. Opuſcula 434
Eems (River) Deſcription of - 267
Eden (Tho.) Letter - - 359
Edeſbury (Hund.) Sequeſtrations - 285
——— Deſcription of - - ib.
Edgari (Regis) Chronica - 315
——— Oratio ad Dunſtanum - 316
——— (Regis) Carta de Dominio Marium Britannicorum - 324
Edgar (Miles) on Management of the Exciſe - - 534
——— Common Place Book - 448
Edgemonden (Man.) Cuſtoms - 285
Edgmund (Church) Notes - 286
Edinburgh (City)
——— Acts of the Juſticiary of - 336
——— Advocates Library, Catalogue of MSS. in - 336, 446
——— Holy Rood Houſe Taxt Roll 336
Edingdon (Mon.) Carta Libertat - 286
Edmeri Hiſt. Novorum in Anglia - 315
Edmond St. (King & Martyr) Life - 385
Edmonds or Edmunds (Sir T.) Speeches & Letters - - - 359
Edmundi B. (Cant. Arch.) Vita - 385
——— S. (de Pontiniaco) Notabilia ib.
——— (S. Regis) Paſſio - ib.
——— (S. Abbatiæ de Burgo) Annales 315
Edmunds (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Edrigeſthonere (Man.) Cartæ - 286
Edwardi (Confeſſoris) Leges - 234
——— (St. & Confeſſor) Charter of - 324
Edward (the Black Prince) created Prince of Wales - 423
——— Diſpenſation for his Marriage 317
——— Will and Epitaph - ib.
——— of Woodſtock, created Prince of Wales - - 423
Edward (Prince of Wales, Son of Richard III.) Letters - - 317

Edward I.
——— Vita - - - 316
——— Ordinance concerning Foreign Traders - - ib.
——— Homage to him by John (Baliol) King of Scotland - 317
——— Claim of Superiority over Scotland - - ib. 337
——— Letters concerning Ireland - 341
——— Literæ - - 317
——— Pax cum Llewellino Princ. Walliæ - - 324
——— Commiſſions of Muſters and Returns thereto - 332
——— Elegy on his Death - 317

Edward II.
——— Coronation of - - 313
——— Vita - - 317
——— Geſta - - ib.
——— Tranſactions between him and his Barons - - ib.
——— Poems on - - ib.
——— Treaties with his Barons - 324
——— with France - ib.
——— Wardrobe Accounts of - 331
——— Commiſſions of Muſters, and Returns thereto - 332
——— Letters concerning Ireland - 341

Edward III.
——— Pedigree - - 399
——— Coronation - - 313

Page.

Edward III.—(*cont.*)
——— Conqueſt of Calais - 317
——— Expenſe of his Wars in France ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Verba - - ib.
——— Speculum - - ib.
——— Treaty with John K. of France 325
——— with Philip de Valois ib.
——— Minutes of Letters on Engliſh Affairs - - ib.
——— Account of Subſidy granted to 330
——— Houſehold Book - 331
——— Breve de Collectione Vectigalis de lana - - 334
——— Death - - - 317

Edward IV.
——— Life and Pedigree - 317, 399
——— Hiſtory - - 317
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Succeſſion to the Throne - ib.
——— Marriage of his Daughter to the Dauphin - - ib.
——— Treaties with Scotland - 325
——— Negotiations & Treaty with France - - ib.
——— Proclamations - 327
——— Liber Niger Domûs - 331
——— Death - - 317
——— Burial - - - ib.

Edward V.
——— Grants of ſundry Offices by - 317

Edward VI.
——— Pedigree - - 399
——— Birth - - 318
——— Life and Reign - - ib.
——— Coronation - - 313
——— Declamations - - 318
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Inventory - - ib.
——— Inſtructions to his Ambaſſadors 325
——— Diplomatic Correſpondence - 326
——— Treaty with Scotland - ib.
——— with France - ib.
——— Injunctions to the Clergy - 335
——— Proclamations - - 328
——— Letters, Warrants, and Acts of his Privy Council - ib.
——— Proclamations and Warrants for coining - - 330
——— Houſehold Books and Expenſes of - - 331
——— Wages, &c. of his Navy - 333
——— Liſt of his Ships - ib.
——— Catechiſm - - 209
——— Form of Prayer in his Time - ib.
——— Death - - 318
——— Will - - ib.
Edwards (J.) on Succeſſion to the Crown 232
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 399
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Edwy (King) Charter - - 324
Egerton (Sir Tho. Ld. Keeper)
——— Ordinances in Chancery - 250
——— for the Star-Chamber 252
——— Argument on Juriſdiction of the Court of Marches - 255
——— Speech and Letters - 359
——— (Dame Mary) Will - 241
——— (W.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 237
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 399
Egidii (S.) Vita - - 385
Eglesfield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Egleton (Manor) Deeds - 286
Eglyſtone (Abbey) Foundation - ib.
Egmon (Conte du Lancaſtre) Genealogie 399
Egmont (Counts d') Genealogy of - 417
Egton (Nich.) Letter - - 359
Egypt, Account of - - 267
Egyptiens, les Coutumes des, en Funerailles - - 267
Elcho (Priory) Taxt Roll - 336
Eldridge (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Eleanoræ (Reginæ Hen. III.) Coronatio 313

Page.

Elecampane, Virtue of - 262
Electionum Epiſcoporum Formulæ - 241
Elegiæ variæ (*Turcice*) - - 445
Elemens de Chirurgerie - - 264
Eleutherii (S.) Vita - - 385
Eleutherius (S.) Vie du - - ib.
Elfeck (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Elfred (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Eliati (Gem.) de Modo legendi Oratores 437
Elibank (Lord) Genealogy - 416
Elicar (Fam.) Pedigree - - 399
Eliezer (Rabbi) Comm. in Ruth - 203
Eliphii (S.) Paſſio - - 385
ELIZABETH (Queen)
——— Deſcent - - 399
——— Chriſtening - - 319
——— Treatment of, by Q. Mary - ib.
——— Warrant for executing Mary Q. of Scots - - ib.
——— Vindication of that Tranſaction ib.
——— Rebellion againſt, in the North ib.
——— Trials of Traitors againſt her ib.
——— Detection of Jeſuits Plot againſt her - - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Encomium on - ib.
——— Sign Manual - - ib.
——— Tracts on her Marriage - ib.
——— Leaſes - - ib.
——— On Union of Engl. and Scotl. after her Deceaſe - ib.
——— Memorand. Book of her Sec. of State (1585) - ib.
——— Invaſion of 1588, Documents concerning - - ib.
——— Prayers on her Navy going out ib.
——— on Defeat of Armada ib.
——— Speeches - - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes on her Reign - - - ib.
——— Anecdotes of her Court - ib.
——— Inſtructions to her Ambaſſadors 326
——— Diplomatic Correſpondence - ib.
——— Negociations with States General - ib.
——— with Prince of Orange 327
——— with Emperor - ib.
——— Treaties with Low Countries ib.
——— with Scotland - 326
——— with Spain - ib.
——— with King of France - ib.
——— with D. of Anjou - ib.
——— with Commiſſioners of Mary Q. of Scots - 327
——— with Caſimir, Count Palatine of the Rhine 327
——— Proclamations - 328
——— Acts and Letters of her Privy Council - - ib.
——— Journal of her Council - ib.
——— Regiſter of Council Cauſes - ib.
——— Proclamations and Orders, &c. relative to Coining & Money 330
——— Accounts of Subſidies granted ib.
——— Houſehold Books and Expenſes 331
——— Commiſſions for inſpecting the Royal Foreſts - - ib.
——— Warrants for Sale of Woods ib.
——— Inventory of her Jewels, &c. ib.
——— Officers and their Fees - ib.
——— State of her Army - 333
——— Muſters thereof - ib.
——— Orders, &c. concerning her Navy - - 333
——— State of her Navy - - ib.
——— Payment, & Victualing thereof ib.
——— Appointment of Commiſſioners ib.
——— Expenſes of her Funeral - 319
——— (Dau^r. of Edw. IV.) Arms - 427
——— (Princeſs, Daughter of James I.) Letters - - 321
——— Lodovic, created Counteſs of Guildford - - 423
Elizondo (Fam.) Account of - 417
Elkana (R.) Liber Mirabilium - 203

Page.

Elleſham (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - 286
Eleſmere (Ld. Chancellor)
——— Orders in Chancery - 250
——— Speech on Caſe of Poſt-Nati - 255
——— Speech and Letters - 359
Elliott (Sir John) Speeches - ib.
——— Information againſt - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Letter - - ib.
Elliot (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Ellis (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Elmenhorſtii (G.) Literæ - - 378
Elmer (Johannis Epis. Lond.) Epiſtolæ 359
Elmes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Elmham (Tho.) Chronicon Henrici V. 315
Eloges des Perſonnes Illuſtres, de l'Ancien Teſtament - - 443
Elphegi (Sti.) Vita - - 385
Elphingſtoun (Lord) Genealogy - 416
Elphingſton (Ld. Elphingſton) Arms 429
Elphinſton (John) Letters - - 359
Elsfield (Ch.) Notes - - 286
Elſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Elſtob (W.) Letters - - 359
Elſtob (Eliz.) Deſcent - - 399
Elſynge (Hen. Cler. Parl.) Modus tenendi Parliamentum - - 233
——— Form of paſſing Bills - ib.
——— (Hen.) Letters - - 359
Elthona (Abbat.) Cartæ - - 286
Elton (Town and Manor) Deeds, &c. ib.
Elton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Elvas or Elweſe (Sir Jervaſe) Trial - 359
—— Speech at his Execution - ib.
Ely (Biſhoprick) Hiſtory and State of 286
— Charters, Commiſſions, &c. - ib.
— Statutes - - - ib.
— Taxation - - - ib.
— Tenants and Inhabitants - ib.
— Biſhops Liſts, &c. - - ib.
— Epiſcopal Regiſters Extracts from ib.
— City (Charters) - - ib.
— Roll - - - ib.
— (Cathedral) - - ib.
— Charter of Endowment - ib.
— Cartæ variæ - - ib.
— State of - - - ib.
— Chronicon - - - ib.
— Hiſtoria - - - ib.
— Statutes - - - ib.
— (Priorat.) Fundatio - - ib.
— Taxatio - - - ib.
— (Iſle) Aſſociation - - ib.
— Ladies Chapel, Privilege granted to ib.
Elyot (Sir Tho.) Letter - - 359
Elyott (Wm.) Letters - - ib.
Elzevir (Dan.) Literæ - - 378
Emanuel, (Duke of Savoy) Letters - ib.
Emanuelis (Portugalliæ Regis) Literæ 347
Embden, Map of - - 267
Emendationum Collectio, ad Scriptores Claſſicos - - - 436
Emmii (Ubbonis) Literæ - - 378
Emneth (Man.) Survey - - 286
Enchiridion pract. medicum - 262
Enfield-chace, Decree concerning - 286
——— Survey - - ib.
Engaine (Fam.) Deſcent - 399
——— Genealogy - - ib.
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Engayne (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Engeham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
England, Hiſtory of - - 271
1. *Topography* - - - ib.
Dioceſes, Liſt of - - 286
Diviſion into Counties, Hundreds, &c. - - - ib.
Eccleſiarum Numerus - ib.
Feod. Milit. Numerus - ib.
Ports and Caſtles, Liſt of - ib.
Survey - - - ib.
Hundreds, Liſt of - - ib.
Sea Ports, Towns and Creeks, Liſt of - - - ib.
Sees (Epiſcopal) Liſt of - ib.
Sovereignty of Britiſh Seal aſſerted ib.

Page.

England—*Topography*—cont.
Valor Beneficiorum - - ib.
Valuation of Livings - - ib.
Vicecom. Nomina - - ib.
Villarum Numerus - - ib.
Wapentakes, Liſt of - - ib.
2. *Civil Hiſtory—Narrative* - 311
Collections, illuſtrative of the General Hiſtory and Antiquities of England - - ib.
Coronations - - 313
Chronicles and Antient Hiſtories ib.
(*a.*) During the Time of the Antient Britons and Romans - ib.
(*b.*) During the Time of the Saxons ib.
(*c.*) During the Time of the Danes 314
(*d.*) During the Time both of the Danes and Saxons - ib.
Annals, Chronicles, &c. ſince the Conqueſt - - ib.
Hiſt. of England during particular Reigns, and Memoirs relative thereto - - 316
Hiſt. of Military and Naval Expeditions - - 323
Parliamentary Hiſt. of England - ib.
Civil Hiſtory—Documentary - 324
Royal Charters, connected with Britiſh Hiſtory - - ib.
Diplomatic Inſtruments, Treaties, &c. - -
Proclamations, &c. of the Privy Council - - 327
Rolls and Journals of Parliament 328
Mint, Public Revenue, and Royal Expenditure - - 329
Ordnance and Military Documents 332
Admiralty and Navy Documents 333
Trade - - 230, 334
Cuſtoms—Exciſe - - 334
3. *Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of* - 335
Conſtitutional and Public Law of, *ſee* BRITAIN, *ſupra*.
On the Government of, by Women 232
Government of, Diſcourſes on - 234
Genealogy of Engliſh Kings from Alfred to Q. Elizabeth - 390
Engleſield (Sir Fran.) Letters - 359
Engleſield (Fam.) Ped. - - 399
Enſham (Church) Notes - - 286
Entries - - - 253
Eoſterwini (S.) Vita - - 385
Ephemerides - - 261
Ephræm (S. Syri) Tractatus varii - 211
Epicteti Enchiridion - - 227
Epicuri (Philoſophi) Libri, et de Philoſophia ejus - - ib.
Epigrammatum Græcorum Collectiones 438
Epigrams (Engliſh) Collection of - 442
Epimachi (S.) Vita - - 385
Epiphanii Epiſtolæ - - 211
Epiſcopacy, Tracts on - - 209
(and ſee *Biſhops*, ſupra.)
Epiſcopales Benedictiones - 208
Epiſcopii (Sim.) Lectiones in Matthæum 220
Epiſcopos, forma conſecrandi - 208
Epiſtolæ Apoſtolorum, variis linguis - 202
Epiſtolarum Collectiones Miſcellaneæ, (*Gr.* et *Lat.*) - 448
——— Turcicarum formulæ - ib.
——— Epiſtolas Formulæ inſcribendi ib.
——— Formulæ ſcribendi ib.
Epitaphs, Collections of - 418
Eraſmus, Verſes and Letters of - 378
Erdeſwicke (Samps.) Cartæ - 239
——— Hiſt. and Antiq. of England 312
——— Heraldic Collections - 422
——— Pedigree - - 399
——— (Rich.) Arms - 425
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 399
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Eremitæ (Dan.) Aulicæ Vitæ et Civilis Libri IV. - - - 228
Ereſii Liber de Medicamentis - 263
Erley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399

Page.

Ernaldi, Liber de Regimine Sanitatis 263
Ernley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Ernſtii (Henrici) Literæ - 378
Errington (Capt. Nich.) Letter - 359
——— (Nic.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
Erſkyn (Ld. Erſkyne) Arms - 429
Ertham (R.) de propriatatibus Cartarum 235
Erycii Puteani Literæ - - 378
Eſaias (Liber) - - 201
Eſcheat Rolls, and Extracts therefrom 238
Eſquires, different kinds & Privileges of 424
Eſſenii (Andr.) Literæ - - 378
Eſſex (County)
—— Domeſday Book of - 237
—— Knights Fees - - 239
—— Survey - - 286
—— Diviſion into Hundreds, Pariſhes, Towns, &c. Account of - 286
—— Charters & Grants - ib.
—— Churches, Account of and Valuations - - ib.
—— Epitaphs, Collections of - ib.
—— Foreſts, Perambulations of - ib.
—— Hiſtorical Notes - - ib.
—— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
—— (Cooke) - - - ib.
—— (Harvey) - - ib.
—— (Owen) - - - ib.
—— (Raven) - - ib.
—— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Eſſex Families - - - ib.
—— Liſts of Noblemen, Sheriffs, Juſtices, &c. - - ib.
—— Rentals of Manor - ib.
—— Rectories (Valuations) - ib.
—— Suppreſſion and Sale of Religious Houſes & their Lands - ib.
—— Towns, &c. Liſt of - 287
—— Tenures, Fees & Inquiſitions ib.
—— Earls, Liſts of - - ib.
—— (Archdiac.) Taxatio - ib.
—— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 399
—— (Fam.) Notæ - - ib.
—— Pedigree & Arms - - ib.
—— et Bathoniæ (Comitum) Linea - ib.
—— (Earls) *ſee* Devereux, *ſupra*.
Eſshafteſbiere (Eccl.) Fundatio - 287
Eſshyndene (Joh.) de conjunct. Saturni et Martis - - - 260
Eſte (Domûs) Stemma - - 417
—— Stoke (Man.) Terrarium - 287
Eſther (Liber) - - 200
Eſton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Eſtres (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 385
Eſtrete (Joh.) Cartæ - - 239
Etheldred (K.) Pedigree - 399
Ethelinges (Eccl.) Fundatio - 287
Ethelredi (Abbatis Rievallis)
——— Vita Edwardi Regis et Confeſſoris - - - 315
Ethiopia, Accounts of - - 267
Eton *vel* Eaton (Coll.) Viſitatio - 287
—— Bulla Unionis ad Coll. S. Georgii ib.
—— Inſcription there - - ib.
—— Provoſt and Fellows - ib.
—— (College) Arms - - 425
Etone (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Etymologicum Linguæ Latinæ - 432
Euchariſt, Tracts on - - 217
Euchariſtiam, forma conſecrandi - 208
Euchurii (S.) Paſſio - - 385
Euclidis Geometriæ Verſio - 259
——— Elementa (*Latine*) - ib.
——— Elem. Pars (*Italice*) - ib.
——— De Speculis - - ib.
Eucroſſe (Hund.) Notes - 287
Euers (Baronum de) Linea - 399
Euſi (S.) Vita - - 385
Euſroſinæ (S.) Vita - - ib.
Eugeniæ (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
Eugenii (Papæ III.) Epiſtola - ib.
——— (Papæ IV.) Bulla - ib.
——— Literæ - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Eulaliæ (S.) Vita - - ib.

Page.

Eulogii (S.) Vita - - 385
Eulyer (Tho.) Abjuration - 359
Euphaxiæ (S.) Vita - - 385
Euphemiæ (S.) Vita - - ib.
Eure (Sir F.) Miſcellaneous Readings 255
—— (Fam.) Notes - - 399
——— Stemma - - ib.
—— (Lord Eure) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Ralph Lord) Deſcent - ib.
Euripidis Rhæſus et Troades - 438
——— Alceſtidis fragmentum - ib.
——— Hecuba - - ib.
——— Hecuba, Oreſtes, et Phæniſſæ ib.
——— Hecuba, et Electra, cum Glos. ib.
——— Scholia in, a Scaligero - 435
——— Epiſtolæ - - 349
Euryalus & Lucretia, Story of - 443
Euſdall (Dr. Wm.) Letter - 359
Euſebii (Emiſeni) Homiliæ - 211
——— (Pamphili, Cæſarienſis Epiſcopi) Canones in Evangeliſtas - 212
——— Chronica - - ib. 266
——— Epiſtolæ - - 212
——— Fragm. in Pſalmos - ib.
——— Hiſtor. Eccleſiaſtica - ib. 269
——— (*Anglice*) - 269
——— Preparatio Evangelica - ib.
——— Sermones - - ib.
——— Tractatus Varii - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - 385
Euſtachii (Elienſis Epiſcopi) Literæ - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— Paſſio - - ib.
Euſtaſii (Abbatis) Vita - - ib.
Euſtathii, de Iſmenes et Iſmenias amoribus - - 441
——— Notæ in Dionyſii Periegeten 435
Euſtatii (Sti.) Vita - - 385
Eutropii Hiſt. Romanæ - 270
Evagrius (the Deacon) Life - 385
Evangeliſteria - - 202
Evans (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Eventii (S.) Paſſio - - 385
——— Vita - - ib.
Everard (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Everdon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Everingham (Fam.) Notes - ib.
——— Pedigree - ib.
Eversfield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Everton (Church) Inſcriptions - 287
Eveſham (Abbat.) Fundatio - ib.
——— Abbatum Series - ib.
——— Chronica - - ib.
——— Regiſt. Cartarum - ib.
——— Taxation - ib.
——— (Town) All Saints Ch. Notes ib.
Eveſhamenſis (Abbatiæ) Chronica de Regno Angliæ - - 315
Eveſham (John) Voyage to Portugal - 268
Evorcii (S.) Vita - - 385
Exchequer (Court of) - - 251
——— Authority, Fees, Practice, &c. of - - - ib.
Exciſe - - - 335
—— Conſiderations on - - ib.
—— Accounts and State of - ib.
—— Management thereof - ib.
—— Miſcellanies concerning - ib.
Excommunicatio eorum qui Libertates Eccleſiæ inviolant - - 335
Executors - - - 241
Exeter (Dioceſe)
—— State of - - - 287
—— Parochiarum Nom. - ib.
—— Taxatio - - ib.
—— Biſhops, Liſts of - ib.
—— Epiſcopal Conſtitutions - ib.
—— Formulæ Inſtrum. in Curiâ Epiſc. uſitat. - - ib.
—— Extracts from Regiſters - ib.
—— (City) - - - ib.
—— Eccl. Cath. Hiſt. - ib.
—— Cartæ et Donat. - - ib.
—— Statuta - - ib.
—— Imports of - - 335

Page.

Exmeuſe (Wm.) Cloude of the Unknowynge - - 223
Exmoor (Foreſt) Survey - 287
Exodus (Liber) - - 200
Expeditions (*Britiſh, Naval and Military*) Accounts of - - 323
Explicatio vocabulorum in Jure Communi - - - 235
Exports.—Account of Cloth exported 335
——— Grain exported (20 to 25 Eliz.) ib.
Expoſitio Antiquarum Literarum Abbreviatarum - - - 430
Extraneorum (Fam.) Stemma - 399
Ewell (Deanery) Livings - 287
Ewelme (Co. Oxon.) Hoſpital Statutes ib.
Eya (Mon.) Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
Eye (Honor) Feodaria, &c. - 287
Eynes (Fam.) Pedigree - 399
Eynſham (Abbat.) Collect. ex Regiſt. 287
Eyre (John) Letters - - 359
—— (Sir Rob.) Letters - ib.
—— (Hen.) Arms - - 423
Eye-Water, Receipt for - 262
Eyton (Townſhip) Survey - 287
Ezechiel (Liber) - - 201
Ezra (Liber) - - 200

F.

Fabellæ variæ - - - 441
Fabii Victoris de 14 Urbis Regionibus, Opuſculum - - 267
Fabricii (Georgii) Epiſtola - 378
——— (Jacobi) Epiſtola - ib.
——— (Vin.) Literæ - - ib.
Fabulæ Turcicæ - - 447
Fadis (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Fairchild (Mr.) Experiment on Sap - 258
Fairfax (Ferd. Lord) Letter - 359
—— (Sir Tho.) Diary of his Military Proceedings - - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
—— Memoirs - - ib.
—— Memorial - - ib.
—— Epitaph - - ib.
—— Decree againſt in Star-Chamber 252
—— Deſcendants - - 399
—— (Tho. Militis) Evidenciæ - 239
—— (Thomas, Lord) Pedigree - 399
—— Letter - - 359
—— Memorial - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 399
Fairfield (Church) Notes - 287
—— (Manor) Rental - - ib.
Fairman (John) Journal of Capt. Purvis's Voyage to Virginia - - 269
Fakenham (Nich.) De Schiſmate cum Papa - - 216
Falckenier (Jo.) Literæ - - 378
Falconburge (Fam.) Notes - 399
Falconer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Falconiæ Probæ, Centones e Virgilio deſumpti - - 440
Falkland (Hen. Lord) Letters - 359
——— Petition - - ib.
——— Speeches - - ib.
Famiglia Santa (Vitæ di) - 385
Families, Collection of Surnames and Arms - - 390
Fane (Mary) created Baroneſs le Deſpenſer - - 423
Fane (Sir Tho.) Claim of Barony of Abergavenny - - ib.
Fanſhaw (Sir Rich.) Letters 359
Farewell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 399
Farington (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Farley (Monaſt.) Fundatio - 287
Farmer (Wm.) Collections relative to Ireland - - 341
—— Annals of Ireland - ib.
Farmingham (Sir R.) Letters - 359
Farms, Treatiſe on the Valuation of - 265
Farnabii (Tho.) Epiſtola - 378

Page.

Farnabii (Tho.) Literæ - - 378
Farneſe (Domûs) Stemma - 417
——— (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - ib.
Farneworthe (Church and Chap. of) Notes - - 287
——— School (Endowmt. of) - ib.
Farnham (Town) Charter - ib.
Farnſſone (J.) Miſilaneous Queſtions cleared - - 223
Farrar (Rob. Bp. of St. David's) Proceedings againſt - - 359
Farrington (John) Arms - 427
Farthingſtone (Church) Inſcriptions - 287
Farthing Tokens, Project for making 329
Faſtidius, Traité de la Vie Chretienne 218
FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - 211
——— Greek - - ib. 215
——— Latin - - 212, 216
Fatim (Judazer) Addreſs to Queen Elizabeth - - 378
Fauconberg (Joh. de) Pedigree - 399
Fauſeley (Church) Inſcriptions - 287
Fauſtæ (S.) Vita - - 385
Fauſtini (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— Paſſio - - ib.
Faverſham: *ſee* Feverſham *infra*. - 287
Fayreford (Tho.) Medical Collections 263
Fazellus (Tho.) Hiſt. of Sicily - 348
Fearne (Fam.) Pedigree - - 399
Feaſts (various) Accounts of - 265
Fecnam *or* Feckenham (John, Abbot of Weſtminſter) Conference with Lady Jane Grey - 359
——— Speech - - ib.
Feilde (Edw.) Literæ perdonationis - 237
Fehreſt, Lexicon Arabice-Turcicum - 431
Feldi (Field, Johannis) Litera - 360
Felding (Fam.) Pedigree - - 399
Feliciæ et Guidonis Warwicenſis, Hiſtoria - - 441
Feliciani (S.) Paſſio - - 385
Feliciano (Felice) Epiſtles - 378
Felicis (S.) Vita - - 385
——— Paſſio - - - ib.
——— et Auctæ (S. S.) Vitæ - ib.
Felicitatis (S. Vita - - 385
——— Paſſio - - ib.
Feliculæ (B.) Paſſio - - 385
Felton (J.) Sermones - - 220
Feltoni (Johannis) Teſtimonium - 360
Felton (John) Reaſons for aſſaſſinating the Duke of Buckingham - 360
Fenes (W. de) Inq. poſt mortem - 237
Fenner (D.) Syſtem of Divinity - 218
Fenner (Juſtice) Letter - 360
Fenny Stratford (Capellæ de) Fundatio 287
Fens, Collection of Papers relative to draining in the different Counties - ib.
Fenwick (Sir John) Proceedings againſt in Parliament - - 360
Fenys (Barons Dacre) Ped. - - 399
Ferdinand II. (Emp. of Germany)
——— Letters of - - 342
——— Edit ſur la Pacification pour Religion - - ib.
——— Traité avec l'Electeur de Saxe - - ib.
——— and Iſabella, Hiſt. of - 346
Ferdinando (Sig.) cantata di - 261
Fereoli (S.) Paſſio - 385
Feri (Joh.) Reſtituti Comment. in Nov. Teſt. - - - 203
Ferid'eddin Attar, *ſive* Eloquentia Avium (*Perſice*) - - - 258
Feriæ (Ducum) Stemma - - 417
Feris (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 399
Fermer (Juſtice) Charge - - 255
Fermor (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 399
Ferne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Fernefold (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Ferony (Johannis) Collectanea ad Hiſt. Galliæ pertinentia - - 344
Ferrara (Stato), Relatione di - 347
——— (Citta) Annaledi - ib.
Ferrari (Fr. Bern.) Literæ - 378

Page.

Ferrari (Octavii) Epiſtola - 378
——— Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 385
Ferraria (Lombardi de) Introductio ad Artem Alkimie - - 258
Ferrariis (Fam.) de Notæ - - 399
Ferrars (Earls of Derby) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Fam. de) Proſapia - ib.
Ferreoli (S.) Vita - - 385
Ferrers (Henry) Letter - - 360
——— (Sir Humph.) Letter - ib.
——— (John) Letter - - ib.
——— (Thos.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcents - - 399
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Joh. de) Carta perdonationis - 237
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Ferrutii (Jac.) Comm. in Cant. Canticorum - - - 205
Ferucii (S.) Paſſio - - 385
Ferucionis (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
Feſchii (Sebaſt.) Literæ - - 378
Feſti (Sexti Pompeii)
—— de Sermonum Originibus - 432
—— de verborum interpretat. - ib.
Fet Aſſavoir, Summa - - 235
Feudal Law, Tracts on - - 231
Feuquieres (M. de) Notes and - 378
Fever, Medicine for - - 262
Feverſham (Abbat.) Taxatio - 287
Fewterer (Father) Letter - - 360
Fiandra (Flanders) Account of - 267
Fiats for Eccleſ. Promotions - 240
Ficher (P.) Poems - - 442
Ficini (Mars.) Comm. in Epiſt. ad Romanos - - 205
—— Dialogue - - 223
Fidei (S. Virginis) Paſſio - - 385
Field (Theoph. Bp. of Landaff) Letters 360
Fielding (W. Earl of Denbigh) Ped. - 399
——— (Fam.) Deſcents - ib.
——— (Suſan, Counteſs of Denbigh) Letter - - 360
——— (Wm. Earl of Denbigh) Letter ib.
Fiennes (James) created Lord Say and Sele - - - 423
——— (Margt.) Claim of Barony of Dacres - - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Collections relative to 399
——— Notes - - - ib.
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Figrelli (Edm.) Literæ - - 378
Figuli (Petr.) Literæ - - 378
Filiberti (S.) Vita - - 385
Finch (Sir Heneage) Letter, Speeches 360
——— Sir John, Lord Keeper) Speeches and Letters - - ib.
——— Impeachment - - ib.
——— Arguments on Ship-Money - 255
——— (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory of 399
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Fincham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Findlater (E.) Genealogy - 416
Fines & Recoveries, Precedents, Fees, &c. on paſſing - - 239
Fines (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Finium Rotulis (Fine Rolls) Collectanea ex - - - 238
Fiorenza (Florence) Relatione di - 348
——— Hiſtory of - - ib.
——— Ordine della Compagna di S. Maria della Pieta - - ib.
Firenze, Statuta dell' Univerſita di - 348
Firmin (J.) Sermons - - 220
Firmini (S.) Vita - - 385
Fiſhecocke (John) Confeſſions - 360
Fiſcampo (Abbat.) Taxatio - 287
Fiſher (John Bp. of Rocheſter) Life - 360
——— (John) Arms - - 425
——— (P.) Poemata - - 444
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 399
Fiſheri (Ambr.) Comm. in Lycophronis Alexandram - - 435
——— Comm. in Sophoclem - ib.
Fiſtula in Oculis, Med. pro. - 262
Fitch (Fam.) Pedigree - - 399

Page.

Fitton (Fam.) Pedigree - - 399
Fitz (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Fitz-Alan (Hen. E. of Arundel) Letter 360
——— (Rich. E. of Arundel) Trial & Execution - ib.
——— (Tho. E. of Arundel) Letter ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 399
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Fitz-Alured (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-Bernard (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-Euſtace (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Fitz-Geoffray (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-Gerald (Fam.) Deſcent - 399, 416
——— (E. of Clare) Arms - 430
Fitz-Gibbon (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Fitz-Hamon (Fam.) Genealogia - 399
Fitz-Hebert (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-Herbert (Ant.) Natura Brevium 253
——— Comment. on - 235
Fitz-Hugh (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
——— (Georgii Domini) Stemma ib.
——— (Lord) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-James (John) Letters - 360
Fitz-Martin (Fam.) de Notæ - 400
Fitz-Meldred (Robert, Lord Raby) Deſcent - - - ib.
Fitz-Morrice (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Fitz-Patrick (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-Payne (Fiſher) Heraldic Collections 422
——— Regiſtry of Standards, taken from the Scotch, by O. Cromwell ib.
Fitz-Piers (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
Fitz-Randall (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-Raut (Joh.) De Quæſtionibus Armenorum - - - 216
Fitzroy (Earl of Northumberland) Letter 360
——— (Anne, Ducheſs of Cleveland) Letter - - ib.
——— (James Duke of Monmouth) Account of his Rebellion, &c. ib.
——— (Hen.) created Duke of Richmond - - 423
Fitz-Stephen (John Gould) Letter - 360
Fitz-Vrian (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
Fitz-Walter (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Fitz-Waryn (Dominorum Stemma) - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Lord) Genealogy - ib.
——— (Fam.) Seal - 419
Fitz-William (Fam.) Pedigree - 400
——— Deſcent - ib.
Fitzwilliams (John) Letters - 360
——— Sir Wm. Letter - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 400
——— Deſcent - ib.
——— Pedigree - ib.
——— Arms - 427
Flaforth (Cantar. Perpet.) Cartæ Fundat. 287
Flaminii (C.) de verâ Nobilitate, Liber 430
——— (M. A.) Poemata - 444
Flaminio (——) Paraphraſe on Pſalms (*Italice*) - - - 205
Flamſtead (Chantry) Demiſe - 287
Fleetwood (Sir Geo.) Letter - 360
——— (H.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Mr.) Treatiſe on Juſtices of Peace - - 236
Fleming (Lord Slaine) Deſcent - 416
Fleta, Liber de Communi Lege - 235
Fletcher (Hugh) Verſes of - 442
——— (Phineæ) Locuſtæ - 444
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
Fletewood (Wm.) Common Place Book of Law - - 255
——— Lecturæ - - ib.
——— Treat. on Juſt. of Peace - ib.
——— (Wm.) Letter - ib.
Fletwood (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 400
Fleurange (Mareſchal) Memoires - 378
Fleury (Cardinalis de) Epiſtola - 385
Flint (County)
—— Valor Beneficiorum, &c. - 340
—— Valor Maneriorum - ib.
—— Miſcellanies concerning - ib.
—— Liſt of Sheriffs - - ib.

Page.

Flint County—(*cont.*)
—— Liber feodorum Militum - 340
—— (Town) Charters of - ib.
Flodden Field, Battle of - 323
Floræ (S.) Vita - - 385
Flore de virtu e Coſtume - 448
Florence (Families) Arms of - 417
——— Feciale di tutta la Nobilita Fiorentina - - ib.
Florence: *ſee* Fiorenza.
Florentii Wigornienſis Chronica - 315
——— Chronici defloratio - ib.
Florentini Concilii Hiſtoria - 206
Flori (Lucii), Rerum Roman. Libri IV. 270
—— Anon. Adnotationes in - 435
Floriani de Sco Petro Epiſtola - 378
——— (Jac.) Literæ - ib.
Floriani (S.) Vita - - 385
Florida, Account of - - 267
Florini (S.) Paſſio - - 385
Floud (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Flower (Church) Inſcriptions - 287
Flowers of Zion - - 441
Foccari (Fam.) Stemma - - 417
Focæ (S.) Vita - - 385
Foliot (Fam. de) Notæ - 400
—— (Will.) Pedigree - ib.
Folioth (Gilb. Lond. Ep.) Sermones - 220
Fontana (Dominico) on the Tranſportation of the Vatican Obeliſk - 431
Forbes (Jo.) Letter - - 360
Forbois (Ld. Forboys) Arms - 429
Ford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
—— *vel* Forda (Mon.)
—— Hiſtoria Fundationis - 287
—— Cartæ - - ib.
Forduni (Joh.) Scoti-Chronicon - 337
——— Contin. et Abbrev. - ib.
——— Extracts from - - ib.
Foreſt (Wm.) Poems - - 442
Foreſtallers, Regulation againſt - 235
Foreſtarum Scoticarum Leges - 256
Foreſt Law - - 237
Foreſts, Liſt of, in England - 237
——— Tracts on - - ib.
Forfar (E.) Genealogy - - 416
Forman (Dr.) Proceedings againſt - 360
Formulæ Inſtrumentorum Juridicorum 255
Forneux (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
Forſter (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Forteſcue (Sir John, Ld. Ch. Juſt.)
——— Declaration of the King's Title 232
——— Difference between Dominium Regale and Dominium Politicum et Regale - ib.
——— On James I.'s Title to the Crown ib.
——— On Government of England - 234
——— De Laudibus Legum Angliæ 235
——— (Mr.) Letters, &c. - 360
——— (Sir John) Letters - ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
Forthe (Dr.) Letter - - 360
Fortune (Joh.) Proceſſus contra - ib.
Foſſard (Fam.) Notes - - 400
Foſter (Mich.) Extracts of Sermons - 220
—— (——) Letter - - 360
——— (Adami) Condemnatio - ib.
——— (Marian) Proceedings againſt - ib.
——— (Rich.) Recantation - ib.
——— (Sir John) Letter - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
Fotherby's Caſe - - 253
Fotheringbrigge (Man.) Cartæ - 287
Foulehurſt (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
Fouler (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Foulhurſt (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Foulke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
Fountayn's (Abbey) Foundation - 287
——— Taxation - - ib.
Fowkes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
Fowle (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Fowler's (Tho.) Letter - - 360
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 400
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.

Page.

Fox (John) Common Place Book - 448
—— (*or* Foxe, John) Letters - 360
—— (John, the Martyrologiſt) Collections relative to the Hiſt. of Reformation in England - 335
—— (Samuel) Letters - - 360
—— (Simeon) Letters - - ib.
—— (Dr. Thos.) Letters - ib.
—— (Dr. Edw.) Letters - - ib.
Fox-trap (A Treatiſe on fraudulent Awards) - - 235
Foy (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Framingham (Sir Cha.) Arms - 427
Framton (F.) Grammatical Rules and Obſervations - - 433, 434
Franc (Martin) le Strif et Debat de Virtue et Fortune - - 443
Francby (Town) Tithes - 287
France, Hiſtory of - - 343
——— Deſcription of - 267
——— and Flanders, Plans of Fortifications - - ib.
——— Topography - - 343
——— Chronicles, Antient Hiſtory, and Memoirs of particular Reigns - - 344
——— Hiſtory during particular Periods - - ib.
——— Anonymous Collections concerning - - ib.
——— Treaties, Memorials, and other State Papers - 345
——— Treaties of particular Sovereigns 346
——— Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of - 208, 269
——— Diſcipline Eccleſiaſtique des Egliſes Reformées - 208
——— Hiſt. de l'Hierarchie de l'Egliſe Gallicane - - ib.
——— Laws of - - 257
——— Commerce, Loix, et Politique de, Memoires ſur - 345
——— Arms of Kings and Nobles - 417
——— Chronologie Armoriale des Rois ib.
——— Genealogies (Royal) - ib.
——— Regum Stemmata - ib.
——— Princes of, Pedigrees - ib.
——— Hiſt. des Dignitez honoraires ib.
Franceys (Fam.) Genealogy - 400
Franciæ Rotulis, excerpta ex - 238
Francis I. (King of France) Letters of 344
——— Sign Manual - - ib.
——— Treaties - - - 346
——— Memoirs on his Govt. (*Fr.*) - 345
Francis II. Traité de Paix, avec l'Eſpagne 346
Franciſcan Order, Hiſt. of - 210
——— Lives of Saints, &c. - 385
Franciſcanorum Liber Diurnalis - 210
Franciſci (S.) Canonizatio Legenda et Vita - - - 385
Franck (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
Francorum Geſta, in bello ſancto - 349
Francpoen (Anthony) Account of - 378
Franklyn (Tho.) Trial - - 360
Frauncyeres (Jehan de) Livre de Fauconerie - - - 265
Frederic IV. (Elector Palatine)
——— Letters of - - 343
——— Marriage Contract with Elizabeth, Daughter of James I. 343
Frederici (Imperatoris) Epiſtola - 385
Frederick V. Count Palatine, Inſtruct. of James I. to - - 327
Freebody (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
Free Will, Traits on - - 216
Freheri (M.) Opus chronologicum - 266
—— (Marquardi) Literæ - 378
Freinſhemii (Joh.) Literæ - ib.
Fremundi (Sancti) Vita - - 385
French (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 400
—— Grammar, Tracts on - 434
Frencham (E.) Epiſtolæ - - 360
Freſchevile (Lord) Letters - ib.
Freſchevile *vel* Freſchevill (Fam.) Evidences - - - 400
——— Deſcent - - ib.

Page.

Freſchevile (Fam.) Genealogia - 400
——— Notæ et Cartæ ſuper - ib.
Freſchevyle (John Baron Stavely) Arms - - 425, 427
Frevill (Fam.) Notæ - - 400
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Freſingfield (Town) Cuſtoms - 287
——— Deeds - - ib.
Frederic V. (King of Bohemia)
——— Letters of - - 343
——— (Duke of Wirtemburgh Letters) 378
Frederici II. (Imp. Germaniæ)
——— Geſta - - 342
——— Epiſtolæ Quatuor - ib.
——— Henrici, Principis Scotorum, Luſtraria - - 337
——— (Ducis Saxoniæ) Literæ - 343
——— (Ducis Bipontini) Literæ - 379
——— (March. Badenſis) Literæ - ib.
Freiſland, Government of - 343
——— Annals of - - ib.
Friſetum (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - 287
Friton (Manor) Survey - - ib.
Frobenii (Hieronimi) Epiſtola - 379
Frodſham (Borough)
——— Privileges - - 287
——— Charters - - ib.
——— (Church) Notes - ib.
——— (Manor) Extent - ib.
——— (Heath) Bounds - ib.
Froiſſard (Sir John) Chronicles abridged 315
Froiſſart, Chroniques du - - 344
Frontini (Sexti Julii) Stratagemata - 265
——— de Aqueductu - - ib.
——— de Re Militari - - ib.
Frontiſpieces, Collections of - 446
Frontonei (S.) Vita - - 385
Frontonii (S.) Vita - - ib.
Fructuoſi (S.) Vita - - ib.
Fructus Temporum: *ſee* Brute, *ante*.
Frye (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 400
Fuente (Diego, de la), Letters - 379
Fulgentii (Fab.) Mythologia - 224
——— Expoſitio (Virgilianæ Continentiæ - - 224
——— (S.) Vita - - 385
Fulgoſi (Baptiſtæ) Facta et Dicta Memorabilia - - - 379
Fulham (Ch.) Notes - - 287
Fulke (Dr.) Diſputations with Campion 216
Fuller (Mr.) Speech - - 360
Fullert (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 400
Fullerton (Sir J.) Letters - 360
Fullertoune (Adam.) Letter - ib.
Fulmer (Man.) Court Roll - 287
Fulmer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 400
Funeral Sermons, Collection of - 220
Funerals of Nobility, Orders, &c. concerning - - - 424
Furneſs *vel* Furneiſe (Mon.) Fundatio 287
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Regiſt. - ib.
——— Abbatum Series - - ib.
——— Contentio cum Abbat. Waverl. ib.
Furnival (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
——— Genealogical Account of - ib.
Furſei (S.) Vita - - 385
Furſtembergh (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) ib.
Fuſciani (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
Fuſſel (Fam.) Pedigree - - 400
Fyfield (Ch.) Notes - - 287
Fynche (Fam.) Deſcent - - 400
Fynes (Tho. Lord Dacres of the South) Arraignment and Execution - 360
Fynes (Fam.) Deſcent - - 400
—— Pedigree and Arms - - ib.

G.

Gabriel (Prince of Tranſylvania) Letter 379
Gabrielis (Archiep. Philadelph.) Literæ 385
Gabrielli (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - ib.
——— (Signior) Cantata di - 261

Page.

Gabriellis (Johannis) Epiſtola - 379
Gaetani (Fam.) Hiſt. di - 418
Gaddii (Jac.) Literæ - - 379
Gage (——) Arraignment & Confeſſion 360
—— (Sir John) Letters - - ib.
—— (Sir Tho.) Letter - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Gagnier's (John) Letter - - 360
Galamazar, de Virtutibus Lapidum Pretioſorum - - 258
Gale (R.) Letter - - 360
—— (Tho.) Literæ - - ib.
Galehom, Roman de - - 441
Galeni (Medici)
——— De acutorum Regimine - 262
——— Comm. in Hippoc. Apporiſm. ib.
——— Aphoriſmi - - ib.
——— Diagnoſtica - - ib.
——— De Criſibus - - ib.
——— De Diebus Criticis - ib.
——— De Locis Affectis - ib.
——— De Pulſibus - - ib.
——— Regimen, cum Gloſſis - ib.
——— De uſu partium - ib.
——— Tractatus Varii - - ib.
Galfridi (Monumetenſis)
——— Chronica Trevirorum - 266
——— Hiſtoria Britonum - 313, 315
——— Fragmentum Hiſtoriæ - 315
——— Mappa Mundi - - 267
——— (Anglici,) de Rhetorica et Poet. 437
——— Vine Salvi, de Artificio Loquendi - - 437
Galieni (S.) Vita - - 385
Galileo (Galilei) Dialogues on Syſtem of World - - 258
——— Treatiſe on Mechanics - 261
——— Letters - - 379
Galland, (Aug.) Collectiones Juridicæ 257
Galle (Theod.) Poemata ſacra - 444
Galli (Leonardi) Literæ - 379
—— (S.) Paſſio - - 385
Gallicane Egliſe, Memoires, &c. concernant - - - 269
Gallicani (Vulcatii) Vita Avieni Caſſii 270
Galloway (E.) Genealogy - 416
Galt (Nicholai) Indictamentum - 360
Galterii (Rothomag. Archiep.) Literæ 385
Games and Amuſements - - 265
Gamull (Edmund) Will - 241
——— (Ellen) Will - - ib.
——— (Frances) Will - - ib.
——— (Ralph) Will - - ib.
——— (Thomas) Will - ib.
——— (Wm.) Will - - ib.
——— (Andrew) Letter - 360
——— (Fran.) Letters - - ib.
——— (Recorder of Cheſter) Petition 360
——— (Fam.) Notes & Pedigree - 400
Gandavo (Joh. de) de Epicyclis - 260
Gandolveſtan (Man.) Cartæ - 287
Gangulphi (Martyris) Vita - 385
Gaol-Delivery, Things to be obſerved at 236
Gardens, Plans for - - 265
Gardiner (Bp.) Inſtruct. of Hen. VIII. to 325
——— Letters - - 360
——— Articles againſt, and Replies of ib.
Gardner (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Garipoti Opera Medica - - 263
Garlandi (Joh.) Dictionarium - 432
Garnet (Hen.) Apprehenſion - 361
Garniſhe (Urſulam) Proceſſus contra ib.
Garſington (Church) Notes - 287
GARTER (Order of) Inſtitution - 420
——— Diſcourſe on its Foundation ib.
——— Tractatus de - - ib.
——— Acct. of the Patron St. George 421
——— Liſts of the firſt Founders - ib.
——— Oaths of Garter and of the Knights - - ib.
——— Words of Inveſtiture - ib.
——— Statutes & Ordinances - ib.
——— Liſts & Arms of Knights - ib.
——— Inſtallations of Knights - ib.
——— Degradation of Knights - ib.

Page.

GARTER (Order of)—(*cont.*)
——— Miſcellaneous Collections reſpecting - - 420
Garton (Fam.) Deſcent - - 400
——— Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Garway (Wm.) Leaſe to, of Cuſtoms 335
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 430
Garyngges (Manor) Extenta - 287
Gaſcoigne (Tho.) Collect. Theolog. 223
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 400
——— Notes and Pedigree - ib.
Gaſmæ (Tho.) De imbecillitate mentis humanæ - - - 223
Gaſon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Gaſparini Pergamenſis, Epiſtola et Orationes - 379
——— Precepta Rhetorica - 437
——— Ars Rhetorices - ib.
——— De Imitatione - ib.
Gaſperi, Oratio pro funere Jacobi Foruvi - - - 437
Gaſſion (Mareſchal de) Life and Letters 379
Gaſtull (Rich.) Examination - 361
Gatacre (Fam.) Pedigree - 400
Gate (Sir John) Confeſſion - 361
—— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Gatecombe (Joh.) Cartæ - 239
Gattine (M. de) Lettre - - 379
Gaufredi (de Trano) Tituli Decretalium 231
——— Summa ſuper titulos Decretalium - - ib.
Gaufridi (Prior. Cantuar.) Literæ - 385
Gaugerici (S.) Vita - - ib.
Gaulfridi Anglici de Poetria Liber - 444
Gaunt (Earl of Lincoln) Deſcent - 400
—— (Steph. de) Pedigree - ib.
Gaynesforde (Fam. de) Cartæ Privatæ 239
Gayton (Church) Inſcriptions - 287
Gazæ (Theod.) Gram. Græc. - 434
Gazettes (French) Collection of - 344
Garzonis (Joh.) Pract. Medicinæ - 263
Gebyri Aſtronomia - - 260
Gedding (Little) Nunnery, Account of 287
Gelaloddin, Liber Juris Canonici, et Civilis, Mohammedani (*Arabice*) - 257
Gelalod'din (Mohamed) Poemata - 444
Gelaſii (H.) Epiſtola - - 385
Geldres (Ducis) Stemma - 418
Gello (Giambattiſta) Dialogues - 448
Gelybrandi (E.) Epiſtola - 361
Gemelli (S.) Vita - - 385
Gemeticenſis (Gulielmi) De Normannorum Geſtis - 315
——— Res Geſtæ Ducum Normaniæ - - - 344
Geminiani (S.) Vita - - 385
Gemmor (S.) Vita - - ib.
GENEALOGIES - - 390
——— Engliſh Genealogies & Ped. ib.
——— Welch - - 415
——— Scottiſh - - ib.
——— Iriſh - - 416
——— Foreign - - 417
——— of Luke and Matthew compared 204
Genebrardi (G.) Refutatio Judæorum 216
Geneſii (S.) Vita - - 385
Geneva (Republique) Memoires, Actes, et Traités, avec France - 348
Geneville (Lord Trim.) Deſcent - 416
Gengulſi (S.) Vita - - 385
Genadius (Maſſilienſis Epiſcopi) De viris illuſtribus - - - 214
Gennadii (Patriarchæ) Confeſſio Fidei Chriſt. - - - 215
Genoua, Governo della Republica di 348
——— Annales Januenſes - ib.
Genovefæ (S.) Vita - - 385
Gentii (G.) Literæ - - 379
Gentilis (Alberic) Letter - ib.
——— (de Fulgineo) de Balneis - 263
Gentlemen, Diſcourſe on - 424
——— Privileges of - ib.
Geoffrey (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 400
Geography - - 267
——— Antient - - ib.

Page.

Geography—(*cont.*)
——— Modern - - 267
——— Anonymous Tracts on - ib.
Geomantia Indiana - - 258
Geomantici Tractatus varii - ib.
Geometry - - 259
——— Anonymous Tracts on - ib.
Γεοπωνικα, *ſive* Scriptores de Re Ruſtica 264
——— Wanleii (Humph.) Lectiones in - - 435
GEORGE I. (King of England)
——— Formulary of his Coronation 313
GEORGE II.
——— State of National Debt in 1728, &c. - - 332
Georgii Logothetæ Chronicon - 266
——— (S.) Vita - - 385
——— Trapezuntii, de Spiritu Sancto 216
Geraldini (Aleſſandro) Itinerario di - 268
Gerard (Fam.) Pedigree - 400
Gerarde (Tho. Lord) Letter - 361
Gerardi Comm. ſuper Iſaaci Viaticum 263
Gerardini Tractatus varii medici - ib.
Gerbier (Sir B.) Diſputes on Popery - 217
Gerde (H.) Letter - - 361
Gerdrudis (S.) Vita - - 385
Gereonis et Sociorum Paſſio - 386
Gering (Fam.) Deſcent - - 400
Germani (S.) Vita - - 386
Germaniæ Theologorum Reſponſa, de Diſſidiis in Religione - - 217
Germany, Travels through - 268
—— Germaniæ Deſcriptio - 267
—— German States, Account of - ib.
—— Hiſtory of - - 342
——— i. Germanic Empire - ib.
. . . Conſtitution, &c. of - ib.
. . . Relatione dello Stato - ib.
——— ii. Of Auſtria - - 343
——— iii. Of the Palatinate - ib.
——— iv. Other German States - ib.
Gerrard (Sir G.) Letter - - 361
——— (Wm.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 400
——— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
Gerſon (Joh.) de Arte moriendi - 220
——— de perfectæ Animæ Philoſophiâ ib.
——— de Imitatione Chriſti - ib.
——— de Preparatione Cordis - ib.
Gertrudis (S.) Vita - - 386
Gervaſi (Martyris) Paſſio - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— Tilburienſis, de neceſſariis Scaccarii obſervanciis Dialogus 251, 330
Gery (Tho.) Arms - - 427
Geſta Francorum in Bello Sancto - 349
Geſta Romanorum - - 271
Gevers (Fam.) Pedigree - - 400
Ghent, Annals and Statutes of - 343
Giangir (Hiſtory of) - - 349
Gianſon (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 386
Gibbons (Tho.) Hiſtorical Collections 312
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 400
Gibbonſii (Tho.) Collect. Hiſtorica et Heraldica - - 423
Gibſon (Rich.) Recantation - 361
Giffard (— Em.) Letter - - ib.
Giffarde (Gerrard) Letters - ib.
Gifford (De Brimmesfield Fam.) Pedigree 400
——— Genealogia - - ib.
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Giglis (Joh. de) De Obſervantia Quadrageſimali - - 217
Gilbert (Amb.) Reading on Stat. of Wills 249
——— (Sir John) Letters - 361
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
Gilberti Chronicon de Rebus Gallicis 344
——— Expoſitio Lament. Jeremiæ - 205
Gildas (Badonicus) Chronicle of the Conqueſt of England by the Saxons - - 313
——— de Geſtis Britonum - ib.
Gildæ (Scotorum Regis) Statuta - 256
Gileberti (S.) Vita et Epiſtola Miracula 386

Page.

Gill (de Rome) Livre de Gouvernement des Rois et Princes - - 229
(and see *Ægidius Romanus*, supra.)
Gilles (Hugh) Letters - - 361
Gilloti (Jacobi) Literæ - - 379
Gilmin (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 400
Gilpin (Geo.) Letter - - 361
—— (Mr.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
Gimundi (Prior, S. Frideswidæ) Vita - 386
Gindice (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - ib.
Giphanii (Oberti) Literæ - - 379
Gipps (Sir Rich.) Miscellaneous Collections - - - 312
Giraldus Cambrensis, de Topographia Cambriæ - - 339
—— Tractatus varii de Cambriæ ib.
—— Itinerarium Walliæ - ib.
—— Itinerarie of Wales - ib.
—— Description of Wales - ib.
—— Excerpta ex Itinerario - ib.
—— De Illaudabilibus Walliæ - ib.
—— De gestis ab Anglicis in Hybernia - - 315
—— Topographia Hiberniæ - 340
—— Topographie of Ireland - ib.
—— De expugnatione Hyberniæ 341
—— Vaticinal Hist. of the Conquest of Ireland - - ib.
Girardi (de Solo) Compend. Medicinæ 263
—— Introduct. Juvenum - ib.
Girlington (Will.) Letter - 361
Gisborough (Mon.) Foundation - 287
Giseburne (Will.) Chronicon - 315
Gjawhar-Nameh, *sive* Hist. Gemmarum *Persice* - - - 258
Glamorgan (County)
—— Justiciarii ad Pacem - 340
—— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
—— Collections of Records - ib.
—— History of - - ib.
Glanville (John Speaker of the House Commons temp. Car. I.) Speeches 361
—— (R. de) De Legibus Angliæ 236
—— Letter - - 361
—— (Fam.) Descent - 400
Glascombe (Hills) Description of - 288
Glasgow (Chantry) Taxt Roll - 336
—— Extract from Register - ib.
Glastonbury Abbey (*vel* Glaston. Abbat.)
—— Fundatio - - 288
—— Cartæ et Fundat. - ib.
—— Succession of Abbots - ib.
—— Court Books and Lands belonging thereto - ib.
—— Collect. ex Regist. - ib.
—— Antiquitates quædam - ib.
—— Extract. ex Hist. Glaston - ib.
—— Taxatio - - ib.
Glind (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 400
Glodesindæ (S.) Vita - - 386
Glodesindis (S.) Vita - - ib.
Glossaries: see *Dictionaries*, supra.
Giawhari Dictionarii compend. - 432
Glouceſter (County)
—— Domesday Book of - 237
—— Crown Lands, Survey of 288
—— Cartæ, Donat. et Rec. - ib.
—— Lists of Sheriffs - ib.
—— of Justices - ib.
—— Taxations of - - ib.
—— Excise Survey - ib.
—— Tenures, Fees and Inquisitions - - ib.
—— Earls and Dukes, Series of ib.
—— Summa Villarum, &c. - ib.
—— Heralds' Visitations - ib.
—— (Chitting) - - ib.
—— (Cooke) - - ib.
—— Pedigrees, Arms and Collections of Glouceſterſhire Families - - ib.
—— (Honor of) Grant - ib.
—— (Bishoprick) - - ib.
—— Series of Bishops - ib.
—— State of the Diocese - ib.

Page.

Glouceſter (County)—*cont.*
—— Value thereof - 288
—— (City) Privileges - ib.
—— Documents relative to - ib.
—— (St. Peter's Abbey) Foundation - - ib.
—— Succession of Abbots - ib.
—— Regiſtrum - - ib.
—— Taxation - - ib.
—— (Cathedral) Foundation - ib.
—— Imports of - - 335
—— (Robert of) Chronicle - 315
Glover (Agnes) Proceedings againſt - 361
—— (John) Abjuration - 361
—— (Rob.) Somerſet Herald Letters 361
—— Miscell. Heraldic. - 422
—— Baronagium Angliæ - ib.
—— Ordinary of Arms - - ib.
—— de Origine, &c. Armorum - ib.
Gloveri (Rob.) Collectanea de Britanniæ Historiâ - - - 312
Glyn (W.) Letter - - 361
Glyndowre (Aliciæ) Stemma - 415
Gnaphæi (Gulielmi) Literæ - 379
Goaris (S.) Vita - - 386
Gobiun (Hugo) Pedigree - - 400
Gobson (Fam.) Descent - - ib.
Godalming (Parishioners) Petition to the House of Commons - - 323
Godeau (Ant. Bp. of Grasse) Paraphr. on Epistles - - - 205
Godefridi (Epis. Traject.) Epistola - 386
—— Viterbiensis, de Expugnatione Siciliæ Poema - - 444
Godefridus on Pelladius de Re Rustica 265
Godesfield (Manor) Regist. Cart. - 288
Godfrey (Sir Edmundbury) Proceedings relative to his Murder - 361
Godive (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 400
Godley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Godman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Godolphin (Sir W.) Letters - 361
—— Memorials - - ib.
Godrici (S. Eremitiæ) Vita - 386
Godsalve (Tho.) Letter - 361
Godstowe (Abbey) Extracts from Leiger Book - - 288
—— Settlements and Donation - ib.
—— Taxation - - ib.
Godwin's Roman Antiquities - 431
Goffe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Gohagan (A.) Trial of - 236
Gohory (M.) Letters - - 379
Goldcliffe (Priorat.) Carta - 288
Golden (John) Argument on Liberty of the Subject - - 256
Golden Fleece (Order of)
—— Statutes & Ordinances - 421
—— Badge - - ib.
—— Forma Admissionis - ib.
Goldewelle (Tho.) Letter - 361
Golding (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Goldsmith (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms ib.
Goldwell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Goldyng (Tho.) Law Common Place Book of - - - 256
Goldyngham (H.) Poems - 442
Golii Ethica - - - 228
—— (J.) Literæ - - 379
Gondomar (Count) Letter - ib.
Gonzaga (Domûs) Stemma - 418
Good (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 400
Goodere (Sir Hen.) Letters - 361
Goodman (John) Proceedings relative to ib.
Goddrick (Fam.) Notes - 401
—— (Sir John) Letter - 361
Goodridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 401
Goodwins (John) Letter & Speeches - 361
—— (Ralph) Letters - ib.
Goph (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 401
Gorcote (Manor) Release of Claims 288
Gordiani (S.) Passio - - 386
—— Vita - - ib.
Gordon (Com. Huntley) Pedigree - 416
—— (Dukes) Genealogy - ib.

Page.

Gordon (Earl of Huntley) Historical Notes - - 416
—— Arms - - 429
—— (E. of Sutherland) Arms - ib.
Gordonii (Johannis) Epistola - 361
Gordonio (Bern. de) de ingenio Sanitatis - - 263
—— De Urina (*Hiberniæ*) - ib.
—— Lilium Medicinæ - ib.
Gore (Tho.) Catalogus Scriptorum de Re Heraldica - 420
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 401
—— (Tho.) Catalogus Auctorum de Re Heraldica - - 446
Gorhambury (Man.) Survey - 288
Gori (de Aretio) Comm. in Lucani Pharsaliarn - - 435
—— Vocabulum Latinum et Italicum 432
Goring (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 401
Gorings (Lord) Letter - - 361
Gospels (the IV. in various Languages) 202
(see *Testament*, New.)
Gotcelini (de S. Bertino) Hist. Ecclesiastico - - - 269
Goteley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 401
Gothardus (A.) Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus - - - 344
Gothofredi (Jacobi) Literæ - 379
Gouge & others, Proceedings against, in the Exchequer - - 251
Gough (John) Arms - - 427
Gouldesborough (Fam.) Arms - ib.
Gourdon (Phil.) Instruct. of Charles I. to 327
Gower (John) Confessio Amantis - 442
—— Poems - - ib.
—— (Dr.) Speech - - 361
—— (Jasper) Letters - ib.
—— (Fam.) Notes - - 401
—— Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Gowrie *vel* Gowry (Earl of) Conspiracy against - - 337
—— Papers concerning - 361
—— Trial & Execution of - ib.
Graan (Joh.) Literæ - - 379
Grabei (J. E.) MSS. Catalogus - 446
Graduale - - - 207
Grævii (J. G.) Syllabus Auctorum Ling. Latinæ - - 434
—— Annotata varia - 436
—— Epistolæ - - 379
Grafton (Wm.) Arms - - 427
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - 401
—— (Manor) Tithes - 188
Graham (Com. Montieth) Genealogia 416
Grammar - - - 431
—— Antient Grammarians - 432, 433
—— Modern Grammarians - 433
—— Grammars of particular Languages - - ib.
—— Arabic - - ib.
—— Armenian - ib.
—— Hebrew - ib.
—— Persian - - 434
—— Greek - - ib.
—— Latin - - ib.
—— Of other Languages - ib.
Granado (L.) Disput. in Aristot. Metaphysicam - - 434
Granados (D. de) de noviſſimis Liber 218
Granæ (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 386
Grandison (Oliver Lord) Letters - 361
Granger (Thos.) Letters - ib.
Grangie (Man.) Rentale - - 288
Grant (Eliz.) Confessions - 361
—— (Ric. C.) Pedigree - 401
Grante (Rob.) Letter - - 361
—— (Rich.) Letter - - ib.
Grantham (Sir Tho.) Voyage to the East Indies - - 268
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 401
Granthorp (Fam.) Descent - ib.
Grant-Mesnil (Fam.) Descent - ib.
Grants of Arms, Collections of - 425
—— to particular Persons - ib.
—— Dignities - - 423

Page.

Granville (Sir Bevil) Elegy on - 361
Grafteno (Prior.) Taxatio - 288
Gratiani (Cardinalis) Literæ - 386
——— Decretorum Canonicorum, Collectio - - 231
Gratiliani (S.) Vita - - 386
Gratwick (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 401
Grau (A. de) Index ad Plinii Hift. Nat. 435
Gravelyn, Siege of - - 323
Gravener (Sir Thos.) Epitaph - 361
Gravenor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 401
Gray (T. Lord of Wilton) Arraignment 361
—— (Henry, Earl of Kent) Letter - ib.
—— (Sir Ralph) Degradation - ib.
—— (Ld. Gray) - - 429
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 401
—— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
—— Stemma - - ib.
Graye (Marchionis Dorfet) Stemma - ib.
Gray's Inn, Particulars of - 308
——— Society, Documents concerning - - 236
Gre (F.) Letters - - 361
Greaves, (J.) de Romano Denario - 431
Grebnerus (Paul) Defcription of the World - .. 267
Greek Alphabet - - 431
—— Dictionaries - - 432
—— Canon Law, Tract on - 231
—— Church, Eccleſiaſtical Diſcipline, Liturgies and Rites of - 207
—— Grammar, Tracts on - 434
—— Grammat. Græc. Weſtmonaſt. Compendium - - ib.
—— *Mythology* - - 224
Greek and Oriental Churches.
——— Eccleſiaſtical Diſcipline and Liturgies of - 207
——— *Fathers* of (antient) - 211
——— (modern) - 215
Green Wax (Revenue of) Report of Surveyors of - - 330
Green (Fam.) Defcent - - 401
Greene (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (John) Examination - 361
Greenham (Rich.) Life - - ib.
Greenville (Sir R.) Death - ib.
Greenwich (Hoſp.) Decrees and Statutes 288
——— (Church) Inſcriptions - ib.
Gregorii (B. *vel* Magni) Expoſitio
——— Jobi, ſive Moralia - 205
——— Cant. Canticorum - ib.
——— Ezechieles - - ib.
——— Evangelii Marci - ib.
——— Liturgia, (*Græce*) - 207
——— Verſus - - - 444
——— Dialogorum Lib. IV. - 214
——— Epiſtolæ - - ib.
——— Homiliæ - - ib.
——— De paſtorali Cura - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Libris Moralium ib.
——— Sententiæ, ex Operibus deſumptæ - - ib.
——— Vita - - 386
——— (Cyprii) Tractatus varii - 212
——— (Cyprii) Fabulæ et Narrationes 447
——— (Nazianzeni Ep.) Tractatus et Sermones varii - 212
——— (Nyſſeni) Tractatus varii - ib.
——— (Papæ I.) Bulla - 386
——— (VII.) Decreta - - ib.
——— VIII. Epiſtola - - ib.
——— (IX.) Literæ - - ib.
——— Decretalium Libri V. - 231
——— Decret. Expoſitio - ib.
——— (XII.) Electio ad Papatum - 386
——— Bulla - - ib.
——— Literæ - - ib.
——— (XIII.) Brief - - 207
——— Indulgences of - - ib.
——— Negociations with the French Proteſtants - - ib.
——— (XIV.) Conclava a la Mort di ib.
——— (XV.) Conclava, della Sede vacante di - - 347

Page.

Gregorii—*cont.*
——— Literæ - - - 386
——— (S. Papæ) Vita - - ib.
——— (Spoletani) Vita - - ib.
Gregorye (Arthur) Letter - 361
Greham (E. of Monteith) Arms - 429
——— (E. of Montroſe) Arms - ib.
Grendine (Fam.) Pedigree - 401
Grenefeld (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds 288
Grenfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Grenvill *vel* Grenville (John) created Baron Grenville - - 423
——— (John E. of Bath) Arms - 427
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 401
Greſeley (Fam. de) Notæ - 401
Greſelliorum (Fam.) Stemma - ib.
Greſby (Town) Tithes - - 288
Greſham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Greveri (Jodoci) Secretum nobiliſſimum 258
Grevill (Fulk. Lord Brooke) Letter - 361
——— (Agnes) Proceedings againſt - 361
Greville (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Grevill (Fam. Deſcent - - 401
Greville (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Grey (Arthur Lord) Letter - 361
—— (Henry, Duke of Suffolk) Letters ib.
—— Execution - - - ib.
—— (Henrici de) Petitio - ib.
—— (Henry Lord) Will - 241
—— (Rich.) Arms - - 427
—— (Tho.) created Marquis of Dorſet 423
—— (Lady Jane) Prayers by - 210
——— Letters - 361
—— (Will Lord of Wilton) Letter - ib.
—— Deſcent - - 401
—— (Edm.) Indictment - 361
—— (Reginald.) Petitions - ib.
—— (Dominorum Linea) Pedigree - 401
—— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Greyſtoke (Fam. de) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Lord) Deſcent - - ib.
Griffin (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Grills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Grimani (Cardinalis) Vita, (*Italice*) - 386
Grimſton (Sir Harbottle) Deſcent - 401
——— Speeches - 361
——— (Fam.) Arms - 427
Grindall (Edm. Archbiſhop of Canterbury) Letters and Speech - 361
Griffen (John) Letter - - ib.
Groenland, Relation du - - 267
Gronovii (Joh. Fred.) Literæ - 379
Gronarii (J. Fr.) Dictata ad Petronium Arbitrum - - - 435
Groſchedelii (Joh. Bapt.) Diſpoſitio numerorum magicorum - 259
Groſſeteſte (Rob. Linc. Ep.) ars Kalendaria - - 263
——— De Articulis Fidei - 218
——— Expoſitio Decalogi - ib.
——— Orationis Dominicæ - ib.
——— Manuel des Peches - 220
——— Modus confitendi - 218
——— De Sacramentis - ib.
——— Sermones - - 220
——— Templum Domini - 218
——— Tractatus varii - ib. 220
——— Veritas Theologica - 218
——— De Sphæra - - 260
——— De Lingua Latina Liber - 433
——— Account of his Diſpute with the Monks of Canterbury 361
——— Reules a la Cunteſſe de Nicole ib.
Groſvenor *vel* Groſvenour (Sir Rich.) Deeds and Law Proceedings 239
——— (Sir Rich.) Pedigree - 401
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Seal - - 419.
Grotii Librum de Jure Belli et Pacis, Notæ in - - 230
——— Literæ - - 379
Groubert (Fam.) Deſcent - - 401
Grove (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Grover (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.

Page.

Grua (Carlo Pietro) Cantata di - 261
Gruffith ap Cynan Deſcent - 415
Grunwen (Abraham de) Letter - 379
Gruteri (Jani) Epiſtola - ib.
——— (Ja.) Literæ - - ib.
Grutleton (Manor) Terraſium - 288
Gryffyn (Sir John) Deſcent - 401
Gryffyth (Fam.) Pedigree - 415
Grynæi (Sim.) Diſputationes In Ariſtotelis Metaphyſica - - 434
Gualerani (Roſſenſes Epiſcopi) Literæ 386
Guarini (Veronenſis) Epiſtolæ - 379
——— Tractutus varii - 448
Guarini Comm. in Ciceronis de Amicitia, &c. - - 435
Guartii (Euſtath.) Literæ - 379
Guddæi (J.) Epiſtola - - ib.
Gueffier (M.) Letter - - ib.
Guerin (S.) Traité contre Simonie - 223
Guernſey (Iſle) Loix de - 341
(And ſee *Jerſey*, infra.)
Guevarra (Fam.) Deſcent - 418
Guidonis (Bern.) Tract. varii Theologici 223
——— (Bern. Ep. Lodovenſis) Flores Chronicorum - 266
——— (Rem. Arch.) Conſtitutiones 206
Guilderidge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 401
Guildford (Deanery) Livings - 288
——— (Town) Seals & Privileges - ib.
——— (Priorat. de novo loco juxta) Taxatio - - ib.
Guildford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 401
Guillaume (Eveſque de Tournay) Traité de Conſul - - - 229
Guillermi (Ebridun. Archiep.) Epiſtola 386
——— (Rem. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones - - - 206
Guirani (Guil.) Expoſitio Nummor. Nemauſens. - - 431
Guldeforum (Gentis) Genealogia - 401
Gulielmi Conqueſtoris Vita - 315
——— (Bleſenſis) Poemata - 444
——— (Coventrienſis) Elucidarium 210
——— (de Montibus) Summa - 218
——— (Gemeticenſis) Res Geſtæ Ducum Normanniæ - 344
——— De Epiſtolaribus modis - 448
Gulielmus Melmeſburienſis: ſee Malmeſburienſis, infra.
——— (Pariſienſis) de Viciis et Virtutibus - - 228
——— Summa de Viciis - ib.
Gundulphi (Ep. Roſſenſis) Narratio Contentionis cum Comite Grandebruge - - - 386
Gunpowder, inſtructions for making 332
Gunſun (Humfre) Letters - 361
Gunteri (Epis. Spirenſis) Epiſtola - 386
Guntheri (——) Literæ - 379
Guntur (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 401
Gurdon (Mr.) Account of his Death 361
Gurnall (Will.) Letters - ib.
Guſtavus Adolphus (King of Sweden) Letters of - - 342
——— Articuli cum Duce Bavariæ ib.
Guy (Wm.) Letter - - 361
—— (Earl of Warwick) Hiſtory - ib.
Guyenne, Expedition to - 323
Gwent (Rich.) Letter - - 361
Gwyn vara Dyvoa Deſcent - 415
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Gwyne (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Gyffordes (Manor) Survey of - 239, 288
Gyminges (Rad. de) Cartæ - 239
——— (Sibyllæ de) Cartæ - ib.

H.

Habakkuk (Prophecy of) - 201
Habeas Corpus - - 234
——— Caſe of and Arguments on 256
——— Opinion of Judges of K.B. on 323

Page.

Hacham *or* Hagham (Mon.) Extract of Deeds - - 288
Hacket (Geo.) Letter - - 361
—— (John Bp. of Coventry and Litchfield) Letters ib.
Hackwell, *or* Hakewill (Wm.) Speeches ib.
Hackwood (Sir John) Note concerning 362
Haddington (E.) Practiques of Scottish Law - - 257
—— (Lordship and Abbey) Taxt Roll - - 336
—— (Fam.) Genealogy - 416
Hadley (Manor) Extenta - 288
—— (Church) Inscriptions - ib.
Haddocke (——) Account of - 362
Haddon (Walter) Letters - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 401
Haen (Claref. de) Literæ - 379
Hafiz, Poemata - - 444
Hagecii (Thaddæi) Literæ - 379
Haggai (Prophecy of) - - 201
Haggatt (Barth.) Letters - - 362
Hagget (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 401
Haghmon (Mon. *or* St. Haghman's Abbey) Grants and Charters 288
—— Regist. Cart. et Fragm. - ib.
Hakewill (Wm.) Argument on Impositions - - 256
and *see* Hackwell *supra*.
Hakintune (Cap.) Scalentia Destructionis - - 288
Hakluyt (Rich.) Letter - - 362
Hale (Sir Matthew, Ld. Ch. Justice)
—— Amendment of Law of Eng. - 236
—— Analysis & Hist. of Common Law ib.
—— Commendation of Law of Eng. ib.
—— Law of Nature - - 230
—— On Succession to the Crown - 232
—— Reflections on Hobbes's Dialogue of Law - - 236
—— Letter to his Children - 362
—— Catalogue of his Library - 446
—— (Sir E.) Case the King's Power of on Dispensations - 256
—— Speech - - 362
—— (John) Speeches - ib.
—— on Lady Frances's Title to the Crown - - 232
Hales (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Halfyee (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Halikeld (Yorksf.) Hund. Notes - 288
Hall (Christ.) Voyage to Meta Incognita 268
—— (Jos. Bp. of Norwich) Brief Sum of Religion - - 218
—— (Jos. Bp. of Exeter) Letters - 362
—— (Nich.) Letter - - ib.
—— (Rich.) Reading on Statute of Glouceſter - - 250
—— (Rog.) Letters - - 362
—— (Will.) Letters - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Hallar (Wenceslaus) Account of - 379
Halle (Frs.) Letter - - 362
Halley (Professor) Letter - ib.
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Hallocke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Halsii (L.) Impp. Rom. Numismatum Series - - 431
Halton (Honor and Barony) Survey - 288
—— Muniments, Records and Charters - - ib.
—— Barons - - ib.
—— Customs and Privileges - ib.
—— Claim of Privileges - ib.
—— Feodaria, Tenuræ, et Inquisit. ib.
—— List of Towns within it - 289
—— (Castri de) Extenta - ib.
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Ham (Church) Inscriptions - 288
Hamaiem (the Mogul) Hist. of - 349
Hamden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 401
Hame (Meynardi de) Literæ - 379
Hamed Ebn Jalâlodin, Observationes in Avicennæ Librum de Amore Dei, (*Arabice*) - - 224

Page.

Hamelini (Comitis Warennæ) Literæ 362
Hamilton (James Duke of) Life - ib.
—— (James, Marquis of) Letters ib.
—— (Lady) Letter - ib.
—— (Lord Claude) Letter - ib.
—— (Pat. Archbp. of St. Andrew's) Letter - - ib.
—— (Genealogy of) - 416
—— (Fam.) History and Pedigree ib.
—— Arms - 429
Hamlyn (Rob. Abbot of Athelney) Letter 362
Hamme (Manerium de) Extenta - 340
—— (Cantariæ de) Possessiones - ib.
Hammond (Dr. H.) Letters - 362
—— (Dr. John) Letter - ib.
Hamount (Matt.) Execution - ib.
Hampden (John) Impeachment, &c. - ib.
Hampdon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Hampole (Richard, Hermit of Rolle) various Tracts of - 220
—— Speculum Pecatoris - ib.
—— Explanat. Artic. Fidei - ib.
—— Actiif Lijf, and Contemplatijf Lijf - - ib.
—— 12 Uses of Trybulacyon - ib.
—— Pryke of Conscience - ib. 442
Hampshire : *see* Southampton (County) *infra*.
Hampstead-Marshall (Village) Notes - 289
Hampton (Fam.) Pedigree - 401
—— (Chapel and Chantry) - 289
—— Court (Chace) Inclosure - ib.
—— Palace, Repairs of - ib.
—— Lovett (Chantry) Demise of ib.
Hanaper-Office.—Authenticus Liber Contra-Rotulamenti Hanaperii, cancellariæ (temp. Eliz.) 237
—— Exitus et Proficua - 250
Hanbury (W.) Letters - 362
Hancock (Tho.) Sufferings - ib.
Handbridge (Manor) Rental - 289
—— Survey - - ib.
Handen (A.) Letter - - 362
Hangwest (Hundred) - - 289
Haningfield, East, West, and South, (Manors) Survey - - ib.
Hanmer (John) Letter - - 362
—— (Sir Tho.) Pedigree - 401
Hanno, Periplus of - - 267
Hanse Towns, Charters, &c. of - 334
—— Papers concerning their Mercantile Transactions - ib.
—— History of - - 343
—— Hist. of Hanseatic League - ib.
—— Charters, &c. of Kings of England to them - - ib.
—— Transactions with Queen Eliz. ib.
—— Consulum Literæ - - ib.
Hants : *see* Southampton (County) *infra*.
Harbottle (Fam.) Descent - 401
Harcourt (Sir S.) Com. Place Book for Justices of Peace - 236
—— (Fam.) Descent - 401
Hardham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Hardyng (John) Chronicle - 315
Hare (Henry) Letter - - 362
—— (John) Letter - - ib.
—— (Mrs. Eliz.) Letter - ib.
—— (Fam. de) Notæ - - 401
Harebrowne (Wm.) Letter - 362
Harecourt (Walt.) Cartæ - 239
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Harewell (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Harewelle (Fam.) Seal - 419
Hargrave (Tho.) Letters - - 362
Hariot (J.) Mathematical Papers of - 259
Harleston (Ch.) Inscriptions - 289
Harley (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Historical List of Lives - 362
—— Collection of Letters - ib.
—— Names of his Visitors while in the Tower - - ib.
—— Catalogue of his MSS. - ib.
—— (Earls of Oxford) Pedigree - 401
—— (Fam.) Seal - - 419

Page.

Harmari (Jo.) Literæ - - 362
Harmar (Ant.) Errors in Burnet's Hist. of Reformation - 335
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 401
Harmonies - - - 203
—— Harmonia Legis et Evangelii 204
Harnage (Fam.) Pedigree - 401
Haroldi (Regis) Vita et Miracula - 386
Harpe (H.) Method of Mortification 220
Harpetre (Mon.) Extracts of Evidences 289
Harpole (Ch.) Inscriptions - ib.
Harpur (Mr. Justice) Letter - 362
—— (Hugo le) Pedigree - 401
Harrington (Lady) Letter - 362
—— (Fam.) Genealogy - 401
—— (Ped. and Arms) - ib.
—— (Sir John) Descendants - ib.
—— (Fam.) Arms - 427
Harris (Lord) Letter - - 362
—— (Sir Sebastian) Recantation - ib.
—— (Serj.) Argument on Jurisdiction of the Court of Marches - 256
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 401
Harrison (Captain John) Instruct. of Charles I. to - 327
—— (Mr. John) Letter - 362
Harrow (Free School) Documents of - 289
Harsnett (—) Theses Theologicæ - 217
Harsnet (Dr. Sam. Bp. of Winchester) Letter - - - 362
Harte (Arth.) Præscript. Medicæ - 263
Harti (D. D.) Comm. in Aristot. Logicam - - - 434
Harveii Epitome de Motu cordis - 264
Harvel (Edw.) Letter - - 362
Harvey (John Earl of Bristol) Letter - ib.
—— Impeachment and Trial - ib.
—— (Sir G.) State of Country, temp. Car. I. - - 234
Harvey (Fam.) Descents - 401
—— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
—— (Rob.) Pedigree - - ib.
Harwood (John, Abbot of Vale Royal) Letter - - 362
Haryngton's Case - - 253
—— (Jo.) Literæ - - 362
Haselbach (Tho.) Sermones - 220
Haseley (Church) Notes - - 289
Haselrig (Sir Arthur) Letter of Impeachment, &c. - - 362
Haselwoode (Fam.) Descent - 401
Haslewood (Fam.) Descent - ib.
Hassell (Joh.) Catalogus Librorum Domini Will. Paget - 446
Hasfurter (John) Album of - 268
Hassiæ (Ducis Lantgravii) Stemma - 418
Hastang (Fam.) Pedigree - 401
Hasterville (Chev. de) Jardin Spirituel des Divines - - 220
Hastinges (Philippæ de, Comitissæ Pembrochiæ) Inq. post Mortem - 237
Hastings (Henry, Earl of Huntingdon) Letters - - 362
—— (Geo. Earl of Huntingdon) Speech at his Funeral - ib.
—— (John) Letter - - ib.
—— (John Edward) Petition - ib.
—— (John) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
—— (Fam.) History, Charters, &c. 402
—— Genealogies - - 401, 402
—— Notes and Pedigree - 462
—— Descent - - 402
—— Seal - - 419
Hastyng (Canon.) Taxatio - 289
Hatcher (Tho.) Letter - - 362
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Hatfeld-Regis (Mon.) Cart. et Inquisit. 289
Hatfield (Tho. Bp. of Lindisfarne) Life 386
Hatfield-Peverel, Taxation - 289
Hatton (Sir Christ.) Letters - 362
—— Pedigree - - 401
—— (Fam.) Descent - - ib.
—— Notes concerning and Pedigree ib.
Hauletone (Michl.) Abjuration - 362
Havell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402

Page.

Havering (Park) Survey - 289
Haverington (Fam.) Notæ - 402
Haverſham (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Haward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Hawes (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Hawke (Thomæ) Epiſtola - 362
—— (Wm.) Voyage to Virginia - 268
Hawkewood (Johannis) Literæ - 362
Hawkins (Mr.) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to 327
—— (John) Letter - 362
—— (Sir John) Letter - ib.
—— (Sir Rich.) Letter - ib.
—— (J.) Art of Latin Grammar - 434
—— (N.) Literæ - - 362
Hawlye (Henrye) Letter - 362
Hawks, and Hawking, Treatiſes on - 265
Hay (Ld. Yeſter) Arms - - 429
— (Earl of Arrol) Arms - ib.
— (James, Earl of Carliſle) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to - - 327
— Letters - - 362
— (Wm.) Letters - - ib.
— (Alex.) Letters - - ib.
Hayes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
—— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Hayles (Abbat.) Cartæ - - 289
—— Chronica - - ib.
—— (Monaſt. de) Chronica - 340
Haym (Nicolino) Lettres - 379
Haymonis (Halberſtad. Ep.) Sermones 220
Hayton (Church) Taxation - 289
Haytone (Manor) Extenta - ib.
Hayward (Mr.) Letter - 362
Hazechæ (Abbatiſſæ de Crouchdal) Epiſtola - - 386
Healen (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Hearne (Tho.) Letters - - 362
Heath (Sir Rob. Att. Gen.) Arguments on Liberty of Subject - 256
— Charge - - ib.
—— (Sir Rob.) Letters - 362
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Heathenism - 224
Heb(Abbatis de Mullenbrunnen)Epiſtola 386
Hebrew Language - - 431
—— Dictionaries - - ib.
—— Grammar - - 433
Hebridii Literæ - - 214
Hecht (Joach.) Literæ - 379
Heddendon (Church) Notes - 289
Hegeſippi Hiſt. Hieroſolymitani Excidii 271
Hegeſippi, Comment. Rerum Eccleſiaſticarum - - 386
Heinſii (Danielis) Epiſtolæ - 379
—— (Nicholai) Epiſtolæ - ib.
Helengeri (Abbatis Dyſibodi) Epiſtolæ 386
Helewys (Roger) Pedigree - 402
Heliſby (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Heliodori Epiſtola - - 212
Heliogabali (Imperatoris) Oratio - 350
Hellie (Fam.) Genealogy - 416
Hellovii (D.) Literæ - - 379
Hembergii (J.) Literæ - - ib.
Hemel Hempſtead (Man.) Survey - 289
Hemenhall (Fam.) Deſcent - 402
Hemerford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms ib.
Hemiplexia, Med. pro - - 262
Hempſtede (Rob.) Recantation - 362
Henchman(Hump. Bp. of Lond.) Letters ib.
Hendley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 402
Heneage (Earl of Winchelſea) created Baron Fitzherbert - 425
—— (Sir Tho.) Letters - 362
Hengham Magnum - - 236
—— Parvum - - ib.
—— (Decanat.) Taxatio - 289
Hengrave (Man.) Evidences - ib.
Henley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 402
Henri (Duc de Montmorenci) la Vie de 379
—— de Lorraine (Duc d'Aiguillon) Letter - - ib.
—— (de Lorraine, Duc de Bar) Letters ib.
—— (Duc de Rohan) Letter - ib.
—— (Prince, Son of Frederick Elector Palatine) Letters - - ib.

Page.

Henrici VI. Imp. Germaniæ) Literæ 342
—— (Septimillenſis) Elegia - 444
—— (Huntindonenſis): *ſee* Huntingdonenſis, *infra.*
—— (Linc. Ep.) Conſtitutiones - 231
—— (Archiepiſ. Mogunt.) Epiſtola 386
—— (Epiſc. de Bever.) Epiſtola - ib.
—— (Epiſcopi Bragen.) Epiſtola - ib.
Henrietta-Maria (Q. of Charles I.)
—— Letters - - 322
—— Memoires, &c. faites au Traité de ſa Marriage - - ib.
Henriſoun (Rob.) Tranſlation of Æſop's Fables - - - 442
Henry I. (*King of England*)
—— Diſpute with his Sons - 316
—— Hiſtoriola de Vita et Morte - ib.
—— Leges - - - 234
—— State Papers and Treaties - 324
—— Carta de Libertatibus - 234
—— Imago - - 316
Henry II.
—— Coronation - - 313
—— Confirmatio Cartæ de Libertatibus - 234
—— Conſtitutions of Clarendon - 313
—— Notulæ de Henrico II. - 316
—— Epiſtolæ - - ib.
—— Purgation of himſelf - ib.
—— Reconciliation with his Father ib.
—— Maritagium - - ib.
—— Treaties & Conventions with various Powers - 324
—— Teſtamentum - - 316
Henry III.
—— Letters - - - 316
—— Collectanea e Cartis - 237
—— Excommunicatio eorum, qui conſuetudines Regni inviolant 316
—— Liſt of his followers into Paleſtine - - - ib.
—— Imago regis morientis - ib.
—— Magna Carta, et Carta de Foreſta - - 242
Henry IV.
—— Depoſes Richard II. - 317
—— Claims the Crown - ib.
—— Coronation - - 313, 317
—— Letters - - 317
—— Will - - - ib.
—— Tractatus cum Ruperto, Rege Romanorum - - 325
—— Houſehold Book of - 331
—— Account of his Jewels - ib.
Henry V.
(*When Prince of Wales*)
—— Accompt of - - 317
(*When King*)
—— Coronation, and Claims thereat 313
—— Hiſtory of - - 317
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Count de Foix's Submiſſion to him - - - ib.
—— Interment - - ib.
—— Will - - - ib.
—— Treaties with Arthur Duke of Bretagne - - 325
—— with France - ib.
Henry VI.
—— Vita et Miracula - 317, 386
—— Character of - - 317
—— Documents, &c. relating to his Claim of the French Crown - - ib.
—— Letters - - - ib.
—— Teſtamentum - - 317
—— Treaties with Scotland - 325
—— with France - ib,
—— Acts and Journals of his Privy Council - - 327
Henry VII.
(*While Earl of Richmond*)
—— Letter - - - 317

Page.

Henry VII.—(*cont.*)
(*When King of England*)
—— Coronation - - 313
—— Letters - - - 318
—— Treaty with King of Caſtile - 325
—— with Scotland - ib.
—— with Spain (concerning Prince Arthur's Marriage) - ib.
—— Tractatus Pacis, cum Johanne Rege Daniæ - - ib.
—— cum Philippio Archiduce Auſtriæ - ib.
—— Proclamations - - 327
—— Houſehold Books and Expenditure - - 331
—— Ordinances for his Houſehold ib.
—— Arms - - - 427
Henry VIII.
(*When Prince*)
—— created Duke of York - 423
—— Deſcent - - 402
(*When King*)
—— Coronation of, and of his Queens - - 313
—— Papers relative to his Marriage and Divorce of Queen Katherine - - ib.
—— Grants and Charters - ib.
—— Marriage and Divorce of Anne of Cleves - - ib.
—— Warrants - - ib.
—— Wardrobe Book - ib.
—— Indentures - - ib.
—— Letters - - - ib.
—— Sign Manual - - ib.
—— Inſtructions to his Ambaſſadors 325
—— Diplomatic Correſpondence - ib.
—— Treaty with Louis XII. - ib.
—— Embaſſy to Ducheſs of Bretagne ib.
—— Treaties with James IV. of Scotland - - ib.
—— League with France - ib.
—— Confederatio et Liga cum Carolo V. Imp. aliiſque - ib.
—— Confirmatio Tractatus Pacis - ib.
—— Covenants of Marriage between Edw. VI. and Mary Queen of Scots - - 325
—— Tractatus commercii et Pacis, cum Maximiliano Imp. - ib.
—— cum Carolo V. Imp. - ib.
—— cum Rege Franciæ - ib.
—— cum Rege Hiſpaniæ - ib.
—— Proclamations - - 327
—— Acts of his Privy Council - ib.
—— Letters and Warrants of Privy Council - - 328
—— Proclamation and Indentures relative to coining - 330
—— Houſehold Book and Expenſes 331
—— New Year's Gift to Officers of Arms - - 331
—— Privy Seals - - ib.
—— Commiſſions and Documents relative to the State of his Army - - 333
—— State of Navy in his Reign - ib.
—— Proclamation concerning Ceremonies - - 336
—— Ordinance concerning Eccleaſtical Affairs - - ib.
—— On the Papal Supremacy - 232
—— Letters Patent - - 237
—— Will - - - 318
Henry (Prince, Son of James I.)
—— created Prince of Wales - 320, 423
—— Income and Expenditure - 320
—— Houſehold Book - - ib.
—— Propoſed Marriage, with Infanta of Spain - - ib.
—— Letters - - - ib.
—— Sickneſs and Death - ib.
—— Funeral - - ib.
—— Character - - ib.

Page.

HENRY II. (King of France)
——— Memoirs on his Government (*Fr.*) - - 345
HENRY III. (King of France)
——— Lettere alle Stati di Germania 344
——— Negotiati de - - ib.
HENRY IV. (King of France)
——— Orders relative to Proteſtants of France - - 345
——— Letters - - - ib.
——— Diſcours ſur la mort de - ib.
——— Letters patent, for planting Guiane - - ib.
——— Eloge on - - ib.
——— Negociations and Treaties with the United Provinces and other Powers - ib.
——— With the French Proteſtants ib.
——— Amours with the Princeſs of Conde - - ib.
——— Trattato con il Gran Turcho 346
Henry III. (Roi de Caſtile)
——— Teſtament du - 346
Henſhaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Henſlowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Henwoode (Priorat.) Cartæ Fundat. - 289
Hepden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Hephæſtionis Liber, de Metris - 432
——— Longini Prolegomena in ib.
Hepp (Priorat.) Collect. ex Cartulario 289
Heraclii (Imp.) Novellæ - - 230
Heraldry - - 419
——— Hiſt. and Regulations of Heralds ib.
——— Anonymous Tracts on - ib. 420
——— Hiſt. of Orders of Knighthood (Britiſh and Foreign) - 420
——— Engliſh Heraldical Miſcellanies 421
——— Miſcellaneous Heraldical Collections, &c. - ib.
——— Dignities and Titles of Honor—Claims of Dignities - 422
——— Nobility—Precedency - 424
——— Arms—Grants and Diſplays thereof - - 425
——— Earl Marſhal's and other Military Courts of Honour - 428
——— Juſts and Tournaments, Single Combats, &c. - ib.
——— Welſh Heraldic Miſcellanies - 429
——— Scottiſh Heraldic Miſcell. - ib.
——— Iriſh Heraldic Miſcell. - 430
——— Foreign Heraldic Miſcell. - ib.
Heralds (*in general*) Origin of - 420
——— Tracts on their Privileges, Duties, and Office - ib.
——— (*College of*)
——— Letters Pat. of Incorporations ib.
——— Exemplification of Lett. Patent ib.
——— Charter of Edw. VI. - ib.
——— Grant of Derby Houſe to - ib.
——— Manner of creating - ib.
——— Oaths and Fees - ib.
——— Orders concerning - ib.
——— Diſpute with Dean and Chapter of Weſtminſter - ib.
——— Catalogus MSS. - 446
Heraſini (S. Martyris) Vita - 386
Heraſmi (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
Herbals - - 258
Herbert (Edward, Lord of Cherbury) Letters - - 362
——— (Henry, Earl of Pembrok) Letters - - ib.
——— (W. Lord) Letters - 363
——— (Phil. E. of Pembroke) created Baron Shurlande - 423
——— (Earls of Pembroke) Deſcent 402
——— (Counteſs of Pembroke) Letters 363
——— (Mr.) Speeches - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Threnodia Carolina 315
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 402
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Hercla (Sir Andrew) Sentence - 363
Herebert (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402

Page.

Hereford (County)
——— Conſuetudines - - 239
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Compotus - - 289
——— Crown Lands, Rentals and Grants - - ib.
——— Survey - - ib.
——— Deſcript. Hundred. - ib.
——— Collections for Hiſt. and Antiq. ib.
——— Earls, Series of - ib.
——— High Sheriffs, &c. Liſt of - ib.
——— Knights Fees and Tenures in ib.
——— Valuation of Eſtates - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
——— (Cooke) - - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Herefordſhire Families - ib.
——— Military State - - ib.
——— (Dioceſe) - - ib.
——— Biſhops, Succeſſion of - ib.
——— Taxation - - ib.
——— Accounts - - ib.
——— Hiſtory - - ib.
——— Extract of Regiſter - ib.
——— (City) Hiſtory of - ib.
——— Lands, Notes on - ib.
——— Mayors, &c. Liſt of - ib.
——— Cathedral, Catal. MSS. in Bibliotheca - - ib.
——— Extracts from Regiſter - ib.
——— Statuta - - ib.
——— Acta - - - ib.
——— (Canon.) Cartæ - ib.
——— (Chantries) Demiſes - ib.
——— Ethelberti (S.) Hoſp. Statuta - ib.
——— (Cathedral Library) Catalogue of MSS. - - 446
——— (Earl) Value of his Eſtates - 239
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 402
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Herefordenſis Eccleſiæ, Ordinale - 208
Herenei (S.) Vita - - 386
Heriberti (S.) Vita - - 386
Herlawe (Decanat.) Taxatio - 289
Herle (Sir W.) Letter - - 363
Hermagoræ (S.) Vita - - 386
Hermanni (Decani de S. Martoni Moguntinæ Eccleſiæ) Epiſtola - ib.
Hermes Triſmegiſtus, the Booke of Quinte-Eſſence - 258
Hermetis, Liber Ymaginum - 260
——— Tractatus Aſtronomici - ib.
——— ——— Aſtrologici - 261
Hermogenis, Liber de Arte Rhetoricâ 436
Hermolaus Barbarus, contra Poetas - 448
Hermonymi (G.) Collect. Sentent. Aurearum - - 228
Herne (Lionel) Office, &c. of the Exchequer - - - 251
Herodoti (Halicarnaſſenſis) De Gente Homeri Liber - 269
——— Clio - - - ib.
Heron (S.) Life - - 386
——— (Roberti) Epiſtola - 363
Heronis (Cteſibii, Alexandrini)
——— Pneumatica - - 259
——— Geopônica - - 264
Heronville (Fam. de) Notæ - 402
Herrick (Rob.) Poems - - 442
Herring (Fr.) Letter - - 363
——— (Julius) Life - - ib.
Herſey (Edw.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
Hertford (County) Grants - 289
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
——— (Anonymous) - - ib.
——— (St. George) - - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections of Hertfordſhire Families, 289
——— Knights Fees, Tenures, and Inquiſitions - - ib.
——— Military Force, State of - 290
——— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
——— Religious Houſes, Diſſolution of - - ib.

Page.

Hertford (County)—*cont.*
——— Sheriffs, Liſt of - 290
——— (Manor) Court Roll - ib.
——— (Counteſs) of Pedigree - 402
——— (Lady Catherine) dying Speech 363
Hertland (Hund.) Decimæ 29
——— (Monaſt.) Carta ib.
Hertwygi (Bremenſis Archiepiſcopi) Epiſtola - - - 386
Heſiodi (Aſcræi) Aſpis - 438
——— Opera et Dies - - ib.
——— Theogonia - - ib.
Heſketh (Barth.) Licenſe to be covered in King Hen. VIII.'s Preſence - 424
Heſychii Expoſitio Levitici - 205
Hether (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 402
Heurnii (O.) Literæ - - 379
Heuſſingii (J.) Literæ - - ib.
Hevenyngham (Vill. et Man.) Cartæ 290
——— (Fam. de) Notæ - 402
Hever (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Heveringham (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Hevingham (Fam.) de Stemma - ib.
Hewes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Hewett (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Hewey (W.) Clarencieux) Letter - 363
Hewit (Fam.) Deſcent - - 402
Hey (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Heyford (Church) Inſcriptions - 290
Heylin (Dr.) Journey in France - 268
Heytuſbury (Will.) Regulæ Grammaticales - - - 433
Heywood (John) Poems - 442
Hezeningham (Honor.) Feodarium - 289
Hibernia: ſee *Ireland*, infra.
Hibernicæ Linguæ Grammatica Præcepta - - - 434
Hickes (Dr. Geo.) Letters - 363
Hickeſii (Geo.) Gram. Anglo-Saxonica 434
Hide *vel* Hyde (Abbat.) Cartæ, Donat. et Munim. - - 290
Hieraclides (Bp. of Paleſtine) Garden of Paradyſe - 215
——— Life of Paul - - ib.
Hieroclis Comment. in Pythagorea Carmina - - - 227
Hieronymi (S.) Expoſitio
——— Eccleſiaſtæ - - 205
——— Cant. Canticorum - ib.
——— Danielis - - ib.
——— Præfationes in S. Scrip. - ib.
——— in Evangelia IV. - ib.
——— Gloſſæ in N. T. partes - ib. 206
——— Pſalterium - - 208
——— Chronica - - 266
——— Contra Jovinianum - 214
——— Epiſtolæ - - ib.
——— Expoſitiones Nominum Proprium - - - ib.
——— Flores, ex Hieronymo decerpti ib.
——— Interpretat. Nominum Hebræorum - - 432
——— Sermones - - 214
——— Tractatus varii - - ib.
——— De Virginitate B. Virginis Mariæ - - ib.
——— De viris Illuſtribus - ib.
——— De Vita Activa et Contemplativa - - ib.
——— Vita - - 386
——— de Nugutiis (Ep. Wigorn) Literæ - - 379
Higdeni (*vel* Hygdeni, Ranulphi) Polychronicon - - 315
——— Tranſlations and Extracts thereof - - ib.
Higford (Rob.) Letters and Depoſitions 363
Higgens (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 402
Higgenſon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms ib.
Higgons (Sir Tho.) Journey to Saxony 268
Higham (Priory) Foundation, &c. - 290
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 402
High Commiſſion Court, Tracts on - 253
High Steward of England, Tracts on 428
High Treaſon, Proceedings on - 236

Page.

Hilarii (Papæ) Canones - - 231
Hilarini (S.) Vita - - 386
Hilarionis, Synodorum Hiſtoria - 212
Hildeberti (Cenomanenſis Epiſcopi) Epiſtolæ - - 214
——— De celebratione Miſſæ - ib.
——— Querimonia Spiritus et Carnis - - ib.
——— Vita S. Mariæ Egyptiacæ ib.
Hildegardis (Abbatiſſæ)
——— Epiſtolæ - - ib.
——— Expoſitio Regulæ S. Benedicti 210
——— Sermones in Evang. IV. - 220
——— Epiſtola - - 386
Hilderſham (Arthur) Life - 363
Hildeſley (Mark) Poems - 442
Hildulphi (Ep. et Conf.) Vita - 386
Hill (Rob.) Treat. on Tenures - 239
— (James) Letters - - 363
— (Rich.) Abjuration - - ib.
— (Tho.) Letters - - ib.
— (T.) Nundinæ Sturbrigenſes - 444
— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Hillariani (Monachi) Paſſio - 386
Hillarii (S. Pictavienſis Ep.)
——— Adverſus Hæreſes - 214
——— Epiſtolæ - - ib.
——— Expoſitio Fidei - - ib.
——— De Trinitate - - ib.
Hugonots' Principles examined - 216
Hillenden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Hilles (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Hilliard (Church) Collections relative to Brit. Hiſt. and Antiquities - 312
Hillington (Church) Inſcriptions 290
Hillinus (Trevirorum Archiepiſc.) Epiſtola - - - 386
Hill (Chantry) Demiſe - - 290
Hilton (Priorat.) Priorum Nomina - ib.
——— (*vel* Hylton, Walt.)
——— Imago Dei Homo - 220
——— Scala Perfectionis - ib.
——— Speculum de Utilitate Religionis Regularis - - ib.
——— Tractatus varii - - ib.
Hinckford (Hand.) Diviſion - 290
Hind (John) Letter - - 363
Hinde (Sir John) Deſcendants - 402
Hindû Theology - - 224
Hippeſley (Sir John) Letter - 363
Hippocratis (Coi, Medici)
——— Aphoriſmi - - 262
——— Idem Liber cum Gloſſis - ib.
——— Idem, (*Hebraice*) - ib.
——— Epiſtolæ, *Gr.* - 350
——— Prognoſtica - - 262
Hirtii (Auli, Panſæ) de Bello Civili Liber 270
—— De Bello Alexandrino - ib.
Hiſpani (Petri) Theſaurus Pauperum (*Ital.*) - - 263
Hiſtoire de la Bible - - 204
Hiſtoire Generale du Schiſme, dans l'Egliſe, 1378–1428 - 269, 386

History - - 268

Introduction to the Study of Hiſtory: ſee *Chronology, Geography, Voyages and Travels.*

Univerſal Hiſtory - - 269
. . . Civil - - ib.
. . . Eccleſiaſtical - - ib.
Particular Hiſtory - - ib.
. . . *Antient* - - ib.
. . . (Greek) - - ib.
. . . (Roman) - 270
. . . *Modern* (*by Countries*) - ib.
(ſee *England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Denmark, Sweden, Ruſſia, Poland, Germany, United Provinces, Netherlands, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Roman See, Venice, Turkey, America, Aſia.*)

Hiſtory (*Natural*) - - 257
——— Antient Writers - ib.
——— Modern Writers - 258

Page.

Hiſtory of Engliſh Law - - 235
Hitchcock (Tho.) Reading on Statute of Merton - - 250
Hobbes (Tho.) on Liberty and Neceſſity 217
——— Elements of Law, Natural and Politic - - 230
——— Treatiſe on Optics - 261
——— Hiſt. Eccleſiaſtica Romana - 347
——— (Mr.) Letter - - 363
Hobby (Sir Phil.) Inſtruct. of Edw. VI. to - - 325
Hobſon (Tho. Cambridge Carrier) Will 241
——— (Old) the Carrier Verſes on - 363
Hoby (Sir Philip) Letters - ib.
Hoccleve (Tho.) Poems - - 442
Hody (Dr. Hump.) Letter - 363
Hodges (Mr.) Diary - - ib.
Hodgſhon (Tho.) Letter - ib.
Hodgſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Hoel Dha, Laws of - - 256
Holborne (Mr.) Argument on Ship-Money - - ib.
Holbrook (Anth.) Letters - 363
Holcote (Rob.) Super-Sapiens Abbreviatus - - 220
Holcrofte (Sir Tho.) Letter - 363
Holden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Holdenby (Church and Manor) Miſcell. Notes - - 290
Holinſhed (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Holland (Earl of) Letter - 363
——— (Earls) Genealogy - 418
——— (Duke of Exeter) Pedigree - 402
——— (Sir John) Speeches - 363
——— (Rich.) Letters - ib.
——— (Joſ.) Antiquitie of Parliament 233
——— Cartæ - - 239
——— (Cath.) Method to converſe with God - - 220
——— (Fam. de) Stemma Ped. and Arms - - 402
Holland (Fam.) Deſcent - - 402
——— Notes - - ib.
——— Deſcription of - - 267
——— Travels through - - 268
——— Hiſtory of - - 343
——— and *ſee United Provinces.*
Hollingbourne (Man.) Evidences - 290
Hollingforth (Abbey) Grant - 290
Hollis (Denzell) Impeachment, &c. of 263
—— (Denzill Ld.) Arms - 427
—— (Sir John) Letter - - 363
—— (Tho.) Letter - - ib.
Holman (Mr.) Letters - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 402
Holmby (Ch.) Inſcriptions - 290
Holme (Randle), Collections for the Academie of Armory - 422
——— Accademy of Armory - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections - ib.
——— Letters - - 363
——— Poems - - - 442
——— (Randle, ſen.) Theological Collections - - 223
——— Collections in Proſe and Verſe 448
——— (Randle Jun.) Theological Collections - - 223
——— Literary Collections - 448
——— (Randle, III.) Theological Collections - - 223
Holme (of Codding) Arms - 402
——— Cultram (Mon. T. Mariæ) Fundatio - - - 290
——— Cartæ Fundat. et Donat. Reg. ib.
——— Collect. e Cartularis - ib.
——— Regiſt. Cartarum - ib.
——— Rubricæ Cartæ - ib.
Holmes (Fam. Pedigree and Arms - 402
Holn (Priorat. juxta Alnwick) Regiſt. Cart. - - - 290
Holſtenii (Lucæ) Epiſtola - 379
Holſtii (Jacobi) Literæ - - ib.
Holt (Caſtle) View of - - 340
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 402

Page.

Holte (Mr.) Speech - - 363
Holy (Muys de, vel van) Literæ - 379
Homage (Stat. of) Proceeding on - 448
Homeri Vita (*Gr.*) - - 350
——— Ilias - - - 438
——— Eadem, cum Gloſſis - ib.
——— Odyſſeis - - ib.
——— Eadem, cum Scholiis - ib.
——— Batrachomyomachia - ib.
——— Τμνοι εις Θεους - - ib.
——— Moſcopuli Expoſitio Iliados Libr. A. et B. - 435
Homilies (Anonymous) - 219
Honorii (Auguſtodunenſis) Elucidarium 221
——— Apex Phyſicæ - - 263
——— Imago mundi - - 267
——— (Cant. Archiep.) Vita - 386
——— (Papæ) Bulla - - ib.
——— (Prior. Cantuar.) Literæ - ib.
Hoo (Fam.) Notes, Ped. and Arms - 402
Hooke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Hooker (R.) Propoſitions confuted - 217
——— Doctrines taught by - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 402
Hook-Norton (Pariſh) Tythes - 290
Hooper (Dr.) Opinion on caſe of St. Martin's and St. James's Pariſhes - - 240
——— (Joh.) Proceſſus contra - 363
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 402
Hope (Church Walls) Notes - 290
Hope-Reginâ (Man.) Rotuli Curiæ - ib.
Hope (Sir Tho.) Practice of Law of Scotland - - - 257
Hopkins (Dr.) Letter - - 363
——— (Rich.) Letter - - ib.
——— (John) Will - - 241
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 402
Hopton-Caſtle, Siege of - 290
——— (Sir Owen) Letters - 363
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - 402
Horatii Flacci (Q.)
——— Opera - - - 438
——— Eadem, cum Scholiis - 439
——— De Arte Poetica - ib.
——— Carmen Sæculare - ib.
——— Epiſtolæ - - ib.
——— Epodôn Liber - - ib.
——— Satyræ - - - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Horatio - ib.
——— Commentators on - 435
Horæ - - - 210
Horbii (Joh. Henrici) Literæ - 379
Horborch (Gul.) Determinationes curiæ, *Rotæ* appellatæ - - 347
Hore (Fam. de) Notæ - - 402
Horne (And.) Mirror aux Juſtices - 236
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 402
Hornebury (Man.) Evidences - 290
Horni (C.) Carmina, (*Græca et Latina*) - - - 444
Hornii (G.) Literæ - - 379
Horologium (*Arabice*) - - 207
Horſey (Sir Jerome) Travels - 268
Horton (Priorat.) Collect. e Cartulario 290
——— (Town) Notes on - ib.
——— (R.) de ſpirituali milite - 221
Hoſea (Prophecy of) - - 201
Hoſkins (J.) Directions for Speech & Style - - 437
——— New Year's Gift to Charles I. 442
——— (Joh.) de Epiſtolis conſcribendis - - 448
Hotham (John) Life - - 363
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 402
Hotomanni (Fr.) Literæ - - 379
Hottingeri (Hen.) Literæ - ib.
Houghton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 402
Houldeſworth (Mr.) Sermon - 221
Houſehold Books of the Kings of England, of uncertain Date 331
——— various, Chronologically arranged - - - ib.
Houſe of Lords: ſee *Lords.*
——— Commons: ſee *Commons.*

Page.

Houſſay (Seigneur du) Paſſport to - 229
Houtteville (J. L.) Notæ in N. T. - 206
Houwaert (J. B.) Poemata varia - 444
Hovedene (N. de) De Proceſſu Chriſti et Redempcionis - - 218
Hovedene (Rog. de) Pars prior Annalium - - 315
——— Hiſt. Ricardi I. - ib.
——— Chronicon - - ib.
Howard (Thomas Duke of Norfolk) Letters - - 363
——— Arraignment of, and Proceedings againſt him - ib.
——— Degradation of - ib.
——— Confeſſion, Submiſſion, and Execution - - ib.
——— Epitaph on him - ib.
——— Arms - - 427
——— (Dukes of Norfolk) Pedigree 402
——— (Thomas Viſcount Byndon) Letter - - 363
——— (Frances, Viſcounteſs Byndon) Letter - - ib.
——— (Lady Frances) Caſe of and the Earl of Eſſex - ib.
——— Divorce from him - ib.
——— (Margaret, Counteſs of Norfolk) Letter - ib.
——— (Margaret, Counteſs of Nottingham) Letters - ib.
——— (Eliz. Lady Maltravers) Letter - - ib.
——— (Alethea Counteſs of Arundel & Surry) Letter - ib.
——— (Charles, Earl of Berkſhire) Letter - - ib.
——— (Charles, Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral) Effigies of - - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— (Daniel, Earl of Nottingham) Character of - ib.
——— (Henry Earl of Surry) Letters ib.
——— Character - - ib.
——— (Philip E. of Arundel) Letters ib.
——— Arraignment of - ib.
——— Trial of - - ib.
——— (Tho. Earl of Arundel) Life of - - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Trial of - - ib.
——— (Tho. Earl of Suffolk) Letters ib.
——— (Tho.) created Earl of Suffolk 423
——— (Ld.) created Earl of Effingham - - ib.
——— (Charles, E. of Carliſle) Arms 427
——— (Ld. of Effingham) Arms - ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent & Notes - 402
——— (Fam.) Deſcent & Ped. - ib.
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
——— (Domûs) Stemma - 403
Howden (Eccl. Colleg.) Demiſſio - 290
Howell (John) Letter - - 363
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 403
Hoy (Dr.) Letter - - 363
Hubergen (Jo.) Literæ - - 379
Huberti (Cantuar. Archiepiſc.) Literæ 386
Hudſon (W.) Treatiſe on the Court of Star Chamber - 252
——— (Dr.) Letters - - 364
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Huggard (Myles) Poem on Q. Mary - 442
Huggenes (Edm.) Inſtruct. of Queen Eliz. to - - - 326
Hugonis (de Sancto Caro) Expoſitio Cant. Canticorum - 206
——— Prophet. minorum - ib.
——— de Sancto Victore, ſee *Victore*, infra.
——— (Cantuar. Advocat. et Cardin.) Literæ - - 386
——— (Clerici Lucenſis) Literæ - ib.
——— (S. Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis) Vita ib.
Hulgreve (Fam.) Deſcent - 403
——— Seal - - 419

Page.

Hull (Town) Privileges - 290
——— (Heath) Boundaries - ib.
——— (*alias* Hill, Fam.) Pedigree - 403
Hullyer (John) Letter - - 364
Hulm, *vel* Hulmo (Abbat. S. Benedicti) Fundatio - - 290
——— Regiſtrum - - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
Hulſemanni (J.) Literæ - 379
Hulton (Abbat.) Fundatio - 290
——— Cartæ - - ib.
Humajum Name, ſive Fabulæ Pilpai 447
Humberti (Montis-Moretani) Carmina varia - - - 444
Hume (Ld. Hume) Arms - 429
——— (Sir Geo.) created a Baron of Scotland - - 430
——— (Earls) Genealogy - 416
Humfredi (Ducis Glouc.) Cartæ - 239
Humfrey (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Humphredi (Ducis Glouceſtriæ) Epiſtolæ - - 364
——— (Laurentii) Epiſtolæ - ib.
Humphrey (Dr. Laurence) Letters - ib.
Huncks (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 403
Hungariæ (Regum) Stemma - 418
Hungary, Deſcription of - - 267
Hungerford (Fam.) Pedigree - 403
Hunſdon (Lord): *ſee* Carey *ſupra* - 364
Huntindonenſis (Henrici)
——— Chronologica Abbreviatio de ſeculis - - 266
——— De Creatione Mundi - 218
——— De Regibus Britonum - 313
——— Hiſtoriæ - - 315
——— Excerpta e Chronico - ib.
——— De Miraculis Anglorum - ib.
Huntinforde (Fam.) Notes - 403
Huntingdon (County)
——— Certificat. Hund. - 290
——— Eſcheats - - ib.
——— Feoda, Tenures, &c. - ib.
——— Sheriffs, Liſt of - - ib.
——— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
——— (Cotgrave) - - ib.
——— (Charters) - - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Huntingdonſhire Families - ib.
——— Earls, Liſts of - - ib.
——— (Town) - - ib.
——— Common Seal - - ib.
——— Confirmation of - ib.
——— Privileges granted - ib.
——— Church Notes - - ib.
——— Mizes or Taxation - ib.
——— (Eccl.) Cartæ - - ib.
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 403
Huntingdoniæ (Hen. Comitis) Cartæ 239
Huntington (Hen. Earl of) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— (Comitum) Linea - 403
Huntley (Capt. E.) Letter - 364
Hupley (Fam.) Notes - - 403
Hurleſton (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Hurley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Hurlſton (Cartæ) - - 290
Huſbande (John) Abjuration - 364
Huſe (John) Letter - - 364
Huſſey (Lord) Deſcent - - 403
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Huſſy (Lord) Arraignment - 364
Huſtings (Court) Account of, &c. - 448
Hutton (Dr. Matthew) Juridical Collections - - 256
——— (Matt. Archbp. of York) Letters 364
——— (Dr.) Collection of Monumental Inſcriptions - 312, 419
——— Extracts from Antient Regiſters, illuſtrative of Brit. Hiſtory 312
——— (Judge) Argument on Ship Money - - 256
——— (Serjt.) Argument on Juriſdiction of Court of Marches - 256
——— (Fam.) Notes - - 403

Page.

Hutton's Reports, C. P. - 253
Hwælberhti (S.) Vita - - 386
Hyde (Edw. Earl of Clarendon) Letters - - - 364
——— Impeachment - - ib.
——— Proceedings in Houſe of Commons againſt him - ib.
——— Petitions to Parliament - ib.
——— (Edw.) created Baron Hyde - 423
——— (Edw. Earl of Clarendon) Arms 427
——— (Hen. Earl of Clarendon) Letter 364
——— (Sir Hen.) Sufferings - ib.
——— (Laurence, Earl of Rocheſter) Letters - - ib.
——— (Geo.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Dr. Tho.) Letters - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 403
——— (Abbat.) *vide* Hide *ſupra*.
Hygate (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Hygden (Ran. de) Speculum Curatorum - - 221
——— Polychronicon - - 315
Hygini (Caii Julii) Aſtronomicon - 259
Hylarii (S.) Vita - - 386
Hylarionis (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— Paſſio - - ib.
Hyll (Jas.) Letter - - 364
Hylton: *vide* Hilton.
Hymnarium, ad uſum Eccleſiæ Sariſburienſis - - 207
Hymns and Service Books of Roman Church - - - 208
Hyppopodii (S.) Vita - - 386

I.

Ibbott (Dr.) Letter - - 364
Ickham (Petri de) Chronicon - 315
Idatii Faſtis, excerpta ex - 431
Ideo (Lord of Luvel) Pedigree - 415
Idle (Peter) Poems - - 442
Idlefonſii (B.) de viris Illuſtribus - 214
Idmyſton (Manor) Terrarium - 290
Idparti Epiſt. de Medicina - 263
Ignatii (S.) Paſſio - - 386
——— Epiſtolæ - - 212
Imberhorne (Manor) Survey - 290
Imperiali (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 386
Impoſitions—Whether they may be made by the King of England alone 232
——— Arguments on the Caſe of - 254
Inch (Geo.) Letters - - 364
Inchiffray (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Indulgences - - - 207
——— various Forms of - ib.
——— of Alexander VI. - ib.
——— of Gregory XIII. - ib.
Inferior Courts of Law - - 253
Infield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Ingatſtone (Church) Notes - 290
Ingateſtone (Hoſp.) Account of - ib.
Ingledue (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Inglethorp (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Ingpenne (Fam.) Cartæ - 239
Ingram (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
——— (Will.) Tract. Grammat. Vocab. Latino-Anglicum - - 432
Inioſa (Marquis de) Letters - 379
Inkpenne (Fam.) Deſcent - 403
Innocentis (III. Papæ)
——— De Contemptu Mundi - 214
——— De Miſſa - - 217
——— Epiſtola - - 386
——— Bulla - - - ib.
——— VI. Literæ - - ib.
——— XII. (Cardinalis) Vita (*Ital.*) ib.
Inns of Chancery, Diſc. on - 236
Inns of Court, Arms of - 427
Inquiſitiones poſt Mortem
——— Nature of - - 237
——— various - - ib. 238
Inſcriptiones in Roma Occurentes - 431
Inſcriptions, Collections of - 418
Inſhah Nameh, (Hiſt. Perſica) - 433, 444

Page.

Inſtitutione Puerorum, Tractatus varii de - - - 229
Inſtructions for a Traveller - 268
Inſula *vel* Inſulis (Alani de) Complanctus Naturæ - 216, 223
—— Penitentiale - - 218
—— Comm. in Ciceronis Rhet. - 435
INTER-REGNUM
—— Account of Proceedings, on James II's. Abdication - 322
———— of the Revolution in 1688 ib.
Inteſtates, Effects, Diſtribution of - 241
Inventories - - 239, 241
Ipſtanes, Right of Common - 290
Ipſwich (Churches) Inſcriptions - ib.
——— Election of Members of Parliament for - - 233
——— (Wolſey's College) - 290
IRELAND
——— Planting and Settlement of 341
——— *Hiſtory of* - - 340
——— Topography - - ib.
——— *Civil Hiſtory—Narrative* - 341
———————— Collections relative to ib.
———————— *Documentary* - ib.
——— Laws of - - 257
——— Seaports, Survey of - 341
——— Taxatio decimarum Hiberniæ ib.
——— Iriſh Pedigrees - - 416
——— Heraldic Miſcellanies - 430
Iretone (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Iruilham (Town) Notes - - 290
Irvine (Alex.) Letter - - 364
Iſaac (R.) Liber Metzwoth, five Mandata - - - 203
Iſaacke (Fam.) Pedigree - - 403
Iſaacus de Urinis - - 263
—— de Febribus - - ib.
Iſabelle de Bourbon (Conteſſe de Charolois) la Complaint de - 443
Iſaias (Liber) - - 201
Iſembrardi Calendarium Novum - 261
Iſhak (R.) Fortification de la Fee - 203
Iſhaky (R.) Comm. in Pentateuchum ib.
Iſidori (Hiſpalenſis) Vita - 215
——— Chronica - - 216
——— De Conſideratione tuipſius - 215
——— De Summo Bono - ib.
——— De Numero - - ib.
——— De Parabola Jothæ - ib.
——— Sermones - - ib.
——— Significatio Nominum in Vet. et Nov. Teſt. - ib.
——— De ortu Sanctorum - ib.
———————— Patriarcharum - ib.
——— De Viris illuſtribus - ib.
——— Originum, ſive Etymologiarum Libri 30 - - 433
——— Grammatica - - ib.
——— Synonymorum Liber - ib.
Iſkander Nameh (Poema Perſicum) de Alexandro Magno - - 444
Iſlands forming part of Britain,
——— Hiſtory of - - 341
Iſlip *vel* Yſlep (Simonis, Cant. Archiep.) Speculum Regis - 218
——— Conſtitutiones - - 231
Iſlip (Church) Notes - - 290
Iſly (Church) Notes - - ib.
Iſmaelis (Effendi) Sententiæ Morales 447
Iſocratis Orationes - - 437
——— De Inſtitutione Principis - ib.
——— De Regno - - ib.
Iſſachar (R.) de cerem. Jud. - 204
Iſſeley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Iſtede (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Italiana Grammatica - - 434
Italiani Fraſe - - ib.
Italy, Hiſtory of - - 347
—— Collections relative to Italian Hiſtory in general - ib.
—— Collections relative to the Hiſt. of Rome and Roman See - ib.
—— Hiſt. of other Italian States - ib. 348
Itchingham (Sir Rob.) Notes - 403

Page.

Ivonis (Carnotenſis Epiſcopi)
——— Chronicon de Regibus Francorum - - 344
——— Epiſtolæ - - 215
——— Tractatus varii - - ib.
——— De Sacramentis - - 218
Ixworth (Man.) Rental - 290

J.

J. Epiſcopi Hieroſolumitanorum Epiſtola 386
Jackſon (Arthur) Letter - - 364
——— (J.) Letters - - ib.
——— (John), Patent of (Swediſh) Nobility - - 424
——— (R.) Letters - - 364
Jacobi, Aben Amram, Porta veritatis 204
——— (Ben Aſher) Compendium Legis Moſadiæ - - 204
——— (Ben Aſſer), Judæorum Ritus 204
——— (de Scandolariis) Orthographia 433
——— (de Voragine) Legenda Sanctorum - - - 386
——— (Ducis Curandiæ) Literæ - 379
——— (Januenſis), excerpta e Catholico 216
——— (Luceni Card.) de Pontificio Tractatus - - 207
——— (S.) Epiſtola - - 202
———— Vita - - 386
Jamaica, Brief Survey of - 349
——— Earthquake there - ib.
Jamblichi Epiſtolæ - - 225
James (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 403
JAMES I. (*King of England, and* VI. *of Scotland*).
——— Coronation of, and of his Queen 313
——— Adjuſtment of Claims made thereat - - ib.
——— Effigies - - - 319
——— Right to the Crown of England ib.
——— Acceſſion - - ib.
——— Anedotes of - - 320
——— Diſcovery of Powder Plot - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Meſſages and Speeches - ib.
——— Po-perſon Union of England and Scotland - ib.
——— On Peace or War with Spain ib.
——— Petitions and Remonſtrances addreſſed to him - ib.
——— Sayings - - - ib.
——— Βασιλικον Δωρον abridged - ib.
——— Collections from his Works - ib.
——— Confeſſion of Faith and Table Talk - - ib.
——— Judgement of the Church of England - - 209
——— Extracts from his Works - 221
——— Letters Patent - - 238
——— Inſtructions to the Maſter of the Court of Wards and Liveries - - 253
——— Poems - - 442
——— Diplomatic Correſpondence - 327
——— Treaties with France - ib.
———————— with German States ib.
———————— with Philip III. King of Spain - ib.
———————— with Holland - ib.
——— Acts, Warrants, &c. of his Privy Council - 328
——— Accounts of Aids and Subſidies granted to - - 331
——— Houſehold Books and Accounts of his Expences and Eſtates ib.
——— Plan for augmenting his Revenue - - ib.
——— Commiſſions for Muſters - 333
——— Accounts of Muſters - ib.
——— State of his Navy - 333
——— Documents concerning his Navy - - ib.
——— Abuſes therein and Remedies thereof - - ib.

Page.

JAMES. I.—*cont.*
——— Liſt of his Ships - 333
——— Victualling thereof - ib.
——— Expenſes of his Navy - ib.
——— Leaſes of his Cuſtoms - 335
——— Funeral - - 424
——— Engraving of his Mauſoleum 319
JAMES II. (*King of England*)
——— Debates in Parlt. for ſetting aſide his Succeſſion - 324
——— Coronation of, and Claims made thereat - 313
——— Speeches - - 322
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Inventory of Effects - ib.
——— Congratulations, on Pretenders Birth - - ib.
——— Orders of his Privy Council - 328
——— Duke of Monmouth's Rebellion 322
——— Treaty with Holland - ib.
——— Proceedings on James II.'s Abdication - - 322
——— Debates on his Abdication - 324
——— Account of the Revolution in 1688 - - 322
——— State of his Navy - 334
——— Account of his Navy Debt - ib.
——— Regulation concerning Salutes 266
James III. (King of Scotland)
——— Letters - - 337
James IV.) (King of Scotland)
——— Letters - - 337, 448
——— Treaty of Mar. with Margaret Daughter of Hen. VII. - 338
——— Truce with Hen. VIII. - ib.
——— Marriage - - 448
James V. (King of Scotland)
——— Indenture of Accord with England - - 338
——— Proclamations of Scottiſh Nobility - - ib.
——— Furniture of - - 448
James VI. (*King of Scotland*, and I. of England.)
——— Hiſtory of - - 337
——— Liſt of his Council - 338
——— Proclamations - - 339
——— Letters - - - ib.
——— Oath of Allegiance to him by the Scottiſh Nobility - 338
——— Treaty with Holland - ib.
———————— with France - ib.
———————— with Q. Elizabeth - 339
——— Orders for pacifying his Nobility - - 338
——— Articles of Pacification - ib.
——— Documents on Union of Scotland and England - 339
——— Accepts the Govt. of his own Perſon - - ib.
——— Proteſtation to ſupport the Eſtabliſhed Religion of Scotland - - 339
——— Deſcent and Arms - 416
——— Atchievement of - 429
(*and ſee* JAMES I. *King of England, ſupra.*)
Janara (Cardinalis) Vita *Italice* - 386
Janſenii (Sam.) Literæ - - 379
Janſeniſme, et les Janſeniſtes, Procés et Memoires touchant - - 269
Januarii (S.) Vita - - 386
Januenſis (Johannis) Legenda Sanctorum - - - - 386
Jarchi (R. Salomonis) Commentaria in Pentateuchum - - 203
—— Joſhua-Malachi - - 203
—— Cantici Canticorum - ib.
—— Lam. Jeremiæ - - ib.
Java, Journal of Voyage to - 268
Jeannin (le Preſident) Eloge de Hen. IV. de France - - 379
——— Epiſtre - - ib.
Jedburgh (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Jefferay (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 403

Page.

Jefferay (John) Letter - - 364
Jeffery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 403
Jeffrey (Ja.) Letter - - 364
Jehudæ Levitæ (R.) Liber in Honore Regis Cosar - - 204
Jekyll (Tho.) Letter - - 364
Jeman (W.) Processus contra - ib.
Jenkins (Sir Leoline) Letters and Negociations - - ib.
Jennings (Mr.) Heraldic Collections - 422
Jenny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 403
Jeremiah (Prophecy of) - 201
——— Lamentations - - ib.
Jermyn (Sir Tho.) Letters - 364
Jerningham (Sir Ric.) Letter - ib.
Jerosolimitanus Patriarcha de Moribus Turcarum et Saracenorum - 268
Jersey *and* Guernsey (Isles)
——— Inquisit. de Consuetudinibus et Serviciis - - 341
——— Lit. Pat. de Libertatibus - ib.
——— Exemption from Jurisdiction of the Courts at Westminster ib.
——— Documents concerning - 341
Jerusalem, Histories of - 349
——— Captio a Tito et Vespasiano 271
——— (Kings) Genealogy - 418
——— Statuta Ordinis, Domus Hospitalis de Sancti Johannis de Jerusalem - 210
Jervaux *vel* Jorevalle (Abbat.) Fundatio 290
Jestyn ap Gurgh Pedigree - 415
Jesuits, Account of - - 210
——— Proceedings concerning, in England - - 336
——— Jesuitarum Ordinis Regulæ - 210
——— Catechesis Testimonia - ib.
——— Formula Noviciorum - ib.
——— Monita Secreta - - ib.
——— Perspective - - 264
——— Treatise against - - 260
——— Documents concerning - 386
Jewel House, Privilege of the Masters of - - - 330
Jewish Critics - - 203
——— *Commentators on the Bible* - ib.
——— *Rabbinical, Talmudical, and Controversial Writers* - ib. 204
——— *Liturgies and Rites* - 206, 207
Joachimi (Flor. Abbatis)
——— Expositio Apocalypseos - 206
——— Prophetiæ - - 386
——— (Alberti) Epistola - 379
——— Collectio Literarum - ib.
Joan of Arc (la Pucelle d'Orleans) Proceedings against - - ib.
Job (Book of) - - 200
Joel (Prophecy of) - - 201
Johannicii Isagoge ad Galeni Regimen 263
Johannis (S. Apostoli) Figura - 202
——— Evangelicum, variis Linguis ib.
——— Epistolæ - - ib.
——— Apocalypsis - - ib.
——— Miracula et Assumptio - 386
——— Passio - - ib.
——— (S. Baptistæ) Vita - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— (S. Alexandrini) Vita - ib.
——— (S. Beverlacensis) Vita - ib.
——— (S. Eleemosynarii) Vita - ib.
——— (S. Episc.) Passio - - 387
——— (S. Patr.) Passio - ib.
——— et Pauli (S. S.) Vita - ib.
——— (Antioch. Patr.) de Potestate Generalium Conciliorum - 206
——— (Aventini) Annales Ducum Bavariæ - - 343
——— Baptistæ (Judæi Conversi) Confutatio Hebrææ Sectæ 217
——— (Campensis) Literæ - 379
——— (Cardinalis) Literæ - 386
——— (Carpath. Episc.) Tractatus varii - - 215
——— (Filii Serapionis) Breviarum Medicum - - 263

Johannis (S. Apostoli)—*cont.* Page.
——— (de Fonte Australi) Jacula Tentationum prævisa - 221
——— (Gualensis) Regimen Vitæ Humanæ - - ib.
——— Heben Mesne, Liber de Consolatione Solutionum Simplicium - - 263
——— De Medicinis - - ib.
——— (Januensis,) Excerp. e Catholico 216
——— (de Lapide) Comment. in Cicer. de Officiis - - 435
——— (Lectoris,) Summa Confess. 216
——— (Lemoviensis) Epistolæ - 379
——— Mariæ Angeli (Ducis Mediolanensis) Literæ - ib.
——— (de Mediolano) Schola Salernitana - - 263
——— Paleologi (Imp.) Literæ - 379
——— (Regis Jerusalem) Cronica - 349
——— de Sancto Projecto, de virtute Simplicis Medicinæ - 263
——— (Saraceni) Expositio Græc. Dict. in Hieron. Pref. ad SS. Scripturas - 215
——— (Sarisburiensis) de Septem Septenis, Liber - 448
——— (de Torna mira) Recepta Medica - - 263
——— (XV. Papæ) Epistola - 386
——— (XXII.) Extravagante - 231
John (*King of England.*)
——— Literæ - - 316
——— Submission to the Pope - ib.
——— Submission of the Nobles to him - - ib.
——— Magna Carta - - 324
——— Collectanea e Cartis - 238
——— Carta tributi papæ concessa - 316
——— Distichon de Johanne - ib.
——— Treaty with his Barons - 324
——— Epitaphium - - 316
John (*Baliol, King of Scotland*) Homage to Edw. I. - - 337
——— Letters, &c. of - - ib.
——— Homage of his Nobility to Edw. I. ib.
——— Arms of - - 429
——— Pedigree - - 415
——— (*King of France*) Treaty with Edw. III. - - 346
——— of Gaunt, Pedigree - 403
——— George (Marquis of Brandenburgh) Letter - - 379
——— (St.) *see* Johannis (S.)
——— of Lycus, Life - 387
Johnson (Fam.) Arms - - 427
——— (Sam.) Proceedings against - 364
——— (Wm.) Voyage to Spain - 268
Johnsone (Sams.) Literæ - 364
Jona (R.) Porta Justitiæ - 204
Jonæ (Justi) Literæ - - 379
Jonah (Prophecy of) - - 201
Jones (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
——— (Wm.) Reading on 43 Eliz. c. 1. 250
——— (Mary) Verses - - 442
——— (———, Confession of - 364
——— (Judge) Argument on Ship-Money 256
——— Charge - - ib.
Jonsi (W.) Literæ - - 379
Jonson (Ben.) Poems - - 442
Jonstoni (Jo.) Literæ - - 364
Jordane (Rych.) Proceedings against ib.
——— (Tho.) Account of his poisoning - - - ib.
Josaphat (S.) Vita - - 387
Josephi (Arimathæensis) Narratio de Jesu Christo - - 203
——— (Flavii) Antiquitates Judaicæ 269
——— De Vetustate Judaica - 270
——— De Bello Judaico - ib.
——— Tractatus Varii - - ib.
Joshua (Book of) - - 200
Josselyn (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
——— Annales Rerum Anglicarum 315
——— Short Chronicle of England - ib.

Page.
Josselyni (Johannis) Collectanea de Vitis Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium - - - 387
Journals of House of Lords - 328
. . . . . Calendar & Index to - 329
——— of House of Commons - ib.
Jovitæ (S.) Vita - - 387
Judæ Epistola - - - 202
Judæorum Scriptorum Fragmenta - 204
Jude (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
—— (S.) Passio - - 387
Judges (Book of) - - 200
——— (Irish) Fees of - - 341
Judicial Proceedings - - 250
Judith (Liber) - - 202
Juellii (D.) Oratio - - 437
Julianæ (S.) Passio - - 387
Juliani (Apostatæ) Epistolæ - 350
——— (S.) Vita - - 387
——— (Toletani) Tractatus varii - 215
——— Epistolæ - - ib.
Julii Firmici (Materni) Astronomica - 259
——— (II. Papæ) Breve - - 387
——— (III. Papæ) Literæ - - ib.
——— (S. Martyris) Passio - ib.
Junii (Patricii) Collectanea ex variis Scriptoribus - - 448
——— Literæ - - 364, 379
——— Notæ in Libb. Genesin–ad Leviticum - - 206
——— Axiomata Theologica - 223
Junius (Fra.) Letters - - 379
Jure et Justitia, Dubia de - 230
—— Civili, Collectio Chartarum de - ib.
Juris Civilis Regulæ - - 231
——— Cæsarei et Pontificii, Analecta de Studio - - - 230
Jurisprudence - - ib.
Jurisprudentia Naturali, Tractatus de ib.
Justel (Fr.) Letters - - 379
Justi (Cant. Archiep.) Vita - 387
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Justices of Peace, Tracts on - 236
——— Precedents used by - 256
Justin (Martyr) Apologie pour les Chretiens - - 212
Justinæ (S.) Passio - - 387
Justini (Marci Junii) Epitome Historiarum - - 270
——— (S.) Vita - - 387
Justiniani (Imperatoris)
——— Institutiones - - 230
——— Codex - - ib.
——— Novellæ - - ib.
——— Digesta vel Pandectæ - ib.

——— Institutionum Epitome - ib.
——— Anonymi Comment. in Institutiones - ib.
. . . in Pandectas - ib.
——— (Leonardi) Epistolæ - 379
——— Oratio - - ib.
Juvenalis (Dec. Jun.) Satyræ - 439
——— Notæ in - - 435
——— Scriverii Notæ - ib.
Juvenci Evangelica Historia - 387
Juxon (Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letter - - 364
——— Will - - - 241

K.

Kalendars: see *Calendars* supra.
Kanlephi (Will Epi Dunelmensis) Vita 387
Kantiæ (Comitum) Linea - 403
(And see *Kent*, infra.)
Karitatis (S. Virginis) Passio - 387
Karro (R.) Liber Orach chajim - 204
Katacuzeni (Joh.) Defensio Rel. Christ. adversus Mohammedanos - 215
Katerinæ (S.) Vita - - 387
——— (S. Alexandriæ) Vita - ib.
——— (S. de Suecia) Legenda - ib.

Page.

Katherine (St.) Life - - 387
——— (St. of Senis) Epiſtles of (*Ital.*) ib.
——— (Ducheſs of Guiſe) Letters 379
Kavenagh (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Kaynes (Fam. de) Notæ - 403
——— (Pedigree) - - ib.
Keckii (Chriſtiani) Literæ - 379
Keene (Fam.) Pedigree - - 403
Keill (J.) Philoſophical Lectures - 258
Keith (Geo.) Letters - - 364
—— Genealogy - - 416
Keithe (E. Marſhal) Arms - 429
Kelbean (Pariſh) Taxt Roll - 290
Kellaway (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Kelley (Sir Edw.) Letter - 364
Kelleſhulle (Abbat.) Taxatio - 290
Kelmarch (Church) Notes - ib.
Kelſo (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Kemeſeye (Eccl.) Conſtructio - 290
Kemeſtun (Eccl.) Decimæ - ib.
Kemp (Tho. Bp. of London) Letters - 364
Kempe (Fam.) Deſcent - - 403
—— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
Kempis (Thomas à) De Imitatione Chriſti - - 221
Kemys (Fam.) Pedigree - 403
—— (Roger) Collect. of Arms of Engl. Nobility - 425
Kendal (Town and Barony) Privileges 290
—— Liſt of Earls - - ib.
Kenderton (Barony) *ſee* Kinderton *infra.*
Kenelworth *vel* Kenilworth (Mon. S. Mariæ)
—— Regiſt. Cartarum - ib.
—— Collect. ex Regiſt. - ib.
—— (Priorat.) Taxatio - ib.
Kenethy (E. of Caſſels) Arms - 429
Kennet (Baſil) Letter - - 364
Kent (County)
—— Caſtles and Forts, Account of - 290
—— Certificat. Hundred. - ib.
—— Churches, Monuments, &c. - 291
—— Complaints and Articles of the Commons of - - ib.
—— Conſuetudines - 239, 291
—— Domeſday Book of - 237
—— Heralds' Viſitations thereof - 291
—— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Kentiſh Families - - ib.
—— Indictment, Bills of, for - 291
—— Knights Fees, Tenures, and Inquiſitions - - 239, 291
—— Legal Proceedings - ib.
—— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
—— Pariſhes, &c. - - ib.
—— Perambulation of - - ib.
—— Sheriffs, Liſt of - - ib.
—— Earls, Liſts of - - ib.
—— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 403
—— Uſages del - - 239
—— (Mary, Counteſs of) created Baroneſs Lucas - - 423
Kentewelle (Manor) Extenta et Evidencia - - 291
——— Survey - - ib.
Ker (John) Hiſt. of Scotland - 337
Kerdiffe (Fam.) Notes - - 403
Ketab, Liber de Cultu Dei (*Turcice*) - 224
Kett (the Tanner) Demands of - 364
Keymer (John) Obſerv. on Britiſh Trade 334
Keyſer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 403
Kidlington (Church) Notes - 291
Kilburne (W.) Diſcov. of Errors in printed Bibles - 204
——— (Priorat.) *vide* Kylburne
Kildare (County) Records - 340
Kildariæ (Comitum) Linea - 403
Killegrew (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Hen.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
——— Letters - - 364
——— (Tho.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
Kilmarnock (E.) Genealogy - 416
Kilpec (Hugo de) Pedigree - 403
Kimberley (J.) Letters - - 364
Kimbolton (Lord) Impeachment, &c. of ib.

Page.

Kinderton *or* Kenderton (Barony) Writings relative to - 291
——— Towns in - - ib.
——— (Manor) Fees of - ib.
King (Alex.) Oration on James I.'s Acceſſion to the Crown - 232
—— Oration - - 437
—— (Charles) Letters - - 364
—— (Gregory) Heraldic Miſcellanies 422
—— (Greg.) Letters - - 364
—— (Rich.) Letters - - ib.
Kingeſton (Rectoriæ) Diſmiſſio - 291
Kings of *Arms*, &c. in Ireland, Liſts of 430
Kings (Book of) - 200
King of England, Succeſſion of to the Crown - - 232
—— His Prerogative and Supremacy ib.
—— Right to the Crown of France - ib.
—— Ordo conſecrandi Regem - ib.
Kings of *England*, Liſts of - 312
——— Houſehold Books of - 331
——— Conſid. on their Eſtates - ib.
——— Seals - - 419
——— Arms of - - 425
—— of *Scotland*, Arms of - 429
——— Pedigree - - 415
Kings Bench (Court of) - - 251
——— Antiquity, Practice, &c. of 251
——— Chief Juſtices, Liſts of - ib.
——— Excerpta e Placitis, temp. Joh.—Edw. III. - ib.
King's Bewley (Abbey) Grant - 291
King's Counſel, Ld. Chanc. Elleſmere's Order concerning - - 250
King's Langley (Man.) Parſonage - 291
——— Court Rolls - ib.
Kingſton (Sir Wm.) Letters - 364
Kingſtone (Inhab.) Cartæ - 291
——— (Manor) Particulars of - ib.
King's-Wood, Writings concerning - 291
Kingſton-upon-Hull, Imports of - 335
Kinſchoti (Caſparis) Epiſtolæ - 379
Kinſmanni (Johannis) Literæ - ib.
Kinſtoun (Viſct.) Genealogy - 416
Kirkby (Town) Tithes - - 291
———(Weſt) Church Notes - ib.
——— Monachorum (Mon.) Extracts of Deeds - - - ib.
Kirkeham *or* Kirkham (Abbey) Foundation - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
Kirkeſtall *vel* Kirkſtall (Abbat.) Fundatio - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Excerpta e Cartis - ib.
Kirkeſtede (Abbat.) Fundatio - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Rental & Survey - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
Kirkheugh (Provoſtry) Taxt Roll - 336
Kirkill (Provoſtry) Taxt Roll - ib.
Kirkton (James) Hiſt. of his own Times 337
Kirton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 403
Kiſlingbury (Church) Notes - 291
Kitchinham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 403
Klayii (Joh.) Literæ - - 379
Klebitii (Wilhelmi) Epiſtola - 364
Knapp (John) Letter - - ib.
Knareſborough (Manor) Cuſtoms - 291
——— (Monaſtery) - ib.
Knight (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 427
———(James.) Letter - - 364
———(Sir John) Arms - 427
———(Dr. Wm.) Inſt. of H. VIII. to 325
Knighthood (Orders of) Hiſt. of - 420
——— Catalogue of Orders throughout Chriſtendom - 421
——— Tracts on the Precedency, &c. of Knights - 421
Knightley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 403
——— Seal - - - 419
Knights (*in General*) Tracts on their Privileges, Creation, &c. 421
——— Liſts of, made on ſundry Occaſions - - 421

Page.

Knights Fees, Accounts of - 239
——— *du Saint Eſprit*, Arms of - 418
———Templars, Confeſſion of - 421
——— Anſwer to Interrogatories - ib.
Knill (Jenkin) Letter - - 364
Kniveton (St. Loe) Abbreviatio Placitorum in B. R. temp. Ric. I. - 251
Knolles (Sir Fr.) Letters - 364
——— (Sir Tho.) Letter - ib.
——— (Sir W.) Letter - - ib.
Knollis (Domus) Stemma - 403
Knottesford (Barony) Charter - 291
——— (Nether) Lands - ib.
Knottesford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 403
Knox (John) Letters - - 364
Knyghton (Hen. de) Extracts from his Chronicle - - - 315
Knyvet (Fam.) Private Deeds - 239
——— Pedigree - - 403
——— Arms - - 427
——— (Tho.) Letter - - 364
Knyvetorum (Fam. de) Notæ - 403
Knyvett (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Kollonitz (Cardinalis) Vita, (*Italice*) - 387
Koolart (Heſter) Account - 379
Kornari, Rhotocritus, Poema neograecum - - 444
Kylburne *vel* Kilburne (Mon.)
——— Fundatio - - 291
——— Cartæ - - ib.
Kyldare (Mich.) Ballads - - 442
Kylden (Step. and Jane) Trials for Witchcraft - - 236
Kyliani et Sociorum (S. S.) Vita - 387
Kylwarbi (R. Cant. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones - - 231
——— (Rob.) de Conſcientia - 216
Kymmer (Abbatiæ de) Libertates - 340
Kynge (Rob.) Confeſſion - 364
Kyngton (Man.) Terrarium - 291
Kypen (Alb.) Literæ - - 379
Kyramidis Liber, de Lapidibus - 258
Kyrkby Leythorpe, Rentale Terrarum in - - 291
Kyteler (Aliciam) Proceſſus contra - 364

L.

Lacie (Fam.) Deſcent - - 416
Lachdale (Ch.) Notes - - 291
Lactantii (L. C. F.) Opera - 215
——— Inſtitutiones Divinæ - ib.
——— Inſtitutionum Epitome - ib.
——— De Hominis formatione - ib.
——— De Ira Dei - - ib.
——— De Opificio Dei - ib.
Lacteur (—) Maſque of - 445
Lacy (Earl of Lincoln) Notes - 403
—— (Earls of Lincoln) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
—— Notes and Deſcent - ib.
—— (Hen. Com. Lancaſtriæ) Inq. poſt Mortem - - 238
—— (Aliciæ, Comitiſſæ Lanc.) Inq. poſt Mortem - - ib.
—— (Hen.) Ricardus Tertius, Tragedia 445
Ladam (N.) Chronique - - 260
Laet (Johannis de) Literæ - 379
La Ferte (M. Letter) - - ib.
Lalham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 403
Lallynge (Man.) Extenta et Confuetud. 291
La Marche (Oliver, Count de) Treatiſe ſur le Gage de Battaille - 265
Lambardi (Guil.) Αρχαιονομια, cum var. Lect. - 234
——— Archeion - - 236
——— Collections of Britiſh Hiſtory, &c. - - 312
Lambergh (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 387
Lambert (Col.) Letter - - 364
——— (Wm.) Ordinary of Arms - 425
Lamberti (S.) Vita - - 387
Lambini (—) Epiſtola - - 380

Page.

Lambithe (Cap.) Fundatio et Demolitio 291
Lampridii (Ælii) Vitæ Commodi aliorumque Imp Rom. - 270
Lancaſter (*Dutchy*)
——— Foundation - - 291
——— Chancellors Liſts, &c. of - 252
——— Charters - - 291
——— Collectanea de Honore Lancaſtriæ - - ib.
——— Proceedings in Dutchy Court 252
——— Diſcourſe relative to - 291
——— Fees and Tenures - ib.
——— Foreſts - - ib.
——— Liberties and Privileges - ib.
——— Officers and their Fees - 292
——— Revenues - - ib.
——— Survey - - ib.
——— (*County*)
——— Collections relative to Hiſtory and Public Affairs - ib.
——— Grants and Charters - ib.
——— Freeholders (Liſt of)
——— Inquiſitions - - ib.
——— Militum Nomina - ib.
——— (Monaſt.) Regiſt. Cartarum ib.
——— Muſters on Account of - 332
——— Pariſh Churches, Liſt of - 291
——— Religious Houſes, State of - ib.
——— Sheriffs, Liſts of - ib.
——— Taxations - - ib.
——— Honor. Collect. de - ib.
——— Villarum Nomina - ib.
——— Earls and Dukes, Liſts, &c. ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
——— (Benolt) - ib.
——— (Flower) - ib.
——— (St. George) - ib.
——— (Smith) - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Lancaſhire Families - ib.
——— (Caſtri de) Excerpta e Recordis ib.
——— (Tho. Duke of) Ordinances concerning Heralds - 420
——— (W.) Letters - - 364
Lancaſtriæ (Comitum) Genealogia - 403
——— Stemma - - 403
Lance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Lancelot, Roman de - - 441
Land-Forces, Eſtabliſhment of in Ireland 341
Land-Tax, Revenue Accounts of - 330
Lane (Sir Rich.) Arms - - 425
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 403
Lanercoſt (Abbey)
——— Fragment of Chronicle - 315
——— (Canonici de) Hiſt. Anglica ib.
——— (Priorat.)
——— Collect. ex Regiſtro - 292
Lanfranci (Cant. Archiep.) de Corpore Chriſti - - - 215
Langermanni (Johannis) Literæ - 380
——— (Lucæ) Epiſtolæ - ib.
Langetone (*vel* Langton, Steph. Cant. Arch.) Conſtitutiones - 231
——— Expoſitio 12 min. Prophetarum 206
——— Joelis et Nahum - ib.
Langham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 403
——— Stemma - - ib.
——— (Joh.) Elogium - - 364
Langley (Fam.) Pedigree - 403
——— Deeds - - 239
——— (Wm.) Inventory of - ib.
——— (Tim.) Letters - - 364
——— (M.) Catalogus MSS. - 446
——— (Abb.) Excerpta e libro Annalium - - 292
——— (Church, Manor) Survey - ib.
——— (King's) *ſee* King's Langley ib.
Langton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 403
Langworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
Laning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Lantern of Light - - 216
Lanthony (*or* Llanthony) Priory
——— Extracts from Regiſters - 292
——— Catalogus Librorum - ib. 446
——— Excerpta e Chronicis - 292

Page.

Larder (Tho.) Arms - - 425
Laſcaris (Conſt.) Grammatica Græca 434
——— (Theodori) de Sancto Spiritu 216
Laſcelles (Fam.) Deſcent - 403
Laſher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Latham (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
——— Hall, Siege of - - 292
——— (Manor) - - ib.
Lathom (Fam.) Deſcent - 403
Lathum (Joh.) Letter - - 364
Latimer (Fam.) Pedigree - 403
——— (Hugh, Bp. of Worceſter) Letters - - 364
——— Confeſſion of - - ib.
——— (Bp.) Diſputations - 217
Latimerum (Guil.) Proceſſus contra - 364
Latin Church: ſee *Roman Catholic Church*.
Latinii (L.) Literæ - - 380
Latton (Wm.) Letters - - 364
Lattymer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 403
Latymer (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Laud (Wm. Archbp. of Cant.)
—— Letters - - 364
—— Impeachment - - ib.
—— Articles againſt - - ib.
—— Speech - - ib.
—— Collectanea de Rebus Hibernicis 341
—— Will - - 241
Lauderdale (Earl) Pedigree - 416
Launda (Fam. de) Notæ - 403
Launſon (Roberti) Condemnatio - 364
Laurentii (Cant. Archiep.) Vita - 387
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— (de Aquilegia) Summa Rhetorices - - 437
——— (de Dacia) Stella Clericorum 218
——— (Dunelmenſis) Hypognoſticon Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti 206
——— (Vallenſis) Fabulæ - 447
——— (Joſ.) Literæ - - 380
Laurerii (Fr. Dionyſii) Literæ - ib.
Lavender (J.) Funeral Sermon on Mrs. Luther - - 221
Lavenham (Manor) Court Roll Books 290
——— (R.) De 7 Mortalibus Peccatis 217
Law - - - 230
—— Of Nature and Nations - ib.
—— Civil Law of Rome and Commentators thereon - ib.
—— Canon Law - - 231
—— Britiſh Law - - 232
—— Common Place Books of Engliſh Law - - 254
—— Of Wales, Scotland, and Ireland 256
—— Foreign Laws - - 257
La-Warre (Wm. Lord) Letter - 364
Lawe (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Lawleſs Court, Account of - 448
Lawlſett (Abbey) Taxt-Roll - 336
Lawrance (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 403
Lawſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
——— (Ja.) Letters - - 364
——— (John) Travels through Germany - - 268
Laynal (Eccl.) Cartæ - - 292
Laziſii (Geo.) Panegyricum - 437
Leaftewiche (*vel* Leftwich) Fam. Deſcent 404
Leake (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Leaver (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Lectionaria - - 202
Lectiones variæ in Pſalmos - 204
——— in Matt. Evang. - - ib.
Lecuona (Fam.) Account of - 418
Leder (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Le-Deſpenſer and Abergavenny Baronies, Determination of Precedency - 424
Lee (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
—— (Bp.) Lives of the Saints - 387
—— (Dr. Edw.) Letters - - 364
—— (Humph.) Letter - - ib.
—— (Roland, Bp. of Coventry and Litchfield) Letter - - ib.
—— (Sir Tho.) Private Act of Parliament to - - 250
Leech (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404

Page.

Leek (Town) Charter - - 292
Leeſton (Eccl.) Cartæ - - ib.
——— Regiſt. Cartarum - - ib.
Leſley (Fam.) Pedigree - - 416
Lega (Fam. de) Notæ - - 404
Legatt (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Legend of ſundry Saints - - 387
Legenda Sanctorum - - ib.
Legendæ Narrationes variæ - ib.
Leges Nauticæ et Rhodiæ - 230
Legg (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 404
Legge (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Legh (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Leghe (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Leiceſter (*County*)
——— Compotus - - 292
——— Crown Lands, Survey of - ib.
——— Earls, Series of - ib.
——— Gentlemen, Liſts, &c. - ib.
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Knights Fees - - ib.
——— Liſts of Sheriffs - ib.
——— Pariſhes - - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - 292, 293
——— Pedigrees, Arms, &c. of Leiceſterſhire Families - 293
——— (*Abbey*) Foundation - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— (Eccl. S. Mariæ) Cartæ - ib.
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 404
Leiceſter's Commonwealth - 229
Leiceſtrenſium Comitum Genealogia 404
Leiceſtriæ (Comitum) Linea - ib.
Leigh (Sir Peter) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Leith (Preceptory of St. Anthony near) Taxt Roll - - - 336
Leland (John) Collectanea - 312
——— Itinerary, & Extracts therefrom ib.
——— Index & Notes to Itinerary - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Collectaneis - ib.
——— Commentaria Angliæ - ib.
——— New Year's Gift - ib.
Lelham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 404
Le Long (J.) Literæ - - 380
Le Moyne (Steph.) Literæ - ib.
L'Empereur (Conſtan.) Literæ - 380
Le Neve (John) Collections relative to Britiſh Hiſt. and Antiquities, viz.
——— Collections relative to Cathedrals - - 312
——— Liſts of Churches, &c. in England - - ib.
——— Liſts of Lent Preachers 209, 312
——— Succeſſion of Dignitaries - 336
——— Monumental Inſcriptions 312, 419
——— Obituaries - - 312
——— Collections of Letters - ib.
——— Miſcellanies - - ib.
Lench (Fam. de) Genealogia - 404
Lennard (Samps.) Claim of Barony of Dacres - - - 423
Lennox (Earl) covenants for Marriage of Mary Q. of Scots with Edward VI. 339
Lenton (Mon.) Cartæ - - 293
Lentulus (P.) Spurious Letter concerning Jeſus Chriſt - - 203, 269
Leodegarii (S.) Paſſio - - 387
Leodegario (Joh. de S.) Inquiſit. poſt Mortem - - - 238
Leoffric (Earl of Mercia) Deſcendants 404
Leonard (Mr.) Inventory of - 239
Leonardi (S.) Paſſio - - 387
——— (Aretini) de Bello Italico contra Gothos - - 347
——— Epiſtolæ - - 380
——— Iſagoge in Ethicam - 228
——— de Re Familiari - ib.
——— in Hypocritas invectiva - ib.
——— Orationes - - 437
——— Tractatus varii - 448

Page.

Leonis (Imp.) Ὀρνεοσοφιον, sive de Re Accipitraria - 264, 265
——— I. (S. Papæ) Epistolæ - 215
——— De Chorepiscopis - ib.
——— Sermones - - ib.
——— Epistolæ - - 387
——— X. (Papæ) Confederatio cum Hen. VIII. et aliis - 347
——— Capitula pro defensione fidei ib.
——— Breve - - 387
Leopi (S.) Vita - - ib.
Leopold (Archiduc d'Austria) Traictez avec les Grisons - 343
——— III. (Emp. of Germany) Letters 342
L'Escuyer (Fr. Lud.) Literæ - 380
Lesley (John, Bishop of Ross) on the Succession of Mary, Queen of Scots, to the Crown of England - 338
Lesmahago (Barony) Taxt Roll - 336
Lesnes (Abb.) Taxatio - 293
Lestoire de 7 Sages de Roume - 441
Lestrange (Sir Hum.) Treat. on finding Arms - - - 425
Lestwich (Fam.) Notes - - 404
Leuknor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Levant (or Turkey Comp.) Charters and Ordinances of - - 334
Le Vele (Fam.) Descent - - 404
Leventhorpe (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Leveson (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Levi Ben Gerson (R.) Comm. in Job. 203
Levin (E.) Genealogy - - 416
Levitæ (Johannis) Vita Gregorii Magni 387
Leviticus (Liber) - - 200
Levitt (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 404
Lewes (Prior.) Fundatio - 293
——— Collect. e Cartualario - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regist. - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— Law Suit with - - ib.
Lewis (Dr.) Opinion on Pirates - 230
——— (Fam.) Pedigree, Descent - 415
——— (John) Hist. of Britain to Cadwallader - - 340
Lexdene (Decanat.) Taxatio - 293
Lexicons: *see* Dictionaries 431, 432
Lexington (Fam.) Pedigree - 404
Lexovii (Carei) Annales Beccenses - 269
Lexoviorum Episcoporum Nomenclatura - - - 432
Leycester (Earls of) Genealogy - 404
——— (Fam.) Notes - ib.
Leystone (Mon.) Record - - 293
Lezing (Fam.) Notes - - 404
Lhoyd (Rich.) English and British Dictionary - - - 432
Lhwyd (Edw.) Collection of Welch Proverbs - - - 447
Libanii (Sophistæ) Prolegomena de Demosthene (*Græce*) - 350
——— Vita Demosthenis - ib.
——— Epistolæ (*Græce*) - - ib.
Liber Niger (Scaccarii) - - 251
——— (de Wigmore) - 238
Liberatæ Rotulis, Collectanea ex ib.
Liberty of the Subject, Arguments & Proceedings on - - 234
Licentii Literæ - - 215
Lichfield: *see* Litchfield *infra*.
Lidgate: *see* Lydgate.
Lie (Man.) Treaty concerning - 293
Liege (City) Papers, &c. concerning 267
Lightdnē (Man.) Survey - - 293
Lilii (Giraldi) Literæ - - 380
—— (Gul.) Poemata - - 444
Lilleshall (Mon.) Carta Fundat. - 293
——— Carta Confirmat. - ib.
——— Collect. e Cartulario - ib.
Lilly (Fam.) Descent - - 404
Limerii (F.) Literæ - - 380
Limesford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 404
Limning, Art of - - 264
Lincoln (*County*)
——— Antiquities - - 293
——— Crown Lands, Survey - ib.

Page.

Lincoln (*County*)—*cont.*
——— Heraldic Visitations - 293
——— Heraldic Collections Arms, &c. of Lincolnshire Families ib.
——— Knights Fees - - ib.
——— Records of Estates - ib.
——— Poor, Donations to - ib.
——— Sheriffs Lists of - ib.
——— (Earls) Series of - ib.
——— (*Diocese*) State of - - ib.
——— Taxations - - ib.
——— Acts of Prefentation - ib.
——— Bishops, Succession and Lives of - - ib.
——— Rents - - - ib.
——— Episcopal Registers, Extracts from - - - ib.
——— Constitutions - - ib.
——— Controvers. de Ordin. Episc. ib.
——— (*City*) Carta - - ib.
——— De Denariis Comm. Lincoln. ib.
——— Taxatio - - - ib.
(Eccl. Cath. *five* B. Mariæ)
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regist. - - ib.
——— (Earl of) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to - - - 326
——— (Earls) Genealogies, (&c.) - 404
Lincolniæ (Comitum) Linea - ib.
Lincoln's Inn (Society) Oath of its Members and Benchers 236
——— (Library) Catalogue of - 308
Lindeley (Fam.) Pedigree - 404
Lindenbrog (Frid.) Literæ - - 380
Lindesay (Ld. Lindesay) Arms - 429
Lindisfarne (Bishops) Lives - 387
Lindsay (Rob.) Continuation of Hector Boethius's Hist. of Scotland - 337
Lindsey (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
——— (Com. Crawford) Genealogia 416
Linea Genealogica ab Adam. usque ad Henricum VI. - - 390
—— ad Henricum V. - - ib.
Lingelsheimii (Got.) Literæ - 380
Lines (Priorat.) Inquisit. - - 293
Linton (Man.) Cartæ - - ib.
Liobœ (S.) Passio - - 387
Lion (Ld. Glamis) Arms - 429
Lipman (R.) Liber Nizachon - 204
Lipsii (Justi.) Breviarium de Re Nummariâ - - 431
—— de magnitud. Hebr. - ib.
—— Literæ - - 380
—— Advice to Philip Lancey - ib.
—— (T. F.) Literæ - - 380
Lislæus (H. G.) Letter - - ib.
Lisle (Fam.) Pedigree - - 404
—— (Rob.) Cartæ - - 239
Lisle-Adam (Johan de) Traité pour gage de Battaille - - 266
Litanies, various - - 207
Litchborough (Church) Inscriptions 293
Litchfield *or* Lichfield (Diocese) - 293
——— State of - - ib.
——— Taxations - - ib.
——— Records relative to Abbey Lands ib.
——— Collect. e Cartis - - ib.
——— (Bishops) Lists of - ib.
——— Formulare Instrum. - ib.
——— (Dean and Chapter) Deeds of ib.
——— (*City*)
——— Antiquities - - 293
——— Notes - - - ib.
——— Inhabitants, List of - 294
——— Market House - - ib.
——— (*Cathedral*)
——— Chantries - - ib.
——— Chronicon - - ib.
——— Prebends - - ib.
——— Regist. Cartarum - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regist. - ib.
——— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
——— Lichfeldensis Ecclesiæ Chronicon - - 315

Page.

Literæ variæ (*Arabicè*) - - 448
——— (*Armeniacè*) - - ib.
——— (*Persicè*) - - ib.
(and *see* Epistolarum Collectiones, *supra*)
Literæ Patentes, Hen. III. ad Ric. II. 238
Literarum Patentium, Index, a Johanne ad Ric. III. - - - 237
Literary Miscellanies - - 447
——— Annonymous - - ib. 448
Literature - - - 431
Litler (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 404
Littleboys (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Littleton (Edward) Argument on Ship Money - - 256
——— (Fam.) Genealogical History 404
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Judge) Reading on Stat. West. II. c. 12. - 250
Littleton (Tho.) Tenures, (*Gallice*) - 239
——— Comment. and Notes on - ib.
Liturgia Inglesa, tradotta da Amidei - 209
Liturgies, and Liturgical Books - 206
——— Jewish and Samaritan - 206, 207
——— Of Greek and Oriental Churches 207
——— Of Latin Church - ib.
——— Of Foreign Reformed Churches 208
——— Of Church of England - 209
——— Of Religious Orders - ib.
——— Miscellaneous - 210
Liveall (Tho.) Will - 241
Liverpool (Church) Notes - 294
Liverus (Joh. de) Canones Astronomici 260
Liveston (Ld. Liveston) Arms - 429
Livii (Titi) Hist. Romana - 270
—— Hist. Epitome - - ib.
—— De Bello Punico - - ib.
—— French Translation of - ib.
Livre des Fitz de Roi d'Angleterre, France, &c. - - 404
Llandaff (Diocese) State of - 340
——— Annales Ecclesiæ - ib.
——— Bishops - - ib.
Llewellyn (Prince of Wales) Descent 415
Lloyd (David) Will - - 241
——— (Fam.) Pedigres - - 415
Lloyde (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Lloydii (Guil. Asaph. Ep.) aliorumque Literæ de Antiq. Rom. - 431
Lobel (Paul de) Album of - 448
Lock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Lockhart (A.) Memoirs of Scotland - 337
Loco Regali (Abbat.) Taxatio - 294
Lodington (Nich.) Arms - 427
Loftus (Fam.) Descent - - 416
Logic - - - 225
——— *Antient Logicians* - ib.
——— *Modern* - - 226
Logorio (P.) Descrittione di Tivoli - 267
Lok (Mich.) On Commerce with Russia 229
Lokmanni Sententiæ - - 447
Lollards, Proceedings against - 336
Lombardi (Petri) Liber Sententiarum 216
Lombardiæ Mappa - - 267
Lomenianæ Bibliothecæ Catalogus - 446

London (Diocese)
—— Benefices and Chantries Value of, (by Bp. Tunstal) - 294
—— Taxation thereof - - ib.
—— Bishops (Lists of) - - ib.
—— Offices, Grants of - ib.
—— Register of Causes in the Bishop's Court - - 252
—— Registers, Extracts of - 294
—— Statutes and Constit. - ib.
—— (Archdeaconry) Taxation - ib.

LONDON.

I. City and County
—— Brief Description - 294
—— Views - - ib.
—— Acts of Common Council - ib.
—— Arms - - ib.
—— Buildings, Advertisement against ib.
—— Bridge Lands, Survey - ib.
—— Chantries, &c. Endowments - ib.

London—City and County—(*cont.*) Page.
—— Charters and Deeds - 294
—— Chronicles and Annals - ib. 315
—— Collections relative to its History and Antiquities - - 296
—— Consuetudines - - ib.
—— Heraldic Visitation - ib.
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. of London Families ib.
—— Houses (inhabited) Number of ib.
—— Mayors, List of - - ib.
—— Mayors and Companies, Arms of - - 426, 427
—— Remonstrance to Chas. I. - 294
—— Sheriffs, Arms of - - ib.
—— Taxatio - - ib.
—— Trained Bands, Account of - 332
—— Bunhill Fields, Funeral Inscriptions in - - ib.
—— (Port of) Customs - 335
—— (*Companies*) Lists and Arms of - 294
—— Bakers - - ib.
—— Drapers - - ib.
—— Painter-Stainers - ib.
—— Pinners' Company - ib.
—— Scriveners - - ib.
—— Skinners - - ib.
—— Wax Chandlers - ib.
—— Wharfingers - 295
—— Weavers - - ib.
—— Courts - - ib.
—— Hustings - ib.
—— Mayors - ib.
—— Sheriffs - ib.
—— Fleet Prison, Regulations - ib.
—— Free Masons, Ceremonies - ib.
—— Gates - - ib.
—— Limehouse (Sewers) Inquest concerning - - ib.
—— New River Company, Accounts of ib.
—— Physicians College, Charter - ib.
—— Statutes - - ib.
—— Post Office, Survey - ib.
—— Rates of Provisions, A. D. 1633 ib.
—— Trades in, Lists of - ib.
—— Wards, Division of and Manner of watching therein - ib.
—— Names - - ib.
—— Miscellaneous Notes relating to the City of London, generally ib.

II. Churches.

—— List of Parish Churches - 295
—— Names of Persons buried therein ib.
—— Monumental Inscriptions - ib.
—— Bassishaw - - ib.
—— (St. Dunstan's in the West) Parochial Documents - ib.
—— St. Giles Cripplegate Lands, &c. ib.
—— St. Martin's, Vintry, Muniments ib.
——— Charters - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
—— St. Mary Magdalen, Fleet-Street ib.
—— St. Mary Woolnoth (Chantries) Charters and Documents - ib.
—— St. Paul's Cathedral - ib.
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Description - ib.
——— Regist. Cartarum - ib.
——— Chronica - - ib.
——— Capit. Pensiones - ib.
——— Decanorum Nom. - ib.
——— Episcopus puerorum - ib.
——— Ordinationes - ib.
——— Repairs - - ib.
——— Rebuilding, Collections relative to - ib.
——— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
——— Missal for the Use of - 208
—— St. Sepulchre's - - 295
—— Temple.—Case of Master of Temple and Templars - ib.

III. Religious Houses and Hospitals.

—— List of, in the City and Suburbs ib.

London—Religious Houses—(*cont.*) Page.
—— Augustin Friars - - 295
——— Bulla - - ib.
—— St. Bartholomew's Priory Foundation - - ib.
——— Taxation - - ib.
—— Bethlehem Hospital Foundation ib.
—— Black Friars - - ib.
—— Charter House - - ib.
—— Christs Hospital, Deeds of - ib.
—— St. Katherine's Hospital Foundation and Privileges - ib.
—— Letters Patent - - ib.
—— Revenues - - ib.
—— Leprosorum S. Egidii (Hosp.) Regist. Cart. - - ib.
—— St. Mary Spital - - ib.
—— Minoritarum Mon. Fundatio - ib.
—— St. Thomas (of Acre) Hospital ib.
—— Trinity (Priory) - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
—— White Friars - - ib.

IV. Tower of London.

—— Constables & Lieutenants Lists, &c. of - ib.
—— Account of - - ib.
—— Diet, &c. of Prisoners - ib.
—— Rector, Grant of Chaplains - ib.
—— Repairs - - ib.
—— Records - - 237
London (Fam. de) Regist. Cartarum 239
Londonia (R. de) Recepta de Auxilio Hen. III. concesso - - 330
Londonensis Concilii Decreta - 206
——— Synodi Capitula - ib.
Londoniis (Laur. de) Tractat. Grammat. 433
Long-Compton (——) Notes - 295
—— (John) Will - - 241
—— (Ric.) Cartæ - - 239
—— Acre, Grant of - - 308
Longeville (Fam.) Pedigree - 404
Longford (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Longini Prolegomena in Hephæstionem de Metris - - - 432
Longini (S.) Passio - - 387
Longiniani Literæ - - 215
Longland (Eccl.) Excerpta ex Regist. 295
Longobardorum Historia - - 347
Longo-Campo (Willelmi de, Eliensis Episcopi) Literæ - - 387
Longespee (Earls of Salisbury) Ped. - 404
——— (Fam.) Descent - 416
Longueville (Mons. et Mad. du) Voyages a l'Hollande - - 268
Lonyson (Mr. Master of the Mint, temp. Eliz.) Case of - - 330
Lopez (Roger) his Plot against Queen Elizabeth detected - - 380
Lopis (Hieron.) Literæ - - ib.
Lord Chancellor, Tracts on his Office, Jurisdiction, &c. - 250
——— List of Lds. Chancellers - ib.
Lords Chamberlains of England Lists of 428
—— Lieutenants of Ireland (Lists of) 341
—— (House of) Constitution and Privileges - - 233
—— Usage of & Proceedings in - ib.
—— History and Proceedings of - 323
—— Protests in their Journals - ib.
—— Privileges of Peers in Parlt. - ib.
—— Journals - - 328
—— Prayer: see *Pater Noster*.
Loretto.—Hist. de Lauretano Sacello 267
Lorraine.—Origine du Maison de - 344
——— Refutation de - - ib.
——— Differences avec les Rois de France - - ib.
——— Droits du Roi de France sur Lorraine - - ib.
——— Traités des Ducs de Lorraine avec France - - ib.
——— (Dukes) Genealogy - 418
——— et Guise (Domus) Stemmata ib.
——— (Fra. of, Duc de Guise) Last Words - - 380

Lorraine (Fr. de Duc de Guise)—*cont.* Page.
——— Execution - - 380
——— (Hen. de) Letter - ib.
Losanna (Joh. de) Comm. in Genesin, Exodum, et Job. - - 206
Lostock (Fam.) Pedigree - 404
Lothian (E.) Genealogy - - 416
Louis XI. (King of France) Oath to maintain the Privileges of the Rochellers - - 344
—— Letter - - ib.
—— XII. Capitula Confederationis Cameracensis - - 346
—— XIII. Letters of - - 345
—— Marr. Contract with Infanta of Spain - - ib.
—— Annales du - - ib.
—— Recueil des Medailles - ib.
—— Ordonnances de - - ib.
—— Letters, &c. on his Claims to Italy ib.
—— Treaties with United Prov. - 346
—— Traité avec le Prince de Condé ib.
——— avec Portugal - ib.
——— avec le Prince de Monaco ib.
—— Traités diverses - - ib.
—— Ligue de sa Mere et Philippe III. d'Espagne - - ib.
—— XIV. Letters of - - 345
—— Inscription on - - ib.
—— Miscell. Tracts on his Reign - ib.
—— Ordonnances de - - ib.
—— Negociations at the Treaty of Nimeguen - - 346
Louis-Philippe (Prince Palatine) Letter 380
Louise-Julianne (Electress Palatine Dowager) Letter - - ib.
Louvain—Universitatis Privilegia - 344
Lovayne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Love (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Lovekin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Lovel (Ld.) Case of Arms - 425
Lovelace (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Lovell (Fam.) Descent - - ib.
——— Notes - - ib.
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Dominorum) Stemma - ib.
Lover's Looking Glass - - 441
Lovetot (Fam.) Genealogical Account 404
Lovett (Fam.) Deeds - - 240
——— Pedigree and Arms - 404
Loundres, *sive* de Londoniis (Familiæ) Stemmo - - ib.
Lowthorpe (Church) Demise - 295
Loxfelde (Man.) Court Roll - ib.
Lubentii (S.) Passio - - 387
Luc (M.) Inventaire de ses Medailles 431
Lucæ (S) Evangelium (*Lat.*) - 202
——— (*Anglice*) - ib.
——— Passio - - 387
—— de Eclipsi Solis et Lunæ - 260
Lucani (Marci Annæi)
——— Pharsalia - - 438
——— Commentators on - 435
Lucardis (Abbatissæ in Babenberche) Epistola - - 387
Lucas (Lord) Arms - - 427
Lucchese Republica, Governo della - 348
Luch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Luci (Godefridi de, Ep. Win.) Literæ 387
Luciæ (S.) Passio - - ib.
——— Vita - - ib.
Luciani (Samosatensis, Philosophi)
——— Opera - - 227
——— Opuscula varia - - ib.
——— Dialogi - - ib.
——— Dialogues translated into English - - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - 387
Lucii III. (Papæ) Epistola - ib.
Lucky and Unlucky Days, Treatise on (in Sanskrit) - - 261
Lucretii (Titi Cari) De Rerum Naturâ 439
——— Not. Criticæ in - - 435
Lucy (Ant. Lord) Descent - 404
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.

Page.

Luder (Petri) Oratio - - 380
——— Epiſtolæ variæ - - ib.
Ludewici (Abbatis de Sancto Euchario) Epiſtolæ - - 387
Ludgeri (S.) Vita - - 387
Ludgerſhall (Fam.) Genealogia - 404
Ludlocenſes Muſæ - - 444
Ludlow (Mon. S. Johan.) Carta Fundat. 295
——— (Caſtle) Inſcriptions - 296
Ludlowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Ludovici Philippi (Ducis Simerenſis) Literæ - - 380
——— (Ducis Geldriæ) Literæ - ib.
Ludoviſia (Fam.) Hiſt. di - 418
Luffwyke (Chantry) Foundation - 296
Lugdunenſis Concilii Ordinatio - 206
Luitprandi Hiſt. Rerum Lombardicarum 347
Lullii (Raimondi) de Predeſtinatione 217
—— Demonſtratio Fidei - - ib.
—— Key to Alchemy - - 258
—— Tractatus Chemici et Alchemici ib.
Lullingſtone Caſtle (Manor) - 296
Lumley (Fam.) Pedigree - - 404
——— Stemma - - ib.
——— (John, Lord) Pedigree - ib.
Lunsford (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 404
Lupi (S.) Vita - - - 387
Lupus (Earl of Cheſter) Deſcent - 404
Luſci (Ant. Vincent.) Oratio - 437
—— (Ant.) Carmina - - 444
Luſhington (Tho.) Sermons - 221
Luſitaniæ (Regum) Stemmata - 418
Luther (Mrs.) Funeral Sermon on (by J. Lavender) - - - 221
Lutheri (Martini) Literæ - - 380
Lutii (Camilli) Epiſtolæ - ib.
Lutley (Fam.) Pedigree - - 404
Luton (Church) Inſcriptions - 296
Luvoys (M.) Letters - - 380
Luxembourg (Conte) Gen. de - 418
Luxford (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 404
Lycophronis Alexandra - - 438
——— Eadem cum Scholiis - ib.
——— Commentators on - 435
Lydgate (or Lidgate John) Poem - 442
——— Hiſt. of Guy E. of Warwick ib.
——— Life of the Bleſſed Virgin - ib.
——— Life of St. Edmund - ib.
——— Proverbs - - ib.
——— Tranſlation of Boccace de Casibus Virorum illuſtrium - 442
——— Will - - - 241
Lydyat (Tho.) on Altars in Churches 209
Lydii (Jacobi) Literæ - - 380
—— (Jo.) Literæ - - ib.
Lyford (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 404
Lyme-Regis (Port) Repairs - 296
Lymme (Church) Arms - ib.
Lympleſham (Man.) Cartæ - ib.
Lyndeſay (Alex.) Navigation de la Mer, &c. - - - 267
Lyndeſaye (E. Crawford) Arms - 429
Lyndwodi (Gul. Menev. Ep.) Conſtitutiones - - - 232
Lyne (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 404
Lynn Regis (Borough) Charters - 296
—— Monuments - - ib.
—— Imports of - - 335
Lynton (Abbey) Foundation - 296
Lyons, Account of the Clock there - 267
Lyra (Monaſt.) Cartæ - - 296
—— (Nich. de) Com. in IV. Evangelia 206
Lyſiæ Orationes - - - 437
Lyſlay (E. of Rothes) Arms - 429
Lyriano (Joh. de) Concluſiones Aſtrolog. ſuper coronat. Urbani Papæ VI. - 261
Lyzures (Hugo de) Pedigree - 404

M.

Mab (James) Obſerv. on Feſtivals - 221
Mabillon (Jo.) Literæ - - 380
Mac Cartie (Fam.) Pedigree - 416
Mac Coghlan (Fam.) Ped. Deſcent - 416
Mac Dermond (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Mac Donnell (Fam.) Deſcents - ib.
——— created Earl of Antrim 430
Mac Gilpatric (Fam.) Deſcent - 416
Mac Goghegan (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Mac Guire (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Mac Ma Lon (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Mac Swine (Sept.) Deſcent - ib.
Macchabæorum Liber - - 202
——— Hiſtoria, picturis - ib.
Macclesfield (*Hundred*)
——— Sequeſtrations - - 296
—— (*Borough*) Charters - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes - ib.
——— (*Church*) - - ib.
——— (*Free School*) Foundation - ib.
——— Plea on Quo Warranto againſt ib.
——— (*Foreſt*) Boundaries - ib.
——— Libertates - - ib.
——— Nomina Villarum - ib.
Macedonii Epiſtolæ - 215
Macer (Æmilius)
——— De virtutibus harbarum - 257
——— De virtute lapidum - ib.
Macharius (St.) Life - - 387
Machiavegli (Nic.) Diſcorsi ſopra Livio 229
Machiavel (Nich.) Prince of - ib.
——— Diſcourſes on Livy - ib.
Machon (Louis) Miſcell. Literaires du 448
——— Poeſies de - - 443
Mackay (John) Memoirs of the Reign of Queen Anne - - 315
Mackenzie (Sir Geo.) Ordinary of Arms 429
Mackwicke (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 404
Macrobii (M. Ambroſii)
——— Comment. in Somnium Scipionis - - 227, 435
——— Ejuſdem Fragmentum - ib.
——— Saturnalia - - 435
——— Anon. Notæ Criticæ in - ib.
Madeley (Church) Notes - - 296
Madertie (Ld.) Genealogy - 416
Maffei (Vegii) Poemata - - 444
Magic - - - - 257
Magio (Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de) Cartæ 341
Magliabechi (Ant.) Letter - 380
Magna Carta
——— of King John - - 324
——— of Henry III. - - 242
——— Readings on - - 249
Magni (S.) Paſſio - - 387
Mahomet (Life of) - - 380
——— I. Character of - - 349
Mahumedis Liber, de Curvis - 259
Mahumetis Alcoranum - - 224
Maidford (Church) Notes - - 296
Maidſtone (Eliz. Vicounteſs) Creation of 423
Maimonidis (Rabbi) Comment. in Talmud. - - 204
——— Tractatus varii - - ib.
Mainwaring (Dr.) Proceedings - 365
Makdowel (B.) Literæ - - ib.
Makenade (Fam.) Cartæ - - 240
Makgill (Jacques) Diſcours particulier d'Eſcoſſe - - 337
Malabarici Codices, ſine Titulis - 436
Malachi (Prophecy of) - - 201
Malaxi (Eman.) Synopſis Hiſt. Conſtantinopol. (*Gr.*) - - 270
Malbane (Fam.) Notes - - 404
Malby (Fam.) Deſcents - - 416
Malchi (S.) Vita - - 387
Malcolm (K. of Scotl.) Marriage of - 337
Malcolmi Mac Kenneth (Scotorum Regis) Leges - - 256
Maldacchini (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) 387
Malemeynes (Fam. de) Notæ - 404
Maleſpini (Marcheſi) Letteræ - 380
Malham (—) Concordantia Bibliorum 203
Malherbe (Edm.) Cartæ - - 240
Malik Jaun Eddin, Poemata Perſica - 444
Malines (Gerard) on Bills of Exchange 230
Malling South (Church) Notes - 296
Malling krott (B.) Literæ - 380
Malmeſburienſis (Gulielmi) or Malmeſbury (William of)
——— De geſtis Regum Anglorum - 315
——— Epiſcoporum in Anglia ib.
——— Pontificum - ib. 336
——— Dicta Philoſophorum - 225
Malmeſbury (Monaſt. S. Adhelmi de)
——— Fundatio - - 296
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— (*Borough*) Caſe of - ib.
Malo-Lacu (Fam. de) Stemma - 404
Malpas (Barony) Partition - 296
——— Liſt of Towns within - ib.
——— Grant of Market and Fair - ib.
Malt-Duty, Produce of (1701-1705) - 335
Malton (Monaſt.) Foundation - 296
—— (New) Privileges - - ib.
Maltravers (Fam.) Pedigree - 404
Malvern, Great and Little (Ch.) Notes 296
Mamertini Panegyrica - - 437
Mancheſter (Man. et Vill.) Termini - 296
——— Superviſio - - ib.
——— (Town) Notes - ib.
——— (College) Caſe - ib.
——— (E. of) Letter - 365
Mandalis (S.) Vita - - 387
Mandevile (Wm. Lord) Letter - 365
——— (Lady) Letter - ib.
Mandeville: ſee *Maundeville* (Sir John)
Manors (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Manete (Z.) Vocabularium Alphabeticum - - 432
Manetis (S.) Paſſio - - 387
Manetti (Jannotii) de Dignitate Hominis 228
Mangring (Tho.) Epiſtola - 365
Maning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Manignot (Fam. de) Genealogia - ib.
Manley (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Hen.) Will - 241
——— (Joh.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 238
Mannering (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 404
Manners (Comitum Rutlandiæ) Stemma ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent, Ped. and Arms ib.
——— (Francis, Earl of Rutland) Letter - - 365
——— (Iſabella) Counteſs of Rutland Letter - - ib.
Manniæ (Inſulæ)
——— Olavi Regis Literæ - 341
——— Lis inter Reges Hiberniæ et Scotiæ - - ib.
——— Excerpta e Chronicis - ib.
——— Cuſtodes - - ib.
——— Kings, Liſts of - - ib.
——— Notulæ de Regibus - ib.
Manning (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 404
Manny (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Manors, Treatiſe on - - 240
Manſell (Fam.) Deſcent - - 405
——— (Sir Edw.) Letter - 365
——— (Sir Rob.) Letter - ib.
Manſill (——) Expoſition on Phil. II. 10. 221
Manton (Fam.) Pedigree - 405
Manton (Man.) Muniments - 296
Mantua, (Ducato) Lettere ſopra - 348
Manuale Devotionis - - 210
Manuals of Prayers - - ib.
Manuductio ad Theologiam Polemicam 216
Manuelis (Muzari) de Inequalitate Circulorum Solis et Lunæ - 260
Manwaring (Fam.) Deſcent - 405
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Manwood (Sir Roger) Letters - 365
——— (Rogeri) Lectura Juridica - 256
Mapes (Gualteri) Poemata Satyrica contra Monachos - 444
—— Poemata varia - - ib.
Maphei Vegii de Felicitate Epiſt. - 380
Maps: *ſee* Charts, *ſupra*.
Maquibar (Fam.) Account of - 418
Mara (Foreſta de) *vel* De la Mare Foreſt - - 296
——— Nomina Villarum - ib.
——— Claims - - ib.

Page.
Marais (Regnier) Inſcription de - 443
Maratii (Franciſci) Oratio - 380
Marbecke (Rogeri) Orationes - 437
——— Carmina - - 444
Marbery (Humf.) Arms - - 427
Marbodæus de Lapidibus - 258
——— de Gemmis - - ib.
Marburie (Jac.) Inquiſitio poſt Mortem 238
——— (W.) Inquiſitio poſt Mortem ib.
Marbury (Fam.) Pedigree - 405
Marcaldi (Franciſco) Deſcription of Scotland - - 337
Marcelli (S.) Vita - - 387
Marcellini (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
——— Vita - - ib.
——— Literæ - - 215
Marchant (Eleazar) Letter - 365
Marches (Court) Arguments on Juriſdiction of
——— by Sir F. Bacon - 255
——— Sir Tho. Egerton - ib.
——— Serjeant Harris - 256
——— Serjeant Hutton - ib.
Marches of England, Survey - 296
——— (of Wales) Limits of - 340
——— Deſcription of - - ib.
——— Inſtructions concerning - ib.
——— Lords Marchers, Authority, Juriſdiction, & Fees - ib.
——— Liſt of Lds. Marchers - ib.
Marci (S.) Evangelium - - 202
——— (S.) Vita - - 387
Marcii (Epheſii) Epiſtolæ - 215
Marckwick (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 405
Mareſcotti (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 387
Mareſi (J.) Literæ - - 380
——— (S.) Literæ - - ib.
Mareys (or de Mariſco) Deſcent - 416
Margaret (St.) Life - - 387
——— (Siſter of Edward IV.)
——— Marriage of - - 317
——— Letters - - ib.
——— (Counteſs of Derby) Letter 365
——— (Counteſs of Nottingham) Letter - - ib.
——— (Counteſs of Richmond) Memoir - - ib.
——— Deſcent - - 405
——— Ordynaunce of Apparel - 424
——— (de Valois) Letter - 380
——— (Ducheſs Dowager of Lorraine) Letter - - ib.
Margaretæ (S.) Vita - - 387
——— (Filiæ Hen. VII.) Stemma Poſterorum - 405
Margitts (Geo.) Letter - - 365
Marham (Mon.) Regiſt. - - 296
Maria (Donna, Infanta of Spain) Letter to James I. - - 346
——— Magdalena (S.) Vita di - 387
Mariæ (B. vel Virginis) Horæ, et Officia varia ei dicata - 210, 211
——— Vita - - - 387
——— (B. de Origine) Vita - ib.
——— (S. Egyptiacæ) Vita - ib.
——— (Sororis S. Theclæ) Vita - ib.
Mariana (Giovanni) Errors in the Jeſuits Government - - - 269
Mariani et Jacobi (S. S.) Vitæ - 387
——— Scoti, Chronicon - 269
——— Excerpta e Chronico - ib.
Marie-Thereſe, Defenſe des ſes Droits ſur Lorraine - - 343
Marillac (Charles, Archeveſque de Vienne) Oration - - 387
Marinæ (Virginis) Vita - - ib.
Mariniani (S.) Vita - - ib.
Mariotti (Bened.) Literæ - - 380
Mariſchall (or Marſhall, Fam.) Deſcent 405
Market-Towns of England, Plan for Advancement of - - 230
Markezate (Monaſt. S. Egidii) Taxatio 296
Markham (Sir G.) Letter - 365
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 405
Marlande (Rich.) Letter - - 365

Page.
Marleburgh (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 405
Marlet (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Marlianus (Joh.) de proportione motuum - - - 261
Marmion (Fam. de) Notæ - - 405
——— Deſcent - - ib.
——— (Rob.) Pedigree - - ib.
Marny (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Morocco Trade, Papers concerning - 334
Maronis (F. de) Sermones - 221
Marot (Clement) Poeſies de - 443
Marque (François de) Hiſtoire du Richard I. - - - 315
Marquiſes, Creation of - - 423
Marr (Earl) Genealogy - - 416
Marſhall (J.) Letter - - 365
——— Account of the Pocranas - 224
——— Journals, &c. relative to the Eaſt Indies - - 268
——— (Wm. Earl of Pembroke) Ped. Deſcent - - 405
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Marſilii (Patavini) Oratio - 437
Mart, Propoſal for a general one, in England - - - 230
Martel (——) Lettres de 380
Marthæ (S.) Miſſa, cum Antiphonis - 211
——— (S.) Vita - - 387
Martialis (M. Val.)
——— Epigrammata - - 438
——— Notæ in - - 435
Martialis (Confeſſoris) Vita - 387
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Martin (Sir Henry) Speeches - 365
——— (Richard) Letter - ib.
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 405
——— Mar-Prelate - - 209
Martinæ (S.) Paſſio - - 387
Martini V. Papæ Epiſtolæ - 387
——— Brief - - - ib.
——— Bulls - - - ib.
——— (S.) Vita et Miracula - ib.
——— Paſſio - - ib.
——— Poloni Chronica - - 266
——— (Braccarenſis Epiſcopi) de Virtutibus - - 215
Marton (Mon.) Foundation - 296
Martyn (Sir R.) on the Duties of the Mint - - 330
——— Letter - - 365
——— (Thomas) Letter - ib.
Martyn's Account of the State of St. Andrew's Archbiſhoprick) - 336
Martynſtow (Manor) Rental - 296
Martyrologia - - - 387
MARY I.
(*When Princeſs*)
——— Chriſtening - - 318
——— Houſehold Arrangement - ib.
——— (*Queen*) Annals of - ib.
——— Inventory of Jewels, &c. - ib.
——— Leaſes - - - ib.
——— Letters - - - ib.
——— Marriage - - ib.
——— Reply to Houſe of Com. - ib.
——— Submiſſion to the Pope - ib.
——— Sign Manual - - ib.
——— Acts of her Privy Council - 328
——— Proclamation againſt France - ib.
——— relative to Coining 330
——— Account of her Jewels, &c. - 331
——— Inſtructions for Muſters - 333
——— Treaty with Scotland - 326
——— of Marriage with Philip. II. of Spain - ib.
——— Diplomatic Correſpondence - ib.
——— Will - - - 318
——— On the Succeſſion of Elizabeth after her Deceaſe - 319
MARY II. (Queen of England)
——— Coronation - - 313
(and *ſee* William III. and Mary II. *infra*)
Mary (Queen of Scots.)
——— Hiſtory of her Life and Death - 337
——— Hiſtoria Tragica - - ib.

Page.
Mary (Queen of Scots)—*cont.*
——— Troubles with her Nobles - 337
——— Negociation for Marriage with Edward VI. - - ib.
——— Order for her Reception - ib.
——— Marriage with Bothwell - ib.
——— Papers relative to her pretended Marriage with the Duke of Norfolk - - 338
——— Notes on her Marriages - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— On her Succeſſion and Title to the Engliſh Crown - ib.
——— Propoſals to Q. Elizabeth - ib.
——— Proceedings againſt her - ib.
——— Eſcape from Fotheringay - ib.
——— Trial and Sentence - - ib.
——— Warrant for her Execution - ib.
——— Narrative of her Execution - ib.
——— Interment at Peterborough - ib.
Mary (of Medicis Queen of France) Letters - - - 380
Maſcall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Maſii Vocabula Armeniaca et Hebræa 431
Maſon's (—) Argument for Sir J. Elliot 256
Maſon (Mr.) Speeches - - 365
——— (Sir John) Letter - - ib.
——— (Sir John) Inſtruct. of Edw. VI. to - - - 325
Maſs, Tract on - - - 216
(Many Articles on this Subject may be found under the Names of their reſpective Authors, in p. 216. et ſeq.)
Maſſey (Fam.) Seal - - 419
——— (W.) Letter - - 365
Maſſolæi Hercules Gallicus - 444
Maſſin (D.) Literæ - - 380
Maſſy (Fam.) Deſcent - - 405
Maſter of the Rolls, Office, &c. of - 250
——— Diſpute between him, and the 6 Clerks in Chancery - ib.
Maſteri (Guilielmi) Epiſtola - 365
Materiâ Medicâ, Tractatus de - 263
Materniani (Remorum Epiſcopi) Vita 387
Matham (Fam.) Pedigree - 405
Mathematics, (*pure*) - - 259
——— (*mixed*) - - ib.
Mathei (S. Apoſtoli) Vita - - 387
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Matheoluli Satira contra mulieres - 447
Mather (Col.) Abſtr. of Serm. - 221
Mather (Edm.) Letter - - 365
Mathew (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 405
Mathew (Tho.) Proceedings - 365
Mathewe or Matthew (Tobiæ) Epiſtolæ ib.
——— (Sir Toby) Letter - ib.
Matthews (Toby Bp. of Durham) Letter ib.
Mathews (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 405
Mattaire (Michael) Letter - 365
Matthæi (S.) Evangelium - 202
——— (Ant.) Literæ - - 380
Matthiæ (S.) Vita - - 387
Matthias (Arch Duke) Letter - 380
Matravers (Fam.) Stemma - 405
Mauleverer (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Maulyvrer (J.) Theological Obſervations - - - 223
Maundeville (*vel* Mandeville) Johannis Itinerarium - 268
——— (Sir John) Travels - ib.
——— Voyages de - - ib.
——— le Geſte des Merveilles du Monde - - ib.
Maundit (Earl of Warwick) Deſcent 405
Maundrell's Travels, Index to - 268
Maunton (Meers) Boundaries - 296
Mauri (Abbatis) Vita - - 387
Maurice (de Naſſau, Prince of Orange) Letter - - 380
——— (Landgrave of Heſſe) Letter ib.
——— (Prince of Naſſau) Life - ib.
Mauricii (S. et Sociorum) Vita - 387
Maurini (Abbatis) Vita - - 387
Maximi (Archiep. Treverenſis) Vita - 387
——— (S.) Paſſio - - ib.

Page.

Maximi Prologus, de Amore - 215
——— Tyrii Diſſertationes - 227
Maximiliani (Imp. German.)
——— Epiſtolæ - - 342
Maximini (S.) Vita - - 387
Maxtoke (Priory) Survey - 296
Maxwell (Ld. Carliſle) Arms - 429
——— (Ld. Herries) Arms - ib.
——— (Ld. Maxwell) Arms - ib.
——— (Earl of Nithſdaill) Pedigree 416
May (Adrian) Letter - - 365
—— (Sir Humphrey) Letters - ib.
—— Speeches - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Maye (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Mayerni (Sir Theodore) Letter - 365
Maynard (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 405
——— (John) Letter - - 365
Mayne (Province de) Coutumes du - 343
Mayrone (F. de) Tractatus varii - 217
——— Sermones - 221
Mazarin (Cardinal) Letters, &c. - 387
——— Pieces imprimées contre lui - 387
Mead (——) Lectura ſuper Stat. de faux Recoveries - - 250
Meade (Joſ.) Collection of Letters, relative to public Affairs, temp. Car. I. - - 312
—— Letters - - 365
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Meaulx-en-Brie, Siege of - 323
Mechanics - - 261
Mechlines, Collections for a Hiſtory of 343
——— Statut. Cur. Archiep. - ib.
Medardi (S.) Vita - - 388
Medardo (Fam. de Sto.) Stemmata et Genealogia - - 405
Medeſhampſted (Monaſt.) Fundatio - 276
Medici (Cardinalis) Vita, (*Italice*) - 388
Medicine - - 262
——— Antient Authors - ib.
——— Modern Authors - ib.
——— Medical Tracts and Receipts, Anonymous Collections of ib.
——— Medicinæ Syntagma, *Hebr.* - ib.
——— Monita Medica - 263
——— Tractatus Hibernici varii - ib.
Medicis (Domûs) Stemma - 418
Meditations (Anonymous) - 219
Meetkerke (Adolf de) Inſtructions pour 380
Meffridi (Prioris in Eberbach) Epiſtola 388
Megre (Emmæ) Teſtamentum - 241
——— (Joh.) Teſtamentum - ib.
Mehun (Jehan de) Treſor des Hiſtoires 269
——— (Jehan de) Romant de la Roſe 441
Meibomii (Marci) Epiſtolæ - 380
Mela: *ſee* Pomponius Mela, *infra*.
Melancthon (Phil.) on Papal Supremacy 217
——— Epiſtolæ - - 380
——— de Babylonica Idololatria - 444
——— Notæ in Jeremiam - 206
Melani (Aleſſandro) Intermedio del - 261
——— Ariette varie - - ib.
Melcher (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Meldunenſis Cænob. Eccleſ. Cartæ - 296
Meliſſæ Epiſtolæ - - 225
Melhurſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Mellini (Cardinalis) Vita, (*Italice*) - 388
Melliti (Cant. Archiep.) Vita - ib.
Melreia (Monaſt.) Cartæ - 296
Melroſe (Abbatiæ de) Cartæ - 336
——— Regiſtrum Cartarum - ib.
——— Taxt Roll - - ib.
——— Collectanea e Libro - 337
——— Chronica - - ib.
Melville (James) Letter - 365
Melvin (Andrew) Letter - - ib.
——— (Dr.) Confeſſions - 366
Melward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Memmi (S.) Vita - - 388
Menardi (Monachi) Breviarum Scripturæ 218
Menckenii (Ottonis) Literæ - 380
Mende (Eveſque de) Information contre 388
Mendham (Priorat.) Carta Fundat. - 296
——— Abſtractum - - ib.

Page.

Mendoza (Bern. de) Theorick and Practick of Warre - - 266
Menevenſis Dioceſis: *ſee* St. Aſaph *infra*.
Menevenſium Epiſcoporum Conſtitutiones - - 232
Meniatæ (Eliæ) de Schiſmate inter Eccleſ. Oriental. et Occidental. - 207
Mennæ (S.) Paſſio - - 388
Menologia Eccleſiæ Græcæ - 207
Menologii Anglo-Saxonici Fragmentum 388
Menſuris Romanorum, Tractatus de 430
Meoles (Magn. et Parv. Vill.) Notæ 296
Meopham (Man.) Cuſtoms - ib.
Mepham (Sim. Cant. Archiep.) Conſtitutiones - - - 232
Merbury (Man.) Muniments - 296
Merbury (Fam.) Pedigree - 405
Mercator (Gerard.) Literæ - 380
Merchants-Adventurers (to the Low Countries) Hiſtory and Letters of - - 230
——— of the Steelyard, Privileges - ib.
——— Spaniſh, Charters, &c. of - ib.
Merciorum Leges - - 234
Mercurius, Corrigienſis, de Lapide Philoſophiæ - - 259
Meregi Al-Rain, Laudes Dei (*Arabice*) 224
Meres (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 405
Meretona (Eccl.) Cartæ - - 296
Merioneth (County)
——— Juſticiarii ad Pacem - 340
——— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
——— Liſt of Ports, &c. - ib.
Merlin Prophecy of (*Lat.* & *Eng.*) - 315
——— la Vie de - - 441
Merrick (Sir Wm.) Speech - 366
Merry (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 405
Merſch (Rog.) Teſtamentum - 240
Merton (Fam.) Deſcent - 405
——— Statute of - - 242, 243
——— Reading on - - 249
——— (Priorat.)
——— Fundatio - - 296
——— Excerpta ex Regiſt. - ib.
——— Taxatio - - - ib.
——— (Grange) - - ib.
Merulæ (Pauli) Literæ - - 380
Meſchines (Earl of Cheſter) Deſcent 405
Meſchinis (Fam. de) Hiſtoriola - ib.
Meſine, Libro degli Famigli de - 418
Meſmes (Claudii de) Literæ - 380
Meſne's Surgery - - 264
Maſſant (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 405
Meſſehalah, *vel* Meſſehalath, Tractatus Aſtronomici - 260
——— De Eclipſibus Lunæ - 261
Meſſendene (Abbat. S. Mariæ)
——— Taxatio - - 296
——— Decimæ in Decanat. de Burnham - - ib.
——— Regiſt. Cartarum - ib.
——— Extenta Manerii - ib.
Meſſiah (Prophecies concerning) - 204
Meſſina Revolutione della - 348
——— Origine de ſes Troubles - ib.
Metaphysics (*Antient*) - - 225
——— (*Modern*) - - 226
Metingham (J.) Judicium Eſſoniorum 236
Metrophanes de Rebus Sacris (*Græce*) 223
Metz (G. de) le Livre de Clergie - 443
—— Antiquities of - - 267
Meulani Poemata Perſica - - 444
Meurſii (Joh.) Theophraſtus, ſive de Libris diperditis - 436
——— Lectiones Theophraſteæ - ib.
——— (J.) Literæ - - 380
——— (Johannis)
——— De Porphyrio Syntagma - 225
Micah (Prophecy of) - - 201
Michaelis (Boibodæ) Vitæ (*Græce*) - 380
——— (Preſb. Hieroſol.) Methodus Compoſitionis - 433
——— (Mediolanenſis) Sermones 221
Michault (Pierre) le Paſſe-Temps de 443
——— La Danſe des Aveugles - ib.

Page.

Michelborne (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 405
Michell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
Mickleborne (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 405
Mickleton (James) Letters - - 366
Micoleta (Rafael) Guide to the Biſcayan Language - - - 434
Middelmore (Henry) Letter - 366
Middleſex (Archdiaconatûs)
——— Taxatio - - 296
——— (*County*) - - ib.
——— Deſcription (by Norden) - ib.
——— Chantries, Foundation, &c. ib.
——— Certificatio Hundredorum - ib.
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Heraldic Viſitations - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, &c. of Middleſex Families - - ib.
——— Knights Fees and Inquiſitions - - ib.
——— Sheriffs, Liſts of - ib.
——— Taxations & Aſſeſſments - ib.
——— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
Middleſtones (Eccl.) Conſtructio - 296
Middleton (Conyers de Servili Medicorum Conditione - 263
——— (Dr.) Letter - - 366
——— (E.) Gencalogy - 416
——— (Tho.) Accounts of Cuſtoms 335
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 405
——— Pedigree - - 415
Middletone (Manor) Extenta et Conſuet. 296
Middletuna (Monaſt. S. Ebrulfi de)
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
Midelton (Manor) Muniments - ib.
Midſomer-Nortone (Manor) Cartæ - ib.
Milan.—Droits de France ſur - 348
——— Relatione di - - ib.
——— Treaty with France - ib.
——— Entry of K. of France - ib.
——— Mediolanenſi Ducatu, Contentiones de - - ib.
——— Mediolani Urbis, Notæ - ib.
——— (Dukes) Genealogy - 418
Milborne (C.) Blaſon of Arms - 425
Mildmay (Sir Humphrey) Diary of - 366
——— Account of his Expences - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Letters - ib.
——— (Sir Walter) Letters - ib.
——— Speech - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Mildrethæ (S.) Vita - - 388
Military Courts - - 428
——— *Documents* - - 332
——— *Tactics* - - 265
——— Antient Writers - ib.
——— Modern Writers - ib. 266
——— Anonymous Treatiſes on 265
Militum Feodorum in Anglia Numerus 240
Mill (Dr. John) Letters - - 366
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Mille (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Miller (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Milles (Tho.) Letter - - 366
——— (Sir James) Letter - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Millii (Joh.) Explicatio Verborum Nov. Teſt. - - 203
Millington (Edw.) Letter - - 366
——— (Steph.) Literary Miſcellanies 448
Mills (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Milton (Church) Notes - - 296
——— Inſcriptions - - ib.
——— (Jo.) Matriculation - 366
Milwood (C.) Letters - - 366
Minau (Jacobi) Literæ - - 380
Miniatures (14) curious - 264
Miniature Painting, Tracts on - ib.
Miniſholii (Ab.) Literæ - 380
Miniſtros Eccleſiæ, Forma conſecrandi 208
Minners (Fam.) Pedigree - 405
Minſhul (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Minſhull (R.) Letters - - 366
Minſhulle (Fam.) Deſcent - 405

Page.

Mint, Tracts, &c. concerning - 329
—— Orders concerning - 330
—— Reports of Maſters thereof - ib.
Miraculorum Liber (*Turcice*) - 224
Miræi (Joh.) Manuale Sacerdotis - 210
Mirfelde (Joh.) Oratio ad S. Bartholomæum - - 437
Miſcellaneous Divinity - - 221
Miſcellanies of Engliſh Law - 254
Miſhull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 405
Miſſa Latinorum, (*Gr.*) - 207
—— S. Marthæ - - 210
Miſſals of Roman Church - 208
Miſſale Romanum, Literis Syriacis - ib.
—— in Uſum Eccl. Sar. - ib.
—— D. Pauli. Lond. - ib.
—— Eccleſ. Auguſtanæ - ib.
—— Eccleſ. Trevirenſis ib.
—— Eccleſ. Nivernenſis - ib.
Mitchell (Henry) Letters - 366
—— (Sir F.) Petition to the Houſe of Commons - - 323
Mitford (Fam.) Deſcent - - 405
Mitton (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Mockett (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Mocktree (Foreſt) Survey - 296
Modburley (Fam.) Pedigree - 405
Modii (F.) Excerpta e Pandectis - 231
Modus convocandi Clerum - 240
Modus Decimandi, Obſervations on - 241
Modus tenendi Parliamentum - 233
Moffet (Capt. Tho.) Letter - 366
Mohammed, Life of - - 380
—— Poems in Praiſe of - 444
Mohammedis et Califorum Hiſtoria (*Turcice*) - - 349
Mohammed Pir Ali, Expoſitio Fidei Mohammedicæ - - 224
Mohammedan Law - - 257
Mohammedan Theology - - 224
Mohammedaniſm, Riſe and Progreſs of ib.
Mohun (Fam.) Deſcent and Pedigree 405
Moilien (R. de) Poeme - - 443
Mole (M. de) Catalogue of Books and Treatiſes, relative to France - 446
Moleſworth (Ld.) Account of Denmark - - - 267
Molinæi (L.) Tract. varii - 221
Molino (Nich.) Relatione d'Inghilterra 267
Molyneux (Wm.) Pedigree & Deſcent 405
Molinux (Francis) Arms - - 427
Moliono (Dem.) Epiſtolæ - 380
Molza (F. M.) la Ficheide di - 443
Mompeſſon (Fam.) Deſcent - 405
Monachorum Angliæ, Regularis Concordia - - - 210
Monaldeſchi (Sieur) relation de ſa Mort 380
Monaſteries (Engliſh) Extracts of Records, concerning their Foundation - - 336
—— Viſitation thereof - ib.
—— Suppreſſion - - ib.
Monavi (Jacobi) Literæ - - 380
Mondrem (Foreſt)
—— Clamia - - 296
—— Nomina Villarum - ib.
—— Pleas - - ib.
Money and Coin of England,
—— Tracts on - - 329
—— Aſſays of - - - 330
Monialium Græcarum Regulæ - 207
Monk (Geo.) created D. of Albemarle 423
—— (Duke of Albemarle) Tracts on his Loyalty - - 366
—— Life - - - ib.
—— (Geo. D. of Albemarle) Arms 427
Monk-Bretton (Priory)
—— Foundation - - 297
—— Grant - - - ib.
—— Cowcher Book - - ib.
Monke (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 405
Monks and Religious Orders, Diſcipline &c. of - - - 209
Monmouth: *ſee* Galfridi Monumetenſis, *ſupra*. - - - 315

Page.

Monmouth (County)
—— Valor Beneficiorum - 340
—— Records - - ib.
—— (Duke of) Account of his Rebellion in the Weſt - 322
—— Capture of - - ib.
—— (Hump.) Proceedings againſt 366
Monnoyes des Barons de France - 430
Monſon (Sir Thomas) Trial -
Monſtrelet (Enguerrand de) Contin. de ſes Chroniques - - 344
Mont (Chriſt.) Letter - - 366
Montacute (Fam.) Pedigree and Genealogical Notes - 405
—— (Sim. de) Pedigree - ib.
Montague (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Anthony Ld.) Letters - 366
—— (Edw.) created Earl of Sandwich - - 423
—— (Edw. E. Sandwich) Account of - - - 366
—— Arms - - 427
—— Letter - - 366
—— (Sir Edward Lord Ch. Juſt.) Speech - - ib.
—— (Hen. Earl of Mancheſter) Letters - - ib.
—— Speech - - ib.
—— (Dr. John) Letter - ib.
—— (Dr.) Proceedings againſt ib.
—— (Viſc.) Inſtruct. of Queen Eliz. to - - 326
—— (Mr.) Inſtruct. of Cha. I. to 327
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Genealogical Notes - 405
Montani (S.) Vita - - 388
Monte (Willelmi de) Tractatus varii Parænetici - - - 221
Monte-Acute (Vicecomitum Linea) - 405
Monteagle (Lords) Pedigree - ib.
Monte-Alto (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
—— (Simon) Pedigree - ib.
Monte-Caniſo (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Monteforti (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Montenſis (Rob.) Chronica - 315
Monte-Turture (Andreæ de) Epiſtola - 380
Montfaucon (Ber. de) Epiſtola - ib.
Montfort (Fam.) Deſcent - 405
Montgomerie (Edw.) Lettars - 366
Montgomery (County)
—— Valor Beneficiorum - 340
—— (Ld.) Letter - 366
—— (Fam. de) Hiſt. - 435
Montgommerie (E. of Eglinton) Arms 429
Montio (Ludovico) Cypher - 229
Montisfortiæ (Comitum Linea) - 405
Montmollin (F. de) Lettres de - 380
Montmorency (Duke of) Epitaph on - ib.
—— (Monſ. de) Letter - ib.
Monumental Hiſtory - - 418
Monymuſk (Priory) Taxt Roll - 336
Moody (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 405
Moore (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
—— (Mr. John) Speech - 366
Moore's (F.) Reports - - 253
Moot (Johannis, Prioris Monaſterii de S. Albano) - - 366
—— Liber Memorandorum - ib.
Moral Philoſophers - - 226
—— (*Antient*) - - ib.
—— (*Modern*) - - 228
Morbred (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 405
Mordant (Lord Mordant) Deſcent - ib.
—— (John, Viſc.) Arms - 427
Mordaunt (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory 405
—— Pedigree - - ib.
Mordingtoun (Ld.) Genealogy - 416
More (John) Journals of the Houſe of Commons - - 329
—— (Mary) Poems - - 442
—— (Dr. Bp. Norwich) Letters - 366
—— (Sir Tho.) Lives of - - ib.
—— (Anonymous) - - ib.
—— (by Harpsfield) - - ib.
—— (by Raſtall) - - ib.

Page.

More—*cont.*
—— Life (by Roper) - - 366
—— Letters - - - ib.
—— On the Sacrament - 218
—— Anonymous Tragedy on - 445
—— (Fam.) Genealogy - 405
—— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
—— Arms - - - 315
—— Deſcent - - - 416
—— (Tho. de la) Life and Death of Edward II. - - 315
Moreteinorum (Fam.) Evidentiæ - 240
Morgan (Sir Cha.) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to - - 327
—— (Sir Tho.) Paſſport to - 229
—— (Nicholaum) Proceſſus contra 366
—— (Rice) Letters - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 405
Morice (Raphe) Letters - - 366
Morieni, de Transfig. Metallorum, Dialogus - - - 259
Morigia (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Moriſyne (Sir Richard) Letters - 366
Morland (Sir Sam.) Treatiſe on Hydraulics, Fr. - - - 261
Morle (Fam.) Pedigree - - 405
Morley (Ld.) Cafe of Arms - 425
—— (Lords) Deſcents - 416
—— (Dominorum) Linea - 405
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 406
—— (Hund.) Notes - - 297
Mornſbarwe (Man.) Muniments - ib.
Morris (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 406
Morriſon (Sir R.) Inſtruct. of Edw. VI. to - - - 325
Mortaigne (Monſieur Godefroy de) Letter - - - 380
Morteyn (Fam.) Notes - - 406
Mortimer (Edm. Comitis Marche) Kalendarium Feodorum, &c. - 240
—— (Earls of March) Collection of Deeds, &c. - - 240
Mortimer (Comitum Marchiæ) Linea 406
—— (Earl of March) Deſcent - ib.
—— (Fam.) Deſcent & Pedigree ib.
—— (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Morton (Earl) Genealogy - 416
—— Conveyance of - - 240
—— Conference between & John Durye - - 366
—— Execution - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
Mortuomari (Oſberti à) Literæ - 380
—— (Fam. de) Notæ et Genealogiæ - - 406
—— (Fam. de) Seal - 419
Morvile (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 406
Morville (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Moryſon (Fynes) Itinerarium per Germaniam, &c. - 268
—— (Sir R.) on Faith - 217
Moſaical Laws, methodized - 204
Moſcopuli (Man.) Erotemata Grammatica - - - 433
Moſel (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
Moſes (the Egyptian) Life of - 388
Moſis Ben Nachman (R.) Comm. in Pentateucham - 203
—— Coſi (R.) Comm. in Pentateucham - - ib.
—— Liber Præceptorum - 204
—— Nunis Liber Cabaliſticus ib.
—— (filii Iſaaci) Introd. ad Medicinam (*Hebr.*) - - 263
Moſton, or Moſtyn (Fam.) Pedigree 415
Moſtyn (Fam.) Deſcent - - 406
Montesfont (Mon.) Collections relative to - - - 297
Motettæ variæ - - 262
Moubrayorum (Fam.) Cartæ - 240
Mould (Bernard) Letter - - 360
Moulſbe (Fam.) Deſcent - - 406
Moundeford (Sir Edw.) Letter - 366
Mounſon's (Sir Tho.) Caſe - 253
—— Proceedings againſt - 366

Page.

Mountague (Ld. Ch. Juſt.) Charge to the Grand Inqueſt - - 256
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 406
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Mountaigne (Geo.) Bp. of London, Petition - - - 366
Mounte (Chriſt.) Letter - ib.
Mounteagle (Ld.) Letter - ib.
Mountfort (Petri de) Stemma - 406
Mountgomerye (Fam. de) Stemmata - ib.
Mountjoy (Lord) Will - - 241
Mountjoye (Cha. Ld.) Letter - 366
Mount-Sorrel (Caſtle) - - 297
——— (Church) Notes - ib.
Mowbray (Dukes of Norfolk) Deſcents (Fam.) Pedigree - 406
——— (John) created Earl of Nottingham - - 423
——— (Francis) Combat - 366
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 406
——— Stemma - - ib.
——— (Wil. de) Deſcent - ib.
Mowgrave (Cotton) Letter - 366
Mowntayne (Tho.) Sufferings - ib.
Mowrton (Tho.) Letter - - ib.
Moyle (Tho.) Pedigree - - 406
Moyſe (Johannis) Condemnatio - 366
Much-Waltham (Church) Notes - 297
Mudford (Man.) Terrarium - 297
Mulford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 406
Mulſey (Manor) Surveys - 297
Multon (Fam.) Notæ - - 406
Munch (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Mundon Monaſtery (Manor) Rental - 297
Mundy (Peter) Travels in Europe and India - - - 268
Municipal Law of Britain - 235
Munſon (Sir Tho.) on the Dutch Fiſhery - - - 334
Munſter (Province) Council Book of - 341
——— (Treaty of) Negociations relative to - - 342
Munſteri (Sebaſtiani) Literæ - 380
Murgetrod (Mic.) de Græc. Diſciplin. Laudibus Oratio - - 437
Murimuth: *ſee* Adami Murimuthenſis, *ſupra*.
Murray (Viſc. St. Amand) Creation of 430
——— (Earl, Regent of Scotland) Inſtructions of Q. Eliz. to - 326
Murſandorum (Fam.) Stemma - 406
Muſæi Hero et Leander - 438
Muſic - - - 261
—— Antient Writers - - ib.
—— Modern Writers - - ib.
—— Corporation for regulating the Science of, Orders of - 261
Muſonii Epiſtolæ - - 225, 350
Muſſarti (Albert.) Eccerines Tragædia 445
Muſſendyne (Fam.) Deſcent - 406
Muſters (Commiſſions and Commiſſioners of) Inſtructions, &c. concerning 332
Muſtiolæ (aliorumque S. S.) Vitæ - 388
Myæ Epiſtolæ - - - 350
Mychelneye (Eccl.) Conſtitutio - 297
Myldmay (Sir Walter) Will - 241
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Myller (Simonis) Condemnatio - 366
Mylles (Johannis) Sententia contra - ib.
Mylleverlei (Will) Tractatus varii - 216
Mynott (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 406
Mynſterworth (Town) Privileges - 297
Myrrour to Lewde Men and Wymmen 221
Myſtic Divines - - ib.

N.

Nachman (Moſis Ben): *ſee* Moſis Ben Nachman *ſupra*.
Nahum (Prophecy of) - - 201
Nalſon (Tho.) Extracts from his Collections relative to Engliſh Affairs - 312

Page.

Namptwich (Hundred) Sequeſtrations 297
——— (Barony) - - ib.
——— Towns in - - ib.
——— Barons - - ib.
——— (Town and Church) - ib.
——— Grant of Market and Fair ib.
——— Repairs - - ib.
——— (Church) Notes - ib.
Nani (——) Relation de la Cour d'Allemagne - - 342
Nanſii (Franciſci) Literæ - 380
Nanteuil (Sanſon de) Poemes du - 443
Naples (Kingdom of) Hiſtory of - 348
——— Relatione dello - - ib.
——— Revolutione nel - - ib.
——— Deſcription of - - ib.
——— Regum Nomina - - ib.
——— Neapolitanorum Regum Stemmata - - 418
——— Vice Reges - - 348
Napoli, Diſcorſo della - - 267
Napper (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 406
Narborough (Sir John) Account of his Engagement - - 366
Narrationes Legendariæ de Vitis Sanctorum - - 388
——— Placitorum Communium - 253
——— variæ de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. III. - ib.
Naber, Grammatica Arabica - 433
Naſerod'din Comment. in Alcoranum - 224
Naſſau (Domûs) Genealogia - 418
Nathaniel (S.) Life - - 388
Natura Brevium - - 236
National Debt, State of in 1728, &c. 332
Natural Hiſtory and Philoſophy - 257
——— Antient Writers - ib.
——— Modern Authors - 258
Nature and Nations (Law of) - 230
Naunton (Sir Rob.) Letter - 366
——— Fragmenta Regalia - 315, 366
Naval Tactics - - 266
Navarre, Tracts on the Hiſt. of - 344
Navigation - - 262
——— Art of - - ib.
——— Direct. for navigating Brit. and Span. Seas - ib.
——— Dictionary of - 262, 266
Navy, Victualling and Manning of - 333
Nazarii Panegyrica - - 437
Neale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 406
Neckham (Alex.) Correctiones Bibliorum 203
——— Expoſitio Symboli Athanaſii 218
——— Sermones - - 221
——— De quatuor Elementis Liber 259
Nectarii (Patriarch. Hieroſol.)
——— De Papæ Imperio Liber - 212, 215
——— Epiſtolæ - - 215
Nedham (Fam.) Pedigree - 406
Needham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
——— (Dr.) Letter - - 366
——— (Francis) Letter - ib.
——— (George) Letters - ib.
——— (Sir Geo.) Letter - ib.
——— (——) A Cat may look at a King - - 256
Negri (Solomon) Letter - - 366
Negroni (Cardinalis) Vita, (*Italice*) - 388
Nehemiah (Book of) - - 200
Nelſon (Rob.) Letter - - 366
Nemeſiani (Aurelii) Carmen Bucolicon 439
Nemeſii de Nat. Hominis - 438
Nennii, Hiſt. de Britonibus - 313
Neoti (S. Prioratus) Excerpta e Regiſtro 297
Neot's (S. Hunts.) Bridge, Inquiſitions concerning - - 297
Nepotis (Cornelii) Fragmenta Vitarum 350
Nequam (Alex. de) Sermones - 221
Nerei (S.) Paſſio - - 388
—— Vita - - ib.
Nerli (Cardinalis) Vita, (*Italice*) - ib.
Neſſon (P. de) Teſtament de - 443
Neſtoris (S.) Vita - - 388
Nethe (Abbatiæde) Excerpta ex Regiſtro 340
Netherlands, Hiſtory of - - 343

Page.

Netherſole (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 406
Nether-Sutton (Town) Grant - 297
Nether-Tabley (Town) Notes - ib.
Nettlecombe (Chantry) - - ib.
Neton-Heorclegam (Monaſt.) Cartæ - ib.
Netylton (Manor) Terrarium - ib.
Neufville (Tilemanni de) Literæ - 380
——— (Marquis) Memoirs - ib.
Neuhus (Monaſt.) Extracts of Deeds 297
Neuhuſii (Berneri) Literæ - 380
Nevernenſium Ducum Stemmata - 418
Nevers (Duc de) Controverſy between and Baron de Langres - - ib.
Neville, Nevil, *vel* Nevyle (Fam.) Deſcent - - - 406
——— Hiſtorical and Genealogical Collections, Deeds, Arms,
——— Notes concerning - - ib.
——— Pedigrees & Arms - ib.
——— Survey of Eſtates - - ib.
——— Seal - - - 419
——— (Charles E. of Weſtmoreland) Declaration - - 366
——— (Edward) Letter - - ib.
——— Arraignment - - ib.
——— (Joh.) Inq. poſt mortem - 238
——— (Ld. Abergavenny) Arms - 427
——— (John Ld. Latimer) Survey of his Eſtates - - 240
——— Letter - - - 366
——— (Radulphi) Inq. poſt mortem 238
——— (Ricardi Com. Sar.) Prælium inter Filios Henrici Percy Comitis Northumbriæ - 366
——— (Richard) Earl of Warwick) Letter - - ib.
——— (Sir Hen.) Inſtruct. of Queen Eliz. to - - 326
——— Letters, &c. - - 366
New Abbey, Taxt Roll - - 336
Newark (Mon.) Confirmation of Privileges - - 297
——— (Church) Inſcriptions - ib.
Newborough (Monaſt.) Foundation - ib.
Newbottle (Church) Notes - - ib.
Newburgh (Villæ de) Cartæ - 340
Newcaſtle (E. of) Letter - - 366
——— (Hen. Marquis of) Art of Fencing - - 266
——— (Marchioneſs) Olio of - 448
——— Imports of - - 335
——— upon Tyne (Town) Charters 297
——— under Lyne (Borough)
——— Grant of Market and Fair ib.
——— Charters - - ib.
Newdigate (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
New England, Notes on the Planting of 349
Newenham (Priorat.)
——— Regiſt. Cartarum - 297
——— Excerpta e Cartis - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
Newenton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
Newfoundland, James I.'s Charter for planting - - - 349
Newman (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
——— (H.) Letter - - 366
Newmarch (Earls of Hereford) Ped. - 406
Newmarche (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Newminſter (Mon. *vel* Abb. de Nov. Mon.)
——— Collect. ex Recordis - 297
Newnham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
——— (Abbat.)
——— Collect. ex Regiſt. - 297
——— (Church) Inſcriptions - ib.
Newport (Ld.) Arms - - 427
——— (Battle of) Account of - 323
——— (Decanat.) Taxatio - 297
——— (Salop)
——— Brief for rebuilding - ib.
——— (Scholæ) Bibliothecæ - ib.
——— Catalogus MSS. - ib.
——— College Lands, Demiſe of - ib.
——— Deeds - - - ib.
——— (Church) Notes - - ib.

Page.

Newport (Salop) Catalogue of MSS. 446
——— (Isle of Wight) Treaty - 297
Newton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
——— (Adam) Letter - - 366
——— (Gregory) Letter - ib.
——— (Humfr.) Arms - - 406
——— (Manor) Rentale - - 297
——— Tythes - - ib.
Nicenum Concilium 2. - - 206
Nicetæ Serrensis, Catena in Psalmos ib.
Nichodemi Pseudo-Evangelium - 203
Nicholai (IV. Papæ) Taxatio Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum - 240
——— (V. Papæ) Bullæ - 208
——— Regulæ - 210
——— (Cardinalis) Literæ - 388
——— (Epi) Passio - - ib.
——— (S.) Vita - - ib.
——— (S. Episcopi) Vita - ib.
——— del Techo, Hist. Provinciæ Paraquariæ - - 267
——— (Florentini) de Febribus - 263
——— Pract. Medicinæ ib.
——— (Salernitani) de Medicamentis conficiendis - - 263
——— (de Silernis) Oratio - 437
Nicholas (Fam.) Pedigree - 406
Nicholaus (de Sanctis) de membris humani Corporis Liber - 264
Nichols (Dr.) Letter - - 366
Nicholson (Wm. Bp. of Carlisle) Letters ib.
Nich (Rich. Bp. of Norwich) Letters ib.
Nicole (Joh.) Orationes - - 437
Nigelli (E.) Carm. de Lodov. IV. Imp. 444
——— (Ricardi Ep. Lond.) Literæ - 388
Nightingale (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 406
Nigri (Rogeri, Ep. Lond.) Constitutiones 232
Nivernensis Ecclesiæ, Missale - 208
Noailles (M. de, Eveque d'Aix) Letters and Negociations - 380
Nobility, Treatises on - - 424
——— (*English*) Catalogues of - ib.
——— Lists and Arms of - ib.
——— Arms of - - 425, 426
——— Pedigrees of - - 390
——— (*Scottish*) Arms of - 429
——— Atchievements of - ib.
——— Seals of - - ib.
——— (*Irish*) Arms, &c. of - 430
Noel (Fam.) Pedigree - - 406
——— (Phil.) Cartæ - - 240
Nogurola (Is.) de Laudibus Literarum 449
Noke (Church) Notes - - 297
Noket (Tho.) Testamentum - 241
Nomenclator Navalis - - 266
Nomenclatures: see *Dictionaries*, pp. 431, 432.
Nonii (Marcelli) de propr. Serm. Liber 432
——— Excerpta e Nonio Marcello - ib.
Nonnii (Ludovici) Epistolæ - 380
Nony (Manor) Terrarium - 297
Norbury (Geo.) Abuses and Remedies of the Court of Chancery - 250
——— (Hall) Notes - - 297
Norden (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 406
Norfolk (Earls and Dukes) *see* Howard, Mowbray, *supra* - - 366
——— Margaret, Countess of - ib.
——— (Duke of), Orders concerning Heralds - - 420
——— (Ducum) Linea - 406
——— (Joh.) Summula de Arte progressionis - 259
——— (County)
——— Domesday Book of - 237
——— Cartæ - - - 297
——— Chronicon - - ib.
——— Commotions, Hist. of - ib.
——— Epitaphs, Collection of - ib.
——— Hundreds and Parishes, List of ib.
——— Knights Fees and Inquisitions ib.
——— Lists of Sheriffs - - ib.
——— Heralds Visitations - ib.
. . . (Anonymous) - ib.
. . . (Raven) - ib.
. . . (Harvey) - ib.

Page.

Norfolk (County)—*cont.*
——— Pedigrees, Arms and Heraldic Collections of Norfolk Families - - 297
——— Taxations, &c. - - ib.
——— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
——— Earls and Dukes, Lists of - 298
Normandie, Les Loix de - 257
——— Extrait du Coutumier de 257
——— Droits et Etablissemens, en 344
——— Disputes between England and France concerning ib.
——— Coutumes de - ib.
——— Recherches sur les Nobles de Normandie - ib.
——— Norman Families - ib.
——— (Gul. Gemeticensis) Res gestæ Ducum Normanniæ - - 344
——— Normannorum Ducum Genealogiæ - 418
Norman Isles - - - 341
——— Ecclesiastical Discipline of 209
Normann. Rotulis, excerpta ex - 238
Normanton (Cantar.) Compositio - 298
Noris (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Norris *vel* Norreys
——— Descent - - 406, 416
——— Pedigree - - 406
——— (Sir John) Letter - 367
——— Instructions of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— (Henry Ld.) Letters - 367
——— (Lords Norris) Descent - 406
——— (Dominorum, de Ricote) Linea ib.
North (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Lord North) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Ld. Ch. J.) Speech - 367
——— (Roger Ld.) Letters - ib.
Northampton (Earls) Genealogies, &c. 406
——— (Marquis of) Instruct. of Edw. VI. to - 325
——— (*County*)
——— Crown Lands, Survey - 298
——— Churches, Notes, Inscriptions, &c. - - ib.
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Historical Collections - ib.
——— Justices of Peace, Lists of - ib.
——— Heralds' Visitations - ib.
. . . (Cotgrave) - ib.
. . . (Harvey) - - ib.
. . . (Vincent) - - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections of Northamptonshire Families - ib.
——— Parishes, List of - ib.
——— Sheriffs, List of - - ib.
——— Value of Livings - ib.
——— (Earls) Series of - ib.
——— (*Town*)
——— Cartæ - - 298
——— All-Hallows (Church) - ib.
——— Andreæ (S.) Eccl. Cartæ - ib.
——— Jacobi (S.) Eccl. Cartæ - ib.
Northcote (Joh.) Carta - - 240
Northe (Dominorum) Linea - 406
Northern Counties of England - 298
Northern Islands, Notes on - ib.
Northmore (Church) Notes - ib.
North Sea, Passage from to the South Sea - - 268
Northumberland (*County*)
——— Castles and Forts, Lists of - 298
——— Heralds' Visitations
. . . (Flower) - - ib.
. . . (St. George) - ib.
——— Pedigrees, Arms, and Heraldic Collections relative to Northumberland Families - ib.
——— (Earls) Lists, &c. of - ib.
——— Sequestrations - - ib.
——— (*Town*) Collections - ib.
——— Free Grammar School - ib.
——— Foundation - - ib.
——— Statutes - - ib.

Page.

Northumbriæ Comitum
——— Genealogia - 406
——— Linea - - ib.
Norton (Abbat.)
——— Endowment - - 298
——— Abbatum Series - - ib.
——— Survey of Lands - - ib.
——— (Church) Inscriptions - ib.
——— Notes - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 406
——— (Geo.) Letter - - 367
——— (Tho.) Ordinal of Alchemy - 259
Norton-Beauchamp (Manor) Cartæ - 298
Norway, Law of - - 257
Norwegicum Jus Aulicum - ib.
Norwich (Fam.) Descent - 406
——— (*Bishoprick*)
——— State of - - 298
——— Bishops - - ib.
——— Benefices, Patrons, &c. - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regist. - ib.
——— Episcopal Courts - ib.
——— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
——— Orders, &c. (by Bp. Wren) - ib.
——— Taxationes - - ib.
——— (*City*)
——— Jurisdiction - - 298
——— Churches, Inscriptions in - ib.
——— Cathedral - - ib.
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Chronicon - ib.
——— Registrum - ib.
——— Monuments - ib.
——— Sti. Aug. Mon. Fundatio - ib.
——— Notæ - - ib.
——— St. Bennet's Church - ib.
——— (Castle) - - ib.
——— (Ministers) Petition to House of Commons - - 323
Nostell (Abbat. S. Oswaldi)
——— Fundatio - - 298
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regist. - ib.
——— Extracts from Cowcher Book - ib.
Nostradamus (Michael) Deux Centuries de ses Propheties - 380
Nottingham (Earls) Genealogies, &c. 406
——— (Margaret, Countess of) Letter 367
——— (County)
——— Descriptions - - 298
——— Dissolutions of Religious Houses ib.
——— (Church) Notes - - ib.
——— Baronets (Notes) - ib.
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Knight's Fees - - ib.
——— Heralds Visitations - 299
——— . . . (Flower) - ib.
——— . . . (St. George) - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees Arms, &c. relative to Nottinghamshire Families - 299
——— Sheriffs (Lists of) - ib.
——— (Accompt of) - ib.
——— Tempest, Account of a remarkable one - - ib.
——— Value of Livings - ib.
——— (Earls) Lists, &c. of - ib.
——— Castle, Repairs and Survey - 299
Notyngham (R.) Quæstiones Theologicæ - - - 223
Nouailles (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Novioni Consilii Constitut. - 206
Novo-Monasterio (Monast.) *see* Newminster *supra*.
Nowell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 406
——— (Magri) Lectio sur le Stat. de Wills - - 250
Noy (Wm. Att. Gen.) Extracts from his Opinions - - 236
— Will - - 241
— (Mr.) Speeches - - 367
— (Sir Edw.) Speech - - ib.
Noyer (M. du) Letter - - 380
Nugent (Fam.) Descent - - 417
———, created Earl of Westmeath - 439

Page.

Numbers (Book of) - - 200
Numismatics - - 430
——— Anonymous Tracts on - ib.
Numiſmatum, Catalogi varii - 430
——— Ectypa - - ib.
Nun of Kent, Examination concerning 336
Nuneaton (Mon.) Grants - 299
Nyghtingall (R.) Arms - - 247

O.

Oakhampton (Man.) Regiſt. Cartarum 299
Oates (Titus) Proceedings againſt in H. C. - - - 367
—— Detection of his Plot - ib.
—— Depoſitions - - ib.
Oaths, Forms of - - 256
—— Treatiſe on - - ib.
Oatlands Antiquities of - - 299
Obeleyghe (Manor) Cartæ - ib.
Obley (Man.) Court Rolls - ib.
Oblimathis (Johannis) Literæ - 380
O'Brian (Fam.) Deſcent - - 417
O'Brien (Daniell) Letters - 367
O'Byrne (Fam.) Deſcent - 417
O'Carroll (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Connor (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Dempſey (Ld. Glanmalyry) Deſcent ib.
O'Donnell (Earl of Tyrconnel) Deſcent ib.
O'Doyne (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Driſcall (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Farroll (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Leary (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
O'Magher (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Mahone (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Moſe (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
O'Moyley (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Neale (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
O'Really (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
O'Rourke (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
O'Royrke Attainder of - - 367
O'Sullivan (Fam.) Deſcent - 417
O'Tohill (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Obſequies of Foreign Princes, Notes on - - - ib.
Obſervation on Deed of Bargain and Sale - - - 240
Occhami (G.) De Hæreſi - 217
Ockenden (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
Octavii (Oſtienſis Cardinalis) Literæ 388
Oddey (O.) Lit. Miſcell. - 449
Odeſcalchi (Fam.) Hiſt. di - 418
Odiliæ (S.) Paſſio - - 388
Odo de viribus herbarum - - 259
Odonis (Abbatis de Bello) Literæ - 388
——— (Sti.) Vita - - ib.
Offeley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 406
Officers (Military) Liſt of, temp. Eliz. 332
Offices of Devotion, various - 210, 211
Officia varia Eccleſiæ Romanæ - 208
——— Sanctorum - - ib.
——— Defunctorum - - ib.
——— pro Mortuis - - 211
——— Sanctæ Crucis - - ib.
Officium Coronatoris - - 236
——— Seneſchalli et Ballivi - 240
Offredi (Carlo) Litteræ di - 380
Ogheltree (Lord) Pedigree - 416
Ogilwy (Ld. Ogilwy) Arms - 429
Ogle (Fam.) Arms - - 427
—— (Fam.) Notes concerning Pedigree 406
—— (Lords) Deſcent - - ib.
—— (John) Letter - - 367
—— (Sir Tho.) Letter - - ib.
Ogy et Pembroke (Comitum) Stemma 406
Okebourne (Prior.) Taxatio - 299
Okeinton (Church) Notes - - ib.
Okenden (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Okever (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Okingham (Chantry) Demiſe - 299
Oldcaſtle (Sir John, Lord Cobham) Proceedings againſt - - 367
Oldenburgh (Hen.) Literæ - 380

Page.

Olderſtedt (Godefridi) Literæ - 380
Oldeton (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Old Natura Brevium - - 236
Oleron, Laws of - - 257
Oleum, forma Conſecrationis - 208
Oliphant (Ld. Oliphant) - - 429
Olivarez (Conde de) Letters - 380
Olive (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Oliver (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Oliveri (Tho.) Quadratura Circuli - 259
——— Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum, in Europa 267
Olonne (Madame) Amours of - 441
Olympiodori Scholia Gr. in Platonis Phædona - - 227
——— in Gorgiam - - ib.
Olyver (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Omniboni (Leonicene) Ars Metrica - 444
Omodei (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Omphalii (Jacobi) Literæ - 380
Onely (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Onkelos (R.) Targum in Pentateuchum 203
Only (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Onoſandii, Strategeticus - - 265
Onufrii (Panv.) de Comitiis Imperatoriis 431
Oporini (Johannis) Epiſtola - 380
Orange (Houſe of) Genealogy - 418
——— (Prince of) Narrative of his Murder - - - 380
Orationes et Preces variæ - - 211
Orators (*Antient*) - - 437
——— Greek & Latin - - ib.
——— Modern - - ib.
Orchard of Syon - - 221
Orders (of Knighthood) Hiſt. of - 420
Ordeſhall (Church) Inſcriptions - 299
Ordinale, ad uſum Eccleſiæ Sariſburienſis - - 208
——— Eccleſiæ Herefordenſis - ib.
——— Abbatiæ, S. Edmundi de Burgo - - ib.
——— Ciſtercienſis Ordinis - 209
Ordnance Office, Regulations for - 332
——— Book of - - ib.
——— Accounts - - ib.
——— Fees - - - ib.
——— Allowance of Gunpowder to ib.
Ordo viſitandi infirmos - - 208
—— Romanus, de ſeptem Eccleſiaſticis Gradibus - - ib.
—— Baptizandi infantes (Belgice) - ib.
Orenge (Mr.) Letter - - 367
Orford (Borough) Election of Burgeſſes 299
Oriental Poets - - - 444
Orientis (S.) Vita - - 388
Origenis Epithalamium ſuper Cantica Canticorum - - 212
——— Homiliæ - - ib.
——— (Adamantii) Expoſitio Epiſt. ad Romanos - - 206
Orleans (Province) Accounts and Receipts of - - - 344
Orme (Cæciliæ) Condemnatio - 367
Ormonde (Earl) created Lord Lieut. of Ireland - - - 341
Ormſkirck (Church) Taxation - 299
Orobio (Iſaac) Controverſial Tracts (Spaniſh) - - - 204
Oroſii (Pauli) de Ormeſta Mundi - 269
—— Hiſtoria Mundi - - ib.
—— (Pauli) De Trinitate - 215
Orphei Opera - - 438
——— Argonautica - - ib.
Orreby (Fam.) Pedigree - - 407
Orſini (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Ortell (M.) Letter - - 380
Ortolani Clavis Sapientiæ Majoris - 259
Oſberni (Mon. Cantuar.) Vita S. Dunſtani - - - 388
Oſborne *vel* Oſborn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - - 407
——— (Tho. E. of Danby) Impeachment - - 367
——— Letters - - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Letter - ib.

Page.

Oſborne *vel* Oſborn—*cont.*
——— (Sir Peter) Letter - 367
——— (Wm.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Tho.) Treatiſe on Arithmetic 259
Oſſeley (Nicholas) Letter - - 367
Oſeney *vel* Oſnay (Abbat.)
——— Taxationes - - 299
——— Inquiſitio - - ib.
——— Excerpta e Chartulario et Regiſt. - - ib.
Oſiandri (Andræe) Literæ - 380
——— (S. Regis) Vita - - 388
——— (S. Regis et Martyris) Vita ib.
Oſweſtry (Barony) Antiquity, &c. of 299
——— (Hundred) Heriots of - ib.
Ottelius (Abm.) Letter - - 380
Otter (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Otterbourn (Tho.) Chronicon Angliæ 315
——— Battle of - - 323
Ottoboni (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Ottobonis (Card.) Conſtitutiones - 232
Ottonis (Cardinalis) Conſtitutiones - ib.
Otway (Tho.) Matriculation - 367
Ouſley (Mr.) Catalogue of his MSS. - 446
Overall (Dr.) on the Ceremonies of the Church - - - 209
Overalli (D. John.) Prelect. Theol. - 217
——— Proceedings thereon - ib.
——— De Articulis Lambethanis - ib.
Overbury (Sir T.) Proceedings againſt his Murderers - 367
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Particulars relative to him - - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Poems - 442
Overton (Tho.) Burgages - - 299
Overy (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Ovidius (Publius, Naſo)
——— De Arte Amandi - - 439
——— De Remedio Amoris - ib.
——— Amorum, Libri tres - ib.
——— Epiſtolæ Heroidum - ib.
——— Faſti - - - ib.
——— In Ibin - - - ib.
——— Metamorphoſes - ib.
——— De Nuce - - ib.
——— Philomela - - ib.
——— Ponto - - ib.
——— Procatione Jovis - ib.
——— Pulice - - ib.
——— Somno - - ib.
——— Triſtibus - - ib.
——— Vetula - - ib.
——— Vocibus avium et quadrupedum - - ib.
——— Commentators on - 435
Owen (Fam.) Pedigree - - 415
—— (Sir R.) Excellency of Engliſh Law - - - 236
Ownſlow (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 407
Oxenbridge (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 407
Oxenſtern (M.) Letters - - 380
Oxenſtiernii (Axelii, Cancellarii Sueciæ) Epiſtolæ - - - ib.
Oxford (County)
——— Feodarium, Tenure, &c. - 299
——— Grants of Lands - ib.
——— Hundredorum Nomina - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
. . . (Anonymous) - ib.
. . . (Harvey) - ib.
. . . (Lee) - - ib.
. . . (Philipott) - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections Arms, Pedigrees, &c. of Oxfordſhire Families - ib.
——— Monumental Inſcriptions - ib.
——— Sheriffs, &c. Liſts of - ib.
——— Taxations - - ib.
——— Valor Cantar. Colleg. &c. - ib.
——— (Earls) Series, &c. - ib.
——— (Biſhoprick) - - ib.
——— (Biſhops, Liſts, &c. of - ib.
——— Epiſcopal Conſtitutions - ib.

Page.

Oxford (University) - - 299
——— Collections relative to Foundation, History and Antiquities - - ib.
——— Acts (Public) - - ib.
——— Benefactors - - ib.
——— Charters, Grants, and Privileges ib.
——— Literæ variæ - - ib.
——— MSS. Excerpta ex - ib.
——— Statutes - - ib.
——— Reception of Q. Eliz. and K. James I. - - ib.
——— Visitation - - ib.
(Colleges and Halls)
——— Arms of - - 300
All Souls College.
——— Proust's (Jonas) Argument on Wardens Authority to displace Chaplains - ib.
Broadgate Hall.
——— Notes on - - ib.
Christ's Church.
——— Extracts from Registers - ib.
——— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal. - ib.
——— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
Corpus Christi.
——— Historia - - ib.
——— Collect. ex MSS. - ib.
Exeter College.
——— Notes on - - ib.
Jesus College.
——— Notes on - - ib.
King's College.
——— Statutes - - - ib.
Lincoln College.
——— Historia et Privilegia - ib.
——— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal. - ib.
——— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
——— Statuta - - ib.
Magdalen College.
——— Letter of Fellows - ib.
——— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal. - ib.
——— Statutes - - ib.
——— Papers concerning - ib.
——— Extracts from Registers - ib.
Merton College.
——— Notes - - ib.
——— Statuta - - - ib.
New (or Winton) College.
——— Statuta - - - ib.
——— Wickham's case - ib.
——— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal. - ib.
——— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
Oriel College.
——— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal. - ib.
Queen's College.
——— Prepositi et Soc. Autographa ib.
——— MSS. in Biblioth. Catal. - ib.
Trinity College.
——— Miscellaneous Notes - ib.
——— Arundel Biblioth. MSS. - ib.
——— Bodl. Biblioth. MSS. Catal. - ib.
——— (City) - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - - ib.
——— Claims - - - ib.
——— (University) Arms of - 426
——— (City)
——— Miscellaneous Notes - 300
——— S. Frideswidæ (Mon.) - ib.
——— Collect. ex Regist. - ib.
——— Institut. Canon. - - ib.
Oxoniensis Concilii Constitutiones - 206
Oyley (Fam. de) Genealogia - 407

P.

Pacati Panegyrica - - 437
Pace (Sec. to Hen. VIII) Instructions to 325
—— (Mr.) Letters - - 367
—— (Rich.) Letters - - ib.

Page.

Pachimii (S.) Narratio Legendaria - 388
Pachomius (St.) Life - - ib.
Packer (John) Letter - - 367
Packington (Sir John) Epitaph - ib.
Page (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Paget (Dominorum) Linea - ib.
—— (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree - ib.
—— (Lord Paget) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Charles) Letters - - 367
—— Eusebius Case for Nonconformity ib.
—— (Sir Wm.) Sec. of State Letters ib.
—— (William) Letter - - ib.
—— (Sir Wm.) Instruct. of Edw. VI. to - - 325
Pagitt (Justinian) Liber Miscellaneorum 449
—— (Ephraim), Christianographia - 269
—— Letters, &c. concerning that Work - - ib.
—— (Justinian) Letters - 367
Pagula (Guil. de) Oculus Sacerdotis - 221
Paine (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Painter-Stainers' Comp. Dispute with Hetalds' Coll. - 422
——— Papers relative to their Formation - - ib.
——— Atchievement of - - 427
Painting - - 264
Paisley (Abbey) Taxt Roll - 336
Pakenham (Fam.) Descent - 407
Palavisino (M.) Letters - - 380
Palatinate, Historical Papers, &c. concerning - - 343
——— Plan for its Recovery - ib.
Palatinatûs Rheni (Comitum) Genealogia - - 418
Paleotti (C.) Silva - - 444
Palladii, de Re Rustica - - 264
Palladius' Architecture, translated - ib.
Pallavicini (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Pallavicino (F.) Heavenly Divorce - 221
Pallyseau (M. de) Letter - - 381
Palmer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
—— (Hen.) Literæ - - 367
—— (Herbert) Life - - ib.
—— (Roger Earl of Castlemaine) Trial - - ib.
—— (Samuel) Letter - ib.
—— (Sir Tho.) Letter - ib.
—— Confession - - ib.
—— Conduct, &c. - - ib.
Palmerio (Matt.) Chronica di - 266
Paolo V. (Papa) Conventioni con Venetia - - 347
Paman (Henry) Letters - - 367
Pamelii (Jacobi) Literæ - - 381
Pamfilia (Fam.) Hist di - - 418
Pammachi Epistolæ - - 215
Panciatichi (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Pancratii (S.) Passio - - ib.
——— Vita - - ib.
Panfinii (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - ib.
Pankhurst (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Panormitæ (Antonii) Poemata - 444
——— (Octavii) Literæ - 381
Pantaleonis (S.) Vita - - 388
Pantini (J.) Literæ - - 381
Panton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Pantulf (Fam.) Descents - - ib.
Panuntii (Eremitæ) Literæ - 215
Papa: *see* Popes, *infra*.
Papacy, Correspondence, &c. - 388
Paper, made with Rags, Antiquity of 445
—— Account of - - ib.
—— Specimens of - - ib.
Papiæ Vocabularium Latinum - 432
Papiland (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Papists.—Conference on Execution of Laws against, for Treason against Q. Eliz. - 236
—— Papers, and Proceedings concerning - - 336
—— Petition of the Commons against ib.
—— Articles for a Law against Recusants - - ib.
—— Dispensation to, by James I. - ib.

Page.

Papists. Orders and Warrants for disarming - - 336
—— Commission of Charles I. for executing the Laws against - ib.
—— Trials of (temp. Eliz.) - ib.
Papon (L.) Pastorelle sur la Victoire contre les Allemands, &c. - 445
Papworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Paracelsi (Phil. Theophrasti)
—— De Cæna Domini - 221
—— Tractatus varii - - ib.
—— De Magia Veterum - 259
Paralipomenon (*sive* Chronicorum) Liber 200
Paraquariæ (Paraguay) Historia - 267
Parco-Stanley (Monast.) Historia - 300
Paris (Matthæi) Chronici Continuatio 315
—— Flores Historiarum - ib.
—— Collectanea ex - - ib.
Paris.—Arabicorum MSS. Catalogus in Bib. Reg. Paris. - - 446
Parke (——) Abstr. of Sermons - 221
Parker (Fam.) Descent - - 407
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Lord Morley) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Matt. Archbp. of Canterbury) Letter - - 367
——— Consecration - - ib.
——— (Sir Philip) Letter - ib.
——— (Bp.) History of his own Times 315
——— (H.) Dialogue between Dives and Pauper - - 218
——— (Sam.) Sermons - - 221
——— (Ant.) Lit. Miscell. - 449
Parkes (Rich.) Arms - - 425
Parkhurst (John Bishop of Norwich) Letters - - - 367
Parlemens de France, Loix, Arrêts, &c. des - - 257
Parles (Fam. de) Notæ - - 407
Parliament (*English*) - - 233
——— Antiquity, Power, and Usages of - - ib.
——— Annual Parliaments, Tracts on ib.
——— Constitution and Privileges of the House of Lords - ib.
——— of the House of Commons ib.
——— Acts of (Public) - 241 et seq.
——— (Private Acts) - - 249
——— History, Debates, and Proceedings of - 323, 324
——— Rolls and Journals of - 328, 329
——— Grants by (1702–1712) - 330
Parliament (*Scottish*) Method of Proceedings in - - 338
——— Letters & Declarations of the Commissioners of - - ib.
Parliament Army, Designs for Standards - - - 426
Parnell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Parning (Rob.) Life - - 367
Parre (Wm.) Earl of Essex, Letter - ib.
—— (Wm. Marquis of Northampton) Letters - - ib.
—— Journey to France - - ib.
—— Trial - - - ib.
—— Conduct at his Execution - ib.
Parrett (Simon) Letters - - ib.
Parrott (Sir John) Arraignment - ib.
Parry (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 407
—— (Thomas) Letter - - 367
—— (Dr. Wm.) Letter - - ib.
—— Dying Speech - - ib.
—— (Sir Thomas) Letter - ib.
Parsons (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
——— (Phil.) Atalanta, Comædia - 445
——— (Rob. the Jesuit) Leicester's Commonwealth - - 229
——— Law - - - 240
Partridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Pascensii Literæ - - 215
Paschalis (Q.) Epistola - - 388
——— Romani, de in Somniis Liber 259
Pasqualli (John) Account - 381
Pasquini (Bern.) Ariette di - 262
Passio 10,000, Martyrum - 388

Page.

Paſſionale, ſive Apoſtolorum et Evangeliſtarum Paſſio - 388
——— ſive Geſta Sanctorum - ib.
Paſſports - - - 229
Paſton (Fam.) Notes - - 407
——— Pedigree & Arms - - ib.
Paſtoris (S.) Vita - - 388
Patavini Urbis et Territorii Deſcriptio 267
Patent Rotulis, Collectanea ex - 238
Paterni (S.) Paſſio - - 388
Paterniani (S.) Vita - - ib.
Paternoſter, & Expoſitions thereof - 218
Paterſon (W.) Catalogue of Books on Trade & Navigation, &c. - 446
Patiſhall (Church) Deſcriptions - 300
Patricius (Alex.) on Leagues & Wars of France - - - 346
Patrum Græcorum, Collectanea ex Operibus - - 211
——— Latinorum Flores - 214
——— SS. Sententiæ ex Operibus decerptæ - - - 215
(*and ſee* Fathers, *ſupra.*)
Paul (St.) Epiſtles of - - 202
——Spurious Epiſtles of - - 203
—— (IV. Pope) Life - - 388
—— (the Monk) Life - ib.
—— (Sir Geo.) Letter - - 367
—— (Sir John) Letter - - ib.
Paulæ (S.) Vita - - 388
Paule (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Paulet *or* Pawlett (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
—— Notes - - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
—— (Wm. Marquis of Wincheſter) Letters - - 367
—— Deſcent - - - 407
—— (Sir Amyas) Letter - 367
—— Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
Pauli (Heremitæ) Vita - - 388
—— (Papæ) Epiſtola - - ib.
—— (Papæ) Epiſtola et Bullæ - ib.
—— (S.) Vita - - - ib.
—— (S. Ep. Verdun) - - ib.
—— (S. Narbon. Epi) Vita - ib.
—— (S. primi Heremitæ) Vita - ib.
—— (Marii, Veneti) Diviſiones et Conſuetudines Orientalium Regionum - - 349
—— (Oroſii) Hiſtoriæ - - 270
——— De Trinitate - 215
Paulini (S.) Epiſtolæ - - ib.
——— Vita - - 388
Paulucci (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - ib.
Pauncefelde (Priorat.) Taxatio - 300
Pay (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Payne (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Paynel (J.) Pedigree - - ib.
Peacham (Hen.) Βατιλικον Δωρον ſet to Muſic - - - 262
Peacock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Peake (——) Sermon of - - 221
—— (Edw.) on Defence of the Realm 266
Peard (Mr.) Speech - - 367
Peaſley (Sir Rob. Common Place Book 449
Peccham (Joh. Cant. Arch.) Conſtitutiones - - - 232
Pecham (J. Cant. Arch.) De corpore Chriſti - - - 218
Pecke (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Peckham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 407
Pedigrees - - - 390
——— Engliſh - - ib.
——— Welſh - - 415
——— Scottiſh - - ib.
——— Iriſh - - - 416
——— Foreign - - 417
——— Collections - - 390
Pedwardine (Fam. de) Genealogia - 407
Peers, Obſ. on ſummoning to Parlt. - 323
—— in Parlt. Privileges of - ib.
—— Manner of creating - 423
—— Created by Rich. III. & Cha. I. ib.
—— Catalogue of thoſe created, reſtored, and called by Writ - 423

Page.

Peers of England and Ireland, Succeſſion of - - 424
—— Privileges of - - 425
Pelagiæ (S.) Paſſio - - 388
——— Vita - - - ib.
Pelagii (S.) Paſſio - - 388
Pelagius, ſive de Pelagianorum Hæreſi 217
Pelham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
——— (Sir Wm.) Letters - 367
Pell (John) Letter - - ib.
Pellegrino (Sir Pomponio) Letter - 367
——— (A. C.) Lettere di - 381
——— (Pompeio) Letters - ib.
Pellett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 407
Pellii (—.) Literæ - - 381
Peloni (S.) de Epiſcopatii Liber - 208
Pelotani (B.) Literæ - - 381
Pemberton (Fam.) Deſcents - 407
Pembrochiæ (comitum) Stemma - ib.
Pembroke (County)
——— Account of - - 340
——— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
——— Juſticiarii ad Pacem - ib.
Penal Statutes, Conſiderations on - 249
Penbridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 407
Pend-Nameh, *ſive* Attari Præcepta - 447
Penington (Capt. John) Letter - 367
Peninton (Capt. Tho.) Inſtruct. of Charles I. to - - 327
Peniſton (Fam.) Pedigree - 407
Penmure (E.) Genealogy - 416
Penn (Wm.) Letter - - 367
Pennaforti (Raym. de) De Hoſpitalitate, &c. - - - 221
——— Summa de Caſibus pœnitentialibus - - 228
——— (Raymundi de) Summa de Caſibus Penitentialibus 218, 221
——— Summa Juris Canonici - 232
Penſon (Fam.) Deſcent and Pedigree - 407
——— (Wm. Cheſter Herald)
—— Arms of - - - 422
—— Heraldic Collections - ib.
—— Papers relative to his Appointment of Lancaſter Herald - ib.
Penſylvania, Memorial on the State of - - - 349
Pentateuchus (variis linguis) - 200
——— Comments on: *vide* Commentators.
Peparini (T.) Literæ - - 381
Peppers (Tho.) Letter - - 367
Pepy (Mr.) Letter - - ib.
—— (S.) Letter - ib.
—— (—) Letter - - ib.
Pepys (Mr.) Collection of Papers on the Britiſh Navy - - 333
Percehaye (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 407
Perceval (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Percy (Fam. de) Deſcent - - 407
—— Notæ - - - ib.
—— (Henry Earl of Northumberland)
—— Quarrels - - 367
—— Challenge - - ib.
—— Letters - - - ib.
—— (Lady Mary Abbeſs of Bruſſels) Innocency, &c. - - 368
—— (Thomas Earl of Northumberland) Letter - - 368
—— Degradation - - ib.
—— Declaration - - ib.
—— Attainder - - ib.
—— Proclamation - - ib.
Perdriz (Fam. de) Stemmata - 407
Perdulcis Prælect. in Hippocr. de Nat. Humana - - 263
——— in Galeni Opera - ib.
——— in Jac. Silvii Anatomen. - ib
Peregrini (S.) Vita - - 388
Pereminii (S.) Paſſio - - ib.
Pereſio (G. C.) il Maggio di - 443
Peretta (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - 418
Peritone (Fam. de) Notæ - - 407
Perke (Sir Gilbert) Confeſſion - 368
Perkins (J.) Treatiſe on conveyanceing 240

Page.

Perpetuæ (S.) Vita - - 388
Perrot (Sir John) Diſc. on Ireland - 341
Perry (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 407
Perrie (John) Narrative - - 368
Perrott (Sir John) Letter - - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Letter - - ib.
Perrot (Sir John.) Arms - - 427
Perſepolis, Ruins of deſcribed - 268
Perſia.—Firmaums of the Shah, to Engliſh Merchants - - 349
—— Relatione varie de - ib.
—— Relatione di - - 268
Perſian Grammars - - 434
Perſii (——) Satyræ Comment. in - 435
Perth (Articles of) - - 339
Peryam (Sir Wm.) Letter - 368
Peſha (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Peſhall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Peter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
—— (of Treves) Hiſt. de la Bible - 204
Peterborough (E.) Catalogue of his Curioſities - - 446
——— (Biſhoprick)
——— Biſhops, Liſts of - 300
——— (Abbey) - - ib.
——— (Foundation - - ib.
——— Milites et eorum Feoda - ib.
——— Extracts from Regiſters - ib.
——— Succeſſion of Abbots - ib.
——— Taxation - - ib.
Peter's (St.) Monaſtery (Salop) Grants and Charters - - 300
Peterſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Petitæi (Joh. F.) Chronologia Numiſmatica - - 266
Petiti (Sam.) Literæ - - 381
Petition of Right - - 321
Petitions to Houſe of Commons, Collections of - - 324
Petley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
Petrarchæ (Franciſci) Fabellæ - 441
——— Poeſie di - - 443
——— Trionfi, &c. - - ib.
——— Opere di - - ib.
——— Bucolicon - - 444
——— Africa, ſive de Bello Punico - ib.
——— de Remed. utriuſq. Fortunæ 228, 449
——— Tractatus varii - - 449
Petre (Sir Wm.) Letter - - 368
Petri et Pauli (S. S.) Vitæ - 388
—— (S.) Epiſtolæ - - 202
—— (S.) Vita - - 388
—— (S. Exorciſtæ) Paſſio - ib.
—— (Atrebatenſis Epiſcopi) Literæ - ib.
—— (B. Martyris) Canonizatio - ib.
—— Balſami (S.) Vita - - ib.
—— (Bleſenſis) Comm. in Job. - 206
—— (*vel* Blæſenſis) Epiſtolæ - 221
—— De 12 utilitatibus Tribulacionis ib.
—— De Amicitia - - ib.
—— (Blexenis) Epiſtola - 381
—— (Cardinalis) Literæ - 388
—— (Claravallenſis) Epiſtolæ - 215
—— (de Alliaco) Reformatio Eccleſiæ 217
—— (de Creſcentiis) de Agriculturâ Opus - - 265
—— (de Ebano) de Balneis - 263
—— de Venenis - - ib.
—— (B. de Murono) Vita - 288
—— (de Polonia) Summa Theologiæ 318
—— (de Riga) Aurora - 444
—— (Epi) Paſſio - - 388
—— (Martyris) Diſputationes - 217
Petronillæ (S.) Obitus - - 388
Petronii Arbitrii Satyricon, Comment. et Notæ variæ in - 435
——— Index in - - ib.
Petrucci (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) - 388
Pett (Phineas) Life - - 368
Petty (Sir Wm.) On the Coin of England - - - 229
Petyt (Wm.) Jus Parliamenti - 233
——— Pedigree - - 407
Peuent (Fam.) Genealogy - ib.
—— (Notes) Ped. and Arms - ib.

Page.

Peireſc (Nich.) Life - - 381
—— Letters - - ib.
Peutingerorum Liber Botanicus - 259
Pevenſey (Manor) Deeds - 300
Peverell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 407
—— (Sir A.) Pedigree - ib.
Peytford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 407
Peyton (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
—— Notes and Pedigree - ib.
—— (Edw.) Diſcourſe on Courts and Courtiers - 229
—— (Edw.) Letter - - 368
—— (Sr Rob.) expelled from H. of C. ib.
——Hall (Man.) Deeds - 300
Phalaridis Epiſtolæ - - 350
Pharmacy - - - 262
Phelps (Wm.) Recantation - 368
Philaretus de Pulſibus - - 263
Philelphi (Jo. Mar.) Satira in Poggium 449
—— Varia - - ib.
—— (Marii) Laurentias - 444
—— Poemata varia - - ib.
Philemonis (S.) Vita - - 388
Philiæ (S.) Vita - - ib.
Philip and Mary, Proclamations concerning Engliſh Money - 330
Philip II. (King of Spain)
—— Preparations againſt England 346
—— Expenſes of, in 1562. - ib.
—— Inſtructions to Philip III. - ib.
—— Inſtructions to his Ambaſſador at Rome - - ib.
—— Letters - ib.
—— Marriage - - ib.
—— Teſtament de - - ib.
Philip IV. (King of Spain)
—— Letters - - 346
—— Funeral - - ib.
—— Will - - - ib.
Philipott (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 407
Philippa (de Catanea) Account - 381
Philippe (Landgrave of Heſſe) Letter ib.
Philippi (S.) Paſſio - - 388
—— (S.) Vita - - ib.
Philippi Auguſti (Regis Galliæ) Literæ 344
—— (Burgundiæ Ducis) Liber de Virtutibus - - 381
—— (Ducis Pomeraniæ) Literæ - ib.
—— (Archiepiſcopi Colonienſis) Epiſtola - - 388
—— (Comitis Flandriæ) - ib.
—— Epiſtola - - ib.
Philips (Fam. Ped. and Arms - 407
Phillips (Sir Rob.) Letter - 368
—— Speeches - ib.
—— (Sir Francis) Petition - ib.
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Speech - - ib.
Philology - - - 434
Philoſopher's Stone, Tracts on - 258
Philoſophorum Vitæ - - 225
Philoſophy - - - ib.
—— Hiſtory of, and of Philoſophers ib.
—— Moral - - 226
Philoſopher (*Moral*) - - ib.
—— Antient Mor. Philoſophers - ib.
—— Modern - - 228
Philoſophy (*Natural*) - - 257
—— Antient Authors - ib.
—— Modern Writers - 258
Philoſtorgii Eccleſiaſticæ Hiſtoriæ Epitome - - - 269
Philoſtrati Vita - - 225
—— Opera Notæ in - 435
Philothei (Arch. Conſt.) Panerga - 215
Philpot (John) Proceedings againſt - 368
Φλαξ, five Skipſodia, vel Ilias in nuce 444
Phocæ (Grammatici) de nomine et Verbo 432
Phocylidis Verſus Gnomici - 438
Photii (Patriarchæ Conſtant.) Bibliotheca 435
Phranzæ (Gregorii) Hiſt. Byzantina - 270
Phyſics - - - 257
Phyton (Sir Edw.) Letters - 368
Piannon (S.) Life - - 388
Piccarti (Mic.) Literæ - - 381

Page.

Picket (Fam.) Deſcent - - 407
Pickering (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 408
Pickeringe (Sir Wm.) Inſtr. of Ed. VI. to 325
Pickman (—) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
Picolomini (Conte) Lettere di - 381
Picot (Fam.) Hiſtorical and Genealogical Collections concerning - 408
Picts Wall - - - 336
Picturæ Variæ, ad Hiſtoriam Evangelicam Spectantes - - 264
Piedmonteſe Proteſtants, Money raiſed for their Relief - - 336
Piemont.—Eſtat des Pauvres Egliſes Evangeliques des Vallees de Piemont 269
Piemonti (Principe de) Lettera de - 381
Pier (D.) Letter - - 368
—— (John Bp. of Sarum) Letter - ib.
Pierce (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 408
—— (Dr. Bp. of Bath and Wells) Articles, &c. - - 368
—— (Alice) Impudence of - ib.
Pieres (—) Lumieres a Lais - 443
Pierpoint (Hon. W.) Treatiſe againſt eſtabliſhing County Regiſters - 256
Pierpont (Earl of Kingſton) Ped. (Fam.) Notes - - - 408
Pierre (Mathieu) Letter - 381
Piers Plowman's Viſions - - 442
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 408
Pierſon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
—— (Rev. Tho.) Life - - 368
—— (T.) Sermons - - 221
Pieterſen (Mary) Letter - - 381
Pighii (Alberti) Literæ - - ib.
Pigmenii (S.) Vita - - 388
Pigott *vel* Pigot (Fam.) Deſcent - 408
—— Hiſtorical and Genealogical Collections concerning - ib.
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 408
Pii II. (Æneæ Sylvii) Papæ, Coſmographia - - - 268
—— (Papæ) Reditus ad Romam - 347
—— Oratio - - - ib.
—— Epiſtola - - 388
—— (Chriſtophori) Literæ - 381
—— (Thomæ) Epiſtola - 368
Pike (Joh.) Chronicon - - 315
Pilati (Pontii) Epiſtolæ Spuriæ de Jeſu Chriſte - - 203, 269, 350
Pilcher (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 408
Pilpai Fabulæ - - - 447
Pimpe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 408
Pindari carmina - - 438
—— Νεμεονικαι - - ib.
—— Νεθιονικαί - - ib.
—— Ολυμπιονικαι - - ib.
—— Pythia - - - ib.
—— Poemata - - ib.
—— Epitome Homeri, *Lat.* - ib.
Pineau (C.) Comm. ſur les Actes des Apotres - - - 206
Pinendene, Narrat. Plac. apud - 300
Pinleya (Mon.) Carta Fundat. - ib.
Pionii (S.) Vita - - 388
Pior (S.) Life - - - ib.
Pipardorum (Fam.) Stemma - 408
Pipe-Rolls, and Extracts therefrom - 238
Pipewell (Monaſt.) Fundatio - 300
—— Collect. e Cartis - ib.
Pipwell (Mon. de) Chronica - 315
Pirates, Commiſſion for cruizing againſt 333
—— Gen. Inſtructions againſt - ib.
Piſa (Citta), Memorie Iſtoriche della - 348
Piſani Conciliabuli Abjuratio - 206
Piſis (Bartholomæi de): *ſee* Bartholomæi, *ſupra*.
Piſſa (Capitaneo Jacobo du) Letter - 381
Pitſligo (Ld.) Genealogy - - 416
Pizolpaſſi (Petri) Epiſtola - ib.
Place (M. de la) Memoirs - ib.
Placentiæ Urbis, Chronicon - 348
—— Proviſiones - - ib.
Placidus Actor, de Animalibus - 259
Placita Coronæ, Treatiſes on the Pleas of the Crown - - 236

Page.

Placita Juſticiariorum in ihnere tempore Ric. I.—Car. I. - - 253, 254
Placita Parliamentaria - - 324
Placitorum Communium (Common Pleas) Rotulis, excerpta ex 238
— —— (Ceſtrenſium) Collectanea ex - - ib.
Πλαγκις (Γελιελμι) Επιστολη - 381
Plantagenet (Fam.) Deſcent - 408
—— (Arthur Viſcount Liſle) Letter - - 368
—— (Edw. Earl of Warwick) Trial - - 368
—— (Earls of Cork) Pedigree 417
Plaſhey (Chantry) Foundation - 300
Platearidis (Joh.) Liber de Medicina - 263
Plathneri (H.) Literæ - - 381
Platinæ, Epitome Hiſt. Naturalis Plinii 257
Platonis (Athenienſis Philoſophi)
—— Opera - - 227
—— De Amicitia - - ib.
—— De Cæleſti Politeia - 229
—— Epiſtolæ - - 225
—— Dialogi varii - - 227
—— Phædo - - ib.
—— Protagoras - 228
—— Socratis Defenſio - ib.
—— De Fortitudine - - ib.
—— De Legibus - - 229
—— Commentators on - 435
—— (Apulienſis) de Virtute Herbarum - - 257
—— De Medicina Herbatica - 263
Plauti (M. Acci) Comædiæ - 440
—— Comment. in - - 435
Playfere (Wm.) Letter - - 368
Pleadings - - - 253
Pleas of the Crown, Treatiſes on - 236
Plemſtall (Rectory) Tithes - 300
Pleſſen (M. de) Letter - - 381
Plinii (Caii Secundi, ſen.)
—— Hiſtoria Naturalis - - 257
—— Hiſt. Nat. Epitome - ib.
—— Index ad Hiſt. Nat. - 435
—— De Viris illuſtribus - - 350
—— (Caii Secundi, Novo-comenſis) ib.
—— Epiſtolæ - - - 225
—— Panegyrica, ad Trajanum - 437
Plomer (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 408
Plotii (Marii) de Metris - - 434
Plowden (Edm.) les Quæres del - 253
—— Reports, Book 2d. - ib.
Plukenet (Alan de) Pedigree - 408
Plumpton (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Plunkett (Septs), Deſcent - 417
Plutarchi (Chæronæenſis)
—— De Amicitia - - 228
—— Apophthegmata - 447
—— De Differentia Amici et Adulatoris - - 228
—— De Educatione Liberorum - ib.
—— Literæ - - ib.
—— Opuſcula Moralia - ib.
—— Pracepta Politica - 229
—— Problemata - - ib.
—— Sympoſia Philoſophorum - 225
—— De Virtute Morali - 228
—— Vitæ variæ - - 350
Plymouth,
—— Fortification - - 300
—— Caſtle - - ib.
—— and Fowey, Imports of - 335
Pococke (Edw.) Letter - 368
Pocques (Johan. de) Letter - 381
Poctarum Comicorum Fragmenta - 438
POETRY - - 438
—— Metrical - - ib.
—— Greek (Epic, Lyric, &c.) - ib.
—— (Dramatic) ib.
—— Roman (Epic, Lyric, &c.) - ib.
—— (Dramatic) - ib.
—— Other Works of Imagination, not in Metre - 441
—— *Antient*—Greek & Latin ib.
—— *Modern*—Engliſh, &c. ib.

Page.

Poetry—(*cont.*)
——— Engliſh and Scottiſh Poets - 441
——— French Poets - - 443
——— Italian Poets - - ib.
——— Modern Latin Poets - ib.
——— Oriental Poets - - 444
——— Arabic - - ib.
——— Perſic - - ib.
——— Modern Dramatic Poets - 445
Poggii (Jo. Cardinalis) Literæ - 388
——— (Joh. Franciſci) Epiſtolæ varii Argumenti - - 381
——— Miſcell. Literaria - - 449
——— Invectiva in Philelphum - ib.
——— in Laur. Vallam - ib.
——— Orationes et Epiſtolæ - 437
——— De Nobilitate - - 418, 449
——— Dialogus in Avaritiam - 228
——— Facetiarum Liber - - 449
Poiſlorée (M.) Letter - - 381
Poitiers (Battle) Liſt of Perſons, ſlain and taken at - - 323
——— (Earls) Genealogy - 418
Pokysfene (J.) Homilies on Epiſt. and Goſpels - - 221
Poland, Hiſtory of - - 342
——— Relatione di Polonia - ib.
——— State Papers - - ib.
Poliſh States, Circular Letter of - ib.
Pole (Domus) Stemma - - 408
—— (Fam.) Deſcent, Pedigree - ib.
—— (Hen. Lord Montague) Arraignment - - - 368
—— (Reginald Cardinal) Letters - 388
—— (Wm.) Letters - - 368
—— (——) Lectura Juridica - 256
Polemic Divines - - 216
Poleſworth (Nunnery)
——— Foundation - - 300
——— Grants - - ib.
Poley (Will.) Cartæ - - 240
—— (Mrs.) Letter - - 368
Polhil (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
Politiani (Rob.) Dictata in Thomam Aquinatem - - 216
Political Economy - - 229
Political Surveys - - 268
Politics, Treatiſes, &c. on - 229
——— *Antient* - - ib.
——— *Modern* - - ib.
Pollionis (Trebellii) Vita Claudii Imperatoris - - 270
Poll-Tax, when firſt impoſed - 330
Poloniæ (Regum) Stemma - 418
Polwhield (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 408
Polyandri (J.) Literæ - 381
Polyæni Stratagemata, Notæ in - 435
——— Stratageticus - - 265
Polybii Hiſtoria - - 270
——— in Engliſh - - ib.
——— Excerpta e Polybio - ib.
Polycarpi (S.) Vita - - 388
Polydori (Virgilii) Literæ - 381
Pompeii (Trogi) Hiſt. Philippicarum Epitome - - 270
Pomponius Mela, de Situ Orbis - 267
——— Grævii (J. G.) Dictata in - ib.
Pontani (Joh. Joviani) Hendecaſyllaba 444
——— de Principiis Rerum, Poema ib.
Pontefract (Caſtle)
——— Endowment of Chantry - 300
——— (Priorat. S. Johan.) Excerpta è Cartulario - - ib.
——— Pariſh (Tythes) - ib.
Ponte-Roberti (Abbat.) Regiſt. Cartarum 300
Pontiani (S.) Vita - - 388
Ponyngs (Sir Tho.) Letter - 368
Poole, Imports of - - 335
—— (Edmundi) Condemnatio - 368
—— (——) Cartæ - - 240
—— (Joh.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 238
Poope (Simon) Proceſſus contra - 368
Poor, how provided for, in Holland - 229
—— Suggeſtions for better ordering 254
Pooranas, Account of the - 224

Page.

Pope (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
—— (Alexr.) Letters - - 368
Popery—Occurrences relative to the Reſtoration of - 336
——— Suggeſtions for preventing the Growth of - - ib.
Popes—De Poteſtate Paparum Tractatus varii - - 347
—— Lit. variæ de electionibus Paparum ib.
—— Accounts of various Conclaves for electing Popes - ib.
—— Catalogus Paparum - ib.
—— Pontificum Series - - ib.
—— Geſta - - ib.
—— Hiſtoriola - - ib.
—— Redditus - - ib.
Popham (Fam.) Regiſtrum Cartarum - 240
——— Pedigree - - 408
——— (Sir John Lord Ch. J.) Letters 368
Popponis (Trev. Archiep.) Vita - 388
Porphyrii Iſagoge in Ariſtotelis Categorias - - 226
——— Iſagoge in Ariſtot. Dialect. - 434
——— Operum, quæ deſiderantur, Fragmenta - - 226
——— De Abſtinentiâ - - 228
Portæ (Joh. Bapt.) Magia Naturalis - 259
Porter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
——— (Dr. Chriſt.) Letter - 368
——— (Dr.) Life - - ib.
——— (Sir Cha.) Proceedings - ib.
Porteri (Gulielmi) Epiſtola - ib.
Portocarrero (Cardinalis) Vita (*Italice*) 388
Port Royal, Account of the Earthquake at - - 268
Portſmouth Docks, Account of - 300
Portugal, Account of - - 268
——— Hiſtory of - - 347
——— De regni Jure Controverſia - ib.
——— (Kings) Genealogy - 418
Portugalliæ (Regum) Stemmata - 418
Portus (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
Paſſidonſius (S.) Life - - 388
Poſtelli (Guil.) Via ad Summum Bonum 221
——— De Nativitate Mediatoris - ib.
Poſyer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
Potentianæ (S.) Vita - - 388
Potiti (S.) Vita - - 389
Polkin (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
Pottan (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Pottone (Anne) Proceedings againſt 368
Potts (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
Poulet (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Pound (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Pounteney (St. Edmund, Cant. Arch.) Myrrour d'Egliſe - 218
——— Speculum Eccleſiæ - 219
——— Religioſorum - ib.
——— Conſtitutiones - 231
Pooer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
Powell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Edm.) Letter - - 368
——— (Stephen) Letter - - ib.
Power (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
——— Pedigree - - 417
Power of the Pope, Tract on - 216
Powis (Lords) Pedigrees - - 415
Powlett (Wm Marquis of Wincheſter) Deſcendants - - 408
Powſley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Powys (Barony and Lordſhip) Conveyance of - - 423
——— (Dominorum) Linea - 408
Poynar (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Poynings (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Poyntz (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Anthony) Letters - 368
Practical Treatiſes in Divinity - 219
Præmonſtratenſium Ordinis Initia et Incrementa - 210
——— Modus ordinandi Abbatem ib.
Pratæi (Pet.) Analect. Medicinalia - 263
Pratis (Abb. S. Mar.) Collect. ex Cartis 300
Pratt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408

Page.

Pratt (Rychard) Letter - - 368
Praxedis (S.) Vita - - 389
Prayers, Collections of - 210, 211
Precedency (*in General*) Tracts on - 424
——— *of Sovereigns*.—Between Engl. and Spain Queſtion concerning - - ib.
——— *of Nobility, Gentry*, &c. - 425
Precedents in Conveyancing - 240
Preces variæ (*Lat. Angl. &c.*) - 211
——— Æthiopicæ - - ib.
——— Arabicæ - - 224
——— Belgicæ - - 211
——— Gallicæ - - ib.
——— Germanicæ - ib.
——— Græcæ - - ib.
——— Ruſſicæ - - ib.
——— Sclavonicæ - - ib.
——— in Academia Oxonienſi *vel* Cantabrigienſi, uſitatæ ib.
——— Turcicæ - - 224
Predeſtination, Treatiſe on - 216
Præpoſtini Comm. in Librum Sententiarum - - 216
Prentoſt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 408
Prerogative of the King of England - 232
Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Proceedings, &c. in - - 252
Preſbyteries, Plan for eſtabliſhing - 209
Preſbyteri (Johannis) De mirabilibus Indiæ - - 268
Preſcott (Church) Notes - - 300
Preſtbury (Rectory) Rental - ib.
——— Valuation - - ib.
——— Church Notes - - ib.
Preſtland (Fam.) Deſcent, Pedigree - 408
Preſtolle (Prioratûs de) Valor - 340
Preſton (Town) - - 300
——— Charters - - ib.
——— (Church) Inſcriptions - ib.
——— (Priory) Inſcriptions - ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 417
——— (Viſc.) Genealogy - 416
——— (Dr.) Life - - 368
——— (Sir Tho.) Letters - ib.
Preſtone-Millieres (Manerii de) Extenta 301
Preſwich (Sir Tho.) Arms - 427
Prettyman (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 408
Priami (S.) Paſſio - - 389
Price (Fam.) Pedigree - - 415
—— (Peter) Tract on Tithes - 241
—— (Sir John) Deſcription of Cambria 339
—— (Mrs.) Speech - - 368
Prideaux (Fam.) Deſcent - 408
Prierac (M. M.) Harangues, &c. de - 381
Prieſtly Apparel, (Tracts on) - 209
Primi et Feliciani (S. S.) Vitæ - 389
Princolea (*or* Pryme, Capt. Edward) Letter - - 368
Prinſcenii (Andr.) Literæ - 381
Printers (Antient) Liſts, &c. of - 446
Printing, Collections (Bagford's) for a Hiſtory of - - 445
Prior (Matthew) Letters - 308
—— Letters, &c. - - ib.
Prior (Matt.) Remarks on Italian Language - - 434
Priſciani (Grammatici)
——— Periegeſis - - 267
——— Soluciones Phyſicorum - 257
——— Interpretatio Theophraſti - ib.
——— Grammatica - - 433
——— Particiones verſuum Æneidos ib.
——— Excerpta e Priſciano - ib.
——— Anon. Comment. in - 435
Pritewelle (Prior.) Taxatio - 301
Private Acts of Parliament - 250
Privati (S.) Vita - - 389
Priveton (Man.) Rentale - - 301
Privy Council, Acts, &c. of - 327
Privy Seal Entries - - 330
Privy Council (Scottiſh) Tranſactions of - - - 339
Prize-Ships, taken from the Spaniards, Account of - - 333

Page.

Probi (Marci Valerii) Catholicon - 433
—— de Notis Antiq. Literarum - ib.
Probus (S.) Account of Tythes in - 301
——— (Marcus Æmilius) de excellentibus Ducibus - - 350
Proceedings in both Houſes of Parl. - 324
Proceſſi et Martiniani (S. S.) Vitæ - 388
Proclamations of Kings of England and of their Privy Council - - 327
Procli (Diadochi) Elementa Phyſica - 257
—— (Philoſophi) Theologia Platonis 224
—— Comment. in Platonis Parmenidem - - 228
Profacii Practica Quadrantis - 259
——— Tabulæ Aſtronomicæ - 260
——— Almanak Perpetuum - 261
Profeſſionis (Ordo) Virginis Deo dicandæ 208
Prohibitions, Proceedings on - 240
Promethei Corrugationes de Grammatica - - - 433
Propertii (Sexti Aurelii) Opera - 440
Prophecies (Sundry) relative to Engliſh Hiſtory - - - 315
(And ſee *Merlin*, ſupra.)
Prophetæ Majores et Minores - 203
——— Lectiones e Prophetis deſumptæ - ib.
Prophete (Joannis) Regiſtrum Literarum 368
Proſperi Aquitani Epigrammata - 440, 444
——— Chronographia - - 266
Protaſii (S.) Paſſio - - 389
Proteſtant Religion, Treatiſe on - 216
——— Trial of - - ib.
Prothaſii (S.) Vita - - 389
Provence (Fortreſſes de) Plans et Deſſeins de - - 344
——— Voyage en - - 268
Proverbia Arabica, inedita - 447
——— varia (Turcice) - ib.
Proverbs (Book of) - - 201
Proverbs (various) - - 447
Prowtynge (Will.) Confeſſion - 368
Prudentii (Aurelii Clementis)
——— Opera - - - 440
——— Cathemerinon - - ib.
——— De Fide - ib.
——— De Natura Animæ - ib.
——— Periſtephanos - - ib.
——— Pſychomachia - - ib.
Pruſſiæ (Ducis) Stemma - - 418
Prynne (Wm.) Petition - - 368
——— Speeches - - ib
——— Proceedings - - ib.
——— (Fam) Arms - - 427
Pſalms (Book of) - - 200, 201
——— Select, in Verſe - - 441
Pſalteria Eccleſiæ Romanæ - 208
——— (*Græce*) - - 207
Pſalterium in Uſum Eccleſiæ Auguſtanæ - - - 449
Pſelli (Mich.) Tract. de Demonibus, (*Græce*) - - 259
—— Tractatus Aſtrologici - 261
—— Comm. in Ariſtot. Phyſica - 434
Pſenninak (Conradus) Letter - 381
Pſeudo-Macri Liber, de Virtutibus Herbarum - - - 259
Ptolemæi (Claudii) Coſmographia - 267
——— Geographia - - ib.
——— Planiſpherium - - 259
——— Opus Omagarum - ib.
——— Quadripartitum - - ib.
——— De inveſtigatione Aſtrorum - ib.
——— Almageſtum - - ib.
——— Harmonicorum Libri tres - 261
——— καρπος, ſive Florilegium - ib.
Ptolomeus (S.) Life - - 389
Publicola (Proſpero) Vita di - 381
Publicolæ Literæ - - 215
Public Revenue - - - 330
Puckering (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 408
——— (Sir John, Ld. Keeper) Ordinances in Chancery - 251
——— (Sir T. Ld. Keeper) Letters 368
Pudſey (Fam.) Notes - - 408

Page.

Pugh (Fam.) Pedigree - - 415
Pulerton (Fam.) Deſcent Pedigree - 408
Pulle (Man. de) Terrarium - 301
Pulton (Abbey) Deeds, &c. - ib.
Punt (Wm.) Letter - - 368
Punton *ſive* Pultone (Abbatiæ de) - 301
——— Carta Fundationis - ib.
Pupagii (Narc.) Precepta e Tullio et aliis deſumpta - - 228
Pupillus Oculi, ſive De Sacramento - 218
Purbeck (Viſcounteſs) Petition - 368
Purcell (Fam.) Pedigree - - 408
Purefoy (Hump.) Letter - - 368
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 408
Pureyi (Henrici) Epiſtola - 368
Puritans, Tracts againſt - - 336
Purſlow (Fam.) Notes & Pedigree - 408
Pury (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Puteani (Erycii) Literæ - - 381
Putſchii (Eliæ) Epiſtolæ - ib.
——— (Emanuelis) Literæ - ib.
Puxley (Law) Original of - - 301
Pye (Fam.) Deſcent - - 408
—— (Sir Rob.) Letter - - 368
Pygeon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
Pykes (John) Proceedings - - 368
Pykerynge (Fam.) Pedigree - 408
——— (Wm.) Letter - - 368
Pym (John) Speeches - - ib.
—— Impeachment - - ib.
Pymme (Wm.) Will - - 241
Pynchbeck (Fam.) Deſcent - 408
Pythagoræ Carmina Aurea - 438
——— Epiſtolæ - - 225

Q.

Quakers' Sufferings, Accounts of (1676—1679) - - 336
Quaringdon (Chantry) Demiſe - 301
Quarrera (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio - ib.
Quarry (Col.) Memorial on American Colonies - - - 349
Quatermayns (Ricardi) Imago - 368
——— (Sibillæ) Imago - ib.
Queen (of England's) Prerogative on Salt Shores - - 233
——— Right to Sea Lands - ib.
Queenborough (Town and Caſtle) Records concerning - - 301
Queen Charlton (Manor) Survey - ib.
Queenſberry (Dukes) Genealogy - 416
Queloke (Rich.) Arms - - 408
Quickſwood (Man.) Court Roll - 301
Quidhanering (Inhab. de) Cartæ - ib.
Quincy (Fam.) Deſcent - - 408
Quinſey, Medicine for - - 263
Quinti Curtii, De Rebus geſtis Alexandri Magni, Libri XII - - 270
Quintiliani (M. Fab.) Inſtitutiones Oratoriæ - - - 436
Quinton (Church) Notes - 331
Quiſtorphii (Jo.) Literæ - - 381
Quiville (Petri, Exon. Ep.) Conſtitutiones - - - 232
Quo Warranto.—Narrationes Placitorum Variæ de Quo Warranto, temp. Edw. III. - 253
——— Arguments on, in the Caſe of the City of London - 256

R.

Rabani (Mauri) Comm. in Matthæum 206
——— Inſtitutio Clericorum - 216
——— De Miſſarum Solempniis - 219
——— De Cæna - - ib.
——— Etymologia - - 433
Rabbet (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408

Page.

Rabbinical Writers - - 203
——— Tracts (Anonymous) - ib.
Radberti (Paſchaſii) De Corpore Chriſti 215
Radcliffe (Rob. Earl of Suſſex) Letter 368
——— (Tho. Earl of Suſſex) Letters ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 408
Radecliff (Hen.) Letter - - 368
Radecliffe (N.) Inveccio contra Joh. Wicliffe - - - 217
Radford (Fam.) Pedigree - 408
Rading *or* Radynges: *ſee* Reading, *infra*.
Radnor (County)
——— Valor Beneficiorum - 340
——— Juſticiarii ad pacem - ib.
Rainoldi (Ric.) de Statu Nobilium Virorum, &c. - - 422
Raleigh (Honoris de) Maneria - 301
——— (Sir Walter) Pedigree - 408
——— Hiſtory of William I. - 315
——— Agreement of, for the Conqueſt Guiana - - 368
——— Dialogue between a Counſellor and Juſtice of the Peace - ib.
——— Arraignment - - ib.
——— Trial - - - ib.
——— Letters (various) - ib.
——— Letter to his Wife the Night before his Execution - 369
——— Miſcellaneous Papers & Tracts ib.
——— Speech, at his Execution - ib.
——— Epitaph on - - ib.
——— Vox Spiritus, or Raleigh's Ghoſt - - ib.
Ralyghe (Fam. de) Stemma - 408
Ramelii (Henrici) Literæ - 381
Ramoll (Henrici) Literæ - - ib.
Ramſay (David) Trial - - 369
Ramſey (Abbey, *vel* Abbatiæ de Rameſeia) - - 301
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Regiſtrum Cartarum - ib.
——— Parvarum Cartarum ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Grants - - ib.
——— Extracts from the Regiſter of ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
Randall (Tho.) Inſtr. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
——— (Wm.) Trial for Witchcraft 236
Randes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
Randolph (Sir Tho.) Inſtr. of Queen Eliz. to - - 328
——— Letters & Negociations - 369
Rant (Humphrey) Common Place Book - - - 256
Rapley (Fam) Pedigree & Arms - 408
Raſſengham (Fam.) de Genealogia - ib.
Ratcliffe (Sir Geo.) Impeachment - 369
——— (Rob.) created Ld. Fitz-Walter - - - 423
Rates, Book of - - 252
Ratiſponenſis Eccleſiæ, Hiſt. Fundationis - - - 269
Raven (Fam.) Pedigree - - 408
Ravenſcroft (Fam.) Arms - 427
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 408
Ravii (Chriſtiani) Epiſtola - 381
—— de Ling. Turcicâ Tract. - 432
Rawley (Simonis) Epitome Hiſtoriæ 315
Rawlynges (Wm.) Book of Medicines 263
Rawſon (Rowſon, *or* Rawſton Fam.) Deſcents - - - 408
Ray (Donald Ld.) Duel between and David Ramſay - - 428
—— (Tho.) Letter - - 369
—— (Wm.) Letter - - ib.
Raygolâ (Dom. de) de febribus - 263
Rayman (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
Raymond (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Raynolds (Walt. Cant. Arch.) Conſtitutiones - - - 232
Razis Chirurgia - - 264
Reade (Gul.) Canones ad Tabulas Alfonſi - - 269
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 408

Page.

Reading, (Rading, Radynge, *vel* Reding, Abbatiæ de) - 301
——— Cartæ et Munimenta - ib.
——— Collectanea ex Regiſtro - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— (Wm.) Letters - - 369
Readings on Statutes, and Acts of Parliament - - 249
——— (*Miſcellaneous*) - - 254
Reani (Caſparis) Literæ - - 381
Rebels in 1685, Trials of - 236
Record (Courts of) at Weſtminſter, Tracts on - - - 250
Records: *ſee* Charters (*Engliſh*)
——— (*Scottiſh*) Liſts of - - 338
——— (*Welſh*) - - 340
Recuſants: *ſee* Cotton (Sir Rob.) and Papiſts, *ſupra*.
Rede (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
—— (Dr.) Treatiſe on Surgery - 264
Redereth (Manor) Court Roll - 301
Reding (Rob. de) Chronicon - 315
Redinghurſt (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 408
Redmayn (Fam.) Deſcent - - 408
Reed (Wm.) Treatiſe on Hawks and Hawking - - - 265
Rees ap Tudor, Deſcent - 415
Reformation, Hiſt. of, in Low Countries 343
Reformed Churches, Modern Divines of 216
Reformed Churches (Continental)
——— Liturgies and Rites of - 208
——— Church of England: *ſee* Church.
Regemorterus (Pet.) Letter
Regiam Majeſtatem - - 256
——— Concordantia ejuſdem, cum Glanvilleâ - - ib.
——— Repertorium ſuper - 257
Regii (Ludovici) Literæ - - 381
Reginonis Prurienſis Chronica - 266
Regiſter of Cauſes, in K. B. temp. Eliz. & Jac. I. - - 251
Regiſters (in Chancery) Oath of - ib.
Regiſtrum Brevium Cancellariæ, temp. Edw. I. *vel* II. - ib.
——— temp. Edw. III. - ib.
——— temp. Ric. II. - ib.
——— variis Regnis - - 254
——— Extentarum Angliæ temp. Jac. I. - - - 238
Regulæ de honore procerum - 425
Reidanus (Everardus) Letter - 381
Reigerſperg (B.) Literæ - - ib.
——— (J.) Literæ - - ib.
Reineſii (——) Epiſtolæ - - ib.
Reinold (Dr. Tho.) Sufferings - 369
Relfe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
Religious Houſes (in Scotland) Diſſolution of - - - 339
Remembrancer's Office (in the Exchequer) Papers concerning - 251
Remigii (Antiſſiodorenſis) Expoſ. Miſſæ 219
——— (Rhemenſis Archiep.) Expoſitio Epiſt. ad Rom. et Corinth 206
——— (S.) Interpretatio vocum difficilium in Bibliis - - 432
Remii (Georgii) Literæ - - 381
Rentals, Miſcellaneous Collection of 240
Renti (Theodori) Epiſtolæ (*Græce*) - 381
Repetra (Mario) Letters - - ib.
Repington (Fam.) Pedigree - 408
Replication to Dr. & Student - 236
Reports (Law) - - - 253
——— Anonymous - - ib.
——— in K. B. in various Reigns - ib.
Repyngdon (Prioratûs de) - 301
——— Excerpta ex Regiſtris - ib.
——— Charters - - ib.
Repyngdone (Phil.) Notabilia ſuper Evangelia - - - 206
Rereſby (Fam.) Deſcent - - 408
Rereſbye (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Re Ruſticâ, Scriptores de - 264
Reſolutions of Myſticall Theologie - 222
Reſtennet (Priory) Taxt Roll - 336

Page.

Reve (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
Revealed Religion - - 199
Revenue (Public) - - 330
Rey (Don. Lord) Trial - - 369
Reynell (Fam.) Pedigree - - 408
Reynes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Reynham (Prior. de) Carta Fundationis 301
Reynold (Fam.) Deſcent - - 408
Reynolds (——) Lectura Juridica - 256
Rhabani Mauri: *ſee* Rabani, *ſupra*.
Rhe (Iſle) Expedition to - - 323
Rheſe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 408
Rhetoric - - - 436
——— Antient Writers - ib.
——— Modern - - 437
——— Anonymous Tracts on - ib.
(and *ſee* Orators, *ſupra*.)
Rainoldi (Rob.) de Statu Nobilium, &c. 425
Rhodes, Hiſt. of Siege of - - 349
Rhodiæ Leges - - - 230
Rhodii (Johannis) Literæ - 381
Riart (Mons. Charles de) Letter - ib.
Ribadineira (Padre) Hiſt. del Sciſma in Inghilterra - - 336
Ricardi (Sar. Ep.) Conſtitutiones - 232
——— de S. Victore: vide Victorem, infra.
——— (Romanorum Regis) Literæ - 381
Ricardonis Epithalamium Pauli. et Pollæ 444
Ricardus de Salopia, de Proportione Elementorum - - 259
Rich (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree - 409
—— (Lord Rich.) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Hen. Ld.) Inſtruct. of Cha. I. to 327
—— (Hen. Lord Kenſington) Letters 369
—— (Rob. Earl of Warwick) Letters and Speeches - - ib.
—— (Rob. Lord) Letters - ib.
—— (Sir Rd.) Letter - - ib.
Rich's Method of Short Hand - 264

Richard I.
——— Coronation - - 313
——— Poetical Chronicle of - 315
——— Literæ - - - 316
——— Notulæ de Regno - ib.
——— Regulations concerning Tournaments - - 429

Richard II.
——— Coronation and Claims made thereat - - 313
——— Anonymous Hiſt. of - 316
——— Hiſtoire du - - 317
——— Reſignation - - ib.
——— Account of his Death - ib.
——— Miſcellanies concerning - ib.
——— Treaty of Marriage with Iſabella of France - 325
——— Purveyance for - - 331

Richard III.
——— Coronation - - 313
——— Grants, Commiſſions, &c. by 317
——— Letters - - - ib.
——— Commiſſions, &c. of Muſters 332
——— Death - - - 317
Richard (D. of Normandy) Deſcent - 409
Richardſon (——) Lecture ſur 27 Henry VIII. de Jointure - 250
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 409
Richardſoni (G.) Prælect. Theologicæ 217
Richbell (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409
Riche (Sir Robert M. R.) Orders in Chancery - - 251
—— (Dominorum) Linea - 409
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
—— (Raundolle le) Deſcendants - 409
Richemund (Comitum de) Genealogia 409
Richmond (Duke of) Private Act of Parlt. to - - 250
——— (Honoris de) Regiſtrum Terrarum, &c. - 301
——— (Earls & Dnkes) Liſts, &c. ib.
——— (Archdeaconry) Taxation of ib.
——— Procurations and Synodals ib.

Page.

Richmondiæ (Hund.) Villæ et Carucatæ in - - - 301
Richter (G. And.) Literæ - 381
Ridell (Fam. de) Note - - 409
Ridgway (Sir John) created Baron Gallen-Ridgeway - - 430
Ridley (Bp.) Letters - - 369
——— Account of his Diſputations 217, 369
——— Proceſſus Contra - - 369
——— (Chriſt.) Letters - - ib.
——— (Sir G.) Compound of Alchemy 259
——— Alchemical Tracts - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
Ridley's View of Civil, Canon & Roman Law, Notes from - - 231
Riegar (Steph. de) Literæ - 381
Riga (Petri de) Bibli Verſificata - 204
—— Aurora, ſive de Vet. et Nov. Teſt. 223
Rigaltii (Nicholai) Literæ - 381
Rigby (Mr.) Speeches - - 369
Ringelberge (of Antwerpe) Treatiſe on the Sphere - - - 260
Ringmer (Manor) Court Roll - 301
Ringwood (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409
Ripon (Church) Inſcriptions - 301
Ripton (Town) Grant of - ib.
Riſhanger (Wm.) Extracts from the Chronicle of - - 316
Riſton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409
Rites of the Greek and Oriental Churches - - 207
—— of the Latin (or Roman Church) ib.
—— of the Foreign reformed Churches 208
—— of the Church of England - 209
—— of Religious Orders - ib.
Rither (Fam.) Pedigree Notes - 409
Ritterhuſii (Conr.) Epiſtolæ - 381
Rituale Magnum - - 208
Ritualis Fragmenta - - ib.
Rivers (Earl of Devon) Deſcent - 409
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Riveti (Andr.) Literæ - - 381
Roaldi (Franc.) de Bello Albigenſium Commentarii - - 344
Roan, Siege of - - 323
Robarts (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409
Robenhano (Ad. a) Literæ - 381
Roberti (Sar. Ep.) Conſtitutiones - 232
——— (Bruce, Regis Scotiæ) Homagium ad Edw. II. - 337
——— Treaty with France - 339
——— Pedigree - - 416
——— Statuta - - - 256
——— (Roberti III.) Statuta - ib.
Roberts (John, Earl of Radnor) Parliamentary Memoranda - 324
——— Political Miſcellanies - 369
——— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409
Robinſon (Hugh) Will - - 241
——— (John Bp. of Briſtol) Account of Sweden - - 342
——— (John) Letter - - 369
——— (Rich.) Literæ - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 409
Roby (Borough) Grant to - 301
Roch (Fam.) Pedigree - - 417
Roche (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - 301
Rocheford (Hundred) deſcribed - ib.
Rochelle (Mayor, &c.) Letters of - 344
Rochesford (Decanatûs de) Taxatio 301
Rocheſter (Biſhoprick) - - ib.
——— Biſhops, Liſts, &c. - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— Contentio cum Vicecomite ib.
——— Pariſhes, Account of - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Regiſt. Temp. ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Textus Roffenſis (Cartas varias complectens) Latine ib.
——— Excerpta varia, e Textu Roffenſi - - ib.
——— Abbey - - ib.
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Vaſtatio - - ib.

Page.

Rochester—(*cont.*)
——— Restitutio Monachorum ad S. Andreæ Ecclesiam - 301
——— Abbatum Series - ib.
——— Registrum - - ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— (City) Bridge, (Charter of) Documents concerning - ib.
——— (Ld.) Poems - - 442
Rochford (Hen. Lord) Letter - 369
Rodberti Comm. in Cant. Canticorum 206
Rodes (Judge) Letter - - 369
Rodom (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Roe (Sir Tho.) on Decay of Trade - 334
— (Sir Tho.) Letters - - 369
Rodney (Fam.) Descent - - 409
Rogeri Tractatus Medici - - 263
——— (Monachi Cestrensis) Polycratica et Polycronicon - 316
Rogerini de Morbis - - 263
Rogers (Dan.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
—— Letter - - 369
—— (Dr.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
——— (Joh.) Processus Contra - 369
——— (Nehemiah) Precedents for Justices of Peace - 256
——— (Neh.) Adversaria - 449
——— (Ralph) Will - - 241
——— (T.) Ambassador's Idea - 229
Rogiers (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Rohan (Duc de) Memoires de - 381
—— Lettres, &c. de - - ib.
Roich (Laurentii) Literæ - ib.
Roiz (Tho.) Comm. in Hippocr. Aphorismos - - - 263
Rokella (Fam. de) Descent - 409
Roland, le Roman de - - 441
Rolandi Chirurgia - - 264
Roleuink (W.) Paradisus Conscientiæ 221
Rolleston (Manor) Survey - 301
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
Rolls (Master of): *see* Master of the Rolls, *supra*.
Rolls of Parliament, Transcripts and Abstracts of, from Edw. II. to James I. - - - 329
—— Various - - - 238
(and *see* Rotulis, *infra*.)
Romagna, Relatione del Presidentado di - - - 347
Roman du Roi Marc - - 441
——— de Marques de Romme - ib.
Romagni Famiglie, Antiche et Nobile, Hist. delle - - - 418
Romanza de Carolo Magno - 441
——— de Hunlafo Rege - ib.
Romanorum Imp. et aliorum a Carolo V. descendentium Stemma - - 418
——— de Re Militari, Liber - 430
Roman Catholic Church.
——— Decrees, Canons, &c. of her Councils - - 206
——— Liturgies, Rites, &c. of - 207
——— Missals, Hymns, and Service Books of - - 208
——— Officia varia - - ib.
——— *Fathers*, Writings of - 212, 216
Roman See.
Chronicon Breve de Pontificibus - 269
Collections relative to its History and Practices - - - 347
Rome (*Antient*)
——— Descriptio - - 268
——— Antichita di - - ib. 430
——— Origo - - 268
——— Magnitudo - - ib.
——— Regum, Imperatorumque Nomina, *vel* Series - ib.
——— Collections on Roman Antiquities - - 430
——— Juger, Notes on - - ib.
——— Mensibus, Tractatus de - ib.
——— (*Modern*) Relatione della - 268
Ronfredi (Dñi) Ordo Judiciorum - 232

Page.

Roos (Sir Rob.) Descendants - 409
—— Notæ de - - ib.
—— Pedigree - - - ib.
—— (Lord) Letter - - 369
Rootes (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Roper (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Rosarium Theologiæ - - 223
Rose (Tho.) Proceedings against - 369
Rosingrew (Fam.) Descent - 409
Rose (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
Rosell (Sir Wm.) Descent - 409
Rospiglioси (Fam.) Hist. di - 418
Ross (Ld.) Genealogy - - 416
—— (Tho.) Translation of Silius Italicus 442
Rosse (Ld. Rosse) Arms - - 429
Rossi (Luigi) Cantata di - - 262
Rossi (*alias* Rous, Joh.) Chronicon - 316
Rosthorne (Church) Deeds - 301
Rotarii (Jacobi) Brabantina Historia - 343
Rotherham (Eccles. de) Excerpta ex Registro. - - - 301
Rothes (Earl) Pedigree - - 416
——— (Lord) Letter - - 369
Rothwell (Rich.) Life - - ib.
Rotulis, variis, Collectanea ex, viz.
——— Clausis - - 238
——— Escaetarum - - ib.
——— Finium - - ib.
——— Franciæ - - ib.
——— Liberatæ - ib.
——— Normann. - - ib.
——— Oblate - - ib.
——— Patent. in variis regnis - ib.
——— Pipæ - - ib.
——— Placitorum Communium - ib.
——— (*Cestrensium*) - ib.
——— Scaccarii - - ib.
——— Scociæ - - ib.
——— Vascon - - ib.
Rotulle (Fr. van den) Inst. of Q. Eliz. to 326
Roucester (Abbey) - - 301
——— Foundation Charter - ib.
——— Deeds, Grants to - ib.
Rouen, Recherches sur la Noblesse de 418
Roulston (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Rous (Anthony) Letter - 369
Rouse (Mr.) Speeches - - 369
——— (Fam.) Descent - 409
Roux (Patris le) Tractatus varii - 223
Roverii (Jac.) Literæ - - 381
Rowe (Sir Thos.) Speech - - 369
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Rowlandi (Jo.) Literæ - - 369
Rowse (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Rowsham (Church) Notes - 301
Rowton (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 409
Roxburgh (Fam.) Genealogy - 416
Royal Expenditure of the Kings of Engl. 331
Royde (Fam.) Notes - - 409
Rubenii (—) Literæ - - 381
——— Notæ in Claudianum - 435
Rubens (Petri Pauli) Literæ - 381
Rudburn (Tho.) Chronicle - 316
Rudd (Anthy. Bp. of St. Davids) - 369
—— (Dr.) Defence of Jews - 223
——— Hebrew Grammar - 433
—— (Dr.) Treatise on Demand, &c. 259
Rudgeley (Church) Notes - 301
Rudheath (Wast. de) Apogr. de Bandis 301
Rudimenta Heraldica - - 422
Rudinge (Fam.) Descent - - 409
Rudley (Church) Notes - - 301
Rudolphi Hapsburgensis, Genealogia - 418
Rudolphi II. (Imp. Germ.)
——— Literæ - - 342
——— Mandate agst Engl. Merchants ib.
Rudstone (Sir John) Will - 241
——— (Sir John) Funeral - 369
——— Documents, &c. relative - ib.
Rudyard (*or* Rudyerd, Sir Ben. Speeches ib.
——— Noctes Templariæ - ib.
Rufi (Sexti), Romanorum Historia - 270
Rufford (Monast. de) - - 301
——— Foundation - - ib.
——— Registrum de - - ib.

Page.

Rufford Grant to - - 370
——— (Lordship) Bounds - ib.
Ruggle (Tho.) Ignoramus - 445
Rules and Maxims of Law - 236
Rulli (Donati) Literæ - - 381
Rumphii (C. L.) Literæ - - ib.
Rupert (Prince) Letters - 369, 381
——— Funeral - 424
Rupe-Scissâ (Joh. de) Vademecum in tribulatione - 221
——— Book of Light - 259
Rural Economy - - - 264
——— *Antient* Writers - - ib.
——— *Modern* Writers - - 265
Rushbrook (Will) Letter - - 369
Rusii (Alberti) Literæ - - 381
Russel (Francis, Earl of Bedford) Funeral 369
—— Letters - - - ib.
Russell (Sir John) Inst. of Hen. VIII. to 325
——— (Sir John, Earl of Bedford) - 369
——— (Sir Wm. Earl of Bedford) - ib.
——— Accounts - - ib.
——— (Pat.) Continuatio Scoti-Chronici - - 337
——— (Will.) Case - - 369
——— (Willelmi) Processus contra - ib.
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 427
——— (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 409
Russia, History of - - 342
Rutgersii (Jani) Literæ - - 381
Ruth (Book of) - - 200
Ruthen (Ld. Ruthen) Arms - 429
——— (Lord) Examination and Death 370
Ruthven (Ld.) Genealogy - 416
Rutland (County) - - 301
——— Crown Lands, Survey - ib.
——— Grant of, revoked - ib.
——— Heralds Visitations - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections Arms, Ped. &c. relative to Rutlandshire Families - ib.
——— Sheriffs, Lists of - - ib.
——— Valor Cantariarum, Collegiorum, &c. - - ib.
——— Value of Livings - ib.
——— (Earls) Genealogia de - 409
Rutlandiæ (Comitum) Linea - 409
Rycaut (Sir P.) Letter - - 370
Ryche (Sir R.) Letter - - 370
—— (Rich. Lord) Letter - ib.
Ryder (Fam.) Descent - 409
Ryece (Robt.) Letter - 370
Rykedon (Fam.) Descent - 409
Ryley (Mr.) Instructions for a Portrait Painter - - 264
—— (Wm.) Herald. Collect. - 422
—— (Wm.) Sovereignty of British Seas vindicated - 252
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 409
Rypon (Rob.) Sermons - - 221
Ryvalle (Abbey) Foundation and Arms 302

S.

Sabcote (Fam.) Descent - - 409
Sacerdotum Directorium - - 200
Sacheverell (Dr.) Letters - - 370
Sackeville (Domus) Stemma - 409
Sackfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Sackville (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
——— (Tho.) Ld. Buckhurst Ped. ib.
——— (Ld. Treasurer) Letter - 370
——— (Chas. E. of Dorset) Pedigree 409
——— Letters 370
——— (Thos. E. of Dorset) Letters ib.
——— (Rich. Ld.) Letrers - ib.
——— (Edw. E. of Dorset) Letters ib.
——— Speech - - ib.
——— Duel with Ld. Bruce - ib.
——— (Robert) Letter - ib.
——— (Tho.) created Baron Buckhurst - - 423
Sacraments, Tracts on - - 218

Page.

Sacro-Boſco (Johannis de)
——— Algoriſmus - - 260
——— de Sphæra - - ib.
Sadi, Shah Guliſtan - - 445
Sadington (Robt. de) Life - 370
Sadler (Laurence) Letter - - 370
—— (Sir Ralph) Deſcent - 409
Sadoleto (Paulo) Letter - - 381
Sadre'ddin Abul Sadak, Liber de Penitentia (*Arabice*) - - 224
Safe Conducts - - 229
Safraun (Ægypti Regis) Hiſtoria - 445
Sage, Virtues of - - 258
Sakeville (Fam.) Pedigree - 409
Sale (Manerii de) Cartæ - - 302
Salford (Town) Notes on - 302
Salique Law, Antiquity of - 257
Saliſbury (Fam.) Deſcent - 409
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - ib.
——— (Biſhoprick) - - 302
——— State of the Dioceſe - ib.
——— Survey, Taxations - ib.
——— Liber Eccleſiaſticus - ib.
——— (Biſhops) - - ib.
——— Series, Privileges - ib.
——— Revenues - - ib.
——— Cathedral - - ib.
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca - - ib.
——— Epitaph in - - ib.
——— (Abbatiæ de) Cartæ - ib.
——— (Earls) Liſts, &c. - ib.
Saliſbury: *ſee* Sarum.
Salleia *vel* Sally (Abbatiæ de) Foundation - - - 302
—— Regiſtrum Cartarum - ib.
——— Collectanea, e Chartulario - ib.
Saluſtii (Caii Criſpi) Opera - 270
Salmaſii (Claudii) Epiſtolæ - 381
Salomon, la clavicule de - 259
Salomonis (ab Angelo) Ars notoria - 226
——— Al Coati, de Figura Oculi 264
Saloneii (Octavii) Literæ - 381
Salop (County, or Shropſhire) - 302
—— Fines - - ib.
—— Juſtices of Peace, Liſts - ib.
—— Heralds' Viſitations thereof - ib.
—— Heraldic Collections, Arms, and Pedigrees relative to Shropſhire Families - - ib.
Salopiæ (Comitum) Linea - ib.
——— Stemma - - ib.
Salopſbia (Eccleſiæ de) Cartæ - ib.
Salsford (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
Salt, Project concerning - - 230
Salter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
Saltereia (Hen. de) de Purgatorio S. Patricii - - 217
Saltonſtall (Wye) Poems - 442
Salt-petre, Plan for making - 258
——— Propoſals for making - 265
Saluſburie (Tho.) Trial - - 370
Saluſbury (Capt. Owen) Letter - 370
Salveyne (Fam.) Deſcent - 409
Sambourne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
Samforde (Decanatus de) Taxatio - 302
Samoſcii (Johannis) Epiſtolæ - 381
Sampſon (Dr.) Letter - - 370
Samuel (Rob.) Proceedings - ib.
Samuelis (Patr. Alex.) Literæ - 216
Sanbach (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
Sanbache (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Sance (Baron de) Letter - - 381
Sandale (John de) Life - - 370
Sandbach (Eccleſiæ de) Notæ de - 302
Sandcroft (Wm. Archb. of Canterbury) Collect. of Eccleſiaſtical Caſes - - 240
——— Collections relative to Britiſh Hiſtory - - 312
——— Letters - - 370
——— Miſcellanies - - ib.
Sanders (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
Sanderſon (W.) Treatiſe on Exchanges 334

Page.

Sanderſon (Bp.) Epitaph - 370
Sandes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
—— (Lord Sandes) Deſcent - ib.
—— (Sir Edwin) Speech - 370
Sandford (Fam.) Pedigree - 409
Sandforde (Man. de) Cartæ - 302
Sandgate Caſtle Account of the Expences - - ib.
Sands (Dr. Edwin Archbp. of York) Life - - 370
Sandwell (Priory) Deeds - - 302
Sandwich (Borough) Grants, &c. - ib.
Sandys (Edwin, Archbp. of York) Decree concerning, in the Star-Chamber - 252
Sanſcrit Fragment - - 445
——— Poem - - ib.
Sanſons (Nich.) Geography, Vol. I. - 268
Sapientiæ Liber - - 202
Sapphûs Fragmenta - - 438
Saracen Empire, Deſtruction of - 349
Saris (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 409
Sark (Iſland)
—— Lit. Pat. de Libertatibus - 341
—— Extenta - - ib.
Sarum (*or* Saliſbury)
——— Breviarium et Temporale ſecundum Uſum Sar. - 207
—— Hymnarium, ad Uſum Eccleſ. Sariſburienſis - 207
—— Miſſale, in Uſum Sar. - 208
—— Ordinale, in Uſum Sar. - ib.
—— (Cathedral) Catalogus MSS. - 446
—— (New) Letter of Mayors (and *ſee* Saliſbury, *ſupra*.) - ib.
Saughton (Lordſhip) Boundaries - 302
Saunders (Geo.) Account - 370
——— (Laurence) Letters - ib.
——— Proceedings, &c. - ib.
Saunders's Rep. abridged - 254
Savage (Fam.) Deſcent - - 409
—— Notes - - - ib.
—— Pedigree & Arms - ib.
—— (Sir John) Pedigree - ib.
—— (John) Arraignment - 370
—— (Sir John) Letter - - ib.
—— (Tho.) Ld. Viſcount Letter - ib.
Savelli (il Baron Troilo) Morte di - 381
Savile (Fam.) Deſcent - - 409
—— Pedigree & Arms - - ib.
Savill (Sir Henry) Letters - 370
Savoia (Ducis) Stemma - - 418
Savoie Hiſt. de la Ducheſſe de - 441
Savonarola (Jerome) Myſtical Tracts of - - 222
——— (Hierom.) Boke of the Lyf of Wædows - - 210
Savoy.—Sabaudiæ (Comitum Ducumque) Hiſtoria - - 348
——— Relatione de - - ib.
——— Memoires concernant - ib.
——— Chronique de - - ib.
——— (Houſe) Geneal. Acc. of - 418
——— Hoſpital, Foundation - 308
——— Accompt of - - ib.
Sawtre (Joh.) Tractatus Alchemici 259
——— (Abbat. de) Taxatio - 302
Saxbye (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409
Saxons, Hiſt. of England during the Time of - - - 313
Saxony, Hiſtory of - - 343
Say (Sir John) Deſcendants - 409
——— Deſcent - - ib.
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Saye (Fam.) Stemma - - ib.
Scaccarii Rotulis, Collectanea ex - 238
——— Liber Niger parvus - 251
(and *ſee* Exchequer, ſupra.)
Scaglie (Abbot de) Letters - 381
Scalæ-Chronico, excerpta ex - 316
Scales (Lord) Pedigree - - 409
Scaligeri (Joſephi) Epiſtola - 381
——— (Joſ.) Scholia in Euripidem - 435
——— Notæ in Strabonem - ib.
Scalonæ (Baptiſtæ) Silva - 444
Scambler (Edm.) Bp. of Norwich Letter 370

Page.

Scandolariis (Jacobi de) *ſee* Jacobi (de Scandolariis) *ſupra*.
Scarbrough (Ric.) Tract. Aſtrologicus 261
Scarlatti (Aleſſ.) Cantate di - 262
Scheagh (Man.) Rentale - - 302
Schirley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409
Schoettenii (H.) Literæ - - 381
Schola Salernitana, cum Comment. - 263
—— Scholæ Sal. compendium - ib.
——— fragmenta - ib.
Schoolmen, Writings of - - 216
——— Commentators on - ib.
Schotti (Andreæ) Literæ - - 381
Schumacker (Danl.) Lettres - ib.
Schurman Annæ Mariæ Literæ - ib.
Sciences - - - 257
Scioppii (Gaſparis) Epiſtolæ - 381
Scociæ Rotulis, excerpta ex - 238
Scofeld (Rich.) Letter - - 370
Scogan (John) Poems - - 442
Scombergii (Ducis) Tumulus - 381
Scory (John Bp. of Hereford) Letters 370
Scot (Alex.) Letters - - ib.
—— (Pat.) Notabill Medicine Buik for all Diſeaſes - - - 263
Scotiæ Summa Taxationis Decimarum 337
Scotland, Hiſtory of - - 336
——— Topography of - ib. 337
——— Collections, illuſtrative of its General Hiſtory, &c. - 337
——— Chronicles, and Antient Hiſtory - - - ib.
——— Hiſtory, during particular Periods - - ib.
——— Royal Charters and other Records - - 338
——— Treaties, Inſtructions to Ambaſſadors, and other State Papers - - ib.
——— Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of - 339
——— Laws of - - 256
——— Scottiſh Pedigrees and Heraldic Miſcell. - - 429
——— Scots, Origin of - - 449
——— preſent State of the Nobility of 415
Scotorum Regum, Genealogy - ib.
Scott (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 409
—— (James, Duke of Monmouth) Arms - - - 428
—— (Dr.) Speech - - 370
—— (Wm.) Apologetical Hiſt. of the Church of Scotland - 339
—— (——) Staggering State of Scottiſh Stateſmen - - 337
Scotti (Andreæ) Literæ - - 381
Scotiſh Genealogies, Collection of - 415
—— Ped. Collect. - - ib.
Scottiſh Nobility, Liſts, Arms, &c. 415
——— Poems - - 441
Scras (Fam.) Ped. & Arms - 409
Screaton (Church) Notes - 302
Scriptures (Holy) - - 199
(*See* Bible, Teſtament) Apocrypha, Concordances, Commentators, Dictionaries, Harmonies, Criticiſm, & Study thereof).
Scriverii (Petri) Epiſtolæ - 381
——— Notæ in Juvenalem - 435
——— Adverſaria - - 449
Scroope (Fam.) Pedigree - 409
——— or Scrope (Henry Ld.) Letter 370
——— (Tho. Ld.) Letters - ib.
——— (Lord) Deſcent - - 409
——— (Ld.) Arms - - 428
Scudamore (Fam.) Ped. - - 409
——— (Ld.) Letters - - 370
——— (Sir Ambroſe) Letter - ib.
——— (Thomæ) Pedegradus - 409
Sculpture - - - 264
Scutage, Documents concerning - 330
Sea, & Ship Laws of Scotland - 257
Seaforth (E.) Genealogy - - 416
Seager (Sir Wm.) Grants of Arms - 425
Seal (Robert) Petition - - 370
Seale (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 409

Page.

Seales (Fam.) Pedigree - 409
Seals - - - 419
——— of Kings of England - ib.
——— of other Perſons - - ib.
——— Tricks of - - ib.
——— When firſt uſed to Deeds in England - - ib.
——— of various Families - ib.
Seas (Britiſh) Sovereignty of, aſſerted 252
Secundi (Joh.) Poemata - - 444
——— (Philoſophi) Vita - 225
Sedbrooke (Church) Notes - 302
Sedgwick (O.) Sermons - - 221
Sedley (Sir Cha.) Speeches - 370
Sedulii (C.) Operum fragm. - 440
Segar (Simon) Letter - - 370
Segheti (Tho.) Epiſtolæ - - 381
Segrave (Lords) Deſcent - - 409
——— (Honoris de) Chartularium - 302
Seguier (M. le Chancelier)
——— Inventaire deſes MSS. - 381
——— Harangues de, aux Parlemens ib.
——— Lettres a lui, avec ſes Reſponſes ib.
——— (Chancellor de) State Papers, &c. relative to French Hiſt. 346
——— (M. le Chancelier) Inventaire des MSS. - - 446
Seguierianæ Domûs Hiſt. - - 418
Seguiers (Maiſon du) Genealogies de ib.
Selby (Sir John) Letter - - 370
Selden (John) Arguments on Liberty of Subject - - 256
——— Table Talk - - 236
——— Eccles. Juriſdict. of Teſtaments 241
——— On Offices of Chancellor, and Keeper of Great Seal 251, 256
——— Proceedings againſt, in the Star Chamber - - 252
——— Letter - - 370
——— Table Talk - - ib.
——— Proceedings - - ib.
——— Speeches - ib.
——— Bibliothecæ Catalogus - 446
Seleby, *vel* Selby (Mon. de) Fundatio 302
——— (Abbatum) Series - ib.
Seller (Abraham) Letter - - 370
Selleri (Ab.) Schol. in Biblia Græca 206
Sellinger (Sir W.) Inſtruct. of Cha. I. to 327
Sellman (N.) Voyage to Meta Incognita - - - 268
Selſey (Abbatiæ de) Fundatio - 302
—— (Manor) Caſe - - ib.
Selwyn (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Sely (Ely) Confeſſion - - 370
Seman (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Sempingeham (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds - - - 302
Sempryngham (Prior. de) Taxatio - ib.
Sendigovius (Mich.) Letters - 382
Senecæ (Lucii Annæi)
——— De Beneficiis - - 228
——— Declamationes - - 437
——— Conſolatio ad Marciam - 228
——— De Clementia - - 228
——— Epiſtolæ - - 225
——— Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ inter Senecam et D. Paulum Apoſtolum - ib.
——— Ethica Minor - - 228
——— De Inſtitutione Morum - ib.
——— Proverbia - - ib.
——— De Remediis Fortuitorum - ib.
——— De liberalibus Studiis - ib.
——— De Prudentia - - ib.
——— De formula honeſtæ Vitæ - ib.
——— Tragædiæ - - 440
——— De Vita Beata - - 228
——— Tractatus Varii - - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Operibus - ib.
——— Index Rerum et Verborum ad Senecam - - 435
——— Notæ Criticæ in - - ib.
Senenſis Concilii Decreta - 206
Seneſchalli Angliæ Officium - 428
Senis (B. de) Tract. de Contractibus 231
Sent-Leger (Sir W.) Letter - 370

Page.

Sepher-Haphtaroth, vel Lectiones e Prophetis deſumptæ - 201
Sequeſtrations, Accounts of, during the Commonwealth - - 330
Serapionis Gloſs. Medicum - 263
——— Diſpenſatorium - 263, 432
——— De Medicinis - - 263
Serewardyn (Man. de) extenta - 302
Serjeant at Arms, Office of - 420
Serjeants at Law, Proceedings at their Election, & Documents concerning 236
Serle (Tho.) Arms - - 428
Sermons - - - 219
Service Books of the Latin Church - 208
Servient (M.) Letters - - 382
Servii (Marii) de Metris Liber - 433
——— de Syllabis - - ib.
——— (Honoricii Mauri) Comment. in Virgilium - - 434
——— Vocabularium Latino Græcum ib.
Servos Eccleſiæ, Admonitiones ad - 208
Seſſion (or Sederunt) Acts of - 256
Seſton (Church) Notes - - 302
Seton (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory - 416
——— (Ld. Seton) Arms - - 429
Settle (Elkanah) Love and Revenge - 445
Severi Literæ - - 215
Seward (Lord Sutton) Deſcent - 410
Sewardeſley (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds - - - 302
Sewareſton (Manor) Heriots of - ib.
Sewers (Commiſſion of) Caſes on - 256
Seyliard (Fam.) Pedigree - - 410
Seymor (Domus) Stemman - ib.
Seymour (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Lord Beauchamp) Deſcent ib.
——— (Edw.) Proceedings - 370
——— (Edw.) Duke of Somerſet) Ld. Protector, Pedigree - 410
——— created Duke of S. - ib.
——— Narrative - - 370
——— Letter - - ib.
——— Impeachment - ib.
——— Speech - - ib.
——— Trial - - - ib.
——— (Ed.) E. of Hertford Letter 371
——— Proceedings - - ib.
——— (Sir Frances) Speeches - ib.
——— Jane (Q. of England) Letters ib.
——— (Tho. D. of Somerſet) Letters ib.
——— Impeachment - - ib.
Sforza (Fam.) Hiſt. di - - 418
—— (Joh. Gal.) Stemma Poſterorum ib.
Shaa (Fam.) Deſcent - - 410
Shad (San-Hieronymi) Speculum Veritatis Chriſtianæ - - 219
Shafteſbury (E.) Speech - - 371
——— (Abbatia de) Fundatio - 302
——— Regiſtrum Cartarum - ib.
Shahedi Nomenclat. Perſico-Turcica 432
Shahidi, Lexicon Arabico-Turcico-Perſicum - - - 431
Shakelton (Francis) Letter - 371
Shakerley (Fam.) Deſcent - - 410
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Shamil, Lexicon Perſicum - 432
Shappe (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - 302
Sharneburn (Manor) award concerning ib.
Sharp (Archbp.) on Engliſh Coin - 329
Sharpe (Leonelli) Epiſtola - 371
Sharpſey (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Shaw (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
—— (Dr.) Letter - - 371
Shawcroffe (Fam.) Deſcent - 410
Sheffe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Sheffield (Manor) Survey - 302
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 410
——— (Lord Sheffield) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Ld.) Letter - - 371
Sheffielde (Baronum de) Linea - 410
Sheke (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Sheldon (Gilbert Archp. of Canterbury) Letter - - 371
——— (Wm. Archbp. of Cant.) Will 241

Page

Shelley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
——— (Sir Rich.) Letter - 371
Shephard (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Sherard (Dr. Wm.) Letter - 371
——— (Guil.) Collect. Inſcrip. Antiquarum - - - 431
Sherborne (Caſtle) Diſcourſe on - 302
——— (Rob. Bp. of Cheſter) Inventory - - - 240
Sherfield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Sherfo'ddin al Haſan, Suppl. ad Dict. Arab. - - - 431
Sheriff Hutton (Manor) Survey of by Norden - - - 302
Sheriffe (John) Secrets of the Arts of Great Ordynance - - 266
Sherington (Fam.) Deſcent, Pedigree & Arms - - - 410
Sherlande (Mr.) Speeches - 371
Sherley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Sherlocke (Wm. Bp. of London) Letter 371
Sherwin (Wm.) Letter - - 371
Sheryngtone (Gilbert) Letter - ib.
Ship-Money, Collections of Arguments, &c. on - - 254, 330
Shirburne (Sir Richard) Letter - 371
Shirewood (Foreſtæ de) Placita - 302
Shirley (Domûs de) Genealogica Hiſtoria, Monumenta, Cartæ, et Collectanea de - - 410
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Fam.) Deeds - - 240
——— (Georgii) Cartæ - - ib.
——— (Sir Anthony) Letter - 371
——— Caſe - - - ib.
——— Declarations - - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Inſtruct. of Queen Eliz. to - - 326
——— Memorial - - 371
Shobridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Shorter (John) on Union of England and Scotland - - - 337
Short-Hand Writing: *ſee* Stenography.
Shortred (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 410
Shotiſbrooke (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Shrewſbury (Town) - - 302
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Free Grammar School - ib.
——— Satutes - - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Pedigree, &c. - ib.
——— (Earls of) *ſee* Talbot *infra* - 371
Shuldham (Prior. de) Taxatio - 302
Shurley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 410
Shutlock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
Sibbald (David) Letter - - 371
Sibbe (Dr.) Life - - ib.
Sibeton (Monaſt. de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro - - - 302
Sicily, Collections relative to the Hiſtory of - - - 348
Sicco (ſive Xicco) Polentus, de illuſt. Script. Ling. Lat. - - 433
Sideham (Villæ de) Cartæ - 302
Sidney (Fam.) Deſcent - - 410
——— (Viſc. Liſle) Arms - 428
——— (Rob. Ld. Penſhurſt) created Viſcount Liſle - - 423
——— and *ſee* Sydney, *infra*.
Sidonium Apollinarem, anon. Notæ in 435
Sigeberti (Monachi Gemblacenſis) Chronica - - - 266
——— excerpta et Chronico - 316
Sigiſmundi (Romanorum Regis) Literæ - - 342
——— (Tranſylvani Principis) Literæ - - 382
Silernis (Nic. de) Oratio - - 437
Silius Italicus, de Bello Punico ſecundo 440
——— tranſlated by Roſs - - ib.
Silks, Duties impoſed on - 335
Silo (Gerardi de) Introductiorum Juvenum - - - 264
Silvanectenſis Concilii Decreta - 206
Silvæ-ducenſis Obſidionis Hiſtoria - 342
Silveſter (Dan.) Reply toEmp. of Ruſſia 371

Page.

Simeonis Dunelmenfis Hiftoria - 316
——— Hift. Eccleſiaſt. Northumbriæ - 336
——— (Theſſalon. Archiep.) Tractatus varii - - 216
Simonidis (Simonis) Epiſtola - 382
Simonds (Fam.) Notes and Pedigree 410
——— Origo - - - ib.
——— (Hugon Proceſſus contra - 371
——— (Ric.) Inq. poſt Mortem. - 238
Simple (Ld. Simple) Arms - 429
Simplicii Comm. in Ariſtotelis Phyſica - - - 434
Simpſon (David) Collections towards a Hiſt. of Scotland - - 337
Sincerii (Accii) Epigrammata - 444
Sinckler (E. of Orkney) Arms - 429
Sincler (Ld. Sincler) Arms - 429
Sinenſes Codices, ſine titulis - 436
Single Combats, Tracts on - 429
——— Inſtances of Trial by - ib.
Sitzman (Theod.) Literæ - 382
Six Clerks in Chancery, cauſe between them and the M. R. - 253
——— Papers, &c. concerning - 251
Skardville (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 410
Skearne (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Skeffington (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Skelton (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
——— (John) Poems - 442, 443
——— (Mr.) Letter - - 371
——— Speeches - - ib.
Skene (Sir J.) Letter - - 371
Skinner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 410
——— *v.* Eaſt India Company, (Caſe of) - - - 254
Skipwith (Fam.) Deſcent - - 410
Skiracke (Hundred) Notes - 302
Skreene (J.) Letter - - 371
Skynner (Tho.) Inq. poſt Mortem - 238
Skyttle (Joh.) Literæ - - 382
——— (Laur.) Literæ - - ib.
Slingſby (Sir Rob.) State of the Navy 333
Slowman (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 410
Slyngſby (Manor) Survey - 302
Smallpage (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 410
Smaragdi (Abbatis) Diadema Monachorum - - 210
——— Collectio Homiliarum - 221
Smaragdi Poemata - - 444
Smart (Pet.) Tract. de Logica - 226
——— Roſicrucian Tract - 259
——— Tractatus de Rhetorica - 437
——— (Mr.) Petition to Houſe of Com. 323
Smith or Smyth (Fam.) Ped. and Arms 410
——— Arms - - 428
——— (Sir John) on the Uſe of the Long Bow - - 266
——— Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— (Sir Tho.) created a Baronet 423
——— Government of England - 234
——— Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— Letter - - 371
——— On the Wages of the Roman Soldiers - - 431
——— (Charles) Law Collections 256
——— (Edw.) Letter - 371
——— (Gawin) Letter - ib.
——— (Johannis) Epiſtola - ib.
——— (John) Letter - - ib.
——— (John) Arms - 425, 428
——— (Dr. John) Letter - 371
——— (Matthew) Caſe - ib.
——— (Rich.) Catalogue - ib.
——— (Rob.) Letter - - ib.
——— (W. Rouge Dragon) Heraldic Tracts - - 422
——— Grants of Arms - 425
Smithſon (Dr.) Diploma - 371
Snareſton (Church) Notes - 303
Snelling (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 410
Soame (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Soberii (S.) Literæ - - 382
Society for propagating Chriſtian Knowledge, Proceedings of - - 336

Page.

Socini Tractatus varii - - 217
Socratis Apologia (a Xenophonte) - 228
——— Defenſio, (a Platone) - ib.
——— Epiſtolæ - - 225
——— Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica - 269
Solderne (Church) Notes - 303
Solini (C. Julii) Polyhiſtor - 270
——— Epiſtolæ - - 350
Solinus (Caius Julius) de Situ Orbis 267
Saluciones pro probacione Teſtamentum - - - 241
Solyman (the Magnificent)
——— Letter - - 349
——— Funeral - - ib.
Somayſter (Fam.) Pedigree - 410
Somer (Joh.) Calendarium - 261
Someren (F. V.) Literæ - 382
Somerham (Man. de) Terrarium - 303
Somers (Ld.) Catalogue of his MSS. 446
——— (Joh.) Calendarium ad meridiem Oxonii - - 260
Somerſet (County)
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquiſitiones de iiſdem - 303
——— Pariſhes, &c. in - ib.
——— Sheriffs Liſts - - ib.
——— Value of Livings - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Somerſetſhire Families.
——— (Earls and Dukes) - ib.
——— Liſts, &c. - - ib.
——— (Edw. E. of Worceſter) Letter, Pedigree - 371, 410
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Somerton (Church) Notes - ib.
Somery (Fam.) Pedigree - - ib.
Sommerwell (Ld. Sommerwell) Arms 429
Somner (Guil.) Gloſſ. ad Leges Hen. I. 234
——— (Wm.) Letter - - 371
Song of Solomon - - 201
Sophiani (Mico.) Epiſtola, *Gr.* - 382
Sophocles Tragædiæ - - 438
——— Scholia in - - 435
Sophouiæ Prophetia - - 201
Sophronii (Patr. Alex.) Tractatus varii 216
Soppewell (Prioratûs de) Taxatio - 303
Soubize (Marechal) Letter - 382
Souſhauze (J. de) Orlogi de Sapience 221
Southampton (County, *or* Hampſhire)
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Knights Fees - - 239
——— Fees, Tenures, &c. - 303
——— Liſts of Sheriffs - - ib.
——— Taxations - - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitation - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections - ib.
——— Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Hampſhire Families - ib.
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 410
Sontheot (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
South-Sea Company, Liſt of Subſcribers 334
——— Remarks on their Privileges - ib.
South-Tawton (Man. de) Rentale - 303
Southwark (Borough)
——— Antiquities - - 303
——— B. Mariæ Eccleſiæ Taxatio - ib.
——— Nomina Priorum - 303
——— (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds ib.
——— Caſe between the Borough and City of London - ib.
——— Cuſtumarie of the Lordſhip - ib.
——— St. Saviours Grammar School, Charter of - - ib.
——— (St. Thomas's Hoſpital) Account of Sick and Wounded Seamen there—1689—1693 ib.
——— Stews, Ordinances concerning ib.
Southwell (Domus) Stemma - 410
——— (Sir Rob.) Letter - 371
——— (Mr.) Poems - - 442
South-Wike (Prioratus de) Regiſtrum Cartarum - - 303

Page.

Sovereignty of Britiſh Seas, aſſerted - 252
Sozomeni Hiſt. Eccleſiaſtica - 269
Spain, Statiſtical Account of - 268
——— Conqueſt of, by the Saracens - 346
——— Claims of, in Italy - ib.
——— Hiſtorical Collections concerning 346
——— (Kings) Geneal. Hiſt. of - 410
Spalding (Prioratus de) Regiſtrum Cartarum et Adquiſicionum - 303
Spallpege (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 410
Spanheim (M.) Lettre - - 382
Spanheimii (Ezek.) de Raritate Num. Rom. - - 431
——— (F.) de Unione Diſſidentium in Anglia, Tractatus - 209
——— Literæ - - 382
Sparrow (Ant. Bp. of Norwich) Letters 371
Spartiani (Ælii) Vita Hadriani, aliorumque Imp. Rom. - - 270
Speculum Chriſtiani (a Byrde) - 218
——— Eccleſiæ - - ib.
——— Humanæ Salvationis - ib.
——— Peccatorum - 218, 219
——— Sacerdotum - - ib.
Speede (Geo.) Letter - - 371
Spelmanni (Henr.) Palaiographia, ſive de Abbreviationibus Antiquis - - 431
——— (Henrici) Epiſtola - 371
Spelman (Sir Hen.) Letter - ib.
——— Catalogue of his MSS. - 446
Spence (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Spencer (Fam.) Genealogical Hiſtory 410
——— Ped. and Arms - - ib.
——— (Edmund), on the ſtate of Ireland - - 341
——— Mother Hubbard's Tale - 443
——— Poem on Edw. II. - ib.
——— Sonnets - - ib.
——— Obſ. on his Fairy Queen ib.
——— (Hugh. le) Attainder - 371
——— (Sir Rob.) Letter - ib.
——— (Dr.) Speech - ib.
Spicer (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 410
——— (John) Heraldic Collections - 422
Spinola (Benedict) Letter - 382
——— (Marquis) Speech - ib.
Spira (Frs.) Account of - - ib.
Spirin (Joh.) de Soda influentiali - 264
Spirits, extraordinary Appearances of 258
Spiritual Courts, Juriſdiction of - 252
Sporte (Ricardi) Chronica - 316
Spottiſwoode (Archbp.) Depoſition of 339
Spracklyn (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 410
Sprakeling (Adam) Theological Treatiſe 223
Springe (Sir Will.) Letter - 371
Springett (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 410
Sprinham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Sprott (Thomæ) excerpta e Chronicis 316
Spurdaunce (Thomæ) Condemnatio - 371
Sputty (Chapel) Notes - 303
Spyney (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro - - - 303
Squire (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 410
St. Aſaph (Biſhoprick, *vel* Menevenſis Dioceſis)
——— State of - - 340
——— Biſhops - - ib.
——— Annales Eccleſiæ Menevenſis ib.
St. Claire (Sir Andrew) Letter - 371
St. Davids (Biſhoprick)
——— Survey of - - 340
——— Conſtitutions of Biſhops - ib.
——— Charters, Documents, and Records - - ib.
——— State of - - ib.
——— Biſhops - - ib.
St. George (Sir Thomas) Treatiſe of Honour - - - 422
St. Germain (Chriſt.) Dr. & Student 236
St. James's Palace (Catalogue of MSS. in the Kings Library - 308
——— Catalogue of the Kings Library there - - 446
——— School - - - ib.

Page

St. John (Fam.) Descent - - 410
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— Arms - - 427
——— (Visc. Grandison) creation of 430
——— (Sir Oliver) Letter - 371
——— Speech - - - ib.
——— (Sir Wm.) Letters - ib.
St. Laurence (Fam.) Descent - 417
St. Ledger (Fam.) Descent - 410
St Leger (Sir Anthony) Letter - 371
——— (Wm.) Letter - - ib.
St. Maur (Fam.) Descent - 410
St. Omers (Mayor, &c. of) Letter - 382
St. Pier (i. e. de St. Petro) Descent - 410
St. Quintin (Fam.) Descent and Ped. ib.
St. Thomas (M. de) le Livre de l'Imagination - - - 443
Stafford (County)
——— Domesday Book of - 237
——— Antiquities, View of - 303
——— Description - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Grants - - - ib.
——— Fees, Tenures, and Inquisitions thereof - - ib.
——— Justices and Sheriffs - ib.
——— Lists of - - ib.
——— Military State - - ib.
——— Heralds Visitations - ib.
. . . (Anonymous) - ib.
. . . (Dugdale) - - ib.
. . . (Glover) - - ib.
. . . (St. George) - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to the Staffordshire Families - ib.
——— Religious Houses Dissolution of - - - 304
——— Thomæ (S.) Prioratus Cartæ ib.
——— Collectanea e Cartis - ib.
——— Towns, List of - - ib.
——— Value of Living - - ib.
——— (Earls) Lists of - - ib.
——— Baroniæ Feoda - - ib.
——— (*Town*) Collegiate Church - ib.
——— (Baronum de) Linea - 410
——— (Domûs) Ducis Buckingham Stemma - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Descents, Notæ, Pedigree & Arms - - ib.
——— (Sir Humfrie) Descendants - ib.
——— (Humph.) Case - - 372
——— (Mr. M.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Rob.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Sir Edmund) Letter - 371
——— (Sir Edw.) Letter - ib.
——— Discourse of - - ib.
——— (Edw.) Duke of Buckingham Degradation - - ib.
——— Arraignment - - ib.
——— Trial - - - ib.
——— (Will.) Compotus - 330
Stainbridge (Manor) Evidences - 304
Staincliffe (Hundred) Notes - ib.
Staincrosse (Wapentake) Notes - ib.
Stanhope (Fam.) Pedigree - 410
——— (Edw.) Letter - - 372
——— (John) Letter - - ib.
——— (Michael) Letter - ib.
——— (Philip Earl of Chesterfield) Letter - - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Letter - ib.
Stanlawe (*vel* Stanley Abbatiæ de) - 304
——— Successio Abbatum - ib.
——— Cartæ et Bullæ - - ib.
——— Deeds, &c. - - ib.
——— Leger Book - - ib.
——— (Ecclesiæ de) Cartæ - ib.
Stanleii Notæ in *Callimachum* - 435
Stanley (Fam.) Arms - - 428
——— (Earl of Derby) Arms - ib.
——— (Fam.) Descent - - 410
——— (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— Pedigree & Arms - ib.
——— Stemma - - ib.

Page.

Stanley (Sir John) Arms - - 410
——— (Edw. Earl of Derby)
——— Letter - - - 372
——— Elegy - - - ib.
——— Life - - - ib.
——— Death - - ib.
——— Funeral - - ib.
——— (Ferdinand Earl) Death - ib.
——— (Henry E. of Derby) Letter - ib.
——— Funeral - - ib.
——— (James Ld. Strange) Letter - ib.
——— (Sir Wm.) Letter - ib.
——— Particulars - - ib.
——— Funeral - - ib.
——— (Manor) Division of - 304
Stanlowe (Grange) Inquisition - ib.
Stannaries: *see* Cornwall, Derby, Devon, *supra*. - - - ib.
Stanney (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Stansgate (Prioratus de) Inquisitiones de - - - 304
——— Account of - - ib.
Stanstreet (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 411
Stanton (Manor) Notes on - 304
Stanton-Drew, Antiquities of - ib.
Stanton-Harcourt (Church) Notes - ib.
Stapelton (Fam.) Descent - 411
Staple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Stapleford (Parish) Notes on - 304
Stapleton (Dominorum) Stemma - 411
——— (Fam.) Descent - ib.
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Sir Miles) Pedigree - ib.
Stapley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Star Chamber (Court of) Jurisdiction of 252
——— Proceedings, &c. in - ib.
Starch-Manufacture, Papers on - 265
Starkey (Fam.) Seal - - 419
——— Notes - - 411
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Ralphe) Descent - ib.
——— (Ralph) Privilege of Parliament 233
——— Collections relative to the Law, Customs, and Constitution of England - - 256
——— Collections and Lists of Papers &c. on British History - 313
——— On Reduction of Weights & Measures - - 335
——— Seizure of his Papers - 372
——— (Sir Humph.) Descendants - 411
——— (Tho.) Letters - - 372
States General: *see* United Provinces.
Statii (Papilii Surculi)
—— Achilleis - - - 440
—— Thebais - - - ib.
—— Excerpta e Comment. in - 435
Statutes and Acts of Parliament - 241
—— *Collections of Statutes* - ib.
—— Statuta Antiqua (Mag. Car. to end of Edw. II.) - ib.
—— Statuta Nova, containing the Statutes of Edw. III. & of subsequent Reigns 242
—— Statuta Antiqua et Nova ib.
—— *Particular Statutes*, the Titles whereof are specified in the Descriptions of several of the Collections in the Catalogue - 242
- - 243 et seq.
—— Henry III. - 242–244
—— Edward I. - 244–246
—— Edward II. - - 247
—— Edward III. - - 248
—— Edward IV. - - 249
—— Henry VIII. - - ib.
—— Elizabeth - - ib.
—— Commonwealth (Ordinances of) - - ib.
—— William III. - ib.
Statutes of uncertain Date, alphabetically arranged - - 248
——— Precedents of Statutes passed without the concurrence of Lords Spiritual - 249

Page.

Statutes—(cont.)
——— Abridgements and Extracts of Statutes - - 249
——— Private Acts of Parliament ib. 250
——— Readings on Statutes - ib.
Stean (Church) Notes - - 304
Steere (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Steinbergii (Jo.) Literæ - - 382
Stempe (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Stenography - - - 264
——— Rich's Method of - ib.
——— A compendious Method of Short-hand Writing - ib.
——— Willis (J.) Rules for Short-hand Writing - - ib.
Stephani (Abb. de Tallega) Meditationes - - 221
——— (Jacobi) Literæ - - 382
——— (St.) Literæ - - ib.
STEPHEN
——— Magna Carta et Confirmatio ejusdem - - 234
——— Carta - - 324
——— Notes on his Reign - 316
Stephens (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Sterne (Rich. Archbp. of York) Letters 372
Steventon (Parish) Register of Baptisms, &c. - - - 304
Steward (Fam.) Pedigree - 416
——— (Hoo) Letter - - 372
Stewarde (E. of Athol) Arms - 429
——— (E. of Bouthan) Arms - ib.
——— (E. of Lenox) Arms - 430
——— (Ld. Ocletree) Arms - ib.
——— (E. of Murray) Arms - ib.
——— (Ld. Innermethe) Arms - ib.
Stewards Accounts - - 239
Stewart (Baron Ochiltree) Pedigree - 416
Stirling (E.) Genealogy - - ib.
Stobæi (Joh.) Physica Græca - 257
Stockhouse (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 411
Stockport (Borough) - - 304
——— Charter of - - ib.
——— Grant of Fair - - ib.
Stockton (Wm.) on Decay of the Excise 335
Stodham (Ecclesiæ de) - - 304
——— Indotatio - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - - ib.
Stodley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Stoke (Fam.) Seal - - 419
—— (Church) Inscriptions - 304
Stokersey (Villæ de) Supervis' - ib.
Stokesly (John Bp. of London) Letter 372
Stolian (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Stone, Medicine for - - 263
—— (Church) Notes in 304
—— (Priory) Foundation and Charters of - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
—— (Gilberti) Literæ - - 372
—— (J.) Letter - - ib.
—— (Rob.) Letter - - ib.
—— (J.) Collection of Precedents in Conveyancing, &c. - 240
—— (Nich.) Journey to Italy - 268
—— (Wm.) Reading on Statute of Bankrupts - - 250, 256
Stoneham (Manor) Court Rolls of - 304
Stone-Henge, History - - ib.
Stoneley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
——— (Abbatiæ de) - - ib.
——— Collectanea ex Registro - ib.
——— Carta Fundationis - ib.
——— Taxation - - ib.
Stonling (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Stonner (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Stony-Elstone (Man. de) Cartæ - 304
Stopham (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Stork (Mr.) Life - - 372
Stotesdon (Church) Notes - 304
Stoughton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 411
Stourbridge (Chapel) Demise - 304
Stourmel (Mons. de) Letter - 382
Stourton (Fam.) Pedigree - 411
——— (Lords Stourton) Pedigree - ib.

Page.

Stourton (Cha. Ld.) Quarrel - 372
——— Arraingment - - ib.
Stowe (John) Miſcellaneous Collections relative to Britiſh Hiſtory - 313
——— Papers - - - 372
——— (Church) Inſcriptions - 304
Stowe-Langetoft, Monumenta - ib.
Stow Market (Town) Taxation - ib.
Strabolgi (Comitis) Cartæ - 257
Strabonis Geographiam, Scaligeri Notæ in - - - - 435
Stradella (Aleſſ.) Contata di - 262
Strafford (Hundred) Notes - 304
Straghan (Alex.) Proceſſus contra - 372
Strange (Baron Strange) Deſcent - 411
——— (Ferdinando Ld.) Letter - 372
——— (Geo. Ld.) Letter - ib.
——— (James Ld.) Letter - ib.
——— Petition - - ib.
Strangeways, Strangewayes, *vel* Strangwais (Fam.) Deſcent - 411
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Sir John) Letter Petition 372
Strangford (Ld. Viſ.) Letter - ib.
Stratford (Eſſex) Abbey Taxation of 304
——— Carta - - ib.
——— (Edmundi de) de Deo - 217
——— (Edm. Earl of) Arms - 428
——— upon-Avon (Church) Inſcriptions - - 304
Stratforde (Joh. Cant. Arch.) Conſtitutiones - - - 232
Strathmore (Earls) Genealogy - 416
——— (Eccl. de) Cartæ - 336
Stredwick (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Strempi (Martini) Chronicon de Geſtis Pontificum - - - 347
Stretfield (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Streton (Caſpar.) Literæ - - 382
Strimeſius (S.) Plan for uniting Proteſt. Churches - - - 217
Strode (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
——— (Wm.) Impeachment - 372
Strong (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
——— (John) Voyage to the South Seas - - - 268
Strype (John) Letter - - 372
Stuart (Fam.) Pedigree - - 416
——— (Lodowick Duke of Lennox & Richmond) - 372
——— Speeches - - ib.
——— Letter - - - ib.
Stubbes (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Stubbs (Mr.) Letter - - 372
Stuber (Wolfg. Chriſt.) Literæ - 382
Studeley (Mon.) Extract of Deeds - 304
Studley (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Study of the Scriptures - - 204
Stupecke (G.) Literæ - - 382
——— (Chr.) Literæ - - ib.
Sturdwiche (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 411
Sturmius (Jo.) Letter - - 382
Sturry (Fam.) Pedigree - - 411
Stuteville (John) Letter - - 372
Styptics - - - 263
Suahehie, ſive Horologium (*Turcice*) - 261
Subpœnas in Chancery, Tracts on - 251
Subſidies, Accounts of - 330, 331
Succeſſion and Title to the Crown of England - - - 232
Suchem (Ludolphi de) Iter Hieroſolymitanum - - - 268
Sucram Rotatam, modus conficiendi 265
Sudburienſis Archidiaconatûs Collectanea ex Regiſtris - - 304
Sudbury (Sim. Cant. Arch.) Conſtitutiones - - - 232
Sudeley (Fam.) Pedigree - - 411
Sudflet (Inhab. de) Cartæ - 304
Sudley (Fam.) Pedigree - - 411
Sudtone (Manor) Grant of - 304
Suetonii (Tranquilli) Vitæ XII. Cæſarum (*Italice*) - - 270
——— (Tranquilli) de claris Grammaticis, &c. - - 433

Page.

Suffolk (County)
——— Arms of - - - 426
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Muſters in - - - 332
——— Deſcription - - 304
——— Collections for its Hiſtory and Antiquities - - ib.
——— Certificatio Hundredorum - ib.
——— Knights Fees, Tenures, and Inquiſitions thereof - ib.
——— County Court - - ib.
——— (Churches) Notes, and Inſcriptions - - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Domeſday et aliis Recordis - - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - 304
——— (Anonymous) - - ib.
. . . (Brooke) - - ib.
. . . (Cooke) - - ib.
. . . (Harvey) - - ib.
. . . (Raven) - - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigree, &c. relative to Suffolk Families - ib.
——— Military - - 305
——— Rectories & Vicarages, Liſts of - - - ib.
——— Religious Houſes Diſſolution of ib.
——— Juſtices, Orders of - ib.
——— Sheriffs, Liſts of - ib.
——— Taxations - - ib.
——— Valor Dominiorum, Manerio-rum, &c. - - ib.
——— Value of Livings - ib.
——— (Earls and Dukes,) Liſts, &c. of - - - ib.
——— Election of Knights for - 233
Suidæ Lexici pars - - 433
Suliard (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
Summa Decretorum - - 232
Summonſes to Parliament Collections of 324
Supremacy of the King of England - 232
Surata yes Alcorani, Liber de rebus magicis (*Arabice*) - - 224
Surgery - - - 264
Surrey (County)
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Knights Fees - - 239
——— Muſters in - - 332
——— Feoda Militum, Inquiſitiones de iiſdem - - ib.
——— Notes at the Aſſizes (1605) - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
. . . (Benolt) - - ib.
. . . (Cooke) - - ib.
. . . (Thompſon) - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Surrey Families - - ib.
——— (Earls) Liſts of - - ib.
——— Pariſhes Liſt of - - ib.
——— Religious Houſes Suppreſſion of ib.
——— Sheriffs Liſts of - - ib.
——— Value of Livings - - ib.
——— Woods, Survey of - ib.
Suſſex (County)
——— Domeſday Book of - 237
——— Knights Fees - - 239
——— Muſters in - - 332
——— Feoda, Tenuræ, et Inquiſitiones de iiſdem - - 305
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
. . . (Benolt) - - ib.
. . . (Cooke) - - ib.
. . . (Philipot) - - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Suſſex Families - - ib.
——— Lands & Woods, Surveys, &c. ib.
——— Navigation of its Coaſts - ib.
——— Proclamations, &c. concerning ib.
——— Religious Houſes, Suppreſſion, &c. - - - ib.

Page.

Suſſex (County)—(*cont.*)
——— (Sti. Martini, de Bello) Regiſtrum Cartarum - 305
——— Sheriffs, Liſts, &c. - ib.
——— Taxation - - ib.
Suſſexiæ (Comitum) Linea - 411
Sutcliffe (D.) de Vera Eccleſia - 217
Sutherland (Earl) Genealogy - 416
Suthwyke (Prioratus de) Cartæ - 305
Sutton (Eccleſ. de) Excerpta ex Regiſt. ib.
——— (Manor) Leaſes of - ib.
——— (Nether) *ſee* Nether-Sutton - ib.
——— (Baron Dudley) (Fam.) Ped. 411
——— (James) Letter - - 372
——— (Rich.) Letter - - ib.
——— (Sir Wm.) Epitaph - ib.
Sutton-in-Aſhton (Church) Notes - 305
Sweden, Hiſtory of - - 342, 346
——— Suecorum Regum Geneal. - 418
Swinburne (Fam.) Deſcent - 411
Swinnerton (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Swift (Dean) Propoſal for improving the Engliſh Language - - 434
Swynhed (Hall & Manor) Survey - 305
Sybetone (Fam. de) Notæ - 411
——— (Man. et Fam. de) Cartæ - 305
Sydney (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
——— (Sir Rob.) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Sir Hen.) Inſt. of Hen. VIII. to 325
——— Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to - 326
——— (Sir Philip) Inſtruct. of Queen Eliz. to - - ib.
——— Letter - 372
——— Inedited Poem of - 443
——— *or* Sidney (Henry E. of Leiceſter) Letter - - 372
——— (Sir Rob.) Letter - ib.
——— (Sir Rob. E. of Godolphin) Character - - ib.
Sydrac (le Philoſophe) Livre Aſtronomique du - - 260
——— Le Funtane de totes Sciences 261
Sylveſter (Sir Dan.) Inſtruct. of Queen Eliz. to - - - 326
Sylveſtris I. Papæ Canones - 232
Symbolum Athanaſii - - 218
——— Nicenum - - ib.
Symmachi de Cauſis Liber - 228
Symmes (John) Confeſſion - 372
Symonds (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 411
——— (Rich.) Charges at Petty Seſſions - - 236
——— Readings on 3 & 4 Ed. VI. c. 6. 250
——— Notes of his Travels - 268
——— Hiſtorical Collections relative to the Reign of Charles I. 316
——— Charge - - 372
——— Collect. of Epitaphs - 419
——— Heraldic Collections - 422
——— (Tho.) Petition to Houſe of Commons - - 323
——— (Will.) Lecturæ 5. ſur le Stat. 32 H. VIII. c. 28. - 250
Syneſii (Cyrenes Epiſc.) Epiſtolæ - 212
——— Orationes - - ib.
Syngelii (Mic.) Syntaxis - - 433
Syon (Monaſt. de) Privilegia - 305
Syria, Hiſtorical Diſcourſe of - 271
Syropuli (Sylv.) Hiſt. Concil. Florent. 206

T.

Tabbeleye (Fam.) Notes - - 411
Taber (Johan. Otto.) Literæ - 382
Tabley (Nether) *ſee* Nether Tabley, *ſupra*.
Tacitus (Cornelius) Act. Diurnal. Auguſti - - 270
——— De claris Oratoribus - 436
——— De Origine Germanorum - 270
——— Notæ in - - - 435
——— Phraſes ſelected from - ib.
Tackly (Church) Notes - - 306

Page.

Tagliacotii (Gaſparis), de arte reficiendi Nares, epiſtola - - 264
Taillour (Johannem) Proceſſus contra 372
Tail-Pieces, Collections of - 446
Talbot (Fam) Deſcent - 411, 417
—— (Fam.) Notes and Evidences - 411
—— Pedigrees - - ib.
—— (Geo. Earl of Shrewſbury) Epitaph - - 372
—— (Earls of Shrewſbury) Arms - 428
—— (Gilb. E. of Shrewſbury) created Ld. High Steward - 428
—— (Sir Gilbert) Memoirs - 372
—— (Gilb. E. of Shrewſbury) Letters ib.
—— (Gilbert) Paſſport to - 229
—— (Dr. James) Letter - 372
—— (John Lord) Letter - ib.
Talbot (Joh.) created a Baron - 424
—— (John Earl of Shrewſbury) Epitaph - - 372
—— (Tho.) Heraldic Collections - 422
—— Cuſtodum Rotulorum Nomina 251
—— (of Grafton) Ped. - 411
—— (—) Extracts from Records - 238
Talbotorum (Fam.) Stemma - 411
Talboys (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Talewurthe (Fam.) Notes - ib.
Tallboy (Fam.) Deſcent - ib.
Tallemache (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Talmudical Writers - - 203
—— Talmudis pars - - 204
—— Excerpta e Talmude - ib.
Tamworth (Church) Notes - 306
Tamerton (Man.) Rentale - ib.
Tanat (Fam.) Pedigree - - 415
Tanfield (Rob.) Letter - - 372
Tangiers, Account of - - 268
Tanke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 411
Tankerville (Fam. de) Notæ - 411
Tanrigge (Prioratus de)
—— Cartæ et Evidentiæ - 306
—— Extracts of Deeds - ib.
Targum, on Chronicles - - 203
—— Pentateuch - - ib.
Tate (F.) Diſcourſes on Parliament - 233
Tateſhall (Rob.) Private Deeds - 240
Tattenhall (Church) Notes - 306
Tauntone (Bargi de) Conſtitutiones - ib.
Taverner (Rich.) Letters - 372
Taviſtock (Church) Foundation - 306
Taxtor (Joh.) excerpta e Chronicis - 316
Taylard (Rich.) Letter - - 372
Taylor (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 411
—— (Dr.) Letter - - 372
—— (Dr.) Life - - ib.
—— (Dr. John) Sermon - 221
—— (Roland.) Proceſſus contra - 372
Taylori (T.) Typi Revelati - 204
Tempeſt (Fam.) Pedigree - 411
Templars: *See* Knights Templars.
Temple (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 411
—— (Sir Wm.) Letters - 372
—— Speeches - ib.
—— (Mr.) Letter - - ib.
Tempora venas ſecandi - - 263
Temporarii (Joh.) Organon Aſtronomicon - - - 260
Tenants in Capite.—Inquiſitions concerning their Services, &c. - 240
Tendring (Chapel) Notes
—— (Decanatus de) Taxatio - ib.
—— (Mrs.) Letters - - 372
Tennulii (Sam.) Literæ - - 382
Tenurarum diverſarum Declaratio - 240
Tenures, Treatiſe on - - ib.
Terentii Afri, Comædiæ - 440
Terlon (Chev. de) Letters - - 382
Terrington (Manor) Survey - 306
Terry (Tho) Oratio - - 437
Teſtre (Wm.) Verſes to Q. Eliz. - 443
Testament (Old) *Detached Books of*, (Original Languages and Verſions) - - 200
—— Bibliorum Hebraicorum Pars ib.
—— Bibliorum Græcorum Pars - 200

Page.

Teſtament (Old)—(*cont.*)
—— Bibliorum Latinorum Pars - 200
—— Pentateuchus (*Heb.*) - ib.
—— (*Arab.*) - ib.
—— (*Latine*) - ib.
—— Geneſis - - ib.
—— Exodus - - ib.
—— Leviticus - - ib.
—— Numbers - - ib.
—— Deuteronomy - - ib.
—— Joſhua - - - ib.
—— Judges - - ib.
—— Ruth - - ib.
—— Kings - - ib.
—— Chronicles - - ib.
—— Ezra - - - ib.
—— Nehemiah - - ib.
—— Eſther - - ib.
—— Job - - - ib.
—— Pſalms - - ib. 201
—— Proverbs - - ib.
—— Eccleſiaſtes - - ib.
—— Song of Solomon - ib.
—— The Prophets - - ib.
—— Iſaiah - - - ib.
—— Jeremiah - - - ib.
—— Lamentations - - ib.
—— Ezekiel - - ib.
—— Daniel - - ib.
—— Hoſea - - ib.
—— Joel - - - ib.
—— Amos - - ib.
—— Obadiah - - ib.
—— Jonah - - ib.
—— Micah - - ib.
—— Nahum - - ib.
—— Habakkuk - - ib.
—— Zephaniah - - ib.
—— Haggai - - ib.
—— Zechariah - - ib.
—— Malachi - - ib.
—— Cantica varia e Sacris Scripturis deſumpta - - ib.
—— Sepher Haphtaroth, *ſive* Lectiones e Prophetis deſumptæ ib.
(and *ſee* Apocrypha.)
Testament (New) *Entire Texts and and Verſions of*, - 200
—— Novum Teſtamentum (*Græce*) ib.
—— (*Latine*) - - ib.
—— (*Engliſh*) - - ib.
—— Detached Books of (Original Languages and Verſions) 202
—— Four Goſpels (*Gr.*) - ib.
—— (*Lat.*) - ib.
—— (*Saxon.*) - ib.
—— (*Sclavon.*) - ib.
—— Evangeliſtaria, et Lectionaria ib.
—— Matthew - - ib.
—— Mark - - ib.
—— Luke - - ib.
—— John - - ib.
—— Acts of the Apoſtles - ib.
—— Epiſtles of Paul, and the Catholic Epiſtles - ib.
—— Epiſtle of Paul to the Romans ib.
—— Epheſians - ib.
—— Coloſſians - ib.
—— Titus - ib.
—— of St. James - ib.
—— of St. Peter - ib.
—— of Jude - ib.
—— Revelations - - ib
—— Goſpels and Epiſtles for all the Feſtis in the Zeer - ib.
(and *ſee* Apocrypha.)
Teſtamentum Patriarcharum *duodecim* 203
Teſtamenti, N. et V. Synopſis - 204
Teſtamentis, excerpta e variis - 241
—— Teſtamentorum formulæ ib.
Tetſworth (Church) Notes - 306
Tewkeſbury (Chronicle) Extract from 316
—— (Abbatiæ de)
—— Fundatio - - 306
—— Abbatum Series - ib.

Page.

Tewkeſbury—(*cont.*)
—— Cartæ variæ - - 306
—— Excerpta ex Hiſtoria - ib.
—— Taxatio - - ib.
Teyler (J. Cler. Parl.) Diarium Parl. Annis 1509 et ſeq. - - 324
Thackham (Tho.) Collect. Theologica 223
Thaddei (de Bononiâ) Præcepta Medica 264
Thalaſii (Giſleni) Literæ - - 382
Thalaſſii (Petri) Synopſis Eccleſiaſticæ Antiquitatis - - - 269
Thame (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - 306
Thames and Medway, Survey of the Forts and Caſtles on - - 306
Thamnitii (Conradi) Literæ - 382
Thanet (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 411
Thather (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Theanûs Epiſtolæ - - 225, 350
Thebith ben Chorath, Tractatus Aſtronomici - - 260
—— ben Moſæ, Tractatus Aſtronomici - - 260
Theloal (Simon) Letter - - ib.
Thelvetham (Manor) Documents - 240
—— (Joh. de) Inq. poſt Mortem 238
Thelippe (Tho) Letter - - 372
Themiſtii Orationes - - 437
Thenford (Church) Notes - 306
Theobald (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 411
Theocriti Bucolica - - 438
—— Eclogæ - - ib.
Theodoreti Hiſt. Eccleſiaſtica - 269
Theodori (Cant. Arch.) Liber Pæniten-tialis - - 219
—— Grammatices Introd. - 434
—— Laſcaris, De Sancto Spiritu 216
Theodoſii, Gram. Græca - 434
—— (Monembaſienſis) Synopſis Hiſt. Univerſ. ad Conſtant. Paleologum - - 269
Theoduli Ecloga - - 438
Theodulphi (Aurelianenſis Ep.) de Trinitate - - - 215
Theologia Weigheliana - - 222
Theologia, Scholaſtice diſputata - 216
Theological Common Place Books, &c. (Anonymous) - - 222—223
Theology - - - 199
Theophili Actus - - 215
Theophilus (Monachus) de Chemia - 259
—— de Urinis - - 264
Theophraſti, Commentaria de Phantaſia 257
—— De Senſatione - - ib.
—— De Senſu - - ib.
—— Hiſt. Plantarum - ib.
—— Priſciani Comment. in - ib.
—— Meurſii Comment. in - 435
Theophylacti (Simocattæ) Epiſtolæ - 225
—— Notæ et Emendationes in - 436
Theoriani Epiſtola de Jejunio in Sabbati 216
Theoxby (Mon. de) Cartæ - 306
Theramo (J. de), Compend. Theologiæ 219
—— Conſolatio Peccatorum - 221
Theraſiæ Epiſtolæ - - 215
Theſiphonis (Abenathar) Fundamenta Fidei - - - 219
Thetford (Nonas) Extr. from Regiſter of 306
Theyer (Car.) Catalogus MSS. - 446
Thinne (Fr.) Diſc. on Heralds - 420
Thirlby (Tho. Bp. of Ely) Narrative of his Journey to Rome - 372
Thiſleton (Eccleſiæ)
—— Decimæ (Manor) - 306
—— Tenants Terrier - ib.
Tholoſanorum (Comitum) Hiſtoria - 418
Thomæ (Clarentiæ Ducis) Literæ - 372
—— (Florentini) Modus medendi 264
Thomas (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 415
—— (Hugh) Genealogical - 415
—— Hiſtory of Wales - ib.
—— (Pr. of Savoy) Letter - 382
—— of Woodſtock, Arms - 428
Thomaſii Summa Artis Cirurgie - 264
Thomlinſon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms 412

Page.

Thomſon (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 412
——— (Js.) Letter - - 373
Thore (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ - 306
Thormanby (Eccleſiæ) Advocatio - 306
——— Abbatiæ de, Fundatio - ib.
——— Collectanea ex Regiſtro - ib.
——— Cartæ et Munimenta - ib.
Thormdich (Eccl. de) Cartæ - 336
Thorney (Manor) Rights - 306
Thorneycroft (Fam.) Genealogia - 412
Thornham (Church) Grants - 306
Thornhome (Fam.) Pedigree - 412
Thornton (Chantry)
——— Documents concerning - 306
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 417
——— (Fam.) Notes - - 412
Thorold (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Thorp (Church) Inſcriptions - 306
Thorpe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 412
——— (J.) Letters - - 373
Thorperley (Manor) Grant of Fair - 306
Thorley (Prioratus de) Inquiſitiones - ib.
Thou (le Preſident de), Lettres, &c. ſur l'Hiſt. de France - 346
——— Lettres et Memoires - 382
Threele (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 412
Throckmorton (Sir Wm.) Mil. Obſ. on Ceſar's Commentaries - 266
——— On the Art of War - ib.
Throckmorton *or* Throgmorton (Arthur) Letter - - 373
——— (Sir Edw.) Petition - ib.
——— (Francis) Letter - - ib.
——— (Sir Nicholas) Life & Death ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— (Clem.) Evidentiæ - 240
Thryſthelton (Manerii de) Rentale - 306
Thurgarton (Monaſt. de) Collectanea ex Regiſtro - - - ib.
Thurſhorpe (Manor) Leaſe - ib.
Thwaites (Edw.) Letters - 373
Thwaytes (Fam.) Deſcent - 412
Thweng (Fam.) Deſcent - - ib.
Thwenge (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Thwengo (Fam. de) Notæ - ib.
Thwymilthorpe (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Thynne (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
——— (E. of Weymouth) Arms - 428
Thyſiii (A.) Literæ s - 382
Tibetot (Fam.) Deſcent - - 412
Tibulli (Albii) Opera - - 440
Tichborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 412
——— (Chidiſcke) Verſes - 443
Tichbourne (Chiriocke) Letters - 373
Triall and Confeſſion - - ib.
Tichfield (Abbatiæ de) Excerpta ex Regiſtris - - - 306
Tickell (Tho.) Letters - - 373
Till (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
Tilney (Manor) Survey - - 306
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 412
Tilſworth (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
Tilſton (Pariſh) Rectors - - 306
Timpleri (Clementis) Literæ - 382
Tindale (John) Proceedings in Star Chamber, for circulating the New Teſtament - - - 252
Tindall (Martin) Letter - - 373
Tinemuth (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ - 306
Tinemutenſis (Joh.) Excerpta ex Hiſtoria - - - 316
Tintern (Abbey) Extracts from Regiſter 306
——— Excerpta e Chronico - ib.
Tipper (John) Letters - - 373
Tipping (Wm.) Chriſt the Antidote to all Diſtempers - - 221
——— Devotional Poems - 443
Tiptoft (John Lord) Trial & Execution 373
——— (John E. of Worceſter) Regulations concerning Tournaments - - 429
Tiptree (Priorat. de) - - 306
Tiril (Fam.) Pedigree - - 412
Tiringham (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
Tirrell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.

Page.

Tithes, appropriate and impropriate - 241
Title-Pages, Collections of - 446
Titles of Honour: *ſee* Dignities.
Titus Livius (de Friliviſiis) Hiſtorie of Henry V. - - - 316
Tobacco and the Tobacco Trade, Papers on - - 230
——— Treatiſe on - - 258
Tobias (Liber) (*Hebr.* & *Latine*) - 202
Tobit (Book of) - - ib.
Todd (Hugh) Letters - - 373
Towne (Tucker? Will.) on Diminution of the Subſidie - - 331
Toledo (Fred. de) Challenge of - 429
Tollii (Corn.) Literæ - - 382
—— (Jac.) Literæ - - ib.
Tomkins (Fam.) Pedigree - 412
Tomlyn (Bp.) Letter - - 373
Tomſon (L.) Confutation of Hooker 217
——— (Wm.) Letters - - 373
Tong (Church) Notes - - 306
—— (Wm.) Letter - - 373
Tonnage and Poundage, Parl. Proceedings on - - - 331
Topps (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
Torbrian (Manor) Survey - 306
Torenton (Eccleſiæ de) Cartæ - ib.
Torner (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
Torp (Eccleſia de) Carta ſuper (R.) Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis - - 306
Torphichen (Ld.) Genealogy - 416
——— (Ldp. & Preceptory) Taxt Roll - - 336
Torporley (Tho.) Letter - - 373
Torrineio (Rob. de) Chronica - 266
Tortyngtone (Prior. de) Taxatio - 306
Toſi (Franciſco) Cantata di - 262
Totern (Pariſh) Bounds - - 306
Tottle's Notes on Chancery Suits - 256
Touchet (Fam.) Pedigree - 412
——— (Ld. Audley) Arms - 428
——— (Mervin Lord Audley & Caſtlehaven) - - 373
——— Arraignment & Trial - ib.
——— Letters before his Death - ib.
——— His Confeſſion of Faith - ib.
——— His Dying Speech - ib.
——— Execution - - ib.
Toul, Eceleſiaſtical Hiſtory of - 269
Tounley (Fam.) Deſcent - - 412
Tounſhend (M.) Letters - 373
Tournaments (various) Accounts of - 428
——— — Regulations concerning - 429
Trial by Duel, inſtances of - ib.
Towceſter (Town) Grant to - 306
Towers (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
Townebridge (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms ib.
Townſhend (Hor.) created Baron Townſhend - 424
——— (Ld.) Arms - - 428
Traceio (Turgiſus de) Pedigree - 412
Tractatus Coronæ - - 236
Tracy (Hen.) Deſcent - - 412
Trade and Commerce, Britiſh, Papers, &c. concerning - 230, 334
——— Anonymous Tracts on - 334
Trade and Plantations, Report of Commiſſioners on - - 230
Tradeſcant (John) Epitaph - 373
Trafford (Fam.) Notes - - 412
Tragedies (Anonymous) - - 445
——— More (Sir Tho.) - - ib.
——— Pelopidarum ſecunda - ib.
——— White Æthiopian - ib.
——— Romanus - - ib.
——— Zeno - - - ib.
Traheron (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Traill (Ja.) Letter - - 373
Training of Troops, Ordinance concerning - - - 332
Trano (Gaufredi de) *ſee* Gaufredi.
Tranſubſtantiation, Treatiſe on - 216
(Many Treatiſes on this Subject may alſo be found under the Names of the reſpective Authors, p. 216 et ſeq.)

Page.

Trapezuntii (Georgii) de Spiritu Sancto 216
Traquair (Earl) Genealogy - 416
Tratula de Paſſionibus Mulierum - 264
Travels - - - 268
Travers (John) Arraignment & Confeſſion - - - 373
Traveis (Hen.) Entries - - 254
Trayton (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Tre (Annam) Sententia contra - 373
Trebellii Pollionis Vitæ Rom Imp. - 270
Trederoffe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 412
Tregos (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Tregoz (Fam.) Deeds of - - 240
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 412
——— Pedigree - - ib.
Treherne (——) Reading on Foreſt Laws - - - 237, 250
Trelawney (Fam.) Arms - - 428
Trent (Council) Hiſt. & Documents of 206
Trentham (Priory)
——— Deeds and Grants - 306
——— Cartæ - - ib.
Treſham (Fam.) Deſcent - - 412
——— Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Treſhami (G.) Diſput. cum Petro Martyre - - - 217
Treſham (Guil.) Diſputatio cum Petro Martyre et aliis - 373
——— (Sir Lewis) Letter - ib.
——— (Sir Tho.) Trial - ib.
Trevirenſis Eccleſiæ, Miſſale - 208
Treviſâ (John de) Devotional Tranſlations by - - - 221
Trevor (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 428
Trevylyone (John) Petition - 373
Trials (in Star Chamber) Abſtract of 252
——— Scottiſh, Collection of - 257
Triennial Parliaments, Proceedings on 233
Triggi (Fr.) de Auctoritate Regis - ib.
Trillew (Fam. de) Notæ - 412
Trinitatis (Monaſt. S. de Cadomo in Normanniâ) Leges - - 210
Trinity-Houſe (Corporation of) Inſtitutyones and Orderes of - - 333
Trinovanti (Urbis) Fundatio - 306
Triſtam (Tho.) Letters - - 373
Triſtani et Sadochi (Regum Hiberniæ) Romanza de Geſtis - - 441
Triveti (*vel* Trivetti, Nicholai)
——— Annales - - 316
——— Chronicon - - ib.
——— Chronicles - - ib.
——— Continuatio Galfridi Monumetenſis Hiſt. Anglie - ib.
——— Comment. in Auguſtinum de Civitate Dei - - 212
——— De Miſſa - - 219
——— Speculum Humanæ Salvationis ib.
Trogus (Pompeius) *ſee* Pompeii Trogi, *ſupra.*
Troughton (Fam.) Deſcent - 412
Trott (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
Trumbull (Sir Wm.) Letters - 373
Trunchfelde (Joan) Proceedings againſt ib.
Truſſel (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Truſſell (Fam.) Pedigree - - 412
Tubbe (Henry) Poems - - 443
Tucker (Steph.) Warrant to be covered in Hen. VIII's Preſence - 425
Tuckney (Dr. Anth.) Letters - 373
Tudingdune (Eccleſia de) Terminatio Litis de - - - 306
Tudway (Dr.) Collect. of Muſic - 262
——— (Dr. Tho.) Letter - 373
Tuffer (Tho.) Epitaph - - ib.
Tufſon (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Tufton (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Tuldæi (Diod.) Literæ - - 382
Tunſtal (Monaſtery) Extracts of Deeds 306
Tunſtall (Cuthb. Bp. of Durham) Letters - - - 373
Tuppin (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Turcell (Edm.) Survey of Eſtates - 240
Turgatona (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ - 306

Page.

Turk (converted) Baptism of - 336
Turke (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Turkey, History of - - 348
——— Collections relative to Turkish History - - ib.
——— Brief Chronicle of - ib.
——— General History of - ib.
——— Notitia Imperii Othomani - ib.
——— De Moribus Turcarum - 349
——— Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio Turchesco - ib.
——— Soldani Tituli - - ib.
——— Company, Charters and Ordinances of - - 334
Turnbull (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Turner (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - ib.
——— (Ann) Trial - - 373
——— (Dr. Wm.) Letters - ib.
——— (Pepys) Letters - - ib.
Turnholt, defeat of Spaniards at - 323
Turpini (Archiep. Remensis) de Gestis Karoli Magni - - 344
——— Estoire del Charlemayn - ib.
Turvile (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Tuscany.—Relation of the State of - 348
——— Relatione del Gran Duca di ib.
Tutbury (Honor)
——— Survey of - - 306
——— Documents concerning - ib.
——— Officiarii Libertates et Consuetudines Villarum - ib.
——— Castle, State of - - ib.
——— Park, Extent of - - ib.
Tutt (Fam.) Descent - - 417
Twanowitz (Theodori) Hist. Russica (*Russice*) - - - 342
Twisden (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms - 412
Twysden (Roger) Letter - 373
Tyler (Wat.) Account of his Rebellion ib.
Tylney (Fam.) Pedigree - - 412
Tylneye (Cha.) Trial and Confession 373
Tyltey (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - 306
Tymperley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 412
Tynby (Borough) Charter - 306
Tyndall (Fam.) Pedigree - 412
——— (Humf.) Prophecy - 373
Tynemouth (Monastery) Foundation of 306
——— Collectanea e Libro - ib.
Tynemuthe (Joh.) Excerpta ex Historia Aurea - - - 316
Tyntern (Monast. de): *see* Tintern, *supra*.
Typographical History and Antiquities - 445
Typography, Hist. of - - 446
Tyrrell (Fam.) Descent - - 412
Tyrwhitt (Tristr.) Duty of a General 266
Tyson (Fam.) de Genealogia - 412
Tyvall (Edm.) Recantation - 373
Tzetzæ (Joh.) Scholia in Lycophronem, (*Græce*) - - 435
——— Ante-Homerica, Homerica et Post-Homerica - - 436

U.

Ubaldi (Baldi) De Cessionibus - 232
Uckfelde (Manor) Court Rolls - 306
Uffenham (Fam.) Descent - 412
Uffington (Church) Inscriptions in - 306
Ufford (Fam.) Descent - - 412
Uffordiorum (Familiæ) Stemma - ib.
Ugolini (Pisani) Iphigenia - 445
Uladislaus of Bodna, Challenge of - 429
Ulpiani Tract. de Actionibus - 231
Ulster (Province) Project for Planting 341
—— (Kg. of Arms) Patent of Creation 420
Umfrye (Philippi) Condemnatio - 373
Umpton (Sir Henry) Letter - ib.
Underwoode (Fam.) Notes - 412
Undrehille (Edw.) Proceedings against 373
Unet (Fam.) Descent - - 412
Union of Scotland and England, Debates on - - - - - 337

Page.

United Provinces, History of - 343
——— De Statu Reipub. Comment. - ib.
——— Hist. of Reformation in - ib.
——— Revolt from Spain - - ib.
——— States General of, State Papers and Negociations with various Powers - - ib.
——— Negociations at the Treaty of Nimeguen - - ib.
——— Treaty with France - ib.
——— Negociations with Rudolph II. ib.
Universal History - - 269
. . . . Anonymous - - ib.
Unwyn (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
Upland (J.) on Growth of Antichrist 217
Upton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
——— (Church) Inscriptions - 306
——— (Nic.) Tractatus de Armis - 422
——— De Officio Militari Liber - ib.
Urbino.—Urbinatis Status, Petitiones ad Papam - - 348
——— Relatione di - - ib.
——— (Ducum de) Stemma - 418
Urry (Mr.) Letters - - 373
Ursino (Fam. de) Stemme - 418
Usher (James Archbp. of Armagh)
——— Bibliotheca Theologica - 223
——— Letters - - 373
——— Speech - - ib.
——— Vita - - ib.
Utembogaed (F.) Literæ - - 382
Uttoxeter (Town) Grants & Charters 306

V.

Vaillant (Clement) Plaide contre Jehan Le Roye - - - 257
Valega (Capt. Barth.) Voyage to South America - - 268
Valence (Rob.) Treatise on Chemistry 259
Valencia (Audomari de, Comitis Pembrochiæ) Cartæ - - 240
Valensis (Tho.) de formis veterum Deorum - - - 224
Valentini (V. Mar.) Literæ - 382
Valerii Maximi Expositio, a Dionysio de Burgo - - 436
——— (Hadriani) Literæ - 382
Valerius Maximus, de Dictis et Factis Memoralibus - - 350
Vale Royal (Monastery)
——— Notes - - 306
——— Grant of Market and Fair ib.
——— Extracts from the Leger Book - - ib.
——— The Leger Book of - ib.
Vallæ (Geo.) Comm. in Ciceronem de Fato - - 435
—— (Laur.) Miscell. Literaria - 449
Vallan (Wm.) Verses - - 443
Vallancy (le Bailly de) Letters - 382
Vallensis (Laur.) Fabellæ - 441
——— Fabulæ - - 447
Vallibus (Fam. de) Descent - 412
Valois (Domus de) Stemma - 418
Valoniis (Fam. de) Descent - 412
Van Born (J.) Literæ - - 382
Van der Dilst (Francis) Letter - ib.
Van der Walli (Hadriani) Literæ - ib.
Vandeville (Monst. de) Letter - ib.
Van Dyck (Ant.) Literæ - ib.
Van Wyninghen (Cornelii) Literæ - ib.
Vane (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
—— (Sir Hen.) Letter - - 373
Van Eck (Corn.) Principia Juris - 231
Varney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 412
Varronis (M. T.) de Re Rustica - 264
——— De lingua Latina - 433
Vascon. Rotulis, Collectanea ex - 238
Vaschi (Jasbonensis) Oratio - 382
Vaughan (Fam.) Pedigree - 412
——— (Ric. Lond. Ep.) Vita - 373
——— (Stephen) Letters - ib.

Page.

Vaughan's (Lord Chief Just.) Reports abridged - - - 254
Vaulx (Fam.) Pedigree - - 412
Vaux (Lord) Descent - - 412
—— (Lord Harrowden) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Lord) Trial of - - 236
Vavasorum (Fam.) Stemma - 412
Vavasour (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
——— (W.) Cartæ - - 240
Vedolii (Chr. Huss.) Literæ - 382
Veer (Earls of Oxford) Descent *see* Vere 412
Vegetius Renatus (Eutropius Flavius) de Re Militari - - 265
Vegii (Masei) Dialogus Veritatis et Philalethis - - 229
—— de felicitate et miseria - ib.
Vellerii (Marci) Literæ - - 382
Venables (Fam.) Notes, and Pedigrees 412
——— (Sir Tho.) Arms - 425
Vendaleni (Gotofredi) Literæ - 382
Venice Relatione varie di - 348
——— Historia di - - ib.
——— Literæ ad papam - - ib.
——— Obligationes ad sedem Apostolicam - - - ib.
——— Lega cum Pio. V. Papa - ib.
——— Differences avec le Pape - ib.
——— Fœdera cum Cesare - ib.
——— Negotie varie - - ib.
——— Laws of - - 257
——— Leges - - - 348
——— Giustificatione di, per la pace fatta col Turco - - ib.
——— Risposta a la Giustificatione - ib.
——— Disputes with the Pope - ib.
——— Officers of the Republic - ib.
——— Statuta di - - ib.
——— Venetiarum Ducis, Commissio ib.
——— Reipublicæ Constitutio - ib.
——— Election del Duca - ib.
——— Interests de la Republique - ib.
Ver (Aliciæ de, Comitissæ Oxon.) Cartæ 240
Verdon (Dominorum de) Stemma - 412
——— (Fam.) Descent - - ib.
——— Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Descent - - 417
Verdun (Fam.) Seal - - 419
Vere (Fam. de) Pedigree - 413
—— Stemma - - ib.
—— (Earls of Oxford) Pedigrees, Genealogical History, &c. - 412
—— Historical Collections and Genealogies - - ib.
—— (Alberic de) created E. of Oxford 424
—— (Aubrey de, E. of Oxford) Case 373
—— Case of, as Great Chamberlain of England - - 428
—— (Edw. Earl of Oxford) Letter - 373
—— (Sir Edw.) Letters - - ib.
—— (Sir Fran.) Dispute between, and the Earl of Northumberland ib.
—— (Sir Horatio) Letters - ib.
—— (John, Earl of Oxford) Funeral ib.
Vergerii (Pet. Paul.) De institutione puerorum - - 229
——— de ingenuis moribus - ib.
——— Epistola - - - 382
Verney (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 413
——— (Sir R.) Claim of Bar. of Broke 423
Vernon (Fam.) Pedigree - - 413
——— (Fam.) Seal - - 419
——— (Baron) Argument on Ship-Money - - 256
——— (Sir Hen.) Claim of Barony of Powys - - 423
——— (Hen.) Case - - 373
——— (Rob.) Case - - ib.
——— (Wm.) Letters - - ib.
——— (Fr.) Description of Rome - 268
Vernun (Ric. de) Pedigree - 413
Vernveil-en-Perche, Battle of - 323
Vertue (George) Letters - 373
Vescy (Fam.) Descent - - 417
Vesey (Eustac. de) Pedigree - 413
Veterinary Art, Treatises on - 264

Page.

Veteripont (Fam.) Genealogical Accounts - - - 413
Vicars (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Vickary (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Vickery (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Vico (Æneas) Drawings of Medals of Roman Emperors - - 431
Victor Amadeo (Prince of Savoy) Letters 382
Victore (Ricardi de Sto) Expositio
—— Psalmorum - - 206, 221
—— Cant. Canticorum - 296
—— Isaiæ - - - ib. 221
—— Ezechielis - - 206
—— De Studio Sapientiæ - 221
—— (Hugonis de Sancto)
—— De arcâ Nöe, arca Ecclesiæ - 218
—— Bestiaire d'Amour - 221
—— De Creatione - - 218
—— Expositio Augustini Ordinis
—— Regulæ - - 209
—— Laus Caritatis - - 221
—— De institut. Noviciorum Liber 210
—— De Meditatione - - 221
—— De Sacramentis - - 218
—— Tractatus varii Scholastici - 216
—— De Operibus sex Dierum - 221
—— De Virtute orandi - ib.
—— Ysagoge in Evidentiam Theologiæ - - 219
—— Excerpta e Chron. Francorum 344
Victorii (Petri) Literæ - - 382
Victorini (M. Fab.) Comm. in Ciceronem de Invent. Rhet. - - 435
Victualling of the Navy - - 333
Vidæ (Marci Hieronymi) de Bombyce Poema - - 444
—— Scaccorum Liber - - ib.
Vienna, Description of - - 268
Vigo, Expedition to - - 323
Villa Dei (Alex. de) Doctrinale - 218
Villa Hermosa (Duc de) Letters - 382
Villa-Nova: *see* Arnoldi (de Villa-Nova, *supra.*)
Villers (Christ.) created E. of Anglesey 424
—— (Gil.) de Pedigree - 413
—— (Geo.) created Visc. Villers - 424
Villici (Geo.) de quantitate Syllabarum Liber - - - 433
Villiers (Fam.) Descent, Genealogy & Pedigree - - ib.
—— (Duke of Buckingham,) Pedigree - - 413
—— (George Duke of Buckingham) Instructions of Charles I. to 327
—— Commission to, for bringing Home Q. Henrietta Maria ib.
—— Impeachment of, and Proceedings thereon - - 373
—— charged with poisoning James I. and others - - ib.
—— his Conduct in Spain on Ch. I.'s Marriage Treaty with the Infanta - - ib.
—— his Dispute with the Earl of Bristol, relative to the Spanish Match - - ib.
—— Intrigue with the Queen of France - - ib.
—— Letters - - ib.
—— Parallel between him and the Earl of Essex - - ib.
—— Petition - - ib.
—— Speeches - - ib.
—— Satire on him - - 374
—— (Katherine, Marchioness of Bucks) Letters - ib.
—— Mary (Countess of Bucks) Letters - - - ib.
Vinall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 413
Vincentii (Belluacensis) Speculum Historiæ - - 269
Vincentius Burgundus, de Morte Amici 221
Viners (Petri de) dictamina - 382
Violet (Tho.) Case - - 374
Vipont (Fam.) Descent - - 413

Page.

Virgilii (Publicii, Maronis)
—— Opera integra - - 440
—— Bucolica, five Eclogæ - ib.
—— Georgica - - ib.
—— Æneis - - - ib.
—— Poemata minora Virgilio adscripta - - ib.
—— Excerpta e Virgilio - ib.
—— Epitheta, e Virgilio desumpta ib.
—— Centones e Virgilio desumpti, a Falconia Proba - ib.
—— Figuræ Antiquæ in Virgilii MSS. - - 436
—— Commentators on Virgil - ib.
Virginia, Rebellion there - 349
—— Reviewed - - ib.
Visconti (Caro) Lettere di - 382
Viscounts of England, Arms of - 428
Viscounts of Ireland, List and Arms of 430
Visum, medicina pro acuendo - 263
Vitriaco (Jacobi de)
—— Hist. Terræ Sanctæ - 349
—— Hist. Hierosolymitana - ib.
Vitruvius (Marcus Pollio) De Architectura - - - 264
Vocabularies: *see* Dictionaries.
Volscires (Ant.) de Antiquitate Latii 431
Volusiani Literæ - - 215
Vopisci (Flavii) Vitæ Aureliani, Imperatorumque aliorum Romanorum - 270
Vorstii (Johanis) Literæ - - 382
—— (Adolphi) Literæ - ib.
—— (C.) Epistolæ - - ib.
Vossii (dion.) Literæ - - ib.
—— (Gerardi) Epistolæ - ib.
—— (G. J.) Literæ - - ib.
—— (Matthæi) Literæ - - ib.
—— (Gerardi Johannis) Epistolæ - ib.
—— (Franciſci) Epistolæ - ib.
—— (Isaaci) Literæ - - ib.
—— (J. G.) Literæ - - ib.
—— (Lamb.) Literæ - - ib.
Vowell (J.) Usage of Parliament - 233
Voyages and Travels - - 268
Vulcani (Bonave.) Literæ - 382
Vynall (Admiral) Confession - 374
Vyne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 413

W.

Waad (Wm.) Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
—— (Wm.) Letters - - 374
Wace (—) Romance of Brutus - 441
Wackherus (Joh. Matt.) Letter - 382
Wade (Armagil), Instruct. of Q. Eliz. to - - - 326
—— (Rob.) Proceedings against - 374
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Wadingdon (W.) Manuel des Peches 221
Wadsworth (James) Maxims of State and War - - - 266
Wadzki (I. J.) Literæ - - 382
Wafesy (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Wainsforde (Mr.) Speeches - 374
Wake (Sir Isaac) Letters - - ib.
Wakelin (T.) Letters - - ib.
Walasci de Lisbona, Epistola - 382
Walcot (Fam.) Pedigree - - 413
Waldegrave (W.) Letter - 374
—— (Fam.) Descent, Pedigree 413
Walden (Monasterii de) - 306
—— Rotulus Fundatorum - ib.
—— Registrum Cartarum - ib.
—— Extracts from Registers - ib.
—— Taxation - - ib.
—— (John) Letter - - 374
—— (Ld.) Challenge of Sir Edward Herbert - - ib.
Waldi (Antonii) Literæ - 382
Waleis (Fam. de) Notæ - - 413
Walensis (Joh.) Tractatus varii - 223
—— (Tho.) Moralitates in Ovidii Metamorphoses - - 435

Page.

Walerici S. (Prior. de) Taxatio - 306
Waleron (Fam.) Descents - 413
Wales, *History of* - - 339
—— Topography - - ib.
—— Civil History - - 340
—— Laws of - - 256
—— (Prince of) Compotus Ministrorum - 340
—— Arms of - 429
—— Compotus Garderobe - ib.
—— Power and Authority of - ib.
—— Welsh Epitaphs - - 419
—— Pedigrees - - 415
—— Heraldic Miscell. - 429
Waleys (Tho.) de arte predicandi - 221
Walingford (Ric.) Albion - 260
—— Tractatus Astronomici - ib.
Walker (Dr.) Letters - - 374
—— (J.) Puritan and Romish Pharisee unmasked - 209
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - 413
—— Notes - - ib.
—— Arms - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Arms - - 428
Wall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Wallard (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Wallenstein (Count) Memorial - 382
Waller (John) Letters - 374
—— (Mr.) Speech - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 413
Walliæ Leges, et Consuetudines - 256
—— Taxatio - - 340
—— Extenta varia - - ib.
Wallingford (Church) Notes - 306
—— (Tho. de) Chronicon - 316
Wallis (Abraham) Survey of Courts of Record - - 250
—— (J.) Letter - - 374
Wallop (Sir Hy.) Letters - 374
Wallop (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Walmesley (Judge) Letters - 374
Walpool (Villa et Man. de) Collectanea de - - - 306
Walpole (Sir John) Arms - 425
—— (Sir John) Letters - 374
—— Military Atchievements of - ib.
—— (Fam.) Descent - 413
—— Pedigree - ib.
Walrond (Sir Wm.) Descent - ib.
Walsh (Sir Rob.) Manifeste du - 374
Walsingham (Monastery) Articles of Enquiry for - 306
—— (Sir Fr.) Instructions of Q. Eliz. to - 326
—— Cypher - - 229
—— Key to his Cypher - 374
—— Letters and Negociations ib.
—— Anonymous Letters of Intelligence addressed to him - - ib.
—— Accounts of Customs farmed by him - 335
—— (T. de) Expositio Virgilii 436
—— Historia Major - 316
—— Ypodigna Naistriæ fragmentum - - ib.
—— (Fam.) Pedigree & Arms 413
Walsoker (Manor) Survey - 306
Walter (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 413
Walteri (Coventrienſis Monachi) Chronicon - - - 316
Walthall (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 413
Waltham (*Abbey*) - - 306
—— Succession of Abbots - ib.
—— Registrum Cartarum - ib.
—— Liber Niger - - ib.
—— Liber Ruber - - ib.
—— Taxatio - - ib.
—— (Ecclesia S. Crucis de) - ib.
—— Fundatio - - ib.
—— De Inventione Crucis - ib.
—— Miracula et Reliquiæ ibidem inventæ - - ib.

Page.

Waltham (*Foreſt*) - - 307
——— Account of - ib.
——— Aſſize of - - ib.
——— Account of Deer there ib.
——— Treatiſe on - - 236
Waltheof (Earl of Northumberland) Deſcent - - - 413
Walton (Manor and Church) Documents concerning - - 307
——— (Weſt, Manor) Survey of - ib.
Walwyn (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Wanderford (Chr.) Letter - 374
Wanley (Humpy.) Collection of Letters to and by him - 375
——— Catalogue of his Medals - ib.
——— Concluſion of his Part of this Catalogue - - ib.
Wanley (Humph.) Lectiones in Γεοπωνικα 435
——— Abridgement of Somners Saxon Dictionary - - 432
——— Military Dictionary - ib.
——— Siglorum et Abbreviationum Græc. Sylloge - 431
——— Index Numiſmatum - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Collections - 449
——— Catalogus MSS. in linguis Orientalibus - 447
——— Catalogus veterum Editionum Scriptorum Latinorum - ib.
——— Catalogus Librorum - ib.
——— Common Place Books - 449
——— (Nath.) Letter - - 375
——— (Sam.) Letter - - ib.
Wanſes (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 413
Wanton (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Warbeck (Perkin) Proclamation - 375
Warburton (Judge) Letters - ib.
——— (Judge) Reports - 254
——— (Fam.) Pedigree - 413
Warcop (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Ward (Seth, Bp. of Exeter) Letters 375
—— (Ld.) Arms - - 428
Warde (Sam.) Letter - - 375
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Wardona (Eccleſ. de) Cartæ - 307
——— (Monaſt. de) Cartæ - ib.
——— Regiſtri Pars - - ib.
——— (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - ib.
Wards and Liveries (*Court of*)
——— Tracts, &c. on its Authority and Practice - - 253
Ware (Prioratus de) Taxatio - ib.
Warennæ (Hamelini Comitis) Cartæ 240
Warham (Fam.) Pedigree - 413
Wark (Caſtle) Accounts of Building Expences - - 307
—— (Grammar School) Foundation of ib.
Warner (Matthew) Mathematical Tracts of - - - 259
——— (Mark) Arms - - 428
——— (Jeſuitæ) Hiſtoria pretenſæ conſpirationis Anglicanæ - 316
——— (Levini) Literæ - 382
Warnerii Sinodius, Poema - 444
Warnet (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Warrants, (Collection of) on Officers of Cuſtoms - - - 335
Warren (Comitum) Stemma - 413
——— (Earl) Pedigree - - ib.
——— (Earl of Surry) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Earls) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Earls of Warren) Pedigree - ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent, Ped. and Arms ib.
Warrington (Church) Notes and Inſcriptions - 307
——— (Priory Church) Arms, &c.
Warwick (*County*)
——— Collections relative to its Hiſtory and Antiquities ib.
——— Churches and Pariſhes, Liſts and Notes on - ib.
——— Liſts of Sheriffs - ib.
——— Livings, Value of - ib.
——— Military Strength of - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes on - ib.

Page.

Warwick (*County*)—*cont.*
——— Taxation - - 307
——— Herald's Viſitation - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections Pedigrees, Arms, &c. relative to Warwickſhire Families ib.
——— (*City*) - - ib.
——— Account of the Fire there ib.
——— St. Mary's Church - ib.
——— Inventory and Deeds - ib.
——— Valor Terrarum, &c. - ib.
——— Records, &c. - ib.
——— (St. Mary's College) Grants to - - - ib.
——— (Hoſpitalis de) Taxatio - ib.
——— (*Earls and Earldom*) Liſts and Records of their Eſtates, &c. - - 307
——— (Earls) Inventory of - 240
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 413
——— (Comitum) Stemmata - ib.
——— (Robt.) Earl - 375
Waſe (Chr.) on Standard of Money - 329
Waſte (Joh.) Proceſſus Contra - 375
Waſteneis (Fam.) Deſcent - 413
Water (Abrm.) Proceedings againſt - 375
——— Recantation - - ib.
Waterfall (Man.) Rentale - 307
Watersfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Waterton (Fam.) Notes - - ib.
Watoni (Magri) Oratio - - 437
Watſon (Tho.) Sermons - 221
——— (—) Diſputation on the Euchariſt. - - - 217
——— (Ld. Rockingham) Arms - 428
——— (Will.) Letter - - 375
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Watſoni (Joh.) Literæ - - 375
Wattle (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Watts (Peter) Proceedings - 375
Wauton (Fam.) Deſcent - - 413
Waverley (Abbatiæ de) Taxatio - 307
——— Abbatis Contentio cum Abbate de Furneſia - - ib.
——— Annales - - ib.
Waverleyenſes Annales - 316
Wax-Chandlers (Comp.) Arms - 425
Wayer (Tho.) Arms - - 428
Waymoth (Geo.) Detection of Errors in Engliſh Ship Building - 333
Wayne (Will.) Proceſſus contra - 375
Waynfleet (Willelmi) de Epiſcopi Wintonienſis Epiſtolæ - - ib.
Web (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Webbe (Tho.) Arms - - 428
—— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 413
Wederhall (Prioratûs de) - ib.
——— Cartæ Fundationis et Dotatoriæ ib.
——— Collectanea e Cartulario - ib.
——— Extracts of Deeds - ib.
Weedonbeck (Church) Inſcriptions - 307
Week (Manor) Survey - - ib.
Weekes (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Weights and Meaſures of England, Ordinances and Tracts on - 230
Weitzii (Johannis) Literæ - 382
Welbeck (*vel* Welbecke, Monaſterii de) ib.
——— Fundatio - - 307
——— Collectanea ex Regiſtro - ib.
——— (Eccleſiæ de) Regiſtrum Cartarum - - ib.
Welby (Fam.) Ped. and Arms 413
Welch (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Welſh Epitaphs - - - 419
Weldon (Church) Arms - 307
Welford (Village) Notes on - ib.
Weller (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Welles (Dominorum) Stemma - ib.
——— Notes and Pedigrees - ib.
——— (Lionell Lord) Deſcent - ib.
——— (Lord) Pedigree - - ib.
Wells (Sir Rob.) Confeſſion - 375
—— (Biſhopric) - - 307
—— Liſt of Biſhops - - ib.
—— Statuta Varia Eccleſiæ Wellenſis 307

Page.

Wells—*cont.*
—— (and *ſee* Bath *ſupra*.)
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Welſer (Fam.) Stemma - - 418
Welſhe (John) Letters - - 375
Wenham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Wenkennii (Caſparis) Literæ - 382
Wenlock (Prioratûs de) Priorum Nomina 307
Wentham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 413
Wentworth (Sir John) Letter - 375
——— (Peter) Speeches - ib.
——— on Succeſſion to the Crown 232
——— Proceedings in Star Chamber againſt - - 252
——— (Sir Roger) Pretended Miracle on his Daughter, Account of 375
——— (Sir Thos.) Earl of Strafford ib.
——— Impeachment of and Proceedings thereon - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Petition - - ib.
——— Propoſals for Bridling Parliaments, and increaſing the King's Revenue - ib.
——— Speeches - - ib.
——— Pedigrees and Quarterings - 413
——— (Fam.) Deſcent and Pedigree ib.
——— (Ld.) Arms - - 428
Werburgæ (S. Monaſt.) Vide St Werburg's Abbey, under Cheſter, *ſupra*. - 303
——— (Virginis) Genealogia - 414
Weremuth (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio - 307
Weſehamtorp (Eccleſiæ) de decimæ - ib.
Weſſe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Weſſenii (G.) Literæ - - 382
Weſt (Sir Tho.) Claim of Barony of Penkethly - - 423
—— (Fam.) Pedigree - - 414
—— (Lord La Ware) Deſcent - ib.
—— (Lord Dela Ware) Pedigree - ib.
—— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Weſtbrooke (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Weſtbury (Church) Notes - 367
Weſtdeane (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Weſle (Leonerd) Abjuration - 375
Weſthorpe (Fam.) Deſcent - 414
WESTMINSTER.
—— I. (*City and Liberty*) - 307
——— Buildings, Act for Regulating ib.
——— Burgeſſes, Regiſter Book of - ib.
——— Courts, Documents, &c. relative to - - - ib.
——— Houſes, Account of - ib.
——— Inhabitants - - ib.
——— Miſcellaneous Notes on - ib.
——— (Liſt of Commiſſioners) - ib.
—— II. (*Abbey*)
——— Fundatio - - 308
——— Conſtructio - - ib.
——— Reparatio - - ib.
——— Cartæ variæ - - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Regiſtris - ib.
——— Abbots, Series of - ib.
——— Indentures of, with Henry VII. ib.
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— Hiſtory - - ib.
——— Monachi - - ib.
——— Burials, Account of - ib.
——— Sanctuary - - ib.
——— Compotus Ric. Buſbei, Theſaurarii Weſtmonaſt. - ib.
——— Bibliothecæ Catalogus Libb. MSS. - - ib.
——— (School) Maſters - ib.
——— Scholars, Liſt of - ib.
——— Muſæ, Weſtmonaſterienſis - ib.
——— Deans, Liſt of - ib.
—— III. (*Churches*)
——— Inſcriptions in - - ib.
——— St. Margarets - - ib.
——— St. Martin's - - ib.
——— Privileges - - ib.
——— St. Pauls (Covent Garden) Rights of Preſentation to ib.

Page.

Weſtminſter—(*cont.*)
—— IV. (*other Parts of Weſtminſter*) 308
——— Antiquarian Society, Particulars of - ib.
——— Works, Liſt of - ib.
——— Covent Garden, Grant of - ib.
——— Grays Inn - - ib.
——— St. James's School - ib.
——— St. James's Palace, Catalogue of MSS. in the King's Library - - - ib.
——— Lincoln's Inn (Catalogue of Library) - - ib.
——— Long Acre, Grant of - ib.
——— Savoy Hoſpital, Foundation of ib.
——— Account thereof - ib.
——— Trained Bands, Account of ib.
——— I. & II. (Statutes) - 244, 245
——— Readings on - - 249
Weſtmonaſterienſis Bibliothecæ, Catalogus MSS. - 447
——— Scaccarii Regii, Catalogus MSS. - - ib.
Weſtmonaſt. Luſus - - 444
——— Epigrammata - ib.
——— Scholæ, Poemata, in obitum Gloceſtriæ Ducis - ib.
Weſtmoreland (County) - 308
——— Liſts of Sheriffs - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitation - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Arms, Pedigrees, &c. relative to Weſtmoreland Families ib.
Weſtmorland (Earls, Genealogies, &c.) 414
——— (Earl of) Inſtruct. of Edw. VI. to - - 325
Weſtmoreland (Charles Earl of) Letters 375
Weſtmorlandiæ (Comitum Linea) - 418
Weſtoke (Manor) Survey - 308
Weſton (Chapel) Inſcriptions, &c. in ib.
——— (Dr.) Letter - - 375
——— (Mr. Juſtice) Letter - ib.
——— (Sir Jas.) Tribute to his Memory - - ib.
——— (Rich.) Trial - - ib.
——— (Sir Rich.) Letters - ib.
——— Argument on Ship Money - 256
——— (Sir Wm.) Letter - 375
——— (Fam.) Pedigree, &c. - ib.
——— Ped. and Arms - - 414
Weſt Walton (Manor) Survey - 308
Weſtwood (Joh.) Baſileuporion, Poema 444
Wetenhall (Gabriel) Will - 241
Wetenhale (Fam.) Notes - 414
Wetherall (Prioratus de) Collectanea ex Cartallario - - 308
Wetheringſet (Manor) Deſcription and Privileges of - - ib.
Weting (Church) Notes, &c. - ib.
Wetſtenii (H.) Literæ - - 382
Whaddon (Field) Account of Skeletons found in - - 308
Whaley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 414
Whalley (Abbatiæ de) - - 308
——— Fundatio - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Excerpta e Chronicis - ib.
——— Leger Book - - ib.
——— (Eccleſiæ de) Fundatio - ib.
——— (Parochiæ) Fines et Limites ib.
Whalley's (Col.) Regiment Account of 332
Wharton (Geo.) Challenge - 375
——— (Henry) Letter - ib.
——— (Lord Wharton) Deſcent, Ped. (Fam.) Ped. - - 414
Whatmarn (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Wheatley (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Wheeler (Charles) Letter - 375
——— (G.) Letters - - ib.
——— (Fam.) Deſcent - - 414
Wheler (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - ib.
Wheloci (Abr.) Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum - - - 432
Whetenhall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms 414

Page.

Whetnall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Whetſtone (Bern.) Arms - 425
Whilton (Church) Inſcriptions - 308
Whipſnaid (Pariſh) Bounds - ib.
Whiſton (W.) expelled from Cambridge 375
Whitaker (Dr.) Controverſy with Bellarmin - - 217
Whitakeri (Fr.) Loci Communes - 449
Whitby (Monaſtery) - 308
——— Foundation - - ib.
——— Cowcher Book - - ib.
——— (Dr.) Recantation - 375
——— (Recorder of Cheſter) Petitions ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
Whitchurch (Eccleſiæ de) Notæ Variæ de - - 308
——— (Fam.) Arms - - 428
White (Mr.) Letter - - 375
——— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Whitehart Silver, Account of - 331
Whitehouſe (Fam.) Arms - 428
Whitelocke (Sir James) Charge - 256
Whitfield (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Whitford (Church) Notes - 308
——— (Manor) Survey - ib.
Whitgift (Archbp.) Collection of Letters, &c. - - - 375
Whithorne (Priory) Taxt Roll - 336
Whiting (Wm.) Abjuration - 375
Whittingham (Fam.) Deſcent - 414
Whittington (Fam.) Ped. and Arms ib.
Wiat (Sir Thos.) Laſt Words - 375
Wibunbury (Church) Notes - 308
Wich (Barth von) Literæ - 382
Wicherley (Fam.) Pedigree - 414
Wich-Malbank (Barony) Notes on - 308
Wicken (J.) Petition to Houſe of Com. 323
Wickens (J.) Petition to Houſe of Com. for illegal Impriſonment - 234
Wickfort (M.) Letters - - 382
Wickham (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
——— (Manerii de) - - 308
——— Redditus - - ib.
——— Rental - - ib.
Wicks (Prioratus de) Inquiſitiones - ib.
Wicliffe (John) Tranſlation of
——— The Bible - - 199
——— The Goſpels - - 202
——— The Catholic Epiſtles and Revelation - - ib.
——— Goſpels and Epiſtles for all the Feſtis in the Zeer - ib.
——— Book of Maccabees - ib.
——— Harmony of the IV. Goſpels 203
——— Summary of the Bible - 204
——— De Sacramento - 217
——— Treatiſe on Faith - 219
——— Expoſition of Paternoſter - ib.
——— of 10 Commandments ib.
——— Sermons - - 221
——— Tracts - - 219, 221
Widdington (Sir Henry) Letters - 375
Widnall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Wie (Eliz.) Letter - - 375
Wight (Iſle of)
——— Account of Plate, &c. taken on Suppreſſing the Monaſteries there - - 341
——— Occurrences at Newport, A. D. 1648 - - ib.
Wigmore (Honoris de) - 308
——— Liber Niger - 240, 308
——— (Manerii de) - - 348
——— Collectanea ex Regiſtris - ib.
——— (Abbatiæ Sti. Jacobi de) Fundatio - - ib.
——— Regiſtrum - - ib.
——— Extracts from Records - ib.
Wigmore (Mich.) Ch. of Eng. not heretical - - 209
——— (Sir Rd.) Inſtructions - 375
Wignall (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Wigorniæ (Comitum) Linea - ib.
(and *ſee* Worceſter, *infra*.)
Wilaſton (Man.) Rentale - 308

Page.

Wilbeck (Wm.) Letter - - 375
Wilberfoſſe (Priory) Grant to - 308
Wilbraham (Fam.) Deſcent, Ped. and Arms - - 414
——— (Tho.) Letter - - 375
Wildegooſe (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Wildmere (Fen.) Right of Paſture, &c. - - - 308
Wilford (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
Wilkes (Sir Thos Clerk of Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth) Letters and Negociations - - 375
Wilkins (David, Bp. of Cheſter) Gifts of Preaching and Prayer - 219
——— (Dr.) Letters - - 375
Wille (Fam. Baronum de) Genealogia 414
Willelmi (de Lugduno) Profeſſio Monachorum - - 210
——— (Antiſſiodorenſis) Opera - 215
——— Summa Abbreviata - 216
——— (Regis Siciliæ) Literæ - 348
Willerami (Abbat. Eberſpurg.) Comm. in Cant. Canticorum - - 206
Willes (Lord) Pedigree - - 414
Willey (Moor) Right of Paſture, &c. 308
William I. (or the Conqueror)
——— Pedigree - - 414
——— Vita - - - 315
——— Liſt of Nobles who came over from Normandy - 316
——— Pictures of - - ib.
——— Civil Wars - - ib.
——— Conqueſt of Wales - ib.
——— Charters - - 234, 324
——— Leges - - 234
——— Obitus - - 316
——— Epitaphium - - ib.
William III. (and Mary II.)
——— Genealogy - - 414
——— Declaration - - 322
——— Coronation - - 313
——— Inventory at Kenſington Palace 322
——— State Officers and Judges - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Treaties with United Provinces 327
——— with other Powers of Europe - ib.
——— Commiſſions, &c. of his Privy Council for Plantation Affairs 328
——— Revenue of, and Accounts relative thereto - 332
——— Plan for augmenting his Revenue - - ib.
——— Expenditure - - ib.
——— Reports of Commiſſioners of Public Accounts - ib.
——— Board of Trade, Reports of ib.
——— Houſehold Eſtabliſhment and Expences - - ib.
——— Accounts of his Land Forces and of Sums voted for the ſame - - - 333
——— Hoſpital Accounts of his Troops ib.
——— Stores in the Tower - ib.
——— Eſtimates of, and Sums voted for his Navy - - 334
——— Liſts and State of his Navy - ib.
——— Plan for preſerving the Health of his Seamen in the Weſt Indies - - ib.
——— Orders and Regulations for his Navy - - - ib.
——— Accounts thereof - - ib.
——— Surveys of Stores in Naval Yards - - ib.
Williams (Fam.) Pedigree - 415
——— (John, Bp. of Lincoln, Lord Keeper.)
——— Decree againſt, in Star Chamber - - 252
——— (Dr. J. Bp. of Lincoln) Letters and Speeches - 375
——— Epitaph - - ib.
——— (Hen.) Proceſſus contra - ib.
——— (Dr. J. Lord Keeper) Speeches ib.

Page.

Williams (Moſes) Letters - 376
——— (Sir Roger) Letters - ib.
——— (Walter) Caſe - - ib.
——————— Letter - ib.
——— (Gerard) Letter - ib.
——— Pedigree and Arms - 414
Williamſon (Sir Joſeph) Secretary of State to Charles II. - 376
——————— Letters - - ib.
Willis (John) Rules for Short-Hand Writing - - 264
——— (Browne) Letters - - 376
Willoughby (Dominorum de Ereſby) Cartæ - - 240
——————— (Fam.) Ped. and Arms - 414
——————— (of Parham) Pedigree - ib.
——————— et Eyreſby (Baronum de) Linea - - ib.
——————— (Ld.) Inſtruct. of Ch. I. to 327
——————— (Lord of Ereſby) Pedigree 414
——————— (Chriſt. Lord) Will - 241
——————— (Georgii) Lecturæ tres, ſuper Statutum de Prerogativa Regis - 250
——————— (Rich.) Letters - 376
Wills, Law and Collections of - 241
Willughbie (Fam.) Pedigree - 414
Willughby (Fam.) Notes and Pedigrees Stemma - - - ib.
Willys (Sir Rich.) Caſe - - 376
Wilmot (Ld.) Inſtruct. of Ch. I. to - 327
——— (Earl of Rocheſter) Account of his Death, Letters - 376
Wiltſhaw (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 414
Wilſon (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
——— (Sir Tho. Sec. of State) Letters 376
——— (Dr.) Inſtruct. of Q. Eliz. to 326
Wilts (County)
——— Grants - - - 308
——— Liſts of Sheriffs - - ib.
——— Taxation - - ib.
——— Value of Livings - - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, Pedigrees, &c. - - 309
Wiltſhire (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 414
Wiltune (Man. de) Reg. Cart. - 309
Wimbledon (Lord Viſcount) Letter - 376
——— Charge againſt and his Reply ib.
Wimburn Minſter (Church) Notes - 309
Wincham (Town) Notes in - ib.
Wincheſter (*Biſhoprick*)
——— State of Dioceſe - 309
——— Revenues - - ib.
——— Diviſio - - - ib.
——— Excerpta ex Regiſtro - ib.
——— Taxationes - - ib.
——— Pariſhes, &c. Liſt of - ib.
——— (*Biſhops*) Liſts, &c. of - ib.
——— Epiſcopal Conſtitutions - ib.
——— (*City*) Cuſtoms of - ib.
——————— Cathedral, Foundation ib.
——————— Charters - - ib.
——— S. Crucis Hoſpitalis - ib.
——— S. Mariæ Capellæ - ib.
——— S. Swithini Eccleſ. et Conv. Fundatio et Deſtructio - ib.
——— Hiſtoria - - ib.
——— Cartæ - - - ib.
——— Inventory - - ib.
——— Statuta Willelmi Wykehami ib.
——— Earls, and Marquiſes, Liſts, &c. of - - ib.
——— (Earl,) Genealogies de - 414
Winchcombe (Abb. de) Abbatum Nomina - - - 309
Wincole (Fam.) Pedigree - 414
Windebank (Sir Francis) Sec. of State Articles againſt - 376
——————— Letters - - ib.
Winding (P. P.) Literæ - 382
Windſor (*Honor and Caſtle*)
——— Survey and Deſcription - 309
——— Itinerarium ad - - ib.
——— Caſtle, Notes on - ib.

Page.

Windſor—Dean and Chapter, Grants to 309
——— Capellæ S. Georgii, Cartæ ib.
——— (College) Notes on - ib.
——— Fundatio et Statuta - ib.
——— (*Foreſt*) Placita Juſticiariorum in Itinere, temp. Car. I. - 253
——— Commiſſion to ſurvey and incloſe - - 309
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 414
——— (Lord) Letter - - 376
Winebotiſham (Church) Notes - 309
Winehall, (Foreſt. de) nomina Villarum ib.
Winethorpe (Man. de) Cartæ - ib.
Wingate (Geo.) Pedigree - - 411
Wingfield (Fam.) Pedigree - 414
——————— (Houſe of) Pedigree - ib.
——————— (Sir R.) Inſtr. of H. VIII. to 325
Winkle (Man.) Copyholds - 309
Winnington (Sir F.) Speech - 376
Winſtanley (Fam.) Deſcent - 414
Wintoniæ (Marchionum) Linea - ib.
Wintonienſis Concilii Capitula - 206
Wintſhull (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 414
Winwick (Church) Notes - 309
——————— Rectory, Caſe of - ib.
Wipperman (E. P.) Literæ - 382
Wireker (Nigelli) Speculum Stultorum 444
Wirehall (For. de) Clamia - 309
——— Diſafforeſted - - ib.
——— Placita - - ib.
——— Villarum Nomina - ib.
Wirrhall (Hundr.) Deſcription - ib.
Wiſdom, Book of (*Lat.*) - - 202
——————— (Rob.) Letter - - 370
Wiſe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 414
Wiſtowe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms ib.
Witchcraft, Proceedings in - 236
Witham (Man.) Privileges - 309
——— (Priorat. de) Cartæ - ib.
Withers (Geo.) Catalogue of Books 447
Withie (John) Nobility of England, with their Titles, &c. - 425
——— Collect. of Epitaphs - 419
Withresfield (Church) Notes - 309
Witten (Man.) Deeds of - - ib.
Witwell (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 414
Wloukeſlowe (Fam.) Arms - ib.
Wodd (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Wodds (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Wodeford (W.) Tractatus varii contra Wicliffe - - - 217
Wodham (Ad.) Quæſt. Theolog. - 223
Wodvile (Fam.) Pedigree - 414
Wolfe (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
Wolley (John) Letters - - 376
Wollmore (Fam.) Pedigree - 414
Wolman (Thomæ) Proceſſus contra - 376
Wolton (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 414
Wolvercot (Church) Notes - 309
Wolverhampton (Free Grammar School) Foundation - - ib.
——— (Church) Notes - - ib.
Wolveridge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 414
Wolverton (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Womburgh (St. Leonards' Canonry) Deeds - - - 309
Wombwell (Man.) Survey - ib.
Wood (Antony à) Diary - 376
——— (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 414
Woodchurch (Pariſh) Tythes - 309
Woodcock (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 414
Woodeforde (S.) Paraph on the Pſalms 206
Woodford (Fam.) Pedigree - 414
Woodhull (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Woodhull (Johannis) Abjuratio - 376
Woodley *v.* Mainwaring, Caſe of - 254
Woodmane (Rich.) Proceedings againſt 376
Woodſtock (Church) Notes - 309
Woodward (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 414
——————— (Dr.) Letters - - 376
——————— (Dr.) Remarks on his Shield 431
Woodville (Comitum Rivers) Stemma 414
——————— (Earl Rivers) Pedigree - ib.
Wool, Quantity of, exported 1687, 1688 335
——— Trade, Papers on - - ib.

Page.

Woolnough (Charles) Letter - 376
Worceſter (*Dioceſe*)
——— State of - - 309
——— Biſhops, Liſts of - - ib.
——— Deans and Prebends, Succeſſion of - - ib.
——— Orders, &c. in Bps. Court ib.
——— Taxation of the Temporalities ib.
——— Collect. ex Regiſtro - ib.
——— (*County*)
——— Knights Fees, &c. in - ib.
——— Crown Lands, Survey of - ib.
——— Miſcell. Notes on - ib.
——— Liſts of Sheriffs - ib.
——— Juſtices - ib.
——— Value of Livings - ib.
——— Heralds Viſitations - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, &c. concerning - - ib.
——— (Earl) Liſts of - - 310
——— (City and County) Arms - 428
——— (*City*)
——— Eccles. Cathedr. Fundatio - 310
——— Cartæ - - ib.
——— Deans, Succeſſions of ib.
——— Miſcell. Notes on - ib.
——— (*Priory*) Inventory of - ib.
——— Liſts of Priors - ib.
——— (Earls) Genealogies, &c. - 414
——— (Marquis) Mathematical Demonſtration of the Surd - 259
——— Century of Inventions - 265
Worckman (J.) Sermons - - 221
Wordull (Fam.) Pedigree - - 414
Worfield (Villâ) Notæ de - 310
Workſop (Abbey) Foundation - ib.
World, Geographical Deſcription of 268
Wormeſley (Mon.) Reg. Cartarum - 310
——————— Miſcell. Notes on - ib.
Wormii (Olai) Literæ - - 382
——— (T.) Literæ - - ib.
Worſley (Col. H.) Letters - 376
Worth (Fam.) Deſcent - - 414
Worthington (Dr.) Account of - 376
Wotton (Fam.) Notes Pedigree & Arms 415
——— (W.) Letter - - 376
——— (Sir Henry) Letters - ib.
——— Memoirs of his Negociations ib.
——— Inſtruct. of James I. to - 327
——— (Dr.) Inſtruct. of Hen. VIII. to 325
——— (Sir Edw.) Letters - 376
——— (Dr. Nicholas) Letters - ib.
Woubourne (Abb. de) Taxatio - 310
Wouwer (Johannis, à) Literæ - 382
Wray (Sir Chriſt.) Letters - 376
——— (Sir John) Speeches - ib.
Wren (Matthew) Biſhop of Ely - 376
——— Impeachment - - ib.
——— Letters - - ib.
——— Will - - - 241
Wrenham (J.) Decree againſt, for Slander 252
Wrington (Man.) Court Rolls - 310
Wriotheſley (Fam.) Pedigree - 415
——————— (Henry) Earl of Southampton Letters - 376
——————— (Thomas) Earl of Southampton Letters - ib.
——————— Arms - - 428
——————— (Sir Tho.) Letters - 376
Writal (Man. de) Cartæ - - 310
Writing - - - 264
Writings (Antient) Specimens of - ib.
Wits Collection of - - 254
Wroteſley (Fam.) Pedigree - 415
Wroth (Fam.) Deſcent - - 415
Wrothe (John) Letter - - 376
Wroxſone (Prior. de) Taxatio - 310
Wroxhall (Abb. de) Fundatio - ib.
Wumed (R.) Epiſtola - - 376
Wyatt (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 415
Wyat (Sir Tho.) Inſt. of Hen. VIII. to 325
——— Epitaph Speeches - - 376
——— Verſes on - - ib.
——— Letters and Negociations - ib.
——— Poems - - - 443

Page.

Wybbenbury (Church) Notes - 310
Wyborne (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms 415
Wych (Town) Pavement of - 310
Wycham (Wm. Biſhop of Wincheſter, Life - - - 376
Wyche (Sir Peter) Inſtruct. of Ch. I. to 327
Wygnale (Tho.) Speculum Juratorum 216
Wyke (Fam.) Pedigree - - 415
Wykes (Fam.) Arms - - 428
Wykynſon (Rich.) Arms - ib.
Wylkyn (Jn.) Letters - - 376
Wyly (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 415
Wymark (Fam.) Pedigree - ib.
Wymbrame (Church) Notes - 310
Wymburne (Eccl. de) Fundatio - ib.
Wymbuſh (Fam.) Pedigree - 415
Wymildone (J.) Sermones - 221
Wymingtone (Eccl. de) Placita - 310
Wymmondham (Prioratûs de) Regiſtrum ib.
Wynchecombe (Joh.) Manuale Precum 211
Wyncheleſcumbe (Eccl. de) Dedicatio 310
Wyndſore (Lord) Deſcent - - 415
Wyngefeylde (Sir Robt.) Letter - 376
Wynington (Sir Fr.) Speech - ib.
Wynne (Fam.) Pedigree - - 415
Wynter (Sir Wm.) Pedigree - ib.
Wynterbourne (Man. de) Terrarium 310
Wyntowns (And.) Chronicle - 337
Wyntropp (Wm.) Letter - - 376
Wynyngton, *vel* Wynnington (Fam.) Deſcent - - 415
— ——— Genealogia - - ib.
Wyrhill (Chapel) Notes - - 310
Wtham (Fam.) Deſcent - - 415
——— (Decanat. de) Taxatio - 310
Wyttelbury (Rob.) Cartæ - 240
Wyvell (Fam.) Deſcent - - 415

X.

Xenophontis Cyropædia (*Græce*) - 228, 441
——— Vita Cyri (*Latine*) - 228
——— Ageſilaus (*Græce*) - ib.
——— Epiſtolæ (*Græce*) - - ib.
——— Tyrannus (*Græce* et *Latine*) - ib.
——— Apologia Socratis (*Græce*) - ib.
Xicco : *ſee* Sicco.

Y.

Yale (Lordſhip) Survey of - 340
—— (Manor) Survey of - - 310
Yarington (Church) Notes - ib.
Yarmouth, Imports of - - 335
Yates (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 415
Yaxley (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 415
Yea (Rob.) Miſcell. Literaria - 449
Year Books (*entire*) - - 254
——— (*Extracts from*) - ib.
Yelverton (Sir Hen.) Letter - 376
——— Speech - - ib.
——— (Juſtice) Charge - 256
Yeomen, Privileges of - - 425
Yetſweirt (Jane) Letters - 376
Yeverne (Manor) Survey - 310
Ynchaurandieta (Fam.) Account of the Riſe and Progreſs - 382
——— Arms of - - 418
Yniosa (Marquis de) Letter - 382
Ynns (Tho.) Letter - - 376
Yonge (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - 415
—— (Sir Rich.) Letter - 376
—— (Wm.) Elenchus Parliament. Edw. II.—Edw. IV. - 233
York (*Eboracum*)
(1. *Archbiſhoprick*)
——— Status - - 310
——— Taxatio - - ib.
——— Valor Beneficiorum - ib.
——— Liſt of Dignities, &c. in the Archbiſhop's Gift - ib.
——— Liſt of Pariſhes in - ib.
(2. *Archbiſhops.*)
——— Liſts, &c. of - - ib.
——— Hiſtoria Archiepiſcoporum - ib.
——— Feoda Militum - - ib.
——— Homagium - - ib.
——— Privilege of crowning the King ib.
——— Courts, Precedents of - ib.
——— Collectanea ex Regiſtris - ib.
——— Conſtitutiones Provinciales - ib.
(3. *County*)
——— Collections relative to its Hiſtory and Antiquities - ib.
——— Deeds and Records - ib.
——— Excerpta e Cartis - ib.
——— Fees, Tenures, &c. - ib.
——— Liſts of Sheriffs, &c. - ib.
——— Heralds' Viſitations - ib.
——— Heraldic Collections, &c. relative to Yorkſhire Families ib.
——— Religious Houſes, Monaſteries, Suppreſſion of, and Documents relative thereto - 311
(4. *City*)
——— Court, Notes on - ib.
——— Exemption from Tolls in London - - ib.
——— Mayors, Privilege of - ib.
——— Catalogue of - ib.
——— Seals - - - ib.
——— Religious Houſes, Diſſolution of - - - ib.
——— Priories, Suppreſſion of - 311
York City—(*cont.*)
——— (St. Mary's Abbey, *vel* S. Mariæ Abbatiæ) Fundatio - 311
——— Abbatum Nomina - ib.
——— Tabula Picta, in - ib.
——— Eccleſiæ (Cathedralis *vel* S. Petri) Fundatio - ib.
——— Bibliothecæ Catalogus MSS. ib.
——— Chartæ - - ib.
——— Chronica Pontificum - ib.
——— Inſcriptions in - - ib.
——— Inventory of Plate in - ib.
——— Statuta - - ib.
——— Vicars, Grants to - ib.
——— (Rich. Duke of, Father of Edw. IV.) Interment - 371
——— Elegy on - - ib.
——— (Ducheſs of, Mother to Edward. IV.) - - ib.
——— Letter - - ib.
——— (Rich.) Indictment of - 236
Yorke & Lancaſter (Houſe of) Deſcent 415
Young (Fam.) Pedigree and Arms - ib.
—— (Fam.) Arms - - 428
—— (Jn.) Letter - - 376
Yſlep : *ſee* Iſlep.

Z.

Zabarelli (F.) de Felicitate - 229
——— Comm. in Ariſtotelis Analytica - - 434
Zambecar (Peregrini de) Epiſtola - 382
Zancarrii (Alberti Enoch) Oratio - ib.
Zarabellæ (Zach. de) Conſtitutiones Scientiæ Naturalis - - 259
Zark (Rabbi Joſephi) Lexicon Hebr. Radicum - - - 431
Zawadſki (Jo.) Literæ - - 382
Zechariæ (Chryſopolitani) Concordia Evangeliſtarum - - 203
Zechariah (Prophecy of) - - 201
Zephaniah (Prophecy of - - ib.
Zenobii (de Florentia) Oratio - 437
——— Adagia (*Græce*) - - 447
Zillioli (M. A.) Bellum Germanico-Saxonicum - - - 343
Zoni Expoſit. Lucani Pharſaliæ - 435
Zouch (Edw. Ld.) Inſtruct. of Queen Eliz. to - - 326
—— Lady Eleanor, Letter - 376
—— *or* Zouche (Fam.) Pedigree - 415
—— (John) Letter - - 376
Zuicheni (Viglii) Literæ - 382
Zundelinus (Wolfgang) Letter - ib.
Zunega (Don Balthazar) Letters - ib.
Zutphen, Siege of - - 323

FINIS.

LONDON ; Printed by GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN, Printers to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty. 1812.

Messerer.

Messeler.

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum with indexes of persons, places and matters

Bd.: 4

[London] 1812

Hbh/2 El 6725-4
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10798615-9